

PRAISE
YAHUWAH
SCRIPTURES

TWELVE MONTHS
EDITION

**Praise YaHuWaH Scriptures is 100% free.
It is not to be sold, resold, traded or retranslated.
This electronic copy is not for commercial printing.
It may be printed for personal use and/or gifted.
The intention of this book is to provide the seeker
a reading experience that praises the great name
of the Father, Son and Set-Apart RuWach YaHuWaH.
This book is free to download and give away.
It may in good conscience be reformatted in its design
to be used in any type of reading peripheral
as long as the text and title is unaltered.
These Scriptures have been compiled from the
study of several Scripture books to provide
fruitful covenant truths to Praise YaHuWaH.
Any similarity to any other copywritten bibles or
scriptures is purely coincidental with no intention
by way of its design to copy other translations.**

**"Charge those who are rich in this present age
not to be high-minded, nor to trust in the uncertainty
of riches, but in the living AHloaHYa'am, who gives
us richly all for enjoyment, to do good, to be rich in
good works, to be generous, ready to share, storing
up for themselves a good foundation for the time to
come, so that they lay hold on everlasting life.**

- 1Timothy 6:17-18 -

The Old Testament

Genesis

Exodus

Leviticus

Numbers

Deuteronomy

Joshua

Judges

Ruth

1 Samuel

2 Samuel

1 Kings

2 Kings

1 Chronicles

2 Chronicles

Ezra

Nehemiah

Esther

Job

Psalms

Proverbs

Ecclesiastes

Song of Songs

Isaiah

Jeremiah

Lamentations

Ezekiel

Daniel

Hosea

Joel

Amos

Obadiah

Jonah

Micah

Nahum

Habakkuk

Zephaniah

Haggai

Zechariah

Malachi

The New Testament

Matthew

Mark

Luke

John

Acts (of the Apostles)

Romans

1 Corinthians

2 Corinthians

Galatians

Ephesians

Philippians

Colossians

1 Thessalonians

2 Thessalonians

1 Timothy

2 Timothy

Titus

Philemon

Hebrews

James

1 Peter

2 Peter

1 John

2 John

3 John

Jude

Revelation

Book Of Genesis

Gen 1:1 In the beginning AHloaHYa'am created the ShamaYa'im and the earth.

Gen 1:2 And the earth came to be formless and empty, and darkness was on the face of the deep. And the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am was moving on the face of the waters.

Gen 1:3 And AHloaHYa'am said, "Let light come to be," and light came to be.

Gen 1:4 And AHloaHYa'am saw the light, that it was good. And AHloaHYa'am separated the light from the darkness.

Gen 1:5 And AHloaHYa'am called the light 'day' and the darkness He called 'night.' And there came to be evening and there came to be morning, the first day.

Gen 1:6 And AHloaHYa'am said, "Let an expanse come to be in the midst of the waters, and let it separate the waters from the waters."

Gen 1:7 And AHloaHYa'am made the expanse, and separated the waters which were under the expanse from the waters which were above the expanse. And it came to be so.

Gen 1:8 And AHloaHYa'am called the expanse 'ShamaYa'im.' And there came to be evening and there came to be morning, the second day.

Gen 1:9 And AHloaHYa'am said, "Let the waters under the ShamaYa'im be gathered together into one place, and let the dry land appear." And it came to be so.

Gen 1:10 And AHloaHYa'am called the dry land 'earth,' and the collection of the waters He called 'seas.' And AHloaHYa'am saw that it was good.

Gen 1:11 And AHloaHYa'am said, "Let the earth bring forth grass, the plant that yields seed, and the fruit tree that yields fruit according to its kind, whose seed is in itself, on the earth." And it came to be so.

Gen 1:12 And the earth brought forth grass, the plant that yields seed according to its kind, and the tree that yields fruit, whose seed is in itself according to its kind. And AHloaHYa'am saw that it was good.

Gen 1:13 And there came to be evening and there came to be morning, the third day.

Gen 1:14 And AHloaHYa'am said, "Let lights come to be in the expanse of the ShamaYa'im to separate the day from the night, and let them be for signs and appointed times, and for days and years,

Gen 1:15 and let them be for lights in the expanse of the ShamaYa'im to give light on the earth." And it came to be so.

Gen 1:16 And AHloaHYa'am made two great lights: the greater light to rule the day, and the lesser light to rule the night, and the stars.

Gen 1:17 And AHloaHYa'am set them in the expanse of the ShamaYa'im to give light on the earth,

Gen 1:18 and to rule over the day and over the night, and to separate the light from the darkness. And AHloaHYa'am saw that it was good.

Gen 1:19 And there came to be evening and there came to be morning, the fourth day.

Gen 1:20 And AHloaHYa'am said, "Let the waters teem with shoals of living creatures, and let birds fly above the earth on the face of the expanse of the ShamaYa'im."

Gen 1:21 And AHloaHYa'am created great sea creatures and every living creature that moves, with which the waters teemed, according to their kind, and every winged bird according to its kind. And AHloaHYa'am saw that it was good.

Gen 1:22 And AHloaHYa'am blessed them, saying, "Bear fruit and increase, and fill the waters in the seas, and let the birds increase on the earth."

Gen 1:23 And there came to be evening and there came to be morning, the fifth day.

Gen 1:24 And AHloaHYa'am said, "Let the earth bring forth the living creature according to its kind: livestock and creeping creatures and beasts of the earth, according to its kind." And it came to be so.

Gen 1:25 And AHloaHYa'am made the beast of the earth according to its kind, livestock according to its kind, and all that creep on the earth according to its kind. And AHloaHYa'am saw that it was good.

Gen 1:26 And AHloaHYa'am said, "Let Us make man in Our image, according to Our likeness, and let them rule over the fish of the sea, and over the birds of the ShamaYa'im, and over the livestock, and over all the earth and over all the creeping creatures that creep on the earth."

Gen 1:27 And AHloaHYa'am created the man in His image, in the image of AHloaHYa'am He created him – male and female He created them.

Gen 1:28 And AHloaHYa'am blessed them, and AHloaHYa'am said to them, "Bear fruit and increase, and fill the earth and subdue it, and rule over the fish of the sea, and over the birds of the ShamaYa'im, and over all creatures moving on the earth."

Gen 1:29 And AHloaHYa'am said, "See, I have given you every plant that yields seed which is on the face of all the earth, and every tree whose fruit yields seed, to you it is for food.

Gen 1:30 "And to every beast of the earth, and to every bird of the ShamaYa'im, and to every creeping creature on the earth, in which there is life, every green plant is for food." And it came to be so.

Gen 1:31 And AHloaHYa'am saw all that He had made, and see, it was very good. And there came to be evening and there came to be morning, the sixth day.

Gen 2:1 Thus the ShamaYa'im and the earth were completed, and all their array.

Gen 2:2 And on the seventh day AHloaHYa'am completed His work which He had done, and He rested on the seventh day from all His work which He had made.

Gen 2:3 And AHloaHYa'am blessed the seventh day and set it apart, because on it He rested from all His work which AHloaHYa'am in creating had made.

Gen 2:4 These are the births of the ShamaYa'im and the earth when they were created, in the day that YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am made earth and ShamaYa'im.

Gen 2:5 Now no shrub of the field was yet on the earth, and no plant of the field had yet sprung up, for YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am had not sent rain on the earth, and there was no man to till the ground,

Gen 2:6 but a mist went up from the earth and watered the entire surface of the ground.

Gen 2:7 And YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am formed the man out of dust from the ground, and breathed into his nostrils breath of life. And the man became a living being.

Gen 2:8 And YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am planted a garden in AHden, to the east, and there He put the man whom He had formed.

Gen 2:9 And out of the ground YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am made every tree grow that is pleasant to the sight and good for food, with the tree of life in the midst of the garden and the tree of the knowledge of good and evil.

Gen 2:10 And a river went out of AHden to water the garden, and from there it divided and became four riverheads.

Gen 2:11 The name of the first is Pishon, it is the one surrounding the entire land of H̄awilah, where there is gold.

Gen 2:12 And the gold of that land is good. Bdelium is there, and the shoham stone.

Gen 2:13 And the name of the second river is Giḥon, it is the one surrounding the entire land of Kush.

Gen 2:14 And the name of the third river is H̄iddeqel, it is the one which goes toward the east of Ashshur. And the fourth river is the Euphrates.

Gen 2:15 And YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am took the man and put him in the garden of AHden to work it and to guard it.

Gen 2:16 And YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am commanded the man, saying, "Eat of every tree of the garden,

Gen 2:17 but do not eat of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, for in the day that you eat of it you shall certainly die."

Gen 2:18 And YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am said, "It is not good for the man to be alone, I am going to make a helper for him, as his counterpart."

Gen 2:19 And from the ground YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am formed every beast of the field and every bird of the ShamaYa'im, and brought them to the man to see what he would call them. And whatever the man called each living creature, that was its name.

Gen 2:20 So the man gave names to all livestock, and to the birds of the ShamaYa'im, and to every beast of the field. But for the man there was not found a helper for him, as his counterpart.

Gen 2:21 So YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am caused a deep sleep to fall on the man, and he slept. And He took one of his ribs, and closed up the flesh in its place.

Gen 2:22 And the rib which YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am had taken from the man He made into a woman, and He brought her to the man.

Gen 2:23 And the man said, "This is now bone of my bones and flesh of my flesh. This one is called 'woman,' because she was taken out of man."

Gen 2:24 For this cause a man shall leave his father and mother, and cleave to his wife, and they shall become one flesh.

Gen 2:25 And they were both naked, the man and his wife, yet they were not ashamed.

Gen 3:1 And the serpent was more crafty than any beast of the field which YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am had made, and he said to the woman, "Is it true that AHloaHYa'am has said, 'Do not eat of every tree of the garden?'"

Gen 3:2 And the woman said to the serpent, "We are to eat of the fruit of the trees of the garden,

Gen 3:3 but of the fruit of the tree which is in the midst of the garden, AHloaHYa'am has said, 'Do not eat of it, nor touch it, lest you die.'"

Gen 3:4 And the serpent said to the woman, "You shall certainly not die.

Gen 3:5 "For AHloaHYa'am knows that in the day you eat of it your eyes shall be opened, and you shall be like AHloaHYa'am, knowing good and evil."

Gen 3:6 And the woman saw that the tree was good for food, that it was pleasant to the eyes, and a tree desirable to make one wise, and she took of its fruit and ate. And she also gave to her husband with her, and he ate.

Gen 3:7 Then the eyes of both of them were opened, and they knew that they were naked. And they sewed fig leaves together and made loin coverings for themselves.

Gen 3:8 And they heard the sound of YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am walking about in the garden in the cool of the day, and AHdam and his wife hid themselves from the presence of YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am among the trees of the garden.

Gen 3:9 And YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am called unto AHdam and said to him, "Where are you?"

Gen 3:10 And he said, "I heard Your voice in the garden, and I was afraid because I was naked, so I hid myself."

Gen 3:11 And He said, "Who made you know that you were naked? Have you eaten of the tree of which I commanded you that you should not eat?"

Gen 3:12 And the man said, "The woman whom You gave to be with me, she gave me of the tree and I ate."

Gen 3:13 And YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am said to the woman, "What is this you have done?" And the woman said, "The serpent deceived me, and I ate."

Gen 3:14 And YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am said to the serpent, "Because you have done this, you are cursed more than all livestock and more than every beast of the field. On your belly you are to go, and eat dust all the days of your life.

Gen 3:15 "And I put enmity between you and the woman, and between your seed and her Seed. He shall crush your head, and you shall crush His heel."

Gen 3:16 To the woman He said, "I greatly increase your sorrow and your conception – bring forth children in pain. And your desire is for your husband, and he does rule over you."

Gen 3:17 And to the man He said, "Because you have listened to the voice of your wife, and have eaten of the tree of which I commanded you, saying, 'Do not eat of it': "Cursed is the ground because of you, in toil you are to eat of it all the days of your life,

Gen 3:18 and *the ground* shall bring forth thorns and thistles for you, and you shall eat the plants of the field.

Gen 3:19 "By the sweat of your face you are to eat bread until you return to the ground, for out of it you were taken. For dust you are, and to dust you return."

Gen 3:20 And the man called his wife's name *Ḥawwah*, because she became the mother of all living.

Gen 3:21 And YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am made coats of skin for the man and his wife and dressed them.

Gen 3:22 And YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am said, "See, the man has become like one of Us, to know good and evil. And now, lest he put out his hand and take also of the tree of life, and eat, and live forever..."

Gen 3:23 so YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am sent him out of the garden of AHden to till the ground from which he was taken,

Gen 3:24 and He drove the man out. And He placed cherubim at the east of the garden of AHden, and a flaming sword which turned every way, to guard the way to the tree of life.

Gen 4:1 And AHdam knew *Ḥawwah* his wife, and she conceived and bore Qayin, and said, "I have gained a man from YaHuWaH."

Gen 4:2 And again, she gave birth to his brother Heḇel. And Heḇel became a keeper of sheep, but Qayin became a tiller of the ground.

Gen 4:3 And it came to be, in the course of time, that Qayin brought an offering of the fruit of the ground to YaHuWaH.

Gen 4:4 And Heḅel also brought of the first-born of his flock and of their fat. And YaHuWaH looked to Heḅel and his offering,

Gen 4:5 but He did not look to Qayin and his offering. And Qayin was very wroth, and his face fell.

Gen 4:6 And YaHuWaH said to Qayin, "Why are you wroth? And why is your face fallen?"

Gen 4:7 "If you do well, is there not acceptance? And if you do not do well, sin is crouching at the door. And its desire is for you, but you should master it."

Gen 4:8 And Qayin told Heḅel his brother. And it came to be when they were in the field, that Qayin rose up against Heḅel his brother and killed him.

Gen 4:9 And YaHuWaH said to Qayin, "Where is Heḅel your brother?" And he said, "I do not know. Am I my brother's guard?"

Gen 4:10 And He said, "What have you done? The voice of your brother's blood cries out to Me from the ground.

Gen 4:11 "And now you are cursed from the earth, which has opened its mouth to receive your brother's blood from your hand.

Gen 4:12 "If you till the ground, it shall no longer yield its strength to you. You shall be a fugitive and a wanderer on the earth."

Gen 4:13 And Qayin said to YaHuWaH, "My punishment is too great to bear!"

Gen 4:14 "See, You have driven me from the face of the ground today, and I am hidden from Your face. I shall be a fugitive and a wanderer on the earth, and it shall be that anyone who finds me kills me."

Gen 4:15 And YaHuWaH said to him, "Well, if anyone kills Qayin, vengeance is taken on him sevenfold." And YaHuWaH set up a sign for Qayin, lest anyone finding him kills him.

Gen 4:16 So Qayin went out from the presence of YaHuWaH and dwelt in the land of Nod on the east of AHden.

Gen 4:17 And Qayin knew his wife, and she conceived and bore ChanuWk. And he built a city, and called the name of the city after the name of his son, ChanuWk.

Gen 4:18 And to ChanuWk was born Iraḁ. And Iraḁ brought forth Meḅuya'ēl, and Meḅuya'ēl brought forth Methusa'ēl, and Methusa'ēl brought forth Lemeḁ.

Gen 4:19 And Lemeḁ took for himself two wives, the name of one was Aḁah, and the name of the second was Tsillah.

Gen 4:20 And Aḁah bore Yaḅal. He was the father of those who dwell in tents, with livestock.

Gen 4:21 And his brother's name was Yuḅal. He was the father of all those who play the lyre and flute.

Gen 4:22 As for Tsillah, she also bore Tuḅal-Qayin, a smith of all kinds of tools in bronze and iron. And the sister of Tuḅal-Qayin was Na'amah.

Gen 4:23 And Lemeḁ said to his wives, "Aḁah and Tsillah, hear my voice! Wives of Lemeḁ, listen to my words! For I have killed a man for wounding me, even a young man for hurting me.

Gen 4:24 "For Qayin is avenged sevenfold, and Lemeḁ seventy-sevenfold."

Gen 4:25 And AHdam knew his wife again, and she bore a son and called his name Shēth, "For AHloaHYa'am has appointed me another seed instead of Heḅel, because Qayin had slain him."

Gen 4:26 And to Shěth, to him also a son was born. And he called his name Enosh. Then it was begun to call on the Name of YaHuWaH.

Gen 5:1 This is the book of the genealogy of AHdam. In the day that AHloaHYa'am created man, He made him in the likeness of AHloaHYa'am.

Gen 5:2 Male and female He created them, and He blessed them, and called their name 'AHdam' in the day they were created.

Gen 5:3 And AHdam lived one hundred and thirty years, and brought forth a son in his own likeness, after his image, and called his name Shěth.

Gen 5:4 And after he brought forth Shěth, the days of AHdam were eight hundred years. And he brought forth sons and daughters.

Gen 5:5 So all the days that AHdam lived were nine hundred and thirty years, and he died.

Gen 5:6 And Shěth lived one hundred and five years, and brought forth Enosh.

Gen 5:7 And after he brought forth Enosh, Shěth lived eight hundred and seven years, and brought forth sons and daughters.

Gen 5:8 So all the days of Shěth were nine hundred and twelve years, and he died.

Gen 5:9 And Enosh lived ninety years, and brought forth Qěynan.

Gen 5:10 And after he brought forth Qěynan, Enosh lived eight hundred and fifteen years, and brought forth sons and daughters.

Gen 5:11 So all the days of Enosh were nine hundred and five years, and he died.

Gen 5:12 And Qěynan lived seventy years, and brought forth Mahalal'ěl.

Gen 5:13 After he brought forth Mahalal'ěl, Qěynan lived eight hundred and forty years, and brought forth sons and daughters.

Gen 5:14 So all the days of Qěynan were nine hundred and ten years, and he died.

Gen 5:15 And Mahalal'ěl lived sixty-five years, and brought forth Yeređ.

Gen 5:16 And after he brought forth Yeređ, Mahalal'ěl lived eight hundred and thirty years, and brought forth sons and daughters.

Gen 5:17 So all the days of Mahalal'ěl were eight hundred and ninety-five years, and he died.

Gen 5:18 And Yeređ lived one hundred and sixty-two years, and brought forth ChanuWk.

Gen 5:19 And after he brought forth ChanuWk, Yeređ lived eight hundred years, and brought forth sons and daughters.

Gen 5:20 So all the days of Yeređ were nine hundred and sixty-two years, and he died.

Gen 5:21 And ChanuWk lived sixty-five years, and brought forth MethushelaH.

Gen 5:22 And after he brought forth MethushelaH, ChanuWk walked with AHloaHYa'am three hundred years, and brought forth sons and daughters.

Gen 5:23 So all the days of ChanuWk were three hundred and sixty-five years.

Gen 5:24 And ChanuWk walked with AHloaHYa'am. Then he was no more, for AHloaHYa'am took him.

Gen 5:25 And MethushelaH lived one hundred and eighty-seven years, and brought forth Lemek.

Gen 5:26 And after he brought forth Lemek, MethushelaH lived seven hundred and eighty-two years, and brought forth sons and daughters.

Gen 5:27 So all the days of MethushelaH were nine hundred and sixty-nine years, and he died.

Gen 5:28 And Lemek lived one hundred and eighty-two years, and brought forth a son,

Gen 5:29 and called his name NoaH, saying, "This one does comfort us concerning our work and the toil of our hands, because of the ground which YaHuWaH has cursed."

Gen 5:30 And after he brought forth NoaH, Lemek lived five hundred and ninety-five years, and brought forth sons and daughters.

Gen 5:31 So all the days of Lemek were seven hundred and seventy-seven years, and he died.

Gen 5:32 And NoaH was five hundred years old, and NoaH brought forth Shem, Ham, and Yepheth.

Gen 6:1 And it came to be, when men began to increase on the face of the earth, and daughters were born to them,

Gen 6:2 that the sons of AHloaHYa'am saw the daughters of men, that they were good. And they took wives for themselves of all whom they chose.

Gen 6:3 And YaHuWaH said, "My RuWach shall not strive with man forever in his going astray. He is flesh, and his days shall be one hundred and twenty years."

Gen 6:4 The Nephilim were on the earth in those days, and also afterward, when the sons of AHloaHYa'am came in to the daughters of men and they bore children to them. Those were the mighty men who were of old, the men of name.

Gen 6:5 And YaHuWaH saw that the wickedness of man was great in the earth, and that every inclination of the thoughts of his heart was only evil continually.

Gen 6:6 And YaHuWaH was sorry that He had made man on the earth, and He was grieved in His heart.

Gen 6:7 And YaHuWaH said, "I am going to wipe off man whom I have created from the face of the earth, both man and beast, creeping creature and birds of the ShamaYa'im, for I am sorry that I have made them."

Gen 6:8 But NoaH found chanon in the eyes of YaHuWaH.

Gen 6:9 This is the genealogy of NoaH. NoaH was a righteous man, perfect in his generations. NoaH walked with AHloaHYa'am.

Gen 6:10 And NoaH brought forth three sons: Shem, Ham, and Yepheth.

Gen 6:11 And the earth was corrupt before AHloaHYa'am, and the earth was filled with violence.

Gen 6:12 And AHloaHYa'am looked upon the earth and saw that it was corrupt – for all flesh had corrupted their way on the earth –

Gen 6:13 and AHloaHYa'am said to NoaH, "The end of all flesh has come before Me, for the earth is filled with violence through them. And see, I am going to destroy them from the earth.

Gen 6:14 "Make yourself an ark of gopherwood. Make rooms in the ark, and cover it inside and outside with tar.

Gen 6:15 "And this is how you are to make it: The length of the ark is three hundred cubits, its width fifty cubits, and its height thirty cubits.

Gen 6:16 "Make a window for the ark, and complete it to a cubit from above. And set the door of the ark in its side. Make it with lower, second, and third decks.

Gen 6:17 "And see, I Myself am bringing floodwaters on the earth, to destroy all flesh in which is the breath of life from under the ShamaYa'im – all that is on the earth is to die.

Gen 6:18 "And I shall establish My covenant with you, and you shall come into the ark, you and your sons and your wife and your sons' wives with you.

Gen 6:19 “And of all the living creatures of all flesh, two of each, you are to bring into the ark, to keep them alive with you – a male and a female.

Gen 6:20 “Of the birds after their kind, and of the cattle after their kind, and of all creeping creatures of the earth after their kind, two of each are to come to you, to keep them alive.

Gen 6:21 “As for you, take of all food that is eaten and gather it to yourself. And it shall be food for you and for them.”

Gen 6:22 And NoaH did according to all that AHloaHYa'am commanded him, so he did.

Gen 7:1 And YaHuWaH said to NoaH, “Come into the ark, you and all your household, because I have seen that you are righteous before Me in this generation.

Gen 7:2 “Of all the clean beasts take with you seven pairs, a male and his female; and of the beasts that are unclean two, a male and his female;

Gen 7:3 and of birds of the ShamaYa'im seven pairs, male and female, to keep offspring alive on the face of all the earth.

Gen 7:4 “For after seven more days I am sending rain on the earth, forty days and forty nights, and shall wipe from the face of the earth all that stand that I created.”

Gen 7:5 And NoaH did according to all that YaHuWaH commanded him.

Gen 7:6 Now NoaH was six hundred years old when the flood-waters were on the earth.

Gen 7:7 And NoaH and his sons and his wife and his sons' wives went into the ark because of the waters of the flood.

Gen 7:8 Of the clean beasts and of the beasts that are unclean, and of birds, and of all that creep on the earth,

Gen 7:9 two by two they went into the ark to NoaH, male and female, as AHloaHYa'am had commanded NoaH.

Gen 7:10 And it came to be after seven days that the waters of the flood were on the earth.

Gen 7:11 In the six hundredth year of NoaH's life, in the second month, the seventeenth day of the month, on that day all the fountains of the great deep were broken up, and the windows of the ShamaYa'im were opened.

Gen 7:12 And the rain was on the earth forty days and forty nights.

Gen 7:13 On that same day NoaH and Shēm and Ḥam and Yepheth, the sons of NoaH, and NoaH's wife and the three wives of his sons with them, went into the ark,

Gen 7:14 they and every living creature after its kind, and every beast after its kind, and every creeping creature that creeps on the earth after its kind, and every bird after its kind, every bird of every sort.

Gen 7:15 And they went into the ark to NoaH, two by two, of all flesh in which is the breath of life.

Gen 7:16 And those going in, male and female of all flesh, went in as AHloaHYa'am had commanded him, and YaHuWaH shut him in.

Gen 7:17 And the flood was on the earth forty days, and the waters increased and lifted up the ark, and it rose high above the earth.

Gen 7:18 And the waters were mighty and greatly increased on the earth, and the ark moved about on the surface of the waters.

Gen 7:19 And the waters were exceedingly mighty on the earth, and all the high mountains under all the ShamaYa'im were covered.

Gen 7:20 The waters became mighty, fifteen cubits upward, and the mountains were covered.

Gen 7:21 And all flesh died that moved on the earth – birds and cattle and beasts and every creeping creature that creeps on the earth, and all mankind.

Gen 7:22 All in whose nostrils was the breath of the spirit of life, all that was on the dry land, died.

Gen 7:23 So He wiped off all that stand, which were on the face of the ground – both man and beast, creeping creature and bird of the ShamaYa'im. And they were wiped off from the earth. And only NoaH was left, and those with him in the ark.

Gen 7:24 And the waters were mighty on the earth, one hundred and fifty days.

Gen 8:1 And AHloaHYa'am remembered NoaH, and all the beasts and all the cattle that were with him in the ark. And AHloaHYa'am made a wind to pass over the earth, and the waters subsided.

Gen 8:2 And the fountains of the deep and the windows of the ShamaYa'im were stopped, and the rain from the ShamaYa'im was withheld.

Gen 8:3 And the waters receded steadily from the earth, and at the end of the hundred and fifty days the waters diminished.

Gen 8:4 And in the seventh month, the seventeenth day of the month, the ark rested on the mountains of Ararat.

Gen 8:5 And the waters decreased steadily until the tenth month. In the tenth month, on the first day of the month, the tops of the mountains became visible.

Gen 8:6 And it came to be, at the end of forty days, that NoaH opened the window of the ark which he had made,

Gen 8:7 and he sent out a raven, which kept going out and turning back until the waters had dried up from the earth.

Gen 8:8 Then he sent out a dove from him, to see if the waters had receded from the face of the ground.

Gen 8:9 But the dove found no resting place for its feet and returned into the ark to him, for the waters were on the face of all the earth. So he put out his hand and took it, and pulled it into the ark to himself.

Gen 8:10 And he waited yet another seven days, and again he sent the dove out from the ark.

Gen 8:11 And the dove came to him in the evening, and see, a freshly plucked olive leaf was in its mouth. And NoaH knew that the waters had receded from the earth.

Gen 8:12 And he waited yet another seven days and sent out the dove, which did not return to him again.

Gen 8:13 And it came to be in the six hundred and first year, in the first month, the first day of the month, that the waters were dried up from the earth. And NoaH removed the covering of the ark and looked, and saw the surface of the ground was dry.

Gen 8:14 And in the second month, on the twenty-seventh day of the month, the earth was dry.

Gen 8:15 And AHloaHYa'am spoke to NoaH, saying,

Gen 8:16 "Go out of the ark, you and your wife and your sons and your sons' wives with you.

Gen 8:17 "Bring out with you every living creature of all flesh that is with you: of birds, of cattle and all creeping creatures that creep on the earth. And let them teem on the earth, and bear and increase on the earth."

Gen 8:18 So NoaH went out, and his sons and his wife and his sons' wives with him,
Gen 8:19 every beast, every creeping creature, and every bird, whatever creeps on the earth, according to their kinds, went out of the ark.
Gen 8:20 And NoaH built an altar to YaHuWaH, and took of every clean beast and of every clean bird, and offered burnt offerings on the altar.
Gen 8:21 And YaHuWaH smelled a soothing fragrance, and YaHuWaH said in His heart, "Never again shall I curse the ground because of man, although the inclination of man's heart is evil from his youth, and never again smite all living *creatures*, as I have done,
Gen 8:22 as long as the earth remains, seedtime and harvest, and cold and heat, and winter and summer, and day and night shall not cease."
Gen 9:1 And AHloaHYa'am blessed NoaH and his sons, and said to them, "Bear fruit and increase, and fill the earth.
Gen 9:2 "And the fear of you and the dread of you is on every beast of the earth, on every bird of the ShamaYa'im, on all that creeps on the ground, and on all the fish of the sea – into your hand they have been given.
Gen 9:3 "Every moving creature that lives is food for you. I have given you all, as *I gave* the green plants.
Gen 9:4 "But do not eat flesh with its life, its blood.
Gen 9:5 "But only your blood for your lives I require, from the hand of every beast I require it, and from the hand of man. From the hand of every man's brother I require the life of man.
Gen 9:6 "Whoever sheds man's blood, by man his blood is shed, for in the image of AHloaHYa'am has He made man.
Gen 9:7 "As for you, bear fruit and increase, bring forth teeming in the earth and increase in it."
Gen 9:8 And AHloaHYa'am spoke to NoaH and to his sons with him, saying,
Gen 9:9 "And I, see, I establish My covenant with you and with your seed after you,
Gen 9:10 and with every living creature that is with you: of the birds, of the cattle, and of every beast of the earth with you, of all that go out of the ark, every beast of the earth.
Gen 9:11 "And I shall establish My covenant with you, and never again is all flesh cut off by the waters of the flood, and never again is there a flood to destroy the earth."
Gen 9:12 And AHloaHYa'am said, "This is the sign of the covenant which I make between Me and you, and every living creature that is with you, for all generations to come:
Gen 9:13 "I shall set My rainbow in the cloud, and it shall be for the sign of the covenant between Me and the earth.
Gen 9:14 "And it shall be, when I bring a cloud over the earth, that the rainbow shall be seen in the cloud,
Gen 9:15 and I shall remember My covenant which is between Me and you and every living creature of all flesh, and never again let the waters become a flood to destroy all flesh.
Gen 9:16 "And the rainbow shall be in the cloud, and I shall see it, to remember the everlasting covenant between AHloaHYa'am and every living creature of all flesh that is on the earth."
Gen 9:17 And AHloaHYa'am said to NoaH, "This is the sign of the covenant which I have established between Me and all flesh that is on the earth."

Gen 9:18 And the sons of NoaH who went out of the ark were Shēm and Ḥam and Yepheth. And Ḥam was the father of Kena'an.

Gen 9:19 These three were the sons of NoaH, and all the earth was overspread from them.

Gen 9:20 And NoaH, a man of the soil, began and planted a vineyard.

Gen 9:21 And he drank of the wine and was drunk, and became uncovered in his tent.

Gen 9:22 And Ḥam, the father of Kena'an, saw the nakedness of his father, and told his two brothers outside.

Gen 9:23 So Shēm and Yepheth took a garment, laid it on both their shoulders, and went backward and covered the nakedness of their father, but their faces were turned away, and they did not see their father's nakedness.

Gen 9:24 And NoaH awoke from his wine, and he knew what his younger son had done to him,

Gen 9:25 and he said, "Cursed is Kena'an, let him become a servant of servants to his brothers."

Gen 9:26 And he said, "Blessed be YaHuWaH, the AHloaHYa'am of Shēm, and let Kena'an become his servant.

Gen 9:27 "Let AHloaHYa'am enlarge Yepheth, and let him dwell in the tents of Shēm. And let Kena'an become his servant."

Gen 9:28 And NoaH lived after the flood three hundred and fifty years.

Gen 9:29 So all the days of NoaH were nine hundred and fifty years, and he died.

Gen 10:1 And this is the genealogy of the sons of NoaH: Shēm, Ḥam, and Yepheth. And sons were born to them after the flood.

Gen 10:2 The sons of Yepheth: Gomer, and Maḡoḡ, and Maḡai, and Yawan, and Tuḡal, and Mesheḡ, and Tiras.

Gen 10:3 And the sons of Gomer: Ashkenaz, and Riphath, and Toḡarmah.

Gen 10:4 And the sons of Yawan: ElishaHh and Tarshish, Kittim and Doḡanim.

Gen 10:5 From these the coastland peoples of the nations were separated into their lands, everyone according to his language, according to their clans, into their nations.

Gen 10:6 And the sons of Ḥam: Kush, and Mitsrayim, and Put, and Kena'an.

Gen 10:7 And the sons of Kush: Seḡa, and Ḥawilah, and Saḡtah, and Ra'mah, and Saḡteḡa. And the sons of Ra'mah: Sheḡa and Deḡan.

Gen 10:8 And Kush brought forth Nimroḡ, he began to be a mighty one on the earth.

Gen 10:9 He was a mighty hunter before YaHuWaH, therefore it is said, "Like Nimroḡ the mighty hunter before YaHuWaH."

Gen 10:10 And the beginning of his reign was Baḡel, and Ereḡ, and Akkaḡ, and Kalnēh, in the land of Shin'ar.

Gen 10:11 From that land he went to Ashshur and built Ninewēh, and Reḡoḡboth Ir, and Kelaḡ,

Gen 10:12 and Resen between Ninewēh and Kelaḡ, the great city.

Gen 10:13 And Mitsrayim brought forth Luḡim, and Anamim, and Leḡaḡim, and Naphtuḡim,

Gen 10:14 and Pathrusim, and Kasluḡim, from whom came the Philistines and Kaphtorim.

Gen 10:15 And Kena'an brought forth Tsiḡon his first-born, and Ḥēth,

Gen 10:16 and the Yeḡusite, and the Amorite, and the Girḡashite,

Gen 10:17 and the Ḥiwvite, and the Arḡite, and the Sinite,

Gen 10:18 and the Arwadite, and the Tsemarite, and the Ḥamathite. And afterward the clans of the Kena'anites were spread abroad.

Gen 10:19 And the border of the Kena'anites was from Tsidon as you go toward Gerar, as far as Azzah, as you go toward Sodom, and Gomorrah, and Admah, and Tseboyim, as far as Lasha.

Gen 10:20 These were the sons of Ḥam, according to their clans, according to their languages, in their lands, in their nations.

Gen 10:21 And also to Shēm, the father of all the children of Ĕber, the brother of Yepheth the elder, *children* were born.

Gen 10:22 The sons of Shēm: Ĕylam, and Asshur, and Arpaḵshad, and Luḍ, and Aram.

Gen 10:23 And the sons of Aram: Uts, and Ḥul, and Gether, and Mash.

Gen 10:24 And Arpaḵshad brought forth Shelaḥ, and Shelaḥ brought forth Ĕber.

Gen 10:25 And to Ĕber were born two sons, the name of one was Peleḡ, for in his days the earth was divided, and his brother's name was Yoqtan.

Gen 10:26 And Yoqtan brought forth Almoḍad, and Sheleph, and Ḥatsarmaweth, and Yerah,

Gen 10:27 and Haḍoram, and Uzal, and Diqlah,

Gen 10:28 and Oḅal, and Aḅima'ēl, and Sheḅa,

Gen 10:29 and Ophir, and Ḥawilah, and Yoḅab. All these were sons of Yoqtan.

Gen 10:30 And their dwelling place was from Mēysha as you go toward Sephar, a mountain of the east.

Gen 10:31 These were the sons of Shēm, according to their clans, according to their languages, in their lands, according to their nations.

Gen 10:32 These were the clans of the sons of NoaH, according to their generations, in their nations. And from these the nations were divided on the earth after the flood.

Gen 11:1 And all the earth had one language and one speech.

Gen 11:2 And it came to be, as they set out from the east, that they found a plain in the land of Shin'ar, and they dwelt there.

Gen 11:3 And they said to each other, "Come, let us make bricks and bake them thoroughly." And they had brick for stone, and they had asphalt for mortar.

Gen 11:4 And they said, "Come, let us build ourselves a city, and a tower whose top is in the ShamaYa'im, and make a name for ourselves, lest we be scattered over all the face of the earth."

Gen 11:5 Then YaHuWaH came down to see the city and the tower which the sons of men had built.

Gen 11:6 And YaHuWaH said, "Look, they are one people and they all have one language, and this is what they begin to do! And now, they are not going to be withheld from doing whatever they plan to do.

Gen 11:7 "Come, let Us go there and confuse their language, so that they do not understand one another's speech."

Gen 11:8 And YaHuWaH scattered them from there, over the face of all the earth, and they left off building the city.

Gen 11:9 That is why its name was called Baḅel, because there YaHuWaH confused the language of all the earth, and from there YaHuWaH scattered them over the face of all the earth.

Gen 11:10 This is the genealogy of Shēm: Shēm was a hundred years old and brought forth Arpaḵshad, two years after the flood.

Gen 11:11 And after he brought forth Arpaḵshad, Shēm lived five hundred years, and brought forth sons and daughters.

Gen 11:12 And Arpaḵshad lived thirty-five years, and brought forth Shelaḥ.

Gen 11:13 And after he brought forth Shelaḥ, Arpaḵshad lived four hundred and three years, and brought forth sons and daughters.

Gen 11:14 And Shelaḥ lived thirty years, and brought forth Ĕber.

Gen 11:15 And after he brought forth Ĕber, Shelaḥ lived four hundred and three years, and brought forth sons and daughters.

Gen 11:16 And Ĕber lived thirty-four years, and brought forth Peleḡ.

Gen 11:17 And after he brought forth Peleḡ, Ĕber lived four hundred and thirty years, and brought forth sons and daughters.

Gen 11:18 And Peleḡ lived thirty years, and brought forth Re'u.

Gen 11:19 And after he brought forth Re'u, Peleḡ lived two hundred and nine years, and brought forth sons and daughters.

Gen 11:20 And Re'u lived thirty-two years, and brought forth Seruḡ.

Gen 11:21 And after he brought forth Seruḡ, Re'u lived two hundred and seven years, and brought forth sons and daughters.

Gen 11:22 And Seruḡ lived thirty years, and brought forth Naḥor.

Gen 11:23 And after he brought forth Naḥor, Seruḡ lived two hundred years, and brought forth sons and daughters.

Gen 11:24 And Naḥor lived twenty-nine years, and brought forth Teraḥ.

Gen 11:25 And after he brought forth Teraḥ, Naḥor lived one hundred and nineteen years, and brought forth sons and daughters.

Gen 11:26 And Teraḥ lived seventy years, and brought forth Aḅram, Naḥor, and Haran.

Gen 11:27 And this is the genealogy of Teraḥ: Teraḥ brought forth Aḅram, Naḥor, and Haran. And Haran brought forth Lot.

Gen 11:28 And Haran died before his father Teraḥ in the land of his birth, in Ur of the Chaldeans.

Gen 11:29 And Aḅram and Naḥor took wives: the name of Aḅram's wife was Sarai, and the name of Naḥor's wife, Milkah, the daughter of Haran the father of Milkah and the father of Yiskah.

Gen 11:30 And Sarai was barren, she had no child.

Gen 11:31 And Teraḥ took his son Aḅram and his grandson Lot, son of Haran, and his daughter-in-law Sarai, his son Aḅram's wife, and they went out with them from Ur of the Chaldeans to go to the land of Kena'an. And they came to Ḥaran and dwelt there.

Gen 11:32 And the days of Teraḥ came to be two hundred and five years, and Teraḥ died in Ḥaran.

Gen 12:1 And YaHuWaH said to Aḅram, "Go yourself out of your land, from your relatives and from your father's house, to a land which I show you.

Gen 12:2 "And I shall make you a great nation, and bless you and make your name great, and you shall be a blessing!

Gen 12:3 "And I shall bless those who bless you, and curse him who curses you. And in you all the clans of the earth shall be blessed."

Gen 12:4 So Abram left, as YaHuWaH had commanded him, and Lot went with him. And Abram was seventy-five years old when he set out from H̄aran.

Gen 12:5 And Abram took Sarai his wife and Lot his brother's son, and all their possessions that they had gathered, and the beings whom they had acquired in H̄aran, and they set out for the land of Kena'an. And they came to the land of Kena'an.

Gen 12:6 And Abram passed through the land to the place of Shekem, as far as the terebinth tree of Moreh. At that time the Kena'anites were in the land.

Gen 12:7 And YaHuWaH appeared to Abram and said, "To your seed I give this land." And he built there an altar to YaHuWaH, who had appeared to him.

Gen 12:8 And from there he moved to the mountain east of B̄yth AHL, and he pitched his tent, with B̄yth AHL on the west and Ai on the east. And he built there an altar to YaHuWaH, and called on the Name of YaHuWaH.

Gen 12:9 And Abram set out, continuing toward the South.

Gen 12:10 And a scarcity of food came to be in the land, and Abram went down to Mitsrayim to dwell there, for the scarcity of food was severe in the land.

Gen 12:11 And it came to be, when he was close to entering Mitsrayim, that he said to Sarai his wife, "See, I know that you are a fair woman to look at.

Gen 12:12 "And it shall be, when the Mitsrites see you, that they shall say, 'This is his wife.' And they shall kill me, but let you live.

Gen 12:13 "Please say you are my sister, so that it shall be well with me for your sake, and my life be spared because of you."

Gen 12:14 And it came to be, when Abram came into Mitsrayim, that the Mitsrites saw the woman, that she was very fair.

Gen 12:15 And Pharaoh's officials saw her and praised her before Pharaoh, and the woman was taken to Pharaoh's house.

Gen 12:16 And he treated Abram well for her sake, and he had sheep, and cattle, and male donkeys, and male and female servants, and female donkeys, and camels.

Gen 12:17 But YaHuWaH plagued Pharaoh and his house with great plagues because of Sarai, Abram's wife.

Gen 12:18 And Pharaoh called Abram and said, "What is this you have done to me? Why did you not inform me that she was your wife?

Gen 12:19 "Why did you say, 'She is my sister'? And so I was going to take her for my wife. Look, here is your wife, take her and go."

Gen 12:20 And Pharaoh commanded his men concerning him, and they sent him away, with his wife and all that he had.

Gen 13:1 And Abram went up from Mitsrayim into the South, he and his wife and all that he had, and Lot with him.

Gen 13:2 And Abram was very rich in livestock, in silver, and in gold.

Gen 13:3 And he went on his journey from the South as far as B̄yth AHL, to the place where his tent had been at the beginning, between B̄yth AHL and Ai,

Gen 13:4 to the place of the altar which he had made there at first. And there Abram called on the Name of YaHuWaH.

Gen 13:5 Now Lot, who went with Abram, also had flocks and herds and tents.

Gen 13:6 And the land was not able to bear them, that they might dwell together, for their possessions were great, so that they could not dwell together.

Gen 13:7 And there was strife between the herdsmen of Abram's livestock and the herdsmen of Lot's livestock. And at that time the Kena'anites and the Perizzites dwelt in the land.

Gen 13:8 Then Abram said to Lot, "Please let there be no strife between you and me, and between my herdsmen and your herdsmen, for we are brothers.

Gen 13:9 "Is not all the land before you? Please separate from me. If you take the left, then I go to the right; or, if you go to the right, then I go to the left."

Gen 13:10 And Lot lifted his eyes and saw all the plain of the Yardēn, that it was well watered everywhere – before YaHuWaH destroyed Sodom and Gomorrah – like the garden of YaHuWaH, like the land of Mitsrayim as you go toward Tso'ar.

Gen 13:11 So Lot chose for himself all the plain of the Yardēn, and Lot moved east. Thus they separated from each other,

Gen 13:12 Abram dwelling in the land of Kena'an, and Lot dwelling in the cities of the plain and pitched his tent as far as Sodom.

Gen 13:13 But the men of Sodom were evil and sinned before YaHuWaH, exceedingly so.

Gen 13:14 And after Lot had separated from him, YaHuWaH said to Abram, "Now lift up your eyes and look from the place where you are, northward and southward and eastward and westward,

Gen 13:15 for all the land which you see I shall give to you and your seed forever.

Gen 13:16 "And I shall make your seed as the dust of the earth, so that, if a man could count the dust of the earth, then your seed also could be counted.

Gen 13:17 "Arise, walk in the land through its length and its width, for I give it to you."

Gen 13:18 So Abram moved his tent, and went and dwelt by the terebinth trees of Mamrē, which are in Hebron, and built an altar there to YaHuWaH.

Gen 14:1 And it came to be in the days of Amraphel sovereign of Shin'ar, Aryok sovereign of Ellasar, Keḏorla'omer sovereign of Ēylam, and Tiḏ'al sovereign of Goyim,

Gen 14:2 that they fought against Bera sovereign of Sodom, Birsha sovereign of Gomorrah, Shinab sovereign of Admah, Shem'ēber sovereign of Tseboyim, and the sovereign of Bela, that is Tso'ar.

Gen 14:3 All these joined together in the Valley of Siddim, that is the Salt Sea.

Gen 14:4 Twelve years they served Keḏorla'omer, and in the thirteenth year they rebelled.

Gen 14:5 And in the fourteenth year Keḏorla'omer and the sovereigns that were with him came and smote the Repha'im in Ashteroth Qarnayim, and the Zuzim in Ḥam, and the Ēmites in Shawēh Qiryathayim,

Gen 14:6 and the Ḥorites in their mountain of Sē'ir, as far as Ēl Paran, which is by the wilderness.

Gen 14:7 And they turned back and came to Ēn Mishpat, that is Qadēsh, and smote all the country of the Amalēqites, and also the Amorites who dwelt in Ḥatsetson Tamar.

Gen 14:8 And the sovereign of Sodom, and the sovereign of Gomorrah, and the sovereign of Admah, and the sovereign of Tseboyim, and the sovereign of Bela, that is Tso'ar, went out and joined together in battle in the Valley of Siddim,

Gen 14:9 against Keḏorla'omer sovereign of Ēylam, and Tiḏ'al sovereign of Goyim, and Amraphel sovereign of Shin'ar, and Aryok sovereign of Ellasar – four sovereigns against five.

Gen 14:10 And the Valley of Siddim had many tar pits. And the sovereigns of Sodom and Gomorrah fled and fell there, and the remainder fled to the mountains.

Gen 14:11 And they took all the goods of Sodom and Gomorrah, and all their food, and went away.

Gen 14:12 And they took Lot, Abram's brother's son who dwelt in Sodom, and his goods, and left.

Gen 14:13 And one who had escaped came and informed Abram the AbrahYa, for he dwelt by the terebinth trees of Mamrě the Amorite, brother of Eshkol and brother of Aněr, and they had a covenant with Abram.

Gen 14:14 And when Abram heard that his brother was taken captive, he armed his three hundred and eighteen trained servants who were born in his own house, and went in pursuit as far as Dan.

Gen 14:15 And he and his servants divided against them by night, and smote them and pursued them as far as Hobah, which is on the left of Damascus.

Gen 14:16 So he brought back all the goods, and also brought back his brother Lot and his goods, as well as the women and the people.

Gen 14:17 And after his return from the defeat of Kedorla'omer and the sovereigns who were with him, the sovereign of Sodom came out to meet him at the Valley of Shawěh, that is, the Sovereign's Valley.

Gen 14:18 And Malkitsedeq sovereign of Shalēm brought out bread and wine. Now he was the priest of the Most High AHI.

Gen 14:19 And he blessed him and said, "Blessed be Abram of the Most High AHI, Possessor of the ShamaYa'im and earth.

Gen 14:20 "And blessed be the Most High AHI who has delivered your enemies into your hand." And he gave him a tenth of all.

Gen 14:21 And the sovereign of Sodom said to Abram, "Give me the people, and take the goods for yourself."

Gen 14:22 But Abram said to the sovereign of Sodom, "I have lifted my hand to YaHuWaH, the Most High AHI, the Possessor of the ShamaYa'im and earth,

Gen 14:23 not to take a thread or a sandal strap or whatever is yours, lest you should say, 'I have made Abram rich,'

Gen 14:24 except only what the young men have eaten, and the portion of the men who went with me: Aněr, Eshkol, and Mamrě. Let them take their portion."

Gen 15:1 After these events the word of YaHuWaH came to Abram in a vision, saying, "Do not be afraid, Abram. I am your shield, your reward is exceedingly great."

Gen 15:2 And Abram said, "Master YaHuWaH, what would You give me, seeing I go childless, and the heir of my house is Eli'ezer of Damascus?"

Gen 15:3 And Abram said, "See, You have given me no seed, and see, one born in my house is my heir!"

Gen 15:4 And see, the word of YaHuWaH came to him, saying, "This one is not your heir, but he who comes from your own body is your heir."

Gen 15:5 And He brought him outside and said, "Look now toward the ShamaYa'im, and count the stars if you are able to count them." And He said to him, "So are your seed."

Gen 15:6 And he believed in YaHuWaH, and He reckoned it to him for righteousness.

Gen 15:7 And He said to him, "I am YaHuWaH, who brought you out of Ur of the Chaldeans, to give you this land to inherit it."

Gen 15:8 And he said, "Master YaHuWaH, whereby do I know that I possess it?"

Gen 15:9 And He said to him, "Bring Me a three-year-old heifer, and a three-year-old female goat, and a three-year-old ram, and a turtledove, and a young pigeon."

Gen 15:10 And he took all these to Him and cut them in the middle, and placed each half opposite the other, but he did not cut the birds.

Gen 15:11 And the birds of prey came down on the carcasses, and Aḅram drove them away.

Gen 15:12 And it came to be, when the sun was going down, and a deep sleep fell upon Aḅram, that see, a frightening great darkness fell upon him.

Gen 15:13 And He said to Aḅram, "Know for certain that your seed are to be sojourners in a land that is not theirs, and shall serve them, and they shall afflict them four hundred years.

Gen 15:14 "But the nation whom they serve I am going to judge, and afterward let them come out with great possessions.

Gen 15:15 "Now as for you, you are to go to your fathers in peace, you are to be buried at a good old age.

Gen 15:16 "Then, in the fourth generation they shall return here, for the lawlessness of the Amorites is not yet complete."

Gen 15:17 And it came to be, when the sun went down and it was dark, that see, a smoking oven and a burning torch passing between those pieces.

Gen 15:18 On the same day YaHuWaH made a covenant with Aḅram, saying, "I have given this land to your seed, from the river of Mitsrayim to the great river, the River Euphrates,

Gen 15:19 with the Qěynite, and the Qenizzite, and the Qaḁmonite,

Gen 15:20 and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Repha'im,

Gen 15:21 and the Amorite, and the Kena'anite, and the Girgashite, and the Yebuḁsite."

Gen 16:1 And Sarai, Aḅram's wife, had borne him no child. And she had a Mitsrite female servant whose name was Haḡar.

Gen 16:2 And Sarai said to Aḅram, "See, YaHuWaH has kept me from bearing children. Please, go in to my female servant. It might be that I am built up by her." And Aḅram listened to the voice of Sarai.

Gen 16:3 And Sarai, Aḅram's wife, took Haḡar her female servant, the Mitsrite, and gave her to her husband Aḅram to be his wife, after Aḅram had dwelt ten years in the land of Kena'an.

Gen 16:4 And he went in to Haḡar, and she conceived. And when she saw that she had conceived, her mistress was despised in her eyes.

Gen 16:5 And Sarai said to Aḅram, "My wrong be upon you! I gave my female servant into your bosom. And when she saw that she had conceived, I was despised in her eyes. Let YaHuWaH judge between you and me."

Gen 16:6 And Aḅram said to Sarai, "See, your female servant is in your hand, do to her what is good in your eyes." And Sarai treated her harshly, and she fled from her presence.

Gen 16:7 And the Messenger of YaHuWaH found her by a spring of water in the wilderness, by the spring on the way to Shur,

Gen 16:8 and He said, "Haḡar, Sarai's female servant, where have you come from, and where are you going?" And she said, "I am fleeing from the presence of Sarai, my mistress."

Gen 16:9 And the Messenger of YaHuWaH said to her, "Return to your mistress, and humble yourself under her hand."

Gen 16:10 And the Messenger of YaHuWaH said to her, "I am going to increase your seed greatly, too numerous to be counted."

Gen 16:11 And the Messenger of YaHuWaH said to her, "See, you are conceiving and bearing a son, and shall call his name Yishma'el, because YaHuWaH has heard your affliction.

Gen 16:12 "And he is to be a wild man, his hand against every one and every one's hand against him, and dwell over against all his brothers."

Gen 16:13 And she called the Name of YaHuWaH who spoke to her, "You are the AHI who sees," for she said, "Even here have I seen after Him who sees me?"

Gen 16:14 That is why the well was called Be'er Laḥai Ro'i, see, it is between Qaḏēsh and Bereḏ.

Gen 16:15 And Haḡar bore Aḅram a son, and Aḅram called the name of his son, whom Haḡar bore, Yishma'el.

Gen 16:16 And Aḅram was eighty-six years old when Haḡar bore Yishma'el to Aḅram.

Gen 17:1 And it came to be when Aḅram was ninety-nine years old, that YaHuWaH appeared to Aḅram and said to him, "I am AHI Shaddai – walk before Me and be perfect.

Gen 17:2 "And I give My covenant between Me and you, and shall greatly increase you."

Gen 17:3 And Aḅram fell on his face, and AHloaHYa'am spoke with him, saying,

Gen 17:4 "As for Me, look, My covenant is with you, and you shall become a father of many nations.

Gen 17:5 "And no longer is your name called Aḅram, but your name shall be AbraHam, because I shall make you a father of many nations.

Gen 17:6 "And I shall make you bear fruit exceedingly, and make nations of you, and sovereigns shall come from you.

Gen 17:7 "And I shall establish My covenant between Me and you and your seed after you in their generations, for an everlasting covenant, to be AHloaHYa'am to you and your seed after you.

Gen 17:8 "And I shall give to you and your seed after you the land of your sojournings, all the land of Kena'an, as an everlasting possession. And I shall be their AHloaHYa'am."

Gen 17:9 And AHloaHYa'am said to AbraHam, "As for you, guard My covenant, you and your seed after you throughout their generations.

Gen 17:10 "This is My covenant which you guard between Me and you, and your seed after you: Every male child among you is to be circumcised.

Gen 17:11 "And you shall circumcise the flesh of your foreskin, and it shall become a sign of the covenant between Me and you.

Gen 17:12 "And a son of eight days is circumcised by you, every male child in your generations, he who is born in your house or bought with silver from any foreigner who is not of your seed.

Gen 17:13 "He who is born in your house, and he who is bought with your silver, has to be circumcised. So shall My covenant be in your flesh, for an everlasting covenant.

Gen 17:14 "And an uncircumcised male child, who is not circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin, his life shall be cut off from his people – he has broken My covenant."

Gen 17:15 And AHloaHYa'am said to AbraHam, "As for Sarai your wife, do not call her name Sarai, for SaraH is her name.

Gen 17:16 "And I shall bless her and also give you a son by her. And I shall bless her, and she shall become nations – sovereigns of peoples are to be from her."

Gen 17:17 And AbraHam fell on his face and laughed, and said in his heart, "Is a *child* born to a man who is a hundred years old? Or is SaraH, who is ninety years old, to bear a child?"

Gen 17:18 And AbraHam said to AHloaHYa'am, "Oh, let Yishma'ël live before You!"

Gen 17:19 And AHloaHYa'am said, "No, SaraH your wife is truly bearing a son to you, and you shall call his name Ya'saac. And I shall establish My covenant with him for an everlasting covenant, and with his seed after him.

Gen 17:20 "And as for Yishma'ël, I have heard you. See, I shall bless him, and shall make him bear fruit, and greatly increase him. He is to bring forth twelve princes, and I shall make him a great nation.

Gen 17:21 "But My covenant I establish with Ya'saac, whom SaraH is to bear to you at this set time next year."

Gen 17:22 And when He had ended speaking with him, AHloaHYa'am went up from AbraHam.

Gen 17:23 And AbraHam took Yishma'ël his son, and all those born in his house and all those bought with his silver, every male among the men of AbraHam's house, and circumcised the flesh of their foreskins that same day, as AHloaHYa'am told him.

Gen 17:24 And AbraHam was ninety-nine years old when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.

Gen 17:25 And Yishma'ël his son was thirteen years old when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.

Gen 17:26 AbraHam and his son Yishma'ël were circumcised that same day.

Gen 17:27 And all the men of his house, born in the house or bought with silver from a foreigner, were circumcised with him.

Gen 18:1 And YaHuWaH appeared to him by the terebinth trees of Mamrë, while he was sitting in the tent door in the heat of the day.

Gen 18:2 So he lifted his eyes and looked, and saw three men standing opposite him. And when he saw them, he ran from the tent door to meet them, and bowed himself to the ground,

Gen 18:3 and said, "YaHuWaH, if I have now found chanon in Your eyes, please do not pass Your servant by.

Gen 18:4 "Please let a little water be brought, and wash your feet, and rest yourselves under the tree.

Gen 18:5 "And let me bring a piece of bread and refresh your hearts, and then go on, for this is why you have come to your servant." And they said, "Do as you have said."

Gen 18:6 So AbraHam ran into the tent to SaraH and said, "Hurry, make ready three measures of fine flour, knead it and make cakes."

Gen 18:7 And AbraHam ran to the herd, took a tender and good calf, gave it to a young man, and he hurried to prepare it.

Gen 18:8 And he took curds and milk and the calf which he had prepared, and set it before them, and he stood by them under the tree as they ate.

Gen 18:9 And they said to him, "Where is SaraH your wife?" And he said, "See, in the tent."

Gen 18:10 And He said, "I shall certainly return to you according to the time of life, and see, SaraH your wife is to have a son!" And SaraH was listening in the tent door which was behind him.

Gen 18:11 Now AbraHam and SaraH were old, well advanced in age, and SaraH was past the way of women.

Gen 18:12 And SaraH laughed within herself, saying, "After I have grown old, shall I have pleasure, my master being old too?"

Gen 18:13 And YaHuWaH said to AbraHam, "Why did SaraH laugh, saying, 'Shall I truly have a child, since I am old?'"

Gen 18:14 "Is any matter too hard for YaHuWaH ? At the appointed time I am going to return to you, according to the time of life, and SaraH is to have a son."

Gen 18:15 But SaraH denied it, saying, "I did not laugh," for she was afraid. And He said, "No, but you did laugh!"

Gen 18:16 And the men rose up from there and looked toward Sodom, and AbraHam went with them to send them away.

Gen 18:17 And YaHuWaH said, "Shall I hide from AbraHam what I am doing,

Gen 18:18 since AbraHam is certainly going to become a great and mighty nation, and all the nations of the earth shall be blessed in him?"

Gen 18:19 "For I have known him, so that he commands his children and his household after him, to guard the way of YaHuWaH, to do righteousness and right-ruling, so that YaHuWaH brings to AbraHam what He has spoken to him."

Gen 18:20 And YaHuWaH said, "Because the outcry against Sodom and Gomorrah is great, and because their sin is very heavy,

Gen 18:21 "I am going down now to see whether they have done altogether according to the outcry against it that has come to Me, and if not, I know."

Gen 18:22 So the men turned away from there and went toward Sodom, but YaHuWaH still stood before AbraHam.

Gen 18:23 And AbraHam drew near and said, "Would You also destroy the righteous with the wrong?"

Gen 18:24 "Suppose there are fifty righteous within the city, would You also destroy the place and not spare it for the fifty righteous that were in it?"

Gen 18:25 "Far be it from You to act in this way, to slay the righteous with the wrong, so that the righteous should be as the wrong. Far be it from You! Does the Judge of all the earth not do right?"

Gen 18:26 And YaHuWaH said, "If I find in Sodom fifty righteous within the city, then I shall spare all the place for their sakes."

Gen 18:27 And AbraHam answered and said, "Look, please, I who am but dust and ashes have taken it upon myself to speak to YaHuWaH,

Gen 18:28 "Suppose there are five less than the fifty righteous, would You destroy all of the city for lack of five?" And He said, "If I find there forty-five, I do not destroy it."

Gen 18:29 And he spoke to Him yet again and said, "Suppose there are found forty?" And He said, "I would not do it for the sake of forty."

Gen 18:30 And he said, "Let not YaHuWaH be displeased, and let me speak: Suppose there are found thirty?" And He said, "I would not do it if I find thirty there."

Gen 18:31 And he said, "Look, please, I have taken it upon myself to speak to YaHuWaH : Suppose there are found twenty?" And He said, "I would not destroy it for the sake of twenty."

Gen 18:32 And he said, "Let not YaHuWaH be displeased, and let me speak only this time: Suppose there are found ten?" And He said, "I would not destroy it for the sake of ten."

Gen 18:33 Then YaHuWaH went away as soon as He had ended speaking to AbraHam. And AbraHam returned to his place.

Gen 19:1 And the two messengers came to Sodom in the evening, and Lot was sitting in the gate of Sodom. And when Lot saw them, he rose up to meet them, and he bowed himself with his face toward the ground,

Gen 19:2 and he said, "Look, please my masters, please turn in to your servant's house and spend the night, and wash your feet, and rise early and go your way." And they said, "No, but let us spend the night in the open square."

Gen 19:3 But he urged them strongly, and they turned in to him and came into his house. And he made them a feast, and baked unleavened bread, and they ate.

Gen 19:4 Before they lay down, the men of the city, the men of Sodom, both old and young, all the people from every part, surrounded the house.

Gen 19:5 And they called to Lot and said to him, "Where are the men who came to you tonight? Bring them out to us, and let us 'know' them."

Gen 19:6 So Lot went out to them through the doorway, and shut the door behind him,

Gen 19:7 and said, "Please, my brothers, do not do evil!

Gen 19:8 "Look, please, I have two daughters who have not known a man. Please, let me bring them out to you, and do to them as you wish, only do no deed to these men, because they have come under the shadow of my roof."

Gen 19:9 But they said, "Stand back!" And they said, "This one came in to sojourn, and should he always judge? Now we are going to treat you worse than them." So they pressed hard against the man Lot, and came near to break down the door.

Gen 19:10 But the men reached out their hands and pulled Lot into the house with them, and shut the door.

Gen 19:11 Then they struck the men who were at the doorway of the house with blindness, both small and great, and they wearied themselves to find the door.

Gen 19:12 And the men said to Lot, "Have you anyone else here? A son-in-law, and your sons, and your daughters, and whomever you have in the city – bring them out of this place!

Gen 19:13 "For we are going to destroy this place, because the cry against them has grown great before the face of YaHuWaH, and YaHuWaH has sent us to destroy it."

Gen 19:14 And Lot went out and spoke to his sons-in-law, who had married his daughters, and said, "Get up, get out of this place, for YaHuWaH is going to destroy this city!" But to his sons-in-law he seemed to be as one joking.

Gen 19:15 And when morning dawned, the messengers urged Lot to hurry, saying, "Get up, take your wife and your two daughters who are here, lest you be consumed in the punishment of the city."

Gen 19:16 And while he loitered, the men took hold of his hand, and his wife's hand, and the hands of his two daughters, YaHuWaH having compassion on him, and they brought him out and set him outside the city.

Gen 19:17 And it came to be, when they had brought them outside, that he said, "Escape for your life! Do not look behind you nor stay anywhere in the plain. Escape to the mountains, lest you be consumed."

Gen 19:18 And Lot said to them, "Oh no, YaHuWaH !

Gen 19:19 "Look, please, your servant has found chanon in your eyes, and you have increased your kindness which you have shown me by saving my life, but I am unable to escape to the mountains, lest calamity overtake me and I die.

Gen 19:20 "Look, please, this city is near enough to flee to, and it is small. Please let me escape there – is it not a small matter – and let my life be saved?"

Gen 19:21 And He said to him, "Look, I have favored you concerning this matter also, without overthrowing this city for which you have spoken.

Gen 19:22 "Hurry, escape there. For I am not able to do any deed until you arrive there." So the name of the city was called Tso'ar.

Gen 19:23 The sun had risen upon the earth when Lot entered Tso'ar.

Gen 19:24 And YaHuWaH rained sulphur and fire on Sodom and Gomorrah, from YaHuWaH out of the ShamaYa'im.

Gen 19:25 So He overthrew those cities, and all the plain, and all the inhabitants of the cities, and what grew on the ground.

Gen 19:26 But his wife looked back from behind him, and she became a post of salt.

Gen 19:27 And AbraHam arose early in the morning *and went* to the place where he had stood before YaHuWaH,

Gen 19:28 and he looked toward Sodom and Gomorrah, and toward all the land of the plain. And he looked and saw the smoke of the land which went up like the smoke of a furnace.

Gen 19:29 Thus it came to be, when AHloaHYa'am destroyed the cities of the plain, that AHloaHYa'am remembered AbraHam, and sent Lot out of the midst of the overthrow, when He overthrew the cities in which Lot had dwelt.

Gen 19:30 And Lot went up out of Tso'ar and dwelt in the mountains, and his two daughters were with him, for he was afraid to dwell in Tso'ar. And he and his two daughters dwelt in a cave.

Gen 19:31 And the first-born said to the younger, "Our father is old, and there is no man on the earth to come in to us, as is the way of all the earth.

Gen 19:32 "Come, let us make our father drink wine and lie with him, so that we preserve the seed of our father."

Gen 19:33 So they made their father drink wine that night. And the first-born went in and lay with her father, and he was not aware of it when she lay down or when she arose.

Gen 19:34 And it came to be on the next day that the first-born said to the younger, "See, I lay with my father last night. Let us make him drink wine tonight as well, and you go in and lie with him, so that we keep the seed of our father."

Gen 19:35 So they made their father drink wine that night as well. And the younger arose and lay with him, and he was not aware of it when she lay down or when she arose.

Gen 19:36 Thus both the daughters of Lot became pregnant by their father.

Gen 19:37 And the first-born bore a son and called his name Mo'ab, he is the father of the Mo'abites to this day.

Gen 19:38 And the younger, she also bore a son and called his name Ben-Ammi, he is the father of the children of Ammon to this day.

Gen 20:1 And AbrahAm set out from there to the land of the South, and dwelt between Qadēsh and Shur, and stayed in Gerar.

Gen 20:2 And AbrahAm said concerning SaraH his wife, "She is my sister." And Abimeleḵ sovereign of Gerar sent and took SaraH.

Gen 20:3 But AHloaHYa'am came to Abimeleḵ in a dream by night, and said to him, "See, you are a dead man because of the woman whom you have taken, for she is a man's wife."

Gen 20:4 However, Abimeleḵ had not come near her, and he said, " YaHuWaH, would You slay a righteous nation also?"

Gen 20:5 "Did he not say to me, 'She is my sister'? And she, even she herself said, 'He is my brother.' In the integrity of my heart and in the innocence of my hands I have done this."

Gen 20:6 And AHloaHYa'am said to him in a dream, "Yea, I know that you did this in the integrity of your heart, and so I kept you from sinning against Me. For this reason I did not let you touch her.

Gen 20:7 "And now, return the man's wife, for he is a prophet, and let him pray for you and you live. But if you do not return her, know that you shall certainly die, you and all that are yours."

Gen 20:8 So Abimeleḵ rose early in the morning, and called all his servants, and spoke all these words in their hearing. And the men were greatly frightened.

Gen 20:9 And Abimeleḵ called AbrahAm and said to him, "What have you done to us? In what have I sinned against you, that you have brought on me and on my reign a great sin? You have done matters to me that should not be done."

Gen 20:10 And Abimeleḵ said to AbrahAm, "What did you have in view, that you have done this matter?"

Gen 20:11 And AbrahAm said, "Only because I said *to myself*, the fear of AHloaHYa'am is not in this place, and they shall kill me for the sake of my wife.

Gen 20:12 "And yet, she is truly my sister. She is the daughter of my father, but not the daughter of my mother, and she became my wife.

Gen 20:13 "And it came to be, when AHloaHYa'am caused me to wander from my father's house, that I said to her, "This is your kindness that you should do for me: in every place, wherever we go, say of me, "He is my brother." ' "

Gen 20:14 Then Abimeleḵ took sheep, and cattle, and male and female servants, and gave them to AbrahAm. And he returned SaraH his wife to him.

Gen 20:15 And Abimeleḵ said, "See, my land is before you, dwell wherever it is good in your eyes."

Gen 20:16 And to SaraH he said, "See, I have given your brother a thousand pieces of silver. See, it is to you a covering of eyes before all who are with you and before all others, and you are cleared before everyone."

Gen 20:17 And AbrahAm prayed to AHloaHYa'am, and AHloaHYa'am healed Abimeleḵ, and his wife, and his female servants, so they bore children,

Gen 20:18 for YaHuWaH had closed up all the wombs of the house of Abimeleḵ because of SaraH, AbrahAm's wife.

Gen 21:1 And YaHuWaH visited SaraH as He had said, and YaHuWaH did for SaraH as He had spoken.

Gen 21:2 So SaraH conceived and bore AbraHam a son in his old age, at the appointed time of which AHloaHYa'am had spoken to him.

Gen 21:3 And AbraHam called the name of his son who was born to him, whom SaraH bore to him, Ya'saac.

Gen 21:4 And AbraHam circumcised his son Ya'saac when he was eight days old, as AHloaHYa'am had commanded him.

Gen 21:5 And AbraHam was one hundred years old when his son Ya'saac was born to him.

Gen 21:6 And SaraH said, "AHloaHYa'am has made me laugh, and everyone who hears of it laughs with me."

Gen 21:7 And she said, "Who would have said to AbraHam that SaraH would nurse children? For I have borne him a son in his old age."

Gen 21:8 And the child grew and was weaned, and AbraHam made a great feast on the day that Ya'saac was weaned.

Gen 21:9 And SaraH saw the son of Haġar the Mitsrite, whom she had borne to AbraHam, mocking.

Gen 21:10 So she said to AbraHam, "Drive out this female servant and her son, for the son of this female servant shall not inherit with my son, with Ya'saac."

Gen 21:11 And the matter was very evil in the eyes of AbraHam because of his son.

Gen 21:12 But AHloaHYa'am said to AbraHam, "Let it not be evil in your eyes because of the boy and because of your female servant. Whatever SaraH has said to you, listen to her voice, for in Ya'saac your seed is called.

Gen 21:13 "And of the son of the female servant I also make a nation, because he is your seed."

Gen 21:14 And AbraHam rose early in the morning, and took bread and a skin of water, which he gave to Haġar, putting it on her shoulder, also the boy, and sent her away. And she left and wandered in the Wilderness of Be'ērsheḃa.

Gen 21:15 And the water in the skin was used up, and she placed the boy under one of the shrubs.

Gen 21:16 And she went and sat down about a bowshot away, for she said, "Let me not see the death of the boy." And she sat opposite him, and lifted her voice and wept.

Gen 21:17 And AHloaHYa'am heard the voice of the boy, and the messenger of AHloaHYa'am called to Haġar from the ShamaYa'im, and said to her, "What is the matter with you, Haġar? Do not fear, for AHloaHYa'am has heard the voice of the boy where he is.

Gen 21:18 "Arise, lift up the boy and hold him with your hand, for I make a great nation of him."

Gen 21:19 And AHloaHYa'am opened her eyes, and she saw a well of water. And she went and filled the skin with water, and gave the boy a drink.

Gen 21:20 And AHloaHYa'am was with the boy, and he grew and dwelt in the wilderness, and became an archer.

Gen 21:21 And he dwelt in the Wilderness of Paran, and his mother took a wife for him from the land of Mitsrayim.

Gen 21:22 And it came to be at that time that Abimeleḡ and Piḡol, the commander of his army, spoke to AbraHam, saying, "AHloaHYa'am is with you in all that you do.

Gen 21:23 "And now, swear to me by AHloaHYa'am, not to be untrue to me, to my offspring, or to my descendants. Do to me according to the kindness that I have done to you and to the land in which you have dwelt."

Gen 21:24 And AbraHam said, "I swear."

Gen 21:25 And AbraHam reproved Abimeleḵ because of a well of water which Abimeleḵ's servants had seized.

Gen 21:26 And Abimeleḵ said, "I do not know who has done this deed. Neither did you inform me, nor did I hear until today."

Gen 21:27 So AbraHam took sheep and cattle and gave them to Abimeleḵ, and the two of them made a covenant.

Gen 21:28 And AbraHam set seven ewe lambs of the flock by themselves.

Gen 21:29 And Abimeleḵ asked AbraHam, "What are these seven ewe lambs which you have set by themselves?"

Gen 21:30 And he said, "Take these seven ewe lambs from my hand, to be my witness that I have dug this well."

Gen 21:31 So he called that place Be'ērsheḇa, because the two of them swore an oath there.

Gen 21:32 Thus they made a covenant at Be'ērsheḇa. And Abimeleḵ rose with Piḳol, the commander of his army, and they returned to the land of the Philistines.

Gen 21:33 And he planted a tamarisk tree in Be'ērsheḇa, and there called on the Name of YaHuWaH, the Everlasting AHl.

Gen 21:34 And AbraHam sojourned in the land of the Philistines many days.

Gen 22:1 And it came to be after these events that AHloaHYa'am tried AbraHam, and said to him, "AbraHam!" And he said, "Here I am."

Gen 22:2 And He said, "Take your son, now, your only son Ya'saac, whom you love, and go to the land of Moriyah, and offer him there as a burnt offering on one of the mountains which I command you."

Gen 22:3 And AbraHam rose early in the morning and saddled his donkey, and took two of his young men with him, and Ya'saac his son. And he split the wood for the burnt offering, and arose and went to the place which AHloaHYa'am had commanded him.

Gen 22:4 And on the third day AbraHam lifted his eyes and saw the place from a distance.

Gen 22:5 So AbraHam said to his young men, "Stay here with the donkey while the boy and I go over there and worship, and come back to you."

Gen 22:6 And AbraHam took the wood of the burnt offering and laid it on Ya'saac his son. And he took the fire in his hand, and a knife, and the two of them went together.

Gen 22:7 And Ya'saac spoke to AbraHam his father and said, "My father!" And he said, "Here I am, my son." And he said, "See, the fire and the wood! But where is the lamb for a burnt offering?"

Gen 22:8 And AbraHam said, "My son, AHloaHYa'am does provide for Himself the lamb for a burnt offering." And the two of them went together.

Gen 22:9 And they came to the place which AHloaHYa'am had commanded him, and AbraHam built an altar there and placed the wood in order. And he bound Ya'saac his son and laid him on the altar, upon the wood.

Gen 22:10 And AbraHam stretched out his hand and took the knife to slay his son,

Gen 22:11 but the Messenger of YaHuWaH called to him from the ShamaYa'im and said, "AbraHam, AbraHam!" And he said, "Here I am."

Gen 22:12 And He said, "Do not lay your hand on the boy, nor touch him. For now I know that you fear AHloaHYa'am, seeing you have not withheld your son, your only son, from Me."

Gen 22:13 And AbraHam lifted his eyes and looked and saw behind him a ram caught in a bush by its horns, and AbraHam went and took the ram and offered it up for a burnt offering instead of his son.

Gen 22:14 And AbraHam called the name of the place, ' YaHuWaH Yireh,' as it is said to this day, "On the mountain YaHuWaH provides."

Gen 22:15 And the Messenger of YaHuWaH called to AbraHam a second time from the ShamaYa'im,

Gen 22:16 and said, "By Myself I have sworn, declares YaHuWaH, because you have done this, and have not withheld your son, your only son,

Gen 22:17 that I shall certainly bless you, and I shall certainly increase your seed as the stars of the ShamaYa'im and as the sand which is on the seashore, and let your seed possess the gate of their enemies.

Gen 22:18 "And in your seed all the nations of the earth shall be blessed, because you have obeyed My voice."

Gen 22:19 Then AbraHam returned to his young men, and they rose up and went together to Be'ërsheba. And AbraHam dwelt at Be'ërsheba.

Gen 22:20 And it came to be after these events that it was reported to AbraHam, saying, "See, Milkah too has borne children to your brother Naḥor:

Gen 22:21 "Uts his first-born, and Buz his brother, and Qemu'ël the father of Aram,

Gen 22:22 and Kesed, and Ḥazo, and Pildash, and Yidlap, and Bethu'ël."

Gen 22:23 And Bethu'ël brought forth Ribqah. These eight Milkah bore to Naḥor, AbraHam's brother.

Gen 22:24 And his concubine, whose name was Re'uwmah, also bore Tebah, and Gaḥam, and Taḥash, and Ma'akah.

Gen 23:1 And SaraH lived one hundred and twenty-seven years, the years of the life of SaraH.

Gen 23:2 And SaraH died in Qiryath Arba, that is Hebron, in the land of Kena'an, and AbraHam came to mourn for SaraH and to weep for her.

Gen 23:3 Then AbraHam rose up from beside his dead, and spoke to the sons of Ḥëth, saying,

Gen 23:4 "I am a foreigner and a sojourner among you. Give me property for a burial site among you, so that I bury my dead from my presence."

Gen 23:5 And the sons of Ḥëth answered AbraHam, saying to him,

Gen 23:6 "Hear us, my master: You are a prince of AHloaHYa'am among us. Bury your dead in the choicest of our burial places. None of us withholds from you his burial site, from burying your dead."

Gen 23:7 So AbraHam rose and bowed himself to the people of the land, the sons of Ḥëth.

Gen 23:8 And he spoke with them, saying, "If it is your desire that I bury my dead from my presence, hear me, and approach Ephron son of Tsoḥar for me,

Gen 23:9 and let me have the cave of Maḥpèlah which he has, which is at the end of his field. Let him give it to me for the complete amount of silver, as property for a burial site among you."

Gen 23:10 And Ephron dwelt among the sons of Hēth. And Ephron the Hittite answered AbrahAm in the hearing of the sons of Hēth, all who entered at the gate of his city, saying,

Gen 23:11 “No, my master, listen to me! I shall give you the field and the cave that is in it. I shall give it to you in the presence of the sons of my people. I shall give it to you. Bury your dead!”

Gen 23:12 And AbrahAm bowed himself down before the people of the land,

Gen 23:13 and he spoke to Ephron in the hearing of the people of the land, saying, “If only you would hear me. I shall give the amount of silver for the field, take it from me, and let me bury my dead there.”

Gen 23:14 And Ephron answered AbrahAm, saying to him,

Gen 23:15 “My master, listen to me! The land is worth four hundred sheqels of silver. What is that between you and me? So bury your dead.”

Gen 23:16 And AbrahAm listened to Ephron, and AbrahAm weighed out the silver for Ephron which he had named in the hearing of the sons of Hēth, four hundred sheqels of silver, currency of the merchants.

Gen 23:17 Thus the field of Ephron which was in Maḳpēlah, which was before Mamrē, the field and the cave which was in it, and all the trees that were in the field, which were within all the surrounding borders, were deeded

Gen 23:18 to AbrahAm as a possession in the presence of the sons of Hēth, before all who went in at the gate of his city.

Gen 23:19 And after this AbrahAm buried SaraH his wife in the cave of the field of Maḳpēlah, before Mamrē, that is Hebron, in the land of Kena'an.

Gen 23:20 Thus the field and the cave that is in it were deeded to AbrahAm by the sons of Hēth as property for a burial site.

Gen 24:1 And AbrahAm was old, advanced in years. And YaHuWaH had blessed AbrahAm in every way.

Gen 24:2 And AbrahAm said to the oldest servant of his house, who ruled over all that he had, “Please, put your hand under my thigh,

Gen 24:3 so that I make you swear by YaHuWaH, the AHloaHYa'am of the ShamaYa'im and the AHloaHYa'am of the earth, that you do not take a wife for my son from the daughters of the Kena'anites, among whom I dwell,

Gen 24:4 but to go to my land and to my relatives, and take a wife for my son Ya'saac.”

Gen 24:5 And the servant said to him, “What if the woman refuses to follow me to this land? Do I then take your son back to the land from which you came?”

Gen 24:6 And AbrahAm said to him, “Beware lest you take my son back there!

Gen 24:7 “ YaHuWaH, AHloaHYa'am of the ShamaYa'im, who took me from my father's house and from the land of my relatives, and who spoke to me and swore to me, saying, ‘To your seed I give this land,’ He sends His messenger before you, and you shall take a wife for my son from there.

Gen 24:8 “And if the woman refuses to follow you, then you shall be released from this oath; only, do not take my son back there.”

Gen 24:9 Then the servant put his hand under the thigh of AbrahAm his master, and swore to him concerning this matter.

Gen 24:10 And the servant took ten of his master's camels and left, for all his master's good *gifts* were in his hand. And he arose and went to Aram Naharayim, to the city of Naḥor.

Gen 24:11 And he made his camels kneel down outside the city by a fountain of water at evening time, the time when women go out to draw water.

Gen 24:12 And he said, " YaHuWaH, AHloaHYa'am of my master AbraHam, please cause *her* to meet before me this day, and show kindness to my master AbraHam.

Gen 24:13 "See, I am standing here by the fountain of water, and the daughters of the men of the city are coming out to draw water.

Gen 24:14 "Now let it be that the young woman to whom I say, 'Please let down your jar to let me drink,' and she says, 'Drink, and let me water your camels too,' let her be the one whom You have appointed for Your servant Ya'saac. And let me know by this that You have shown kindness to my master."

Gen 24:15 And it came to be, before he had ended speaking, that see, Ribqah, who was born to Bethu'el, son of Milkah, the wife of Naḥor, AbraHam's brother, came out with her jar on her shoulder.

Gen 24:16 And the young woman was very good-looking, a maiden, no man having known her. And she went down to the fountain, filled her jar, and came up.

Gen 24:17 And the servant ran to meet her and said, "Please let me drink a little water from your jar."

Gen 24:18 And she said, "Drink, my master." And she hurried and let her jar down to her hand, and gave him a drink.

Gen 24:19 And when she had finished giving him a drink, she said, "Let me draw water for your camels too, until they have finished drinking."

Gen 24:20 And she hurried and emptied her jar into the trough, ran back to the fountain to draw water, and drew for all his camels.

Gen 24:21 And watching her, the man remained silent in order to know whether YaHuWaH had prospered his way or not.

Gen 24:22 And it came to be, when the camels had finished drinking, that the man took a golden nose ring weighing half a sheqel, and two bracelets for her wrists weighing ten sheqels of gold,

Gen 24:23 and said, "Whose daughter are you? Please inform me, is there room in your father's house for us to spend the night?"

Gen 24:24 And she said to him, "I am the daughter of Bethu'el, Milkah's son, whom she bore to Naḥor."

Gen 24:25 And she said to him, "We have both straw and fodder enough, and room to spend the night."

Gen 24:26 And the man bowed down his head and worshipped YaHuWaH.

Gen 24:27 And he said, "Blessed be YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of my master AbraHam, who has not forsaken His kindness and His truth toward my master. As for me, being on the way, YaHuWaH led me to the house of my master's brothers."

Gen 24:28 Then the young woman ran and informed those of her mother's house these matters.

Gen 24:29 And Ribqah had a brother whose name was Laḥan, and Laḥan ran out to the man, to the fountain.

Gen 24:30 And it came to be, when he saw the nose ring, and the bracelets on his sister's wrists, and when he heard the words of his sister Ribqah, saying, "Thus the man spoke to me," that he went to the man and saw him standing by the camels at the fountain.

Gen 24:31 And he said, "Come in, O blessed of YaHuWaH ! Why do you stand outside? I myself have prepared the house, and a place for the camels."

Gen 24:32 So the man came into the house, while he unloaded the camels and provided straw and fodder for the camels and water to wash his feet and the feet of the men who were with him,

Gen 24:33 and set food before him to eat. But he said, "Let me not eat until I have spoken my word." And he said, "Speak on."

Gen 24:34 And he said, "I am AbraHam's servant.

Gen 24:35 "And YaHuWaH has blessed my master exceedingly, and he has become great. And He has given him flocks and herds, and silver and gold, and male and female servants, and camels and donkeys.

Gen 24:36 "And SaraH my master's wife bore a son to my master when she was old. And he has given to him all that he has.

Gen 24:37 "And my master made me swear, saying, 'Do not take a wife for my son from the daughters of the Kena'anites, in whose land I dwell,

Gen 24:38 but go to my father's house and to my relatives, and take a wife for my son.'

Gen 24:39 "And I said to my master, 'What if the woman does not follow me?'

Gen 24:40 "But he said to me, ' YaHuWaH, before whom I walk, sends His messenger with you and shall prosper your way. And you shall take a wife for my son from my relatives and from my father's house.

Gen 24:41 'Then, when you go to my relatives, you are to be released from this oath. And if they do not give her to you, then you are released from my oath.'

Gen 24:42 "And this day I came to the fountain and said, ' YaHuWaH, AHloaHYa'am of my master AbraHam, please, if You are prospering the way in which I am going,

Gen 24:43 see, I am standing by the fountain of water, and when the maiden comes out to draw water, and I say to her, "Please give me a little water from your jar to drink,"

Gen 24:44 and she says to me, "Drink, and let me draw for your camels too," let her be the woman whom YaHuWaH has appointed for my master's son.'

Gen 24:45 "I had not yet ended speaking in my heart, then see, Ribqah was coming out with her jar on her shoulder. And she went down to the fountain and drew water. And I said to her, 'Please let me drink.'

Gen 24:46 "And she hurried and let her jar down from her shoulder, and said, 'Drink, and let me water your camels too.' So I drank, and she watered the camels too.

Gen 24:47 "And I asked her, and said, 'Whose daughter are you?' And she said, 'The daughter of Bethu'el, Naḥor's son, whom Milkah bore to him.' Then I put the nose ring on her nose and the bracelets on her wrists.

Gen 24:48 "And I bowed my head and worshipped YaHuWaH, and blessed YaHuWaH, AHloaHYa'am of my master AbraHam, who had led me in the true way to take the daughter of my master's brother for his son.

Gen 24:49 "And now, if you are going to show kindness and truth to my master, let me know, and if not, let me know, so that I turn to the right or to the left."

Gen 24:50 And Laḥan answered – Bethu'el too – and said, "The matter comes from YaHuWaH, we are not able to speak to you either evil or good.

Gen 24:51 "See, Ribqah is before you. Take her and go, and let her be your master's son's wife, as YaHuWaH has spoken."

Gen 24:52 And it came to be, when AbraHam's servant heard their words, that he bowed himself towards the earth before YaHuWaH.

Gen 24:53 And the servant brought out ornaments of silver, and ornaments of gold, and garments, and gave them to Ribqah. He also gave costly gifts to her brother and to her mother.

Gen 24:54 And he and the men who were with him ate and drank and spent the night. When they arose in the morning he said, "Let me go to my master."

Gen 24:55 But her brother and her mother said, "Let the young woman stay with us a few days, at least ten, then you go."

Gen 24:56 And he said to them, "Do not delay me, since YaHuWaH has prospered my way. Let me go so that I go to my master."

Gen 24:57 And they said, "Let us call the young woman and ask her."

Gen 24:58 So they called Ribqah and said to her, "Are you going with this man?" And she said, "I shall go."

Gen 24:59 So they let go Ribqah their sister and her nurse, and AbraHam's servant and his men.

Gen 24:60 And they blessed Ribqah and said to her, "Let our sister become the mother of thousands of ten thousands, and let your seed possess the gates of those who hate them."

Gen 24:61 And Ribqah and her young women arose, and they rode on the camels and followed the man. So the servant took Ribqah and left.

Gen 24:62 And Ya'saac came from the way of Be'er Lahai Ro'i, for he dwelt in the South.

Gen 24:63 And Ya'saac went out to meditate in the field in the evening. And he lifted his eyes and looked and saw the camels coming.

Gen 24:64 And Ribqah lifted her eyes, and when she saw Ya'saac she dismounted from her camel,

Gen 24:65 and she had said to the servant, "Who is this man walking in the field to meet us?" And the servant said, "It is my master." So she took a veil and covered herself.

Gen 24:66 And the servant told Ya'saac all the matters he had done.

Gen 24:67 And Ya'saac brought her into his mother SaraH's tent. And he took Ribqah and she became his wife, and he loved her. Thus Ya'saac was comforted after his mother's death.

Gen 25:1 And AbraHam took another wife, whose name was Qeturah.

Gen 25:2 And she bore him Zimran, and Yoqshan, and Međan, and Miđyan, and Yishbaq, and Shuwaḥ.

Gen 25:3 And Yoqshan brought forth Sheḃa and Deđan. And the sons of Deđan were Asshurim, and Letushim, and Le'ummim.

Gen 25:4 And the sons of Miđyan were Ėphah, and Ėpher, and ChanuWk, and Abiđa, and Elda'ah. All these were the children of Qeturah.

Gen 25:5 Now AbraHam gave all that he had to Ya'saac,

Gen 25:6 but to the sons of the concubines whom AbraHam had, AbraHam gave gifts while he was still living, and sent them away from his son Ya'saac, eastward, to the land of the east.

Gen 25:7 And these are all the years of AbraHam's life which he lived: one hundred and seventy-five years.

Gen 25:8 And AbraHam breathed his last and died in a good old age, aged and satisfied, and was gathered to his people.

Gen 25:9 And his sons Ya'saac and Yishma'ël buried him in the cave of Maḵpēlah, which is before Mamrē, in the field of Ephron son of Tsoḥar the Ḥittite,

Gen 25:10 the field which AbraHam purchased from the sons of Ḥēth. There AbraHam was buried with SaraH his wife.

Gen 25:11 And it came to be, after the death of AbraHam, that AHloaHYa'am blessed his son Ya'saac. And Ya'saac dwelt at Be'ēr Laḥai Ro'i.

Gen 25:12 And this is the genealogy of Yishma'ël, AbraHam's son, whom Haḡar the Mitsrite, SaraH's female servant, bore to AbraHam.

Gen 25:13 And these were the names of the sons of Yishma'ël, by their names, according to their generations: The first-born of Yishma'ël, Neḡayoth; then Qēḏar, and Aḏbe'ël, and Miḡsam,

Gen 25:14 and Mishma, and Dumah, and Massa,

Gen 25:15 Haḏar, and Tēma, Yetur, Naphish, and Qēḏemah.

Gen 25:16 These were the sons of Yishma'ël and these were their names, by their towns and their settlements, twelve chiefs according to their tribes.

Gen 25:17 And these were the years of the life of Yishma'ël: one hundred and thirty-seven years. And he breathed his last and died, and was gathered to his people.

Gen 25:18 And they dwelt from Ḥawilah as far as Shur, which is east of Mitsrayim as you go toward Ashshur. He settled before all his brothers.

Gen 25:19 And this is the genealogy of Ya'saac, AbraHam's son. AbraHam brought forth Ya'saac.

Gen 25:20 And Ya'saac was forty years old when he took Ribqah as wife, the daughter of Bethu'ël the Aramean of Paddan Aram, the sister of Laḡan the Aramean.

Gen 25:21 And Ya'saac prayed to YaHuWaH for his wife, because she was barren. And YaHuWaH answered his prayer, and Ribqah his wife conceived.

Gen 25:22 And within her the children struggled together, and she said, "If all is right, why am I this way?" So she went to ask YaHuWaH.

Gen 25:23 And YaHuWaH said to her, "Two nations are in your womb, and two peoples shall be separated from your body. And one people shall be stronger than the other, and the older serve the younger."

Gen 25:24 And when the days were filled for her to give birth, and see, twins were in her womb!

Gen 25:25 And the first came out red all over, like a hairy garment, so they called his name Ėsaw.

Gen 25:26 And afterward his brother came out, with his hand holding on to Ėsaw's heel, so his name was called Ya'aqoḇ. And Ya'saac was sixty years old when she bore them.

Gen 25:27 And the boys grew up. And Ėsaw became a man knowing how to hunt, a man of the field, while Ya'aqoḇ was a complete man, dwelling in tents.

Gen 25:28 And Ya'saac loved Ėsaw because he ate of his wild game, but Ribqah loved Ya'aqoḇ.

Gen 25:29 And Ya'aqoḇ cooked a stew, and Ėsaw came in from the field, and he was weary.

Gen 25:30 And Ėsaw said to Ya'aqoḇ, "Please feed me with that same red stew, for I am weary." That is why his name was called Eḏom.

Gen 25:31 But Ya'aqob said, "Sell me your birthright today."

Gen 25:32 And Ęsaw said, "Look, I am going to die, so why should I have birthright?"

Gen 25:33 Then Ya'aqob said, "Swear to me today." And he swore to him, and sold his birthright to Ya'aqob.

Gen 25:34 Ya'aqob then gave Ęsaw bread and stew of lentils. And he ate and drank, and rose up and left. Thus Ęsaw despised his birthright.

Gen 26:1 And there was a scarcity of food in the land, besides the first scarcity of food which was in the days of AbraHam. And Ya'saac went to Aḃimeleḃ, sovereign of the Philistines, in Gerar.

Gen 26:2 And YaHuWaH appeared to him and said, "Do not go down to Mitsrayim, live in the land which I command you.

Gen 26:3 "Sojourn in this land. And I shall be with you and bless you, for I give all these lands to you and your seed. And I shall establish the oath which I swore to AbraHam your father.

Gen 26:4 "And I shall increase your seed like the stars of the ShamaYa'im, and I shall give all these lands to your seed. And in your seed all the nations of the earth shall be blessed,

Gen 26:5 because AbraHam obeyed My voice and guarded My Charge: My commands, My laws, and My Torot."

Gen 26:6 And Ya'saac dwelt in Gerar.

Gen 26:7 And when the men of the place asked about his wife, he said, "She is my sister." For he was afraid to say, "She is my wife," *thinking*, "lest the men of the place should kill me for Ribqah, because she is good-looking."

Gen 26:8 And it came to be, when he had been there a long time, that Aḃimeleḃ sovereign of the Philistines looked through a window, and he watched and saw Ya'saac playing with Ribqah his wife.

Gen 26:9 So Aḃimeleḃ called Ya'saac and said, "See, truly she is your wife! So how could you say, 'She is my sister'?" And Ya'saac said to him, "Because I said, 'Lest I die on account of her.'"

Gen 26:10 And Aḃimeleḃ said, "What is this you have done to us? One of the people had almost lain with your wife, and you would have brought guilt on us."

Gen 26:11 And Aḃimeleḃ commanded all his people, saying, "He who touches this man or his wife shall certainly be put to death."

Gen 26:12 And Ya'saac sowed in that land, and reaped in the same year a hundredfold, and YaHuWaH blessed him.

Gen 26:13 And the man grew great and went forward until he became very great.

Gen 26:14 And he came to have possessions of flocks and possessions of herds and a great body of servants, and the Philistines envied him.

Gen 26:15 And the Philistines had stopped up all the wells which his father's servants had dug in the days of AbraHam his father, and filled them with dirt.

Gen 26:16 And Aḃimeleḃ said to Ya'saac, "Go away from us, for you are much mightier than we."

Gen 26:17 So Ya'saac went from there and pitched his tent in the wadi Gerar, and dwelt there.

Gen 26:18 And Ya'saac dug again the wells of water which they had dug in the days of AbrahAm his father, for the Philistines had stopped them up after the death of AbrahAm. And he called them by the names which his father had called them.

Gen 26:19 But when Ya'saac's servants dug in the wadi and found a well of running water there,

Gen 26:20 the herdsmen of Gerar strove with Ya'saac's herdsmen, saying, "The water is ours." And he called the name of the well Ĕseq, because they strove with him.

Gen 26:21 And they dug another well, and they strove over that one too, and he called its name Sitnah.

Gen 26:22 And he moved from there and dug another well, and they did not strive over it. And he called its name Reĥoboth, and said, "For now YaHuWaH has made room for us, and we shall bear fruit in the land."

Gen 26:23 And from there he went up to Be'ĕrsheĕa.

Gen 26:24 And YaHuWaH appeared to him the same night and said, "I am the AHloaHYa'am of your father AbrahAm. Do not fear, for I am with you, and shall bless you and increase your seed for My servant AbrahAm's sake."

Gen 26:25 And he built an altar there, and called on the Name of YaHuWaH, and he pitched his tent there, and the servants of Ya'saac dug a well there.

Gen 26:26 And Abimeleĕ came to him from Gerar, with Aĥuzzath, one of his friends, and Piĕol the commander of his army.

Gen 26:27 And Ya'saac said to them, "Why have you come to me, seeing you have hated me and have sent me away from you?"

Gen 26:28 But they said, "We have clearly seen that YaHuWaH is with you. And we said, 'Please, let there be an oath between us, between you and us. And let us make a covenant with you,

Gen 26:29 that you do no evil to us, as we have not touched you, and as we have done only good toward you, and have sent you away in peace. You are now blessed by YaHuWaH.' "

Gen 26:30 And he made them a feast, and they ate and drank.

Gen 26:31 And they rose early in the morning and swore an oath with one another. And Ya'saac let them go, and they departed from him in peace.

Gen 26:32 And on the same day it came to be that the servants of Ya'saac came and informed him about the well which they had dug, and said to him, "We have found water."

Gen 26:33 So he called it Shiĕah. Therefore the name of the city is Be'ĕrsheĕa to this day.

Gen 26:34 And when Ĕsaw was forty years old, he took as wives Yehuĕith the daughter of Be'ĕri the Ĥittite, and Basemath the daughter of AHl on the Ĥittite.

Gen 26:35 And they were a bitterness of spirit to Ya'saac and Riĕqah.

Gen 27:1 And it came to be, when Ya'saac was old and his eyes were too dim to see, that he called Ĕsaw his elder son and said to him, "My son." And he answered him, "Here I am."

Gen 27:2 And he said, "See now, I am old, I do not know the day of my death.

Gen 27:3 "Now then, please take your weapons, your quiver and your bow, and go out to the field and hunt wild game for me.

Gen 27:4 "And make me a tasty dish, such as I love, and bring it to me to eat, in order that my being does bless you before I die."

Gen 27:5 And Riĕqah heard when Ya'saac spoke to Ĕsaw his son. And Ĕsaw went to the field to hunt wild game and to bring it.

Gen 27:6 And Ribqah spoke to Ya'aqob her son, saying, "See, I heard your father speak to Ėsaw your brother, saying,

Gen 27:7 'Bring me wild game and make me a tasty dish to eat, and bless you in the presence of YaHuWaH before my death.'

Gen 27:8 "And now my son, listen to my voice according to what I command you.

Gen 27:9 "Please go to the flock and bring me two choice young goats, and I make a tasty dish from them for your father, such as he loves.

Gen 27:10 "And you shall take it to your father, and he shall eat it, so that he might bless you before his death."

Gen 27:11 And Ya'aqob said to Ribqah his mother, "See, Ėsaw my brother is a hairy man, and I am a smooth-skinned man.

Gen 27:12 "What if my father touches me? Then I shall be like a deceiver in his eyes, and shall bring a curse on myself and not a blessing."

Gen 27:13 But his mother said to him, "Let your curse be on me, my son. Only obey my voice, and go, get them for me."

Gen 27:14 And he went and fetched them and brought them to his mother, and his mother made a tasty dish, such as his father loved.

Gen 27:15 And Ribqah took the best garments of her elder son Ėsaw, which were with her in the house, and put them on Ya'aqob her younger son.

Gen 27:16 And she put the skins of the young goats on his hands and on the smooth part of his neck.

Gen 27:17 Then she gave the tasty dish and the bread, which she had prepared, into the hand of her son Ya'aqob.

Gen 27:18 And he went to his father and said, "My father." And he said, "Here I am. Who are you, my son?"

Gen 27:19 And Ya'aqob said to his father, "I am Ėsaw your first-born, I have done as you said to me. Please rise, sit and eat of my wild game, so that your being might bless me."

Gen 27:20 But Ya'saac said to his son, "How is it that you have found it so quickly, my son?" And he said, "Because YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am brought it to me."

Gen 27:21 Then Ya'saac said to Ya'aqob, "Please come near, so that I feel you, my son, whether you truly are my son Ėsaw or not."

Gen 27:22 And Ya'aqob went near to Ya'saac his father, and he felt him and said, "The voice is the voice of Ya'aqob, but the hands are the hands of Ėsaw."

Gen 27:23 And he did not recognize him, for his hands were hairy like his brother Ėsaw's hands, and he blessed him.

Gen 27:24 And he said, "Are you truly my son Ėsaw?" And he said, "I am."

Gen 27:25 And he said, "Bring it near to me, and let me eat of my son's wild game, so that my being might bless you." So he brought it near to him, and he ate. And he brought him wine, and he drank.

Gen 27:26 And his father Ya'saac said to him, "Please come near and kiss me, my son."

Gen 27:27 And he came near and kissed him. And he smelled the smell of his garments, and blessed him and said, "See, the smell of my son is like the smell of a field which YaHuWaH has blessed.

Gen 27:28 And AHloaHYa'am give you of the dew of the ShamaYa'im, of the fatness of the earth, and plenty of grain and wine.

Gen 27:29 Let peoples serve you, and nations bow down to you. Be master over your brothers, and let your mother's sons bow down to you. Cursed be those cursing you, and blessed be those blessing you!"

Gen 27:30 And it came to be, as soon as Ya'saac had finished blessing Ya'aqob, and Ya'aqob had hardly left the presence of Ya'saac his father, that Ėsaw his brother came in from his hunting.

Gen 27:31 And he too had made a tasty dish and brought it to his father, and said to his father, "Let my father rise and eat of his son's wild game, so that your being might bless me."

Gen 27:32 And his father Ya'saac said to him, "Who are you?" And he said, "I am your son, your first-born, Ėsaw."

Gen 27:33 Then Ya'saac trembled exceedingly, and said, "Who was it then who hunted wild game and brought it to me? And I ate all of it before you came, and I have blessed him. Yea, he is blessed."

Gen 27:34 When Ėsaw heard the words of his father, he cried with an exceedingly great and bitter cry, and said to his father, "Bless me, me too, O my father!"

Gen 27:35 And he said, "Your brother came with deceit and took your blessing."

Gen 27:36 And Ėsaw said, "Was his name, then, called Ya'aqob? For he has caught me by the heel these two times. He took my birthright, and see, now he has taken my blessing!" And he said, "Have you not reserved a blessing for me?"

Gen 27:37 Then Ya'saac answered and said to Ėsaw, "See, I have made him your master, and all his brothers I have given to him as servants. And I have sustained him with grain and wine. And what, then, shall I do for you, my son?"

Gen 27:38 And Ėsaw said to his father, "Have you only one blessing, my father? Bless me, me too, O my father!" And Ėsaw lifted up his voice and wept.

Gen 27:39 And Ya'saac his father answered and said to him, "See, your dwelling is of the fatness of the earth, and of the dew of the ShamaYa'im from above.

Gen 27:40 And by your sword you are to live, and serve your brother. And it shall be, when you grow restless, that you shall break his yoke from your neck."

Gen 27:41 And Ėsaw hated Ya'aqob because of the blessing with which his father blessed him, and Ėsaw said in his heart, "The days of mourning for my father draw near, then I am going to kill my brother Ya'aqob."

Gen 27:42 And the words of Ėsaw her older son were reported to Ribqah, and she sent and called Ya'aqob her younger son, and said to him, "See, your brother Ėsaw comforts himself concerning you, to kill you.

Gen 27:43 "And now, my son, listen to my voice, and rise, flee to my brother Laḃan in Ḥaran.

Gen 27:44 "And stay with him a few days, until your brother's wrath turns away,

Gen 27:45 until your brother's displeasure turns away from you, and he forgets what you have done to him. And I shall send and bring you from there. Why should I be bereaved of you both in one day?"

Gen 27:46 And Ribqah said to Ya'saac, "I am disgusted with my life because of the daughters of Ḥĕth. If Ya'aqob takes a wife from the daughters of Ḥĕth, like these who are the daughters of the land, what is my life to me?"

Gen 28:1 And Ya'saac called Ya'aqob and blessed him, and commanded him, and said to him, "Do not take a wife from the daughters of Kena'an.

Gen 28:2 "Arise, go to Paddan Aram, to the house of Bethu'el your mother's father. And take a wife for yourself from there, from the daughters of Laḥan your mother's brother.

Gen 28:3 "And AHI Shaddai bless you, and make you bear fruit and increase you, and you shall become an assembly of peoples,

Gen 28:4 and give you the blessing of Abrahāam, to you and your seed with you, so that you inherit the land of your sojournings, which AHloaHYa'am gave to Abrahāam."

Gen 28:5 So Ya'saac sent Ya'aqob away, and he went to Paddan Aram, to Laḥan son of Bethu'el the Aramean, the brother of Ribqah, the mother of Ya'aqob and Ėsaw.

Gen 28:6 And Ėsaw saw that Ya'saac had blessed Ya'aqob and sent him away to Paddan Aram to take himself a wife from there, and that as he blessed him he gave him a command, saying, "Do not take a wife from the daughters of Kena'an,"

Gen 28:7 and that Ya'aqob had obeyed his father and his mother and had gone to Paddan Aram.

Gen 28:8 So Ėsaw saw that the daughters of Kena'an did not please his father Ya'saac,

Gen 28:9 and Ėsaw went to Yishma'el and took Maḥalath the daughter of Yishma'el, Abrahāam's son, the sister of Neḥayoth, to be his wife, besides the wives he had.

Gen 28:10 And Ya'aqob went out from Be'ersheḇa and went toward Ḥaran.

Gen 28:11 And he came upon a place and stopped over for the night, for the sun had set. And he took one of the stones of that place and put it at his head, and he lay down in that place to sleep.

Gen 28:12 And he dreamed and saw a ladder set up on the earth, and its top reached to the ShamaYa'im, and saw messengers of AHloaHYa'am going up and coming down on it.

Gen 28:13 And see, YaHuWaH stood above it and said, "I am YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Abrahāam your father and the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'saac. The land on which you are lying, I give it to you and your seed.

Gen 28:14 "And your seed shall be as the dust of the earth, and you shall break forth to the west and to the east, to the north and the south. And all the clans of the earth shall be blessed in you and in your seed.

Gen 28:15 "And see, I am with you and shall guard you wherever you go, and shall bring you back to this land. For I am not going to leave you until I have done what I have spoken to you."

Gen 28:16 And Ya'aqob awoke from his sleep and said, "Truly, YaHuWaH is in this place, and I did not know it."

Gen 28:17 And he was afraid and said, "How awesome is this place! This is none other than the house of AHloaHYa'am, and this is the gate of the ShamaYa'im!"

Gen 28:18 And Ya'aqob rose early in the morning, and took the stone that he had put at his head, set it up as a standing column, and poured oil on top of it.

Gen 28:19 And he called the name of that place Bēyth AHI, however, the name of that city had been Luz previously.

Gen 28:20 And Ya'aqob made a vow, saying, "Seeing AHloaHYa'am is with me, and has kept me in this way that I am going, and has given me bread to eat and a garment to put on –

Gen 28:21 when I have returned to my father's house in peace, and YaHuWaH has been my AHloaHYa'am,

Gen 28:22 then this stone which I have set as a standing column shall be AHloaHYa'am's house, and of all that You give me, I shall certainly give a tenth to You."

Gen 29:1 And Ya'aqob moved on and came to the land of the people of the East.

Gen 29:2 And he looked and saw a well in the field, and saw three flocks of sheep lying by it, for out of that well they watered the flocks, and a large stone was on the well's mouth.

Gen 29:3 And all the flocks would be gathered there, then they would roll the stone from the well's mouth and water the sheep, and put the stone back in its place on the well's mouth.

Gen 29:4 So Ya'aqob said to them, "My brothers, where are you from?" And they said, "We are from H̄aran."

Gen 29:5 And he said to them, "Do you know Laḅan son of Naḥor?" And they said, "We know him."

Gen 29:6 So he said to them, "Is he well?" And they said, "Well. And see, his daughter Raḥēl is coming with the sheep."

Gen 29:7 And he said, "See, it is still high day, not the time for the livestock to be gathered together. Water the sheep, and go and feed them."

Gen 29:8 But they said, "We are not allowed until all the flocks are gathered together, and they have rolled the stone from the well's mouth, then we shall water the sheep."

Gen 29:9 While he was still speaking with them, Raḥēl came with her father's sheep, for she was a shepherdess.

Gen 29:10 And it came to be, when Ya'aqob saw Raḥēl the daughter of Laḅan his mother's brother, and the sheep of Laḅan his mother's brother, that Ya'aqob went near and rolled the stone from the well's mouth, and watered the flock of Laḅan his mother's brother.

Gen 29:11 And Ya'aqob kissed Raḥēl, and lifted up his voice and wept.

Gen 29:12 And when Ya'aqob told Raḥēl that he was her father's relative and that he was Ribqah's son, she ran and told her father.

Gen 29:13 And it came to be, when Laḅan heard the report about Ya'aqob his sister's son, that he ran to meet him, and embraced him and kissed him, and brought him to his house. Then he told Laḅan all these matters.

Gen 29:14 And Laḅan said to him, "You are indeed my bone and my flesh." And he stayed with him for a month.

Gen 29:15 Then Laḅan said to Ya'aqob, "Because you are my relative, should you therefore serve me for naught? Let me know, what should your wages be?"

Gen 29:16 And Laḅan had two daughters, the name of the elder was Lě'ah, and the name of the younger was Raḥēl.

Gen 29:17 And Lě'ah's eyes were weak, but Raḥēl was lovely of form and appearance.

Gen 29:18 And Ya'aqob loved Raḥēl, so he said, "Let me serve you seven years for Raḥēl your younger daughter."

Gen 29:19 And Laḅan said, "It is better that I give her to you than that I should give her to another man. Stay with me."

Gen 29:20 So Ya'aqob served seven years for Raḥēl, and they seemed to him but a few days because of the love he had for her.

Gen 29:21 Then Ya'aqob said to Laḅan, "Give me my wife, for my days are completed, and let me go in to her."

Gen 29:22 And Laḅan gathered all the men of the place and made a feast.

Gen 29:23 And it came to be in the evening, that he took Lě'ah his daughter and brought her to Ya'aqoḇ. And he went in to her.

Gen 29:24 And Laḇan gave his female servant Zilpah to his daughter Lě'ah as a female servant.

Gen 29:25 And in the morning it came to be, that see, it was Lě'ah. So he said to Laḇan, "What is this you have done to me? Was it not for Raḥēl that I served you? Why then have you deceived me?"

Gen 29:26 And Laḇan said, "It is not done this way in our place, to give the younger before the first-born.

Gen 29:27 "Complete the week of this one, then we give you this one too, for the service which you shall serve with me still another seven years."

Gen 29:28 And Ya'aqoḇ did so and completed her week. Then he gave him his daughter Raḥēl too, as wife.

Gen 29:29 And Laḇan gave his female servant Bilhah to his daughter Raḥēl as a female servant.

Gen 29:30 And he also went in to Raḥēl, and he also loved Raḥēl more than Lě'ah. And he served with Laḇan still another seven years.

Gen 29:31 And YaHuWaH saw that Lě'ah was unloved, and He opened her womb, but Raḥēl was barren.

Gen 29:32 And Lě'ah conceived and bore a son, and she called his name Re'uḇēn, for she said, "For YaHuWaH has looked on my affliction, because now my husband is going to love me."

Gen 29:33 And she conceived again and bore a son, and said, "Because YaHuWaH has heard that I am unloved, He gave me this son too." And she called his name Shim'on.

Gen 29:34 And she conceived again and bore a son, and said, "Now this time my husband is joined to me, because I have borne him three sons." So his name was called LeuWi.

Gen 29:35 And she conceived again and bore a son, and said, "Now I praise YaHuWaH." So she called his name YaHuWdaH. And she ceased bearing.

Gen 30:1 And when Raḥēl saw that she bore Ya'aqoḇ no children, Raḥēl envied her sister, and said to Ya'aqoḇ, "Give me children, or else I am going to die!"

Gen 30:2 And Ya'aqoḇ's displeasure burned against Raḥēl, and he said, "Am I in the place of AHloaHYa'am, who has withheld from you the fruit of the womb?"

Gen 30:3 And she said, "See, my female servant Bilhah; go in to her, and let her bear for me, and let me be built up from her as well."

Gen 30:4 So she gave him Bilhah her female servant as wife, and Ya'aqoḇ went in to her.

Gen 30:5 And Bilhah conceived and bore Ya'aqoḇ a son.

Gen 30:6 And Raḥēl said, "AHloaHYa'am has rightly ruled my case, and has also heard my voice and given me a son." So she called his name Dan.

Gen 30:7 And Raḥēl's female servant Bilhah conceived again and bore Ya'aqoḇ a second son.

Gen 30:8 And Raḥēl said, "With great wrestlings I have wrestled with my sister, and I have overcome." So she called his name Naphtali.

Gen 30:9 And Lě'ah saw that she had ceased bearing, and she took Zilpah her female servant and gave her to Ya'aqoḇ as wife.

Gen 30:10 And Lě'ah's female servant Zilpah bore Ya'aqoḇ a son.

Gen 30:11 And Lě'ah said, "With Gad!" So she called his name Gad.

Gen 30:12 And Lě'ah's female servant Zilpah bore Ya'aqoḅ a second son.

Gen 30:13 And Lě'ah said, "I am blessed, for the daughters shall call me blessed." So she called his name Ashěr.

Gen 30:14 And Re'uběn went in the days of wheat harvest and found love-apples in the field, and brought them to his mother Lě'ah. And Raḥěl said to Lě'ah, "Please give me some of your son's love-apples."

Gen 30:15 But she said to her, "Is it a small matter that you have taken away my husband? Would you take away my son's love-apples too?" And Raḥěl said, "Therefore let him lie with you tonight for your son's love-apples."

Gen 30:16 And when Ya'aqoḅ came out of the field in the evening, Lě'ah went out to meet him and said, "Do come in to me, for indeed, I have hired you with my son's love-apples." And he lay with her that night.

Gen 30:17 And AHloaHYa'am listened to Lě'ah, and she conceived and bore Ya'aqoḅ a fifth son.

Gen 30:18 And Lě'ah said, "AHloaHYa'am has given me my hire, because I have given my female servant to my husband." So she called his name Yissaskar.

Gen 30:19 And Lě'ah conceived again and bore Ya'aqoḅ a sixth son.

Gen 30:20 And Lě'ah said, "AHloaHYa'am has presented me with a good present. Now my husband is going to dwell with me, because I have borne him six sons." So she called his name Zebulun.

Gen 30:21 And afterward she bore a daughter, and called her name Dinah.

Gen 30:22 And AHloaHYa'am remembered Raḥěl, and AHloaHYa'am listened to her and opened her womb.

Gen 30:23 And she conceived, and bore a son, and said, "AHloaHYa'am has taken away my reproach."

Gen 30:24 So she called his name Ya'oseph, and said, "YaHuWaH has added to me another son."

Gen 30:25 And it came to be, when Raḥěl had borne Ya'oseph, that Ya'aqoḅ said to Laḅan, "Send me on my way, to go to my own place and to my land.

Gen 30:26 "Give my wives and my children for whom I have served you, and let me go, for you yourself know my service which I have done for you."

Gen 30:27 And Laḅan said to him, "If I have found chanon in your eyes, please stay, for I have diligently watched that YaHuWaH has blessed me for your sake."

Gen 30:28 And he said, "Name me your wages, and I give it."

Gen 30:29 So he said to him, "You know how I have served you and how your livestock has been with me.

Gen 30:30 "For the little you had before I came has increased greatly, and YaHuWaH has blessed you since my coming. But now, when am I to provide for my own house too?"

Gen 30:31 And he said, "What do I give you?" And Ya'aqoḅ said, "Give me naught! If you do this for me, I shall again feed and guard your flocks:

Gen 30:32 "Let me pass through all your flock today, removing from there all the speckled and spotted sheep, and all the black ones among the lambs, and the spotted and speckled among the goats. And these shall be my wages.

Gen 30:33 “And my righteousness shall answer for me in time to come, when you come concerning my wages: every one that is not speckled and spotted among the goats, and black among the lambs, it is stolen if it is with me.”

Gen 30:34 And Laban said, “See, let it be according to your word!”

Gen 30:35 And on that day he set aside the male goats that were speckled and spotted, and all the female goats that were speckled and spotted, every one that had some white in it, and all the black ones among the lambs, and gave them into the hand of his sons.

Gen 30:36 And he put three days’ journey between himself and Ya‘aqob, and Ya‘aqob fed the rest of Laban’s flocks.

Gen 30:37 And Ya‘aqob took for himself rods of green poplar and of the almond and chestnut trees, peeled white strips in them, and exposed the white which was in the rods.

Gen 30:38 And he set the rods which he had peeled before the flocks in the gutters, in the watering troughs where the flocks came to drink, and they conceived when they came to drink.

Gen 30:39 So the flocks conceived before the rods, and the flocks brought forth streaked, speckled, and spotted.

Gen 30:40 And Ya‘aqob separated the lambs, and made the flocks face toward the streaked and all the black in the flock of Laban, but he put his own flocks by themselves and did not put them with Laban’s flock.

Gen 30:41 And it came to be, whenever the strong ones of the flock conceived, that Ya‘aqob placed the rods before the eyes of the flock in the gutters, so they would conceive among the rods.

Gen 30:42 But when the flocks were weak, he did not put them in, so the weak ones were Laban’s and the strong ones Ya‘aqob’s.

Gen 30:43 Thus the man increased very much, and had many flocks, and female and male servants, and camels and donkeys.

Gen 31:1 And he heard the words of Laban’s sons, saying, “Ya‘aqob has taken away all that was our father’s, and from what belonged to our father he has made all this wealth.”

Gen 31:2 And Ya‘aqob would look at the face of Laban and see that it was not toward him as before.

Gen 31:3 And YaHuWaH said to Ya‘aqob, “Return to the land of your fathers and to your relatives. And I am with you.”

Gen 31:4 And Ya‘aqob sent and called Raḥēl and Lě’ah to the field, to his flock,

Gen 31:5 and said to them, “I see your father’s face, that it is not toward me as before, but the AHloaHYa’am of my father has been with me.

Gen 31:6 “And you know that I have served your father with all my strength.

Gen 31:7 “Yet your father has deceived me and changed my wages ten times, but AHloaHYa’am did not allow him to do evil to me.

Gen 31:8 “When he said this, ‘The speckled are your wages,’ then all the flocks bore speckled. And when he said this, ‘The streaked are your wages,’ then all the flocks bore streaked.

Gen 31:9 “So AHloaHYa’am has taken away the livestock of your father and given them to me.

Gen 31:10 “And it came to be, at the time when the flocks conceived, that I lifted my eyes and looked in a dream and saw the rams which leaped upon the flocks were streaked, speckled, and mottled.

Gen 31:11 “And the Messenger of AHloaHYa'am spoke to me in a dream, saying, ‘Ya'aqoḇ.’ And I said, ‘Here I am.’

Gen 31:12 “And He said, ‘Lift your eyes now and see, all the rams which leap on the flocks are streaked, speckled, and mottled, for I have seen all that Laḇan is doing to you.

Gen 31:13 ‘I am the AHl of Běyth AHl, where you anointed the standing column and where you made a vow to Me. Now rise up, get out of this land, and return to the land of your relatives.’ ”

Gen 31:14 And Raḥēl and Lě'ah answered and said to him, “Do we still have any portion or inheritance in our father's house?

Gen 31:15 “Are we not reckoned by him as strangers? For he has sold us, and also entirely consumed our silver.

Gen 31:16 “For all the wealth which AHloaHYa'am has taken from our father are ours and our children's. Now then, do whatever AHloaHYa'am has told you.”

Gen 31:17 So Ya'aqoḇ rose and put his sons and his wives on camels,

Gen 31:18 and he drove off all his livestock and all his possessions which he had acquired, his property of the livestock which he had acquired in Paddan Aram, to go to his father Ya'saac in the land of Kena'an.

Gen 31:19 And when Laḇan had gone to shear his sheep, Raḥēl stole the house idols that were her father's.

Gen 31:20 And Ya'aqoḇ deceived Laḇan the Aramean, because he did not inform him that he was about to flee.

Gen 31:21 And he fled with all that he had. And he rose up and passed over the river, and headed toward the mountains of Gil'ad.

Gen 31:22 And on the third day Laḇan was told that Ya'aqoḇ had fled.

Gen 31:23 Then he took his brothers with him and pursued him for seven days' journey, and he overtook him in the mountains of Gil'ad.

Gen 31:24 But in a dream by night AHloaHYa'am came to Laḇan the Aramean, and said to him, “Guard yourself, that you do not speak to Ya'aqoḇ either good or evil.”

Gen 31:25 Then Laḇan overtook Ya'aqoḇ. Now Ya'aqoḇ had pitched his tent in the mountains, and Laḇan with his brothers pitched in the mountains of Gil'ad.

Gen 31:26 And Laḇan said to Ya'aqoḇ, “What have you done, that you have deceived me, and driven my daughters off like captives taken with the sword?

Gen 31:27 “Why did you flee secretly and deceive me, and not inform me, and I would have sent you away with joy and songs, with tambourine and lyre?

Gen 31:28 “And you did not allow me to kiss my sons and my daughters. Now you have been foolish to do this.

Gen 31:29 “It is in the power of my hand to do evil to you, but the AHloaHYa'am of your father spoke to me last night, saying, ‘Guard yourself, that you do not speak to Ya'aqoḇ either good or evil.’

Gen 31:30 “And now you have gone because you greatly long for your father's house, but why did you steal my mighty ones?”

Gen 31:31 And Ya'aqob answered and said to Laban, "Because I was afraid, for I said, 'Lest you tear your daughters away from me.'

Gen 31:32 "With whomever you find your mighty ones, do not let him live. In the presence of our brothers, see for yourself what is with me and take it with you." For Ya'aqob did not know that Raḥēl had stolen them.

Gen 31:33 And Laban went into Ya'aqob's tent, and into Lě'ah's tent, and into the tents of the two female servants, but he did not find them. And he came out of Lě'ah's tent and entered Raḥēl's tent.

Gen 31:34 Now Raḥēl had taken the house idols and put them in the camel's saddle, and sat on them. And Laban searched all about the tent but did not find them.

Gen 31:35 And she said to her father, "Let it not displease my master that I am unable to rise before you, for the way of women is with me." And he searched but did not find the house idols.

Gen 31:36 And Ya'aqob was wroth and contended with Laban, and Ya'aqob answered and said to Laban, "What is my transgression? What is my sin, that you have hotly pursued me?"

Gen 31:37 "Now that you have searched all my goods what have you found of all your household goods? Set it here before my brothers and your brothers, and let them decide between the two of us!

Gen 31:38 "These twenty years I have been with you. Your ewes and your female goats have not miscarried their young, and I have not eaten the rams of your sheep.

Gen 31:39 "That which was torn by beasts I did not bring to you, I myself bore the loss of it. You required it from my hand, whether stolen by day or stolen by night.

Gen 31:40 "Thus I was! By day the heat consumed me, and the frost by night, and my sleep fled from my eyes.

Gen 31:41 "These twenty years I have been in your house. I served you fourteen years for your two daughters, and six years for your flock, and you have changed my wages ten times.

Gen 31:42 "Unless the AHloaHYa'am of my father, the AHloaHYa'am of AbraHam and the Fear of Ya'saac, had been with me, you would now have sent me away empty-handed. AHloaHYa'am has seen my affliction and the labor of my hands, and rendered judgment last night."

Gen 31:43 And Laban answered and said to Ya'aqob, "These daughters are my daughters, and these children are my children, and this flock is my flock, and all that you see is mine. But what shall I do today to these, my daughters or to their children whom they have borne?"

Gen 31:44 "And now, come, let us make a covenant, you and I, and it shall be a witness between you and me."

Gen 31:45 So Ya'aqob took a stone and set it up as a standing column.

Gen 31:46 And Ya'aqob said to his brothers, "Gather stones." And they took stones and made a heap, and they ate there on the heap.

Gen 31:47 And Laban called it Yeḡar Saḥaḏutha, but Ya'aqob called it Gal'ēḏ.

Gen 31:48 And Laban said, "This heap is a witness between you and me today." That is why its name was called Gal'ēḏ,

Gen 31:49 also Mitspah, because he said, "Let YaHuWaH watch between you and me when we are out of each other's sight."

Gen 31:50 "If you afflict my daughters, or if you take other wives besides my daughters, although no man is with us; see, AHloaHYa'am is witness between you and me!"

Gen 31:51 And Laḅan said to Ya'aqoḅ, "See this heap and see this standing column, which I have placed between you and me.

Gen 31:52 "This heap is a witness, and this standing column is a witness, that I do not pass beyond this heap to you, and you do not pass beyond this heap and this standing column to me, for evil.

Gen 31:53 "The AHloaHYa'am of AbraHam, the AHloaHYa'am of Naḅor, and the AHloaHYa'am of their father rightly rule between us!" And Ya'aqoḅ swore by the Fear of his father Ya'saac.

Gen 31:54 And Ya'aqoḅ brought an offering on the mountain, and called his brothers to eat bread. And they ate bread and spent the night on the mountain.

Gen 31:55 And Laḅan rose up early in the morning, and kissed his sons and daughters and blessed them. And Laḅan left and returned to his place.

Gen 32:1 And Ya'aqoḅ went on his way, and the messengers of AHloaHYa'am met him.

Gen 32:2 And when Ya'aqoḅ saw them, he said, "This is the camp of AHloaHYa'am." And he called the name of that place Maḅanayim.

Gen 32:3 And Ya'aqoḅ sent messengers before him to Ęsaw his brother in the land of Sě'ir, the field of Eḅom

Gen 32:4 and he commanded them, saying, "Say this to my master Ęsaw, 'Your servant Ya'aqoḅ said this, "I have sojourned with Laḅan and stayed there until now.

Gen 32:5 "And I have bulls, and donkeys, flocks, and male and female servants. And I have sent to inform my master, to find chanon in your eyes." ' ' "

Gen 32:6 So the messengers returned to Ya'aqoḅ, saying, "We came to your brother Ęsaw, and he also is coming to meet you, and four hundred men with him."

Gen 32:7 And Ya'aqoḅ was greatly afraid and distressed. So he divided the people that were with him, and the flocks and herds and camels, into two groups,

Gen 32:8 and he said, "If Ęsaw comes to the one group and attacks it, then the other group which is left shall escape."

Gen 32:9 And Ya'aqoḅ said, "O AHloaHYa'am of my father AbraHam and AHloaHYa'am of my father Ya'saac, YaHuWaH who said to me, 'Return to your land and to your relatives, and I do good to you,'

Gen 32:10 "I do not deserve the least of all the kind acts and all the truth which You have shown Your servant, for I passed over this Yarděn with my staff, and now I have become two groups.

Gen 32:11 "Deliver me, I pray, from the hand of my brother, from the hand of Ęsaw, for I fear him, lest he come and shall smite me and the mother with the children.

Gen 32:12 "For You said, 'I shall certainly do good to you, and shall make your seed as the sand of the sea, which are too numerous to count.' "

Gen 32:13 And he spent the night there, and took what came to his hand as a present for Ęsaw his brother –

Gen 32:14 two hundred female goats and twenty male goats, two hundred ewes and twenty rams,

Gen 32:15 thirty milk camels with their colts, forty cows and ten bulls, twenty female donkeys and ten foals.

Gen 32:16 And he gave into the hand of his servants, every drove by itself, and said to his servants, "Pass over before me, and put some distance between drove and drove."

Gen 32:17 And he commanded the first one, saying, "When Ėsaw my brother meets you and asks you, saying, 'To whom do you belong, and where are you going? And whose are these in front of you?'"

Gen 32:18 then you shall say, 'They are your servant Ya'aqob's. It is a present sent to my master Ėsaw. And see, he also is behind us.' "

Gen 32:19 So he commanded the second, and the third, and all who followed the droves, saying, "Speak to Ėsaw this same word when you find him,

Gen 32:20 and you shall say, 'Also look, your servant Ya'aqob is behind us.' " For he said, "Let me appease him with the present that goes before me, and after that see his face. He might accept me."

Gen 32:21 And the present passed over before him, but he himself spent the night in the camp.

Gen 32:22 And he rose up that night and took his two wives, and his two female servants, and his eleven sons, and passed over the ford of Yabboq.

Gen 32:23 And he took them and sent them over the stream, and sent over what he had.

Gen 32:24 And Ya'aqob was left alone. And a Man wrestled with him until the breaking of day.

Gen 32:25 And when He saw that He did not overcome him, He touched the socket of his hip. And the socket of Ya'aqob's hip was dislocated as He wrestled with him.

Gen 32:26 And He said, "Let Me go, for the day breaks." But he said, "I am not letting You go until You have blessed me!"

Gen 32:27 So He asked him, "What is your name?" And he said, "Ya'aqob."

Gen 32:28 And He said, "Your name is no longer called Ya'aqob, but Yasar'al, because you have striven with AHloaHYa'am and with men, and have overcome."

Gen 32:29 And Ya'aqob asked Him, saying, "Please let me know Your Name." And He said, "Why do you ask about My Name?" And He blessed him there.

Gen 32:30 And Ya'aqob called the name of the place Peni'el, "For I have seen AHloaHYa'am face to face, and my life is preserved."

Gen 32:31 And the sun rose on him as he passed over Penu'el, and he limped on his hip.

Gen 32:32 That is why the children of Yasar'al to this day do not eat the sinew of the hip, which is on the socket of the thigh, because He touched the socket of the thigh of Ya'aqob, in the sinew of the hip.

Gen 33:1 And Ya'aqob lifted his eyes and looked and saw Ėsaw coming, and with him four hundred men. And he divided the children among Lě'ah, and Raḥel, and the two female servants.

Gen 33:2 And he put the female servants and their children in front, and Lě'ah and her children behind, and Raḥel and Ya'oseph last.

Gen 33:3 And he himself passed over before them and bowed himself to the ground seven times, until he came near to his brother.

Gen 33:4 And Ėsaw ran to meet him, and embraced him, and fell on his neck and kissed him, and they wept.

Gen 33:5 And he lifted his eyes and saw the women and children, and said, "Who are these with you?" And he said, "The children with whom AHloaHYa'am has favored your servant."

Gen 33:6 Then the female servants came near, they and their children, and bowed themselves.

Gen 33:7 And Lě'ah also came near with her children, and they bowed themselves. And Ya'oseph and Raḥēl came near, and they bowed themselves.

Gen 33:8 Then Ēsaw said, "What do you mean by all this company which I met?" And he said, "To find chanon in the eyes of my master."

Gen 33:9 But Ēsaw said, "I have enough, my brother, let what you have remain yours."

Gen 33:10 And Ya'aqoḇ said, "No, please, if I have now found chanon in your eyes, then receive my present from my hand, because I have seen your face like seeing the face of AHloaHYa'am, and you were pleased with me.

Gen 33:11 "Please, take my blessing that is brought to you, because AHloaHYa'am has favored me, and because I have all *I need*." And he urged him, and he took it.

Gen 33:12 And he said, "Let us depart and go, and let me go before you."

Gen 33:13 But he said to him, "My master knows that the children are weak, and the flocks and herds which are nursing are with me. And if the men should drive them hard one day, all the flocks shall die.

Gen 33:14 "Please let my master go before his servant, and let me lead on slowly according to the pace of the livestock that go before me, and according to the pace of the children, until I come to my master in Sě'ir."

Gen 33:15 And Ēsaw said, "Please let me leave with you some of the people who are with me." But he said, "Why this? Let me find chanon in the eyes of my master."

Gen 33:16 And Ēsaw returned that day on his way to Sě'ir.

Gen 33:17 And Ya'aqoḇ set out to Sukkoth, and built himself a house, and made booths for his livestock. That is why the name of the place is called Sukkoth.

Gen 33:18 And Ya'aqoḇ came safely to the city of Sheḱem, which is in the land of Kena'an, when he came from Paddan Aram. And he pitched his tent before the city.

Gen 33:19 And he bought the portion of the field where he had pitched his tent, from the children of Ḥamor, Sheḱem's father, for one hundred qesitah.

Gen 33:20 And he set up an altar there and called it AHI AHloaH Yasar'al.

Gen 34:1 And Dinah, the daughter of Lě'ah, whom she had borne to Ya'aqoḇ, went out to see the daughters of the land.

Gen 34:2 And Sheḱem, son of Ḥamor the Ḥiwvite, prince of the land, saw her and took her and lay with her, and humbled her.

Gen 34:3 And his being clung to Dinah the daughter of Ya'aqoḇ, and he loved the girl and spoke kindly to the girl.

Gen 34:4 And Sheḱem spoke to his father Ḥamor, saying, "Take this girl for me for a wife."

Gen 34:5 And Ya'aqoḇ heard that he had defiled Dinah his daughter. Now his sons were with his livestock in the field, so Ya'aqoḇ kept silent until they came.

Gen 34:6 And Ḥamor, the father of Sheḱem, went out to Ya'aqoḇ to speak with him.

Gen 34:7 And the sons of Ya'aqoḇ came in from the field when they heard it. And the men were grieved and very wroth, because he had done a senseless deed in Yasar'al by lying with Ya'aqoḇ's daughter, which should not be done.

Gen 34:8 But Ḥamor spoke with them, saying, "My son Sheḱem's being longs for your daughter. Please give her to him for a wife.

Gen 34:9 “And intermarry with us, give us your daughters and take our daughters for yourselves,

Gen 34:10 and dwell with us, and let the land be before you. Dwell and move about in it, and have possessions in it.”

Gen 34:11 And Shekem said to her father and her brothers, “Let me find chanon in your eyes, and whatever you say to me I give.

Gen 34:12 “Ask of me a bride price and gift ever so high, and I give according to what you say to me, but give me the girl for a wife.”

Gen 34:13 But the sons of Ya'aqob answered Shekem and Hamor his father, and spoke with deceit, because he had defiled Dinah their sister.

Gen 34:14 And they said to them, “We are not able to do this matter, to give our sister to one who is uncircumcised, for that would be a reproach to us.

Gen 34:15 “Only on this *condition* would we agree to you: If you become as we are, to have every male of you circumcised,

Gen 34:16 then we shall give our daughters to you, and take your daughters to us. And we shall dwell with you, and shall become one people.

Gen 34:17 “But if you do not listen to us and be circumcised, we shall take our daughter and go.”

Gen 34:18 And their words pleased Hamor and Shekem, Hamor's son.

Gen 34:19 And the young man did not delay to do this because he delighted in Ya'aqob's daughter. Now he was more respected than all the household of his father.

Gen 34:20 And Hamor and Shekem his son came to the gate of their city, and spoke with the men of their city, saying,

Gen 34:21 “These men are at peace with us, so let them dwell in the land and move about in it. And see, the land is large enough for them. Let us take their daughters for us for wives, and let us give them our daughters.

Gen 34:22 “Only on this *condition* would the men agree to dwell with us, to be one people: if every male among us is circumcised as they are circumcised.

Gen 34:23 “Their herds and their possessions, and all their beasts, should they not be ours? Only let us agree with them, and let them dwell with us.”

Gen 34:24 And all who went out of the gate of his city listened to Hamor and Shekem his son; every male was circumcised, all who went out of the gate of his city.

Gen 34:25 And it came to be on the third day, when they were in pain, that two of the sons of Ya'aqob, Shim'on and LeuWi, Dinah's brothers, each took his sword and came boldly upon the city and killed all the males.

Gen 34:26 And they killed Hamor and Shekem his son with the edge of the sword, and took Dinah from Shekem's house, and went out.

Gen 34:27 The sons of Ya'aqob came upon the slain, and plundered the city, because they had defiled their sister.

Gen 34:28 They took their flocks and their herds, and their donkeys, and that which was in the city and that which was in the field,

Gen 34:29 and all their wealth. And all their little ones and their wives they took captive, and they plundered all that was in the houses.

Gen 34:30 And Ya'aqob said to Shim'on and LeuWi, “You have troubled me by making me a stench among the inhabitants of the land, among the Kena'anites and the Perizzites. And I

am few in number, they shall gather themselves against me and shall smite me, and I shall be destroyed, my household and I.”

Gen 34:31 But they said, “Should he treat our sister like a whore?”

Gen 35:1 And AHloaHYa'am said to Ya'aqob, “Arise, go up to Běyth AHL and dwell there. And make an altar there to AHL who appeared to you when you fled from the face of Ĕsaw your brother.”

Gen 35:2 And Ya'aqob said to his household and to all who were with him, “Put away the foreign mighty ones that are among you, and cleanse yourselves, and change your garments.

Gen 35:3 “And let us arise and go up to Běyth AHL, and let me make there an altar to AHL, who answered me in the day of my distress, and has been with me in the way which I have gone.”

Gen 35:4 So they gave Ya'aqob all the foreign mighty ones which were in their hands, and all their earrings which were in their ears. And Ya'aqob hid them under the terebinth tree which was near Shekem.

Gen 35:5 And they departed, and the fear of AHloaHYa'am was upon the cities that were all around them, and they did not pursue the sons of Ya'aqob.

Gen 35:6 And Ya'aqob came to Luz, that is Běyth AHL, which is in the land of Kena'an, he and all the people who were with him.

Gen 35:7 And he built there an altar and called the place AHL Běyth AHL, because there AHloaHYa'am appeared to him when he fled from the face of his brother.

Gen 35:8 And DeboraH, Riḅqah's nurse, died, and she was buried below Běyth AHL under the terebinth tree. So the name of it was called Allon Baḱuth.

Gen 35:9 And AHloaHYa'am appeared to Ya'aqob again, when he came from Paddan Aram, and blessed him.

Gen 35:10 And AHloaHYa'am said to him, “Your name is Ya'aqob, your name is no longer called Ya'aqob, but Yasar'al is your name.” So He called his name Yasar'al.

Gen 35:11 And AHloaHYa'am said to him, “I am AHL Shaddai. Bear fruit and increase, a nation and a company of nations shall be from you, and sovereigns come from your body.

Gen 35:12 “And the land which I gave AbraHam and Ya'saac I give to you. And to your seed after you I give this land.”

Gen 35:13 And AHloaHYa'am went up from him in the place where He had spoken with him.

Gen 35:14 And Ya'aqob set up a standing column in the place where He had spoken with him, a monument of stone. And he poured a drink offering on it, and he poured oil on it.

Gen 35:15 And Ya'aqob called the name of the place where AHloaHYa'am spoke with him, Běyth AHL.

Gen 35:16 Then they set out from Běyth AHL. And it came to be, when there was but a little distance to go to Ephrath, that Raḱel began to give birth, and had great difficulty giving birth.

Gen 35:17 And it came to be, as she was having great difficulty giving birth, that the midwife said to her, “Do not fear, for it is another son for you.”

Gen 35:18 And it came to be, as her life was going out – for she died – that she called his name Ben-Oni. But his father called him BenYamin.

Gen 35:19 So Raḱel died and was buried on the way to Ephrath, that is Běyth Leḱem.

Gen 35:20 And Ya'aqob set a standing column on her grave, which is the monument of Raḥēl's grave to this day.

Gen 35:21 And Yasar'al set out and pitched his tent beyond the tower of Ēḏer.

Gen 35:22 And it came to be, when Yasar'al dwelt in that land, that Re'uḇēn went and lay with Bilhah his father's concubine. And Yasar'al heard about it. Now the sons of Ya'aqob were twelve:

Gen 35:23 the sons of Lē'ah were Re'uḇēn, Ya'aqob's first-born, and Shim'on, and LeuWi, and YaHuWdaH, and Yissasḱar, and Zebulun;

Gen 35:24 the sons of Raḥēl were Ya'oseph and BenYamin;

Gen 35:25 the sons of Bilhah, Raḥēl's female servant, were Dan and Naphtali;

Gen 35:26 and the sons of Zilpah, Lē'ah's female servant, were Gaḏ and Ashēr. These were the sons of Ya'aqob who were born to him in Paddan Aram.

Gen 35:27 And Ya'aqob came to his father Ya'saac at Mamrē, or Qiryath Arba, that is Hebron, where AbraHam and Ya'saac had dwelt.

Gen 35:28 And the days of Ya'saac were one hundred and eighty years.

Gen 35:29 So Ya'saac breathed his last and died, and was gathered to his people, aged and satisfied of days. And his sons Ĕsaw and Ya'aqob buried him.

Gen 36:1 And this is the genealogy of Ĕsaw, who is Eḏom.

Gen 36:2 Ĕsaw took his wives from the daughters of Kena'an: Aḏah the daughter of Ēlon the Hittite, and Oholibamah the daughter of Anah, the daughter of Tsib'on the Hiwwite;

Gen 36:3 and Basemath, Yishma'ēl's daughter, sister of Neḇayoth.

Gen 36:4 And Aḏah bore Eliphaz to Ĕsaw, and Basemath bore Re'uw'ēl.

Gen 36:5 And Oholibamah bore Ye'ush, and Ya'lam, and Qoraḥ. These were the sons of Ĕsaw who were born to him in the land of Kena'an.

Gen 36:6 And Ĕsaw took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the beings of his household, and his herds and all his beasts, and all his possessions which he had gained in the land of Kena'an, and went to a land away from the presence of his brother Ya'aqob.

Gen 36:7 For their possessions were too great for them to dwell together, and the land of their sojournings could not support them because of their herds.

Gen 36:8 So Ĕsaw dwelt in Mount Sē'ir. Ĕsaw is Eḏom.

Gen 36:9 And this is the genealogy of Ĕsaw the father of the Eḏomites in Mount Sē'ir.

Gen 36:10 These were the names of Ĕsaw's sons: Eliphaz son of Aḏah, wife of Ĕsaw, and Re'uw'ēl son of Basemath, wife of Ĕsaw.

Gen 36:11 And the sons of Eliphaz were Tēman, Omar, Tsepho, and Gatam, and Qenaz.

Gen 36:12 And Timna was the concubine of Eliphaz, Ĕsaw's son, and she bore Amalēq to Eliphaz. These were the sons of Aḏah, Ĕsaw's wife.

Gen 36:13 These were the sons of Re'uw'ēl: Naḥath and Zeraḥ, Shammah and Mizzah. These were the sons of Basemath, Ĕsaw's wife.

Gen 36:14 These were the sons of Oholibamah, Ĕsaw's wife, the daughter of Anah, the daughter of Tsib'on. And she bore to Ĕsaw: Ye'ush, and Ya'lam, and Qoraḥ.

Gen 36:15 These were the chiefs of the sons of Ĕsaw. The sons of Eliphaz, the first-born son of Ĕsaw, were Chief Tēman, Chief Omar, Chief Tsepho, Chief Qenaz,

Gen 36:16 Chief Qoraḥ, Chief Gatam, Chief Amalēq. These were the chiefs of Eliphaz in the land of Eḏom. They were the sons of Aḏah.

Gen 36:17 And these were the sons of Re'uw'ël, Ěsaw's son: Chief Naḥath, Chief Zerah, Chief Shammah, and Chief Mizzah. These were the chiefs of Re'uw'ël in the land of Eđom. These were the sons of Basemath, Ěsaw's wife.

Gen 36:18 And these were the sons of Oholibamah, Ěsaw's wife: Chief Ye'ush, Chief Ya'lam, and Chief Qorah. These were the chiefs *descending* from Oholibamah, Ěsaw's wife, the daughter of Anah.

Gen 36:19 These were the sons of Ěsaw, who is Eđom, and these were their chiefs.

Gen 36:20 These were the sons of Sě'ir the Ḥorite who inhabited the land: Lotan, and Shoḅal, and Tsiḅ'on, and Anah,

Gen 36:21 and Dishon, and Ětser, and Dishan. These were the chiefs of the Ḥorites, the sons of Sě'ir, in the land of Eđom.

Gen 36:22 And the sons of Lotan were Ḥori and Hěmam. Lotan's sister was Timna.

Gen 36:23 And these were the sons of Shoḅal: Alwan, and Manaḥath, and Ěyḅal, Shepho, and Onam.

Gen 36:24 And these were the sons of Tsiḅ'on: both Ayah and Anah. This was the Anah who found the water in the wilderness as he fed the donkeys of his father Tsiḅ'on.

Gen 36:25 And these were the children of Anah: Dishon and Oholibamah the daughter of Anah.

Gen 36:26 And these were the sons of Dishon: Ḥemdan, and Eshban, and Yithran, and Keran.

Gen 36:27 These were the sons of Ětser: Bilhan, and Za'awan, and Aqan.

Gen 36:28 These were the sons of Dishan: Uts and Aran.

Gen 36:29 These were the chiefs of the Ḥorites: Chief Lotan, Chief Shoḅal, Chief Tsiḅ'on, Chief Anah,

Gen 36:30 Chief Dishon, Chief Ětser, and Chief Dishan. These were the chiefs of the Ḥorites, according to their chiefs in the land of Sě'ir.

Gen 36:31 And these were the sovereigns who reigned in the land of Eđom before any sovereign reigned over the children of Yasar'al.

Gen 36:32 And Bela the son of Be'or reigned in Eđom, and the name of his city was Dinḥaḅah.

Gen 36:33 And Bela died, and Yoḅaḅ son of Zerah of Botsrah reigned in his place.

Gen 36:34 And Yoḅaḅ died, and Ḥusham of the land of the Těmanites reigned in his place.

Gen 36:35 And Ḥusham died, and Haḍaḍ son of Beḍaḍ, who smote Miḍyan in the field of Mo'aḅ, reigned in his place. And the name of his city was Awith.

Gen 36:36 And Haḍaḍ died, and Samlah of Masrěqah reigned in his place.

Gen 36:37 And Samlah died, and Sha'uwl of Reḥoḅoth by the River reigned in his place.

Gen 36:38 And Sha'uwl died, and Ba'al-Ḥanan son of Aḅbor reigned in his place.

Gen 36:39 And Ba'al-Ḥanan son of Aḅbor died, and Haḍar reigned in his place. And the name of his city was Pa'u. And his wife's name was Mehětab'ěl, the daughter of Matrěḍ, the daughter of Měyzahaḅ.

Gen 36:40 And these were the names of the chiefs of Ěsaw, according to their clans and their places, by their names: Chief Timnah, Chief Alwah, Chief Yethěth,

Gen 36:41 Chief Oholibamah, Chief Ělah, Chief Pinon,

Gen 36:42 Chief Qenaz, Chief Těman, Chief Miḅtsar,

Gen 36:43 Chief Maḡdi'ēl, Chief Iram. These were the chiefs of Edom, according to their dwelling places in the land of their possession. Ēsaw was the father of the Edomites.

Gen 37:1 And Ya'aqob dwelt in the land of his father's sojournings, in the land of Kena'an.

Gen 37:2 This is the genealogy of Ya'aqob. Ya'oseph, being seventeen years old, was feeding the flock with his brothers. And the young man was with the sons of Bilhah and the sons of Zilpah, his father's wives. And Ya'oseph brought an evil report of them to his father.

Gen 37:3 And Yasar'al loved Ya'oseph more than all his children, because he was the son of his old age. And he made him a long robe.

Gen 37:4 But when his brothers saw that their father loved him more than all his brothers, they hated him and were not able to speak peaceably to him.

Gen 37:5 And Ya'oseph dreamed a dream, and told it to his brothers. So they hated him even more.

Gen 37:6 And he said to them, "Please listen to this dream which I have dreamed:

Gen 37:7 "See, we were binding sheaves in the midst of the field, and see, my sheaf rose up and also stood up. And see, your sheaves stood all around and bowed down to my sheaf."

Gen 37:8 And his brothers said to him, "Shall you indeed reign over us? Shall you indeed rule over us?" So they hated him even more for his dreams and for his words.

Gen 37:9 And he dreamed still another dream and related it to his brothers, and said, "See, I have dreamed another dream, and see, the sun and the moon and the eleven stars bowed down to me."

Gen 37:10 And he related it to his father and his brothers. And his father rebuked him and said to him, "What is this dream that you have dreamed? Shall we, your mother and I and your brothers, indeed come to bow down to the earth before you?"

Gen 37:11 And his brothers envied him, but his father guarded the word.

Gen 37:12 And his brothers went to feed their father's flock in Shekem.

Gen 37:13 And Yasar'al said to Ya'oseph, "Are not your brothers feeding *the flock* in Shekem? Come, I send you to them." So he said to him, "Here I am."

Gen 37:14 And he said to him, "Please go and see if it is well with your brothers and well with the sheep, and bring back word to me." So he sent him out of the Valley of Hebron, and he went to Shekem.

Gen 37:15 And a certain man found him, and see, he was wandering in the field. And the man asked him, saying, "What do you seek?"

Gen 37:16 And he said, "I am seeking my brothers. Please inform me where they are feeding their sheep."

Gen 37:17 And the man said, "They have left here, for I heard them say, 'Let us go towards Dothan.'" So Ya'oseph went after his brothers and found them in Dothan.

Gen 37:18 And they saw him from a distance, and before he came near them, they plotted against him, to kill him.

Gen 37:19 And they said to each other, "See, this master of dreams is coming!

Gen 37:20 "Now, then, come and let us now kill him and throw him into some pit, and shall say, 'Some wild beast has devoured him.' Let us then see what comes of his dreams!"

Gen 37:21 But Re'uḡēn heard and rescued him from their hands, and said, "Let us not take his life."

Gen 37:22 And Re'ubēn said to them, "Shed no blood. Throw him into this pit which is in the wilderness, and do not lay a hand on him" – in order to rescue him out of their hands, and bring him back to his father.

Gen 37:23 So it came to be, when Ya'oseph had come to his brothers, that they stripped Ya'oseph of his robe, the long robe which was on him.

Gen 37:24 And they took him and threw him into a pit. And the pit was empty, there was no water in it.

Gen 37:25 And they sat down to eat a meal. And they lifted their eyes and looked and saw a company of Yishma'ēlites, coming from Gil'ad with their camels, bearing spices, and balm, and myrrh, going to take them down to Mitsrayim.

Gen 37:26 And YaHuWdaH said to his brothers, "What would we gain if we kill our brother and conceal his blood?"

Gen 37:27 "Come and let us sell him to the Yishma'ēlites, and let not our hand be upon him, for he is our brother, our flesh." And his brothers listened.

Gen 37:28 And men, Miḏyanite traders passed by, so they pulled Ya'oseph up and lifted him out of the pit, and sold him to the Yishma'ēlites for twenty pieces of silver. And they took Ya'oseph to Mitsrayim.

Gen 37:29 And Re'ubēn returned to the pit, and see, Ya'oseph was not in the pit. And he tore his garments.

Gen 37:30 And he returned to his brothers and said, "The boy is gone! And I, where am I to go?"

Gen 37:31 So they took Ya'oseph's robe, killed a male goat, and dipped the robe in the blood,

Gen 37:32 and sent the long robe and brought it to their father and said, "We have found this. Please look, is it the robe of your son or not?"

Gen 37:33 And he recognized it and said, "It is my son's robe. An evil beast has devoured him. Ya'oseph is torn, torn to pieces."

Gen 37:34 And Ya'aqoḇ tore his garments, and put sackcloth on his waist, and mourned for his son many days.

Gen 37:35 And all his sons and all his daughters arose to comfort him, but he refused to be comforted, and he said, "Now let me go down into the grave to my son in mourning." So his father wept for him.

Gen 37:36 And the Miḏyanites had sold him in Mitsrayim to Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh and captain of the guard.

Gen 38:1 And at that time it came to be that YaHuWdaH left his brothers, and turned aside to a man, an Aḏullamite whose name was Ḥirah.

Gen 38:2 And YaHuWdaH saw there a daughter of a certain Kena'anite whose name was Shuwa. And he took her and went in to her.

Gen 38:3 So she conceived and bore a son, and he called his name Ēr.

Gen 38:4 And she conceived again and bore a son, and she called his name Onan.

Gen 38:5 And she conceived yet again and bore a son, and called his name Shēlah. And he was at Keziḇ when she bore him.

Gen 38:6 And YaHuWdaH took a wife for Ēr his first-born, and her name was Tamar.

Gen 38:7 But Ēr, YaHuWdaH's first-born, was evil in the eyes of YaHuWdaH, and YaHuWdaH took his life.

Gen 38:8 And YaHuWdaH said to Onan, "Go in to your brother's wife and marry her, and raise up an heir to your brother."

Gen 38:9 And Onan knew that the offspring would not be his. And it came to be, when he went in to his brother's wife, that he spilled on the ground, lest he should give an offspring to his brother.

Gen 38:10 But what he did displeased YaHuWdaH, so He took his life too.

Gen 38:11 Then YaHuWdaH said to Tamar his daughter-in-law, "Remain a widow in your father's house until my son Shēlah is grown." For he said, "Lest he also die as his brothers did." And Tamar went and dwelt in her father's house.

Gen 38:12 And after a long time the daughter of Shuwa, YaHuWdaH's wife, died. And YaHuWdaH was comforted, and went up to his sheep-shearers at Timnah, he and his friend Hīrah the Aḏullamite.

Gen 38:13 And it was reported to Tamar, saying, "See, your father-in-law is going up to Timnah to shear his sheep."

Gen 38:14 And she took off her widow's garments, and covered herself with a veil and wrapped herself, and sat at the entrance to Ēnayim which was on the way to Timnah. For she saw that Shēlah was grown, and she was not given to him as a wife.

Gen 38:15 And YaHuWdaH saw her, and reckoned her for a whore, for she had covered her face.

Gen 38:16 And he turned aside to her by the way, and said, "Please let me come in to you," for he did not know that she was his daughter-in-law. And she said, "What do you give me to come in to me?"

Gen 38:17 And he said, "Let me send you a young goat from the flock." And she said, "Do you give me a pledge until you send it?"

Gen 38:18 So he said, "What pledge should I give you?" And she said, "Your seal and your cord and your staff that is in your hand." And he gave them to her, and went in to her, and she conceived by him.

Gen 38:19 And she arose and went away, and removed her veil and put on the garments of her widowhood.

Gen 38:20 And YaHuWdaH sent the young goat by the hand of his friend the Aḏullamite, to receive his pledge from the woman's hand, but he did not find her.

Gen 38:21 And he asked the men of that place, saying, "Where is the cult prostitute who was beside the way to Ēnayim?" And they said, "There was no cult prostitute in this place."

Gen 38:22 And he returned to YaHuWdaH and said, "I have not found her. And the men of the place also said there was no cult prostitute in this place."

Gen 38:23 And YaHuWdaH said, "Let her take them for herself, lest we become despised, for I sent this young goat and you have not found her."

Gen 38:24 And it came to be, about three months after, that YaHuWdaH was informed, saying, "Tamar your daughter-in-law has whored, and see, she has conceived by whoring." And YaHuWdaH said, "Bring her out and let her be burned!"

Gen 38:25 When she was brought out, she sent to her father-in-law, saying, "By the man to whom these belong, I am pregnant." And she said, "Please examine whose these are: the seal and the cord and the staff."

Gen 38:26 And YaHuWdaH examined and said, "She has been more righteous than I, because I did not give her to Shēlah my son." And he never knew her again.

Gen 38:27 And it came to be, at the time for giving birth, that see, twins were in her womb.

Gen 38:28 And it came to be, when she was giving birth, that the one put out his hand. And the midwife took a scarlet thread and bound it on his hand, saying, "This one came out first."

Gen 38:29 And it came to be, as he drew back his hand, that see, his brother came out! And she said, "How did you break through? This breach be upon you!" So his name was called Perets.

Gen 38:30 And afterward his brother came out who had the scarlet thread on his hand. So his name was called Zerah.

Gen 39:1 And Ya'oseph had been taken down to Mitsrayim. And Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh, captain of the guard, a Mitsrite, bought him from the Yishma'elites who had taken him down there.

Gen 39:2 And it came to be that YaHuWaH was with Ya'oseph, and he became a prosperous man, and was in the house of his master the Mitsrite.

Gen 39:3 And his master saw that YaHuWaH was with him and that YaHuWaH made all he did to prosper in his hand.

Gen 39:4 So Ya'oseph found chanon in his eyes, and served him, and he appointed him over his house, and gave into his hand all that he had.

Gen 39:5 And it came to be, from the time that he appointed him over his house and all that he had, that YaHuWaH blessed the Mitsrite's house for Ya'oseph's sake. And the blessing of YaHuWaH was on all that he had in the house and in the field.

Gen 39:6 And he left in Ya'oseph's hand all that he had, and he did not know what he had except for the bread which he ate. And Ya'oseph was handsome in form and appearance.

Gen 39:7 And after these events it came to be that his master's wife lifted up her eyes to Ya'oseph and said, "Lie with me."

Gen 39:8 But he refused and said to his master's wife, "Look, my master does not know what is with me in the house, and he has given into my hand all that he has.

Gen 39:9 "No one is greater in this house than I, and he has not withheld whatever from me but you, because you are his wife. And how shall I do this great evil and sin against AHloaHYa'am?"

Gen 39:10 And it came to be, as she spoke to Ya'oseph day by day, that he did not listen to her, to lie with her, to be with her.

Gen 39:11 And it came to be on a certain day, when Ya'oseph went into the house to do his work, and none of the men of the house was inside,

Gen 39:12 that she caught him by his garment, saying, "Lie with me." But he left his garment in her hand, and fled and ran outside.

Gen 39:13 And it came to be, when she saw that he had left his garment in her hand and fled outside,

Gen 39:14 that she called to the men of her house and spoke to them, saying, "See, he has brought in to us a AbraHYa to mock us. He came in to me to lie with me, and I cried out with a loud voice.

Gen 39:15 "And it came to be, when he heard that I lifted my voice and cried out, that he left his garment with me, and fled and went outside."

Gen 39:16 And she kept his garment with her until his master came home.

Gen 39:17 And she spoke to him these same words, saying, "The AbrahYa servant whom you brought to us came in to me, to mock me,

Gen 39:18 so it came to be, as I lifted my voice and cried out, that he left his garment with me and fled outside."

Gen 39:19 And it came to be, when his master heard the words which his wife spoke to him, saying, "Your servant did to me according to these words," that his displeasure burned.

Gen 39:20 Then Ya'oseph's master took him and put him into the prison, a place where the sovereign's prisoners were confined. And he was there in the prison.

Gen 39:21 But YaHuWaH was with Ya'oseph and extended kindness to him, and He gave him chanon in the eyes of the prison warden.

Gen 39:22 And the prison warden gave into the hand of Ya'oseph all the prisoners who were in the prison, and whatever was done there was his doing.

Gen 39:23 The prison warden did not look into any point that was under Ya'oseph's hand, because YaHuWaH was with him. And whatever he did, YaHuWaH made it prosper.

Gen 40:1 And after these events it came to be that the cupbearer and the baker of the sovereign of Mitsrayim sinned against their master, the sovereign of Mitsrayim.

Gen 40:2 And Pharaoh was wroth with his two officers, the chief cupbearer and the chief baker.

Gen 40:3 So he put them in confinement in the house of the captain of the guard, in the prison, the place where Ya'oseph was a prisoner.

Gen 40:4 And the captain of the guard put Ya'oseph in charge of them, and he served them. So they were in confinement for some time.

Gen 40:5 Then the cupbearer and the baker of the sovereign of Mitsrayim, who were confined in the prison, dreamed a dream, both of them, each man's dream in one night and each man's dream with its own interpretation.

Gen 40:6 And Ya'oseph came in to them in the morning and looked at them and saw that they were sad.

Gen 40:7 And he asked Pharaoh's officers who were with him in confinement of his master's house, saying, "Why do you look so sad today?"

Gen 40:8 And they said to him, "We each have dreamed a dream, and there is no one to interpret it." And Ya'oseph said to them, "Do not interpretations belong to AHloaHYa'am? Relate them to me, please."

Gen 40:9 So the chief cupbearer related his dream to Ya'oseph, and said to him, "See, in my dream a vine was before me,

Gen 40:10 and in the vine were three branches, and it was as though it budded - its blossoms shot forth, and its clusters brought forth ripe grapes.

Gen 40:11 "And Pharaoh's cup was in my hand. So I took the grapes and pressed them into Pharaoh's cup, and placed the cup in Pharaoh's hand."

Gen 40:12 And Ya'oseph said to him, "This is the interpretation of it: The three branches are three days.

Gen 40:13 "Yet, within three days Pharaoh is going to lift up your head and restore you to your place, and you shall put Pharaoh's cup in his hand according to the former ruling, when you were his cupbearer.

Gen 40:14 "But remember me when it is well with you, and please show kindness to me. And mention me to Pharaoh, and get me out of this house.

Gen 40:15 "For truly I was stolen away from the land of the Abrahams. And also I have done naught that they should put me into the dungeon."

Gen 40:16 And the chief baker saw that the interpretation was good, and he said to Ya'oseph, "I also was in my dream and saw three white baskets were on my head,

Gen 40:17 and in the uppermost basket all kinds of baked goods for Pharaoh, and the birds ate them out of the basket on my head."

Gen 40:18 And Ya'oseph answered and said, "This is the interpretation of it: The three baskets are three days.

Gen 40:19 "Yet, within three days Pharaoh is going to lift off your head from you and hang you on a tree. And the birds shall eat your flesh from you."

Gen 40:20 And on the third day, Pharaoh's birthday, it came to be that he made a feast for all his servants. And he lifted up the head of the chief cupbearer and of the chief baker among his servants,

Gen 40:21 and he restored the chief cupbearer to his post of cupbearer again, and he placed the cup in Pharaoh's hand,

Gen 40:22 but he hanged the chief baker, as Ya'oseph had interpreted to them.

Gen 40:23 And the chief cupbearer did not remember Ya'oseph, but forgot him.

Gen 41:1 And it came to be, at the end of two years' time, that Pharaoh had a dream, and saw him standing by the river,

Gen 41:2 and saw seven cows coming up out of the river, fine looking and fat, and they fed amongst the reeds,

Gen 41:3 then saw seven other cows coming up after them out of the river, ugly and lean of flesh, and stood by the other cows on the bank of the river.

Gen 41:4 And the ugly and lean of flesh cows ate up the seven fine looking and fat cows. Then Pharaoh awoke.

Gen 41:5 And he slept and dreamed a second time and saw seven heads of grain coming up on one stalk, plump and good,

Gen 41:6 and saw seven lean heads, scorched by the east wind, coming up after them.

Gen 41:7 And the seven lean heads swallowed the seven plump and complete heads. Then Pharaoh awoke and saw it was a dream.

Gen 41:8 And it came to be in the morning that his spirit was moved, and he sent and called for all the magicians of Mitsrayim and all its wise men. And Pharaoh related to them his dreams, but there was no one who could interpret them for Pharaoh.

Gen 41:9 Then the chief cupbearer spoke to Pharaoh, saying, "I remember my crimes this day.

Gen 41:10 "When Pharaoh was wroth with his servants, and put me in confinement in the house of the captain of the guard, both me and the chief baker,

Gen 41:11 each one of us dreamed a dream in one night, he and I. Each of us dreamed according to the interpretation of his own dream.

Gen 41:12 "And there was with us a Abraham youth, a servant of the captain of the guard. And we related to him, and he interpreted our dreams for us. To each man he interpreted according to his own dream.

Gen 41:13 “And it came to be, as he interpreted for us, so it came to be. He restored me to my office, and he hanged him.”

Gen 41:14 Then Pharaoh sent and called Ya'oseph, and they hurriedly brought him out of the dungeon. And he shaved and changed his garments, and came to Pharaoh.

Gen 41:15 And Pharaoh said to Ya'oseph, “I have dreamed a dream, and there is no one to interpret it. Now I myself have heard it said of you that you understand a dream, to interpret it.”

Gen 41:16 And Ya'oseph answered Pharaoh, saying, “It is not in me, let AHloaHYa'am answer Pharaoh with peace.”

Gen 41:17 And Pharaoh said to Ya'oseph, “See, in my dream I stood on the bank of the river

Gen 41:18 and saw seven cows coming up out of the river, fine looking and fat, and they fed amongst the reeds,

Gen 41:19 then saw seven other cows coming up after them, poor and very ugly and lean of flesh, such ugliness as I have never seen in all the land of Mitsrayim.

Gen 41:20 “And the lean of flesh and ugly cows ate up the first seven, the fat cows.

Gen 41:21 “Yet when they had eaten them up, no one would have known that they had eaten them, for they were as ugly as at the beginning. Then I awoke.

Gen 41:22 “Also, I looked in my dream and saw seven heads coming up on one stalk, complete and good,

Gen 41:23 then saw seven heads, withered, lean, scorched by the east wind, coming up after them.

Gen 41:24 “And the lean heads swallowed the seven good heads. And I spoke to the magicians, but there was no one who could explain it to me.”

Gen 41:25 And Ya'oseph said to Pharaoh, “The dream of Pharaoh is one. AHloaHYa'am has shown Pharaoh what He is about to do:

Gen 41:26 “The seven good cows are seven years, and the seven good heads are seven years – it is one dream.

Gen 41:27 “And the seven lean and ugly cows which came up after them are seven years, and the seven empty heads scorched by the east wind are seven years of scarcity of food.

Gen 41:28 “This is the word which I spoke to Pharaoh: AHloaHYa'am has shown Pharaoh what He is about to do.

Gen 41:29 “See, seven years of great plenty are coming in all the land of Mitsrayim,

Gen 41:30 but after them seven years of scarcity of food shall arise and all the plenty be forgotten in the land of Mitsrayim. And the scarcity of food shall destroy the land,

Gen 41:31 and the plenty shall not be remembered in the land, because of the scarcity of food following, for it is very severe.

Gen 41:32 “And the dream was repeated to Pharaoh twice because the word is established by AHloaHYa'am, and AHloaHYa'am is hastening to do it.

Gen 41:33 “And now, let Pharaoh look for a discerning and wise man, and set him over the land of Mitsrayim.

Gen 41:34 “Let Pharaoh do this, and let him appoint overseers over the land, to take up one-fifth of the land of Mitsrayim in the seven years of plenty.

Gen 41:35 “And let them gather all the food of those good years that are coming, and store up grain under the hand of Pharaoh, and let them keep food in the cities.

Gen 41:36 “And the food shall be for a store for the land for the seven years of scarcity of food which shall be in the land of Mitsrayim, and do not let the land be cut off by the scarcity of food.”

Gen 41:37 And the word was good in the eyes of Pharaoh and in the eyes of all his servants.

Gen 41:38 And Pharaoh said to his servants, “Could we find another like him, a man in whom is the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am?”

Gen 41:39 Then Pharaoh said to Ya'oseph, “Since AHloaHYa'am has shown you all this, there is no one as discerning and wise as you.

Gen 41:40 “Be over my house, you yourself, and at your mouth all my people shall kiss – only in the throne I am greater than you.”

Gen 41:41 And Pharaoh said to Ya'oseph, “See, I have set you over all the land of Mitsrayim.”

Gen 41:42 And Pharaoh took his seal-ring off his hand and put it on Ya'oseph's hand. And he dressed him in garments of fine linen and put a gold chain around his neck.

Gen 41:43 And he had him ride in the second chariot which he had. And they cried out before him, “Bow the knee!” And he set him over all the land of Mitsrayim.

Gen 41:44 And Pharaoh said to Ya'oseph, “I am Pharaoh, and without *a word* from you let no man lift his hand or foot in all the land of Mitsrayim.”

Gen 41:45 And Pharaoh called Ya'oseph's name Zaphnath-Pa'něah. And he gave him as a wife Asenath, the daughter of Poti-Pherah priest of On. And Ya'oseph went out over all the land of Mitsrayim.

Gen 41:46 Now Ya'oseph was thirty years old when he stood before Pharaoh sovereign of Mitsrayim. And Ya'oseph went out from the presence of Pharaoh, and went throughout all the land of Mitsrayim.

Gen 41:47 And in the seven years of plenty the ground brought forth generously.

Gen 41:48 And he gathered all the food of the seven years which were in the land of Mitsrayim, and laid up the food in the cities. He laid up in every city the food of the fields which surrounded them.

Gen 41:49 Thus Ya'oseph gathered very much grain, as the sand of the sea, until he ceased counting, for it was without number.

Gen 41:50 And to Ya'oseph were born two sons before the years of scarcity of food came, whom Asenath, the daughter of Poti-Pherah priest of On, bore to him.

Gen 41:51 And Ya'oseph called the name of the first-born Menashsheh, “For AHloaHYa'am has made me forget all my toil and all my father's house.”

Gen 41:52 And the name of the second he called EphraYa'im, “For AHloaHYa'am has caused me to bear fruit in the land of my affliction.”

Gen 41:53 And the seven years of plenty which were in the land of Mitsrayim came to an end,

Gen 41:54 and the seven years of scarcity of food began to come, as Ya'oseph had said. And the scarcity of food was in all lands, but in all the land of Mitsrayim there was bread.

Gen 41:55 But when all the land of Mitsrayim hungered, and the people cried to Pharaoh for bread, Pharaoh said to all the Mitsrites, “Go to Ya'oseph, do whatever he says to you.”

Gen 41:56 And the scarcity of food was over all the face of the earth, and Ya'oseph opened all the storehouses and sold to the Mitsrites. And the scarcity of food was severe in the land of Mitsrayim.

Gen 41:57 And all the earth came to Ya'oseph in Mitsrayim to buy grain, because the scarcity of food was severe in all the earth.

Gen 42:1 And when Ya'aqob saw that there was grain in Mitsrayim, Ya'aqob said to his sons, "Why do you look at each other?"

Gen 42:2 And he said, "See, I have heard that there is grain in Mitsrayim. Go down to that place and buy for us there, and let us live and not die."

Gen 42:3 And Ya'oseph's ten brothers went down to buy grain in Mitsrayim.

Gen 42:4 But Ya'aqob did not send Ya'oseph's brother BenYamin with his brothers, for he said, "Lest some harm come to him."

Gen 42:5 And the sons of Yasar'al went to buy grain among those who journeyed, for the scarcity of food was in the land of Kena'an.

Gen 42:6 And Ya'oseph was the governor over the land, he was the one who sold to all the people of the land. And Ya'oseph's brothers came and bowed down before him with their faces to the earth.

Gen 42:7 And Ya'oseph saw his brothers and recognized them, but he acted as a stranger to them and spoke to them harshly, and said to them, "Where do you come from?" And they said, "From the land of Kena'an to buy food."

Gen 42:8 So Ya'oseph recognized his brothers, but they did not recognize him.

Gen 42:9 And Ya'oseph remembered the dreams which he had dreamed about them, and said to them, "You are spies! You have come to see the nakedness of the land!"

Gen 42:10 And they said to him, "No, my master, but your servants have come to buy food.

Gen 42:11 "We are all one man's sons, we are trustworthy, your servants are not spies."

Gen 42:12 But he said to them, "No, but you have come to see the nakedness of the land."

Gen 42:13 And they said, "Your servants are twelve brothers, the sons of one man in the land of Kena'an. And see, the youngest is with our father today, and one is no more."

Gen 42:14 And Ya'oseph said to them, "It is as I spoke to you, saying, 'You are spies!'

Gen 42:15 "By this you shall be proven: By the life of Pharaoh, you do not leave this place unless your youngest brother comes here.

Gen 42:16 "Send one of you, and let him bring your brother, while you are kept in prison. So let your words be proven to see whether there is any truth in you, or else, by the life of Pharaoh, you are spies!"

Gen 42:17 And he put them all together in prison for three days.

Gen 42:18 Now Ya'oseph said to them the third day, "Do this and live, for I fear AHloaHYa'am:

Gen 42:19 "If you are trustworthy, let one of your brothers be confined to your prison house, and you, go, bring grain for the scarcity of food of your houses.

Gen 42:20 "And bring your youngest brother to me, and let your words be confirmed, and you do not die." And so they did.

Gen 42:21 And they said to each other, "Truly, we are guilty concerning our brother, for we saw the distress of his life when he pleaded with us, yet we did not listen, that is why this distress has come upon us."

Gen 42:22 And Re'ubēn answered them, saying, "Did I not speak to you, saying, 'Do not sin against the boy,' and you would not listen? And see, his blood is now required of us."

Gen 42:23 And they did not know that Ya'oseph understood them, for he spoke to them through an interpreter.

Gen 42:24 And he turned himself away from them and wept, but came back to them and spoke to them. And he took Shim'on from them and bound him before their eyes.

Gen 42:25 And Ya'oseph commanded and they filled their sacks with grain, also to put back every man's silver to his sack, and to give them food for the journey. And thus it was done for them.

Gen 42:26 So they loaded their donkeys with the grain and went from there.

Gen 42:27 And as one of them opened his sack to give his donkey fodder at the lodging place, he saw his silver, for there it was in the mouth of his sack!

Gen 42:28 And he said to his brothers, "My silver has been returned, and there it is, in my sack!" And their hearts sank and they were afraid, saying to each other, "What is this that AHloaHYa'am has done to us?"

Gen 42:29 So they came to Ya'aqob their father in the land of Kena'an and reported to him all that befell them, saying,

Gen 42:30 "The man, the master of the land, spoke to us harshly, and took us for spies of the land.

Gen 42:31 "But we said to him, 'We are trustworthy, we are not spies.

Gen 42:32 'We are twelve brothers, sons of our father. One is no more, and the youngest is today with our father in the land of Kena'an.'

Gen 42:33 "And the man, the master of the land, said to us, 'By this I know that you are trustworthy: Leave one of your brothers here with me, and take food for the scarcity of food of your households, and go.

Gen 42:34 'And bring your youngest brother to me, then I know that you are not spies, but that you are trustworthy – I give your brother to you, and you move about in the land.'

Gen 42:35 And it came to be as they emptied their sacks, that look, the bundle of each man's silver was in his sack! And when they and their father saw the bundles of silver, they were afraid.

Gen 42:36 And Ya'aqob their father said to them, "You have bereaved me – Ya'oseph is no more, and Shim'on is no more, and you would take BenYamin! All this is against me."

Gen 42:37 So Re'ubēn spoke to his father, saying, "Take the lives of my two sons if I do not bring him back to you. Put him in my hands, and I myself bring him back to you."

Gen 42:38 But he said, "My son is not going down with you, for his brother is dead, and he is left alone. If any harm should come to him along the way in which you go, then you would bring down my grey hair with sorrow to the grave."

Gen 43:1 But the scarcity of food was severe in the land.

Gen 43:2 And it came to be, when they had eaten up the grain which they had brought from Mitsrayim, that their father said to them, "Go back, buy us a little food."

Gen 43:3 But YaHuWdaH spoke to him, saying, "The man vehemently warned us, saying, 'You do not see my face unless your brother is with you.'"

Gen 43:4 "If you let our brother go with us, we go down and buy you food.

Gen 43:5 "But if you do not let him go, we do not go down, because the man said to us, 'You do not see my face unless your brother is with you.'"

Gen 43:6 And Yasar'al said, "Why did you do evil to me to inform the man that you still had *another* brother?"

Gen 43:7 And they said, "The man kept asking about us and our relatives, saying, 'Is your father still alive? Have you *another* brother?' And we informed him according to these words. How could we know that he would say, 'Bring your brother down?'"

Gen 43:8 And YaHuWdaH said to Yasar'al his father, "Send the boy with me, and let us arise and go, and live and not die, both we and you and also our little ones.

Gen 43:9 "I myself shall stand guaranty for him – from my hand you are to require him. If I do not bring him back to you and set him before you, then let me bear the blame forever.

Gen 43:10 "For if we had not delayed, truly by now we could have returned this second time."

Gen 43:11 And their father Yasar'al said to them, "If so, then do this: Take some of the best fruit of the land in your vessels and bring a present down for the man, a little balm and a little honey, spices and myrrh, nuts and almonds.

Gen 43:12 "And take double silver in your hand, and take back in your hand the silver that was returned in the mouth of your sacks. It could have been a mistake.

Gen 43:13 "And take your brother, and arise, go back to the man.

Gen 43:14 "And AHI Shaddai give to you compassion before the man, so that he shall release your other brother and BenYamin. And I, if I am bereaved, I am bereaved!"

Gen 43:15 And the men took that present and BenYamin, and they took double the amount of silver in their hand, and arose and went down to Mitsrayim, and stood before Ya'oseph.

Gen 43:16 And Ya'oseph saw BenYamin with them, and said to the one over his house, "Bring the men home, and make a great slaughter, and prepare, for these men are to eat with me at noon."

Gen 43:17 And the man did as Ya'oseph said, and the man brought the men into Ya'oseph's house.

Gen 43:18 And the men were afraid because they were brought into Ya'oseph's house. And they said, "It is because of the silver, which was put back into our sacks the first time, that we are brought in, to throw himself upon us and fall upon us, to take us as slaves, our donkeys too."

Gen 43:19 So they came near to the man over the house of Ya'oseph, and spoke to him at the door of the house,

Gen 43:20 and said, "O my master, we indeed came down the first time to buy food,

Gen 43:21 but it came to be, when we came to the lodging place, that we opened our sacks and saw each man's silver in the mouth of his sack, our silver in its weight. And we have brought it back in our hand.

Gen 43:22 "And we have brought down other silver in our hands to buy food. We do not know who put our silver in our sacks."

Gen 43:23 But he said, "Peace be with you, do not be afraid. Your AHloaHYa'am and the AHloaHYa'am of your father has given you treasure in your sacks – your silver had come to me!" And he brought Shim'on out to them.

Gen 43:24 And the man brought the men into Ya'oseph's house and gave them water, and they washed their feet. And he gave their donkeys fodder.

Gen 43:25 And they made the present ready for Ya'oseph's coming at noon, for they heard that they were to eat there.

Gen 43:26 And when Ya'oseph came home, they brought him the present which was in their hand, into the house, and bowed down before him to the earth.

Gen 43:27 And he asked them about their welfare, and said, "Is your father well, the old man of whom you spoke? Is he still alive?"

Gen 43:28 And they said, "Your servant our father is in good health, he is still alive." And they bowed their heads down and did obeisance.

Gen 43:29 And he lifted his eyes and saw his brother BenYamin, his mother's son, and said, "Is this your younger brother of whom you spoke to me?" And he said, "AHloaHYa'am show chanon to you, my son."

Gen 43:30 And Ya'oseph hurried, for his emotions were deeply moved towards his brother, and he looked for *a place* to weep, and went into his room and wept there.

Gen 43:31 Then he washed his face and came out, and controlled himself, and said, "Serve the food."

Gen 43:32 And they set him a place by himself, and them by themselves, and the Mitsrites who ate with him by themselves, for the Mitsrites could not eat food with the AbraHYas, for that is an abomination to the Mitsrites.

Gen 43:33 And they sat before him, the first-born according to his birthright and the youngest according to his youth, and the men looked at each other in astonishment.

Gen 43:34 And he took portions to them from before him, but BenYamin's portion was five times as much as any of theirs. And they feasted and they drank with him.

Gen 44:1 And he commanded the one over his house, saying, "Fill the men's sacks with food, as they are able to bear, and put each man's silver in the mouth of his sack.

Gen 44:2 "And put my cup, the silver cup, in the mouth of the sack of the youngest, and the silver for his grain." And he did according to the word of Ya'oseph which he spoke.

Gen 44:3 As soon as the morning was light, the men were sent away, they and their donkeys.

Gen 44:4 And when they had gone out of the city, not having gone far, Ya'oseph said to the one over his house, "Rise up, follow the men, and when you overtake them, say to them, 'Why have you repaid evil for good?

Gen 44:5 'Is this not the one from which my master drinks, and with which he indeed divines? You have done evil in what you have done.' "

Gen 44:6 So he overtook them and spoke these words to them.

Gen 44:7 And they said to him, "Why does my master say these words? Far be it from us that your servants should do according to this word.

Gen 44:8 "See, we brought back to you from the land of Kena'an the silver which we found in the mouth of our sacks. How then should we steal silver or gold from your master's house?

Gen 44:9 "With whomever of your servants it is found - he shall die and we shall become my master's slaves as well."

Gen 44:10 And he said, "Now also let it be according to your words: he with whom it is found becomes my slave, and you are innocent."

Gen 44:11 And they hurried, each man let down his sack to the ground, and each opened his sack.

Gen 44:12 And he searched, with the oldest first and with the youngest last, and the cup was found in BenYamin's sack.

Gen 44:13 And they tore their garments, and each man loaded his donkey and went back to the city.

Gen 44:14 And YaHuWdaH and his brothers came to Ya'oseph's house, and he was still there. And they fell before him on the ground.

Gen 44:15 And Ya'oseph said to them, "What deed is this you have done? Did you not know that a man like me indeed divines?"

Gen 44:16 And YaHuWdaH said, "What do we say to my master? What do we speak? Or how do we clear ourselves? AHloaHYa'am has found out the lawlessness of your servants. See, we are my master's slaves, both we and he also with whom the cup was found."

Gen 44:17 But he said, "Far be it from me to do this. The man in whose hand the cup was found, he becomes my slave. And you, go up in peace to your father."

Gen 44:18 And YaHuWdaH came near to him and said, "O my master, please let your servant speak a word in my master's hearing, and do not let your displeasure burn against your servant, for you are like Pharaoh.

Gen 44:19 "My master asked his servants, saying, 'Have you a father or a brother?'

Gen 44:20 "And we said to my master, 'We have a father, an old man, and a young child of his old age, and his brother is dead, and he alone is left of his mother's children, and his father loves him.'

Gen 44:21 "And you said to your servants, 'Bring him down to me, and let me set my eyes on him.'

Gen 44:22 "And we said to my master, 'The boy is not able to leave his father, for if he leaves his father, his father shall die.'

Gen 44:23 "But you said to your servants, 'Unless your youngest brother comes down with you, you do not see my face again.'

Gen 44:24 "And it came to be, when we went up to your servant my father, that we told him the words of my master.

Gen 44:25 "And our father said, 'Go back and buy us a little food.'

Gen 44:26 "But we said, 'We are not able to go down. If our youngest brother is with us, then we shall go down, for we are not able to see the man's face unless our youngest brother is with us.'

Gen 44:27 "Then your servant my father said to us, 'You know that my wife bore me two sons,

Gen 44:28 and the one went out from me, and I said, "Truly, he is torn, torn to pieces!" And I have not seen him since.

Gen 44:29 'And if you take this one from me too, and harm comes to him, you shall bring down my grey hair with evil to the grave.'

Gen 44:30 "And now, if I come to your servant my father and the boy is not with us – since his own life is bound up in his life –

Gen 44:31 then it shall be, when he sees that the boy is not with us, that he shall die. So your servants shall bring down the grey hair of your servant our father with evil to the grave.

Gen 44:32 "For your servant went guaranty for the boy to my father, saying, 'If I do not bring him back to you, then I shall be a sinner before my father forever.'

Gen 44:33 "And now, please let your servant remain instead of the boy as a slave to my master, and let the boy go up with his brothers.

Gen 44:34 "For how do I go up to my father if the boy is not with me, lest I see the evil that would come upon my father?"

Gen 45:1 And Ya'oseph was unable to restrain himself before all those who stood by him, and he called out, "Have everyone go out from me!" So no one stood with him while Ya'oseph made himself known to his brothers.

Gen 45:2 And he wept aloud, and the Mitsrites and the house of Pharaoh heard it.

Gen 45:3 And Ya'oseph said to his brothers, "I am Ya'oseph, is my father still alive?" But his brothers were unable to answer him, for they trembled before him.

Gen 45:4 Then Ya'oseph said to his brothers, "Please come near to me." And when they came near, he said, "I am Ya'oseph your brother, whom you sold into Mitsrayim.

Gen 45:5 "And now, do not be grieved nor displeased with yourselves because you sold me here, for AHloaHYa'am sent me before you to preserve life.

Gen 45:6 "For two years now the scarcity of food has been in the land, and there are still five years in which there is neither ploughing nor harvesting.

Gen 45:7 "And AHloaHYa'am sent me before you to preserve for you a remnant in the earth, and to give life to you by a great escape.

Gen 45:8 "So then, you did not send me here, but AHloaHYa'am. And He has set me for a father to Pharaoh, and master of all his house, and a ruler throughout all the land of Mitsrayim.

Gen 45:9 "Hurry and go up to my father, and say to him, "Thus says your son Ya'oseph, "AHloaHYa'am has made me master of all Mitsrayim. Come down to me, do not delay.

Gen 45:10 "And you shall dwell in the land of Goshen, and be near to me, you and your children, your children's children, your flocks and your herds, and all that you have.

Gen 45:11 "And I shall provide for you there, lest you and your household, and all that you have, come to poverty, because five years of scarcity of food are still to come." "

Gen 45:12 "And look, your eyes and the eyes of my brother BenYamin see that it is my mouth that speaks to you.

Gen 45:13 "And you shall inform my father of all my esteem in Mitsrayim, and of all that you have seen. And you shall hurry and bring my father down here."

Gen 45:14 And he fell on his brother BenYamin's neck and wept, and BenYamin wept on his neck.

Gen 45:15 And he kissed all his brothers and wept over them, and after that his brothers spoke with him.

Gen 45:16 And the report of it was heard by the house of Pharaoh, saying, "The brothers of Ya'oseph have come." And it was good in the eyes of Pharaoh and in the eyes of his servants.

Gen 45:17 And Pharaoh said to Ya'oseph, "Say to your brothers, 'Do this: Load your beasts and go, enter the land of Kena'an,

Gen 45:18 and take your father and your households and come to me, and I give you the best of the land of Mitsrayim, and you eat the fat of the land.

Gen 45:19 'And you, you have been commanded, do this: Take wagons out of the land of Mitsrayim for your little ones and your wives. And you shall bring your father, and come.

Gen 45:20 'And do not be concerned about your goods, for the best of all the land of Mitsrayim is yours.' "

Gen 45:21 And the sons of Yasar'al did so. And Ya'oseph gave them wagons, according to the command of Pharaoh, and he gave them food for the journey.

Gen 45:22 He gave to all of them, to each man, changes of garments, but to BenYamin he gave three hundred pieces of silver and five changes of garments.

Gen 45:23 And he sent to his father this: ten donkeys loaded with the best of Mitsrayim, and ten female donkeys loaded with grain, and bread, and food for his father for the journey.

Gen 45:24 So he sent his brothers away, and they left. And he said to them, "Do not quarrel along the way."

Gen 45:25 And they went up out of Mitsrayim, and came to the land of Kena'an to Ya'aqob their father.

Gen 45:26 And they told him, saying, "Ya'oseph is still alive, and he is governor over all the land of Mitsrayim." And Ya'aqob's heart ceased, for he did not believe them.

Gen 45:27 But when they spoke to him all the words which Ya'oseph had spoken to them, and when he saw the wagons which Ya'oseph had sent to transport him, the spirit of Ya'aqob their father revived.

Gen 45:28 And Yasar'al said, "Enough! My son Ya'oseph is still alive. Let me go and see him before I die."

Gen 46:1 And Yasar'al set out with all that he had, and came to Be'ërsheba, and brought offerings to the AHloaHYa'am of his father Ya'saac.

Gen 46:2 And AHloaHYa'am spoke to Yasar'al in the visions of the night, and said, "Ya'aqob, Ya'aqob!" And he said, "Here I am."

Gen 46:3 And He said, "I am the AHL, AHloaHYa'am of your father. Do not be afraid to go down to Mitsrayim, for I shall make you there into a great nation.

Gen 46:4 "I Myself am going down with you to Mitsrayim and I Myself shall certainly bring you up again. And let Ya'oseph put his hand on your eyes."

Gen 46:5 And Ya'aqob rose up from Be'ërsheba. And the sons of Yasar'al brought their father Ya'aqob, and their little ones, and their wives, in the wagons which Pharaoh had sent to transport him.

Gen 46:6 And they took their livestock and their property which they had acquired in the land of Kena'an, and came into Mitsrayim, Ya'aqob and all his seed with him.

Gen 46:7 His sons and his sons' sons, his daughters and his sons' daughters, and all his seed he brought with him to Mitsrayim.

Gen 46:8 And these were the names of the children of Yasar'al, Ya'aqob and his sons, who came into Mitsrayim: Re'ubën was Ya'aqob's first-born.

Gen 46:9 And the sons of Re'ubën: ChanuWk, and Pallu, and Hetsron, and Karmi.

Gen 46:10 And the sons of Shim'on: Yemu'ël, and Yamin, and Ohađ, and Yaķin, and Tsoħar, and Sha'uWl, son of a Kena'anite woman.

Gen 46:11 And the sons of LeuWi: Gëreshon, Qehath, and Merari.

Gen 46:12 And the sons of YaHuWdaH: Ęr, and Onan, and Shëlah, and Perets, and Zeraħ – but Ęr and Onan died in the land of Kena'an. And the sons of Perets were Hetsron and Hamul.

Gen 46:13 And the sons of Yissaskar: Tola, and Puw'ah, and Yob, and Shimron.

Gen 46:14 And the sons of Zebulun: Seređ, and Ęlon, and Yaħle'ël.

Gen 46:15 These were the sons of Lë'ah, whom she bore to Ya'aqob in Paddan Aram, with his daughter Dinah. All the beings, his sons and his daughters, were thirty-three.

Gen 46:16 And the sons of Gad: Tsiphyon and Haggi, Shuni and Etsbon, Ęri and Arođi, and Arĕli.

Gen 46:17 And the sons of Ashĕr: Yimnah, and Yishwah, and Yishwi, and Beri'ah, and Serah, their sister. And the sons of Beri'ah: Hĕber and Malki'ĕl.

Gen 46:18 These were the sons of Zilpah, whom Laḃan gave to Lĕ'ah his daughter. And these she bore to Ya'aqoḃ: sixteen beings.

Gen 46:19 The sons of Raḃĕl, Ya'aqoḃ's wife: Ya'oseph and BenYamin.

Gen 46:20 And to Ya'oseph in the land of Mitsrayim were born Menashsheh and EphraYa'im, whom Asenath, the daughter of Poti-Pherah priest of On, bore to him.

Gen 46:21 And the sons of BenYamin: Belah, and Beķer, and Ashbĕl, Gĕra and Na'aman, Ęhi and Rosh, Muppim and Huppim, and Ard.

Gen 46:22 These were the sons of Raḃĕl who were born to Ya'aqoḃ: fourteen beings in all.

Gen 46:23 And the son of Dan: Hushim.

Gen 46:24 And the sons of Naphtali: Yaḃtse'ĕl, and Guni, and Yĕtser, and Shillĕm.

Gen 46:25 These were the sons of Bilhah, whom Laḃan gave to Raḃĕl his daughter, and she bore these to Ya'aqoḃ: seven beings in all.

Gen 46:26 All the beings who went with Ya'aqoḃ to Mitsrayim, who came from his body, besides Ya'aqoḃ's sons' wives, were sixty-six beings in all.

Gen 46:27 And the sons of Ya'oseph who were born to him in Mitsrayim were two beings. All the beings of the house of Ya'aqoḃ who went to Mitsrayim were seventy.

Gen 46:28 And he sent YaHuWdaH before him to Ya'oseph, to point out before him the way to Goshen. And they came to the land of Goshen.

Gen 46:29 And Ya'oseph made ready his chariot and went up to Goshen to meet his father Yasar'al. And he appeared to him, and fell on his neck and wept on his neck a long time.

Gen 46:30 And Yasar'al said to Ya'oseph, "Now let me die, since I have seen your face, that you are still alive."

Gen 46:31 And Ya'oseph said to his brothers and to his father's household, "I am going up to inform Pharaoh, and say to him, 'My brothers and those of my father's house, who were in the land of Kena'an, have come to me.

Gen 46:32 'And the men are shepherds, that they have been men of livestock, and they have brought their flocks and their herds, and all that they have.'

Gen 46:33 "And it shall be, when Pharaoh calls you and says, 'What is your occupation?'

Gen 46:34 that you shall say, 'Your servants have been men of livestock from our youth even till now, both we and also our fathers,' so that you dwell in the land of Goshen, for every shepherd is an abomination to the Mitsrites."

Gen 47:1 Then Ya'oseph went and spoke to Pharaoh, and said, "My father and my brothers, their flocks and their herds and all that they possess, have come from the land of Kena'an. And see, they are in the land of Goshen."

Gen 47:2 And he took five men from among his brothers and presented them to Pharaoh.

Gen 47:3 And Pharaoh said to his brothers, "What is your occupation?" And they said to Pharaoh, "Your servants are shepherds, both we and also our fathers."

Gen 47:4 And they said to Pharaoh, "We have come to dwell in the land, because there is no pasture for your servant's flocks, for the scarcity of food is severe in the land of Kena'an. And now, please let your servants dwell in the land of Goshen."

Gen 47:5 And Pharaoh spoke to Ya'oseph, saying, "Your father and your brothers have come to you.

Gen 47:6 "The land of Mitsrayim is before you. Settle your father and brothers in the best of the land, let them dwell in the land of Goshen. And if you know of capable men among them, then make them chief herdsmen over my livestock."

Gen 47:7 And Ya'oseph brought in his father Ya'aqob and set him before Pharaoh. And Ya'aqob blessed Pharaoh.

Gen 47:8 And Pharaoh said to Ya'aqob, "How old are you?"

Gen 47:9 And Ya'aqob said to Pharaoh, "The days of the years of my sojournings are one hundred and thirty years. Few and evil have been the days of the years of my life, and they have not reached the days of the years of the life of my fathers in the days of their sojournings."

Gen 47:10 And Ya'aqob blessed Pharaoh, and went out from before Pharaoh.

Gen 47:11 So Ya'oseph settled his father and his brothers, and gave them a possession in the land of Mitsrayim, in the best of the land, in the land of Ra'meses, as Pharaoh had commanded.

Gen 47:12 And Ya'oseph provided his father, and his brothers, and all his father's household with bread for the mouth of the little ones.

Gen 47:13 Now there was no bread in all the land, because the scarcity of food was very severe, and the land of Mitsrayim and all the land of Kena'an became exhausted from the scarcity of food.

Gen 47:14 And Ya'oseph gathered up all the silver that was found in the land of Mitsrayim and in the land of Kena'an, for the grain which they bought. And Ya'oseph brought the silver into Pharaoh's house.

Gen 47:15 And when the silver was all spent in the land of Mitsrayim and in the land of Kena'an, all the Mitsrites came to Ya'oseph and said, "Give us bread, for why should we die in your presence? For the silver is gone!"

Gen 47:16 And Ya'oseph said, "Give your livestock, and I give you bread for your livestock, if the silver is gone."

Gen 47:17 So they brought their livestock to Ya'oseph, and Ya'oseph gave them bread in exchange for the horses, and for the flocks they owned, and for the herds they owned, and for the donkeys. Thus he fed them with bread in exchange for all their livestock that year.

Gen 47:18 And when that year had ended, they came to him the next year and said to him, "We do not hide from my master that our silver is all spent, and my master also has the livestock we owned. There has not any been left before my master but our bodies and our lands.

Gen 47:19 "Why should we die before your eyes, both we and our land? Buy us and our land for bread, and let us and our land be servants of Pharaoh. And give us seed, and let us live and not die, and let the land not lie waste."

Gen 47:20 And Ya'oseph bought the entire land of Mitsrayim for Pharaoh, because every man of the Mitsrites sold his field, because the scarcity of food was severe upon them. And the land came to be Pharaoh's.

Gen 47:21 And as for the people, he moved them into the cities, from one end of the borders of Mitsrayim to the other end.

Gen 47:22 Only the ground of the priests he did not buy, for the priests had portions allotted to them by Pharaoh, and they ate their portions which Pharaoh gave them. Therefore they did not sell their ground.

Gen 47:23 And Ya'oseph said to the people, "Look, I have bought you and your land today for Pharaoh. Look, here is seed for you, and you shall sow the land.

Gen 47:24 "And it shall be that in the harvest you shall give one-fifth to Pharaoh. And four-fifths is your own, as seed for the field and for your food, for those of your households and as food for your little ones."

Gen 47:25 And they said, "You have saved our lives. Let us find chanon in the eyes of my master, and we shall become Pharaoh's servants."

Gen 47:26 And Ya'oseph made it a law over the land of Mitsrayim to this day, that Pharaoh should have one-fifth, except for the ground of the priests only, which did not become Pharaoh's.

Gen 47:27 And Yasar'al dwelt in the land of Mitsrayim, in the land of Goshen. And they had possessions there and bore fruit and increased exceedingly.

Gen 47:28 And Ya'aqob lived in the land of Mitsrayim seventeen years. So the length of Ya'aqob's life was one hundred and forty-seven years.

Gen 47:29 And the time for Yasar'al to die drew near, and he called his son Ya'oseph and said to him, "Now if I have found chanon in your eyes, please put your hand under my thigh, and show kindness and truth to me. Please do not bury me in Mitsrayim,

Gen 47:30 but I shall lie with my fathers, and you shall take me up out of Mitsrayim and bury me in their burial place." And he said, "I do as you have said."

Gen 47:31 And he said, "Swear to me." And he swore to him, and Yasar'al bowed himself on the head of the bed.

Gen 48:1 And after these events it came to be that it was said to Ya'oseph, "See, your father is sick." And he took with him his two sons, Menashsheh and EphraYa'im.

Gen 48:2 And Ya'aqob was told, "See, your son Ya'oseph is coming to you." And Yasar'al strengthened himself and sat up on the bed.

Gen 48:3 And Ya'aqob said to Ya'oseph, "AHI Shaddai appeared to me at Luz in the land of Kena'an and blessed me,

Gen 48:4 and said to me, 'See, I am making you bear fruit and shall increase you and make of you an assembly of peoples, and give this land to your seed after you as an everlasting possession.'

Gen 48:5 "And now, your two sons, EphraYa'im and Menashsheh, who were born to you in the land of Mitsrayim before I came to you in Mitsrayim, are mine - as Re'ubën and Shim'on, they are mine.

Gen 48:6 "Your offspring whom you shall bring forth after them are yours, and let them be called by the name of their brothers in their inheritance.

Gen 48:7 "And I, when I came from Paddan, Raḥël died beside me in the land of Kena'an on the way, when there was but a little distance to go to Ephrath. And I buried her there on the way to Ephrath, that is Bëyth Lehem."

Gen 48:8 And Yasar'al saw Ya'oseph's sons, and said, "Who are these?"

Gen 48:9 And Ya'oseph said to his father, "They are my sons, whom AHloaHYa'am has given me in this place." And he said, "Please bring them to me, and let me bless them."

Gen 48:10 And the eyes of Yasar'al were dim with age, and he was unable to see. And he drew them near him, and he kissed them and embraced them.

Gen 48:11 And Yasar'al said to Ya'oseph, "I had not thought to see your face. But see, AHloaHYa'am has also shown me your seed!"

Gen 48:12 So Ya'oseph brought them from between his knees, and he bowed down with his face to the earth.

Gen 48:13 And Ya'oseph took them both, EphraYa'im with his right hand toward Yasar'al's left hand, and Menashsheh with his left hand toward Yasar'al's right hand, and brought them near him.

Gen 48:14 And Yasar'al stretched out his right hand and laid it on EphraYa'im's head, who was the younger, and his left hand on Menashsheh's head, consciously directing his hands, for Menashsheh was the first-born.

Gen 48:15 And he blessed Ya'oseph, and said, "The AHloaHYa'am before whom my fathers AbraHam and Ya'saac walked, the AHloaHYa'am who has fed me all my life long to this day,

Gen 48:16 the Messenger who has redeemed me from all evil – bless the youths! And let my name be called upon them, and the name of my fathers AbraHam and Ya'saac. And let them increase to a multitude in the midst of the earth."

Gen 48:17 And when Ya'oseph saw that his father laid his right hand on the head of EphraYa'im, it was evil in his eyes; and he took hold of his father's hand to remove it from the head of EphraYa'im to the head of Menashsheh.

Gen 48:18 And Ya'oseph said to his father, "Not so, my father, for this one is the first-born, put your right hand on his head."

Gen 48:19 But his father refused and said, "I know, my son, I know. He also becomes a people, and he also is great. And yet, his younger brother is greater than he, and his seed is to become the completeness of the nations."

Gen 48:20 And he blessed them on that day, saying, "In you Yasar'al shall bless, saying, 'AHloaHYa'am make you as EphraYa'im and as Menashsheh!' " Thus he put EphraYa'im before Menashsheh.

Gen 48:21 And Yasar'al said to Ya'oseph, "See, I am dying, but AHloaHYa'am shall be with you and bring you back to the land of your fathers.

Gen 48:22 "And I, I have given to you one portion above your brothers, which I took from the hand of the Amorite with my sword and with my bow."

Gen 49:1 And Ya'aqob called his sons and said, "Gather together, so that I declare to you what is to befall you in the last days:

Gen 49:2 "Gather together and hear, you sons of Ya'aqob, and listen to Yasar'al your father.

Gen 49:3 "Re'ubēn, you are my first-born, my power and the beginning of my strength, the excellency of exaltation and the excellency of power.

Gen 49:4 "Boiling like water, you do not excel, because you went up to your father's bed, then you defiled it – he went up to my couch.

Gen 49:5 "Shim'on and LeuWi are brothers, their weapons are implements of violence.

Gen 49:6 "Let my being not enter their council, let my esteem not be united to their assembly; because they slew a man in their displeasure, and they lamed an ox in pleasure.

Gen 49:7 "Cursed be their displeasure for it is fierce, and their wrath for it is cruel! I divide them in Ya'aqob and scatter them in Yasar'al.

Gen 49:8 “You, YaHuWdaH, your brothers praise you; your hand is on the neck of your enemies; your father’s children bow down before you.

Gen 49:9 “YaHuWdaH is a lion’s cub; from the prey you have gone up, my son! He bowed down, he crouched like a lion. And like a lion, who does rouse him?

Gen 49:10 “The sceptre shall not turn aside from YaHuWdaH, nor a Lawgiver from between his feet, until Shiloh comes, and to Him is the obedience of peoples.

Gen 49:11 “Binding his donkey to the vine, and his donkey’s colt to the choice vine, he washed his garments in wine, and his robes in the blood of grapes.

Gen 49:12 “His eyes are darker than wine, and his teeth whiter than milk.

Gen 49:13 “Zebulun dwells at the seashore, he is for a haven for ships, and his border is unto Tsidon.

Gen 49:14 “Yissaskar is a strong donkey lying down between two burdens,

Gen 49:15 and he saw that a resting place was good, and that the land was pleasant, and he inclined his shoulder to bear a burden, and became a subject to slave labor.

Gen 49:16 “Dan rightly rules his people as one of the tribes of Yasar'al.

Gen 49:17 “Dan is a serpent by the way, an adder by the path, that bites the horse’s heels so that its rider falls backward.

Gen 49:18 “I have waited for your deliverance, O YaHuWaH !

Gen 49:19 “Gad, a raiding band raids him, but he raids its heel.

Gen 49:20 “Bread from Asher is rich, and he gives delicacies of a sovereign.

Gen 49:21 “Naphtali is a deer let loose, he gives words of elegance.

Gen 49:22 “Ya'oseph is an offshoot of a fruit-bearing tree, an offshoot of a fruit-bearing tree by a fountain, his branches run over a wall.

Gen 49:23 “And the archers have bitterly grieved him, shot at him and hated him.

Gen 49:24 “But his bow remained in strength, and the arms of his hands were made strong by the hands of the Mighty One of Ya'aqob – from there is the Shepherd, the Stone of Yasar'al –

Gen 49:25 from the AHI of your father who helps you, and by the Almighty who blesses you with blessings of the ShamaYa'im above, blessings of the deep that lies beneath, blessings of the breasts and of the womb.

Gen 49:26 “The blessings of your father have excelled the blessings of my ancestors, up to the limit of the everlasting hills. They are on the head of Ya'oseph, and on the crown of the head of him who was separated from his brothers.

Gen 49:27 “BenYamin is a wolf that tears, in the morning he eats prey, and at night he divides the spoil.”

Gen 49:28 All these are the twelve tribes of Yasar'al, and this is what their father spoke to them. And he blessed them, he blessed each one according to his own blessing.

Gen 49:29 And he commanded them, and said to them, “I am to be gathered to my people, bury me with my fathers in the cave that is in the field of Ephron the Hittite,

Gen 49:30 in the cave that is in the field of Makpelah, which is before Mamre in the land of Kena'an, which AbraHam bought with the field of Ephron the Hittite as a possession for a burial site.

Gen 49:31 There they buried AbraHam and SaraH his wife, there they buried Ya'saac and Ribqah his wife, and there I buried Lě'ah –

Gen 49:32 the field purchased, and the cave which is in it, from the sons of Heth.”

Gen 49:33 And when Ya'aqob ended commanding his sons, he drew his feet up into the bed and breathed his last, and was gathered to his people.

Gen 50:1 And Ya'oseph fell on his father's face, and wept over him, and kissed him.

Gen 50:2 And Ya'oseph commanded his servants the physicians to embalm his father. So the physicians embalmed Yasar'al.

Gen 50:3 And forty days were completed for him, for so are completed the days of embalming. And the Mitsrites wept for him seventy days.

Gen 50:4 And when the days of weeping for him were past, Ya'oseph spoke to the household of Pharaoh, saying, "If, now, I have found chanon in your eyes, please speak in the hearing of Pharaoh, saying,

Gen 50:5 'My father made me swear, saying, "See, I am dying, bury me in my grave which I dug for myself in the land of Kena'an." And now, please let me go up and bury my father, and return.' "

Gen 50:6 And Pharaoh said, "Go up and bury your father, as he made you swear."

Gen 50:7 And Ya'oseph went up to bury his father. And with him went up all the servants of Pharaoh, the elders of his house, and all the elders of the land of Mitsrayim,

Gen 50:8 and all the house of Ya'oseph, and his brothers, and his father's house. Only their little ones, and their flocks, and their herds they left in the land of Goshen.

Gen 50:9 And there went up with him both chariots and horsemen, and it was a very great company.

Gen 50:10 And they came to the threshing-floor of Atad, which is beyond the Yardēn, and they lamented there with a great and very heavy lamentation. And he observed seven days of mourning for his father.

Gen 50:11 And when the inhabitants of the land, the Kena'anites, saw the mourning at the threshing-floor of Atad, they said, "This is a grievous mourning for the Mitsrites." That is why its name was called Abēl Mitsrayim, which is beyond the Yardēn.

Gen 50:12 And his sons did to him as he had commanded them,

Gen 50:13 for his sons brought him to the land of Kena'an, and buried him in the cave of the field of Maḳpēlah, before Mamrē, which AbraHam bought with the field from Ephron the Hittite as property for a burial site.

Gen 50:14 And after he had buried his father, Ya'oseph returned to Mitsrayim, he and his brothers and all who went up with him to bury his father.

Gen 50:15 And when Ya'oseph's brothers saw that their father was dead, they said, "What if Ya'oseph hates us, and pays us back all the evil which we did to him?"

Gen 50:16 And they sent word to Ya'oseph, saying, "Before your father died he commanded, saying,

Gen 50:17 'This is what you are to say to Ya'oseph, "I beg you, please forgive the transgression of your brothers and their sin, for they did evil to you." ' And now, please forgive the transgression of the servants of the AHloaHYa'am of your father." And Ya'oseph wept when they spoke to him.

Gen 50:18 And his brothers also went and fell down before his face, and they said, "See, we are your servants."

Gen 50:19 And Ya'oseph said to them, "Do not fear, for am I in the place of AHloaHYa'am?

Gen 50:20 "And you, you intended evil against me, but AHloaHYa'am intended it for good, in order to do it as it is this day, to keep a great many people alive.

Gen 50:21 “And now, do not fear, I provide for you and your little ones.” So he comforted them and spoke kindly to them.

Gen 50:22 And Ya'oseph dwelt in Mitsrayim, he and his father's household. And Ya'oseph lived one hundred and ten years.

Gen 50:23 And Ya'oseph saw EphraYa'im's children to the third generation. The children of Ma_kir, son of Menashsheh, were also brought up on Ya'oseph's knees.

Gen 50:24 And Ya'oseph said to his brothers, “I am dying, but AHloaHYa'am shall certainly visit you and bring you out of this land to the land of which He swore to AbraHam, to Ya'saac, and to Ya'aqob.”

Gen 50:25 And Ya'oseph made the children of Yasar'al swear, saying, “AHloaHYa'am shall certainly visit you, and you shall bring up my bones from here.”

Gen 50:26 And Ya'oseph died, being one hundred and ten years old. And they embalmed him, and he was placed in a coffin in Mitsrayim.

Book Of Exodus

Exod 1:1 And these are the names of the children of Yasar'al who came to Mitsrayim with Ya'aqob, each one with his household:

Exod 1:2 Re'ubēn, Shim'on, LeuWi, and YaHuWdaH;

Exod 1:3 Yissaskar, Zehulun, and BenYamin;

Exod 1:4 Dan and Naphtali, Gaḏ and Ashēr.

Exod 1:5 And all those who were descendants of Ya'aqob were seventy beings, as Ya'oseph was already in Mitsrayim.

Exod 1:6 And Ya'oseph died, and all his brothers, and all that generation.

Exod 1:7 And the children of Yasar'al bore fruit and increased very much, multiplied and became very strong, and the land was filled with them.

Exod 1:8 Then a new sovereign arose over Mitsrayim, who did not know Ya'oseph,

Exod 1:9 and he said to his people, "See, the people of the children of Yasar'al are more and stronger than we,

Exod 1:10 come, let us act wisely towards them, lest they increase, and it shall be when fighting befalls us, that they shall join our enemies and fight against us, and shall go up out of the land."

Exod 1:11 So they set slave-masters over them to afflict them with their burdens, and they built for Pharaoh supply cities, Pithom and Ra'amses.

Exod 1:12 But the more they afflicted them, the more they increased and grew, and they were in dread of the children of Yasar'al.

Exod 1:13 And the Mitsrites made the children of Yasar'al serve with harshness,

Exod 1:14 and they made their lives bitter with hard bondage, in mortar, and in brick, and in all kinds of work in the field, all their work which they made them do was with harshness.

Exod 1:15 Then the sovereign of Mitsrayim spoke to the AbraHYa midwives, of whom the name of one was Shiphrah and the name of the other Pu'ah,

Exod 1:16 and he said, "When you deliver the AbraHYa women, and see them on the birthstools, if it is a son, then you shall put him to death, but if it is a daughter, then she shall live."

Exod 1:17 But the midwives feared AHloaHYa'am, and did not do as the sovereign of Mitsrayim commanded them, and kept the male children alive.

Exod 1:18 So the sovereign of Mitsrayim called for the midwives and said to them, "Why have you done this, and kept the male children alive?"

Exod 1:19 And the midwives said to Pharaoh, "Because the AbraHYa women are not like the Mitsrite women. For they are lively and give birth before the midwives come to them."

Exod 1:20 So AHloaHYa'am was good to the midwives, and the people increased and became very numerous.

Exod 1:21 And it came to be, because the midwives feared AHloaHYa'am, that He provided households for them.

Exod 1:22 And Pharaoh commanded all his people, saying, "Throw every son who is born into the river, and keep alive every daughter."

Exod 2:1 And a man of the house of LeuWi went and married a daughter of LeuWi.

Exod 2:2 And the woman conceived and bore a son. And she saw that he was a lovely child, and she hid him three months.

Exod 2:3 And when she could hide him no longer, she took an ark of wicker for him, and coated it with tar and pitch, and put the child in it, and laid it in the reeds by the edge of the river.

Exod 2:4 And his sister stood at a distance, to know what would be done to him.

Exod 2:5 And the daughter of Pharaoh came down to wash herself at the river, and her young women were walking by the river-side. And when she saw the ark among the reeds, she sent her female servant to get it,

Exod 2:6 and opened it and saw the child, and see, the baby wept. So she had compassion on him, and said, "This is one of the children of the AbrahYas."

Exod 2:7 And his sister said to Pharaoh's daughter, "Shall I go and call a nurse for you from the AbrahYa women to nurse the child for you?"

Exod 2:8 And Pharaoh's daughter said to her, "Go." And the girl went and called the child's mother.

Exod 2:9 And Pharaoh's daughter said to her, "Take this child away and nurse him for me, then I shall pay your wages." So the woman took the child and nursed him.

Exod 2:10 And the child grew, and she brought him to Pharaoh's daughter, and he became her son. And she called his name Moshah, saying, "Because I have drawn him out of the water."

Exod 2:11 And in those days it came to be, when Moshah was grown, that he went out to his brothers and looked at their burdens. And he saw a Mitsrite beating a AbrahYa, one of his brothers.

Exod 2:12 So he turned this way and that way, and when he saw no one, he smote the Mitsrite and hid him in the sand.

Exod 2:13 And he went out the second day and saw two AbrahYa men fighting, and he said to the one who did the wrong, "Why do you smite your neighbor?"

Exod 2:14 And he said, "Who made you a head and a judge over us? Do you intend to slay me as you slew the Mitsrite?" And Moshah feared and said, "Truly, the matter is known!"

Exod 2:15 And Pharaoh heard of this matter, and he sought to kill Moshah. But Moshah fled from the face of Pharaoh and dwelt in the land of Midyan. And he sat down by a well.

Exod 2:16 And the priest of Midyan had seven daughters. And they came and drew water, and they filled the troughs to water their father's flock,

Exod 2:17 but the shepherds came and drove them away. Then Moshah stood up and came to their rescue, and watered their flock.

Exod 2:18 And they came to Re'uw'el their father, and he said, "How is it that you have come so soon today?"

Exod 2:19 And they said, "A Mitsrite rescued us from the hand of the shepherds, and he also drew enough water for us and watered the flock."

Exod 2:20 And he said to his daughters, "And where is he? Why did you leave the man? Call him and let him eat bread."

Exod 2:21 And Moshah agreed to dwell with the man, and he gave Tsipporah his daughter to Moshah.

Exod 2:22 And she bore him a son, and he called his name Greshom, for he said, "I have become a sojourner in a foreign land."

Exod 2:23 And it came to be after these many days that the sovereign of Mitsrayim died. And the children of Yasar'al groaned because of the slavery, and they cried out. And their cry came up to AHloaHYa'am because of the slavery.

Exod 2:24 And AHloaHYa'am heard their groaning, and AHloaHYa'am remembered His covenant with AbraHam, with Ya'saac, and with Ya'aqob.

Exod 2:25 And AHloaHYa'am looked on the children of Yasar'al, and AHloaHYa'am knew!

Exod 3:1 And MoshaH was shepherding the flock of Yithro his father-in-law, the priest of Midyan. And he led the flock to the back of the wilderness, and came to Ҳorëb, the mountain of AHloaHYa'am.

Exod 3:2 And the Messenger of YaHuWaH appeared to him in a flame of fire from the midst of a bush. And he looked and saw the bush burning with fire, but the bush was not consumed.

Exod 3:3 And MoshaH said, "Let me turn aside now, and see this great sight, why the bush does not burn."

Exod 3:4 And YaHuWaH saw that he turned aside to see, and AHloaHYa'am called to him from the midst of the bush and said, "MoshaH! MoshaH!" And he said, "Here I am."

Exod 3:5 And He said, "Do not come near here. Take your sandals off your feet, for the place on which you are standing is set-apart ground."

Exod 3:6 And He said, "I am the AHloaHYa'am of your father, the AHloaHYa'am of AbraHam, the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'saac, and the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob." And MoshaH hid his face, for he was afraid to look at AHloaHYa'am.

Exod 3:7 And YaHuWaH said, "I have indeed seen the oppression of My people who are in Mitsrayim, and have heard their cry because of their slave-drivers, for I know their sorrows.

Exod 3:8 "And I have come down to deliver them from the hand of the Mitsrites, and to bring them up from that land to a good and spacious land, to a land flowing with milk and honey, to the place of the Kena'anites and the Ҳittites and the Amorites and the Perizzites and the Ҳiwwites and the Yeḅusites.

Exod 3:9 "And now, see, the cry of the children of Yasar'al has come to Me, and I have also seen the oppression with which the Mitsrites oppress them.

Exod 3:10 "And now, come, I am sending you to Pharaoh, to bring My people, the children of Yasar'al, out of Mitsrayim."

Exod 3:11 And MoshaH said to AHloaHYa'am, "Who am I that I should go to Pharaoh, and that I should bring the children of Yasar'al out of Mitsrayim?"

Exod 3:12 And He said, "Because I am with you. And this is to you the sign that I have sent you: When you have brought the people out of Mitsrayim, you are to serve AHloaHYa'am on this mountain."

Exod 3:13 And MoshaH said to AHloaHYa'am, "See, when I come to the children of Yasar'al and say to them, 'The AHloaHYa'am of your fathers has sent me to you,' and they say to me, 'What is His Name?' what shall I say to them?"

Exod 3:14 And AHloaHYa'am said to MoshaH, "I am that which I am." And He said, "Thus you shall say to the children of Yasar'al, 'I am has sent me to you.' "

Exod 3:15 And AHloaHYa'am said further to MoshaH, "Thus you are to say to the children of Yasar'al, ' YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of your fathers, the AHloaHYa'am of AbraHam, the

AHloaHYa'am of Ya'saac, and the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob, has sent me to you. This is My Name forever, and this is My remembrance to all generations.'

Exod 3:16 "Go, and you shall gather the elders of Yasar'al together, and say to them, ' YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of your fathers, the AHloaHYa'am of AbraHam, of Ya'saac, and of Ya'aqob, appeared to me, saying, "I have indeed visited you and seen what is done to you in Mitsrayim;

Exod 3:17 and I say: I am bringing you up out of the affliction of Mitsrayim to the land of the Kena'anite and the Hittite and the Amorite and the Perizzite and the Hivvite and the Yebusite, to a land flowing with milk and honey." '

Exod 3:18 "And they shall listen to your voice. And you shall come, you and the elders of Yasar'al, to the sovereign of Mitsrayim, and you shall say to him, ' YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of the AbraHYas has met with us. And now, please, let us go three days' journey into the wilderness to slaughter to YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am.'

Exod 3:19 "But I know that the sovereign of Mitsrayim is not going to let you go, not even by a strong hand.

Exod 3:20 "And I shall stretch out My hand and smite Mitsrayim with all My wonders which I shall do in its midst. And after that he shall let you go.

Exod 3:21 "And I shall give this people chanon in the eyes of the Mitsrites. And it shall be, that when you go, you shall not go empty-handed.

Exod 3:22 "But every woman shall ask from her neighbor and from the stranger in her house, objects of silver, and objects of gold, and garments. And you shall put them on your sons and on your daughters, and shall plunder the Mitsrites."

Exod 4:1 And MoshaH answered and said, "And if they do not believe me, nor listen to my voice, and say, ' YaHuWaH has not appeared to you? ' "

Exod 4:2 And YaHuWaH said to him, "What is that in your hand?" And he said, "A rod."

Exod 4:3 And He said, "Throw it on the ground." So he threw it on the ground, and it became a serpent. And MoshaH fled from it.

Exod 4:4 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "Reach out your hand and take it by the tail" – so he reached out his hand and caught it, and it became a rod in his hand –

Exod 4:5 so that they believe that YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of their fathers, the AHloaHYa'am of AbraHam, the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'saac, and the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob, has appeared to you."

Exod 4:6 And YaHuWaH said to him again, "Now put your hand in your bosom." And he put his hand in his bosom, and when he took it out, and see, his hand was leprous, like snow.

Exod 4:7 And He said, "Put your hand in your bosom again." So he put his hand in his bosom again, and drew it out of his bosom, and see, it was restored like his other flesh.

Exod 4:8 "And it shall be, if they do not believe you, nor listen to the voice of the first sign, they shall believe the voice of the latter sign.

Exod 4:9 "And it shall be, if they do not believe even these two signs, or listen to your voice, that you shall take water from the river and pour it on the dry land. And the water which you take from the river shall become blood on the dry land."

Exod 4:10 And MoshaH said to YaHuWaH, "O YaHuWaH, I am not a man of words, neither before nor since You have spoken to Your servant, for I am slow of speech and slow of tongue."

Exod 4:11 And YaHuWaH said to him, "Who has made man's mouth? Or who makes dumb, or deaf, or seeing, or blind? Is it not I, YaHuWaH ?

Exod 4:12 "And now, go, and I shall be with your mouth and teach you what to say."

Exod 4:13 But he said, "O YaHuWaH, please send by the hand of him whom You would send."

Exod 4:14 And the displeasure of YaHuWaH burned against Moshah, and He said, "Is not AHaron the LeuWite your brother? I know that he speaks well. And see, he is also coming out to meet you. And when he sees you, he shall be glad in his heart.

Exod 4:15 "And you shall speak to him and put the words in his mouth. And I am with your mouth and with his mouth, and I shall teach you what to do.

Exod 4:16 "And he shall speak for you to the people. And it shall be that he shall be a mouth for you, and you shall be an elohim for him.

Exod 4:17 "And take this rod in your hand, with which you shall do the signs."

Exod 4:18 Then Moshah went and returned to Yithro his father-in-law, and said to him, "Please let me go and return to my brothers who are in Mitsrayim to see whether they are still alive." And Yithro said to Moshah, "Go in peace."

Exod 4:19 And YaHuWaH said to Moshah in Midyan, "Go, return to Mitsrayim, for all the men are dead who sought your life."

Exod 4:20 So Moshah took his wife and his sons and set them on a donkey, and he returned to the land of Mitsrayim. And Moshah took the rod of AHloaHYa'am in his hand.

Exod 4:21 And YaHuWaH said to Moshah, "As you go back to Mitsrayim, see that you do all those wonders before Pharaoh which I have put in your hand. But I am going to harden his heart, so that he does not let the people go.

Exod 4:22 "And you shall say to Pharaoh, "Thus said YaHuWaH, "Yasar'al is My son, My first-born,

Exod 4:23 so I say to you, let My son go to serve Me. But if you refuse to let him go, see, I am killing your son, your first-born." ' ' "

Exod 4:24 And it came to be on the way, in the lodging place, that YaHuWaH met him and sought to kill him.

Exod 4:25 And Tsipporah took a sharp stone and cut off the foreskin of her son and threw it at Moshah's feet, and said, "You are indeed a bridegroom of blood to me!"

Exod 4:26 So He let him go. Then she said, "You are a bridegroom of blood," because of the circumcision.

Exod 4:27 And YaHuWaH said to AHaron, "Go to meet Moshah in the wilderness." And he went and met him on the mountain of AHloaHYa'am, and kissed him.

Exod 4:28 Moshah then told AHaron all the words of YaHuWaH who had sent him, and all the signs which He had commanded him.

Exod 4:29 And Moshah went with AHaron and gathered together all the elders of the children of Yasar'al.

Exod 4:30 And AHaron spoke all the words which YaHuWaH had spoken to Moshah. Then he did the signs before the eyes of the people.

Exod 4:31 And the people believed. And they heard that YaHuWaH had visited the children of Yasar'al and that He had looked on their affliction, and they bowed their heads and did obeisance.

Exod 5:1 And afterwards MoshaH and AHaron went in and said to Pharaoh, "Thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, 'Let My people go, so that they keep a festival to Me in the wilderness.' "

Exod 5:2 And Pharaoh said, "Who is YaHuWaH, that I should obey His voice to let Yasar'al go? I do not know YaHuWaH, nor am I going to let Yasar'al go."

Exod 5:3 And they said, "The AHloaHYa'am of the AbraHYas has met with us. Please, let us go three days' journey into the wilderness and slaughter to YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, lest He fall upon us with pestilence or with the sword."

Exod 5:4 But the sovereign of Mitsrayim said to them, "MoshaH and AHaron, why do you take the people from their work? Get back to your burdens."

Exod 5:5 And Pharaoh said, "See, the people of the land are many now, and you make them cease from their burdens!"

Exod 5:6 And the same day Pharaoh commanded the slave-drivers of the people and their foremen, saying,

Exod 5:7 "You are no longer to give the people straw to make bricks as before. Let them go and gather straw for themselves.

Exod 5:8 "And lay on them the required amount of bricks which they made before, do not diminish it. For they are idle, that is why they cry out, saying, 'Let us go and slaughter to our AHloaHYa'am.'

Exod 5:9 "Let more work be laid on the men, so that they labor in it, and not pay attention to words of falsehood."

Exod 5:10 And the slave-drivers of the people and their foremen went out and spoke to the people, saying, "Thus said Pharaoh, 'I do not give you straw.

Exod 5:11 'Go, take straw for yourselves, wherever you find it, for your work shall not be diminished.' "

Exod 5:12 And the people were scattered in all the land of Mitsrayim – to gather stubble for straw.

Exod 5:13 And the slave-drivers were hurrying them on, saying, "Complete your work, your daily amount, as when there was straw."

Exod 5:14 Also the foremen of the children of Yasar'al, whom Pharaoh's slave-drivers had set over them, were beaten and were asked, "Why have you not completed your task in making bricks both yesterday and today, as before?"

Exod 5:15 And the foremen of the children of Yasar'al came and cried out to Pharaoh, saying, "Why do you treat your servants this way?

Exod 5:16 "There is no straw given to your servants, and they say to us, 'Make bricks!' And see, your servants are beaten, but your own people are at fault."

Exod 5:17 But he said, "You are idle! You are idle! That is why you say, 'Let us go and slaughter to YaHuWaH.'

Exod 5:18 "So now go, work. And straw is not given to you, but deliver the amount of bricks."

Exod 5:19 And the foremen of the children of Yasar'al saw that they were in trouble after it was said, "You are not to diminish your daily amount of bricks."

Exod 5:20 And when they came out from Pharaoh, they met MoshaH and AHaron who stood there to meet them.

Exod 5:21 And they said to them, "Let YaHuWaH look on you and judge, because you have made us loathsome in the eyes of Pharaoh and in the eyes of his servants, to give a sword in their hand to kill us."

Exod 5:22 And MoshaH returned to YaHuWaH and said, " YaHuWaH, why have You done evil to this people? Why did You send me?"

Exod 5:23 "For ever since I came to Pharaoh to speak in Your Name, he has done evil to this people. And You have not delivered Your people at all."

Exod 6:1 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "Now see what I do to Pharaoh, for with a strong hand he is going to let them go, and with a strong hand he is going to drive them out of his land."

Exod 6:2 And AHloaHYa'am spoke to MoshaH and said to him, "I am YaHuWaH.

Exod 6:3 "And I appeared to AbraHam, to Ya'saac, and to Ya'aqob, as AHl Shaddai. And by My Name, YaHuWaH, was I not known to them?"

Exod 6:4 "And I also established My covenant with them, to give them the land of Kena'an, the land of their sojournings, in which they have sojourned.

Exod 6:5 "And I have also heard the groaning of the children of Yasar'al whom the Mitsrites are enslaving, and I have remembered My covenant.

Exod 6:6 "Say, therefore, to the children of Yasar'al, 'I am YaHuWaH, and I shall bring you out from under the burdens of the Mitsrites, and shall deliver you from their enslaving, and shall redeem you with an outstretched arm, and with great judgments,

Exod 6:7 and shall take you as My people, and I shall be your AHloaHYa'am. And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am who is bringing you out from under the burdens of the Mitsrites.

Exod 6:8 'And I shall bring you into the land which I swore to give to AbraHam, to Ya'saac, and to Ya'aqob, to give it to you as an inheritance. I am YaHuWaH.' "

Exod 6:9 And MoshaH spoke thus to the children of Yasar'al, but they did not listen to MoshaH, because of shortness of spirit, and from hard slavery.

Exod 6:10 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Exod 6:11 "Go in, speak to Pharaoh sovereign of Mitsrayim, to let the children of Yasar'al go out of his land."

Exod 6:12 And MoshaH spoke before YaHuWaH, saying, "The children of Yasar'al have not listened to me, and why would Pharaoh listen to me, for I am of uncircumcised lips?"

Exod 6:13 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH and to AHaron, and gave them a command for the children of Yasar'al and for Pharaoh, sovereign of Mitsrayim, to bring the children of Yasar'al out of the land of Mitsrayim.

Exod 6:14 These are the heads of their fathers' houses: The sons of Re'uḇēn, the first-born of Yasar'al: ChanuWk and Pallu, Ḥetsron and Karmi. These are the clans of Re'uḇēn.

Exod 6:15 And the sons of Shim'on: Yemu'ēl, and Yamin, and Ohaḍ, and Yaḳin, and Tsoḥar, and Sha'uWl the son of a Kena'anite woman. These are the clans of Shim'on.

Exod 6:16 These are the names of the sons of LeuWi according to their generations: Gēreshon, and Qehath, and Merari. And the years of the life of LeuWi were one hundred and thirty-seven.

Exod 6:17 The sons of Gēreshon: Liḇni and Shim'i according to their clans.

Exod 6:18 And the sons of Qehath: Amram, and Yitshar, and Ḥeḇron, and Uzzi'ēl. And the years of the life of Qehath were one hundred and thirty-three.

Exod 6:19 And the sons of Merari: Maḥli and Mushi. These are the clans of LeuWi according to their generations.

Exod 6:20 And Amram took for himself Yoḳeḃeḃ, his father's sister, as wife. And she bore him AHaron and MoshaH. And the years of the life of Amram were one hundred and thirty-seven.

Exod 6:21 And the sons of Yitshar: Qoraḥ, and Nepheḡ, and Zikri.

Exod 6:22 And the sons of Uzzi'el: Misha'el, and Eltsaphan, and Sithri.

Exod 6:23 AHaron took to himself Elisheḃa, daughter of Amminadaḃ, sister of Naḥshon, as wife. And she bore him Naḃaḃ, and Aḃihu, El'azar, and Ithamar.

Exod 6:24 And the sons of Qoraḥ: Assir, Elqanah, and Aḃiyasaph. These are the clans of the Qorḥites.

Exod 6:25 And El'azar, AHaron's son, took for himself one of the daughters of Puti'el as wife. And she bore him Pineḥas. These are the heads of the fathers of the LeuWites according to their clans.

Exod 6:26 This is AHaron, and MoshaH, to whom YaHuWaH said, "Bring out the children of Yasar'al from the land of Mitsrayim according to their divisions."

Exod 6:27 They were the ones who spoke to Pharaoh sovereign of Mitsrayim, to bring out the children of Yasar'al from Mitsrayim. This is MoshaH, and AHaron.

Exod 6:28 And it came to be, on the day when YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH in the land of Mitsrayim,

Exod 6:29 that YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying, "I am YaHuWaH. Speak to Pharaoh sovereign of Mitsrayim all that I say to you."

Exod 6:30 And MoshaH said before YaHuWaH, "See, I am of uncircumcised lips, and why would Pharaoh listen to me?"

Exod 7:1 So YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "See, I have made you an elohim to Pharaoh, and AHaron your brother is your prophet.

Exod 7:2 "You shall speak all that I command you, and AHaron your brother shall speak to Pharaoh, to let the children of Yasar'al go out of his land.

Exod 7:3 "But I am going to harden the heart of Pharaoh, and shall increase My signs and My wonders in the land of Mitsrayim.

Exod 7:4 "And Pharaoh is not going to listen to you, and I shall lay My hand on Mitsrayim, and bring My divisions and My people, the children of Yasar'al, out of the land of Mitsrayim by great judgments.

Exod 7:5 "And the Mitsrites shall know that I am YaHuWaH, when I stretch out My hand on Mitsrayim. And I shall bring the children of Yasar'al out from among them."

Exod 7:6 And MoshaH and AHaron did as YaHuWaH commanded them, so they did.

Exod 7:7 Now MoshaH was eighty years old and AHaron eighty-three years old when they spoke to Pharaoh.

Exod 7:8 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH and to AHaron, saying,

Exod 7:9 "When Pharaoh speaks to you, saying, 'Show a miracle for yourselves,' then you shall say to AHaron, 'Take your rod and throw it before Pharaoh, and let it become a serpent.'"

Exod 7:10 So MoshaH and AHaron went in to Pharaoh, and they did so, as YaHuWaH commanded. And AHaron threw his rod before Pharaoh and before his servants, and it became a serpent.

Exod 7:11 But Pharaoh also called the wise men and the practicers of witchcraft. And they, the magicians of Mitsrayim, also did so with their magic.

Exod 7:12 And they, each one, threw down his rod, and they became serpents. But the rod of AHaron swallowed up their rods.

Exod 7:13 And Pharaoh's heart was hardened, and he did not listen to them, as YaHuWaH had said.

Exod 7:14 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "The heart of Pharaoh is hard, he refuses to let the people go.

Exod 7:15 "Go to Pharaoh in the morning, as he goes out to the water, and you shall stand by the river's bank to meet him. And take in your hand the rod which was turned into a serpent.

Exod 7:16 "And you shall say to him, ' YaHuWaH the AHloaHYa'am of the AbraHYas has sent me to you, saying, "Let My people go, so that they serve Me in the wilderness," but see, until now you have not listened!

Exod 7:17 'Thus said YaHuWaH, "By this you know that I am YaHuWaH. See, I am striking the waters which are in the river with the rod that is in my hand, and they shall be turned to blood,

Exod 7:18 and the fish in the river shall die. And the river shall stink, and the Mitsrites shall find it impossible to drink the water of the river." ' "

Exod 7:19 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, "Say to AHaron, "Take your rod and stretch out your hand over the waters of Mitsrayim, over their streams, over their rivers, over their ponds, and over all their pools of water, that they become blood. And there shall be blood in all the land of Mitsrayim, both in wooden and in stone *containers*.' "

Exod 7:20 And MoshaH and AHaron did so, as YaHuWaH commanded. And he lifted up the rod and struck the waters that were in the river, in the eyes of Pharaoh and in the eyes of his servants. And all the waters that were in the river were turned to blood.

Exod 7:21 And the fish that were in the river died, and the river stank, and the Mitsrites were unable to drink the water of the river. And the blood was in all the land of Mitsrayim.

Exod 7:22 And the magicians of Mitsrayim did the same with their magic. And the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, and he did not listen to them, as YaHuWaH had said.

Exod 7:23 And Pharaoh turned and went into his house, and his heart was not moved by this either.

Exod 7:24 And all the Mitsrites dug all around the river for water to drink, for they were unable to drink the water of the river.

Exod 7:25 And seven days were completed after YaHuWaH had struck the river.

Exod 8:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, "Go to Pharaoh and say to him, "Thus said YaHuWaH, "Let My people go, so that they serve Me.

Exod 8:2 "But if you refuse to let them go, see, I am smiting all your border with frogs.

Exod 8:3 "And the river shall swarm with frogs, which shall go up and shall come into your house, and into your bedroom, and on your bed, and into the houses of your servants, and on your people, and into your ovens, and into your kneading bowls,

Exod 8:4 and the frogs shall come up on you and on your people and on all your servants." ' "

Exod 8:5 And YaHuWaH said to Moshah, "Say to AHaron, 'Stretch out your hand with your rod over the streams, over the rivers, and over the ponds, and cause frogs to come up on the land of Mitsrayim.' "

Exod 8:6 So AHaron stretched out his hand over the waters of Mitsrayim, and the frogs came up, and covered the land of Mitsrayim.

Exod 8:7 And the magicians did so with their magic, and brought up frogs on the land of Mitsrayim.

Exod 8:8 Pharaoh then called for Moshah and AHaron, and said, "Pray to YaHuWaH to take away the frogs from me and from my people, and I shall let the people go to slaughter to YaHuWaH."

Exod 8:9 And Moshah said to Pharaoh, "Explain yourself to me: When am I to pray for you, and for your servants, and for your people, to destroy the frogs from you and your houses, and remain only in the river?"

Exod 8:10 So he said, "Tomorrow." And he said, "Let it be according to your word, so that you know that there is no one like YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am.

Exod 8:11 "And the frogs shall turn aside from you, and from your houses, and from your servants, and from your people – they shall remain in the river only."

Exod 8:12 And Moshah and AHaron went out from Pharaoh. And Moshah cried out to YaHuWaH concerning the frogs which He had brought against Pharaoh.

Exod 8:13 And YaHuWaH did according to the word of Moshah. And the frogs died out of the houses, out of the courtyards, and out of the fields.

Exod 8:14 And they gathered them together in heaps, and the land stank.

Exod 8:15 And when Pharaoh saw that there was relief, he hardened his heart and did not listen to them, as YaHuWaH had said.

Exod 8:16 And YaHuWaH said to Moshah, "Say to AHaron, 'Stretch out your rod, and strike the dust of the land, so that it becomes gnats in all the land of Mitsrayim.' "

Exod 8:17 And they did so, and AHaron stretched out his hand with his rod and struck the dust of the earth, and it became gnats on man and beast. All the dust of the land became gnats in all the land of Mitsrayim.

Exod 8:18 And the magicians did similarly with their magic to bring forth gnats, but they were unable. And there were gnats on man and beast.

Exod 8:19 The magicians then said to Pharaoh, "This is the finger of AHloaHYa'am!" But the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, and he did not listen to them, as YaHuWaH had said.

Exod 8:20 And YaHuWaH said to Moshah, "Rise early in the morning and stand before Pharaoh as he comes out to the water, and say to him, "Thus said YaHuWaH, "Let My people go, so that they serve Me.

Exod 8:21 "Or else, if you do not let My people go, see, I am sending swarms of flies on you and your servants, and on your people and into your houses. And the houses of the Mitsrites shall be filled with swarms of flies, and also the ground on which they stand.

Exod 8:22 "And in that day I shall separate the land of Goshen, in which My people dwell, that no swarms of flies shall be there, so that you know that I am YaHuWaH in the midst of the land.

Exod 8:23 "And I shall put a distinction between My people and your people. Tomorrow this sign shall be." ' ' "

Exod 8:24 And YaHuWaH did so, and thick swarms of flies came into the house of Pharaoh, and into his servants' houses, and into all the land of Mitsrayim, and the land was ruined because of the swarms of flies.

Exod 8:25 Pharaoh then called for Moshah and AHaron, and said, "Go, slaughter to your AHloaHYa'am in the land."

Exod 8:26 And Moshah said, "It is not right to do so, for we would be slaughtering the abomination of the Mitsrites to YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am. See, if we slaughter the abomination of the Mitsrites before their eyes, would they not stone us?"

Exod 8:27 "Let us go three days' journey into the wilderness, then we shall slaughter to YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, as He commands us."

Exod 8:28 And Pharaoh said, "I am letting you go, then you shall slaughter to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am in the wilderness. Only, do not go very far away! Pray for me."

Exod 8:29 And Moshah said, "See, when I leave you I shall pray to YaHuWaH, and tomorrow the swarms of flies shall depart from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people. But do not let Pharaoh again deceive, not to let the people go to slaughter to YaHuWaH."

Exod 8:30 And Moshah went out from Pharaoh and prayed to YaHuWaH.

Exod 8:31 And YaHuWaH did according to the word of Moshah and removed the swarms of flies from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people. Not one remained.

Exod 8:32 But Pharaoh hardened his heart at this time too, and did not let the people go.

Exod 9:1 And YaHuWaH said to Moshah, "Go in to Pharaoh and speak to him, 'Thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of the AbrahYas, "Let My people go, so that they serve Me.

Exod 9:2 "For if you refuse to let them go, and still hold them,

Exod 9:3 see, the hand of YaHuWaH is on your livestock in the field, on the horses, on the donkeys, on the camels, on the cattle, and on the sheep – a very grievous pestilence.

Exod 9:4 "And YaHuWaH shall separate between the livestock of Yasar'al and the livestock of Mitsrayim, and let no matter die of all that belongs to the children of Yasar'al." ' "

Exod 9:5 And YaHuWaH set an appointed time, saying, "Tomorrow YaHuWaH is going to do this word in the land."

Exod 9:6 And YaHuWaH did this word on the next day, and all the livestock of Mitsrayim died, but of the livestock of the children of Yasar'al, not one died.

Exod 9:7 Then Pharaoh sent, and see, not even one of the livestock of the Ya'saralites was dead. But the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, and he did not let the people go.

Exod 9:8 And YaHuWaH said to Moshah and AHaron, "Fill your hands with ashes from a furnace and let Moshah scatter it toward the ShamaYa'im before the eyes of Pharaoh.

Exod 9:9 "And it shall become fine dust in all the land of Mitsrayim, and it shall cause boils that break out in sores on man and beast in all the land of Mitsrayim."

Exod 9:10 So they took ashes from the furnace and stood before Pharaoh, and Moshah scattered them toward the ShamaYa'im. And they caused boils, breaking out in sores on man and beast.

Exod 9:11 And the magicians were unable to stand before Moshah because of the boils, for the boils were on the magicians and on all the Mitsrites.

Exod 9:12 But YaHuWaH hardened the heart of Pharaoh, and he did not listen to them, as YaHuWaH had said to Moshah.

Exod 9:13 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "Rise early in the morning and stand before Pharaoh, and say to him, 'Thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of the AbraHYas, "Let My people go, so that they serve Me,

Exod 9:14 for at this time I am sending all My plagues unto your heart, and on your servants and on your people, so that you know that there is no one like Me in all the earth.

Exod 9:15 "Now if I had stretched out My hand and struck you and your people with pestilence, then you would have been cut off from the earth.

Exod 9:16 "And for this reason I have raised you up, in order to show you My power, and in order to declare My Name in all the earth.

Exod 9:17 "You still exalt yourself against My people in that you do not let them go!

Exod 9:18 "See, tomorrow about this time I am causing very heavy hail to rain down, such as has not been in Mitsrayim, from the day of its founding until now.

Exod 9:19 "And now send, bring your livestock to safety, and all that you have in the field, for the hail shall come down on every man and every beast which is found in the field and is not brought home, and they shall die." "

Exod 9:20 Those among the servants of Pharaoh who feared the word of YaHuWaH made their servants and livestock flee to the houses.

Exod 9:21 But those who did not set their heart on the word of YaHuWaH left their servants and livestock in the field.

Exod 9:22 Then YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "Stretch out your hand toward the ShamaYa'im, and let there be hail in all the land of Mitsrayim – on man, and on beast, and on every plant of the field, throughout the land of Mitsrayim."

Exod 9:23 Then MoshaH stretched out his rod toward the ShamaYa'im. And YaHuWaH sent thunder and hail, and fire came down to the earth. And YaHuWaH rained hail on the land of Mitsrayim.

Exod 9:24 Thus there came to be hail, and fire flashing continually in the midst of the hail, very heavy, such as had not been in all the land of Mitsrayim since it became a nation.

Exod 9:25 And the hail smote in all the land of Mitsrayim all that was in the field, both man and beast. And the hail smote every plant of the field and broke every tree of the field.

Exod 9:26 Only in the land of Goshen, where the children of Yasar'al were, there was no hail.

Exod 9:27 Pharaoh then sent and called for MoshaH and for AHaron, and said to them, "I have sinned this time. YaHuWaH is righteous, and my people and I are wrong.

Exod 9:28 "Pray to YaHuWaH, for there has been enough of the thunder and hail of AHloaHYa'am. And I am letting you go, so that you stay no longer."

Exod 9:29 And MoshaH said to him, "As soon as I go out of the city, let me spread out my hands to YaHuWaH, let the thunder cease and the hail be no more, so that you know that the earth belongs to YaHuWaH.

Exod 9:30 "But as for you and your servants, I know that you do not yet fear before YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am."

Exod 9:31 And the flax and the barley were smitten, for the barley was in the head and the flax was in bud.

Exod 9:32 But the wheat and the spelt were not smitten, for they were late crops.

Exod 9:33 And MoshaH went out of the city from Pharaoh and spread out his hands to YaHuWaH, and the thunder and the hail ceased, and the rain was not poured on the earth.

Exod 9:34 And Pharaoh saw that the rain, and the hail, and the thunder had ceased, yet he sinned again and he hardened his heart, he and his servants.

Exod 9:35 And the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, and he did not let the children of Yasar'al go, as YaHuWaH had said through MoshaH.

Exod 10:1 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "Go in to Pharaoh, for I have hardened his heart and the hearts of his servants, so that I show these signs of Mine before him,

Exod 10:2 and that you relate in the hearing of your son and your son's son what I have done in Mitsrayim, and My signs which I have done among them. And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH."

Exod 10:3 And MoshaH and AHaron came in to Pharaoh and said to him, "Thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of the AbraHYas, 'Till when shall you refuse to humble yourself before Me? Let My people go, so that they serve Me.

Exod 10:4 'Or else, if you refuse to let My people go, see, tomorrow I am bringing locusts within your borders.

Exod 10:5 'And they shall cover the surface of the land, so that no one is able to see the land. And they shall eat the rest of what has escaped, which remains to you from the hail, and they shall eat every tree which grows up for you out of the field.

Exod 10:6 'And they shall fill your houses, and the houses of all your servants, and the houses of all the Mitsrites, which neither your fathers nor your fathers' fathers have seen, since the day that they were on the earth to this day.' " Then he turned and went out from Pharaoh.

Exod 10:7 And Pharaoh's servants said to him, "Till when would this one be a snare to us? Let the men go, so that they serve YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am. Do you not yet know that Mitsrayim is destroyed?"

Exod 10:8 And MoshaH and AHaron were brought back to Pharaoh, and he said to them, "Go, serve YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am. Who are the ones that are going?"

Exod 10:9 And MoshaH said, "We are going with our young and our old, with our sons and our daughters, with our flocks and our herds we are going, for we have a festival to YaHuWaH."

Exod 10:10 And he said to them, "Let YaHuWaH be with you as I let you and your little ones go! Watch, for evil is before your face!

Exod 10:11 "Not so! You men go now, and serve YaHuWaH, for that is what you desired." And they were driven out from the presence of Pharaoh.

Exod 10:12 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "Stretch out your hand over the land of Mitsrayim for the locusts to come upon the land of Mitsrayim, and eat every plant of the land - all that the hail has left."

Exod 10:13 And MoshaH stretched out his rod over the land of Mitsrayim, and YaHuWaH brought an east wind on the land all that day and all that night. Morning came, and the east wind brought the locusts.

Exod 10:14 And the locusts went up over all the land of Mitsrayim and settled within all the borders of Mitsrayim, very grievous. There had never been locusts like them before, nor would there again be like them.

Exod 10:15 And they covered the surface of all the land, so that the land was darkened. And they ate every plant of the land and all the fruit of the trees which the hail had left, and no greenness was left on the trees or on the plants of the field, in all the land of Mitsrayim.

Exod 10:16 Pharaoh then called for MoshaH and AHaron in haste, and said, "I have sinned against YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am and against you.

Exod 10:17 "And now, please forgive my sin only this once, and pray to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, that He would only turn away this death from me."

Exod 10:18 And he went out from Pharaoh and prayed to YaHuWaH.

Exod 10:19 And YaHuWaH turned a very strong west wind, which took the locusts away and blew them into the Sea of Reeds. Not one locust was left within all the border of Mitsrayim.

Exod 10:20 However, YaHuWaH hardened the heart of Pharaoh, and he did not let the children of Yasar'al go.

Exod 10:21 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "Stretch out your hand toward the ShamaYa'im, and let there be darkness over the land of Mitsrayim, even a darkness which is felt."

Exod 10:22 And MoshaH stretched out his hand toward the ShamaYa'im, and there was thick darkness in all the land of Mitsrayim for three days.

Exod 10:23 They did not see one another, nor did anyone rise from his place for three days, while all the children of Yasar'al had light in their dwellings.

Exod 10:24 And Pharaoh called to MoshaH and said, "Go, serve YaHuWaH, only leave your flocks and your herds behind. Let your little ones go with you too."

Exod 10:25 But MoshaH said, "You yourself are to provide us with slaughterings and burnt offerings, to prepare for YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am.

Exod 10:26 "And our livestock are to go with us too, not a hoof is to be left behind, for we have to take some of them to serve YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, and we ourselves do not know with what we are to serve YaHuWaH until we come there."

Exod 10:27 However, YaHuWaH hardened the heart of Pharaoh, and he would not let them go.

Exod 10:28 And Pharaoh said to him, "Get away from me! Watch yourself and see my face no more, for in the day you see my face you die!"

Exod 10:29 And MoshaH said, "You have spoken rightly – never again do I see your face!"

Exod 11:1 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "I am bringing yet one more plague on Pharaoh and on Mitsrayim. After that he is going to let you go from here. When he lets you go, he shall drive you out from here altogether.

Exod 11:2 "Speak now in the hearing of the people, and let every man ask from his neighbor and every woman from her neighbor, objects of silver and objects of gold."

Exod 11:3 And YaHuWaH gave the people chanon in the eyes of the Mitsrites. And the man MoshaH was very great in the land of Mitsrayim, in the eyes of Pharaoh's servants and in the eyes of the people.

Exod 11:4 And MoshaH said, "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'About midnight I am going out into the midst of Mitsrayim,

Exod 11:5 and all the first-born in the land of Mitsrayim shall die, from the first-born of Pharaoh who sits on his throne, even to the first-born of the female servant who is behind the handmill, and all the first-born of cattle.

Exod 11:6 'And there shall be a great cry throughout all the land of Mitsrayim, such as has never been or ever be again.

Exod 11:7 'But against any of the children of Yasar'al no dog shall move its tongue, against man or against beast, so that you know that YaHuWaH makes distinction between Mitsrayim and Yasar'al.'

Exod 11:8 "And all these servants of yours shall come down to me and bow down to me, saying, 'Get out, you and all the people at your feet!' And after that I shall go out." And he went out from Pharaoh in great displeasure.

Exod 11:9 But YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "Pharaoh is not going to listen to you, in order to multiply My wonders in the land of Mitsrayim."

Exod 11:10 And MoshaH and AHaron did all these wonders before Pharaoh, however, YaHuWaH hardened the heart of Pharaoh, and he did not let the children of Yasar'al go out of his land.

Exod 12:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH and to AHaron in the land of Mitsrayim, saying,

Exod 12:2 "This month is the beginning of months for you, it is the first month of the year for you.

Exod 12:3 "Speak to all the congregation of Yasar'al, saying, 'On the tenth day of this month each one of them is to take for himself a lamb, according to the house of his father, a lamb for a household.

Exod 12:4 'And if the household is too small for the lamb, let him and his neighbor next to his house take it according to the number of the beings, according to each man's need you make your count for the lamb.

Exod 12:5 'Let the lamb be a perfect one, a year old male. Take it from the sheep or from the goats.

Exod 12:6 'And you shall keep it until the fourteenth day of the same month. Then all the assembly of the congregation of Yasar'al shall kill it between the evenings.

Exod 12:7 'And they shall take some of the blood and put it on the two doorposts and on the lintel of the houses where they eat it.

Exod 12:8 'And they shall eat the flesh on that night, roasted in fire – with unleavened bread and with bitter herbs they shall eat it.

Exod 12:9 'Do not eat it raw, nor boiled at all with water, but roasted in fire, its head with its legs and its inward parts.

Exod 12:10 'And do not leave of it until morning, and what remains of it until morning you are to burn with fire.

Exod 12:11 'And this is how you eat it: your loins girded, your sandals on your feet, and your staff in your hand. And you shall eat it in haste. It is the Passover of YaHuWaH.

Exod 12:12 'And I shall pass through the land of Mitsrayim on that night, and shall smite all the first-born in the land of Mitsrayim, both man and beast. And on all the mighty ones of Mitsrayim I shall execute judgment. I am YaHuWaH.

Exod 12:13 'And the blood shall be a sign for you on the houses where you are. And when I see the blood, I shall pass over you, and let the plague not come on you to destroy you when I smite the land of Mitsrayim.

Exod 12:14 'And this day shall become to you a remembrance. And you shall observe it as a festival to YaHuWaH throughout your generations – observe it as a festival, an everlasting law.

Exod 12:15 'Seven days you shall eat unleavened bread. Indeed on the first day you cause leaven to cease from your houses. For whoever eats leavened bread from the first day until the seventh day, that being shall be cut off from Yasar'al.

Exod 12:16 'And on the first day is a set-apart gathering, and on the seventh day you have a set-apart gathering. No work at all is done on them, only that which is eaten by every being, that alone is prepared by you.

Exod 12:17 'And you shall guard the *Festival of Unleavened Bread*, for on this same day I brought your divisions out of the land of Mitsrayim. And you shall guard this day throughout your generations, an everlasting law.

Exod 12:18 'In the first *month*, on the fourteenth day of the month, in the evening, you shall eat unleavened bread until the twenty-first day of the month in the evening.

Exod 12:19 'For seven days no leaven is to be found in your houses, for if anyone eats what is leavened, that same being shall be cut off from the congregation of Yasar'al, whether sojourner or native of the land.

Exod 12:20 'Do not eat that which is leavened – in all your dwellings you are to eat unleavened bread.' ”

Exod 12:21 And MoshaH called for all the elders of Yasar'al and said to them, “Go out and take lambs for yourselves according to your clans, and slaughter the Passover lamb.

Exod 12:22 “And you shall take a bunch of hyssop, and dip it in the blood that is in the basin, and strike the lintel and the two doorposts with the blood that is in the basin, and you, none of you shall go out of the door of his house until morning.

Exod 12:23 “And YaHuWaH shall pass on to smite the Mitsrites, and shall see the blood on the lintel and on the two doorposts, and YaHuWaH shall pass over the door and not allow the destroyer to come into your houses to smite you.

Exod 12:24 “And you shall guard this word as a law for you and your sons, forever.

Exod 12:25 “And it shall be, when you come to the land which YaHuWaH gives you, as He promised, that you shall guard this service.

Exod 12:26 “And it shall be, when your children say to you, ‘What does this service mean to you?’

Exod 12:27 then you shall say, ‘It is the Passover slaughtering of YaHuWaH, who passed over the houses of the children of Yasar'al in Mitsrayim when He smote the Mitsrites and delivered our households.’ ” And the people bowed their heads and did obeisance.

Exod 12:28 And the children of Yasar'al went away and did so – as YaHuWaH had commanded MoshaH and AHaron, so they did.

Exod 12:29 And it came to be at midnight that YaHuWaH smote all the first-born in the land of Mitsrayim, from the first-born of Pharaoh who sat on his throne to the first-born of the captive who was in the dungeon, and all the first-born of livestock.

Exod 12:30 And Pharaoh rose up in the night, he and all his servants, and all the Mitsrites. And there was a great cry in Mitsrayim, for there was not a house where there was not a dead one.

Exod 12:31 Then he called for MoshaH and AHaron by night, and said, “Arise, go out from the midst of my people, both you and the children of Yasar'al. And go, serve YaHuWaH as you have said.

Exod 12:32 “Take both your flocks and your herds, as you have said, and go. Then you shall bless me too.”

Exod 12:33 And the Mitsrites urged the people, to hasten to send them away out of the land. For they said, "We are all dying!"

Exod 12:34 And the people took their dough before it was leavened, having their kneading bowls bound up in their garments on their shoulders.

Exod 12:35 And the children of Yasar'al had done according to the word of MoshaH, and they had asked from the Mitsrites objects of silver, and objects of gold, and garments.

Exod 12:36 And YaHuWaH gave the people chanon in the eyes of the Mitsrites, so that they gave them what they asked, and they plundered the Mitsrites.

Exod 12:37 And the children of Yasar'al set out from Ra'meses to Sukkoth, about six hundred thousand men on foot, besides the little ones.

Exod 12:38 And a mixed multitude went up with them too, also flocks and herds, very much livestock.

Exod 12:39 And they baked unleavened cakes of the dough which they had brought out of Mitsrayim, for it was not leavened, since they were driven out of Mitsrayim, and had not been able to delay, nor had they prepared food for themselves.

Exod 12:40 And the sojourn of the children of Yasar'al who lived in Mitsrayim was four hundred and thirty years.

Exod 12:41 And it came to be at the end of the four hundred and thirty years, on that same day it came to be that all the divisions of YaHuWaH went out from the land of Mitsrayim.

Exod 12:42 It is a night to be observed unto YaHuWaH for bringing them out of the land of Mitsrayim. This night is unto YaHuWaH, to be observed by all the children of Yasar'al throughout their generations.

Exod 12:43 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH and AHaron, "This is the law of the Passover: No son of a stranger is to eat of it,

Exod 12:44 but any servant a man has bought for silver, when you have circumcised him, then let him eat of it.

Exod 12:45 "A sojourner and a hired servant does not eat of it.

Exod 12:46 "It is eaten in one house, you are not to take any of the flesh outside the house, nor are you to break any bone of it.

Exod 12:47 "All the congregation of Yasar'al are to perform it.

Exod 12:48 "And when a stranger sojourns with you and shall perform the Passover to YaHuWaH, let all his males be circumcised, and then let him come near and perform it, and he shall be as a native of the land. But let no uncircumcised eat of it.

Exod 12:49 "There is one ToraH for the native-born and for the stranger who sojourns among you."

Exod 12:50 And all the children of Yasar'al did as YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH and AHaron, so they did.

Exod 12:51 And it came to be on that same day that YaHuWaH brought the children of Yasar'al out of the land of Mitsrayim according to their divisions.

Exod 13:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Exod 13:2 "Set apart to Me all the first-born, the one opening the womb among the children of Yasar'al, among man and among beast, it is Mine."

Exod 13:3 And MoshaH said to the people, "Remember this day in which you went out of Mitsrayim, out of the house of slavery. For by strength of hand YaHuWaH brought you out of this place, and whatever is leavened shall not be eaten.

Exod 13:4 "Today you are going out, in the month Abib.

Exod 13:5 "And it shall be, when YaHuWaH brings you into the land of the Kena'anites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Hiwwites, and the Yebusites, which He swore to your fathers to give you, a land flowing with milk and honey, that you shall keep this service in this month.

Exod 13:6 "Seven days you eat unleavened bread, and on the seventh day is a festival to YaHuWaH.

Exod 13:7 "Unleavened bread is to be eaten the seven days, and whatever is leavened is not to be seen with you, and leaven is not to be seen with you within all your border.

Exod 13:8 "And you shall inform your son in that day, saying, 'It is because of what YaHuWaH did for me when I came up from Mitsrayim.'

Exod 13:9 "And it shall be as a sign to you on your hand and as a reminder between your eyes, that the ToraH of YaHuWaH is to be in your mouth, for with a strong hand YaHuWaH has brought you out of Mitsrayim.

Exod 13:10 "And you shall guard this law at its appointed time from year to year.

Exod 13:11 "And it shall be, when YaHuWaH brings you into the land of the Kena'anites, as He swore to you and your fathers, and gives it to you,

Exod 13:12 that you shall pass over to YaHuWaH every one opening the womb, and every first-born that comes from your livestock, the males belong to YaHuWaH.

Exod 13:13 "But every first-born of a donkey you are to ransom with a lamb. And if you do not ransom it, then you shall break its neck. And every first-born of man among your sons you are to ransom.

Exod 13:14 "And it shall be, when your son asks you in time to come, saying, 'What is this?' then you shall say to him, 'By strength of hand YaHuWaH brought us out of Mitsrayim, out of the house of bondage.

Exod 13:15 'And it came to be, when Pharaoh was too hardened to let us go, that YaHuWaH killed every first-born in the land of Mitsrayim, both the first-born of man and the first-born of beast. Therefore I am slaughtering to YaHuWaH every male that open the womb, but every first-born of my sons I ransom.'

Exod 13:16 "And it shall be as a sign on your hand and as frontlets between your eyes, for by strength of hand YaHuWaH brought us out of Mitsrayim."

Exod 13:17 And it came to be, when Pharaoh had let the people go, that AHloaHYa'am did not lead them by way of the land of the Philistines, though that was nearer, for AHloaHYa'am said, "Lest the people regret when they see fighting, and return to Mitsrayim."

Exod 13:18 So AHloaHYa'am led the people around by way of the wilderness of the Sea of Reeds. And the children of Yasar'al went up armed from the land of Mitsrayim.

Exod 13:19 And Moshah took the bones of Ya'oseph with him, for he certainly made the children of Yasar'al swear, saying, "AHloaHYa'am shall certainly visit you, and you shall bring my bones from here with you."

Exod 13:20 And they departed from Sukkoth and camped in E^htham at the edge of the wilderness.

Exod 13:21 And YaHuWaH went before them by day in a column of cloud to lead the way, and by night in a column of fire to give them light, so as to go by day and night.

Exod 13:22 The column of cloud did not cease by day, nor the column of fire by night, before the people.

Exod 14:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Exod 14:2 “Speak to the children of Yasar'al, that they turn and camp before Pi Haḥiroth, between Miḡdol and the sea, opposite Ba'al Tsephon – camp before it by the sea.

Exod 14:3 “For Pharaoh shall say of the children of Yasar'al, ‘They are entangled in the land, the wilderness has closed them in.’

Exod 14:4 “And I shall harden the heart of Pharaoh, and he shall pursue them. But I am to be esteemed through Pharaoh and over all his army, and the Mitsrites shall know that I am YaHuWaH.” And they did so.

Exod 14:5 And it was reported to the sovereign of Mitsrayim that the people had fled, and the heart of Pharaoh and his servants was turned against the people. And they said, “Why have we done this, that we have let Yasar'al go from serving us?”

Exod 14:6 So he made his chariot ready and took his people with him.

Exod 14:7 And he took six hundred choice chariots, and all the chariots of Mitsrayim with officers over all of them.

Exod 14:8 And YaHuWaH hardened the heart of Pharaoh sovereign of Mitsrayim, and he pursued the children of Yasar'al, but the children of Yasar'al went out defiantly.

Exod 14:9 And the Mitsrites pursued them, and all the horses and chariots of Pharaoh, and his horsemen and his army, and overtook them camping by the sea beside Pi Haḥiroth, before Ba'al Tsephon.

Exod 14:10 And when Pharaoh drew near, the children of Yasar'al lifted their eyes and saw the Mitsrites coming up after them. And they were greatly afraid, so the children of Yasar'al cried out to YaHuWaH.

Exod 14:11 And they said to MoshaH, “Did you take us away to die in the wilderness because there are no graves in Mitsrayim? What is this you have done to us, to bring us up out of Mitsrayim?”

Exod 14:12 “Is this not the word that we spoke to you in Mitsrayim, saying, ‘Leave us alone and let us serve the Mitsrites?’ For it would have been better for us to serve the Mitsrites than to die in the wilderness.”

Exod 14:13 And MoshaH said to the people, “Do not be afraid. Stand still, and see the deliverance of YaHuWaH, which He does for you today. For the Mitsrites whom you see today, you are never, never to see again.

Exod 14:14 “YaHuWaH does fight for you, and you keep still.”

Exod 14:15 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, “Why do you cry to Me? Speak to the children of Yasar'al, and let them go forward.

Exod 14:16 “And you, lift up your rod, and stretch out your hand over the sea and divide it, and let the children of Yasar'al go on dry ground through the midst of the sea.

Exod 14:17 “And I, see I am hardening the hearts of the Mitsrites, and they shall follow them. And I am to be esteemed through Pharaoh and over all his army, his chariots, and his horsemen.

Exod 14:18 “And the Mitsrites shall know that I am YaHuWaH, when I am esteemed through Pharaoh, his chariots, and his horsemen.”

Exod 14:19 And the Messenger of AHloaHYa'am, who went before the camp of Yasar'al, moved and went behind them. And the column of cloud went from before them and stood behind them,

Exod 14:20 and came between the camp of the Mitsrites and the camp of Yasar'al. And it was the cloud and the darkness, and it gave light by night, and the one did not come near the other all the night.

Exod 14:21 And Moshah stretched out his hand over the sea. And YaHuWah caused the sea to go back by a strong east wind all that night, and made the sea into dry land, and the waters were divided.

Exod 14:22 And the children of Yasar'al went into the midst of the sea on dry ground, and the waters were a wall to them on their right and on their left.

Exod 14:23 And the Mitsrites pursued and went after them into the midst of the sea, all the horses of Pharaoh, his chariots, and his horsemen.

Exod 14:24 And it came to be, in the morning watch, that YaHuWah looked down upon the army of the Mitsrites through the column of fire and cloud, and He brought the army of the Mitsrites into confusion.

Exod 14:25 And He took off their chariot wheels, so that they drove them with difficulty. And the Mitsrites said, "Let us flee from the face of Yasar'al, for YaHuWah fights for them against the Mitsrites."

Exod 14:26 Then YaHuWah said to Moshah, "Stretch out your hand over the sea, and let the waters come back upon the Mitsrites, on their chariots, and on their horsemen."

Exod 14:27 And Moshah stretched out his hand over the sea, and the sea returned to its usual flow, at the break of day, with the Mitsrites fleeing into it. Thus YaHuWah overthrew the Mitsrites in the midst of the sea,

Exod 14:28 and the waters returned and covered the chariots, and the horsemen, and all the army of Pharaoh that came into the sea after them, and not even one was left of them.

Exod 14:29 And the children of Yasar'al walked on dry ground in the midst of the sea, and the waters were a wall to them on their right and on their left.

Exod 14:30 Thus YaHuWah saved Yasar'al that day out of the hand of the Mitsrites, and Yasar'al saw the Mitsrites dead on the seashore.

Exod 14:31 And Yasar'al saw the great work which YaHuWah had done in Mitsrayim, and the people feared YaHuWah, and believed YaHuWah and His servant Moshah.

Exod 15:1 Then Moshah and the children of Yasar'al sang this song to YaHuWah, and spoke, saying, "I sing to YaHuWah, for He is highly exalted! The horse and its rider He has thrown into the sea!

Exod 15:2 "Yah is my strength and song, and He has become my deliverance. He is my AHL, and I praise Him – AHloaHYa'am of my father, and I exalt Him.

Exod 15:3 " YaHuWah is a man of battle, YaHuWah is His Name.

Exod 15:4 "He has cast Pharaoh's chariots and his army into the sea, and his chosen officers are drowned in the Sea of Reeds.

Exod 15:5 "The depths covered them, they went down to the bottom like a stone.

Exod 15:6 "Your right hand, O YaHuWah, has become great in power. Your right hand, O YaHuWah, has crushed the enemy.

Exod 15:7 "And in the greatness of Your excellence You pulled down those who rose up against You. You sent forth Your wrath, it consumed them like stubble.

Exod 15:8 “And with the wind of Your nostrils the waters were heaped up, the floods stood like a wall, the depths became stiff in the heart of the sea.

Exod 15:9 “The enemy said, ‘I pursue, I overtake, I divide the spoil, my being is satisfied on them. I draw out my sword, my hand destroys them.’

Exod 15:10 “You did blow with Your wind, the sea covered them, they sank like lead in the mighty waters.

Exod 15:11 “Who is like You, O YaHuWaH, among the mighty ones? Who is like You, great in set-apartness, awesome in praises, working wonders?

Exod 15:12 “You stretched out Your right hand, the earth swallowed them.

Exod 15:13 “In Your kindness You led the people whom You have redeemed, in Your strength You guided them to Your set-apart dwelling.

Exod 15:14 “Peoples heard, they trembled, anguish gripped the inhabitants of Philistia.

Exod 15:15 “Then the chiefs of Edom were troubled, the mighty men of Mo’ab, trembling grips them, all the inhabitants of Kena’an melted.

Exod 15:16 “Fear and dread fell on them, by the greatness of Your arm they are as silent as a stone, until Your people pass over, O YaHuWaH, until the people, whom You have bought, pass over.

Exod 15:17 “You bring them in and plant them in the mountain of Your inheritance, in the place, O YaHuWaH, which You have made for Your own dwelling, the set-apart place, O YaHuWaH, which Your hands have prepared.

Exod 15:18 “YaHuWaH reigns forever and ever.”

Exod 15:19 For the horses of Pharaoh went with his chariots and his horsemen into the sea, and YaHuWaH brought back the waters of the sea upon them. And the children of Yasar'al went on dry ground in the midst of the sea.

Exod 15:20 And MirYa'am the prophetess, the sister of AHaron, took the timbrel in her hand. And all the women went out after her with timbrels and with dances.

Exod 15:21 And MirYa'am answered them, “Sing to YaHuWaH, for He is highly exalted! The horse and its rider He has thrown into the sea!”

Exod 15:22 And MoshaH brought Yasar'al from the Sea of Reeds, and they went out into the Wilderness of Shur. And they went three days in the wilderness and found no water.

Exod 15:23 And they came to Marah, and they were unable to drink the waters of Marah, for they were bitter. So the name of it was called Marah.

Exod 15:24 And the people grumbled against MoshaH, saying, “What are we to drink?”

Exod 15:25 Then he cried out to YaHuWaH, and YaHuWaH showed him a tree. And when he threw it into the waters, the waters were made sweet. There He made a law and a right-ruling for them, and there He tried them.

Exod 15:26 And He said, “If you diligently obey the voice of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am and do what is right in His eyes, and shall listen to His commands and shall guard all His laws, I shall bring on you none of the diseases I brought on the Mitsrites, for I am YaHuWaH who heals you.”

Exod 15:27 And they came to Ēlim, where there were twelve fountains of water and seventy palm trees. And they camped there by the waters.

Exod 16:1 And they set out from Ēlim, and all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al came to the Wilderness of Sin, which is between Ēlim and Sinai, on the fifteenth day of the second month after their going out of the land of Mitsrayim.

Exod 16:2 And all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al grumbled against MoshaH and AHaron in the wilderness.

Exod 16:3 And the children of Yasar'al said to them, "If only we had died by the hand of YaHuWaH in the land of Mitsrayim, when we sat by the pots of meat and when we ate bread to satisfaction! For you have brought us out into this wilderness to put all this assembly to death with hunger."

Exod 16:4 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "See, I am raining bread from the ShamaYa'im for you. And the people shall go out and gather a day's portion every day, in order to try them, whether they walk in My ToraH or not.

Exod 16:5 "And it shall be on the sixth day that they shall prepare what they bring in, and it shall be twice as much as they gather daily."

Exod 16:6 And MoshaH and AHaron said to all the children of Yasar'al, "At evening you shall know that YaHuWaH has brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim.

Exod 16:7 "And in the morning you shall see the esteem of YaHuWaH, for He hears your grumblings against YaHuWaH. And what are we, that you grumble against us?"

Exod 16:8 And MoshaH said, "In that YaHuWaH gives you meat to eat in the evening, and in the morning bread to satisfaction, for YaHuWaH hears your grumblings which you make against Him. And what are we? Your grumblings are not against us but against YaHuWaH."

Exod 16:9 And MoshaH said to AHaron, "Say to all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al, 'Come near before YaHuWaH, for He has heard your grumblings.'"

Exod 16:10 And it came to be, as AHaron spoke to all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al, that they looked toward the wilderness and see, the esteem of YaHuWaH appeared in the cloud.

Exod 16:11 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Exod 16:12 "I have heard the grumblings of the children of Yasar'al. Speak to them, saying, 'Between the evenings you are to eat meat, and in the morning you are to be satisfied with bread. And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.'"

Exod 16:13 And it came to be that quails came up at evening and covered the camp, and in the morning the dew lay all around the camp.

Exod 16:14 And the layer of dew went up, and see, on the surface of the wilderness, was a small round substance, as fine as frost on the ground.

Exod 16:15 And the children of Yasar'al saw, and they said to each other, "What is it?" For they did not know what it was. And MoshaH said to them, "It is the bread which YaHuWaH has given you to eat.

Exod 16:16 "This is the word which YaHuWaH has commanded: 'Let every man gather it according to each one's need, an omer for each being, according to the number of beings. Let every man take for those who are in his tent.'"

Exod 16:17 And the children of Yasar'al did so and gathered, some more, some less.

Exod 16:18 And they measured it by omers, and he who gathered much did not have too much, and he who gathered little did not have too little. Each one gathered according to his need.

Exod 16:19 And MoshaH said, "Let no one leave any of it until morning."

Exod 16:20 And they did not listen to MoshaH, so some of them left part of it until morning, and it bred worms and stank. And MoshaH was wroth with them.

Exod 16:21 And they gathered it every morning, each one according to his need. And when the sun became hot, it melted.

Exod 16:22 And it came to be, on the sixth day, that they gathered twice as much bread, two omers for each one. And all the rulers of the congregation came and told Moshah.

Exod 16:23 And he said to them, "This is what YaHuWah has said, 'Tomorrow is a rest, a Sabbath set-apart to YaHuWah. That which you bake, bake; and that which you cook, cook. And lay up for yourselves all that is left over, to keep it until morning.'"

Exod 16:24 And they laid it up till morning, as Moshah commanded. And it did not stink, and no worm was in it.

Exod 16:25 And Moshah said, "Eat it today, for today is a Sabbath to YaHuWah, today you do not find it in the field.

Exod 16:26 "Gather it six days, but on the seventh day, which is the Sabbath, there is none."

Exod 16:27 And it came to be that some of the people went out on the seventh day to gather, but they found none.

Exod 16:28 And YaHuWah said to Moshah, "How long shall you refuse to guard My commands and My Torot?"

Exod 16:29 "See, because YaHuWah has given you the Sabbath, therefore He is giving you bread for two days on the sixth day. Let each one stay in his place, do not let anyone go out of his place on the seventh day."

Exod 16:30 So the people rested on the seventh day.

Exod 16:31 And the house of Yasar'al called its name Manna. And it was like white coriander seed, and the taste of it was like thin cakes made with honey.

Exod 16:32 And Moshah said, "This is the word which YaHuWah has commanded: 'Fill an omer with it, to keep for your generations, so that they see the bread with which I fed you in the wilderness, when I brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim.'"

Exod 16:33 And Moshah said to AHaron, "Take a pot and put an omer of manna in it, and set it down before YaHuWah, to keep for your generations."

Exod 16:34 As YaHuWah commanded Moshah, so did AHaron set it down before the Witness, to keep.

Exod 16:35 And the children of Yasar'al ate manna forty years, until they came to an inhabited land. They ate manna until they came to the border of the land of Kena'an.

Exod 16:36 And an omer is one-tenth of an ephah.

Exod 17:1 And all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al set out on their journey from the Wilderness of Sin, according to the command of YaHuWah, and camped in Rephidim. And there was no water for the people to drink.

Exod 17:2 Therefore the people strove with Moshah, and said, "Give us water to drink." And Moshah said to them, "Why do you strive with me? Why do you try YaHuWah?"

Exod 17:3 And the people thirsted there for water, and the people grumbled against Moshah, and said, "Why did you bring us out of Mitsrayim, to kill us and our children and our livestock with thirst?"

Exod 17:4 Then Moshah cried out to YaHuWah, saying, "What am I to do with this people? Yet a little and they shall stone me!"

Exod 17:5 And YaHuWah said to Moshah, "Pass over before the people, and take with you some of the elders of Yasar'al. And take in your hand your rod with which you smote the river, and go.

Exod 17:6 “See, I am standing before you there on the rock in Ḥorēḇ. And you shall smite the rock, and water shall come out of it, and the people shall drink.” And MoshaH did so before the eyes of the elders of Yasar'al.

Exod 17:7 And he called the name of the place Massah and Meriḇah, because of the ‘strife’ of the children of Yasar'al, and because they ‘tried’ YaHuWaH, saying, “Is YaHuWaH in our midst or not?”

Exod 17:8 And Amalēq came and fought with Yasar'al in Rephiḏim.

Exod 17:9 And MoshaH said to YaHuWshua, “Choose for us men and go out, fight with Amalēq. Tomorrow I am stationing myself on the top of the hill with the rod of AHloaHYa'am in my hand.”

Exod 17:10 And YaHuWshua did as MoshaH said to him, to fight with Amalēq. And MoshaH, AHaron, and Ḥur went up to the top of the hill.

Exod 17:11 And it came to be, when MoshaH held up his hand, that Yasar'al prevailed. And when he let down his hand, Amalēq prevailed.

Exod 17:12 But MoshaH's hands were heavy, so they took a stone and put it under him, and he sat on it. And AHaron and Ḥur supported his hands, one on one side, and the other on the other side. And his hands were steady until the going down of the sun.

Exod 17:13 And YaHuWshua defeated Amalēq and his people with the edge of the sword.

Exod 17:14 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, “Write this for a remembrance in the book and recite it in the hearing of YaHuWshua, that I shall completely blot out the remembrance of Amalēq from under the ShamaYa'im.”

Exod 17:15 And MoshaH built an altar and called its name, YaHuWaH Nissi,

Exod 17:16 for he said, “Because a hand is on the throne of Yah, YaHuWaH is to fight against Amalēq, from generation to generation.”

Exod 18:1 And Yithro, the priest of Miḏyan, MoshaH's father-in-law, heard of all that AHloaHYa'am had done for MoshaH and for Yasar'al His people, that YaHuWaH had brought Yasar'al out of Mitsrayim.

Exod 18:2 And Yithro, MoshaH's father-in-law, took Tsipporah, the wife of MoshaH – after he had sent her back,

Exod 18:3 and her two sons, of whom the name of one was Gēreshom, for he said, “I have been a sojourner in a foreign land,”

Exod 18:4 and the name of the other was Eli'ezer, for he said, “The AHloaHYa'am of my father was my help, and delivered me from the sword of Pharaoh.”

Exod 18:5 Yithro, MoshaH's father-in-law, came with his sons and his wife to MoshaH in the wilderness, where he was encamped at the mountain of AHloaHYa'am.

Exod 18:6 And he had said to MoshaH, “I, your father-in-law Yithro, am coming to you with your wife and her two sons with her.”

Exod 18:7 And MoshaH went out to meet his father-in-law, and bowed down, and kissed him. And they asked each other about their welfare, and they went into the tent.

Exod 18:8 And MoshaH told his father-in-law all that YaHuWaH had done to Pharaoh and to the Mitsrites for Yasar'al's sake, all the hardship that had come upon them on the way, and how YaHuWaH had delivered them.

Exod 18:9 And Yithro rejoiced for all the good which YaHuWaH had done for Yasar'al, whom He had delivered out of the hand of the Mitsrites.

Exod 18:10 And Yithro said, "Blessed be YaHuWaH, who has delivered you out of the hand of the Mitsrites and out of the hand of Pharaoh, and who has delivered the people from under the hand of the Mitsrites.

Exod 18:11 "Now I know that YaHuWaH is greater than all the mighty ones, indeed in the matter in which they acted proudly, above them."

Exod 18:12 Then Yithro, the father-in-law of MoshaH, brought a burnt offering and other slaughterings unto AHloaHYa'am. And AHaron came with all the elders of Yasar'al to eat bread with the father-in-law of MoshaH before AHloaHYa'am.

Exod 18:13 And it came to be, on the next day, that MoshaH sat to rightly rule the people. And the people stood before MoshaH from morning until evening.

Exod 18:14 And when the father-in-law of MoshaH saw all that he did for the people, he said, "What is this that you are doing for the people? Why do you sit by yourself, and all the people stand before you from morning until evening?"

Exod 18:15 And MoshaH said to his father-in-law, "Because the people come to me to seek AHloaHYa'am.

Exod 18:16 "When they have a matter, they come to me, and I rightly rule between one and another, and make known the laws of AHloaHYa'am and His Torot."

Exod 18:17 And the father-in-law of MoshaH said to him, "What you are doing is not good.

Exod 18:18 "Both you and these people with you shall certainly wear yourselves out. For the matter is too heavy for you. You are not able to do it by yourself.

Exod 18:19 "Now listen to my voice. Let me counsel you and AHloaHYa'am be with you: Stand before AHloaHYa'am for the people, and you shall bring the matters to AHloaHYa'am.

Exod 18:20 "And you shall enlighten them *concerning* the laws and the Torot, and show them the way in which they should walk and the work which they do.

Exod 18:21 "But you yourself, seek out from all the people able men, who fear AHloaHYa'am, men of truth, hating unfair gain. And place *these* over them to be rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens.

Exod 18:22 "And they shall rightly rule the people at all times. And it shall be that they bring every great matter to you, but they themselves rightly rule every small matter. So, make it lighter for yourself, for they shall bear with you.

Exod 18:23 "If you do this word, and AHloaHYa'am shall command you, then you shall be able to stand and all this people also go to their place in peace."

Exod 18:24 And MoshaH listened to the voice of his father-in-law and did all that he said.

Exod 18:25 And MoshaH chose able men out of all Yasar'al, and made them heads over the people: rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens.

Exod 18:26 And they rightly ruled the people at all times – the hard matters they brought to MoshaH, but they rightly ruled every small matter themselves.

Exod 18:27 And MoshaH sent off his father-in-law, and he went away to his own land.

Exod 19:1 In the third month after the children of Yasar'al had come out of the land of Mitsrayim, on this day they came to the Wilderness of Sinai.

Exod 19:2 For they set out from Rephidim, and had come to the Wilderness of Sinai, and camped in the wilderness. So Yasar'al camped there before the mountain.

Exod 19:3 And MoshaH went up to AHloaHYa'am, and YaHuWaH called to him from the mountain, saying, "This is what you are to say to the house of Ya'aqob, and declare to the children of Yasar'al:

Exod 19:4 'You have seen what I did to the Mitsrites, and how I bore you on eagles' wings and brought you to Myself.

Exod 19:5 'And now, if you diligently obey My voice, and shall guard My covenant, then you shall be My treasured possession above all the peoples – for all the earth is Mine –

Exod 19:6 'and you shall be to Me a reign of priests and a set-apart nation.' Those are the words which you are to speak to the children of Yasar'al."

Exod 19:7 And Moshah came and called for the elders of the people, and set before them all these words which YaHuWaH commanded him.

Exod 19:8 And all the people answered together and said, "All that YaHuWaH has spoken we shall do." So Moshah brought back the words of the people to YaHuWaH.

Exod 19:9 And YaHuWaH said to Moshah, "See, I am coming to you in the thick cloud, so that the people hear when I speak with you, and believe you forever." And Moshah reported the words of the people to YaHuWaH.

Exod 19:10 And YaHuWaH said to Moshah, "Go to the people and set them apart today and tomorrow. And they shall wash their garments,

Exod 19:11 and shall be prepared by the third day. For on the third day YaHuWaH shall come down upon Mount Sinai before the eyes of all the people.

Exod 19:12 "And you shall make a border for the people all around, saying, "Take heed to yourselves that you do not go up to the mountain or touch the border of it. Whoever touches the mountain shall certainly be put to death.

Exod 19:13 'Not a hand is to touch it, but he shall certainly be stoned or shot with an arrow, whether man or beast, he shall not live.' When the trumpet sounds long, let them come near the mountain."

Exod 19:14 And Moshah came down from the mountain to the people and set the people apart, and they washed their garments.

Exod 19:15 And he said to the people, "Be prepared by the third day. Do not come near a wife."

Exod 19:16 And it came to be, on the third day in the morning, that there were thunders and lightnings, and a thick cloud on the mountain. And the sound of the ram's horn was very loud, and all the people who were in the camp trembled.

Exod 19:17 And Moshah brought the people out of the camp to meet with AHloaHYa'am, and they stood at the foot of the mountain.

Exod 19:18 And Mount Sinai was in smoke, all of it, because YaHuWaH descended upon it in fire. And its smoke went up like the smoke of a furnace, and all the mountain trembled exceedingly.

Exod 19:19 And when the blast of the ram's horn sounded long and became louder and louder, Moshah spoke, and AHloaHYa'am answered him by voice.

Exod 19:20 And YaHuWaH came down upon Mount Sinai, on the top of the mountain. And YaHuWaH called Moshah to the top of the mountain, and Moshah went up.

Exod 19:21 And YaHuWaH said to Moshah, "Go down, *and* warn the people, lest they break through unto YaHuWaH to see, and many of them fall.

Exod 19:22 "And let the priests who come near YaHuWaH set themselves apart too, lest YaHuWaH break out against them."

Exod 19:23 And Moshah said to YaHuWaH, "The people are not able to come up to Mount Sinai, for You warned us, saying, 'Make a border around the mountain and set it apart.' "

TEN COMMANDMENTS

Exod 19:24 And YaHuWaH said to him, "Come, go down and then come up, you and AHaron with you. But do not let the priests and the people break through to come up to YaHuWaH, lest He break out against them."

Exod 19:25 And MoshaH went down to the people and spoke to them.

Exod 20:1 And AHloaHYa'am spoke all these Words, saying,

Exod 20:2 "I am YaHuWaH The Almighty Eternal Loving YA creating His People who brought you out of the land of Mitseri, out of the house of bondage".

Exod 20:3 "You shall have no foreign elohim before your face."

Exod 20:4 "Do not manufacture nor consume for yourselves any contamination, nor any image to worship, not of anything that is in the ShamaYa'im above, or that is in the Earth beneath, or that is in the water under the Earth.

Exod 20:5 You shall not bow yourself down to it, nor serve them, for I, YaHuWaH your Almighty Loving YA of All Creation, I am The Only Almighty Eternal Loving One. The sins of the fathers are passed on to their children, even to the third and fourth generation of those who ignore Me.

Exod 20:6 Yet I send loving invitations a thousand times to every generation of those who seek to love Me and keep My Commandments."

Exod 20:7 "Do not treat My Name YaHuWaH Almighty Loving YA of All Creation as unimportant for I cannot hold him sinless who treats My Name as unimportant, for it is The First Gate of Salvation."

Exod 20:8 "Remember the Sabbath (7th) day, to keep it Set Apart.

Exod 20:9 You shall labor six days and do all your work, but the Seventh Day is Set Apart. You shall labor six days and do all your work

Exod 20:10 but the seventh day is The Pledged Day to YaHuWaH The Almighty Eternal Loving YA Who Is Creating His Nation. You shall not do any work in it, you, nor your son, nor your daughter, your male servant, nor your female servant, nor your livestock, nor your stranger who is within your gates,

Exod 20:11 for in six days, YaHuWaH made the ShamaYa'im and the Earth, the sea and all that is in them but He rested the seventh day, therefore YaHuWaH blessed the Sabbath Day and made it Set Apart."

Exod 20:12 "Honor your father and your mother by walking in YaHuWaH that your days may be long in the land which YaHuWaH Almighty Loving YA of All Creation gives you."

Exod 20:13 "You shall not murder."

Exod 20:14 "You shall not commit adultery."

Exod 20:15 "You shall not steal."

Exod 20:16 "You shall not give a false testimony to a neighbor."

Exod 20:17 "You shall not lust after anything about your neighbor's house. You shall not seek after your neighbor's wife, nor his male servant nor his female servant nor his ox nor his donkey nor anything that is your neighbor's."

Exod 20:18 And all the people saw the thunders, the lightning flashes, the sound of the ram's horn, and the mountain smoking. And the people saw it, and they trembled and stood at a distance,

Exod 20:19 and said to MoshaH, "You speak with us and we hear, but let not AHloaHYa'am speak with us, lest we die."

Exod 20:20 And Moshah said to the people, "Do not fear, for AHloaHYa'am has come to prove you, and in order that His fear be before you, so that you do not sin."

Exod 20:21 So the people stood at a distance, but Moshah drew near the thick darkness where AHloaHYa'am was.

Exod 20:22 And YaHuWaH said to Moshah, "Say this to the children of Yasar'al: 'You yourselves have seen that I have spoken to you from the ShamaYa'im.

Exod 20:23 'You do not make besides Me mighty ones of silver, and you do not make mighty ones of gold for yourselves.

Exod 20:24 'Make an altar of earth for Me, and you shall slaughter on it your burnt offerings and your peace offerings, your sheep and your cattle. In every place where I cause My Name to be remembered I shall come to you and bless you.

Exod 20:25 'And if you make Me an altar of stone, do not build it of cut stone, for if you use your chisel on it, you have profaned it.

Exod 20:26 'Nor do you go up by steps to My altar, lest your nakedness be exposed on it.'

Exod 21:1 "These are the right-rulings which you are to set before them:

Exod 21:2 "When you buy a AbrahYa servant, he serves six years, and in the seventh he goes out free, for naught.

Exod 21:3 "If he comes in by himself, he goes out by himself; if he comes in married, then his wife shall go out with him.

Exod 21:4 "If his master has given him a wife, and she has borne him sons or daughters, the wife and her children are her master's, and he goes out by himself.

Exod 21:5 "And if the servant truly says, 'I love my master, my wife, and my children, let me not go out free,'

Exod 21:6 then his master shall bring him before AHloaHYa'am, and shall bring him to the door, or to the doorpost, and his master shall pierce his ear with an awl. And he shall serve him forever.

Exod 21:7 "And when a man sells his daughter to be a female servant, she does not go out as the male servants do.

Exod 21:8 "If she is displeasing in the eyes of her master who has engaged her to himself, then he shall let her be ransomed. He shall have no authority to sell her to a foreign people, because of him deceiving her.

Exod 21:9 "And if he has engaged her to his son, he is to do to her as is the right of daughters.

Exod 21:10 "If he takes another *wife*, her food, her covering, and her marriage rights are not to be diminished.

Exod 21:11 "And if he does not do these three for her, then she shall go out for naught, without silver.

Exod 21:12 "He who strikes a man so that he dies shall certainly be put to death.

Exod 21:13 "But if he did not lie in wait, but AHloaHYa'am delivered him into his hand, then I shall appoint for you a place where he is to flee.

Exod 21:14 "But when a man acts presumptuously against his neighbor, to kill him by treachery, you are to take him *even* from My altar to die.

Exod 21:15 "And he who smites his father or his mother shall certainly be put to death.

Exod 21:16 "And he who kidnaps a man and sells him, or if he is found in his hand, shall certainly be put to death.

Exod 21:17 “And he who curses his father or his mother shall certainly be put to death.

Exod 21:18 “And when men strive together, and one smites the other with a stone or with his fist, and he does not die but is confined to his bed,

Exod 21:19 if he rises again and walks about outside with his staff, then he who smote him shall be innocent. He only pays for lost time and sees to it that he is completely healed.

Exod 21:20 “And when a man smites his male or female servant with a rod, so that he dies under his hand, he shall certainly be punished.

Exod 21:21 “But if he remains alive a day or two, he is not punished; for he is his property.

Exod 21:22 “And when men strive and they shall smite a pregnant woman, and her children come out, yet there is no injury, he shall certainly be punished accordingly as the woman’s husband lays upon him. And he shall give through the judges.

Exod 21:23 “But if there is injury, then you shall give life for life,

Exod 21:24 eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot,

Exod 21:25 burn for burn, wound for wound, lash for lash.

Exod 21:26 “And when a man smites the eye of his male or female servant, and destroys it, he is to let him go free for the sake of his eye.

Exod 21:27 “And if he knocks out the tooth of his male or female servant, he is to let him go free for the sake of his tooth.

Exod 21:28 “And when an ox gores a man or a woman to death, then the ox shall certainly be stoned, and its flesh is not eaten, and the owner of the ox is innocent.

Exod 21:29 “However, if the ox was previously in the habit of goring, and its owner has been warned, and he has not kept it confined, so that it has killed a man or a woman, the ox is stoned and its owner also is put to death.

Exod 21:30 “If a sin-covering is laid upon him, then he shall give the ransom of his life, whatever is laid on him.

Exod 21:31 “Whether it has gored a son or gored a daughter, according to this right-ruling it is done to him.

Exod 21:32 “If the ox gores a male or female servant, he is to give to their master thirty sheqels of silver, and the ox is stoned.

Exod 21:33 “And when a man opens a pit, or if a man digs a pit and does not cover it, and an ox or a donkey falls in it,

Exod 21:34 the owner of the pit is to repay, he is to give silver to their owner, and the dead *beast* is his.

Exod 21:35 “And when the ox of a man smites the ox of his neighbor and it dies, then they shall sell the live ox and divide the silver from it, and also divide the dead ox.

Exod 21:36 “Or if it was known that the ox was previously in the habit of goring, and its owner has not kept it confined, he shall certainly repay ox for ox, while the dead *beast* is his.

Exod 22:1 “When a man steals an ox or a sheep, and shall slaughter it or sell it, he repays five cattle for an ox and four sheep for a sheep.

Exod 22:2 “If the thief is found breaking in, and he is smitten so that he dies, there is no guilt for his bloodshed.

Exod 22:3 “If the sun has risen on him, there is guilt for his bloodshed, he shall certainly repay. If he has not the means, then he shall be sold for his theft.

Exod 22:4 "If the theft is indeed found alive in his hand, whether it is an ox or donkey or sheep, he repays double.

Exod 22:5 "When a man lets a field or vineyard be grazed *bare*, and lets loose his livestock, and it feeds in another man's field, he repays from the best of his own field and the best of his own vineyard.

Exod 22:6 "When fire breaks out and spreads to thorn bushes, so that stacked grain, or standing grain, or the field is consumed, he who kindled the fire shall certainly repay.

Exod 22:7 "When a man gives silver or goods to his neighbor to guard, and it is stolen out of the man's house, if the thief is found, he repays double.

Exod 22:8 "If the thief is not found, then the master of the house shall be brought before AHloaHYa'am to see whether he has put his hand into his neighbor's goods.

Exod 22:9 "For every matter of transgression, for ox, for donkey, for sheep, for garment, or for whatever is lost which another claims to be his, let the matter of them both come before AHloaHYa'am. And whomever AHloaHYa'am declares wrong repays double to his neighbor.

Exod 22:10 "When a man gives to his neighbor a donkey, or ox, or sheep, or any beast to watch over, and it dies, or is injured, or is driven away while no one is looking,

Exod 22:11 let an oath of YaHuWaH be between them both, that he has not put his hand into his neighbor's goods. And the owner of it shall accept that, and he does not repay.

Exod 22:12 "But if it is indeed stolen from him, he repays to its owner.

Exod 22:13 "If it is torn to pieces, then let him bring it for evidence, he does not repay what was torn.

Exod 22:14 "And when a man borrows from his neighbor, and it is injured or dies while the owner of it is not present, he shall certainly repay.

Exod 22:15 "But if its owner was with it, he does not repay. If it was hired, he is entitled to the hire.

Exod 22:16 "And when a man entices a maiden who is not engaged, and lies with her, he shall certainly pay the bride-price for her to be his wife.

Exod 22:17 "If her father absolutely refuses to give her to him, he pays according to the bride-price of maidens.

Exod 22:18 "Do not allow a practitioner of witchcraft to live.

Exod 22:19 "Anyone lying with a beast shall certainly be put to death.

Exod 22:20 "He who slaughters to a mighty one, except to YaHuWaH only, is put under the ban.

Exod 22:21 "Do not tread down a sojourner or oppress him, for you were sojourners in the land of Mitsrayim.

Exod 22:22 "Do not afflict any widow or fatherless child.

Exod 22:23 "If you do afflict them at all – if they cry out to Me at all, I shall certainly hear their cry,

Exod 22:24 and My wrath shall burn and I shall slay you with the sword, your wives shall be widows and your children fatherless.

Exod 22:25 "If you do lend silver to any of My people, the poor among you, you are not to be like one that lends on interest to him. Do not lay interest on him.

Exod 22:26 "If you take your neighbor's garment as a pledge at all, you are to return it to him before the sun goes down.

Exod 22:27 “For that is his only covering, it is his garment for his skin. What does he sleep in? And it shall be that when he cries to Me, I shall hear, for I show chanon.

Exod 22:28 “Do not revile AHloaHYa'am, nor curse a ruler of your people.

Exod 22:29 “Do not delay *giving* your harvest and your vintage. Give Me the first-born of your sons.

Exod 22:30 “Likewise you are to do with your oxen, with your sheep. It is to be with its mother seven days. On the eighth day you give it to Me.

Exod 22:31 “And you are set-apart men to Me, and you do not eat any meat which is torn to pieces in the field, you throw it to the dogs.

Exod 23:1 “Do not bring a false report. Do not put your hand with the wrong to be a malicious witness.

Exod 23:2 “Do not follow a crowd to do evil, nor bear witness in a strife so as to turn aside after many, to turn aside *what is right*.

Exod 23:3 “And do not chanon a poor man in his strife.

Exod 23:4 “When you meet your enemy’s ox or his donkey going astray, you shall certainly return it to him.

Exod 23:5 “When you see the donkey of him who hates you lying under its burden, you shall refrain from leaving it to him, you shall certainly help him.

Exod 23:6 “Do not turn aside the right-ruling of your poor in his strife.

Exod 23:7 “Keep yourself far from a false matter, and do not kill the innocent and the righteous, for I do not declare the wrong right.

Exod 23:8 “And do not take a bribe, for a bribe blinds the seeing one and twists the words of the righteous.

Exod 23:9 “And do not oppress a sojourner, as you yourselves know the heart of a sojourner, because you were sojourners in the land of Mitsrayim.

Exod 23:10 “And for six years you are to sow your land, and shall gather its increase,

Exod 23:11 but the seventh year you are to let it rest, and shall leave it, and the poor of your people shall eat. And what they leave, the beasts of the field eat. Do the same with your vineyard and your oliveyard.

Exod 23:12 “Six days you are to do your work, and on the seventh day you rest, in order that your ox and your donkey might rest, and the son of your female servant and the sojourner be refreshed.

Exod 23:13 “And in all that I have said to you take heed. And make no mention of the name of other mighty ones, let it not be heard from your mouth.

Exod 23:14 “ Three times in the year you are to observe a festival to Me:

Exod 23:15 “Guard the Festival of Unleavened Bread. Seven days you eat unleavened bread, as I commanded you, at the time appointed in the month of Abib – for in it you came out of Mitsrayim – and do not appear before Me empty-handed;

Exod 23:16 and the Festival of the Harvest, the first-fruits of your labors which you have sown in the field; and the Festival of the Ingathering at the outgoing of the year, when you have gathered in the fruit of your labors from the field.

Exod 23:17 “Three times in the year all your males are to appear before the Master YaHuWaH.

Exod 23:18 “Do not offer the blood of My slaughtering with leavened bread, and the fat of My offering shall not remain until morning.

Exod 23:19 “Bring the first of the first-fruits of your land into the House of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am. Do not cook a young goat in its mother's milk.

Exod 23:20 “See, I am sending a Messenger before you to guard you in the way and to bring you into the place which I have prepared.

Exod 23:21 “Be on guard before Him and obey His voice. Do not rebel against Him, for He is not going to pardon your transgression, for My Name is in Him.

Exod 23:22 “But if you diligently obey His voice and shall do all that I speak, then I shall be an enemy to your enemies and a distresser to those who distress you.

Exod 23:23 “For My Messenger shall go before you and shall bring you in to the Amorites and the Hittites and the Perizzites and the Kena'anites and the Hivwites and the Yebusites, and I shall cut them off.

Exod 23:24 “Do not bow down to their mighty ones, nor serve them, nor do according to their works, but without fail overthrow them and without fail break down their pillars.

Exod 23:25 “And you shall serve YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and He shall bless your bread and your water. And I shall remove sickness from your midst.

Exod 23:26 “None shall miscarry or be barren in your land. I shall fill the number of your days.

Exod 23:27 “I shall send My fear before you, and cause confusion among all the people to whom you come, and make all your enemies turn their backs to you.

Exod 23:28 “And I shall send hornets before you, which shall drive out the Hivwite, the Kena'anite, and the Hittite from before you.

Exod 23:29 “I shall not drive them out from before you in one year, lest the land become a waste and the beast of the field become too numerous for you.

Exod 23:30 “Little by little I shall drive them out from before you, until you have increased, and you inherit the land.

Exod 23:31 “And I shall set your border from the Sea of Reeds to the Sea of the Philistines, and from the wilderness to the River, for I shall give the inhabitants of the land into your hand, and you shall drive them out before you.

Exod 23:32 “Do not make a covenant with them nor with their mighty ones.

Exod 23:33 “Let them not dwell in your land, lest they make you sin against Me when you serve their mighty ones, when it becomes a snare to you.”

Exod 24:1 And to MoshaH He said, “Come up to YaHuWaH, you and AHaron, Naḏab and Aḃihu, and seventy of the elders of Yasar'al, and you shall bow yourselves from a distance.

Exod 24:2 “But MoshaH shall draw near to YaHuWaH by himself, and let them not draw near, nor let the people go up with him.”

Exod 24:3 And MoshaH came and related to the people all the Words of YaHuWaH and all the right-rulings. And all the people answered with one voice and said, “All the Words which YaHuWaH has spoken we shall do.”

Exod 24:4 And MoshaH wrote down all the Words of YaHuWaH, and rose up early in the morning, and built an altar at the foot of the mountain, and twelve standing columns for the twelve tribes of Yasar'al.

Exod 24:5 And he sent young men of the children of Yasar'al, and they offered burnt offerings and slaughtered peace slaughterings of bulls to YaHuWaH.

Exod 24:6 And MoshaH took half the blood and put it in basins, and half the blood he sprinkled on the altar.

Exod 24:7 And he took the Book of the Covenant and read in the hearing of the people. And they said, "All that YaHuWaH has spoken we shall do, and obey."

Exod 24:8 And Moshah took the blood and sprinkled it on the people, and said, "See, the blood of the covenant which YaHuWaH has made with you concerning all these Words."

Exod 24:9 And Moshah went up, also AHaron, Naḏab, and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Yasar'al,

Exod 24:10 and they saw the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, and under His feet like a paved work of sapphire stone, and like the ShamaYa'im for brightness.

Exod 24:11 Yet He did not stretch out His hand against the chiefs of the children of Yasar'al! And they saw AHloaHYa'am, and they ate and drank.

Exod 24:12 And YaHuWaH said to Moshah, "Come up to Me on the mountain and be there, while I give you tablets of stone, and the ToraH and the command which I have written, to teach them."

Exod 24:13 And Moshah arose with his assistant YaHuWshua, and Moshah went up to the mountain of AHloaHYa'am.

Exod 24:14 And he said to the elders, "Wait here for us until we come back to you. And see, AHaron and Hur are with you. Whoever has matters, let him go to them."

Exod 24:15 And Moshah went up into the mountain, and a cloud covered the mountain.

Exod 24:16 And the esteem of YaHuWaH dwelt on Mount Sinai, and the cloud covered it for six days. And on the seventh day He called to Moshah out of the midst of the cloud.

Exod 24:17 And the appearance of the esteem of YaHuWaH was like a consuming fire on the top of the mountain, before the eyes of the children of Yasar'al.

Exod 24:18 And Moshah went into the midst of the cloud and went up into the mountain. And it came to be that Moshah was on the mountain forty days and forty nights.

Exod 25:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah, saying,

Exod 25:2 "Speak to the children of Yasar'al, that they take up a contribution for Me. From everyone whose heart moves him you shall take up My contribution.

Exod 25:3 "And this is the contribution which you take up from them: gold, and silver, and bronze,

Exod 25:4 and blue and purple and scarlet *material*, and fine linen, and goats' *hair*,

Exod 25:5 and rams' skins dyed red, and fine leather, and acacia wood,

Exod 25:6 oil for the light, spices for the anointing oil and for the sweet incense,

Exod 25:7 shoham stones, and stones to be set in the shoulder garment and in the breastplate.

Exod 25:8 "And they shall make Me a Set-apart Place, and I shall dwell in their midst.

Exod 25:9 "According to all that I show you – the pattern of the Dwelling Place and the pattern of all its furnishings – make it exactly so.

Exod 25:10 "And they shall make an ark of acacia wood two and a half cubits long, a cubit and a half wide, and a cubit and a half high.

Exod 25:11 "And you shall overlay it with clean gold, inside and outside you shall overlay it. And you shall make on it a moulding of gold all around.

Exod 25:12 "And you shall cast four rings of gold for it, and put them in its four corners, two rings on one side, and two rings on the other side.

Exod 25:13 "And you shall make poles of acacia wood, and overlay them with gold,

Exod 25:14 and shall put the poles into the rings on the sides of the ark, to lift up the ark by them.

Exod 25:15 "The poles are in the rings of the ark, they are not taken from it.

Exod 25:16 "And into the ark you shall put the Witness which I give you.

Exod 25:17 "And you shall make a lid of atonement of clean gold, two and a half cubits long and a cubit and a half wide.

Exod 25:18 "And you shall make two cherubim of gold, make them of beaten work, at the two ends of the lid of atonement.

Exod 25:19 "And make one cherub at one end, and the other cherub at the other end. Make the cherubim from the lid of atonement, at its two ends.

Exod 25:20 "And the cherubim shall be spreading out their wings above, covering the lid of atonement with their wings, with their faces toward each other, the faces of the cherubim *turned* toward the lid of atonement.

Exod 25:21 "And you shall put the lid of atonement on top of the ark, and put into the ark the Witness which I give you.

Exod 25:22 "And I shall meet with you there, and from above the lid of atonement, from between the two cherubim which are on the ark of the Witness, I shall speak to you all that which I command you concerning the children of Yasar'al.

Exod 25:23 "And you shall make a table of acacia wood two cubits long, a cubit wide, and a cubit and a half high.

Exod 25:24 "And you shall overlay it with clean gold, and shall make a moulding of gold all around,

Exod 25:25 and shall make for it a rim of a handbreadth all around, and shall make a gold moulding for the rim all around.

Exod 25:26 "And you shall make for it four rings of gold, and put the rings on the four corners that are at its four legs.

Exod 25:27 "The rings are close to the rim, as holders for the poles to lift the table.

Exod 25:28 "And you shall make the poles of acacia wood, and overlay them with gold, and the table shall be lifted with them.

Exod 25:29 "And you shall make its dishes, and its ladles, and its jars, and its bowls for pouring. Make them of clean gold.

Exod 25:30 "And you shall put the showbread on the table before Me, continually.

Exod 25:31 "And you shall make a lampstand of clean gold – the lampstand is made of beaten work. Its base and its shaft, its cups, its ornamental knobs and blossoms are from it,

Exod 25:32 and six branches shall come out of its sides: three branches of the lampstand out of one side, and three branches of the lampstand out of the other side;

Exod 25:33 three cups made like almond flowers on one branch, with ornamental knob and blossom, and three cups made like almond flowers on the other branch, with ornamental knob and blossom – so for the six branches coming out of the lampstand.

Exod 25:34 "And on the lampstand itself are four cups made like almond flowers, with ornamental knob and blossom,

Exod 25:35 and a knob under the first two branches of the same, and a knob under the second two branches of the same, and a knob under the third two branches of the same, according to the six branches coming out of the lampstand.

Exod 25:36 “Their knobs and their branches are of the same – all of it one beaten work of clean gold.

Exod 25:37 “And you shall make seven lamps for it, and they shall mount its lamps so that they give light in front of it.

Exod 25:38 “And its snuffers and their trays are of clean gold.

Exod 25:39 “It is made of a talent of clean gold, with all these utensils.

Exod 25:40 “So see, and do according to the pattern which was shown to you on the mountain.

Exod 26:1 “And make the Dwelling Place with ten curtains of fine woven linen and blue and purple and scarlet *material*. Make them, with cherubim, the work of a skilled workman.

Exod 26:2 “The length of each curtain is twenty-eight cubits, and the width of each curtain four cubits, all the curtains having one measure.

Exod 26:3 “Five curtains are joined to each other, and five curtains are joined to each other.

Exod 26:4 “And you shall make loops of blue on the edge of the end curtain on one set, and do the same on the edge of the end curtain of the second set.

Exod 26:5 “Make fifty loops in the one curtain and make fifty loops on the edge of the end curtain of the second set, the loops being opposite to each other.

Exod 26:6 “And you shall make fifty hooks of gold, and shall join the curtains together with the hooks, and the Dwelling Place shall be one.

Exod 26:7 “And you shall make curtains of goats’ *hair*, for a tent over the Dwelling Place, make eleven curtains.

Exod 26:8 “The length of each curtain is thirty cubits, and the width of each curtain four cubits, one measure to the eleven curtains.

Exod 26:9 “And you shall join the five curtains by themselves, and the six curtains by themselves, and you shall double over the six curtains at the front of the Tent.

Exod 26:10 “And you shall make fifty loops on the edge of the curtain that is outermost in one set, and fifty loops on the edge of the curtain of the second set.

Exod 26:11 “And you shall make fifty bronze hooks, and put the hooks into the loops, and join the tent together, and it shall be one.

Exod 26:12 “And the overlapping part of the rest of the curtains of the Tent, the half curtain that remains, shall hang over the back of the Dwelling Place.

Exod 26:13 “And a cubit on one side and a cubit on the other side, of what remains of the length of the curtains of the Tent, is to hang over the sides of the Dwelling Place, on this side and on that side, to cover it.

Exod 26:14 “And you shall make a covering of ram skins dyed red for the Tent, and a covering of fine leather above that.

Exod 26:15 “And for the Dwelling Place you shall make the boards of acacia wood, standing up.

Exod 26:16 “Ten cubits is the length of a board, and a cubit and a half the width of each board,

Exod 26:17 two tenons in each board for binding one to another. Do the same for all the boards of the Dwelling Place.

Exod 26:18 “And you shall make the boards for the Dwelling Place, twenty boards for the south side,

Exod 26:19 and make forty sockets of silver under the twenty boards, two sockets under each of the boards for its two tenons.

Exod 26:20 “And for the second side of the Dwelling Place, on the north side, twenty boards,

Exod 26:21 and their forty sockets of silver, two sockets under each of the boards.

Exod 26:22 “And for the extreme parts of the Dwelling Place, westward, make six boards,

Exod 26:23 and make two boards for the two back corners of the Dwelling Place.

Exod 26:24 “And they are double beneath and similarly they are complete to the top, to the one ring. So it is for both of them, they are for the two corners.

Exod 26:25 “And they shall be eight boards, and their sockets of silver, sixteen sockets – two sockets under the one board, and two sockets under the other board.

Exod 26:26 “And you shall make bars of acacia wood, five for the boards on one side of the Dwelling Place,

Exod 26:27 and five bars for the boards on the other side of the Dwelling Place, and five bars for the boards of the side of the Dwelling Place, for the extreme parts westward,

Exod 26:28 with the middle bar in the midst of the boards, going through from end to end.

Exod 26:29 “And overlay the boards with gold, and make their rings of gold as holders for the bars, and overlay the bars with gold.

Exod 26:30 “And you shall raise up the Dwelling Place according to its pattern which you were shown on the mountain.

Exod 26:31 “And you shall make a veil of blue and purple and scarlet *material*, and fine woven linen, the work of a skilled workman, made with cherubim.

Exod 26:32 “And you shall put it on the four columns of acacia wood overlaid with gold, their hooks of gold, upon four sockets of silver.

Exod 26:33 “And you shall hang the veil from the hooks, and shall bring the ark of the Witness there, behind the veil. And the veil shall make a separation for you between the Set-apart and the Most Set-apart Place.

Exod 26:34 “And you shall put the lid of atonement upon the ark of the Witness in the Most Set-apart Place.

Exod 26:35 “And you shall set the table outside the veil, and the lampstand opposite the table on the side of the Dwelling Place toward the south, and put the table on the north side.

Exod 26:36 “And you shall make a covering for the door of the Tent, of blue and purple and scarlet *material*, and fine woven linen, made by a weaver.

Exod 26:37 “And you shall make for the covering five columns of acacia wood, and overlay them with gold, their hooks of gold, and you shall cast five sockets of bronze for them.

Exod 27:1 “And you shall make an altar of acacia wood, five cubits long and five cubits wide – the altar is square – and its height three cubits.

Exod 27:2 “And you shall make its horns on its four corners, its horns are of the same. And you shall overlay it with bronze.

Exod 27:3 “And you shall make its pots to receive its ashes, and its shovels and its basins and its forks and its fire holders. Make all its utensils of bronze.

Exod 27:4 “And you shall make a grating for it, a bronze network, and shall make on the network four bronze rings at its four corners,

Exod 27:5 and shall put it under the rim of the altar beneath, so that the network is halfway up the altar.

Exod 27:6 “And you shall make poles for the altar, poles of acacia wood, and shall overlay them with bronze.

Exod 27:7 “And the poles shall be put in the rings, and the poles shall be on the two sides of the altar for lifting it.

Exod 27:8 “Make it hollow with boards. As it was shown to you on the mountain, so they are to make it.

Exod 27:9 “And you shall make the courtyard of the Dwelling Place: for the south side screens for the courtyard made of fine woven linen, one hundred cubits long for one side,

Exod 27:10 and its twenty columns and their twenty sockets of bronze, the hooks of the columns and their bands of silver,

Exod 27:11 and so for the north side in length, screens one hundred *cubits* long, with its twenty columns and their twenty sockets of bronze, and the hooks of the columns and their bands of silver.

Exod 27:12 “And the width of the courtyard on the west side screens of fifty cubits, with their ten columns and their ten sockets.

Exod 27:13 “And the width of the courtyard on the east side fifty cubits.

Exod 27:14 “And the screens on one side of the gate fifteen cubits, with their three columns and their three sockets.

Exod 27:15 “And on the other side screens of fifteen *cubits*, with their three columns and their three sockets.

Exod 27:16 “And for the gate of the courtyard a covering twenty cubits long, of blue and purple and scarlet *material*, and fine woven linen, made by a weaver – four columns and four sockets.

Exod 27:17 “All the columns around the courtyard have bands of silver, their hooks silver and their sockets bronze.

Exod 27:18 “The length of the courtyard is one hundred cubits, and the width fifty by fifty, and the height five cubits, woven of fine linen thread, and its sockets of bronze.

Exod 27:19 “All the utensils of the Dwelling Place for all its service, all its pegs, and all the pegs of the courtyard, are bronze.

Exod 27:20 “And you, you are to command the children of Yasar'al to bring you clear oil of pressed olives for the light, to cause the lamp to burn continually.

Exod 27:21 “In the Tent of Meeting, outside the veil which is before the Witness, AHaron and his sons are to tend it from evening until morning before YaHuWaH – a law forever to their generations, from the children of Yasar'al.

Exod 28:1 “And you, bring near AHaron your brother and his sons with him, from among the children of Yasar'al, for serving as priest to Me: AHaron, Naḏab and Abihu, El'azar and Ithamar, the sons of AHaron.

Exod 28:2 “And you shall make set-apart garments for AHaron your brother, for esteem and for comeliness.

Exod 28:3 “And you, speak to all the wise of heart, whom I have filled with a spirit of wisdom, and they shall make the garments of AHaron, to set him apart, for him to serve as priest to Me.

Exod 28:4 “And these are the garments which they make: a breastplate, a shoulder garment, a robe, an embroidered long shirt, a turban, and a girdle. And they shall make set-apart garments for AHaron your brother and his sons, for him to serve as priest to Me.

Exod 28:5 “And they shall take the gold, and the blue and the purple and the scarlet *material*, and the fine linen,

Exod 28:6 and shall make the shoulder garment of gold, of blue and purple and scarlet *material*, and fine woven linen, the work of a skilled workman.

Exod 28:7 “It is to have two shoulder pieces joined at its two edges, and so it is joined together.

Exod 28:8 “And the embroidered band of the shoulder garment, which is on it, is of the same workmanship, made of gold, of blue and purple and scarlet *material*, and fine woven linen.

Exod 28:9 “And you shall take two shoham stones and engrave on them the names of the sons of Yasar'al,

Exod 28:10 six of their names on one stone, and the remaining six names on the other stone, according to their birth.

Exod 28:11 “With the work of an engraver in stone, like the engravings of a signet, engrave the two stones with the names of the sons of Yasar'al. Set them in settings of gold.

Exod 28:12 “And you shall put the two stones on the shoulder pieces of the shoulder garment as stones of remembrance for the sons of Yasar'al. And AHaron shall bear their names before YaHuWaH on his two shoulders, for a remembrance.

Exod 28:13 “And you shall make settings of gold,

Exod 28:14 and two chains of clean gold like braided cords, and fasten the braided chains to the settings.

Exod 28:15 “And you shall make a breastplate of right-ruling, a work of a skilled workman, like the work of the shoulder garment. Make it of gold, of blue and purple and scarlet *material*, and fine woven linen.

Exod 28:16 “It is square, doubled, a span its length, and a span its width.

Exod 28:17 “And you shall put settings of stones in it, four rows of stones: The first row is a ruby, a topaz, and an emerald;

Exod 28:18 and the second row is a turquoise, a sapphire, and a diamond;

Exod 28:19 and the third row is a jacinth, an agate, and an amethyst;

Exod 28:20 and the fourth row is a beryl, and a shoham, and a jasper. They are set in gold settings.

Exod 28:21 “And the stones are according to the names of the sons of Yasar'al, twelve according to their names, like the engravings of a signet, each one with its own name, for the twelve tribes.

Exod 28:22 “And you shall make braided chains of corded work for the breastplate at the end, of clean gold.

Exod 28:23 “And you shall make two rings of gold for the breastplate, and shall put the two rings on the two ends of the breastplate.

Exod 28:24 “And you shall put the two cords of gold in the two rings which are on the ends of the breastplate,

Exod 28:25 and the other two ends of the two cords you fasten to the two settings, and put them on the shoulder pieces of the shoulder garment in the front.

Exod 28:26 “And you shall make two rings of gold, and shall put them on the two ends of the breastplate, on the edge of it, which is on the inner side of the shoulder garment.

Exod 28:27 “And you shall make two rings of gold, and put them on the two shoulder pieces, underneath the shoulder garment, on the front of it, close to the seam above the embroidered band of the shoulder garment,

Exod 28:28 and they bind the breastplate by means of its rings to the rings of the shoulder garment, using a blue cord, so that it is above the embroidered band of the shoulder garment, so that the breastplate does not come loose from the shoulder garment.

Exod 28:29 “And AHaron shall bear the names of the sons of Yasar'al on the breastplate of right-ruling over his heart, when he goes into the set-apart place, for a remembrance before YaHuWaH, continually.

Exod 28:30 “And into the breastplate of right-ruling you shall put the Urim and the Tummim, and they shall be on the heart of AHaron when he goes in before YaHuWaH. And AHaron shall bear the right-ruling of the children of Yasar'al on his heart before YaHuWaH, continually.

Exod 28:31 “And you shall make the robe of the shoulder garment all of blue.

Exod 28:32 “And the opening for his head shall be in the middle of it, a woven binding all around its opening, like the opening in a scaled armor, so that it does not tear.

Exod 28:33 “And on its hem you shall make pomegranates of blue and purple and scarlet *material*, all around its hem, and bells of gold between them all around:

Exod 28:34 a golden bell and a pomegranate, a golden bell and a pomegranate, on the hem of the robe all around.

Exod 28:35 “And it shall be upon AHaron to attend in, and its sound shall be heard when he goes into the set-apart place before YaHuWaH and when he comes out, so that he does not die.

Exod 28:36 “And you shall make a plate of clean gold and engrave on it, like the engraving of a signet: SET-APARTNESS TO YaHuWaH.

Exod 28:37 “And you shall put it on a blue cord, and it shall be on the turban – it is to be on the front of the turban.

Exod 28:38 “And it shall be on the forehead of AHaron, and AHaron shall bear the guilt of the set-apart gifts which the children of Yasar'al set apart in all their set-apart gifts. And it shall always be on his forehead, for acceptance for them before YaHuWaH.

Exod 28:39 “And you shall weave the long shirt of fine linen, and shall make the turban of fine linen, and you shall make the girdle of woven work.

Exod 28:40 “And make long shirts for AHaron's sons. And you shall make girdles for them, and you shall make turbans for them, for esteem and comeliness.

Exod 28:41 “And you shall put them on AHaron your brother and on his sons with him, and shall anoint them, and shall ordain them, and shall set them apart, and they shall serve as priests to Me.

Exod 28:42 “And make linen trousers for them, to cover their nakedness, reaching from the waist to the thighs.

Exod 28:43 “And they shall be on AHaron and on his sons when they come into the Tent of Meeting, or when they come near the altar to attend in the Set-apart Place, so that they do not bear lawlessness and die – a law forever to him, and to his seed after him.

Exod 29:1 “And this is the task you shall do to them to set them apart to serve Me as priests: Take one young bull and two rams, perfect ones,

Exod 29:2 and unleavened bread, and unleavened cakes mixed with oil, and unleavened wafers anointed with oil – make these of wheat flour.

Exod 29:3 “And you shall put them in one basket and bring them in the basket, along with the bull and the two rams.

Exod 29:4 “Then you shall bring AHaron and his sons to the door of the Tent of Meeting, and wash them with water.

Exod 29:5 “And you shall take the garments, and shall put on AHaron the long shirt, and the robe of the shoulder garment, and the shoulder garment, and the breastplate, and shall gird him with the embroidered band of the shoulder garment,

Exod 29:6 and shall put the turban on his head, and shall put the set-apart sign of dedication on the turban,

Exod 29:7 and shall take the anointing oil, and pour it on his head and anoint him.

Exod 29:8 “Then you shall bring his sons and put long shirts on them,

Exod 29:9 and shall gird them with girdles – AHaron and his sons – and put the turbans on them. And the priesthood shall be theirs for an everlasting law. So you shall ordain AHaron and his sons.

Exod 29:10 “And you shall bring near the bull before the Tent of Meeting, and AHaron and his sons shall lay their hands on the head of the bull.

Exod 29:11 “And you shall slaughter the bull before YaHuWaH, by the door of the Tent of Meeting,

Exod 29:12 and take some of the blood of the bull and put it on the horns of the altar with your finger, and pour all the blood beside the base of the altar.

Exod 29:13 “And you shall take all the fat that covers the entrails, and the appendage on the liver, and the two kidneys and the fat that is on them, and burn them on the altar.

Exod 29:14 “But the flesh of the bull, and its skin and its dung, you shall burn with fire outside the camp. It is a sin offering.

Exod 29:15 “And take one ram, and AHaron and his sons shall lay their hands on the head of the ram,

Exod 29:16 and you shall slaughter the ram, and you shall take its blood and sprinkle it all around on the altar.

Exod 29:17 “And cut the ram in pieces, and wash its entrails and its legs, and place them upon its pieces and on its head.

Exod 29:18 “And you shall burn the entire ram on the altar. It is a burnt offering to YaHuWaH, it is a sweet fragrance, an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH.

Exod 29:19 “And you shall take the second ram, and AHaron and his sons shall lay their hands on the head of the ram,

Exod 29:20 and you shall slaughter the ram, and take some of its blood and put it on the tip of the right ear of AHaron and on the tip of the right ear of his sons, on the thumb of their right hand and on the big toe of their right foot, and sprinkle the blood all around on the altar.

Exod 29:21 “And you shall take some of the blood that is on the altar, and some of the anointing oil, and sprinkle it on AHaron and on his garments, on his sons and on the

garments of his sons with him. And he and his garments shall be set-apart, and his sons and the garments of his sons with him.

Exod 29:22 “And you shall take the fat of the ram, and the fat tail, and the fat that covers the entrails, and the appendage on the liver, and the two kidneys and the fat on them, and the right thigh – it is for a ram of ordination –

Exod 29:23 and one loaf of bread, and one cake made with oil, and one thin cake from the basket of the unleavened bread that is before YaHuWaH.

Exod 29:24 “And you shall put all these in the hands of AHaron and in the hands of his sons, and you shall wave them – a wave offering before YaHuWaH.

Exod 29:25 “Then you shall take them from their hands and burn them on the altar as a burnt offering, as a sweet fragrance before YaHuWaH. It is an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH.

Exod 29:26 “And you shall take the breast of the ram of AHaron’s ordination and wave it – a wave offering before YaHuWaH, and it shall be your portion.

Exod 29:27 “And from the ram of ordination you shall set apart the breast of the wave offering which is waved, and the thigh of the contribution which is raised, of that which is for AHaron and of that which is for his sons.

Exod 29:28 “And it shall be from the children of Yasar'al for AHaron and his sons by a law forever, for it is a contribution. And it is a contribution from the children of Yasar'al from their peace offerings – their contribution to YaHuWaH.

Exod 29:29 “And the set-apart garments of AHaron are for his sons after him, to be anointed in them and to be ordained in them.

Exod 29:30 “The priest from his sons in his place, puts them on for seven days, when he enters the Tent of Meeting to attend in the set-apart place.

Exod 29:31 “And take the ram of ordination and cook its flesh in a set-apart place.

Exod 29:32 “And AHaron and his sons shall eat the flesh of the ram, and the bread that is in the basket, by the door of the Tent of Meeting,

Exod 29:33 and they shall eat those *offerings* with which the atonement was made, to ordain them, to set them apart. But let a stranger not eat them, because they are set-apart.

Exod 29:34 “And if any of the flesh of the ordination offerings, or of the bread, be left over until the morning, then you shall burn up what is left over. It is not eaten, because it is set-apart.

Exod 29:35 “And so you shall do to AHaron and his sons, according to all I have commanded you. Seven days you shall ordain them,

Exod 29:36 and prepare a bull each day as a sin offering for atonement. And you shall cleanse the altar when you make atonement for it, and you shall anoint it to set it apart.

Exod 29:37 “For seven days you shall make atonement for the altar, and set it apart. And the altar shall be most set-apart – whatever touches the altar is to be set-apart.

Exod 29:38 “And this is what you prepare on the altar: two lambs, a year old, daily, continually.

Exod 29:39 “Prepare the one lamb in the morning, and the other lamb you prepare between the evenings,

Exod 29:40 and one-tenth of an ephah of flour mixed with one-fourth of a hin of pressed oil, and one-fourth of a hin of wine as a drink offering, with the one lamb.

Exod 29:41 “And prepare the other lamb between the evenings. And with it prepare the grain offering and the drink offering, as in the morning, for a sweet fragrance, an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH –

Exod 29:42 a continual burnt offering for your generations at the door of the Tent of Meeting before YaHuWaH, where I shall meet with you to speak with you.

Exod 29:43 “And there I shall meet with the children of Yasar'al, and it shall be set apart by My esteem.

Exod 29:44 “And I shall set apart the Tent of Meeting and the altar. And AHaron and his sons I set apart to serve as priests to Me.

Exod 29:45 “And I shall dwell in the midst of the children of Yasar'al and shall be their AHloaHYa'am.

Exod 29:46 “And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am, who brought them up out of the land of Mitsrayim, to dwell in their midst. I am YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am.

Exod 30:1 “And you shall make an altar to burn incense on, make it of acacia wood,

Exod 30:2 a cubit long and a cubit wide – it is a square – and two cubits high, its horns of the same.

Exod 30:3 “And you shall overlay its top, and its sides all around, and its horns with clean gold. And you shall make for it a moulding of gold all around.

Exod 30:4 “And make two gold rings for it, under the moulding on both its sides. Make them on its two sides, and they shall be holders for the poles to lift it with.

Exod 30:5 “And you shall make the poles of acacia wood, and overlay them with gold.

Exod 30:6 “And you shall put it before the veil that is before the ark of the Witness, before the lid of atonement that is over the Witness, where I am to meet with you.

Exod 30:7 “And AHaron shall burn on it sweet incense, morning by morning. As he tends the lamps, he shall burn incense on it.

Exod 30:8 “And when AHaron lights the lamps between the evenings, he shall burn incense on it – a continual incense before YaHuWaH throughout your generations.

Exod 30:9 “Do not offer strange incense on it, or a burnt offering, or a grain offering, and do not pour a drink offering on it.

Exod 30:10 “And AHaron shall make atonement upon its horns once a year with the blood of the sin offering of atonement – once a year he makes atonement upon it throughout your generations. It is most set-apart to YaHuWaH.”

Exod 30:11 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Exod 30:12 “When you take the census of the children of Yasar'al, to register them, then each one shall give an atonement for his life to YaHuWaH, when you register them, so that there is no plague among them when you register them.

Exod 30:13 “Everyone among those who are registered is to give this: half a sheqel according to the sheqel of the set-apart place, twenty gērahs being a sheqel. The half-sheqel is the contribution to YaHuWaH.

Exod 30:14 “Everyone passing over to be registered, from twenty years old and above, gives a contribution to YaHuWaH.

Exod 30:15 “The rich does not give more and the poor does not give less than half a sheqel, when you give a contribution to YaHuWaH, to make atonement for yourselves.

Exod 30:16 “And you shall take the silver for the atonement from the children of Yasar'al, and give it for the service of the Tent of Meeting. And it shall be to the children of Yasar'al for a remembrance before YaHuWaH, to make atonement for yourselves.”

Exod 30:17 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Exod 30:18 “And you shall make a basin of bronze, with its stand also of bronze, for washing. And you shall put it between the Tent of Meeting and the altar, and shall put water in it.

Exod 30:19 “And AHaron and his sons shall wash from it their hands and their feet.

Exod 30:20 “When they go into the Tent of Meeting, or when they come near the altar to attend, to burn an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH, they wash with water, lest they die.

Exod 30:21 “And they shall wash their hands and their feet, lest they die. And it shall be a law forever to them, to him and his seed throughout their generations.”

Exod 30:22 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Exod 30:23 “And take for yourself choice spices, five hundred *sheqels* of liquid myrrh, and half as much – two hundred and fifty – of sweet-smelling cinnamon, and two hundred and fifty of sweet-smelling cane,

Exod 30:24 and five hundred of cassia, according to the sheqel of the set-apart place, and a hin of olive oil.

Exod 30:25 “And you shall make from these a set-apart anointing oil, a compound, blended, the work of a perfumer. It is a set-apart anointing oil.

Exod 30:26 “And with it you shall anoint the Tent of Meeting and the ark of the Witness,

Exod 30:27 and the table and all its utensils, and the lampstand and its utensils, and the altar of incense,

Exod 30:28 and the altar of burnt offering with all its utensils, and the basin and its stand.

Exod 30:29 “And you shall set them apart, and they shall be most set-apart. Whatever touches them is to be set-apart.

Exod 30:30 “And you shall anoint AHaron and his sons, and set them apart, to serve as priests to Me.

Exod 30:31 “And speak to the children of Yasar'al, saying, ‘This is a set-apart anointing oil to Me throughout your generations.

Exod 30:32 ‘It shall not be poured on the flesh of a man, and make no other like it, according to its composition. It is set-apart, it is set-apart to you.

Exod 30:33 ‘Whoever compounds *any* like it, or whoever puts any of it on a stranger, shall be cut off from his people.’ ”

Exod 30:34 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, “Take sweet spices, fragrant gum and cinnamon and galbanam, and clear frankincense with these sweet spices, all in equal amounts.

Exod 30:35 “Then you shall make of these an incense, a compound, work of a perfumer, salted, clean, set-apart.

Exod 30:36 “And you shall beat some of it very fine, and put some of it before the Witness in the Tent of Meeting where I meet with you, it is most set-apart to you.

Exod 30:37 “And the incense which you make, do not make any for yourselves, according to its composition, it is set-apart to you for YaHuWaH.

Exod 30:38 “Whoever makes *any* like it, to smell it, he shall be cut off from his people.”

Exod 31:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Exod 31:2 “See, I have called by name Betsal’ël son of Uri, son of H̄ur, of the tribe of YaHuWdaH,

Exod 31:3 and I have filled him with the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am in wisdom, and in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all work,

Exod 31:4 to make designs for work in gold, and in silver, and in bronze,

Exod 31:5 and in cutting stones for setting, and in carving wood, and to work in all work.

Exod 31:6 “And I, look I have appointed with him Oholiab son of Aḥisamaḳ, of the tribe of Dan. And I have put wisdom in the hearts of everyone who is wise-hearted, and they shall make all that I have commanded you:

Exod 31:7 the Tent of Meeting, and the ark of the Witness and the lid of atonement that is on it, and all the utensils of the Tent,

Exod 31:8 and the table and its utensils, and the clean gold lampstand with all its utensils, and the altar of incense,

Exod 31:9 and the altar of burnt offering with all its utensils, and the basin and its stand,

Exod 31:10 and the woven garments, and the set-apart garments for AHaron the priest and the garments of his sons, for serving as priests,

Exod 31:11 and the anointing oil and sweet incense for the Set-apart Place. According to all that I have commanded you, they are to do.”

Exod 31:12 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Exod 31:13 “And you, speak to the children of Yasar'al, saying, ‘My Sabbaths you are to guard, by all means, for it is a sign between Me and you throughout your generations, to know that I, YaHuWaH, am setting you apart.

Exod 31:14 ‘And you shall guard the Sabbath, for it is set-apart to you. Everyone who profanes it shall certainly be put to death, for anyone who does work on it, that being shall be cut off from among his people.

Exod 31:15 ‘Six days work is done, and on the seventh is a Sabbath of rest, set-apart to YaHuWaH. Everyone doing work on the Sabbath day shall certainly be put to death.

Exod 31:16 ‘And the children of Yasar'al shall guard the Sabbath, to observe the Sabbath throughout their generations as an everlasting covenant.

Exod 31:17 ‘Between Me and the children of Yasar'al it is a sign forever. For in six days YaHuWaH made the ShamaYa'im and the earth, and on the seventh day He rested and was refreshed.’ ”

Exod 31:18 And when He had ended speaking with him on Mount Sinai, He gave MoshaH two tablets of the Witness, tablets of stone, written with the finger of AHloaHYa'am.

Exod 32:1 And when the people saw that MoshaH was so long in coming down from the mountain, the people gathered together to AHaron, and said to him, “Arise, make us mighty ones who go before us. For this MoshaH, the man who brought us up out of the land of Mitsrayim, we do not know what has become of him.”

Exod 32:2 And AHaron said to them, “Take off the golden earrings which are in the ears of your wives, your sons, and your daughters, and bring them to me.”

Exod 32:3 “And all the people took off the golden earrings which were in their ears, and brought them to AHaron.

Exod 32:4 And he took *this* from their hand, and he formed it with an engraving tool, and made a molded calf. And they said, “This is your mighty one, O Yasar'al, that brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim!”

Exod 32:5 And AHaron saw and built an altar before it. And AHaron called out and said, "Tomorrow is a festival to YaHuWaH."

Exod 32:6 And they rose early on the next day, and offered burnt offerings, and brought peace offerings. And the people sat down to eat and drink, and rose up to play.

Exod 32:7 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "Go, get down! For your people whom you brought out of the land of Mitsrayim have corrupted themselves.

Exod 32:8 "They have turned aside quickly out of the way which I commanded them. They have made themselves a molded calf, and have bowed themselves to it and slaughtered to it, and said, 'This is your mighty one, O Yasar'al, who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim!'"

Exod 32:9 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "I have seen this people, and see, it is a stiff-necked people!

Exod 32:10 "And now, let Me alone, that My wrath might burn against them and I consume them and I make of you a great nation."

Exod 32:11 But MoshaH pleaded with YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am, and said, "YaHuWaH, why does Your wrath burn against Your people whom You have brought out of the land of Mitsrayim with great power and with a strong hand?

Exod 32:12 "Why should the Mitsrites speak, and say, 'For evil He brought them out to kill them in the mountains, and to consume them from the face of the earth'? Turn from the heat of Your wrath, and relent from this evil to Your people.

Exod 32:13 "Remember AbraHam, Ya'saac, and Yasar'al, Your servants, to whom You swore by Yourself, and said to them, 'I increase your seed like the stars of the ShamaYa'im. And all this land that I have spoken of I give to your seed, and they shall inherit it forever.'"

Exod 32:14 And YaHuWaH relented from the evil which He said He would do to His people.

Exod 32:15 And MoshaH turned and went down from the mountain, and in his hand were the two tablets of the Witness, tablets written on both their sides, written on the one and on the other.

Exod 32:16 And the tablets were the work of AHloaHYa'am, and the writing was the writing of AHloaHYa'am engraved on the tablets.

Exod 32:17 And YaHuWshua heard the noise of the people as they shouted and he said to MoshaH, "A noise of battle in the camp!"

Exod 32:18 But he said, "It is not the sound of those who shout of might, nor is it the sound of those who cry out in weakness, but the sound of singing that I hear."

Exod 32:19 And it came to be, as soon as he came near the camp, that he saw the calf and the dancing. And MoshaH's displeasure burned, and he threw the tablets out of his hands and broke them at the foot of the mountain.

Exod 32:20 And he took the calf which they had made, and burned it in the fire, and ground it into powder, and scattered it on the face of the water and made the children of Yasar'al drink it.

Exod 32:21 And MoshaH said to AHaron, "What did this people do to you that you have brought so great a sin upon them?"

Exod 32:22 And AHaron said, "Do not let the displeasure of my master burn. You know the people, that it is in evil.

Exod 32:23 “And they said to me, ‘Make us mighty ones who go before us. For this Moshah, the man who brought us out of the land of Mitsrayim, we do not know what has become of him.’

Exod 32:24 “And I said to them, ‘Whoever has gold, let them take it off.’ And they gave it to me, and I threw it into the fire, and this calf came out.”

Exod 32:25 And Moshah saw that the people were let loose, for AHaron had let them loose, to their shame among their enemies.

Exod 32:26 And Moshah stood in the entrance of the camp, and said, “Who is for Yahuwah ? *Come* to me.” And all the sons of LeuWi gathered themselves to him.

Exod 32:27 And he said to them, “Thus said Yahuwah AHloahYa'am of Yasar'al: ‘Each one put his sword on his side, pass over to and fro from gate to gate in the camp, and each one slay his brother, and each one his friend, and each one his relative.’ ”

Exod 32:28 And the sons of LeuWi did according to the word of Moshah. And about three thousand men of the people fell that day.

Exod 32:29 And Moshah said, “You are ordained for Yahuwah today – since each one has been against his son and his brother – so as to bring upon you a blessing today.”

Exod 32:30 And it came to be on the next day that Moshah said to the people, “You, you have sinned a great sin. And now I am going up to Yahuwah – if I might atone for your sin.”

Exod 32:31 And Moshah returned to Yahuwah and said, “Oh, these people have sinned a great sin, and have made for themselves a mighty one of gold!

Exod 32:32 “And now, if You would forgive their sin, but if not, please blot me out of Your book which You have written.”

Exod 32:33 And Yahuwah said to Moshah, “Whoever has sinned against Me, I blot him out of My book.

Exod 32:34 “And now, go, lead the people to the place of which I have spoken to you. See, My Messenger goes before you. And in the day of My visitation I shall visit their sin upon them.”

Exod 32:35 And Yahuwah plagued the people because they made the calf, which AHaron made.

Exod 33:1 And Yahuwah said to Moshah, “Come, go up from here, you and the people whom you have brought out of the land of Mitsrayim, to the land of which I swore to Abrahah, to Ya'saac, and to Ya'aqob, saying, ‘To your seed I give it.’

Exod 33:2 “And I shall send My Messenger before you, and I shall drive out the Kena'anite and the Amorite and the Hittite and the Perizzite and the Hivvite and the Yebusite,

Exod 33:3 to a land flowing with milk and honey. For I do not go up in your midst because you are a stiff-necked people, lest I consume you on the way.”

Exod 33:4 And when the people heard this evil word, they mourned, and no one put on his ornaments.

Exod 33:5 And Yahuwah said to Moshah, “Say to the children of Yasar'al, ‘You are a stiff-necked people. Should I go up in your midst for one moment I shall consume you. And now, take off your ornaments, and I shall know what to do to you.’ ”

Exod 33:6 So the children of Yasar'al took off their ornaments at Mount Horeb.

Exod 33:7 And Moshah took his tent and pitched it outside the camp, far from the camp, and called it the Tent of Meeting. And it came to be that everyone who sought Yahuwah went out to the Tent of Meeting which was outside the camp.

Exod 33:8 And it came to be, whenever Moshah went out to the Tent, that all the people rose, and each man stood at his tent door and watched Moshah until he entered the Tent.

Exod 33:9 And it came to be, when Moshah entered the Tent, that the column of cloud descended and stood at the door of the Tent, and He spoke with Moshah.

Exod 33:10 And all the people saw the column of cloud standing at the Tent door, and all the people rose and bowed themselves, each one at the door of his tent.

Exod 33:11 Thus Yahuwah spoke to Moshah face to face, as a man speaks to his friend. And he would return to the camp, but his servant Yahuwshua son of Nun, a young man, did not leave the Tent.

Exod 33:12 And Moshah said to Yahuwah, "See, You are saying to me, 'Bring up this people.' But You have not made known to me whom You would send with me, though You have said, 'I know you by name, and you have also found chanon in My eyes.'

Exod 33:13 "And now, please, if I have found chanon in Your eyes, please show me Your way, and let me know You, so that I find chanon in Your eyes. And consider that this nation is Your people."

Exod 33:14 And He said, "My Presence does go, and I shall give you rest."

Exod 33:15 And he said to Him, "If Your Presence is not going, do not lead us up from here.

Exod 33:16 "For how then shall it be known that I have found chanon in Your eyes, I and Your people, except You go with us? Then we shall be distinguished, I and Your people, from all the people who are upon the face of the earth."

Exod 33:17 And Yahuwah said to Moshah, "Even this word you have spoken I shall do, for you have found chanon in My eyes, and I know you by name."

Exod 33:18 Then he said, "Please, show me Your esteem."

Exod 33:19 And He said, "I shall cause all My goodness to pass before you, and I shall proclaim the Name of Yahuwah before you. And I shall chanon him whom I chanon, and shall have compassion on him whom I have compassion."

Exod 33:20 But He said, "You are unable to see My face, for no man does see Me and live."

Exod 33:21 And Yahuwah said, "See, there is a place with Me! And you shall stand on the rock.

Exod 33:22 "And it shall be, while My esteem passes by, that I shall put you in the cleft of the rock and cover you with My hand while I pass by.

Exod 33:23 "Then I shall take away My hand and you shall see My back, but My face shall not be seen."

Exod 34:1 And Yahuwah said to Moshah, "Cut two tablets of stone like the first ones, and I shall write on these tablets the Words that were on the first tablets which you broke.

Exod 34:2 "And be ready in the morning. Then you shall come up in the morning to Mount Sinai, and present yourself to Me there on the top of the mountain.

Exod 34:3 "And let no man come up with you, and let no man be seen in all the mountain, and let not even the flock or the herd feed in front of that mountain."

Exod 34:4 And he cut two tablets of stone like the first ones. Then Moshah rose early in the morning and went up Mount Sinai, as Yahuwah had commanded him, and he took two tablets of stone in his hand.

Exod 34:5 And Yahuwah came down in the cloud and stood with him there, and proclaimed the Name, Yahuwah.

Exod 34:6 And YaHuWaH passed before him and proclaimed, “ YaHuWaH, YaHuWaH, an AHI compassionate and showing chanon, patient, and great in kindness and truth,
Exod 34:7 watching over kindness for thousands, forgiving lawlessness and transgression and sin, but by no means leaving unpunished, visiting the lawlessness of the fathers upon the children and the children’s children to the third and the fourth generation.”
Exod 34:8 And MoshaH hurried and bowed himself toward the earth, and did obeisance,
Exod 34:9 and said, “If, now, I have found chanon in Your eyes, O YaHuWaH, I pray, let YaHuWaH go on in our midst, even though we are a stiff-necked people. And forgive our lawlessness and our sin, and take us as Your inheritance.”
Exod 34:10 And He said, “See, I am making a covenant. Before all your people I am going to do wonders such as have not been done in all the earth, nor in any nation. And all the people among whom you are shall see the work of YaHuWaH. For what I am doing with you is awesome.
Exod 34:11 “Guard what I command you today. See, I am driving out from before you the Amorite and the Kena’anite and the Hittite and the Perizzite and the Hivvite and the Yebusite.
Exod 34:12 “Guard yourself, lest you make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land where you are going, lest it be a snare in your midst.
Exod 34:13 “But break down their altars, and smash their pillars, and cut down their Ashĕrim –
Exod 34:14 for you do not bow yourselves to another mighty one, for YaHuWaH, whose Name is exacting, is a protective AHI –
Exod 34:15 lest you make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land, and they whore after their mighty ones, and slaughter to their mighty ones, and one of them invites you and you eat of his slaughterings,
Exod 34:16 and you take of his daughters for your sons, and his daughters whore after their mighty ones, and make your sons whore after their mighty ones.
Exod 34:17 “Do not make a molded mighty one for yourselves.
Exod 34:18 “Guard the Festival of Unleavened Bread. For seven days you eat unleavened bread, as I commanded you, in the appointed time of the month of Abib, because in the month of Abib you came out from Mitsrayim.
Exod 34:19 “Everyone opening the womb is Mine, and every male first-born among your livestock, whether bull or sheep.
Exod 34:20 “But the first-born of a donkey you ransom with a lamb. And if you do not ransom, then you shall break his neck. Every first-born of your sons you shall ransom. And they shall not appear before Me empty-handed.
Exod 34:21 “Six days you work, but on the seventh day you rest – in ploughing time and in harvest you rest.
Exod 34:22 “And perform the Festival of Weeks for yourself, of the first-fruits of wheat harvest, and the Festival of Ingathering at the turn of the year.
Exod 34:23 “Three times in the year all your men are to appear before the Master, YaHuWaH, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al,
Exod 34:24 for I dispossess nations before you, and shall enlarge your borders, and let no one covet your land when you go up to appear before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am three times in the year.

Exod 34:25 “Do not offer the blood of My slaughtering with leaven, and do not let the slaughtering of the Festival of the Passover remain until morning.

Exod 34:26 “Bring the first of the first-fruits of your land to the House of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am. Do not cook a young goat in its mother's milk.”

Exod 34:27 And YaHuWaH said to Moshah, “Write these Words, for according to the mouth of these Words I have made a covenant with you and with Yasar'al.”

Exod 34:28 And he was there with YaHuWaH forty days and forty nights. He did not eat bread and he did not drink water. And He wrote on the tablets the Words of the covenant, the Ten Words.

Exod 34:29 And it came to be, when Moshah came down from Mount Sinai, while the two tablets of the Witness were in Moshah's hand when he came down from the mountain, that Moshah did not know that the skin of his face shone since he had spoken with Him.

Exod 34:30 And AHaron and all the children of Yasar'al looked at Moshah and saw the skin of his face shone, and they were afraid to come near him.

Exod 34:31 But Moshah called out to them, and AHaron and all the rulers of the congregation returned to him, and Moshah spoke to them.

Exod 34:32 And afterward all the children of Yasar'al came near, and he commanded them all that YaHuWaH had spoken with him on Mount Sinai.

Exod 34:33 And when Moshah ended speaking with them, he put a veil on his face.

Exod 34:34 But whenever Moshah went in before YaHuWaH to speak with Him, he would remove the veil until he came out. And when he came out he spoke to the children of Yasar'al what he had been commanded,

Exod 34:35 and the children of Yasar'al would see the face of Moshah, that the skin of Moshah's face shone, and Moshah would put the veil on his face again, until he went in to speak with Him.

Exod 35:1 And Moshah assembled all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al, and said to them, “These are the Words which YaHuWaH has commanded you to do:

Exod 35:2 “Work is done for six days, but on the seventh day it shall be set-apart to you, a Sabbath of rest to YaHuWaH. Anyone doing work on it is put to death.

Exod 35:3 “Do not kindle a fire in any of your dwellings on the Sabbath day.”

Exod 35:4 And Moshah spoke to all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al, saying, “This is the word which YaHuWaH commanded, saying,

Exod 35:5 ‘Take from among you a contribution to YaHuWaH. Everyone whose heart so moves him, let him bring it as a contribution to YaHuWaH : gold, and silver, and bronze,

Exod 35:6 and blue, and purple, and scarlet *material*, and fine linen, and goats' *hair*,

Exod 35:7 and ram skins dyed red, and fine leather, and acacia wood,

Exod 35:8 and oil for the light, and spices for the anointing oil and for the sweet incense,

Exod 35:9 and shoham stones, and stones to be set in the shoulder garment and in the breastplate.

Exod 35:10 ‘And let all the wise-hearted among you come and make all that YaHuWaH has commanded:

Exod 35:11 the Dwelling Place, its tent and its covering, its hooks and its boards, its bars, its columns, and its sockets,

Exod 35:12 the ark and its poles, the lid of atonement and the veil of the covering,

Exod 35:13 the table and its poles, and all its utensils, and the showbread,

Exod 35:14 and the lampstand for the light, and its utensils, and its lamps, and the oil for the light,

Exod 35:15 and the incense altar, and its poles, and the anointing oil, and the sweet incense, and the covering for the door at the entrance of the Dwelling Place,

Exod 35:16 the altar of burnt offering with its bronze grating, its poles, and all its utensils, the basin and its stand,

Exod 35:17 the screens of the courtyard, its columns, and their sockets, and the covering for the gate of the courtyard,

Exod 35:18 the pegs of the Dwelling Place, and the pegs of the courtyard, and their cords,

Exod 35:19 the woven garments to do service in the set-apart place, the set-apart garments for AHaron the priest and the garments of his sons to serve as priests.' ”

Exod 35:20 And all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al withdrew from the presence of MoshaH.

Exod 35:21 And everyone whose heart lifted him up and everyone whose spirit moved him came, and they brought the contribution to YaHuWaH for the work of the Tent of Meeting, and for all its service, and for the set-apart garments.

Exod 35:22 And they came, both men and women, all whose hearts moved them, and brought earrings and nose rings, and rings and necklaces, all golden goods, even every one who made a wave offering of gold to YaHuWaH.

Exod 35:23 And every man, with whom was found blue and purple and scarlet *material*, and fine linen, and goats' *hair*, and rams' skins dyed red, and fine leather, brought them.

Exod 35:24 Everyone who would make a contribution to YaHuWaH of silver or bronze, brought it. And everyone with whom was found acacia wood for any work of the service, brought it.

Exod 35:25 And all the wise-hearted women spun yarn with their hands, and brought what they had spun, the blue and the purple, the scarlet *material*, and the fine linen.

Exod 35:26 And all the women whose hearts lifted them up in wisdom spun the goats' *hair*.

Exod 35:27 And the rulers brought shoham stones, and the stones to be set in the shoulder garment and in the breastplate,

Exod 35:28 and the spices and the oil for the light, and for the anointing oil, and for the sweet incense.

Exod 35:29 The children of Yasar'al brought a voluntary offering to YaHuWaH, all the men and women whose hearts moved them to bring all kinds of work which YaHuWaH, by the hand of MoshaH, had commanded to be done.

Exod 35:30 And MoshaH said to the children of Yasar'al, "See, YaHuWaH has called by name Betsal'el son of Uri, son of H̄ur, of the tribe of YaHuWdaH,

Exod 35:31 and He has filled him with the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am, in wisdom, in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all work,

Exod 35:32 to make designs, to work in gold and in silver and in bronze,

Exod 35:33 and in cutting of stones for setting, and in carving wood, and to work in all workmanship of design.

Exod 35:34 "And He has put in his heart the ability to teach, in him and Oholiab̄ son of Aḥisamaḳ, of the tribe of Dan.

Exod 35:35 “He has filled them with skill to do all work of the engraver and the designer and embroiderer, in blue and in purple, in scarlet *material*, and in fine linen, and a weaver, doing any work, and makers of designs.

Exod 36:1 “And Betsal’ël and Oholiab, and every wise-hearted man in whom YaHuWaH has given wisdom and understanding, to know how to do all work for the service of the set-apart place, shall do according to all that YaHuWaH has commanded.”

Exod 36:2 And MoshaH called Betsal’ël and Oholiab, and every wise-hearted man in whose heart YaHuWaH had given wisdom, everyone whose heart lifted him up, to come and do the work.

Exod 36:3 And they received from MoshaH all the contribution which the children of Yasar'al had brought for the work of the service of making the set-apart place. But they still brought to him voluntary offerings every morning,

Exod 36:4 so all the craftsmen who were doing all the work of the set-apart place came, each from the work he was doing,

Exod 36:5 and they spoke to MoshaH, saying, “The people bring much more than enough for the service of the work which YaHuWaH commanded us to do.”

Exod 36:6 Then MoshaH commanded and they sent this word throughout the camp, saying, “Let neither man nor woman do any more work for the contribution of the set-apart place.” And the people were withheld from bringing,

Exod 36:7 for what they had was enough for all the work to be done, more than enough.

Exod 36:8 Then all the wise-hearted ones among them who worked on the Dwelling Place made ten curtains woven of fine linen and blue and purple and scarlet *material*. They made them with cherubim, the work of a skilled workman.

Exod 36:9 The length of each curtain was twenty-eight cubits, and the width of each curtain four cubits, all the curtains having one measure.

Exod 36:10 And he joined five curtains, one to another; and the other five curtains he joined, one to another.

Exod 36:11 And he made loops of blue on the edge of the end curtain of one set, the same he did on the edge of the end curtain of the other set.

Exod 36:12 Fifty loops he made on one curtain, and fifty loops he made on the edge of the end curtain of the second set; the loops held one curtain to another.

Exod 36:13 And he made fifty hooks of gold, and joined the curtains to each other with the hooks, and the Dwelling Place became one.

Exod 36:14 And he made curtains of goats' *hair* for the tent over the Dwelling Place, he made eleven curtains.

Exod 36:15 The length of each curtain was thirty cubits, and the width of each curtain four cubits, the eleven curtains having one measure.

Exod 36:16 And he joined five curtains by themselves and six curtains by themselves.

Exod 36:17 And he made fifty loops on the edge of the end curtain in one set, and fifty loops he made on the edge of the curtain of the second set.

Exod 36:18 And he made fifty bronze hooks to join the tent, to be one.

Exod 36:19 And he made a covering for the tent of rams' skins, dyed red, and a covering of fine leather above that.

Exod 36:20 And for the Dwelling Place he made boards of acacia wood, standing up.

Exod 36:21 The length of each board was ten cubits, and the width of each board a cubit and a half.

Exod 36:22 Each board had two tenons for binding one to another. So he did to all the boards of the Dwelling Place.

Exod 36:23 And he made boards for the Dwelling Place, twenty boards for the south side.

Exod 36:24 And he made forty sockets of silver to go under the twenty boards, and two sockets under each of the boards for its two tenons.

Exod 36:25 And for the other side of the Dwelling Place, for the north side, he made twenty boards,

Exod 36:26 and their forty sockets of silver, two sockets under the one board, and two sockets under the other board.

Exod 36:27 And he made six boards for the west side of the Dwelling Place.

Exod 36:28 And he made two boards for the two back corners of the Dwelling Place.

Exod 36:29 And they were double beneath, and similarly they were complete to the top by one ring. So he did to both of them for the two corners.

Exod 36:30 And there were eight boards, and their silver sockets, sixteen sockets, two sockets under each of the boards.

Exod 36:31 And he made bars of acacia wood, five for the boards on one side of the Dwelling Place,

Exod 36:32 and five bars for the boards on the other side of the Dwelling Place, and five bars for the boards of the Dwelling Place at the rear, westward.

Exod 36:33 And he made the middle bar to pass through the boards from one end to the other.

Exod 36:34 And he overlaid the boards with gold, and their rings he made of gold to be holders for the bars, and overlaid the bars with gold.

Exod 36:35 And he made a veil of blue and purple and scarlet *material*, and fine worked linen. It was made with cherubim, the work of a skilled workman.

Exod 36:36 And he made four columns of acacia wood for it, and overlaid them with gold, with their hooks of gold. And he cast four sockets of silver for them.

Exod 36:37 And he made a covering for the Tent door of blue and purple and scarlet *material* and fine woven linen, made by a weaver,

Exod 36:38 and its five columns with their hooks. And he overlaid their tops and their rings with gold, but their five sockets were of bronze.

Exod 37:1 And Betsal'el made the ark of acacia wood, two and a half cubits long, and a cubit and a half wide, and a cubit and a half high.

Exod 37:2 And he overlaid it with clean gold inside and outside, and made a moulding of gold all around it.

Exod 37:3 And he cast four rings of gold for it, for its four feet, two rings on its one side, and two rings on its other side.

Exod 37:4 And he made poles of acacia wood, and overlaid them with gold.

Exod 37:5 And he put the poles into the rings at the sides of the ark, to lift the ark.

Exod 37:6 And he made a lid of atonement of clean gold, two and a half cubits long and a cubit and a half wide.

Exod 37:7 And he made two cherubim of beaten gold. He made them from the two ends of the lid of atonement,

Exod 37:8 one cherub at one end on this side, and the other cherub at the other end on that side. He made the cherubim from the lid of atonement, from the two ends.

Exod 37:9 And the cherubim spread out their wings above, and covered the lid of atonement with their wings, with their faces toward each other, the faces of the cherubim were *turned* toward the lid of atonement.

Exod 37:10 And he made the table of acacia wood, two cubits long, and a cubit wide, and a cubit and a half high.

Exod 37:11 And he overlaid it with clean gold, and made a moulding of gold all around it.

Exod 37:12 And he made a rim of a handbreadth all around it, and made a moulding of gold for the rim all around it.

Exod 37:13 And he cast four rings of gold for it, and put the rings on the four corners that were at its four legs.

Exod 37:14 The rings were next to the rim, as holders for the poles to lift the table.

Exod 37:15 And he made the poles of acacia wood to lift the table, and overlaid them with gold.

Exod 37:16 And he made the utensils which were on the table, its dishes, and its cups, and its bowls, and its jars for pouring, of clean gold.

Exod 37:17 And he made the lampstand of clean gold. He made the lampstand of beaten work, its base, and its shaft, its cups, its ornamental knobs, and its blossoms were from it.

Exod 37:18 And six branches came out of its sides: three branches of the lampstand out of one side, and three branches of the lampstand out of the other side.

Exod 37:19 There were three cups like almond flowers on one branch, with ornamental knob and blossom, and three cups like almond flowers on the other branch, a knob and a blossom – so for the six branches coming out of the lampstand.

Exod 37:20 And on the lampstand were four cups like almond flowers, its knobs and blossoms,

Exod 37:21 and a knob under the first two branches of the same, and a knob under the second two branches of the same, and a knob under the third two branches of the same, for the six branches coming out of it.

Exod 37:22 Their knobs and their branches were of it, all of it was one beaten work of clean gold.

Exod 37:23 And he made its seven lamps, and its snuffers, and its trays, of clean gold.

Exod 37:24 He made it of a talent of clean gold, and all its utensils.

Exod 37:25 And he made the incense altar of acacia wood, a cubit long and a cubit wide, square, and two cubits high. Its horns were of it.

Exod 37:26 And he overlaid it with clean gold, its top and its sides all around, and its horns. And he made a moulding for it of gold all around it.

Exod 37:27 And he made two rings of gold for it under its moulding, at its two corners on both sides, as holders for the poles with which to lift it.

Exod 37:28 And he made the poles of acacia wood, and overlaid them with gold.

Exod 37:29 And he made the set-apart anointing oil and the clean incense of sweet spices, according to the work of the perfumer.

Exod 38:1 And he made the altar of burnt offering of acacia wood, five cubits long and five cubits wide, square, and three cubits high.

Exod 38:2 And he made its horns on its four corners, the horns were of it. And he overlaid it with bronze.

Exod 38:3 And he made all the utensils for the altar: the pots, and the shovels, and the basins, and the forks, and the fire holders. He made all its utensils of bronze.

Exod 38:4 And he made a grating for the altar, a bronze network, under its rim, midway from the bottom.

Exod 38:5 And he cast four rings for the four corners of the bronze grating, as holders for the poles.

Exod 38:6 And he made the poles of acacia wood, and overlaid them with bronze.

Exod 38:7 And he put the poles into the rings on the sides of the altar, with which to lift it. He made the altar hollow with boards.

Exod 38:8 And he made the basin of bronze and its stand of bronze, from the bronze mirrors of the serving women who did service at the door of the Tent of Meeting.

Exod 38:9 And he made the courtyard: for the south side the screens of the courtyard were of fine woven linen, one hundred cubits long,

Exod 38:10 their twenty columns and their twenty sockets, of bronze. The hooks of the columns and their bands were of silver.

Exod 38:11 And for the north side the screens were one hundred cubits long, their twenty columns and their twenty sockets, of bronze. The hooks of the columns and their bands were of silver.

Exod 38:12 And for the west side there were screens of fifty cubits, their ten columns and their ten sockets. The hooks of the columns and their bands were of silver.

Exod 38:13 And for the east side eastward, fifty cubits:

Exod 38:14 fifteen cubits of screens on the one side, with their three columns and their three sockets,

Exod 38:15 and fifteen cubits of screens the other side of the courtyard gate, on this side and that side, with their three columns and their three sockets.

Exod 38:16 All the screens of the courtyard all around were of fine woven linen.

Exod 38:17 And the sockets for the columns were of bronze, the hooks of the columns and their bands were of silver, and the overlay of their tops was of silver. And all the columns of the courtyard had bands of silver.

Exod 38:18 And the covering for the gate of the courtyard was the work of an embroiderer, of blue and purple and scarlet *material*, and of fine woven linen, and twenty cubits long, and the height along its width was five cubits, corresponding to the screens of the courtyard.

Exod 38:19 And the columns were four, and their sockets of bronze four, their hooks were of silver, and the overlay of their tops and their bands was of silver.

Exod 38:20 And all the pegs of the Dwelling Place, and of the courtyard all around, were of bronze.

Exod 38:21 These were the appointments of the Dwelling Place, the Dwelling Place of the Witness, which was appointed by the command of MoshaH, for the service of the LeuWites, by the hand of Ithamar, son of AHaron the priest.

Exod 38:22 And Betsal'ël son of Uri, son of H̄ur, of the tribe of YaHuWdaH, made all that YaHuWaH had commanded MoshaH.

Exod 38:23 And with him: Oholiab son of Ahisamak, of the tribe of Dan, an engraver and designer, an embroiderer in blue and purple and scarlet *material*, and in fine linen.

Exod 38:24 All the gold prepared for the work, in all the work of the set-apart place – and it was the gold of the wave offering – came to be twenty-nine talents and seven hundred and thirty sheqels, according to the sheqel of the set-apart place.

Exod 38:25 And the silver from the ones counted of the congregation was one hundred talents and one thousand seven hundred and seventy-five sheqels, according to the sheqel of the set-apart place:

Exod 38:26 a beqa, half a sheqel for a head, according to the sheqel of the set-apart place, for everyone passing over to those counted, from twenty years old and above, for six hundred and three thousand, five hundred and fifty *men*.

Exod 38:27 And the hundred talents of silver were for casting the sockets of the set-apart place and the bases of the veil: one hundred sockets from the hundred talents, a talent for each socket.

Exod 38:28 And of the one thousand seven hundred and seventy-five *sheqels* he made hooks for the columns, and overlaid their tops, and made bands for them.

Exod 38:29 And the bronze of the wave offering was seventy talents and two thousand four hundred sheqels.

Exod 38:30 And with it he made the sockets for the door of the Tent of Meeting, and the bronze altar, and the bronze grating for it, and all the utensils for the altar,

Exod 38:31 and the sockets for the courtyard all around, and the bases for the courtyard gate, and all the pegs for the Dwelling Place, and all the pegs for the courtyard all around.

Exod 39:1 And of the blue and purple and scarlet *material* they made woven garments, to do service in the set-apart place. And they made the set-apart garments which were for AHaron, as YaHuWaH had commanded MoshaH.

Exod 39:2 And he made the shoulder garment of gold, of blue and purple and scarlet *material*, and of fine woven linen.

Exod 39:3 And they beat out sheets of gold and cut it into threads, to work it in with the blue and purple and scarlet *material*, and the fine linen, the work of a skilled workman.

Exod 39:4 They made shoulder pieces for it to join it, it was joined at its two edges.

Exod 39:5 And the embroidered band of his shoulder garment that was on it was of the same work of gold, and blue and purple and scarlet *material*, and of fine woven linen, as YaHuWaH had commanded MoshaH.

Exod 39:6 And they made the shoham stones, set in plated work of gold, engraved as signets are engraved, according to the names of the sons of Yasar'al.

Exod 39:7 And he put them on the shoulders of the shoulder garment, stones of remembrance for the sons of Yasar'al, as YaHuWaH had commanded MoshaH.

Exod 39:8 And he made the breastplate, a work of a skilled workman, like the work of the shoulder garment, of gold, of blue and purple and scarlet *material*, and of fine woven linen.

Exod 39:9 It was square, they made the breastplate double, its length a span, its width a span, doubled.

Exod 39:10 And they filled it with four rows of stones: a row of ruby, a topaz, and an emerald was the first row;

Exod 39:11 and the second row a turquoise, a sapphire, and a diamond;

Exod 39:12 and the third row a jacinth, an agate, and an amethyst;

Exod 39:13 and the fourth row a beryl, a shoham, and a jasper – set in plated work of gold in their settings.

Exod 39:14 And the stones were according to the names of the sons of Yasar'al, twelve according to their names, engraved like a signet, each one with its own name according to the twelve tribes.

Exod 39:15 And they made braided chains of corded work for the breastplate at the ends, of clean gold.

Exod 39:16 And they made two settings of gold and two gold rings, and put the two rings on the two ends of the breastplate.

Exod 39:17 And they put the two cords of gold in the two rings on the ends of the breastplate.

Exod 39:18 And the two ends of the two cords they fastened in the two settings, and put them on the shoulder pieces of the shoulder garment in the front.

Exod 39:19 And they made two rings of gold and put them on the two ends of the breastplate, on the edge of it, which was on the inward side of the shoulder garment.

Exod 39:20 And they made two gold rings and put them on the two shoulder pieces, underneath the shoulder garment, on the front of it, close to its seam above the embroidered band of the shoulder garment.

Exod 39:21 And they bound the breastplate by means of its rings to the rings of the shoulder garment with a blue cord, so that it would be above the embroidered band of the shoulder garment, and that the breastplate would not come loose from the shoulder garment, as YaHuWaH had commanded MoshaH.

Exod 39:22 And he made the robe of the shoulder garment of woven work, all of blue.

Exod 39:23 And the opening of the robe was in the middle, like the opening in a scaled armor, with a woven binding all around the opening, so that it would not tear.

Exod 39:24 And they made on the hem of the robe pomegranates of blue and purple and scarlet *material*, twined.

Exod 39:25 And they made bells of clean gold, and put the bells between the pomegranates on the hem of the robe all around between the pomegranates:

Exod 39:26 a bell and a pomegranate, a bell and a pomegranate, all around the hem of the robe, for the service, as YaHuWaH had commanded MoshaH.

Exod 39:27 And they made the long shirt of fine linen, the work of a weaver, for AHaron and his sons,

Exod 39:28 and a turban of fine linen, and the turban ornaments of fine linen, and short trousers of fine woven linen,

Exod 39:29 and a girdle of fine woven linen with blue and purple and scarlet *material*, the work of an embroiderer, as YaHuWaH had commanded MoshaH.

Exod 39:30 And they made the plate of the set-apart sign of dedication of clean gold, and wrote on it an inscription like the engraving of a signet: SET-APARTNESS TO YaHuWaH.

Exod 39:31 And they put on it a blue cord, to fasten it above on the turban, as YaHuWaH had commanded MoshaH.

Exod 39:32 And all the work of the Dwelling Place of the Tent of Meeting was completed. And the children of Yasar'al did according to all that YaHuWaH had commanded MoshaH, so they did.

Exod 39:33 And they brought the Dwelling Place to Moshah, the tent and all its furnishings, its hooks, its boards, its bars, and its columns, and its sockets,
Exod 39:34 and the covering of rams' skins dyed red, and the covering of fine leather, and the veil of the covering,
Exod 39:35 the ark of the Witness with its poles, and the lid of atonement,
Exod 39:36 the table, and all its utensils, and the showbread,
Exod 39:37 the clean lampstand with its lamps, the lamps to be put in order, and all its utensils, and the oil for light,
Exod 39:38 and the altar of gold, and the anointing oil, and the sweet incense, and the covering for the Tent door,
Exod 39:39 the bronze altar and its bronze grating, its poles, and all its utensils, the basin with its stand,
Exod 39:40 the screens of the courtyard, its columns and its sockets, the covering for the courtyard gate, its cords, and its pegs, and all the utensils for the service of the Dwelling Place, for the Tent of Meeting,
Exod 39:41 the woven garments, to do service in the set-apart place: the set-apart garments for AHaron the priest, and his sons' garments, to serve as priests.
Exod 39:42 According to all that YaHuWah had commanded Moshah, so the children of Yasar'al did all the work.
Exod 39:43 And Moshah looked over all the work and saw they did it as YaHuWah had commanded, so they had done. And Moshah blessed them.
Exod 40:1 And YaHuWah spoke to Moshah, saying,
Exod 40:2 "On the first day of the first month, you are to raise up the Dwelling Place of the Tent of Meeting,
Exod 40:3 and shall put in it the ark of the Witness, and screen the ark with the veil.
Exod 40:4 "And you shall bring in the table and arrange what belongs on it, and bring in the lampstand and light its lamps.
Exod 40:5 "And you shall set the altar of gold for the incense before the ark of the Witness, and put up the covering of the door to the Dwelling Place.
Exod 40:6 "And you shall set the altar of the burnt offering before the door of the Dwelling Place of the Tent of Meeting,
Exod 40:7 and shall set the basin between the Tent of Meeting and the altar, and shall put water therein.
Exod 40:8 "And you shall set up the courtyard all around, and shall place the covering of the courtyard gate,
Exod 40:9 and shall take the anointing oil, and anoint the Dwelling Place and all that is in it, and shall set it and all its utensils apart, and it shall be set-apart.
Exod 40:10 "And you shall anoint the altar of the burnt offering and all its utensils, and set the altar apart, and the altar shall be most set-apart.
Exod 40:11 "And you shall anoint the basin and its stand, and set it apart.
Exod 40:12 "And you shall bring AHaron and his sons to the door of the Tent of Meeting and wash them with water.
Exod 40:13 "And you shall put the set-apart garments on AHaron, and anoint him and set him apart to serve as priest to Me.
Exod 40:14 "And you shall bring his sons and put long shirts on them,

Exod 40:15 and shall anoint them, as you anointed their father, and they shall serve as priests to Me. And their anointing shall be for them an everlasting priesthood throughout their generations.”

Exod 40:16 And Moshah did according to all that Yahuwah had commanded him, so he did.

Exod 40:17 And it came to be in the first month of the second year, on the first day of the month, that the Dwelling Place was raised up.

Exod 40:18 And Moshah raised up the Dwelling Place and placed its sockets, and set up its boards, and put in its bars, and raised up its columns,

Exod 40:19 and spread the tent over the Dwelling Place and put the covering of the tent on top of it, as Yahuwah had commanded Moshah.

Exod 40:20 And he took the Witness and put it into the ark, and he put the poles through the rings of the ark, and put the lid of atonement on top of the ark,

Exod 40:21 and brought the ark into the Dwelling Place, and placed the veil of the covering to screen off the ark of the Witness, as Yahuwah had commanded Moshah.

Exod 40:22 And he put the table in the Tent of Meeting, on the north side of the Dwelling Place, outside the veil,

Exod 40:23 and set the bread in order upon it before Yahuwah, as Yahuwah had commanded Moshah.

Exod 40:24 And he put the lampstand in the Tent of Meeting, opposite the table, on the south side of the Dwelling Place,

Exod 40:25 and lit the lamps before Yahuwah, as Yahuwah had commanded Moshah.

Exod 40:26 And he put the gold altar in the Tent of Meeting in front of the veil,

Exod 40:27 and burned sweet incense on it, as Yahuwah had commanded Moshah.

Exod 40:28 And he set up the covering to the door of the Dwelling Place.

Exod 40:29 And he put the altar of burnt offering before the door of the Dwelling Place of the Tent of Meeting, and offered upon it the burnt offering and the grain offering, as Yahuwah had commanded Moshah.

Exod 40:30 And he put the basin between the Tent of Meeting and the altar, and put water therein for washing.

Exod 40:31 And Moshah, and Aharon, and his sons washed their hands and their feet with water from it,

Exod 40:32 as they went into the Tent of Meeting, and as they came near the altar. They would wash, as Yahuwah had commanded Moshah.

Exod 40:33 And he raised up the courtyard all around the Dwelling Place and the altar, and placed the covering of the courtyard gate. And Moshah completed the work.

Exod 40:34 And the cloud covered the Tent of Meeting, and the esteem of Yahuwah filled the Dwelling Place.

Exod 40:35 And Moshah was not able to come into the Tent of Meeting, because the cloud dwelt on it, and the esteem of Yahuwah filled the Dwelling Place.

Exod 40:36 And when the cloud was taken up from above the Dwelling Place, the children of Yasar'al went onward in all their journeys.

Exod 40:37 But if the cloud was not taken up, then they did not set out till the day that it was taken up.

Exod 40:38 For the cloud of YaHuWaH was on the Dwelling Place by day, and fire was on it by night, before the eyes of all the house of Yasar'al, in all their journeys.

Book Of Leviticus

Lev 1:1 And YaHuWaH called to MoshaH, and spoke to him from the Tent of Meeting, saying,

Lev 1:2 "Speak to the children of Yasar'al, and say to them, 'When anyone of you brings an offering to YaHuWaH, you bring your offering of the livestock, of the herd or of the flock.

Lev 1:3 'If his offering is a burnt offering of the herd, let him bring a male, a perfect one. Let him bring it at the door of the Tent of Meeting, for his acceptance before YaHuWaH.

Lev 1:4 'And he shall lay his hand on the head of the burnt offering, and it shall be accepted on his behalf to make atonement for him.

Lev 1:5 'And he shall slaughter the bull before YaHuWaH. And the sons of AHaron, the priests, shall bring the blood and sprinkle the blood all around on the altar which is at the door of the Tent of Meeting.

Lev 1:6 'And he shall skin the burnt offering and cut it into its pieces.

Lev 1:7 'And the sons of AHaron the priest shall put fire on the altar, and lay the wood in order on the fire.

Lev 1:8 'And the sons of AHaron, the priests, shall arrange the pieces, with the head and the fat on the wood which is on the fire on the altar.

Lev 1:9 'But its entrails and its legs he washes with water. And the priest shall burn all of it on the altar as a burnt offering, an offering made by fire, a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH.

Lev 1:10 'And if his offering is from the flock, from the sheep or from the goats as a burnt offering, let him bring a male, a perfect one.

Lev 1:11 'And he shall slaughter it on the north side of the altar before YaHuWaH. And the sons of AHaron, the priests, shall sprinkle its blood on the altar all around.

Lev 1:12 'And he shall cut it into its pieces, with its head and its fat, and the priest shall arrange them on the wood which is on the fire on the altar.

Lev 1:13 'But the entrails and the legs he washes with water. And the priest shall bring it all and burn it on the altar. It is a burnt offering, an offering made by fire, a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH.

Lev 1:14 'And if the burnt offering of his offering to YaHuWaH is of birds, then he shall bring his offering of turtledoves or young pigeons.

Lev 1:15 'And the priest shall bring it to the altar, and shall wring off its head, and burn it on the altar, and its blood shall be drained out at the side of the altar.

Lev 1:16 'And he shall remove its crop with its feathers and throw it beside the altar on the east side, into the place for ashes.

Lev 1:17 'And he shall split it at its wings, but not sever it. And the priest shall burn it on the altar, on the wood that is on the fire. It is a burnt offering, an offering made by fire, a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH.

Lev 2:1 'And when anyone brings a grain offering to YaHuWaH, his offering is to be of fine flour. And he shall pour oil on it, and put frankincense on it,

Lev 2:2 and he shall bring it to the sons of AHaron, the priests, and he shall take from it his hand filled with fine flour and oil with all the frankincense. And the priest shall burn it as a remembrance portion on the altar, an offering made by fire, a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH.

Lev 2:3 'And the rest of the grain offering is for AHaron and his sons, most set-apart of the offerings to YaHuWaH by fire.

Lev 2:4 'And when you bring as an offering a grain offering baked in the oven, *it is of* unleavened cakes of fine flour mixed with oil, or unleavened thin cakes anointed with oil.

Lev 2:5 'But if your offering is a grain offering on the griddle, it is of fine flour, unleavened, mixed with oil.

Lev 2:6 'Divide it into bits and pour oil on it, it is a grain offering.

Lev 2:7 'And if your offering is a grain offering, in a stewing-pot, it is made of fine flour with oil.

Lev 2:8 'And you shall bring to YaHuWaH the grain offering that is made of these, and shall present it to the priest, and he shall bring it to the altar.

Lev 2:9 'And the priest shall take from the grain offering a remembrance portion, and burn it on the altar, an offering made by fire, a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH.

Lev 2:10 'And the rest of the grain offering is for AHaron and his sons, most set-apart of the offerings to YaHuWaH made by fire.

Lev 2:11 'No grain offering which you bring to YaHuWaH is made with leaven, for you do not burn any leaven or any honey in an offering to YaHuWaH made by fire.

Lev 2:12 'Bring them to YaHuWaH as an offering of the first-fruits, but they are not burned on the altar for a sweet fragrance.

Lev 2:13 'And season with salt every offering of your grain offering, and do not allow the salt of the covenant of your AHloaHYa'am to be lacking from your grain offering. With all your offerings you bring salt.

Lev 2:14 'And if you bring a grain offering of your first-fruits to YaHuWaH, bring for the grain offering of your first-fruits green heads of grain roasted on the fire, crushed heads of new grain.

Lev 2:15 'And you shall put oil on it, and lay frankincense on it. It is a grain offering.

Lev 2:16 'And the priest shall burn the remembrance portion, from its crushed grain and from its oil, with all the frankincense, an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH.

Lev 3:1 'And if that which he presents is a peace offering, if he is bringing it of the herd, whether male or female, he brings a perfect one before YaHuWaH.

Lev 3:2 'And he shall lay his hand on the head of his offering, and slaughter it at the door of the Tent of Meeting. And the sons of AHaron, the priests, shall sprinkle the blood on the altar all around.

Lev 3:3 'And from the peace offering he shall bring an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH, the fat that covers the entrails and all the fat that is on the entrails,

Lev 3:4 and the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them by the loins, and the appendage on the liver which he removes with the kidneys.

Lev 3:5 'And the sons of AHaron shall burn it on the altar upon the burnt offering, which is on the wood, which is on the fire, as an offering made by fire, a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH.

Lev 3:6 'And if that which he presents is from the flock, for a peace offering to YaHuWaH, male or female, he brings a perfect one.

Lev 3:7 'If he is bringing a lamb as his offering, then he shall bring it before YaHuWaH,

Lev 3:8 and shall lay his hand on the head of his offering, and slaughter it in front of the Tent of Meeting, and the sons of AHaron shall sprinkle its blood on the altar round about.

Lev 3:9 'And from the peace offering he shall bring near – as an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH – its fat, all the fat tail which he removes close to the backbone, and the fat that covers the entrails and all the fat that is on the entrails,

Lev 3:10 and the two kidneys and the fat that is on them by the loins, and the appendage on the liver, which he removes with the kidneys.

Lev 3:11 'And the priest shall burn them on the altar as food, an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH.

Lev 3:12 'And if his offering is a goat, then he shall bring it before YaHuWaH,

Lev 3:13 and shall lay his hand on its head and slaughter it before the Tent of Meeting. And the sons of AHaron shall sprinkle its blood on the altar all around.

Lev 3:14 'And from it he shall bring his offering, as an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH, the fat that covers the entrails and all the fat that is on the entrails,

Lev 3:15 and the two kidneys and the fat that is on them by the loins, and the appendage on the liver, which he removes with the kidneys.

Lev 3:16 'And the priest shall burn them on the altar as food, an offering made by fire for a sweet fragrance. All the fat belongs to YaHuWaH.

Lev 3:17 'An everlasting law throughout your generations in all your dwellings: you do not eat any fat or any blood.' ”

Lev 4:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Lev 4:2 "Speak to the children of Yasar'al, saying, 'When a being sins by mistake against any of the commands of YaHuWaH, which are not to be done, and shall do any of them:

Lev 4:3 'If the anointed priest sins, bringing guilt on the people, then he shall bring to YaHuWaH for his sin which he has sinned a young bull, a perfect one, as a sin offering,

Lev 4:4 and he shall bring the bull to the door of the Tent of Meeting before YaHuWaH, and shall lay his hand on the bull's head, and slaughter the bull before YaHuWaH.

Lev 4:5 'And the anointed priest shall take some of the bull's blood and bring it to the Tent of Meeting,

Lev 4:6 and the priest shall dip his finger in the blood and sprinkle some of the blood seven times before YaHuWaH, in front of the veil of the set-apart place.

Lev 4:7 'And the priest shall put some of the blood on the horns of the altar of sweet incense before YaHuWaH, which is in the Tent of Meeting, and pour all the blood of the bull at the base of the altar of the burnt offering, which is at the door of the Tent of Meeting.

Lev 4:8 'Then he takes all the fat of the bull as the sin offering, the fat that covers the entrails and all the fat which is on the entrails,

Lev 4:9 and the two kidneys and the fat that is on them by the loins, and the appendage on the liver, which he removes with the kidneys,

Lev 4:10 as it was taken from the bull of the peace offering. And the priest shall burn them on the altar of the burnt offering.

Lev 4:11 'But the skin of the bull, and all its flesh, with its head and legs, its entrails and dung –

Lev 4:12 all of the bull – he shall bring outside the camp to a clean place, where the ashes are poured out, and burn it on wood with fire. Where the ashes are poured out it is burned.

Lev 4:13 'And if the entire congregation of Yasar'al strays by mistake, and the matter has been hidden from the eyes of the assembly, and they have done *against* any of the commands of YaHuWaH, which are not to be done, and shall be guilty,

Lev 4:14 when the sin which they have sinned becomes known, then the assembly shall bring a young bull for the sin, and bring it before the Tent of Meeting.

Lev 4:15 'And the elders of the congregation shall lay their hands on the head of the bull before YaHuWaH, and the bull shall be slaughtered before YaHuWaH.

Lev 4:16 'And the anointed priest shall bring some of the bull's blood to the Tent of Meeting,

Lev 4:17 and the priest shall dip his finger in the blood and sprinkle it seven times before YaHuWaH, in front of the veil,

Lev 4:18 and put some of the blood on the horns of the altar which is before YaHuWaH, which is in the Tent of Meeting, and pour all the blood at the base of the altar of burnt offering, which is at the door of the Tent of Meeting.

Lev 4:19 'Then he takes all the fat from it and shall burn it on the altar.

Lev 4:20 'And he shall do with the bull as he did with the bull as a sin offering – so shall he do it. And the priest shall make atonement for them, and it shall be forgiven them.

Lev 4:21 'And he shall bring the bull outside the camp, and burn it as he burned the first bull. It is a sin offering for the assembly.

Lev 4:22 'When a ruler sins, and by mistake has done *against* any of the commands of YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am which are not to be done, and shall be guilty,

Lev 4:23 or if his sin which he has sinned is made known to him, then he shall bring as his offering a buck of the goats, a male, a perfect one.

Lev 4:24 'And he shall lay his hand on the head of the goat, and slaughter it at the place where they slaughter the burnt offering before YaHuWaH. It is a sin offering.

Lev 4:25 'And the priest shall take some of the blood of the sin offering with his finger, and shall put it on the horns of the altar of burnt offering, and pour its blood at the base of the altar of burnt offering,

Lev 4:26 and burn all its fat on the altar, like the fat of the slaughtering of the peace offering. And the priest shall make atonement for him for his sin, and it shall be forgiven him.

Lev 4:27 'And if any being of the people of the land sins by mistake by doing *against* any of the commands of YaHuWaH which are not to be done, and shall be guilty,

Lev 4:28 or if his sin which he has sinned shall be made known to him, then he shall bring as his offering a female goat, a perfect one, for his sin which he has sinned.

Lev 4:29 'And he shall lay his hand on the head of the sin offering, and slaughter the sin offering at the place of the burnt offering.

Lev 4:30 'And the priest shall take some of its blood with his finger, and shall put it on the horns of the altar of burnt offering, and pour all the blood at the base of the altar,

Lev 4:31 then remove all its fat, as fat is removed from the slaughtering of the peace offering. And the priest shall burn it on the altar for a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH. And the priest shall make atonement for him, and it shall be forgiven him.

Lev 4:32 'And if he brings a lamb as his sin offering, he brings a female, a perfect one.

Lev 4:33 'And he shall lay his hand on the head of the sin offering, and slaughter it as a sin offering at the place where they slaughter the burnt offering.

Lev 4:34 'And the priest shall take some of the blood of the sin offering with his finger, and shall put it on the horns of the altar of burnt offering, and pour all the blood at the base of the altar.

Lev 4:35 "Then he removes all its fat, as the fat of the lamb is removed from the slaughtering of the peace offering. And the priest shall burn it on the altar, according to the offerings made by fire to YaHuWaH. So the priest shall make atonement for his sin that he has sinned, and it shall be forgiven him.

Lev 5:1 "And when a being sins in that he has heard the voice of swearing, and is a witness, or has seen, or has known, but does not reveal it, he shall bear his lawlessness.

Lev 5:2 "Or when a being touches any unclean matter, or the carcass of an unclean beast, or the carcass of unclean livestock, or the carcass of unclean creeping creatures, and it has been hidden from him, he is unclean and guilty.

Lev 5:3 "Or when he touches uncleanness of man, any of his uncleanness by which he is unclean, and it has been hidden from him, when he shall know it, then he shall be guilty.

Lev 5:4 "Or when a being swears, speaking rashly with his lips to do evil or to do good, whatever it is that a man swears rashly with an oath, and it has been hidden from him, when he shall know it, then he shall be guilty of one of these.

Lev 5:5 "And it shall be, when he is guilty of one of these, that he shall confess that in which he has sinned,

Lev 5:6 and shall bring his guilt offering to YaHuWaH for his sin which he has sinned, a female from the flock, a lamb or a female goat as a sin offering. And the priest shall make atonement for him, for his sin.

Lev 5:7 "And if he is unable to bring a lamb, then he shall bring to YaHuWaH, he who has sinned, two turtledoves or two young pigeons, one for a sin offering and the other for a burnt offering.

Lev 5:8 "And he shall bring them to the priest, who shall bring near that which is for the sin offering first, and wring off its head from its neck, but not sever it.

Lev 5:9 "And he shall sprinkle some of the blood of the sin offering on the side of the altar, and the rest of the blood shall be drained out at the base of the altar. It is a sin offering.

Lev 5:10 "And he shall prepare the second as a burnt offering according to the right-ruling, and the priest shall make atonement for him, for his sin which he has sinned, and it shall be forgiven him.

Lev 5:11 "But if he is unable to bring two turtledoves or two young pigeons, then he who sinned shall bring for his offering one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour as a sin offering. He puts no oil on it, nor does he put any frankincense on it, for it is a sin offering.

Lev 5:12 "And he shall bring it to the priest, and the priest shall take his hand filled with it as a remembrance portion, and burn it on the altar according to the offerings made by fire to YaHuWaH. It is a sin offering.

Lev 5:13 "And the priest shall make atonement for him, for his sin that he has sinned in any of these, and it shall be forgiven him. And it shall be the priest's, like a grain offering."

Lev 5:14 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah, saying,

Lev 5:15 "When a being commits a trespass, and has sinned by mistake against the set-apart matters of YaHuWaH, then he shall bring to YaHuWaH as his guilt offering a ram, a perfect one, from the flock, with your valuation in sheqels of silver according to the sheqel of the set-apart place, as a guilt offering.

Lev 5:16 "And he shall make good for the sin that he has done against that which is set-apart, and shall add one-fifth to it and give it to the priest. And the priest shall make atonement for him with the ram of the guilt offering, and it shall be forgiven him.

Lev 5:17 “And when any being sins, and has done what is not to be done, *against* any of the commands of YaHuWaH, though he knew it not, yet he shall be guilty and shall bear his lawlessness.

Lev 5:18 “Then he shall bring to the priest a ram, a perfect one, from the flock, with your valuation, as a guilt offering. And the priest shall make atonement for his mistake he committed unintentionally, though he did not know it, and it shall be forgiven him –

Lev 5:19 it is a guilt offering, he was truly guilty before YaHuWaH.”

Lev 6:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah, saying,

Lev 6:2 “When any being sins, and committed a trespass against YaHuWaH, and has lied to his neighbor about a deposit, or about a pledge, or about a robbery, or shall extort from his neighbor,

Lev 6:3 or has found what was lost and has lied concerning it, or did swear falsely, so that he sins in regard to any one of all these that a man does,

Lev 6:4 then it shall be, when he sins, and shall be guilty, that he shall return what he took by robbery, or what he has extorted, or the deposit which was deposited with him, or the lost item which he found,

Lev 6:5 or all that about which he swore falsely. He shall repay its total value, add one-fifth more to it, and give it to whom it belongs, on the day of his guilt offering.

Lev 6:6 “Then he brings his guilt offering to YaHuWaH, a ram, a perfect one, from the flock, with your valuation, as a guilt offering, to the priest.

Lev 6:7 “And the priest shall make atonement for him before YaHuWaH, and he shall be forgiven for whatever he did that made him guilty.”

Lev 6:8 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah, saying,

Lev 6:9 “Command AHaron and his sons, saying, ‘This is the ToraH of the burnt offering: This is the burnt offering, because it is burned on the altar all night until morning, and the fire of the altar is kept burning on it.

Lev 6:10 ‘And the priest shall put on his linen garment, and put his linen trousers on his body, and shall take up the ashes of the burnt offering which the fire has consumed on the altar, and shall put them beside the altar.

Lev 6:11 ‘And he shall take off his garments, and put on other garments, and shall bring the ashes outside the camp to a clean place.

Lev 6:12 ‘And the fire on the altar is kept burning on it, it is not put out. And the priest shall burn wood on it every morning, and arrange the burnt offering on it, and shall burn on it the fat of the peace offerings –

Lev 6:13 fire is continually kept burning on the altar, it is not put out.

Lev 6:14 ‘And this is the ToraH of the grain offering: The sons of AHaron shall bring it near before YaHuWaH, in front of the altar,

Lev 6:15 and shall take from it with his hand from the fine flour of the grain offering, and from its oil, and all the frankincense which is on the grain offering, and shall burn it on the altar for a sweet fragrance, as its remembrance portion to YaHuWaH.

Lev 6:16 “Then AHaron and his sons eat the rest of it. It is eaten with unleavened bread, in the set-apart place. They eat it in the courtyard of the Tent of Meeting.

Lev 6:17 ‘It is not baked with leaven. I have given it to them as their portion of My offerings made by fire, it is most set-apart, like the sin offering and the guilt offering.

Lev 6:18 'All the males among the children of AHaron eat it – a law forever in your generations concerning the offerings made by fire to YaHuWaH. All that touches them is to be set-apart.'

Lev 6:19 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah, saying,

Lev 6:20 "This is the offering of AHaron and his sons, which they bring near to YaHuWaH, beginning on the day when he is anointed: one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour as a daily grain offering, half of it in the morning and half of it at night.

Lev 6:21 "It is made on a griddle with oil. Bring it in mixed, bring the baked portions of the grain offering near, a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH.

Lev 6:22 "And the anointed priest from among his sons, who is in his place, prepares it – a law forever to YaHuWaH. All of it has to be burned,

Lev 6:23 and every grain offering for the priest is completely burned, it is not eaten."

Lev 6:24 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah, saying,

Lev 6:25 "Speak to AHaron and to his sons, saying, "This is the ToraH of the sin offering: In the place where the burnt offering is slaughtered, the sin offering is slaughtered before YaHuWaH, it is most set-apart.

Lev 6:26 "The priest who is making atonement eats it, in the set-apart place it is eaten, in the courtyard of the Tent of Meeting.

Lev 6:27 'All that touches its flesh is to be set-apart. And when its blood is sprinkled on any garment, you wash that on which it was sprinkled, in a set-apart place.

Lev 6:28 'But the earthen vessel in which it is cooked is to be broken. And if it is cooked in a bronze pot, then it is scoured and rinsed in water.

Lev 6:29 'Every male among the priests eats it, it is most set-apart.

Lev 6:30 'And no sin offering from which any of the blood is brought into the Tent of Meeting, to make atonement in the set-apart place, is eaten, it is burned with fire.

Lev 7:1 'And this is the ToraH of the guilt offering – it is most set-apart.

Lev 7:2 'The guilt offering is slaughtered in the place where they slaughter the burnt offering, and its blood is sprinkled on the altar all around.

Lev 7:3 'Then he brings from it all its fat: the fat tail and the fat that covers the entrails,

Lev 7:4 and the two kidneys and the fat that is on them by the loins, and the appendage on the liver, which he removes with the kidneys.

Lev 7:5 'And the priest shall burn them on the altar as an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH. It is a guilt offering.

Lev 7:6 'Every male among the priests eats it. It is eaten in the set-apart place, it is most set-apart.

Lev 7:7 'The guilt offering is like the sin offering, there is one ToraH for them both: the priest who makes atonement with it, it is his.

Lev 7:8 'And the priest who brings anyone's burnt offering, the skin of the burnt offering which he has brought is the priest's, it is his.

Lev 7:9 'And every grain offering that is baked in the oven and all that is prepared in the stewing-pot, or on a griddle, is the priest's who brings it, it is his.

Lev 7:10 'And every grain offering mixed with oil, or dry, is for all the sons of AHaron, for all alike.

Lev 7:11 'And this is the ToraH of the slaughtering of peace offerings which is brought to YaHuWaH :

Lev 7:12 'If he brings it for a thanksgiving, then he shall bring with the slaughtering of thanksgiving unleavened cakes mixed with oil, and unleavened thin cakes anointed with oil, or cakes of finely blended flour mixed with oil.

Lev 7:13 'Besides the cakes, he brings as his offering leavened bread together with the slaughtering of thanksgiving of his peace offering.

Lev 7:14 'And from it he shall bring one cake from each offering as a contribution to YaHuWaH : to the priest who sprinkles the blood of the peace offering, it is his.

Lev 7:15 'As for the flesh of the slaughtering of his peace offering for thanksgiving, it is eaten the same day it is offered, he does not leave any of it until morning.

Lev 7:16 'And if the offering he brings is a vow or a voluntary offering, it is eaten the same day that he brings his slaughtering, and what is left of it is eaten the next day,

Lev 7:17 but whatever is left of the flesh of the slaughtering on the third day is burned with fire.

Lev 7:18 'However, if any of the flesh of his peace offering is eaten at all on the third day, it is not accepted. It is not reckoned to him who brings it, it is unclean to him, and the being who eats of it bears his lawlessness.

Lev 7:19 'And the flesh that touches that which is unclean is not eaten, it is burned with fire. And as for the clean flesh, all who are clean eat of it.

Lev 7:20 'But the being who eats the flesh of the peace offering that belongs to YaHuWaH, while he is unclean, that being shall be cut off from his people.

Lev 7:21 'And when a being who touches that which is unclean, of the uncleanness of man, or of the uncleanness of beast, or of any unclean swarming creature, and shall eat the flesh of the peace offering that belongs to YaHuWaH, that being shall be cut off from his people.' "

Lev 7:22 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Lev 7:23 "Speak to the children of Yasar'al, saying, 'Do not eat any fat, of bull or sheep or goat.

Lev 7:24 'And the fat of a dead body, and the fat of what is torn, is used for any purpose, but you do not eat it at all.

Lev 7:25 'For whoever eats the fat of the beast of which men bring as an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH, even the being who eats it shall be cut off from his people.

Lev 7:26 'And do not eat any blood in any of your dwellings, of bird or of beast.

Lev 7:27 'Any being who eats any blood, even that being shall be cut off from his people.' "

Lev 7:28 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Lev 7:29 "Speak to the children of Yasar'al, saying, 'He who brings his peace offering to YaHuWaH brings his offering to YaHuWaH from the slaughtering of his peace offering.

Lev 7:30 'With his own hands he bring the offerings made by fire to YaHuWaH. He brings the fat with the breast, to be waved as a wave offering before YaHuWaH.

Lev 7:31 'And the priest shall burn the fat on the altar, but the breast shall be AHaron's and his sons.'

Lev 7:32 'And the right thigh you give to the priest as a contribution from your peace offerings.

Lev 7:33 'He among the sons of AHaron, who brings the blood of the peace offering, and the fat, the right thigh is his for a portion.

Lev 7:34 'For the breast of the wave offering and the thigh of the contribution I have taken from the children of Yasar'al, from their peace offerings, and I give them to AHaron the priest and to his sons, as a law forever, from the children of Yasar'al.' "

Lev 7:35 This is the anointed portion for AHaron and the anointed portion for his sons, from the offerings made by fire to YaHuWaH, on the day when MoshaH presented them to serve as priests to YaHuWaH,

Lev 7:36 which YaHuWaH commanded to be given to them by the children of Yasar'al, on the day that He anointed them, a law forever throughout their generations.

Lev 7:37 This is the ToraH of the burnt offering, of the grain offering, and of the sin offering, and of the guilt offering, and of the ordinations, and of the peace offering,

Lev 7:38 which YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH on Mount Sinai, on the day when He commanded the children of Yasar'al to bring their offerings to YaHuWaH, in the Wilderness of Sinai.

Lev 8:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Lev 8:2 "Take AHaron and his sons with him, and the garments, and the anointing oil, and the bull of the sin offering, and the two rams, and the basket of unleavened bread,

Lev 8:3 and assemble all the congregation at the door of the Tent of Meeting."

Lev 8:4 And MoshaH did as YaHuWaH commanded him, and the congregation was assembled at the door of the Tent of Meeting.

Lev 8:5 And MoshaH said to the congregation, "This is the word YaHuWaH commanded to be done."

Lev 8:6 So MoshaH brought AHaron and his sons and washed them with water,

Lev 8:7 and put the long shirt on him, and girded him with the girdle, and dressed him in the robe, and put the shoulder garment on him, and girded him with the embroidered band of the shoulder garment, and with it tied the shoulder garment on him,

Lev 8:8 and put the breastplate on him, and put the Urim and the Tummim in the breastplate,

Lev 8:9 and put the turban on his head. And on the turban, on its front, he put the golden plate, the set-apart sign of dedication, as YaHuWaH had commanded MoshaH.

Lev 8:10 And MoshaH took the anointing oil and anointed the Dwelling Place and all that was in it, and set them apart.

Lev 8:11 And he sprinkled some of it on the altar seven times, and anointed the altar and all its utensils, and the basin and its base, to set them apart.

Lev 8:12 And he poured some of the anointing oil on AHaron's head and anointed him, to set him apart.

Lev 8:13 And MoshaH brought the sons of AHaron and put long shirts on them, and girded them with girdles, and put turbans on them, as YaHuWaH had commanded MoshaH.

Lev 8:14 And he brought the bull for the sin offering, and AHaron and his sons laid their hands on the head of the bull for the sin offering,

Lev 8:15 and it was slaughtered. And MoshaH took the blood, and put some on the horns of the altar all around with his finger, and cleansed the altar. And he poured the blood at the base of the altar, and set it apart, to make atonement for it.

Lev 8:16 And he took all the fat that was on the entrails, and the appendage on the liver, and the two kidneys with their fat, and MoshaH burned them on the altar.

Lev 8:17 And the bull, and its skin, and its flesh, and its dung, he burned with fire outside the camp, as YaHuWaH had commanded MoshaH.

Lev 8:18 And he brought the ram of the burnt offering, and AHaron and his sons laid their hands on the head of the ram,

Lev 8:19 and it was slaughtered. And MoshaH sprinkled the blood on the altar all around,

Lev 8:20 and he cut the ram into pieces. And MoshaH burned the head, and the pieces, and the fat,

Lev 8:21 and he washed the entrails and the legs in water. And MoshaH burned the entire ram on the altar. It was a burnt offering for a sweet fragrance, and an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH, as YaHuWaH had commanded MoshaH.

Lev 8:22 And he brought the second ram, the ram of ordination, and AHaron and his sons laid their hands on the head of the ram,

Lev 8:23 and it was slaughtered. And MoshaH took some of its blood and put it on the tip of AHaron's right ear, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the big toe of his right foot.

Lev 8:24 And he brought near the sons of AHaron, and MoshaH put some of the blood on the tips of their right ears, and on the thumbs of their right hands, and on the big toes of their right feet. And MoshaH sprinkled the blood on the altar all around,

Lev 8:25 and took the fat and the fat tail, and all the fat that was on the entrails, and the appendage on the liver, and the two kidneys and their fat, and the right thigh,

Lev 8:26 and from the basket of unleavened bread that was before YaHuWaH he took one unleavened cake, and a cake of bread anointed with oil, and one thin cake, and put them on the fat and on the right thigh,

Lev 8:27 and placed all these in the hands of AHaron and in the hands of his sons, and waved them as a wave offering before YaHuWaH.

Lev 8:28 MoshaH then took them from their hands and burned them on the altar, on the burnt offering. They were ordinations for a sweet fragrance. It was an offering by fire to YaHuWaH.

Lev 8:29 And MoshaH took the breast and waved it, a wave offering before YaHuWaH. It was MoshaH's portion of the ram of ordination, as YaHuWaH had commanded MoshaH.

Lev 8:30 And MoshaH took some of the anointing oil and some of the blood which was on the altar, and sprinkled it on AHaron, on his garments, and on his sons, and on the garments of his sons with him. And he set apart AHaron, his garments, and his sons, and the garments of his sons with him.

Lev 8:31 And MoshaH said to AHaron and his sons, "Cook the flesh at the door of the Tent of Meeting, and eat it there with the bread that is in the basket of the ordinations, as I have commanded, saying, 'AHaron and his sons are to eat it.'

Lev 8:32 "Then burn the rest of the flesh and the bread with fire.

Lev 8:33 "And do not go outside the door of the Tent of Meeting for seven days, until the days of your ordination are completed – for he fills your hands for seven days.

Lev 8:34 " YaHuWaH has commanded to do, as he has done this day, to make atonement for you.

Lev 8:35 "And stay at the door of the Tent of Meeting day and night for seven days. And you shall guard the duty of YaHuWaH, and not die, for so I have been commanded."

Lev 8:36 And AHaron and his sons did all the words that YaHuWaH had commanded by the hand of MoshaH.

Lev 9:1 And on the eighth day it came to be that Moshah called AHaron and his sons and the elders of Yasar'al.

Lev 9:2 And he said to AHaron, "Take for yourself a young bull as a sin offering and a ram as a burnt offering, a perfect one, and bring them before Yahuwah.

Lev 9:3 "And speak to the children of Yasar'al, saying, 'Take a male goat as a sin offering, and a calf and a lamb, both a year old, perfect ones, as a burnt offering,

Lev 9:4 and a bull and a ram as peace offerings, to slaughter before Yahuwah, and a grain offering mixed with oil. For today Yahuwah shall appear to you.' "

Lev 9:5 And they took what Moshah commanded before the Tent of Meeting, and all the congregation drew near and stood before Yahuwah.

Lev 9:6 And Moshah said, "This is the word which Yahuwah commanded you to do, so that the esteem of Yahuwah appears to you."

Lev 9:7 And Moshah said to AHaron, "Go to the altar, and prepare your sin offering and your burnt offering, and make atonement for yourself and for the people. And make the offering of the people, and make atonement for them, as Yahuwah has commanded."

Lev 9:8 So AHaron came near to the altar and slaughtered the calf of the sin offering, which was for himself.

Lev 9:9 And the sons of AHaron brought the blood to him, and he dipped his finger in the blood, and put it on the horns of the altar, and poured the blood at the base of the altar.

Lev 9:10 And the fat, and the kidneys, and the appendage on the liver of the sin offering he burned on the altar, as Yahuwah had commanded Moshah.

Lev 9:11 And the flesh and the skin he burned with fire outside the camp.

Lev 9:12 And he slaughtered the burnt offering, and the sons of AHaron presented to him the blood, which he sprinkled on the altar all around.

Lev 9:13 And they presented the burnt offering to him, with its pieces and head, and he burned them on the altar.

Lev 9:14 And he washed the entrails and the legs, and burned them with the burnt offering on the altar.

Lev 9:15 And he brought the people's offering, and took the goat, which was the sin offering for the people, and slaughtered it and made it a sin offering, like the first one.

Lev 9:16 And he brought the burnt offering and made it, according to the right-ruling.

Lev 9:17 He also brought the grain offering, and filled his hand with it, and burned it on the altar, besides the burnt offering of the morning.

Lev 9:18 And he slaughtered the bull and the ram as peace offerings, which were for the people. And AHaron's sons presented to him the blood, which he sprinkled on the altar all around,

Lev 9:19 and the fat from the bull and the ram, the fat tail, and the covering, and the kidneys, and the appendage on the liver,

Lev 9:20 and they placed the fat on the breasts, and he burned the fat on the altar.

Lev 9:21 But the breasts and the right thigh AHaron waved as a wave offering before Yahuwah, as Moshah had commanded.

Lev 9:22 AHaron then lifted up his hand toward the people and blessed them, and came down from making the sin offering, and the burnt offering, and the peace offerings.

Lev 9:23 And Moshah and AHaron went into the Tent of Meeting, and came out and blessed the people. And the esteem of Yahuwah appeared to all the people,

Lev 9:24 and fire came out from before YaHuWaH and consumed the burnt offering and the fat on the altar. And all the people saw and cried aloud and fell on their faces.

Lev 10:1 And Naḏab and Abihu, the sons of AHaron, each took his fire holder and put fire in it, and put incense on it, and brought strange fire before YaHuWaH, which He had not commanded them.

Lev 10:2 And fire came out from YaHuWaH and consumed them, and they died before YaHuWaH.

Lev 10:3 Then Moshah said to AHaron, "This is what YaHuWaH spoke, saying, 'By those who come near Me let Me be set-apart! And before all the people let Me be esteemed!' " And AHaron was silent.

Lev 10:4 And Moshah called to Misha'el and to Eltsaphan, the sons of Uzzi'el the uncle of AHaron, and said to them, "Come near, take your brothers from before the set-apart place out of the camp."

Lev 10:5 So they came near and took them by their long shirts out of the camp, as Moshah had said.

Lev 10:6 And Moshah said to AHaron, and to El'azar and to Ithamar, his sons, "Do not unbind your heads nor tear your garments, lest you die, and wrath come upon all the people. But let your brothers, all the house of Yasar'al, bewail the burning which YaHuWaH has kindled.

Lev 10:7 "And do not go out from the door of the Tent of Meeting, lest you die, for the anointing oil of YaHuWaH is upon you." And they did according to the word of Moshah.

Lev 10:8 And YaHuWaH spoke to AHaron, saying,

Lev 10:9 "Do not drink wine or strong drink, you, nor your sons with you, when you go into the Tent of Meeting, lest you die – a law forever throughout your generations,

Lev 10:10 so as to make a distinction between the set-apart and the profane, and between the unclean and the clean,

Lev 10:11 and to teach the children of Yasar'al all the laws which YaHuWaH has spoken to them by the hand of Moshah."

Lev 10:12 And Moshah spoke to AHaron, and to El'azar and Ithamar, his sons who were left, "Take the grain offering that is left over from the offerings made by fire to YaHuWaH, and eat it without leaven beside the altar, for it is most set-apart.

Lev 10:13 "And you shall eat it in a set-apart place, because it is yours by law and your sons' by law, of the offerings made by fire to YaHuWaH, for so I have been commanded.

Lev 10:14 "And the breast of the wave offering and the thigh of the contribution you eat in a clean place, you, and your sons, and your daughters with you. For they are yours by law and your sons' by law, which are given from the slaughterings of peace offerings of the children of Yasar'al.

Lev 10:15 "The thigh of the contribution and the breast of the wave offering they bring with the offerings of fat made by fire, to bring as a wave offering before YaHuWaH. And it shall be yours and your sons' with you, by a law forever, as YaHuWaH has commanded."

Lev 10:16 And Moshah diligently looked for the goat of the sin offering and saw it was burned up. And he was wroth with El'azar and Ithamar, the sons of AHaron who were left, saying,

Lev 10:17 “Why have you not eaten the sin offering in a set-apart place, since it is most set-apart, and AHloaHYa'am has given it to you to bear the lawlessness of the congregation, to make atonement for them before YaHuWaH ?

Lev 10:18 “See, its blood was not brought inside the set-apart place. You should have eaten it without fail in a set-apart place, as I have commanded.”

Lev 10:19 And AHaron said to Moshah, “See, today they have brought their sin offering and their burnt offering before YaHuWaH, and *matters* like these have come to me! If I had eaten the sin offering today, would it have been right in the eyes of YaHuWaH ?”

Lev 10:20 And when Moshah heard that, it was good in his eyes.

Lev 11:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah and to AHaron, saying to them,

Lev 11:2 “Speak to the children of Yasar'al, saying, “These are the living creatures which you do eat among all the beasts that are on the earth:

Lev 11:3 ‘Whatever has a split hoof completely divided, chewing the cud, among the beasts, that you do eat.

Lev 11:4 ‘Only, these you do not eat among those that chew the cud or those that have a split hoof: the camel, because it chews the cud but does not have a split hoof, it is unclean to you;

Lev 11:5 and the rabbit, because it chews the cud but does not have a split hoof, it is unclean to you;

Lev 11:6 and the hare, because it chews the cud but does not have a split hoof, it is unclean to you;

Lev 11:7 and the pig, though it has a split hoof, completely divided, yet does not chew the cud, it is unclean to you.

Lev 11:8 “Their flesh you do not eat, and their carcasses you do not touch. They are unclean to you.

Lev 11:9 “These you do eat of all that are in the waters: any one that has fins and scales in the waters, in the seas or in the rivers, that you do eat.

Lev 11:10 ‘But all that have not fins and scales in the seas and in the rivers, all that move in the waters or any living creature which is in the waters, they are an abomination to you.

Lev 11:11 “They are an abomination to you – of their flesh you do not eat, and their carcasses you abominate.

Lev 11:12 ‘All that have not fins or scales in the waters is an abomination to you.

Lev 11:13 ‘And these you do abominate among the birds, they are not eaten, they are an abomination: the eagle, and the vulture, and the black vulture,

Lev 11:14 and the hawk, and the falcon after its kind,

Lev 11:15 every raven after its kind,

Lev 11:16 and the ostrich, and the nighthawk, and the seagull, and the hawk after its kind,

Lev 11:17 and the little owl, and the fisher owl, and the great owl,

Lev 11:18 and the white owl, and the pelican, and the carrion vulture,

Lev 11:19 and the stork, the heron after its kind, and the hoopoe, and the bat.

Lev 11:20 ‘All flying insects that creep on all fours is an abomination to you.

Lev 11:21 ‘Only, these you do eat of every flying insect that creeps on all fours: those which have jointed legs above their feet with which to leap on the earth.

Lev 11:22 ‘These of them you do eat: the locust after its kind, and the destroying locust after its kind, and the cricket after its kind, and the grasshopper after its kind.

Lev 11:23 'But all other flying insects which have four feet is an abomination to you.

Lev 11:24 'And by these you are made unclean, anyone touching the carcass of any of them is unclean until evening,

Lev 11:25 and anyone picking up part of the carcass of any of them has to wash his garments, and shall be unclean until evening.

Lev 11:26 'Every beast that has a split hoof not completely divided, or does not chew the cud, is unclean to you. Anyone who touches their carcass is unclean.

Lev 11:27 'And whatever goes on its paws, among all the creatures that go on all fours, those are unclean to you. Anyone who touches their carcass is unclean until evening,

Lev 11:28 and he who picks up their carcass has to wash his garments, and shall be unclean until evening. They are unclean to you.

Lev 11:29 'And these are unclean to you among the creeping creatures that creep on the earth: the mole, and the mouse, and the tortoise after its kind,

Lev 11:30 and the gecko, and the land crocodile, and the sand reptile, and the sand lizard, and the chameleon.

Lev 11:31 'These are unclean to you among all that creep. Anyone who touches them when they are dead becomes unclean until evening.

Lev 11:32 'And whatever any of them in its dead state falls upon, becomes unclean, whether it is any wooden object or garment or skin or sack, any object in which work is done, it is put in water. And it shall be unclean until evening, then it shall be clean.

Lev 11:33 'Any earthen vessel into which any of them falls, whatever is in it becomes unclean, and you break it.

Lev 11:34 'Any of the food which might be eaten, on which water comes, becomes unclean, and any drink which might be drunk from it becomes unclean.

Lev 11:35 'And on whatever *any* of their carcass falls becomes unclean – an oven or cooking range – it is broken down. They are unclean, and are unclean to you.

Lev 11:36 'But a fountain or a well, a collection of water, is clean, but whatever touches their carcass is unclean.

Lev 11:37 'And when *any* of their carcass falls on any planting seed which is to be sown, it is clean.

Lev 11:38 'But when any water is put on the seed and any part of any such carcass falls on it, it is unclean to you.

Lev 11:39 'And when any of the beasts which are yours for food dies, he who touches its carcass becomes unclean until evening.

Lev 11:40 'And he who eats of its carcass has to wash his garments, and shall be unclean until evening. And he who picks up its carcass has to wash his garments, and shall be unclean until evening.

Lev 11:41 'And every creeping creature that creeps on the earth is an abomination, it is not eaten.

Lev 11:42 'Whatever crawls on its stomach, and whatever goes on all fours, and whatever has many feet among all creeping creatures that creep on the earth, these you do not eat, for they are an abomination.

Lev 11:43 'Do not make yourselves abominable with any creeping creature that creeps, and do not make yourselves unclean with them, lest you be defiled by them.

Lev 11:44 'For I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and you shall set yourselves apart. And you shall be set-apart, for I am set-apart. And do not defile yourselves with any creeping creature that creeps on the earth.

Lev 11:45 'For I am YaHuWaH who is bringing you up out of the land of Mitsrayim, to be your AHloaHYa'am. And you shall be set-apart, for I am set-apart.

Lev 11:46 'This is the ToraH of the beasts and the birds and every living creature that moves in the waters, and of every creature that creeps on the earth,

Lev 11:47 to make a distinction between the unclean and the clean, and between the living creature that is eaten and the living creature that is not eaten.' "

Lev 12:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah, saying,

Lev 12:2 "Speak to the children of Yasar'al, saying, 'When a woman has conceived, and has given birth to a male child, then she shall be unclean seven days, as in the days of her monthly separation she is unclean.

Lev 12:3 'And on the eighth day the flesh of his foreskin is circumcised.

Lev 12:4 'And she remains in the blood of her cleansing thirty-three days. She does not touch whatever is set-apart, and she does not come into the set-apart place until the days of her cleansing are completed.

Lev 12:5 'But if she gives birth to a female child, then she shall be unclean for two weeks, as in her monthly separation, and she remains in the blood of her cleansing for sixty-six days.

Lev 12:6 'And when the days of her cleansing are completed, for a son or for a daughter, she brings to the priest a lamb a year old, as a burnt offering, and a young pigeon or a turtledove as a sin offering, to the door of the Tent of Meeting.

Lev 12:7 'And he shall bring it before YaHuWaH, and make atonement for her, and she shall be cleansed from the flow of her blood. This is the ToraH for her who has given birth to a male or a female.

Lev 12:8 'And if she is not able to bring a lamb, then she shall bring two turtledoves or two young pigeons, one as a burnt offering and the other as a sin offering. And the priest shall make atonement for her, and she shall be clean.' "

Lev 13:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah and to AHaron, saying,

Lev 13:2 "When a man has on the skin of his body a swelling, a scab, or a bright spot, and it shall become on the skin of his body like a leprous infection, then he shall be brought to AHaron the priest or to one of his sons the priests.

Lev 13:3 "And the priest shall look at the infection on the skin of the body. And if the hair on the infection has turned white, and the infection appears to be deeper than the skin of his body, it is a leprous infection. And the priest shall look at him, and pronounce him unclean.

Lev 13:4 "But if the bright spot is white on the skin of his body, and does not appear to be deeper than the skin, and its hair has not turned white, then the priest shall shut up the infected one seven days.

Lev 13:5 "And the priest shall look at him on the seventh day and see, if the infection appears to be as it was, and the infection has not spread on the skin, then the priest shall shut him up another seven days.

Lev 13:6 “And the priest shall look at him again on the seventh day and see, if the infection has darkened, and the infection has not spread on the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him clean. It is a scab, and he shall wash his garments and be clean.

Lev 13:7 “But if the scab spreads further over the skin, after he has been seen by the priest for his cleansing, he shall be seen by the priest again.

Lev 13:8 “And the priest shall look and see, if the scab has spread on the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean, it is leprosy.

Lev 13:9 “When the infection of leprosy is on a man, then he shall be brought to the priest.

Lev 13:10 “And the priest shall look and see, if the swelling on the skin is white, and it has turned the hair white, and there is a spot of raw flesh in the swelling,

Lev 13:11 it is an old leprosy on the skin of his body, and the priest shall pronounce him unclean. He does not shut him up, for he is unclean.

Lev 13:12 “And if leprosy breaks out all over the skin, and the leprosy shall cover all the skin of the infected one, from his head to his foot, wherever the priest looks,

Lev 13:13 then the priest shall look and see, if the leprosy has covered all his body, he shall pronounce the infected one clean. It has all turned white, he is clean.

Lev 13:14 “But the day raw flesh appears on him, he is unclean.

Lev 13:15 “And the priest shall look at the raw flesh and pronounce him to be unclean – the raw flesh is unclean, it is leprosy.

Lev 13:16 “Or when the raw flesh changes and turns white again, he shall come to the priest.

Lev 13:17 “And the priest shall look at him and see, if the infection has turned white, then the priest shall pronounce the infected one clean, he is clean.

Lev 13:18 “And when the body has a boil in the skin, and it is healed,

Lev 13:19 and in the place of the boil there comes a white swelling or a bright spot, reddish-white, then it shall be seen by the priest.

Lev 13:20 “And the priest shall look and see, if it appears deeper than the skin, and its hair has turned white, the priest shall pronounce him unclean, it is a leprous infection which has broken out of the boil.

Lev 13:21 “But if the priest looks at it and sees no white hairs in it, and it is not deeper than the skin, but has faded, then the priest shall shut him up seven days;

Lev 13:22 and if it has spread further over the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean, it is a leprous infection.

Lev 13:23 “But if the bright spot stays in its place, it has not spread, it is the scar of the boil, and the priest shall pronounce him clean.

Lev 13:24 “Or when the body receives a burn on its skin by fire, and the raw flesh of the burn shall become a bright spot, reddish-white or white,

Lev 13:25 then the priest shall look at it and see, if the hair of the bright spot has turned white, and it appears deeper than the skin, it is leprosy broken out in the burn. And the priest shall pronounce him unclean, it is a leprous infection.

Lev 13:26 “But if the priest looks at it and sees there are no white hairs in the bright spot, and it is not deeper than the skin, but has faded, then the priest shall shut him up seven days.

Lev 13:27 “And the priest shall look at him on the seventh day. If it spreads further over the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean, it is a leprous infection.

Lev 13:28 “But if the bright spot stays in its place, and has not spread on the skin, but has faded, it is a swelling from the burn. And the priest shall pronounce him clean, for it is the scar from the burn.

Lev 13:29 “And when a man, or a woman, has an infection on the head or in the beard,

Lev 13:30 then the priest shall look at the infection and see, if it appears deeper than the skin, and there is thin yellow hair in it, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean, it is an eruption, a leprosy of the head or beard.

Lev 13:31 “But when the priest looks at the infection of the eruption and sees that it does not appear deeper than the skin, and there is no black hair in it, then the priest shall shut up *the one with* the infection of the eruption seven days.

Lev 13:32 “And on the seventh day the priest shall look at the infection and see, if the eruption has not spread, and there is no yellow hair in it, and the eruption does not appear deeper than the skin,

Lev 13:33 then he shall shave himself, but the eruption he does not shave. And the priest shall shut up *the one with* the eruption another seven days.

Lev 13:34 “And on the seventh day the priest shall look at the eruption and see, if the eruption has not spread over the skin, and does not appear deeper than the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him clean. And he shall wash his garments, and he shall be clean.

Lev 13:35 “But if the eruption spreads further over the skin after his cleansing,

Lev 13:36 then the priest shall look at him and see, if the eruption has spread over the skin, the priest need not seek for yellow hair, he is unclean.

Lev 13:37 “But if the eruption appears to have stayed, and there is black hair grown up in it, the eruption has healed. He is clean, and the priest shall pronounce him clean.

Lev 13:38 “And when a man or a woman has bright spots on the skin of the body, white bright spots,

Lev 13:39 then the priest shall look and see, if the bright spots on the skin of the body are dull white, it is a white spot that grows on the skin, he is clean.

Lev 13:40 “And when a man loses the hair of his head, he is bald, he is clean.

Lev 13:41 “And if the hair has fallen from his forehead, he is bald on the forehead, he is clean.

Lev 13:42 “And when there is on the bald head or bald forehead a reddish-white infection, it is leprosy breaking out on his bald head or his bald forehead.

Lev 13:43 “And the priest shall look at it and see, if the swelling of the infection is reddish-white on his bald head or on his bald forehead, as the appearance of leprosy on the skin of the body,

Lev 13:44 he is a leprous man, he is unclean. The priest shall pronounce him unclean, without fail, his infection is on his head.

Lev 13:45 “As for the leper who has the infection, his garments are torn, and his head is uncovered, and he has to cover his upper lip and cry, ‘Unclean! Unclean!’

Lev 13:46 “He is unclean – all the days he has the infection he is unclean. He is unclean, and he dwells alone, his dwelling place is outside the camp.

Lev 13:47 “And when a garment has an infection of leprosy in it, in a woollen garment or in a linen garment,

Lev 13:48 or in the warp or in the weft of linen or wool, or in leather or in any leather-work,

Lev 13:49 and the infection shall be greenish or reddish in the garment or in the leather, or in the warp or in the weft, or in any leather object, it is an infection of leprosy and shall be shown to the priest.

Lev 13:50 “And the priest shall look at the infection and shut up the infected one seven days.

Lev 13:51 “And he shall look at the infection on the seventh day. And when the infection has spread in the garment, or in the warp or in the weft, or in the leather or any leather-work, the infection is an active leprosy, it is unclean.

Lev 13:52 “And he shall burn that garment, or the warp or the weft, in wool or in linen, or any leather object in which the infection is, for it is an active leprosy. It is burned with fire.

Lev 13:53 “But if the priest looks and sees that the infection has not spread in the garment, or in the warp or in the weft, or in any leather object,

Lev 13:54 then the priest shall give command, and they shall wash that in which the infection is. And he shall shut it up another seven days.

Lev 13:55 “And the priest shall look at the infection after it has been washed and see, if the infection has not changed its appearance, though the infection has not spread, it is unclean, and burn it in the fire – it is eaten away, in its inside or outside.

Lev 13:56 “And if the priest shall look and see that the infection has faded after washing it, then he shall tear it out of the garment, or out of the warp, or out of the weft, or out of the leather.

Lev 13:57 “And if it is still seen in the garment, or in the warp or in the weft, or in any leather object, it is a spreading infection. Burn it with fire, that in which the infection is.

Lev 13:58 “And if you wash the garment, or the warp or the weft, or any leather object, if the infection has disappeared from it, then it shall be washed a second time, and shall be clean.

Lev 13:59 “This is the ToraH of the infection of leprosy in a garment of wool or linen, or in the warp or in the weft, or in any leather object, to pronounce it clean or to pronounce it unclean.”

Lev 14:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah, saying,

Lev 14:2 “This shall be the ToraH of the leper for the day of his cleansing: He shall be brought to the priest,

Lev 14:3 and the priest shall go out of the camp, and the priest shall look and see, if the leprosy is healed in the leper,

Lev 14:4 then the priest shall command, and he shall take for him who is to be cleansed two live and clean birds, and cedar wood, and scarlet, and hyssop.

Lev 14:5 “And the priest shall command, and he shall kill one of the birds in an earthen vessel over running water.

Lev 14:6 “Let him take the live bird and the cedar wood and the scarlet and the hyssop, and dip them and the live bird in the blood of the bird that was killed over the running water.

Lev 14:7 “And he shall sprinkle it seven times on him who is to be cleansed from the leprosy, and shall pronounce him clean, and shall let the live bird loose in the open field.

Lev 14:8 “And he who is to be cleansed shall wash his garments, and shall shave off all his hair and wash himself in water, and shall be clean. Then after that he comes into the camp, but shall stay outside his tent seven days.

Lev 14:9 “And on the seventh day it shall be that he shaves all the hair off his head and his beard and his eyebrows, even all his hair he shaves off. And he shall wash his garments and wash his body in water, and shall be clean.

Lev 14:10 “And on the eighth day he takes two male lambs, perfect ones, and one ewe lamb a year old, a perfect one, and three-tenths *of an* ĕphah of fine flour mixed with oil as a grain offering, and one log of oil.

Lev 14:11 “And the priest who is cleansing shall present the man who is to be cleansed, with these *offerings*, before YaHuWaH, at the door of the Tent of Meeting.

Lev 14:12 “And the priest shall take one male lamb and bring it as a guilt offering, and the log of oil, and wave them as a wave offering before YaHuWaH.

Lev 14:13 “And he shall slaughter the lamb in the place where he slaughters the sin offering and the burnt offering, in a set-apart place. For the guilt offering, like the sin offering, belongs to the priest. It is most set-apart.

Lev 14:14 “And the priest shall take some of the blood of the guilt offering, and the priest shall put it on the tip of the right ear of him who is to be cleansed, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the big toe of his right foot.

Lev 14:15 “And the priest shall take some of the log of oil, and pour it into the palm of his own left hand.

Lev 14:16 “And the priest shall dip his right finger in the oil that is in his left hand, and shall sprinkle some of the oil with his finger seven times before YaHuWaH.

Lev 14:17 “And of the rest of the oil in his hand, the priest puts some on the tip of the right ear of him who is to be cleansed, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the big toe of his right foot, on the blood of the guilt offering.

Lev 14:18 “And the rest of the oil that is in the priest’s hand he puts on the head of him who is to be cleansed. And the priest shall make atonement for him before YaHuWaH.

Lev 14:19 “And the priest shall make the sin offering, and make atonement for him who is to be cleansed from his uncleanness. Then afterwards he slaughters the burnt offering.

Lev 14:20 “And the priest shall offer the burnt offering and the grain offering on the altar. And the priest shall make atonement for him, and he shall be clean.

Lev 14:21 “But if he is poor and is unable to afford it, then he shall take one male lamb as a guilt offering to be waved, to make atonement for him, and one-tenth *of an* ĕphah of fine flour mixed with oil as a grain offering, and a log of oil,

Lev 14:22 and two turtledoves or two young pigeons, such as he is able to afford, and one shall be a sin offering and the other a burnt offering.

Lev 14:23 “And he shall bring them to the priest on the eighth day for his cleansing, to the door of the Tent of Meeting, before YaHuWaH.

Lev 14:24 “And the priest shall take the lamb of the guilt offering and the log of oil, and the priest shall wave them as a wave offering before YaHuWaH.

Lev 14:25 “And he shall slaughter the lamb of the guilt offering, and the priest shall take some of the blood of the guilt offering and put it on the tip of the right ear of him who is to be cleansed, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the big toe of his right foot.

Lev 14:26 “Then the priest pours some of the oil into the palm of his own left hand.

Lev 14:27 “And the priest shall sprinkle with his right finger some of the oil that is in his left hand seven times before YaHuWaH.

Lev 14:28 “And the priest shall put some of the oil that is in his hand on the tip of the right ear of him who is to be cleansed, and on the thumb of the right hand, and on the big toe of his right foot, on the place of the blood of the guilt offering.

Lev 14:29 “And the rest of the oil that is in the priest’s hand he puts on the head of him who is to be cleansed, to make atonement for him before YaHuWaH.

Lev 14:30 “And he shall prepare one of the turtledoves or young pigeons, such as he is able to afford,

Lev 14:31 that which he is able to afford, the one as a sin offering and the other as a burnt offering, with the grain offering. And the priest shall make atonement for him who is to be cleansed before YaHuWaH.

Lev 14:32 “This is the Torah for one who had an infection of leprosy, who is unable to afford for his cleansing.”

Lev 14:33 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH and to AHaron, saying,

Lev 14:34 “When you come into the land of Kena’an, which I am giving you as a possession, and I put a plague of leprosy in a house in the land of your possession,

Lev 14:35 then shall the one who owns the house come and inform the priest, saying, ‘It seems to me that there is some plague in the house.’

Lev 14:36 “And the priest shall command, and they shall empty the house, before the priest goes in to look at the plague, so that all that is in the house is not made unclean. And after that the priest goes in to look at the house.

Lev 14:37 “And he shall look at the plague and see, if the plague is on the walls of the house with sunken places, greenish or reddish, which appear to be deep in the wall,

Lev 14:38 then the priest shall go out of the house, to the door of the house, and shut up the house seven days.

Lev 14:39 “And the priest shall come again on the seventh day and look and see, if the plague has spread on the walls of the house,

Lev 14:40 then the priest shall command, and they shall remove the stones with the plague in them, and they shall throw them outside the city, into an unclean place,

Lev 14:41 while he lets the house be scraped inside, all around, and the dust that they scrape off they shall pour out in an unclean place outside the city.

Lev 14:42 “And they shall take other stones and put them in the place of those stones, and take other mortar and plaster the house.

Lev 14:43 “And if the plague comes back and breaks out in the house, after he has removed the stones, after he has scraped the house, and after it is plastered,

Lev 14:44 then the priest shall come and look and see, if the plague has spread in the house, it is an active leprosy in the house, it is unclean.

Lev 14:45 “And he shall break down the house, its stones, and its timber, and all the plaster of the house, and he shall bring them outside the city to an unclean place.

Lev 14:46 “And he who goes into the house, all the days while it is shut up, becomes unclean until evening.

Lev 14:47 “And he who lies down in the house has to wash his garments, and he who eats in the house has to wash his garments.

Lev 14:48 “However, if the priest indeed comes in and looks at it and sees that the plague has not spread in the house after the house was plastered, then the priest shall pronounce the house clean, because the plague is healed.

Lev 14:49 “And to cleanse the house, he shall take two birds, and cedar wood, and scarlet, and hyssop.

Lev 14:50 “And he shall kill one of the birds in an earthen vessel over running water,

Lev 14:51 and he shall take the cedar wood, and the hyssop, and the scarlet, and the live bird, and dip them in the blood of the slain bird and in the running water, and shall sprinkle the house seven times.

Lev 14:52 “He shall thus cleanse the house with the blood of the bird and the running water and the live bird, and with the cedar wood, and with the hyssop, and with the scarlet,

Lev 14:53 and he shall let the live bird loose outside the city in the open field, and shall make atonement for the house, and it shall be clean.

Lev 14:54 “This is the ToraH for any infection of leprosy, and eruption,

Lev 14:55 and for leprosy of a garment, and of a house,

Lev 14:56 and for a swelling, and for a scab, and for a bright spot,

Lev 14:57 to teach when it is unclean and when it is clean. This is the ToraH of leprosy.”

Lev 15:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah and to AHaron, saying,

Lev 15:2 “Speak to the children of Yasar'al, and say to them, ‘When any man has a discharge from his flesh, his discharge is unclean.

Lev 15:3 ‘And this is his uncleanness in regard to his discharge; whether his flesh runs with his discharge, or his flesh is stopped up by his discharge, it is his uncleanness.

Lev 15:4 ‘Any bed becomes unclean on which he who has the discharge lies, and any object on which he sits becomes unclean.

Lev 15:5 ‘And anyone who touches his bed has to wash his garments, and shall bathe in water, and be unclean until evening.

Lev 15:6 ‘And he who sits on any object on which he who has the discharge sat, has to wash his garments, and shall bathe in water, and be unclean until evening.

Lev 15:7 ‘And he who touches the flesh of him who has the discharge has to wash his garments, and shall bathe in water, and shall be unclean until evening.

Lev 15:8 ‘And when he who has the discharge spits on him who is clean, then he shall wash his garments, and shall bathe in water, and be unclean until evening.

Lev 15:9 ‘Any saddle on which he who has the discharge rides becomes unclean.

Lev 15:10 ‘And whoever touches any of that which was under him is unclean until evening.

And he who is carrying them up has to wash his garments, and shall bathe in water, and be unclean until evening.

Lev 15:11 ‘And anyone whom he who has the discharge touches without rinsing his hands in water, shall wash his garments and bathe in water, and be unclean until evening.

Lev 15:12 ‘And the earthen vessel which he who has the discharge touches has to be broken, and every wooden vessel has to be rinsed in water.

Lev 15:13 ‘And when he who has a discharge is cleansed of his discharge, then he shall count for himself seven days for his cleansing, and shall wash his garments, and shall bathe his flesh in running water, and be clean.

Lev 15:14 ‘And on the eighth day he takes for himself two turtledoves or two young pigeons, and shall come before YaHuWaH, to the door of the Tent of Meeting, and shall give them to the priest.

Lev 15:15 'And the priest shall prepare them, the one as a sin offering and the other as a burnt offering. And the priest shall make atonement for him before YaHuWaH because of his discharge.

Lev 15:16 'And when a man has an emission of semen, then he shall wash all his flesh in water, and be unclean until evening.

Lev 15:17 'And any garment and any leather on which there is semen, shall also be washed with water, and be unclean until evening.

Lev 15:18 'And when a woman lies with a man, and there is an emission of semen, they both shall bathe in water, and be unclean until evening.

Lev 15:19 'And when a woman has a discharge, and the discharge from her flesh is blood, she has to be in her separation for seven days. And whoever touches her is unclean until evening.

Lev 15:20 'And whatever she lies on during her separation is unclean. And whatever she sits on is unclean.

Lev 15:21 'And anyone who touches her bed has to wash his garments, and shall bathe in water, and be unclean until evening.

Lev 15:22 'And whoever touches any object that she sat on has to wash his garments, and shall bathe in water, and be unclean until evening.

Lev 15:23 'And if it is on the bed or on any object on which she sits, when he touches it, he is unclean until evening.

Lev 15:24 'And if any man lies with her at all, and her monthly flow is on him, he shall be unclean seven days. And any bed he lies on is unclean.

Lev 15:25 'And when a woman has a discharge of blood for many days, other than at the time of her monthly separation, or when she discharges beyond her usual time of monthly separation, all the days of her unclean discharge shall be as the days of her monthly separation. She is unclean.

Lev 15:26 'Any bed on which she lies all the days of her discharge is to her as the bed of her monthly separation. And whatever she sits on is unclean, as the uncleanness of her monthly separation.

Lev 15:27 'And anyone who touches them is unclean, and shall wash his garments, and shall bathe in water, and be unclean until evening.

Lev 15:28 'But if she is cleansed of her discharge, then she shall count for herself seven days, and after that she is clean.

Lev 15:29 'And on the eighth day she takes for herself two turtledoves or two young pigeons, and shall bring them to the priest, to the door of the Tent of Meeting.

Lev 15:30 'And the priest shall prepare the one as a sin offering and the other as a burnt offering, and the priest shall make atonement for her before YaHuWaH for the discharge of her uncleanness.

Lev 15:31 'Thus you shall separate the children of Yasar'al from their uncleanness, lest they die in their uncleanness when they defile My Dwelling Place which is in their midst.

Lev 15:32 'This is the ToraH for one who has a discharge, and for him who emits semen and is unclean thereby,

Lev 15:33 and for her who is sick in her monthly separation, and for one who has a discharge, either man or woman, and for him who lies with an unclean woman.' "

Lev 16:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH after the death of the two sons of AHaron, as they drew near before YaHuWaH, and died.

Lev 16:2 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "Speak to AHaron your brother not to come in at all times to the Set-apart Place inside the veil, before the lid of atonement which is on the ark, lest he die, because I appear in the cloud above the lid of atonement.

Lev 16:3 "With this AHaron should come into the Set-apart Place: with the blood of a young bull as a sin offering, and of a ram as a burnt offering.

Lev 16:4 "He should put on the set-apart linen long shirt, with linen trousers on his flesh, and gird himself with a linen girdle, and be dressed with the linen turban – they are set-apart garments. And he shall bathe his body in water, and shall put them on.

Lev 16:5 "And from the congregation of the children of Yasar'al he takes two male goats as a sin offering, and one ram as a burnt offering.

Lev 16:6 "And AHaron shall bring the bull as a sin offering, which is for himself, and make atonement for himself and for his house.

Lev 16:7 "And he shall take the two goats and let them stand before YaHuWaH at the door of the Tent of Meeting.

Lev 16:8 "And AHaron shall cast lots for the two goats, one lot for YaHuWaH and the other lot for Azazel.

Lev 16:9 "And AHaron shall bring the goat on which the lot for YaHuWaH fell, and shall prepare it as a sin offering.

Lev 16:10 "But the goat on which the lot for Azazel fell is caused to stand alive before YaHuWaH, to make atonement upon it, to send it into the wilderness to Azazel.

Lev 16:11 "And AHaron shall bring the bull of the sin offering, which is for himself, and make atonement for himself and for his house, and shall slaughter the bull as the sin offering which is for himself,

Lev 16:12 and shall take a fire holder filled with burning coals of fire from the altar before YaHuWaH, with his hands filled with sweet incense beaten fine, and shall bring it inside the veil.

Lev 16:13 "And he shall put the incense on the fire before YaHuWaH, and the cloud of incense shall cover the lid of atonement which is on the Witness, lest he die.

Lev 16:14 "And he shall take some of the blood of the bull and sprinkle it with his finger on the lid of atonement on the east side, also in front of the lid of atonement he sprinkles some of the blood with his finger seven times.

Lev 16:15 "And he shall slaughter the goat of the sin offering, which is for the people, and shall bring its blood inside the veil, and shall do with that blood as he did with the blood of the bull, and sprinkle it on the lid of atonement and in front of the lid of atonement.

Lev 16:16 "And he shall make atonement for the Set-apart Place, because of the uncleanness of the children of Yasar'al, and because of their transgressions in all their sins. And so he does for the Tent of Meeting which is dwelling with them in the midst of their uncleanness.

Lev 16:17 "And no man should be in the Tent of Meeting when he goes in to make atonement in the Set-apart Place, until he comes out. And he shall make atonement for himself, and for his household, and for all the assembly of Yasar'al.

Lev 16:18 “And he shall go out to the altar that is before YaHuWaH, and make atonement for it. And he shall take some of the blood of the bull and some of the blood of the goat, and put it on the horns of the altar all around.

Lev 16:19 “And he shall sprinkle some of the blood on it with his finger seven times, and cleanse it, and set it apart from the uncleanness of the children of Yasar'al.

Lev 16:20 “And when he has finished atoning for the Set-apart Place, and the Tent of Meeting, and the altar, he shall bring the live goat.

Lev 16:21 “Then AHaron shall lay both his hands on the head of the live goat, and shall confess over it all the lawlessness of the children of Yasar'al, and all their transgressions in all their sins, and shall put them on the head of the goat, and shall send it away into the wilderness by the hand of a fit man.

Lev 16:22 “And the goat shall bear on itself all their lawlessness, to a land cut off. Thus he shall send the goat away into the wilderness.

Lev 16:23 “AHaron shall then come into the Tent of Meeting, and shall take off the linen garments which he put on when he went into the Set-apart Place, and shall leave them there.

Lev 16:24 “And he shall bathe his body in water in the set-apart place, and shall put on his garments, and shall come out and prepare his burnt offering and the burnt offering of the people, and make atonement for himself and for the people,

Lev 16:25 and burn the fat of the sin offering on the altar.

Lev 16:26 “And he who sent away the goat to Azazel washes his garments, and shall bathe his body in water, and afterward he comes into the camp.

Lev 16:27 “And the bull for the sin offering and the goat for the sin offering, whose blood was brought in to make atonement in the Set-apart Place, is brought outside the camp. And they shall burn their skins, and their flesh, and their dung with fire.

Lev 16:28 “And he who burns them washes his garments, and shall bathe his body in water, and afterward he comes into the camp.

Lev 16:29 “And this shall be for you a law forever: In the seventh month, on the tenth day of the month, you afflict your beings, and do no work, the native or the stranger who sojourns among you.

Lev 16:30 “For on that day he makes atonement for you, to cleanse you, to be clean from all your sins before YaHuWaH.

Lev 16:31 “It is a Sabbath of rest for you, and you shall afflict your beings – a law forever.

Lev 16:32 “And the priest, who is anointed and ordained to serve as priest in his father's place, shall make atonement, and shall put on the linen garments, the set-apart garments,

Lev 16:33 and he shall make atonement for the Most Set-apart Place, and make atonement for the Tent of Meeting and for the altar, and make atonement for the priests and for all the people of the assembly.

Lev 16:34 “And this shall be for you a law forever, to make atonement for the children of Yasar'al, for all their sins, once a year.” And he did as YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH.

Lev 17:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Lev 17:2 “Speak to AHaron, to his sons, and to all the children of Yasar'al, and say to them, ‘This is the word which YaHuWaH has commanded, saying,

Lev 17:3 “Any man from the house of Yasar'al who slaughters a bull or a lamb or a goat in the camp, or who slaughters it outside the camp,

Lev 17:4 and does not bring it to the door of the Tent of Meeting, to bring an offering to YaHuWaH before the Dwelling Place of YaHuWaH, blood-guilt is reckoned to that man. He has shed blood, and that man shall be cut off from among his people,

Lev 17:5 in order that the children of Yasar'al bring their slaughterings which they slaughter in the open field. And they shall bring them to YaHuWaH at the door of the Tent of meeting, to the priest, and slaughter them as peace offerings to YaHuWaH.

Lev 17:6 "And the priest shall sprinkle the blood on the altar of YaHuWaH at the door of the Tent of Meeting, and shall burn the fat for a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH.

Lev 17:7 "And let them no longer slaughter their slaughterings to demons, after whom they whored. This is a law forever for them throughout their generations." '

Lev 17:8 "And say to them, 'Any man of the house of Yasar'al, or of the strangers who sojourn among you, who offers a burnt offering or slaughtering,

Lev 17:9 and does not bring it to the door of the Tent of Meeting, to do it to YaHuWaH, that man shall be cut off from among his people.

Lev 17:10 'And any man of the house of Yasar'al, or of the strangers who sojourn among you, who eats any blood, I shall set My face against that being who eats blood, and shall cut him off from among his people.

Lev 17:11 'For the life of the flesh is in the blood, and I have given it to you upon the altar to make atonement for your lives, for it is the blood that makes atonement for the life.'

Lev 17:12 "Therefore I said to the children of Yasar'al, 'No being among you eats blood, nor does any stranger who sojourns among you eat blood.'

Lev 17:13 "And any man from the children of Yasar'al, or from the strangers who sojourn among you, who hunts and catches any beast or bird, which is eaten, shall pour out its blood and cover it with dust,

Lev 17:14 for it is the life of all flesh. Its blood is for its life. And I said to the children of Yasar'al, 'Do not eat the blood of any flesh, for the life of all flesh is its blood. Anyone eating it is cut off.'

Lev 17:15 "And any being who eats a carcass or what was torn *by a beast*, be he a native or a stranger, he shall wash his garments and bathe in water, and shall be unclean until evening. Then he shall be clean.

Lev 17:16 "And if he does not wash or bathe his body, then he shall bear his lawlessness."

Lev 18:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Lev 18:2 "Speak to the children of Yasar'al, and say to them, 'I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Lev 18:3 'Do not do as they do in the land of Mitsrayim, where you dwelt. And do not do as they do in the land of Kena'an, where I am bringing you, and do not walk in their laws.

Lev 18:4 'Do My right-rulings and guard My laws, to walk in them. I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Lev 18:5 'And you shall guard My laws and My right-rulings, which a man does and lives by them. I am YaHuWaH.

Lev 18:6 'No one is to approach anyone of his own flesh to uncover his nakedness. I am YaHuWaH.

Lev 18:7 'The nakedness of your father or the nakedness of your mother you do not uncover. She is your mother, you do not uncover her nakedness.

Lev 18:8 'The nakedness of your father's wife you do not uncover, it is your father's nakedness.

Lev 18:9 'The nakedness of your sister, the daughter of your father, or the daughter of your mother, whether born at home or elsewhere, their nakedness you do not uncover.

Lev 18:10 'The nakedness of your son's daughter or your daughter's daughter, their nakedness you do not uncover, for theirs is your own nakedness.

Lev 18:11 'The nakedness of your father's wife's daughter, brought forth by your father, she is your sister, you do not uncover her nakedness.

Lev 18:12 'The nakedness of your father's sister you do not uncover, she is your father's flesh.

Lev 18:13 'The nakedness of your mother's sister you do not uncover, for she is your mother's flesh.

Lev 18:14 'The nakedness of your father's brother you do not uncover, you do not approach his wife, she is your aunt.

Lev 18:15 'The nakedness of your daughter-in-law you do not uncover, she is your son's wife, you do not uncover her nakedness.

Lev 18:16 'The nakedness of your brother's wife you do not uncover, it is your brother's nakedness.

Lev 18:17 'The nakedness of a woman and her daughter you do not uncover, nor do you take her son's daughter or her daughter's daughter, to uncover her nakedness. They are her relatives – it is wickedness.

Lev 18:18 'And do not take a woman as a rival to her sister, to uncover her nakedness while the other is alive.

Lev 18:19 'And do not approach a woman to uncover her nakedness in her monthly separation of uncleanness.

Lev 18:20 'And do not have intercourse with the wife of your neighbor, to defile yourself with her.

Lev 18:21 'And do not give any of your offspring to pass through to Molek. And do not profane the Name of your AHloaHYa'am. I am YaHuWaH.

Lev 18:22 'And do not lie with a male as with a woman, it is an abomination.

Lev 18:23 'And do not have intercourse with any beast, to defile yourself with it. And a woman does not stand before a beast to mate with it, it is a perversion.

Lev 18:24 'Do not defile yourselves with all these, for by all these the nations are defiled, which I am driving out before you.

Lev 18:25 'Thus the land became defiled, therefore I punished it for its lawlessness, and the land vomited out its inhabitants.

Lev 18:26 'But you, you shall guard My laws and My right-rulings, and not do any of these abominations, the native nor stranger who sojourns among you,

Lev 18:27 because the men of the land who were before you have done all these abominations, and thus the land became defiled,

Lev 18:28 'So let not the land vomit you out for defiling it, as it vomited out the nations that were before you.

Lev 18:29 'For whoever does any of these abominations, those beings who do them shall be cut off from among their people.

Lev 18:30 'And you shall guard My Charge, so as not to do any of these abominable practices which were done before you, so as not to defile yourselves by them. I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.'

Lev 19:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Lev 19:2 "Speak to all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al, and say to them, 'Be set-apart, for I YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am am set-apart.

Lev 19:3 'Each one of you should fear his mother and his father, and guard My Sabbaths. I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Lev 19:4 'Do not turn to idols, and do not make for yourselves molded mighty ones. I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Lev 19:5 'And when you bring a peace offering to YaHuWaH, bring it for your acceptance.

Lev 19:6 'It is eaten the same day you slaughter it, and on the next day. And that which is left on the third day is burned with fire.

Lev 19:7 'So if it is eaten at all on the third day, it is abominable, it is not accepted,

Lev 19:8 and he who eats it bears his lawlessness, because he has profaned the set-apart offering of YaHuWaH, and that being shall be cut off from his people.

Lev 19:9 'And when you reap the harvest of your land, do not completely reap the corners of your field or gather the gleanings of your harvest.

Lev 19:10 'And do not glean your vineyard or gather every grape of your vineyard, leave them for the poor and the stranger. I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Lev 19:11 'Do not steal, do not lie, do not deceive one another.

Lev 19:12 'And do not swear falsely by My Name and so profane the Name of your AHloaHYa'am. I am YaHuWaH.

Lev 19:13 'Do not oppress your neighbor or rob *him*. The wages of him who is hired is not to remain with you all night until morning.

Lev 19:14 'Do not curse the deaf or put a stumbling-block before the blind, but fear your AHloaHYa'am. I am YaHuWaH.

Lev 19:15 'Do no unrighteousness in right-ruling. Do not be partial to the poor or chanon the face of the great, but rightly rule your neighbor in righteousness.

Lev 19:16 'Do not go slandering among your people. Do not stand against the blood of your neighbor. I am YaHuWaH.

Lev 19:17 'Do not hate your brother in your heart. Reprove your neighbor, for certain, and bear no sin because of him.

Lev 19:18 'Do not take vengeance or bear a grudge against the children of your people. And you shall love your neighbor as yourself. I am YaHuWaH.

Lev 19:19 'Guard My laws. Do not let your livestock mate with another kind. Do not sow your field with mixed seed. And do not put a garment woven of two sorts of thread upon you.

Lev 19:20 'And when a man has intercourse with a woman who is a female servant, engaged to a man, and who has not at all been ransomed nor redeemed, there should be an inquiry. But they are not put to death, because she was not free.

Lev 19:21 'And he shall bring his guilt offering to YaHuWaH, to the door of the Tent of Meeting, a ram as a guilt offering.

Lev 19:22 'And the priest shall make atonement for him with the ram of the guilt offering before YaHuWaH for his sin which he has done. And the sin which he has sinned shall be forgiven him.

Lev 19:23 'And when you come into the land, and have planted all kinds of trees for food, then you shall reckon their fruit as uncircumcised. For three years it is as uncircumcised to you, it is not eaten.

Lev 19:24 'And in the fourth year all its fruit is set-apart – praises to YaHuWaH.

Lev 19:25 'And in the fifth year you eat its fruit, so that it increases its yield to you. I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Lev 19:26 'Do not eat *meat* with the blood. Do not practice divination or magic.

Lev 19:27 'Do not round the corner of your head, nor destroy the corner of your beard.

Lev 19:28 'And do not make any cuttings in your flesh for the dead, nor put tattoo marks on you. I am YaHuWaH.

Lev 19:29 'Do not profane your daughter by making her a whore, so that the land does not whore, and the land becomes filled with wickedness.

Lev 19:30 'Guard My Sabbaths and reverence My set-apart place. I am YaHuWaH.

Lev 19:31 'Do not turn to mediums, and do not seek after spiritists to be defiled by them. I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Lev 19:32 'Rise up before the grey-headed. And you shall chanon the face of an old man, and shall fear your AHloaHYa'am. I am YaHuWaH.

Lev 19:33 'And when a stranger sojourns with you in your land, do not oppress him.

Lev 19:34 'Let the stranger who dwells among you be to you as the native among you, and you shall love him as yourself. For you were strangers in the land of Mitsrayim. I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Lev 19:35 'Do no unrighteousness in right-ruling, in measurement of length, in weight, or in measuring liquids.

Lev 19:36 'Have right scales, right weights, a right ĕphah, and a right hin. I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim.

Lev 19:37 'And you shall guard all My laws and all My right-rulings, and do them. I am YaHuWaH.' "

Lev 20:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Lev 20:2 "Say to the children of Yasar'al, 'Any man of the children of Yasar'al, or of the strangers who sojourn in Yasar'al, who gives any of his offspring to Molek, shall certainly be put to death. The people of the land shall stone him with stones.

Lev 20:3 'And I, I shall set My face against that man, and shall cut him off from the midst of his people, because he has given of his offspring to Molek, so as to defile My set-apart place and to profane My set-apart Name.

Lev 20:4 'And if the people of the land at all hide their eyes from the man, as he gives any of his offspring to Molek, and they do not kill him,

Lev 20:5 then I shall set My face against that man and against his clan, and shall cut him off – and all who go whoring after him, even go whoring after Molek – from the midst of their people.

Lev 20:6 'And the being who turns to mediums, and to spiritists, to go whoring after them, I shall set My face against that being and cut him off from the midst of his people.

Lev 20:7 'And you shall set yourselves apart, and shall be set-apart, for I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am,

Lev 20:8 and you shall guard My laws and do them. I am YaHuWaH, who sets you apart.

Lev 20:9 'For everyone who curses his father or his mother shall certainly be put to death – he has cursed his father or his mother, his blood is on him.

Lev 20:10 'And a man who commits adultery with the wife of another man, who commits adultery with the wife of his neighbor: the adulterer and the adulteress shall certainly be put to death.

Lev 20:11 'And a man who lies with the wife of his father has uncovered the nakedness of his father, both of them shall certainly be put to death, their blood is upon them.

Lev 20:12 'And a man who lies with his daughter-in-law: both of them shall certainly be put to death, they have made confusion, their blood is upon them.

Lev 20:13 'And a man who lies with a male as he lies with a woman: both of them have done an abomination, they shall certainly be put to death, their blood is upon them.

Lev 20:14 'And a man who marries a woman and her mother: it is wickedness, they are burned with fire, both he and they, that there be no wickedness in your midst.

Lev 20:15 'And a man who has intercourse with a beast: he shall certainly be put to death, and the beast you kill.

Lev 20:16 'And a woman who approaches any beast and mates with it: you shall kill the woman and the beast, they shall certainly be put to death, their blood is upon them.

Lev 20:17 'And a man who takes his sister, his father's daughter or his mother's daughter, and sees her nakedness and she sees his nakedness: it is wickedness, and they shall be cut off before the eyes of their people. He has uncovered his sister's nakedness, he bears his lawlessness.

Lev 20:18 'And a man who lies with a woman during her sickness and uncovers her nakedness: he has laid bare her flow, and she has uncovered the flow of her blood, both of them shall be cut off from the midst of their people.

Lev 20:19 'And do not uncover the nakedness of your mother's sister nor of your father's sister, for that is laying bare one's own flesh, they bear their lawlessness.

Lev 20:20 'And a man who lies with his uncle's wife: he has uncovered his uncle's nakedness, they bear their sin, they die childless.

Lev 20:21 'And a man who takes his brother's wife: it is uncleanness, he has uncovered his brother's nakedness, they are childless.

Lev 20:22 'And you shall guard all My laws and all My right-rulings, and do them, so that the land where I am bringing you to dwell does not vomit you out.

Lev 20:23 'And do not walk in the laws of the nation which I am driving out before you, for they do all these, and therefore I loathed them.

Lev 20:24 'But I say to you, "You are going to possess their land, and I Myself give it to you to possess it, a land flowing with milk and honey." I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, who has separated you from the peoples.

Lev 20:25 'And you shall make a distinction between clean beasts and unclean, and between unclean birds and clean. And do not make yourselves abominable by beast or by bird, or whatever creeps on the ground, which I have separated from you as unclean.

Lev 20:26 'And you shall be set-apart to Me, for I YaHuWaH am set-apart, and have separated you from the peoples to be Mine.

Lev 20:27 'And a man or a woman in whom there is a medium, or who are spiritists, shall certainly be put to death, they are to stone them with stones. Their blood is upon them.' "

Lev 21:1 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "Speak to the priests, the sons of AHaron, and say to them: 'No one is to be defiled for the dead among his people,

Lev 21:2 except for his relatives who are nearest to him: for his mother, and for his father, and for his son, and for his daughter, and for his brother;

Lev 21:3 and for his maiden sister who is near to him, who has had no husband – for her he is defiled.

Lev 21:4 'A leader does not defile himself among his people, to profane himself;

Lev 21:5 they do not make any bald place on their heads, and they do not shave the corner of their beard, and they do not make a cutting in their flesh.

Lev 21:6 'They are set-apart to their AHloaHYa'am and do not profane the Name of their AHloaHYa'am, for they bring the offerings of YaHuWaH made by fire, and the bread of their AHloaHYa'am, and shall be set-apart.

Lev 21:7 'They do not take a woman who is a whore or a defiled woman, and they do not take a woman put away from her husband, for he is set-apart to his AHloaHYa'am.

Lev 21:8 'And you shall set him apart, for he brings the bread of your AHloaHYa'am, he is set-apart to you. For I, YaHuWaH, setting you apart, am set-apart.

Lev 21:9 'And when the daughter of any priest profanes herself by whoring, she profanes her father. She is burned with fire.

Lev 21:10 'And the high priest among his brothers, on whose head the anointing oil was poured and who is ordained to wear the garments, does not unbind his head nor tear his garments,

Lev 21:11 nor come near any dead body, nor defile himself for his father or his mother,

Lev 21:12 nor go out of the set-apart place, nor profane the set-apart place of his AHloaHYa'am, for the sign of dedication of the anointing oil of his AHloaHYa'am is upon him. I am YaHuWaH.

Lev 21:13 'And let him take a wife in her maidenhood.

Lev 21:14 'A widow or one put away or a defiled woman or a whore – these he does not take. But a maiden of his own people he does take as a wife.

Lev 21:15 'And he does not profane his offspring among his people, for I am YaHuWaH, who sets him apart.' "

Lev 21:16 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Lev 21:17 "Speak to AHaron, saying, 'No man of your offspring throughout their generations, who has any defect, is to draw near to bring the bread of his AHloaHYa'am.

Lev 21:18 'For any man who has a defect is not to draw near: a man blind or one lame or disfigured or deformed,

Lev 21:19 a man who has a broken foot or broken hand,

Lev 21:20 or is a hunchback or a dwarf, or a man who has a defect in his eye, or eczema or scab, or is a eunuch.

Lev 21:21 'No man among the offspring of AHaron the priest, who has a defect, is to come near to bring the offerings made by fire to YaHuWaH – he has a defect, he does not come near to bring the bread of his AHloaHYa'am.

Lev 21:22 'He does eat the bread of his AHloaHYa'am, both the most set-apart and the set-apart,

Lev 21:23 only, he does not go near the veil or approach the altar, because he has a defect, lest he profanes My set-apart places. For I am YaHuWaH, who sets them apart.’ ”

Lev 21:24 Thus MoshaH spoke to AHaron and his sons, and to all the children of Yasar'al.

Lev 22:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Lev 22:2 “Speak to AHaron and his sons, that they separate themselves from the set-apart *offerings* of the children of Yasar'al, and that they do not profane My set-apart Name in what they set apart to Me. I am YaHuWaH.

Lev 22:3 “Say to them, ‘Any man of all your offspring throughout your generations who draws near the set-apart *offerings* which the children of Yasar'al set apart to YaHuWaH, while he has uncleanness upon him, that being shall be cut off from before Me. I am YaHuWaH.

Lev 22:4 ‘Any man of the offspring of AHaron, who is a leper or has a discharge, does not eat the set-apart *offerings* until he is clean. And whoever touches what is rendered unclean by a corpse, or a man who has had an emission of semen,

Lev 22:5 or a man who touches any creeping creature by which he would be made unclean, or any being by whom he would become unclean, even any of his uncleanness;

Lev 22:6 the being who has touched it shall be unclean until evening, and does not eat the set-apart *offerings*, but shall bathe his body in water.

Lev 22:7 ‘And when the sun goes down he shall be clean, and afterward eat the set-apart *offerings*, because it is his food.

Lev 22:8 ‘He does not eat that which dies or is torn *by beasts*, becoming unclean by it. I am YaHuWaH.

Lev 22:9 ‘And they shall guard My Charge, lest they bear sin for it and die thereby, when they profane it. I YaHuWaH set them apart.

Lev 22:10 ‘And no stranger eats the set-apart offering. A sojourner with the priest, or a hired servant, does not eat the set-apart *offering*.

Lev 22:11 ‘But when the priest buys a being with his money, he does eat of it. And one who is born in his house does eat his food.

Lev 22:12 ‘And when a priest’s daughter is married to a stranger, she does not eat of the set-apart *offerings*.

Lev 22:13 ‘But when a priest’s daughter is a widow or put away, and has no child, and has returned to her father’s house as in her youth, she does eat her father’s food, but no stranger eats of it.

Lev 22:14 ‘And when a man eats the set-apart offering by mistake, then he shall give a set-apart offering to the priest, and add one-fifth to it.

Lev 22:15 ‘And let *the priests* not profane the set-apart offerings of the children of Yasar'al, which they lift up to YaHuWaH,

Lev 22:16 or allow them to bear the lawlessness of trespass when they eat their set-apart offerings. For I am YaHuWaH, who sets them apart.’ ”

Lev 22:17 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Lev 22:18 “Speak to AHaron and his sons, and to all the children of Yasar'al, and say to them, ‘Any man of the house of Yasar'al, or of the strangers in Yasar'al, who brings his offering for any of his vows or for any of his voluntary offerings, which they bring to YaHuWaH as a burnt offering,

Lev 22:19 for your acceptance, is a male, a perfect one from the cattle, from the sheep, or from the goats.

Lev 22:20 'Whatever has a defect, you do not bring, for it is not acceptable for you.

Lev 22:21 'And when a man brings a peace offering to YaHuWaH, to complete a vow, or a voluntary offering from the cattle or the sheep, it is to be perfect to be accepted, let there be no defect in it.

Lev 22:22 'Those blind or broken or having a cut, or have an ulcer or eczema or scabs, you do not bring to YaHuWaH, nor make an offering by fire of them on the altar to YaHuWaH.

Lev 22:23 'As for a bull or a lamb that has any limb deformed or dwarfed you do prepare as a voluntary offering, but for a vow it is not accepted.

Lev 22:24 'Do not bring to YaHuWaH what is bruised or crushed, or torn or cut, nor do it in your land.

Lev 22:25 'And from a son of a stranger's hand you do not bring any of these as the bread of your AHloaHYa'am, for their corruption is in them, and defects are in them, they are not acceptable for you.' "

Lev 22:26 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah, saying,

Lev 22:27 "When a bull or a sheep or a goat is born, it shall be seven days with its mother. And from the eighth day and thereafter it is acceptable as an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH.

Lev 22:28 "But do not slaughter a cow or a sheep and its young on the same day.

Lev 22:29 "And when you bring a slaughtering of thanksgiving to YaHuWaH, bring it for your acceptance.

Lev 22:30 "It is eaten that same day, leave none of it till morning. I am YaHuWaH.

Lev 22:31 "And you shall guard My commands and do them. I am YaHuWaH.

Lev 22:32 "And do not profane My set-apart Name, and I shall be set-apart among the children of Yasar'al. I am YaHuWaH, who sets you apart,

Lev 22:33 who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim, to be your AHloaHYa'am. I am YaHuWaH."

Lev 23:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah, saying,

Lev 23:2 "Speak to the children of Yasar'al, and say to them, "The appointed times of YaHuWaH, which you are to proclaim as set-apart gatherings, My appointed times, are these:

Lev 23:3 'Six days work is done, but the seventh day is a Sabbath of rest, a set-apart gathering. You do no work, it is a Sabbath to YaHuWaH in all your dwellings.

Lev 23:4 'These are the appointed times of YaHuWaH, set-apart gatherings which you are to proclaim at their appointed times.

Lev 23:5 'In the first month, on the fourteenth day of the month, between the evenings, is the Passover to YaHuWaH.

Lev 23:6 'And on the fifteenth day of this month is the Festival of Unleavened Bread to YaHuWaH – seven days you eat unleavened bread.

Lev 23:7 'On the first day you have a set-apart gathering, you do no servile work.

Lev 23:8 'And you shall bring an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH for seven days. On the seventh day is a set-apart gathering, you do no servile work.' "

Lev 23:9 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah, saying,

Lev 23:10 “Speak to the children of Yasar'al, and you shall say to them, ‘When you come into the land which I give you, and shall reap its harvest, then you shall bring a sheaf of the first-fruits of your harvest to the priest.

Lev 23:11 ‘And he shall wave the sheaf before YaHuWaH, for your acceptance. On the morrow after the Sabbath the priest waves it.

Lev 23:12 ‘And on that day when you wave the sheaf, you shall prepare a male lamb a year old, a perfect one, as a burnt offering to YaHuWaH,

Lev 23:13 and its grain offering: two-tenths of an ephah of fine flour mixed with oil, an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH, a sweet fragrance, and its drink offering: one-fourth of a hin of wine.

Lev 23:14 ‘And you do not eat bread or roasted grain or fresh grain until the same day that you have brought an offering to your AHloaHYa'am – a law forever throughout your generations in all your dwellings.

Lev 23:15 ‘And from the morrow after the Sabbath, from the day that you brought the sheaf of the wave offering, you shall count for yourselves: seven completed Sabbaths.

Lev 23:16 ‘Until the morrow after the seventh Sabbath you count fifty days, then you shall bring a new grain offering to YaHuWaH.

Lev 23:17 ‘Bring from your dwellings for a wave offering two loaves of bread, of two-tenths of an ephah of fine flour they are, baked with leaven, first-fruits to YaHuWaH.

Lev 23:18 ‘And besides the bread, you shall bring seven lambs a year old, perfect ones, and one young bull and two rams. They are a burnt offering to YaHuWaH, with their grain offering and their drink offerings, an offering made by fire for a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH.

Lev 23:19 ‘And you shall offer one male goat as a sin offering, and two male lambs a year old, as a peace offering.

Lev 23:20 ‘And the priest shall wave them, besides the bread of the first-fruits, as a wave offering before YaHuWaH, besides the two lambs. They are set-apart to YaHuWaH for the priest.

Lev 23:21 ‘And on this same day you shall proclaim a set-apart gathering for yourselves, you do no servile work on it – a law forever in all your dwellings throughout your generations.

Lev 23:22 ‘And when you reap the harvest of your land do not completely reap the corners of your field when you reap, and do not gather any gleaning from your harvest. Leave them for the poor and for the stranger. I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.’ ”

Lev 23:23 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah, saying,

Lev 23:24 “Speak to the children of Yasar'al, saying, ‘In the seventh month, on the first day of the month, you have a rest, a remembrance of blowing of trumpets, a set-apart gathering.

Lev 23:25 ‘You do no servile work, and you shall bring an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH.’ ”

Lev 23:26 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah, saying,

Lev 23:27 “On the tenth day of this seventh month is the Day of Atonement. It shall be a set-apart gathering for you. And you shall afflict your beings, and shall bring an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH.

Lev 23:28 “And you do no work on that same day, for it is the Day of Atonement, to make atonement for you before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Lev 23:29 “For any being who is not afflicted on that same day, he shall be cut off from his people.

Lev 23:30 “And any being who does any work on that same day, that being I shall destroy from the midst of his people.

Lev 23:31 “You do no work – a law forever throughout your generations in all your dwellings.

Lev 23:32 ‘It is a Sabbath of rest to you, and you shall afflict your beings. On the ninth day of the month at evening, from evening to evening, you observe your Sabbath.’”

Lev 23:33 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Lev 23:34 “Speak to the children of Yasar'al, saying, ‘On the fifteenth day of this seventh month is the Festival of Booths for seven days to YaHuWaH.

Lev 23:35 ‘On the first day is a set-apart gathering, you do no servile work.

Lev 23:36 ‘For seven days you bring an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH. On the eighth day there shall be a set-apart gathering for you, and you shall bring an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH. It is a closing festival, you do no servile work.

Lev 23:37 ‘These are the appointed times of YaHuWaH which you proclaim as set-apart gatherings, to bring an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH, a burnt offering and a grain offering, a slaughtering and drink offerings, as commanded for every day –

Lev 23:38 besides the Sabbaths of YaHuWaH, and besides your gifts, and besides all your vows, and besides all your voluntary offerings which you give to YaHuWaH.

Lev 23:39 ‘On the fifteenth day of the seventh month, when you gather in the fruit of the land, observe the festival of YaHuWaH for seven days. On the first day is a rest, and on the eighth day a rest.

Lev 23:40 ‘And you shall take for yourselves on the first day the fruit of good trees, branches of palm trees, twigs of leafy trees, and willows of the stream, and shall rejoice before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am for seven days.

Lev 23:41 ‘And you shall observe it as a festival to YaHuWaH for seven days in the year – a law forever in your generations. Observe it in the seventh month.

Lev 23:42 ‘Dwell in booths for seven days; all who are native Ya'saralites dwell in booths,

Lev 23:43 so that your generations know that I made the children of Yasar'al dwell in booths when I brought them out of the land of Mitsrayim. I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.’”

Lev 23:44 Thus did MoshaH speak of the appointed times of YaHuWaH to the children of Yasar'al.

Lev 24:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Lev 24:2 “Command the children of Yasar'al that they bring to you clear oil of pressed olives for the light, to make the lamps burn continually.

Lev 24:3 “Outside the veil of the Witness, in the Tent of Meeting, AHaron is to arrange it from evening until morning before YaHuWaH continually – a law forever throughout your generations.

Lev 24:4 “He is to arrange the lamps on the clean gold lampstand before YaHuWaH continually.

Lev 24:5 “And you shall take fine flour and bake twelve cakes with it, two-tenths *of an* ephah in each cake.

Lev 24:6 “And you shall set them in two rows, six in a row, on the clean table before YaHuWaH.

Lev 24:7 “And you shall put clear frankincense on each row, and it shall be on the bread as a remembrance portion, an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH.

Lev 24:8 “On every Sabbath he is to arrange it before YaHuWaH continually, from the children of Yasar'al – an everlasting covenant.

Lev 24:9 “And it shall be for AHaron and his sons, and they shall eat it in the set-apart place, because it is most set-apart to him from the offerings of YaHuWaH made by fire – an everlasting law.”

Lev 24:10 And the son of an Ya'saralite woman, whose father was a Mitsrite, went out among the children of Yasar'al. And the Ya'saralite woman's son and a man of Yasar'al strove in the camp.

Lev 24:11 And the Ya'saralite woman's son blasphemed the Name, and cursed. So they brought him to MoshaH. Now his mother's name was Shelomith the daughter of Dibri, of the tribe of Dan.

Lev 24:12 And they put him in under guard, that it might be declared to them at the mouth of YaHuWaH.

Lev 24:13 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Lev 24:14 “Bring the one who has cursed outside the camp, and all those who heard him shall lay their hands on his head, and all the congregation shall stone him.

Lev 24:15 “And speak to the children of Yasar'al, saying, ‘Anyone who curses his AHloaHYa'am shall bear his sin.

Lev 24:16 ‘And he who blasphemes the Name of YaHuWaH shall certainly be put to death, and all the congregation certainly stone him, the stranger as well as the native. When he blasphemes the Name, he is put to death.

Lev 24:17 ‘And he who smites the life from any man shall certainly be put to death.

Lev 24:18 ‘And he who smites a beast repays it, body for body.

Lev 24:19 ‘And when a man inflicts a blemish upon his neighbor, as he has done so it is done to him:

Lev 24:20 ‘Fracture for fracture, eye for eye, tooth for tooth; as he inflicts a blemish upon him, so it is done to him.

Lev 24:21 ‘And he who smites a beast repays it, and he who smites a man *to death* is put to death.

Lev 24:22 ‘You are to have one right-ruling, for the stranger and for the native, for I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.’”

Lev 24:23 And MoshaH spoke to the children of Yasar'al, and they brought the one who cursed outside the camp, and stoned him with stones. And the children of Yasar'al did as YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH.

Lev 25:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH on Mount Sinai, saying,

Lev 25:2 “Speak to the children of Yasar'al, and say to them, ‘When you come into the land which I give you, then the land shall observe a Sabbath to YaHuWaH.

Lev 25:3 ‘Six years you sow your field, and six years you prune your vineyard, and gather in its fruit,

Lev 25:4 but in the seventh year the land is to have a Sabbath of rest, a Sabbath to YaHuWaH. Do not sow your field and do not prune your vineyard.

Lev 25:5 'Do not reap what grows of its own of your harvest, and do not gather the grapes of your unpruned vine, for it is a year of rest for the land.

Lev 25:6 'And the Sabbath of the land shall be to you for food, for you and your servant, and for your female servant and your hired servant, and for the stranger who sojourns with you,

Lev 25:7 and for your livestock and the beasts that are in your land. All its crops are for food.

Lev 25:8 'And you shall count seven Sabbaths of years for yourself, seven times seven years. And the time of the seven Sabbaths of years shall be to you forty-nine years.

Lev 25:9 'You shall then sound a ram's horn to pass through on the tenth day of the seventh month, on the Day of Atonement cause a ram's horn to pass through all your land.

Lev 25:10 'And you shall set the fiftieth year apart, and proclaim release throughout all the land to all its inhabitants, it is a Jubilee for you. And each of you shall return to his possession, and each of you return to his clan.

Lev 25:11 'The fiftieth year is a Jubilee to you. Do not sow, nor reap what grows of its own, nor gather from its unpruned vine.

Lev 25:12 'It is a Jubilee, it is set-apart to you. Eat from the field its crops.

Lev 25:13 'In the Year of this Jubilee let each one of you return to his possession.

Lev 25:14 'And when you sell whatever to your neighbor or buy from the hand of your neighbor, do not exploit one another.

Lev 25:15 'According to the number of years after the Jubilee you buy from your neighbor, and according to the number of years of crops he sells to you.

Lev 25:16 'According to the greater number of years you increase its price, and according to the fewer number of years you diminish its price, because he sells to you according to the number of the years of the crops.

Lev 25:17 'And do not oppress one another, but you shall fear your AHloaHYa'am. For I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Lev 25:18 'And you shall do My laws and guard My right-rulings, and shall do them. And you shall dwell in the land in safety,

Lev 25:19 'and the land shall yield its fruit, and you shall eat to satisfaction, and shall dwell there in safety.

Lev 25:20 'And since you might say, "What do we eat in the seventh year, since we do not sow nor gather in our crops?"

Lev 25:21 'Therefore I have commanded My blessing on you in the sixth year, and it shall bring forth the crop for three years.

Lev 25:22 'And you shall sow in the eighth year, and eat of the old crop until the ninth year. Eat of the old until its crop comes in.

Lev 25:23 'And the land is not to be sold beyond reclaim, for the land is Mine, for you are sojourners and settlers with Me.

Lev 25:24 'And provide for a redemption for the land, in all the land of your possession.

Lev 25:25 'When your brother becomes poor, and has sold some of his possession, and his redeemer, a close relative comes to redeem it, then he shall redeem what his brother sold.

Lev 25:26 'And when the man has no one to redeem it, but he himself becomes able to redeem it,

Lev 25:27 then let him count the years since its sale, and return the remainder to the man to whom he sold it, that he shall return to his possession.

Lev 25:28 'And if his hand has not found enough to give back to him, then what was sold shall remain in the hand of him who bought it until the Year of Jubilee. And it shall be released in the Jubilee, and he shall return to his possession.

Lev 25:29 'And when a man sells a house in a walled city, then his right of redemption shall be at the end of the year after it is sold. His right of redemption lasts a year.

Lev 25:30 'But if it is not redeemed within a complete year, then the house in the walled city shall be established beyond reclaim to the buyer of it, throughout his generations. It is not released in the Jubilee.

Lev 25:31 'The houses of villages, however, which have no wall around them are reckoned as the field of the country. A right of redemption belongs to it, and they are released in the Jubilee.

Lev 25:32 'As for the cities of the LeuWites, and the houses in the cities of their possession, the LeuWites have a right of redemption forever.

Lev 25:33 'And that which is redeemed from the LeuWites, both the sale of a house and the city of his possession shall be released in the Year of Jubilee, because the houses in the cities of the LeuWites are their possession in the midst of the children of Yasar'al.

Lev 25:34 'But the field of the open land of their cities is not sold, for it is their everlasting possession.

Lev 25:35 'And when your brother becomes poor, and his hand has failed with you, then you shall sustain him, and he shall live with you, like a stranger or a sojourner.

Lev 25:36 'Take no interest from him, or profit, but you shall fear your AHloaHYa'am, and your brother shall live with you.

Lev 25:37 'Do not lend him your silver on interest, and do not lend him your food for profit.

Lev 25:38 'I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim, to give you the land of Kena'an, to be your AHloaHYa'am.

Lev 25:39 'And when your brother who dwells by you becomes poor, and sells himself to you, do not make him serve as a slave.

Lev 25:40 'But as a hired servant, as a settler he is with you, and serves you until the Year of Jubilee.

Lev 25:41 'And then he shall leave you, he and his children with him, and shall return to his own clan, even return to the possession of his fathers.

Lev 25:42 'For they are My servants, whom I brought out of the land of Mitsrayim, they are not sold as slaves.

Lev 25:43 'Do not rule over him with harshness, but you shall fear your AHloaHYa'am.

Lev 25:44 'And your male and female slaves whom you have from the nations that are around you, from them you buy male and female slaves,

Lev 25:45 and also from the sons of the strangers sojourning among you, from them you buy, and from their clans who are with you, which they shall bring forth in your land, and they shall be your property.

Lev 25:46 'And you shall take them as an inheritance for your children after you, to inherit them as a possession, they are your slaves for all time. But over your brothers, the children of Yasar'al, you do not rule with harshness, one over another.

Lev 25:47 'Now when a sojourner or a settler with you becomes rich, and your brother with him becomes poor, and sells himself to the settler or sojourner with you, or to a member of the sojourner's clan,

Lev 25:48 after he has been sold, there is a right of redemption to him – one of his brothers does redeem him,

Lev 25:49 or his uncle or his uncle's son does redeem him, or anyone who is a close relative to him in his clan does redeem him, or if he is able, then he shall redeem himself.

Lev 25:50 'And he shall reckon with him who bought him: The price of his release shall be according to the number of years, from the year that he was sold to him until the Year of Jubilee; as the days of a hired servant it is with him.

Lev 25:51 'If there are yet many years, according to them he repays the price of his redemption, from the silver of his purchase.

Lev 25:52 'And if few years are left until the Year of Jubilee, then he shall reckon with him, and according to his years he repays him the price of his redemption.

Lev 25:53 'He is with him as a yearly hired servant, and he does not rule with harshness over him before your eyes.

Lev 25:54 'And if he is not redeemed in these years, then he shall be released in the Year of Jubilee, he and his children with him.

Lev 25:55 'Because the children of Yasar'al are servants to Me, they are My servants whom I brought out of the land of Mitsrayim. I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Lev 26:1 'Do not make idols for yourselves, and do not set up a carved image or a pillar for yourselves, and do not place a stone image in your land, to bow down to it. For I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Lev 26:2 'Guard My Sabbaths and reverence My set-apart place. I am YaHuWaH.

Lev 26:3 'If you walk in My laws and guard My commands, and shall do them,

Lev 26:4 then I shall give you rain in its season, and the land shall yield its crops, and the trees of the field yield their fruit.

Lev 26:5 'And your threshing shall last till the time of the grape harvest, and the grape harvest shall last till the time of sowing. And you shall eat your bread until you have enough, and shall dwell in your land safely.

Lev 26:6 'And I shall give peace in the land, and you shall lie down and no one make you afraid. And I shall clear the land of evil beasts, and not let the sword go through your land.

Lev 26:7 'And you shall pursue your enemies, and they shall fall by the sword before you.

Lev 26:8 'And five of you shall pursue a hundred, and a hundred of you pursue ten thousand. And your enemies shall fall by the sword before you.

Lev 26:9 'And I shall turn to you and make you bear fruit, and shall increase you, and shall establish My covenant with you.

Lev 26:10 'And you shall eat the old supply, and clear out the old because of the new.

Lev 26:11 'And I shall set My Dwelling Place in your midst, and My being shall not reject you.

Lev 26:12 'And I shall walk in your midst, and shall be your AHloaHYa'am, and you shall be My people.

Lev 26:13 'I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim, from being their slaves. And I have broken the bars of your yoke and made you walk upright.

Lev 26:14 'But if you do not obey Me, and do not do all these commands,
Lev 26:15 and if you reject My laws, or if your being loathes My right-rulings, so that you do not do all My commands, but break My covenant,
Lev 26:16 I also do this to you: And I shall appoint sudden alarm over you, wasting disease and inflammation, destroying the eyes, and consuming the life. And you shall sow your seed in vain, for your enemies shall eat it.
Lev 26:17 'And I shall set My face against you, and you shall be smitten before your enemies. And those who hate you shall rule over you, and you shall flee when no one pursues you.
Lev 26:18 'And after all this, if you do not obey Me, then I shall punish you seven times more for your sins.
Lev 26:19 'And I shall break the pride of your power, and shall make your ShamaYa'im like iron and your earth like bronze.
Lev 26:20 'And your strength shall be spent in vain and your land not yield its crops, nor the trees of the land yield their fruit.
Lev 26:21 'And if you walk contrary to Me, and refuse to obey Me, I shall bring on you seven times more plagues, according to your sins,
Lev 26:22 and send wild beasts among you, which shall bereave you of your children. And I shall cut off your livestock, and make you few in number, and your highways shall be deserted.
Lev 26:23 'And if you are not instructed by Me by these, but walk contrary to Me,
Lev 26:24 then I also shall walk contrary to you, and I Myself shall smite you seven times for your sins.
Lev 26:25 'And I shall bring against you a sword executing the vengeance of My covenant, and you shall gather together in your cities, and I shall send pestilence among you, and you shall be given into the hand of the enemy.
Lev 26:26 'When I have cut off your supply of bread, ten women shall bake your bread in one oven, and they shall bring back to you your bread by weight, and you shall eat and not be satisfied.
Lev 26:27 'And if in spite of this, you do not obey Me, but walk contrary to Me,
Lev 26:28 then I shall walk contrary to you in wrath. And I Myself shall punish you seven times for your sins.
Lev 26:29 'And you shall eat the flesh of your sons, and eat the flesh of your daughters.
Lev 26:30 'And I shall destroy your high places, and cut down your sun-pillars, and put your carcasses on the carcasses of your idols. And My being shall loathe you.
Lev 26:31 'And I shall turn your cities into ruins and lay your set-apart places waste, and not smell your sweet fragrances.
Lev 26:32 'And I shall lay the land waste, and your enemies who dwell in it shall be astonished at it.
Lev 26:33 'And I shall scatter you among the gentiles and draw out a sword after you. And your land shall be desert and your cities ruins,
Lev 26:34 and the land enjoy its Sabbaths as long as it lies waste and you are in your enemies' land. Then the land would rest and enjoy its Sabbaths.
Lev 26:35 'As long as it lies waste it rests, for the time it did not rest on your Sabbaths when you dwelt in it.

Lev 26:36 'And as for those of you who are left, I shall send faintness into their hearts in the lands of their enemies, and the sound of a shaken leaf shall cause them to flee. And they shall flee as though retreating from a sword, and they shall fall when no one pursues.

Lev 26:37 'And they shall stumble over one another, as from before a sword, when no one pursues. And you shall be unable to stand before your enemies.

Lev 26:38 'And you shall perish among the gentiles, and the land of your enemies shall eat you up,

Lev 26:39 and those of you who are left rot away in their lawlessness in your enemies' lands, and also in their fathers' lawlessness rot away with them.

Lev 26:40 'But if they confess their lawlessness and the lawlessness of their fathers, with their trespass in which they trespassed against Me, and that they also have walked contrary to Me,

Lev 26:41 and that I also have walked contrary to them and have brought them into the land of their enemies – if their uncircumcised heart is then humbled, and they accept the punishment of their lawlessness,

Lev 26:42 then I shall remember My covenant with Ya'aqob, and also My covenant with Ya'saac, and also remember My covenant with AbraHam, and remember the land.

Lev 26:43 'For the land was abandoned by them, and enjoying its Sabbaths while lying waste without them, and they were paying for their lawlessness, because they rejected My right-rulings and because their being loathed My laws.

Lev 26:44 'And yet for all this, when they are in the land of their enemies, I shall not reject them, nor shall I loathe them so as to destroy them and break My covenant with them. For I am YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am.

Lev 26:45 'Then I shall remember for their sake the covenant of the ancestors whom I brought out of the land of Mitsrayim before the eyes of the nations to be their AHloaHYa'am. I am YaHuWaH.' "

Lev 26:46 These are the laws and the right-rulings and the Torot which YaHuWaH made between Himself and the children of Yasar'al on Mount Sinai by the hand of MoshaH.

Lev 27:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Lev 27:2 "Speak to the children of Yasar'al, and say to them, 'When a man separates a vow, by your evaluation of lives unto YaHuWaH,

Lev 27:3 when your evaluation is of a male from twenty years old up to sixty years old, then your evaluation shall be fifty sheqels of silver, according to the sheqel of the set-apart place.

Lev 27:4 'And if it is a female, then your evaluation shall be thirty sheqels;

Lev 27:5 and if from five years old up to twenty years old, then your evaluation for a male shall be twenty sheqels, and for a female ten sheqels;

Lev 27:6 and if from a month old up to five years old, then your evaluation for a male shall be five sheqels of silver, and for a female your evaluation shall be three sheqels of silver;

Lev 27:7 and if from sixty years old and above, if it is a male, then your evaluation shall be fifteen sheqels, and for a female ten sheqels.

Lev 27:8 'But if he is too poor to pay your evaluation, then he shall present himself before the priest, and the priest shall set a value for him. According to the ability of him who vowed, the priest shall value him.

Lev 27:9 'And if it is a beast of which they bring an offering to YaHuWaH, all such given to YaHuWaH is set-apart.

Lev 27:10 'He is not to replace it or exchange it, good for spoilt or spoilt for good. And if he at all exchanges beast for beast, then both it and the one exchanged for it is set-apart.

Lev 27:11 'And if it is any unclean beast of which they do not bring an offering to YaHuWaH, then he shall present the beast before the priest;

Lev 27:12 and the priest shall value it, whether it is good or spoilt. According to your evaluation, O priest, so it shall be.

Lev 27:13 'But if he indeed redeems it, then he shall add one-fifth to your evaluation.

Lev 27:14 'And when a man sets his house apart, to be set-apart to YaHuWaH, then the priest shall value it, whether it is good or spoilt. As the priest values it, so it stands.

Lev 27:15 'And if he who sets it apart does redeem his house, then he shall add one-fifth of the silver of your evaluation to it, and it shall be his.

Lev 27:16 'And if a man sets apart to YaHuWaH a field he owns, then your evaluation shall be according to the seed for it – a homer of barley seed at fifty sheqels of silver.

Lev 27:17 'If he sets his field apart from the Year of Jubilee, according to your evaluation it stands.

Lev 27:18 'But if he sets his field apart after the Jubilee, then the priest shall reckon to him the silver due according to the years that remain till the Year of Jubilee, and it shall be deducted from your evaluation.

Lev 27:19 'And if he who sets the field apart ever wishes to redeem it, then he shall add one-fifth of the silver of your evaluation to it, and it shall be his.

Lev 27:20 'And if he does not redeem the field, or if he has sold the field to another man, it is no longer redeemed,

Lev 27:21 but the field, when it is released in the Jubilee, is set-apart to YaHuWaH as a dedicated field, to be the possession of the priest.

Lev 27:22 'And if a man sets apart to YaHuWaH a field which he has bought, which is not the field of his possession,

Lev 27:23 then the priest shall reckon to him the amount of your evaluation, up to the Year of Jubilee, and he shall give your evaluation on that day, set-apart to YaHuWaH.

Lev 27:24 'In the Year of Jubilee the field returns to him from whom he bought it, to him whose is the possession of the land.

Lev 27:25 'And all your evaluations is to be according to the sheqel of the set-apart place: twenty gērahs to the sheqel.

Lev 27:26 'However, a first-born of the beasts, which is first-born to YaHuWaH, no man sets it apart – whether bull or sheep, it belongs to YaHuWaH.

Lev 27:27 'And if among the unclean beasts, then he shall ransom it according to your evaluation, and shall add one-fifth to it. And if it is not redeemed, then it shall be sold according to your evaluation.

Lev 27:28 'However, whatever a man lays under ban for YaHuWaH of all that he has, man and beast, or the field of his possession, is not sold or redeemed. Whatever is laid under ban is most set-apart to YaHuWaH.

Lev 27:29 'No one under the ban, under the ban among men, is ransomed, but shall certainly be put to death.

Lev 27:30 'And all the tithe of the land – of the seed of the land or of the fruit of the tree – belongs to YaHuWaH. It is set-apart to YaHuWaH.

Lev 27:31 'If a man indeed redeems any of his tithes, he adds one-fifth to it.

Lev 27:32 'And the entire tithe of the herd and of the flock, all that passes under the rod, the tenth one is set-apart to YaHuWaH.

Lev 27:33 'He does not inquire whether it is good or spoilt, nor does he exchange it. And if he exchanges it at all, then both it and the one exchanged for it are set-apart, it is not redeemed.' ”

Lev 27:34 These are the commands which YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH for the children of Yasar'al on Mount Sinai.

Book Of Numbers

Num 1:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah in the Wilderness of Sinai, in the Tent of Meeting, on the first day of the second month, in the second year after they had come out of the land of Mitsrayim, saying,

Num 1:2 "Take a census of all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al, by their clans, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of names, every male, head by head,

Num 1:3 from twenty years old and above, everyone going out to the army in Yasar'al. Number them by their divisions, you and AHaron.

Num 1:4 "And a man from every tribe should be with you, each one the head of his father's house.

Num 1:5 "And these are the names of the men who stand with you. From Re'ubēn: Elitsur, son of Sheḏy'ur.

Num 1:6 "From Shim'on: Shelumi'ēl, son of Tsurishaddai.

Num 1:7 "From YaHuWdaH: Naḥshon, son of Amminadab.

Num 1:8 "From Yissasḡar: Nethanē'l, son of Tsu'ar.

Num 1:9 "From Zeḡulun: Eliyab, son of Hēlon.

Num 1:10 "From the sons of Ya'oseph: From EphraYa'im: ElishaHma, son of Ammihud. From Menashsheh: Gamli'ēl, son of Peḡahtsur.

Num 1:11 "From BenYamin: Aḡidan, son of Giḡ'oni.

Num 1:12 "From Dan: Aḡi'ezer, son of Ammishaddai.

Num 1:13 "From Ashēr: Paḡ'i'ēl, son of Okran.

Num 1:14 "From Gaḡ: Elyasaph, son of Deu'ēl.

Num 1:15 "From Naphtali: Aḡira, son of Ĕnan."

Num 1:16 These are the ones called from the congregation, leaders of their fathers' tribes, heads of the thousands of Yasar'al.

Num 1:17 And Moshah and AHaron took these men who were called by name,

Num 1:18 and they assembled all the congregation together on the first day of the second month. And they declared their ancestry by clans, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of names, from twenty years old and above, each one head by head.

Num 1:19 As YaHuWaH commanded Moshah, so he registered them in the Wilderness of Sinai.

Num 1:20 And the children of Re'ubēn, Yasar'al's first-born, their genealogies by their clans, by their fathers' house, according to the number of names, every male head by head, from twenty years old and above, everyone going out to the army,

Num 1:21 those who were registered of the tribe of Re'ubēn were forty-six thousand five hundred.

Num 1:22 From the children of Shim'on, their genealogies by their clans, by their fathers' house, of those who were registered, according to the number of names, every male head by head, from twenty years old and above, everyone going out to the army,

Num 1:23 those who were registered of the tribe of Shim'on were fifty-nine thousand three hundred.

Num 1:24 From the children of Gaḡ, their genealogies by their clans, by their fathers' house, according to the number of names, from twenty years old and above, everyone going out to the army,

Num 1:25 those who were registered of the tribe of Gaḏ were forty-five thousand six hundred and fifty.

Num 1:26 From the children of YaHuWdaH, their genealogies by their clans, by their fathers' house, according to the number of names, from twenty years old and above, everyone going out to the army,

Num 1:27 those who were registered of the tribe of YaHuWdaH were seventy-four thousand six hundred.

Num 1:28 From the children of Yissaskar, their genealogies by their clans, by their fathers' house, according to the number of names, from twenty years old and above, everyone going out to the army,

Num 1:29 those who were registered of the tribe of Yissaskar were fifty-four thousand four hundred.

Num 1:30 From the children of Zebulun, their genealogies by their clans, by their fathers' house, according to the number of names, from twenty years old and above, everyone going out to the army,

Num 1:31 those who were registered of the tribe of Zebulun were fifty-seven thousand four hundred.

Num 1:32 From the sons of Ya'oseph, the children of EphraYa'im, their genealogies by their clans, by their fathers' house, according to the number of names, from twenty years old and above, everyone going out to the army,

Num 1:33 those who were registered of the tribe of EphraYa'im were forty thousand five hundred.

Num 1:34 From the children of Menashsheh, their genealogies by their clans, by their fathers' house, according to the number of names, from twenty years old and above, everyone going out to the army,

Num 1:35 those who were registered of the tribe of Menashsheh were thirty-two thousand two hundred.

Num 1:36 From the children of BenYamin, their genealogies by their clans, by their fathers' house, according to the number of names, from twenty years old and above, everyone going out to the army,

Num 1:37 those who were registered of the tribe of BenYamin were thirty-five thousand four hundred.

Num 1:38 From the children of Dan, their genealogies by their clans, by their fathers' house, according to the number of names, from twenty years old and above, everyone going out to the army,

Num 1:39 those who were registered of the tribe of Dan were sixty-two thousand seven hundred.

Num 1:40 From the children of Asher, their genealogies by their clans, by their fathers' house, according to the number of names, from twenty years old and above, everyone going out to the army,

Num 1:41 those who were registered of the tribe of Asher were forty-one thousand five hundred.

Num 1:42 From the children of Naphtali, their genealogies by their clans, by their fathers' house, according to the number of names, from twenty years old and above, everyone going out to the army,

Num 1:43 those who were registered of the tribe of Naphtali were fifty-three thousand four hundred.

Num 1:44 These were those registered, whom MoshaH and AHaron registered, with the leaders of Yasar'al, twelve men, each one for his father's house.

Num 1:45 And all those that were registered of the children of Yasar'al, by their fathers' houses, from twenty years old and above, everyone going out to the army in Yasar'al,

Num 1:46 all those that were registered were six hundred and three thousand five hundred and fifty.

Num 1:47 But the LeuWites were not registered among them by their fathers' tribe,

Num 1:48 because YaHuWaH had spoken to MoshaH, saying,

Num 1:49 "Only the tribe of LeuWi you do not register, nor take a census of them among the children of Yasar'al.

Num 1:50 "Instead, appoint the LeuWites over the Dwelling Place of the Witness, over all its furnishings, and over all that belongs to it. They bear the Dwelling Place and all its furnishings, and they attend to it, and camp around the Dwelling Place.

Num 1:51 "And when the Dwelling Place is to go forward, the LeuWites take it down. And when the Dwelling Place is to be set up, the LeuWites set it up. And the stranger who comes near is put to death.

Num 1:52 "And the children of Yasar'al shall pitch their tents, everyone by his own camp, everyone by his own banner, according to their divisions,

Num 1:53 but let the LeuWites camp around the Dwelling Place of the Witness, so that there be no wrath on the congregation of the children of Yasar'al. And the LeuWites shall guard the duty of the Dwelling Place of the Witness."

Num 1:54 And the children of Yasar'al did according to all that YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH, so they did.

Num 2:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH and to AHaron, saying,

Num 2:2 "The children of Yasar'al are to camp, each one by his own banner, beside the sign of his father's house. Let them camp around the Tent of Meeting at a distance."

Num 2:3 And on the east side, towards sunrise: those of the banner of the camp of YaHuWdaH camp according to their divisions. And the leader of the children of YaHuWdaH: Naḥshon, son of Amminadab.

Num 2:4 And his army with their registered ones: seventy-four thousand six hundred.

Num 2:5 And those camping next to him is the tribe of Yissasḵar, and the leader of the children of Yissasḵar: Nethan'el, son of Tsu'ar.

Num 2:6 And his army with its registered ones: fifty-four thousand four hundred.

Num 2:7 Then the tribe of Zeḅulun, and the leader of the children of Zeḅulun: Eliyab, son of Hēlon.

Num 2:8 And his army with its registered ones: fifty-seven thousand four hundred.

Num 2:9 All the registered ones of the camp of YaHuWdaH, according to their divisions: one hundred and eighty-six thousand four hundred. These depart first.

Num 2:10 On the south side: the banner of the camp of Re'ubēn according to their divisions, and the leader of the children of Re'ubēn: Elitsur, son of Sheḏey'ur.

Num 2:11 And his army with its registered ones: forty-six thousand five hundred.

Num 2:12 And those who camp next to him: the tribe of Shim'on, and the leader of the children of Shim'on: Shelumi'el, son of Tsurishaddai.

Num 2:13 And his army with their registered ones: fifty-nine thousand three hundred.

Num 2:14 Then the tribe of Gaḏ, and the leader of the children of Gaḏ: Elyasaph, son of Re'uw'ěl.

Num 2:15 And his army with their registered ones: forty-five thousand six hundred and fifty.

Num 2:16 All the registered ones of the camp of Re'uḅěn, according to their divisions: one hundred and fifty-one thousand four hundred and fifty. And they are the second to depart.

Num 2:17 And the Tent of Meeting, the camp of the LeuWites, shall move out in the middle of the camps. As they camp, so they move out, everyone in his place, by their banners.

Num 2:18 On the west side: the banner of the camp of EphraYa'im according to their divisions, and the leader of the children of EphraYa'im: ElishaHma, son of Ammihuḏ.

Num 2:19 And his army with their registered ones: forty thousand five hundred.

Num 2:20 And next to him the tribe of Menashsheh, and the leader of the children of Menashsheh: Gamli'ěl, son of Peḏahtsur.

Num 2:21 And his army with their registered ones: thirty-two thousand two hundred.

Num 2:22 Then the tribe of BenYamin, and the leader of the children of BenYamin: Aḅidan, son of Gid'oni.

Num 2:23 And his army with their registered ones: thirty-five thousand four hundred.

Num 2:24 All the registered ones of the camp of EphraYa'im, according to their divisions: one hundred and eight thousand one hundred. And they are the third to depart.

Num 2:25 On the north side: the banner of the camp of Dan, according to their divisions, and the leader of the children of Dan: Aḅi'ezer, son of Ammishaddai.

Num 2:26 And his army with their registered ones: sixty-two thousand seven hundred.

Num 2:27 And those who camp next to him: the tribe of Ashër, and the leader of the children of Ashër: Paḡ'i'ěl, son of Oḡran.

Num 2:28 And his army with their registered ones: forty-one thousand five hundred.

Num 2:29 Then the tribe of Naphtali, and the leader of the children of Naphtali: Aḅira, son of Ēnan.

Num 2:30 And his army with their registered ones: fifty-three thousand four hundred.

Num 2:31 All the registered ones of the camp of Dan: one hundred and fifty-seven thousand six hundred. They depart last, with their banners.

Num 2:32 These were registered ones of the children of Yasar'al by their fathers' houses. All who were registered according to their divisions of the camps: six hundred and three thousand five hundred and fifty.

Num 2:33 But the LeuWites were not registered among the children of Yasar'al, as YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH.

Num 2:34 And the children of Yasar'al did according to all that YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH. So they camped by their banners and so they departed, each one by his clan, according to their fathers' houses.

Num 3:1 And these are the generations of AHaron and MoshaH when YaHuWaH spoke with MoshaH on Mount Sinai.

Num 3:2 And these are the names of the sons of AHaron: Naḏab, the first-born, and Aḅihu, El'azar, and Ithamar.

Num 3:3 These are the names of the sons of AHaron, the anointed priests, whom he ordained to act as priests.

Num 3:4 And Nadab and Abihu had died before YaHuWaH when they brought strange fire before YaHuWaH in the Wilderness of Sinai. And they had no children. So El'azar and Ithamar acted as priests in the presence of AHaron their father.

Num 3:5 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 3:6 "Bring the tribe of LeuWi near, and set them before AHaron the priest, and they shall serve him,

Num 3:7 and shall guard his duty and the duty of all the congregation before the Tent of Meeting, to do the service of the Dwelling Place.

Num 3:8 "And they shall guard all the furnishings of the Tent of Meeting, and the duty of the children of Yasar'al, to do the service of the Dwelling Place.

Num 3:9 "And you shall give the LeuWites to AHaron and his sons. They are the given ones, given to him from among the children of Yasar'al.

Num 3:10 "And appoint AHaron and his sons, and they shall guard their priesthood. And the stranger who comes near shall be put to death."

Num 3:11 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 3:12 "Now look, I Myself have taken the LeuWites from among the children of Yasar'al instead of every first-born who opens the womb among the children of Yasar'al. And the LeuWites shall be Mine,

Num 3:13 because all the first-born are Mine. On the day that I struck all the first-born in the land of Mitsrayim, I set apart to Myself all the first-born in Yasar'al, both man and beast. They are Mine, I am YaHuWaH."

Num 3:14 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH in the Wilderness of Sinai, saying,

Num 3:15 "Register the children of LeuWi by their fathers' houses, by their clans. Register every male from a month old and above."

Num 3:16 So MoshaH registered them according to the word of YaHuWaH, as he had been commanded.

Num 3:17 And these were the sons of LeuWi by their names: Gěreshon, and Qehath, and Merari.

Num 3:18 And these are the names of the sons of Gěreshon by their clans: Liḅni and Shim'i.

Num 3:19 And the sons of Qehath by their clans: Amram and Yitshar, Ḥeḅron and Uzzi'ěl.

Num 3:20 And the sons of Merari by their clans: Maḥli and Mushi. These are the clans of the LeuWites by their fathers' houses.

Num 3:21 From Gěreshon came the clan of the Liḅnites and the clan of the Shim'ites. These were the clans of the Gěreshonites.

Num 3:22 Their registered ones, according to the number of all the males from a month old and above, their registered ones were seven thousand five hundred.

Num 3:23 The clans of the Gěreshonites were to camp westward, behind the Dwelling Place,

Num 3:24 and the leader of the fathers' house of the Gěreshonites: Elyasaph, son of La'ěl.

Num 3:25 And the duty of the children of Gěreshon in the Tent of Meeting was the Dwelling Place, and the tent with its covering, and the covering of the door of the Tent of Meeting,

Num 3:26 and the screens of the courtyard and the covering of the door of the courtyard, which is around the Dwelling Place and the altar, and their cords, according to all its service.

Num 3:27 And from Qehath came the clan of the Amramites, and the clan of the Yitsharites, and the clan of the Hebronites, and the clan of the Uzzi'elites. These were the clans of the Qehathites.

Num 3:28 In number, all the males, from a month old and above, were eight thousand six hundred, guarding the duty of the set-apart place.

Num 3:29 The clans of the children of Qehath were to camp on the south side of the Dwelling Place.

Num 3:30 And the leader of the fathers' house of the clans of the Qehathites was Elitsaphan, son of Uzzi'el.

Num 3:31 And their duty was the ark, and the table, and the lampstand, and the altars, and the utensils of the set-apart place used in the service, and the covering, and all its service.

Num 3:32 And El'azar, son of AHaron the priest, was to be chief over the leaders of the LeuWites, with oversight of those who guard the duty of the set-apart place.

Num 3:33 From Merari came the clan of the Maḥlites and the clan of the Mushites. These were the clans of Merari.

Num 3:34 And the number of their registered ones, all the males from a month old and above, were six thousand two hundred.

Num 3:35 And the leader of the fathers' house of the clans of Merari was Tsurie'el, son of Abihayil. These were to camp on the north side of the Dwelling Place.

Num 3:36 And the appointed duty of the children of Merari was the boards of the Dwelling Place, and its bars, and its columns, and its sockets, and its utensils, and all its service,

Num 3:37 and the columns of the courtyard all around, with their sockets, and their pegs, and their cords.

Num 3:38 And those who were to camp before the Dwelling Place on the east, before the Tent of Meeting, were Moshah and AHaron, and his sons, guarding the duty of the set-apart place, and the duty of the children of Yasar'al. But the stranger who came near was to be put to death.

Num 3:39 All the registered ones of the LeuWites, whom Moshah and AHaron registered at the command of YaHuWaH, by their clans, all the males from a month old and above, were twenty-two thousand.

Num 3:40 And YaHuWaH said to Moshah, "Register all the first-born males of the children of Yasar'al from a month old and above, and take the number of their names.

Num 3:41 "And you shall take the LeuWites for Me - I am YaHuWaH - instead of all the first-born among the children of Yasar'al, and the livestock of the LeuWites instead of all the first-born among the livestock of the children of Yasar'al."

Num 3:42 And Moshah registered all the first-born among the children of Yasar'al as YaHuWaH had commanded him.

Num 3:43 And all the first-born males, by the number of names, from one month old and above of their registered ones, were twenty-two thousand two hundred and seventy-three.

Num 3:44 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah, saying,

Num 3:45 "Take the LeuWites instead of all the first-born among the children of Yasar'al, and the livestock of the LeuWites instead of their livestock. And the LeuWites shall be Mine, I am YaHuWaH.

Num 3:46 "And for the ransom of the two hundred and seventy-three of the first-born of the children of Yasar'al, who are more than the number of the LeuWites,

Num 3:47 you shall take five sheqels for each one, head by head – take it by the sheqel of the set-apart place, the sheqel of twenty gěrahs.

Num 3:48 “And you shall give the silver, the ransom of those who are in excess among them, to AHaron and his sons.”

Num 3:49 And Moshah took the ransom silver from those who were over and above those who were ransomed by the LeuWites.

Num 3:50 From the first-born of the children of Yasar'al he took the silver, one thousand three hundred and sixty-five pieces, according to the sheqel of the set-apart place.

Num 3:51 And Moshah gave their ransom silver to AHaron, and to his sons, according to the word of YaHuWah, as YaHuWah had commanded Moshah.

Num 4:1 And YaHuWah spoke to Moshah, and to AHaron, saying,

Num 4:2 “Take a census of the sons of Qehath from among the children of LeuWi, by their clans, by their fathers’ house,

Num 4:3 from thirty years old and above, even to fifty years old, all who enter the service to do the work in the Tent of Meeting.

Num 4:4 “This is the service of the sons of Qehath in the Tent of Meeting, the most set-apart matters:

Num 4:5 “At the breaking of camp, AHaron and his sons shall come, and they shall take down the covering veil and cover the ark of the Witness with it,

Num 4:6 and shall put on it a covering of fine leather, and spread over that an all-blue wrapper, and shall insert its poles.

Num 4:7 “And on the table of showbread they shall spread a blue wrapper, and shall put on it the dishes, and the ladles, and the bowls, and the jars for pouring, and the showbread on it.

Num 4:8 “And they shall spread over them a scarlet wrapper, and cover the same with a covering of fine leather, and shall insert its poles,

Num 4:9 and shall take a blue wrapper and cover the lampstand of the light, with its lamps, and its snuffers, and its trays, and all its oil vessels, by which they serve it.

Num 4:10 “And they shall put it with all its utensils in a covering of fine leather, and put it on a bar.

Num 4:11 “And over the golden altar they shall spread a blue wrapper, and cover it with a covering of fine leather, and shall insert its poles,

Num 4:12 and shall take all the utensils of service with which they serve in the set-apart place, and shall put them in a blue wrapper, cover them with a covering of fine leather, and put them on a bar,

Num 4:13 and shall remove the ashes from the altar, and spread a purple wrapper over it,

Num 4:14 and shall put on it all its utensils by which they serve there: the fire holders, the forks, and the shovels, and the basins, and all the utensils of the altar, and shall spread on it a covering of fine leather, and insert its poles.

Num 4:15 “And when AHaron and his sons have finished covering the set-apart *objects* and all the furnishings of the Set-apart Place at the breaking of camp, then the sons of Qehath shall come to lift them, but let them not touch that which is set-apart, lest they die. These *matters* are the burden of the sons of Qehath in the Tent of Meeting.

Num 4:16 “And the oversight of El’azar, son of AHaron the priest, is the oil for the light, and the sweet incense, and the daily grain offering, and the anointing oil, and the oversight of all the Dwelling Place and all that is in it, with the set-apart place and its furnishings.”

Num 4:17 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, and to AHaron, saying,

Num 4:18 “Do not cut off the tribe of the clans of the Qehathites from among the LeuWites,

Num 4:19 but do this to them, and they shall live and not die when they approach the most set-apart *objects*: AHaron and his sons shall go in and appoint each of them to his service and his burden.

Num 4:20 “They are not, however, to go in to watch while the set-apart *objects* are being covered, lest they die.”

Num 4:21 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 4:22 “Take a census also of the sons of Gëreshon, by their fathers’ house, by their clans.

Num 4:23 “Register them, from thirty years old and above, even to fifty years old, all who enter to perform the service, to do the service in the Tent of Meeting.

Num 4:24 “This is the service of the clans of the Gëreshonites, in serving and in bearing burdens:

Num 4:25 “And they shall bear the curtains of the Dwelling Place and the Tent of Meeting with its covering, the covering of fine leather that is on it, the covering for the door of the Tent of Meeting,

Num 4:26 and the screens of the courtyard and the covering for the door of the gate of the courtyard, which is around the Dwelling Place and altar, and their cords, all the equipment for their service and all that is made for them – so shall they serve.

Num 4:27 “AHaron and his sons are to command all the service of the sons of the Gëreshonites, all their burden and all their service. And you shall appoint to them all the duty of all their burden.

Num 4:28 “This is the service of the clans of the sons of Gëreshon in the Tent of Meeting. And let their duties be under the hand of Ithamar, son of AHaron the priest.

Num 4:29 “As for the sons of Merari, register them by their clans and by their fathers’ house.

Num 4:30 “Register them, from thirty years old and above, even to fifty years old, all who enter the service to do the work of the Tent of Meeting.

Num 4:31 “And this is the duty of their burden, according to all their service for the Tent of Meeting: the boards of the Dwelling Place, and its bars, and its columns, and its sockets,

Num 4:32 and the columns around the courtyard with their sockets, and their pegs, and their cords, with all their equipment and all their service. And assign *to each* by name the equipment of the duty of their burden.

Num 4:33 “This is the service of the clans of the sons of Merari, as all their service for the Tent of Meeting, under the hand of Ithamar, son of AHaron the priest.”

Num 4:34 So MoshaH and AHaron and the leaders of the congregation registered the sons of the Qehathites by their clans and by their fathers’ house,

Num 4:35 from thirty years old and above, even to fifty years old, all who entered the service for work in the Tent of Meeting.

Num 4:36 And their registered ones, by their clans, were two thousand seven hundred and fifty.

Num 4:37 These were the registered ones of the clans of the Qehathites, all those serving in the Tent of Meeting, whom Moshah and AHaron registered according to the command of YaHuWah by the hand of Moshah.

Num 4:38 And those registered ones of the sons of Gëreshon, by their clans and by their fathers' house,

Num 4:39 from thirty years old and above, even to fifty years old, all who entered the service for work in the Tent of Meeting,

Num 4:40 the registered ones, by their clans, by their fathers' house, were two thousand six hundred and thirty.

Num 4:41 These were the registered ones of the clans of the sons of Gëreshon, of all who serve in the Tent of Meeting, whom Moshah and AHaron registered according to the command of YaHuWah.

Num 4:42 And those of the clans of the sons of Merari who were registered, by their clans, by their fathers' house,

Num 4:43 from thirty years old and above, even to fifty years old, all who entered the service for work in the Tent of Meeting,

Num 4:44 the registered ones, by their clans were three thousand two hundred.

Num 4:45 These were the registered ones of the clans of the sons of Merari, whom Moshah and AHaron registered according to the command of YaHuWah by the hand of Moshah.

Num 4:46 All the registered ones of the LeuWites, whom Moshah and AHaron and the leaders of Yasar'al registered, by their clans and by their fathers' houses,

Num 4:47 from thirty years old and above, even to fifty years old, all who came to do the work of service and the work of bearing burdens in the Tent of Meeting,

Num 4:48 their registered ones were eight thousand five hundred and eighty.

Num 4:49 According to the command of YaHuWah they were registered by the hand of Moshah, each according to his service and according to his burden, thus were they registered by him, as YaHuWah commanded Moshah.

Num 5:1 And YaHuWah spoke to Moshah, saying,

Num 5:2 "Command the children of Yasar'al to send out of the camp every leper, and everyone who has a discharge, and whoever becomes defiled for a being.

Num 5:3 "Send out both male and female, send them outside the camp, so that they do not defile their camps in the midst of which I dwell."

Num 5:4 And the children of Yasar'al did so, to send them outside the camp. As YaHuWah had spoken to Moshah, so the children of Yasar'al did.

Num 5:5 And YaHuWah spoke to Moshah, saying,

Num 5:6 "Speak to the children of Yasar'al, 'When a man or woman commits any sin that men commit in trespass against YaHuWah, and that being is guilty,

Num 5:7 then they shall confess their sin which they have done. And he shall restore his guilt in its principal, plus one-fifth of it, and give it to whom he has been guilty.

Num 5:8 'But if the man has no relative to restore the guilt to, the guilt which is restored goes to YaHuWah, for the priest, in addition to the ram of the atonement with which atonement is made for him.

Num 5:9 'And every contribution of all the set-apart *gifts* of the children of Yasar'al, which they bring to the priest, becomes his.

Num 5:10 'And every man's set-apart *gifts* becomes his, whatever any man gives the priest becomes his.'

Num 5:11 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 5:12 "Speak to the children of Yasar'al, and say to them, 'When any man's wife turns aside and has committed a trespass against him,

Num 5:13 and a man has intercourse with her, and it is hidden from the eyes of her husband, and it is concealed that she has defiled herself, and there was no witness against her, nor was she caught,

Num 5:14 and a spirit of jealousy comes upon him and he becomes jealous of his wife who has defiled herself, or a spirit of jealousy comes upon him and he becomes jealous of his wife although she has not defiled herself,

Num 5:15 then the man shall bring his wife to the priest. And he shall bring the offering for her, one-tenth of an *é*phah of barley flour. He is not to pour oil on it or put frankincense on it, because it is a grain offering of jealousy, an offering for remembering, for bringing lawlessness to remembrance.

Num 5:16 'And the priest shall bring her near, and shall make her stand before YaHuWaH.

Num 5:17 'And the priest shall take set-apart water in an earthen vessel, and take some of the dust that is on the floor of the Dwelling Place and put it into the water.

Num 5:18 'And the priest shall make the woman stand before YaHuWaH, and shall uncover the woman's head, and put the offering for remembering in her hands, which is the grain offering of jealousy, while the priest holds in his hand the bitter water that brings a curse.

Num 5:19 'And the priest shall make her swear, and say to the woman, "If no man has lain with you, and if you have not turned aside to uncleanness under your husband's *authority*, be free from this bitter water that brings a curse.

Num 5:20 "But if you have turned aside under your husband's *authority*, and if you have defiled yourself and some man other than your husband has lain with you" –

Num 5:21 then the priest shall make the woman swear with the oath of the curse, and he shall say to the woman – " YaHuWaH make you a curse and an oath among your people, when YaHuWaH makes your thigh waste away and your belly swell,

Num 5:22 and this water that causes the curse shall go into your inward parts, and make your belly swell and your thigh waste away." And the woman shall say, "AHmani, aHmani."

Num 5:23 'And the priest shall write these curses in a book, and shall wipe them off into the bitter water,

Num 5:24 and shall make the woman drink the bitter water that brings the curse, and the water that brings the curse shall enter her to become bitter.

Num 5:25 'And the priest shall take the grain offering of jealousy from the woman's hand, and shall wave the offering before YaHuWaH, and bring it to the altar.

Num 5:26 'And the priest shall take a hand filled with the offering, as its remembrance offering, and burn it on the altar, and afterward make the woman drink the water.

Num 5:27 'And when he has made her drink the water, then it shall be, if she has defiled herself and has committed a trespass against her husband, that the water that brings the curse shall enter her and become bitter, and her belly shall swell, and her thigh shall waste away, and the woman shall become a curse among her people.

Num 5:28 'But if the woman has not defiled herself, and is clean, then she shall be clear and shall conceive children.

Num 5:29 'This is the ToraH of jealousy, when a wife turns aside under her husband's *authority* and defiles herself,

Num 5:30 or when a spirit of jealousy comes upon a man, and he becomes jealous of his wife. Then he shall make the woman stand before YaHuWaH, and the priest shall do to her all this ToraH.

Num 5:31 'And the man shall be clear from lawlessness, but the woman bear her lawlessness.' "

Num 6:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah, saying,

Num 6:2 "Speak to the children of Yasar'al, and say to them, 'When a man or woman does separate, by making a vow of a Nazirite, to be separate to YaHuWaH,

Num 6:3 he separates *himself* from wine and strong drink – he drinks neither vinegar of wine nor vinegar of strong drink, neither does he drink any grape juice, nor eat grapes or raisins.

Num 6:4 'All the days of his separation he does not eat whatever is made of the grapevine, from seed to skin.

Num 6:5 'All the days of the vow of his separation a razor does not come upon his head. Until the days are completed for which he does separate himself to YaHuWaH, he is set-apart. He shall let the locks of the hair of his head grow long.

Num 6:6 'All the days of his separation to YaHuWaH he does not go near a dead body.

Num 6:7 'He does not make himself unclean for his father, or for his mother, for his brother or his sister, when they die, because his separation to AHloaHYa'am is on his head.

Num 6:8 'All the days of his separation he is set-apart to YaHuWaH.

Num 6:9 'And when anyone dies beside him in an instant, suddenly, and he has defiled the head of his separation, then he shall shave his head on the day of his cleansing – on the seventh day he shaves it.

Num 6:10 'And on the eighth day he brings two turtledoves or two young pigeons to the priest, to the door of the Tent of Meeting,

Num 6:11 and the priest shall prepare one as a sin offering and the other as a burnt offering, and shall make atonement for him, because he sinned by reason of the dead body. And he shall set apart his head on that day,

Num 6:12 and shall separate to YaHuWaH the days of his separation, and shall bring a male lamb a year old, as a guilt offering. But the former days are not counted, because his separation was defiled.

Num 6:13 'And this is the ToraH of the Nazirite: When the days of his separation are completed, he is brought to the door of the Tent of Meeting,

Num 6:14 and he shall bring his offering to YaHuWaH : one male lamb a year old, a perfect one, as a burnt offering, and one ewe lamb a year old, a perfect one, as a sin offering, and one ram, a perfect one, as a peace offering,

Num 6:15 and a basket of unleavened bread, cakes of fine flour mixed with oil, and unleavened thin cakes anointed with oil, and their grain offering with their drink offerings.

Num 6:16 'And the priest shall bring them before YaHuWaH and prepare his sin offering and his burnt offering.

Num 6:17 'And he shall prepare the ram as a peace offering to YaHuWaH, together with the basket of unleavened bread. And the priest shall prepare its grain offering and its drink offering.

Num 6:18 'And the Nazirite shall shave the head of his separation at the door of the Tent of Meeting, and shall take the hair from the head of his separation and shall put it on the fire which is under the slaughtering of the peace offering.

Num 6:19 'And the priest shall take the boiled shoulder of the ram, and one unleavened cake from the basket, and one unleavened thin cake, and put them upon the hands of the Nazirite after he has shaved his *hair of separation*.

Num 6:20 'Then the priest shall wave them, a wave offering before YaHuWaH. It is set-apart for the priest, besides the breast of the wave offering and besides the thigh of the contribution. And afterwards the Nazirite shall drink wine.'

Num 6:21 "This is the ToraH of the Nazirite who vows to YaHuWaH the offering for his separation, and besides that, whatever else his hand is able to provide. According to the vow which he takes, so he shall do according to the ToraH of his separation."

Num 6:22 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 6:23 "Speak to AHaron and his sons, saying, 'This is how you bless the children of Yasar'al. Say to them:

Num 6:24 " YaHuWaH bless you and guard you;

Num 6:25 YaHuWaH make His face shine upon you, and show chanon to you;

Num 6:26 YaHuWaH lift up His face upon you, and give you peace.'"

Num 6:27 "Thus they shall put My Name on the children of Yasar'al, and I Myself shall bless them."

Num 7:1 And it came to be, when MoshaH finished setting up the Dwelling Place, that he anointed it and set it apart and all its furnishings, as well as the altar and all its utensils. Thus he anointed them and set them apart.

Num 7:2 And the leaders of Yasar'al, heads of their fathers' houses who were the leaders of the tribes and over the ones registered, drew near,

Num 7:3 and they brought their offering before YaHuWaH : six covered wagons and twelve cattle, a wagon for every two of the leaders, and for each one a bull. And they brought them near before the Dwelling Place.

Num 7:4 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 7:5 "Accept *these* from them, and they shall be used in doing the service of the Tent of Meeting. And you shall give them to the LeuWites, each one according to his service."

Num 7:6 And MoshaH took the wagons and the cattle, and gave them to the LeuWites.

Num 7:7 He gave two wagons and four cattle to the sons of Gěreshon, according to their service.

Num 7:8 And he gave four wagons and eight cattle to the sons of Merari, according to their service, under the hand of Ithamar, son of AHaron the priest.

Num 7:9 But to the sons of Qehath he gave none, because theirs was the service of the set-apart *objects*, which they bore on their shoulders.

Num 7:10 And the leaders brought the dedication *offering* of the altar in the day it was anointed. So the leaders brought their offering before the altar.

Num 7:11 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "Let them bring their offering, one leader each day, for the dedication of the altar."

Num 7:12 And the one who brought his offering on the first day was Nahshon, son of Amminadab, from the tribe of YaHuWdaH.

Num 7:13 And his offering was one silver dish, the weight of which was one hundred and thirty *sheqels*, one silver bowl of seventy *sheqels*, according to the sheqel of the set-apart place, both of them filled with fine flour mixed with oil as a grain offering;

Num 7:14 one gold ladle of ten *sheqels*, filled with incense;

Num 7:15 one young bull, one ram, one male lamb a year old, as a burnt offering;

Num 7:16 one male goat as a sin offering;

Num 7:17 and as a peace offering: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of Naḥshon, son of Amminadab.

Num 7:18 On the second day Nethan'el, son of Tsu'ar, leader of Yissaskar, brought near.

Num 7:19 He brought his offering, one silver dish, the weight of which was one hundred and thirty *sheqels*, one silver bowl of seventy *sheqels*, according to the sheqel of the set-apart place, both of them filled with fine flour mixed with oil as a grain offering;

Num 7:20 one gold ladle of ten *sheqels*, filled with incense;

Num 7:21 one young bull, one ram, one male lamb a year old, as a burnt offering;

Num 7:22 one male goat as a sin offering;

Num 7:23 and as a peace offering: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of Nethan'el, son of Tsu'ar.

Num 7:24 On the third day Eliyab, son of Hēlon, leader of the children of Zebulun:

Num 7:25 his offering was one silver dish, the weight of which was one hundred and thirty *sheqels*, one silver bowl of seventy *sheqels*, according to the sheqel of the set-apart place, both of them filled with fine flour mixed with oil as a grain offering;

Num 7:26 one gold ladle of ten *sheqels*, filled with incense;

Num 7:27 one young bull, one ram, one male lamb a year old, as a burnt offering;

Num 7:28 one male goat as a sin offering;

Num 7:29 and as a peace offering: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of Eliyab, son of Hēlon.

Num 7:30 On the fourth day Elitsur, son of Shedey'ur, leader of the children of Re'uben:

Num 7:31 his offering was one silver dish, the weight of which was one hundred and thirty *sheqels*, one silver bowl of seventy *sheqels*, according to the sheqel of the set-apart place, both of them filled with fine flour mixed with oil as a grain offering;

Num 7:32 one gold ladle of ten *sheqels*, filled with incense;

Num 7:33 one young bull, one ram, one male lamb a year old, as a burnt offering;

Num 7:34 one male goat as a sin offering;

Num 7:35 and as a peace offering: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of Elitsur, son of Shedey'ur.

Num 7:36 On the fifth day Shelumi'el, son of Tsurishaddai, leader of the children of Shim'on:

Num 7:37 his offering was one silver dish, the weight of which was one hundred and thirty *sheqels*, one silver bowl of seventy *sheqels*, according to the sheqel of the set-apart place, both of them filled with fine flour mixed with oil as a grain offering;

Num 7:38 one gold ladle of ten *sheqels*, filled with incense;

Num 7:39 one young bull, one ram, one male lamb a year old, as a burnt offering;

Num 7:40 one male goat as a sin offering;

Num 7:41 and as a peace offering: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of Shelumi'el, son of Tsurishaddai.

Num 7:42 On the sixth day Elyasaph, son of Deu'ël, leader of the children of Gad:
Num 7:43 his offering was one silver dish, the weight of which was one hundred and thirty *sheqels*, one silver bowl of seventy sheqels, according to the sheqel of the set-apart place, both of them filled with fine flour mixed with oil as a grain offering;
Num 7:44 one gold ladle of ten *sheqels*, filled with incense;
Num 7:45 one young bull, one ram, one male lamb a year old, as a burnt offering;
Num 7:46 one male goat as a sin offering;
Num 7:47 and as a peace offering: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of Elyasaph, son of Deu'ël.
Num 7:48 On the seventh day ElishaHma, son of Ammihud, leader of the children of EphraYa'im:
Num 7:49 his offering was one silver dish, the weight of which was one hundred and thirty *sheqels*, one silver bowl of seventy sheqels, according to the sheqel of the set-apart place, both of them filled with fine flour mixed with oil as a grain offering;
Num 7:50 one gold ladle of ten *sheqels*, filled with incense;
Num 7:51 one young bull, one ram, one male lamb a year old, as a burnt offering;
Num 7:52 one male goat as a sin offering;
Num 7:53 and as a peace offering: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of ElishaHma, son of Ammihud.
Num 7:54 On the eighth day Gamli'ël, son of Peḏahtsur, leader of the children of Menashsheh:
Num 7:55 his offering was one silver dish, the weight of which was one hundred and thirty *sheqels*, one silver bowl of seventy sheqels, according to the sheqel of the set-apart place, both of them filled with fine flour mixed with oil as a grain offering;
Num 7:56 one gold ladle of ten *sheqels*, filled with incense;
Num 7:57 one young bull, one ram, one male lamb a year old, as a burnt offering;
Num 7:58 one male goat as a sin offering;
Num 7:59 and as a peace offering: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of Gamli'ël, son of Peḏahtsur.
Num 7:60 On the ninth day Aḃidan, son of Gid'oni, leader of the children of BenYamin:
Num 7:61 his offering was one silver dish, the weight of which was one hundred and thirty *sheqels*, one silver bowl of seventy sheqels, according to the sheqel of the set-apart place, both of them filled with fine flour mixed with oil as a grain offering;
Num 7:62 one gold ladle of ten *sheqels*, filled with incense;
Num 7:63 one young bull, one ram, one male lamb a year old, as a burnt offering;
Num 7:64 one male goat as a sin offering;
Num 7:65 and as a peace offering: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of Aḃidan, son of Gid'oni.
Num 7:66 On the tenth day Aḃi'ezer, son of Ammishaddai, leader of the children of Dan:
Num 7:67 his offering was one silver dish, the weight of which was one hundred and thirty *sheqels*, one silver bowl of seventy sheqels, according to the sheqel of the set-apart place, both of them filled with fine flour mixed with oil as a grain offering;
Num 7:68 one gold ladle of ten *sheqels*, filled with incense;
Num 7:69 one young bull, one ram, one male lamb a year old, as a burnt offering;
Num 7:70 one male goat as a sin offering;

Num 7:71 and as a peace offering: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of Aḥi'ezer, son of Ammishaddai.

Num 7:72 On the eleventh day Paḡ'i'ēl, son of Oḡran, leader of the children of Ashēr:

Num 7:73 his offering was one silver dish, the weight of which was one hundred and thirty *sheqels*, one silver bowl of seventy *sheqels*, according to the sheqel of the set-apart place, both of them filled with fine flour mixed with oil as a grain offering;

Num 7:74 one gold ladle of ten *sheqels*, filled with incense;

Num 7:75 one young bull, one ram, one male lamb a year old, as a burnt offering;

Num 7:76 one male goat as a sin offering;

Num 7:77 and as a peace offering: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of Paḡ'i'ēl, son of Oḡran.

Num 7:78 On the twelfth day Aḥira, son of Ėnan, leader of the children of Naphtali:

Num 7:79 his offering was one silver dish, the weight of which was one hundred and thirty *sheqels*, one silver bowl of seventy *sheqels*, according to the sheqel of the set-apart place, both of them filled with fine flour mixed with oil as a grain offering;

Num 7:80 one gold ladle of ten *sheqels*, filled with incense;

Num 7:81 one young bull, one ram, one male lamb a year old, as a burnt offering;

Num 7:82 one male goat as a sin offering;

Num 7:83 and as a peace offering: two cattle, five rams, five male goats, five male lambs a year old. This was the offering of Aḥira, son of Ėnan.

Num 7:84 This was the dedication of the altar from the leaders of Yasar'al, when it was anointed: twelve silver dishes, twelve silver bowls, twelve gold ladles.

Num 7:85 Each silver dish was one hundred and thirty *sheqels* and each bowl seventy *sheqels*. All the silver of the vessels was two thousand four hundred *sheqels*, according to the *sheqel* of the set-apart place.

Num 7:86 The twelve gold ladles filled with incense was ten *sheqels* each, according to the sheqel of the set-apart place. All the gold of the ladles was one hundred and twenty *sheqels*.

Num 7:87 All the cattle for the burnt offering were twelve young bulls, the rams twelve, the male lambs a year old twelve, with their grain offering, and the male goats as a sin offering twelve.

Num 7:88 And all the cattle for the peace offerings were twenty-four bulls, the rams sixty, the male goats sixty, the lambs a year old sixty. This was the dedication of the altar after it was anointed.

Num 7:89 And when Moshah went into the Tent of Meeting to speak with Him, he heard the voice of One speaking to him from above the lid of atonement that was on the ark of the Witness, from between the two cherubim. Thus He spoke to him.

Num 8:1 And YaHuWah spoke to Moshah, saying,

Num 8:2 "Speak to AHaron, and say to him, 'When you set up the lamps, let the seven lamps give light in front of the lampstand.' "

Num 8:3 And AHaron did so. He set up the lamps to face toward the front of the lampstand, as YaHuWah commanded Moshah.

Num 8:4 And this is the work of the lampstand: beaten work of gold, from its base to its blossoms it is beaten work. According to the pattern which YaHuWah had shown Moshah, so he made the lampstand.

Num 8:5 And YaHuWah spoke to Moshah, saying,

Num 8:6 “Take the LeuWites from among the children of Yasar'al, and you shall cleanse them,

Num 8:7 and do this to them to cleanse them: Sprinkle water of sin *offering* on them, and they shall shave all their body, and shall wash their garments, and cleanse themselves,

Num 8:8 and shall take a young bull with its grain offering of fine flour mixed with oil, while you take another young bull as a sin offering.

Num 8:9 “And you shall bring the LeuWites before the Tent of Meeting, and you shall assemble all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al.

Num 8:10 “And you shall bring the LeuWites before YaHuWaH, and the children of Yasar'al shall lay their hands on the LeuWites,

Num 8:11 and AHaron shall wave the LeuWites before YaHuWaH, a wave offering from the children of Yasar'al – so shall they be for doing the service of YaHuWaH.

Num 8:12 “And the LeuWites shall lay their hands on the heads of the young bulls. And one shall be prepared as a sin offering and the other as a burnt offering to YaHuWaH, to make atonement for the LeuWites.

Num 8:13 “And you shall have the LeuWites stand before AHaron and his sons, and then wave them, a wave offering to YaHuWaH.

Num 8:14 “Thus you shall separate the LeuWites from among the children of Yasar'al, and the LeuWites shall be Mine.

Num 8:15 “Then after that the LeuWites shall go in to do service in the Tent of Meeting, when you have cleansed them and waved them as a wave offering.

Num 8:16 “For they are given ones, given to Me from among the children of Yasar'al. I have taken them for Myself instead of all who open the womb, the first-born of all the children of Yasar'al.

Num 8:17 “For all the first-born among the children of Yasar'al are Mine, both man and beast. On the day that I smote all the first-born in the land of Mitsrayim I set them apart unto Myself.

Num 8:18 “And I have taken the LeuWites instead of all the first-born of the children of Yasar'al.

Num 8:19 “And I have given the LeuWites as a gift to AHaron and his sons from among the children of Yasar'al, to do the service of the children of Yasar'al in the Tent of Meeting, and to make atonement for the children of Yasar'al, that there be no plague among the children of Yasar'al when the children of Yasar'al come near the set-apart place.”

Num 8:20 Thus MoshaH and AHaron and all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al did to the LeuWites according to all that YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH concerning the LeuWites, so the children of Yasar'al did to them.

Num 8:21 And the LeuWites cleansed themselves and washed their garments, and AHaron waved them, a wave offering before YaHuWaH, and AHaron made atonement for them to cleanse them.

Num 8:22 Then after that the LeuWites went in to do their service in the Tent of Meeting before AHaron and his sons as YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH concerning the LeuWites, so they did to them.

Num 8:23 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 8:24 “This applies to the LeuWites: From twenty-five years old and above let him come into active service in the service of the Tent of Meeting,

Num 8:25 and at the age of fifty years they retire from active service of the service, and serve no more,

Num 8:26 but they shall attend with their brothers in the Tent of Meeting, to guard the duty, but shall do no service. Thus you shall do to the LeuWites regarding their duties.”

Num 9:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah in the Wilderness of Sinai, in the first month of the second year after they had come out of the land of Mitsrayim, saying,

Num 9:2 “Now, let the children of Yasar'al perform the Passover at its appointed time.

Num 9:3 “On the fourteenth day of this month, between the evenings, perform it at its appointed time. According to all its laws and right-rulings you perform it.”

Num 9:4 And Moshah spoke to the children of Yasar'al to perform the Passover.

Num 9:5 So they performed the Passover on the fourteenth day of the first month, between the evenings, in the Wilderness of Sinai. According to all that YaHuWaH commanded Moshah, so the children of Yasar'al did.

Num 9:6 But there were men who were defiled for a being of a man, so that they were not able to perform the Passover on that day. So they came before Moshah and AHaron that day,

Num 9:7 and those men said to him, “We are defiled for the being of a man. Why are we withheld from bringing near the offering of YaHuWaH at its appointed time among the children of Yasar'al?”

Num 9:8 And Moshah said to them, “Wait, let me hear what YaHuWaH commands concerning you.”

Num 9:9 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah, saying,

Num 9:10 “Speak to the children of Yasar'al, saying, ‘When any male of you or your generations is unclean for a being, or is far away on a journey, he shall still perform the Passover of YaHuWaH.

Num 9:11 ‘On the fourteenth day of the second month, between the evenings, they perform it – with unleavened bread and bitter herbs they eat it.

Num 9:12 ‘They do not leave of it until morning, and they do not break a bone of it. According to all the laws of the Passover they perform it.

Num 9:13 ‘But the man who is clean and is not on a journey, and has failed to perform the Passover, that same being shall be cut off from among his people, because he did not bring the offering of YaHuWaH at its appointed time – that man bears his sin.

Num 9:14 ‘And when a stranger sojourns among you, then he shall perform the Passover of YaHuWaH. He shall do so according to the law of the Passover and according to its right-ruling. You have one law, both for the stranger and the native of the land.’ ”

Num 9:15 And on the day that the Dwelling Place was raised up, the cloud covered the Dwelling Place, the Tent of the Witness. From evening until morning it was above the Dwelling Place like the appearance of fire.

Num 9:16 Thus it was continually: the cloud covered it by day, and the appearance of fire by night.

Num 9:17 And whenever the cloud was taken up from above the Tent, after that the children of Yasar'al would depart. And in the place where the cloud dwelt, there the children of Yasar'al would camp.

Num 9:18 At the command of YaHuWaH the children of Yasar'al departed, and at the command of YaHuWaH they camped. They remained camped as long as the cloud dwelt above the Dwelling Place.

Num 9:19 Even when the cloud lingered many days above the Dwelling Place, the children of Yasar'al guarded the Charge of YaHuWaH, and did not depart.

Num 9:20 And so it was, when the cloud was above the Dwelling Place a few days: according to the command of YaHuWaH they camped, and according to the command of YaHuWaH they would depart.

Num 9:21 And so it was, when the cloud dwelt only from evening until morning: when the cloud was taken up in the morning, then they departed. Whether by day or by night, whenever the cloud was taken up, they departed.

Num 9:22 Whether two days, or a month, or a year that the cloud lingered above the Dwelling Place to dwell upon it, the children of Yasar'al camped, and did not depart. But when it was taken up, they departed.

Num 9:23 At the command of YaHuWaH they camped, and at the command of YaHuWaH they departed. They guarded the Charge of YaHuWaH, at the command of YaHuWaH by the hand of MoshaH.

Num 10:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 10:2 "Make two silver trumpets for yourself, make them of beaten work. And you shall use them for calling the congregation and for breaking camp.

Num 10:3 "And when they blow both of them, all the congregation shall meet before you at the door of the Tent of Meeting.

Num 10:4 "And if they blow one, then the leaders, the heads of the thousands of Yasar'al, shall gather to you.

Num 10:5 "And when you blow a shout, the camps that lie on the east side shall depart.

Num 10:6 "And when you blow a shout the second time, then the camps that lie on the south side shall depart – they blow a shout for them to depart.

Num 10:7 "And when the assembly is to be assembled, you blow, but do not shout.

Num 10:8 "And the sons of AHaron, the priests, blow with the trumpets. And it shall be to you for a law forever throughout your generations.

Num 10:9 "And when you go into battle in your land against the enemy that distresses you, then you shall shout with the trumpets, and you shall be remembered before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and you shall be saved from your enemies.

Num 10:10 "And in the day of your gladness, and in your appointed times, and at the beginning of your months, you shall blow the trumpets over your burnt offerings and over your peace offerings. And they shall be a remembrance for you before your AHloaHYa'am. I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am."

Num 10:11 And it came to be on the twentieth day of the second month, in the second year, that the cloud was taken up from above the Dwelling Place of the Witness.

Num 10:12 And the children of Yasar'al departed, setting out from the Wilderness of Sinai. And the cloud dwelt *on it* in the Wilderness of Paran.

Num 10:13 Thus they departed the first time, according to the command of YaHuWaH by the hand of MoshaH.

Num 10:14 And the banner of the camp of the children of YaHuWdaH departed first according to their divisions. And over their army was Naḥshon, son of Amminadab.

Num 10:15 And over the army of the tribe of the children of Yissaskar was Nethaně'l, son of Tsu'ar.

Num 10:16 And over the army of the tribe of the children of Zebulun was Eliyab, son of Hēlon.

Num 10:17 And the Dwelling Place was taken down. And the sons of Gēreshon and the sons of Merari departed, bearing the Dwelling Place.

Num 10:18 And the banner of the camp of Re'uḇēn departed according to their divisions. And over their army was Elitsur, son of Sheděy'ur.

Num 10:19 And over the army of the tribe of the children of Shim'on was Shelumi'ēl, son of Tsurishaddai.

Num 10:20 And over the army of the tribe of the children of Gaḍ was Elyasaph, the son of Deu'ēl.

Num 10:21 And the Qehathites departed, bearing the set-apart *objects*, while the Dwelling Place was set up before they came.

Num 10:22 And the banner of the camp of the children of EphraYa'im departed according to their divisions. And over their army was ElishaHma, son of Ammihud.

Num 10:23 And over the army of the tribe of the children of Menashsheh was Gamli'ēl, son of Peḍahtsur.

Num 10:24 And over the army of the tribe of the children of BenYamin was Aḇiḍan, son of Giḍ'oni.

Num 10:25 Then the banner of the camp of the children of Dan, which formed the rear guard of all the camps, departed according to their divisions. And over their army was Aḥi'ezer, son of Ammishaddai.

Num 10:26 And over the army of the tribe of the children of Ashēr was Paḡ'i'ēl, the son of Oḵran.

Num 10:27 And over the army of the tribe of the children of Naphtali was Aḥira, the son of Ēnan.

Num 10:28 Such was the order of setting out of the children of Yasar'al, according to their divisions, when they departed.

Num 10:29 And MoshaH said to Ḥoḇab, the son of Re'uw'ēl the Miḍyanite, MoshaH's father-in-law, "We are setting out for the place of which YaHuWaH said, 'I give it to you.' Come with us, and we shall do good to you, for YaHuWaH has spoken good concerning Yasar'al."

Num 10:30 And he replied to him, "I am not going, but I am going to my own land and to my relatives."

Num 10:31 Then he said, "Please do not leave us, because you know how we are to camp in the wilderness, and you shall be our eyes.

Num 10:32 "And it shall be, when you go with us, then it shall be that whatever good YaHuWaH does to us, the same we shall do to you."

Num 10:33 So they set out from the mountain of YaHuWaH on a journey of three days. And the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH went before them for the three days' journey, to seek out a resting place for them.

Num 10:34 And the cloud of YaHuWaH was above them by day when they went out from the camp.

Num 10:35 And it came to be, whenever the ark set out, that MoshaH said, "Rise up, O YaHuWaH! And let Your enemies be scattered, and let those who hate You flee before You."

Num 10:36 And when it rested, he said, "Return, O YaHuWaH, to the countless thousands of Yasar'al."

Num 11:1 And it came to be, when the people were as complainers, it was evil in the ears of YaHuWaH. And YaHuWaH heard it, and His displeasure burned. And the fire of YaHuWaH burned among them, and consumed those in the outskirts of the camp.

Num 11:2 And the people cried out to MoshaH, and MoshaH prayed to YaHuWaH, and the fire died down.

Num 11:3 Then he called the name of the place Tab'erah, because the fire of YaHuWaH had burned among them.

Num 11:4 And the mixed multitude who were in their midst lusted greatly, so the children of Yasar'al also wept again and said, "Who is giving us meat to eat?"

Num 11:5 "We remember the fish which we ate without cost in Mitsrayim, the cucumbers, and the melons, and the leeks, and the onions, and the garlic,

Num 11:6 but now our throat is dried up. There is naught to look at but this manna!"

Num 11:7 Now the manna was like coriander seed, and its appearance like the appearance of bdellium.

Num 11:8 The people went about and gathered it, ground it on millstones or beat it in the mortar, and cooked it in a pot, and made cakes of it. And its taste was as the taste of cakes baked with oil.

Num 11:9 And when the dew fell on the camp at night, the manna fell on it.

Num 11:10 And MoshaH heard the people weeping throughout their clans, each man at the door of his tent. And the displeasure of YaHuWaH burned exceedingly. And in the eyes of MoshaH it was evil,

Num 11:11 so MoshaH said to YaHuWaH, "Why have You done evil to Your servant? And why have I not found chanon in Your eyes, to put the burden of all these people on me?"

Num 11:12 "Was it I who conceived all these people? Was it I who brought them forth, that You should say to me, 'Carry them in your bosom, as the foster father carries a nursing child,' to the land which You swore to their fathers?"

Num 11:13 "Where am I to get meat to give to all these people? For they weep before me, saying, 'Give us meat to eat.'

Num 11:14 "I am unable to bear all these people alone, because the burden is too heavy for me.

Num 11:15 "And if You are doing this to me, please slay me altogether, if I have found chanon in Your eyes, and let me not see my evil!"

Num 11:16 Then YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "Gather to Me seventy men of the elders of Yasar'al, whom you know to be the elders of the people and officers over them. And bring them to the Tent of Meeting, and let them stand there with you.

Num 11:17 "And I shall come down and speak with you there, and shall take of the RuWach that is on you, and put on them. And they shall bear the burden of the people with you, so that you do not bear it yourself alone.

Num 11:18 "And say to the people, 'Set yourselves apart for tomorrow, and you shall eat meat, because you have wept in the hearing of YaHuWaH, saying, "Who is giving us meat to

eat? For it was well with us in Mitsrayim.” And YaHuWaH shall give you meat, and you shall eat.

Num 11:19 ‘You are going to eat, not one day, nor two days, nor five days, nor ten days, nor twenty days,

Num 11:20 but for a month of days, until it comes out of your nostrils and becomes an abomination to you, because you have rejected YaHuWaH who is among you, and have wept before Him, saying, “Why did we come up out of Mitsrayim?” ’ ”

Num 11:21 And MoshaH said, “The people in whose midst I am are six hundred thousand men on foot, and You, You have said, ‘I give them meat to eat for a month of days.’

Num 11:22 “Could flocks and herds be slaughtered for them, to be sufficient for them? Or could all the fish of the sea be gathered together for them, to be sufficient for them?”

Num 11:23 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, “Is the arm of YaHuWaH too short? Now see whether My word meets you or not!”

Num 11:24 And MoshaH went out and spoke to the people the words of YaHuWaH, and he gathered the seventy men of the elders of the people and placed them around the Tent.

Num 11:25 And YaHuWaH came down in the cloud, and spoke to him, and took of the RuWach that was upon him, and placed the same upon the seventy elders. And it came to be, when the RuWach rested upon them, that they prophesied, but did not continue.

Num 11:26 However, two men had remained in the camp. The name of one was Eldaḏ, and the name of the other Mēyḏaḏ. And the RuWach rested upon them. Now they were among those listed, but did not go out to the Tent. And they prophesied in the camp.

Num 11:27 And a young man ran and informed MoshaH, and said, “Eldaḏ and Mēyḏaḏ are prophesying in the camp.”

Num 11:28 And YaHuWshua son of Nun, MoshaH’s assistant from his youth, answered and said, “MoshaH my master, forbid them!”

Num 11:29 Then MoshaH said to him, “Are you jealous for my sake? Oh, that all the people of YaHuWaH were prophets, that YaHuWaH would put His RuWach upon them!”

Num 11:30 And MoshaH returned to the camp, both he and the elders of Yasar'al.

Num 11:31 And a wind went forth from YaHuWaH, and it brought quail from the sea and let them fall beside the camp, about a day’s journey on this side and about a day’s journey on the other side, all around the camp, and about two cubits above the surface of the ground.

Num 11:32 And the people were up all that day, and all that night, and all the next day, and gathered the quail. He who has least gathered ten ḥomers. And they spread them out for themselves all around the camp.

Num 11:33 The meat was still between their teeth, before it was chewed, and the wrath of YaHuWaH burned against the people, and YaHuWaH smote the people with an exceeding great plague.

Num 11:34 Then he called the name of that place Qibroth Hatta’awah, because there they buried the people who had lusted.

Num 11:35 From Qibroth Hatta’awah the people set out for Ḥatsēroth – and they were at Ḥatsēroth.

Num 12:1 Now MirYa'am and AHaron spoke against MoshaH because of the Kushite woman whom he had taken, for he had taken a Kushite woman.

Num 12:2 And they said, "Has YaHuWaH spoken only through MoshaH? Has He not also spoken through us?" And YaHuWaH heard it.

Num 12:3 And the man MoshaH was very humble, more than all men who were on the face of the earth.

Num 12:4 And suddenly YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, and AHaron, and MirYa'am, "You three, come out to the Tent of Meeting!" So the three came out.

Num 12:5 And YaHuWaH came down in the column of cloud and stood in the door of the Tent, and called AHaron and MirYa'am. And they both went forward.

Num 12:6 And He said, "Hear now My words: If your prophet is of YaHuWaH, I make Myself known to him in a vision, and I speak to him in a dream.

Num 12:7 "Not so with My servant MoshaH, he is trustworthy in all My house.

Num 12:8 "I speak with him mouth to mouth, and plainly, and not in riddles. And he sees the form of YaHuWaH. So why were you not afraid to speak against My servant MoshaH?"

Num 12:9 And the displeasure of YaHuWaH burned against them, and He left.

Num 12:10 And the cloud turned away from above the Tent, and look: MirYa'am was leprous, as white as snow! And AHaron turned toward MirYa'am, and look: a leper!

Num 12:11 And AHaron said to MoshaH, "Oh, my master! Please do not hold against us the sin in which we have done foolishly and in which we have sinned.

Num 12:12 "Please do not let her be as one dead when coming out of its mother's womb, with our flesh half consumed!"

Num 12:13 And MoshaH cried out to YaHuWaH, saying, "O AHL, please heal her, please!"

Num 12:14 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "If her father had but spit in her face, would she not be ashamed seven days? Let her be shut out of the camp seven days, and after that let her be readmitted."

Num 12:15 And MirYa'am was shut out of the camp seven days, and the people did not set out until MirYa'am was readmitted.

Num 12:16 And afterward the people departed from H̄atsĕroth, and they camped in the Wilderness of Paran.

Num 13:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 13:2 "Send men to spy out the land of Kena'an, which I am giving to the children of Yasar'al. Send one man from each tribe of their fathers, every one a leader among them."

Num 13:3 And by the command of YaHuWaH MoshaH sent them from the Wilderness of Paran, all of them men who were heads of the children of Yasar'al.

Num 13:4 And these were their names. From the tribe of Re'ubĕn: Shammua, son of Zakkur.

Num 13:5 From the tribe of Shim'on: Shaphat, son of H̄ori.

Num 13:6 From the tribe of YaHuWdaH: Kalĕb, son of Yephunneh.

Num 13:7 From the tribe of Yissasakar: Yiġ'al, son of Ya'oseph.

Num 13:8 From the tribe of EphraYa'im: HosheaH, son of Nun.

Num 13:9 From the tribe of BenYamin: Palti, son of Raphu.

Num 13:10 From the tribe of Zebulun: Gaddi'ĕl, son of Sodi.

Num 13:11 From the tribe of Ya'oseph, from the tribe of Menashsheh: Gaddi, son of Susi.

Num 13:12 From the tribe of Dan: Ammi'ĕl, son of Gemalli.

Num 13:13 From the tribe of Ashĕr: Shĕthur, son of MikaH'al.

Num 13:14 From the tribe of Naphtali: Naĥbi, son of Wophsi.

Num 13:15 From the tribe of Gad: Geu'el, son of Maḳi.

Num 13:16 These are the names of the men whom MoshaH sent to spy out the land. And MoshaH called HosheaH the son of Nun, YaHuWshua.

Num 13:17 And MoshaH sent them to spy out the land of Kena'an, and said to them, "Go up here into the South, and go up to the mountains,

Num 13:18 and see what the land is like, and the people who dwell in it, whether strong or weak, whether few or many,

Num 13:19 and whether the land they dwell in is good or evil, whether the cities they inhabit are in camps or strongholds,

Num 13:20 and whether the land is rich or poor, and whether there are forests there or not. And you shall be strong, and bring some of the fruit of the land." Now the time was the season of the first-fruits of grapes.

Num 13:21 So they went up and spied out the land from the Wilderness of Tsin as far as Rehob, near the entrance of Hamath.

Num 13:22 And they went up through the South and came to Hebron. And Aḳiman, Sheshai, and Talmai, the descendants of Anaq, were there. Now Hebron had been built seven years before Tso'an in Mitsrayim.

Num 13:23 And they came to the wadi Eshkol, and cut down from there a branch with one cluster of grapes. And they bore it between two of them on a pole, also of the pomegranates and of the figs.

Num 13:24 That place was called the wadi Eshkol, because of the cluster which the men of Yasar'al cut down from there.

Num 13:25 And they returned from spying out the land after forty days.

Num 13:26 And they went and came to MoshaH and AHaron and all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al in the Wilderness of Paran, at Qadesh. And they brought back word to them and to all the congregation, and showed them the fruit of the land.

Num 13:27 And they reported to him, and said, "We went to the land where you sent us. And truly, it flows with milk and honey, and this is its fruit.

Num 13:28 "But the people who dwell in the land are strong, and the cities are walled, very great. And we saw the descendants of Anaq there too.

Num 13:29 "The Amaleqites dwell in the land of the South, while the Hittites and the Jebusites and the Amorites dwell in the mountains. And the Kena'anites dwell by the sea and along the banks of the Yarden."

Num 13:30 And Kalēb silenced the people before MoshaH, and said, "Let us go up at once and take possession, for we are certainly able to overcome it."

Num 13:31 But the men who had gone up with him said, "We are not able to go up against the people, for they are stronger than we."

Num 13:32 And they gave the children of Yasar'al an evil report of the land which they had spied out, saying, "The land through which we have gone as spies is a land eating up its inhabitants, and all the people whom we saw in it are men of great size.

Num 13:33 "And we saw there the Nephilim, sons of Anaq, of the Nephilim. And we were like grasshoppers in our own eyes, and so we were in their eyes."

Num 14:1 Then all the congregation lifted up their voices and cried, and the people wept that night.

Num 14:2 And all the children of Yasar'al grumbled against MoshaH and against AHaron, and all the congregation said to them, "If only we had died in the land of Mitsrayim! Or if only we had died in this wilderness!

Num 14:3 "And why is YaHuWaH bringing us to this land to fall by the sword, that our wives and children should become a prey? Would it not be better for us to turn back to Mitsrayim?"

Num 14:4 And they said to each other, "Let us appoint a leader, and let us turn back to Mitsrayim."

Num 14:5 Then MoshaH and AHaron fell on their faces before all the assembly of the congregation of the children of Yasar'al.

Num 14:6 And YaHuWshua son of Nun, and Kalëb son of Yephunneh, who were among those who had spied out the land, tore their garments,

Num 14:7 and they spoke to all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al, saying, "The land we passed through to spy out is an exceedingly good land.

Num 14:8 "If YaHuWaH has delighted in us, then He shall bring us into this land and give it to us, 'a land which is flowing with milk and honey.'

Num 14:9 "Only, do not rebel against YaHuWaH, nor fear the people of the land, for they are our bread. Their defense has turned away from them, and YaHuWaH is with us. Do not fear them."

Num 14:10 But all the congregation said to stone them with stones. Then the esteem of YaHuWaH appeared in the Tent of Meeting before all the children of Yasar'al.

Num 14:11 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "How long shall I be scorned by these people? And how long shall I not be trusted by them, with all the signs which I have done in their midst?"

Num 14:12 "Let Me smite them with the pestilence and disinherit them, and make of you a nation greater and mightier than they."

Num 14:13 And MoshaH said to YaHuWaH, "Then the Mitsrites shall hear it, for by Your power You brought these people up from their midst,

Num 14:14 and they shall say to the inhabitants of this land they have heard that You, YaHuWaH, are in the midst of these people, that You, YaHuWaH, are seen eye to eye and that Your cloud stands above them, and You go before them in a column of cloud by day and in a column of fire by night.

Num 14:15 "Now if You shall kill these people as one man, then the nations which have heard of Your report shall speak, saying,

Num 14:16 'Because YaHuWaH was not able to bring this people to the land which He swore to give them, therefore He killed them in the wilderness.'

Num 14:17 "And now, I pray, let the power of YaHuWaH be great, as You have spoken, saying,

Num 14:18 ' YaHuWaH is patient and of great kindness, forgiving lawlessness and transgression, but by no means leaving unpunished; visiting the lawlessness of the fathers on the children to the third and fourth generation.'

Num 14:19 "Please forgive the lawlessness of this people, according to the greatness of Your kindness, as You have forgiven this people, from Mitsrayim even until now."

Num 14:20 And YaHuWaH said, "I shall forgive, according to your word,

Num 14:21 but truly, as I live and all the earth is filled with the esteem of YaHuWaH,

Num 14:22 for none of these men who have seen My esteem and the signs which I did in Mitsrayim and in the wilderness, and have tried Me now these ten times, and have disobeyed My voice,

Num 14:23 shall see the land of which I swore to their fathers, nor any of those who scorned Me see it.

Num 14:24 “But My servant Kalēb, because he has a different spirit in him and has followed Me completely, I shall bring into the land where he went, and his seed shall inherit it.

Num 14:25 “Since the Amalēqites and the Kena'anites are dwelling in the valley, turn back tomorrow and set out into the wilderness by the Way of the Sea of Reeds.”

Num 14:26 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, and to AHaron, saying,

Num 14:27 “How long shall this evil congregation have this grumbling against Me? I have heard the grumbings which the children of Yasar'al are grumbling against Me.

Num 14:28 “Say to them, ‘As I live,’ declares YaHuWaH, ‘as you have spoken in My hearing, so I do to you:

Num 14:29 ‘The carcasses of you who have grumbled against Me are going to fall in this wilderness, all of you who were registered, according to your entire number, from twenty years old and above.

Num 14:30 ‘None of you except Kalēb son of Yephunneh, and YaHuWshua son of Nun, shall enter the land which I swore I would make you dwell in.

Num 14:31 ‘But your little ones, whom you said would become a prey, I shall bring in, and they shall know the land which you have rejected.

Num 14:32 ‘But as for you, your carcasses are going to fall in this wilderness.

Num 14:33 ‘And your sons shall be wanderers in the wilderness forty years, and shall bear your whorings, until your carcasses are consumed in the wilderness.

Num 14:34 ‘According to the number of the days in which you spied out the land, forty days – a day for a year, a day for a year – you are to bear your lawlessness forty years, and you shall know My breaking off.

Num 14:35 ‘I am YaHuWaH, I have spoken, I shall do this to all this evil congregation who are meeting against Me: In this wilderness they are consumed, and there they die.’”

Num 14:36 And the men whom MoshaH sent to spy out the land, who returned and made all the congregation grumble against him by bringing an evil report of the land,

Num 14:37 even those men who brought the evil report about the land, died by the plague before YaHuWaH.

Num 14:38 Of those men who went to spy out the land, only YaHuWshua son of Nun, and Kalēb son of Yephunneh remained alive.

Num 14:39 And when MoshaH spoke these words to all the children of Yasar'al, the people mourned greatly.

Num 14:40 And they rose up early in the morning and went up to the top of the mountain, saying, “See, we have indeed sinned, but we shall go up to the place which YaHuWaH had spoken of!”

Num 14:41 But MoshaH said, “Why do you now transgress the command of YaHuWaH, since it does not prosper?”

Num 14:42 “Do not go up, lest you be smitten by your enemies, for YaHuWaH is not in your midst.

Num 14:43 “Because the Amalēqites and the Kena’anites are there before you, and you shall fall by the sword. Because you have turned away from YaHuWaH, YaHuWaH is not with you.”

Num 14:44 But they presumed to go up to the mountaintop, but neither the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH nor Moshah left the camp.

Num 14:45 So the Amalēqites and the Kena’anites who dwelt in that mountain came down and smote them, and beat them down, even to Ḥormah.

Num 15:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah, saying,

Num 15:2 “Speak to the children of Yasar'al, and say to them, ‘When you have come into the land of your dwellings, which I am giving you,

Num 15:3 and you make an offering by fire to YaHuWaH, a burnt offering or a slaughtering, to accomplish a vow or as a voluntary offering or in your appointed times, to make a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH, from the herd or the flock,

Num 15:4 then he who brings near his offering to YaHuWaH shall bring near a grain offering of one-tenth *of an* ēphah of fine flour mixed with one-fourth of a hin of oil,

Num 15:5 and one-fourth of a hin of wine as a drink offering you prepare with the burnt offering or the slaughtering, for each lamb.

Num 15:6 ‘Or for a ram you prepare as a grain offering two-tenths *of an* ēphah of fine flour mixed with one-third of a hin of oil,

Num 15:7 and as a drink offering you bring one-third of a hin of wine as a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH.

Num 15:8 ‘And when you prepare a young bull as a burnt offering, or as a slaughtering to accomplish a vow, or as a peace offering to YaHuWaH,

Num 15:9 then shall be brought with the young bull a grain offering of three-tenths *of an* ēphah of fine flour mixed with half a hin of oil,

Num 15:10 and bring as the drink offering half a hin of wine as an offering made by fire, a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH.

Num 15:11 ‘This is what is done for each young bull, for each ram, or for each lamb or young goat.

Num 15:12 ‘According to the number that you prepare, so you do for each one according to their number.

Num 15:13 ‘Let all who are native do so with them, in bringing near an offering made by fire, a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH.

Num 15:14 ‘And when a stranger sojourns with you, or whoever is among you throughout your generations, and would make an offering made by fire, a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH, as you do, so he does.

Num 15:15 ‘One law is for you of the assembly and for the stranger who sojourns with you – a law forever throughout your generations. As you are, so is the stranger before YaHuWaH.

Num 15:16 ‘One ToraH and one right-ruling is for you and for the stranger who sojourns with you.’”

Num 15:17 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah, saying,

Num 15:18 “Speak to the children of Yasar'al, and say to them, ‘When you come into the land to which I bring you,

Num 15:19 then it shall be, when you eat of the bread of the land, that you present a contribution to YaHuWaH.

Num 15:20 'Present a cake of the first of your dough as a contribution – as a contribution of the threshing-floor you present it.

Num 15:21 'Of the first of your dough you are to give to YaHuWaH a contribution throughout your generations.

Num 15:22 'And when you sin by mistake, and do not do all these commands which YaHuWaH has spoken to MoshaH,

Num 15:23 all that YaHuWaH has commanded you by the hand of MoshaH, from the day YaHuWaH gave command and onward throughout your generations,

Num 15:24 then it shall be, if it is done by mistake, without the knowledge of the congregation, that all the congregation shall prepare one young bull as a burnt offering, as a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH, with its grain offering and its drink offering, according to the right-ruling, and one male goat as a sin offering.

Num 15:25 'Then the priest shall make atonement for all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al, and it shall be forgiven them, for it was by mistake. And they shall bring their offering, an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH, and their sin offering before YaHuWaH, for their mistake.

Num 15:26 'And it shall be forgiven all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al and the stranger who sojourns in their midst, because all the people did it by mistake.

Num 15:27 'And if a being sins by mistake, then he shall bring a female goat a year old as a sin offering.

Num 15:28 'And the priest shall make atonement for the being who strays by mistake, when he sins by mistake before YaHuWaH, to make atonement for him, and it shall be forgiven him.

Num 15:29 'For him who does *whatever* by mistake there is one ToraH, both for him who is native among the children of Yasar'al and for the stranger who sojourns in their midst.

Num 15:30 'But the being who does *whatever* defiantly, whether he is native or a stranger, he reviles YaHuWaH, and that being shall be cut off from among his people.

Num 15:31 'Because he has despised the word of YaHuWaH, and has broken His command, that being shall certainly be cut off, his lawlessness is upon him.' "

Num 15:32 And while the children of Yasar'al were in the wilderness, they found a man gathering sticks on the Sabbath day.

Num 15:33 And those who found him gathering sticks brought him to MoshaH and to AHaron, and to all the congregation.

Num 15:34 And they put him in under guard, because it had not been declared what should be done to him.

Num 15:35 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "The man shall certainly be put to death, all the congregation stoning him with stones outside the camp."

Num 15:36 And all the congregation brought him outside the camp and stoned him with stones, as YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH, and he died.

Num 15:37 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 15:38 "Speak to the children of Yasar'al, and you shall say to them to make tzitziyot on the corners of their garments throughout their generations, and to put a blue cord in the tzitzit of the corners.

Num 15:39 “And it shall be to you for a tzitzit, and you shall see it, and shall remember all the commands of YaHuWaH and shall do them, and not search after your own heart and your own eyes after which you went whoring,

Num 15:40 so that you remember, and shall do all My commands, and be set-apart unto your AHloaHYa'am.

Num 15:41 “I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim, to be your AHloaHYa'am. I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.”

Num 16:1 And Qoraḥ, son of Yitshar, son of Qehath, son of LeuWi, took both Dathan and Abiram the sons of Eliyaḅ, and On, son of Peleth, sons of Re'ubēn,

Num 16:2 and they rose up before MoshaH with some of the children of Yasar'al, two hundred and fifty leaders of the congregation, called ones of the meeting, men of name.

Num 16:3 And they assembled against MoshaH and against AHaron, and said to them, “Enough of you! For all the congregation is set-apart, all of them, and YaHuWaH is in their midst. Why then do you lift up yourselves above the assembly of YaHuWaH ?”

Num 16:4 And when MoshaH heard, he fell on his face,

Num 16:5 and spoke to Qoraḥ and all his company, saying, “Tomorrow morning YaHuWaH shall make known who is His and who is set-apart, and bring *him* near to Him. And let Him bring near to Him the one whom He chooses.

Num 16:6 “Do this: Take fire holders, Qoraḥ and all your company,

Num 16:7 and put fire in them and put incense in them before YaHuWaH tomorrow. And it shall be that the one whom YaHuWaH chooses is the set-apart one. Enough of you, sons of LeuWi!”

Num 16:8 And MoshaH said to Qoraḥ, “Hear now, you sons of LeuWi:

Num 16:9 “Is it little to you that the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al has separated you from the congregation of Yasar'al, to bring you near to Himself, to perform the service of the Dwelling Place of YaHuWaH, and to stand before the congregation to serve them,

Num 16:10 and that He has brought you near to Himself, you and all your brothers, the sons of LeuWi, with you? Yet you seek the priesthood as well?

Num 16:11 “Therefore you and all your company are set against YaHuWaH. And AHaron, what is he that you grumble against him?”

Num 16:12 And MoshaH sent to call Dathan and Abiram the sons of Eliyaḅ, but they said, “We are not coming up!

Num 16:13 “Is it little that you have brought us up out of a land flowing with milk and honey, to kill us in the wilderness, that you would also seize total rule over us?

Num 16:14 “Also, you have not brought us into a land flowing with milk and honey, nor given us inheritance of fields and vineyards. Would you bore out the eyes of these men? We are not coming up!”

Num 16:15 And MoshaH became very displeased, and said to YaHuWaH, “Do not respect their offering. I have not taken one donkey from them, nor have I done harm to any of them.”

Num 16:16 Then MoshaH said to Qoraḥ, “Tomorrow, you and all your company shall be there before YaHuWaH, you and they and AHaron.

Num 16:17 “And take each one his fire holder, and you shall put incense in it. And let each one bring his fire holder before YaHuWaH, two hundred and fifty fire holders, and you and AHaron, each one with his fire holder.”

Num 16:18 So each one took his fire holder, and put fire in it, and laid incense on it, and stood at the door of the Tent of Meeting with MoshaH and AHaron.

Num 16:19 And Qoraḥ assembled all the congregation against them at the door of the Tent of Meeting. Then the esteem of YaHuWaH appeared to all the congregation.

Num 16:20 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, and to AHaron, saying,

Num 16:21 "Separate yourselves from the midst of this congregation, and let Me consume them in a moment."

Num 16:22 But they fell on their faces, and said, "O AHL, AHloaHYa'am of the spirits of all flesh! When one man sins, are You wroth with all the congregation?"

Num 16:23 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 16:24 "Speak to the congregation, saying, 'Move away from around the tents of Qoraḥ, Dathan, and Abiram.' "

Num 16:25 So MoshaH rose up and went to Dathan and Abiram, and the elders of Yasar'al followed him.

Num 16:26 And he spoke to the congregation, saying, "Please turn away from the tents of these wrong men! Do not touch whatever belongs to them, lest you be consumed in all their sins."

Num 16:27 Then they moved away from around the tents of Qoraḥ, Dathan, and Abiram. And Dathan and Abiram came out and stood at the door of their tents, with their wives, and their sons, and their little children.

Num 16:28 And MoshaH said, "By this you know that YaHuWaH has sent me to do all these works, that *they are* not from my own heart.

Num 16:29 "If these die as all men do, or if they are visited as all men are visited, then YaHuWaH has not sent me.

Num 16:30 "But if YaHuWaH creates what is unheard of, and the earth opens its mouth and swallows them up with all that belongs to them, and they go down alive into the grave, then you shall know that these men have scorned YaHuWaH."

Num 16:31 And it came to be, as he ended speaking all these words, that the ground under them split apart,

Num 16:32 and the earth opened its mouth and swallowed them up, with their households and all the men with Qoraḥ, with all their goods.

Num 16:33 So they and all those with them went down alive into the grave, and the earth closed over them, and they perished from the midst of the assembly.

Num 16:34 And all Yasar'al who were round about them fled at their cry, for they said, "Lest the earth swallow us up!"

Num 16:35 And a fire came out from YaHuWaH and consumed the two hundred and fifty men who were offering incense.

Num 16:36 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 16:37 "Say to El'azar, son of AHaron the priest, to pick up the fire holders out of the blaze, for they are set-apart, and scatter the fire some distance away.

Num 16:38 "The fire holders of these men who sinned against their own lives, let them be made into beaten plates as a covering for the altar. Because they brought them before YaHuWaH, therefore they are set-apart. And let them become a sign to the children of Yasar'al."

Num 16:39 And El'azar the priest took the bronze fire holders, which those who were burned up had brought, and they were beaten out as a covering on the altar –

Num 16:40 a remembrance to the children of Yasar'al that no stranger who is not of the seed of AHaron, should come near to offer incense before YaHuWaH, and not be like Qorah and his company – as YaHuWaH had said to him through Moshah.

Num 16:41 But all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al grumbled against Moshah and against AHaron on the next day, saying, “You, you have killed the people of YaHuWaH.”

Num 16:42 And it came to be, when the congregation assembled against Moshah and against AHaron, that they turned toward the Tent of Meeting. And see, the cloud covered it, and the esteem of YaHuWaH appeared.

Num 16:43 And Moshah and AHaron came before the Tent of Meeting.

Num 16:44 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah, saying,

Num 16:45 “Arise from amidst this congregation, and let Me consume them in a moment.” And they fell on their faces.

Num 16:46 So Moshah said to AHaron, “Take the fire holder and put fire in it from the altar, and lay incense on, and go, hurry to the congregation and make atonement for them, for wrath has gone out from YaHuWaH, the plague has begun.”

Num 16:47 And AHaron took it as Moshah commanded, and ran into the midst of the assembly, and saw that the plague had begun among the people. And he laid on the incense and made atonement for the people,

Num 16:48 and stood between the dead and the living. And the plague was stopped.

Num 16:49 And those who died in the plague were fourteen thousand seven hundred, besides those who died on account of Qorah.

Num 16:50 Then AHaron returned to Moshah at the door of the Tent of Meeting, for the plague had stopped.

Num 17:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah, saying,

Num 17:2 “Speak to the children of Yasar'al, and take from them a rod from each father's house, all their leaders according to their fathers' houses, twelve rods. Write each one's name on his rod,

Num 17:3 and write AHaron's name on the rod of LeuWi, for there is one rod for the head of each father's house.

Num 17:4 “You shall then place them in the Tent of Meeting before the Witness, where I meet with you.

Num 17:5 “And it shall be that the rod of the man whom I choose buds, and I shall rid Myself of the grumblings of the children of Yasar'al, which they grumble against you.”

Num 17:6 And Moshah spoke to the children of Yasar'al, and all their leaders gave him a rod each, for each leader according to their fathers' houses, twelve rods. And the rod of AHaron was among their rods.

Num 17:7 So Moshah placed the rods before YaHuWaH in the Tent of the Witness.

Num 17:8 And it came to be on the next day that Moshah went into the Tent of the Witness and saw that the rod of AHaron, of the house of LeuWi, had budded, and brought forth buds, and blossomed and bore ripe almonds.

Num 17:9 And Moshah brought out all the rods from before YaHuWaH to all the children of Yasar'al. And they looked, and each man took his rod.

Num 17:10 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "Bring AHaron's rod back before the Witness, to be kept as a sign against the rebels, so that you put an end to their grumblings against Me, lest they die."

Num 17:11 And MoshaH did as YaHuWaH had commanded him, so he did.

Num 17:12 And the children of Yasar'al spoke to MoshaH, saying, "See, we shall die, we shall perish, we shall all perish!"

Num 17:13 "Anyone who comes near the Dwelling Place of YaHuWaH dies. Shall we be consumed – to die?"

Num 18:1 And YaHuWaH said to AHaron, "You and your sons and your father's house with you are to bear the lawlessness against the set-apart place, and you and your sons with you are to bear the lawlessness against your priesthood.

Num 18:2 "But bring with you your brothers of the tribe of LeuWi too, the tribe of your father to join you and serve you while you and your sons are with you before the Tent of the Witness.

Num 18:3 "And they shall guard your charge, and the duty of all the Tent, but they do not come near the furnishings of the set-apart place and the altar, lest they die, both they and you.

Num 18:4 "And they shall be joined with you and guard the duty to the Tent of Meeting, for all the service of the Tent, but a stranger does not come near you.

Num 18:5 "And you shall guard the duty of the set-apart place and the duty of the altar, so that there be no more wrath on the children of Yasar'al.

Num 18:6 "And see, I Myself have taken your brothers the LeuWites from the midst of the children of Yasar'al – a gift to you, given by YaHuWaH, to do the service of the Tent of Meeting.

Num 18:7 "But you and your sons with you are to guard your priesthood for all matters at the altar and behind the veil, and you shall serve. I have given you the priesthood as a gift for service, but the stranger who comes near is put to death."

Num 18:8 And YaHuWaH spoke to AHaron, "And see, I Myself have also given you the charge of My contributions, all the set-apart gifts of the children of Yasar'al. I have given them to you for the anointing, and to your sons, as a law forever.

Num 18:9 "This is yours of the most set-apart *gifts*, from the fire: all their offerings, all their grain offerings and all their sin offerings and all their guilt offerings which they render to Me, are most set-apart for you and your sons.

Num 18:10 "Eat it in the most set-apart place – every male eats it. It is set-apart to you.

Num 18:11 "This also is yours: the contribution of their gift, with all the wave offerings of the children of Yasar'al. I have given them to you, and your sons and daughters with you, as a law forever. Everyone who is clean in your house eats it.

Num 18:12 "All the best of the oil, and all the best of the new wine and the grain – their first-fruits which they give to YaHuWaH – I have given them to you.

Num 18:13 "The first-fruits of all that is in their land, which they bring to YaHuWaH, are yours. Everyone who is clean in your house eats it.

Num 18:14 "All that is dedicated in Yasar'al is yours.

Num 18:15 "Everyone opening a womb of all flesh, which they bring to YaHuWaH, whether man or beast, is yours. But the first-born of man you shall certainly ransom, and the first-born of the unclean beast you ransom.

Num 18:16 “And ransom their ransomed ones when one month old, according to your valuation, five sheqels of silver, according to the sheqel of the set-apart place, which is twenty gērahs.

Num 18:17 “But the first-born of a cow, or the first-born of a sheep, or the first-born of a goat you do not ransom, they are set-apart. Sprinkle their blood on the altar, and burn their fat as an offering made by fire for a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH.

Num 18:18 “And their flesh is yours, as the wave breast and as the right thigh, it is yours.

Num 18:19 “All the contributions of the set-apart *gifts*, which the children of Yasar'al present to YaHuWaH, I have given to you and your sons and daughters with you as a law forever. It is a covenant of salt forever before YaHuWaH with you and your seed with you.”

Num 18:20 And YaHuWaH said to AHaron, “You are not to have an inheritance in their land, nor have any portion in their midst. I am your portion and your inheritance among the children of Yasar'al.

Num 18:21 “And see, I have given the children of LeuWi all the tithes in Yasar'al as an inheritance in return for the service which they are serving, the service of the Tent of Meeting.

Num 18:22 “And let the children of Yasar'al no more come near the Tent of Meeting, lest they bear sin and die,

Num 18:23 because the LeuWites shall do the service of the Tent of Meeting, so they themselves bear their lawlessness. A law forever, throughout your generations: that among the children of Yasar'al they are to have no inheritance,

Num 18:24 but the tithes of the children of Yasar'al, which they present as a contribution to YaHuWaH, I have given to the LeuWites as an inheritance. That is why I have said to them, ‘Among the children of Yasar'al they have no inheritance.’ ”

Num 18:25 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 18:26 “Speak to the LeuWites and say to them, ‘When you take from the children of Yasar'al the tithes which I have given you from them as your inheritance, then you shall present a contribution of it to YaHuWaH, a tenth of the tithe.

Num 18:27 ‘And your contribution shall be reckoned to you as grain from the threshing-floor and as filling from the winepress.

Num 18:28 ‘Thus you also present a contribution unto YaHuWaH from all your tithes which you receive from the children of Yasar'al. And you shall give from it the contribution to YaHuWaH to AHaron the priest.

Num 18:29 ‘From all your gifts you present every contribution due to YaHuWaH, from all the best of them, the set-apart part of them.’

Num 18:30 “And you shall say to them, ‘When you have presented the best of it, then the rest shall be reckoned to the LeuWites as the yield of the threshing-floor and as the yield of the winepress.

Num 18:31 ‘And you shall eat it in any place, you and your households, for it is your reward for your service in the Tent of Meeting,

Num 18:32 and bear no sin because of it, when you have presented the best of it, and do not profane the set-apart gifts of the children of Yasar'al, lest you die.’ ”

Num 19:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH and to AHaron, saying,

Num 19:2 “This is a law of the ToraH which YaHuWaH has commanded, saying, ‘Speak to the children of Yasar'al, that they bring you a red heifer, a perfect one, in which there is no blemish and on which a yoke has never come.

Num 19:3 ‘And you shall give it to El'azar the priest, and he shall bring it outside the camp, and shall slaughter it before him.

Num 19:4 ‘And El'azar the priest shall take some of its blood with his finger, and sprinkle some of its blood seven times toward the front of the Tent of Meeting.

Num 19:5 ‘And the heifer shall be burned before his eyes – he burns its hide, and its flesh, and its blood, and its dung.

Num 19:6 ‘And the priest shall take cedar wood and hyssop and scarlet, and throw them into the midst of the fire burning the heifer.

Num 19:7 ‘The priest shall then wash his garments, and shall bathe his body in water, and afterward come into the camp, but the priest is unclean until evening.

Num 19:8 ‘And he who is burning it washes his garments in water, and shall bathe his body in water, and is unclean until evening.

Num 19:9 ‘And a clean man shall gather up the ashes of the heifer, and shall place them outside the camp in a clean place. And they shall be kept for the congregation of the children of Yasar'al for the water for uncleanness, it is for cleansing from sin.

Num 19:10 ‘And he who gathers the ashes of the heifer shall wash his garments, and is unclean until evening. And it shall be a law forever to the children of Yasar'al and to the stranger who sojourns in their midst.

Num 19:11 ‘He who touches the dead of any human being is unclean for seven days.

Num 19:12 ‘He is to cleanse himself with the water on the third day, and on the seventh day he is clean. But if he does not cleanse himself on the third day, then on the seventh day he is not clean.

Num 19:13 ‘Anyone who touches the dead of a human being, and does not cleanse himself, defiles the Dwelling Place of YaHuWaH. And that being shall be cut off from Yasar'al. He is unclean, for the water for uncleanness was not sprinkled on him, his uncleanness is still upon him.

Num 19:14 ‘This is the ToraH when a man dies in a tent: All who come into the tent and all who are in the tent are unclean for seven days,

Num 19:15 and every open vessel which has no cover fastened on it, is unclean.

Num 19:16 ‘Anyone in the open field who touches someone slain by a sword or who has died, or a bone of a man, or a grave, is unclean for seven days.

Num 19:17 ‘And for the unclean being they shall take some of the ashes of the heifer burnt for cleansing from sin, and running water shall be put on them in a vessel.

Num 19:18 ‘And a clean man shall take hyssop and dip it in the water, and shall sprinkle it on the tent, and on all the vessels, and on the beings who were there, or on the one who touched a bone, or the slain, or the dead, or a grave.

Num 19:19 ‘And the clean one shall sprinkle the unclean on the third day and on the seventh day. And on the seventh day he shall cleanse himself, and shall wash his garments and bathe in water, and shall be clean in the evening.

Num 19:20 ‘But the man who is unclean and does not cleanse himself, that being shall be cut off from among the assembly, because he has defiled the set-apart place of YaHuWaH – water for uncleanness has not been sprinkled on him, he is unclean.

Num 19:21 'And it shall be a law for them forever. And the one who sprinkles the water for uncleanness washes his garments. And the one who touches the water for uncleanness is unclean until evening.

Num 19:22 'And whatever the unclean being touches is unclean. And the being who touches it is unclean until evening.' "

Num 20:1 And the children of Yasar'al, all the congregation, came into the Wilderness of Tsin in the first month, and the people stayed in Qadēsh. And MirYa'am died there and was buried there.

Num 20:2 Now there was no water for the congregation and they assembled against Moshah and against AHaron.

Num 20:3 And the people contended with Moshah and spoke, saying, "If only we had died when our brothers died before YaHuWaH !

Num 20:4 "Why have you brought up the assembly of YaHuWaH into this wilderness, that we and our livestock should die here?

Num 20:5 "And why have you brought us up out of Mitsrayim, to bring us to this evil place? – not a place of grain or figs or vines or pomegranates, and there is no water to drink."

Num 20:6 Then Moshah and AHaron went from the presence of the assembly to the door of the Tent of Meeting, and they fell on their faces. And the esteem of YaHuWaH appeared to them.

Num 20:7 And YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah, saying,

Num 20:8 "Take the rod and assemble the congregation, you and your brother AHaron. And you shall speak to the rock before their eyes, and it shall give its water. And you shall bring water for them out of the rock and give drink to the congregation and their livestock."

Num 20:9 And Moshah took the rod from before YaHuWaH as He commanded him.

Num 20:10 And Moshah and AHaron assembled the assembly before the rock. And he said to them, "Hear now, you rebels, shall we bring water for you out of this rock?"

Num 20:11 Then Moshah lifted his hand and struck the rock twice with his rod. And much water came out, and the congregation and their livestock drank.

Num 20:12 But YaHuWaH spoke to Moshah and to AHaron, "Because you did not believe Me, to set Me apart in the eyes of the children of Yasar'al, therefore you do not bring this assembly into the land which I have given them."

Num 20:13 These were the waters of Meribah, because the children of Yasar'al contended with YaHuWaH, and He was set apart among them.

Num 20:14 And Moshah sent messengers from Qadēsh to the sovereign of Edom. "This is what your brother Yasar'al said, 'You know all the hardship that has befallen us,

Num 20:15 that our fathers went down to Mitsrayim, and we dwelt in Mitsrayim a long time, and the Mitsrites did evil to us and our fathers.

Num 20:16 'And we cried out to YaHuWaH, and He heard our voice and sent the Messenger and brought us up out of Mitsrayim. And see, we are in Qadēsh, a city on the edge of your border.

Num 20:17 'Please let us pass over, through your land. We shall not pass over through fields or vineyards, nor drink water from wells, we shall go along the sovereign's highway. We shall not turn aside, right or left, until we have passed over your border.' "

Num 20:18 But Edom said to him, "You do not pass over through me, lest I come out against you with the sword."

Num 20:19 And the children of Yasar'al said to him, "We shall go by the highway, and if I or my livestock drink any of your water, then I shall pay for it. Let me only pass over on foot, without a word."

Num 20:20 But he said, "You do not pass over." And Edom came out against them with many men and with a strong hand.

Num 20:21 So when Edom refused to let Yasar'al pass over through his border, Yasar'al turned away from him.

Num 20:22 And the children of Yasar'al, all the company, departed from Qadēsh and came to Mount Hor.

Num 20:23 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH and to AHaron in Mount Hor near the border of the land of Edom, saying,

Num 20:24 "AHaron is to be gathered to his people, for he is not to enter the land which I have given to the children of Yasar'al, because you rebelled against My mouth at the water of Meribah.

Num 20:25 "Take AHaron and El'azar his son, and bring them up to Mount Hor,

Num 20:26 and strip AHaron of his garments and put them on El'azar his son, for AHaron is to be gathered to his people and die there."

Num 20:27 And MoshaH did as YaHuWaH commanded, and they went up to Mount Hor before the eyes of all the congregation.

Num 20:28 And MoshaH stripped AHaron of his garments and put them on El'azar his son. And AHaron died there on the top of the mountain. And MoshaH and El'azar came down from the mountain.

Num 20:29 And when all the congregation saw that AHaron was dead, all the house of Yasar'al wept for AHaron, thirty days.

Num 21:1 And the sovereign of Araḏ, the Kena'anite, who dwelt in the South, heard that Yasar'al was coming on the way to Atharim, and he fought against Yasar'al and took some of them captive.

Num 21:2 Then Yasar'al made a vow to YaHuWaH, and said, "If You deliver this people into my hand indeed, then I shall put their cities under the ban."

Num 21:3 And YaHuWaH listened to the voice of Yasar'al and gave up the Kena'anites, and they put them and their cities under the ban. So the name of that place was called Ḥormah.

Num 21:4 And they departed from Mount Hor by the Way of the Sea of Reeds, to go around the land of Edom. But the being of the people grew impatient because of the way.

Num 21:5 And the people spoke against AHloaHYa'am and against MoshaH, "Why have you brought us up out of Mitsrayim to die in the wilderness? For there is no food and no water, and our being loathes this light bread."

Num 21:6 And YaHuWaH sent fiery serpents among the people, and they bit the people. And many of the people of Yasar'al died.

Num 21:7 Then the people came to MoshaH, and said, "We have sinned, for we have spoken against YaHuWaH and against you. Pray to YaHuWaH to take away the serpents from us." So MoshaH prayed on behalf of the people.

Num 21:8 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "Make a fiery serpent, and set it on a pole. And it shall be that everyone who is bitten, when he looks at it, shall live."

Num 21:9 So MoshaH made a bronze serpent, and put it on a pole. And it came to be, if a serpent had bitten anyone, when he looked at the bronze serpent, he lived.

Num 21:10 And the children of Yasar'al set out and camped in Oboth.

Num 21:11 And they departed from Oboth and camped at Iyē Ha-Abarim, in the wilderness which is east of Mo'ab, toward sunrise.

Num 21:12 From there they set out and camped at the wadi Zered.

Num 21:13 From there they set out and camped on the other side of the Arnon, which is in the wilderness that extends from the border of the Amorites, for the Arnon is the border of Mo'ab, between Mo'ab and the Amorites.

Num 21:14 Therefore it is said in the Book of the Battles of YaHuWaH, "Wahēb in Suphah, the wadi Arnon,

Num 21:15 and the slope of the wadi that turns aside to the dwelling of Ar, and lies on the border of Mo'ab."

Num 21:16 And from there on to Be'ēr, which is the well where YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "Gather the people, and let Me give them water."

Num 21:17 Yasar'al then sang this song: "Spring up, O well! Sing to it,

Num 21:18 a well the leaders sank, which the nobles of the people dug with their staves, by *the word* of the Law-giver." Then from the wilderness on to Mattanah,

Num 21:19 from Mattanah to Naḥali'ēl, from Naḥali'ēl to Bamoth,

Num 21:20 and from Bamoth, in the valley that is in the country of Mo'ab, to the top of Pisgah which looks down on the wasteland.

Num 21:21 And Yasar'al sent messengers to Siḥon sovereign of the Amorites, saying,

Num 21:22 "Let me pass through your land. We shall not turn off into fields or vineyards, we shall not drink water from wells, but go by the sovereign's highway until we have passed over your border."

Num 21:23 But Siḥon would not allow Yasar'al to pass through his border. So Siḥon gathered all his people together and went out against Yasar'al in the wilderness, and he came to Yahats and fought against Yasar'al.

Num 21:24 And Yasar'al smote him with the edge of the sword, and took possession of his land from the Arnon to the Yabboq, as far as the children of Ammon, for the border of the children of Ammon was strong.

Num 21:25 And Yasar'al took all these cities, and Yasar'al dwelt in all the cities of the Amorites – in Ḥeshbon and in all its villages,

Num 21:26 for Ḥeshbon was the city of Siḥon the sovereign of the Amorites, who had fought against the former sovereign of Mo'ab, and had taken all his land from his hand as far as the Arnon.

Num 21:27 That is why those who speak in proverbs say, "Come to Ḥeshbon, let the city of Siḥon be built and established.

Num 21:28 "For fire went out from Ḥeshbon, a flame from the city of Siḥon. It consumed Ar of Mo'ab, the masters of the heights of the Arnon.

Num 21:29 "Woe to you, Mo'ab! You have perished, O people of Kemosh! He has given his sons as fugitives, and his daughters into captivity, to Siḥon the sovereign of the Amorites.

Num 21:30 "Then we shot them – Ḥeshbon has perished as far as Dibon. And we laid waste as far as Nophaḥ, which reaches to Mēydeba."

Num 21:31 So Yasar'al dwelt in the land of the Amorites.

Num 21:32 And MoshaH sent to spy out Ya'zēr. And they took its villages and drove out the Amorites who were there,

Num 21:33 and turned and went up by the way to Bashan. And Oğ sovereign of Bashan went out against them, he and all his people, to battle at Edre'i.

Num 21:34 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "Do not fear him, for I have given him into your hand, with all his people and his land. And you shall do to him as you did to Siḥon sovereign of the Amorites, who dwelt at Ḥeshbon."

Num 21:35 And they smote him, and his sons, and all his people, until no remnant was left to him. And they took possession of his land.

Num 22:1 And the children of Yasar'al set out and camped in the desert plains of Mo'ab beyond the Yardēn of Yeriḥo.

Num 22:2 And Balaq son of Tsippor saw all that Yasar'al had done to the Amorites.

Num 22:3 And Mo'ab was exceedingly afraid of the people because they were many, and Mo'ab was in dread because of the children of Yasar'al.

Num 22:4 And Mo'ab said to the elders of Midyan, "Now this company is licking up all that is around us, as an ox licks up the grass of the field." Now Balaq son of Tsippor was sovereign of the Mo'abites at that time,

Num 22:5 and he sent messengers to Bil'am son of Be'or at Pethor, which is near the River in the land of the sons of his people, to call him, saying, "See, a people has come from Mitsrayim. See, they have covered the surface of the land, and are settling next to me!

Num 22:6 "And now, please come at once, curse this people for me, for they are too strong for me. It might be that I smite them and drive them out of the land, for I know that he whom you bless is blessed, and he whom you curse is cursed."

Num 22:7 And the elders of Mo'ab and the elders of Midyan left with *the fees for* divination in their hand, and they came to Bil'am and spoke the words of Balaq to him.

Num 22:8 And he said to them, "Spend the night here, and I shall bring back word to you, as YaHuWaH speaks to me." So the heads of Mo'ab stayed with Bil'am.

Num 22:9 And AHloaHYa'am came to Bil'am and said, "Who are these men with you?"

Num 22:10 And Bil'am said to AHloaHYa'am, "Balaq, son of Tsippor, sovereign of Mo'ab, has sent to me, saying,

Num 22:11 'See, a people has come out of Mitsrayim and cover the surface of the land. Come now, curse them for me. It might be that I am able to fight against them and drive them out.' "

Num 22:12 And AHloaHYa'am said to Bil'am, "Do not go with them. You do not curse the people, for they are blessed."

Num 22:13 And Bil'am rose in the morning and said to the heads of Balaq, "Go back to your land, for YaHuWaH has refused to allow me to go with you."

Num 22:14 And the heads of Mo'ab arose and went to Balaq, and said, "Bil'am refuses to come with us."

Num 22:15 Then Balaq again sent heads, more numerous and more esteemed than they.

Num 22:16 And they came to Bil'am and said to him, "This is what Balaq son of Tsippor said: 'Do not be withheld from coming to me, please,

Num 22:17 for I esteem you very greatly, and whatever you say to me, I do. Therefore please come, curse this people for me.' "

Num 22:18 And Bil'am answered and said to the servants of Balaq, "Though Balaq were to give me his house filled with silver and gold, I am unable to go beyond the word of YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, to do less or more.

Num 22:19 “And now, please, you also stay here tonight, and let me find out what more YaHuWaH says to me.”

Num 22:20 And AHloaHYa'am came to Bil'am at night and said to him, “If the men come to call you, rise and go with them, but only the word which I speak to you that you do.”

Num 22:21 And Bil'am rose in the morning and saddled his donkey, and went with the heads of Mo'ab.

Num 22:22 But the displeasure of AHloaHYa'am burned because he went, and the Messenger of YaHuWaH stationed Himself in the way as an adversary against him. And he was riding on his donkey, and his two servants were with him.

Num 22:23 And the donkey saw the Messenger of YaHuWaH standing in the way with His drawn sword in His hand, and the donkey turned aside out of the way and went into the field. So Bil'am beat the donkey to turn her back onto the way.

Num 22:24 Then the Messenger of YaHuWaH stood in a narrow passage between the vineyards, with a wall on this side and a wall on that side.

Num 22:25 And when the donkey saw the Messenger of YaHuWaH, she pushed herself against the wall and crushed Bil'am's foot against the wall, so he beat her again.

Num 22:26 And the Messenger of YaHuWaH went further, and stood in a narrow place where there was no way to turn aside, right or left.

Num 22:27 And when the donkey saw the Messenger of YaHuWaH, she lay down under Bil'am. So Bil'am's displeasure burned, and he beat the donkey with his staff.

Num 22:28 Then YaHuWaH opened the mouth of the donkey, and she said to Bil'am, “What have I done to you, that you have beaten me these three times?”

Num 22:29 And Bil'am said to the donkey, “Because you have mocked me. I wish there were a sword in my hand, for I would have killed you by now!”

Num 22:30 And the donkey said to Bil'am, “Am I not your donkey on which you have ridden, ever since I became yours, to this day? Was I ever known to do so to you?” And he said, “No.”

Num 22:31 Then YaHuWaH opened Bil'am's eyes, and he saw the Messenger of YaHuWaH standing in the way with His drawn sword in His hand. And he bowed his head and fell on his face.

Num 22:32 And the Messenger of YaHuWaH said to him, “Why have you beaten your donkey these three times? See, I have come out to stand against you, because your way is reckless before Me.

Num 22:33 “And the donkey saw Me and turned aside from Me these three times. If she had not turned aside from Me, I certainly would have killed you by now, and let her live.”

Num 22:34 And Bil'am said to the Messenger of YaHuWaH, “I have sinned, for I did not know You stood in the way against me. And now, if evil is in Your eyes, let me turn back.”

Num 22:35 And the Messenger of YaHuWaH said to Bil'am, “Go with the men, but only the word that I speak to you, that you speak.” Bil'am then went with the heads of Balaq.

Num 22:36 And when Balaq heard that Bil'am was coming, he went out to meet him at the city of Mo'ab, which is on the border at the Arnon, which was in the extremity of the border.

Num 22:37 And Balaq said to Bil'am, “Did I not urgently send to you, calling for you? Why did you not come to me? Am I not able to esteem you?”

Num 22:38 And Bil'am said to Balaq, "See, I have come to you! Now, am I at all able to say somewhat? The word that AHloaHYa'am puts in my mouth, that I speak."

Num 22:39 And Bil'am went with Balaq, and they came to Qiryath Hutsoth.

Num 22:40 And Balaq slaughtered cattle and sheep, and he sent some to Bil'am and to the heads who were with him.

Num 22:41 And it came to be the next day, that Balaq took Bil'am and brought him up to the high places of Ba'al, and from there he saw the extremity of the camp.

Num 23:1 And Bil'am said to Balaq, "Build seven altars for me here, and prepare seven bulls and seven rams for me here."

Num 23:2 And Balaq did as Bil'am had spoken, and Balaq and Bil'am offered a bull and a ram on each altar.

Num 23:3 Bil'am then said to Balaq, "Stand by your burnt offering, and let me go on. It might be that YaHuWaH does come to meet me, and whatever He shows me I shall declare to you." And he went to a bare height.

Num 23:4 And AHloaHYa'am came to Bil'am, and he said to Him, "I have prepared the seven altars, and I have offered on each altar a bull and a ram."

Num 23:5 And YaHuWaH put a word in the mouth of Bil'am, and said, "Return to Balaq, and this is what you say."

Num 23:6 And he returned to him and saw him standing by his burnt offering, he and all the heads of Mo'ab.

Num 23:7 And he took up his proverb and said, "Balaq the sovereign of Mo'ab has brought me from Aram, from the mountains of the east. 'Come, curse Ya'aqob for me, and come, rage at Yasar'al!'

Num 23:8 "How do I curse whom AHl has not cursed? And how do I rage at whom YaHuWaH has not raged?"

Num 23:9 "For from the top of the rocks I see him, and from the hills I observe him. Look, a people dwelling alone, not reckoning itself among the nations.

Num 23:10 "Who shall count the dust of Ya'aqob, and the number of one-fourth of Yasar'al? Let me die the death of the upright, and let my end be like his!"

Num 23:11 And Balaq said to Bil'am, "What have you done to me? I took you to curse my enemies, and look, you have kept on blessing!"

Num 23:12 And he answered and said, "Should I not take heed to speak what YaHuWaH has put in my mouth?"

Num 23:13 And Balaq said to him, "Please come with me to another place from where you see them. You only see the extremity but not all of them. Curse them for me from there."

Num 23:14 And he took him to the field of Tsophim, to the top of Pisgah, and built seven altars, and offered a bull and a ram on each altar.

Num 23:15 And he said to Balaq, "Stand here by your burnt offering while I meet over there."

Num 23:16 And YaHuWaH came to Bil'am, and put a word in his mouth, and said, "Go back to Balaq, and say this."

Num 23:17 So he went to him and saw him standing by his burnt offering, and the heads of Mo'ab with him. And Balaq asked him, "What did YaHuWaH say?"

Num 23:18 And he took up his proverb and said, "Rise up, Balaq, and hear! Listen to me, son of Tsippor!"

Num 23:19 "AHI is not a man, to lie; nor a son of man, to repent! Has He said, and would He not do it; or spoken, and would not confirm it?"

Num 23:20 "See, I have received, to bless. And He has blessed, and I do not reverse it.

Num 23:21 "He has not looked upon wickedness in Ya'aqob, nor has He seen trouble in Yasar'al. YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am is with him, and the shout of a Sovereign is in him.

Num 23:22 "AHI who brought them out of Mitsrayim, is for them like the horns of a wild ox.

Num 23:23 "For there is no sorcery against Ya'aqob, nor is there any divination against Yasar'al. Now it is said to Ya'aqob and to Yasar'al, 'What has AHI done!'

Num 23:24 "Look, a people rises like a lioness, and lifts itself up like a lion; it lies not down until it devours the prey, and drinks the blood of the slain."

Num 23:25 And Balaq said to Bil'am, "Do not curse them at all, nor bless them at all!"

Num 23:26 And Bil'am answered and said to Balaq, "Have I not spoken to you, saying, 'All that YaHuWaH speaks, that I do?'"

Num 23:27 And Balaq said to Bil'am, "Please come, let me take you to another place. It might be right in the eyes of AHloaHYa'am that you curse them for me from there."

Num 23:28 And Balaq took Bil'am to the top of Pe'or, that overlooks the wasteland.

Num 23:29 And Bil'am said to Balaq, "Build seven alters for me here, and prepare seven bulls and seven rams for me here."

Num 23:30 And Balaq did as Bil'am had said, and offered a bull and a ram on each altar.

Num 24:1 And when Bil'am saw that it pleased YaHuWaH to bless Yasar'al, he did not go as at other times, to seek to use sorcery, but he set his face toward the wilderness.

Num 24:2 And Bil'am lifted up his eyes and saw Yasar'al encamped according to their tribes. And the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am came upon him.

Num 24:3 And he took up his proverb and said, "The saying of Bil'am, son of Be'or, and the saying of the man whose eyes are opened,

Num 24:4 the saying of him who hears the words of AHI, who sees the vision of the Almighty, who falls down, with eyes opened wide:

Num 24:5 "How good are your tents, O Ya'aqob, your dwellings, O Yasar'al!

Num 24:6 "Like wadis that stretch out, like gardens by a river, like aloes planted by YaHuWaH, like cedars beside waters.

Num 24:7 "He makes water flow from his buckets, and his seed is in many waters. His sovereign is higher than Aḡaḡ, and his reign is exalted.

Num 24:8 "AHI who brought him out of Mitsrayim is for them like the horns of a wild ox; he devours nations, his enemies; and he breaks their bones, and with his arrows he smites.

Num 24:9 "He bowed down, he lay down like a lion. And, like a lion, who would rouse him? Blessed is he who blesses you, and cursed is he who curses you."

Num 24:10 Then the displeasure of Balaq burned against Bil'am, and he struck his hands together. Balaq then said to Bil'am, "I summoned you to curse my enemies, and see, you have kept on blessing, these three times!

Num 24:11 "And now flee to your place. I said I would greatly esteem you, and see, YaHuWaH has kept you back from esteem."

Num 24:12 And Bil'am said to Balaq, "Did I not also speak to your messengers whom you sent to me, saying,

Num 24:13 'If Balaq should give me his house filled with silver and gold, I am unable to go beyond the word of YaHuWaH, to do either good or evil of my own heart. What YaHuWaH speaks, that I speak'?

Num 24:14 "And now, see, I am going to my people. Come, let me advise you what this people is going to do to your people in the latter days."

Num 24:15 And he took up his proverb and said, "The saying of Bil'am, son of Be'or, and the saying of the man whose eyes are opened,

Num 24:16 the saying of him who hears the words of AHl, and knows the knowledge of the Most High, who sees the vision of the Almighty, who falls down, with eyes opened wide:

Num 24:17 "I see Him, but not now; I observe Him, but not near. A Star shall come out of Ya'aqob, and a Sceptre shall rise out of Yasar'al, and shall smite the corners of Mo'ab, and shall destroy all the sons of Sheth.

Num 24:18 "And Edom shall be a possession; and Se'ir shall be a possession – enemies – and Yasar'al is doing mightily.

Num 24:19 "And out of Ya'aqob *One* shall rule and destroy the remnant from Ar."

Num 24:20 He then looked on Amaleq, and he took up his proverb and said, "Amaleq was first among the nations, but his latter end is to perish forever."

Num 24:21 He then looked on the Qeynites, and he took up his proverb and said, "Firm is your dwelling place, and your nest is set in the rock,

Num 24:22 but Qayin is to be burned. Till when does Asshur keep you captive?"

Num 24:23 And he took up his proverb and said, "Oh, who does live when AHl does this?

Num 24:24 And ships shall come from the coast of Kittim, and they shall afflict Asshur and afflict Eber, and so shall Amaleq, and he also perishes."

Num 24:25 And Bil'am arose and left, and returned to his place. And Balaq also went his way.

Num 25:1 And Yasar'al dwelt in Shittim, and the people began to whore with the daughters of Mo'ab,

Num 25:2 and they invited the people to the slaughterings of their mighty ones, and the people ate and bowed down to their mighty ones.

Num 25:3 Thus Yasar'al was joined to Ba'al Pe'or, and the displeasure of YaHuWaH burned against Yasar'al.

Num 25:4 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "Take all the leaders of the people and hang them up before YaHuWaH, before the sun, so that the burning displeasure of YaHuWaH turns away from Yasar'al."

Num 25:5 And MoshaH said to the judges of Yasar'al, "Each one of you slay his men who were joined to Ba'al Pe'or."

Num 25:6 And see, one of the children of Yasar'al came and brought to his brothers a Midyanite woman before the eyes of MoshaH and before the eyes of all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al, who were weeping at the door of the Tent of Meeting.

Num 25:7 And when Pinehas, son of El'azar, son of AHaron the priest, saw it, he rose up from among the congregation and took a spear in his hand,

Num 25:8 and he went after the man of Yasar'al into the tent and thrust both of them through, the man of Yasar'al, and the woman through her belly. Thus the plague among the children of Yasar'al came to a stop.

Num 25:9 And those who died in the plague were twenty-four thousand.

Num 25:10 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 25:11 "Pineḥas, son of El'azar, son of AHaron the priest, has turned back My wrath from the children of Yasar'al, because he was ardent with My zeal in their midst, so that I did not consume the children of Yasar'al in My zeal.

Num 25:12 "Therefore say, 'See, I am giving him My covenant of peace,

Num 25:13 and it shall be to him and to his seed after him a covenant of an everlasting priesthood, because he was ardent for his AHloaHYa'am, and made atonement for the children of Yasar'al.'"

Num 25:14 And the name of the Ya'saralite who was killed, who was killed with the Miḏyanite woman, was Zimri, son of Salu, a leader of a father's house among the Shim'onites.

Num 25:15 And the name of the Miḏyanite woman who was killed was Kozbi the daughter of Tsur. He was head of the people of a father's house in Miḏyan.

Num 25:16 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 25:17 "Distress the Miḏyanites! And you shall smite them,

Num 25:18 for they distressed you with their tricks with which they deceived you in the matter of Pe'or and in the matter of Kozbi, the daughter of a leader of Miḏyan, their sister, who was killed in the day of the plague because of Pe'or."

Num 26:1 And it came to be, after the plague, that YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH and El'azar, son of AHaron the priest, saying,

Num 26:2 "Take a census of all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al from twenty years old and above, by their fathers' houses, everyone going out to the army in Yasar'al."

Num 26:3 So MoshaH and El'azar the priest spoke with them in the desert plains of Mo'ab by the Yardēn of Yeriḥo, saying,

Num 26:4 "*Take a census of the people* from twenty years old and above, as YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH and the children of Yasar'al who came out of the land of Mitsrayim."

Num 26:5 Re'ubēn, first-born of Yasar'al, sons of Re'ubēn: of ChanuWk, the clan of the ChanuWkites; of Pallu, the clan of the Palluites;

Num 26:6 of Ḥetsron, the clan of the Ḥetsronites; of Karmi, the clan of the Karmites.

Num 26:7 These are the clans of the Re'ubēnites, and their registered ones were forty-three thousand seven hundred and thirty.

Num 26:8 And the son of Pallu: Eliyaḅ.

Num 26:9 And the sons of Eliyaḅ: Nemu'ēl, and Dathan, and Aḅiram. This Dathan and Aḅiram, were the called ones of the congregation, who contended against MoshaH and against AHaron in the company of Qoraḥ, when they contended against YaHuWaH,

Num 26:10 and the earth opened its mouth and swallowed them up together with Qoraḥ when that company died, when the fire consumed two hundred and fifty men. And they became a sign,

Num 26:11 but the sons of Qoraḥ did not die.

Num 26:12 Sons of Shim'on according to their clans: of Nemu'ēl, the clan of the Nemu'ēlites; of Yamin, the clan of the Yaminites; of Yaḳin, the clan of the Yaḳinites;

Num 26:13 of Zeraḥ, the clan of the Zarḥites; of Sha'uWl, the clan of the Sha'ulites.

Num 26:14 These are the clans of the Shim'onites: twenty-two thousand two hundred.

Num 26:15 Sons of Gaḏ according to their clans: of Tsephon, the clan of the Tsephonites; of Ḥaggi, the clan of the Ḥaggites; of Shuni, the clan of the Shunites;

Num 26:16 of Ozni, the clan of the Oznites; of Ęri, the clan of the Ęrites;

Num 26:17 of Arođ, the clan of the Arođites; of Arĕli, the clan of the Arĕlites.

Num 26:18 These are the clans of the sons of Gađ according to their registered ones: forty thousand five hundred.

Num 26:19 Sons of YaHuWdaH: Ęr and Onan. And Ęr and Onan died in the land of Kena'an.

Num 26:20 And sons of YaHuWdaH according to their clans: of Shĕlah, the clan of the Shĕlanites; of Perets, the clan of the Partsites; of Zeraĥ, the clan of the Zarĥites.

Num 26:21 And sons of Perets: of Ĥetsron, the clan of the Ĥetsronites; of Ĥamul, the clan of the Ĥamulites.

Num 26:22 These are the clans of YaHuWdaH according to their registered ones: seventy-six thousand five hundred.

Num 26:23 Sons of Yissasĥar according to their clans: of Tola, the clan of the Tolaites; of Puwwah, the clan of the Punites;

Num 26:24 of Yashub, the clan of the Yashubites; of Shimron, the clan of the Shimronites.

Num 26:25 These are the clans of Yissasĥar according to their registered ones: sixty-four thousand three hundred.

Num 26:26 Sons of Zebulun according to their clans: of Seređ, the clan of the Sardites; of Ęlon, the clan of the Ęlonites; of Yaĥle'ĕl, the clan of the Yaĥle'ĕlites.

Num 26:27 These are the clans of the Zebulunites according to their registered ones: sixty thousand five hundred.

Num 26:28 Sons of Ya'oseph according to their clans, by Menashsheh and EphraYa'im:

Num 26:29 Sons of Menashsheh: of Maĥir, the clan of the Maĥirites. And Maĥir brought forth Gil'ađ; of Gil'ađ, the clan of the Gil'ađites.

Num 26:30 These are sons of Gil'ađ: of Iyezer, the clan of the Iyezerites; of Ĥĕleq, the clan of the Ĥĕleqites;

Num 26:31 of Asri'ĕl, the clan of the Asri'ĕlites; of Sheĥem, the clan of the Sheĥemites;

Num 26:32 of Shemiđa, the clan of the Shemiđaites; of Ĥĕpher, the clan of the Ĥĕpherites.

Num 26:33 And Tselophĥađ son of Ĥĕpher had no sons, but daughters. And the names of the daughters of Tselophĥađ: Maĥlah, and No'ah, Hođlah, Milkah, and Tirtsah.

Num 26:34 These are the clans of Menashsheh, and their registered ones: fifty-two thousand seven hundred.

Num 26:35 These are the sons of EphraYa'im according to their clans: of Shuthelaĥ, the clan of the Shuthalĥites; of Beĥer, the clan of the Baĥrites; of Taĥan, the clan of the Taĥanites.

Num 26:36 And these are sons of Shuthelaĥ: of Ęran, the clan of the Ęranites.

Num 26:37 These are the clans of the sons of EphraYa'im according to their registered ones: thirty-two thousand five hundred. These are the sons of Ya'oseph according to their clans.

Num 26:38 Sons of BenYamin according to their clans: of Bela, the clan of the Belaites; of Ashbĕl, the clan of the Ashbĕlites; of Aĥiram, the clan of the Aĥiramites;

Num 26:39 of Shephupham, the clan of the Shephuphamites; of Ĥupham, the clan of the Ĥuphamites.

Num 26:40 And sons of Bela were Ard and Na'aman: of Ard, the clan of the Ardites; of Na'aman, the clan of the Na'amites.

Num 26:41 These are sons of BenYamin according to their clans, and their registered ones: forty-five thousand six hundred.

Num 26:42 These are sons of Dan according to their clans: of Shuḥam, the clan of the Shuḥamites. These are the clans of Dan according to their clans.

Num 26:43 All the clans of the Shuḥamites, according to their registered ones: sixty-four thousand four hundred.

Num 26:44 Sons of Ashër according to their clans: of Yimna, the clan of the Yimnahites; of Yishwi, the clan of the Yishwites; of Beri'ah, the clan of the Beri'ites.

Num 26:45 Of the sons of Beri'ah: of Heḇer, the clan of the Heḇerites; of Malki'ël, the clan of the Malki'ëlites.

Num 26:46 And the name of the daughter of Ashër was Seraḥ.

Num 26:47 These are the clans of the sons of Ashër according to their registered ones: fifty-three thousand four hundred.

Num 26:48 Sons of Naphtali according to their clans: of Yaḥtse'ël, the clan of the Yaḥtse'ëlites; of Guni, the clan of the Gunites;

Num 26:49 of Yětser, the clan of the Yětserites; of Shillēm, the clan of the Shillēmmites.

Num 26:50 These are the clans of Naphtali according to their clans, and their registered ones: forty-five thousand four hundred.

Num 26:51 These are the registered ones of the children of Yasar'al: six hundred and one thousand seven hundred and thirty.

Num 26:52 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 26:53 "The land is to be divided to these as an inheritance, according to the number of names.

Num 26:54 "To the large one you give a larger inheritance, and to the small one you give a smaller inheritance. Each shall be given its inheritance according to their registered ones.

Num 26:55 "But the land is divided by lot, they inherit according to the names of the tribes of their fathers.

Num 26:56 "According to the lot their inheritance is divided between the larger and the smaller."

Num 26:57 And these are the registered ones of the LeuWites according to their clans: of Gěreshon, the clan of the Gěreshonites; of Qehath, the clan of the Qehathites; of Merari, the clan of the Merarites.

Num 26:58 These are the clans of the LeuWites: the clan of the Libnites, the clan of the Hebronites, the clan of the Maḥlites, the clan of the Mushites, and the clan of the Qorḥites. And Qehath brought forth Amram.

Num 26:59 And the name of Amram's wife was Yoḱeḇeḏ the daughter of LeuWi, who was born to LeuWi in Mitsrayim. And to Amram she bore AHaron and MoshaH and their sister MirYa'am.

Num 26:60 And to AHaron were born Naḏaḇ and Aḇihu, El'azar and Ithamar.

Num 26:61 And Naḏaḇ and Aḇihu died when they brought strange fire before YaHuWaH.

Num 26:62 And their registered ones were twenty-three thousand, every male from a month old and above. For they were not registered among the other children of Yasar'al, because there was no inheritance given to them among the children of Yasar'al.

Num 26:63 These are the ones registered by MoshaH and El'azar the priest, who registered the sons of Yasar'al in the desert plains of Mo'ab by the Yarděn of Yeriḥo.

Num 26:64 But among these there was not a man of those registered by MoshaH and AHaron the priest when they registered the sons of Yasar'al in the Wilderness of Sinai.

Num 26:65 For YaHuWaH had said of them, "They shall certainly die in the wilderness." And not a man was left of them, except Kalēb son of Yephunneh, and YaHuWshua son of Nun.

Num 27:1 Then came the daughters of Tselophḥaḍ, son of Hēpher, son of Gil'ad, son of Maḳir, son of Menashsheh, from the clans of Menashsheh, son of Ya'oseph. And these were the names of his daughters: Maḥlah, No'ah, and Hoḡlah, and Milkah, and Tirtsah.

Num 27:2 And they stood before MoshaH, and before El'azar the priest, and before the leaders and all the congregation, by the doorway of the Tent of Meeting, saying,

Num 27:3 "Our father died in the wilderness, yet he was not in the company of those who were met together against YaHuWaH, in company with Qoraḥ, but he died in his own sin. And he had no sons.

Num 27:4 "Why should the name of our father be removed from among his clan because he had no son? Give us a possession among the brothers of our father."

Num 27:5 MoshaH then brought their case before YaHuWaH.

Num 27:6 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 27:7 "The daughters of Tselophḥaḍ speak what is right. You should certainly give them a possession of inheritance among their father's brothers, and cause the inheritance of their father to pass to them.

Num 27:8 "And speak to the children of Yasar'al, saying, 'When a man dies and has no son, then you shall cause his inheritance to pass to his daughter.

Num 27:9 'And if he has no daughter, then you shall give his inheritance to his brothers.

Num 27:10 'And if he has no brothers, then you shall give his inheritance to his father's brothers.

Num 27:11 'And if his father has no brothers, then you shall give his inheritance to the nearest relative in his clan, and he shall possess it.' " And it shall be to the children of Yasar'al a law of right-ruling, as YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH.

Num 27:12 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "Go up into this Mount Aḅarim, and see the land which I have given to the children of Yasar'al.

Num 27:13 "And when you have seen it, you also shall be gathered to your people as AHaron your brother was gathered,

Num 27:14 because you rebelled against My mouth in the Wilderness of Tsin, in the strife of the congregation, to set Me apart at the waters before their eyes." These were the waters of Meriḅah, at Qaḍēsh in the Wilderness of Tsin.

Num 27:15 And MoshaH spoke to YaHuWaH, saying,

Num 27:16 "Let YaHuWaH, the AHloaHYa'am of the spirits of all flesh, appoint a man over the congregation,

Num 27:17 who goes out before them and comes in before them, who leads them out and brings them in, so that the congregation of YaHuWaH be not like sheep without a shepherd."

Num 27:18 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, "Take YaHuWshua son of Nun with you, a man in whom is the RuWach. And you shall lay your hand on him,

Num 27:19 and shall set him before El'azar the priest and before all the congregation, and give him charge before their eyes,

Num 27:20 and shall put some of your esteem upon him, so that all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al obey *him*.

Num 27:21 "And he is to stand before El'azar the priest, who shall inquire before YaHuWaH for him by the right-ruling of the Urim. At his word they go out, and at his word they come in, both he and all the children of Yasar'al with him, all the congregation."

Num 27:22 And MoshaH did as YaHuWaH commanded him, and took YaHuWshua and set him before El'azar the priest and before all the congregation,

Num 27:23 and laid his hands on him and commissioned him, as YaHuWaH commanded by the hand of MoshaH.

Num 28:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 28:2 "Command the children of Yasar'al, and you shall say to them, 'Take heed to bring My offering, My food for My offerings made by fire as a sweet fragrance to Me, at their appointed time.'

Num 28:3 "And you shall say to them, 'This is the offering made by fire which you bring to YaHuWaH : two male lambs a year old, perfect ones, daily, a continual burnt offering.

Num 28:4 'The one lamb you prepare in the morning, and the other lamb you prepare between the evenings,

Num 28:5 with one-tenth of an *ěphah* of fine flour as a grain offering mixed with one-fourth of a hin of pressed oil,

Num 28:6 a continual burnt offering which was offered at Mount Sinai for a sweet fragrance, an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH,

Num 28:7 and its drink offering, one-fourth of a hin for each lamb. Pour out the drink to YaHuWaH as an offering in the set-apart place.

Num 28:8 'And the other lamb you prepare between the evenings. As the morning grain offering and its drink offering, you prepare it as an offering made by fire, a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH.

Num 28:9 'And on the Sabbath day two lambs a year old, perfect ones, and two-tenths of an *ěphah* of fine flour as a grain offering, mixed with oil, with its drink offering,

Num 28:10 the burnt offering for every Sabbath, besides the continual burnt offering with its drink offering.

Num 28:11 'And on the beginnings of your months you bring near a burnt offering to YaHuWaH : two young bulls and one ram, and seven lambs a year old, perfect ones;

Num 28:12 three-tenths of an *ěphah* of fine flour as a grain offering, mixed with oil, for each bull; two-tenths of an *ěphah* of fine flour as a grain offering, mixed with oil, for the one ram;

Num 28:13 and one-tenth of an *ěphah* of fine flour, mixed with oil, as a grain offering for each lamb, as a burnt offering of sweet fragrance, an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH.

Num 28:14 'And their drink offering is half a hin of wine for a bull, and one-third of a hin for a ram, and one-fourth of a hin for a lamb. This is the burnt offering for each month throughout the months of the year,

Num 28:15 and one male goat as a sin offering to YaHuWaH is prepared, besides the continual burnt offering and its drink offering.

Num 28:16 'And in the first month, on the fourteenth day, is the Passover of YaHuWaH,

Num 28:17 and on the fifteenth day of this month is a festival. For seven days unleavened bread is eaten.

Num 28:18 'On the first day is a set-apart gathering, you do no servile work.

Num 28:19 'And you shall bring near an offering made by fire as a burnt offering to YaHuWaH : two young bulls and one ram, and seven lambs a year old, perfect ones they are for you,

Num 28:20 and their grain offering, fine flour mixed with oil. Prepare three-tenths *of an ĕphah* for a bull, and two-tenths for a ram.

Num 28:21 'Prepare one-tenth *of an ĕphah* for each of the seven lambs,

Num 28:22 and one goat as a sin offering, to make atonement for you.

Num 28:23 'Prepare these besides the burnt offering of the morning, which is for a continual burnt offering.

Num 28:24 'According to these you are to prepare the food of the offering made by fire daily for seven days, as a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH. It is prepared besides the continual burnt offering and its drink offering.

Num 28:25 'And on the seventh day you have a set-apart gathering, you do no servile work.

Num 28:26 'And on the day of the first-fruits, when you bring a new grain offering to YaHuWaH at your Festival of Weeks, you have a set-apart gathering, you do no servile work.

Num 28:27 'And you shall bring near a burnt offering as a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH : two young bulls, one ram, and seven lambs a year old,

Num 28:28 with their grain offering of fine flour mixed with oil: three-tenths *of an ĕphah* for each bull, two-tenths for the one ram,

Num 28:29 one-tenth for each of the seven lambs,

Num 28:30 one male goat to make atonement for you,

Num 28:31 perfect ones they are for you. Prepare them with their drink offerings, besides the continual burnt offering with its grain offering.

Num 29:1 'And in the seventh month, on the first day of the month, you have a set-apart gathering, you do no servile work, it is a day of blowing the trumpets for you.

Num 29:2 'And you shall prepare a burnt offering as a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH : one young bull, one ram, seven lambs a year old, perfect ones,

Num 29:3 and their grain offering: fine flour mixed with oil, three-tenths *of an ĕphah* for the bull, two-tenths for the ram,

Num 29:4 and one-tenth for each of the seven lambs,

Num 29:5 and one male goat as a sin offering, to make atonement for you,

Num 29:6 besides the burnt offering with its grain offering for the New Chodesh, the continual burnt offering with its grain offering, and their drink offerings, according to their right-ruling, as a sweet fragrance, an offering made by fire to YaHuWaH.

Num 29:7 'And on the tenth day of this seventh month you have a set-apart gathering, and you shall afflict your beings, you do no work.

Num 29:8 'And you shall bring near a burnt offering to YaHuWaH, a sweet fragrance: one young bull, one ram, seven lambs a year old, perfect ones they are for you,

Num 29:9 and their grain offering: fine flour mixed with oil, three-tenths *of an ĕphah* for the bull, two-tenths for the one ram,

Num 29:10 one-tenth for each of the seven lambs,

Num 29:11 one male goat as a sin offering, besides the sin offering for atonement, the continual burnt offering with its grain offering, and their drink offerings.

Num 29:12 'And on the fifteenth day of the seventh month you have a set-apart gathering, you do no servile work. And you shall observe a festival to YaHuWaH seven days,

Num 29:13 and you shall bring near a burnt offering, an offering made by fire, a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH : thirteen young bulls, two rams, fourteen lambs a year old, perfect ones they are,

Num 29:14 and their grain offering: fine flour mixed with oil, three-tenths *of an ĕphah* for each of the thirteen bulls, two-tenths for each of the two rams,

Num 29:15 and one-tenth for each of the fourteen lambs,

Num 29:16 and one male goat as a sin offering, besides the continual burnt offering, its grain offering, and its drink offering.

Num 29:17 'Then on the second day: twelve young bulls, two rams, fourteen lambs a year old, perfect ones,

Num 29:18 and their grain offering and their drink offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, by their number, according to the right-ruling,

Num 29:19 and one male goat as a sin offering, besides the continual burnt offering with its grain offering, and their drink offerings.

Num 29:20 'And on the third day eleven bulls, two rams, fourteen lambs a year old, perfect ones,

Num 29:21 and their grain offering and their drink offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, by their number, according to the right-ruling,

Num 29:22 and one goat as a sin offering, besides the continual burnt offering, its grain offering, and its drink offering.

Num 29:23 'Then on the fourth day: ten bulls, two rams, fourteen lambs a year old, perfect ones,

Num 29:24 and their grain offering and their drink offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, by their number, according to the right-ruling,

Num 29:25 and one male goat as a sin offering, besides the continual burnt offering, its grain offering, and its drink offering.

Num 29:26 'Then on the fifth day: nine bulls, two rams, fourteen lambs a year old, perfect ones,

Num 29:27 and their grain offering and their drink offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, by their number, according to the right-ruling,

Num 29:28 and one goat as a sin offering, besides the continual burnt offering, its grain offering, and its drink offering.

Num 29:29 'Then on the sixth day: eight bulls, two rams, fourteen lambs a year old, perfect ones,

Num 29:30 and their grain offering and their drink offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, by their number, according to the right-ruling,

Num 29:31 and one goat as a sin offering, besides the continual burnt offering, its grain offering, and its drink offering.

Num 29:32 'Then on the seventh day: seven bulls, two rams, fourteen lambs a year old, perfect ones,

Num 29:33 and their grain offering and their drink offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, by their number, according to the right-ruling,

Num 29:34 and one goat as a sin offering, besides the continual burnt offering, its grain offering, and its drink offering.

Num 29:35 'On the eighth day you have an assembly, you do no servile work,

Num 29:36 and you shall bring near a burnt offering, an offering made by fire, a sweet fragrance to YaHuWaH : one bull, one ram, seven lambs a year old, perfect ones,

Num 29:37 their grain offering and their drink offerings for the bull, for the ram, and for the lambs, by their number, according to the right-ruling,

Num 29:38 and one goat as a sin offering, besides the continual burnt offering, its grain offering, and its drink offering.

Num 29:39 'These you prepare to YaHuWaH at your appointed times, besides your vowed offerings and your voluntary offerings, as your burnt offerings and your grain offerings, as your drink offerings and your peace offerings.' "

Num 29:40 And Moshah spoke to the children of Yasar'al according to all YaHuWaH had commanded Moshah.

Num 30:1 And Moshah spoke to the heads of the tribes concerning the children of Yasar'al, saying, "This is the word which YaHuWaH has commanded:

Num 30:2 "When a man vows a vow to YaHuWaH, or swears an oath to bind himself by some agreement, he does not break his word, he does according to all that comes out of his mouth.

Num 30:3 "Or if a woman vows a vow to YaHuWaH, and binds herself by some agreement while in her father's house in her youth,

Num 30:4 and her father hears her vow and the agreement by which she has bound herself, and her father has kept silent towards her, then all her vows shall stand, and every agreement with which she has bound herself stands.

Num 30:5 "But if her father forbids her on the day that he hears, then none of her vows nor her agreements by which she has bound herself stand. And YaHuWaH pardons her, because her father has forbidden her.

Num 30:6 "But if she at all belongs to a husband, while bound by her vows or by a rash utterance from her lips by which she bound herself,

Num 30:7 and her husband hears it, and he has kept silent towards her on the day that he hears, then her vows shall stand, and her agreements by which she bound herself do stand.

Num 30:8 "But if her husband forbids her on the day that he hears it, then he has nullified her vow which she vowed, and the rash utterance of her lips by which she bound herself, and YaHuWaH pardons her.

Num 30:9 "But any vow of a widow or a divorced woman, by which she has bound herself, stands against her.

Num 30:10 "And if she vowed in her husband's house, or bound herself by an agreement with an oath,

Num 30:11 and her husband heard it, and has kept silent towards her and did not forbid her, then all her vows shall stand, and every agreement by which she bound herself stands.

Num 30:12 "But if her husband clearly nullified them on the day he heard them, then whatever came from her lips concerning her vows or concerning the agreement binding her, it does not stand – her husband has nullified them, and YaHuWaH pardons her.

Num 30:13 "Every vow and every binding oath to afflict her being, let her husband confirm it, or let her husband nullify it.

Num 30:14 “But if her husband is altogether silent at her from day to day, then he confirms all her vows or all the agreements that bind her – he confirms them, because he kept silent towards her on the day that he heard.

Num 30:15 “But if he nullifies them after he has heard, then he shall bear her lawlessness.”

Num 30:16 These are the laws which YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH, between a man and his wife, and between a father and his daughter in her youth in her father’s house.

Num 31:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 31:2 “Take vengeance for the children of Yasar'al on the Miḏyanites. After that you are to be gathered to your people.”

Num 31:3 And MoshaH spoke to the people, saying, “Arm some of yourselves for the campaign, and let them go against the Miḏyanites to take vengeance for YaHuWaH on Miḏyan.

Num 31:4 “Send a thousand from each tribe of all the tribes of Yasar'al for the campaign.”

Num 31:5 So there were supplied from the tribes of Yasar'al one thousand from each tribe, twelve thousand armed ones for the campaign.

Num 31:6 And MoshaH sent them on the campaign, one thousand from each tribe, them and Pineḥas son of El'azar the priest on the campaign, with the set-apart utensils and the trumpets for sounding in his hand.

Num 31:7 And they fought against the Miḏyanites, as YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH, and slew all the males.

Num 31:8 And they slew the sovereigns of Miḏyan with the rest of those who were pierced: Ewi, and Reqem, and Tsur, and Ḥur, and Reḇa, the five sovereigns of Miḏyan. And they slew Bil'am son of Be'or with the sword.

Num 31:9 And the sons of Yasar'al took all the women of Miḏyan captive, with their little ones, and took as spoil all their livestock, and all their possessions.

Num 31:10 And they burned with fire all the cities where they dwelt, and all their settlements.

Num 31:11 And they took all the spoil and all the booty, both of man and beast.

Num 31:12 And they brought the captives, and the booty, and the spoil to MoshaH, and to El'azar the priest, and to the congregation of the children of Yasar'al, to the camp in the desert plains of Mo'ab by the Yardēn of Yeriḥo.

Num 31:13 And MoshaH, and El'azar the priest, and all the leaders of the congregation, went to meet them outside the camp.

Num 31:14 But MoshaH was wroth with the officers of the army, with the commanders of thousands and commanders of hundreds, who had come from the campaign.

Num 31:15 And MoshaH said to them, “Have you kept all the women alive?”

Num 31:16 “Look, they are the ones who caused the children of Yasar'al, through the word of Bil'am, to trespass against YaHuWaH in the matter of Pe'or, and there was a plague among the congregation of YaHuWaH.

Num 31:17 “And now, slay every male among the little ones. And every woman who has known a man by lying with a man you shall slay.

Num 31:18 “But keep alive for yourselves all the female children who have not known a man by lying with a man.

Num 31:19 “And you, camp outside the camp seven days. Whoever has slain any being, and whoever has touched any slain, cleanse yourselves and your captives on the third day and on the seventh day.

Num 31:20 “And cleanse every garment, and every object of leather and all the work of goats’ *hair*, and every object of wood.”

Num 31:21 And El’azar the priest said to the men of the campaign who went to the battle, “This is the law of the ToraH which YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH:

Num 31:22 “Only the gold, and the silver, the bronze, the iron, the tin, and the lead,

Num 31:23 every object that passes through fire, you put through the fire, and it shall be clean; only, let it be cleansed with the water for uncleanness. And whatever does not pass through fire you pass through water.

Num 31:24 “And you shall wash your garments on the seventh day and be clean, and afterwards come into the camp.”

Num 31:25 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 31:26 “Count up the plunder that was taken, of man and of beast, you and El’azar the priest and the heads of the fathers of the congregation.

Num 31:27 “And you shall divide the plunder into two parts, between those who took part in the battle, who went out on the campaign, and all the congregation.

Num 31:28 “And set aside a levy for YaHuWaH on the men of battle who went out on the campaign: one out of every five hundred, of man, and of the cattle, and of the donkeys, and of the sheep.

Num 31:29 “Take it from their half, and give it to El’azar the priest as a contribution to YaHuWaH.

Num 31:30 “And from the children of Yasar'al’s half you shall take one of every fifty, of man, of the cattle, of the donkeys, and of the sheep, of all the livestock, and give them to the LeuWites guarding the duty of the Dwelling Place of YaHuWaH.”

Num 31:31 And MoshaH and El’azar the priest did as YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH.

Num 31:32 And the booty remaining from the plunder, which the people of the campaign had taken, was six hundred and seventy-five thousand sheep,

Num 31:33 and seventy-two thousand cattle,

Num 31:34 and sixty-one thousand donkeys,

Num 31:35 and thirty-two thousand human beings in all, of women who had not known a man by lying with a man.

Num 31:36 And the half, the portion for those who went out on the campaign, was in number three hundred and thirty-seven thousand five hundred sheep,

Num 31:37 and the levy unto YaHuWaH of the sheep was six hundred and seventy-five.

Num 31:38 And the cattle were thirty-six thousand, of which the levy unto YaHuWaH was seventy-two.

Num 31:39 And the donkeys were thirty thousand five hundred, of which the levy unto YaHuWaH was sixty-one.

Num 31:40 And the human beings were sixteen thousand, of which the levy unto YaHuWaH was thirty-two beings.

Num 31:41 So MoshaH gave the levy which was the contribution unto YaHuWaH to El’azar the priest, as YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH.

Num 31:42 And from the children of Yasar'al's half, which MoshaH divided from the men who campaigned:

Num 31:43 now the half belonging to the congregation was three hundred and thirty-seven thousand five hundred sheep,

Num 31:44 and thirty-six thousand cattle,

Num 31:45 and thirty thousand five hundred donkeys,

Num 31:46 and sixteen thousand human beings.

Num 31:47 Then MoshaH took from the children of Yasar'al's half: one out of every fifty, drawn from man and beast, and gave them to the LeuWites, who guarded the duty of the Dwelling Place of YaHuWaH, as YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH.

Num 31:48 And the officers who were over thousands of the campaign, the commanders of thousands and commanders of hundreds, came near to MoshaH,

Num 31:49 and they said to MoshaH, "Your servants have taken a count of the fighting men under our command, and not a man of us is missing.

Num 31:50 "So we have brought an offering for YaHuWaH, what every man found of ornaments of gold: armlets and bracelets and signet rings and earrings and necklaces, to make atonement for ourselves before YaHuWaH."

Num 31:51 And MoshaH and El'azar the priest received the gold from them, all the fashioned ornaments.

Num 31:52 And all the gold of the offering that they presented to YaHuWaH, from the commanders of thousands and commanders of hundreds, was sixteen thousand seven hundred and fifty sheqels.

Num 31:53 The men of the campaign had taken spoil, every man for himself.

Num 31:54 And MoshaH and El'azar the priest received the gold from the commanders of thousands and of hundreds, and brought it into the Tent of Meeting as a remembrance for the children of Yasar'al before YaHuWaH.

Num 32:1 And the children of Re'ubēn and the children of Gaḏ had much livestock, a large number. And they saw the land of Ya'zēr and the land of Gil'aḏ and saw that the place was a place for livestock.

Num 32:2 So the children of Gaḏ and the children of Re'ubēn came and spoke to MoshaH, and to El'azar the priest, and to the leaders of the congregation, saying,

Num 32:3 "Ataroth, and Diḃon, and Ya'zēr, and Nimrah, and Ḥeshbon, and El'alēh, and Seḃam, and Neḃo, and Be'on,

Num 32:4 the land which YaHuWaH had smitten before the congregation of Yasar'al, is a land for livestock, and your servants have livestock."

Num 32:5 And they said, "If we have found chanon in your eyes, let this land be given to your servants as a possession, and do not let us pass over the Yardēn."

Num 32:6 And MoshaH said to the children of Gaḏ and to the children of Re'ubēn, "Are your brothers to go into the battle while you yourselves sit here?"

Num 32:7 "Now why do you discourage the heart of the children of Yasar'al from passing over into the land which YaHuWaH has given them?"

Num 32:8 "Thus your fathers did when I sent them away from Qaḏēsh Barnēa to see the land.

Num 32:9 “For when they went up to the wadi Eshkol and saw the land, they discouraged the heart of the children of Yasar'al, so that they did not go into the land which YaHuWaH had given them.

Num 32:10 “Then the displeasure of YaHuWaH burned on that day, and He swore an oath, saying,

Num 32:11 ‘Not one of the men who came up from Mitsrayim, from twenty years old and above, is to see the land of which I swore to AbraHam, Ya'saac, and Ya'aqob, because they did not follow Me completely,

Num 32:12 except Kalēb son of Yephunneh, the Qenizzite, and YaHuWshua son of Nun, for they have followed YaHuWaH completely.’

Num 32:13 “So the displeasure of YaHuWaH burned against Yasar'al, and He made them wander in the wilderness forty years, until all the generation that had done evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH was destroyed.

Num 32:14 “And see, you have risen in your father's place, an increase of men, sinners, to add still more the burning displeasure of YaHuWaH against Yasar'al.

Num 32:15 “For if you turn away from following Him, He shall once again leave them in the wilderness, and you shall destroy all these people.”

Num 32:16 Then they came near to him and said, “Let us build sheep-enclosures here for our livestock, and cities for our little ones,

Num 32:17 but let us ourselves be armed, hastening before the children of Yasar'al until we have brought them to their place. And our little ones shall dwell in the walled cities because of the inhabitants of the land.

Num 32:18 “We shall not return to our homes until every one of the children of Yasar'al has received his inheritance.

Num 32:19 “For we shall not inherit with them on the other side of the Yardēn and beyond, because our inheritance has fallen to us on this eastern side of the Yardēn.”

Num 32:20 And MoshaH said to them, “If you make this promise: if you arm yourselves before YaHuWaH for battle,

Num 32:21 and all your armed ones pass over the Yardēn before YaHuWaH until He has driven out His enemies from before Him,

Num 32:22 and the land has been subdued before YaHuWaH, then afterward you shall return, and be guiltless before YaHuWaH and before Yasar'al. And this land shall be your possession before YaHuWaH.

Num 32:23 “But if you do not do so, then see, you shall sin against YaHuWaH, and know: your sin is going to find you out.

Num 32:24 “Build cities for your little ones and enclosures for your sheep, and do what you have promised.”

Num 32:25 And the children of Gaḏ and the children of Re'ubēn spoke to MoshaH, saying, “Your servants are going to do as my master commands.

Num 32:26 “Our little ones, our wives, our flocks, and all our livestock are going to be there in the cities of Gil'ad,

Num 32:27 but your servants are passing over, every armed one of the army, before YaHuWaH, to battle, as my master says.”

Num 32:28 And MoshaH gave command concerning them to El'azar the priest, to YaHuWshua son of Nun, and to the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Yasar'al.

Num 32:29 And MoshaH said to them, "If the children of Gaḏ and the children of Re'uḇēn pass over the Yardēn with you, every man armed for battle before YaHuWaH, and the land has been subdued before you, then you shall give them the land of Gil'aḏ as a possession.

Num 32:30 "But if they do not pass over armed with you, they shall have possessions among you in the land of Kena'an."

Num 32:31 Then the children of Gaḏ and the children of Re'uḇēn answered, saying, "As YaHuWaH has said to your servants, so we do.

Num 32:32 "We ourselves are passing over armed before YaHuWaH into the land of Kena'an, but the possession of our inheritance remains with us beyond the Yardēn."

Num 32:33 So MoshaH gave to the children of Gaḏ, to the children of Re'uḇēn, and to half the tribe of Menashsheh, son of Ya'oseph, the reign of Siḥon sovereign of the Amorites and the reign of Oḡ sovereign of Bashan, the land with its cities within the borders, the cities of the land round about.

Num 32:34 And the children of Gaḏ built Diḇon and Ataroth and Aro'ēr,

Num 32:35 and Atroth, Shophan and Ya'zēr and Yoḡbehah,

Num 32:36 and Bēyth Nimrah and Bēyth Haran, walled cities, and enclosures for sheep.

Num 32:37 And the children of Re'uḇēn built Ḥeshbon and El'alēh and Qiryathayim,

Num 32:38 Neḇo and Ba'al Me'on – the names being changed – and Shiḇmah. And they gave other names to the cities which they built.

Num 32:39 And the sons of Maḳir son of Menashsheh went to Gil'aḏ and took it, and dispossessed the Amorites who were in it.

Num 32:40 So MoshaH gave Gil'aḏ to Maḳir, son of Menashsheh, and he dwelt in it.

Num 32:41 And Ya'ir son of Menashsheh went and took its small towns, and called them Ḥawoth Ya'ir.

Num 32:42 And Nobaḥ went and took Qenath and its villages, and he called it Nobaḥ, after his own name.

Num 33:1 These are the departures of the children of Yasar'al, who went out of the land of Mitsrayim by their divisions under the hand of MoshaH and AHaron.

Num 33:2 And MoshaH wrote down the starting points of their departures at the command of YaHuWaH, and these are their departures according to their starting points:

Num 33:3 So they departed from Ra'meses in the first month, on the fifteenth day of the first month, on the morrow of the Passover the children of Yasar'al went out with boldness before the eyes of all the Mitsrites,

Num 33:4 and the Mitsrites were burying all their first-born, whom YaHuWaH had smitten among them. Also on their mighty ones YaHuWaH had executed judgments.

Num 33:5 Then the children of Yasar'al departed from Ra'meses and camped at Sukkoth.

Num 33:6 And they departed from Sukkoth and camped at Ĕtham, which is on the edge of the wilderness.

Num 33:7 And they departed from Ĕtham and turned back to Pi Haḥiroth, which is east of Ba'al Tsephon. And they camped near Miḡdol.

Num 33:8 And they departed from before Hahiroth and passed over through the midst of the sea into the wilderness, went three days' journey in the Wilderness of Ĕtham, and camped at Marah.

Num 33:9 And they departed from Marah and came to Ĕlim. And at Ĕlim were twelve springs of water and seventy palm trees, so they camped there.

Num 33:10 And they departed from Ĕlim and camped by the Sea of Reeds.

Num 33:11 And they departed from the Sea of Reeds and camped in the Wilderness of Sin.

Num 33:12 And they departed from the Wilderness of Sin and camped at Dophqah.

Num 33:13 And they departed from Dophqah and camped at Alush.

Num 33:14 And they departed from Alush and camped at Rephidim, and there was no water for the people to drink.

Num 33:15 And they departed from Rephidim and camped in the Wilderness of Sinai.

Num 33:16 And they departed from the Wilderness of Sinai and camped at Qibroth Hatta'awah.

Num 33:17 And they departed from Qibroth Hatta'awah and camped at Ĥatsĕroth.

Num 33:18 And they departed from Ĥatsĕroth and camped at Rithmah.

Num 33:19 And they departed from Rithmah and camped at Rimmon Perets.

Num 33:20 And they departed from Rimmon Perets and camped at Libnah.

Num 33:21 And they departed from Libnah and camped at Rissah.

Num 33:22 And they departed from Rissah and camped at Qehĕlathah.

Num 33:23 And they departed from Qehĕlathah and camped at Mount Shapher.

Num 33:24 And they departed from Mount Shapher and camped at Ĥaraġah.

Num 33:25 And they departed from Ĥaraġah and camped at Maqhĕloth.

Num 33:26 And they departed from Maqhĕloth and camped at Taĥath.

Num 33:27 And they departed from Taĥath and camped at Teraĥ.

Num 33:28 And they departed from Teraĥ and camped at Mithqah.

Num 33:29 And they departed from Mithqah and camped at Ĥashmonah.

Num 33:30 And they departed from Ĥashmonah and camped at Mosĕroth.

Num 33:31 And they departed from Mosĕroth and camped at Benĕi Ya'aqan.

Num 33:32 And they departed from Benĕi Ya'aqan and camped at Ĥor Haggidġaġ.

Num 33:33 And they departed from Ĥor Haggidġaġ and camped at Yotbathah.

Num 33:34 And they departed from Yotbathah and camped at Abronah.

Num 33:35 And they departed from Abronah and camped at Etsyon Geber.

Num 33:36 And they departed from Etsyon Geber and camped in the Wilderness of Tsin, which is Qaġĕsh.

Num 33:37 And they departed from Qaġĕsh and camped at Mount Hor, on the boundary of the land of Eġom.

Num 33:38 Then AHaron the priest went up to Mount Hor at the command of YaHuWaH, and died there in the fortieth year after the children of Yasar'al had come out of the land of Mitsrayim, on the first day of the fifth month.

Num 33:39 Now AHaron was one hundred and twenty-three years old when he died on Mount Hor.

Num 33:40 And the sovereign of Araġ, the Kena'anite, who dwelt in the South in the land of Kena'an, heard of the coming of the children of Yasar'al.

Num 33:41 So they departed from Mount Hor and camped at Tsalmonah.

Num 33:42 And they departed from Tsalmonah and camped at Punon.

Num 33:43 And they departed from Punon and camped at Oboth.

Num 33:44 And they departed from Oboth and camped at Iyë Ha-Abarim, at the border of Mo'ab.

Num 33:45 And they departed from Iyim and camped at Dibon Gad.

Num 33:46 And they departed from Dibon Gad and camped at Almon Diblathayemah.

Num 33:47 And they departed from Almon Diblathayemah and camped in the mountains of Abarim, before Nebo.

Num 33:48 And they departed from the mountains of Abarim and camped in the desert plains of Mo'ab by the Yardën of Yeriho.

Num 33:49 And they camped by the Yardën, from Bëyth Yeshimoth as far as the Abël Shittim in the desert plains of Mo'ab.

Num 33:50 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH in the desert plains of Mo'ab by the Yardën of Yeriho, saying,

Num 33:51 "Speak to the children of Yasar'al, and say to them, 'When you have passed over the Yardën into the land of Kena'an,

Num 33:52 then you shall drive out all the inhabitants of the land from before you, and shall destroy all their engraved stones, and shall destroy all their molded images, and lay waste all their high places,

Num 33:53 and you shall possess the land and dwell in it, for I have given you the land to possess.

Num 33:54 'And you shall divide the land by lot as an inheritance among your clans. To the larger you give a larger inheritance, and to the smaller you give a smaller inheritance. Wherever the lot falls to anyone, that is his. You inherit according to the tribes of your fathers.

Num 33:55 'And if you do not drive out the inhabitants of the land from before you, then it shall be that those whom you let remain shall be pricks in your eyes and thorns in your sides, and they shall trouble you in the land where you dwell.

Num 33:56 'And it shall be that I do to you as I thought to do to them.' "

Num 34:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 34:2 "Command the children of Yasar'al, and say to them, 'When you come into the land of Kena'an, this is the land which falls to you as an inheritance, the land of Kena'an to its boundaries:

Num 34:3 'Then your southern border shall be from the Wilderness of Tsin along the border of Eðom, and your southern border shall be eastward from the end of the Salt Sea.

Num 34:4 'Then your border shall turn from the southern side of the Ascent of Aqrabbim, continue to Tsin, and be on the south of Qaḏësh Barnëa, and it shall go on to Hãtsar Addar, and continue to Atsmon.

Num 34:5 'And the border shall turn from Atsmon to the wadi of Mitsrayim, and it shall end at the Sea.

Num 34:6 'As for the western border, you shall have the Great Sea for a border, this is your western border.

Num 34:7 'And this is your northern border: From the Great Sea you mark out your borderline to Mount Hor,

Num 34:8 from Mount Hor you mark out your border to the entrance of Ḥamath, and the edge of the border shall be toward Tseḏaḏ,

Num 34:9 and the border shall proceed to Ziphron, and it shall end at Ḥatsar Ĕnan. This is your northern border.

Num 34:10 'And you shall mark out your eastern border from Ḥatsar Ĕnan to Shepham,

Num 34:11 and the border shall go down from Shepham to Riḃlah on the east side of Ayin, and the border shall go down and reach to the eastern side of the Sea of Kinnereth.

Num 34:12 'And the border shall go down along the Yardēn, and it shall end at the Salt Sea. This is your land with its surrounding boundaries.' "

Num 34:13 And MoshaH commanded the children of Yasar'al, saying, "This is the land which you inherit by lot, which YaHuWaH has commanded to give to the nine tribes and to the half-tribe.

Num 34:14 "For the tribe of the children of Re'uḃēn according to the house of their fathers, and the tribe of the children of Gaḏ according to the house of their fathers, have received their inheritance. And the half-tribe of Menashsheh has received its inheritance.

Num 34:15 "The two tribes and the half-tribe have received their inheritance beyond the Yardēn of Yeriḥo eastward, toward the sunrise."

Num 34:16 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 34:17 "These are the names of the men who divide the land among you as an inheritance: El'azar the priest, and YaHuWshua son of Nun.

Num 34:18 "And take one leader of every tribe to divide the land for the inheritance.

Num 34:19 "And these are the names of the men. From the tribe of YaHuWdaH: Kalēḃ son of Yephunneh.

Num 34:20 "And from the tribe of the children of Shim'on: ShemuW'al son of Ammihud.

Num 34:21 "From the tribe of BenYamin: Eliḏaḏ son of Kislon.

Num 34:22 "And a leader from the tribe of the children of Dan: Buqqi son of Yoḡli.

Num 34:23 "From the sons of Ya'oseph: a leader from the tribe of the children of Menashsheh, Ḥanni'ēl son of Ĕphoḏ.

Num 34:24 "And a leader from the tribe of the children of EphraYa'im: Qemu'ēl son of Shiptan.

Num 34:25 "And a leader from the tribe of the children of Zebulun: Elitsaphan son of Parnaḓ.

Num 34:26 "And a leader from the tribe of the children of Yissasḓar: Palti'ēl son of Azzan.

Num 34:27 "And a leader from the tribe of the children of Ashēr: Aḫihuḏ son of Shelomi.

Num 34:28 "And a leader from the tribe of the children of Naphtali: Peḏah'ēl son of Ammihud."

Num 34:29 These are the ones YaHuWaH commanded to divide the inheritance among the children of Yasar'al in the land of Kena'an.

Num 35:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH in the desert plains of Mo'ab by the Yardēn of Yeriḥo, saying,

Num 35:2 "Command the children of Yasar'al that they shall give the LeuWites cities to dwell in from the inheritance of their possession. Also give the LeuWites open land around the cities.

Num 35:3 "And they shall have the cities to dwell in, and their open land for their cattle, and for their herds, and for all their livestock.

Num 35:4 “And the open land of the cities which you give the LeuWites are from the wall of the city outward a thousand cubits all around.

Num 35:5 “And you shall measure outside the city on the east side two thousand cubits, and on the south side two thousand cubits, and on the west side two thousand cubits, and on the north side two thousand cubits. And the city is in the middle. This is to them the open land for the cities.

Num 35:6 “And the cities which you give to the LeuWites are the six cities of refuge, which you give to him who killed someone to flee to, and to these you add forty-two cities.

Num 35:7 “All the cities which you give to the LeuWites are forty-eight, these with their open land.

Num 35:8 “And the cities which you give are from the possession of the children of Yasar'al. From the larger *tribe* you give many, from the smaller you give few, each one gives some of its cities to the LeuWites, in proportion to the inheritance that each inherits.”

Num 35:9 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH, saying,

Num 35:10 “Speak to the children of Yasar'al, and say to them, ‘When you pass over the Yardēn into the land of Kena'an,

Num 35:11 then you shall choose cities to be cities of refuge for you, that the one who accidentally killed someone shall flee there.

Num 35:12 ‘And they shall be cities of refuge for you from the revenger, and the one who killed someone is not to die until he stands before the congregation in right-ruling.

Num 35:13 ‘And of the cities which you give, six are to be cities of refuge.

Num 35:14 ‘Give three cities beyond the Yardēn, and give three cities in the land of Kena'an, as cities of refuge.

Num 35:15 ‘These six cities are for refuge for the children of Yasar'al, and for the sojourner, and for the settler in their midst, for anyone who accidentally kills someone to flee there.

Num 35:16 ‘But if he has smitten him with an instrument of iron, so that he dies, he is a murderer. The murderer shall certainly be put to death.

Num 35:17 ‘And if he has smitten him with a stone in the hand, by which one could die, and he does die, he is a murderer. The murderer shall certainly be put to death.

Num 35:18 ‘Or if he has smitten him with a wooden instrument that could kill, and he does die, he is a murderer. The murderer shall certainly be put to death.

Num 35:19 ‘The revenger of blood himself puts the murderer to death. When he meets him, he puts him to death.

Num 35:20 ‘And if he thrusts him through in hatred, or throws *an object* at him while lying in wait, so that he dies,

Num 35:21 or in enmity he smites him with his hand so that he dies, the one who smote him shall certainly be put to death, for he is a murderer. The revenger of blood puts the murderer to death when he meets him.

Num 35:22 ‘But if he pushes him suddenly without enmity, or throws *an object* at him without lying in wait,

Num 35:23 or uses a stone, by which a man could die, throwing it at him without seeing him, so that he dies, while he was not his enemy or seeking his harm,

Num 35:24 then the congregation shall judge between him who killed someone and the revenger of blood, according to these right-rulings.

Num 35:25 'And the congregation shall rescue the one who killed someone from the hand of the revenger of blood, and the congregation shall return him to the city of refuge where he had fled, and he shall remain there until the death of the high priest who was anointed with the set-apart oil.

Num 35:26 'But if the one who killed someone at any time goes outside the limits of the city of refuge where he fled,

Num 35:27 and the revenger of blood finds him outside the limits of his city of refuge, and the revenger of blood kills him who killed someone, he is not guilty of blood,

Num 35:28 because he should have remained in his city of refuge until the death of the high priest. But after the death of the high priest he who killed someone is to return to the land of his possession.

Num 35:29 'And these shall be for a law of right-ruling to you throughout your generations in all your dwellings.

Num 35:30 'Whoever kills someone has to be put to death as a murderer by the mouth of witnesses, but *only* one witness does not bear witness against someone to die.

Num 35:31 'And take no ransom for the life of a murderer who is guilty of death, but he shall certainly be put to death.

Num 35:32 'And take no ransom for him who has fled to his city of refuge to return to dwell in the land before the death of the priest.

Num 35:33 'And do not profane the land where you are, for blood profanes the land, and the land is not pardoned for the blood that is shed on it, except by the blood of him who shed it.

Num 35:34 'And do not defile the land which you inhabit, in the midst of which I dwell, for I, YaHuWaH, am dwelling in the midst of the children of Yasar'al.' "

Num 36:1 And the heads of the fathers of the clans of the children of Gil'aḏ, son of Maḳir, son of Menashsheh, of the clans of the sons of Ya'oseph, came near and spoke before Moshah and before the leaders, the heads of the fathers of the children of Yasar'al,

Num 36:2 and said, " YaHuWaH commanded my master to give the land as an inheritance by lot to the children of Yasar'al, and my master was commanded by YaHuWaH to give the inheritance of our brother Tselophḏad to his daughters.

Num 36:3 "Now if they are married to any of the sons of the other tribes of the children of Yasar'al, then their inheritance shall be taken from the inheritance of our fathers, and shall be added to the inheritance of the tribe into which they marry, and taken from the lot of our inheritance.

Num 36:4 "And if the Jubilee of the children of Yasar'al takes place, then their inheritance shall be added to the inheritance of the tribe into which they marry, and their inheritance taken away from the inheritance of the tribe of our fathers."

Num 36:5 And Moshah commanded the children of Yasar'al according to the word of YaHuWaH, saying, "What the tribe of the sons of Ya'oseph speaks is right.

Num 36:6 "This is the word which YaHuWaH has commanded, for the daughters of Tselophḏad, saying, 'Let them marry who is good in their eyes, but let them marry only within the clan of their father's tribe.'

Num 36:7 "And the inheritance of the children of Yasar'al is not to change hands from tribe to tribe, for every one of the children of Yasar'al is to cling to the inheritance of the tribe of his fathers.

Num 36:8 “And every daughter possessing an inheritance in any tribe of the children of Yasar'al is to be the wife of one of the clan of her father's tribe, so that the children of Yasar'al possess each the inheritance of his fathers.

Num 36:9 “Thus the inheritance is not to change hands from one tribe to another, but every tribe of the children of Yasar'al is to cling to its own inheritance.”

Num 36:10 As YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH, so did the daughters of Tselophhad.

Num 36:11 For Maḥlah, Tirtsah, and Ḥoglah, and Milkah, and No'ah, the daughters of Tselophhad, were married to the sons of their father's brothers.

Num 36:12 And they were married into the clans of the children of Menashsheh, the son of Ya'oseph, and their inheritance remained in the tribe of their father's clan.

Num 36:13 These are the commands and the right-rulings which YaHuWaH commanded the children of Yasar'al by the hand of MoshaH in the desert plains of Mo'ab by the Yardēn of Yeriḥo.

Book Of Deuteronomy

Deut 1:1 These are the words which Moshah spoke to all Yasar'al beyond the Yardēn in the wilderness, in the desert plain opposite Suph, between Paran and Tophel, and Laḅan, and Ḥatsēroth, and Di Zahab,

Deut 1:2 eleven days' *journey* from Ḥorēḅ by way of Mount Sē'ir to Qadēsh Barnēa.

Deut 1:3 And it came to be in the fortieth year, in the eleventh month, on the first day of the month, that Moshah spoke to the children of Yasar'al according to all that YaHuWah had commanded him concerning them,

Deut 1:4 after he had smitten Siḥon sovereign of the Amorites, who dwelt in Ḥeshbon, and Oḡ sovereign of Bashan, who dwelt at Ashtaroth in Edre'i.

Deut 1:5 Beyond the Yardēn, in the land of Mo'ab, Moshah undertook to declair this ToraH, saying,

Deut 1:6 " YaHuWah our AHloaHYa'am spoke to us in Ḥorēḅ, saying, 'You have dwelt long enough at this mountain.

Deut 1:7 'Turn and set out on your way, and go into the mountains of the Amorites, and to all the neighboring places in the desert plain, in the mountains and in the low country, and in the Negeḅ and on the seacoast, to the land of the Kena'anites and to Leḅanon, as far as the great river, the River Euphrates.

Deut 1:8 'See, I have set the land before you. Go in and possess the land which YaHuWah swore to your fathers, to Abrahā, to Ya'saac, and to Ya'aqob, to give to them and their seed after them.'

Deut 1:9 "And I spoke to you at that time, saying, 'I am unable to bear you by myself.

Deut 1:10 ' YaHuWah your AHloaHYa'am has increased you, and see, you are today as numerous as the stars of the ShamaYa'im.

Deut 1:11 ' YaHuWah AHloaHYa'am of your fathers is going to add to you a thousand times more than you are, and bless you as He has spoken to you!

Deut 1:12 'How do I bear your pressure and your burden and your strife, by myself?

Deut 1:13 'Choose men, wise and understanding, and known to your tribes, and let me appoint them as your heads.'

Deut 1:14 "And you answered me and said, 'The word which you have spoken to us to do is good.'

Deut 1:15 "And I took the heads of your tribes, wise men and known, and made them heads over you, leaders of thousands, and leaders of hundreds, and leaders of fifties, and leaders of tens, and officers for your tribes.

Deut 1:16 "And I commanded your judges at that time, saying, 'When hearing between your brothers, judge righteously between a man and his brother or the stranger who is with him.

Deut 1:17 'Do not show partiality in right-ruling, hear the small as well as the great. Do not be afraid of anyone's face, for the right-ruling belongs to AHloaHYa'am. And the case which is too hard for you, bring it to me, and I shall hear it.'

Deut 1:18 "And I commanded you at that time all the words which you should do.

Deut 1:19 "Then we set out from Ḥorēḅ, and went through all that great and awesome wilderness which you saw on the way to the mountains of the Amorites, as YaHuWah our AHloaHYa'am had commanded us. And we came to Qadēsh Barnēa.

Deut 1:20 “And I said to you, ‘You have come to the mountains of the Amorites, which YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am is giving us.

Deut 1:21 ‘See, YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has set the land before you. Go up and possess it, as YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of your fathers has spoken to you. Do not fear, nor be discouraged.’

Deut 1:22 “And all of you came near to me and said, ‘Let us send men before us, and let them search out the land for us, and bring back word to us of the way by which we should go up, and of the cities into which we would come.’

Deut 1:23 “And the matter was good in my eyes, so I took twelve of your men, one man from each tribe.

Deut 1:24 “And they turned and went up into the mountains, and came to the wadi Eshkol, and spied it out.

Deut 1:25 “And they took some of the fruit of the land in their hands and brought it down to us. And they brought back word to us, saying, ‘The land which YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am is giving us is good.’

Deut 1:26 “But you would not go up and rebelled against the mouth of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am,

Deut 1:27 and grumbled in your tents, and said, ‘Because YaHuWaH was hating us, He has brought us out of the land of Mitsrayim to give us into the hand of the Amorites, to destroy us.

Deut 1:28 ‘Where are we going to? Our brothers have made our hearts melt, saying, “The people are greater and taller than we, the cities are great and walled up to the ShamaYa'im, and we saw the sons of the Anaqim there too.”’

Deut 1:29 “Then I said to you, ‘Have no dread or fear of them.

Deut 1:30 ‘ YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, who is going before you, He does fight for you, according to all He did for you in Mitsrayim before your eyes,

Deut 1:31 and in the wilderness, where you saw how YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has borne you, as a man bears his son, in all the way that you went until you came to this place.’

Deut 1:32 “Yet in this matter you are putting no trust in YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am,

Deut 1:33 who is going before you in the way to seek out a place for you to pitch your tents, to show you the way you should go, in fire by night and in a cloud by day.

Deut 1:34 “And YaHuWaH heard the voice of your words, and was wroth, and took an oath, saying,

Deut 1:35 ‘Not one of these men of this evil generation shall see that good land of which I swore to give to your fathers,

Deut 1:36 except Kalēb son of Yephunneh. He shall see it, and to him and his children I give the land on which he walked, because he followed YaHuWaH completely.’

Deut 1:37 “And YaHuWaH was enraged with me for your sakes, saying, ‘You do not go in there, either.

Deut 1:38 ‘YaHuWshua the son of Nun, who stands before you, he shall go in there. Strengthen him, for he shall cause Yasar'al to inherit.

Deut 1:39 ‘And your little ones and your children, who you say are for a prey, who today have no knowledge of good and evil, they are going in there. And to them I give it, and they are to possess it.

Deut 1:40 'But you, turn and take your journey into the wilderness by the Way of the Sea of Reeds.'

Deut 1:41 "Then you answered and said to me, 'We have sinned against YaHuWaH. We ourselves are going up, and we shall fight, as YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am commanded us.' And when each one of you had girded on his battle gear, you were ready to go up into the mountain.

Deut 1:42 "And YaHuWaH said to me, 'Say to them, "Do not go up nor fight, for I am not in your midst, lest you be smitten before your enemies."'

Deut 1:43 "So I spoke to you, but you would not listen and rebelled against the mouth of YaHuWaH, and acted proudly, and went up into the mountain.

Deut 1:44 "Then the Amorites who dwelt in that mountain came out against you and chased you as bees do, and drove you back from Sē'ir to Ḥormah.

Deut 1:45 "And you returned and wept before YaHuWaH, but YaHuWaH would not listen to your voice nor give ear to you.

Deut 1:46 "So you dwelt in Qadēsh many days, according to the days that you dwelt.

Deut 2:1 "Then we turned and set out into the wilderness, the way of the Sea of Reeds, as YaHuWaH spoke to me, and we went round Mount Sē'ir, many days.

Deut 2:2 "And YaHuWaH spoke to me, saying,

Deut 2:3 'You have gone around this mountain long enough, turn northward.

Deut 2:4 'And command the people, saying, "You are about to pass over into the border of your brothers, the descendants of Ĕsaw, who live in Sē'ir, and they are afraid of you. So be on your guard.

Deut 2:5 "Do not strive with them, for I do not give you any of their land, no, not so much as one footstep, because I have given Mount Sē'ir to Ĕsaw as a possession.

Deut 2:6 "What food you buy from them with silver you shall eat. And also, what water you buy from them with silver you shall drink.

Deut 2:7 "For YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has blessed you in all the work of your hand. He has known your wandering through this great wilderness. These forty years YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has been with you, you have not lacked any matter."'

Deut 2:8 "And when we passed beyond our brothers, the descendants of Ĕsaw who dwell in Sē'ir, away from the way of the desert plain, away from Ĕylath and Etsyon Geber, we turned and passed over by way of the Wilderness of Mo'ab.

Deut 2:9 "And YaHuWaH said to me, 'Do not distress Mo'ab, nor stir yourself up against them in battle, for I do not give you any of their land as a possession, because I have given Ar to the descendants of Lot as a possession.'"

Deut 2:10 (The Ĕmites had dwelt there formerly, a people as great and numerous and tall as the Anaqim.

Deut 2:11 They were also reckoned as Repha'ites, like the Anaqim, but the Mo'abites call them Ĕmites.

Deut 2:12 And the Ḥorites formerly dwelt in Sē'ir, but the descendants of Ĕsaw dispossessed them and destroyed them from before them, and dwelt in their place, as Yasar'al did to the land of their possession which YaHuWaH gave them).

Deut 2:13 " 'Now rise up, and pass over the wadi Zered.' So we passed over the wadi Zered.

Deut 2:14 “And the time we took to come from Qadēsh Barnēa until we passed over the wadi Zered was thirty-eight years, until all the generation of the men of battle was consumed from the midst of the camp, as YaHuWaH had sworn to them.

Deut 2:15 “And also, the hand of YaHuWaH was against them, to destroy them from the midst of the camp until they were consumed.

Deut 2:16 “And it came to be, when all the men of battle had finally perished from among the people,

Deut 2:17 that YaHuWaH spoke to me, saying,

Deut 2:18 “This day you are to pass over at Ar, the boundary of Mo’ab.

Deut 2:19 ‘And when you come near the children of Ammon, do not distress them nor stir yourself up against them, for I do not give you any of the land of the children of Ammon as a possession, because I have given it to the descendants of Lot as a possession.’

Deut 2:20 (That was also reckoned as a land of Repha’ites. Repha’ites formerly dwelt there. But the Ammonites call them Zamzumim,

Deut 2:21 a people as great and numerous and tall as the Anaqim. But YaHuWaH destroyed them before them, and they dispossessed them and dwelt in their place,

Deut 2:22 as He had done for the descendants of Ĕsaw, who dwelt in Sē’ir, when He destroyed the Ħorites from before them. They dispossessed them and dwelt in their place, even to this day.

Deut 2:23 And the Awwim who dwelt in villages as far as Azzah, the Kaphtorim who came from Kaphtor, destroyed them and dwelt in their place).

Deut 2:24 ‘Arise, set out and pass over the wadi Arnon. See, I have given into your hand Siḥon the Amorite, sovereign of Ħeshbon, and his land. Begin to possess it, and stir up yourself against him in battle.

Deut 2:25 ‘This day I begin to put the dread and fear of you upon the peoples under all the ShamaYa’im, who, when they hear the report of you, shall tremble and shake because of you.’

Deut 2:26 “Then I sent messengers from the Wilderness of Qedēmoth to Siḥon sovereign of Ħeshbon, with words of peace, saying,

Deut 2:27 ‘Let me pass over through your land on the highway. I shall go on the highway and turn neither to the right nor to the left.

Deut 2:28 ‘What food you sell me for silver I shall eat, and what water you give me for silver I shall drink. Only let me pass over on foot,

Deut 2:29 as the descendants of Ĕsaw who dwell in Sē’ir and the Mo’abites who dwell in Ar did for me – until I pass over the Yardēn to the land YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa’am is giving us.’

Deut 2:30 “But Siḥon sovereign of Ħeshbon would not let us pass over, for YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa’am hardened his spirit and strengthened his heart, to give him into your hand, as it is this day.

Deut 2:31 “And YaHuWaH said to me, ‘See, I have begun to give Siḥon and his land over to you. Begin to possess – in order to possess his land.’

Deut 2:32 “And Siḥon and all his people came out against us to fight at Yahats,

Deut 2:33 and YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa’am gave him over to us, so we smote him, and his sons, and all his people.

Deut 2:34 “And we took all his cities at that time, and we put the men, women, and little ones of every city under the ban, we left none remaining.

Deut 2:35 “Only the livestock we took as plunder for ourselves, and the spoil of the cities which we captured.

Deut 2:36 “From Aro'ër, which is on the edge of the wadi Arnon, and the city that is by the wadi, as far as Gil'ad, there was not one city too high for us. YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am gave all to us.

Deut 2:37 “Only you did not go near the land of the children of Ammon – anywhere along the wadi Yabboq, or to the cities of the mountains, or wherever YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am had forbidden us.

Deut 3:1 “Then we turned and went up the way to Bashan. And Oğ sovereign of Bashan came out against us, he and all his people, to battle at Edre'i.

Deut 3:2 “And YaHuWaH said to me, ‘Do not fear him, for I have given him and all his people and his land into your hand. And you shall do to him as you did to Siḥon sovereign of the Amorites, who dwelt at Ḥeshbon.’

Deut 3:3 “So YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am also gave into our hands Oğ sovereign of Bashan, with all his people, and we smote him until he had no survivors remaining.

Deut 3:4 “And we captured all his cities at that time. There was not a city which we did not take from them: sixty cities, all the district of Argob, the reign of Oğ in Bashan.

Deut 3:5 “All these cities were fenced with high walls, gates and bars, besides a great many unwalled towns.

Deut 3:6 “And we put them under the ban, as we did to Siḥon sovereign of Ḥeshbon, putting the men, the women, and the children of every city under the ban.

Deut 3:7 “But all the livestock and the spoil of the cities we took as booty for ourselves.

Deut 3:8 “And at that time we took the land, from the hand of the two sovereigns of the Amorites, that was beyond the Yardēn, from the wadi Arnon to Mount Ḥermon

Deut 3:9 “(Tsidonians call Ḥermon, Siryon – and the Amorites call it Senir),

Deut 3:10 all the cities of the plain, all Gil'ad, and all Bashan, as far as Salkah and Edre'i, cities of the reign of Oğ in Bashan.

Deut 3:11 “For only Oğ sovereign of Bashan was left of the remnant of the Repha'ites. See, his bedstead was an iron bedstead. Is it not in Rabbah of the children of Ammon? Nine cubits is its length and four cubits its width, according to the cubit of a man.

Deut 3:12 “And this land, which we possessed at that time, from Aro'ër, which is by the wadi Arnon, and half the mountains of Gil'ad and its cities, I gave to the Re'ubēnites and the Gađites.

Deut 3:13 “And the rest of Gil'ad, and all Bashan, the reign of Oğ, I gave to half the tribe of Menashsheh – all the district of Argob, with all Bashan, called the land of the Repha'ites.

Deut 3:14 “Ya'ir son of Menashsheh had taken all the district of Argob, as far as the border of the Geshurites and the Ma'aqathites, and called them after his own name: the Bashan of Hawoth Ya'ir, to this day.

Deut 3:15 “And to Makir I gave Gil'ad.

Deut 3:16 “And to the Re'ubēnites and the Gađites I gave from Gil'ad as far as the wadi Arnon, the middle of the wadi as the border, as far as the wadi Yabboq, the border of the children of Ammon,

Deut 3:17 and the desert plain, with the Yardēn as the border, from Kinnereth as far as the Sea of the Arabah, the Salt Sea, below the slopes of Pisgah on the east.

Deut 3:18 “And I commanded you at that time, saying, ‘YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has given you this land to possess. All you sons of might, pass over armed before your brothers, the children of Yasar'al.

Deut 3:19 ‘But let your wives and your little ones, and your livestock – I know that you have much livestock – stay in your cities which I have given you,

Deut 3:20 until YaHuWaH has given rest to your brothers as to you, and they also possess the land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving them beyond the Yardēn. Then you shall return, each man to his possession which I have given you.’

Deut 3:21 “And I commanded YaHuWshua at that time, saying, ‘Your eyes have seen all that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has done to these two sovereigns. YaHuWaH does the same to all the reigns which you are passing over.

Deut 3:22 ‘Do not fear them, for YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am Himself fights for you.’

Deut 3:23 “And I pleaded with YaHuWaH at that time, saying,

Deut 3:24 ‘O Master YaHuWaH, You have begun to show Your servant Your greatness and Your strong hand, for who is a mighty one in the ShamaYa'im or on earth who does according to Your works and according to Your might?

Deut 3:25 ‘I pray, let me pass over and see the good land beyond the Yardēn, this good hill country, and Lebanon.’

Deut 3:26 “But YaHuWaH was enraged with me, for your sake, and would not listen to me, and YaHuWaH said to me, ‘Enough of that! Speak no more to Me about this matter.

Deut 3:27 ‘Go up to the top of Pisgah, and lift up your eyes westward, and northward, and southward, and eastward, and look with your eyes, for you do not pass over this Yardēn.

Deut 3:28 ‘But charge YaHuWshua, and strengthen him and make him brave, for he shall pass over before this people and causes them to inherit the land which you see.’

Deut 3:29 “And we dwelt in the valley opposite Bēyth Pe'or.

Deut 4:1 “And now, O Yasar'al, listen to the laws and the right-rulings which I am teaching you to do, so that you live, and shall go in and possess the land which YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of your fathers is giving you.

Deut 4:2 “Do not add to the Word which I command you, and do not take away from it, so as to guard the commands of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am which I am commanding you.

Deut 4:3 “Your eyes have seen what YaHuWaH did at Ba'al Pe'or, for YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has destroyed from your midst all the men who followed Ba'al Pe'or.

Deut 4:4 “But you who are clinging to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am are alive today, every one of you.

Deut 4:5 “See, I have taught you laws and right-rulings, as YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am commanded me, to do thus in the land which you go to possess.

Deut 4:6 “And you shall guard and do them, for this is your wisdom and your understanding before the eyes of the peoples who hear all these laws, and they shall say, ‘Only a wise and understanding people is this great nation!’

Deut 4:7 “For what great nation is there which has AHloaHYa'am so near to it, as YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am is to us, whenever we call on Him?

Deut 4:8 “And what great nation is there that has such laws and righteous right-rulings like all this ToraH which I set before you this day?

Deut 4:9 “Only, guard yourself, and guard your life diligently, lest you forget the Words your eyes have seen, and lest they turn aside from your heart all the days of your life. And you shall make them known to your children and your grandchildren.

Deut 4:10 “The day when you stood before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am in Hōrēḅ, YaHuWaH said to me, ‘Assemble the people to Me and I make them hear My Words, so that they learn to fear Me all the days they live on the earth and teach *them to* their children.’

Deut 4:11 “And you came near and stood at the foot of the mountain, and the mountain burned with fire to the heart of the ShamaYa'im – darkness, cloud, and thick darkness.

Deut 4:12 “And YaHuWaH spoke to you out of the midst of the fire. You heard a voice of words, but saw no form, you only heard a voice.

Deut 4:13 “And He made known to you His covenant which He commanded you to do, the Ten Words, and He wrote them on two tablets of stone.

Deut 4:14 “And YaHuWaH commanded me at that time to teach you laws and right-rulings, for you to do them in the land which you pass over to possess.

Deut 4:15 “Therefore, diligently guard yourselves, for you saw no form when YaHuWaH spoke to you at Hōrēḅ out of the midst of the fire,

Deut 4:16 lest you should do corruptly and shall make for yourselves a carved image in the form of any figure – the likeness of male or female,

Deut 4:17 the likeness of any beast that is on the earth or the likeness of any winged bird that flies in the ShamaYa'im,

Deut 4:18 the likeness of any creature that creeps on the ground or the likeness of any fish that is in the water under the earth;

Deut 4:19 and lest you lift up your eyes to the ShamaYa'im, and shall see the sun, and the moon, and the stars – all the host of the ShamaYa'im – and you be drawn away into bowing down to them and serving them, which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has allotted to all the peoples under all the ShamaYa'im.

Deut 4:20 “But YaHuWaH has taken you and brought you out of the iron furnace, out of Mitsrayim, to be His people, an inheritance, as it is today.

Deut 4:21 “And YaHuWaH was enraged with me because of your words, and swore that I would not pass over the Yardēn, and that I would not enter the good land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you as an inheritance.

Deut 4:22 “For I am to die in this land, I am not passing over the Yardēn, but you are passing over, and shall possess that good land.

Deut 4:23 “Guard yourselves, lest you forget the covenant of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am which He made with you, and shall make for yourselves a carved image in the form of whatever YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has forbidden you.

Deut 4:24 “For YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is a consuming fire, an exacting AHL.

Deut 4:25 “When you bring forth children and grandchildren, and shall grow old in the land, and shall do corruptly and make a carved image in the form of whatever, and shall do what is evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am to provoke Him,

Deut 4:26 “I shall call the ShamaYa'im and earth to witness against you on that day, that you soon completely perish from the land which you pass over the Yardēn to possess – you do not prolong your days in it but are completely destroyed.

Deut 4:27 “And YaHuWaH shall scatter you among the peoples, and you shall be left few in number among the gentiles where YaHuWaH drives you.

Deut 4:28 “And there you shall serve mighty ones, the work of men’s hands, wood and stone, which neither see nor hear nor eat nor smell.

Deut 4:29 “But from there you shall seek YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and shall find, when you search for Him with all your heart and with all your being.

Deut 4:30 “In your distress, when all these words shall come upon you in the latter days, then you shall return to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am and shall obey His voice.

Deut 4:31 “For YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is a compassionate AHl, He does not forsake you, nor destroy you, nor forget the covenant of your fathers which He swore to them.

Deut 4:32 “For ask now of the days that are past, which were before you, since the day that AHloaHYa'am created man on the earth, and ask from one end of the ShamaYa'im to the other end of the ShamaYa'im, whether there has been a Word as great as this, or has been heard like it.

Deut 4:33 “Has a people heard the voice of AHloaHYa'am speaking out of the midst of the fire, as you have heard, and live?

Deut 4:34 “Or has AHloaHYa'am tried to go and take for Himself a nation from the midst of a nation by trials, and by signs, and by wonders, and by battle, and by a strong hand and an outstretched arm, and by great fearsome deeds, according to all that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am did for you in Mitsrayim before your eyes?

Deut 4:35 “You have been shown it, to know that YaHuWaH Himself is AHloaHYa'am; there is no one beside Him.

Deut 4:36 “From the ShamaYa'im He let you hear His voice, to instruct you, and on earth He showed you His great fire, and you heard His words out of the midst of the fire.

Deut 4:37 “And because He loved your fathers, therefore He chose their seed after them, and brought you out of Mitsrayim with His Presence, with His great power,

Deut 4:38 to drive out from before you nations greater and stronger than you, to bring you in, to give you their land as an inheritance, as it is today.

Deut 4:39 “And you shall know today, and shall recall to your heart that YaHuWaH Himself is AHloaHYa'am in the ShamaYa'im above and on the earth beneath; there is none else.

Deut 4:40 “And you shall guard His laws and His commands which I command you today, so that it is well with you and with your children after you, and so that you prolong your days on the soil which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you for all time.”

Deut 4:41 Then Moshah separated three cities beyond the Yardēn, toward the rising of the sun,

Deut 4:42 for him who killed someone to flee there, he who kills his neighbor unintentionally, without having hated him in time past, and might flee to one of these cities and live:

Deut 4:43 Betser in the wilderness in the level land for the Re'ubēnites, and Ramoth in Gil'ad for the Gađites, and Golan in Bashan for the Menashshites.

Deut 4:44 And this is the ToraH which Moshah set before the children of Yasar'al.

Deut 4:45 These are the witnesses, and the laws, and the right-rulings which Moshah spoke to the children of Yasar'al after they came out of Mitsrayim,

Deut 4:46 beyond the Yardēn, in the valley opposite Bēyth Pe'or, in the land of Siḥon sovereign of the Amorites, who dwelt at Ḥeshbon, whom Moshah and the children of Yasar'al had smitten after they came out of Mitsrayim.

TEN COMMANDMENTS

Deut 4:47 And they took possession of his land and the land of Oğ sovereign of Bashan, two sovereigns of the Amorites, who were beyond the Yardēn, toward the rising of the sun,

Deut 4:48 from Aro'ēr, which is on the bank of the wadi Arnon, even to Mount Siyon, which is Hermon,

Deut 4:49 and all the desert plain beyond the Yardēn as far as the Sea of the Arabah, below the slopes of Pisgah.

Deut 5:1 And MoshaH called all Yasar'al, and said to them, "Hear, O Yasar'al, the laws and right-rulings which I speak in your hearing today. And you shall learn them, and guard to do them.

Deut 5:2 " YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am made a covenant with us in Ḥorēḇ.

Deut 5:3 " YaHuWaH did not make this covenant with our fathers, but with us, those who are here today, all of us who are alive.

Deut 5:4 " YaHuWaH spoke with you face to face on the mountain from the midst of the fire.

Deut 5:5 "I stood between YaHuWaH and you at that time, to declare to you the Word of YaHuWaH – for you were afraid because of the fire, and you did not go up the mountain – saying:

Deut 5:6 "I am YaHuWaH The Almighty Eternal Loving YA creating His People who brought you out of the land of Mitseri, out of the house of bondage."

Deut 5:7 "You shall have no foreign elohim before your face."

Deut 5:8 "Do not manufacture nor consume for yourselves any contamination, nor any image to worship, not of anything that is in the ShamaYa'im above, or that is in the Earth beneath, or that is in the water under the Earth.

Deut 5:9 You shall not bow yourself down to it, nor serve them, for I, YaHuWaH your Almighty Loving YA of All Creation, I am The Only Almighty Eternal Loving One. The sins of the fathers are passed on to their children, even to the third and fourth generation of those who ignore Me.

Deut 5:10 Yet I send loving invitations a thousand times to every generation of those who seek to love Me and keep My Commandments."

Deut 5:11 "Do not treat My Name YaHuWaH Almighty Loving YA of All Creation as unimportant for I cannot hold him sinless who treats My Name as unimportant, for it is The First Gate of Salvation."

Deut 5:12 "Remember the Sabbath (7th) day, to keep it Set Apart.

Deut 5:13 You shall labor six days and do all your work,

Deut 5:14 but the Seventh Day is Set Apart. You shall labor six days and do all your work but the seventh day is The Pledged Day to YaHuWaH The Almighty Eternal Loving YA Who Is Creating His Nation. You shall not do any work in it, you, nor your son, nor your daughter, your male servant, nor your female servant, nor your livestock, nor your stranger who is within your gates, for in six days, YaHuWaH made the ShamaYa'im and the Earth, the sea and all that is in them but He rested the seventh day, therefore YaHuWaH blessed the Sabbath Day and made it Set Apart."

Deut 5:15 'And you shall remember that you were a slave in the land of Mitsrayim, and that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am brought you out from there by a strong hand and by an outstretched arm. Therefore YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am commanded you to observe the Sabbath day.

Deut 5:16 "Honor your father and your mother by walking in YaHuWaH that your days may be long in the land which YaHuWaH Almighty Loving YA of All Creation gives you."

Deut 5:17 "You shall not murder."

Deut 5:18 "You shall not commit adultery."

Deut 5:19 "You shall not steal."

Deut 5:20 "You shall not give a false testimony to a neighbor."

Deut 5:21 "You shall not lust after anything about your neighbor's house. You shall not seek after your neighbor's wife, nor his male servant nor his female servant nor his ox nor his donkey nor anything that is your neighbor's."

Deut 5:22 "These Words YaHuWaH spoke to all your assembly, in the mountain from the midst of the fire, of the cloud, and of the thick darkness, with a loud voice, and He added no more. And He wrote them on two tablets of stone and gave them to me.

Deut 5:23 "And it came to be, when you heard the voice from the midst of the darkness, while the mountain was burning with fire, that you came near to me, all the heads of your tribes and your elders,

Deut 5:24 and said, 'See, YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am has shown us His esteem and His greatness, and we have heard His voice from the midst of the fire. Today we have seen that AHloaHYa'am speaks with man – and he lives!

Deut 5:25 'And now why should we die? For this great fire is consuming us. If we hear the voice of YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am any more, then we shall die.

Deut 5:26 'For who is there of all flesh who has heard the voice of the living AHloaHYa'am speaking from the midst of the fire, as we have, and does live?

Deut 5:27 'You go near and hear all that YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am says, and speak to us all that YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am says to you, and we shall hear and do it.'

Deut 5:28 "And YaHuWaH heard the voice of your words when you spoke to me, and YaHuWaH said to me, 'I have heard the voice of the words of this people which they have spoken to you. They have done well in all that they have spoken.

Deut 5:29 'Oh, that they had such a heart in them, to fear Me and to guard all My commands always, so that it might be well with them and with their children forever!

Deut 5:30 'Go, say to them, "Return to your tents."

Deut 5:31 'But you, stand here by Me, and let Me speak to you all the commands, and the laws, and the right-rulings which you are to teach them. And they shall do them in the land which I am giving them to possess.'

Deut 5:32 "And you shall guard to do as YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has commanded you – do not turn aside, to the right or to the left.

Deut 5:33 "Walk in all the way which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has commanded you, so that you live and it be well with you. And you shall prolong your days in the land which you possess.

Deut 6:1 "And this is the command, the laws and right-rulings which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has commanded, to teach you to do in the land which you are passing over to possess,

Deut 6:2 so that you fear YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, to guard all His laws and His commands which I command you, you and your son and your grandson, all the days of your life, and that your days be prolonged.

Deut 6:3 “And you shall hear, O Yasar'al, and shall guard to do, that it might be well with you, and that you increase greatly as YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of your fathers has spoken to you, *in* a land flowing with milk and honey.

Deut 6:4 “Hear, O Yasar'al: YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, YaHuWaH is one!

Deut 6:5 “And you shall love YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am with all your heart, and with all your being, and with all your might.

Deut 6:6 “And these Words which I am commanding you today shall be in your heart,

Deut 6:7 and you shall impress them upon your children, and shall speak of them when you sit in your house, and when you walk by the way, and when you lie down, and when you rise up,

Deut 6:8 and shall bind them as a sign on your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes.

Deut 6:9 “And you shall write them on the doorposts of your house and on your gates.

Deut 6:10 “And it shall be, when YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am brings you into the land of which He swore to your fathers, to AbraHam, to Ya'saac, and to Ya'aqob, to give you great and good cities which you did not build,

Deut 6:11 and houses filled with all kinds of goods, which you did not fill, and wells dug which you did not dig, vineyards and olive trees which you did not plant, and you shall eat and be satisfied –

Deut 6:12 be on guard, lest you forget YaHuWaH who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim, from the house of bondage.

Deut 6:13 “Fear YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am and serve Him, and swear by His Name.

Deut 6:14 “Do not go after other mighty ones, the mighty ones of the peoples who are all around you,

Deut 6:15 for YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is an exacting AHl in your midst, lest the displeasure of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am burn against you, then He shall destroy you from the face of the earth.

Deut 6:16 “Do not try YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am as you tried Him in Massah.

Deut 6:17 “Diligently guard the commands of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and His witnesses, and His laws which He has commanded you.

Deut 6:18 “And you shall do what is right and good in the eyes of YaHuWaH, that it might be well with you, and you shall go in and possess the good land of which YaHuWaH swore to your fathers,

Deut 6:19 to drive out all your enemies from before you, as YaHuWaH has spoken.

Deut 6:20 “When your son asks you in time to come, saying, ‘What is the meaning of the witnesses, and the laws, and the right-rulings which YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am has commanded you?’

Deut 6:21 then you shall say to your son, ‘We were slaves of Pharaoh in Mitsrayim, and YaHuWaH brought us out of Mitsrayim with a strong hand,

Deut 6:22 and YaHuWaH sent signs and wonders, great and grievous, upon Mitsrayim, upon Pharaoh, and upon all his household, before our eyes.

Deut 6:23 ‘And He brought us out from there, to bring us in, to give us the land of which He swore to our fathers.

Deut 6:24 ‘And YaHuWaH commanded us to do all these laws, to fear YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, for our good always, to keep us alive, as it is today.

Deut 6:25 'And it is righteousness for us when we guard to do all this command before YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, as He has commanded us.'

Deut 7:1 "When YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am brings you into the land which you go to possess, He shall also clear away many nations before you: the Hittites and the Gîrgashites and the Amorites and the Kena'anites and the Perizzites and the Hîwwites and the Yeḅusites, seven nations greater and mightier than you.

Deut 7:2 "And when YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am gives them over to you, you shall smite them and put them under the ban, completely. Make no covenant with them, and show them no chanon.

Deut 7:3 "And do not intermarry with them – you do not give your daughter to his son, and you do not take his daughter for your son,

Deut 7:4 for he turns your sons away from following Me, to serve other mighty ones. Then the displeasure of YaHuWaH shall burn against you and promptly destroy you.

Deut 7:5 "But this is what you do to them: Break down their altars, and smash their pillars, and cut down their Ashërim, and burn their carved images with fire.

Deut 7:6 "For you are a set-apart people to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am. YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has chosen you to be a people for Himself, a treasured possession above all the peoples on the face of the earth.

Deut 7:7 " YaHuWaH did not set His love on you nor choose you because you were more numerous than any other people, for you were the least of all peoples,

Deut 7:8 but because of YaHuWaH loving you, and because of Him guarding the oath which He swore to your fathers, YaHuWaH has brought you out with a strong hand, and redeemed you from the house of bondage, from the hand of Pharaoh sovereign of Mitsrayim.

Deut 7:9 "And you shall know that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, He is AHloaHYa'am, the trustworthy AHl guarding covenant and kindness for a thousand generations with those who love Him, and those who guard His commands,

Deut 7:10 but repaying those who hate Him to their face, to destroy them. He does not delay *to do so* with him who hates Him, He repays him to his face.

Deut 7:11 "And you shall guard the command, and the laws, and the right-rulings which I command you today, to do them.

Deut 7:12 "And it shall be, because you hear these right-rulings, and shall guard and do them, that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shall guard with you the covenant and the kindness which He swore to your fathers,

Deut 7:13 and shall love you and bless you and increase you, and shall bless the fruit of your womb and the fruit of your land, your grain and your new wine and your oil, the increase of your cattle and the offspring of your flock, in the land of which He swore to your fathers to give you.

Deut 7:14 "Blessed are you above all peoples – there is not going to be a barren man or a barren woman among you or among your livestock.

Deut 7:15 "And YaHuWaH shall turn away from you all sickness and put on you none of the evil diseases of Mitsrayim which you have known, but He shall put them on all those who hate you.

Deut 7:16 "And you shall consume all the peoples whom YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is delivering over to you – your eye shall not pardon them. And do not serve their mighty ones, for that is a snare to you.

Deut 7:17 “When you say in your heart, ‘These nations are greater than I, I am unable to drive them out,’

Deut 7:18 do not be afraid of them. Remember well what YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am did to Pharaoh and to all Mitsrayim,

Deut 7:19 the great trials which your eyes saw, and the signs and the wonders, the strong hand and the outstretched arm, by which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am brought you out. YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am does so to all the peoples of whom you are afraid.

Deut 7:20 “And YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am also sends the hornet among them until those who are left, who hide themselves from you, are destroyed.

Deut 7:21 “Do not be afraid of them, for YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, the great and awesome AHL, is in your midst.

Deut 7:22 “And YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shall drive out those nations before you, little by little. You are not allowed to destroy them at once, lest the beasts of the field become too numerous for you.

Deut 7:23 “But YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shall deliver them over to you and destroy them with a great destruction until they are consumed.

Deut 7:24 “And He shall give their sovereigns into your hand, and you shall destroy their name from under the ShamaYa'im. No one is going to be able to stand against you until you have destroyed them.

Deut 7:25 “The carved images of their mighty ones you are to burn with fire. Do not covet the silver or gold that is on them, nor take it for yourselves, lest you be snared by it, for it is an abomination to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Deut 7:26 “And do not bring an abomination into your house, lest you be accursed like it. Utterly loathe it and utterly hate it, for it is accursed.

Deut 8:1 “Guard to do every command which I command you today, that you might live, and shall increase, and go in, and shall possess the land of which YaHuWaH swore to your fathers.

Deut 8:2 “And you shall remember that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am led you all the way these forty years in the wilderness, to humble you, prove you, to know what is in your heart, whether you guard His commands or not.

Deut 8:3 “And He humbled you, and let you suffer hunger, and fed you with manna which you did not know nor did your fathers know, to make you know that man does not live by bread alone, but by every *Word* that comes from the mouth of YaHuWaH.

Deut 8:4 “Your garments did not wear out on you, nor did your foot swell these forty years.

Deut 8:5 “Thus you shall know in your heart that as a man disciplines his son, so YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am disciplines you,

Deut 8:6 therefore you shall guard the commands of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, to walk in His ways and to fear Him.

Deut 8:7 “For YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is bringing you into a good land, a land of streams of water, of fountains and springs, that flow out of valleys and hills,

Deut 8:8 a land of wheat and barley, of vines and fig trees and pomegranates, a land of olive oil and honey,

Deut 8:9 a land in which you eat bread without scarcity, in which you do not lack at all, a land whose stones are iron and out of whose hills you dig copper.

Deut 8:10 “And you shall eat and be satisfied, and shall bless YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am for the good land which He has given you.

Deut 8:11 “Be on guard, lest you forget YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am by not guarding His commands, and His right-rulings, and His laws which I command you today,

Deut 8:12 lest you eat and shall be satisfied, and build lovely houses and shall dwell in them,

Deut 8:13 and your herds and your flocks increase, and your silver and your gold are increased, and all that you have is increased,

Deut 8:14 that your heart then becomes lifted up, and you forget YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim, from the house of bondage,

Deut 8:15 who led you through that great and awesome wilderness – fiery serpents and scorpions and thirst – where there was no water, who brought water for you out of the flinty rock,

Deut 8:16 who fed you in the wilderness with manna, which your fathers did not know, in order to humble you and to try you, to do you good in the end,

Deut 8:17 you then shall say in your heart, ‘My power and the strength of my hand have made for me this wealth!’

Deut 8:18 “But you shall remember YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, for it is He who gives you power to get wealth, in order to establish His covenant which He swore to your fathers, as it is today.

Deut 8:19 “And it shall be, if you by any means forget YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and follow other mighty ones, and serve them and bow yourself to them, I have warned you this day that you shall certainly perish.

Deut 8:20 “Like the nations which YaHuWaH is destroying before you, so you are to perish, because you did not obey the voice of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Deut 9:1 “Hear, O Yasar'al: You are passing over the Yardën today, to go in to dispossess nations greater and stronger than yourself, cities great and walled up to the ShamaYa'im,

Deut 9:2 a people great and tall, the descendants of the Anaqim, whom you know, and of whom you heard it said, ‘Who does stand before the descendants of Anaq?’

Deut 9:3 “And you shall know today that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is He who is passing over before you as a consuming fire – He does destroy them and subdue them before you. So you shall dispossess them and destroy them quickly, as YaHuWaH has said to you.

Deut 9:4 “Do not think in your heart, after YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has driven them out before you, saying, ‘Because of my righteousness YaHuWaH has brought me in to possess this land.’ But it is because of the wrong of these nations that YaHuWaH is driving them out from before you.

Deut 9:5 “It is not because of your righteousness or the uprightness of your heart that you go in to possess their land, but because of the wrong of these nations that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am drives them out from before you, in order to establish the word which YaHuWaH swore to your fathers, to AbraHam, to Ya'saac, and to Ya'aqob.

Deut 9:6 “And you shall know that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is not giving you this good land to possess because of your righteousness, for you are a stiff-necked people.

Deut 9:7 “Remember, do not forget how you provoked to wrath YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am in the wilderness. From the day that you came out of the land of Mitsrayim until you came to this place, you have been rebellious against YaHuWaH.

Deut 9:8 “Even in Horeb you made YaHuWaH wroth, so that YaHuWaH was enraged with you, to destroy you.

Deut 9:9 “When I went up into the mountain to receive the tablets of stone, the tablets of the covenant which YaHuWaH made with you, then I stayed on the mountain forty days and forty nights. I did not eat bread nor did I drink water.

Deut 9:10 “Then YaHuWaH gave me the two tablets of stone written with the finger of AHloaHYa'am, and on them were all the Words which YaHuWaH had spoken to you on the mountain from the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly.

Deut 9:11 “And it came to be, at the end of forty days and forty nights, that YaHuWaH gave me the two tablets of stone, the tablets of the covenant.

Deut 9:12 “Then YaHuWaH said to me, ‘Arise, go down quickly from here, for your people whom you brought out of Mitsrayim have acted corruptly. They have quickly turned aside from the way which I commanded them, they have made themselves a molded image.’

Deut 9:13 “And YaHuWaH spoke to me, saying, ‘I have seen this people, and look, they are a stiff-necked people.

Deut 9:14 ‘Leave Me alone, so that I destroy them and blot out their name from under the ShamaYa'im, and make of you a nation stronger and greater than they.’

Deut 9:15 “So I turned and came down from the mountain, and the mountain burned with fire. And the two tablets of the covenant were in my two hands.

Deut 9:16 “And I looked and saw that you had sinned against YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and had made for yourselves a molded calf! You had quickly turned aside from the way which YaHuWaH had commanded you.

Deut 9:17 “And I took the two tablets and threw them out of my two hands and broke them before your eyes,

Deut 9:18 “and I fell down before YaHuWaH, as at the first, forty days and forty nights. I did not eat bread and I did not drink water, because of all your sins which you committed in doing evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, to provoke Him.

Deut 9:19 “For I was afraid of the displeasure and rage with which YaHuWaH was wroth with you, to destroy you. But YaHuWaH listened to me that time once more.

Deut 9:20 “And YaHuWaH was very enraged with AHaron, to destroy him, so I prayed for AHaron at that time also.

Deut 9:21 “And I took your sin, the calf which you had made, and burned it with fire and crushed it and ground it very small, until it was as fine as dust. And I threw its dust into the stream that came down from the mountain.

Deut 9:22 “And at Taberah and at Massah and at Qibroth Hatta'awah you made YaHuWaH wroth.

Deut 9:23 “And when YaHuWaH sent you from Qadesh Barna, saying, ‘Go up and possess the land which I have given you,’ then you rebelled against the mouth of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and you neither trusted Him nor listened to His voice.

Deut 9:24 “You have been rebellious against YaHuWaH from the day that I knew you.

Deut 9:25 “So I fell down before YaHuWaH the forty days and forty nights, for I fell down because YaHuWaH had said He would destroy you.

Deut 9:26 “And I prayed to YaHuWaH, and said, ‘O Master YaHuWaH, do not destroy Your people and Your inheritance whom You have redeemed in Your greatness, whom You have brought out of Mitsrayim with a strong hand.

Deut 9:27 ‘Remember Your servants, AbrahAm, Ya'saac, and Ya'aqob. Do not look on the stubbornness of this people, or on their wrong or on their sin,

Deut 9:28 lest the land from which You brought us should say, “Because YaHuWaH was not able to bring them to the land which He promised them, and because He hated them, He has brought them out to kill them in the wilderness.”

Deut 9:29 ‘And they are Your people and Your inheritance, whom You brought out by Your great power and by Your outstretched arm.’

Deut 10:1 “At that time YaHuWaH said to me, ‘Hew for yourself two tablets of stone like the first, and come up to Me on the mountain. And you shall make yourself an ark of wood,

Deut 10:2 then I write on the tablets the Words that were on the first tablets, which you broke. And you shall put them in the ark.’

Deut 10:3 “So I made an ark of acacia wood, hewed two tablets of stone like the first, and went up the mountain, with the two tablets in my hand.

Deut 10:4 “And He wrote on the tablets according to the first writing, the Ten Words, which YaHuWaH had spoken to you in the mountain from the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly. Then YaHuWaH gave them to me,

Deut 10:5 and I turned and came down from the mountain, and put the tablets in the ark which I had made. And they are there, as YaHuWaH commanded me.”

Deut 10:6 Now the children of Yasar'al set out from the wells of Benēi Ya'aqan to Moserah. AHaron died there, and he was buried there. And El'azar his son became priest in his place.

Deut 10:7 From there they set out to Gudgodah, and from Gudgodah to Yotbathah, a land of rivers of water.

Deut 10:8 At that time YaHuWaH separated the tribe of LeuWi to bear the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH, to stand before YaHuWaH, to serve Him, and to bless in His Name, to this day.

Deut 10:9 Therefore LeuWi has no portion nor inheritance with his brothers. YaHuWaH is his inheritance, as YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am promised him.

Deut 10:10 “And I stayed in the mountain for forty days and forty nights. And YaHuWaH heard me at that time also, and YaHuWaH chose not to destroy you.

Deut 10:11 “And YaHuWaH said to me, ‘Arise, go before the people, to set out, and let them go in and possess the land which I swore to their fathers to give them.’

Deut 10:12 “And now, Yasar'al, what is YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am asking of you, but to fear YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, to walk in all His ways and to love Him, and to serve YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am with all your heart and with all your being,

Deut 10:13 to guard the commands of YaHuWaH and His laws which I command you today for your good?

Deut 10:14 “See, the ShamaYa'im and the ShamaYa'im of ShamaYa'im belong to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, also the earth with all that is in it.

Deut 10:15 “ YaHuWaH delighted only in your fathers, to love them. And He chose their seed after them, you above all peoples, as it is today.

Deut 10:16 “And you shall circumcise the foreskin of your heart, and harden your neck no more.

Deut 10:17 “For YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is AHloaHYa'am of mighty ones and Master of masters, the great AHl, mighty and awesome, who shows no partiality nor takes a bribe.

Deut 10:18 “He executes right-ruling for the fatherless and the widow, and loves the stranger, giving him food and a garment.

Deut 10:19 “And you shall love the stranger, for you were strangers in the land of Mitsrayim.

Deut 10:20 “Fear YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am. Serve Him, and cling to Him, and swear by His Name.

Deut 10:21 “He is your praise, and He is your AHloaHYa'am, who has done for you these great and awesome deeds which your eyes have seen.

Deut 10:22 “Your fathers went down to Mitsrayim with seventy beings, and now YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has made you as numerous as the stars of the ShamaYa'im.

Deut 11:1 “And you shall love YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am and guard His Charge: even His laws, and His right-rulings, and His commands, always.

Deut 11:2 “And you shall know today – for it is not your children who have not known and who have not seen the discipline of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, His greatness, His strong hand and His outstretched arm,

Deut 11:3 and His signs, and His works which He had done in the midst of Mitsrayim, to Pharaoh sovereign of Mitsrayim, and to all his land;

Deut 11:4 and that which He had done to the army of Mitsrayim, to their horses and their chariots, when He made the waters of the Sea of Reeds overflow them as they pursued you, and how YaHuWaH has destroyed them to this day;

Deut 11:5 and what He had done for you in the wilderness till you came to this place;

Deut 11:6 and what He had done to Dathan and Abiram the sons of Eliyab, son of Re'ubēn, when the earth opened its mouth and swallowed them up, and their households, and their tents, and all the living creatures that were in their possession, in the midst of all Yasar'al.

Deut 11:7 “For yours are the eyes that saw all the great work of YaHuWaH, which He did.

Deut 11:8 “And you shall guard every command which I command you today, so that you are strong, and shall go in, and shall possess the land which you are passing over to possess,

Deut 11:9 and to prolong your days in the land which YaHuWaH swore to give your fathers, to them and their descendants, a land flowing with milk and honey.

Deut 11:10 “For the land which you are going in to possess is not like the land of Mitsrayim from which you have come, where you sowed your seed and watered it by foot, as a vegetable garden,

Deut 11:11 but the land which you are passing over to possess is a land of hills and valleys, which drinks water from the rain of the ShamaYa'im,

Deut 11:12 a land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am looks after. The eyes of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am are always on it, from the beginning of the year to the latter end of the year.

Deut 11:13 ‘And it shall be that if you diligently obey My commands which I command you today, to love YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am and to serve Him with all your heart and with all your being,

Deut 11:14 then I shall give you the rain for your land in its season, the early rain and the latter rain, and you shall gather in your grain, and your new wine, and your oil.

Deut 11:15 'And I shall give grass in your fields for your livestock, and you shall eat and be satisfied.

Deut 11:16 'Guard yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and you turn aside and serve other mighty ones and bow down to them.

Deut 11:17 'Then the displeasure of YaHuWaH shall burn against you, and He shall shut up the ShamaYa'im, and there be no rain, and the land not give its increase. And you shall perish quickly from the good land which YaHuWaH is giving you.

Deut 11:18 'And you shall lay up these Words of Mine in your heart and in your being, and shall bind them as a sign on your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes.

Deut 11:19 'And you shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when you sit in your house, and when you walk by the way, and when you lie down, and when you rise up,

Deut 11:20 and shall write them on the doorposts of your house and on your gates,

Deut 11:21 so that your days and the days of your children are increased on the soil of which YaHuWaH swore to your fathers to give them, as the days of the ShamaYa'im on the earth.

Deut 11:22 'For if you diligently guard all these commands which I command you, to do it, to love YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, to walk in all His ways, and to cling to Him,

Deut 11:23 then YaHuWaH shall drive out all these nations before you, and you shall dispossess greater and stronger nations than you.

Deut 11:24 'Every place on which the sole of your foot treads is yours: from the wilderness, and Lebanon, from the river, the River Euphrates, even to the Western Sea is your border.

Deut 11:25 'No man shall stand against you. YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shall put the dread of you and the fear of you upon all the land where you tread, as He has spoken to you.

Deut 11:26 'See, I am setting before you today a blessing and a curse:

Deut 11:27 the blessing, when you obey the commands of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am which I command you today;

Deut 11:28 and the curse, if you do not obey the commands of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, but turn aside from the way which I command you today, to go after other mighty ones which you have not known.

Deut 11:29 'And it shall be, when YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has brought you into the land which you go to possess, that you shall put the blessing on Mount Gerizim and the curse on Mount Eýbal.

Deut 11:30 'Are they not beyond the Yardĕn, toward the setting sun, in the land of the Kena'anites who dwell in the desert plain opposite Gilgal, beside the terebinth trees of Moreh?

Deut 11:31 'For you are passing over the Yardĕn to go in to possess the land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you, and you shall possess it and dwell in it,

Deut 11:32 and shall guard to do all the laws and right-rulings which I am setting before you today.'

Deut 12:1 "These are the laws and right-rulings which you guard to do in the land which YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of your fathers is giving you to possess, all the days that you live on the soil.

Deut 12:2 "Completely destroy all the places where the nations which you are dispossessing served their mighty ones, on the high mountains and on the hills and under every green tree.

Deut 12:3 “And you shall break down their altars, and smash their pillars, and burn their Ashĕrim with fire. And you shall cut down the carved images of their mighty ones and shall destroy their name out of that place.

Deut 12:4 “Do not do so to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am,

Deut 12:5 but seek the place which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am chooses, out of all your tribes, to put His Name there, for His Dwelling Place, and there you shall enter.

Deut 12:6 “And there you shall take your burnt offerings, and your offerings, and your tithes, and the contributions of your hand, and your vowed offerings, and your voluntary offerings, and the firstlings of your herd and of your flock.

Deut 12:7 “And there you shall eat before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and shall rejoice in all that you put your hand to, you and your households, in which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has blessed you.

Deut 12:8 “Do not do as we are *doing* here today – each one doing whatever is right in his own eyes.

Deut 12:9 “Because you have not yet entered the rest and the inheritance which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you.

Deut 12:10 “But you shall pass over the Yardĕn, and shall dwell in the land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you to inherit, and He shall give you rest from all your enemies round about, and you shall dwell in safety.

Deut 12:11 “And it shall be, that unto the place which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am chooses to make His Name dwell there, there you are to bring all that I command you: your burnt offerings, and your offerings, and your tithes, and the contributions of your hand, and all your choice offerings which you vow to YaHuWaH.

Deut 12:12 “And you shall rejoice before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, you and your sons and your daughters, and your male servants and your female servants, and the LeuWite who is within your gates, since he has no portion nor inheritance with you.

Deut 12:13 “Guard yourself that you do not offer your burnt offerings in every place that you see,

Deut 12:14 except in the place which YaHuWaH chooses, in one of your tribes, there you are to offer your burnt offerings, and there you are to do all that I command you.

Deut 12:15 “Only, whatever your being desires you shall slaughter and eat, according to the blessing of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am which He has given you, within all your gates. The unclean and the clean do eat of it, of the gazelle and the deer alike.

Deut 12:16 “Only, the blood you do not eat, pour it on the earth like water.

Deut 12:17 “You are not allowed to eat within your gates the tithe of your grain, or of your new wine, or of your oil, or of the firstlings of your herd or your flock, or of any of your offerings which you vow, or of your voluntary offerings, or of the contribution of your hand.

Deut 12:18 “But eat them before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, in the place which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am chooses, you and your son and your daughter, and your male servant and your female servant, and the LeuWite who is within your gates. And you shall rejoice before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am in all that you put your hands to.

Deut 12:19 “Guard yourself that you do not forsake the LeuWite as long as you live in your land.

Deut 12:20 “When YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am enlarges your border as He has promised you, and you say, ‘Let me eat meat,’ because you long to eat meat, you eat as much meat as your being desires.

Deut 12:21 “When the place where YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am chooses to put His Name is too far from you, then you shall slaughter from your herd and from your flock which YaHuWaH has given you, as I have commanded you, and you shall eat within your gates as much as your being desires.

Deut 12:22 “Only, as the gazelle and the deer are eaten, so you are to eat of it. The unclean and the clean alike eat of it.

Deut 12:23 “Only, be firm not to eat the blood, for the blood is the life, do not eat the life with the meat.

Deut 12:24 “Do not eat it, you pour it on the earth like water.

Deut 12:25 “Do not eat it, that it might be well with you and your children after you, when you do what is right in the eyes of YaHuWaH.

Deut 12:26 “Only, the set-apart *gifts* which you have, and your vowed offerings, you are to take up and go to the place which YaHuWaH chooses.

Deut 12:27 “And you shall make your burnt offerings, the meat and the blood, on the altar of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am. And the blood of your offerings is poured out on the altar of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and you eat the meat.

Deut 12:28 “Guard, and obey all these words which I command you, that it might be well with you and your children after you forever, when you do what is good and right in the eyes of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Deut 12:29 “When YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am does cut off from before you the nations which you go to dispossess, and you dispossess them and dwell in their land,

Deut 12:30 guard yourself that you are not ensnared to follow them, after they are destroyed from before you, and that you do not inquire about their mighty ones, saying, ‘How did these nations serve their mighty ones? And let me do so too.’

Deut 12:31 “Do not do so to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, for every abomination which YaHuWaH hates they have done to their mighty ones, for they even burn their sons and daughters in the fire to their mighty ones.

Deut 12:32 “All the words I am commanding you, guard to do it – do not add to it nor take away from it.

Deut 13:1 “When there arises among you a prophet or a dreamer of dreams, and he shall give you a sign or a wonder,

Deut 13:2 and the sign or the wonder shall come true, of which he has spoken to you, saying, ‘Let us go after other mighty ones – which you have not known – and serve them,’

Deut 13:3 do not listen to the words of that prophet or that dreamer of dreams, for YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is trying you to know whether you love YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am with all your heart and with all your being.

Deut 13:4 “Walk after YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am and fear Him, and guard His commands and obey His voice, and serve Him and cling to Him.

Deut 13:5 “And that prophet or that dreamer of dreams is put to death, because he has spoken apostasy against YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am – who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim and redeemed you from the house of bondage – to make you stray from the

way in which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am commanded you to walk. Thus you shall purge the evil from your midst.

Deut 13:6 "When your brother, the son of your mother, or your son or your daughter, or the wife of your bosom, or your friend who is as your own being, entices you secretly, saying, 'Let us go and serve other mighty ones'– which you have not known, neither you nor your fathers,

Deut 13:7 of the mighty ones of the people which are all around you, near to you or far off from you, from one end of the earth to the other end of the earth –

Deut 13:8 do not agree with him or listen to him, nor shall your eye pardon him, nor spare him or conceal him,

Deut 13:9 but you shall certainly kill him. Your hand is first against him to put him to death, and afterward the hand of all the people,

Deut 13:10 and you shall stone him with stones until he dies, because he sought to entice you away from YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim, from the house of bondage.

Deut 13:11 "And let all Yasar'al hear and fear, and not again do any such evil matter as this in your midst.

Deut 13:12 "When you hear someone in one of your cities, which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am gives you to dwell in, saying,

Deut 13:13 'Some men, sons of Beliya'al, have gone out of you midst and led the inhabitants of their city astray, saying, "Let us go and serve other mighty ones" ' – mighty ones whom you have not known –

Deut 13:14 then you shall inquire, search out, and ask diligently. And see if the matter is true and established that this abomination was done in your midst,

Deut 13:15 you shall certainly smite the inhabitants of that city with the edge of the sword, putting it under the ban, and all that is in it and its livestock, with the edge of the sword.

Deut 13:16 "And gather all its plunder into the middle of the street, and completely burn with fire the city and all its plunder, before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am. And it shall be a heap forever, never to be built again.

Deut 13:17 "And none of that which is put under the ban is to cling to your hand, so that YaHuWaH turns from the fierceness of His displeasure and shall show you compassion, love you and increase you, as He swore to your fathers,

Deut 13:18 when you obey the voice of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, to guard all His commands which I command you today, to do what is right in the eyes of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Deut 14:1 "You are the children of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am. Do not cut yourselves nor shave the front of your head for the dead,

Deut 14:2 for you are a set-apart people to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and YaHuWaH has chosen you to be a people for Himself, a treasured possession above all the peoples who are on the face of the earth.

Deut 14:3 "Do not eat whatever is abominable.

Deut 14:4 "These are the living creatures which you do eat: ox, sheep, and goat,

Deut 14:5 deer, and gazelle, and roebuck, and wild goat, and mountain goat, and antelope, and mountain sheep.

Deut 14:6 “And every beast that has a split hoof divided in two, chewing the cud, among the beasts, you do eat.

Deut 14:7 “But of those chewing the cud or those having a split hoof completely divided, you do not eat, such as these: the camel, and the hare, and the rabbit, for they chew the cud but do not have a split hoof, they are unclean for you.

Deut 14:8 “And the pig is unclean for you, because it has a split hoof, but does not chew the cud. You do not eat their flesh or touch their dead carcasses.

Deut 14:9 “These you do eat of all that are in the waters: all that have fins and scales you do eat.

Deut 14:10 “And whatever does not have fins and scales you do not eat, it is unclean for you.

Deut 14:11 “Any clean bird you do eat,

Deut 14:12 but these you do not eat: the eagle, and the vulture, and the black vulture,

Deut 14:13 and the red kite, and the falcon, and the buzzard after their kinds,

Deut 14:14 and every raven after its kind,

Deut 14:15 and the ostrich, and the nighthawk, and the seagull, and the hawk after their kinds,

Deut 14:16 the little owl, and the great owl, and the white owl,

Deut 14:17 and the pelican, and the carrion vulture, and the fisher owl,

Deut 14:18 and the stork, and the heron after its kind, and the hoopoe and the bat.

Deut 14:19 “And every creeping *insect* that flies is unclean for you, they are not eaten.

Deut 14:20 “Any clean bird you do eat.

Deut 14:21 “Do not eat whatever dies of itself. Give it to the stranger who is within your gates, to eat it, or sell it to a foreigner. For you are a set-apart people to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am. Do not cook a young goat in its mother's milk.

Deut 14:22 “You shall tithe without fail all the yield of your grain that the field brings forth year by year.

Deut 14:23 “And you shall eat before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, in the place where He chooses to make His Name dwell, the tithe of your grain and your new wine and your oil, and of the firstlings of your herds and your sheep, so that you learn to fear YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am always.

Deut 14:24 “But when the way is too long for you, so that you are not able to bring the tithe, or when the place where YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am chooses to put His Name is too far from you, when YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is blessing you,

Deut 14:25 then you shall give it in silver, and shall take the silver in your hand and go to the place which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am chooses.

Deut 14:26 “And you shall use the silver for whatever your being desires: for cattle or sheep, for wine or strong drink, for whatever your being desires. And you shall eat there before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and you shall rejoice, you and your household.

Deut 14:27 “And do not forsake the LeuWite who is within your gates, for he has no part nor inheritance with you.

Deut 14:28 “At the end of every third year you bring out all the tithe of your increase of that year and store it up within your gates.

Deut 14:29 “And the LeuWite, because he has no portion nor inheritance with you, and the sojourner and the fatherless and the widow who are within your gates, shall come and eat

and be satisfied, so that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am does bless you in all the work of your hand which you do.

Deut 15:1 "At the end of every seven years you make a release *of debts*.

Deut 15:2 "And this is the word of the release: Every creditor is to release what he has loaned to his neighbor, he does not require it of his neighbor or his brother, because it is called the release of YaHuWaH.

Deut 15:3 "Of a foreigner you could require it, but your hand is to release whatever is owed by your brother.

Deut 15:4 "Only, there should be no poor among you. For YaHuWaH does greatly bless you in the land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you to possess as an inheritance,

Deut 15:5 only if you diligently obey the voice of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, to guard to do all these commands which I am commanding you today.

Deut 15:6 "For YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shall bless you as He promised you. And you shall lend to many nations, but you shall not borrow. And you shall rule over many nations, but they do not rule over you.

Deut 15:7 "When there is a poor man with you, one of your brothers, within any of the gates in your land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you, do not harden your heart nor shut your hand from your poor brother,

Deut 15:8 for you shall certainly open your hand to him and certainly lend him enough for his need, whatever he needs.

Deut 15:9 "Be on guard lest there be a thought of Beliya'al in your heart, saying, 'The seventh year, the year of release, is near,' and your eye is evil against your poor brother and you give him naught. And he shall cry out to YaHuWaH against you, and it shall be a sin in you.

Deut 15:10 "You shall certainly give to him, and your heart should not be grieved when you give to him, because for this reason YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am does bless you in all your works and in all to which you put your hand.

Deut 15:11 "Because the poor one does not cease from the land. Therefore I am commanding you, saying, 'You shall certainly open your hand to your brother, to your poor and to your needy one, in your land.'

Deut 15:12 "When your brother is sold to you, a AbraHYa man or a AbraHYa woman, and shall serve you six years, then let him go free from you in the seventh year.

Deut 15:13 "And when you send him away free from you, let him not go away empty-handed.

Deut 15:14 "You shall richly supply him from your flock, and from your threshing-floor, and from your winepress. With that which YaHuWaH has blessed you with, give to him.

Deut 15:15 "And you shall remember that you were a slave in the land of Mitsrayim, and YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am redeemed you. Therefore I am commanding you this word today.

Deut 15:16 "And it shall be, when he says to you, 'I do not go away from you,' because he loves you and your house, because it is good for him with you,

Deut 15:17 then you shall take an awl and thrust it through his ear to the door, and he shall be your servant forever. Do the same to your female servant.

Deut 15:18 “Let it not be hard in your eyes when you send him away free from you, for he has been worth a double hired servant in serving you six years. And YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shall bless you in all that you do.

Deut 15:19 “Set apart to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am all the first-born males that come from your herd and your flock. Do no work with the first-born of your herd, nor shear the first-born of your flock.

Deut 15:20 “You and your household are to eat it before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am year by year in the place which YaHuWaH chooses.

Deut 15:21 “But when there is any defect in it, lame or blind, or has any evil defect, do not slaughter it to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Deut 15:22 “Eat it within your gates – the unclean and the clean alike – as the gazelle, and as the deer.

Deut 15:23 “Only, do not eat its blood, pour it on the ground like water.

Deut 16:1 “Guard the month of Abib, and perform the Passover to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, for in the month of Abib YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am brought you out of Mitsrayim by night.

Deut 16:2 “And you shall slaughter the Passover to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, from the flock and the herd, in the place where YaHuWaH chooses to put His Name.

Deut 16:3 “Eat no leavened bread with it. For seven days you eat unleavened bread with it, bread of affliction, because you came out of the land of Mitsrayim in haste – so that you remember the day in which you came out of the land of Mitsrayim, all the days of your life.

Deut 16:4 “And no leaven should be seen with you in all your border for seven days, neither should *any* of the meat which you slaughter in the evening on the first day stay all night until morning.

Deut 16:5 “You are not allowed to slaughter the Passover within any of your gates which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am gives you,

Deut 16:6 but at the place where YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am chooses to make His Name dwell, there you slaughter the Passover in the evening, at the going down of the sun, at the appointed time you came out of Mitsrayim.

Deut 16:7 “And you shall roast and eat it in the place which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am chooses, and in the morning you shall turn and go to your tents.

Deut 16:8 “Six days you eat unleavened bread, and on the seventh day there is a closing festival to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am – you do no work.

Deut 16:9 “Count seven weeks for yourself. Begin to count seven weeks from the time you begin to put the sickle to the grain.

Deut 16:10 “And you shall perform the Festival of Weeks to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, according to the voluntary offering from your hand, which you give as YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am blesses you.

Deut 16:11 “And you shall rejoice before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, you and your son and your daughter, and your male servant and your female servant, and the LeuWite who is within your gates, and the stranger and the fatherless and the widow who are in your midst, at the place where YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am chooses to make His Name dwell.

Deut 16:12 “And you shall remember that you were a slave in Mitsrayim, and you shall guard and do these laws.

Deut 16:13 “Perform the Festival of Booths for seven days after the ingathering from your threshing-floor and from your winepress,

Deut 16:14 and you shall rejoice in your festival, you and your son and your daughter, and your male servant and your female servant, and the LeuWite, and the stranger and the fatherless and the widow who are within your gates.

Deut 16:15 “For seven days you shall observe a festival to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am in the place which YaHuWaH chooses, because YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am does bless you in all your increase and in all the work of your hands, and you shall be only rejoicing!

Deut 16:16 “Three times a year all your males appear before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am in the place which He chooses: at the Festival of Unleavened Bread, and at the Festival of Weeks, and at the Festival of Booths. And none should appear before YaHuWaH empty-handed,

Deut 16:17 *but* each one with the gift of his hand, according to the blessing of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am which He has given you.

Deut 16:18 “Appoint judges and officers within all your gates, which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you, according to your tribes. And they shall judge the people with righteous right-ruling.

Deut 16:19 “Do not distort right-ruling. Do not show partiality, nor take a bribe, for a bribe blinds the eyes of the wise and twists the words of the righteous.

Deut 16:20 “Follow righteousness, righteousness *alone*, so that you live and inherit the land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you.

Deut 16:21 “Do not plant for yourself any tree as an Asherah near the altar of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am that you make for yourself.

Deut 16:22 “And do not set up a pillar, which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am hates.

Deut 17:1 “Do not slaughter to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am a bull or sheep which has any blemish, any evil matter, for that is an abomination to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Deut 17:2 “When there is found in your midst, in any of your cities which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you, a man or a woman who does what is evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, in transgressing His covenant,

Deut 17:3 and has gone and served other mighty ones and bowed down to them, or to the sun or to the moon or to any of the host of the ShamaYa'im, which I have not commanded,

Deut 17:4 and it has been made known to you and you have heard, and has searched diligently. Then see, if true: the matter is confirmed that such an abomination has been done in Yasar'al,

Deut 17:5 then you shall bring out to your gates that man or woman who has done this evil matter, and you shall stone to death that man or woman with stones.

Deut 17:6 “At the mouth of two or three witnesses shall he that is to die be put to death. He is not put to death by the mouth of one witness.

Deut 17:7 “The hand of the witnesses shall be first against him to put him to death, and the hand of all the people last. So you shall purge the evil from your midst.

Deut 17:8 “When any matter arises which is too hard for you to judge, between blood and blood, between plea and plea, or between stroke and stroke – matters of strife within your gates – then you shall rise and go up to the place which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am chooses,

Deut 17:9 and shall come to the priests, the LeuWites, and to the judge who is in those days, and shall inquire. And they shall declare to you the word of right-ruling,

Deut 17:10 and you shall do according to the word which they declare to you from that place which YaHuWaH chooses. And you shall guard to do according to all that they instruct you.

Deut 17:11 “Do according to the ToraH in which they teach you, according to the right-ruling which they say to you. You do not turn to the right or to the left from the word which they declare to you.

Deut 17:12 “And the man who acts arrogantly, so as not to listen to the priest who stands to serve there before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, or to the judge, that man shall die. So you shall purge the evil from Yasar'al.

Deut 17:13 “And let all the people hear and fear, and no longer do arrogantly.

Deut 17:14 “When you come to the land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you, and shall possess it and shall dwell in it, and you shall say, ‘Let me set a sovereign over me like all the gentiles that are around me,’

Deut 17:15 you shall certainly set a sovereign over you whom YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shall choose. Set a sovereign over you from among your brothers, you are not allowed to set a foreigner over you, who is not your brother.

Deut 17:16 “Only, he is not to increase horses for himself, nor cause the people to return to Mitsrayim to increase horses, for YaHuWaH has said to you, ‘Do not return that way again.’

Deut 17:17 “And he is not to increase wives for himself, lest his heart turn away, nor is he to greatly increase silver and gold for himself.

Deut 17:18 “And it shall be, when he sits on the throne of his reign, that he shall write for himself a copy of this ToraH in a book, from the one before the priests, the LeuWites.

Deut 17:19 “And it shall be with him, and he shall read it all the days of his life, so that he learns to fear YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am and guard all the Words of this ToraH and these laws, to do them,

Deut 17:20 so that his heart is not lifted up above his brothers, and so as not to turn aside from the command, right or left, so that he prolongs his days in his reign, he and his children, in the midst of Yasar'al.

Deut 18:1 “The priests, the LeuWites, all the tribe of LeuWi, have no part nor inheritance with Yasar'al. They are to eat the offerings of YaHuWaH made by fire, and His inheritance.

Deut 18:2 “But among his brothers *LeuWi* has no inheritance. YaHuWaH is his inheritance, as He has spoken to him.

Deut 18:3 “And this is the priest’s right from the people, from those who bring an offering, whether it is bull or sheep: they shall give to the priest the shoulder, and the two cheeks, and the stomach;

Deut 18:4 the first-fruits of your grain and your new wine and your oil, and the first of the fleece of your sheep, you give to him.

Deut 18:5 “For YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has chosen him out of all your tribes to stand to serve in the Name of YaHuWaH, him and his sons forever.

Deut 18:6 “And when the LeuWite comes from one of your gates, from where he has sojourned among all Yasar'al, and shall come with all the desire of his being to the place which YaHuWaH chooses,

Deut 18:7 then he shall serve in the Name of YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am, like all his brothers the LeuWites, who are standing there before YaHuWaH.

Deut 18:8 "They are to have portion for portion to eat, besides what comes from the sale of his inheritance.

Deut 18:9 "When you come into the land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you, do not learn to do according to the abominations of those gentiles.

Deut 18:10 "Let no one be found among you who makes his son or his daughter pass through the fire, or one who practices divination, or a user of magic, or one who interprets omens or a sorcerer,

Deut 18:11 or one who conjures spells, or a medium, or a spiritist, or one who calls up the dead.

Deut 18:12 "For whoever does these are an abomination to YaHuWaH, and because of these abominations YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am drives them out from before you.

Deut 18:13 "Be perfect before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am,

Deut 18:14 for these nations whom you are possessing do listen to those using magic and to diviners. But as for you, YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has not appointed such for you.

Deut 18:15 " YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shall raise up for you a Prophet like me from your midst, from your brothers. Listen to Him,

Deut 18:16 according to all you asked of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am in Horeb in the day of the assembly, saying, 'Let me not hear again the voice of YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, nor let me see this great fire any more, lest I die.'

Deut 18:17 "And YaHuWaH said to me, 'What they have spoken is good.

Deut 18:18 'I shall raise up for them a Prophet like you out of the midst of their brothers. And I shall put My Words in His mouth, and He shall speak to them all that I command Him.

Deut 18:19 'And it shall be, the man who does not listen to My Words which He speaks in My Name, I require it of him.

Deut 18:20 'But the prophet who presumes to speak a word in My Name, which I have not commanded him to speak, or who speaks in the name of other mighty ones, even that prophet shall die.'

Deut 18:21 "And when you say in your heart, 'How do we know the word which YaHuWaH has not spoken?' –

Deut 18:22 when the prophet speaks in the Name of YaHuWaH and the word is not, or comes not, that is the word which YaHuWaH has not spoken. The prophet has spoken it presumptuously. Do not be afraid of him.

Deut 19:1 "When YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am cuts off the nations whose land YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you, and you dispossess them and dwell in their cities and in their houses,

Deut 19:2 separate three cities for yourself in the midst of your land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you to possess.

Deut 19:3 "Prepare a way for yourself, and divide into three parts the border of your land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you to inherit, that anyone who killed someone shall flee there.

Deut 19:4 "And this is the matter of the one who killed someone who flees there and live: He who smites his neighbor unintentionally, not having hated him in time past,

Deut 19:5 even he who goes to the forest with his neighbor to cut timber, and his hand swings a stroke with the axe to cut down the tree, and the head slips from the handle and strikes his neighbor so that he dies – let him flee to one of these cities and live,

Deut 19:6 lest the revenger of blood, while his displeasure is hot, pursue the one who killed someone and overtake him, because the way is long, and shall smite him, though he was not worthy of death, since he had not hated him before.

Deut 19:7 “Therefore I am commanding you, saying, ‘Separate three cities for yourself.’

Deut 19:8 “And if YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am enlarges your border, as He swore to your fathers, and has given you the land which He promised to give to your fathers –

Deut 19:9 when you guard all this command to do it, which I am commanding you today, to love YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am and to walk in His ways all the days – then you shall add three more cities for yourself besides these three,

Deut 19:10 so that innocent blood is not shed in the midst of your land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you as an inheritance, or blood-guilt shall be upon you.

Deut 19:11 “But when anyone hates his neighbor, and shall lie in wait for him and rise against him and smite the life from him so that he dies, then he shall flee to one of these cities,

Deut 19:12 and the elders of his city shall send and bring him from there, and give him into the hand of the revenger of blood, and he shall die.

Deut 19:13 “Your eye shall not pardon him, but you shall purge the blood of innocent blood from Yasar'al, so that it might be well with you.

Deut 19:14 “Do not remove your neighbor's boundary, which those in the past have set, in your inheritance which you inherit in the land that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you to possess.

Deut 19:15 “One witness does not rise up against a man concerning any lawlessness or any sin that he commits. At the mouth of two witnesses or at the mouth of three witnesses a matter is established.

Deut 19:16 “When a malicious witness rises up against any man to accuse him of turning aside,

Deut 19:17 then both men who have the dispute shall stand before YaHuWaH, before the priests and the judges who serve in those days.

Deut 19:18 “And the judges shall diligently search and see if the witness is a false witness, who has falsely accused his brother,

Deut 19:19 then you shall do to him as he thought to have done to his brother. Thus you shall purge the evil from your midst.

Deut 19:20 “And let the rest hear and fear, and never again do this evil matter in your midst.

Deut 19:21 “And let your eye not pardon, life for life, eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot.

Deut 20:1 “When you go out to battle against your enemies, and shall see horses and chariots and people more numerous than you, do not be afraid of them, for YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, who brought you up from the land of Mitsrayim, is with you.

Deut 20:2 “And it shall be, when you draw near to the battle, that the priest shall come and speak to the people,

Deut 20:3 and shall say to them, 'Hear, O Yasar'al: You are drawing near today to battle with your enemies. Do not let your heart faint, do not fear, or tremble, or be afraid before them,

Deut 20:4 for YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is He who goes with you, to fight for you against your enemies, to save you.'

Deut 20:5 "And the officers shall speak to the people, saying, 'Who is the man who has built a new house and has not dedicated it? Let him go and return to his house, lest he die in the battle and another man dedicate it.

Deut 20:6 'And who is the man who has planted a vineyard and has not begun to use it? Let him also go and return to his house, lest he die in the battle and another man should begin to use it.

Deut 20:7 'And who is the man who is engaged to a woman and has not taken her? Let him go and return to his house, lest he die in the battle and another man take her.'

Deut 20:8 "And the officers shall speak further to the people, and say, 'Who is the man who is afraid and tender of heart? Let him go and return to his house, lest the heart of his brothers faint like his heart.'

Deut 20:9 "And it shall be, when the officers have finished speaking to the people, that they shall appoint commanders of the divisions to lead the people.

Deut 20:10 "When you draw near to a city to fight against it, then you shall make a call for peace to it.

Deut 20:11 "And it shall be that if it accepts your call for peace, and shall open to you, then all the people found in it are to be your compulsory labor, and serve you.

Deut 20:12 "But if it does not make peace with you, and shall fight against you, then you shall besiege it,

Deut 20:13 and YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shall give it into your hands, and you shall smite every male in it with the edge of the sword.

Deut 20:14 "Only the women, and the little ones, and the livestock, and all that is in the city, all its spoil, you take as plunder for yourself. And you shall eat the enemies' plunder which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am gives you.

Deut 20:15 "Do so to all the cities which are very far from you, which are not of the cities of these nations.

Deut 20:16 "Only, of the cities of these peoples which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am gives you as an inheritance, you do not keep alive any that breathe,

Deut 20:17 but you shall certainly put them under the ban: the Hittite and the Amorite and the Kena'anite and the Perizzite and the Hivvite and the Jebusite, as YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has commanded you,

Deut 20:18 lest they teach you to do according to all their abominations which they have done for their mighty ones, and you sin against YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Deut 20:19 "When you besiege a city for a long time by fighting against it to take it, you do not destroy its trees by wielding an axe against them. If you do eat of them, do not cut them down. For is the tree of the field a man to be besieged by you?

Deut 20:20 "Only the trees which you know are not trees for food you do destroy and cut down, to build siege-works against the city that is fighting against you, until it falls.

Deut 21:1 "When anyone is found slain, lying in the field in the land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you to possess, and it is not known who smote him,

Deut 21:2 then your elders and your judges shall go out, and they shall measure the distance from the slain man to the cities round about.

Deut 21:3 “And it shall be that the elders of the city nearest to the slain man shall take a heifer which has not been worked and which has not pulled with a yoke,

Deut 21:4 and the elders of that city shall bring the heifer down to a wadi with flowing water, which is neither ploughed nor sown, and they shall break the heifer’s neck there in the wadi.

Deut 21:5 “And the priests, the sons of LeuWi, shall come near, for YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has chosen them to serve Him and to bless in the Name of YaHuWaH, and by their mouth every strife and every stroke is *tried*.

Deut 21:6 “And let all the elders of that city nearest to the slain man wash their hands over the heifer whose neck was broken in the wadi.

Deut 21:7 “And they shall answer and say, ‘Our hands have not shed this blood, nor have our eyes seen it.

Deut 21:8 ‘O YaHuWaH, forgive Your people Yasar'al, whom You have redeemed, and do not allow innocent blood in the midst of Your people Yasar'al.’ And the blood-guilt shall be pardoned to them.

Deut 21:9 “Thus you purge the guilt of innocent blood from your midst when you do what is right in the eyes of YaHuWaH.

Deut 21:10 “When you go out to fight against your enemies, and YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shall give them into your hand, and you shall take them captive,

Deut 21:11 and shall see among the captives a woman fair of form, and shall delight in her and take her for your wife,

Deut 21:12 then you shall bring her home to your house, and she shall shave her head and trim her nails,

Deut 21:13 and put aside the mantle of her captivity, and shall dwell in your house, and mourn her father and her mother a month of days. And after that you shall go in to her and be her husband, and she shall be your wife.

Deut 21:14 “And it shall be, if you are not pleased with her, then you shall let her go at her desire, but you do not sell her at all for silver. Do not treat her harshly, since you have humbled her.

Deut 21:15 “When a man has two wives, one loved and the other unloved, and they have borne him children, both the loved and the unloved, and the first-born son is of her who is unloved,

Deut 21:16 then it shall be, on the day he makes his sons to inherit his possessions, he is not allowed to treat the son of the beloved wife as first-born in the face of the son of the unloved, who is *truly* the first-born.

Deut 21:17 “But he is to acknowledge the son of the unloved wife as the first-born by giving him a double portion of all that he has, for he is the beginning of his strength – the right of the first-born is his.

Deut 21:18 “When a man has a wayward and rebellious son who is not listening to the voice of his father or the voice of his mother, and who, when they have disciplined him, does not listen to them,

Deut 21:19 then his father and his mother shall take hold of him and bring him out to the elders of his city, to the gate of his city,

Deut 21:20 and shall say to the elders of his city, 'This son of ours is wayward and rebellious. He is not listening to our voice, he is a glutton and a drunkard.'

Deut 21:21 "Then all the men of his city shall stone him to death with stones. Thus you shall purge the evil from your midst. And let all Yasar'al hear, and fear.

Deut 21:22 "And when a man has committed a sin worthy of death, then he shall be put to death and you shall hang him on a tree.

Deut 21:23 "Let his body not remain overnight on the tree, for you shall certainly bury him the same day – for he who is hanged is accursed of AHloaHYa'am – so that you do not defile the land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you as an inheritance.

Deut 22:1 "When you see your brother's ox or his sheep going straying away, you shall not hide yourself from them. Return them to your brother without fail.

Deut 22:2 "And if your brother is not near you, or if you do not know him, then you shall bring it to your own house, and it shall be with you until your brother seeks it, then you shall return it to him.

Deut 22:3 "And so you do with his donkey, and so you do with his garment, and so you do with whatever your brother loses, which he has lost and you have found. You are not allowed to hide yourself.

Deut 22:4 "When you see your brother's donkey or his ox fall down on the way, you shall not hide yourself from them. Help him raise them without fail.

Deut 22:5 "A woman does not wear that which pertains to a man, nor does a man put on a woman's garment, for whoever does this is an abomination to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Deut 22:6 "When you come upon a bird's nest along the way, in any tree or on the ground, with young ones or eggs, with the mother sitting on the young or on the eggs, do not take the mother with the young –

Deut 22:7 let the mother go without fail, and take the young for yourself, so that it might be well with you, and that you shall prolong *your* days.

Deut 22:8 "When you build a new house, then you shall make a parapet for your roof, so that you do not bring blood-guilt on your house when one falls from it.

Deut 22:9 "Do not sow your vineyard with different kinds of seed, lest the yield of the seed which you have sown and the fruit of your vineyard be defiled.

Deut 22:10 "Do not plough with an ox and a donkey together.

Deut 22:11 "Do not put on a garment of different kinds, of wool and linen together.

Deut 22:12 "Make tassels on the four corners of the garment with which you cover yourself.

Deut 22:13 "When any man takes a wife, and shall go in to her, and shall hate her,

Deut 22:14 and shall make abusive charges against her and bring an evil name on her and say, 'I took this woman, and when I came to her I did not find her a maiden,'

Deut 22:15 then the father and mother of the young woman shall take and bring out the *proof* of the girl's maidenhood to the elders of the city at the gate.

Deut 22:16 "And the girl's father shall say to the elders, 'I gave my daughter to this man as wife, and he hates her.

Deut 22:17 'And see, he has made abusive charges against her, saying, "I did not find your daughter a maiden," and yet these are the *proofs* of my daughter's maidenhood.' And they shall spread the garment before the elders of the city.

Deut 22:18 “And the elders of that city shall take that man and punish him,

Deut 22:19 and fine him one hundred pieces of silver and give them to the father of the young woman, because he has brought an evil name on a maiden of Yasar'al. And she is to be his wife, he is not allowed to put her away all his days.

Deut 22:20 “But if the matter is true, that the girl was not found a maiden,

Deut 22:21 then they shall bring out the girl to the door of her father's house, and the men of her city shall stone her to death with stones, because she has done wickedness in Yasar'al, to whore in her father's house. Thus you shall purge the evil from your midst.

Deut 22:22 “When a man is found lying with a woman married to a husband, then both of them shall die, both the man that lay with the woman, and the woman. Thus you shall purge the evil from Yasar'al.

Deut 22:23 “When a girl who is a maiden is engaged to a husband, and a man finds her in the city and lies with her,

Deut 22:24 then you shall bring them both out to the gate of that city, and shall stone them to death with stones, the girl because she did not cry out in the city, and the man because he has humbled his neighbor's wife. Thus you shall purge the evil from your midst.

Deut 22:25 “But if a man finds the girl who is engaged in the field, and the man seizes her and lies with her, then only the man who lay with her shall die.

Deut 22:26 “But you shall do no matter to the girl. The girl has no sin worthy of death – for the matter is like a man who rises against his neighbor and kills him –

Deut 22:27 for he found her in the field, and she cried out, the engaged girl, but without anyone to save her.

Deut 22:28 “When a man finds a girl who is a maiden, who is not engaged, and he seizes her and lies with her, and they are found out,

Deut 22:29 then the man who lay with her shall give to the girl's father fifty pieces of silver, and she is to be his wife because he has humbled her. He is not allowed to put her away all his days.

Deut 22:30 “A man does not take his father's wife, nor uncover his father's skirt.

Deut 23:1 “No one wounded, crushed or whose member is cut off does enter the assembly of YaHuWaH.

Deut 23:2 “No one of illegitimate birth does enter the assembly of YaHuWaH, even a tenth generation of his does not enter the assembly of YaHuWaH.

Deut 23:3 “An Ammonite or Mo'abite does not enter the assembly of YaHuWaH, even a tenth generation of them does not ever enter the assembly of YaHuWaH,

Deut 23:4 because they did not meet you with bread and water on the way when you came out of Mitsrayim, and because they hired against you Bil'am son of Be'or from Pethor of Aram Naharayim, to curse you.

Deut 23:5 “But YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am refused to listen to Bil'am, and YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am turned the curse into a blessing for you, because YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am loves you.

Deut 23:6 “Do not seek their peace nor their good, all your days, forever.

Deut 23:7 “Do not loathe an Edomite, for he is your brother. Do not loathe a Mitsrite, because you were a stranger in his land.

Deut 23:8 “The children of the third generation born to them do enter the assembly of YaHuWaH.

Deut 23:9 "When the army goes out against your enemies, then you shall guard yourself from every evil matter.

Deut 23:10 "When there is any man among you who is not clean because of an emission in the night, then he shall go outside the camp. Let him not come into the midst of the camp.

Deut 23:11 "And it shall be, when evening comes, that he bathes with water. And when the sun sets let him come into the midst of the camp.

Deut 23:12 "And you shall have a place outside the camp, where you shall go out,

Deut 23:13 and you shall have a sharp implement among your equipment, and when you sit down outside, you shall dig with it and turn and cover your excrement.

Deut 23:14 "For YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am walks in the midst of your camp, to deliver you and give your enemies over to you. Therefore your camp shall be set-apart, so that He does not see unclean matter among you, and shall turn away from you.

Deut 23:15 "You do not hand over to his master the slave who has escaped from his master to you.

Deut 23:16 "Let him dwell with you in your midst, in the place which he chooses within one of your gates, where it is pleasing to him. Do not oppress him.

Deut 23:17 "None of the daughters of Yasar'al is to be a cult prostitute, nor any of the sons of Yasar'al be a cult prostitute.

Deut 23:18 "Do not bring the gift of a whore or the pay of a dog to the House of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am for any vowed offering, for both of these are an abomination to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Deut 23:19 "Do not lend at interest to your brother, interest of silver, interest of food, or interest of whatever is lent at interest.

Deut 23:20 "To a foreigner you lend at interest, but to your brother you do not lend at interest, so that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am might bless you in all that you put your hand to in the land which you are entering to possess.

Deut 23:21 "When you make a vow to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, do not delay to pay it, for YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is certainly requiring it of you, and it shall be sin in you.

Deut 23:22 "But when you abstain from vowing, it is not sin in you.

Deut 23:23 "That which has gone from your lips you shall guard and do, for you voluntarily vowed to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am what you have promised with your mouth.

Deut 23:24 "When you come into your neighbor's vineyard, you shall eat to the satisfaction of your desire, but do not put any in a receptacle of yours.

Deut 23:25 "When you come into your neighbor's standing grain, you shall pluck the heads with your hand, but do not use a sickle on your neighbor's standing grain.

Deut 24:1 "When a man takes a wife and shall marry her, then it shall be, if she finds no chanon in his eyes because he has found a matter of uncoveredness in her, and he shall write her a certificate of divorce, and put it in her hand, and send her out of his house,

Deut 24:2 and if she left his house and went and became another man's wife,

Deut 24:3 and the latter husband shall hate her and write her a certificate of divorce, and put it in her hand, and send her out of his house, or when the latter husband dies who took her to be his wife,

Deut 24:4 then her former husband who sent her away is not allowed to take her back to be his wife after she has been defiled, for that would be an abomination before YaHuWaH.

And do not bring sin on the land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you as an inheritance.

Deut 24:5 "When a man has taken a new wife, let him not go out into the army nor let any matter be imposed upon him. He shall be exempt one year for the sake of his home, to rejoice with his wife whom he has taken.

Deut 24:6 "No one takes in pledge the lower or the upper millstone, for he would be taking a life in pledge.

Deut 24:7 "When a man is found kidnapping any of his brothers or the children of Yasar'al, and treats him harshly or sells him, then that kidnapper shall die. Thus you shall purge the evil from your midst.

Deut 24:8 "Take heed, in an outbreak of leprosy, to diligently guard and do according to all that the priests, the LeuWites, teach you. As I have commanded them, so you shall guard to do.

Deut 24:9 "Remember what YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am did to MirYa'am on the way when you came out of Mitsrayim.

Deut 24:10 "When you lend your brother a loan, do not go into his house to get his pledge.

Deut 24:11 "Stand outside, and let the man to whom you lend bring the pledge out to you.

Deut 24:12 "And if the man is poor, do not sleep with his pledge.

Deut 24:13 "By all means return the pledge to him at sundown, and he shall sleep in his own garment, and shall bless you. And it shall be righteousness to you before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Deut 24:14 "Do not oppress a hired servant who is poor and needy, of your brothers or of the strangers who is in your land within your gates.

Deut 24:15 "Give him his wages on the same day, and do not let the sun go down on it, for he is poor and lifts up his being to it, so that he does not cry out against you to YaHuWaH, and it shall be sin in you.

Deut 24:16 "Fathers are not put to death for their children, and children are not put to death for their fathers, each is to die for his own sin.

Deut 24:17 "Do not twist the right-ruling of a stranger or the fatherless, nor take the garment of a widow.

Deut 24:18 "But you shall remember that you were a slave in Mitsrayim, and that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am redeemed you from there. Therefore I am commanding you to do this word.

Deut 24:19 "When you reap your harvest in your field, and have forgotten a sheaf in the field, do not go back to get it. Let it be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow, so that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am might bless you in all the work of your hands.

Deut 24:20 "When you beat your olive trees, do not examine the branch behind you. Let it be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow.

Deut 24:21 "When you gather the grapes of your vineyard, do not glean behind you. Let it be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow.

Deut 24:22 "And you shall remember that you were a slave in the land of Mitsrayim. Therefore I am commanding you to do this word.

Deut 25:1 "When there is a dispute between men, then they shall come unto judgment, and they shall be judged, and the righteous declared righteous and the wrongdoer declared wrong.

Deut 25:2 “And it shall be, if the wrongdoer is to be beaten, that the judge shall cause him to lie down and be beaten in his presence with the number of blows according to his wrong.

Deut 25:3 “Forty blows he gives him but no more, lest he beat him with many more blows than these, and your brother be degraded before your eyes.

Deut 25:4 “Do not muzzle an ox while it is threshing.

Deut 25:5 “When brothers dwell together, and one of them has died, and has no son, the widow of the dead man shall not become a stranger’s outside. Her husband’s brother does go in to her, and shall take her as his wife, and perform the duty of a husband’s brother to her.

Deut 25:6 “And it shall be that the first-born son which she bears does rise up for the name of his dead brother, so that his name is not blotted out of Yasar'al.

Deut 25:7 “But if the man does not desire to take his brother’s wife, then let his brother’s wife go up to the gate to the elders, and say, ‘My husband’s brother refuses to raise up a name to his brother in Yasar'al, he does not agree to perform the duty of my husband’s brother.’

Deut 25:8 “The elders of his city shall then call him and speak to him, and he shall stand and say, ‘I have no desire to take her,’

Deut 25:9 then his brother’s wife shall come to him in the presence of the elders, and remove his sandal from his foot, and shall spit in his face, and answer and say, ‘Thus it is done to the man who does not build up his brother’s house.’

Deut 25:10 “And in Yasar'al his name shall be called, ‘The house of him who had his sandal removed.’

Deut 25:11 “When men fight with one another, and the wife of one shall draw near to rescue her husband from the hand of the one attacking him, and shall put out her hand and seize him by the genitals,

Deut 25:12 then you shall cut off her hand – your eye does not pardon.

Deut 25:13 “You shall not have in your bag differing weights, a heavy and a light.

Deut 25:14 “You shall not have in your house differing measures, a large and a small.

Deut 25:15 “You shall have a perfect and right weight, a perfect and right measure, so that they prolong your days on the soil which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you.

Deut 25:16 “For all who do these, and all who do unrighteously, are an abomination to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Deut 25:17 “Remember what Amalëq did to you on the way as you were coming out of Mitsrayim,

Deut 25:18 how he met you on the way and attacked your back, all the feeble ones in your rear, when you were tired and weary. And he did not fear AHloaHYa'am.

Deut 25:19 “Therefore it shall be, when YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has given you rest from your enemies all around, in the land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you to possess as an inheritance, that you blot out the remembrance of Amalëq from under the ShamaYa'im. Do not forget!

Deut 26:1 “And it shall be, when you come into the land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you as an inheritance, and you possess it and dwell in it,

Deut 26:2 that you shall take some of the first of all the fruits of the soil which you bring from your land that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you, and shall put it in a basket

and go to the place where YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am chooses to make His Name dwell there.

Deut 26:3 "And you shall come to the one who is priest in those days, and say to him, 'I shall declare today to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am that I have come to the land which YaHuWaH swore to our fathers to give us.'

Deut 26:4 "And the priest shall take the basket from your hand and place it before the altar of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Deut 26:5 "And you shall answer and say before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, 'My father was a perishing Aramean, and he went down to Mitsrayim and sojourned there with few men. And there he became a nation, great, mighty, and numerous.

Deut 26:6 'But the Mitsrites did evil to us, and afflicted us, and imposed hard labor on us.

Deut 26:7 'Then we cried out to YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of our fathers, and YaHuWaH heard our voice and saw our affliction and our toil and our oppression.

Deut 26:8 'And YaHuWaH brought us out of Mitsrayim with a strong hand and with an outstretched arm, with great fear and with signs and wonders.

Deut 26:9 'And He brought us to this place and has given us this land, "a land flowing with milk and honey."

Deut 26:10 'And now, see, I have brought the first-fruits of the land which You, O YaHuWaH, have given me.' Then you shall place it before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and bow down before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am,

Deut 26:11 and shall rejoice in all the good which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has given to you and your house, you and the LeuWite and the stranger who is among you.

Deut 26:12 "When you have completed tithing all the tithe of your increase in the third year, which is the year of tithing, and have given it to the LeuWite, to the stranger, to the fatherless, and to the widow, and they have eaten within your gates and have been satisfied,

Deut 26:13 then you shall say before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, 'I have put away the set-apart *portion* from my house, and also have given it to the LeuWite, and to the stranger, and to the fatherless, and to the widow, according to all Your command which You have commanded me. I have not transgressed Your commands, nor have I forgotten.

Deut 26:14 'I have not eaten any of it when in mourning, nor have I removed any of it for any unclean use, nor given any of it for the dead. I have obeyed the voice of YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, I have done according to all that You have commanded me.

Deut 26:15 'Look from Your set-apart dwelling place, from the ShamaYa'im, and bless Your people Yasar'al and the land which You have given us, as You swore to our fathers, "a land flowing with milk and honey."'

Deut 26:16 "Today YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is commanding you to do these laws and right-rulings. And you shall guard and do them with all your heart and with all your being.

Deut 26:17 "You have today caused YaHuWaH to proclaim to be your AHloaHYa'am, and to walk in His ways and guard His laws, and His commands, and His right-rulings, and to obey His voice.

Deut 26:18 "And YaHuWaH has caused you to proclaim today to be His people, a treasured possession, as He has spoken to you, and to guard all His commands,

Deut 26:19 so as to set you high above all nations which He has made, for a praise, and for a name, and for esteem, and for you to be a set-apart people to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, as He has spoken.”

Deut 27:1 And MoshaH, with the elders of Yasar'al, commanded the people, saying, “Guard all the commands which I am commanding you today.

Deut 27:2 “And it shall be, on the day when you pass over the Yarděn to the land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you, that you shall set up for yourselves large stones, and plaster them with plaster,

Deut 27:3 and write on them all the Words of this ToraH, when you have passed over, so that you go into the land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you, ‘a land flowing with milk and honey,’ as YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of your fathers has spoken to you.

Deut 27:4 “And it shall be, when you have passed over the Yarděn, that on Mount Ĕybal you set up these stones, which I command you today, and you shall plaster them with plaster,

Deut 27:5 and build an altar to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am there, an altar of stones – do not use an iron *tool* on them.

Deut 27:6 “Build the altar of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am with complete stones, and you shall offer burnt offerings on it to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am,

Deut 27:7 and shall offer peace offerings, and eat there, and rejoice before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Deut 27:8 “And you shall write all the Words of this ToraH on the stones – plainly and well.”

Deut 27:9 And MoshaH and the priests, the LeuWites, spoke to all Yasar'al, saying, “Be silent and hear, O Yasar'al: This day you have become the people of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am,

Deut 27:10 and you shall obey the voice of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and do His commands and His laws which I command you today.”

Deut 27:11 And MoshaH commanded the people on that day, saying,

Deut 27:12 “These are to stand on Mount Gerizim to bless the people, when you have passed over the Yarděn: Shim'on, and LeuWi, and YaHuWdaH, and Yissaskar, and Ya'oseph, and BenYamin.

Deut 27:13 “And these are to stand on Mount Ĕybal to curse: Re'uḇēn, Gaḏ, and Ashēr, and Zebulun, Dan, and Naphtali.

Deut 27:14 “And the LeuWites shall speak with a loud voice and say to all the men of Yasar'al:

Deut 27:15 ‘Cursed is the man who makes a carved or molded image, an abomination to YaHuWaH, the work of the hands of the craftsman, and sets it up in secret.’ And all the people shall answer and say, ‘AHmani!’

Deut 27:16 ‘Cursed is he who makes light of his father or his mother.’ And all the people shall say, ‘AHmani!’

Deut 27:17 ‘Cursed is he who moves his neighbor’s boundary.’ And all the people shall say, ‘AHmani!’

Deut 27:18 ‘Cursed is he who misleads the blind in the way.’ And all the people shall say, ‘AHmani!’

Deut 27:19 'Cursed is he who twists the right-ruling of the stranger, the fatherless, and widow.' And all the people shall say, 'AHmani!'

Deut 27:20 'Cursed is he who lies with his father's wife, because he has uncovered his father's bed.' And all the people shall say, 'AHmani!'

Deut 27:21 'Cursed is he who lies with any beast.' And all the people shall say, 'AHmani!'

Deut 27:22 'Cursed is he who lies with his sister, the daughter of his father or the daughter of his mother.' And all the people shall say, 'AHmani!'

Deut 27:23 'Cursed is he who lies with his mother-in-law.' And all the people shall say, 'AHmani!'

Deut 27:24 'Cursed is he who smites his neighbor secretly.' And all the people shall say, 'AHmani!'

Deut 27:25 'Cursed is he who takes a bribe to slay an innocent being.' And all the people shall say, 'AHmani!'

Deut 27:26 'Cursed is he who does not establish the Words of this ToraH.' And all the people shall say, 'AHmani!'

Deut 28:1 "And it shall be, if you diligently obey the voice of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, to guard to do all His commands which I command you today, that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shall set you high above all nations of the earth.

Deut 28:2 "And all these blessings shall come upon you and overtake you, if you obey the voice of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am:

Deut 28:3 "Blessed are you in the city, and blessed are you in the field.

Deut 28:4 "Blessed is the fruit of your body, and the fruit of your ground and the fruit of your livestock – the increase of your cattle and the offspring of your flocks.

Deut 28:5 "Blessed is your basket and your kneading bowl.

Deut 28:6 "Blessed are you when you come in, and blessed are you when you go out.

Deut 28:7 " YaHuWaH causes your enemies who rise against you to be smitten before your face – they come out against you one way and flee before you seven ways.

Deut 28:8 " YaHuWaH commands the blessing on you in your storehouses and in all to which you set your hand, and shall bless you in the land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is giving you.

Deut 28:9 " YaHuWaH does establish you as a set-apart people to Himself, as He has sworn to you, if you guard the commands of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am and walk in His ways.

Deut 28:10 "And all peoples of the earth shall see that the Name of YaHuWaH is called upon you, and they shall be afraid of you.

Deut 28:11 "And YaHuWaH shall make you to have plenty of what is good, in the fruit of your body, in the fruit of your livestock, and in the fruit of your ground, in the land of which YaHuWaH swore to your fathers to give you.

Deut 28:12 " YaHuWaH opens to you His good treasure, the ShamaYa'im, to give the rain to your land in its season, and to bless all the work of your hand. And you shall lend to many nations, but you do not borrow.

Deut 28:13 "And YaHuWaH shall make you the head and not the tail. And you shall be only on top, and not be beneath, if you obey the commands of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, which I command you today, to guard and do.

Deut 28:14 "And do not turn aside from any of the Words which I am commanding you today, right or left, to go after other mighty ones to serve them.

Deut 28:15 “And it shall be, if you do not obey the voice of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, to guard to do all His commands and His laws which I command you today, that all these curses shall come upon you and overtake you:

Deut 28:16 “Cursed are you in the city, and cursed are you in the field.

Deut 28:17 “Cursed is your basket and your kneading bowl.

Deut 28:18 “Cursed is the fruit of your body and the fruit of your land, the increase of your cattle and the offspring of your flocks.

Deut 28:19 “Cursed are you when you come in, and cursed are you when you go out.

Deut 28:20 “ YaHuWaH sends on you the curse, the confusion, and the rebuke in all that you set your hand to do, until you are destroyed and until you perish quickly, because of the evil of your doings by which you have forsaken Me.

Deut 28:21 “ YaHuWaH makes the plague cling to you until He has consumed you from the land which you are going to possess.

Deut 28:22 “ YaHuWaH smites you with wasting disease, and with inflammation, and with burning, and with extreme heat, and with the sword, and with blight, and with mildew. And they shall pursue you until you perish.

Deut 28:23 “And your ShamaYa'im which are over your head shall be bronze, and the earth which is under you iron.

Deut 28:24 “ YaHuWaH makes the rain of your land powder and dust; from the ShamaYa'im it comes down on you until you are destroyed.

Deut 28:25 “ YaHuWaH causes you to be defeated before your enemies – you go out one way against them and flee seven ways before them. And you shall become a horror to all the reigns of the earth.

Deut 28:26 “And your carcasses shall be food for all the birds of the ShamaYa'im and the beasts of the earth, with no one to frighten them away.

Deut 28:27 “ YaHuWaH shall smite you with the boils of Mitsrayim, with tumours, with the scab, and with the itch, from which you are unable to be healed.

Deut 28:28 “ YaHuWaH shall smite you with madness and blindness and bewilderment of heart.

Deut 28:29 “And you shall be groping at noon, as a blind man gropes in darkness, and not prosper in your ways. And you shall be only oppressed and plundered all the days, with no one to save you.

Deut 28:30 “You become engaged to a wife, but another man does lie with her. You build a house, but do not dwell in it. You plant a vineyard, but do not use its fruit.

Deut 28:31 “Your ox is slaughtered before your eyes, but you do not eat of it. Your donkey is violently taken from before you, and it is not given back to you. Your sheep are given to your enemies, with no one to save them.

Deut 28:32 “Your sons and your daughters are given to another people, and your eyes look and fail for them all day long, and your hand powerless.

Deut 28:33 “A people whom you have not known eat the fruit of your land and all your labors. And you shall be only oppressed and crushed all the days.

Deut 28:34 “And you shall be maddened because of the sight which your eyes see.

Deut 28:35 “ YaHuWaH smites you in the knees and on the legs with evil boils of which you are unable to be healed, and from the sole of your foot to the top of your head.

Deut 28:36 “ YaHuWaH brings you and the sovereign whom you set over you to a nation which neither you nor your fathers have known, and there you shall serve other mighty ones, wood and stone.

Deut 28:37 “Thus you shall become an astonishment, a proverb, and a mockery among all the peoples to which YaHuWaH drives you.

Deut 28:38 “You take much seed out into the field but gather little in, for the locust consumes it.

Deut 28:39 “You plant vineyards, and shall labor, but you neither drink of the wine nor gather, for the worm eats it.

Deut 28:40 “You have olive trees in all your border, but do not anoint with oil, for your olives drop off.

Deut 28:41 “You bring forth sons and daughters, but they are not with you, for they go into captivity.

Deut 28:42 “Locusts possess all your trees and the fruit of your ground.

Deut 28:43 “The sojourner who is among you rises higher and higher above you, but you come down lower and lower.

Deut 28:44 “He lends to you, but you do not lend to him. He is the head, and you are the tail.

Deut 28:45 “And all these curses shall come upon you, and they shall pursue and overtake you, until you are destroyed, because you did not obey the voice of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, to guard His commands and His laws which He commanded you.

Deut 28:46 “And they shall be upon you for a sign and for a wonder, and on your seed, forever.

Deut 28:47 “Because you did not serve YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am with joy and gladness of heart for all the plenty,

Deut 28:48 you shall serve your enemies whom YaHuWaH sends against you, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in need of all. And he shall put a yoke of iron on your neck until he has destroyed you.

Deut 28:49 “ YaHuWaH brings a nation against you from afar, from the end of the earth, as swift as the eagle flies, a nation whose language you shall not understand,

Deut 28:50 a fierce-looking nation, which shows no regard for the elderly nor show chanon to the young,

Deut 28:51 and they shall eat the fruit of your livestock and the fruit of your land, until you are destroyed. They leave you no grain, nor new wine, nor oil, nor the increase of your cattle or the offspring of your flocks, until they have destroyed you.

Deut 28:52 “And they shall besiege you at all your gates till your high and fenced walls, in which you are trusting, come down in all your land. And they shall besiege you at all your gates in all your land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has given you.

Deut 28:53 “And you shall eat the fruit of your own body, the flesh of your sons and your daughters whom YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has given you, in the siege and distress in which your enemies distress you.

Deut 28:54 “The man among you who is tender, and who is very delicate, his eye is evil against his brother, against the wife of his bosom, and against the rest of his children whom he leaves behind,

Deut 28:55 against giving any of them the flesh of his children that he eats, because it is all that has been left to him in the siege and distress with which your enemy distresses you in all your gates.

Deut 28:56 “The tender and the delicate woman among you, who have not tried to set the sole of her foot on the ground because of her delicateness and tenderness, her eye is evil against the husband of her bosom, and against her son, and against her daughter,

Deut 28:57 and against her seed which comes out from between her feet, and her children whom she bears, for she eats them in secret for lack of all, in the siege and distress with which your enemy distresses you in all your gates.

Deut 28:58 “If you do not guard to do all the Words of this ToraH that are written in this book, to fear this esteemed and awesome Name, YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am,

Deut 28:59 then YaHuWaH shall bring upon you and your descendants extraordinary plagues, great and lasting plagues, and grievous and lasting sicknesses.

Deut 28:60 “And He shall bring back on you all the diseases of Mitsrayim, of which you were afraid, and they shall cling to you,

Deut 28:61 also every sickness and every plague, which is not written in the book of this ToraH, YaHuWaH does bring upon you until you are destroyed.

Deut 28:62 “And you shall be left with few men, although you had become as numerous as the stars of the ShamaYa'im, because you did not obey the voice of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Deut 28:63 “And it shall be, that as YaHuWaH rejoiced over you to do you good and increase you, so YaHuWaH does rejoice over you to destroy you and lay you waste. And you shall be plucked from off the land which you go to possess.

Deut 28:64 “And YaHuWaH shall scatter you among all peoples, from one end of the earth to the other, and there you shall serve other mighty ones, which neither you nor your fathers have known, wood and stone.

Deut 28:65 “And among those nations you are to find no rest, nor have a resting place for the sole of your foot. But there YaHuWaH shall give you a trembling heart, and failing eyes, and sorrow of being.

Deut 28:66 “And your life shall be hanging in suspense before you, and you shall fear day and night, and not be certain of your life.

Deut 28:67 “In the morning you say, ‘Oh, that it were evening!’ And at evening you say, ‘Oh, that it were morning!’ because of the fear of your heart, with which you fear, and because of the sight which your eyes see.

Deut 28:68 “And YaHuWaH shall bring you back to Mitsrayim in ships, by a way of which I said to you, ‘You are never to see it again.’ And there you shall be sold to your enemies as male and female slaves, but no one to buy.”

Deut 29:1 These are the words of the covenant which YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH to make with the children of Yasar'al in the land of Mo'ab, besides the covenant which He made with them in Horeb.

Deut 29:2 And MoshaH called all Yasar'al and said to them, “You yourselves saw all that YaHuWaH did before your eyes in the land of Mitsrayim, to Pharaoh and to all his servants and to all his land.

Deut 29:3 “Your eyes saw the great trials, the signs, and those great wonders.

Deut 29:4 “But YaHuWaH has not given you a heart to know and eyes to see and ears to hear, till this day.

Deut 29:5 “And I have led you forty years in the wilderness. Your garments have not worn out on you, and your sandals have not worn out on your feet.

Deut 29:6 “You ate no bread and drank no wine nor strong drink, so that you might know that I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Deut 29:7 “And when you came to this place, Siḥon sovereign of Ḥeshbon and Oḡ sovereign of Bashan came out against us to battle, and we smote them,

Deut 29:8 and took their land and gave it as an inheritance to the Re'ubēnites, and to the Gaḏites, and to half the tribe of Menashsheh.

Deut 29:9 “Therefore you shall guard the words of this covenant, and do them, so that you prosper in all that you do.

Deut 29:10 “All of you are standing today before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am: your leaders, your tribes, your elders and your officers, all the men of Yasar'al,

Deut 29:11 your little ones, your wives, and your sojourner who is in the midst of your camp, from the one who cuts your wood to the one who draws your water,

Deut 29:12 so that you should enter into covenant with YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and into His oath, which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am makes with you today,

Deut 29:13 in order to establish you today as a people for Himself, and He Himself be your AHloaHYa'am, as He has spoken to you, and as He has sworn to your fathers, to AbraHam, to Ya'saac, and to Ya'aqob.

Deut 29:14 “And not with you alone I am making this covenant and this oath,

Deut 29:15 but with him who stands here with us today before YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, as well as with him who is not here with us today.

Deut 29:16 “For you know how we dwelt in the land of Mitsrayim and how we passed through the nations which you passed through,

Deut 29:17 and you saw their abominations and their idols, wood and stone, silver and gold, which were with them,

Deut 29:18 lest there should be among you a man or woman or clan or tribe, whose heart turns away today from YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, to go and serve the mighty ones of these nations, lest there should be among you a root bearing bitterness or wormwood.

Deut 29:19 “And it shall be, when he hears the words of this curse, that he should bless himself in his heart, saying, ‘I have peace though I walk in the stubbornness of my heart,’ in order to add drunkenness to thirst.

Deut 29:20 “ YaHuWaH would not forgive him, but rather, the displeasure of YaHuWaH and His exacting nature shall burn against that man, and every curse that is written in this book shall settle on him, and YaHuWaH shall blot out his name from under the ShamaYa'im.

Deut 29:21 “And YaHuWaH shall separate him for evil, out of all the tribes of Yasar'al, according to all the curses of the covenant that are written in this Book of the ToraH.

Deut 29:22 “And the generation to come of your children who rise up after you, and the foreigner who comes from a far land, shall say when they see the plagues of that land and the sicknesses which YaHuWaH has sent into it:

Deut 29:23 ‘All its land is sulphur, salt, and burning; it is not sown, nor does it bear, nor does any grass grow there, like the overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah, Aḏmah and Tseboyim, which YaHuWaH overthrew in His displeasure and His wrath.’

Deut 29:24 “And all nations shall say, ‘Why has YaHuWaH done so to this land? What does the heat of this great displeasure mean?’

Deut 29:25 “And it shall be said, ‘Because they have forsaken the covenant of YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of their fathers, which He made with them when He brought them out of the land of Mitsrayim.

Deut 29:26 ‘And they went and served other mighty ones and bowed themselves to them, mighty ones that they did not know and that He had not given to them,

Deut 29:27 therefore the displeasure of YaHuWaH burned against this land, to bring on it every curse that is written in this book.

Deut 29:28 ‘And YaHuWaH uprooted them from their land in displeasure, and in wrath, and in great rage, and cast them into another land, as it is today.’

Deut 29:29 “The secret *matters* belong to YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, but what is revealed belongs to us and to our children forever, to do all the Words of this ToraH.

Deut 30:1 “And it shall be, when all these words come upon you, the blessing and the curse which I have set before you, and you shall bring them back to your heart among all the gentiles where YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am drives you,

Deut 30:2 and shall turn back to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am and obey His voice, according to all that I command you today, with all your heart and with all your being, you and your children,

Deut 30:3 then YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shall turn back your captivity, and shall have compassion on you, and He shall turn back and gather you from all the peoples where YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has scattered you.

Deut 30:4 “If any of you are driven out to the farthest parts under the ShamaYa'im, from there YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am does gather you, and from there He does take you.

Deut 30:5 “And YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shall bring you to the land which your fathers possessed, and you shall possess it. And He shall do good to you, and increase you more than your fathers.

Deut 30:6 “And YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shall circumcise your heart and the heart of your seed, to love YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am with all your heart and with all your being, so that you might live,

Deut 30:7 and YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shall put all these curses on your enemies and on those who hate you, who persecuted you.

Deut 30:8 “And you shall turn back and obey the voice of YaHuWaH and do all His commands which I command you today.

Deut 30:9 “And YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shall make you have excess in all the work of your hand, in the fruit of your body, and in the fruit of your livestock, and in the fruit of your ground for good. For YaHuWaH turns back to rejoice over you for good as He rejoiced over your fathers,

Deut 30:10 if you obey the voice of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, to guard His commands and His laws which are written in this Book of the ToraH, if you turn back to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am with all your heart and with all your being.

Deut 30:11 “For this command which I am commanding you today, it is not too hard for you, nor is it far off.

Deut 30:12 “It is not in the ShamaYa'im, to say, ‘Who shall ascend into the ShamaYa'im for us, and bring it to us, and cause us to hear it, so that we do it?’

Deut 30:13 “Nor is it beyond the sea, to say, ‘Who shall go over the sea for us, and bring it to us, and cause us to hear it, so that we do it?’

Deut 30:14 “For the Word is very near you, in your mouth and in your heart – to do it.

Deut 30:15 “See, I have set before you today life and good, and death and evil,

Deut 30:16 in that I am commanding you today to love YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, to walk in His ways, and to guard His commands, and His laws, and His right-rulings. And you shall live and increase, and YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shall bless you in the land which you go to possess.

Deut 30:17 “But if your heart turns away, and you do not obey, and shall be drawn away, and shall bow down to other mighty ones and serve them,

Deut 30:18 “I have declared to you today that you shall certainly perish, you shall not prolong your days in the land which you are passing over the Yardēn to enter and possess.

Deut 30:19 “I have called the ShamaYa'im and the earth as witnesses today against you: I have set before you life and death, the blessing and the curse. Therefore you shall choose life, so that you live, both you and your seed,

Deut 30:20 to love YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, to obey His voice, and to cling to Him – for He is your life and the length of your days – to dwell in the land which YaHuWaH swore to your fathers, to AbraHam, to Ya'saac, and to Ya'aqob, to give them.”

Deut 31:1 And MoshaH went and spoke these words to all Yasar'al,

Deut 31:2 and he said to them, “I am one hundred and twenty years old today. I am no longer able to go out and come in. And YaHuWaH has said to me, ‘You do not pass over this Yardēn.’

Deut 31:3 “ YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am Himself is passing over before you. He shall destroy these nations from before you and you possess them. YaHuWshua himself is passing over before you, as YaHuWaH has spoken.

Deut 31:4 “And YaHuWaH shall do to them as He did to Siḥon and to Oḡ, the sovereigns of the Amorites and their land, when He destroyed them.

Deut 31:5 “And YaHuWaH shall give them over to you, and you shall do to them according to all the command which I have commanded you.

Deut 31:6 “Be strong and courageous, do not fear nor be afraid of them. For it is YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am who is going with you. He does not fail you nor forsake you.”

Deut 31:7 And MoshaH called YaHuWshua and said to him before the eyes of all Yasar'al, “Be strong and courageous, for you are going with this people to the land which YaHuWaH has sworn to their fathers to give them, and you are to let them inherit it.

Deut 31:8 “And it is YaHuWaH who is going before you, He Himself is with you. He does not fail you nor forsake you. Do not fear nor be discouraged.”

Deut 31:9 And MoshaH wrote this ToraH and gave it to the priests, the sons of LeuWi, who bore the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH, and to all the elders of Yasar'al.

Deut 31:10 And MoshaH commanded them, saying, “At the end of seven years, at the appointed time, the year of release, at the Festival of Booths,

Deut 31:11 when all Yasar'al comes to appear before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am in the place which He chooses, read this ToraH before all Yasar'al in their hearing.

Deut 31:12 “Assemble the people, the men and the women and the little ones, and your sojourner who is within your gates, so that they hear, and so that they learn to fear YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am and guard to do all the Words of this ToraH.

Deut 31:13 “And their children, who have not known it, should hear and learn to fear YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am as long as you live in the land you are passing over the Yardēn to possess.”

Deut 31:14 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, “See, the days have drawn near for you to die. Call YaHuWshua, and present yourselves in the Tent of Meeting, so that I command him.” And MoshaH and YaHuWshua went and presented themselves in the Tent of Meeting.

Deut 31:15 And YaHuWaH appeared at the Tent in a column of a cloud, and the column of a cloud stood above the door of the Tent.

Deut 31:16 And YaHuWaH said to MoshaH, “See, you are about to sleep with your fathers. And this people shall rise and whore after the mighty ones of the strangers of the land into the midst of which they shall enter, and forsake Me and break My covenant which I have made with them.

Deut 31:17 “Then My displeasure shall burn against them in that day, and I shall forsake them and hide My face from them, and they shall be consumed. And many evils and distresses shall come upon them, and it shall be said in that day, ‘Is it not because our AHloaHYa'am is not in our midst that these evils have come upon us?’

Deut 31:18 “And I shall certainly hide My face in that day, because of all the evil which they have done, for they shall turn to other mighty ones.

Deut 31:19 “And now write down this song for yourselves, and teach it to the children of Yasar'al. Put it in their mouths, so that this song is to Me for a witness against the children of Yasar'al.

Deut 31:20 “And I shall bring them to the land flowing with milk and honey, of which I swore to their fathers, and they shall eat and be satisfied and be fat, then they shall turn to other mighty ones, and they shall serve them, and scorn Me and break My covenant.

Deut 31:21 “And it shall be, when many evils and distresses come upon them, that this song shall answer before them as a witness. For it is not to be forgotten in the mouths of their seed, for I know their thoughts which they are forming today, even before I bring them to the land of which I swore to give them.”

Deut 31:22 And MoshaH wrote this song the same day, and taught it to the children of Yasar'al.

Deut 31:23 And He commanded YaHuWshua son of Nun, and said, “Be strong and courageous, for you are to bring the children of Yasar'al into the land of which I swore to them, and I Myself am with you.”

Deut 31:24 And it came to be, when MoshaH had completed writing the Words of this ToraH in a book, until their completion,

Deut 31:25 that MoshaH commanded the LeuWites, who bore the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH, saying,

Deut 31:26 “Take this Book of the ToraH, and you shall place it beside the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and it shall be there as a witness against you,

Deut 31:27 for I myself know your rebellion and your stiff neck. See, while I am still alive with you today, you have been rebellious against YaHuWaH, then how much more after my death?

Deut 31:28 “Assemble unto me all the elders of your tribes, and your officers, so that I speak these words in their hearing and call the ShamaYa'im and the earth to witness against them.

Deut 31:29 “For I know that after my death you shall do very corruptly and turn aside from the way which I have commanded you. And evil shall come to you in the latter days, because you do what is evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, to provoke Him through the work of your hands.”

Deut 31:30 So MoshaH spoke in the hearing of all the assembly of Yasar'al the words of this song till their completion:

Deut 32:1 “Give ear, O ShamaYa'im, and let me speak; And hear, O earth, The words of my mouth.

Deut 32:2 “Let my instruction fall as rain, My speech drop down as dew, As fine rain on the tender plants, And as showers on the grass.

Deut 32:3 “For I proclaim the Name of YaHuWaH, Ascribe greatness to our AHloaHYa'am.

Deut 32:4 “The Rock! His work is perfect, For all His ways are right-ruling, An AHL of truth and without unrighteousness, Righteous and straight is He.

Deut 32:5 “A twisted and lawless generation has corrupted itself, Their blemish, *they are* not His children.

Deut 32:6 “Do you do this to YaHuWaH, O foolish and unwise people? Is He not your Father, who bought you, Who created you and established you?

Deut 32:7 “Remember the days of old, Consider the years of many generations. Ask your father and let him show you, Your elders, and let them say to you:

Deut 32:8 “When the Most High gave the nations their inheritance When He separated the sons of AHdam, He set the boundaries of the peoples According to the number of the children of Yasar'al.

Deut 32:9 “For the portion of YaHuWaH is His people, Ya'aqob His allotted inheritance.

Deut 32:10 “He found him in a wilderness, And in a wasted, howling desert. He encompassed him, He made him understand, He watched over him as the apple of His eye.

Deut 32:11 “As an eagle stirs up its nest, Flutters over its young, Spreading out its wings, taking them up, Bearing them on its wings.

Deut 32:12 “ YaHuWaH alone led him, And there was no strange mighty one with him.

Deut 32:13 “He made him ride in the heights of the earth, And he ate the fruit of the fields, And He made him to draw honey from the rock, And oil from the flinty rock,

Deut 32:14 “Curds from the cattle, And milk of the flock, With fat of lambs, And rams of the breed of Bashan, And goats, with the choicest wheat; And you drank wine, the blood of the grapes.

Deut 32:15 “But Yeshurun grew fat and kicked; You grew fat, you grew thick, You are covered with fat; So he forsook AHloaH who made him, And scorned the Rock of his deliverance.

Deut 32:16 “They moved Him to exacting with foreign *matters*, With abominations they provoked Him.

Deut 32:17 “They slaughtered to demons – not AHloaH – Mighty ones they did not know, New ones who came lately, Which your fathers did not fear.

Deut 32:18 “You neglected the Rock who brought you forth, And forgot the AHL who fathered you.

Deut 32:19 “And YaHuWaH saw, and despised, Because of the provocation of His sons and His daughters.

Deut 32:20 “And He said, ‘Let Me hide My face from them, Let Me see what their end is, For they are a perverse generation, Children in whom there is no trusting.

Deut 32:21 “They made Me protective by what is not AHI, They provoked Me with their worthless *matters*. But I make them jealous by those who are no people, I provoke them with a foolish nation.

Deut 32:22 “For a fire was kindled in My wrath And burns to the bottom of She’ol, And consumes the earth and its increase, And sets on fire the foundations of mountains.

Deut 32:23 “I gather evils upon them, I use up My arrows upon them –

Deut 32:24 “Wasted by scarcity of food, And consumed by heat and bitter destruction, And the teeth of beasts I send upon them, With the poison of serpents of the dust.

Deut 32:25 “The sword bereaves from the outside, And fear from within, Both young man and maiden, Nursing child with the man of grey hairs.

Deut 32:26 “I said, ‘I should blow them away, I should make the remembrance of them To cease from among men,

Deut 32:27 ‘If I did not fear the enemy’s taunt, Lest their adversaries misunderstand, Lest they say, “Our hand is high, And YaHuWaH has not done all this.” ’

Deut 32:28 “For they are a nation lost to counsel, And there is no understanding in them.

Deut 32:29 “If they were wise, They would understand this, They would consider their latter end!

Deut 32:30 “How would one chase a thousand, And two put ten thousand to flight, Unless their Rock had sold them, And YaHuWaH had given them up?

Deut 32:31 “For their rock is not like our Rock – Even our enemies are judges.

Deut 32:32 “Their vine is of the vine of Sodom And of the fields of Gomorrah; Their grapes are grapes of gall, Their clusters are bitter.

Deut 32:33 “Their wine is the poison of serpents, And the fierce venom of cobras.

Deut 32:34 ‘Is it not stored up with Me, Sealed up among My treasures?’

Deut 32:35 ‘Vengeance is Mine, and repayment, At the time their foot slips; For near is the day of their calamity, And the *matters* prepared are hastening to them.’

Deut 32:36 “For YaHuWaH rightly rules His people And has compassion on His servants, When He sees that their power is gone, And there is no one remaining, Shut up or at large.

Deut 32:37 “And He shall say, ‘Where are their mighty ones, The rock in whom they sought refuge?’

Deut 32:38 ‘Who ate the fat of their slaughterings, And drank the wine of their drink offering? Let them arise and help you, Let it be a hiding-place for you!

Deut 32:39 ‘See now that I, I am He, And there is no AHloaHYa’am besides Me. I put to death and I make alive. I have wounded, and I heal. And from My hand no one delivers!

Deut 32:40 ‘For I lift My hand to the ShamaYa’im, And shall say: As I live forever,

Deut 32:41 ‘If I have sharpened My flashing sword, And My hand takes hold on judgment, I shall return vengeance to My enemies, And repay those who hate Me.

Deut 32:42 ‘I make My arrows drunk with blood, And My sword devours flesh, With the blood of the slain and the captives, From the long-haired enemy chiefs.’

Deut 32:43 “O nations, acclaim His people! For He avenges the blood of His servants, And returns vengeance to His adversaries, And shall pardon His land, His people.”

Deut 32:44 Then Moshah came, with YaHuWshua son of Nun, and spoke all the words of this song in the hearing of the people.

Deut 32:45 And when MoshaH ended speaking all these words to all Yasar'al,
Deut 32:46 he said to them, "Set your heart on all the words with which I warn you today, so that you command your children to guard to do all the Words of this ToraH.
Deut 32:47 "For it is not a worthless Word for you, because it is your life, and by this Word you prolong your days on the soil which you pass over the Yardën to possess."
Deut 32:48 And YaHuWaH spoke to MoshaH that same day, saying,
Deut 32:49 "Go up this mountain of the Aḅarim, Mount Neḅo, which is in the land of Mo'ab, which is opposite Yeriḅo, and look at the land of Kena'an, which I give to the children of Yasar'al as a possession,
Deut 32:50 and die on the mountain which you ascend, and be gathered to your people, as AHaron your brother died on Mount Hor and was gathered to his people,
Deut 32:51 because you trespassed against Me in the midst of the children of Yasar'al at the waters of Meriḅah Qadësh, in the Wilderness of Tsin, because you did not set Me apart in the midst of the children of Yasar'al.
Deut 32:52 "For you are to look at the land before you, but not enter there, into the land which I am giving to the children of Yasar'al."
Deut 33:1 And this is the blessing with which MoshaH the man of AHloaHYa'am blessed the children of Yasar'al before his death.
Deut 33:2 And he said, " YaHuWaH came from Sinai, and rose from Sě'ir for them. He shone forth from Mount Paran, and came with ten thousands of set-apart ones – at His right hand a law of fire for them.
Deut 33:3 Indeed, He loves the peoples, all His set-apart ones are in Your hand. And they, they sat down at Your feet, receiving Your Words.
Deut 33:4 MoshaH commanded us a ToraH, an inheritance of the assembly of Ya'aqoḅ.
Deut 33:5 And He was Sovereign in Yeshurun, when the heads of the people were gathered, the tribes of Yasar'al.
Deut 33:6 "Let Re'uḅën live, and not die, and let his men be numbered."
Deut 33:7 And this of YaHuWdaH, and he said, "Hear, YaHuWaH, the voice of YaHuWdaH, and bring him to his people. His hands shall fight for him, and You be a help against his enemies."
Deut 33:8 And of LeuWi he said, "Your Tummim and Your Urim belong to Your kind one, whom You tried at Massah, with whom You contended at the waters of Meriḅah,
Deut 33:9 who said of his father and mother, 'I have not seen them.' And he did not acknowledge his brothers, or know his own children, for they have guarded Your Word and watched over Your covenant.
Deut 33:10 "They teach Your right-rulings to Ya'aqoḅ, and Your ToraH to Yasar'al. They put incense before You, and a complete burnt offering on Your altar.
Deut 33:11 "O YaHuWaH, bless his strength, and accept the work of his hands. Smite the loins of those who rise against him, and of those who hate him, that they rise no more."
Deut 33:12 Of BenYamin he said, "Let the beloved of YaHuWaH dwell in safety by Him, shielding him all the day, as he dwells between His shoulders."
Deut 33:13 And of Ya'oseph he said, "Blessed of YaHuWaH is his land, with the choicest from the ShamaYa'im, with the dew, and the deep lying beneath,
Deut 33:14 with the choice fruits of the sun, with the choice yield of the months,

Deut 33:15 with the finest of the ancient mountains, with the choicest of the everlasting hills,

Deut 33:16 with the choicest of the earth and all that fills it, and the good pleasure of Him who dwelt in the bush. Let it come on the head of Ya'oseph, and on the crown of the head of him who was separate from his brothers.

Deut 33:17 "His splendor is like a first-born bull, and his horns are like the horns of the wild ox. With them he pushes the peoples to the ends of the earth. And they are the ten thousands of EphraYa'im, and they are the thousands of Menashsheh."

Deut 33:18 And of Zebulun he said, "Rejoice, O Zebulun, in your going out, and Yissaskar in your tents!

Deut 33:19 "They call peoples to the mountain, there they bring offerings of righteousness, for they draw from the riches of the seas, and treasures hidden in the sand."

Deut 33:20 And of Gad he said, "Blessed is he who enlarges Gad. He dwells as a lion, and shall tear off the arm, also the crown.

Deut 33:21 "And he chose the best for himself, for there the portion of the lawgiver was hidden. And he came with the heads of the people. The righteousness of YaHuWaH he did, and His right-rulings with Yasar'al."

Deut 33:22 And of Dan he said, "Dan is a lion's cub, that leaps from Bashan."

Deut 33:23 And of Naphtali he said, "O Naphtali, satisfied with pleasure, and filled with the blessing of YaHuWaH, possess the west and the south."

Deut 33:24 And of Asher he said, "Asher is most blessed of sons. Let him be accepted by his brothers, and dip his foot in oil.

Deut 33:25 "Your sandals are iron and bronze, and your strength as your days.

Deut 33:26 "O Yeshurun, there is no one like AHL, riding the ShamaYa'im to help you, and on the clouds, in His excellency.

Deut 33:27 "The AHloaHYa'am of old is a refuge, and beneath are everlasting arms. And He drives out the enemy from before you and says, 'Destroy!'

Deut 33:28 "Thus Yasar'al dwells in safety, the fountain of Ya'aqob alone, in a land of grain and new wine. His ShamaYa'im also drop down dew.

Deut 33:29 "Blessed are you, O Yasar'al! Who is like you, a people saved by YaHuWaH, the shield of your help, and He who is the sword of your excellency! And your enemies are subdued for you, and you tread down their high places."

Deut 34:1 And MoshaH went up from the desert plains of Mo'ab to Mount Nebo, to the top of Pisgah, which is opposite Yeriho. And YaHuWaH showed him all the land of Gil'ad as far as Dan,

Deut 34:2 and all Naphtali and the land of EphraYa'im and Menashsheh, all the land of YaHuWdaH as far as the Western Sea,

Deut 34:3 and the Negeb, and the plain of the Valley of Yeriho, the city of palm trees, as far as Tso'ar.

Deut 34:4 And YaHuWaH said to him, "This is the land of which I swore to AbraHam, to Ya'saac, and to Ya'aqob, saying, 'To your seed I give it.' I have let you look at it with your eyes, but you do not pass over there."

Deut 34:5 And MoshaH the servant of YaHuWaH died there in the land of Mo'ab, according to the mouth of YaHuWaH.

Deut 34:6 And He buried him in a valley in the land of Mo'ab, opposite Běyth Pe'or, and no one knows his burial place to this day.

Deut 34:7 And Moshah was one hundred and twenty years old when he died. His eyes were not dim nor his freshness gone.

Deut 34:8 And the children of Yasar'al wept for Moshah in the desert plains of Mo'ab thirty days. And the days of weeping and mourning for Moshah were completed.

Deut 34:9 And YaHuWshua son of Nun was filled with the spirit of wisdom, for Moshah had laid his hands on him. And the children of Yasar'al listened to him, and did as YaHuWah had commanded Moshah.

Deut 34:10 And since then no prophet has arisen in Yasar'al like Moshah, whom YaHuWah knew face to face,

Deut 34:11 for all the signs and wonders which YaHuWah sent him to do in the land of Mitsrayim, before Pharaoh, and before all his servants, and in all his land,

Deut 34:12 and for all that strong hand and all the great fearsome deeds which Moshah did before the eyes of all Yasar'al.

Book Of Joshua

Josh 1:1 And it came to be, after the death of Moshah the servant of YaHuWah, that YaHuWah spoke to YaHuWshua son of Nun, the assistant of Moshah, saying,

Josh 1:2 “Moshah My servant is dead, so now, arise, pass over this Yardēn, you and all this people, to the land which I am giving to them, to the children of Yasar'al.

Josh 1:3 “Every place on which the sole of your foot treads I have given you, as I spoke to Moshah.

Josh 1:4 “From the wilderness and this Lebanon even as far as the great river, the River Euphrates, all the land of the Hittites, and to the Great Sea toward the going down of the sun, is your border.

Josh 1:5 “No man is going to stand before you all the days of your life. As I was with Moshah, so I am with you. I do not fail you nor forsake you.

Josh 1:6 “Be strong and courageous, for you are to let this people inherit the land which I swore to their fathers to give them.

Josh 1:7 “Only be strong and very courageous, to guard to do according to all the ToraH which Moshah My servant commanded you. Do not turn from it right or left, so that you act wisely wherever you go.

Josh 1:8 “Do not let this Book of the ToraH depart from your mouth, but you shall meditate on it day and night, so that you guard to do according to all that is written in it. For then you shall make your way prosperous, and act wisely.

Josh 1:9 “Have I not commanded you? Be strong and courageous. Do not be afraid, nor be discouraged, for YaHuWah your AHloaHYa'am is with you wherever you go.”

Josh 1:10 And YaHuWshua commanded the officers of the people, saying,

Josh 1:11 “Pass through the midst of the camp and command the people, saying, ‘Prepare food for yourselves, for within three days you are passing over this Yardēn, to go in to possess the land which YaHuWah your AHloaHYa'am is giving you to possess.’”

Josh 1:12 And YaHuWshua spoke to the Re'ubēnites and to the Gadites and to half the tribe of Menashsheh, saying,

Josh 1:13 “Remember the word which Moshah, servant of YaHuWah, commanded you, saying, ‘YaHuWah your AHloaHYa'am is giving you rest, and He shall give you this land.’

Josh 1:14 “Let your wives, your little ones, and your livestock stay in the land which Moshah gave you beyond the Yardēn. But you shall pass before your brothers in fives, all your brave fighters, and shall help them,

Josh 1:15 until YaHuWah has given your brothers rest, as unto you. So shall they also take possession of the land which YaHuWah your AHloaHYa'am is giving them. Then you shall return to the land of your possession, and shall possess that which Moshah the servant of YaHuWah gave you beyond the Yardēn toward the rising of the sun.”

Josh 1:16 And they answered YaHuWshua, saying, “All that you have commanded us we do, and wherever you send us we go.

Josh 1:17 “According to all that we obeyed Moshah, so we obey you. Only, let YaHuWah your AHloaHYa'am be with you, as He was with Moshah.

Josh 1:18 “Whoever rebels against your command and does not obey your words, in all that you command him, is put to death. Only be strong and courageous.”

Josh 2:1 And YaHuWshua son of Nun secretly sent out two men from Shittim to spy, saying, "Go, see the land, and Yeriho." And they went, and came to the house of a woman, a whore, and her name was Raḥab, and they lay down there.

Josh 2:2 But it was reported to the sovereign of Yeriho, saying, "See, men from the children of Yasar'al have come here tonight to search out the land."

Josh 2:3 And the sovereign of Yeriho sent to Raḥab, saying, "Bring out the men who have come to you, who have entered your house, for they have come to search out all the land."

Josh 2:4 But the woman had taken the two men and hid them. So she said, "The men came to me, but I did not know where they were from."

Josh 2:5 "Then it came to be as the gate was being shut, when it was dark, that the men went out. I do not know where the men went. Pursue them quickly, so that you overtake them."

Josh 2:6 But she had brought them up to the roof and hidden them with the stalks of flax, which she had laid out on the roof.

Josh 2:7 And the men pursued them by the way to the Yardēn, to the fords. And they shut the gate afterwards as soon as the pursuers had gone out.

Josh 2:8 And before they lay down, she came up to them on the roof,

Josh 2:9 and she said to the men, "I know that YaHuWaH has given you the land, and that the fear of you has fallen on us, and that all the inhabitants of the land melt away because of you."

Josh 2:10 "For we have heard how YaHuWaH dried up the water of the Sea of Reeds for you when you came out of Mitsrayim, and what you did to the two sovereigns of the Amorites who were beyond the Yardēn, Siḥon and Oḡ, whom you put under the ban."

Josh 2:11 "And when we heard, our hearts melted, and there was no spirit left in anyone because of you, for YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, He is AHloaHYa'am in the ShamaYa'im above and on earth beneath."

Josh 2:12 "And now, please swear to me by YaHuWaH, since I have shown you kindness, that you also show kindness to my father's house, and shall give me a true token,

Josh 2:13 and shall spare my father, and my mother, and my brothers, and my sisters, and all that they have, and shall deliver our lives from death."

Josh 2:14 And the men said to her, "Our lives for yours, if you do not expose this matter of ours, then it shall be, when YaHuWaH has given us the land, that we shall treat you in kindness and truth."

Josh 2:15 So she let them down by a rope through the window, for her house was on the city wall and she dwelt on the wall.

Josh 2:16 And she said to them, "Go to the mountain, lest the pursuers come upon you. And you shall hide there three days, until the pursuers have returned, and afterwards go on your way."

Josh 2:17 And the men said to her, "We are released from this oath of yours which you have made us swear,

Josh 2:18 unless, when we come into the land, you bind this line of scarlet cord in the window through which you let us down, and unless you bring your father, and your mother, and your brothers, and all your father's household to your own home."

Josh 2:19 “And it shall be that anyone who goes outside the doors of your house into the street, his blood is on his own head, and we are innocent. And anyone who is with you in the house, his blood is on our head if a hand is laid on him.

Josh 2:20 “And if you expose this matter of ours, then we shall be released from your oath which you made us swear.”

Josh 2:21 And she said, “Let it be according to your words.” And she sent them away, and they went. And she bound the scarlet cord in the window.

Josh 2:22 So they left and came to the mountain, and stayed there three days until the pursuers returned. And the pursuers sought them in all the way, but did not find them.

Josh 2:23 Then the two men returned and came down from the mountain, and passed over. And they came to YaHuWshua son of Nun, and related to him all that had befallen them.

Josh 2:24 And they said to YaHuWshua, “Truly YaHuWaH has given all the land into our hands, and also, all the inhabitants of the land have melted away because of us.”

Josh 3:1 And YaHuWshua rose early in the morning, and they set out from Shittim and came to the Yardēn, he and all the children of Yasar'al, and stayed there before they passed over.

Josh 3:2 And it came to be, after three days, that the officers went into the midst of the camp,

Josh 3:3 and they commanded the people, saying, “When you see the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and the priests, the LeuWites, bearing it, then you shall set out from your place and follow it.

Josh 3:4 “Only, keep a distance between you and it, about two thousand cubits by measure. Do not come near it, so that you know which way to go, for you have not passed over this way before.”

Josh 3:5 And YaHuWshua said to the people, “Set yourselves apart, for tomorrow YaHuWaH is doing wonders in your midst.”

Josh 3:6 And YaHuWshua spoke to the priests, saying, “Take up the ark of the covenant and pass over before the people.” So they took up the ark of the covenant and went before the people.

Josh 3:7 And YaHuWaH said to YaHuWshua, “This day I begin to make you great before the eyes of all Yasar'al, so that they know that I am with you as I was with MoshaH.

Josh 3:8 “And you, command the priests who bear the ark of the covenant, saying, ‘When you come to the edge of the water of the Yardēn, stand in the Yardēn.’”

Josh 3:9 And YaHuWshua said to the children of Yasar'al, “Come near, and hear the words of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.”

Josh 3:10 And YaHuWshua said, “By this you shall know that the living AHI is in your midst, and that He is certainly driving out from before you the Kena'anites and the Hittites and the Hivvites and the Perizzites and the Girgashites and the Amorites and the Yebusites:

Josh 3:11 “See, the ark of the covenant of the Master of all the earth is passing over before you into the Yardēn.

Josh 3:12 “And now, take for yourselves twelve men from the tribes of Yasar'al, one man from every tribe.

Josh 3:13 “And it shall be, as soon as the soles of the feet of the priests who bear the ark of YaHuWaH, the Master of all the earth, come to rest in the waters of the Yardēn, that the

waters of the Yardēn are cut off, the waters that come down from upstream, and stand as a heap.”

Josh 3:14 And it came to be, when the people set out from their tents to pass over the Yardēn, with the priests bearing the ark of the covenant before the people,

Josh 3:15 and as those bearing the ark came to the Yardēn, and the feet of the priests bearing the ark dipped in the edge of the water – now the Yardēn overflows all its banks during all the time of harvest –

Josh 3:16 that the waters which came down from upstream stood still, and rose in a heap very far away at AHdam, the city that is beside Tsarethan. And the waters going down into the Sea of the Arabāh, the Salt Sea, were completely cut off. And the people passed over opposite Yeriho.

Josh 3:17 And the priests bearing the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH stood firm on dry ground in the midst of the Yardēn. And all Yasar'al passed over on dry ground, until all the nation had completely passed over the Yardēn.

Josh 4:1 And it came to be, when the entire nation had completely passed over the Yardēn, that YaHuWaH spoke to YaHuWshua, saying,

Josh 4:2 “Take for yourselves twelve men from the people, one man from every tribe,

Josh 4:3 and command them, saying, “Take for yourselves twelve stones from here, out of the midst of the Yardēn, from the place where the priests’ feet stood firm. And you shall bring them with you and leave them in the camp in which you spend the night.’ ”

Josh 4:4 And YaHuWshua called the twelve men whom he had appointed from the children of Yasar'al, one man from every tribe,

Josh 4:5 and YaHuWshua said to them, “Pass over before the ark of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am into the midst of the Yardēn, and each one of you take up a stone on his shoulder, according to the number of the tribes of the children of Yasar'al,

Josh 4:6 so that this shall be a sign in your midst when your children ask in time to come, saying, ‘What do these stones mean to you?’

Josh 4:7 “Then you shall answer them that the waters of the Yardēn were cut off before the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH. When it passed over the Yardēn, the waters of the Yardēn were cut off. And these stones shall be for a remembrance to the children of Yasar'al forever.”

Josh 4:8 And the children of Yasar'al did so, as YaHuWshua commanded, and took up twelve stones from the midst of the Yardēn, as YaHuWaH had spoken to YaHuWshua, according to the number of the tribes of the children of Yasar'al, and took them over with them to their camp, and laid them down there.

Josh 4:9 YaHuWshua also set up twelve stones in the midst of the Yardēn, in the place where the feet of the priests who bore the ark of the covenant stood. And they are there to this day.

Josh 4:10 And the priests who bore the ark stood in the midst of the Yardēn until every matter was finished that YaHuWaH had commanded YaHuWshua to speak to the people, according to all that MoshaH had commanded YaHuWshua. And the people hastened and passed over.

Josh 4:11 And it came to be, when all the people had completely passed over, that the ark of YaHuWaH and the priests passed over in the presence of the people.

Josh 4:12 And the sons of Re'ubēn, and the sons of Gaḏ, and half the tribe of Menashsheh passed over in fives before the children of Yasar'al, as MoshaH had spoken to them.

Josh 4:13 About forty thousand armed ones of the army passed over before YaHuWaH for battle, to the desert plains of Yeriḥo.

Josh 4:14 On that day YaHuWaH made YaHuWshua great before the eyes of all Yasar'al. And they feared him, as they had feared MoshaH, all the days of his life.

Josh 4:15 And YaHuWaH spoke to YaHuWshua, saying,

Josh 4:16 "Command the priests who bear the ark of the Witness, and let them come up from the Yardēn."

Josh 4:17 And YaHuWshua commanded the priests, saying, "Come up from the Yardēn."

Josh 4:18 And it came to be, when the priests who bore the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH had come from the midst of the Yardēn, and the soles of the priests' feet touched the dry land, that the waters of the Yardēn returned to their place and flowed over all its banks as before.

Josh 4:19 And the people came up from the Yardēn on the tenth day of the first month, and they camped in Gilgal on the east border of Yeriḥo.

Josh 4:20 And those twelve stones which they took out of the Yardēn, YaHuWshua set up in Gilgal.

Josh 4:21 And he said to the children of Yasar'al, saying, "When your children ask their fathers in time to come, saying, 'What are these stones?'

Josh 4:22 then you shall let your children know, saying, 'Yasar'al passed over this Yardēn on dry land,'

Josh 4:23 for YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am dried up the waters of the Yardēn before you until you had passed over, as YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am did to the Sea of Reeds, which He dried up before us until we had passed over,

Josh 4:24 so that all the peoples of the earth shall know the hand of YaHuWaH, that it is strong, so that you shall fear YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am forever."

Josh 5:1 And it came to be, when all the sovereigns of the Amorites who were beyond the Yardēn westward, and all the sovereigns of the Kena'anites who were by the sea, heard that YaHuWaH had dried up the waters of the Yardēn from before the children of Yasar'al until we had passed over, that their heart melted. And there was no spirit in them any longer, because of the children of Yasar'al.

Josh 5:2 At that time YaHuWaH said to YaHuWshua, "Make knives of flint for yourself, and circumcise the sons of Yasar'al again the second time."

Josh 5:3 So YaHuWshua made knives of flint for himself, and circumcised the sons of Yasar'al at the Hill of Foreskins.

Josh 5:4 And this is why YaHuWshua circumcised them: All the people who came out of Mitsrayim who were males, all the men of battle, had died in the wilderness on the way, after they had come out of Mitsrayim.

Josh 5:5 For all the people who came out had been circumcised, but all the people who were born in the wilderness on the way as they came out of Mitsrayim had not been circumcised.

Josh 5:6 For the children of Yasar'al walked forty years in the wilderness, till all the nation – the men of battle who came out of Mitsrayim – were consumed, because they did not obey the voice of YaHuWaH, to whom YaHuWaH swore not to show them the land which

YaHuWaH had sworn to their fathers that He would give us, “a land flowing with milk and honey.”

Josh 5:7 And YaHuWshua circumcised their sons whom He raised up in their place; for they were uncircumcised, because they had not been circumcised on the way.

Josh 5:8 And it came to be, when they had completed circumcising all the nation, that they stayed in their places in the camp till they were healed.

Josh 5:9 And YaHuWaH said to YaHuWshua, “Today I have rolled away the reproach of Mitsrayim from you.” So the name of the place is called Gilgal to this day.

Josh 5:10 And the children of Yasar'al camped in Gilgal, and performed the Passover on the fourteenth day of the month at evening on the desert plains of Yeriho.

Josh 5:11 And they ate of the stored grain of the land on the morrow after the Passover, unleavened bread and roasted grain on this same day.

Josh 5:12 And the manna ceased on the day after they had eaten the stored grain of the land. And the children of Yasar'al no longer had manna, but they ate the food of the land of Kena'an that year.

Josh 5:13 And it came to be, when YaHuWshua was by Yeriho, that he lifted his eyes and looked and saw a Man standing opposite him with His sword drawn in His hand. And YaHuWshua went to Him and said to Him, “Are You for us or for our adversaries?”

Josh 5:14 And He said, “No, for I have now come as Captain of the host of YaHuWaH.” And YaHuWshua fell on his face to the earth and did obeisance, and said to Him, “What is my Master saying to His servant?”

Josh 5:15 And the Captain of the host of YaHuWaH said to YaHuWshua, “Take your sandal off your foot, for the place where you stand is set-apart.” And YaHuWshua did so.

Josh 6:1 And Yeriho was shut up tight because of the presence of the sons of Yasar'al – none going out, and none coming in.

Josh 6:2 And YaHuWaH said to YaHuWshua, “See! I have given Yeriho and its sovereign, mighty brave men, into your hand.

Josh 6:3 “And you shall go around the city, all the men of battle going around the city once. Do this for six days.

Josh 6:4 “And let seven priests bear seven rams' horns before the ark, and on the seventh day go around the city seven times while the priests blow the horns.

Josh 6:5 “And it shall be, when they make a long blast with the ram's horn, and when you hear the sound of the horn, that all the people shout with a great shout. And the wall of the city shall fall down flat, and the people shall go up every man straight before him.”

Josh 6:6 And YaHuWshua son of Nun called the priests and said to them, “Take up the ark of the covenant, and let seven priests bear seven rams' horns before the ark of YaHuWaH.”

Josh 6:7 And he said to the people, “Pass over, and go around the city, and let him who is armed pass over before the ark of YaHuWaH.”

Josh 6:8 And it came to be, when YaHuWshua had spoken to the people, that the seven priests bearing the seven rams' horns before YaHuWaH passed over and blew the horns, and the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH went after them.

Josh 6:9 And the armed men went before the priests who blew the horns, and the rear guard came after the ark, going on and blowing the horns.

Josh 6:10 But YaHuWshua had commanded the people, saying, “Do not shout or cause your voice to be heard, nor let any word come out of your mouth, until the day I say to you, ‘Shout!’ Then you shall shout.”

Josh 6:11 And the ark of YaHuWaH went around the city, going around once. And they came into the camp and stayed in the camp.

Josh 6:12 And YaHuWshua rose early in the morning, and the priests took up the ark of YaHuWaH.

Josh 6:13 And seven priests bearing seven rams’ horns before the ark of YaHuWaH were walking, going on, and they blew the horns, and the armed men went before them. But the rear guard came after the ark of YaHuWaH, going on, and blowing the horns.

Josh 6:14 And the second day they went around the city once and returned to the camp. Thus they did six days.

Josh 6:15 And it came to be on the seventh day that they rose early, about the dawning of the day, and went around the city seven times in this way. Only on that day they went around the city seven times.

Josh 6:16 And it came to be at the seventh time, when the priests blew the horns, that YaHuWshua said to the people, “Shout, for YaHuWaH has given you the city!

Josh 6:17 “And the city shall be put under the ban, it and all that is in it belongs to YaHuWaH. Only Raḥab̄ the whore is to live, she and all who are with her in the house, because she hid the messengers that we sent.

Josh 6:18 “And you, by all means guard yourselves from that which is under the ban, lest you come under the ban when you take of that which is under the ban, and make the camp of Yasar'al a curse, and shall trouble it.

Josh 6:19 “But all the silver and gold, and vessels of bronze and iron, are set-apart to YaHuWaH, they go into the treasury of YaHuWaH.”

Josh 6:20 And the people shouted when the priests blew the horns. And it came to be when the people heard the sound of the horn, and the people shouted with a great shout, that the wall fell down flat. And the people went up into the city, every man straight before him, and they captured the city.

Josh 6:21 And they put under the ban all that was in the city, both man and woman, young and old, and ox and sheep and donkey, with the edge of the sword.

Josh 6:22 And to the two men who had spied out the land YaHuWshua said, “Go into the house of the woman, the whore, and from there bring out the woman and all that she has, as you swore to her.”

Josh 6:23 And the young men, the spies, went in and brought out Raḥab̄, and her father, and her mother, and her brothers, and all that she had. So they brought out all her relatives and set them outside the camp of Yasar'al.

Josh 6:24 And they burned the city and all that was in it with fire. Only the silver and gold, and the vessels of bronze and of iron, they put into the treasury of the House of YaHuWaH.

Josh 6:25 However, YaHuWshua kept alive Raḥab̄ the whore, and her father’s household, and all that she had. And she dwelt in the midst of Yasar'al to this day, because she hid the messengers whom YaHuWshua sent to spy out Yeriḥo.

Josh 6:26 And YaHuWshua warned them at that time, saying, “Cursed is the man before YaHuWaH who rises up and builds this city Yeriḥo – he lays its foundation with his first-born, and with his youngest he sets up its gates.”

Josh 6:27 And YaHuWaH was with YaHuWshua, and a report about him was in all the land.

Josh 7:1 But the children of Yasar'al committed a trespass regarding that which is under the ban, for Aḱan son of Karmi, son of Zabḁdi, son of Zeraḁ, of the tribe of YaHuWdaH, took of that which is under the ban. And the displeasure of YaHuWaH burned against the children of Yasar'al.

Josh 7:2 Now YaHuWshua sent men from Yeriḁo to Ai, which is beside Běyth Awen, on the east side of Běyth AHL, and spoke to them, saying, "Go up and spy out the land." And the men went up and spied out Ai.

Josh 7:3 And they returned to YaHuWshua and said to him, "Let not all the people go up, but let about two or three thousand men go up and smite Ai. Do not make all the people toil up there, for the people of Ai are few."

Josh 7:4 And about three thousand men went up there from the people, but they fled before the men of Ai.

Josh 7:5 And the men of Ai smote about thirty-six men, for they pursued them from before the gate as far as Sheḁarim, and smote them on the descent. So the hearts of the people melted and became like water.

Josh 7:6 And YaHuWshua tore his garments, and fell to the earth on his face before the ark of YaHuWaH until evening, both he and the elders of Yasar'al, and they put dust on their heads.

Josh 7:7 And YaHuWshua said, "Oh Master YaHuWaH, why have You brought this people over the Yarděn at all, to give us into the hand of the Amorites, to destroy us? If only we had been content to stay beyond the Yarděn!

Josh 7:8 "O YaHuWaH, what do I say when Yasar'al turns its back before its enemies,

Josh 7:9 and the Kena'anites and all the inhabitants of the land hear, and shall surround us, and cut off our name from the earth. What then do You do for Your great Name?"

Josh 7:10 And YaHuWaH said to YaHuWshua, "Rise up! Why are you lying on your face?

Josh 7:11 "Yasar'al has sinned, and they have also transgressed My covenant which I commanded them. And they have even taken some of that which is under the ban, and have both stolen and deceived, and also put it among their own goods.

Josh 7:12 "And the sons of Yasar'al shall not be able to stand before their enemies. They are going to turn their backs before their enemies, for they have become accursed. I am not with you any more, unless you destroy that which is under the ban from your midst.

Josh 7:13 "Rise up, set the people apart, and you shall say, 'Set yourselves apart for tomorrow, because thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, "That which is under the ban is in your midst, O Yasar'al. You are not able to stand before your enemies until you put away that which is under the ban out of your midst."

Josh 7:14 'And you shall be brought near in the morning, according to your tribes. And it shall be, the tribe which YaHuWaH takes comes according to clans. And the clan which YaHuWaH takes comes by households. And the household which YaHuWaH takes comes by men.

Josh 7:15 'And it shall be that he who is taken with that which is under the ban is burned with fire, he and all that he has, because he has transgressed the covenant of YaHuWaH, and because he has committed wickedness in Yasar'al.' "

Josh 7:16 So YaHuWshua arose early in the morning and brought Yasar'al by their tribes, and the tribe of YaHuWdaH was taken,

Josh 7:17 and he brought the clan of YaHuWdaH, and he took the clan of the Zarḥites. And he brought the clan of the Zarḥites by men, and Zabḏi was taken.

Josh 7:18 And he brought his household by men, and Aḳan son of Karmi, son of Zabḏi, son of Zeraḥ, of the tribe of YaHuWdaH, was taken.

Josh 7:19 Then YaHuWshua said to Aḳan, "My son, now give esteem to YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, and make confession to Him. And please declare to me what you have done, do not hide it from me."

Josh 7:20 So Aḳan answered YaHuWshua and said, "Truly, I have sinned against YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, and this is what I did:

Josh 7:21 "When I saw among the spoil a lovely garment from Shin'ar, and two hundred sheqels of silver, and a wedge of gold weighing fifty sheqels, I coveted them and took them. And see, they are hidden in the ground in the midst of my tent, with the silver under it."

Josh 7:22 And YaHuWshua sent messengers, and they ran to the tent. And see, it was hidden in his tent, with the silver under it.

Josh 7:23 And they took them from the midst of the tent, brought them to YaHuWshua and to all the children of Yasar'al, and laid them out before YaHuWaH.

Josh 7:24 Then YaHuWshua, and all Yasar'al with him, took Aḳan son of Zeraḥ, and the silver, and the garment, and the wedge of gold, and his sons, and his daughters, and his oxen, and his donkeys, and his sheep, and his tent, and all that he had, and they brought them to the Valley of Aḳor.

Josh 7:25 And YaHuWshua said, "Why have you troubled us? YaHuWaH does trouble you today!" Then all Yasar'al stoned him with stones. And they burned them with fire after they had stoned them with stones.

Josh 7:26 And they raised over him a great heap of stones, which remains to this day. Then YaHuWaH turned from the fierceness of His displeasure. Therefore the name of that place has been called the Valley of Aḳor to this day.

Josh 8:1 And YaHuWaH said to YaHuWshua, "Do not be afraid, nor be discouraged. Take all the soldiers with you, and arise, go up to Ai. See, I have given into your hand the sovereign of Ai, and his people, and his city, and his land.

Josh 8:2 "So you shall do to Ai and its sovereign as you did to Yeriḥo and its sovereign. Only its spoil and its livestock you take as plunder for yourselves. Set for yourselves an ambush for the city, behind it."

Josh 8:3 And YaHuWshua and all the soldiers rose up, to go up to Ai. And YaHuWshua chose thirty thousand mighty brave men and sent them away by night,

Josh 8:4 and commanded them, saying, "See, you are going to lie in ambush against the city, behind the city. Do not go very far from the city, but all of you shall be prepared,

Josh 8:5 while I and all the people who are with me approach the city. And it shall be, when they come out against us, as formerly, that we shall flee before them,

Josh 8:6 and they shall come out after us till we have drawn them from the city, as though saying, 'They are fleeing before us as formerly.' And we shall flee before them,

Josh 8:7 then you shall rise from the ambush and seize the city. And YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shall give it into your hand.

Josh 8:8 "And it shall be, when you capture the city, that you burn the city with fire. Do according to the word of YaHuWaH. See, I have commanded you."

Josh 8:9 And YaHuWshua sent them out. And they went to lie in ambush, and stayed between Běyth AHL and Ai, on the west side of Ai. But YaHuWshua stayed that night in the midst of the people.

Josh 8:10 And YaHuWshua rose up early in the morning and inspected the people, and went up, he and the elders of Yasar'al, before the people to Ai.

Josh 8:11 And all the soldiers who were with him went up and drew near, and came before the city and camped on the north side of Ai, with the valley between them and Ai.

Josh 8:12 And he took about five thousand men and set them in ambush between Běyth AHL and Ai, on the west side of the city.

Josh 8:13 So they stationed the people, all the army that was on the north of the city, and its rear guard on the west of the city, and YaHuWshua went that night into the midst of the valley.

Josh 8:14 And it came to be, when the sovereign of Ai saw it, that the men of the city hastened and rose up early and went out against Yasar'al to battle, he and all his people, at an appointed place before the desert plain. But he did not know that there was an ambush against him behind the city.

Josh 8:15 And YaHuWshua and all Yasar'al let themselves be beaten before them, and fled by the way of the wilderness.

Josh 8:16 And all the people who were in Ai were called together to pursue them. And they pursued YaHuWshua and were drawn away from the city.

Josh 8:17 So there was not a man left in Ai or Běyth AHL who did not go out after Yasar'al, and they left the city open and pursued Yasar'al.

Josh 8:18 And YaHuWaH said to YaHuWshua, "Stretch out the spear that is in your hand toward Ai, for I give it into your hand." And YaHuWshua stretched out the spear that he had in his hand toward the city,

Josh 8:19 and the ambush rose up quickly from their place, and they ran at the stretching out of his hand, and entered the city and took it, and hastened to burn the city with fire.

Josh 8:20 And the men of Ai looked behind them and saw the smoke of the city rising to the ShamaYa'im. And there was no power in them to flee this way or that way, for the people who had fled to the wilderness turned back on the pursuers.

Josh 8:21 For when YaHuWshua and all Yasar'al saw that the ambush had captured the city and that the smoke of the city went up, they turned back and smote the men of Ai.

Josh 8:22 The others also came out of the city against them, so they were in the midst of Yasar'al, some on this side and some on that side. And they smote them until none were left, and none had escaped.

Josh 8:23 But the sovereign of Ai they caught alive, and brought him to YaHuWshua.

Josh 8:24 And it came to be, when Yasar'al ended slaying all the inhabitants of Ai in the field, in the wilderness where they pursued them, and when they all had fallen by the edge of the sword until they were consumed, that all the Ya'saralites returned to Ai and smote it with the edge of the sword.

Josh 8:25 And it came to be that all who fell that day, both men and women, were twelve thousand – all men of Ai.

Josh 8:26 And YaHuWshua did not draw back his hand, with which he stretched out the spear, until he had put all the inhabitants of Ai under the ban.

Josh 8:27 Only the livestock and the spoil of that city Yasar'al took as booty for themselves, according to the word of YaHuWaH which He had commanded YaHuWshua.

Josh 8:28 And YaHuWshua burned Ai and made it a heap forever, a ruin to this day.

Josh 8:29 And he hanged the sovereign of Ai on a tree until evening. And at sunset YaHuWshua commanded that they should take his corpse down from the tree, and throw it at the entrance of the gate of the city, and raise over it a great heap of stones, to this day.

Josh 8:30 And YaHuWshua built an altar to YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al in Mount Ēyḅal,

Josh 8:31 as MoshaH the servant of YaHuWaH had commanded the children of Yasar'al, as it is written in the Book of the ToraH of MoshaH, "an altar of unhewn stones over which no man has wielded iron." And they offered on it burnt offerings to YaHuWaH, and slaughtered peace offerings.

Josh 8:32 And there, in the presence of the children of Yasar'al, he wrote on the stones a copy of the ToraH of MoshaH, which he had written.

Josh 8:33 And all Yasar'al – the sojourner as well as the native – with their elders and officers and judges, stood on either side of the ark before the priests, the LeuWites, who bore the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH. Half of them were in front of Mount Gerizim and half of them in front of Mount Ēyḅal, as MoshaH the servant of YaHuWaH had commanded before, that they should bless the people of Yasar'al.

Josh 8:34 And afterward he read all the words of the ToraH, the blessings and the cursings, according to all that is written in the Book of the ToraH.

Josh 8:35 There was not a word of all that MoshaH had commanded which YaHuWshua did not read before all the assembly of Yasar'al, with the women, and the little ones, and the sojourners who accompanied them.

Josh 9:1 And it came to be, when all the sovereigns who were beyond the Yardēn, in the hills and in the low country and in all the coasts of the Great Sea toward Leḅanon – the Ḥittite and the Amorite, the Kena'anite and the Perizzite, the Ḥiwvite and the Yeḅusite – heard,

Josh 9:2 they gathered together to fight with YaHuWshua and Yasar'al with one accord.

Josh 9:3 And the inhabitants of Gib'on heard what YaHuWshua had done to Yeriḥo and Ai,

Josh 9:4 and they acted slyly and went and pretended to be envoys. And they took old sacks on their donkeys, old wineskins torn and mended,

Josh 9:5 and old and patched sandals on their feet, and old garments on themselves. And all the bread of their provision was dry, it was crumbs.

Josh 9:6 And they went to YaHuWshua, to the camp at Gilgal, and said to him and to the men of Yasar'al, "We have come from a far land, and now, make a covenant with us."

Josh 9:7 But the men of Yasar'al said to the Ḥiwvites, "It could be that you dwell in our midst, so how would we make a covenant with you?"

Josh 9:8 And they said to YaHuWshua, "We are your servants." And YaHuWshua said to them, "Who are you, and where do you come from?"

Josh 9:9 So they said to him, "From a land very far off your servants have come, because of the Name of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am. For we have heard the report of Him, and all that He did in Mitsrayim,

Josh 9:10 and all that He had done to the two sovereigns of the Amorites who were beyond the Yardeñ, to Sihon sovereign of Heshbon, and Og sovereign of Bashan, who was at Ashtaroth.

Josh 9:11 "So our elders and all the inhabitants of our land spoke to us, saying, "Take food with you for the journey, and go to meet them, and say to them, "We are your servants, and now, make a covenant with us." "

Josh 9:12 "This bread of ours we took hot for our provision from our houses on the day that we left to come to you. But now, see, it is dry and it is crumbly.

Josh 9:13 "And these wineskins which we filled were new, and see, they are torn. And these our garments and our sandals have become old because of the very long journey."

Josh 9:14 And the men of Yasar'al took some of their food, but they did not ask the mouth of YaHuWaH.

Josh 9:15 And YaHuWshua made peace with them, and made a covenant with them to let them live, and the rulers of the congregation swore to them.

Josh 9:16 And it came to be at the end of three days, after they had made a covenant with them, that they heard that they were their neighbors who dwelt near them.

Josh 9:17 And the children of Yasar'al set out and came to their cities on the third day. Now their cities were Gib'on, and Kephirah, and Be'eroth, and Qiryath Ye'arim.

Josh 9:18 But the children of Yasar'al did not smite them, because the rulers of the congregation had sworn to them by YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al. And all the congregation grumbled against the rulers.

Josh 9:19 But all the rulers said to all the congregation, "We have sworn to them by YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, and we are unable to touch them now.

Josh 9:20 "Let us do this to them: We shall keep them alive, lest wrath be upon us because of the oath which we swore to them."

Josh 9:21 And the rulers said to them, "Let them live, but let them be woodcutters and drawers of water for all the congregation, as the rulers had promised them."

Josh 9:22 Then YaHuWshua called for them, and he spoke to them, saying, "Why have you deceived us, saying, 'We are very far from you,' yet you are dwelling in our midst?

Josh 9:23 "And now you are cursed, and you shall not cease from being slaves, and woodcutters and drawers of water for the House of my AHloaHYa'am."

Josh 9:24 And they answered YaHuWshua and said, "Your servants were clearly told that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am commanded His servant MoshaH to give you all the land, and to destroy all the inhabitants of the land from before you. So we were very much afraid for our lives because of you, and have done this deed.

Josh 9:25 "And now, see, we are in your hands. Do with us as it seems good and right to do to us."

Josh 9:26 And he did so to them, and delivered them out of the hand of the children of Yasar'al, and they did not kill them.

Josh 9:27 And that day YaHuWshua made them woodcutters and drawers of water for the congregation and for the altar of YaHuWaH, even to this day, at the place that He should choose.

Josh 10:1 And it came to be when Adoni-Tsedeq sovereign of YaHruWshalom heard that YaHuWshua had captured Ai and had put it under the ban, that he had done to Ai and its

sovereign as he had done to Yeriho and its sovereign, and that the inhabitants of Gib'on had made peace with Yasar'al and were in their midst,

Josh 10:2 that they feared greatly, because Gib'on was a great city, as one of the royal cities, and because it was greater than Ai, and all its men were mighty.

Josh 10:3 And Adoni-Tsedeq sovereign of YaHruWshalom sent to Hoham sovereign of Hebron, and to Piram sovereign of Yarmuth, and to Yaphiya sovereign of Lakish, and to Debir sovereign of Eglon, saying,

Josh 10:4 "Come up to me and help me, and let us smite Gib'on, for it has made peace with YaHuWshua and with the children of Yasar'al."

Josh 10:5 So the five sovereigns of the Amorites – the sovereign of YaHruWshalom, the sovereign of Hebron, the sovereign of Yarmuth, the sovereign of Lakish, the sovereign of Eglon – gathered together and went up, they and all their armies, and camped before Gib'on and fought against it.

Josh 10:6 And the men of Gib'on sent to YaHuWshua at the camp at Gilgal, saying, "Do not withdraw your hand from your servants. Come up to us quickly, and save us and help us, for all the sovereigns of the Amorites who dwell in the mountains have assembled against us."

Josh 10:7 And YaHuWshua went up from Gilgal, he and all the soldiers with him, and all the mighty brave men.

Josh 10:8 And YaHuWaH said to YaHuWshua, "Do not fear them, for I have given them into your hand. Not one of them does stand before you."

Josh 10:9 So then YaHuWshua came upon them suddenly, having gone up all night from Gilgal.

Josh 10:10 And YaHuWaH threw them into confusion before Yasar'al, and they smote them with a great slaughter at Gib'on, and pursued them along the way that goes to Beyth Horon, and smote them as far as Azeqah and Maqqedah.

Josh 10:11 And it came to be, as they fled before Yasar'al and were on the descent of Beyth Horon, that YaHuWaH threw down large hailstones from the ShamaYa'im on them as far as Azeqah, and they died. There were more who died from the hailstones than those whom the sons of Yasar'al had slain with the sword.

Josh 10:12 Then YaHuWshua spoke to YaHuWaH in the day when YaHuWaH gave the Amorites over to the children of Yasar'al, and he said before the eyes of Yasar'al, "Sun, stand still over Gib'on; and moon, in the Valley of Ayalon."

Josh 10:13 So the sun stood still, and the moon stopped, till the nation avenged itself upon their enemies. Is this not written in the Book of Yasher? Thus the sun stopped in the midst of the ShamaYa'im, and did not hasten to go down for an entire day.

Josh 10:14 And there has been no day like that, before it or after it, that YaHuWaH listened to the voice of a man, because YaHuWaH fought for Yasar'al.

Josh 10:15 So YaHuWshua returned, and all Yasar'al with him, to the camp at Gilgal.

Josh 10:16 Now these five sovereigns had fled and hidden themselves in a cave at Maqqedah.

Josh 10:17 And it was reported to YaHuWshua, saying, "The five sovereigns have been found hidden in the cave at Maqqedah."

Josh 10:18 And YaHuWshua said, "Roll large stones against the mouth of the cave, and set men by it to guard them."

Josh 10:19 “And you, do not stand still, but pursue your enemies. And you shall smite them in the rear. Do not allow them to enter their cities, for YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has given them into your hand.”

Josh 10:20 And it came to be, when YaHuWshua and the children of Yasar'al had ended smiting them with a very great slaughter, till they had finished – but those who escaped went into walled cities –

Josh 10:21 that all the people returned to the camp, to YaHuWshua at Maqqēdah, in peace. No one moved his tongue against any of the sons of Yasar'al.

Josh 10:22 Then YaHuWshua said, “Open the mouth of the cave, and bring out those five sovereigns to me from the cave.”

Josh 10:23 And they did so, and brought those five sovereigns to him from the cave: the sovereign of YaHruWshalom, the sovereign of Hebron, the sovereign of Yarmuth, the sovereign of Lakish, the sovereign of Eglon.

Josh 10:24 And it came to be, when they brought out those sovereigns to YaHuWshua, that YaHuWshua called for all the men of Yasar'al, and said to the chiefs of the men of battle who went with him, “Come near, put your feet on the necks of these sovereigns.” And they drew near and put their feet on their necks.

Josh 10:25 Then YaHuWshua said to them, “Do not be afraid nor be discouraged, be strong and courageous, for this is what YaHuWaH is going to do to all your enemies whom you are fighting.”

Josh 10:26 And afterward YaHuWshua smote them and killed them, and hanged them on five trees. And they were hanging on the trees until evening.

Josh 10:27 And it came to be, at the time of the going down of the sun, that YaHuWshua commanded, and they took them down from the trees, and threw them into the cave where they had been hidden, and laid large stones against the cave's mouth, to this day.

Josh 10:28 And on that day YaHuWshua captured Maqqēdah, and he smote it with the edge of the sword, and he put its sovereign under the ban – them and all the people who were in it, he left no survivor. And he did to the sovereign of Maqqēdah as he had done to the sovereign of Yeriho.

Josh 10:29 Then YaHuWshua passed over, and all Yasar'al with him, from Maqqēdah to Libnah. And they fought against Libnah.

Josh 10:30 And YaHuWaH also gave it and its sovereign into the hand of Yasar'al. And he smote it and all the people who were in it with the edge of the sword, he left no survivor in it. And he did to its sovereign as he had done to the sovereign of Yeriho.

Josh 10:31 Then YaHuWshua passed over, and all Yasar'al with him, from Libnah to Lakish, and encamped against it and fought against it.

Josh 10:32 And YaHuWaH gave Lakish into the hand of Yasar'al, who captured it on the second day, and smote it and all the people who were in it with the edge of the sword, according to all that he had done to Libnah.

Josh 10:33 Then Horam sovereign of Gezer came up to help Lakish. And YaHuWshua smote him and his people, until he left him no survivor.

Josh 10:34 Then YaHuWshua passed over, and all Yasar'al with him, from Lakish to Eglon. And they encamped against it and fought against it,

Josh 10:35 and captured it on that day and smote it with the edge of the sword. And all the beings who were in it he put under the ban that day, according to all that he had done to Laḳish.

Josh 10:36 Then YaHuWshua went up, and all Yasar'al with him, from Eḡlon to Heḡron, and they fought against it,

Josh 10:37 and captured it and smote it with the edge of the sword, and its sovereign, and all its cities, and all the people who were in it. He left no survivor, according to all that he had done to Eḡlon, but put it and all the people who were in it under the ban.

Josh 10:38 Then YaHuWshua returned, and all Yasar'al with him, to Deḡir, and fought against it,

Josh 10:39 and captured it and its sovereign and all its cities. And they smote them with the edge of the sword and put all the people who were in it under the ban, he left no survivor. As he had done to Heḡron, so he did to Deḡir and its sovereign, as he had done also to Liḡnah and its sovereign.

Josh 10:40 Thus YaHuWshua smote all the land: the mountain country and the South and the low country and the wilderness slopes, and all their sovereigns. He left no survivor, but put all that breathed under the ban, as YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al had commanded.

Josh 10:41 And YaHuWshua smote them from Qaḡḡesh Barnēa as far as Azzah, and all the land of Goshen, even as far as Giḡ'on.

Josh 10:42 And YaHuWshua captured all these sovereigns and their land at one time, because YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al fought for Yasar'al.

Josh 10:43 And YaHuWshua returned, and all Yasar'al with him, to the camp at Gilgal.

Josh 11:1 And it came to be, when Yaḡin sovereign of Ḥatsor heard, that he sent to Yoḡab sovereign of Maḡon, and to the sovereign of Shimron, and to the sovereign of Aḡshaph,

Josh 11:2 and to the sovereigns who were from the north, in the mountains, and in the desert plain south of Kinneroth, and in the low country, and in the heights of Dor on the west –

Josh 11:3 the Kena'anites in the east and in the west, and the Amorite, and the Ḥittite, and the Perizzite, and the Yeḡusite in the mountains, and the Ḥiwwite below Ḥermon in the land of Mitspah.

Josh 11:4 And they went out, they and all their armies with them, as many people as numerous as the sand on the seashore, with very many horses and chariots.

Josh 11:5 And all these sovereigns met together, and they came and camped together at the waters of Mērom to fight against Yasar'al.

Josh 11:6 And YaHuWaH said to YaHuWshua, "Do not be afraid of their presence, for tomorrow about this time I am giving all of them over to Yasar'al, slain. Hamstring their horses and burn their chariots with fire."

Josh 11:7 And YaHuWshua, and all the soldiers with him, came against them suddenly by the waters of Mērom, and they fell on them.

Josh 11:8 And YaHuWaH gave them into the hand of Yasar'al, and they smote them and pursued them to Great Tsiḡon, and to Misrephoth Mayim, and to the Valley of Mitspeh eastward. And they smote them until no survivor was left to them.

Josh 11:9 And YaHuWshua did to them as YaHuWaH said to him: he hamstrung their horses and burned their chariots with fire.

Josh 11:10 And YaHuWshua turned back at that time and captured Ḥatsor, and smote its sovereign with the sword, for Ḥatsor was formerly the head of all those reigns.

Josh 11:11 And they smote all the people who were in it with the edge of the sword, putting them under the ban. He did not leave anyone breathing. Then he burned Ḥatsor with fire.

Josh 11:12 And YaHuWshua captured all the cities of those sovereigns, and all their sovereigns, and he smote them with the edge of the sword. He put them under the ban, as MoshaH the servant of YaHuWaH commanded.

Josh 11:13 However, Yasar'al did not burn any cities that stood on their mounds, but YaHuWshua burned only Ḥatsor.

Josh 11:14 And all the spoil of these cities and the livestock, the children of Yasar'al took as booty for themselves. But they smote every man with the edge of the sword until they had destroyed them, and they did not leave anyone breathing.

Josh 11:15 As YaHuWaH had commanded MoshaH his servant, so MoshaH commanded YaHuWshua, and so YaHuWshua did. He did not turn aside a word of all that YaHuWaH had commanded MoshaH.

Josh 11:16 Thus YaHuWshua took all this land: the mountain country, and all the South, and all the land of Goshen, and the low country, and the desert plain, and the mountains of Yasar'al and its low lands,

Josh 11:17 from Mount Ḥalaq that goes up to Sē'ir, and as far as Ba'al Gaḍ in the Valley of Leḇanon below Mount Ḥermon. And he captured all their sovereigns, and smote them and killed them.

Josh 11:18 YaHuWshua fought with all those sovereigns for a long time.

Josh 11:19 There was not a city that made peace with the children of Yasar'al, except the Ḥiwrites, the inhabitants of Giḇ'on. All the others they took in battle.

Josh 11:20 For it was of YaHuWaH to harden their hearts, that they should come against Yasar'al in battle, in order to put them under the ban, so that they might have no chance, but that He might annihilate them, as YaHuWaH had commanded MoshaH.

Josh 11:21 And at that time YaHuWshua came and cut off the Anaqim from the mountains, from Ḥeḇron, from Deḇir, from Anaḇ, and from all the mountains of YaHuWdaH, and from all the mountains of Yasar'al. YaHuWshua put them with their cities under the ban.

Josh 11:22 There were none of the Anaqim left in the land of the children of Yasar'al; only in Azzah, in Gath, and in Ashdoḡ some remained.

Josh 11:23 Thus YaHuWshua took the entire land, according to all that YaHuWaH had said to MoshaH. And YaHuWshua gave it as an inheritance to Yasar'al according to their divisions by their tribes. And the land rested from fighting.

Josh 12:1 And these are the sovereigns of the land whom the children of Yasar'al smote, and whose land they possessed beyond the Yardēn towards the sun-rising, from the wadi Arnon to Mount Ḥermon, and all the desert plain eastward:

Josh 12:2 Siḥon sovereign of the Amorites, who dwelt in Ḥeshbon, ruling from Aro'ēr, which is on the bank of the wadi Arnon, from the middle of that wadi, and half Gil'aḍ, even as far as the wadi Yabboq, the border of the children of Ammon,

Josh 12:3 and the desert plain from the Sea of Kinneroth eastward as far as the Sea of the Arabah, the Salt Sea, the way to Bēyth Yeshimoth, and southward below the slopes of Pisgah,

Josh 12:4 and the border of Oḡ, sovereign of Bashan, who was of the remnant of the Repha'ites, who dwelt at Ashtaroth and at Edre'i,

Josh 12:5 and ruled in Mount Ḥermon, and in Salkah, and in all Bashan, as far as the border of the Geshurites and the Ma'aḱathites, and the half of Gil'aḱ as far as the border of Siḥon sovereign of Ḥeshbon.

Josh 12:6 Moshah the servant of YaHuWah and the children of Yasar'al had smitten them. And Moshah the servant of YaHuWah had given it as a possession to the Re'uḃenites, and to the Gaḱites, and to half the tribe of Menashsheh.

Josh 12:7 And these are the sovereigns of the land which YaHuWshua and the children of Yasar'al smote beyond the Yardēn, on the west, from Ba'al Gaḱ in the Valley of Leḃanon as far as Mount Ḥalaq that goes up to Sē'ir, which YaHuWshua gave to the tribes of Yasar'al as a possession according to their divisions,

Josh 12:8 in the mountain country, and in the low country, and in the desert plain, and in the slopes, and in the wilderness, and in the South, the Ḥittites, the Amorites and the Kena'anites, the Perizzites, the Ḥiwwites, and the Yeḃusites:

Josh 12:9 the sovereign of Yeriḥo, one; the sovereign of Ai, which is beside Bēyth AHL, one;

Josh 12:10 the sovereign of YaHruWshalom, one; the sovereign of Ḥeḃron, one;

Josh 12:11 the sovereign of Yarmuth, one; the sovereign of Laḱish, one;

Josh 12:12 the sovereign of Eḡlon, one; the sovereign of Gezer, one;

Josh 12:13 the sovereign of Deḃir, one; the sovereign of Geḱer, one;

Josh 12:14 the sovereign of Ḥormah, one; the sovereign of Arad, one;

Josh 12:15 the sovereign of Liḃnah, one; the sovereign of Aḱullam, one;

Josh 12:16 the sovereign of Maqqēdah, one; the sovereign of Bēyth AHL, one;

Josh 12:17 the sovereign of Tappuwaḥ, one; the sovereign of Ḥēpher, one;

Josh 12:18 the sovereign of Aphēq, one; the sovereign of Sharon, one;

Josh 12:19 the sovereign of Maḱon, one; the sovereign of Ḥatsor, one;

Josh 12:20 the sovereign of Shimron Mēron, one; the sovereign of Aḱshaph, one;

Josh 12:21 the sovereign of Ta'anak, one; the sovereign of Meḡiddo, one;

Josh 12:22 the sovereign of Qeḱesh, one; the sovereign of Yoqne'am in Karmel, one;

Josh 12:23 the sovereign of Dor in the heights of Dor, one; the sovereign of the nations of Gilgal, one;

Josh 12:24 the sovereign of Tirtsah, one – thirty-one sovereigns in all.

Josh 13:1 And YaHuWshua was old, advanced in years. And YaHuWah said to him, "You are old, advanced in years, and still much of the land remains to be possessed.

Josh 13:2 "This is the land that remains: all the districts of the Philistines and all the Geshurites,

Josh 13:3 from Shiḥor which is in front of Mitsrayim, and up to the border of Eqron northward, are considered as Kena'anite – the five princes of the Philistines, the Azzathites, and the Ashdoḱites, the Eshqelonites, the Gittites, and the Eqronites; also the Awwites

Josh 13:4 on the south; all the land of the Kena'anites, and Me'arah that belongs to the Tsidonians as far as Aphēq, to the border of the Amorites;

Josh 13:5 and the land of the Geḃalites, and all Leḃanon, toward the sunrise, from Ba'al Gaḱ below Mount Ḥermon as far as the entrance to Ḥamath;

Josh 13:6 all the inhabitants of the mountains from Lebanon as far as Misrephoth Mayim, and all the Tsidonians. I Myself drive them out from before the children of Yasar'al. Only, divide it by lot to Yasar'al as an inheritance, as I have commanded you.

Josh 13:7 "And now, divide this land as an inheritance to the nine tribes and half the tribe of Menashsheh."

Josh 13:8 With them the other half tribe the Re'ubēnites and the Gadites received their inheritance, which MoshaH had given them, beyond the Yardēn eastward, as MoshaH the servant of YaHuWaH had given them:

Josh 13:9 from Aro'ēr which is on the bank of the wadi Arnon, and the city that is in the middle of the wadi, and all the plain of Mēydeḇa as far as Diḇon;

Josh 13:10 and all the cities of Siḥon sovereign of the Amorites, who reigned in Ḥeshbon, as far as the border of the children of Ammon;

Josh 13:11 and Gil'aḏ, and the border of the Geshurites, and of the Ma'aḳathites, and all Mount Ḥermon, and all Bashan as far as Salḳah;

Josh 13:12 all the reign of Oḡ in Bashan, who reigned in Ashtaroth and Edre'i, who remained of the remnant of the Repha'ites, for MoshaH had smitten and dispossessed them.

Josh 13:13 However, the children of Yasar'al did not drive out the Geshurites nor the Ma'aḳathites, so the Geshurites and the Ma'aḳathites dwell in the midst of Yasar'al to this day.

Josh 13:14 Only to the tribe of LeuWi he had given no inheritance – the offerings made by fire to YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al were their inheritance, as He said to them.

Josh 13:15 And MoshaH gave to the tribe of the children of Re'ubēn, for their clans:

Josh 13:16 and their border was from Aro'ēr, which is on the bank of the wadi Arnon, and the city that is in the middle of the wadi, and all the plain by Mēydeḇa,

Josh 13:17 Ḥeshbon and all its cities that are in the plain: Diḇon, and Bamoth Ba'al, and Bēyth Ba'al Me'on,

Josh 13:18 and Yahtsah, and Qeḏēmoth, and Mēpha'ath,

Josh 13:19 and Qiryathayim, and Siḇmah, and Tsereth Shaḥar on the mountain of the valley,

Josh 13:20 and Bēyth Pe'or, and the slopes of Pisgah, and Bēyth Yeshimoth;

Josh 13:21 and all the cities of the tableland, and all the reign of Siḥon sovereign of the Amorites, who reigned in Ḥeshbon, whom MoshaH had smitten with the princes of Miḏyan: Ewi, and Reqem, and Tsur, and Ḥur, and Reḇa, princes of Siḥon dwelling in the land.

Josh 13:22 And the sons of Yasar'al killed with the sword Bil'am son of Be'or, the diviner, among those who were killed by them.

Josh 13:23 And the border of the children of Re'ubēn was the bank of the Yardēn. This was the inheritance of the children of Re'ubēn for their clans, the cities and their villages.

Josh 13:24 And MoshaH gave to the tribe of Gaḏ, to the children of Gaḏ for their clans:

Josh 13:25 and their border was Ya'zēr, and all the cities of Gil'aḏ, and half the land of the children of Ammon as far as Aro'ēr, which is before Rabbah,

Josh 13:26 and from Ḥeshbon to Ramath Mitspeh and Betonim, and from Maḥanayim to the border of Deḇir,

Josh 13:27 and in the valley Bēyth Haram, and Bēyth Nimrah, and Sukkoth, and Tsaphon, the rest of the reign of Siḥon sovereign of Ḥeshbon, the Yardēn being its border, as far as the edge of the Sea of Kinnereth, beyond the Yardēn eastward.

Josh 13:28 This is the inheritance of the children of Gaḏ for their clans, the cities and their villages.

Josh 13:29 And MoshaH gave to half the tribe of Menashsheh, and it was for half the tribe of the children of Menashsheh for their clans:

Josh 13:30 and their border was from Maḥanayim, all Bashan, all the reign of Oḡ sovereign of Bashan, and all the small towns of Ya'ir which are in Bashan, sixty cities;

Josh 13:31 and the half of Gil'aḏ, and Ashtaroth and Edre'i, cities of the reign of Oḡ in Bashan, were for the children of Maḳir son of Menashsheh, to the half of the children of Maḳir for their clans.

Josh 13:32 These MoshaH gave as an inheritance in the desert plains of Mo'aḅ beyond the Yardēn, by Yeriḥo eastward.

Josh 13:33 But to the tribe of LeuWi MoshaH gave no inheritance. YaHuWaH, AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, He was their inheritance, as He had said to them.

Josh 14:1 Now these the children of Yasar'al inherited in the land of Kena'an, which El'azar the priest, and YaHuWshua son of Nun, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Yasar'al caused them to inherit.

Josh 14:2 Their inheritance was by lot, as YaHuWaH had commanded by the hand of MoshaH, for the nine tribes and the half-tribe.

Josh 14:3 For MoshaH had given the inheritance of the two tribes and the half-tribe beyond the Yardēn, but to the LeuWites he gave no inheritance in their midst.

Josh 14:4 For the children of Ya'oseph had become two tribes: Menashsheh and EphraYa'im. And they gave no part to the LeuWites in the land, except cities to dwell in, with their open land for their livestock and their possessions.

Josh 14:5 As YaHuWaH had commanded MoshaH, so the children of Yasar'al did, and they divided the land.

Josh 14:6 And the children of YaHuWdaH came to YaHuWshua in Gilgal, and Kalēḅ son of Yephunneh the Kenizzite said to him, "You know the word which YaHuWaH said to MoshaH the man of AHloaHYa'am concerning you and me in Qaḏēsh Barnēa.

Josh 14:7 "I was forty years old when MoshaH the servant of YaHuWaH sent me from Qaḏēsh Barnēa to spy out the land, and I brought back word to him as it was in my heart.

Josh 14:8 "But my brothers who went up with me made the heart of the people melt, but I followed YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am completely.

Josh 14:9 "So MoshaH swore on that day, saying, "The land on which your foot has trodden is your inheritance and your children's forever, because you have followed YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am completely.'

Josh 14:10 "And now, see, YaHuWaH has kept me alive, as He said, these forty-five years since YaHuWaH spoke this word to MoshaH while Yasar'al walked in the wilderness. And now, see, I am eighty-five years old today.

Josh 14:11 "Yet I am still as strong today as I was on the day that MoshaH sent me. As my strength was then, so my strength is now, for battle, and for going out and for coming in.

Josh 14:12 "And now, give me this mountain of which YaHuWaH spoke in that day, for you heard in that day how the Anaqim were there, and that the cities were great and walled. If YaHuWaH is with me, then I shall dispossess them, as YaHuWaH said."

Josh 14:13 YaHuWshua then blessed him, and gave Ḥeḅron to Kalēḅ son of Yephunneh as an inheritance.

Josh 14:14 So Hebron became the inheritance of Kalēb son of Yephunneh the Qenizzite to this day, because he followed YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al completely.

Josh 14:15 Now the name of Hebron was formerly Qiryath Arba (*Arba was the greatest man among the Anaqim*). And the land had rest from fighting.

Josh 15:1 And the lot of the tribe of the children of YaHuWdaH for their clans was to the border of Edom, the Wilderness of Tsin southward in the extreme south.

Josh 15:2 And their southern border began at the edge of the Salt Sea, from the bay that faces southward.

Josh 15:3 And it went out to the southern side of the Ascent of Aqrabbim, passed over to Tsin, and went up on the south side of Qaḏēsh Barnēa, and passed over to Hetsron, went up to Aḏar, and went around to Qarqa,

Josh 15:4 and passed over to Atsmon, and went out to the wadi of Mitsrayim, and the border ended at the sea. This is your southern border.

Josh 15:5 And the east border was the Salt Sea as far as the end of the Yardēn. And the border on the northern quarter began at the bay of the sea at the end of the Yardēn.

Josh 15:6 And the border went up to Bēyth Hoḡlah and passed over north of Bēyth Araḃah. And the border went up to the stone of Bohan son of Re'uḃēn.

Josh 15:7 And the border went up toward Deḃir from the Valley of Aḳor, and it turned northward toward Gilgal, which is before the Ascent of Aḏummim, which is south of the wadi. And the border passed over to the waters of Ĕn Shemesh and ended at Ĕn Roḡēl.

Josh 15:8 And the border went up by the Valley of the Son of Hinnom to the southern slope of the Yeḃusite city, that is YaHruWshalom. And the border went up to the top of the mountain that lies before the Valley of Hinnom westward, which is at the end of the Valley of Repha'im northward.

Josh 15:9 And the border went around from the top of the hill to the fountain of the water of Nephtowaḥ, and went up to the cities of Mount Ephron. And the border went around to Ba'alah, that is Qiryath Ye'arim.

Josh 15:10 And the border turned around from Ba'alah westward to Mount Sē'ir, and passed over to the side of Mount Ye'arim on the north, that is Kesalon, and went down to Bēyth Shemesh, and passed over to Timnah.

Josh 15:11 And the border went out to the side of Eqron northward. And the border went around to Shikkeron, and passed over to Mount Ba'alah, and went out to Yaḃne'ēl. And the border ended at the sea.

Josh 15:12 And the west border was the coastline of the Great Sea. This is the boundary of the children of YaHuWdaH all around for their clans.

Josh 15:13 And to Kalēb son of Yephunneh he gave a portion in the midst of the children of YaHuWdaH, according to the command of YaHuWaH to YaHuWshua: Qiryath Arba, that is Hebron – *Arba was the father of Anaq*.

Josh 15:14 And Kalēb drove out the three sons of Anaq from there: Shēshai, and Aḥiman, and Talmai, the children of Anaq.

Josh 15:15 And he went up from there to the inhabitants of Deḃir, and the name of Deḃir formerly was Qiryath Sēpher.

Josh 15:16 And Kalēb said, "He who smites Qiryath Sēpher and shall capture it, to him I shall give Aḳsah my daughter as wife."

Josh 15:17 And Othni'el son of Qenaz, the brother of Kalēb, did capture it, so he gave him Aksah his daughter as wife.

Josh 15:18 And it came to be, when she came to him, that she persuaded him to ask her father for a field. And when she got off from the donkey, Kalēb said to her, "What is the matter?"

Josh 15:19 And she said, "Give me a blessing. Since you have given me land in the South, give me also fountains of water." And he gave her the upper fountains and the lower fountains.

Josh 15:20 This was the inheritance of the tribe of the children of YaHuWdaH for their clans:

Josh 15:21 And the cities at the furthest border of the tribe of the children of YaHuWdaH, toward the border of Eḏom in the South, were Qabtse'el, and Ēder, and Yaḡur,

Josh 15:22 and Qinah, and Dimonah, and Aḏaḏah,

Josh 15:23 and Qeḏesh, and Ḥatsor, and Yithnan,

Josh 15:24 Ziph, and Telem, and Be'aloth,

Josh 15:25 and Ḥatsor, Ḥaḏattah, and Qeriyoth, Ḥetsron, that is Ḥatsor,

Josh 15:26 Amam, and Shema, and Molaḏah,

Josh 15:27 and Ḥatsar Gaddah, and Ḥeshmon, and Bēyth Pelet,

Josh 15:28 and Ḥatsar Shu'al, and Be'ērsheḃa, and Bizyothyah,

Josh 15:29 Ba'alah, and Iyim, and Etsem,

Josh 15:30 and Eltolad, and Kesil, and Ḥormah,

Josh 15:31 and Tsiqlaḡ, and Maḏmannah, and Sansannah,

Josh 15:32 and Leḃa'oth, and Shilḡim, and Ayin, and Rimmon. All the cities were twenty-nine, with their villages.

Josh 15:33 In the low country: Eshta'ol, and Tsor'ah, and Ashnah,

Josh 15:34 and Zanowah, and Ēn Gannim, Tappuwah and Ēnam,

Josh 15:35 Yarmuth and Aḏullam, Soḡoh and Azēqah,

Josh 15:36 and Sha'arayim, and Aḏithayim, and Geḏerah, and Geḏerothayim – fourteen cities with their villages.

Josh 15:37 Tsenan, and Ḥaḏashah, and Miḡdal Gaḏ,

Josh 15:38 and Dil'an, and Mitspeh, and Yoqthe'el,

Josh 15:39 Laḡish, and Botsqath, and Eḡlon,

Josh 15:40 and Kabbon, and Laḡmam, and Kithlish,

Josh 15:41 and Geḏeroth, Bēyth Daḡon, and Na'amah, and Maqqēḏah – sixteen cities with their villages.

Josh 15:42 Libnah, and Ether, and Ashan,

Josh 15:43 and Yiphtaḡ, and Ashnah, and Netsib,

Josh 15:44 and Qe'ilah, and Aḡzib, and Marēshah – nine cities with their villages.

Josh 15:45 Eqron with its towns and its villages,

Josh 15:46 from Eqron to the sea, all that were by the side of Ashdoḏ, with their villages.

Josh 15:47 Ashdoḏ, its towns and its villages; Azzah, its towns and its villages; as far as the wadi of Mitsrayim and the Great Sea with its coastline.

Josh 15:48 And in the mountain country: Shamur, and Yattir, and Soḡoh,

Josh 15:49 and Dannah, and Qiryath Sannah, that is Deḃir,

Josh 15:50 and Anab, and Eshtemoh, and Anim,

Josh 15:51 and Goshen, and Ḥolon, and Giloh – eleven cities with their villages.

Josh 15:52 Arab, and Dumah, and Esh'an,

Josh 15:53 and Yanim, and Bēyth Tappuwaḥ, and Aphēqah,

Josh 15:54 and Ḥumtah, and Qiryath Arba, that is Ḥeḥbron, and Tsi'or – nine cities with their villages.

Josh 15:55 Ma'on, Karmel, and Ziph, and Yutah,

Josh 15:56 and Yizre'el, and Yoqde'am, and Zanowaḥ,

Josh 15:57 Qayin, Giḇ'ah, and Timnah – ten cities with their villages.

Josh 15:58 Ḥalḥul, Bēyth Tsur, and Geḍor,

Josh 15:59 and Ma'arath, and Bēyth Anoth, and Elteqon – six cities with their villages.

Josh 15:60 Qiryath Ba'al, that is Qiryath Ye'arim, and Rabbah – two cities with their villages.

Josh 15:61 In the wilderness: Bēyth Arabah, Middin, and Sekakah,

Josh 15:62 and Nibshan, and the City of Salt, and Ēn Geḍi – six cities with their villages.

Josh 15:63 As for the Yeḇusites, the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom, the children of YaHuWdaH were unable to drive them out, so the Yeḇusites have dwelt with the children of YaHuWdaH at YaHruWshalom to this day.

Josh 16:1 And the lot for the children of Ya'oseph went out from the Yardēn, by Yeriḥo, to the waters of Yeriḥo on the east, to the wilderness going up from Yeriḥo through the mountains to Bēyth AḤI,

Josh 16:2 and went out from Bēyth AḤI to Luz, and passed over to the border of the Arkites at Ataroth,

Josh 16:3 and went down westward to the boundary of the Yaphlētites, as far as the boundary of Lower Bēyth Ḥoron to Gezer, and it ended at the sea.

Josh 16:4 Thus the children of Ya'oseph, Menashsheh and EphraYa'im, inherited.

Josh 16:5 And the border of the children of EphraYa'im, according to their clans, was: The border of their inheritance on the east side was Ataroth Addar as far as Upper Bēyth Ḥoron.

Josh 16:6 And the border went out toward the sea, to Miḵmethath on the north, then the border went around eastward to Ta'anath Shiloh, and passed over it on the east of Yanoḥah,

Josh 16:7 and went down from Yanoḥah to Ataroth and Na'arah, reached to Yeriḥo, and came out at the Yardēn.

Josh 16:8 From Tappuwaḥ the border went westward to the wadi Qanah, and it ended at the sea. This was the inheritance of the tribe of the children of EphraYa'im for their clans.

Josh 16:9 And the separate cities for the children of EphraYa'im were in the midst of the inheritance of the children of Menashsheh, all the cities with their villages.

Josh 16:10 And they did not drive out the Kena'anites who dwelt in Gezer, so the Kena'anites dwell among the EphraYa'imites to this day and have become compulsory labor.

Josh 17:1 And the lot for the tribe of Menashsheh, for he was the first-born of Ya'oseph, was: for Makir the first-born of Menashsheh, father of Gil'ad, because he was a man of battle, therefore he had Gil'ad and Bashan.

Josh 17:2 And for the rest of the children of Menashsheh for their clans there was: for the children of Aḇi'ezer, and for the children of Ḥēleq, and for the children of Asri'el, and for the

children of Shekem, and for the children of Hēpher, and for the children of Shemiḏa. These were the male children of Menashsheh son of Ya'oseph according to their clans.

Josh 17:3 But Tselophḥad son of Hēpher, son of Gil'aḏ, son of Maḳir, son of Menashsheh, had no sons, but only daughters. And these were the names of his daughters: Maḥlah and No'ah, Hoḡlah, Milkah and Tirtsah.

Josh 17:4 And they came near before El'azar the priest, before YaHuWshua son of Nun, and before the rulers, saying, "YaHuWaH commanded MoshaH to give us an inheritance among our brothers." So he gave them an inheritance among their father's brothers, according to the command of YaHuWaH.

Josh 17:5 And ten portions fell to Menashsheh, besides the land of Gil'aḏ and Bashan, which were beyond the Yardēn,

Josh 17:6 because the daughters of Menashsheh received an inheritance among his sons. And the rest of Menashsheh's sons had the land of Gil'aḏ.

Josh 17:7 And the border of Menashsheh was from Ashēr to Miḳmethath, which faces Shekem. And the border went up to the right to the inhabitants of Ĕn Tappuwaḥ.

Josh 17:8 The land of Tappuwaḥ belonged to Menashsheh, but Tappuwaḥ on the border of Menashsheh belonged to the children of EphraYa'im.

Josh 17:9 And the border went down to the wadi Qanah, southward to the wadi. These cities of EphraYa'im were in the midst of the cities of Menashsheh, but the border of Menashsheh was north of the wadi, and it ended at the sea.

Josh 17:10 Southward it was EphraYa'im's, and northward it was Menashsheh's, and the sea was its border, and they reached to Ashēr on the north and to Yissasḳar on the east.

Josh 17:11 And in Yissasḳar and in Ashēr, Menashsheh had Bēyth She'an and its towns, and Yible'am and its towns, and the inhabitants of Dor and its towns, and the inhabitants of Ĕn Dor and its towns, and the inhabitants of Ta'anaḳ and its towns, and the inhabitants of Meḡiddo and its towns – three of the heights.

Josh 17:12 But the children of Menashsheh were unable to drive out the inhabitants of those cities, for the Kena'anites desired to dwell in that land.

Josh 17:13 And it came to be, when the children of Yasar'al were strong, that they put the Kena'anites to compulsory labor, but did not utterly drive them out.

Josh 17:14 And the children of Ya'oseph spoke to YaHuWshua, saying, "Why have you given us but one lot and one portion to inherit, seeing we are a great people whom YaHuWaH has blessed until now?"

Josh 17:15 And YaHuWshua said to them, "If you are a great people, go up to the forest and clear a place for yourself there in the land of the Perizzites and the Repha'ites, since the hill country of EphraYa'im is too narrow for you."

Josh 17:16 Then the children of Ya'oseph said, "The hill country is not enough for us, and all the Kena'anites who dwell in the land of the valley have chariots of iron, both those who are of Bēyth She'an and its towns and those who are of the Valley of Yizre'ēl."

Josh 17:17 And YaHuWshua spoke to the house of Ya'oseph, to EphraYa'im and to Menashsheh, saying, "You are a great people and have great power, you are not to have one lot,

Josh 17:18 for the hill country shall be yours. For though it is a forest, you shall cut it down, and its farthest limits shall be yours. For you are to drive out the Kena'anites, though they have iron chariots and are strong."

Josh 18:1 And all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al assembled at Shiloh, and they let the Tent of Meeting dwell there. And the land was subdued before them.

Josh 18:2 And seven tribes were left among the children of Yasar'al who had not yet shared their inheritance.

Josh 18:3 So YaHuWshua said to the children of Yasar'al, "Till when are you going to fail to go in and possess the land which YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of your fathers has given you?"

Josh 18:4 "Appoint three men from each tribe, and let me send them out to go through the land and describe it according to their inheritance, and come back to me.

Josh 18:5 "And they shall divide it into seven portions – YaHuWdaH stays within their border on the south, and the house of Ya'oseph stays within their border on the north –

Josh 18:6 and you shall describe the land in seven portions, and shall bring it to me. Then I shall cast lots for you here before YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am.

Josh 18:7 "But the LeuWites have no portion among you, for the priesthood of YaHuWaH is their inheritance. And Gad, and Re'ubēn, and half the tribe of Menashsheh have received their inheritance beyond the Yardēn on the east, which Moshah the servant of YaHuWaH gave them."

Josh 18:8 So the men rose up and went. And YaHuWshua commanded those who went to describe the land, saying, "Go, walk through the land, and describe it, and come back to me, and let me cast lots for you here before YaHuWaH in Shiloh."

Josh 18:9 So the men went, and passed through the land, and described it in a book in seven portions by cities. And they came to YaHuWshua at the camp in Shiloh.

Josh 18:10 And YaHuWshua cast lots for them in Shiloh before YaHuWaH, and there YaHuWshua divided the land to the children of Yasar'al according to their portions.

Josh 18:11 And the lot of the tribe of the children of BenYamin came up for their clans, and the border of their lot came out between the children of YaHuWdaH and the children of Ya'oseph.

Josh 18:12 And their border was on the north side from the Yardēn, and the border went up to the side of Yeriho on the north, and went up through the mountains westward, and ended at the Wilderness of Bēyth Awen.

Josh 18:13 And the border went over from there toward Luz, to the side of Luz, that is Bēyth AHL, southward. And the border went down to Ataroth Aḏar, by the hill that lies on the south side of Lower Bēyth Ḥoron.

Josh 18:14 And the border was drawn and went around the west side to the south, from the hill that faces Bēyth Ḥoron southward, and it ended at Qiryath Ba'al, that is Qiryath Ye'arim, a city of the children of YaHuWdaH. This was the west side.

Josh 18:15 And the south side was from the end of Qiryath Ye'arim, and the border went out westward, and went out to the fountain of the waters of Nephtowaḥ.

Josh 18:16 And the border came down to the end of the mountain that faces the Valley of the Son of Hinnom, which is in the Valley of the Repha'im on the north, and went down to the Valley of Hinnom, to the side of the Yeḅusite city on the south, and went down to Ĕn Rogēl.

Josh 18:17 And it was drawn from the north, went out to Ĕn Shemesh, and went out toward Geliloth, which is opposite the Ascent of Aḏummim, and went down to the stone of Bohan son of Re'ubēn,

Josh 18:18 and passed over to the side opposite Arabah northward, and went down to Arabah.

Josh 18:19 And the border passed over to the side of Běyth Hoğlah northward, and the border ended at the north bay at the Salt Sea, at the south end of the Yarděn. This was the southern boundary,

Josh 18:20 and the Yarděn borders it on the east side. This was the inheritance of the children of BenYamin, according to its boundaries all around, for their clans.

Josh 18:21 And the cities for the tribe of the children of BenYamin, for their clans, were Yeriho, and Běyth Hoğlah, and Ĕmeq Qetsits,

Josh 18:22 and Běyth Arabah, and Tsemarayim, and Běyth AHL,

Josh 18:23 and Awwim, and Parah, and Ophrah,

Josh 18:24 and Kephah Ha'ammoni, and Ophni, and Gaḃa – twelve cities with their villages.

Josh 18:25 Gib'on, and Ramah, and Be'ěroth,

Josh 18:26 and Mitspeh, and Kephirah, and Motsah,

Josh 18:27 and Reqem, and Yirpe'ěl, and Taralah,

Josh 18:28 and Tsela, Eleph, and the Yebusite, that is YaHruWshalom, Gib'ath, and Qiryath – fourteen cities with their villages. This was the inheritance of the children of BenYamin for their clans.

Josh 19:1 And the second lot came out for Shim'on, for the tribe of the children of Shim'on for their clans. And their inheritance was within the inheritance of the children of YaHuWdaH.

Josh 19:2 And they had in their inheritance Be'ěrsheḃa, or Sheḃa, and Moladaḃ,

Josh 19:3 and Ḥatsar Shu'al, and Balah, and Etsem,

Josh 19:4 and Eltolad, and Bethul, and Ḥormah,

Josh 19:5 and Tsiqlaḡ, and Běyth Markaḃoth, and Ḥatsar Susah,

Josh 19:6 and Běyth Leḃa'oth, and Sharuḃen – thirteen cities and their villages.

Josh 19:7 Ayin, Rimmon, and Ether, and Ashan – four cities and their villages;

Josh 19:8 and all the villages that were all around these cities as far as Ba'alath Be'ěr, Ramath Neḡeḃ. This was the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Shim'on for their clans.

Josh 19:9 The inheritance of the children of Shim'on was out of the portion of the children of YaHuWdaH, for the portion of the children of YaHuWdaH was too much for them. So the children of Shim'on had their inheritance within their inheritance.

Josh 19:10 And the third lot came up for the children of Zeḃulun for their clans, and the border of their inheritance was as far as Sariḃ.

Josh 19:11 And their border went toward the sea, and Maralah, and reached to Dabbesheth, and reached to the wadi that faced Yoqne'am,

Josh 19:12 and turned back from Sariḃ eastward toward the sunrise, to the border of Kisloth Taḃor, and went out toward Daḃerath, and went up to Yaphiya.

Josh 19:13 And from there it passed over eastward, to the east of Gath Ḥěpher, toward Eth Qatsin, and went out to Rimmon, which borders on Ně'ah.

Josh 19:14 And the border went around it on the north side of Ḥannathon, and it ended in the Valley of Yiphthaḃ AHL;

Josh 19:15 also Qattath, and Nahalal, and Shimron, and Yiḃalah, and Běyth Leḃem – twelve cities with their villages.

Josh 19:16 This was the inheritance of the children of Zebulun for their clans, these cities with their villages.

Josh 19:17 The fourth lot came out to Yissaskar, for the children of Yissaskar, for their clans.

Josh 19:18 And their border was toward Yizre'el, and Kesulloth, and Shunem,

Josh 19:19 and Hapharayim, and Shiyon, and Anaharath,

Josh 19:20 and Rabbith, and Qishyon, and Ebets,

Josh 19:21 and Remeth, and En Gannim, and En Haddah, and Beyth Patstsëts.

Josh 19:22 And the border reached to Tabor, and Shahtsimah, and Beyth Shemesh, and their border ended at the Yarden – sixteen cities with their villages.

Josh 19:23 This was the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Yissaskar for their clans, the cities and their villages.

Josh 19:24 And the fifth lot came out for the tribe of the children of Asher for their clans.

Josh 19:25 And their border was Helqath, and Hali, and Beten, and Akshaph,

Josh 19:26 and Allammelek, and Amad, and Mish'al. And it reached to Mount Karmel westward, and to Brook Shihor Libnath,

Josh 19:27 and turned toward the sunrise, to Beyth Dagon, and reached to Zebulun and to the Valley of Yiphthah AHl then northward beyond Beyth Emeq and Ne'i'el, and went out to Kabul which was on the left,

Josh 19:28 and Hebron, and Rehob, and Hammon, and Qanah, as far as Great Tsidon.

Josh 19:29 And the border turned to Ramah and to the strong city Tsor, and the border turned to Hosah, and ended at the sea, from the coast to Akzib.

Josh 19:30 And Ummah, and Aphëq, and Rehob were included – twenty-two cities with their villages.

Josh 19:31 This was the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Asher for their clans, these cities with their villages.

Josh 19:32 The sixth lot came out to the children of Naphtali, for the children of Naphtali for their clans.

Josh 19:33 And their border was from Heleph, from the terebinth tree in Tsa'ananim, and AHdami Neqeb, and Yabne'el, as far as Laqqum, and it ended at the Yarden.

Josh 19:34 And the border turned westward to Aznoth Tabor, and went out from there toward Huqqoq, and reached to Zebulun on the south side and Asher on the west side, and ended at YaHuWdaH by the Yarden toward the sunrise.

Josh 19:35 And the cities of defense were Tsiddim, Tsër, and Hammath, Raqqath, and Kinnereth,

Josh 19:36 and AHdamah, and Ramah, and Hatsor,

Josh 19:37 and Qedesh, and Edre'i, and En Hatsor,

Josh 19:38 and Yiron, and Migdal El, Horëm, and Beyth Anath, and Beyth Shemesh – nineteen cities with their villages.

Josh 19:39 This was the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Naphtali for their clans, the cities with their villages.

Josh 19:40 The seventh lot came out for the tribe of the children of Dan for their clans.

Josh 19:41 And the border of their inheritance was Tsor'ah, and Eshta'ol, and Ir Shemesh,

Josh 19:42 and Sha'alabbin, and Ayalon, and Yithlah,

Josh 19:43 and Elon, and Timnathah, and Eqron,

Josh 19:44 and Elteqēh, and Gibbethon, and Ba'alath,

Josh 19:45 and Yehuḏ, and Benēi Beraq, and Gath Rimmon,

Josh 19:46 and Mēy Yarqon, and Raqqon, with the border before Yapho.

Josh 19:47 And the border of the children of Dan went out from them. And the children of Dan went up to fight against Leshem and captured it. And they smote it with the edge of the sword, and possessed it, and dwelt in it, and called it Leshem, Dan, after the name of Dan their father.

Josh 19:48 This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Dan for their clans, these cities with their villages.

Josh 19:49 And when they had ended dividing the land as an inheritance according to their borders, the children of Yasar'al gave an inheritance to YaHuWshua son of Nun in their midst.

Josh 19:50 According to the mouth of YaHuWaH they gave him the city which he asked for, Timnath Seraḥ in the mountains of EphraYa'im. And he built the city and dwelt in it.

Josh 19:51 These were the inheritances which El'azar the priest, and YaHuWshua son of Nun, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Yasar'al divided as an inheritance by lot in Shiloh before YaHuWaH, at the door of the Tent of Meeting. And they ended dividing the country.

Josh 20:1 And YaHuWaH spoke to YaHuWshua, saying,

Josh 20:2 "Speak to the children of Yasar'al, saying, 'Appoint for yourselves cities of refuge, of which I spoke to you through MoshaH,

Josh 20:3 for the slayer who kills any being accidentally, unintentionally, to flee there. And they shall be your refuge from the revenger of blood.

Josh 20:4 'And he shall flee to one of those cities, and stand at the entrance of the gate of the city, and declare his case in the hearing of the elders of that city. And they shall take him into the city as one of them, and give him a place, and he shall dwell among them.

Josh 20:5 'And when the revenger of blood pursues him, they do not give the slayer into his hand, because he smote his neighbor unintentionally, and did not hate him beforehand.

Josh 20:6 'And he shall dwell in that city until he stands before the congregation for right-ruling, and until the death of the one who is high priest in those days. Then let the slayer return and come to his own city and his own house, to the city from which he fled.' "

Josh 20:7 So they set apart Qeḏesh in Galil, in the mountains of Naphtali, and Shekem in the mountains of EphraYa'im, and Qiryath Arba, that is Hebron, in the mountains of YaHuWdaH.

Josh 20:8 And beyond the Yardēn, by Yeriḥo eastward, they appointed Betser in the wilderness on the plain, from the tribe of Re'uḇēn, and Ramoth in Gil'aḏ, from the tribe of Gaḏ, and Golan in Bashan, from the tribe of Menashsheh.

Josh 20:9 These were the cities appointed for all the children of Yasar'al and for the stranger who sojourned in their midst, for anyone accidentally killing any being, to flee there, and not die by the hand of the revenger of blood until he stood before the congregation.

Josh 21:1 And the heads of the fathers of the LeuWites came near to El'azar the priest, to YaHuWshua son of Nun, and to the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Yasar'al.

Josh 21:2 And they spoke to them at Shiloh in the land of Kena'an, saying, " YaHuWaH commanded through MoshaH to give us cities to dwell in, with their open land for our livestock."

Josh 21:3 So the children of Yasar'al gave to the LeuWites from their inheritance, at the command of YaHuWaH, these cities and their open land:

Josh 21:4 And the lot came out for the clans of the Qehathites. And the children of AHaron the priest, who were of the LeuWites, had thirteen cities by lot from the tribe of YaHuWdaH, from the tribe of Shim'on, and from the tribe of BenYamin.

Josh 21:5 And the rest of the children of Qehath had ten cities by lot from the clans of the tribe of EphraYa'im, from the tribe of Dan, and from the half-tribe of Menashsheh.

Josh 21:6 And the children of Gërshon had thirteen cities by lot from the clans of the tribe of Yissaskar, from the tribe of Ashër, from the tribe of Naphtali, and from the half-tribe of Menashsheh in Bashan.

Josh 21:7 The children of Merari for their clans had twelve cities from the tribe of Re'uḃën, and from the tribe of Gaḏ, and from the tribe of Zeḃulun.

Josh 21:8 Thus the children of Yasar'al gave these cities with their open land by lot to the LeuWites, as YaHuWaH had commanded by the hand of MoshaH.

Josh 21:9 So from the tribe of the children of YaHuWdaH and from the tribe of the children of Shim'on they gave these cities which are mentioned by name,

Josh 21:10 and they were for the children of AHaron, one of the clans of the Qehathites, who were of the children of LeuWi, for the lot was theirs first.

Josh 21:11 And they gave them Qiryath Arba, that is Heḃron – *Arba* was the father of Anaq – in the mountains of YaHuWdaH, with the open land surrounding it.

Josh 21:12 And the fields of the city and its villages they gave to Kalëḃ son of Yephunneh as his possession.

Josh 21:13 But to the children of AHaron the priest they gave Heḃron with its open land – a city of refuge for the slayer – and Liḃnah with its open land,

Josh 21:14 and Yattir with its open land, and Eshtemoa with its open land,

Josh 21:15 and Ḥolon with its open land, and Deḃir with its open land,

Josh 21:16 and Ayin with its open land, and Yuttah with its open land, and Bëyth Shemesh with its open land – nine cities from those two tribes.

Josh 21:17 And from the tribe of BenYamin, Giḃ'on with its open land, Geḃa with its open land,

Josh 21:18 Anathoth with its open land, and Almon with its open land – four cities.

Josh 21:19 All the cities of the children of AHaron, the priests, were thirteen cities with their open lands.

Josh 21:20 And the clans of the children of Qehath, the LeuWites, the rest of the children of Qehath, even they had the cities of their lot from the tribe of EphraYa'im.

Josh 21:21 And they gave them Sheḃem with its open land in the mountains of EphraYa'im as a city of refuge for the slayer, and Gezer with its open land,

Josh 21:22 and Qibtsayim with its open land, and Bëyth Ḥoron with its open land – four cities.

Josh 21:23 And from the tribe of Dan, Elteqëh with its open land, Gibbethon with its open land,

Josh 21:24 Ayalon with its open land, and Gath Rimmon with its open land – four cities.

Josh 21:25 And from the half-tribe of Menashsheh, Ta'naḵ with its open land, and Gath Rimmon with its open land – two cities.

Josh 21:26 All the ten cities with their open lands were for the rest of the clans of the children of Qehath.

Josh 21:27 And to the children of Gērshon, of the clans of the LeuWites, from the other half-tribe of Menashsheh, they gave Golan in Bashan with its open land as a city of refuge for the slayer, and Be'eshterah with its open land – two cities.

Josh 21:28 And from the tribe of Yissasḵar, Qishyon with its open land, Daḇerath with its open land,

Josh 21:29 Yarmuth with its open land, and Ĕn Gannim with its open land – four cities.

Josh 21:30 And from the tribe of Ashĕr, Mish'al with its open land, Abdon with its open land,

Josh 21:31 Ḥelqath with its open land, and Reḥoḇ with its open land – four cities.

Josh 21:32 And from the tribe of Naphtali, Qeḏesh in Galil with its open land as a city of refuge for the slayer, and Ḥammoth Dor with its open land, and Qartan with its open land – three cities.

Josh 21:33 All the cities of the Gērshonites for their clans were thirteen cities with their open land.

Josh 21:34 And to the clans of the children of Merari, the rest of the LeuWites, from the tribe of Zebulun, Yoqne'am with its open land, Qartah with its open land,

Josh 21:35 Dimnah with its open land, Nahalal with its open land – four cities.

Josh 21:36 And from the tribe of Re'ubĕn, Betser with its open land, Yahtsah with its open land,

Josh 21:37 Qeḏĕmoth with its open land, and Mĕpha'ath with its open land – four cities.

Josh 21:38 And from the tribe of Gaḏ, Ramoth in Gil'aḏ with its open land as a city of refuge for the slayer, and Maḥanayim with its open land,

Josh 21:39 Ḥeshbon with its open land, Ya'zĕr with its open land – four cities in all.

Josh 21:40 All the cities for the children of Merari for their clans, the rest of the clans of the LeuWites, were by their lot twelve cities.

Josh 21:41 All the cities of the LeuWites within the possession of the children of Yasar'al were forty-eight cities with their open lands.

Josh 21:42 Each of these cities had its open land surrounding it. So it was with all these cities.

Josh 21:43 Thus YaHuWaH gave to Yasar'al all the land of which He had sworn to give to their fathers, and they took possession of it, and dwelt in it.

Josh 21:44 And YaHuWaH gave them rest all around, according to all that He had sworn to their fathers. And not a man of all their enemies stood against them, YaHuWaH gave all their enemies into their hand.

Josh 21:45 Not a word failed of any good word which YaHuWaH had spoken to the house of Yasar'al – all came in.

Josh 22:1 Then YaHuWshua called for the Re'ubĕnites, and the Gaḏites, and half the tribe of Menashsheh,

Josh 22:2 and said to them, "You, you have guarded all that MoshaH the servant of YaHuWaH commanded you, and have obeyed my voice in all that I commanded you.

Josh 22:3 “You have not left your brothers these many days, up to this day, but have guarded the Charge, the command of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Josh 22:4 “And now YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has given rest to your brothers, as He promised them. So now, return and go to your tents and to the land of your possession, which Moshah the servant of YaHuWaH gave you beyond the Yardēn.

Josh 22:5 “Only, diligently guard to do the command and the ToraH which Moshah the servant of YaHuWaH commanded you, to love YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and to walk in all His ways, and to guard His commands, and to cling to Him, and to serve Him with all your heart and with all your being.”

Josh 22:6 And YaHuWshua blessed them and sent them away, and they went to their tents.

Josh 22:7 And to half the tribe of Menashsheh Moshah had given a possession in Bashan, but to the *other* half of it YaHuWshua gave *land* among their brothers beyond the Yardēn, westward. So when YaHuWshua sent them away to their tents, he also blessed them,

Josh 22:8 and spoke to them, saying, “Return to your tents with great riches, and with very much livestock, and with silver, and with gold, and with bronze, and with iron, and with countless garments. Divide the spoil of your enemies with your brothers.”

Josh 22:9 And the children of Re'ubēn, and the children of Gaḏ, and half the tribe of Menashsheh returned, and left the children of Yasar'al at Shiloh, which is in the land of Kena'an, to go to the land of Gil'ad, to the land of their possession, which they possessed according to the command of YaHuWaH by the hand of Moshah.

Josh 22:10 And they came to the districts of the Yardēn which is in the land of Kena'an, and the children of Re'ubēn, and the children of Gaḏ, and half the tribe of Menashsheh built an altar there by the Yardēn, a great conspicuous altar.

Josh 22:11 And the children of Yasar'al heard it said, “See, the children of Re'ubēn, and the children of Gaḏ, and half the tribe of Menashsheh have built an altar opposite the land of Kena'an, in the districts of the Yardēn, at the border of the children of Yasar'al.”

Josh 22:12 And when the children of Yasar'al heard, all the congregation of the children of Yasar'al assembled at Shiloh to go to fight against them.

Josh 22:13 So the children of Yasar'al sent Pineḥas son of El'azar the priest to the children of Re'ubēn, and to the children of Gaḏ, and to half the tribe of Menashsheh, into the land of Gil'ad,

Josh 22:14 and ten rulers with him, one ruler each from the chief house of every tribe of Yasar'al. And each one was the head of the house of his father among the divisions of Yasar'al.

Josh 22:15 And they came to the children of Re'ubēn and to the children of Gaḏ, and to half the tribe of Menashsheh, to the land of Gil'ad, and spoke with them, saying,

Josh 22:16 “Thus says all the congregation of YaHuWaH, ‘What is this trespass you have committed against the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, to turn away this day from following YaHuWaH, in that you have built for yourselves an altar, to rebel against YaHuWaH this day?’

Josh 22:17 ‘Is the lawlessness of Pe'or not enough for us, from which we have not been cleansed till this day, although there was a plague in the congregation of YaHuWaH,

Josh 22:18 that you turn away today from following YaHuWaH ? And it shall be, if you rebel today against YaHuWaH, that tomorrow He is wroth with all the congregation of Yasar'al.

Josh 22:19 'And indeed, if the land of your possession is unclean, then pass over to the land of the possession of YaHuWaH, where the Dwelling Place of YaHuWaH dwells, and take possession among us. But do not rebel against YaHuWaH, nor rebel against us, by building yourselves an altar besides the altar of YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am.

Josh 22:20 'Did not Aḱan son of Zeraḱ commit a trespass in that which is under the ban, and wrath fell on all the congregation of Yasar'al? And he was not the only one to die in his lawlessness.'

Josh 22:21 Then the children of Re'uḃēn, and the children of Gaḁ, and half the tribe of Menashsheh answered and said to the heads of the divisions of Yasar'al,

Josh 22:22 "AHI AHloaHYa'am YaHuWaH, AHI AHloaHYa'am YaHuWaH, He knows, and let Yasar'al itself know. If this has been in rebellion, or if in trespass against YaHuWaH, do not save us this day.

Josh 22:23 "If we have built ourselves an altar to turn from following YaHuWaH, or if to offer burnt offerings or grain offerings on it, or if to make peace offerings on it, let YaHuWaH Himself require it.

Josh 22:24 "But truly, from fear, for a reason we did this, saying, 'In time to come your sons might speak to our sons, saying, "What have you to do with YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al?

Josh 22:25 "For YaHuWaH has made the Yardēn a border between you and us, you children of Re'uḃēn and children of Gaḁ. You have no portion with YaHuWaH." So your sons would make our sons stop fearing YaHuWaH.'

Josh 22:26 "So we said, 'Let us now prepare to build ourselves an altar, not for burnt offering nor for slaughtering,

Josh 22:27 but to be a witness between you and us and our generations after us, to do the service of YaHuWaH before Him with our burnt offerings, with our slaughterings, and with our peace offerings, that your sons should not say to our sons in time to come, "You have no portion with YaHuWaH."'

Josh 22:28 "So we said that it shall be, when they say this to us or to our generations in time to come, that we shall say, 'See the pattern of the altar of YaHuWaH which our fathers made, though not for burnt offerings nor for slaughterings, but it is a witness between you and us.'

Josh 22:29 "Far be it from us to rebel against YaHuWaH, and to turn from following YaHuWaH this day, to build an altar for burnt offerings, for grain offerings, or for slaughterings, besides the altar of YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am which is before His Dwelling Place."

Josh 22:30 And Pineḥas the priest and the rulers of the congregation, and the heads of the thousands of Yasar'al who were with him, heard the words that the children of Re'uḃēn, and the children of Gaḁ, and the children of Menashsheh spoke, and it was good in their eyes.

Josh 22:31 And Pineḥas son of El'azar the priest said to the children of Re'uḃēn, and to the children of Gaḁ, and to the children of Menashsheh, "Today we know that YaHuWaH is in our midst, because you have not committed against YaHuWaH this trespass. Now you have delivered the children of Yasar'al out of the hand of YaHuWaH."

Josh 22:32 And Pinehas son of El'azar the priest, and the rulers, returned from the children of Re'ubēn and the children of Gaḏ, from the land of Gil'aḏ to the land of Kena'an, to the children of Yasar'al, and brought back word to them.

Josh 22:33 So the matter was good in the eyes of the children of Yasar'al, and the children of Yasar'al blessed AHloaHYa'am. And they spoke no more of going against to fight, to destroy the land where the children of Re'ubēn and Gaḏ dwelt.

Josh 22:34 And the children of Re'ubēn and the children of Gaḏ called the altar, "A witness between us that YaHuWaH is AHloaHYa'am."

Josh 23:1 And it came to be, a long time after YaHuWaH had given rest to Yasar'al from all their enemies round about, that YaHuWshua was old, advanced in years.

Josh 23:2 And YaHuWshua called for all Yasar'al, and for their elders, and for their heads, and for their judges, and for their officers, and said to them, "I am old, advanced in years.

Josh 23:3 "And you, you have seen all that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has done to all these nations because of you, for YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is He who was fighting for you.

Josh 23:4 "See, I have divided to you by lot these nations that remain, to be an inheritance for your tribes, from the Yardēn, with all the nations that I have cut off, as far as the Great Sea toward the setting of the sun.

Josh 23:5 "And YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am thrust them out from before you, and shall drive them out from before you, and you shall possess their land, as YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has promised you.

Josh 23:6 "And you shall be very strong to guard and to do all that is written in the Book of the ToraH of MoshaH, so as not to turn aside from it right or left,

Josh 23:7 so as not to go in among these nations, these who remain among you. And make no mention of the name of their mighty ones, a nor swear *by them*, nor serve them nor bow down to them.

Josh 23:8 "But cling to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, as you have done to this day.

Josh 23:9 "For YaHuWaH has driven out from before you great and strong nations. As for you, no one has stood against you to this day.

Josh 23:10 "One man of you put a thousand to flight, for YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is He who is fighting for you, as He has promised you.

Josh 23:11 "And you shall diligently guard yourselves, to love YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

Josh 23:12 "But if you do turn back at all, and cling to the remnant of these nations, these that remain among you, and intermarry with them, and go in to them and they to you,

Josh 23:13 know for certain that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shall no longer drive these nations out from before you. And they shall be snares and traps to you, and a whip on your sides and thorns in your eyes, until you perish from this good land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has given you.

Josh 23:14 "And see, this day I am going the way of all the earth. And you know in all your hearts and in all your beings that not one word has failed of all the good words which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am spoke concerning you. All of it has come to you, and not one word of them has failed.

Josh 23:15 "And it shall be, that as every good word has come upon you which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am promised you, so YaHuWaH does bring upon you every evil word, until

He has destroyed you from this good land which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has given you,

Josh 23:16 when you transgress the covenant of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, which He commanded you, and shall go and serve other mighty ones, and bow down to them. And the displeasure of YaHuWaH shall burn against you, and you shall perish quickly from the good land which He has given you.”

Josh 24:1 And YaHuWshua gathered all the tribes of Yasar'al to Shekem and called for the elders of Yasar'al, and for their heads, and for their judges, and for their officers. And they presented themselves before AHloaHYa'am.

Josh 24:2 And YaHuWshua said to all the people, “Thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, ‘Long ago your fathers dwelt beyond the River – Teraḥ, the father of AbraHam and the father of Naḥor. And they served other mighty ones.

Josh 24:3 ‘So I took your father AbraHam from beyond the River, and caused him to go through all the land of Kena'an, and multiplied his offspring and gave him Ya'saac.

Josh 24:4 ‘And to Ya'saac I gave Ya'aqoḇ and Ėsaw. And to Ėsaw I gave the mountains of Sē'ir to possess, but Ya'aqoḇ and his children went down to Mitsrayim.

Josh 24:5 ‘Then I sent MoshaH and AHaron, and plagued Mitsrayim, as I did in their midst. And afterward I brought you out.

Josh 24:6 ‘And I brought your fathers out of Mitsrayim, and you came to the sea. And the Mitsrians pursued your fathers with chariots and horsemen to the Sea of Reeds.

Josh 24:7 ‘And they cried out to YaHuWaH, and He put thick darkness between you and the Mitsrians, and brought the sea upon them, and covered them. And your eyes saw what I did in Mitsrayim. And you dwelt in the wilderness a long time.

Josh 24:8 ‘And I brought you into the land of the Amorites, who dwelt beyond the Yardēn, and they fought with you. But I gave them into your hand, and you possessed their land, and I destroyed them from before you.

Josh 24:9 ‘And Balaq son of Tsippor, sovereign of Mo'ab, rose up and fought against Yasar'al, and sent and called for Bil'am son of Be'or to curse you.

Josh 24:10 ‘But I refused to listen to Bil'am, so he continued to bless you, and I delivered you out of his hand.

Josh 24:11 ‘And you passed over the Yardēn and came to Yeriḥo. And the masters of Yeriḥo, the Amorite, and the Perizzite, and the Kena'anite, and the Ḥittite, and the Girschite, and the Ḥiwwite, and the Yeḇusite fought against you. But I gave them into your hand.

Josh 24:12 ‘And I sent the hornet before you which drove them out from before you, also the two sovereigns of the Amorites, but not with your sword or with your bow.

Josh 24:13 ‘And I gave you a land for which you did not labor, and cities which you did not build. And you dwell in them, you eat of the vineyards and olive-trees which you did not plant.’

Josh 24:14 “And now, fear YaHuWaH, serve Him in perfection and in truth, and put away the mighty ones which your fathers served beyond the River and in Mitsrayim, and serve YaHuWaH!

Josh 24:15 “And if it seems evil in your eyes to serve YaHuWaH, choose for yourselves this day whom you are going to serve, whether the mighty ones which your fathers served that

were beyond the River, or the mighty ones of the Amorites, in whose land you dwell. But I and my house, we serve YaHuWaH.”

Josh 24:16 And the people answered and said, “Far be it from us to forsake YaHuWaH, to serve other mighty ones,

Josh 24:17 for YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am is He who has brought us and our fathers up out of the land of Mitsrayim, from the house of bondage, who did those great signs before our eyes, and has guarded us in all the way that we went and among all the people through whom we passed.

Josh 24:18 “And YaHuWaH drove out from before us all the people, even the Amorites who dwelt in the land. We too serve YaHuWaH, for He is our AHloaHYa'am.”

Josh 24:19 Then YaHuWshua said to the people, “You are not able to serve YaHuWaH, for He is a set-apart AHloaHYa'am, an exacting AHl is He. He does not bear with your transgression and with your sins,

Josh 24:20 if you forsake YaHuWaH and shall serve mighty ones of a stranger. Then He shall turn back and do you evil and consume you, after He has been good to you.”

Josh 24:21 And the people said to YaHuWshua, “No, but we do serve YaHuWaH !”

Josh 24:22 Then YaHuWshua said to the people, “You are witnesses against yourselves that you have chosen YaHuWaH for yourselves, to serve Him.” And they said, “Witnesses!”

Josh 24:23 “And now, put away the mighty ones of the stranger which are in your midst, and incline your heart to YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.”

Josh 24:24 And the people said to YaHuWshua, “ YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am we serve, and His voice we obey.”

Josh 24:25 And YaHuWshua made a covenant with the people that day, and laid on them a law and a right-ruling in Shekem.

Josh 24:26 Then YaHuWshua wrote these words in the Book of the ToraH of AHloaHYa'am. And he took a large stone, and set it up there under the oak that was by the set-apart place of YaHuWaH.

Josh 24:27 And YaHuWshua said to all the people, “See, this stone is a witness to us, for it has heard all the words of YaHuWaH which He spoke to us. And it shall be a witness against you, lest you lie against your AHloaHYa'am.”

Josh 24:28 Then YaHuWshua sent the people away, each to his own inheritance.

Josh 24:29 And after these events it came to be that YaHuWshua son of Nun, the servant of YaHuWaH, died, one hundred and ten years old.

Josh 24:30 And they buried him within the border of his inheritance at Timnath Serah, which is in the mountains of EphraYa'im, on the north side of Mount Ga'ash.

Josh 24:31 And Yasar'al served YaHuWaH all the days of YaHuWshua, and all the days of the elders who outlived YaHuWshua, who had known all the works of YaHuWaH which He had done for Yasar'al.

Josh 24:32 And the bones of Ya'oseph, which the children of Yasar'al had brought up out of Mitsrayim, they buried at Shekem, in the plot of ground which Ya'aqob had bought from the sons of Hamor the father of Shekem for one hundred pieces of silver, and which had become an inheritance of the children of Ya'oseph.

Josh 24:33 And El'azar son of AHaron died, and they buried him in a hill that belonged to Pinehas his son, which was given to him in the hill country of EphraYa'im.

Book Of Judges

Judges 1:1 And it came to be, after the death of YaHuWshua, that the children of Yasar'al asked YaHuWaH, saying, "Who of us should go up first against the Kena'anites to fight against them?"

Judges 1:2 And YaHuWaH said, "YaHuWdaH does go up. See, I have given the land into his hand."

Judges 1:3 And YaHuWdaH said to Shim'on his brother, "Come up with me into my allotment, and let us fight against the Kena'anites. And I myself shall also go with you into your allotment." So Shim'on went with him.

Judges 1:4 And YaHuWdaH went up, and YaHuWaH gave the Kena'anites and the Perizzites into their hand. And they smote ten thousand men at Bezeq.

Judges 1:5 And they found Aḏoni-Bezeq in Bezeq, and fought against him, and smote the Kena'anites and the Perizzites.

Judges 1:6 But Aḏoni-Bezeq fled, and they pursued him and caught him and cut off his thumbs and big toes.

Judges 1:7 And Aḏoni-Bezeq said, "Seventy sovereigns with their thumbs and big toes cut off used to gather *food* under my table. As I have done, so AHloaHYa'am has repaid me." And they brought him to YaHruWshalom, and he died there.

Judges 1:8 And the children of YaHuWdaH fought against YaHruWshalom and captured it, and smote it with the edge of the sword and set the city on fire.

Judges 1:9 And afterward the children of YaHuWdaH went down to fight against the Kena'anites who dwelt in the mountains, in the South, and in the low country.

Judges 1:10 And YaHuWdaH went against the Kena'anites who dwelt in Hebron – now the name of Hebron was formerly Qiryath Arba – and they smote Shēshai, and Aḥiman, and Talmai.

Judges 1:11 And from there they went against the inhabitants of Debir – now the name of Debir was formerly Qiryath Sēpher.

Judges 1:12 And Kalēb said, "He who smites Qiryath Sēpher, and shall capture it, to him I shall give my daughter Aḳsah as wife."

Judges 1:13 And Othni'el son of Qenaz, Kalēb's younger brother, captured it. And he gave him his daughter Aḳsah as wife.

Judges 1:14 And it came to be, when she came in, that she urged him to ask her father for a field. And when she got off from her donkey, Kalēb said to her, "What is the matter?"

Judges 1:15 And she said to him, "Give me a blessing. Since you have given me land in the South, give me also springs of water." So Kalēb gave her the upper springs and the lower springs.

Judges 1:16 And the children of the Qēynite, father-in-law of MoshaH, went up from the city of palms with the children of YaHuWdaH into the Wilderness of YaHuWdaH, which is in the Negeb of Araḏ. And they went and dwelt among the people.

Judges 1:17 And YaHuWdaH went with Shim'on his brother, and they smote the Kena'anites who inhabited Tsephath, and put it under the ban. So the name of the city was called Ḥormah.

Judges 1:18 And YaHuWdaH captured Azzah and its border, and Ashqelon and its border, and Eqron and its border.

Judges 1:19 And YaHuWaH was with YaHuWdaH, so they took possession of the mountains, but they were unable to drive out the inhabitants of the plain, because they had chariots of iron.

Judges 1:20 And they gave Hebron to Kalēb, as MoshaH had said, and he drove out from there the three sons of Anaq.

Judges 1:21 However, the children of BenYamin did not drive out the Yeḅusites who inhabited YaHruWshalom, so the Yeḅusites have dwelt with the children of BenYamin in YaHruWshalom to this day.

Judges 1:22 And the house of Ya'oseph also went up against Bēyth AHL, and YaHuWaH was with them.

Judges 1:23 And the house of Ya'oseph sent men to spy out Bēyth AHL – now the name of the city was formerly Luz.

Judges 1:24 And the watchmen saw a man coming out of the city, and they said to him, “Please show us the entrance to the city, and we shall show you kindness.”

Judges 1:25 So he showed them the entrance to the city, and they smote the city with the edge of the sword. But the man and all his clan they let go,

Judges 1:26 and the man went to the land of the Ḥittites and built a city, and called its name Luz, which is its name to this day.

Judges 1:27 And Menashsheh did not dispossess Bēyth She'an and its villages, nor Ta'anak and its villages, nor the inhabitants of Dor and its villages, nor the inhabitants of Yiḅle'am and its villages, nor the inhabitants of Meḡiddo and its villages, for the Kena'anites desired to dwell in that land.

Judges 1:28 And it came to be, when Yasar'al was strong, that they put the Kena'anites into compulsory labor, but did not completely drive them out.

Judges 1:29 Neither did EphraYa'im drive out the Kena'anites who dwelt in Gezer, so the Kena'anites dwelt in their midst, in Gezer.

Judges 1:30 Neither did Zebulun drive out the inhabitants of Qitron or the inhabitants of Nahalol, so the Kena'anites dwelt in their midst, and became compulsory labor.

Judges 1:31 Neither did Ashēr drive out the inhabitants of Akko nor the inhabitants of Tsiḏon, nor of Aḥlaḅ, nor of Aḳziḅ, nor of Ḥelbah, nor of Aphiq, nor of Reḥoḅ.

Judges 1:32 So the Ashērites dwelt in the midst of the Kena'anites, the inhabitants of the land, because they did not drive them out.

Judges 1:33 Neither did Naphtali drive out the inhabitants of Bēyth Shemesh nor the inhabitants of Bēyth Anath, but they dwelt among the Kena'anites, the inhabitants of the land. And the inhabitants of Bēyth Shemesh and of Bēyth Anath became compulsory labor for them.

Judges 1:34 And the Amorites pressed the children of Dan into the mountains, for they would not allow them to come down to the valley,

Judges 1:35 and the Amorites desired to dwell in Mount Ḥeres, in Ayalon, and in Sha'alḅim. But when the hand of the house of Ya'oseph became stronger, they became compulsory labor.

Judges 1:36 And the border of the Amorites was from the Ascent of Aqrabbim, from Sela, and upward.

Judges 2:1 And the Messenger of YaHuWaH came up from Gilgal to Boḱim, and said, "I led you up from Mitsrayim and brought you to the land of which I swore to your fathers, and I said, 'I do not break My covenant with you,

Judges 2:2 and as for you, do not make a covenant with the inhabitants of this land – break down their altars.' But you have not obeyed My voice. What is this you have done?

Judges 2:3 "Therefore I also said, 'I am not driving them out before you, and they shall be adversaries to you, and their mighty ones shall be a snare to you.' "

Judges 2:4 And it came to be, when the Messenger of YaHuWaH spoke these words to all the children of Yasar'al, that the people lifted up their voice and wept.

Judges 2:5 So they called the name of that place Boḱim, and slaughtered there to YaHuWaH.

Judges 2:6 Then YaHuWshua dismissed the people, and the children of Yasar'al went each to his own inheritance to possess the land.

Judges 2:7 And the people served YaHuWaH all the days of YaHuWshua, and all the days of the elders who outlived YaHuWshua, who had seen all the great works of YaHuWaH which He had done for Yasar'al.

Judges 2:8 And YaHuWshua son of Nun, the servant of YaHuWaH, died, one hundred and ten years old.

Judges 2:9 And they buried him within the border of his inheritance at Timnath Ḥeres, in the mountains of EphraYa'im, on the north side of Mount Ga'ash.

Judges 2:10 And all that generation were likewise gathered to their fathers, and another generation arose after them who did not know YaHuWaH nor the work which He had done for Yasar'al.

Judges 2:11 Then the children of Yasar'al did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, and served the Ba'als,

Judges 2:12 and forsook YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of their fathers, who had brought them out of the land of Mitsrayim, and went after other mighty ones, of the mighty ones of the people who were all around them, and they bowed down to them, and provoked YaHuWaH.

Judges 2:13 So they forsook YaHuWaH and served Ba'al and the Ashtoreths.

Judges 2:14 And the displeasure of YaHuWaH burned against Yasar'al. Therefore He gave them into the hands of plunderers who despoiled them. And He sold them into the hands of their enemies all around, and they were unable to stand before their enemies any longer.

Judges 2:15 Wherever they went out, the hand of YaHuWaH was against them for evil, as YaHuWaH had spoken, and as YaHuWaH had sworn to them. And they were distressed – greatly.

Judges 2:16 Then YaHuWaH raised up rulers who saved them from the hand of those who plundered them.

Judges 2:17 However, they did not listen to their rulers either, but went whoring after other mighty ones, and bowed down to them. They soon turned aside from the way in which their fathers walked, in obeying the commands of YaHuWaH – they did not do so.

Judges 2:18 And when YaHuWaH raised up rulers for them, YaHuWaH was with the ruler and saved them from the hand of their enemies all the days of the ruler, for YaHuWaH had compassion on their groaning because of those who oppressed them and crushed them.

Judges 2:19 And it came to be, when the ruler was dead, that they would turn back and do more corruptly than their fathers, to go after other mighty ones, to serve them and bow down to them. They did not refrain from their practices and from their stubborn way.

Judges 2:20 And the displeasure of YaHuWaH burned against Yasar'al, and He said, "Because this nation has transgressed My covenant that I commanded their fathers, and has not obeyed My voice,

Judges 2:21 I also shall no longer drive out before them any of the nations which YaHuWshua left when he died,

Judges 2:22 in order to try Yasar'al by them, whether they would guard the way of YaHuWaH, to walk in them as their fathers guarded them, or not."

Judges 2:23 So YaHuWaH left those nations, without driving them out at once, and did not give them into the hand of YaHuWshua.

Judges 3:1 And these are the nations which YaHuWaH left, to try Yasar'al by them, all those who had not known all the battles in Kena'an,

Judges 3:2 only that the generations of the children of Yasar'al might know, to teach them battle, only those who before did not know them:

Judges 3:3 five princes of the Philistines, and all the Kena'anites, and the Tsidonians, and the Hiiwwites who dwelt in Mount Lebanon, from Mount Ba'al Hermon to the entrance of Hamath.

Judges 3:4 And they were to try Yasar'al by them, to know whether they would obey the commands of YaHuWaH, which He had commanded their fathers by the hand of MoshaH.

Judges 3:5 Thus the children of Yasar'al dwelt in the midst of the Kena'anites, the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hiiwwites, and the Yebusites,

Judges 3:6 and took their daughters to be their wives, and gave their daughters to their sons, and they served their mighty ones.

Judges 3:7 Thus the children of Yasar'al did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, and forgot YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am, and served the Ba'als and the Asherahs.

Judges 3:8 And the displeasure of YaHuWaH burned against Yasar'al, and He sold them into the hand of Kushan-Rish'athayim sovereign of Aram Naharayim. And the children of Yasar'al served Kushan-Rish'athayim eight years.

Judges 3:9 And when the children of Yasar'al cried out to YaHuWaH, YaHuWaH raised up a savior for the children of Yasar'al, who saved them: Othni'el son of Qenaz, Kalēb's younger brother.

Judges 3:10 And the RuWach of YaHuWaH came upon him, and he ruled Yasar'al, and went out to battle, and YaHuWaH gave into his hand Kushan-Rish'athayim sovereign of Aram Naharayim. And his hand prevailed over Kushan-Rish'athayim,

Judges 3:11 and the land had rest for forty years. Then Othni'el son of Qenaz died,

Judges 3:12 and the children of Yasar'al again did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH. And YaHuWaH made Eglon sovereign of Mo'ab strong against Yasar'al, because they had done evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH.

Judges 3:13 And he gathered to himself the children of Ammon and Amaleq, and went and smote Yasar'al, and they took possession of the city of palms.

Judges 3:14 And the children of Yasar'al served Eglon sovereign of Mo'ab eighteen years.

Judges 3:15 And when the children of Yasar'al cried out to YaHuWaH, YaHuWaH raised up a savior for them: Ĕhud son of Gěra, a BenYamite, a man impeded in his right hand. And by him the children of Yasar'al sent a present to Eġlon sovereign of Mo'ab.

Judges 3:16 And Ĕhud made himself a sword, it was double-edged and a cubit in length, and he girded it under his long robe on his right thigh.

Judges 3:17 And he brought the present to Eġlon sovereign of Mo'ab. Now Eġlon was a very fat man.

Judges 3:18 And it came to be that when he had finished bringing near the present, he sent away the people bearing the present.

Judges 3:19 But he himself turned back from the stone images that were at Gilgal, and said, "I have a secret message for you, O sovereign." And he said, "Be silent!" And all those standing beside him went out from him.

Judges 3:20 And Ĕhud came to him while he was sitting in his cool roof room. And Ĕhud said, "I have a message from AHloaHYa'am for you." So he arose from his seat.

Judges 3:21 And Ĕhud reached with his left hand, and took the sword from his right thigh, and thrust it into his stomach.

Judges 3:22 And the handle went in after the blade, and the fat closed over the blade, for he did not draw the sword out of his stomach, and it came out behind.

Judges 3:23 Then Ĕhud went out to the porch and shut the doors of the upper room behind him and locked them.

Judges 3:24 And when he had gone out, his servants came to look and saw the doors of the roof room were locked. So they said, "He is only covering his feet in the cool roof room."

Judges 3:25 And they waited until they were ashamed, but saw he was not opening the doors of the upper room. So they took the key and opened them and saw their master, fallen to the ground, dead.

Judges 3:26 But while they were delaying Ĕhud escaped and had passed beyond the stone images, and escaped to Se'irah.

Judges 3:27 And it came to be, when he arrived, that he blew the ram's horn in the mountains of EphraYa'im, and the children of Yasar'al went down with him from the mountains, with him leading them.

Judges 3:28 And he said to them, "Follow me, for YaHuWaH has given your enemies the Mo'abites into your hand." And they went down after him, and took the fords of Yarděn leading to Mo'ab, and did not allow anyone to pass over.

Judges 3:29 And they smote about ten thousand men of Mo'ab at that time, all robust and brave men, and not a man escaped.

Judges 3:30 And on that day Mo'ab was humbled under the hand of Yasar'al. And the land had rest for eighty years.

Judges 3:31 And after him was Shamgar son of Anath, and he smote six hundred men of the Philistines with an ox goad. And he too saved Yasar'al.

Judges 4:1 And when Ĕhud was dead, the children of Yasar'al again did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH.

Judges 4:2 Therefore YaHuWaH sold them into the hand of Yabin the sovereign of Kena'an, who reigned in Ĥatsor. And the commander of his army was Sisera, who was dwelling in Ĥarosheth Haggoyim.

Judges 4:3 And the children of Yasar'al cried out to YaHuWaH, because he had nine hundred chariots of iron, and for twenty years he harshly oppressed the children of Yasar'al.

Judges 4:4 And DeboraH, a prophetess, the wife of Lappidoth, was ruling Yasar'al at that time.

Judges 4:5 And she was dwelling under the palm tree of DeboraH between Ramah and Bēyth AHL in the mountains of EphraYa'im. And the children of Yasar'al came up to her for right-ruling.

Judges 4:6 And she sent and called for Baraq son of Abino'am from Qeḏesh in Naphtali, and said to him, "Has not YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al commanded, 'Go, and you shall draw towards Mount Taḃor, and shall take with you ten thousand men of the sons of Naphtali and of the sons of Zebulun,

Judges 4:7 and I shall draw unto you Sisera, the commander of Yaḃin's army, with his chariots and his company at the wadi Qishon, and shall give him into your hand?'"

Judges 4:8 And Baraq said to her, "If you go with me, then I shall go; but if you do not go with me, I do not go."

Judges 4:9 And she said, "I shall certainly go with you. Only, there shall be no esteem for you in the journey you are taking, for YaHuWaH is going to sell Sisera into the hand of a woman." So DeboraH arose and went with Baraq to Qeḏesh.

Judges 4:10 And Baraq called Zebulun and Naphtali to Qeḏesh. And he went up – ten thousand men under his command – and DeboraH went up with him.

Judges 4:11 And Heḃer the Qēynite, of the children of Hoḃaḃ the father-in-law of MoshaH, had separated himself from the Qēynites and pitched his tent near the terebinth tree at Tsa'anayim, which is beside Qeḏesh.

Judges 4:12 And they reported to Sisera that Baraq son of Abino'am had gone up to Mount Taḃor.

Judges 4:13 So Sisera called all his chariots, nine hundred chariots of iron, and all the people who were with him, from Ḥarosheth Haggoyim to the wadi Qishon.

Judges 4:14 And DeboraH said to Baraq, "Rise up! For this is the day in which YaHuWaH has given Sisera into your hand. Has not YaHuWaH gone out before you?" And Baraq went down from Mount Taḃor with ten thousand men after him.

Judges 4:15 And YaHuWaH destroyed Sisera and all his chariots and all his army with the edge of the sword before Baraq. And Sisera leaped from his chariot and fled away on foot.

Judges 4:16 But Baraq pursued the chariots and the army as far as Ḥarosheth Haggoyim, and all the army of Sisera fell by the edge of the sword, not one was left.

Judges 4:17 Sisera, meanwhile, had fled on foot to the tent of Ya'ēl, the wife of Heḃer the Qēynite, for there was peace between Yaḃin sovereign of Ḥatsor and the house of Heḃer the Qēynite.

Judges 4:18 And Ya'ēl went out to meet Sisera, and said to him, "Turn aside, my master, turn aside to me, do not fear." So he turned aside with her into the tent, and she covered him with a blanket.

Judges 4:19 And he said to her, "Please give me a little water to drink, for I am thirsty." So she opened a bottle of milk, and gave him a drink, and covered him.

Judges 4:20 And he said to her, "Stand at the door of the tent, and it shall be if anyone comes and asks you, and says, 'Is there a man here?' you shall say, 'No.' "

Judges 4:21 But Ya'ël, Heber's wife, took a tent peg and took a hammer in her hand, and went softly to him and drove the peg into the side of his head, and it went down into the ground – for he was fast asleep and exhausted – and he died.

Judges 4:22 And see, as Baraq pursued Sisera, Ya'ël came out to meet him, and said to him, “Come, let me show you the man whom you are seeking.” And when he went into her tent, there lay Sisera, dead with the peg in the side of his head.

Judges 4:23 And on that day AHloaHYa'am humbled Yaḅin sovereign of Kena'an in the presence of the children of Yasar'al.

Judges 4:24 And the hand of the children of Yasar'al grew stronger and stronger against Yaḅin sovereign of Kena'an, until they had cut off Yaḅin sovereign of Kena'an.

Judges 5:1 And on that day DeboraH and Baraq son of Aḅino'am sang, saying,

Judges 5:2 “For leaders leading in Yasar'al, for the people volunteering, bless YaHuWaH !

Judges 5:3 “Hear, O sovereigns! Give ear, O princes! I, I do sing to YaHuWaH ; I sing praise to YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.

Judges 5:4 “ YaHuWaH, when You went out from Sə'ir, when You stepped from the field of Edom, the earth shook and the ShamaYa'im poured, the clouds also poured water.

Judges 5:5 “The mountains flowed at the presence of YaHuWaH, this Sinai, at the presence of YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.

Judges 5:6 “In the days of Shamgar, the son of Anath, in the days of Ya'ël, the highways were deserted, and the travelers went in lawless ways.

Judges 5:7 “Leadership ceased, it ceased in Yasar'al, until I, DeboraH, arose – a mother in Yasar'al arose.

Judges 5:8 “They chose new mighty ones, then fighting was in the gates! Neither a shield nor spear was seen among forty thousand in Yasar'al.

Judges 5:9 “My heart is towards the lawgivers of Yasar'al, the volunteers among the people. Bless YaHuWaH !

Judges 5:10 “You who ride on white donkeys, you who sit on rich carpets, and you who walk along the way, declare it!

Judges 5:11 “By the voice of shouters, between the places of drawing water, there they recount the righteous acts of YaHuWaH, the righteous acts of His leadership in Yasar'al; then the people of YaHuWaH shall go down to the gates.

Judges 5:12 “Wake up, wake up, DeboraH! Wake up, wake up, sing a song! Arise, Baraq, and lead your captives away, O son of Aḅino'am!

Judges 5:13 “Then He set the remnant to rule the nobles; YaHuWaH came down for me against the mighty ones.

Judges 5:14 “Out of EphraYa'im their root is against Amaləq. After you, BenYamin, with your peoples, out of Maḳir lawgivers came down, and out of Zeḅulun those who handle the scribe's reed.

Judges 5:15 “And the heads of Yissasḳar were with DeboraH. And as Yissasḳar, so was Baraq sent into the valley under his command. Among the divisions of Re'uḅən there were great searchings of heart.

Judges 5:16 “Why did you remain among the sheepfolds, to hear the bleatings of the flocks? The divisions of Re'uḅən have great searchings of heart.

Judges 5:17 “Gil'aḍ remained beyond the Yardən, and why did Dan remain on ships? Ashər continued at the seashore, and remained by its landing places.

Judges 5:18 “Zebulun is a people who risked their lives to the point of death, Naphtali also, on the heights of the field.

Judges 5:19 “Sovereigns came, they fought, then the sovereigns of Kena'an fought in Ta'anak, by the waters of Meḡiddo; they took no spoils of silver.

Judges 5:20 “From the ShamaYa'im they fought; the stars from their courses fought against Sisera.

Judges 5:21 “The wadi of Qishon swept them away, that age-old wadi, the wadi of Qishon. O my being, you have trampled in strength!

Judges 5:22 “Then stamped hoofs of horses, with the galloping, galloping of his steeds.

Judges 5:23 ‘Curse Měroz,’ said a messenger of YaHuWaH, ‘curse, curse its inhabitants, because they did not come to the help of YaHuWaH, to the help of YaHuWaH among the mighty.’

Judges 5:24 “Blessed above women is Ya'ěl, the wife of Heber the Qěynite – above women in tents she is blessed.

Judges 5:25 “He asked for water, she gave milk; she brought out curdled milk in a bowl for nobles.

Judges 5:26 “She stretched her hand to the tent peg, and her right hand to the workmen's hammer. Then she pounded Sisera, she smashed his head, she pierced and struck through the side of his head.

Judges 5:27 “Between her feet he bowed, he fell, he lay still; between her feet he bowed, he fell; where he bowed, there he fell – destroyed.

Judges 5:28 “Through the window the mother of Sisera looked, and cried out through the lattice, ‘Why does his chariot delay to come? Why have the steps of his chariots tarried?’

Judges 5:29 “The wise ones of her princesses answered her, indeed, she answered herself,

Judges 5:30 ‘Do they not find and divide the spoil: a girl or two for each man; a spoil of dyed work for Sisera, a spoil of dyed work embroidered, dyed work richly embroidered for the necks of the looter?’

Judges 5:31 “So do all Your enemies perish, O YaHuWaH ! But let those who love Him be like the sun rising in its might!” And the land had rest forty years.

Judges 6:1 And the children of Yasar'al did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, and YaHuWaH gave them into the hand of Miḡyan for seven years,

Judges 6:2 and the hand of Miḡyan was strong against Yasar'al. And before the faces of the Miḡyanites the children of Yasar'al made for themselves the refuges which are in the mountains, and the caves, and the strongholds.

Judges 6:3 And it came to be, whenever Yasar'al had sown, that Miḡyan would come up, and Amalěq and the people of the East would come up against them,

Judges 6:4 and encamp against them and destroy the increase of the soil as far as Azzah, and leave no food in Yasar'al, neither sheep nor ox nor donkey.

Judges 6:5 For they came up with their livestock and their tents, coming in as numerous as locusts. And they and their camels were without number. And they came into the land to destroy it.

Judges 6:6 Thus Yasar'al was brought very low because of Miḡyan, and the children of Yasar'al cried out to YaHuWaH.

Judges 6:7 And it came to be, when the children of Yasar'al cried out to YaHuWaH because of Miḡyan,

Judges 6:8 that YaHuWaH sent a prophet to the children of Yasar'al, who said to them, "Thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, 'I have brought you up from Mitsrayim and I brought you out of the house of bondage,

Judges 6:9 and I delivered you out of the hand of the Mitsrites and out of the hand of all your oppressors, and drove them out before you and gave you their land.

Judges 6:10 'And I said to you, "I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, do not fear the mighty ones of the Amorites, in whose land you dwell. And you have not obeyed My voice." ' "

Judges 6:11 And the Messenger of YaHuWaH came and sat under the terebinth tree which was in Ophrah, which belonged to Yo'ash the Abi'ezerite, while his son Giḏ'on threshed wheat in the winepress, to hide it from the eyes of the Miḏyanites.

Judges 6:12 And the Messenger of YaHuWaH appeared to him, and said to him, " YaHuWaH is with you, you mighty brave one!"

Judges 6:13 And Giḏ'on said to Him, "O my master, if YaHuWaH is with us, why has all this come upon us? And where are all His wonders which our fathers related to us, saying, 'Did not YaHuWaH bring us up from Mitsrayim?' But now YaHuWaH has left us and given us into the hands of Miḏyan."

Judges 6:14 And YaHuWaH turned to him and said, "Go in this strength of yours, and you shall save Yasar'al from the hand of the Miḏyanites. Have I not sent you?"

Judges 6:15 And he said to Him, "O YaHuWaH, with what do I save Yasar'al? See, my clan is the weakest in Menashsheh, and I am the least in my father's house."

Judges 6:16 And YaHuWaH said to him, "Because I am with you, you shall smite the Miḏyanites as one man."

Judges 6:17 And he said to Him, "Please, if I have found chanon in Your eyes, then show me a sign that it is You who are speaking with me.

Judges 6:18 "Please do not move away from here, until I come to You and bring out my offering and set it before You." And He said, "I shall stay until you return."

Judges 6:19 And Giḏ'on went in, and prepared a young goat, and unleavened bread from an ēphah of flour. The meat he put in a basket, and he put the broth in a pot. And he brought them out to Him, under the terebinth tree, and presented it.

Judges 6:20 And the Messenger of AHloaHYa'am said to him, "Take the meat and the unleavened bread and lay them on this rock, and pour out the broth." And he did so.

Judges 6:21 And the Messenger of YaHuWaH put forth the end of the staff that was in His hand, and touched the meat and the unleavened bread. And fire went up out of the rock and consumed the meat and the unleavened bread. And the Messenger of YaHuWaH went from his sight.

Judges 6:22 And when Giḏ'on saw that He was a Messenger of YaHuWaH, Giḏ'on said, "Oh Master YaHuWaH ! For I have seen a Messenger of YaHuWaH face to face."

Judges 6:23 And YaHuWaH said to him, "Peace be with you! Do not fear, you do not die."

Judges 6:24 And Giḏ'on built an altar there to YaHuWaH, and called it: YaHuWaH Shalom. To this day it is still in Ophrah of the Abi'ezerites.

Judges 6:25 And the same night it came to be that YaHuWaH said to him, "Take the young bull of your father, and the second bull of seven years old, and you shall throw down the altar of Ba'al that your father has, and cut down the Ashērah that is beside it.

Judges 6:26 “And you shall build an altar to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am on top of this rock in an orderly way, and shall take the second bull and offer a burnt offering with the wood of the image which you cut down.”

Judges 6:27 And Giḏ'on took ten men from among his servants and did as YaHuWaH had said to him. And it came to be, because he feared his father's household and the men of the city too much to do it by day, that he did it by night.

Judges 6:28 And the men of the city arose early in the morning and saw the altar of Ba'al was broken down, and the Asherah that was beside it had been cut down, and the second bull was being offered on the altar which was built.

Judges 6:29 And they said to each other, “Who has done this deed?” And when they had inquired and asked, they said, “Giḏ'on son of Yo'ash has done this deed.”

Judges 6:30 And the men of the city said to Yo'ash, “Bring out your son, so that he dies, for he has broken down the altar of Ba'al, and because he has cut down the Asherah that was beside it.”

Judges 6:31 And Yo'ash said to all who stood against him, “You, would you plead for Ba'al? You, would you save him? Let the one who would plead for him be put to death by morning! If he is a mighty one, let him plead for himself, because his altar has been broken down!”

Judges 6:32 So that day he called him Yerubba'al, saying, “Let Ba'al plead against him, because he has broken down his altar.”

Judges 6:33 Now all Miḏyan and Amalēq and the people of the East, were gathered together. And they passed over and encamped in the Valley of Yizre'el.

Judges 6:34 Then the RuWach of YaHuWaH came upon Giḏ'on, and he blew the ram's horn, and the Abi'ezerites gathered behind him.

Judges 6:35 And he sent messengers throughout all Menashsheh, who also gathered behind him. And he sent messengers to Asher, and to Zebulun, and to Naphtali. And they came up to meet them.

Judges 6:36 And Giḏ'on said to AHloaHYa'am, “If You are saving Yasar'al by my hand as You have said,

Judges 6:37 see, I am placing a fleece of wool on the threshing-floor. If there is dew only on the fleece, and it is dry on all the ground, then I shall know that You are saving Yasar'al by my hand, as You have said.”

Judges 6:38 And it was so, and he rose early the next morning and pressed the fleece, and wrung dew out of the fleece, to fill a bowl with water.

Judges 6:39 And Giḏ'on said to AHloaHYa'am, “Do not be displeased with me, and let me speak only this time: Please let me try only this time with the fleece, please let it be dry only on the fleece, and let there be dew on all the ground.”

Judges 6:40 And AHloaHYa'am did so that night, and it was dry on the fleece only, but there was dew on all the ground.

Judges 7:1 And Yerubba'al, that is Giḏ'on, and all the people who were with him rose up early and encamped by the fountain of Harod, so that the camp of Miḏyan was on the north side of them by the hill of Moreh in the valley.

Judges 7:2 And YaHuWaH said to Giḏ'on, “The people who are with you are too many for Me to give Miḏyan into their hands, lest Yasar'al boast against Me, saying, ‘My own hand has saved me.’”

Judges 7:3 “And now, proclaim in the hearing of the people, saying, ‘Whoever is afraid and trembling, let him turn back, and leave Mount Gil’ad.’ ” And twenty-two thousand of the people turned back, while ten thousand remained.

Judges 7:4 And YaHuWaH said to Giḏ'on, “The people are still too many. Bring them down to the water, and let Me prove them for you there. And it shall be, that of whom I say to you, ‘This one goes with you,’ let him go with you. And of whomever I say to you, ‘This one does not go with you,’ let him not go.”

Judges 7:5 So he brought the people down to the water. And YaHuWaH said to Giḏ'on, “Everyone who laps the water with his tongue, as a dog laps, separate him from everyone who bows down on his knees to drink.”

Judges 7:6 And the number of those who lapped, putting their hand to their mouth, was three hundred men, and all the rest of the people bowed down on their knees to drink water.

Judges 7:7 And YaHuWaH said to Giḏ'on, “By the three hundred men who lapped I save you, and shall give Midyan into your hand. Let all the other people go, each to his place.”

Judges 7:8 And the people took food and their ram’s horns in their hands. And he sent away all *the rest* of Yasar'al, each to his tent, but kept those three hundred men. Now the camp of Midyan was below him in the valley.

Judges 7:9 And it came to be, on that night, that YaHuWaH said to him, “Arise, go down against the camp, for I have given it into your hand.

Judges 7:10 “But if you are afraid to go down, go down, you and Purah your servant, to the camp.

Judges 7:11 “And you shall hear what they say, and after that let your hands be strengthened. And you shall go down against the camp.” So he went down with Purah his servant to the edge of the *formation of fives* who were in the camp.

Judges 7:12 And Midyan and Amalēq, and all the people of the East, were lying in the valley as many as locusts. And their camels were as numerous as the sand by the seashore.

Judges 7:13 And Giḏ'on came, and see, a man was relating a dream to his companion, and said, “See I had a dream, and see, a loaf of barley bread tumbled into the camp of Midyan, and it came to a tent and smote it so that it fell and overturned, and the tent fell down.”

Judges 7:14 And his companion answered and said, “This is nil else than the sword of Giḏ'on son of Yo’ash, a man of Yasar'al. AHloaHYa'am has given Midyan and all the camp into his hand.”

Judges 7:15 And it came to be, when Giḏ'on heard this dream related, and its interpretation, that he bowed himself down. And he returned to the camp of Yasar'al, and said, “Arise, for YaHuWaH has given the camp of Midyan into your hand.”

Judges 7:16 And he divided the three hundred men into three companies, and he put a ram’s horn into the hands of all of them, with empty jars, and torches inside the jars.

Judges 7:17 And he said to them, “Watch me and do likewise. And see, when I come to the edge of the camp do as I do.

Judges 7:18 “And I shall blow the ram’s horn, I and all those with me, then you shall also blow the ram’s horns round about all the camp, and say, ‘For YaHuWaH and for Giḏ'on!’ ”

Judges 7:19 And Giḏ'on and the hundred men who were with him came to the edge of the camp at the beginning of the middle watch, as they had but newly posted the watch. And they blew the ram’s horns and broke the jars that were in their hands.

Judges 7:20 And the three companies blew the ram's horns and broke the jars, and held the torches in their left hands and the ram's horns in their right hands for blowing. And they cried, "For YaHuWaH and for Giḏ'on!"

Judges 7:21 And each stood in his place, round about the camp. And all the army ran and cried out and fled,

Judges 7:22 and the three hundred blew the ram's horns, and YaHuWaH set the sword of each one against the other throughout all the camp. And the army fled to Bēyth Shittah, toward Tserērah, as far as the border of Abēl Meḥolah, by Tabbath.

Judges 7:23 And the men of Yasar'al were called from Naphtali, and from Ashēr, and from all Menashsheh, and pursued Miḏyan.

Judges 7:24 Then Giḏ'on sent messengers throughout all the mountains of EphraYa'im, saying, "Come down to meet Miḏyan, and capture from them the watering places as far as Bēyth Barah and the Yardēn." So all the men of EphraYa'im were called and captured the watering places as far as Bēyth Barah and the Yardēn.

Judges 7:25 And they captured two princes of Miḏyan, Orēḅ and Ze'ēḅ, and slew Orēḅ at the rock of Orēḅ, and Ze'ēḅ they slew at the winepress of Ze'ēḅ while they pursued Miḏyan. And they brought the heads of Orēḅ and Ze'ēḅ to Giḏ'on beyond the Yardēn.

Judges 8:1 And the men of EphraYa'im said to him, "What is this you have done to us by not calling us when you went to fight with Miḏyan?" And they contended with him sharply,

Judges 8:2 and he said to them, "What have I done as compared with you? Are the gleanings of EphraYa'im not better than the grape harvest of Aḅi'ezer?"

Judges 8:3 "AHloaHYa'am has given into your hands the princes of Miḏyan, Orēḅ and Ze'ēḅ. And what was I able to do as compared with you?" And when he had said that their rage toward him subsided.

Judges 8:4 And Giḏ'on and the three hundred men who were with him came to the Yardēn, passing over, weary yet pursuing.

Judges 8:5 And he said to the men of Sukkoth, "Please give loaves of bread to the people who follow me, for they are weary, and I am pursuing Zebaḅ and Tsalmunna, sovereigns of Miḏyan."

Judges 8:6 But the leaders of Sukkoth said, "Are the hands of Zebaḅ and Tsalmunna now in your hand, that we should give bread to your army?"

Judges 8:7 And Giḏ'on said, "Because of this, when YaHuWaH has given Zebaḅ and Tsalmunna into my hand, I shall tear your flesh with the thorns of the wilderness and with briers!"

Judges 8:8 And he went up from there to Penu'ēl and spoke to them in the same way. And the men of Penu'ēl answered him as the men of Sukkoth had answered him.

Judges 8:9 So he spoke also to the men of Penu'ēl, saying, "When I come back in peace I shall break down this tower!"

Judges 8:10 And Zebaḅ and Tsalmunna were at Qarqor, and their armies with them, about fifteen thousand men, all who were left of all the army of the people of the East. Now those who had *already* fallen were one hundred and twenty thousand men who drew the sword.

Judges 8:11 And Giḏ'on went up by the way of those who dwell in tents on the east of Noḅaḅ and Yoḡbehah. And he smote the camp while the camp was at ease.

Judges 8:12 And Zebaḅ and Tsalmunna fled, and he pursued them, and captured the two sovereigns of Miḏyan, Zebaḅ and Tsalmunna, and shuddered the entire army.

Judges 8:13 And Giḏ'on son of Yo'ash returned from battle, from the Ascent of Heres,
Judges 8:14 and captured a youth of the men of Sukkoth and questioned him. So *the youth* wrote down for him the leaders of Sukkoth and its elders, seventy-seven men.
Judges 8:15 And he came to the men of Sukkoth and said, "See: Zebaḥ and Tsalmunna, about whom you taunted me, saying, 'Are the hands of Zebaḥ and Tsalmunna now in your hand, that we should give bread to your men who are weary?' "

Judges 8:16 And he took the elders of the city, and thorns of the wilderness and briers, and with them he taught the men of Sukkoth *a lesson*.
Judges 8:17 And he broke down the tower of Penu'el and slew the men of the city.
Judges 8:18 And he said to Zebaḥ and Tsalmunna, "How were the men whom you killed at Taḇor?" So they answered, "They were like you, each one looked like the son of a sovereign."
Judges 8:19 And he said, "They were my brothers, the sons of my mother. As YaHuWaH lives, if you had let them live, I would not slay you."
Judges 8:20 And he said to Yether his first-born, "Rise, slay them!" But the youth would not draw his sword, for he was afraid, because he was still a youth.
Judges 8:21 Then Zebaḥ and Tsalmunna said, "Rise yourself, and fall on us. For as a man is, so is his might." So Giḏ'on arose and slew Zebaḥ and Tsalmunna, and took the crescent ornaments which were on their camels' necks.
Judges 8:22 So the men of Yasar'al said to Giḏ'on, "Rule over us, both you and your son, also your son's son, for you have saved us from the hand of Miḏyan."
Judges 8:23 But Giḏ'on said to them, "I do not rule over you, nor does my son rule over you. YaHuWaH does rule over you."
Judges 8:24 And Giḏ'on said to them, "I have a request to make of you, that each of you give me the ring from his spoil." For they had rings of gold, because they were Yishma'elites.
Judges 8:25 And they said, "We shall certainly give them." And they spread out a garment, and each man threw into it the ring from his spoil.
Judges 8:26 And the weight of the gold rings that he requested was one thousand seven hundred pieces of gold – besides the crescent ornaments, and the pendants, and purple robes which were on the sovereigns of Miḏyan, and besides the chains that were around their camels' necks.
Judges 8:27 And Giḏ'on made it into a shoulder garment and set it up in his city, Ophrah. And all Yasar'al went whoring after it there. And it became a snare to Giḏ'on and to his house.
Judges 8:28 Thus Miḏyan was humbled before the children of Yasar'al, and they lifted their heads no more. And the land had rest for forty years in the days of Giḏ'on.
Judges 8:29 And Yerubba'al son of Yo'ash went and dwelt in his own house.
Judges 8:30 And Giḏ'on had seventy sons who were his own offspring, for he had many wives.
Judges 8:31 And his concubine who was in Sheḱem also bore him a son, and he gave him the name Abimeleḱ.
Judges 8:32 And Giḏ'on son of Yo'ash died at a good old age, and was buried in the tomb of Yo'ash his father, in Ophrah of the Abi'ezerites.
Judges 8:33 And it came to be, when Giḏ'on was dead, that the children of Yasar'al again went whoring after the Ba'als, and made Ba'al-Berith their mighty one.

Judges 8:34 Thus the children of Yasar'al did not remember YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am, who had delivered them from the hands of all their enemies round about,

Judges 8:35 nor did they show kindness to the house of Yerubba'al, Gid'on, according to all the good which he did for Yasar'al.

Judges 9:1 And Abimelek son of Yerubba'al went to Shekem, to his mother's brothers, and spoke with them and with all the clan of the house of his mother's father, saying,

Judges 9:2 "Please speak in the hearing of all the masters of Shekem, 'Which is better for you, that seventy men, all the sons of Yerubba'al rule over you, or that one man rule over you?' And you shall remember that I am your own flesh and bone."

Judges 9:3 And his mother's brothers spoke all these words concerning him in the hearing of all the masters of Shekem. And their heart inclined toward Abimelek, for they said, "He is our brother."

Judges 9:4 And they gave him seventy pieces of silver from the house of Ba'al-Berith, with which Abimelek hired worthless and reckless men. And they followed him.

Judges 9:5 And he went to his father's house at Ophrah and slew his brothers, the seventy sons of Yerubba'al, on one stone. But Yotham the youngest son of Yerubba'al was left, because he hid himself.

Judges 9:6 And all the masters of Shekem gathered together, and all of Bëyth Millo, and they went and made Abimelek sovereign beside the terebinth tree at the post that was in Shekem.

Judges 9:7 And they informed Yotham, and he went and stood on top of Mount Gerizim, and lifted his voice and cried out, and said to them, "Hear me, you masters of Shekem, and let AHloaHYa'am hear you!

Judges 9:8 "The trees went forth to anoint a sovereign over them. And they said to the olive tree, 'reign over us!'

Judges 9:9 "And the olive tree said to them, 'Shall I leave my oil, with which they esteem mighty ones and men, and go to sway over trees?'

Judges 9:10 "Then the trees said to the fig tree, 'Come, reign over us!'

Judges 9:11 "And the fig tree said to them, 'Shall I leave my sweetness and my good fruit, and go to sway over trees?'

Judges 9:12 "Then the trees said to the vine, 'Come, reign over us!'

Judges 9:13 "And the vine said to them, 'Shall I leave my new wine, which rejoices mighty ones and men, and go to sway over trees?'

Judges 9:14 "Then all the trees said to the bramble, 'Come, reign over us!'

Judges 9:15 "And the bramble said to the trees, 'If in truth you anoint me as sovereign over you, come, take shelter in my shade. But if not, let fire come out of the bramble and devour the cedars of Lebanon!'

Judges 9:16 "And now, if you have acted in truth and integrity in setting up Abimelek to reign, and if you have acted well with Yerubba'al and his house, and have done to him as his hands did to you –

Judges 9:17 for my father fought for you and risked his life, and delivered you out of the hand of Midyan,

Judges 9:18 but you have risen up against my father's house today, and slew his seventy sons on one stone, and set up Abimelek, the son of his female servant, to reign over the masters of Shekem, because he is your brother –

Judges 9:19 if then you have acted in truth and integrity with Yerubba'al and with his house this day, then rejoice in Abimelek, and let him also rejoice in you.

Judges 9:20 "But if not, let fire come out from Abimelek and devour the masters of Shekem and Bēyth Millo, and let fire come out from the masters of Shekem and from Bēyth Millo and devour Abimelek!"

Judges 9:21 Then Yotham ran away and fled, and he went to Be'ēr and dwelt there, for fear of Abimelek his brother.

Judges 9:22 And Abimelek governed Yasar'al three years,

Judges 9:23 and AHloaHYa'am sent an evil spirit between Abimelek and the masters of Shekem. And the masters of Shekem acted treacherously against Abimelek,

Judges 9:24 in order that the violence done to the seventy sons of Yerubba'al might come, and their blood be laid on Abimelek their brother, who slew them, and on the masters of Shekem, who strengthened his hands to slay his brothers.

Judges 9:25 And the masters of Shekem set men in ambush against him on the tops of the mountains, and they robbed all who passed over by them along that way. And it was reported to Abimelek.

Judges 9:26 And Ga'al son of Ebed came with his brothers and passed over to Shekem. And the masters of Shekem put their trust in him,

Judges 9:27 and went out into the fields, and gathered their vineyards and trod out, and held a feast. And they went into the house of their mighty one, and ate and drank, and cursed Abimelek.

Judges 9:28 And Ga'al son of Ebed said, "Who is Abimelek, and who is Shekem, that we should serve him? Is he not the son of Yerubba'al, and is not Zebul his officer? Serve the men of Hamor the father of Shekem! But why should we serve him?"

Judges 9:29 "If only this people were under my hand! Then I would remove Abimelek." And he said to Abimelek, "Increase your army and come out!"

Judges 9:30 And when Zebul, the governor of the city, heard the words of Ga'al son of Ebed, his displeasure burned.

Judges 9:31 And he sent messengers to Abimelek by deceit, saying, "See, Ga'al son of Ebed and his brothers have come to Shekem. And see, they are besieging the city against you.

Judges 9:32 "And now, get up by night, you and the people who are with you, and lie in wait in the field.

Judges 9:33 "And it shall be, as soon as the sun is up in the morning, then rise early and rush upon the city. And see, when he and the people who are with him come out against you, you shall do to them as your hand finds to do."

Judges 9:34 And Abimelek and all the people who were with him rose up by night, and laid in wait against Shekem in four companies.

Judges 9:35 Now Ga'al son of Ebed went out and stood in the entrance to the city gate, and Abimelek and the people who were with him rose from lying in wait.

Judges 9:36 And when Ga'al saw the people, he said to Zebul, "See, people are coming down from the tops of the mountains!" But Zebul said to him, "You are seeing the shadows of the mountains like men."

Judges 9:37 And Ga'al spoke again and said, "See, people are coming down from the high part of the land, and another company is coming from the Diviners' Terebinth Tree."

Judges 9:38 And Zebul said to him, "Now where is your mouth with which you said, 'Who is Abimelek, that we should serve him?' Are not these the people whom you despised? I beg you, go out and fight them now."

Judges 9:39 So Ga'al went out, leading the masters of Shekem, and fought Abimelek.

Judges 9:40 And Abimelek pursued him, and he fled from him. And many fell wounded, up to the entrance of the gate.

Judges 9:41 And Abimelek stayed at Arumah, and Zebul drove out Ga'al and his brothers, so that they would not dwell in Shekem.

Judges 9:42 And it came to be the next day that the people went out into the field, and they informed Abimelek.

Judges 9:43 And he took his people, and divided them into three companies, and laid in wait in the field, and looked and saw the people coming out of the city. And he rose against them and smote them.

Judges 9:44 And Abimelek and the company that was with him rushed forward and stood at the entrance of the gate of the city. And the other two companies rushed upon all who were in the fields and smote them.

Judges 9:45 And Abimelek fought against the city all that day, and captured the city and slew the people who were in it. And he broke down the city and sowed it with salt.

Judges 9:46 And all the masters of the tower of Shekem had heard that, and entered the stronghold of the house of AHI Berith.

Judges 9:47 And it was reported to Abimelek that all the masters of the tower of Shekem were gathered together.

Judges 9:48 So Abimelek went up to Mount Tsalmon, he and all the people who were with him. And Abimelek took an axe in his hand and cut down a branch from the trees, and took it and laid it on his shoulder. Then he said to the people who were with him, "What you have seen me do, hurry, do as I have done."

Judges 9:49 And all the people likewise cut down each one his own branch and followed Abimelek, and put them against the stronghold, and set the stronghold on fire above them, so that all the men of the tower of Shekem died, about a thousand men and women.

Judges 9:50 Abimelek then went to Thēbēts, and he encamped against Thēbēts and captured it.

Judges 9:51 However, there was a strong tower in the city, and all the men and women and all the masters of the city fled there and shut themselves in, and went up to the top of the tower.

Judges 9:52 And Abimelek came to the tower and fought against it, and approached the door of the tower to burn it with fire.

Judges 9:53 But a certain woman dropped an upper millstone on the head of Abimelek, and crushed his skull.

Judges 9:54 He then immediately called the young man, his armor-bearer, and said to him, "Draw your sword and kill me, lest men say of me, 'A woman killed him.' " And his young man thrust him through, and he died.

Judges 9:55 And when the men of Yasar'al saw that Abimelek was dead, each one went to his own place.

Judges 9:56 Thus did AHloaHYa'am repay the evil of Abimelek, which he had done to his father to slay his seventy brothers.

Judges 9:57 And all the evil of the men of Shek_{em} AHloaHYa'am turned back on their own heads, and the curse of Yotham son of Yerubba'al came on them.

Judges 10:1 And after Abimelek there arose Tola son of Pu'ah, son of Do_{go}, a man of Yissaskar, to save Yasar'al. And he dwelt in Shamur in the mountains of EphraYa'im.

Judges 10:2 And he ruled Yasar'al twenty-three years. Then he died and was buried in Shamur.

Judges 10:3 And after him arose Ya'ir, a Gil'adite, and he ruled Yasar'al twenty-two years.

Judges 10:4 And he had thirty sons who rode on thirty donkeys. And they had thirty towns, which are called Hawoth Yair to this day, which are in the land of Gil'ad.

Judges 10:5 And Ya'ir died, and was buried in Qamon.

Judges 10:6 And the children of Yasar'al again did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, and served the Ba'als and the Ashtoreths, and the mighty ones of Aram, and the mighty ones of Tsidon, and the mighty ones of Mo'ab, and the mighty ones of the children of Ammon, and the mighty ones of the Philistines – and forsook YaHuWaH and did not serve Him.

Judges 10:7 Therefore the displeasure of YaHuWaH burned against Yasar'al. And He sold them into the hands of the Philistines and into the hands of the children of Ammon.

Judges 10:8 And they crushed and oppressed the children of Yasar'al that year – for eighteen years – all the children of Yasar'al who were beyond the Yard_{en} in the land of the Amorites, in Gil'ad.

Judges 10:9 And the children of Ammon passed over the Yard_{en} to fight against YaHuWdaH, and against BenYamin, and against the house of EphraYa'im, so that Yasar'al had great distress.

Judges 10:10 And the children of Yasar'al cried out to YaHuWaH, saying, "We have sinned against You, because we have both forsaken our AHloaHYa'am and served the Ba'als!"

Judges 10:11 So YaHuWaH said to the children of Yasar'al, "Was it not from the Mitsrites and from the Amorites and from the children of Ammon and from the Philistines *that I saved you?*"

Judges 10:12 "And the Tsidonians and Amal_{eq} and Ma'on oppressed you. And you cried out to Me, and I saved you from their hand.

Judges 10:13 "But you, you have forsaken Me and served other mighty ones. Therefore I do not save you again.

Judges 10:14 "Go and cry out to the mighty ones which you have chosen, let them save you in your time of distress."

Judges 10:15 And the children of Yasar'al said to YaHuWaH, "We have sinned! Do to us whatever is good in Your eyes, only deliver us today, please."

Judges 10:16 So they put away the foreign mighty ones from their midst and served YaHuWaH. And His being was grieved with the trouble of Yasar'al.

Judges 10:17 Then the children of Ammon were called together and encamped in Gil'ad. And the children of Yasar'al gathered together and encamped in Mitspah.

Judges 10:18 And the people, the heads of Gil'ad, said to each other, "Let the man who is the first to fight against the children of Ammon be head over all the inhabitants of Gil'ad."

Judges 11:1 And Yiphta_h the Gil'adite was a mighty brave one, but he was the son of a whore. And Gil'ad brought forth Yiphta_h.

Judges 11:2 And the wife of Gil'ad bore sons. And when his wife's sons grew up, they drove Yiphtaḥ out, and said to him, "You shall not have an inheritance in the house of our father, for you are the son of another woman."

Judges 11:3 And Yiphtaḥ fled from his brothers and dwelt in the land of Tob. And worthless men banded together with Yiphtaḥ and went out with him.

Judges 11:4 And it came to be, some time later, that the children of Ammon fought against Yasar'al.

Judges 11:5 And it came to be, when the children of Ammon fought against Yasar'al, that the elders of Gil'ad went to bring Yiphtaḥ out of the land of Tob.

Judges 11:6 And they said to Yiphtaḥ, "Come, and you shall be our commander, and let us fight against the children of Ammon."

Judges 11:7 But Yiphtaḥ said to the elders of Gil'ad, "Did you not hate me, and drive me from my father's house? Why have you come to me now when you are in trouble?"

Judges 11:8 And the elders of Gil'ad said to Yiphtaḥ, "That is the reason we have turned to you, that you shall go with us and fight against the children of Ammon, and be our head over all the inhabitants of Gil'ad."

Judges 11:9 And Yiphtaḥ said to the elders of Gil'ad, "If you take me back home to fight against the children of Ammon, and YaHuWaH gives them to me, am I to be your head?"

Judges 11:10 And the elders of Gil'ad said to Yiphtaḥ, "YaHuWaH is witness between us, if we do not do according to your words."

Judges 11:11 Then Yiphtaḥ went with the elders of Gil'ad, and the people set him over them, as head and commander. And Yiphtaḥ spoke all his words before YaHuWaH in Mitspah.

Judges 11:12 And Yiphtaḥ sent messengers to the sovereign of the children of Ammon, saying, "What is between you and me, that you have come to fight against me in my land?"

Judges 11:13 And the sovereign of the children of Ammon said to the messengers of Yiphtaḥ, "Because Yasar'al took my land when they came up out of Mitsrayim, from the Arnon as far as the Yabboq, and to the Yardēn. And now, give back those lands in peace."

Judges 11:14 But Yiphtaḥ again sent messengers to the sovereign of the children of Ammon,

Judges 11:15 and said to him, "This is what Yiphtaḥ said, 'Yasar'al did not take the land of Mo'ab, nor the land of the children of Ammon.

Judges 11:16 'For when they came up from Mitsrayim, and Yasar'al walked through the wilderness as far as the Sea of Reeds and came to Qadēsh,

Judges 11:17 then Yasar'al sent messengers to the sovereign of Eḏom, saying, "Please let me pass over, through your land." But the sovereign of Eḏom would not listen. And they also sent to the sovereign of Mo'ab, but he refused, so Yasar'al stayed at Qadēsh.

Judges 11:18 'Then they went through the wilderness and around the land of Eḏom and the land of Mo'ab, and came to the east side of the land of Mo'ab, and encamped beyond Arnon. But they did not enter the border of Mo'ab, for Arnon was the border of Mo'ab.

Judges 11:19 'And Yasar'al sent messengers to Siḥon sovereign of the Amorites, sovereign of Ḥeshbon, and Yasar'al said to him, "Please let us pass over, through your land into our place."

Judges 11:20 'But Siḥon did not trust Yasar'al to pass over through his border, and Siḥon gathered all his people together, and they encamped in Yahats, and fought against Yasar'al.

Judges 11:21 'And YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al gave Sihon and all his people into the hand of Yasar'al, and they smote them. So Yasar'al took possession of all the land of the Amorites, the inhabitants of that land.

Judges 11:22 'Thus they took possession of all the border of the Amorites, from Arnon to the Yabboq and from the wilderness to the Yardēn.

Judges 11:23 'And now, YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al has driven out the Amorites from before His people Yasar'al, should you then possess it?

Judges 11:24 'Whatever Kemosh your mighty one gives you to possess, do you not possess it? And all that which YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am takes possession of before us, we possess.

Judges 11:25 'And now are you any better than Balaq son of Tsippor, sovereign of Mo'ab? Did he ever strive against Yasar'al? Did he ever fight against them?

Judges 11:26 'While Yasar'al dwelt in Heshbon and its villages, and in Aro'ēr and its villages, and in all the cities along the banks of Arnon, for three hundred years, why did you not recover them within that time?

Judges 11:27 'So I have not sinned against you, but you are doing me evil by fighting against me. Let YaHuWaH the Judge, judge today between the children of Yasar'al and the children of Ammon.' "

Judges 11:28 But the sovereign of the children of Ammon did not listen to the words which Yiphtaḥ sent him.

Judges 11:29 And the RuWach of YaHuWaH came upon Yiphtaḥ, and he passed through Gil'aḏ and Menashsheh, and passed through Mitspeh of Gil'aḏ. And from Mitspeh of Gil'aḏ he passed on toward the children of Ammon.

Judges 11:30 And Yiphtaḥ made a vow to YaHuWaH, and said, "If You give the children of Ammon into my hands,

Judges 11:31 then it shall be that whatever comes out of the doors of my house to meet me, when I return in peace from the children of Ammon, shall belong to YaHuWaH, and I shall offer it up as a burnt offering."

Judges 11:32 Yiphtaḥ then passed on toward the children of Ammon to fight against them, and YaHuWaH gave them into his hands.

Judges 11:33 And he smote them from Aro'ēr as far as Minnith, twenty cities, and to Abēl Keramim, with a very great slaughter. Thus the children of Ammon were humbled before the children of Yasar'al.

Judges 11:34 And Yiphtaḥ came to his house at Mitspah, and saw his daughter coming out to meet him with timbrels and dancing. Now except for her he had neither son nor daughter.

Judges 11:35 And it came to be, when he saw her, that he tore his garments, and said, "Oh my daughter! You have brought me very low, and you are among those who trouble me! And I, I have given my word to YaHuWaH, and I am unable to turn back."

Judges 11:36 And she said to him, "My father, if you have given your word to YaHuWaH, do to me according to what has gone out of your mouth, because YaHuWaH has taken vengeance for you upon your enemies, the children of Ammon."

Judges 11:37 And she said to her father, "Let this be done for me: let me alone for two months, and let me go and wander on the mountains and bewail my maidenhood, my friends and I."

Judges 11:38 Then he said, "Go." And he sent her away for two months. And she went with her friends, and bewailed her maidenhood on the mountains.

Judges 11:39 And it came to be at the end of two months that she returned to her father, and he did to her as he had vowed, and she knew no man. And it became a statute in Yasar'al

Judges 11:40 that the daughters of Yasar'al went every year for four days to lament the daughter of Yiphtaḥ the Gil'adite.

Judges 12:1 And the men of EphraYa'im gathered together, and passed over toward Tsaphon, and said to Yiphtaḥ, "Why did you pass over to fight against the children of Ammon, and did not call us to go with you? We are going to burn your house over you with fire!"

Judges 12:2 And Yiphtaḥ said to them, "My people and I were in a great struggle with the children of Ammon. And when I called you, you did not save me out of their hands.

Judges 12:3 "And I saw that you would not save me, then I took my life in my hands and went over against the children of Ammon. And YaHuWaH gave them into my hand. And why have you come up to me today to fight against me?"

Judges 12:4 Yiphtaḥ then gathered together all the men of Gil'ad and fought against EphraYa'im. And the men of Gil'ad smote EphraYa'im, because they had said, "You Gil'adites are fugitives of EphraYa'im in the midst of EphraYa'im, in the midst of Menashsheh."

Judges 12:5 And Gil'ad captured the fords of the Yardēn that faced EphraYa'im. And it came to be, when the fugitives from EphraYa'im said, "Let me pass over," the men of Gil'ad said to him, "You are an EphraYa'imite!" If he said, "No,"

Judges 12:6 then they would say to him, "Please say, 'Shibboleth!'" And he would say, "Sibboleth," for he was unable to pronounce it right. Then they seized him and slew him at the fords of the Yardēn. And at that time there fell forty-two thousand EphraYa'imites.

Judges 12:7 And Yiphtaḥ ruled Yasar'al six years. And Yiphtaḥ the Gil'adite died and was buried in one of the cities of Gil'ad.

Judges 12:8 And after him, Ibṭsan of Bēyth Leḥem ruled Yasar'al.

Judges 12:9 And he came to have thirty sons and thirty daughters – he sent abroad and brought in thirty daughters for his sons. And he ruled Yasar'al seven years.

Judges 12:10 And Ibṭsan died and was buried at Bēyth Leḥem.

Judges 12:11 And after him Ēlon the Zebulunite ruled Yasar'al. And he ruled Yasar'al ten years.

Judges 12:12 And Ēlon the Zebulunite died and was buried at Ayalon in the land of Zebulun.

Judges 12:13 And after him, Aḇdon son of Hillēl the Pirathonite ruled Yasar'al,

Judges 12:14 and he had forty sons and thirty grandsons, who rode on seventy young donkeys. And he ruled Yasar'al eight years.

Judges 12:15 And Aḇdon son of Hillēl the Pirathonite died and was buried in Pirathon in the land of EphraYa'im, in the mountains of the Amalēqites.

Judges 13:1 And again the children of Yasar'al did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, so YaHuWaH gave them into the hand of the Philistines for forty years.

Judges 13:2 And there was a certain man from Tsor'ah, of the clan of the Danites, whose name was Manowaḥ. And his wife was barren and had not borne.

Judges 13:3 And a Messenger of YaHuWaH appeared to the woman and said to her, "See now, you are barren and have not borne, but you shall conceive, and you shall bear a son.

Judges 13:4 "And now, please guard, and do not drink wine or strong drink, and do not eat any unclean *food*.

Judges 13:5 "For look, you are conceiving and bearing a son. And let no razor come upon his head, for the youth is a Nazirite to AHloaHYa'am from the womb on. And he shall begin to save Yasar'al out of the hand of the Philistines."

Judges 13:6 And the woman came and spoke to her husband, saying, "A Man of AHloaHYa'am came to me, and His appearance was like the appearance of a Messenger of AHloaHYa'am, very awesome. But I did not ask Him where He was from, and He did not declare to me His name.

Judges 13:7 "And He said to me, 'See, you are conceiving and bearing a son. And now, drink no wine or strong drink, nor eat any unclean *food*, for the youth is a Nazirite to AHloaHYa'am from the womb to the day of his death.' "

Judges 13:8 And Manowaḥ prayed to YaHuWaH, and said, "O YaHuWaH, please let the Man of AHloaHYa'am whom You sent come to us again and teach us what to do for the youth who is to be born."

Judges 13:9 And AHloaHYa'am listened to the voice of Manowaḥ, and the Messenger of AHloaHYa'am came to the woman again as she was sitting in the field, but Manowaḥ her husband was not with her.

Judges 13:10 And the woman ran hurriedly and informed her husband, and said to him, "See, He has appeared to me, the Man who came to me the other day!"

Judges 13:11 And Manowaḥ arose and went after his wife, and came to the Man, and he said to Him, "Are You the Man who spoke to this woman?" And He said, "I am."

Judges 13:12 And Manowaḥ said, "Now let Your words come true! What is to be the rule for the youth's life and his work?"

Judges 13:13 And the Messenger of YaHuWaH said to Manowaḥ, "Let the woman guard all that I said to her.

Judges 13:14 "Let her not eat any *food* that comes from the vine, neither let her drink wine or strong drink, or eat any unclean *food*. Let her guard all that which I have commanded her."

Judges 13:15 And Manowaḥ said to the Messenger of YaHuWaH, "Please let us detain You, and prepare a young goat for You."

Judges 13:16 And the Messenger of YaHuWaH said to Manowaḥ, "Though you detain Me, I do not eat your food. But if you offer a burnt offering, offer it to YaHuWaH." For Manowaḥ did not know He was a Messenger of YaHuWaH.

Judges 13:17 Then Manowaḥ said to the Messenger of YaHuWaH, "What is Your name? When Your words come true, then we shall esteem You."

Judges 13:18 And the Messenger of YaHuWaH said to him, "Why do you ask My name, since it is wondrous?"

Judges 13:19 And Manowaḥ took the young goat with the grain offering, and offered it upon the rock to YaHuWaH. And He did wondrously while Manowaḥ and his wife looked on.

Judges 13:20 And it came to be, as the flame went up toward the ShamaYa'im from the altar, that the Messenger of YaHuWaH went up in the flame of the altar. And Manowaḥ and his wife were watching, and they fell on their faces to the ground.

Judges 13:21 And the Messenger of YaHuWaH did not appear any more to Manowaḥ and his wife. Then Manowaḥ knew that He was a Messenger of YaHuWaH.

Judges 13:22 And Manowaḥ said to his wife, "We shall certainly die, because we have seen AHloaHYa'am!"

Judges 13:23 But his wife said to him, "If YaHuWaH had been pleased to put us to death, He would not have accepted a burnt offering and a grain offering from our hands, nor would He have shown us all this, nor would He have let us hear the like of this!"

Judges 13:24 So the woman bore a son and called his name Shimshon. And the child grew, and YaHuWaH blessed him.

Judges 13:25 And the RuWach of YaHuWaH began to move him at Maḥanēh Dan, between Tsor'ah and Eshta'ol.

Judges 14:1 And Shimshon went down to Timnah, and saw a woman in Timnah of the daughters of the Philistines.

Judges 14:2 And he went up and informed his father and mother, saying, "I have seen a woman in Timnah of the daughters of the Philistines. And now, take her for me for a wife."

Judges 14:3 But his father and mother said to him, "Is there no woman among the daughters of your brothers, or among all my people, that you should take a wife from the uncircumcised Philistines?" And Shimshon said to his father, "Take her for me, for she is pleasing in my eyes."

Judges 14:4 However, his father and mother did not know that it was of YaHuWaH, that He was seeking an occasion to move against the Philistines. For at that time the Philistines were ruling over Yasar'al.

Judges 14:5 Then Shimshon went down to Timnah with his father and mother, and came to the vineyards of Timnah, and saw a young lion came roaring at him.

Judges 14:6 And the RuWach of YaHuWaH came mightily upon him, and he tore it apart as the tearing apart of a young goat, with naught in his hand. But he did not make known to his father or his mother what he had done.

Judges 14:7 And he went down and spoke to the woman, and she pleased Shimshon well.

Judges 14:8 And when he returned later to take her, he turned aside to look at the carcass of the lion, and saw a swarm of bees and honey in the carcass of the lion.

Judges 14:9 And he took some of it in his hands and went along, eating. And he came to his father and mother, and gave them, and they ate. But he did not make known to them that he took the honey out of the carcass of the lion.

Judges 14:10 So his father went down to the woman. And Shimshon gave a feast there, for young men used to do so.

Judges 14:11 And it came to be, when they saw him, that they brought thirty companions to be with him.

Judges 14:12 And Shimshon said to them, "Please let me put forth a riddle to you. If you clearly solve and explain it to me within the seven days of the feast, then I shall give you thirty linen garments and thirty changes of garments.

Judges 14:13 “But if you are unable to explain it to me, then you shall give me thirty linen shirts and thirty changes of garments.” And they said to him, “Put forth your riddle and let us hear it.”

Judges 14:14 And he said to them, “Out of the eater came forth food, and out of the strong came forth sweetness.” And for three days they were unable to explain the riddle.

Judges 14:15 And it came to be on the seventh day that they said to Shimshon’s wife, “Entice your husband to explain the riddle to us, or else we burn you and your father’s house with fire. Have you invited us in order to take what is ours? Is it not?”

Judges 14:16 And Shimshon’s wife wept before him, and said, “You only hate me, and do not love me! You have put forth a riddle to the sons of my people, but you have not explained it to me.” And he said to her, “Look, I have not explained it to my father or my mother, and should I explain it to you?”

Judges 14:17 And she had wept before him the seven days while their feast lasted. And it came to be on the seventh day that he informed her, because she pressed him so much. She then explained the riddle to the sons of her people.

Judges 14:18 And the men of the city said to him on the seventh day before the sun went down, “What is sweeter than honey? And what is stronger than a lion?” And he said to them, “If you had not ploughed with my heifer, you would not have solved my riddle!”

Judges 14:19 Then the RuWach of YaHuWaH came upon him mightily, and he went down to Ashqelon and smote thirty of their men, stripped them, and gave the changes of *garments* to those who had explained the riddle. And his displeasure burned, and he went back up to his father’s house.

Judges 14:20 And Shimshon’s wife was given to his companion, who had been his friend.

Judges 15:1 And it came to be, after some time, in the days of wheat harvest, that Shimshon visited his wife with a young goat. And he said, “Let me go in to my wife, into her room.” But her father would not permit him to go in.

Judges 15:2 And her father said, “Indeed, I thought that you hated her intensely; so I gave her to your companion. Is not her younger sister better than she? Please, take her instead.”

Judges 15:3 And Shimshon said to them, “This time I am blameless regarding the Philistines if I do evil to them!”

Judges 15:4 And Shimshon went and caught three hundred foxes, and took torches, and turned them tail to tail, and put a torch between each pair of tails,

Judges 15:5 and set the torches on fire, and sent them out into the standing grain of the Philistines, and burned up both the shocks and the standing grain, even the vineyards and olive-trees.

Judges 15:6 And the Philistines said, “Who did this?” And they answered, “Shimshon, the son-in-law of the Timnite, because he took away his wife and gave her to his companion.” Then the Philistines went up and burned her and her father with fire.

Judges 15:7 And Shimshon said to them, “Though you do this, yet I shall take revenge on you, and after that I cease.”

Judges 15:8 And he smote them hip and thigh, a great slaughter, and went down and dwelt in the cleft of the rock of Ēytam.

Judges 15:9 The Philistines then went up and encamped in YaHuWdaH, and spread out against Lehi.

Judges 15:10 And the men of YaHuWdaH said, "Why have you come up against us?" And they answered, "We have come up to bind Shimshon, to do to him as he has did to us."

Judges 15:11 Then three thousand men of YaHuWdaH went down to the cleft of the rock of Ėytam and said to Shimshon, "Do you not know that the Philistines are rulers over us? Why have you have done this to us?" And he said to them, "As they did to me, so I did to them."

Judges 15:12 And they said to him, "We have come down to bind you, to give you into the hand of the Philistines." And Shimshon said to them, "Swear to me not to fall on me yourselves."

Judges 15:13 And they spoke to him, saying, "No, but we are certainly going to bind you, and shall give you into their hand but certainly not kill you." So they bound him with two new ropes and brought him up from the rock.

Judges 15:14 When he came to Lehi, the Philistines came shouting to meet him. And the RuWach of YaHuWaH came mightily upon him. And the ropes that were on his arms became like flax that is burned with fire, and his bonds broke loose from his hands.

Judges 15:15 And he found a fresh jawbone of a donkey, and put out his hand and took it, and smote a thousand men with it.

Judges 15:16 And Shimshon said, "With the jawbone of a donkey, one heap, two heaps, with the jawbone of a donkey I have smitten a thousand men!"

Judges 15:17 And it came to be, when he had ended speaking, that he threw the jawbone from his hand, and called that place Ramath Lehi.

Judges 15:18 And he became very thirsty, and cried out to YaHuWaH and said, "You have given this great deliverance by the hand of Your servant. And now, am I to die of thirst and fall into the hand of the uncircumcised?"

Judges 15:19 And AHloaHYa'am split the hollow place that is in Lehi, and water came out, and he drank. And his spirit came back, and he revived. So he called its name Ėn Haqqore, which is in Lehi to this day.

Judges 15:20 And he ruled Yasar'al twenty years in the days of the Philistines.

Judges 16:1 And Shimshon went to Azzah and saw a woman there, a whore, and went in to her –

Judges 16:2 the Azzathites saying, "Shimshon has come here!" So they went round and lay in wait for him all night at the gate of the city, and kept silent all night, saying, "In the morning, when it is daylight, then we shall kill him."

Judges 16:3 Now Shimshon lay until midnight, and rose at midnight, and took hold of the doors of the gate of the city and the two gateposts, and pulled them up with the bar, put them on his shoulders, and took them to the top of the hill that faces Hebron.

Judges 16:4 And it came to be afterward that he loved a woman in the wadi Sorëq, whose name was Delilah.

Judges 16:5 And the princes of the Philistines came up to her and said to her, "Entice him, and find out where his great strength lies, and see by what we might overpower him, then we shall bind him to humble him. And let us give you, each one of us, eleven hundred pieces of silver."

Judges 16:6 And Delilah said to Shimshon, "Please reveal to me where your great strength lies, and by what you might be bound, to humble you."

Judges 16:7 And Shimshon said to her, "If they bind me with seven fresh cords, not yet dried, then I shall be weak, and be like any other man."

Judges 16:8 The princes of the Philistines then brought her seven fresh cords, not yet dried, and she bound him with them,

Judges 16:9 while those lying in wait stayed with her in the room. And she said to him, "The Philistines are upon you, Shimshon!" But he broke the cords as a strand of yarn breaks when it touches fire. So the secret of his strength remained unknown.

Judges 16:10 And Delilah said to Shimshon, "Look, you have mocked me and spoken lies to me. Now, please reveal to me by what you might be bound."

Judges 16:11 And he said to her, "If they bind me tightly with new ropes that have never been used, then I shall be weak, and be like any other man."

Judges 16:12 And Delilah took new ropes and bound him with them, and said to him, "The Philistines are upon you, Shimshon!" And those lying in wait were sitting in the inner room. But he broke them off his arms like a thread.

Judges 16:13 So Delilah said to Shimshon, "Until now you have mocked me and spoken lies to me, reveal to me how you might be bound." And he said to her, "If you weave the seven locks of my head with the web."

Judges 16:14 Then she fastened it with a pin, and said to him, "The Philistines are upon you, Shimshon!" But he awoke from his sleep, and pulled out the pin of the loom and the web.

Judges 16:15 Then she said to him, "How do you say, 'I love you,' when your heart is not with me? You have mocked me these three times, and have not made known to me where your great strength lies."

Judges 16:16 And it came to be, when she pressed him daily with her words and urged him, so that his being was wearied to death,

Judges 16:17 that he made known to her all his heart, and said to her, "No razor has ever come upon my head, for I have been a Nazirite to AHloaHYa'am from my mother's womb. If I were shaven, then my strength would leave me, and I would become as weak as any other man."

Judges 16:18 And Delilah saw that he had made known to her all his heart, and she sent and called for the princes of the Philistines, saying, "Come up once more, for he has made known to me all his heart." So the princes of the Philistines came up to her and brought the money in their hand.

Judges 16:19 And she made him sleep on her knees, and called for a man and shaved off the seven locks of his head. Thus she began to humble him, and his strength left him.

Judges 16:20 And she said, "The Philistines are upon you, Shimshon!" And he awoke from his sleep, and said, "Let me go out as before, at other times, and shake myself loose!" But he did not know that YaHuWaH had turned aside from him.

Judges 16:21 So the Philistines took him and put out his eyes, and brought him down to Azzah, and bound him with bronze shackles. And he became a grinder in the prison.

Judges 16:22 But the hair of his head began to grow again after it had been shaven.

Judges 16:23 And the princes of the Philistines gathered to offer a great slaughtering to Daḡon their mighty one, and to rejoice. And they said, "Our mighty one has given Shimshon our enemy into our hands!"

Judges 16:24 And the people saw him, and praised their mighty one, for they said, "Our mighty one has given into our hands our enemy, the destroyer of our land, who slew many of us."

Judges 16:25 And it came to be, when their hearts were glad, that they said, "Call for Shimshon, and let him entertain us." So they called for Shimshon from the prison, and he entertained them. And they made him stand between the columns.

Judges 16:26 And Shimshon said to the young man who held him by the hand, "Let me alone and let me feel the columns which support the house, so that I lean on them."

Judges 16:27 And the house was filled with men and women. And all the princes of the Philistines were there. And about three thousand men and women were on the roof who watched Shimshon entertaining.

Judges 16:28 And Shimshon called to YaHuWaH, saying, "O Master YaHuWaH, remember me, I pray! Strengthen me, I pray, only this time, O AHloaHYa'am, and let me avenge myself on the Philistines with vengeance for my two eyes!"

Judges 16:29 And Shimshon took hold of the two middle columns which supported the house, and he braced himself against them, one on his right and the other on his left.

Judges 16:30 And Shimshon said, "Let me die with the Philistines!" And he bowed himself mightily, and the house fell on the princes and all the people in it. And the dead that he killed at his death were more than he had killed in his life.

Judges 16:31 And his brothers and all his father's household came down and took him, and brought him up and buried him between Tsor'ah and Eshta'ol in the tomb of his father Manowah. And he had ruled Yasar'al twenty years.

Judges 17:1 And there was a man from the hill country of EphraYa'im, whose name was Mikahu.

Judges 17:2 And he said to his mother, "The eleven hundred pieces of silver that were taken from you, and on which you put a curse, even saying it in my ears. Look, the silver is with me, I took it." And his mother said, "Blessed of YaHuWaH be my son!"

Judges 17:3 And he gave back the eleven hundred pieces of silver to his mother, and his mother said, "I had truly set apart the silver from my hand to YaHuWaH for my son, to make a carved image and a molded image, and now, I give it back to you."

Judges 17:4 And he gave the silver back to his mother, and his mother took two hundred pieces of silver and gave them to the silversmith, and he made it into a carved image and a molded image. And they were in the house of Mikahu.

Judges 17:5 Now the man MikaH had a house of mighty ones, and made a shoulder garment and house idols. And he ordained one of his sons, who became his priest.

Judges 17:6 In those days there was no sovereign in Yasar'al – everyone did what was right in his own eyes.

Judges 17:7 And there was a young man from Běyth Lehem in YaHuWdaH, of the clan of YaHuWdaH. And he was a LeuWite, and he was sojourning there.

Judges 17:8 And the man went out of the city of Běyth Lehem in YaHuWdaH to sojourn wherever he could find a place. And he came to the mountains of EphraYa'im, to the house of MikaH, as he journeyed.

Judges 17:9 And MikaH said to him, "Where do you come from?" And he said to him, "I am a LeuWite from Běyth Lehem in YaHuWdaH, and I am on my way to find a place to sojourn."

Judges 17:10 And MikaH said to him, "Dwell with me, and be a father and a priest to me, and I give you ten pieces of silver per year, and a suit of garments, and your food." And the LeuWite went in.

Judges 17:11 So the LeuWite agreed to dwell with the man. And the young man became like one of his sons to him.

Judges 17:12 Then MikaH ordained the LeuWite, and the young man became his priest, and he was in the house of MikaH.

Judges 17:13 And MikaH said, "Now I know that YaHuWaH does good to me, since I have a LeuWite as priest!"

Judges 18:1 In those days there was no sovereign in Yasar'al. And in those days the tribe of the Danites was seeking an inheritance for itself to dwell in, for until that day all their inheritance among the tribes of Yasar'al had not yet fallen to them.

Judges 18:2 And the children of Dan sent five men of their clan, brave men from Tsor'ah and Eshta'ol, to spy out the land and search it. And they said to them, "Go, search the land," so they went to the mountains of EphraYa'im, to the house of MikaH, and spent the night there.

Judges 18:3 When they were near the house of MikaH, they recognized the voice of the young LeuWite, and turned aside and said to him, "Who brought you here? What are you doing in this place, and what do you have here?"

Judges 18:4 And he said to them, "MikaH did such and such for me. And he hired me, and I have become his priest."

Judges 18:5 And they said to him, "Please inquire of AHloaHYa'am, and we shall know whether the journey on which we are going is prosperous."

Judges 18:6 And the priest said to them, "Go in peace. Your journey on which you go is before YaHuWaH."

Judges 18:7 Then the five men left and came to Layish, and saw the people who were in their midst, how they dwelt safely, according to the ruling of the Tsidonians, at rest and unsuspecting. And no one possessing authority in the land was reproaching for any matter. And they were far from the Tsidonians, and they had no word with anyone.

Judges 18:8 And the spies came back to their brothers at Tsor'ah and Eshta'ol, and their brothers said to them, "What do you say?"

Judges 18:9 And they said, "Arise, and let us go up against them. For we have seen the land, and look, it is very good. And you sit still! Do not hesitate to go to enter in to possess the land.

Judges 18:10 "When you go, you are to come to an unsuspecting people, and the land is spacious. For AHloaHYa'am has given it into your hands, a place in which there is no lack of any matter which is on the earth."

Judges 18:11 And six hundred men of the clan of the Danites went from there, from Tsor'ah and Eshta'ol, armed for battle.

Judges 18:12 And they went up and encamped in Qiryath Ye'arim in YaHuWdaH. Therefore they call that place Maḥanēh Dan to this day. See, it is west of Qiryath Ye'arim.

Judges 18:13 And they passed over from there to the mountains of EphraYa'im, and came to the house of MikaH.

Judges 18:14 And the five men who had gone to spy out the land of Layish answered and said to their brothers, "Do you know that there are in these houses a shoulder garment, and house idols, and a carved image, and a molded image? And now, you know what to do."

Judges 18:15 And they turned aside there, and came to the house of the young LeuWite man, the house of MikaH, and greeted him.

Judges 18:16 And the six hundred men, armed for battle, who were of the children of Dan, stood by the entrance of the gate.

Judges 18:17 And the five men who had gone to spy out the land went up, and entering there, they took the carved image, and the shoulder garment, and the house idols, and the molded image, while the priest stood at the entrance of the gate with the six hundred men who were armed for battle.

Judges 18:18 And these went into MikaH's house and took the idol, and the shoulder garment, and the house idols, and the molded image. Then the priest said to them, "What are you doing?"

Judges 18:19 And they said to him, "Be silent, put your hand over your mouth, and come with us, and be a father and a priest to us. Is it better for you to be a priest to the household of one man, or that you be a priest to a tribe and a clan in Yasar'al?"

Judges 18:20 And the heart of the priest was glad. And he took the shoulder garment, and the house idols, and the carved image, and took his place among the people.

Judges 18:21 And they turned and went, and put the little ones, and the livestock, and the valuables in front of them.

Judges 18:22 They had gone some distance from the house of MikaH, when the men who were in the houses near MikaH's house gathered together and overtook the children of Dan, Judges 18:23 and called out to the children of Dan. So they turned around and said to MikaH, "What is the matter, that you have gathered such a company?"

Judges 18:24 And he said, "You have taken away my mighty ones which I made, and the priest, and you are leaving. Now what more do I have? What is this you say to me, 'What is the matter?'"

Judges 18:25 And the children of Dan said to him, "Do not let your voice be heard among us, lest men, bitter of being, fall upon you, and you lose your life, with the lives of your household!"

Judges 18:26 And the children of Dan went their way. And when MikaH saw that they were too strong for him, he turned and went back to his house.

Judges 18:27 Then they took what MikaH had made, and the priest who had belonged to him, and went to Layish, to a people who were at rest and unsuspecting, and smote them with the edge of the sword and burned the city with fire.

Judges 18:28 And there was no deliverer, because it was far from Tsidon, and they had no word with anyone. And it was in the valley that belongs to Bëyth Rehob. And they rebuilt the city and dwelt there.

Judges 18:29 And they called the name of the city Dan, after the name of Dan their father, who was born to Yasar'al. But previously the name of the city was Layish.

Judges 18:30 And the children of Dan set up for themselves the carved image. And Yehonathan son of Gëreshom, son of Menashsheh, and his sons were priests to the tribe of Dan until the day the land was taken into exile.

Judges 18:31 And they set up for themselves the carved image of MikaH, which he had made, all the days that the house of AHloaHYa'am was in Shiloh.

Judges 19:1 And it came to be in those days, when there was no sovereign in Yasar'al, that there was a certain LeuWite sojourning on the further side of the mountains of EphraYa'im. And he took for himself a concubine from Bëyth Lehem in YaHuWdaH.

Judges 19:2 And his concubine committed whoring against him, and went away from him to her father's house at Běyth Leḥem in YaHuWdaH, and was there four months.

Judges 19:3 And her husband arose and went after her, to speak to her heart and bring her back, having his servant and a couple of donkeys with him. And she brought him into her father's house. And the father of the young woman saw him, and he was glad to meet him.

Judges 19:4 And his father-in-law, the young woman's father, detained him, and he dwelt with him three days. And they ate and drank and spent the nights there.

Judges 19:5 And it came to be on the fourth day that they arose early in the morning. And he prepared to leave, but the young woman's father said to his son-in-law, "Refresh your heart with a piece of bread, and afterward go your way."

Judges 19:6 So they sat down, and the two of them ate and drank together. And the young woman's father said to the man, "Please agree to stay all night, and let your heart be glad."

Judges 19:7 And when the man arose to go, his father-in-law urged him. So he spent the night there again.

Judges 19:8 And he arose early in the morning on the fifth day to go. But the young woman's father said, "Please refresh your heart." So they delayed until afternoon, and both of them ate.

Judges 19:9 And the man arose to go, he and his concubine and his servant. But his father-in-law, the young woman's father, said to him, "See, the day is now drawing toward evening. Please spend the night. See, the day is coming to an end. Stay here, and let your heart be glad. And you shall rise early tomorrow for your journey, and you shall go to your tent."

Judges 19:10 But the man would not stay that night. And he arose and left, and came to a place opposite Yeḥus, that is YaHruWshalom. And with him were the two saddled donkeys, and his concubine with him.

Judges 19:11 They were near Yeḥus, and the day was far spent. And the servant said to his master, "Come, please, and let us turn aside into this city of the Yeḥusites and spend the night in it."

Judges 19:12 And his master said to him, "Let us not turn aside here into a city of foreigners, who are not of the children of Yasar'al. But we shall pass over to Giḅ'ah."

Judges 19:13 And he said to his servant, "Come, let us draw near to one of these places, and spend the night in Giḅ'ah or in Ramah."

Judges 19:14 And they passed over and went their way. And the sun went down on them near Giḅ'ah, which belongs to BenYamin,

Judges 19:15 and they turned off there to go in to spend the night in Giḅ'ah. So he went in, and he sat down in the open square of the city, for no one would take them into his house to spend the night.

Judges 19:16 But see, an old man came in from his work in the field at evening, who also was from the mountains of EphraYa'im. And he was sojourning in Giḅ'ah, whereas the men of the place were BenYamites.

Judges 19:17 And when he lifted up his eyes, he saw the traveler in the open square of the city. And the old man said, "Where are you going, and where do you come from?"

Judges 19:18 And he said to him, "We are passing over from Běyth Leḥem in YaHuWdaH to the other side of the mountains of EphraYa'im. I am from there, and I went to Běyth Leḥem

in YaHuWdaH, and I am going to the House of YaHuWaH. But there is no one taking me into his house,

Judges 19:19 yet there is both straw and fodder for our donkeys, and bread and wine for myself, and for your female servant, and for the young man who is with your servant; there is no lack of any matter.”

Judges 19:20 And the old man said, “Peace be with you! However, let all your needs be on me, only do not spend the night in the open square.”

Judges 19:21 And he brought him into his house, and gave fodder to the donkeys. And they washed their feet, and ate and drank.

Judges 19:22 They were making their hearts glad, and see, men of the city, sons of Beliya'al, surrounded the house, beating on the door. And they spoke to the master of the house, the old man, saying, “Bring out the man who came to your house, so that we know him!”

Judges 19:23 But the man, the master of the house, went out to them and said to them, “No, my brothers! I beg you, do no evil! Since this man has come into my house, do not do this folly.

Judges 19:24 “Look, here is my maiden daughter and the man’s concubine. Let me bring them out now, and humble them, and do with them what is good in your eyes, but do not do such a foolish matter to this man!”

Judges 19:25 But the men would not listen to him. So the man took his concubine and brought her out to them. And they knew her and rolled themselves on her all night until morning, and let her go when the day began to break.

Judges 19:26 And as morning appeared the woman came back and fell down at the door of the man’s house where her master was, till it was light.

Judges 19:27 And her master rose up in the morning, and opened the doors of the house and went out to go his way, and saw his concubine, fallen at the door of the house with her hands on the threshold.

Judges 19:28 And he said to her, “Rise up and let us go.” But there was no answer. Then he took her on the donkey, and the man rose and went to his place,

Judges 19:29 and came into his house and took a knife, then laid hold of his concubine, and cut her up limb by limb into twelve pieces, and sent her throughout all the borders of Yasar'al.

Judges 19:30 And it came to be that all who saw it said, “There has never been, and there has not been seen the like of this, from the day that the children of Yasar'al came up from the land of Mitsrayim until this day. Set your *heart* on it, take counsel, and speak up!”

Judges 20:1 And all the children of Yasar'al came out, from Dan to Be’ërsheḇa, and from the land of Gil’ad, and the congregation assembled as one man before YaHuWaH at Mitspah.

Judges 20:2 And the leaders of all the people, all the tribes of Yasar'al, presented themselves in the assembly of the people of AHloaHYa'am, four hundred thousand foot soldiers who drew the sword.

Judges 20:3 And the children of BenYamin heard that the children of Yasar'al had gone up to Mitspah. And the children of Yasar'al said, “Speak up, how did this evil come about?”

Judges 20:4 And the man, the LeuWite, husband of the woman who was murdered, answered and said, “My concubine and I went into Gib’ah, which belongs to BenYamin, to spend the night.

Judges 20:5 “And the masters of Gib’ah rose against me, and surrounded the house at night because of me. They thought to kill me, but instead they humbled my concubine, and she died.

Judges 20:6 “Then I took my concubine, and cut her in pieces, and sent her throughout all the land of the inheritance of Yasar'al, because they committed wickedness and folly in Yasar'al.

Judges 20:7 “Look, you are all children of Yasar'al, speak and give your counsel here!”

Judges 20:8 And all the people rose as one man, saying, “Let not one of us go to his tent, nor any of us turn back to his house.

Judges 20:9 “And now, this is what we do to Gib’ah: *go* against it by lot.

Judges 20:10 “And we shall take ten men out of every hundred throughout all the tribes of Yasar'al, and a hundred out of every thousand, and a thousand out of every ten thousand, to make food for the people, to prepare for their going to Gib’ah in BenYamin, for all the folly they did in Yasar'al.”

Judges 20:11 And all the men of Yasar'al were gathered against the city, knit together as one man.

Judges 20:12 And the tribes of Yasar'al sent men through all the tribe of BenYamin, saying, “What is this evil that has come about among you?

Judges 20:13 “And now, give us the men, the sons of Beliya'al who are in Gib’ah, so that we put them to death and put away evil from Yasar'al!” But the children of BenYamin would not listen to the voice of their brothers, the children of Yasar'al.

Judges 20:14 So the children of BenYamin gathered together from their cities to Gib’ah, to go to battle against the children of Yasar'al.

Judges 20:15 And from their cities at that time the children of BenYamin registered twenty-six thousand men who drew the sword, besides the inhabitants of Gib’ah, who registered seven hundred chosen men.

Judges 20:16 Among all this people there were seven hundred chosen men who were left-handed, each one could sling a stone at a hair’s breadth and not miss.

Judges 20:17 And besides BenYamin, the men of Yasar'al registered four hundred thousand men who drew the sword, all of these were men of battle.

Judges 20:18 And the children of Yasar'al rose and went up to Bēyth AHl to ask of AHloaHYa'am, and they said, “Who of us go up first to battle against the children of BenYamin?” And YaHuWaH said, “YaHuWdaH first.”

Judges 20:19 And the children of Yasar'al rose in the morning and encamped against Gib’ah.

Judges 20:20 And the men of Yasar'al went out to battle against BenYamin, and the men of Yasar'al put themselves in battle array to fight against them at Gib’ah.

Judges 20:21 And the children of BenYamin came out of Gib’ah, and on that day cut down to the ground twenty-two thousand men of the Ya'saralites.

Judges 20:22 But the people, the men of Yasar'al, strengthened themselves and again formed the battle line at the place where they had put themselves in array on the first day.

Judges 20:23 And the children of Yasar'al went up and wept before YaHuWaH until evening, and asked of YaHuWaH, saying, “Should I again draw near for battle against the children of my brother BenYamin?” And YaHuWaH said, “Go up against him.”

Judges 20:24 And the children of Yasar'al drew near to the children of BenYamin on the second day.

Judges 20:25 And BenYamin went out against them from Gib'ah on the second day, and cut down to the ground eighteen thousand more of the children of Yasar'al – all these drew the sword.

Judges 20:26 And all the children of Yasar'al, even all the people, went up and came to Běyth AHL and wept, and sat there before YaHuWaH and fasted that day until evening. And they offered burnt offerings and peace offerings before YaHuWaH.

Judges 20:27 And the children of Yasar'al asked of YaHuWaH – the ark of the covenant of AHloaHYa'am was there in those days,

Judges 20:28 and Pinehas son of El'azar, son of AHaron, stood before it in those days – saying, “Should I yet again go out to battle against the children of my brother BenYamin, or should I cease?” And YaHuWaH said, “Go up, for tomorrow I give them into your hand.”

Judges 20:29 And Yasar'al set ambushers all around Gib'ah.

Judges 20:30 And the children of Yasar'al went up against the children of BenYamin on the third day, and put themselves in battle array against Gib'ah as at the other times.

Judges 20:31 And the children of BenYamin came out to meet the people – drawn away from the city. And they began to smite some of the people, slaying, as at the other times, in the highways, of which one went up to Běyth AHL and the other to Gib'ah in the field, about thirty men of Yasar'al.

Judges 20:32 And the children of BenYamin said, “They are going to be smitten before us, as previously.” But the children of Yasar'al said, “Let us flee and draw them away from the city to the highways.”

Judges 20:33 And all the men of Yasar'al rose from their place and put themselves in battle array at Ba'al Tamar. And the ambush of Yasar'al broke forth from their position at Ma'areh Iēba.

Judges 20:34 And ten thousand chosen men from all Yasar'al came against Gib'ah, and the battle was fierce. But they did not know that calamity was close to them.

Judges 20:35 And YaHuWaH smote BenYamin before Yasar'al. And the children of Yasar'al destroyed twenty-five thousand one hundred men on that day in BenYamin – all these drew the sword.

Judges 20:36 And the children of BenYamin saw that they were smitten. And the men of Yasar'al had given ground to the BenYamites, because they trusted in the ambush that they had set against Gib'ah,

Judges 20:37 and the ambush hurried and came against Gib'ah, and the ambush spread out and smote the entire city with the edge of the sword.

Judges 20:38 And the appointed signal between the men of Yasar'al and the ambush was that they would make a great cloud of smoke rise up from the city,

Judges 20:39 then the men of Yasar'al would turn in battle, and BenYamin began to smite dead about thirty of the men of Yasar'al. For they said, “They are indeed smitten before us, as at the first battle.”

Judges 20:40 Then the cloud began to rise from the city in a column of smoke, and the BenYamites looked behind them, and saw the entire city going up in smoke to the ShamaYa'im.

Judges 20:41 And when the men of Yasar'al turned back, the men of BenYamin were troubled, for they saw that calamity was close to them.

Judges 20:42 And they turned their backs before the men of Yasar'al toward the way of the wilderness, but the battle overtook them, while those who had come out of the cities were destroying them in their midst.

Judges 20:43 They surrounded the BenYamites and pursued them, and with ease trampled them down as far as the front of Gib'ah toward the east.

Judges 20:44 And there fell of BenYamin eighteen thousand men – all of these were mighty men.

Judges 20:45 And they turned and fled toward the wilderness to the rock of Rimmon. And they cut down five thousand of them on the highways, and followed after them up to Giḏom, and smote two thousand of them.

Judges 20:46 And all who fell of BenYamin that day were twenty-five thousand men who drew the sword, all of these were mighty men.

Judges 20:47 But six hundred men turned and fled toward the wilderness to the rock of Rimmon, and they dwelt at the rock of Rimmon for four months.

Judges 20:48 And the men of Yasar'al turned back against the children of BenYamin, and smote them with the edge of the sword from every city, men and beasts, all who were found. And they set fire to all the cities they came to.

Judges 21:1 And the men of Yasar'al had sworn an oath at Mitspah, saying, "Not one of us shall give his daughter to BenYamin as a wife."

Judges 21:2 So the people came to Bēyth AHl, and sat there until evening before AHloaHYa'am, and lifted up their voices and wept bitterly,

Judges 21:3 and said, "O YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, why has this come about in Yasar'al, that today there should be one tribe missing in Yasar'al?"

Judges 21:4 And it came to be on the morrow, that the people rose early and built an altar there, and brought burnt offerings and peace offerings.

Judges 21:5 And the children of Yasar'al said, "Who is there among all the tribes of Yasar'al who did not come up with the assembly to YaHuWaH?" For they had made a great oath concerning anyone who had not come up to YaHuWaH at Mitspah, saying, "He shall certainly be put to death."

Judges 21:6 And the children of Yasar'al were sorry for BenYamin their brother, and said, "One tribe is cut off from Yasar'al today.

Judges 21:7 "What do we do for wives for those who remain, seeing we have sworn by YaHuWaH not to give them our daughters as wives?"

Judges 21:8 And they said, "Which one of the tribes of Yasar'al did not come up to Mitspah to YaHuWaH?" And see, no one had come to the camp from Yaḇēsh Gil'aḏ to the assembly.

Judges 21:9 For when the people called a roll, see, not one of the inhabitants of Yaḇēsh Gil'aḏ was there.

Judges 21:10 And the congregation sent out there twelve thousand of their bravest men, and commanded them, saying, "Go, and you shall smite the inhabitants of Yaḇēsh Gil'aḏ with the edge of the sword, even the women and children.

Judges 21:11 "And this is what you do: Put under the ban every male, and every woman who has known a man by lying with him."

Judges 21:12 And they found among the inhabitants of Yabēsh Gil'ad four hundred young maidens who had not known a man. And they brought them to the camp at Shiloh, which is in the land of Kena'an.

Judges 21:13 Then all the congregation sent, and spoke to the children of BenYamin who were at the rock of Rimmon, and proclaimed peace to them.

Judges 21:14 And BenYamin turned back at that time, and they gave them the women whom they had saved alive of the women of Yabēsh Gil'ad. But even so there were not enough for them.

Judges 21:15 And the people were sorry for BenYamin, because YaHuWaH had made a breach in the tribes of Yasar'al.

Judges 21:16 And the elders of the congregation said, "What do we do for wives for those who remain, since the women have been destroyed out of BenYamin?"

Judges 21:17 And they said, "There is an inheritance for the survivors of BenYamin, and no tribe is to be destroyed from Yasar'al.

Judges 21:18 "But we are unable to give them wives from our daughters, for the children of Yasar'al have sworn an oath, saying, 'Cursed be the one who gives a wife to BenYamin.' "

Judges 21:19 So they said, "See, there is a yearly festival of YaHuWaH in Shiloh, which is north of Bēyth AHL, on the east side of the highway that goes up from Bēyth AHL to Shekem, and south of Leḇonah."

Judges 21:20 And they commanded the children of BenYamin, saying, "Go, lie in wait in the vineyards,

Judges 21:21 "and watch. And see, when the daughters of Shiloh come out to perform their dances, then you shall come out from the vineyards, and every man catch a wife for himself from the daughters of Shiloh, and go to the land of BenYamin.

Judges 21:22 "And it shall be, when their fathers or their brothers come to us to complain, that we shall say to them, 'Chanon us with them, because we did not take a wife for any of them in battle, neither have you given them to them, making yourselves guilty of your oath.' "

Judges 21:23 And the children of BenYamin did so, and took enough wives for their number from those who danced, whom they caught. Then they went and returned to their inheritance, and they rebuilt the cities and dwelt in them.

Judges 21:24 And the children of Yasar'al went from there at that time, each one to his tribe and clan. And they went from there, each one to his inheritance.

Judges 21:25 In those days there was no sovereign in Yasar'al – everyone did what was right in his own eyes.

Book Of Ruth

Ruth 1:1 And it came to be, in the days when the rulers ruled, that there was a scarcity of food in the land. And a man from Běyth Lehem, YaHuWdaH, went to sojourn in the fields of Mo'ab, he and his wife and his two sons.

Ruth 1:2 And the name of the man was Elimelek, and the name of his wife was Na'omi, and the names of his two sons were Maḥlon and Kilyon – Ephrathites of Běyth Lehem, YaHuWdaH. And they went to the fields of Mo'ab and came to be there.

Ruth 1:3 And Elimelek, husband of Na'omi, died. And she was left with her two sons.

Ruth 1:4 And they took wives of the women of Mo'ab, the name of the one was Orpah, and the name of the other Ruth. And they dwelt there about ten years.

Ruth 1:5 And Maḥlon and Kilyon also died, both of them, so the woman was bereaved of her two sons and of her husband.

Ruth 1:6 And she rose up, with her daughters-in-law, and returned from the fields of Mo'ab, for she had heard in the fields of Mo'ab that YaHuWaH had visited His people in giving them bread.

Ruth 1:7 And she left the place where she was, and her two daughters-in-law with her. And they went on the way to return to the land of YaHuWdaH.

Ruth 1:8 And Na'omi said to her two daughters-in-law, "Go, return each to her mother's house. YaHuWaH show kindness to you, as you have shown to the dead and to me.

Ruth 1:9 "YaHuWaH grant that you find rest, each in the house of her husband." Then she kissed them, and they lifted up their voices and wept.

Ruth 1:10 And they said to her, "No, we shall go back with you to your people."

Ruth 1:11 But Na'omi said, "Go back, my daughters, why go with me? Have I still sons in my womb, that they should become your husbands?"

Ruth 1:12 "Go back, my daughters, go your way, for I am too old to have a husband. If I should say I have expectancy, even if I should have a husband tonight and should also bear sons,

Ruth 1:13 would you wait for them till they were grown? Would you shut yourselves up, not to have a husband? No, my daughters, for it is much more bitter for me than for you, because the hand of YaHuWaH has gone out against me!"

Ruth 1:14 And they lifted up their voices and wept again. And Orpah kissed her mother-in-law, but Ruth clung to her.

Ruth 1:15 And she said, "Look, your sister-in-law has gone back to her people and to her mighty ones. Go back, follow your sister-in-law."

Ruth 1:16 But Ruth said, "Do not urge me to leave you, or to go back from following after you. For wherever you go, I go; and wherever you stop over, I stop over. Your people is my people, and your AHloaHYa'am is my AHloaHYa'am.

Ruth 1:17 "Where you die, I die, and there I shall be buried. YaHuWaH do so to me, and more also – for death itself parts you and me."

Ruth 1:18 And when she saw that she was strengthening herself to go with her, she ceased to speak to her.

Ruth 1:19 And both of them went until they came to Běyth Lehem. And it came to be, when they had come to Běyth Lehem, that all the city was moved because of them, and they said, "Is this Na'omi?"

Ruth 1:20 And she said to them, “Do not call me Na’omi, call me Mara, for the Almighty has dealt very bitterly with me.

Ruth 1:21 “I went out filled, and YaHuWaH has brought me back empty. Why do you call me Na’omi, since YaHuWaH has witnessed against me, and the Almighty has done evil to me?”

Ruth 1:22 Thus Na’omi returned, and Ruth the Mo’abitess her daughter-in-law with her, who returned from the fields of Mo’ab, and they came to Bēyth Lehem at the beginning of barley harvest.

Ruth 2:1 And Na’omi had a relative on her husband’s side, a man of great wealth, of the clan of Elimelek, and his name was Bo’az.

Ruth 2:2 And Ruth, the Mo’abitess, said to Na’omi, “Please let me go to the field, and glean heads of grain after him in whose eyes I find chanon.” So she said to her, “Go, my daughter.”

Ruth 2:3 And she left, and went and gleaned in the field after the reapers. As it turned out, she came to the part of the field belonging to Bo’az, the near relative of Elimelek.

Ruth 2:4 And see, Bo’az had come from Bēyth Lehem, and said to the reapers, “ YaHuWaH be with you!” And they answered him, “ YaHuWaH bless you!”

Ruth 2:5 And Bo’az said to his servant who was appointed over the reapers, “Whose young woman is this?”

Ruth 2:6 So the servant who was appointed over the reapers answered and said, “It is the young Mo’abite woman who came back with Na’omi from the fields of Mo’ab,

Ruth 2:7 and she said, ‘Please let me glean, and gather among the sheaves behind the reapers.’ And she came and has remained from morning until now – she sat a little in the house.”

Ruth 2:8 And Bo’az said to Ruth, “You have heard, have you not, my daughter? Do not go to glean in another field, nor go from here, but stay close to my young women.

Ruth 2:9 “Let your eyes be on the field which they reap, and you shall go after them. Have I not commanded the young men not to touch you? And when you are thirsty, go to the vessels and drink from what the young men have drawn.”

Ruth 2:10 And she fell on her face, bowed down to the ground, and said to him, “Why have I found chanon in your eyes, that you should take notice of me, seeing I am a foreigner?”

Ruth 2:11 And Bo’az answered and said to her, “I have been told all that you have done for your mother-in-law since the death of your husband, and how you have left your father and your mother and the land of your birth, and have come to a people whom you did not know before.

Ruth 2:12 “ YaHuWaH repay your work, and your reward is complete from YaHuWaH AHloaHYa’am of Yasar’al, under whose wings you have come to seek refuge.”

Ruth 2:13 And she said, “Let me find chanon in your eyes, my master, because you have comforted me, and have spoken to the heart of your female servant, though I am not like one of your female servants.”

Ruth 2:14 And Bo’az said to her, “Come here at mealtime. Then you shall eat of the bread and dip your piece of bread in the vinegar.” And she sat beside the reapers, and he passed roasted grain to her. And she ate and was satisfied, and had left over.

Ruth 2:15 And she rose up to glean, and Bo’az commanded his young men, saying, “Let her glean even among the sheaves, and do not embarrass her.

Ruth 2:16 “Rather, draw out from the bundles for her, and leave it for her to glean, and do not restrain her.”

Ruth 2:17 And she gleaned in the field until evening, and beat out that which she had gleaned, and it was about an ephah of barley.

Ruth 2:18 And she took it up and went into the city, and her mother-in-law saw what she had gleaned. And she brought out and gave to her what she had left over after she was satisfied.

Ruth 2:19 Then her mother-in-law asked her, “Where have you gleaned today? And where did you work? Blessed be the one who took notice of you.” And she told her mother-in-law with whom she had worked, and said, “The name of the man I worked today with is Bo‘az.”

Ruth 2:20 And Na‘omi said to her daughter-in-law, “Blessed be he of YaHuWaH, who has not forsaken His kindness to the living and the dead!” And Na‘omi said to her, “The man is a relative of ours, one of our redeemers.”

Ruth 2:21 And Ruth the Mo‘abitess said, “He also said to me, ‘Stay close to my young people until they have completed all my harvest.’”

Ruth 2:22 And Na‘omi said to Ruth her daughter-in-law, “It is good, my daughter, that you go out with his young women, and that they do not meet you in any other field.”

Ruth 2:23 And she stayed close by the young women of Bo‘az to glean, till the completion of barley harvest and wheat harvest, but she dwelt with her mother-in-law.

Ruth 3:1 And Na‘omi her mother-in-law said to her, “My daughter, should I not seek rest for you, so that it is well with you?”

Ruth 3:2 “And now, is not Bo‘az, with whose young women you have been, our relative? See, he is winnowing barley tonight at the threshing-floor.

Ruth 3:3 “And, you shall bathe and anoint yourself, and put your garments on and go down to the threshing-floor. Do not make yourself known to the man until he has finished eating and drinking.

Ruth 3:4 “And it shall be, when he lies down, that you shall notice the place where he lies, and shall go in and uncover his feet, and lie down. And let him make known to you what you should do.”

Ruth 3:5 And she said to her, “All that you say to me, I do.”

Ruth 3:6 And she went down to the threshing-floor and did according to all that her mother-in-law instructed her.

Ruth 3:7 And Bo‘az ate and drank, and his heart was glad, and he went to lie down at the end of the heap of grain. And she came softly and uncovered his feet, and lay down.

Ruth 3:8 And it came to be at midnight that the man was startled, and turned himself, and saw a woman lying at his feet!

Ruth 3:9 And he said, “Who are you?” And she answered, “I am Ruth, your female servant. Now you shall spread your covering over your female servant – for you are a redeemer.”

Ruth 3:10 And he said, “Blessed are you of YaHuWaH, my daughter! For you have shown more kindness at the end than at the beginning, not to go after young men, whether poor or rich.

Ruth 3:11 “And now, my daughter, do not fear. All that you say I do for you, for all the people of my town know that you are a capable woman.

Ruth 3:12 “And now, it is true that I am your redeemer. However, there is a redeemer nearer than I.

Ruth 3:13 “Stop over tonight, and in the morning it shall be that if he does redeem you, good – let him do it. But if he is not pleased to redeem you, then I shall redeem you, as YaHuWaH lives! Lie down until morning.”

Ruth 3:14 And she lay at his feet until morning, and she arose before one could recognize another. And he said, “Let it not be known that the woman came to the threshing-floor.”

Ruth 3:15 And he said, “Bring the shawl that is on you and hold it.” So she held it and he measured six *measures* of barley, and laid it on her. And she went into the city.

Ruth 3:16 And when she came to her mother-in-law, she said, “Is that you, my daughter?” And she explained to her all that the man had done for her.

Ruth 3:17 And she said, “He gave me these six *measures* of barley, for he said to me, ‘Do not go empty-handed to your mother-in-law.’”

Ruth 3:18 And she said, “Wait, my daughter, until you know how the matter falls, for the man is not going to rest until he has completed the matter this day.”

Ruth 4:1 And Bo‘az went up to the gate and sat down there. And see, the redeemer of whom Bo‘az had spoken came by. And Bo‘az said, “Turn aside, So-and-so, sit down here.” And he turned aside and sat down.

Ruth 4:2 And he took ten men of the elders of the city, and said, “Sit down here.” So they sat down.

Ruth 4:3 He then said to the redeemer, “Na‘omi, who has come back from the fields of Mo‘ab, sold the piece of land which belonged to our brother Elimeleḵ.

Ruth 4:4 “And I thought that I should disclose it to you, saying, ‘Buy it back in the presence of the inhabitants and the elders of my people. If you do redeem it, redeem it. But if you do not redeem it, inform me, so that I know. For there is no one but you to redeem it, and I am next after you.’” And he said, “I redeem it.”

Ruth 4:5 And Bo‘az said, “On the day you buy the field from the hand of Na‘omi, you shall also acquire Ruth the Mo‘abitess, the wife of the dead, to raise up the name of the dead on his inheritance.”

Ruth 4:6 And the redeemer said, “I am not able to redeem it for myself, lest I ruin my own inheritance. Redeem my right of redemption for yourself, for I am not able to redeem it.”

Ruth 4:7 And this was formerly done in Yasar‘al concerning redeeming and exchanging, to confirm every word: one man took off his sandal and gave it to the other, and this was a witness in Yasar‘al.

Ruth 4:8 So the redeemer said to Bo‘az, “Buy it for yourself.” Then he took off his sandal.

Ruth 4:9 And Bo‘az said to the elders and to all the people, “You are witnesses this day that I have bought all that was Elimeleḵ’s, and all that was Kilyon’s and Maḥlon’s, from the hand of Na‘omi.

Ruth 4:10 “And also, Ruth the Mo‘abitess, the wife of Maḥlon, I have acquired as my wife, to raise up the name of the dead on his inheritance, so that the name of the dead should not be cut off from among his brothers and from the gate of his place. You are witnesses today.”

Ruth 4:11 And all the people who were at the gate, and the elders, said, “Witnesses! YaHuWaH make the woman who is coming to your house as Raḥēl and as Lě‘ah, the two who built the house of Yasar‘al. And prove your worth in Ephrathah and proclaim the Name in Běyth Leḥem.

Ruth 4:12 “And let your house be like the house of Perets, whom Tamar bore to YaHuWdaH, of the seed which YaHuWaH does give you from this young woman.”

Ruth 4:13 And Bo'az took Ruth and she became his wife. And he went in to her, and YaHuWaH granted her conception, and she bore a son.

Ruth 4:14 And the women said to Na'omi, "Blessed be YaHuWaH, who has not left you this day without a redeemer. And let his Name be proclaimed in Yasar'al!

Ruth 4:15 "And he shall be to you a restorer of life and a sustainer of your old age. For your daughter-in-law, who loves you, who is better to you than seven sons, has borne him."

Ruth 4:16 And Na'omi took the child and laid him on her bosom, and became a nurse to him.

Ruth 4:17 And the women, her neighbors, gave him a name, saying, "There is a son born to Na'omi." And they called his name Obed. He was the father of Yishai, the father of DauWid.

Ruth 4:18 And this is the genealogy of Perets: Perets brought forth Hetsron.

Ruth 4:19 And Hetsron brought forth Ram, and Ram brought forth Amminadab.

Ruth 4:20 And Amminadab brought forth Nahshon, and Nahshon brought forth Salmon.

Ruth 4:21 And Salmon brought forth Bo'az, and Bo'az brought forth Obed.

Ruth 4:22 And Obed brought forth Yishai, and Yishai brought forth DauWid.

Book Of 1 Samuel

1Sam 1:1 And there was a certain man of Ramathayim Tsophim, of the mountains of EphraYa'im, and his name was Elqanah son of Yeroḥam, son of Elihu, son of Tohu, son of Tsuph, an EphraYa'imite.

1Sam 1:2 And he had two wives, the name of one was Ḥannah, and the name of the other Peninnah. And Peninnah had children, but Ḥannah had no children.

1Sam 1:3 Now this man went up from his city year by year to worship and to slaughter to YaHuWaH of hosts in Shiloh. And the two sons of Ĕli, Ḥophni and Pineḥas, the priests of YaHuWaH, were there.

1Sam 1:4 And when the day came for Elqanah to make an offering, he gave portions to Peninnah his wife and to all her sons and daughters,

1Sam 1:5 but, although he loved Ḥannah, he gave only one portion to Ḥannah, because YaHuWaH had shut up her womb.

1Sam 1:6 Moreover, her rival also provoked her greatly, to make her irritable, because YaHuWaH had shut up her womb.

1Sam 1:7 And so he did, year by year. Whenever she went up to the House of YaHuWaH, she was provoked, so that she wept and did not eat.

1Sam 1:8 And her husband Elqanah said to her, "Ḥannah, why do you weep? Why do you not eat? And why is your heart sad? Am I not better to you than ten sons?"

1Sam 1:9 And Ḥannah rose up after eating and drinking in Shiloh, while Ĕli the priest was sitting on the seat by the doorpost of the Temple of YaHuWaH.

1Sam 1:10 And she was bitter in life, and prayed to YaHuWaH and wept greatly.

1Sam 1:11 And she made a vow and said, "O YaHuWaH of hosts, if You would indeed look on the affliction of your female servant and remember me, and not forget your female servant, but shall give your female servant a male child, then I shall give him to YaHuWaH all the days of his life, and let no razor come upon his head."

1Sam 1:12 And it came to be, as she kept on praying before YaHuWaH, that Ĕli was watching her mouth.

1Sam 1:13 And Ḥannah spoke in her heart, only her lips moved, but her voice was not heard. So Ĕli thought she was drunk.

1Sam 1:14 Then Ĕli said to her, "How long are you going to be drunk? Put your wine away from you!"

1Sam 1:15 And Ḥannah answered and said, "No, my master, I am a woman pained in spirit. And I have drunk neither wine nor strong drink, but have poured out my being before YaHuWaH.

1Sam 1:16 "Do not take your female servant for a daughter of Beliya'al, for it is out of my great concern and provocation that I have spoken until now."

1Sam 1:17 And Ĕli answered and said, "Go in peace, and the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al give you your petition which you have asked of Him."

1Sam 1:18 And she said, "Let your female servant find chanon in your eyes." And the woman went her way and ate, and her face was no more *sad*.

1Sam 1:19 And they rose up early in the morning and worshipped before YaHuWaH, and returned and came to their house at Ramah. And Elqanah knew Ḥannah his wife, and YaHuWaH remembered her.

1Sam 1:20 And it came to be at the turn of days, that HānnaH conceived and bore a son, and called his name ShemuW'al, "Because I have asked YaHuWaH for him."

1Sam 1:21 And the man Elqanah and all his house went up to offer to YaHuWaH the yearly slaughtering and his vow.

1Sam 1:22 But HānnaH did not go up, for she said to her husband, "When the child is weaned, then I shall take him. And he shall appear before YaHuWaH and remain forever there."

1Sam 1:23 And her husband Elqanah said to her, "Do what is good in your eyes. Remain until you have weaned him. Only let YaHuWaH establish His word." And the woman remained and nursed her son until she had weaned him.

1Sam 1:24 And when she had weaned him, she took him up with her, with three bulls, and one ēphah of flour, and a skin of wine, and brought him to the House of YaHuWaH in Shiloh. And the child was young.

1Sam 1:25 And they slaughtered a bull, and brought the child to Ēli.

1Sam 1:26 And she said, "O my master! As your being lives, my master, I am the woman who stood by you here, praying to YaHuWaH.

1Sam 1:27 "I prayed for this youth, and YaHuWaH has granted me what I asked of Him.

1Sam 1:28 "So I have also loaned him to YaHuWaH. All the days that he lives he shall be loaned to YaHuWaH." And he worshipped there before YaHuWaH.

1Sam 2:1 And HānnaH prayed and said, "My heart rejoices in YaHuWaH, my horn has been high in YaHuWaH. My mouth is opened wide over my enemies, for I have rejoiced in Your deliverance.

1Sam 2:2 "There is no one set-apart like YaHuWaH, for there is no one besides You, and there is no rock like our AHloaHYa'am.

1Sam 2:3 "Do not multiply words so proudly, proudly; let no arrogance come from your mouth, for YaHuWaH is an AHl of knowledge, and by Him deeds are weighed.

1Sam 2:4 "Bows of the mighty are broken, and those who stumble shall be girded with strength.

1Sam 2:5 "The satisfied have hired themselves out for bread, and the hungry have ceased. Even the barren has borne seven, and she who has many children pines away.

1Sam 2:6 " YaHuWaH puts to death and makes alive, He brings down to the grave and raises up.

1Sam 2:7 " YaHuWaH makes poor and makes rich, He brings low and lifts up.

1Sam 2:8 "He raises the poor from the dust, He lifts the needy from the dunghill, to sit with princes, and make them inherit a throne of esteem. For the supports of the earth belong to YaHuWaH, and He has set the world upon them.

1Sam 2:9 "He guards the feet of His kind ones, but the wrong are silent in darkness, for man does not become mighty by power.

1Sam 2:10 "Those who oppose YaHuWaH are shattered, from the ShamaYa'im He thunders against them. YaHuWaH judges the ends of the earth, and gives strength to His sovereign, and exalts the horn of His anointed."

1Sam 2:11 And Elqanah went to his house at Ramah. But the youth served YaHuWaH before Ēli the priest.

1Sam 2:12 And the sons of Ēli were sons of Beliya'al – they did not know YaHuWaH.

1Sam 2:13 And the ruling of the priests with the people was that when any man offered a slaughtering, the priest's servant shall come with a three-pronged flesh-hook in his hand while the meat was cooking,

1Sam 2:14 and shall thrust it into the basin, or kettle, or cauldron, or pot. And the priest would take for himself all that the flesh-hook brought up. Thus they did in Shiloh to all the Ya'saralites who came there.

1Sam 2:15 Also, before they burned the fat, the priest's servant would come and say to the man who slaughtered, "Give meat for roasting to the priest, for he does not accept cooked meat from you, but raw."

1Sam 2:16 And if the man said to him, "Let the fat be burned up first, then take as much as your being desires," he would then answer him, "No, but give it to me now. And if not, I shall take it by strength."

1Sam 2:17 And the sin of the young men was very great before YaHuWaH, for the men despised the offering of YaHuWaH.

1Sam 2:18 But ShemuW'al was attending before YaHuWaH - a youth, wearing a linen shoulder garment.

1Sam 2:19 And his mother would make him a little robe, and bring it to him year by year when she came up with her husband to offer the yearly slaughtering.

1Sam 2:20 And Ēli blessed Elqanah and his wife, and said, "YaHuWaH give you offspring from this woman for the one she prayed for and gave to YaHuWaH." Then they would go to their own home.

1Sam 2:21 And YaHuWaH visited Hāannah, so that she conceived and bore three sons and two daughters, while the young ShemuW'al grew before YaHuWaH.

1Sam 2:22 And Ēli was very old, and had heard all that his sons were doing to all Yasar'al, and how they lay with the women who were assembling at the door of the Tent of Meeting.

1Sam 2:23 And he said to them, "Why do you do deeds like these? For I hear of your evil deeds from all the people.

1Sam 2:24 "No, my sons! For it is not a good report that I hear: making the people of YaHuWaH transgress.

1Sam 2:25 "If one man sins against another, AHloaHYa'am shall judge him. But if a man sins against YaHuWaH, who shall pray for him?" But they did not listen to the voice of their father, though YaHuWaH was pleased to put them to death.

1Sam 2:26 And the young ShemuW'al was growing in stature, and was in chanon with YaHuWaH and also with men.

1Sam 2:27 And a man of AHloaHYa'am came to Ēli and said to him, "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'Did I not clearly reveal Myself to the house of your father when they were in Mitsrayim in Pharaoh's house,

1Sam 2:28 even to choose him out of all the tribes of Yasar'al to be My priest, to offer upon My altar, to burn incense, and to wear a shoulder garment before Me? And did I not give to the house of your father all the offerings of the children of Yasar'al made by fire?

1Sam 2:29 'Why do you kick at My slaughtering and My offering which I have commanded in My Dwelling Place, and esteem your sons above Me, to make yourselves fat with the best of all the offerings of Yasar'al My people?'

1Sam 2:30 "Therefore YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al declares, 'I said indeed that your house and the house of your father would walk before Me forever.' But now YaHuWaH

declares, 'Far be it from Me, for those who *highly* esteem Me I *highly* esteem, and those who despise Me are lightly esteemed.

1Sam 2:31 'See, the days are coming that I shall cut off your arm and the arm of your father's house, so that an old man shall not be *found* in your house.

1Sam 2:32 'And you shall see an enemy in My Dwelling Place, despite all the good which AHloaHYa'am does for Yasar'al, and there shall not be an old man in your house forever.

1Sam 2:33 'But any of your men whom I do not cut off from My altar is to consume your eyes and grieve your life, and all the increase of your house die as men.

1Sam 2:34 'And this is the sign to you that comes upon your two sons, upon Hophni and Pinehas: in one day they are going to die, both of them.

1Sam 2:35 'And I shall raise up for Myself a trustworthy priest who does according to what is in My heart and in My being. And I shall build him a steadfast house, and he shall walk before My anointed forever.

1Sam 2:36 'And it shall be that everyone who is left in your house shall come and bow down to him for a piece of silver and a cake of bread, and say, "Please, put me in one of the priestly positions to eat a piece of bread." ' "

1Sam 3:1 And the young ShemuW'al was serving YaHuWaH before Ĕli. And the word of YaHuWaH was rare in those days – no vision breaking forth.

1Sam 3:2 And it came to be in that day, that Ĕli was lying down in his place. And his eyes had begun to grow so dim that he was unable to see,

1Sam 3:3 And the lamp of AHloaHYa'am had not gone out in the Temple of YaHuWaH where the ark of AHloaHYa'am was, and ShemuW'al was lying down to sleep.

1Sam 3:4 And YaHuWaH called ShemuW'al, and he answered, "Here I am!"

1Sam 3:5 He then ran to Ĕli and said, "Here I am, for you called me." But he said, "I did not call – lie down again." So he went and lay down.

1Sam 3:6 And YaHuWaH again called, "ShemuW'al!" And ShemuW'al arose and went to Ĕli, and said, "Here I am, for you called me." But he answered, "My son, I did not call – lie down again."

1Sam 3:7 Now ShemuW'al did not yet know YaHuWaH, and the word of YaHuWaH was not yet revealed to him.

1Sam 3:8 And YaHuWaH called ShemuW'al again the third time, and he arose and went to Ĕli, and said, "Here I am, for you did call me." Then Ĕli understood that YaHuWaH had called the youth.

1Sam 3:9 So Ĕli said to ShemuW'al, "Go, lie down. And it shall be, if He calls you, say, 'Speak, YaHuWaH, for Your servant hears.' " And ShemuW'al went and lay down in his place.

1Sam 3:10 And YaHuWaH came and stood and called as at other times, "ShemuW'al! ShemuW'al!" And ShemuW'al answered, "Speak, for Your servant hears."

1Sam 3:11 And YaHuWaH said to ShemuW'al, "See, I am doing a matter in Yasar'al at which both ears of everyone who hears it shall tingle.

1Sam 3:12 "In that day I shall confirm against Ĕli all that I have spoken concerning his house, from beginning to end.

1Sam 3:13 "For I have declared to him that I am judging his house forever for the lawlessness which he knows, because his sons cursed AHloaHYa'am, and he did not rebuke them.

1Sam 3:14 “And therefore I have sworn to the house of Ęli that the lawlessness of the house of Ęli shall never be atoned for, by slaughtering or grain offering.”

1Sam 3:15 And ShemuW'al lay down until morning, and opened the doors of the House of YaHuWaH. And ShemuW'al was afraid to report the vision to Ęli.

1Sam 3:16 Then Ęli called ShemuW'al and said, “ShemuW'al, my son!” And he answered, “Here I am.”

1Sam 3:17 And he said, “What is the word that He spoke to you? Please do not hide it from me. AHloaHYa'am do so to you, and more also, if you hide a word from me of all the words that He spoke to you.”

1Sam 3:18 And ShemuW'al reported to him all the words, and hid none from him. And he said, “It is YaHuWaH. Let Him do what is good in His eyes.”

1Sam 3:19 And ShemuW'al grew up, and YaHuWaH was with him and did not let any of his words fall to the ground.

1Sam 3:20 And all Yasar'al from Dan to Be'ęrsheęa knew that ShemuW'al had been established as a prophet of YaHuWaH.

1Sam 3:21 And YaHuWaH continued to appear in Shiloh, because YaHuWaH revealed Himself to ShemuW'al in Shiloh by the word of YaHuWaH.

1Sam 4:1 Thus the word of ShemuW'al was to all Yasar'al. And Yasar'al went out to battle against the Philistines, and encamped beside Eęen Ha'ęzer, while the Philistines encamped in Aphęq.

1Sam 4:2 And the Philistines put themselves in battle array against Yasar'al. And when the battle spread, Yasar'al was smitten by the Philistines, who killed about four thousand men of the army in the field.

1Sam 4:3 And when the people came into the camp, the elders of Yasar'al said, “Why has YaHuWaH smitten us today before the Philistines? Let us bring the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH from Shiloh to us, so that He comes into our midst and save us from the hand of our enemies.”

1Sam 4:4 And the people sent to Shiloh, and they brought from there the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH of hosts, dwelling between the cherubim. And the two sons of Ęli, Hophni and Pineęas, were there with the ark of the covenant of AHloaHYa'am.

1Sam 4:5 And when the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH came into the camp, all Yasar'al shouted so loudly that the earth shook.

1Sam 4:6 And when the Philistines heard the noise of the shout, they said, “What is the noise of this great shout in the camp of the AbraHYas?” And when they knew that the ark of YaHuWaH had come into the camp,

1Sam 4:7 the Philistines were afraid, for they said, “AHloaHYa'am has come into the camp!” And they said, “Woe to us! For it has never been like this before.

1Sam 4:8 “Woe to us! Who shall deliver us from the hand of these mighty AHloaHYa'am? These are the AHloaHYa'am who smote the Mitsrites with all the plagues in the wilderness.

1Sam 4:9 “Be strong and be men, you Philistines, that you do not become servants of the AbraHYas, as they have been to you. Be men, and fight!”

1Sam 4:10 And the Philistines fought, and Yasar'al was smitten, and every man fled to his tent. And the slaughter was very great, and there fell of Yasar'al thirty thousand foot soldiers.

1Sam 4:11 And the ark of AHloaHYa'am was captured, and the two sons of Ĕli died, Hophni and Pinehas.

1Sam 4:12 And a man of BenYamin ran from the battle line the same day, and came to Shiloh with his garments torn and dirt on his head.

1Sam 4:13 And he came in and saw Ĕli, sitting on a seat by the wayside watching, for his heart trembled for the ark of AHloaHYa'am. And the man came into the city and reported it, and all the city cried out.

1Sam 4:14 And Ĕli heard the noise of the outcry and said, "What is the noise of this uproar?" And the man came hastily and informed Ĕli.

1Sam 4:15 Now Ĕli was ninety-eight years old and his eyes were so dim that he was unable to see.

1Sam 4:16 And the man said to Ĕli, "I am he who came from the battle. And I fled today from the battle line." And he said, "What was the matter, my son?"

1Sam 4:17 And the messenger answered and said, "Yasar'al has fled before the Philistines, and there has been a great slaughter among the people. And your two sons have died, Hophni and Pinehas, and the ark of AHloaHYa'am has been captured."

1Sam 4:18 And it came to be, when he made mention of the ark of AHloaHYa'am, that Ĕli fell off the seat backward by the side of the gate. And his neck was broken and he died, for the man was old and heavy. And he ruled Yasar'al forty years.

1Sam 4:19 And his daughter-in-law, Pinehas' wife, was pregnant, about to bear. And when she heard the news that the ark of AHloaHYa'am was captured, and that her father-in-law and her husband were dead, she bowed herself and gave birth, because her pains came upon her.

1Sam 4:20 And about the time of her death the women who stood by her said to her, "Do not fear, for you have borne a son." But she did not answer, nor did she set her heart to it.

1Sam 4:21 And she called the child Ikaḇoḇ, saying, "The esteem has departed from Yasar'al!" because the ark of AHloaHYa'am was taken and because of her father-in-law and her husband.

1Sam 4:22 And she said, "The esteem has departed from Yasar'al, for the ark of AHloaHYa'am was taken."

1Sam 5:1 And the Philistines took the ark of AHloaHYa'am and brought it from Eḇen Ha'ēzer to Ashdoḇ,

1Sam 5:2 and the Philistines took the ark of AHloaHYa'am and brought it into the house of Daḡon and set it by Daḡon.

1Sam 5:3 And the Ashdoḇites rose early in the morning and saw Daḡon fallen on its face to the ground before the ark of YaHuWaH. So they took Daḡon and put it in its place again.

1Sam 5:4 And they arose early the next morning and saw Daḡon fallen on its face to the ground before the ark of YaHuWaH, and the head of Daḡon and both the palms of its hands cut off, on the threshold, only Daḡon itself was left of it.

1Sam 5:5 That is why, to this day, the priests of Daḡon and all who come into Daḡon's house do not tread on the threshold of Daḡon in Ashdoḇ.

1Sam 5:6 But the hand of YaHuWaH was heavy on the Ashdoḇites, and He wasted them and smote them with tumours – Ashdoḇ and its borders.

1Sam 5:7 And when the men of Ashdoq saw this, they said, "Let not the ark of the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al remain with us, for His hand has been hard on us, and on Daḡon our mighty one."

1Sam 5:8 Then they sent and gathered to them all the princes of the Philistines, and said, "What do we do with the ark of the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al?" And they answered, "Let the ark of the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al be removed to Gath." And they removed the ark of the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.

1Sam 5:9 And it came to be, after they removed it, that the hand of YaHuWaH was against the city with a very great destruction. And He smote the men of the city, from the least to the greatest, and tumours broke out on them.

1Sam 5:10 They then sent the ark of AHloaHYa'am to Eqron. And it came to be, as the ark of AHloaHYa'am came to Eqron, that the Eqronites cried out, saying, "They have removed the ark of the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al to us, to kill us and our people!"

1Sam 5:11 And they sent and gathered together all the princes of the Philistines, and said, "Send away the ark of the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, and let it return to its own place, so that it does not kill us and our people." For there had come a deadly destruction throughout all the city – the hand of AHloaHYa'am was very heavy there.

1Sam 5:12 And the men who did not die were smitten with tumours, and the cry of the city went up to the ShamaYa'im.

1Sam 6:1 And the ark of YaHuWaH was in the field of the Philistines for seven months.

1Sam 6:2 And the Philistines called for the priests and the diviners, saying, "What do we do with the ark of YaHuWaH? Let us know with what we should send it to its place."

1Sam 6:3 And they said, "If you send away the ark of the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, do not send it empty, but you shall certainly return it to Him with a guilt offering. Then you are going to be healed, and it shall be known to you why His hand does not turn aside from you."

1Sam 6:4 And they said, "What is the guilt offering which we return to Him?" And they answered, "The number of the princes of the Philistines: five golden tumours and five golden rats. For the same plague was on all of you and on your princes.

1Sam 6:5 "And you shall make images of your tumours and images of your rats that ruin the land, and you shall give esteem to the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al. It could be that He does lift His hand from you, from your mighty ones, and from your land.

1Sam 6:6 "And why do you harden your hearts as the Mitsrites and Pharaoh hardened their hearts? When He had severely dealt with them, did they not send them away, and they went?

1Sam 6:7 "And now, take and make a new wagon, and two milk cows which have never been yoked, and hitch the cows to the wagon. And take their calves home, away from them.

1Sam 6:8 "And take the ark of YaHuWaH and put it on the wagon. And put the objects of gold which you are returning to Him as a guilt offering in a chest by its side, and send it away, and it shall go.

1Sam 6:9 "And you shall see, if it goes up the way to its own border, to Běyth Shemesh, then He has done us this great evil. But if not, then we shall know that His hand has not come against us – an accident it was to us."

1Sam 6:10 And the men did so and took two milk cows and hitched them to the wagon, and shut up their calves at home.

1Sam 6:11 And they put the ark of YaHuWaH on the wagon, and the chest with the gold rats and the images of their tumours.

1Sam 6:12 And the cows went straight for the way to Běyth Shemesh, and went along the highway, bellowing as they went, and did not turn aside, right or left. And the princes of the Philistines went after them to the border of Běyth Shemesh.

1Sam 6:13 And *they of* Běyth Shemesh were reaping their wheat harvest in the valley. And they lifted their eyes and saw the ark, and rejoiced to see it.

1Sam 6:14 And the wagon came into the field of YaHuWshua of Běyth Shemesh and stood there, and there was a great stone. So they split the wood of the wagon and offered the cows as a burnt offering to YaHuWaH.

1Sam 6:15 And the LeuWites took down the ark of YaHuWaH and the chest that was with it, in which were the objects of gold, and put them on the great stone. And the men of Běyth Shemesh slaughtered burnt offerings and made offerings the same day to YaHuWaH.

1Sam 6:16 And when the five princes of the Philistines saw it, they returned to Eqrone the same day.

1Sam 6:17 And these are the gold tumours which the Philistines returned as a guilt offering to YaHuWaH : one for Ashdoḡ, one for Azzah, one for Ashqelon, one for Gath, one for Eqrone,

1Sam 6:18 and the gold rats, by the number of all the cities of the Philistines belonging to the five princes, both walled cities and country villages, even as far as the great meadow on which they placed the ark of YaHuWaH, *remain* to this day in the field of YaHuWshua of Běyth Shemesh.

1Sam 6:19 And He smote among the men of Běyth Shemesh, for they had looked into the ark of YaHuWaH. He smote among the people seventy men, and the people mourned because YaHuWaH smote among the people, a great smiting.

1Sam 6:20 And the men of Běyth Shemesh said, "Who is able to stand before this set-apart YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am? And to whom shall He go from us?"

1Sam 6:21 And they sent messengers to the inhabitants of Qiryath Ye'arim, saying, "The Philistines have brought back the ark of YaHuWaH. Come down, take it up to you."

1Sam 7:1 And the men of Qiryath Ye'arim came and took the ark of YaHuWaH, and brought it into the house of Abinadaḡ on the hill, and set apart El'azar his son to guard the ark of YaHuWaH.

1Sam 7:2 And it came to be, from the day that the ark remained in Qiryath Ye'arim, that the time increased, it came to be twenty years. And all the house of Yasar'al lamented after YaHuWaH.

1Sam 7:3 And ShemuW'al spoke to all the house of Yasar'al, saying, "If you return to YaHuWaH with all your hearts, then put away the foreign mighty ones and Ashtaroth from among you, and prepare your hearts for YaHuWaH, and serve Him only, so that He delivers you from the hand of the Philistines."

1Sam 7:4 And the children of Yasar'al put away the Ba'als and Ashtaroth, and served YaHuWaH only.

1Sam 7:5 And ShemuW'al said, "Gather all Yasar'al to Mitspah and let me pray to YaHuWaH for you."

1Sam 7:6 And they gathered to Mitspah and drew water, and poured it out before YaHuWaH. And they fasted that day, and said there, "We have sinned against YaHuWaH." And ShemuW'al rightly ruled the children of Yasar'al at Mitspah.

1Sam 7:7 And when the Philistines heard that the children of Yasar'al had gathered together at Mitspah, the princes of the Philistines went up against Yasar'al. And the children of Yasar'al heard of it, and were afraid of the Philistines.

1Sam 7:8 And the children of Yasar'al said to ShemuW'al, "Do not cease to cry out to YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am for us, that He would save us from the hand of the Philistines."

1Sam 7:9 And ShemuW'al took a suckling lamb and offered it as a burnt offering, completely, to YaHuWaH. And ShemuW'al cried out to YaHuWaH for Yasar'al, and YaHuWaH answered him.

1Sam 7:10 And it came to be, as ShemuW'al offered up the burnt offering, the Philistines drew near to battle against Yasar'al. But YaHuWaH thundered with a great noise on that day on the Philistines, and troubled them, and they were smitten before Yasar'al.

1Sam 7:11 And the men of Yasar'al went out from Mitspah and pursued the Philistines, and drove them back as far as below Bëyth Kar.

1Sam 7:12 And ShemuW'al took a stone and set it up between Mitspah and Shën, and called its name Eḅen Ha'ëzer, saying, "Thus far YaHuWaH has helped us."

1Sam 7:13 Thus the Philistines were humbled, and no longer came into the border of Yasar'al. And the hand of YaHuWaH was against the Philistines all the days of ShemuW'al.

1Sam 7:14 And the cities which the Philistines had taken from Yasar'al were returned to Yasar'al, from Eqron to Gath. And Yasar'al recovered its border from the hands of the Philistines. And there was peace between Yasar'al and the Amorites.

1Sam 7:15 And ShemuW'al rightly ruled Yasar'al all the days of his life,

1Sam 7:16 and each year he made the rounds of Bëyth AHL, and Gilgal, and Mitspah, and rightly ruled Yasar'al in all those places.

1Sam 7:17 Then he returned to Ramah, for his home was there. And there he rightly ruled Yasar'al, and there he built an altar to YaHuWaH.

1Sam 8:1 And it came to be, when ShemuW'al was old, that he made his sons rulers over Yasar'al.

1Sam 8:2 And the name of his first-born was Yo'ël, and the name of his second, Aḅiyah, rulers in Be'ërsheḅa.

1Sam 8:3 But his sons did not walk in his ways, and turned aside after own gain, and took bribes, and twisted right-ruling.

1Sam 8:4 And all the elders of Yasar'al gathered together and came to ShemuW'al at Ramah,

1Sam 8:5 and said to him, "Look, you are old, and your sons do not walk in your ways. Now appoint for us a sovereign to rule us like all the nations."

1Sam 8:6 But the word was evil in the eyes of ShemuW'al when they said, "Give us a sovereign to rule us." So ShemuW'al prayed to YaHuWaH.

1Sam 8:7 And YaHuWaH said to ShemuW'al, "Listen to the voice of the people in all that they say to you, for they have not rejected you, but they have rejected Me from reigning over them.

1Sam 8:8 “According to all the works which they have done since the day that I brought them up out of Mitsrayim, even to this day – forsaking Me and serving other mighty ones – so they are doing to you too.

1Sam 8:9 “And now, listen to their voice, but you shall certainly warn them, and shall make known to them the ruling of the sovereign who does reign over them.”

1Sam 8:10 And ShemuW'al spoke all the words of YaHuWaH to the people who asked him for a sovereign,

1Sam 8:11 and said, “This is the ruling of the sovereign who does reign over you: He shall take your sons and appoint them for his own chariots and to be his horsemen, and they shall run before his chariots,

1Sam 8:12 and appoint commanders over his thousands and commanders over his fifties, or to plough his ground and reap his harvest, or to make his weapons, and equipment for his chariots.

1Sam 8:13 “And your daughters he is going to take to be perfumers, and cooks, and bakers.

1Sam 8:14 “And the best of your fields, and your vineyards, and your olive-trees he is going to take and give them to his servants.

1Sam 8:15 “And a tenth of your grain and your vintage he is going to take and give it to his officers and servants.

1Sam 8:16 “And your male servants and your female servants and your best young men and your donkeys he is going to take and use for his own work.

1Sam 8:17 “A tenth of your sheep he is going to take, and you are to be his servants.

1Sam 8:18 “And you shall cry out in that day because of your sovereign whom you have chosen for yourselves, but YaHuWaH is not going to answer you in that day.”

1Sam 8:19 However, the people refused to listen to the voice of ShemuW'al, and said, “No, but let a sovereign be over us.

1Sam 8:20 Then we shall be, we also, like all the nations, and our sovereign shall rule us and go out before us and fight our battles.”

1Sam 8:21 And ShemuW'al heard all the words of the people, and he repeated them in the hearing of YaHuWaH.

1Sam 8:22 And YaHuWaH said to ShemuW'al, “Listen to their voice, and make them a sovereign.” And ShemuW'al said to the men of Yasar'al, “Each of you go to his city.”

1Sam 9:1 And there was a man of BenYamin whose name was Qish, son of Abi'el, son of Tseror, son of Beqorath, son of Aphiyaḥ, a BenYamite, a mighty man of power.

1Sam 9:2 And he had a son whose name was Sha'uwl, young and handsome. And there was not a more handsome man than he among the children of Yasar'al, taller than any of the people by the shoulders and upwards.

1Sam 9:3 And the donkeys of Qish, father of Sha'uwl, were lost. And Qish said to his son Sha'uwl, “Please take one of the servants with you, and arise, go seek the donkeys.”

1Sam 9:4 And he passed through the mountains of EphraYa'im and through the land of Shalishah, but they did not find them. Then they passed through the land of Sha'alim, but they were not. Then he passed through the land of the BenYamites, but they did not find them.

1Sam 9:5 They came to the land of Tsuph, and Sha'uwl said to his servant who was with him, “Come, let us turn back, lest my father stops *thinking* about the donkeys and become worried about us.”

1Sam 9:6 And he said to him, "See, there is in this city a man of AHloaHYa'am, and the man is esteemed. All that he says comes true, without fail. Now, let us go there. It could be that he shows us the way to go."

1Sam 9:7 And Sha'uWl said to his servant, "But look, if we go, what do we bring the man? For the bread in our bags is all gone, and there is no present to bring to the man of AHloaHYa'am. What do we have?"

1Sam 9:8 And the servant answered Sha'uWl again and said, "Look, I have here at hand one fourth of a sheqel of silver. And I shall give that to the man of AHloaHYa'am, and he shall make known to us our way."

1Sam 9:9 Formerly, in Yasar'al, when a man went to inquire of AHloaHYa'am, he spoke thus, "Come, let us go to the seer," for the prophet of today was formerly called a seer.

1Sam 9:10 And Sha'uWl said to his servant, "Your word is good. Come, let us go." And they went to the city where the man of AHloaHYa'am was.

1Sam 9:11 As they went up the hill to the city, they met some young women going out to draw water, and said to them, "Is the seer here?"

1Sam 9:12 And they answered them and said, "He is. Look, ahead of you. Hurry now, for he came to this city today, for the people have an offering on the high place today.

1Sam 9:13 "As you come into the city, you are going to find him before he goes up to the high place to eat. For the people do not eat until he comes, for he blesses the slaughtering, afterward they who are invited eat. And now, go up, for you should find him about this time."

1Sam 9:14 And they went up to the city. They were coming into the midst of the city, and saw ShemuW'al coming out toward them to go up to the high place.

1Sam 9:15 And YaHuWaH had revealed to ShemuW'al in his ear the day before Sha'uWl came, saying,

1Sam 9:16 "At this time tomorrow I shall send you a man from the land of BenYamin, and you shall anoint him leader over My people Yasar'al, and he shall save My people from the hand of the Philistines. For I have seen My people, because their cry has come to me."

1Sam 9:17 And when ShemuW'al saw Sha'uWl, YaHuWaH said to him, "See, the man of whom I spoke to you. Let this one govern My people."

1Sam 9:18 And Sha'uWl drew near to ShemuW'al in the gate, and said, "Please inform me, where is the house of the seer?"

1Sam 9:19 And ShemuW'al answered Sha'uWl and said, "I am the seer. Go up before me to the high place, for you shall eat with me today. And tomorrow I shall let you go and make known to you all that is in your heart.

1Sam 9:20 "As for your donkeys that were lost three days ago, do not set your heart on them, for they have been found. And on whom is all the desire of Yasar'al? Is it not on you and on all your father's house?"

1Sam 9:21 And Sha'uWl answered and said, "Am I not a BenYamite – of the smallest of the tribes of Yasar'al, and my clan the least of all the clans of the tribe of BenYamin? Why then do you speak like this to me?"

1Sam 9:22 And ShemuW'al took Sha'uWl and his servant and brought them into the hall, and gave to them a place at the head of those who were invited, and there were about thirty men.

1Sam 9:23 And ShemuW'al said to the cook, "Bring the portion which I gave you, of which I told you to set it aside."

1Sam 9:24 And the cook brought out the thigh with its upper part and set it before Sha'uWl. And ShemuW'al said, "See what was kept back. It was set aside for you. Eat, for it has been kept for you for this appointed time, saying, I have invited the people." And Sha'uWl ate with ShemuW'al on that day.

1Sam 9:25 And they came down from the high place into the city, and ShemuW'al spoke with Sha'uWl on the roof.

1Sam 9:26 And they rose early. And it came to be about the dawning of the day that ShemuW'al called to Sha'uWl on the roof, saying, "Rise, so that I send you on your way." And Sha'uWl rose, and both of them went outside, he and ShemuW'al.

1Sam 9:27 As they were walking toward the edge of the city, ShemuW'al said to Sha'uWl, "Say to the servant to go on ahead of us." And he went on. "But you stand here a moment, so that I let you hear the word of AHloaHYa'am."

1Sam 10:1 And ShemuW'al took a flask of oil and poured it on his head, and kissed him and said, "Is it not because YaHuWaH has anointed you leader over His inheritance?"

1Sam 10:2 "When you leave me today, you shall find two men by Raḥēl's tomb in the border of BenYamin at Tseltsaḥ, and they shall say to you, "The donkeys which you went to look for have been found. And see, your father has left the matters of the donkeys and is worrying about you, saying, "What shall I do for my son?" "

1Sam 10:3 "And you shall pass on from there, and beyond, and shall come to the terebinth tree of Taḇor. And three men going up to AHloaHYa'am at Bēyth AHl shall find you there, one bearing three young goats, another bearing three loaves of bread, and another bearing a skin of wine.

1Sam 10:4 "And they shall greet you and give you two loaves of bread, which you shall accept from their hand.

1Sam 10:5 "After that go to the hill of AHloaHYa'am where the Philistine watch-post is. And it shall be, when you have come there to the city, that you shall meet a group of prophets coming down from the high place with a stringed instrument, and a tambourine, and a flute, and a lyre before them, and they are prophesying.

1Sam 10:6 "And the RuWach of YaHuWaH shall come upon you, and you shall prophesy with them and be turned into another man.

1Sam 10:7 "And it shall be, when these signs come to you, do for yourself as your hand finds to do, for AHloaHYa'am is with you.

1Sam 10:8 "And you shall go down before me to Gilgal. And see, I am coming down to you to slaughter burnt offerings and make peace offerings. Wait seven days, till I come to you, then I shall make known to you what you should do."

1Sam 10:9 And it came to be, when he had turned his back to go from ShemuW'al, that AHloaHYa'am gave him another heart. And all those signs came on that day.

1Sam 10:10 And they came there to the hill and saw a group of prophets, to meet him. And the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am came upon him, and he prophesied in their midst.

1Sam 10:11 And it came to be, all who knew him formerly looked and saw that he prophesied among the prophets. So the people said to each other, "What is this that has come upon the son of Qish? Is Sha'uWl also among the prophets?"

1Sam 10:12 And a man there answered and said, "And who is their father?" That is why it became a proverb, "Is Sha'uWl also among the prophets?"

1Sam 10:13 And when he stopped prophesying, he went to the high place.

1Sam 10:14 And the uncle of Sha'uWl asked him and his servant, "Where did you go?" And he said, "To look for the donkeys. And when we saw that they were nowhere to be found, we went to ShemuW'al."

1Sam 10:15 And the uncle of Sha'uWl said, "Please inform me what ShemuW'al said to you."

1Sam 10:16 And Sha'uWl said to his uncle, "He informed us plainly that the donkeys had been found." But he did not disclose to him about the matter of the reign, what ShemuW'al had said.

1Sam 10:17 And ShemuW'al called the people together to YaHuWaH at Mitspah,

1Sam 10:18 and said to the children of Yasar'al, "Thus said YaHuWaH, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, 'I have brought Yasar'al up out of Mitsrayim, and delivered you from the hand of the Mitsrites and from the hand of all reigns and from those who oppressed you.'

1Sam 10:19 "And today you have rejected your AHloaHYa'am, who Himself saved you out of all your evils and your distresses. And you have said to Him, 'No, but set a sovereign over us!' And now, present yourselves before YaHuWaH by your tribes and by your clans."

1Sam 10:20 And ShemuW'al brought near all the tribes of Yasar'al, and the tribe of BenYamin was taken.

1Sam 10:21 Then he brought near the tribe of BenYamin, by their clans, and the clan of Matri was taken, and Sha'uWl son of Qish was taken. And when they sought him, he could not be found.

1Sam 10:22 And they asked again of YaHuWaH, "Has the man come here yet?" And YaHuWaH answered, "See, he has hidden by the baggage."

1Sam 10:23 And they ran and brought him from there. And he stood in the midst of the people, and he was taller than any of the people, from his shoulders and upwards.

1Sam 10:24 And ShemuW'al said to all the people, "Do you see him whom YaHuWaH has chosen, that there is no one like him among all the people?" And all the people shouted and said, "Let the sovereign live!"

1Sam 10:25 And ShemuW'al declared to the people the rulings of the reign, and wrote it in a book and placed it before YaHuWaH. And ShemuW'al sent all the people away, each to his house.

1Sam 10:26 And Sha'uWl went to his house too, to Giḅ'ah. And with him went brave men whose hearts AHloaHYa'am had touched.

1Sam 10:27 But the sons of Beliya'al said, "What! Does this one save us?" And they despised him, and brought him no presents. But he kept silent.

1Sam 11:1 And Naḥash the Ammonite came up and camped against Yaḅēsh Gil'ad. And all the men of Yaḅēsh said to Naḥash, "Make a covenant with us, and we shall serve you."

1Sam 11:2 Then Naḥash the Ammonite answered them, "For this I make a covenant with you, that I dig out all your right eyes, and I shall bring reproach on all Yasar'al."

1Sam 11:3 And the elders of Yaḅēsh said to him, "Leave us alone for seven days, so that we send messengers to all the borders of Yasar'al. And then, if there is no one to save us, we shall come out to you."

1Sam 11:4 And the messengers came to Gib'ah of Sha'uWl and spoke the words in the hearing of the people. And all the people lifted up their voices and wept.

1Sam 11:5 And look, Sha'uWl was coming behind the herd from the field. And Sha'uWl said, "Why are the people weeping?" And they related to him the words of the men of Yaběsh.

1Sam 11:6 And the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am came upon Sha'uWl mightily as he heard these words, and his displeasure burned greatly.

1Sam 11:7 And he took a yoke of cattle and cut them in pieces, and sent them throughout all the border of Yasar'al by the hands of messengers, saying, "Whoever does not go out with Sha'uWl and ShemuW'al to battle, let this be done to his cattle." And the fear of YaHuWaH fell on the people, and they came out as one man.

1Sam 11:8 And he mustered them in Bezeq, and the children of Yasar'al were three hundred thousand, and the men of YaHuWdaH thirty thousand.

1Sam 11:9 And they said to the messengers who came, "Say this to the men of Yaběsh Gil'ad, 'Tomorrow, by the time the sun is hot, you shall have help.' " Then the messengers came and informed the men of Yaběsh, and they rejoiced.

1Sam 11:10 So the men of Yaběsh said, "Tomorrow we come out to you, and you shall do to us whatever seems good to you."

1Sam 11:11 And it came to be, on the next day, that Sha'uWl put the people in three companies. And they came into the midst of the camp in the morning watch and smote Ammon until the heat of the day. And it came to be that those left were scattered, so that no two of them were left together.

1Sam 11:12 And the people said to ShemuW'al, "Who said, 'Shall Sha'uWl reign over us?' Bring the men, so that we put them to death."

1Sam 11:13 But Sha'uWl said, "No man is put to death this day, for today YaHuWaH has wrought deliverance in Yasar'al."

1Sam 11:14 And ShemuW'al said to the people, "Come, and let us go to Gilgal and renew the reign there."

1Sam 11:15 And all the people went to Gilgal, and there they set up Sha'uWl to reign before YaHuWaH in Gilgal, and there they made slaughterings of peace offerings before YaHuWaH. And there Sha'uWl rejoiced, and all the men of Yasar'al, very greatly.

1Sam 12:1 And ShemuW'al said to all Yasar'al, "Look, I have listened to your voice in all that you said to me, and have set a sovereign over you.

1Sam 12:2 "And now, look, the sovereign is walking before you. And I am old and grey, and look, my sons are with you. And I have walked before you from my youth to this day.

1Sam 12:3 "Look, here I am. Witness against me before YaHuWaH and before His anointed: Whose ox have I taken, or whose donkey have I taken, or whom have I oppressed? Whom have I abused, or from whose hand have I received any bribe with which to blind my eyes? – then I restore it to you."

1Sam 12:4 And they said, "You have not oppressed us or abused us, nor have you taken any *bribe* from anyone's hand."

1Sam 12:5 So he said to them, " YaHuWaH is witness against you, and His anointed is witness today, that you have found naught in my hand." And they answered, "He is witness."

1Sam 12:6 And ShemuW'al said to the people, "It is YaHuWaH who appointed MoshaH and AHaron, and who brought your fathers up from the land of Mitsrayim.

1Sam 12:7 "And now, stand still, so that I judge you before YaHuWaH concerning all the righteous acts of YaHuWaH which He did to you and your fathers:

1Sam 12:8 "When Ya'aqob had come to Mitsrayim, and your fathers cried out to YaHuWaH, then YaHuWaH sent MoshaH and AHaron, who brought your fathers out of Mitsrayim and made them dwell in this place.

1Sam 12:9 "But they forgot YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am, so He sold them into the hand of Sisera, commander of the army of H̄atsor, and into the hand of the Philistines, and into the hand of the sovereign of Mo'ab. And they fought against them.

1Sam 12:10 "And they cried out to YaHuWaH, and said, 'We have sinned, because we have forsaken YaHuWaH and served the Ba'als and the Ashtaroth. And now, deliver us from the hand of our enemies, and we serve You.'

1Sam 12:11 "And YaHuWaH sent Yerubba'al, and Beḏan, and Yiphtaḥ, and ShemuW'al, and delivered you out of the hand of your enemies round about, and you dwelt in safety.

1Sam 12:12 "And when you saw that Naḥash sovereign of the children of Ammon came against you, you said to me, 'No, but let a sovereign reign over us,' when YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am was your sovereign.

1Sam 12:13 "And now, here is the sovereign whom you have chosen and whom you have asked. And see, YaHuWaH has set a sovereign over you.

1Sam 12:14 "If you fear YaHuWaH, and shall serve Him and obey His voice, and not rebel against the command of YaHuWaH, then both you and the sovereign who reigns over you shall follow YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.

1Sam 12:15 "But if you do not obey the voice of YaHuWaH, and shall rebel against the command of YaHuWaH, then the hand of YaHuWaH shall be against you, as it was against your fathers.

1Sam 12:16 "And now, stand and see this great matter which YaHuWaH does before your eyes:

1Sam 12:17 "Is today not the wheat harvest? Let me call to YaHuWaH, so that He sends thunder and rain – know then and see that your evil is great, which you have done in the eyes of YaHuWaH, in asking for yourselves a sovereign."

1Sam 12:18 And ShemuW'al called to YaHuWaH, and YaHuWaH sent thunder and rain that day. And all the people greatly feared YaHuWaH and ShemuW'al.

1Sam 12:19 And all the people said to ShemuW'al, "Pray for your servants to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, that we do not die, for we have added to all our sins *this* evil of asking for ourselves a sovereign."

1Sam 12:20 And ShemuW'al said to the people, "Do not fear. You have done all this evil. Only, do not turn aside from following YaHuWaH. And you shall serve YaHuWaH with all your heart,

1Sam 12:21 and do not turn aside after worthless *matters* which do not profit or deliver, for they are worthless.

1Sam 12:22 "For YaHuWaH would not cast away His people, for His great Name's sake, seeing it has pleased YaHuWaH to make you His people.

1Sam 12:23 "Also, as for me, far be it from me that I should sin against YaHuWaH in ceasing to pray for you, but I shall teach you the good and straight way.

1Sam 12:24 “Only fear YaHuWaH, and you shall serve Him in truth with all your heart, for consider what marvels He has done for you.

1Sam 12:25 “But if you persist in doing evil, both you and your sovereign are consumed.”

1Sam 13:1 Sha'uWL was ... years old when he began to reign. And when he had reigned two years over Yasar'al,

1Sam 13:2 Sha'uWL chose for himself three thousand men of Yasar'al. And two thousand were with Sha'uWL in Miḵmash and in the mountains of Běyth AHl, and a thousand were with Yonathan in Giḅ'ah of BenYamin. And the rest of the people he sent away, each to his tent. 1Sam 13:3 And Yonathan smote the watch-post of the Philistines that was in Geḅa, and the Philistines heard of it. And Sha'uWL blew the ram's horn throughout all the land, saying, “Let the AbraHYas hear!”

1Sam 13:4 And all Yasar'al heard the news that Sha'uWL had smitten a watch-post of the Philistines, and also that Yasar'al had become a stench to the Philistines. And the people were summoned to Sha'uWL at Gilgal.

1Sam 13:5 And the Philistines gathered to fight Yasar'al, thirty thousand chariots and six thousand horsemen, and people as numerous as the sand on the seashore. And they came up and encamped in Miḵmash, east of Běyth Awen.

1Sam 13:6 And the men of Yasar'al saw that they were in trouble, for the people were distressed, and the people hid in caves, and in thorny bushes, and in rocks, and in holes, and in pits.

1Sam 13:7 And *some* AbraHYas passed over the Yarděn to the land of Gaḍ and Gil'ad. But Sha'uWL was still in Gilgal, and all the people followed him, trembling.

1Sam 13:8 And he waited for seven days, according to the appointment with ShemuW'al. But ShemuW'al did not come to Gilgal, and the people were scattered from him.

1Sam 13:9 And Sha'uWL said, “Bring a burnt offering and peace offerings here to me.” And he offered the burnt offering.

1Sam 13:10 And it came to be, as he had finished offering the burnt offering, look, ShemuW'al came. And Sha'uWL went out to meet him, to bless him.

1Sam 13:11 Then ShemuW'al said, “What have you done?” And Sha'uWL said, “Because I saw that the people were scattered from me, and that you did not come within the days appointed, and that the Philistines gathered at Miḵmash,

1Sam 13:12 so I said, ‘The Philistines are going to come down on me at Gilgal, and I have not appeased the face of YaHuWaH.’ So I felt compelled, and offered a burnt offering.”

1Sam 13:13 And ShemuW'al said to Sha'uWL, “You have been foolish. You have not guarded the command of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, which He commanded you. For now YaHuWaH would have established your reign over Yasar'al forever.

1Sam 13:14 “But now, your reign is not going to stand. YaHuWaH shall seek for Himself a man after His own heart, and YaHuWaH shall command him to be leader over His people, because you have not guarded what YaHuWaH commanded you.”

1Sam 13:15 And ShemuW'al arose and went up from Gilgal to Giḅ'ah of BenYamin. And Sha'uWL mustered the people who were present with him, about six hundred men.

1Sam 13:16 And Sha'uWL, and Yonathan his son, and the people who were present with them remained in Giḅ'ah of BenYamin, while the Philistines camped at Miḵmash.

1Sam 13:17 And from the camp of the Philistines raiders went out in three companies. The one company turned to the way that leads to Ophrah, to the land of Shu'al,

1Sam 13:18 and another company turned toward the way of Běyth Ḥoron, and another company turned toward the way of the border that overlooks the Valley of Tsebo'im toward the wilderness.

1Sam 13:19 Now no blacksmith could be found in all the land of Yasar'al, for the Philistines said, "Lest the AbrahYas make swords or spears."

1Sam 13:20 And all Yasar'al went down to the Philistines, each one to sharpen his ploughshare, and his mattock, and his axe, and his sickle.

1Sam 13:21 And the charge was a pim for the ploughshares, and the mattocks, and the forks, and the axes, and to set the points of the goads.

1Sam 13:22 And it came to be, on the day of battle, that there was neither sword nor spear found in the hand of any of the people who were with Sha'uWl and Yonathan. But they were found with Sha'uWl and Yonathan his son.

1Sam 13:23 And the outpost of the Philistines went out to the pass of Miḵmash.

1Sam 14:1 And it came to be one day that Yonathan son of Sha'uWl said to the young man who bore his armor, "Come, and let us go over to the outpost of the Philistines which is on the other side." But he did not inform his father.

1Sam 14:2 And Sha'uWl remained at the outskirts of Giḇ'ah under a pomegranate tree at Miḡron, and the people who were with him were about six hundred men.

1Sam 14:3 And Aḥiyah son of Aḥitub, Ikaḇod's brother, son of Pineḥas, son of Ēli, the priest of YaHuWaH in Shiloh, was wearing a shoulder garment. And the people did not know that Yonathan had gone.

1Sam 14:4 And between the passes, by which Yonathan sought to go over to the outpost of the Philistines, there was an edge of a rock on one side and an edge of a rock on the other side. And the name of one was Botsěts, and the name of the other Seneh.

1Sam 14:5 The one edge was on the north opposite Miḵmash, and the other on the south opposite Giḇ'ah.

1Sam 14:6 And Yehonathan said to the young man who bore his armor, "Come, and let us go over to the outpost of these uncircumcised. If so be, YaHuWaH does work for us. For there is no hindrance for YaHuWaH to save by many or by few."

1Sam 14:7 And his armor-bearer said to him, "Do all that is in your heart, incline yourself. See, I am with you, according to your heart."

1Sam 14:8 And Yehonathan said, "See, we are passing over to the men – and show ourselves to them.

1Sam 14:9 "If they say this to us, 'Wait until we come to you,' then we shall stand still in our place and not go up to them.

1Sam 14:10 "But if they say this, 'Come up to us,' then we shall go up. For YaHuWaH has given them into our hand, and this is the sign to us."

1Sam 14:11 And both of them disclosed themselves to the outpost of the Philistines, and the Philistines said, "See, the AbrahYas are coming out of the holes where they have hidden."

1Sam 14:12 And the men of the outpost called to Yonathan and his armor-bearer, and said, "Come up to us, and let us teach you a lesson." Then Yonathan said to his armor-bearer, "Come up after me, for YaHuWaH has given them into the hand of Yasar'al."

1Sam 14:13 And Yonathan climbed up on his hands and knees with his armor-bearer after him. And they fell before Yonathan, and his armor-bearer was putting them to death behind him.

1Sam 14:14 And that first slaughter which Yonathan and his armor-bearer made was about twenty men, in about half an acre of land.

1Sam 14:15 And there was trembling in the camp, in the field, and among all the people. The outpost and the raiders also trembled, and the ground shook. And it became a trembling of AHloaHYa'am.

1Sam 14:16 And the watchmen of Sha'uWI in Gib'ah of BenYamin looked and saw the crowd melting away, and they went here and there.

1Sam 14:17 And Sha'uWI said to the people who were with him, "Please inspect and see who has gone from us." So they inspected and saw that Yonathan and his armor-bearer were missing.

1Sam 14:18 And Sha'uWI said to Aḥiyah, "Bring the ark of AHloaHYa'am here." For the ark of AHloaHYa'am was with the children of Yasar'al on that day.

1Sam 14:19 And it came to be, while Sha'uWI talked to the priest, that the noise which was in the camp of the Philistines went on, and became great, so Sha'uWI said to the priest, "Withdraw your hand."

1Sam 14:20 And Sha'uWI was called, and all the people who were with him, and they went to the battle. And see, every man's sword was against his neighbor – a very great confusion.

1Sam 14:21 And the AbraHYas who were with the Philistines before that time, who went up with them into the camp, turned round, they too, to be with Yasar'al, who were with Sha'uWI and Yonathan.

1Sam 14:22 And all the men of Yasar'al who had hidden in the mountains of EphraYa'im, heard that the Philistines fled, and they also pursued them in the battle.

1Sam 14:23 Thus YaHuWaH saved Yasar'al that day, and the battle passed over to Běyth Awen.

1Sam 14:24 And the men of Yasar'al were distressed that day, for Sha'uWI had placed the people under oath, saying, "Cursed be the man who eats food until evening, and I have taken revenge on my enemies." Therefore none of the people tasted food.

1Sam 14:25 And all *they* of the land came into the woods, and there was honey on the ground.

1Sam 14:26 And the people came into the woods and saw the honey, dripping. But no one put his hand to his mouth, for the people feared the oath.

1Sam 14:27 But Yonathan had not heard that his father had taken an oath of the people, and he stretched out the end of the rod that was in his hand and dipped it in a honeycomb, and put his hand to his mouth. And his eyes lit up.

1Sam 14:28 Then one of the people said, "Your father strictly took an oath of the people, saying, 'Cursed be the man who eats food today.'" And the people were weary.

1Sam 14:29 And Yonathan said, "My father has troubled the land. Now see how my eyes lit up when I tasted a little of this honey.

1Sam 14:30 "How much better if the people had well eaten today of the spoil of their enemies which they found! For then, would not the slaughter among the Philistines have been greater?"

1Sam 14:31 And they smote the Philistines that day from Mikdash to Ayalon. So the people were very weary,

1Sam 14:32 and the people pounced on the spoil, and took sheep, and cattle, and calves, and slaughtered them on the ground. And the people ate with the blood.

1Sam 14:33 And they told Sha'uwl, saying, "Look, the people are sinning against YaHuWaH by eating with the blood!" And he said, "You have acted treacherously. Roll a large stone to me today."

1Sam 14:34 And Sha'uwl said, "Scatter among the people, and say to them, 'Each one bring his ox near to me, and each one his sheep, and you shall slaughter them here, and eat. And do not sin against YaHuWaH by eating with the blood.'" So every one of the people brought his ox with him that night, and slaughtered it there.

1Sam 14:35 And Sha'uwl built an altar to YaHuWaH. It was the first altar he built to YaHuWaH.

1Sam 14:36 And Sha'uwl said, "Let us go down after the Philistines by night, and plunder them until the morning light, and not leave a man of them." And they said, "Do whatever seems good to you." But the priest said, "Let us draw near to AHloaHYa'am here."

1Sam 14:37 And Sha'uwl asked of AHloaHYa'am, "Should I go down after the Philistines? Do You give them into the hand of Yasar'al?" But He did not answer him that day.

1Sam 14:38 And Sha'uwl said, "Come over here, all you chiefs of the people, and know and see what this sin was today.

1Sam 14:39 "For as YaHuWaH lives, who saves Yasar'al, though it be in Yonathan my son, he shall certainly die." But not one among all the people answered him.

1Sam 14:40 And he said to all Yasar'al, "You be on one side, and my son Yonathan and I be on the other side." And the people said to Sha'uwl, "Do what seems good to you."

1Sam 14:41 Then Sha'uwl said to YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, "Give a perfect *lot*." And Sha'uwl and Yonathan were taken, but the people escaped.

1Sam 14:42 And Sha'uwl said, "Cast *lots* between my son Yonathan and me." And Yonathan was taken.

1Sam 14:43 Sha'uwl then said to Yonathan, "Explain to me what you have done." And Yonathan explained to him, and said, "I only tasted a little honey with the end of the rod that was in my hand. See, let me die!"

1Sam 14:44 And Sha'uwl answered, "AHloaHYa'am do so and more also, for you shall certainly die, Yonathan."

1Sam 14:45 But the people said to Sha'uwl, "Should Yonathan die, who has wrought this great deliverance in Yasar'al? Far be it! As YaHuWaH lives, let not one hair of his head fall to the ground, for he has wrought with AHloaHYa'am this day." Thus the people delivered Yonathan, and he did not die.

1Sam 14:46 And Sha'uwl returned from pursuing the Philistines, and the Philistines went to their own place.

1Sam 14:47 And Sha'uwl took the reign over Yasar'al, and fought against all his enemies round about, against Mo'ab, and against the children of Ammon, and against Edom, and against the sovereigns of Tsobah, and against the Philistines. And wherever he turned, he inflicted punishment.

1Sam 14:48 And he gathered an army and smote the Amalēqites, and delivered Yasar'al from the hands of those who plundered them.

1Sam 14:49 And the sons of Sha'uWl were Yonathan and Yishwi and Malkishua. And the names of his two daughters were these: the name of the first-born Měraḅ, and the name of the younger Miḱal.

1Sam 14:50 And the name of Sha'uWl's wife was Aḥino'am the daughter of Aḥima'ats. And the name of the commander of his army was Aḅnēr son of Nēr, uncle of Sha'uWl.'

1Sam 14:51 And Qish was the father of Sha'uWl, and Nēr the father of Aḅnēr was the son of Aḅi'ēl.

1Sam 14:52 And there was fierce fighting against the Philistines all the days of Sha'uWl. And when Sha'uWl saw any mighty man or any brave man, he took him for himself.

1Sam 15:1 And ShemuW'al said to Sha'uWl, " YaHuWaH sent me to anoint you sovereign over His people, over Yasar'al. And now, listen to the voice of the words of YaHuWaH.

1Sam 15:2 "Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, 'I shall punish Amalēq for what he did to Yasar'al, how he set himself against him on the way when he came up from Mitsrayim.

1Sam 15:3 'Now go, and you shall smite Amalēq and put under the ban all that he has, and you shall not spare them, and put to death from man to woman, from infant to nursing child, from ox to sheep, from camel to donkey.' "

1Sam 15:4 Then Sha'uWl summoned the people and mustered them in Tela'im, two hundred thousand foot soldiers and ten thousand men of YaHuWdaH.

1Sam 15:5 And Sha'uWl came to a city of Amalēq, and lay in wait in the wadi.

1Sam 15:6 And Sha'uWl said to the Qěynites, "Go, turn aside, come down from among the Amalēqites, lest I destroy you with them. For you did show kindness to all the children of Yasar'al when they came up out of Mitsrayim." So the Qěynites turned aside from the midst of the Amalēqites.

1Sam 15:7 And Sha'uWl smote the Amalēqites, from Ḥawilah all the way to Shur, which is before Mitsrayim.

1Sam 15:8 And he caught Aḡaḡ sovereign of the Amalēqites alive, and put under the ban all the people with the edge of the sword.

1Sam 15:9 But Sha'uWl and the people spared Aḡaḡ and the best of the sheep, and the cattle, and the fatlings, and the lambs, and all that was good, and would not put them under the ban. But all goods despised and worthless, that they put under the ban.

1Sam 15:10 And the word of YaHuWaH came to ShemuW'al, saying,

1Sam 15:11 "I am grieved that I have set up Sha'uWl as sovereign, for he has turned back from following Me, and has not performed My words." And it displeased ShemuW'al, and he cried to YaHuWaH all night.

1Sam 15:12 And ShemuW'al rose early in the morning to meet Sha'uWl, and it was told to ShemuW'al, saying, "Sha'uWl went to Karmel, and see, he set up a monument for himself, then turned and passed over, and went down to Gilgal."

1Sam 15:13 And ShemuW'al came to Sha'uWl, and Sha'uWl said to him, "Blessed are you of YaHuWaH ! I have performed the word of YaHuWaH."

1Sam 15:14 But ShemuW'al said, "What then is this bleating of the sheep in my ears, and the lowing of the cattle which I hear?"

1Sam 15:15 And Sha'uWl said, "They have brought them from Amalēq, because the people spared the best of the sheep and the cattle, to slaughter to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am. And the rest we have put under the ban."

1Sam 15:16 And ShemuW'al said to Sha'uWl, "Wait, and let me declare to you what YaHuWaH said to me last night." And he said to him, "Speak."

1Sam 15:17 And ShemuW'al said, "Though you were little in your own eyes, were you not head of the tribes of Yasar'al? And did not YaHuWaH anoint you sovereign over Yasar'al?"

1Sam 15:18 "And YaHuWaH sent you on the way, and said, 'Go, and you shall put under the ban the sinners, the Amalēqites, and fight against them until they are consumed.'

1Sam 15:19 "And why did you not obey the voice of YaHuWaH, but swooped down on the spoil, and did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH?"

1Sam 15:20 And Sha'uWl said to ShemuW'al, "I did obey the voice of YaHuWaH, and I went on the way on which YaHuWaH sent me, and brought back Aḡaḡ sovereign of Amalēq, and I put Amalēq under the ban.

1Sam 15:21 "But the people took of the spoil, of the sheep and cattle, the best of that which should have been put under the ban, to slaughter to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am in Gilgal."

1Sam 15:22 Then ShemuW'al said, "Does YaHuWaH delight in burnt offerings and slaughterings, as in obeying the voice of YaHuWaH? Look, to obey *is better* than an offering, to heed is better than the fat of rams.

1Sam 15:23 "For rebellion is as the sin of divination, and stubbornness is as wickedness and idolatry. Because you have rejected the word of YaHuWaH, He also does reject you as sovereign."

1Sam 15:24 And Sha'uWl said to ShemuW'al, "I have sinned, for I have transgressed the command of YaHuWaH and your words, because I feared the people and listened to their voice.

1Sam 15:25 "And now, please pardon my sin, and return with me, and let me bow myself to YaHuWaH."

1Sam 15:26 But ShemuW'al said to Sha'uWl, "I do not return with you, for you have rejected the word of YaHuWaH, and YaHuWaH does reject you from being sovereign over Yasar'al."

1Sam 15:27 And as ShemuW'al turned around to go away, *Sha'uWl* seized the edge of his robe, and it tore.

1Sam 15:28 And ShemuW'al said to him, "YaHuWaH has torn the reign of Yasar'al from you today, and has given it to a neighbor of yours, better than you.

1Sam 15:29 "Moreover, the Eminence of Yasar'al does not lie nor relent. For He is not a man, that He should relent."

1Sam 15:30 Then he said, "I have sinned. But esteem me now, please, before the elders of my people and before Yasar'al, and return with me, and I shall bow myself to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am."

1Sam 15:31 And ShemuW'al turned back after Sha'uWl, and Sha'uWl bowed himself to YaHuWaH.

1Sam 15:32 And ShemuW'al said, "Bring Aḡaḡ sovereign of the Amalēqites here to me." So Aḡaḡ came to him delightedly, and Aḡaḡ said, "Truly, the bitterness of death has turned aside."

1Sam 15:33 And ShemuW'al said, "As your sword bereaved women, let your mother be bereaved among women too." ShemuW'al then hewed Aḡaḡ to pieces before YaHuWaH in Gilgal.

1Sam 15:34 And ShemuW'al went to Ramah, while Sha'uWl went up to his house at Gib'ah of Sha'uWl.

1Sam 15:35 And ShemuW'al did not see Sha'uWl again until the day of his death, for ShemuW'al mourned for Sha'uWl. And YaHuWaH was grieved that He had made Sha'uWl to reign over Yasar'al.

1Sam 16:1 And YaHuWaH said to ShemuW'al, "How long are you going to mourn for Sha'uWl, seeing I have rejected him from reigning over Yasar'al? Fill your horn with oil, and go, I am sending you to Yishai the Bëyth Lehemite. For I have seen among his sons a sovereign for Myself."

1Sam 16:2 And ShemuW'al said, "How would I go? When Sha'uWl hears it, he shall kill me." And YaHuWaH said, "Take a heifer with you, and say, 'I have come to slaughter to YaHuWaH.'

1Sam 16:3 "And you shall invite Yishai to the slaughtering, then let Me show you what to do. And you shall anoint for Me the one I say to you."

1Sam 16:4 And ShemuW'al did what YaHuWaH said, and went to Bëyth Lehem. And the elders of the town trembled at his coming, and said, "Do you come in peace?"

1Sam 16:5 And he said, "In peace. I have come to slaughter to YaHuWaH. Set yourselves apart, and you shall come with me to the slaughtering." And he set Yishai and his sons apart, and invited them to the slaughtering.

1Sam 16:6 And it came to be, when they came, that he saw Eliyaḅ and thought, "The anointed of YaHuWaH is indeed before Him."

1Sam 16:7 But YaHuWaH said to ShemuW'al, "Do not look at his appearance or at the height of his stature, because I have refused him, for not as man sees, for man looks at the eyes, but YaHuWaH looks at the heart."

1Sam 16:8 Then Yishai called Aḅinaḅ, and made him pass before ShemuW'al. And he said, "Neither has YaHuWaH chosen this one."

1Sam 16:9 Next Yishai made Shammah pass by. And he said, "Neither has YaHuWaH chosen this one."

1Sam 16:10 And Yishai made seven of his sons pass before ShemuW'al. And ShemuW'al said to Yishai, "YaHuWaH has not chosen these."

1Sam 16:11 And ShemuW'al said to Yishai, "Are these all the young men?" And he said, "There remains yet the youngest, and see, he is tending the sheep." And ShemuW'al said to Yishai, "Send and bring him, for we do not turn round till he comes here."

1Sam 16:12 And he sent and brought him in. And he was ruddy, with bright eyes, and good-looking. And YaHuWaH said, "Arise, anoint him, for this is the one!"

1Sam 16:13 And ShemuW'al took the horn of oil and anointed him in the midst of his brothers. And the RuWach of YaHuWaH came upon DauWid from that day and onwards. And ShemuW'al arose and went to Ramah.

1Sam 16:14 And the RuWach of YaHuWaH turned aside from Sha'uWl, and an evil spirit from YaHuWaH troubled him.

1Sam 16:15 And the servants of Sha'uWl said to him, "Look, now, an evil spirit from AHloaHYa'am is troubling you.

1Sam 16:16 "Please, let our master command your servants who are before you, to seek out a man who is a skilled player on the lyre. And it shall be that when the evil spirit from AHloaHYa'am is upon you, that he shall play with his hand, and you be well."

1Sam 16:17 And Sha'uWl said to his servants, "Please get me a man that plays well, and bring him to me."

1Sam 16:18 And one of the servants answered and said, "Look, I have seen a son of Yishai the Běyth Lehemite, who knows how to play, a brave one, and a man of battle, and skilled in words, and a handsome man. And YaHuWaH is with him."

1Sam 16:19 So Sha'uWl sent messengers to Yishai, and said, "Send me your son DauWid, who is with the sheep."

1Sam 16:20 And Yishai took a donkey loaded with bread, and a skin of wine, and a young goat, and sent them by his son DauWid to Sha'uWl.

1Sam 16:21 And DauWid came to Sha'uWl and stood before him. And he loved him greatly, and he became his armor-bearer.

1Sam 16:22 Sha'uWl therefore sent to Yishai, saying, "Please let DauWid stand before me, for he has found chanon in my eyes."

1Sam 16:23 And it came to be, whenever the *evil* spirit from AHloaHYa'am was upon Sha'uWl, that DauWid would take a lyre and play it with his hand. Then Sha'uWl would become refreshed and well, and the evil spirit would leave him.

1Sam 17:1 And the Philistines had gathered their armies for battle, and came together at Soḵoh, which belongs to YaHuWdaH, and encamped between Soḵoh and Azēqah, in Ephes Dammim.

1Sam 17:2 And Sha'uWl and the men of Yasar'al were gathered and encamped in the Valley of Ēlah, and drew up in battle array to meet the Philistines.

1Sam 17:3 And the Philistines stood on a mountain on one side, and Yasar'al stood on a mountain on the other side, with the valley between them.

1Sam 17:4 Then a champion came out from the camp of the Philistines, named Golyath, from Gath, whose height was six cubits and a span.

1Sam 17:5 And a bronze helmet was on his head, and he was armed with a scaled armor, and the weight of the coat was five thousand sheqels of bronze,

1Sam 17:6 and bronze shin guards on his legs and a bronze spear between his shoulders.

1Sam 17:7 And the wood of his spear was like a weaver's beam, and his iron spearhead *weighed* six hundred sheqels, and a shield-bearer went before him.

1Sam 17:8 And he stood and shouted to the armies of Yasar'al, and said to them, "Why have you come out to line up for battle? Am I not a Philistine, and you the servants of Sha'uWl? Choose a man for yourselves, and let him come down to me.

1Sam 17:9 "If he is able to fight with me, and shall smite me, then we shall be your servants. But if I overcome him and shall smite him, then you shall be our servants and serve us."

1Sam 17:10 Then the Philistine said, "This day I shall reproach the armies of Yasar'al. Give me a man, and let us fight together."

1Sam 17:11 And Sha'uWl and all Yasar'al heard these words of the Philistine, and they were broken down and in great fear.

1Sam 17:12 Now DauWid was the son of that Ephrathite of Běyth Lehem in YaHuWdaH, whose name was Yishai, and he had eight sons, and in the days of Sha'uWl the man was old among men.

1Sam 17:13 And the three oldest sons of Yishai went, they had gone to follow Sha'uWl to the battle, and the names of his three sons who went to the battle were Eliyaḅ the first-born, and his second Aḅinaḁaḅ, and the third Shammah.

1Sam 17:14 And DauWid was the youngest. And the three oldest followed Sha'uWl,

1Sam 17:15 but DauWid went and returned from Sha'uWl to feed his father's sheep at Běyth Leḥem.

1Sam 17:16 And for forty days the Philistine drew near, morning and evening, and took his stand.

1Sam 17:17 Then Yishai said to his son DauWid, "Please take to your brothers an ěphah of this dried grain and these ten loaves, and run to your brothers at the camp.

1Sam 17:18 "And take these ten cheeses to the commander of the thousand, and see how your brothers are, and bring back news of them."

1Sam 17:19 For Sha'uWl and they and all the men of Yasar'al were in the Valley of Ĕlah, fighting with the Philistines.

1Sam 17:20 And DauWid rose up early in the morning, and left the sheep with a herdsman, and took and went as Yishai had commanded him. And he came to the camp as the army was going out to the fight, and they shouted for the battle.

1Sam 17:21 And Yasar'al and the Philistines drew up in battle array, army against army.

1Sam 17:22 And DauWid left his supplies in the hand of the keeper of the supplies, and ran to the army, and came and greeted his brothers.

1Sam 17:23 And he was speaking with them and saw the champion, the Philistine of Gath, Golyath by name, coming up from the armies of the Philistines. And he spoke according to the same words, and DauWid heard.

1Sam 17:24 And all the men of Yasar'al, when they saw the man, ran from him and were in great fear.

1Sam 17:25 And the men of Yasar'al said, "Have you seen this man who has come up? For he has come up to reproach Yasar'al. And it shall be that the man who smites him, the sovereign is going to enrich him with great riches, and give him his daughter, and give his father's house exemption in Yasar'al."

1Sam 17:26 And DauWid spoke to the men who stood by him, saying, "What shall be done for the man who smites this Philistine and shall take away reproach from Yasar'al? For who is this uncircumcised Philistine, that he should reproach the armies of the living AHloaHYa'am?"

1Sam 17:27 And the people answered him according to this word, saying, "This is what is done for the man who smites him."

1Sam 17:28 And Eliyaḅ his oldest brother heard when he spoke to the men. And Eliyaḅ's displeasure burned against DauWid, and he said, "Why did you come down here? And with whom have you left those few sheep in the wilderness? I know your pride and the evil of your heart, for you have come down to see the battle."

1Sam 17:29 And DauWid said, "Now what have I done? Was it not but a word?"

1Sam 17:30 And he turned around from him toward another and said the same word. And these people answered him a word like the first word.

1Sam 17:31 And when the words which DauWid spoke were heard, they reported them to Sha'uWl, and he sent for him.

1Sam 17:32 And DauWid said to Sha'uWl, "Let no man's heart fail because of him, your servant is going, and shall fight with this Philistine."

1Sam 17:33 And Sha'uWl said to DauWid, "You are not able to go against this Philistine to fight with him, for you are but a youth, and he a man of battle from his youth."

1Sam 17:34 Then DauWid said to Sha'uWl, "Your servant has been tending sheep for his father, and when a lion or a bear came and took a lamb out of the flock,

1Sam 17:35 I went out after it and smote it, and rescued it from its mouth. And when it rose against me, I caught it by its beard, and smote it and killed it.

1Sam 17:36 "Your servant has smitten both lion and bear. And this uncircumcised Philistine shall be like one of them, seeing he has reproached the armies of the living AHloaHYa'am."

1Sam 17:37 And DauWid said, "YaHuWaH, who delivered me from the paw of the lion and from the paw of the bear, He does deliver me from the hand of this Philistine." And Sha'uWl said to DauWid, "Go, and YaHuWaH be with you!"

1Sam 17:38 And Sha'uWl dressed DauWid with his garments, and he put a bronze helmet on his head, and put a coat of armor on him.

1Sam 17:39 And DauWid girded his sword over his garments, and began to go, but he had not tried them. Then DauWid said to Sha'uWl, "I am not able to go with these, for I have not tried them." So DauWid took them off.

1Sam 17:40 And he took his staff in his hand, and chose for himself five smooth stones from the wadi, and put them in a shepherd's bag, in a pouch which he had, and his sling was in his hand. And he drew near to the Philistine.

1Sam 17:41 And the Philistine came, and began drawing near to DauWid, and the man who bore the shield went before him.

1Sam 17:42 And when the Philistine looked about and saw DauWid, he despised him, for he was a youth, and ruddy and good-looking.

1Sam 17:43 And the Philistine said to DauWid, "Am I a dog, that you come to me with sticks?" And the Philistine cursed DauWid by his mighty ones.

1Sam 17:44 And the Philistine said to DauWid, "Come to me, and I give your flesh to the birds of the ShamaYa'im and the beasts of the field!"

1Sam 17:45 But DauWid said to the Philistine, "You come to me with a sword, and with a spear, and with a javelin. But I come to you in the Name of YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of the armies of Yasar'al, whom you have reproached.

1Sam 17:46 "This day YaHuWaH shall deliver you into my hand, and I shall smite you and take your head from you, and give the carcasses of the camp of the Philistines today to the birds of the ShamaYa'im and the wild beasts of the earth, so that all the earth know that AHloaHYa'am is for Yasar'al,

1Sam 17:47 and all this assembly know that YaHuWaH does not save with sword and spear, for the battle belongs to YaHuWaH, and He shall give you into our hands."

1Sam 17:48 And it came to be, when the Philistine arose and came and drew near to meet DauWid, that DauWid hurried and ran toward the army to meet the Philistine.

1Sam 17:49 And DauWid put his hand in his bag and took out a stone, and slung it and smote the Philistine on his forehead, so that the stone sank into his forehead, and he fell on his face to the ground.

1Sam 17:50 Thus DauWid prevailed over the Philistine with a sling and a stone, and smote the Philistine and killed him, and there was no sword in the hand of DauWid.

1Sam 17:51 Then DauWid ran and stood over the Philistine, and took his sword and drew it out of its sheath and killed him, and cut off his head with it. And when the Philistines saw that their champion was dead, they fled.

1Sam 17:52 And the men of Yasar'al and YaHuWdaH arose and shouted, and pursued the Philistines as far as the entrance of the valley and to the gates of Eqron. And the wounded of the Philistines fell along the way to Sha'arayim, even as far as Gath and Eqron.

1Sam 17:53 Then the children of Yasar'al turned back from chasing the Philistines, and they plundered their camps.

1Sam 17:54 And DauWid took the head of the Philistine and brought it to YaHruWshalom, but he put his weapons in his tent.

1Sam 17:55 And when Sha'uWl saw DauWid going out against the Philistine, he said to Aḅnēr, the commander of the army, "Aḅnēr, whose son is this youth?" And Aḅnēr said, "As your being lives, O sovereign, I do not know."

1Sam 17:56 And the sovereign said, "Ask whose son this young man is."

1Sam 17:57 And when DauWid returned from the slaughter of the Philistine, Aḅnēr took him and brought him before Sha'uWl with the head of the Philistine in his hand.

1Sam 17:58 And Sha'uWl said to him, "Whose son are you, young man?" And DauWid said, "The son of your servant Yishai the Bēyth Leḅemite."

1Sam 18:1 And it came to be, when he had ended speaking to Sha'uWl, that the being of Yehonathan was knit to the being of DauWid, and Yehonathan loved him as his own being.

1Sam 18:2 And Sha'uWl took him that day, and would not let him return to his father's house any more.

1Sam 18:3 And Yehonathan and DauWid made a covenant, because he loved him as his own being.

1Sam 18:4 And Yehonathan took off the robe that was on him and gave it to DauWid, and his garments, even to his sword and his bow and his girdle.

1Sam 18:5 And DauWid went out wherever Sha'uWl sent him. He acted wisely, and Sha'uWl set him over the men of battle, and it was right in the eyes of all the people and also in the eyes of Sha'uWl's servants.

1Sam 18:6 And it came to be, as they came in, as DauWid was returning from smiting the Philistine, that the women came out from all the cities of Yasar'al, singing and dancing, to meet Sha'uWl the sovereign with tambourines, with joy, and with musical instruments.

1Sam 18:7 And the women sang as they danced, and said, "Sha'uWl smote his thousands, and DauWid his ten thousands."

1Sam 18:8 And Sha'uWl was very wroth, and this matter was evil in his eyes, and he said, "To DauWid they have given ten thousands, and to me they have given thousands. So what more for him, except the reign?"

1Sam 18:9 And from that day on Sha'uWl eyed DauWid.

1Sam 18:10 And it came to be on the next day that an evil spirit from AHloaHYa'am came upon Sha'uWl, and he prophesied inside the house, while DauWid was playing *the lyre* with his hand, as usual. And the spear was in the hand of Sha'uWl.

1Sam 18:11 Then Sha'uWl hurled the spear, for he said, "Let me smite DauWid, even to the wall." But twice DauWid withdrew from his presence.

1Sam 18:12 And Sha'uWl was afraid of DauWid, because YaHuWaH was with him, but from Sha'uWl He had turned away.

1Sam 18:13 Sha'uWl therefore removed him from his presence, and made him his commander over a thousand. And he went out and came in before the people.

1Sam 18:14 And DauWid was acting wisely in all his ways, and YaHuWaH was with him.

1Sam 18:15 And Sha'uWl saw that he was acting very wisely, and was afraid of him.

1Sam 18:16 But all Yasar'al and YaHuWdaH loved DauWid, as he went out and came in before them.

1Sam 18:17 And Sha'uWl said to DauWid, "See my older daughter Měrab! I give her to you as a wife. Only be brave for me, and fight the battles of YaHuWaH." For Sha'uWl thought, "Let not my hand be against him, but let the hand of the Philistines be against him."

1Sam 18:18 And DauWid said to Sha'uWl, "Who am I, and what is my life or my father's clan in Yasar'al, that I should be son-in-law to the sovereign?"

1Sam 18:19 And it came to be at the time when Měrab, Sha'uWl's daughter, should have been given to DauWid, that she was given to Adri'el the Meholathite as a wife.

1Sam 18:20 And Miḳal, Sha'uWl's daughter, loved DauWid. And they told Sha'uWl, and the matter was right in his eyes.

1Sam 18:21 And Sha'uWl said, "Let me give her to him and let her be a snare to him, and the hand of the Philistines be against him." So Sha'uWl said to DauWid a second time, "Become my son-in-law today."

1Sam 18:22 And Sha'uWl commanded his servants, "Speak to DauWid gently, and say, 'See, the sovereign has delighted in you, and all his servants have loved you. And now, be the sovereign's son-in-law!'"

1Sam 18:23 And the servants of Sha'uWl spoke those words in the hearing of DauWid. And DauWid said, "Does it seem to you a small matter to be a sovereign's son-in-law, seeing I am a poor man, and lightly esteemed?"

1Sam 18:24 And the servants of Sha'uWl told him, saying, "DauWid has spoken according to these words."

1Sam 18:25 And Sha'uWl said, "Say to DauWid, 'The sovereign has no delight in any payment for the bride but one hundred foreskins of the Philistines, to take vengeance on the sovereign's enemies.'" But Sha'uWl intended to have DauWid fall by the hand of the Philistines.

1Sam 18:26 And his servants declared these words to DauWid, and it pleased DauWid well to become the sovereign's son-in-law. And the days had not expired,

1Sam 18:27 and DauWid arose and went, he and his men, and smote two hundred men of the Philistines. And DauWid brought their foreskins, and they set them before the sovereign, to become the sovereign's son-in-law. And Sha'uWl gave him Miḳal his daughter as a wife.

1Sam 18:28 And Sha'uWl saw and knew that YaHuWaH was with DauWid, and Miḳal daughter of Sha'uWl did love him.

1Sam 18:29 So then Sha'uWl was still more afraid of DauWid. And Sha'uWl came to be an enemy of DauWid all the days.

1Sam 18:30 And the princes of the Philistines went out *to fight*. And it came to be, whenever they went out, that DauWid acted more wisely than all the servants of Sha'uWl, so that his name came to be very precious.

1Sam 19:1 And Sha'uWl spoke to Yonathan his son and to all his servants, to put DauWid to death. But Yehonathan, Sha'uWl's son, delighted much in DauWid,

1Sam 19:2 and Yehonathan declared to DauWid, saying, "My father Sha'uWl seeks to put you to death. And now, please be on your guard until morning, and dwell in secrecy, and hide.

1Sam 19:3 "And I myself shall go out and stand beside my father in the field where you are, and speak with my father about you, and shall see, and shall let you know."

1Sam 19:4 And Yehonathan spoke well of DauWid to Sha'uWl his father, and said to him, "Let not the sovereign sin against his servant, against DauWid, because he has not sinned against you, and because his works have been very good toward you.

1Sam 19:5 "For he took his life in his hands and smote the Philistine, and YaHuWaH wrought a great deliverance for all Yasar'al. You saw it and rejoiced. Why then do you sin against innocent blood, to put DauWid to death without cause?"

1Sam 19:6 And Sha'uWl listened to the voice of Yehonathan, and Sha'uWl swore, "As YaHuWaH lives, he does not die."

1Sam 19:7 Yehonathan then called DauWid, and Yehonathan told him all these words. So Yehonathan brought DauWid to Sha'uWl, and he was in his presence as before.

1Sam 19:8 And there was fighting again, and DauWid went out and fought with the Philistines, and smote them, a great smiting, and they fled before him.

1Sam 19:9 And an evil spirit from YaHuWaH came upon Sha'uWl as he sat in his house with his spear in his hand. And DauWid was playing *the lyre* with his hand,

1Sam 19:10 and Sha'uWl sought to smite the spear through DauWid, and into the wall, but he slipped away from the presence of Sha'uWl, so he smote the spear into the wall. And DauWid fled and escaped that night.

1Sam 19:11 And Sha'uWl sent messengers to DauWid's house to watch him and to put him to death in the morning. And Miḳal, DauWid's wife, informed him, saying, "If you do not save your life tonight, tomorrow you are put to death."

1Sam 19:12 So Miḳal let DauWid down through a window, and he went and fled and escaped.

1Sam 19:13 And Miḳal took the household idol and laid it in the bed, and put a cover of goats' *hair* for his head, and covered it with a garment.

1Sam 19:14 And when Sha'uWl sent messengers to take DauWid, she said, "He is sick."

1Sam 19:15 And Sha'uWl sent the messengers back to see DauWid, saying, "Bring him up to me in the bed to put him to death."

1Sam 19:16 And the messengers came in and saw the household idol in the bed, with a cover of goats' *hair* for his head.

1Sam 19:17 Sha'uWl then said to Miḳal, "Why have you deceived me like this, and sent my enemy away, so that he escaped?" And Miḳal answered Sha'uWl, "He said to me, 'Let me go, why should I put you to death?'"

1Sam 19:18 Now DauWid fled and escaped, and went to ShemuW'al at Ramah, and told him all that Sha'uWl had done to him. And he and ShemuW'al went and dwelt in Nawith.

1Sam 19:19 And it was reported to Sha'uWl, saying, "See, DauWid is in Nawith in Ramah!"

1Sam 19:20 And Sha'uWl sent messengers to take DauWid. And they saw the assembly of the prophets prophesying, and ShemuW'al standing as leader over them, and the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am came upon the messengers of Sha'uWl, and they also prophesied.

1Sam 19:21 And when Sha'uWl was told, he sent other messengers, and they prophesied likewise. So Sha'uWl sent messengers again, the third time, and they prophesied also.

1Sam 19:22 Then he himself went to Ramah, and came to the great well that is at Seku. And he asked, and said, "Where are ShemuW'al and DauWid?" And one said, "There in Nawith in Ramah."

1Sam 19:23 So he went there to Nawith in Ramah. And the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am was upon him too, and he went on and prophesied until he came to Nawith in Ramah.

1Sam 19:24 And he also stripped off his garments and prophesied before ShemuW'al, and lay down naked all that day and all that night. Therefore they say, "Is Sha'uWl also among the prophets?"

1Sam 20:1 And DauWid fled from Nawith in Ramah, and went and said to Yehonathan, "What have I done? What is my lawlessness, and what is my sin before your father, that he seeks my life?"

1Sam 20:2 And Yehonathan said to him, "Far be it! You are not going to die! See, my father does no big matter nor small matter without disclosing it to me. And why should my father hide this matter from me? It is not so!"

1Sam 20:3 But DauWid swore again, and said, "Your father knows well that I have found chanon in your eyes, and he says, 'Do not let Yehonathan know this, lest he be grieved.' But truly, as YaHuWaH lives and as your being lives, there is but a step between me and death."

1Sam 20:4 And Yehonathan said to DauWid, "Whatever your desire is, I do it for you."

1Sam 20:5 And DauWid said to Yehonathan, "See, tomorrow is the New Chodesh, and I ought to sit with the sovereign to eat. But let me go, and I shall hide in the field until the third day at evening.

1Sam 20:6 "If your father misses me at all, then you shall say, 'DauWid earnestly asked my permission to run over to Bëyth Lehem, his city, for a yearly slaughtering is made there for all the clan.'

1Sam 20:7 "If he says thus, 'It is well,' your servant is safe. But if he is very displeased, then know that he has resolved to do evil.

1Sam 20:8 "And you shall show kindness to your servant, for you have brought your servant into a covenant of YaHuWaH with you. And if there is lawlessness in me, put me to death yourself, for why should you bring me to your father?"

1Sam 20:9 And Yehonathan said, "Far be it from you! For if I knew with certainty that my father has resolved that evil is to come upon you, then would I not make it known to you?"

1Sam 20:10 And DauWid said to Yehonathan, "Who would make it known to me, or what if your father answers you sharply?"

1Sam 20:11 And Yehonathan said to DauWid, "Come, and let us go out into the field." And they both went out into the field.

1Sam 20:12 And Yehonathan said to DauWid, " YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al *be witness!* When I search out my father sometime tomorrow, or the third day, and see if there is good toward DauWid, and I do not send to you or disclose it to you,

1Sam 20:13 so let YaHuWaH do so and much more to Yehonathan. And if it pleases my father to do you evil, then I shall disclose it to you and send you away, and you shall go in peace. And YaHuWaH be with you as He has been with my father.

1Sam 20:14 "But show me the kindness of YaHuWaH, not only while I still live, so that I do not die,

1Sam 20:15 and do not cut off your kindness from my house forever, no, not when YaHuWaH has cut off every one of the enemies of DauWid from the face of the earth.”

1Sam 20:16 And Yehonathan made a covenant with the house of DauWid, *saying*, “YaHuWaH shall require it at the hand of the enemies of DauWid.”

1Sam 20:17 And Yehonathan again made DauWid swear, because he loved him, for he loved him as he loved his own being.

1Sam 20:18 So Yehonathan said to him, “Tomorrow is the New Chodesh, and you shall be missed, because your seat shall be empty.

1Sam 20:19 “And on the third day, go down quickly and you shall come to the place where you hid on the day of the deed, and shall remain by the stone Ėtsel.

1Sam 20:20 “And let me shoot three arrows to the side of it as though shooting at a target,

1Sam 20:21 and see, I shall send the youth, saying, ‘Go, find the arrows.’ If I expressly say to the youth, ‘Look, the arrows are on this side of you, get them and come,’ then, as YaHuWaH lives, there is safety for you and no concern.

1Sam 20:22 “But if I say thus to the youth, ‘Look, the arrows are beyond you,’ go your way, for YaHuWaH has sent you away.

1Sam 20:23 “And as for the word which you and I have spoken of, see, YaHuWaH is between you and me forever.”

1Sam 20:24 And DauWid hid in the field. And when the New Chodesh came, the sovereign sat down by the food to eat.

1Sam 20:25 And the sovereign sat on his seat, as at other times, on a seat by the wall, with Yehonathan standing, and Aḃnĕr sitting by Sha'uWl's side, but the place of DauWid was empty.

1Sam 20:26 But Sha'uWl spoke not *a word* that day, for he thought, “It is an accident; he is not clean, for he has not been cleansed.”

1Sam 20:27 And it came to be the next day, the second day of the month, that DauWid's place was empty. And Sha'uWl said to Yehonathan his son, “Why has the son of Yishai not come to eat, either yesterday or today?”

1Sam 20:28 And Yehonathan answered Sha'uWl, “DauWid earnestly asked my permission to go to Bĕyth Leḃem.

1Sam 20:29 “And he said, ‘Please let me go, for our clan has a slaughtering in the city, and my brother has commanded me to be there. And now, if I have found chanon in your eyes, please let me get away and see my brothers.’ That is why he has not come to the sovereign's table.”

1Sam 20:30 Then the displeasure of Sha'uWl burned against Yehonathan, and he said to him, “You son of a perverse, rebellious woman! Do I not know that you have chosen the son of Yishai to your own shame and to the shame of your mother's nakedness?”

1Sam 20:31 “For as long as the son of Yishai lives on the earth, you shall not be established, you and your reign. And now, send and bring him to me, for he is a son of death.”

1Sam 20:32 And Yehonathan answered Sha'uWl his father, and said to him, “Why should he be put to death? What has he done?”

1Sam 20:33 At that, Sha'uWl hurled a spear at him to smite him. Then Yehonathan knew that his father had resolved to put DauWid to death.

1Sam 20:34 And Yehonathan rose up from the table in the heat of displeasure, and ate no food the second day of the month, for he was grieved for DauWid, because his father put him to shame.

1Sam 20:35 And it came to be, in the morning, that Yehonathan went out into the field at the time appointed with DauWid, and a small youth was with him.

1Sam 20:36 And he said to the youth, "Now run, find the arrows which I shoot." As the youth ran, he shot an arrow beyond him.

1Sam 20:37 And when the youth came to the place where the arrow was which Yehonathan had shot, Yehonathan called out after the youth and said, "Is not the arrow beyond you?"

1Sam 20:38 And Yehonathan shouted after the youth, "Make haste, hurry, do not stand still!" And Yehonathan's youth picked up the arrows and came to his master.

1Sam 20:39 But the youth knew not a speck. Only Yehonathan and DauWid knew of the matter.

1Sam 20:40 Then Yehonathan gave his weapons to the youth and said to him, "Go, take them to the city."

1Sam 20:41 And as soon as the youth had gone, DauWid rose up from the south side, and fell on his face to the ground, and bowed down three times. And they kissed one another. And they wept together, but DauWid more so.

1Sam 20:42 And Yehonathan said to DauWid, "Go in peace, since we have both sworn in the Name of YaHuWaH, saying, 'YaHuWaH is between you and me, and between your seed and my seed, forever.'" Then he arose and left, and Yehonathan went into the city.

1Sam 21:1 And DauWid came to Nob, to Aḥimeleḵ the priest. And Aḥimeleḵ trembled when he met DauWid, and asked him, "Why are you alone, and no one is with you?"

1Sam 21:2 And DauWid said to Aḥimeleḵ the priest, "The sovereign has commanded me a word, and said to me, 'Let no one know whatever of the word about which I send you, and which I have commanded you.' And I have directed my young men to such and such a place.

1Sam 21:3 "And now, what do you have on hand? Give five loaves into my hand, or whatever is found."

1Sam 21:4 And the priest answered DauWid and said, "There is no ordinary bread on hand, but there is set-apart bread – provided the young men have kept themselves from women."

1Sam 21:5 And DauWid answered the priest, and said to him, "Truly, women have been kept from us about three days since I came out. And the vessels of the young men are set-apart, and it is an ordinary mission, and also, it was set-apart in the vessel today."

1Sam 21:6 Then the priest gave him set-apart *bread*, for there was no bread there except the showbread which had been taken from before YaHuWaH, in order to put hot bread in on the day it is taken away.

1Sam 21:7 Now one of the servants of Sha'uWl was there that day, detained before YaHuWaH. And his name was Do'ēg, an Eḏomite, the chief of the herdsmen who belonged to Sha'uWl.

1Sam 21:8 And DauWid said to Aḥimeleḵ, "Is there not here on hand a spear or a sword? For I have brought neither my sword nor my weapons with me, because the matter of the sovereign was urgent."

1Sam 21:9 And the priest said, "The sword of Golyath the Philistine, whom you smote in the Valley of Ēlah. See, it is wrapped in a garment behind the shoulder garment. If you would take it, take it. For there is none other except this one here." And DauWid said, "There is none like it, give it to me."

1Sam 21:10 And DauWid rose and fled that day from before Sha'uWl, and went to Aḳish the sovereign of Gath.

1Sam 21:11 But the servants of Aḳish said to him, "Is this not DauWid the sovereign of the land? Did they not sing of him to each other in dances, saying, 'Sha'uWl smote his thousands, and DauWid his ten thousands?'"

1Sam 21:12 And DauWid took these words to heart, and was very much afraid of Aḳish the sovereign of Gath,

1Sam 21:13 and changed his behavior before them, and feigned madness in their hands, and scratched on the doors of the gate, and let his saliva run down on his beard.

1Sam 21:14 Then Aḳish said to his servants, "Look, you see the man is acting like a madman. Why do you bring him to me?"

1Sam 21:15 "Am I short of madmen, that you have brought this one to act as a madman near me? Should this one come into my house?"

1Sam 22:1 And DauWid went from there and escaped to the cave of Aḍullam. And his brothers and all his father's house heard it, and went down to him there.

1Sam 22:2 And everyone who was in distress, everyone who was in debt, and everyone bitter in being gathered to him. So he became head over them, and there were about four hundred men with him.

1Sam 22:3 And DauWid went from there to Mitspeh of Mo'ab and said to the sovereign of Mo'ab, "Please let my father and mother come here with you, till I know what AHloaHYa'am does for me."

1Sam 22:4 And he left them with the sovereign of Mo'ab, and they dwelt with him all the time that DauWid was in the stronghold.

1Sam 22:5 And the prophet Gaḍ said to DauWid, "Do not remain in the stronghold. Leave, and go to the land of YaHuWdaH." So DauWid left and went into the Ḥereth woods.

1Sam 22:6 And Sha'uWl heard that DauWid and the men who were with him had been discovered, while Sha'uWl was in Gib'ah, sitting under a tamarisk tree in Ramah, with his spear in his hand, and all his servants standing about him.

1Sam 22:7 And Sha'uWl said to his servants who were standing around him, "Hear now, you BenYamites! Does the son of Yishai give every one of you fields and vineyards, and make you all commanders of thousands and commanders of hundreds?"

1Sam 22:8 "For all of you have conspired against me, and there is no one who reveals to me that my son has made a covenant with the son of Yishai. And there is not one of you who is grieved for me or reveals to me that my son has stirred up my servant against me, to lie in wait, as it is this day."

1Sam 22:9 And Do'ēg the Eḍomite, who was set over the servants of Sha'uWl, answered and said, "I saw the son of Yishai going to Nob, to Aḥimeleḳ son of Aḥitub.

1Sam 22:10 "And he inquired of YaHuWaH for him, gave him food, and gave him the sword of Golyath the Philistine."

1Sam 22:11 And the sovereign sent someone to call Aḥimeleḳ the priest, son of Aḥitub, and all his father's house, the priests who were in Nob. And they all came to the sovereign,

1Sam 22:12 and Sha'uWl said, "Hear now, son of Aḥitub!" And he answered, "Here I am, my master."

1Sam 22:13 And Sha'uWl said to him, "Why have you conspired against me, you and the son of Yishai, by giving him bread and a sword, and have inquired of AHloaHYa'am for him, to rise against me, to lie in wait, as it is this day?"

1Sam 22:14 And Aḥimeleḵ answered the sovereign and said, "And who among all your servants is so trustworthy as DauWid, who is the sovereign's son-in-law, and has turned aside to your counsel, and is esteemed in your house?"

1Sam 22:15 "Have I today begun to inquire of AHloaHYa'am for him? Far be it from me! Let not the sovereign lay a case against his servant, or against any in the house of my father. For your servant knew not of all this, little or much."

1Sam 22:16 And the sovereign said, "You shall certainly die, Aḥimeleḵ, you and all your father's house!"

1Sam 22:17 The sovereign then said to the guards who stood about him, "Turn and put the priests of YaHuWaH to death, because their hand also is with DauWid, and because they knew when he fled and did not reveal it to me." But the servants of the sovereign would not lift their hands to come against the priests of YaHuWaH.

1Sam 22:18 And the sovereign said to Do'ēg, "You turn and come against the priests!" So Do'ēg the Eḏomite turned and came against the priests, and put to death on that day eighty-five men who wore a linen shoulder garment.

1Sam 22:19 And he smote Nob, the city of the priests, with the edge of the sword, from men even to women, from children even to nursing infants, and oxen and donkeys and sheep, with the edge of the sword.

1Sam 22:20 And one of the sons of Aḥimeleḵ son of Aḥitub, named Ebyathar, escaped and fled after DauWid.

1Sam 22:21 And Ebyathar reported to DauWid that Sha'uWl had slain the priests of YaHuWaH.

1Sam 22:22 And DauWid said to Ebyathar, "I knew that day, when Do'ēg the Eḏomite was there, that he would certainly inform Sha'uWl. I am accountable for all the lives of your father's house.

1Sam 22:23 "Remain with me, do not fear. For he who seeks my life seeks your life, but with me you are safe."

1Sam 23:1 And they informed DauWid, saying, "See, the Philistines are fighting against Qe'ilah, and they are plundering the threshing-floors."

1Sam 23:2 So DauWid inquired of YaHuWaH, saying, "Shall I go and smite these Philistines?" And YaHuWaH said to DauWid, "Go and smite the Philistines, and save Qe'ilah."

1Sam 23:3 And DauWid's men said to him, "See, we here in YaHuWdaH are afraid. How much more, then, if we go to Qe'ilah against the armies of the Philistines?"

1Sam 23:4 And DauWid inquired of YaHuWaH once again. And YaHuWaH answered him and said, "Arise, go down to Qe'ilah, for I am giving the Philistines into your hand."

1Sam 23:5 So DauWid and his men went to Qe'ilah and fought with the Philistines, and he led away their livestock and smote them, a great smiting. Thus DauWid saved the inhabitants of Qe'ilah.

1Sam 23:6 And it came to be, when Ebyathar son of Aḥimeleḵ fled to DauWid at Qe'ilah, that he went down with a shoulder garment in his hand.

1Sam 23:7 And Sha'uWl was informed that DauWid had gone to Qe'ilah. Then Sha'uWl said, "AḤloaHYa'am has estranged him into my hand, for he has shut himself in by entering a town that has gates and bars."

1Sam 23:8 And Sha'uWl summoned all the people to battle, to go down to Qe'ilah to besiege DauWid and his men.

1Sam 23:9 And DauWid knew that Sha'uWl was plotting evil against him, and said to Ebyathar the priest, "Bring the shoulder garment here."

1Sam 23:10 And DauWid said, "O YaHuWaH AḤloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, Your servant has heard for certain that Sha'uWl seeks to come to Qe'ilah to destroy the city for my sake.

1Sam 23:11 "Are the landowners of Qe'ilah going to surrender me into his hand? Is Sha'uWl coming down, as Your servant has heard? O YaHuWaH AḤloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, I pray, let Your servant know." And YaHuWaH said, "He is coming down."

1Sam 23:12 And DauWid said, "Are the landowners of Qe'ilah going to surrender me and my men into the hand of Sha'uWl?" And YaHuWaH said, "They are going to surrender you."

1Sam 23:13 Then DauWid and his men, about six hundred, arose and left Qe'ilah and went wherever they could go. And Sha'uWl was informed that DauWid had escaped from Qe'ilah, and he ceased to go out.

1Sam 23:14 And DauWid remained in the wilderness, in strongholds, and remained in the hill country in the Wilderness of Ziph. And Sha'uWl sought him every day, but AḤloaHYa'am did not give him into his hand.

1Sam 23:15 And DauWid saw that Sha'uWl had come out to seek his life while DauWid was in the Wilderness of Ziph at Ḥoresh.

1Sam 23:16 And Yehonathan, Sha'uWl's son, arose and went to DauWid at Ḥoresh and strengthened his hand in AḤloaHYa'am,

1Sam 23:17 and said to him, "Do not fear, for the hand of Sha'uWl my father is not going to find you, and you are to reign over Yasar'al, and I am to be next to you. Even my father Sha'uWl knows that."

1Sam 23:18 And they made a covenant before YaHuWaH. And DauWid remained at Ḥoresh while Yehonathan went to his own house.

1Sam 23:19 And the Ziphites came up to Sha'uWl at Gib'ah, saying, "Is DauWid not hiding with us in strongholds Ḥoresh, in the hill of Ḥaḳilah, which is on the south of the wasteland?"

1Sam 23:20 "And now, O sovereign, by all the desire of your being, come down, come down, and our part is to surrender him into the sovereign's hand."

1Sam 23:21 And Sha'uWl said, "Blessed are you of YaHuWaH, for you have sympathy with me.

1Sam 23:22 "Please go, prepare yet further and find out and see the place where his hide-out is, who has seen him there. For I am told that he is very cunning.

1Sam 23:23 "So look, and learn all about the hiding places where he hides. And you shall come back to me with certainty, then I shall go with you. And it shall be, if he is in the land, that I shall search for him throughout all the clans of YaHuWdaH."

1Sam 23:24 And they rose up and went to Ziph before Sha'uWl, while DauWid and his men were in the Wilderness of Ma'on, in the desert plain on the south of the wasteland.

1Sam 23:25 And Sha'uWl and his men went to seek him, and they informed DauWid, so he went down to the rock, and remained in the Wilderness of Ma'on. And when Sha'uWl heard this, he pursued DauWid in the Wilderness of Ma'on.

1Sam 23:26 And Sha'uWl went on one side of the mountain, and DauWid and his men on the other side of the mountain. And DauWid was hurrying to get away from Sha'uWl, for Sha'uWl and his men were surrounding DauWid and his men to take them.

1Sam 23:27 Then a messenger came to Sha'uWl, saying, "Hurry and come, for the Philistines have invaded the land!"

1Sam 23:28 So Sha'uWl turned back from pursuing DauWid, and went against the Philistines. Therefore they called that place Sela Hammaḥleqoth.

1Sam 23:29 And DauWid went up from there and remained in strongholds at Ĕn Geḏi.

1Sam 24:1 And it came to be, when Sha'uWl had returned from pursuing the Philistines, that it was reported to him, saying, "See, DauWid is in the Wilderness of Ĕn Geḏi."

1Sam 24:2 So Sha'uWl took three thousand chosen men from all Yasar'al, and went to seek DauWid and his men on the Rocks of the Wild Goats.

1Sam 24:3 And he came to the sheepfolds, on the way, and there was a cave. And Sha'uWl went in to relieve himself. Now DauWid and his men were sitting in the sides of the cave.

1Sam 24:4 And the men of DauWid said to him, "See, the day of which YaHuWaH said to you, 'See, I am giving your enemy into your hand, and you shall do to him as it seems good to you!' " And DauWid arose and gently cut off a corner of Sha'uWl's robe.

1Sam 24:5 And it came to be afterward that the heart of DauWid smote him because he had cut the robe of Sha'uWl.

1Sam 24:6 So he said to his men, "Far be it from me, by YaHuWaH, that I should do this matter to my master, anointed of YaHuWaH, to stretch out my hand against him, for he is the anointed of YaHuWaH."

1Sam 24:7 And DauWid dispersed his servants with words, and did not allow them to rise against Sha'uWl. And Sha'uWl rose up from the cave and went on his way.

1Sam 24:8 And afterward DauWid arose and went out of the cave, and called out to Sha'uWl, saying, "My master the sovereign!" And when Sha'uWl looked behind him, DauWid bowed with his face to the earth, and did obeisance.

1Sam 24:9 And DauWid said to Sha'uWl, "Why do you listen to the words of men who say, 'See, DauWid seeks to do you evil'?"

1Sam 24:10 "See, this day your eyes have seen that YaHuWaH gave you today into my hand in the cave, and *one* said to slay you. But my eye pardoned you, and I said, 'I do not stretch out my hand against my master, for he is the anointed of YaHuWaH.'

1Sam 24:11 "And my father, see! Yea, see the corner of your robe in my hand! For in that I cut off the corner of your robe, and did not slay you, know and see that there is neither evil nor rebellion in my hand, and I have not sinned against you, while you are hunting my life to take it.

1Sam 24:12 "Let YaHuWaH judge between you and me, and let YaHuWaH revenge me on you, but my hand is not against you.

1Sam 24:13 "As the proverb of the ancients says, 'Wrong comes from the wrongdoer.' But my hand is not against you.

1Sam 24:14 "After whom has the sovereign of Yasar'al come out? Whom do you pursue? A dead dog? A flea?

1Sam 24:15 “And YaHuWaH shall be judge, and rightly rule between you and me, and see and plead my case, and rightly rule me out of your hand.”

1Sam 24:16 And it came to be, when DauWid had ended speaking these words to Sha'uWl, that Sha'uWl said, “Is this your voice, my son DauWid?” So Sha'uWl lifted up his voice and wept.

1Sam 24:17 And he said to DauWid, “You are more righteous than I, for you have rewarded me with good, whereas I have rewarded you with evil.

1Sam 24:18 “And you have shown today how you have done good to me, for when YaHuWaH surrendered me into your hand you did not slay me.

1Sam 24:19 “For if a man finds his enemy, shall he let him get away safely? And let YaHuWaH reward you with good for what you have done to me today.

1Sam 24:20 “And now look, I know that you shall certainly reign, and that the reign of Yasar'al shall be established in your hand.

1Sam 24:21 “And now, swear to me by YaHuWaH that you do not cut off my seed after me, nor destroy my name from my father's house.”

1Sam 24:22 And DauWid swore to Sha'uWl. Then Sha'uWl went home, and DauWid and his men went up to the stronghold.

1Sam 25:1 And ShemuW'al died, and all Yasar'al gathered and mourned for him, and buried him at his home in Ramah. And DauWid arose and went down into the Wilderness of Paran.

1Sam 25:2 Now there was a man in Ma'on and his work was in Karmel, and the man was very great. And he had three thousand sheep and a thousand goats. And he came to be shearing his sheep in Karmel.

1Sam 25:3 And the name of the man was Naḅal, and the name of his wife Abiḡayil. And she was a woman of good understanding and good-looking. But the man was hard and evil in his doings. And he was of Kalēb.

1Sam 25:4 And DauWid heard in the wilderness that Naḅal was shearing his sheep.

1Sam 25:5 And DauWid sent ten young men, and DauWid said to the young men, “Go up to Karmel, and you shall come to Naḅal, and greet him in my name,

1Sam 25:6 and say this, ‘Long life and peace to you! And peace to your house, and peace to all that you have!

1Sam 25:7 ‘And now, I have heard that you have shearers. Now your shepherds have been with us. We did not put them to shame, and not a speck of theirs was missing all the days they were in Karmel.

1Sam 25:8 ‘Ask your young men, and let them inform you. So let *my* young men find chanon in your eyes, for we come on a good day. Please give whatever comes to your hand to your servants and to your son DauWid.’ ”

1Sam 25:9 And the young men of DauWid came and spoke to Naḅal according to all these words in the name of DauWid, and waited.

1Sam 25:10 But Naḅal answered the servants of DauWid and said, “Who is DauWid, and who is the son of Yishai? The servants who are running away from their masters, have become many nowadays.

1Sam 25:11 “And shall I take my bread and my water and my meat that I have slaughtered for my shearers, and give it to men coming from who knows where?”

1Sam 25:12 And the young men of DauWid turned around on their way and went back, and came and reported to him all these words.

1Sam 25:13 And DauWid said to his men, "Each one gird on his sword." So they each girded on his sword, and DauWid also girded on his sword. And about four hundred men went with DauWid, and two hundred remained with the baggage.

1Sam 25:14 And one of the young men informed Abiḡayil, the wife of Naḡal, saying, "See, DauWid have sent messengers from the wilderness to greet our master, but he scoffed at them.

1Sam 25:15 "But the men were very good to us, and did not put us to shame, nor did we miss any *item* all the days we accompanied them, when we were in the fields.

1Sam 25:16 "They were a wall to us both by night and day, all the days we were with them tending the sheep.

1Sam 25:17 "And now, know and see what you should do, for evil has been resolved against our master, and against all his household, and he is too much of a son of Beliya'al to speak to."

1Sam 25:18 Then Abiḡayil made haste and took two hundred loaves, and two skins of wine, and five sheep made ready, five measures of roasted grain, and one hundred clusters of raisins, and two hundred cakes of figs, and loaded them on donkeys.

1Sam 25:19 And she said to her servants, "Pass over before me. See, I am coming after you." But she did not inform her husband Naḡal.

1Sam 25:20 And it came to be, as she rode on the donkey, that she went down under cover of the hill, and there were DauWid and his men, coming down toward her, and she met them.

1Sam 25:21 And DauWid had said, "Only in vain have I protected all that this one has in the wilderness, so that not a speck was missing of all that belongs to him. And he has repaid me evil for good.

1Sam 25:22 "Let AHloaHYa'am do so, and more also, to the enemies of DauWid, if I leave one male of all who belong to him by morning light."

1Sam 25:23 And Abiḡayil saw DauWid, and she hastened to come down from the donkey, and fell on her face before DauWid, and bowed down to the ground,

1Sam 25:24 and fell at his feet and said, "On me, my master, let this lawlessness be on me! And please let your female servant speak in your ears, and hear the words of your female servant.

1Sam 25:25 "Please, let not my master regard this man of Beliya'al, Naḡal. For as his name is, so is he: Naḡal is his name, and folly is with him. But I, your female servant, did not see the young men of my master whom you sent.

1Sam 25:26 "And now my master, as YaHuWaH lives and as your being lives, since YaHuWaH has withheld you from coming to bloodshed and from avenging yourself with your own hand, now then, let your enemies be as Naḡal, even those seeking evil against my master.

1Sam 25:27 "And now this present which your female servant has brought to my master, let it be given to the young men who follow my master.

1Sam 25:28 "Please forgive the transgression of your female servant. For YaHuWaH is certainly making a steadfast house for my master, because my master fights the battles of YaHuWaH, and evil is not found in you in *all* your days.

1Sam 25:29 “And if a man rises to pursue you and seek your life, and the life of my master has been bound in the bundle of the living with YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, then the lives of your enemies He shall sling out, as from the pocket of a sling.

1Sam 25:30 “And it shall be, when YaHuWaH has done for my master according to all the good that He has spoken concerning you, and has appointed you ruler over Yasar'al,

1Sam 25:31 do not let this be a staggering and stumbling of heart to my master, that you have shed blood without cause, or that my master has saved himself. And when YaHuWaH has done good to my master, then remember your female servant.”

1Sam 25:32 And DauWid said to Aḃiḡayil, “Blessed be YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, who sent you to meet me today!

1Sam 25:33 “And blessed is your good taste, and blessed are you, because you have kept me this day from coming to bloodshed and from avenging myself with my own hand.

1Sam 25:34 “Nevertheless, as YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al lives, who has kept me back from doing evil to you, if you had not hurried and come to meet me, not a male would have been left to Naḃal by break of day, for certain.”

1Sam 25:35 And DauWid received from her hand what she had brought him, and said to her, “Go up in peace to your house. See, I have listened to your voice and have accepted your face.”

1Sam 25:36 And Aḃiḡayil went to Naḃal, and see, he was at a feast in his house, like the feast of a sovereign. And Naḃal's heart was glad within him, and he was exceedingly drunk. So she told him not a word, little or much, until morning light.

1Sam 25:37 And it came to be, in the morning, when the wine had gone from Naḃal, and his wife had told him these matters, that his heart died within him, and he became like a stone.

1Sam 25:38 And it came to be in about ten days, that YaHuWaH smote Naḃal, and he died.

1Sam 25:39 And DauWid heard that Naḃal was dead, and he said, “Blessed be YaHuWaH, who has pleaded the cause of my reproach from the hand of Naḃal, and has kept His servant from evil! For YaHuWaH has returned the evil of Naḃal on his own head.” And DauWid sent and spoke to Aḃiḡayil, to take her as his wife.

1Sam 25:40 And when the servants of DauWid had come to Aḃiḡayil at Karmel, they spoke to her saying, “DauWid sent us to you, to ask you to become his wife.”

1Sam 25:41 And she arose, bowed her face to the earth, and said, “Here is your female servant, a servant to wash the feet of the servants of my master.”

1Sam 25:42 And Aḃiḡayil hurried and rose, and rode on a donkey, with five of her female attendants. And she followed the messengers of DauWid, and became his wife.

1Sam 25:43 DauWid had also taken Aḡino'am of Yizre'el, and so both of them were his wives.

1Sam 25:44 But Sha'uWl had given Miḡal his daughter, DauWid's wife, to Palti son of Layish, who was from Galliyim.

1Sam 26:1 And the Ziphites came to Sha'uWl at Giḃ'ah, saying, “Is not DauWid hiding himself in the hill of Ḥaḡilah, overlooking the wasteland?”

1Sam 26:2 And Sha'uWl rose up and went down to the Wilderness of Ziph, and with him three thousand chosen men of Yasar'al, to seek DauWid in the Wilderness of Ziph.

1Sam 26:3 And Sha'uWl encamped in the hill of Ḥaḡilah, overlooking the wasteland, by the way, while DauWid was dwelling in the wilderness, and he saw that Sha'uWl came after him into the wilderness.

1Sam 26:4 And DauWid sent out spies, and learned that Sha'uWl had indeed come.

1Sam 26:5 And DauWid rose up and came to the place where Sha'uWl had encamped. And DauWid saw the place where Sha'uWl lay, and Aḅnēr son of Nēr, the commander of his army. And Sha'uWl was lying within the enclosure, with the people encamped all around him.

1Sam 26:6 And DauWid spoke up and said to Aḅimeleḅ the Ḥittite and to Aḅishai son of Tseruyah, brother of Yo'ab, saying, "Who does go down with me to Sha'uWl in the camp?" And Aḅishai said, "I, I go down with you."

1Sam 26:7 And DauWid and Aḅishai came to the people by night and saw Sha'uWl lying asleep within the camp, with his spear stuck in the ground by his head, and Aḅnēr and the people lay all around him.

1Sam 26:8 And Aḅishai said to DauWid, "AHloaHYa'am has surrendered your enemy into your hand this day. And now, please, let me smite him at once with the spear, right into the earth, and not a second time!"

1Sam 26:9 But DauWid said to Aḅishai, "Do not destroy him, for who shall stretch out his hand against the anointed of YaHuWaH, and be guiltless?"

1Sam 26:10 DauWid also said, "As YaHuWaH lives, except YaHuWaH does smite him, or his day come that he shall die, or he shall go out to battle and perish,

1Sam 26:11 far be it from me, by YaHuWaH, that I stretch out my hand against the anointed of YaHuWaH. And now, please take the spear and the jug of water that are by his head, and let us go."

1Sam 26:12 So DauWid took the spear and the jug of water by Sha'uWl's head, and they went away. And no man saw it or knew it or awoke, for they were all asleep, because a deep sleep from YaHuWaH had fallen on them.

1Sam 26:13 And DauWid passed over to the other side, and stood on the top of a hill far away, a great distance being between them.

1Sam 26:14 And DauWid called out to the people and to Aḅnēr son of Nēr, saying, "Do you not answer, Aḅnēr?" And Aḅnēr answered and said, "Who are you, calling out to the sovereign?"

1Sam 26:15 And DauWid said to Aḅnēr, "Are you not a man? And who is like you in Yasar'al? Why then have you not guarded your master the sovereign? For one of the people came in to destroy your master the sovereign.

1Sam 26:16 "What you have done is not good. As YaHuWaH lives, you are worthy to die, because you have not guarded your master, the anointed of YaHuWaH. And now see where the sovereign's spear is, and the jug of water that was by his head."

1Sam 26:17 And Sha'uWl recognized DauWid's voice, and said, "Is that your voice, my son DauWid?" And DauWid said, "It is my voice, my master, O sovereign."

1Sam 26:18 And he said, "Why is this that my master is pursuing his servant? For what have I done, or what evil is in my hand?"

1Sam 26:19 "And now, please, let my master the sovereign hear the words of his servant: If YaHuWaH has moved you against me, let Him accept an offering. But if it is the children of men, then they are cursed before YaHuWaH, for they have driven me out today that I should not join myself to the inheritance of YaHuWaH, saying, 'Go, serve other mighty ones.'

1Sam 26:20 “And now, do not let my blood fall to the earth before the face of YaHuWaH. For the sovereign of Yasar'al has come out to seek a flea, as when one hunts a partridge in the mountains.”

1Sam 26:21 And Sha'uWl said, “I have sinned. Come back, my son DauWid. For no more am I going to do evil to you, because my life was precious in your eyes today. See, I have acted foolishly, and have greatly strayed.”

1Sam 26:22 And DauWid answered and said, “See, the sovereign's spear! And let one of the young men come over and get it.

1Sam 26:23 “And let YaHuWaH reward every man for his righteousness and his trustworthiness, for this day YaHuWaH gave you into my hand, but I would not stretch out my hand against the anointed of YaHuWaH.

1Sam 26:24 “And see, as your life has been valued in my eyes today, so let my life be valued in the eyes of YaHuWaH, and let Him deliver me out of all distress.”

1Sam 26:25 And Sha'uWl said to DauWid, “Blessed are you, my son DauWid, achieving much, and indeed prevailing!” Then DauWid went on his way, and Sha'uWl returned to his place.

1Sam 27:1 And DauWid said in his heart, “Now I shall perish by the hand of Sha'uWl, some day. There is naught better for me than to escape to the land of the Philistines. Then Sha'uWl shall give up searching for me any longer in any part of Yasar'al, and I shall escape out of his hand.”

1Sam 27:2 So DauWid rose up and passed over with the six hundred men who were with him to Aqish son of Ma'ok, sovereign of Gath.

1Sam 27:3 And DauWid dwelt with Aqish at Gath, he and his men, each man with his household – DauWid with his two wives, Ahino'am the Yizre'elites, and Abigayil the Karmelites, Naḅal's widow.

1Sam 27:4 And it was reported to Sha'uWl that DauWid had fled to Gath, so he sought him no more.

1Sam 27:5 And DauWid said to Aqish, “If I have now found chanon in your eyes, let them give me a place in some town in the country, to dwell there. For why should your servant dwell in the royal city with you?”

1Sam 27:6 And Aqish gave him Tsiqlaḡ that day. That is why Tsiqlaḡ has belonged to the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH to this day.

1Sam 27:7 And the time that DauWid dwelt in the country of the Philistines came to be a year and four months.

1Sam 27:8 And DauWid and his men went up and raided the Geshurites, and the Girzites, and the Amalēqites. For those nations were the inhabitants of the land from of old, as you go to Shur, even as far as the land of Mitsrayim.

1Sam 27:9 And when DauWid had smitten the land, he left neither man nor woman alive, but took away sheep, and cattle, and donkeys, and camels, and garments, and returned and came to Aqish.

1Sam 27:10 And Aqish would say, “Where have you made a raid today?” And DauWid would say, “Against the South of YaHuWdaH, or against the South of the Yerahme'elites, or against the South of the Qēynites.”

1Sam 27:11 DauWid did not keep alive man nor woman, to bring news to Gath, saying, "Lest they inform against us, saying, 'Thus DauWid did.' " And this was his practice all the days that he dwelt in the country of the Philistines.

1Sam 27:12 And Aķish trusted DauWid, saying *to himself*, "He has indeed made himself a stench to his people in Yasar'al, and has become my servant forever."

1Sam 28:1 And it came to be in those days that the Philistines gathered their armies for battle, to fight with Yasar'al. And Aķish said to DauWid, "You know, of course, that you are to go out with me in the army, you and your men."

1Sam 28:2 And DauWid said to Aķish, "Very well, you shall know what your servant should do." And Aķish said to DauWid, "Very well, I make you one of my chief guardians forever."

1Sam 28:3 And ShemuW'al had died, and all Yasar'al had mourned for him and buried him in Ramah, in his own city. And Sha'uWl had put away the mediums and the spiritists from the land.

1Sam 28:4 And the Philistines were gathered, and came and encamped at Shunēm. And Sha'uWl gathered all Yasar'al, and they encamped at Gilboa.

1Sam 28:5 And when Sha'uWl saw the army of the Philistines, he was afraid, and his heart trembled greatly.

1Sam 28:6 And Sha'uWl inquired of YaHuWaH, but YaHuWaH did not answer him, either by dreams or by Urim or by the prophets.

1Sam 28:7 Sha'uWl then said to his servants, "Find me a woman who is a medium, to go to her and inquire of her." And his servants said to him, "Look, there is a woman who is a medium at Ēn Dor."

1Sam 28:8 And Sha'uWl disguised himself and put on other garments, and went, he and two men with him. And they came to the woman by night. And he said, "Please divine for me, and bring up for me the one I shall name."

1Sam 28:9 But the woman said to him, "Look, you know what Sha'uWl has done, how he has cut off the mediums and the spiritists from the land. Why then do you lay a snare for my life, to put me to death?"

1Sam 28:10 And Sha'uWl swore to her by YaHuWaH, saying, "As YaHuWaH lives, no punishment comes upon you for this matter."

1Sam 28:11 And the woman said, "Whom do I bring up for you?" So he said, "Bring up ShemuW'al for me."

1Sam 28:12 And when the woman saw ShemuW'al, she cried out with a loud voice. And the woman spoke to Sha'uWl, saying, "Why have you deceived me? You yourself are Sha'uWl!"

1Sam 28:13 And the sovereign said to her, "Do not be afraid. What did you see?" And the woman said to Sha'uWl, "I saw a spirit coming up out of the earth."

1Sam 28:14 And he said to her, "What is his form?" And she said, "An old man is coming up, and he is covered with a mantle." And Sha'uWl knew that it was ShemuW'al, and he bowed with his face to the ground and did obeisance.

1Sam 28:15 And ShemuW'al said to Sha'uWl, "Why have you disturbed me by bringing me up?" And Sha'uWl answered, "I am deeply distressed, for the Philistines are fighting against me, and AHloaHYa'am has turned aside from me and does not answer me any more, neither by prophets nor by dreams. So I have called you, to reveal to me what I should do."

1Sam 28:16 Then ShemuW'al said, "And why do you ask me, seeing YaHuWaH has turned aside from you and has become your enemy?"

1Sam 28:17 “And YaHuWaH has done for Himself as He spoke by me. For YaHuWaH has torn the reign out of your hand and given it to your neighbor, to DauWid.

1Sam 28:18 “Because you did not obey the voice of YaHuWaH nor execute His burning wrath upon Amalëq, therefore YaHuWaH has done this matter to you today.

1Sam 28:19 “Further, YaHuWaH also gives Yasar'al with you into the hand of the Philistines. And tomorrow you and your sons are with me. YaHuWaH also gives the army of Yasar'al into the hand of the Philistines.”

1Sam 28:20 And immediately Sha'uWl fell on the ground, his complete length, and greatly feared because of the words of ShemuW'al. And there was no strength in him, for he had eaten no food all day or all night.

1Sam 28:21 And the woman came to Sha'uWl and saw that he had been greatly disturbed, and said to him, “See, your female servant has obeyed your voice, and I have put my life in my hands and has listened to the words which you spoke to me.

1Sam 28:22 “And now, please listen to the voice of your female servant too, and let me set a piece of bread before you. And eat, so that you have strength when you go on your way.”

1Sam 28:23 But he refused and said, “I am not going to eat.” But his servants, together with the woman, urged him. And he listened to their voice. So he rose from the ground and sat on the bed.

1Sam 28:24 And the woman had a fatted calf in the house, and she quickly slaughtered it. And she took flour and kneaded it, and baked unleavened bread from it.

1Sam 28:25 And she brought it before Sha'uWl and his servants. And they ate, and rose up and went away that night.

1Sam 29:1 And the Philistines gathered all their armies at Aphëq, while Yasar'al encamped by a fountain which is in Yizre'ël.

1Sam 29:2 And the princes of the Philistines were passing on by hundreds and by thousands, and DauWid and his men were passing on in the rear with Aqish.

1Sam 29:3 And the princes of the Philistines said, “Who are these AbrahYas?” And Aqish said to the princes of the Philistines, “Is this not DauWid, the servant of Sha'uWl sovereign of Yasar'al, who has been with me these days, or these years? And to this day I have found no *evil* in him since he came over.”

1Sam 29:4 But the princes of the Philistines were wroth with him, and the princes of the Philistines said to him, “Send the man back, let him return to the place which you have appointed for him, and do not let him go down with us to battle, lest in the battle he become our adversary. For with what could he appease his master, if not with the heads of these men?

1Sam 29:5 “Is this not DauWid, of whom they sang to each other in dances, saying, ‘Sha'uWl smote his thousands, and DauWid his ten thousands’?”

1Sam 29:6 And Aqish called DauWid and said to him, “As YaHuWaH lives, you have been straight, and your going out and your coming in with me in the army is good in my eyes. For to this day I have not found evil in you since the day of your coming to me. But in the eyes of the princes you are not good.

1Sam 29:7 “And now, return, and go in peace, and do no evil in the eyes of the princes of the Philistines.”

1Sam 29:8 And DauWid said to Akish, "But what have I done? And to this day what have you found in your servant as long as I have been with you, that I should not go and fight against the enemies of my master the sovereign?"

1Sam 29:9 But Akish answered and said to DauWid, "I know that you are as good in my eyes as a messenger of AHloaHYa'am, but the princes of the Philistines have said, 'Let him not go up with us to the battle.'

1Sam 29:10 "And now, rise early in the morning with your master's servants who have come with you. And as soon as you are up early in the morning and have light, then go."

1Sam 29:11 And DauWid and his men rose up early to go in the morning, to return to the land of the Philistines, and the Philistines went up to Yizre'el.

1Sam 30:1 And it came to be, when DauWid and his men came to Tsiqlaḡ, on the third day, that the Amalēqites had invaded the South and Tsiqlaḡ, and smote Tsiqlaḡ and burned it with fire.

1Sam 30:2 And they took captive the women and those who were there, from small to great. They did not kill anyone, but they led them away and went their way.

1Sam 30:3 And DauWid and his men came to the city and saw it burned with fire, and their wives and their sons and their daughters had been taken captive.

1Sam 30:4 And DauWid and the people who were with him lifted up their voices and wept, until they had no more power to weep.

1Sam 30:5 And DauWid's two wives, Aḡino'am the Yizre'elitess, and Aḡiḡayil the widow of Naḡal the Karmelite, had been taken captive.

1Sam 30:6 And DauWid was greatly distressed, for the people spoke of stoning him, because the being of all the people was grieved, each for his sons and his daughters. But DauWid strengthened himself in YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am.

1Sam 30:7 And DauWid said to Eḡyathar the priest, son of Aḡimeleḡ, "Please bring the shoulder garment here to me." So Eḡyathar brought the shoulder garment to DauWid.

1Sam 30:8 And DauWid inquired of YaHuWaH, saying, "Do I pursue this band? Do I overtake them?" And He answered him, "Pursue, for you shall certainly overtake them, and certainly rescue."

1Sam 30:9 So DauWid went, he and the six hundred men who were with him, and came to the wadi Besor, where a halt was made by those who were left behind,

1Sam 30:10 while DauWid pursued, he and four hundred men – for two hundred halted, who were too faint to pass over the wadi Besor.

1Sam 30:11 And they found a man in the field, a Mitsrite, and took him to DauWid. And they gave him bread and he ate, and they let him drink water,

1Sam 30:12 and gave him a piece of a cake of figs and two clusters of raisins. And when he had eaten, his strength came back to him, for he had not eaten bread nor drunk water for three days and three nights.

1Sam 30:13 And DauWid said to him, "To whom do you belong, and where are you from?" And he said, "I am a young man from Mitsrayim, servant of an Amalēqite. And my master left me behind, for I had been sick three days.

1Sam 30:14 "We attacked the south of the Kerēthites and against that which belongs to YaHuWdaH, and upon the south of Kalēḡ, and we burned Tsiqlaḡ with fire."

1Sam 30:15 And DauWid said to him, "Could you bring me down to this marauding band?" And he said, "Swear to me by AHloaHYa'am that you neither kill me nor surrender me into the hands of my master, then I bring you down to this marauding band."

1Sam 30:16 And he brought him down and saw they were spread out over all the land, eating and drinking and dancing, because of all the great spoil which they had taken from the land of the Philistines and from the land of YaHuWdaH.

1Sam 30:17 And DauWid smote them from twilight until the evening of the next day. And none of them escaped, except four hundred young men who rode on camels and fled.

1Sam 30:18 And DauWid rescued all that the Amalēqites had taken. DauWid also rescued his two wives.

1Sam 30:19 And there was none missing to them, whether small or great, whether sons or daughters, or spoil or whatever they had taken from them. DauWid recovered all.

1Sam 30:20 Besides, DauWid captured all the flocks and herds they had driven before those livestock, and they said, "This is DauWid's spoil."

1Sam 30:21 And DauWid came to the two hundred men who were too faint to follow DauWid, who had also been left at the wadi Besor. And they went out to meet DauWid and to meet the people who were with him. And when DauWid came near the people, he greeted them.

1Sam 30:22 And all the evil and worthless men of those who went with DauWid answered and said, "Because they did not go with us, we do not give them any of the spoil that we have rescued, except for every man's wife and children, and let them take them and go."

1Sam 30:23 But DauWid said, "My brothers, do not do so with what YaHuWaH has given us, who has protected us and gave into our hand the band that came against us.

1Sam 30:24 "And who would listen to you in this matter? For as his portion is who goes down to the battle, so is his portion who remains with the baggage, they share alike."

1Sam 30:25 And it came to be, from that day forward, he appointed it for a law and a right-ruling for Yasar'al to this day.

1Sam 30:26 And when DauWid came to Tsiqlaḡ, he sent some of the spoil to the elders of YaHuWdaH, to his friends, saying, "Here is a present for you from the spoil of the enemies of YaHuWaH,"

1Sam 30:27 to those in Bēyth AHL, and to those in Ramoth of the South, and to those in Yattir,

1Sam 30:28 and to those in Aro'ēr, and to those in Siphmoth, and to those in Eshtemoa,

1Sam 30:29 and to those in Raḡal, and to those in the cities of the Yeraḡme'ēlites, and to those in the cities of the Qēynites,

1Sam 30:30 and to those in Ḥormah, and to those in Korashan, and to those in Athaḡ,

1Sam 30:31 and to those in Ḥebron, and to all the places where DauWid had gone up and down, he and his men.

1Sam 31:1 And the Philistines were fighting against Yasar'al, and the men of Yasar'al fled from before the Philistines, and fell slain on Mount Gilboa.

1Sam 31:2 And the Philistines followed hard after Sha'uWL and his sons. And the Philistines smote Yehonathan, and Aḡinadāḡ, and Malkishua, sons of Sha'uWL.

1Sam 31:3 And the battle went hard against Sha'uWL, and the archers hit him, so that he was severely wounded by the archers.

1Sam 31:4 And Sha'uwl said to his armor-bearer, "Draw your sword, and thrust me through with it, lest these uncircumcised men come and thrust me through and roll themselves on me." But his armor-bearer would not, for he was greatly afraid. So Sha'uwl took the sword and fell on it.

1Sam 31:5 And when his armor-bearer saw that Sha'uwl was dead, he also fell on his sword, and died with him.

1Sam 31:6 Thus Sha'uwl died, and three of his sons, and his armor-bearer, also all his men, together on that day.

1Sam 31:7 And they saw – the men of Yasar'al who were beyond the valley, and those who were beyond the Yardĕn – that the men of Yasar'al had fled and that Sha'uwl and his sons were dead. So they forsook the cities and fled, and the Philistines came and dwelt in them.

1Sam 31:8 And the next day it came to be, when the Philistines came to strip the slain, that they found Sha'uwl and his three sons fallen on Mount Gilboa.

1Sam 31:9 And they cut off his head and stripped off his armor, and sent word throughout the land of the Philistines, to announce it in the house of their idols and to the people.

1Sam 31:10 And they placed his armor in the house of the Ashtaroth, and they fastened his body to the wall of Bĕyth Shan.

1Sam 31:11 And the inhabitants of Yabĕsh Gil'aḏ heard what the Philistines had done to Sha'uwl,

1Sam 31:12 and all the brave men arose and went all night, and took the body of Sha'uwl and the bodies of his sons from the wall of Bĕyth Shan. And they came to Yabĕsh and burned them there.

1Sam 31:13 And they took their bones and buried them under the tamarisk tree at Yabĕsh, and fasted for seven days.

Book Of 2 Samuel

2Sam 1:1 And it came to be after the death of Sha'uWl, when DauWid had returned from smiting the Amalēqites, that DauWid remained two days in Tsiqlāg.

2Sam 1:2 And it came to be on the third day, that see, a man came out of the camp from Sha'uWl with his garments torn and dust on his head. And it came to be, when he came to DauWid, that he fell to the ground and did obeisance.

2Sam 1:3 And DauWid said to him, "From where do you come?" And he said to him, "I have escaped from the camp of Yasar'al."

2Sam 1:4 And DauWid said to him, "What was the matter? Please inform me." And he said, "The people have fled from the battle, and also many of the people have fallen and are dead, and Sha'uWl and Yehonathan his son are dead too."

2Sam 1:5 And DauWid said to the young man who informed him, "How do you know that Sha'uWl and Yehonathan his son are dead?"

2Sam 1:6 And the young man who informed him said, "By chance I was on Mount Gilboa and saw Sha'uWl leaning on his spear. And see, the chariots and horsemen followed hard after him.

2Sam 1:7 "And when he looked behind him, he saw me and called to me, and I answered, 'Here I am.'

2Sam 1:8 "And he said to me, 'Who are you?' So I answered him, 'I am an Amalēqite.'

2Sam 1:9 "And he said to me, 'Please stand over me and put me to death, for agony has seized me, but my life is still in me.'

2Sam 1:10 "So I stood beside him and put him to death, for I knew he would not live after he had fallen. And I took the diadem that was on his head and the bracelet that was on his arm, and have brought them here to my master."

2Sam 1:11 And DauWid took hold of his own garments and tore them, and also all the men who were with him.

2Sam 1:12 And they mourned and wept and fasted until evening for Sha'uWl and for Yehonathan his son, and for the people of YaHuWaH and for the house of Yasar'al, because they had fallen by the sword.

2Sam 1:13 Then DauWid asked the young man who informed him, "Where are you from?" And he answered, "I am the son of a sojourner, an Amalēqite."

2Sam 1:14 And DauWid said to him, "How was it you were not afraid to stretch out your hand to destroy the anointed of YaHuWaH?"

2Sam 1:15 And DauWid called one of the young men and said, "Draw near and fall on him!" And he smote him so that he died.

2Sam 1:16 And DauWid said to him, "Your blood is on your own head, for your own mouth has witnessed against you, saying, 'I myself have put to death the anointed of YaHuWaH.'"

2Sam 1:17 Then DauWid lamented with this lamentation over Sha'uWl and over Yehonathan his son,

2Sam 1:18 and he ordered "The Bow" to be taught to the children of YaHuWdaH. See, it is written in the Book of Yasher:

2Sam 1:19 "The splendor of Yasar'al Is slain on your high places! How the mighty have fallen!

2Sam 1:20 “Declare it not in Gath, Proclaim it not in the streets of Ashqelon, Lest the daughters of the Philistines rejoice, Lest the daughters of the uncircumcised exult.

2Sam 1:21 “Mountains of Gilboa! No dew or rain be upon you, Nor fields of offerings. For there the shield of the mighty lay rejected, The shield of Sha'uWl, not anointed with oil.

2Sam 1:22 “From the blood of the slain, From the fat of the mighty, The bow of Yehonathan did not turn back, And the sword of Sha'uWl did not return empty.

2Sam 1:23 “Sha'uWl and Yehonathan were beloved And pleasant in their lives, And in their death they were not parted. They were swifter than eagles, They were stronger than lions.

2Sam 1:24 “Daughters of Yasar'al – weep over Sha'uWl, Who wrapped you in scarlet, with finery; Who decked your robes with ornaments of gold.

2Sam 1:25 “How the mighty have fallen In the midst of the battle! Yehonathan was slain in your high places.

2Sam 1:26 “I am distressed for you, my brother Yehonathan. You have been very pleasant to me. Your love to me was wondrous, Surpassing the love of women.

2Sam 1:27 “How the mighty have fallen, And the weapons of battle perish!”

2Sam 2:1 And it came to be afterwards that DauWid inquired of YaHuWaH, saying, “Do I go up to any of the cities of YaHuWdaH?” And YaHuWaH said to him, “Go up.” And DauWid said, “Where should I go up?” And He said, “To Hebron.”

2Sam 2:2 And DauWid went up there, as well as his two wives, Aḥino'am the Yizre'elitess, and Aḥigayil the widow of Naḥal the Karmelite.

2Sam 2:3 And DauWid brought up the men who were with him, each man with his household, and they dwelt in the cities of Hebron.

2Sam 2:4 And the men of YaHuWdaH came, and anointed DauWid sovereign over the house of YaHuWdaH there. They also reported to DauWid, saying, “The men of Yaḥesh Gil'ad are they who buried Sha'uWl.”

2Sam 2:5 DauWid then sent messengers to the men of Yaḥesh Gil'ad, and said to them, “You are blessed of YaHuWaH, for you have shown this kindness to your master, to Sha'uWl, that you buried him.

2Sam 2:6 “And now, YaHuWaH show kindness and truth to you, and I am also going to do you good, because you have done this deed.

2Sam 2:7 “And now, let your hands be strengthened and be brave, for your master Sha'uWl is dead, and also the house of YaHuWdaH has anointed me sovereign over them.”

2Sam 2:8 But Aḥnēr son of Nēr, commander of the army of Sha'uWl, took Ishbosheth the son of Sha'uWl, and brought him over to Maḥanayim,

2Sam 2:9 and set him up to reign over Gil'ad, and over the Asherites, and over Yizre'el, and over EphraYa'im, and over BenYamin, and over all Yasar'al.

2Sam 2:10 Ishbosheth, son of Sha'uWl, was forty years old when he began to reign over Yasar'al, and he reigned two years. Only the house of YaHuWdaH followed DauWid.

2Sam 2:11 And the time that DauWid was sovereign in Hebron over the house of YaHuWdaH was seven years and six months.

2Sam 2:12 And Aḥnēr son of Nēr, and the servants of Ishbosheth son of Sha'uWl, went out from Maḥanayim to Gib'on.

2Sam 2:13 And Yo'ab son of Tseruyah, and the servants of DauWid, went out and met them by the pool of Gib'on. And they sat down, one on one side of the pool and the other on the other side of the pool.

2Sam 2:14 And Aḅnēr said to Yo'ab, "Let the young men now rise and compete before us." And Yo'ab said, "Let them rise."

2Sam 2:15 And they rose and went over by number, twelve from BenYamin, followers of Ishbosheth son of Sha'uWI, and twelve from the servants of DauWid.

2Sam 2:16 And each one grasped his opponent by the head and *thrust* his sword in his opponent's side, and they fell down together. So that place was called the Field of Sharp Swords, which is in Gib'on.

2Sam 2:17 And the battle was fierce that day, and Aḅnēr and the men of Yasar'al were smitten before the servants of DauWid.

2Sam 2:18 And there were three sons of Tseruyah there, Yo'ab and Aḅishai and Asah'el. And Asah'el was light on his feet, as one of the gazelles in the field.

2Sam 2:19 And Asah'el pursued Aḅnēr, and in going he did not turn aside to the right or to the left from following Aḅnēr.

2Sam 2:20 And Aḅnēr looked behind him and said, "Are you Asah'el?" And he answered, "I am."

2Sam 2:21 And Aḅnēr said to him, "Turn aside to your right hand or to your left, and lay hold on one of the young men and take his armor for yourself." But Asah'el would not turn aside from following him.

2Sam 2:22 And Aḅnēr again said to Asah'el, "Turn aside from following me. Why should I smite you to the ground? How then could I face your brother Yo'ab?"

2Sam 2:23 But he refused to turn aside, and Aḅnēr smote him with the blunt end of the spear in the stomach, so that the spear came out of his back. And he fell down there and died on the spot. And it came to be that as many as came to the place where Asah'el fell down and died, stood still.

2Sam 2:24 And Yo'ab and Aḅishai pursued Aḅnēr. And the sun was going down and they came to the hill of Ammah, which overlooks Giyaḅ by the way to the Wilderness of Gib'on.

2Sam 2:25 And the children of BenYamin gathered together behind Aḅnēr and became a single company, and took their stand on top of a hill.

2Sam 2:26 And Aḅnēr called to Yo'ab and said, "Should the sword devour forever? Do you not know that it is bitter in the latter end? And when are you going to say to the people to turn back from pursuing their brothers?"

2Sam 2:27 And Yo'ab said, "As AHloaHYa'am lives, if you had not spoken, then all the people would have given up pursuing their brothers only the next morning."

2Sam 2:28 Yo'ab then blew a ram's horn, and all the people halted and pursued Yasar'al no further, nor did they fight any more.

2Sam 2:29 And Aḅnēr and his men went on all that night through the desert plain, and passed over the Yardēn, and went through all Bithron. And they came to Maḅanayim.

2Sam 2:30 And Yo'ab turned back from pursuing Aḅnēr. And when he had gathered all the people together, there were missing of DauWid's servants nineteen men and Asah'el.

2Sam 2:31 But the servants of DauWid had smitten, of BenYamin and Aḅnēr's men, three hundred and sixty men who died.

2Sam 2:32 And they brought Asah'el and buried him in his father's tomb, which was in Bēyth Leḅem. And Yo'ab and his men went all night, and they came to Ḥebron at daybreak.

2Sam 3:1 And the fighting between the house of Sha'uWl and the house of DauWid was long drawn out. But DauWid grew stronger and stronger, and the house of Sha'uWl grew weaker and weaker.

2Sam 3:2 And sons were born to DauWid in Hebron. And his first-born was Amnon by Ahino'am the Yizre'elitess;

2Sam 3:3 and his second, Kil'ab, by Abigayil the widow of Nabal the Karmelite; and the third, Abshalom son of Ma'akah, the daughter of Talmai, sovereign of Geshur;

2Sam 3:4 and the fourth, AdoniYaH son of Haggith; and the fifth, Shephatyah son of Abital;

2Sam 3:5 and the sixth, Yithre'am, by DauWid's wife Eglah. These were born to DauWid in Hebron.

2Sam 3:6 And it came to be, while there was fighting between the house of Sha'uWl and the house of DauWid, that Abner was strengthening himself in the house of Sha'uWl.

2Sam 3:7 And Sha'uWl had a concubine, whose name was Ritspah, daughter of Ayah. And Ishbosheth said to Abner, "Why have you gone in to my father's concubine?"

2Sam 3:8 And Abner was very displeased at the words of Ishbosheth, and said, "Am I a dog's head that belongs to YaHuWdaH, that I show kindness to the house of Sha'uWl your father, to his brothers, and to his friends today, and have not let you fall into the hand of DauWid, that you charge me today with a sin concerning this woman?"

2Sam 3:9 "AHloaHYa'am does so to Abner, and more also, if I do not do for DauWid as YaHuWaH has sworn to him:

2Sam 3:10 to cause the reign to pass over from the house of Sha'uWl, and to raise up the throne of DauWid over Yasar'al and over YaHuWdaH, from Dan to Be'ersheba."

2Sam 3:11 And he was unable to answer Abner another word, because he feared him.

2Sam 3:12 And Abner sent messengers on his behalf to DauWid, saying, "Whose is the land?" saying also, "Make your covenant with me, and see, my hand is with you to bring all Yasar'al to you."

2Sam 3:13 And DauWid said, "Good, I make a covenant with you. Only one matter I am asking of you: you do not see my face unless you first bring Mikal, daughter of Sha'uWl, when you come to see my face."

2Sam 3:14 DauWid then sent messengers to Ishbosheth son of Sha'uWl, saying, "Give me my wife Mikal, to whom I became engaged for a hundred foreskins of the Philistines."

2Sam 3:15 And Ishbosheth sent and took her from her husband, from Palti'el son of Layish.

2Sam 3:16 But her husband went with her to Bahurim, going on and weeping behind her. And Abner said to him, "Go, turn back!" And he turned back.

2Sam 3:17 And Abner had a word with the elders of Yasar'al, saying, "In time past you were seeking for DauWid to be sovereign over you.

2Sam 3:18 "And now, do it! For YaHuWaH has spoken of DauWid, saying, 'By the hand of My servant DauWid, I save My people Yasar'al from the hand of the Philistines and the hand of all their enemies.' "

2Sam 3:19 And Abner also spoke in the hearing of BenYamin. And Abner also went to speak in the hearing of DauWid in Hebron all that seemed good to Yasar'al and all the house of BenYamin.

2Sam 3:20 And Abner and twenty men with him came to DauWid at Hebron. And DauWid made a feast for Abner and the men who were with him.

2Sam 3:21 And Aḅnēr said to DauWid, "Let me arise and go, and gather all Yasar'al to my master the sovereign, and let them make a covenant with you, and you shall reign over all that your being desires." And DauWid sent Aḅnēr away, and he went in peace.

2Sam 3:22 And see, the servants of DauWid and Yo'aḅ came from a raid and brought much spoil with them. But Aḅnēr was not with DauWid in Ḥeḅron, for he had sent him away, and he had gone in peace.

2Sam 3:23 And Yo'aḅ and all the army that was with him came, and they reported to Yo'aḅ, saying, "Aḅnēr son of Nēr came to the sovereign, and he sent him away, and he has gone in peace."

2Sam 3:24 And Yo'aḅ went to the sovereign and said, "What have you done? See, Aḅnēr has come to you! Why is it that you sent him away, and he has already gone?"

2Sam 3:25 "You know that Aḅnēr son of Nēr came to deceive you, to know your going out and your coming in, and to know all that you are doing."

2Sam 3:26 Yo'aḅ then left DauWid, and he sent messengers after Aḅnēr, who brought him back from the well of Sirah. But DauWid did not know it.

2Sam 3:27 Thus Aḅnēr returned to Ḥeḅron, and Yo'aḅ took him aside in the gate to speak with him privately, and there struck him in the stomach, so that he died for the blood of Asah'ēl his brother.

2Sam 3:28 And when DauWid heard it afterwards, he said, "My reign and I are guiltless before YaHuWaH forever of the blood of Aḅnēr son of Nēr.

2Sam 3:29 "Let it rest on the head of Yo'aḅ and on all his father's house. And let there never fail to be in the house of Yo'aḅ one who has a discharge or is a leper, who leans on a staff or falls by the sword, or who lacks bread."

2Sam 3:30 So Yo'aḅ and Aḅishai his brother slew Aḅnēr, because he had killed their brother Asah'ēl at Giḅ'on in the battle.

2Sam 3:31 And DauWid said to Yo'aḅ and to all the people who were with him, "Tear your garments, gird yourselves with sackcloth, and mourn for Aḅnēr." And Sovereign DauWid followed the coffin.

2Sam 3:32 And they buried Aḅnēr in Ḥeḅron. And the sovereign lifted up his voice and wept at the grave of Aḅnēr, and all the people wept.

2Sam 3:33 And the sovereign sang a lament over Aḅnēr and said, "Should Aḅnēr die as a fool dies?"

2Sam 3:34 "Your hands were not bound nor your feet put into shackles. As one falls before sons of evil, so you fell." And all the people wept over him again.

2Sam 3:35 And all the people came to cause DauWid to eat food while it was still day, but DauWid swore, saying, "AHloaHYa'am do so to me, and more also, if I taste bread or whatever else till the sun goes down!"

2Sam 3:36 And all the people took note of it, and it was good in their eyes, since whatever the sovereign did was good in the eyes of all the people.

2Sam 3:37 And all the people and all Yasar'al knew that day that it had not been the sovereign's intent to kill Aḅnēr son of Nēr.

2Sam 3:38 The sovereign also said to his servants, "Do you not know that a prince and a great one has fallen in Yasar'al today?"

2Sam 3:39 "And I am weak today, though anointed sovereign. And these men, the sons of Tseruyah, are too harsh for me. Let YaHuWaH repay the evil-doer according to his evil."

2Sam 4:1 And the son of Sha'uWl heard that Aḅnēr had died in Ḥeḅron, and he lost heart, and all Yasar'al was troubled.

2Sam 4:2 And the son of Sha'uWl had two men, commanders of bands, and the name of one was Ba'anah and the name of the other Rēḵaḅ, sons of Rimmon the Be'ērothite, of the children of BenYamin. For Be'ēroth was also reckoned to BenYamin,

2Sam 4:3 because the Be'ērothites fled to Gittayim and have been sojourners there until this day.

2Sam 4:4 Now Yehonathan, son of Sha'uWl, had a son who was lame in his feet. He was five years old when the news about Sha'uWl and Yehonathan came from Yizre'el, and his nurse took him up and fled. And it came to be, as she hurried to flee, that he fell and became lame. And his name was Mephibosheth.

2Sam 4:5 So the sons of Rimmon the Be'ērothite, Rēḵaḅ and Ba'anah, went and came at about the heat of the day to the house of Ishbosheth, who was lying on his bed at noon.

2Sam 4:6 And they came into the midst of the house, to fetch wheat, and they struck him in the stomach, and Rēḵaḅ and Ba'anah his brother escaped.

2Sam 4:7 Thus they came into the house when he was lying on his bed in his bedroom, and they smote him, and slew him, and beheaded him. And they took his head, and went the way of the desert plain all night,

2Sam 4:8 and brought the head of Ishbosheth to DauWid at Ḥeḅron, and said to the sovereign, "See, the head of Ishbosheth, the son of Sha'uWl your enemy, who sought your life. So YaHuWaH has given my master the sovereign vengeance on Sha'uWl and his seed this day."

2Sam 4:9 And DauWid answered Rēḵaḅ and Ba'anah his brother, sons of Rimmon the Be'ērothite, and said to them, "As YaHuWaH lives, who has redeemed my life out of all distress,

2Sam 4:10 when someone reported to me, saying, 'See, Sha'uWl is dead,' and he was a bearer of good news in his own eyes, I then took hold of him and slew him in Tsiqlaḡ, which was the reward I gave him for his news.

2Sam 4:11 "How much more, when wrong men have slain a righteous man in his own house on his bed, should I not now require his blood at your hand and remove you from the earth?"

2Sam 4:12 And DauWid commanded his young men, and they slew them, and cut off their hands and feet, and hanged them by the pool in Ḥeḅron. And they took the head of Ishbosheth and buried it in the tomb of Aḅnēr in Ḥeḅron.

2Sam 5:1 And all the tribes of Yasar'al came to DauWid at Ḥeḅron and spoke, saying, "Look, we are your bone and your flesh.

2Sam 5:2 "Formerly, when Sha'uWl was sovereign over us, you were the one who led Yasar'al out and brought them in. And YaHuWaH said to you, 'Shepherd My people Yasar'al, and be ruler over Yasar'al.' "

2Sam 5:3 And all the elders of Yasar'al came to the sovereign at Ḥeḅron, and Sovereign DauWid made a covenant with them at Ḥeḅron before YaHuWaH. And they anointed DauWid sovereign over Yasar'al.

2Sam 5:4 DauWid was thirty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned forty years.

2Sam 5:5 In Ḥeḅron he reigned over YaHuWdaH seven years and six months, and in YaHruWshalom he reigned thirty-three years over all Yasar'al and YaHuWdaH.

2Sam 5:6 And the sovereign and his men went to YaHruWshalom against the Yebusites, the inhabitants of the land. And they spoke to DauWid, saying, "Except you take away the blind and the lame, you are not going to come in here," thinking, "DauWid is not going to come in here."

2Sam 5:7 But DauWid captured the stronghold of Tsiyon, the City of DauWid.

2Sam 5:8 And DauWid said on that day, "Anyone who smites the Yebusites, let him go by the water-shaft and *take* the lame and the blind, who are hated by DauWid's being." That is why they say, "The blind and the lame do not come into the house."

2Sam 5:9 And DauWid dwelt in the stronghold, and called it the City of DauWid. And DauWid built all around from the Millo and inward.

2Sam 5:10 And DauWid went on and became great, and YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of hosts was with him.

2Sam 5:11 Now Hiram sovereign of Tsor sent messengers to DauWid, and cedar trees, and carpenters and masons. And they built a house for DauWid.

2Sam 5:12 And DauWid knew that YaHuWaH had established him as sovereign over Yasar'al, and that He had exalted His reign, because of His people Yasar'al.

2Sam 5:13 And DauWid took more concubines and wives from YaHruWshalom, after he had come from Hebron, and more sons and daughters were born to DauWid.

2Sam 5:14 And these were the names of those born to him in YaHruWshalom: Shammua, and Shobab, and Nathan, and ShelomaH,

2Sam 5:15 and Yibhar, and Elishua, and Nepheg, and Yaphiya,

2Sam 5:16 and ElishaHma, and Elyada, and Eliphelet.

2Sam 5:17 And the Philistines heard that they had anointed DauWid sovereign over Yasar'al, and all the Philistines went up to search for DauWid, but DauWid heard and went down to the stronghold.

2Sam 5:18 And the Philistines came and spread themselves out in the Valley of Repha'im.

2Sam 5:19 And DauWid inquired of YaHuWaH, saying, "Do I go up against the Philistines? Do You give them into my hand?" And YaHuWaH said to DauWid, "Go up, for I shall certainly give the Philistines into your hand."

2Sam 5:20 And DauWid came to Ba'al Peratsim, and DauWid smote them there. And he said, "YaHuWaH has broken through my enemies before me, like a breakthrough of water." So he called the name of that place Ba'al Peratsim.

2Sam 5:21 And they left their images there, and DauWid and his men took them away.

2Sam 5:22 And the Philistines again came up and were spread out in the Valley of Repha'im.

2Sam 5:23 And when DauWid inquired of YaHuWaH, He said, "Do not go up, turn around behind them, and you shall come upon them in front of the mulberry trees.

2Sam 5:24 "And it shall be, when you hear the sound of stepping in the tops of the mulberry trees, then act promptly, for then YaHuWaH shall go out before you to smite the camp of the Philistines."

2Sam 5:25 And DauWid did so, as YaHuWaH commanded him, and smote the Philistines from Geba as far as Gezer.

2Sam 6:1 Now DauWid again gathered all the chosen men of Yasar'al, thirty thousand.

2Sam 6:2 And DauWid rose up and went with all the people who were with him from Ba'alē YaHuWdaH, to bring up from there the ark of AHloaHYa'am, that is called by the Name, the Name YaHuWaH of Hosts, who dwells between the cherubim.

2Sam 6:3 And they placed the ark of AHloaHYa'am on a new wagon, and brought it from the house of Aḃinaḃaḃ, which was on the hill. And Uzzah and Aḃyo, sons of Aḃinaḃaḃ, were leading the new wagon.

2Sam 6:4 And they brought it from the house of Aḃinaḃaḃ, which was on the hill, with the ark of AHloaHYa'am. And Aḃyo was walking before the ark.

2Sam 6:5 And DauWid and all the house of Yasar'al were dancing before YaHuWaH, with all *instruments of* fir wood, and with lyres, and with harps, and with tambourines, and with sistrums, and with cymbals.

2Sam 6:6 And when they came to the threshing-floor of Naḃon, Uzzah reached out toward the ark of AHloaHYa'am and took hold of it, for the oxen stumbled.

2Sam 6:7 And the wrath of YaHuWaH burned against Uzzah, and AHloaHYa'am smote him there for the fault. And he died there by the ark of AHloaHYa'am.

2Sam 6:8 And DauWid was displeased because YaHuWaH had broken out against Uzzah. And he called the name of the place Perets Uzzah, until this day.

2Sam 6:9 And DauWid was afraid of YaHuWaH on that day, and said, "How shall the ark of YaHuWaH come to me?"

2Sam 6:10 And DauWid would not move the ark of YaHuWaH with him into the City of DauWid, but DauWid turned it aside to the house of Obēḏ-Edom the Gittite.

2Sam 6:11 And the ark of YaHuWaH remained in the house of Obēḏ-Edom the Gittite three months, and YaHuWaH blessed Obēḏ-Edom and all his house.

2Sam 6:12 And it was reported to Sovereign DauWid, saying, "YaHuWaH has blessed the house of Obēḏ-Edom and all that he has, because of the ark of AHloaHYa'am." DauWid then went and brought up the ark of AHloaHYa'am from the house of Obēḏ-Edom to the City of DauWid with rejoicing.

2Sam 6:13 And it came to be, when those bearing the ark of YaHuWaH had gone six steps, that he slaughtered bulls and fatted sheep.

2Sam 6:14 And DauWid danced before YaHuWaH with all his might. And DauWid was wearing a linen shoulder garment.

2Sam 6:15 Thus DauWid and all the house of Yasar'al brought up the ark of YaHuWaH with shouting and with the sound of the ram's horn.

2Sam 6:16 And it came to be, when the ark of YaHuWaH came into the City of DauWid, that Miḃal, daughter of Sha'uWl, looked through a window and saw Sovereign DauWid leaping and dancing before YaHuWaH, and she despised him in her heart.

2Sam 6:17 So they brought the ark of YaHuWaH in, and set it in its place in the midst of the Tent that DauWid had pitched for it. And DauWid brought burnt offerings before YaHuWaH, and peace offerings.

2Sam 6:18 And when DauWid had finished bringing burnt offerings and peace offerings, he blessed the people in the Name of YaHuWaH of hosts.

2Sam 6:19 And he apportioned to all the people, to all the crowd of Yasar'al, from man even to women, to each one a loaf of bread, and a measure, and a cake of raisins. And all the people left, each one to his house.

2Sam 6:20 And DauWid returned to bless his household, and Miḳal the daughter of Sha'uWl came out to meet DauWid, and said, "How esteemed was the sovereign of Yasar'al today, uncovering himself today in the eyes of the female servants of his servants, as one of the foolish ones shamelessly uncovers himself!"

2Sam 6:21 So DauWid said to Miḳal, "Before YaHuWaH, who chose me instead of your father and all his house, to appoint me ruler over the people of YaHuWaH, over Yasar'al, so I danced before YaHuWaH.

2Sam 6:22 "And I shall be even more slight than this, and shall be humble in my own eyes. But as for the female servants of whom you have spoken, by them I am esteemed."

2Sam 6:23 And Miḳal the daughter of Sha'uWl had no children to the day of her death.

2Sam 7:1 And it came to be when the sovereign was dwelling in his house, and YaHuWaH had given him rest from all his enemies all around,

2Sam 7:2 that the sovereign said to Nathan the prophet, "See now, I am dwelling in a house of cedar, but the ark of AHloaHYa'am dwells within curtains."

2Sam 7:3 And Nathan said to the sovereign, "Go, do all that is in your heart, for YaHuWaH is with you."

2Sam 7:4 And it came to be that night that the word of YaHuWaH came to Nathan, saying,

2Sam 7:5 "Go and say to My servant DauWid, "Thus said YaHuWaH, "Would you build a house for Me to dwell in?"

2Sam 7:6 "For I have not dwelt in a house since the time that I brought the children of Yasar'al up from Mitsrayim, even to this day, but have moved about in a Tent and in a Dwelling Place.

2Sam 7:7 "Wherever I have walked with all the children of Yasar'al, have I ever spoken a word to anyone from the tribes of Yasar'al, whom I commanded to shepherd My people Yasar'al, saying, 'Why have you not built Me a house of cedar?' " ' "

2Sam 7:8 "And now, say to My servant DauWid, "Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, "I took you from the pasture, from following the flock, to be ruler over My people, over Yasar'al.

2Sam 7:9 "And I have been with you wherever you have gone, and have cut off all your enemies from before you, and have made you a great name, like the name of the great ones who are on the earth.

2Sam 7:10 "And I shall appoint a place for My people Yasar'al, and shall plant them, and they shall dwell in a place of their own and no longer be afraid, neither shall the children of wickedness oppress them again, as at the first,

2Sam 7:11 even from the day I appointed rulers over My people Yasar'al, and have caused you to rest from all your enemies. And YaHuWaH has declared to you that He would make you a house.

2Sam 7:12 "When your days are filled and you rest with your fathers, I shall raise up your seed after you, who comes from your inward parts, and shall establish his reign.

2Sam 7:13 "He does build a house for My Name, and I shall establish the throne of his reign forever.

2Sam 7:14 "I am to be his Father, and he is My son. If he does perversely, I shall reprove him with the rod of men and with the blows of the sons of men.

2Sam 7:15 "But My kindness does not turn aside from him, as I turned it aside from Sha'uWl, whom I removed from before you.

2Sam 7:16 “And your house and your reign are to be steadfast forever before you – your throne is established forever.” ’ ’ ”

2Sam 7:17 According to all these words and according to all this vision, so Nathan spoke to DauWid.

2Sam 7:18 And Sovereign DauWid went in and sat before YaHuWaH and he said, “Who am I, O Master YaHuWaH ? And what is my house, that You have brought me this far?”

2Sam 7:19 “And yet this was a small matter in Your eyes, O Master YaHuWaH. And You have also spoken of Your servant’s house for a great while to come. And is this the teaching of man, O Master YaHuWaH ?

2Sam 7:20 “And what more does DauWid say to You? For You, Master YaHuWaH, know Your servant.

2Sam 7:21 “Because of Your word, and according to Your own heart, You have done all this greatness, to make it known to Your servant.

2Sam 7:22 “You are great indeed, O Master YaHuWaH. For there is none like You, and there is no AHloaHYa'am but You, according to all that we have heard with our ears.

2Sam 7:23 “And who is like Your people, like Yasar'al, the one nation on the earth whom AHloaHYa'am went to redeem for Himself as a people, to make for Himself a Name, and to do for You greatness, and awesome deeds for Your land before Your people, whom You redeemed for Yourself from Mitsrayim, from the nations and their mighty ones?”

2Sam 7:24 “And You have established for Yourself Your people Yasar'al as Your own people forever, and You, YaHuWaH, have become their AHloaHYa'am.

2Sam 7:25 “And now, O YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am, the word which You have spoken concerning Your servant and concerning his house, establish it forever and do as You have said.

2Sam 7:26 “And let Your Name be made great forever, saying, ‘ YaHuWaH of hosts is the AHloaHYa'am over Yasar'al.’ And let the house of Your servant DauWid be established before You.

2Sam 7:27 “For You, O YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, have revealed this to Your servant, saying, ‘I build you a house.’ Therefore Your servant has taken heart to pray this prayer to You.

2Sam 7:28 “And now, O Master YaHuWaH, You are AHloaHYa'am, and Your words are true, and You have spoken this goodness to Your servant.

2Sam 7:29 “And now, be pleased to bless the house of Your servant, to be before You, forever. For You, O Master YaHuWaH, have spoken it, and with Your blessing let the house of Your servant be blessed forever.”

2Sam 8:1 And after this it came to be that DauWid smote the Philistines and humbled them. And DauWid took the bridle of the mother city out of the hand of the Philistines.

2Sam 8:2 He also smote Mo'ab, and measured them off with a line, causing them to lie down on the earth. With two lines he measured off those to be put to death, and with one complete line those to be kept alive. And the Mo'abites became DauWid's servants, and brought presents.

2Sam 8:3 DauWid also smote Haḏaḏezer son of Reḥob, sovereign of Tsobah, as he went to restore his rule at the River Euphrates.

2Sam 8:4 And DauWid captured from him one thousand and seven hundred horsemen, and twenty thousand foot soldiers. And DauWid destroyed all the chariots, but he left of them a hundred chariots.

2Sam 8:5 And the Arameans of Damascus came to help Haḏaḏezer sovereign of Tsoḃah, and DauWid smote twenty-two thousand of the Arameans.

2Sam 8:6 Then DauWid put watch-posts in Aram of Damascus. And the Arameans became DauWid's servants, and brought presents. And YaHuWaH saved DauWid wherever he went.

2Sam 8:7 And DauWid took the shields of gold which were on the servants of Haḏaḏezer, and brought them to YaHruWshalom.

2Sam 8:8 And from Betaḥ and from Běrothai, cities of Haḏaḏezer, Sovereign DauWid took very much bronze.

2Sam 8:9 And To'i sovereign of Ḥamath heard that DauWid had smitten all the army of Haḏaḏezer,

2Sam 8:10 so To'i sent Yoram his son to Sovereign DauWid, to ask peace of him and bless him, because he had fought against Haḏaḏezer and smote him, for Haḏaḏezer had battles with To'i. And *Yoram* brought with him objects of silver, and objects of gold, and objects of bronze.

2Sam 8:11 Sovereign DauWid also set these apart to YaHuWaH, along with the silver and gold that he had set apart from all the nations which he had humbled:

2Sam 8:12 from Aram, and from Mo'ab, and from the children of Ammon, and from the Philistines, and from Amalēq, and from the spoil of Haḏaḏezer son of Reḃob, sovereign of Tsoḃah.

2Sam 8:13 And DauWid made a name *for himself* when he returned from smiting eighteen thousand Arameans in the Valley of Salt.

2Sam 8:14 And he put watch-posts in Eḏom. Throughout all Eḏom he put watch-posts, and all the Eḏomites became DauWid's servants. And YaHuWaH saved DauWid wherever he went.

2Sam 8:15 And DauWid reigned over all Yasar'al, and DauWid was doing right-ruling and righteousness to all his people.

2Sam 8:16 And Yo'ab son of Tseruyah was over the army, and YaHuWshaphat son of Aḥilud was recorder,

2Sam 8:17 and Tsaḏoq son of Aḥitub and Aḥimelek son of Ebyathar were the priests, and Serayah was the scribe,

2Sam 8:18 and BenaYaHuW son of YaHuWYada was over both the Kerēthites and the Pelēthites, and DauWid's sons were priests.

2Sam 9:1 And DauWid said, "Is there still anyone who is left of the house of Sha'uwl, that I might show him kindness, because of Yehonathan?"

2Sam 9:2 And the house of Sha'uwl had a servant whose name was Tsiḃa. And they had called him to DauWid, and the sovereign said to him, "Are you Tsiḃa?" And he said, "Your servant!"

2Sam 9:3 And the sovereign said, "Is there not still someone of the house of Sha'uwl, so that I show him the kindness of AHloaHYa'am?" And Tsiḃa said to the sovereign, "There is still a son of Yehonathan, lame in his feet."

2Sam 9:4 So the sovereign said to him, "Where is he?" And Tsiḃa said to the sovereign, "See, he is in the house of Maḳir son of Ammi'el, in Lo Ḍeḃar."

2Sam 9:5 And Sovereign DauWid sent and brought him out of the house of Makir son of Ammi'el, from Lo Debar.

2Sam 9:6 And Mephibosheth son of Yehonathan, son of Sha'uwl, came to DauWid, and fell on his face and did obeisance. And DauWid said, "Mephibosheth!" And he answered, "Here is your servant!"

2Sam 9:7 DauWid then said to him, "Do not fear, for I shall certainly show you kindness because of Yehonathan your father, and shall return to you all the land of Sha'uwl your grandfather, and let you eat bread at my table continually."

2Sam 9:8 And he bowed himself and said, "What is your servant, that you should turn to such a dead dog as I?"

2Sam 9:9 And the sovereign called Tsiḅa servant of Sha'uwl, and said to him, "I have given to your master's son all that belonged to Sha'uwl and to all his house.

2Sam 9:10 "And you and your sons and your servants, shall work the land for him, and you shall bring in *its yield*, and your master's son shall have food to eat. But let Mephibosheth your master's son eat bread at my table always." And Tsiḅa had fifteen sons and twenty servants.

2Sam 9:11 And Tsiḅa said to the sovereign, "According to all that my master the sovereign has commanded his servant, so your servant does." "As for Mephibosheth," *said the sovereign*, "he shall eat at my table as one of the sons of the sovereign."

2Sam 9:12 And Mephibosheth had a young son whose name was Miḳa. And all who dwelt in the house of Tsiḅa were servants of Mephibosheth.

2Sam 9:13 And Mephibosheth was dwelling in YaHruWshalom, for he ate continually at the sovereign's table. And he was lame in both his feet.

2Sam 10:1 And after this it came to be that the sovereign of the children of Ammon died, and Hanun his son reigned in his place.

2Sam 10:2 And DauWid said, "Let me show kindness to Hanun son of Naḥash, as his father showed kindness to me." So DauWid sent by the hand of his servants to comfort him concerning his father. And when DauWid's servants came into the land of the children of Ammon,

2Sam 10:3 the chiefs of the children of Ammon said to Hanun their master, "Is DauWid esteeming your father in your eyes in that he has sent comforters to you? Has DauWid not rather sent his servants to you to search the city, and to spy it out, and to overthrow it?"

2Sam 10:4 So Hanun took DauWid's servants and shaved off half of their beards, and cut off their garments in the middle, as far as their buttocks, and sent them away.

2Sam 10:5 And they informed DauWid, and he sent to meet them, because the men were greatly ashamed. And the sovereign said, "Wait at Yeriḥo until your beards have grown, and then return."

2Sam 10:6 And when the children of Ammon saw that they had become a stench to DauWid, the children of Ammon sent and hired Arameans of Bēyth Reḥob and Arameans of Tsoḅa, twenty thousand foot soldiers, and the sovereign of Ma'aḳah, one thousand men, and men of Toḅ, twelve thousand men.

2Sam 10:7 And DauWid heard, and sent Yo'ab and the entire army, the mighty men.

2Sam 10:8 And the children of Ammon came out and put themselves in battle array at the entrance of the gate. And the Arameans of Tsoḅa, and Reḥob, and men of Toḅ, and Ma'aḳah were by themselves in the field.

2Sam 10:9 And Yo'ab saw that the battle line was against him before and behind, and he chose out of all the chosen men of Yasar'al and put them in battle array against the Arameans.

2Sam 10:10 And the rest of the people he gave under the hand of Abishai his brother, and he put them in battle array against the children of Ammon.

2Sam 10:11 And he said, "If the Arameans are too strong for me, then you shall help me. But if the children of Ammon are too strong for you, then I shall come and help you.

2Sam 10:12 "Be strong, and let us show strength for our people and for the cities of our AHloaHYa'am, and let YaHuWaH do what is good in His eyes."

2Sam 10:13 And Yo'ab drew near, and the people with him, to battle against Aram, and they fled before him.

2Sam 10:14 And when the children of Ammon saw that the Arameans were fleeing, they also fled before Abishai, and went into the city. And Yo'ab returned from the children of Ammon and came to YaHruWshalom.

2Sam 10:15 And Aram saw that they were smitten before Yasar'al, and they gathered together,

2Sam 10:16 and Haḏaḏezer sent and brought out the Arameans who were beyond the River, and they came to Ḥēlam. And Shoḃaḃ the commander of the army of Haḏaḏezer went before them.

2Sam 10:17 And it was reported to DauWid, and he gathered all Yasar'al, and passed over the Yardēn, and came to Ḥēlam. And Aram set themselves in battle array against DauWid and they fought with him.

2Sam 10:18 And Aram fled before Yasar'al, and DauWid slew seven hundred charioteers and forty thousand horsemen of Aram, and he smote Shoḃaḃ, commander of their army, who died there.

2Sam 10:19 And all the sovereigns, the servants of Haḏaḏezer, saw that they were smitten by Yasar'al, and made peace with Yasar'al, and served them. And the Arameans were afraid to help the children of Ammon any more.

2Sam 11:1 And it came to be at the turn of the year, at the time sovereigns go out *to battle*, that DauWid sent Yo'ab and his servants with him, and all Yasar'al, and they destroyed the children of Ammon and besieged Rabbah. But DauWid remained at YaHruWshalom.

2Sam 11:2 And it came to be, at evening time, that DauWid rose up from his bed and walked about on the roof of the sovereign's house. And from the roof he saw a woman bathing, and the woman was very good to look at.

2Sam 11:3 And DauWid sent and asked about the woman, and one said, "Is this not Bathsheḃa, the daughter of Eliyam, the wife of UriYaH the Ḥittite?"

2Sam 11:4 And DauWid sent messengers, to fetch her. And she came to him, and he lay with her – for she was cleansing herself from her uncleanness – and she returned to her house.

2Sam 11:5 And the woman conceived, and sent and informed DauWid, and said, "I am pregnant."

2Sam 11:6 Then DauWid sent to Yo'ab, "Send UriYaH the Ḥittite to me." And Yo'ab sent UriYaH to DauWid.

2Sam 11:7 And UriYaH came to him, and DauWid asked how Yo'ab was doing, and how the people were doing, and how the fighting was going.

2Sam 11:8 And DauWid said to UriYaH, "Go down to your house and wash your feet." And UriYaH went out from the sovereign's house, and a gift from the sovereign followed him.

2Sam 11:9 But UriYaH lay down at the door of the sovereign's house with all the servants of his master, and did not go down to his house.

2Sam 11:10 And they informed DauWid, saying, "UriYaH did not go down to his house," So DauWid said to UriYaH, "Did you not come from a journey? Why did you not go down to your house?"

2Sam 11:11 And UriYaH said to DauWid, "The ark and Yasar'al and YaHuWdaH are dwelling in booths, and my master Yo'ab and the servants of my master are encamped in the open fields. And I, should I go to my house to eat and to drink, and to lie with my wife? As you live, and as your being lives, let me not do this."

2Sam 11:12 And DauWid said to UriYaH, "Remain here today also, and tomorrow I let you go." So UriYaH remained in YaHruWshalom, that day and the next.

2Sam 11:13 And DauWid called him, and he ate and drank before him, and he made him drunk. And at evening he went out to lie on his bed with the servants of his master, but he did not go down to his house.

2Sam 11:14 And it came to be in the morning that DauWid wrote a letter to Yo'ab and sent it by the hand of UriYaH.

2Sam 11:15 And he wrote in the letter, saying, "Set UriYaH in the front of the heaviest battle, and you shall turn away from him, and he shall be smitten and shall die."

2Sam 11:16 And it came to be, as Yo'ab watched the city, that he appointed UriYaH to the place where he knew there were brave men.

2Sam 11:17 And the men of the city came out and fought with Yo'ab. And some of the people of the servants of DauWid fell. And UriYaH the Hittite also died.

2Sam 11:18 And Yo'ab sent and reported to DauWid all the events of the battle,

2Sam 11:19 and commanded the messenger, saying, "When you have finished reporting all the events of the battle to the sovereign,

2Sam 11:20 then it shall be, if the sovereign's wrath rises and he says to you, 'Why did you go so near to the city when you fought? Did you not know that they would shoot from the wall?

2Sam 11:21 'Who smote Abimelek the son of Yerubbesheth? Was it not a woman who threw an upper millstone on him from the wall, so that he died in Thēbēts? Why did you go near the wall?' Then you shall say, 'Your servant UriYaH the Hittite is also dead.' "

2Sam 11:22 And the messenger went, and came and reported to DauWid all with which Yo'ab had sent him.

2Sam 11:23 And the messenger said to DauWid, "The men have been mighty against us and came out to us in the field, but we drove them back as far as the entrance of the gate.

2Sam 11:24 "And the archers shot from the wall at your servants. And some of the sovereign's servants are dead, and your servant UriYaH the Hittite is also dead."

2Sam 11:25 And DauWid said to the messenger, "Say to Yo'ab, 'Do not let this matter be evil in your eyes, for the sword devours one as well as another. Strengthen your attack against the city, and overthrow it.' And encourage him."

2Sam 11:26 And the wife of UriYaH heard that UriYaH her husband was dead, and she lamented for her husband.

2Sam 11:27 And when her mourning was over, DauWid sent and brought her to his house, and she became his wife and bore him a son. But the deed that DauWid had done was evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH.

2Sam 12:1 Then YaHuWaH sent Nathan to DauWid. And he came to him, and said to him, "There were two men in one city, one rich and the other poor.

2Sam 12:2 "The rich one had flocks and herds, very many.

2Sam 12:3 "But the poor one had only one little ewe lamb which he had bought and kept alive. And it grew up with him and with his children together. It ate of his own food and drank from his own cup and lay in his bosom. And it was like a daughter to him.

2Sam 12:4 "And a traveler came to the rich man, who refused to take from his own flock and from his own herd to prepare one for the wayfaring man who had come to him, but he took the poor man's lamb and prepared it for the man who had come to him."

2Sam 12:5 And the wrath of DauWid burned greatly against the man, and he said to Nathan, "As YaHuWaH lives, the man who has done this is a son of death!

2Sam 12:6 "Also, he has to repay fourfold for the lamb, because he did this deed and because he had no compassion."

2Sam 12:7 Then Nathan said to DauWid, "You are the man! Thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, 'I anointed you sovereign over Yasar'al, and I delivered you from the hand of Sha'uWl.

2Sam 12:8 'And I gave you your master's house and your master's wives into your bosom, and gave you the house of Yasar'al and YaHuWdaH. And if that were not enough, I also would have given you much more!

2Sam 12:9 'Why have you despised the Word of YaHuWaH to do evil in His eyes? You have killed UriYaH the Hittite with the sword, and his wife you took to be your wife, and you have killed him with the sword of the children of Ammon.

2Sam 12:10 'And now, the sword does not turn aside from your house, because you have despised Me, and have taken the wife of UriYaH the Hittite to be your wife.'

2Sam 12:11 "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'See, I am raising up evil against you, from your own house, and shall take your wives before your eyes and give them to your neighbor, and he shall lie with your wives in the sight of this sun.

2Sam 12:12 'For you did it in secret, but I shall do this deed before all Yasar'al, and before the sun.'

2Sam 12:13 And DauWid said to Nathan, "I have sinned against YaHuWaH." And Nathan said to DauWid, "Also, YaHuWaH has put away your sin, you shall not die.

2Sam 12:14 "However, because by this deed you have greatly scorned YaHuWaH, the child also who is born to you shall certainly die."

2Sam 12:15 And Nathan went to his house, and YaHuWaH smote the child that UriYaH's wife had born to DauWid, and he was sick.

2Sam 12:16 And DauWid sought AHloaHYa'am for the child, and DauWid fasted and went in and spent all night lying on the ground.

2Sam 12:17 So the elders of his house stood up over him, to raise him up from the earth. But he would not, nor did he eat food with them.

2Sam 12:18 And on the seventh day it came to be that the child died. And the servants of DauWid were afraid to inform him that the child was dead, for they said, "Look, while the

child was still alive, we spoke to him, and he would not listen to our voice. And how do we say to him that the child is dead? Then he shall do evil!"

2Sam 12:19 And DauWid saw that his servants were whispering, and DauWid perceived that the child was dead. Then DauWid said to his servants, "Is the child dead?" And they said, "He is dead."

2Sam 12:20 DauWid then rose up from the ground, and washed and anointed himself, and changed his garments. And he went into the House of YaHuWaH and bowed himself, then came to his own house, and asked, and they set food before him, so he ate.

2Sam 12:21 And his servants said to him, "What is this that you have done? You fasted and wept because of the living child, but when the child died, you rose up and ate food."

2Sam 12:22 And he said, "While the child was alive I fasted and wept, for I said, 'Who knows whether YaHuWaH shows chanon unto me, and the child shall live?'

2Sam 12:23 "But now he is dead, why should I fast? Am I able to bring him back again? I am going to him, but he does not return to me."

2Sam 12:24 And DauWid comforted Bathsheba his wife, and went in to her and lay with her. So she bore a son, and he called his name ShelomaH. And YaHuWaH loved him,

2Sam 12:25 and sent by the hand of Nathan the prophet, and called his name Yedideyah, because of YaHuWaH.

2Sam 12:26 And Yo'ab fought against Rabbah of the children of Ammon, and captured the royal city.

2Sam 12:27 And Yo'ab sent messengers to DauWid, and said, "I have fought against Rabbah, and I have captured the city's water supply.

2Sam 12:28 "And now, gather the rest of the people together and encamp against the city and capture it, lest I capture the city and it be called after my name."

2Sam 12:29 And DauWid gathered all the people and went to Rabbah, and fought against it, and captured it.

2Sam 12:30 And he took their sovereign's crown from his head. And its weight was a talent of gold, with precious stones, and it was on DauWid's head. And he brought out the spoil of the city, a very great amount.

2Sam 12:31 And he brought out the people who were in it, and set them to the saw and to sharp instruments of iron and to axes of iron, and made them pass over to the brick works. And so he did with all the cities of the children of Ammon. And DauWid and all the people returned to YaHruWshalom.

2Sam 13:1 And after this it came to be that Abshalom son of DauWid had a lovely sister, whose name was Tamar, and Amnon son of DauWid loved her.

2Sam 13:2 And Amnon was distressed, even to become sick, because of his sister Tamar – for she was a maiden – and it was hard in the eyes of Amnon to do whatever to her.

2Sam 13:3 And Amnon had a friend whose name was Yonadab son of Shim'ah, DauWid's brother. Now Yonadab was a very wise man.

2Sam 13:4 And he said to him, "Why are you, the sovereign's son, becoming thinner day after day? Explain it to me." And Amnon said to him, "I love Tamar, my brother Abshalom's sister."

2Sam 13:5 And Yonadab said to him, "Lie down on your bed and pretend to be sick. And when your father comes to see you, say to him, 'Please let my sister Tamar come and give me food, and make the food before my eyes so that I see it, and eat it from her hand.' "

2Sam 13:6 So Amnon lay down and pretended to be sick. And when the sovereign came to see him, Amnon said to the sovereign, "Please let Tamar my sister come and make a couple of cakes for me before my eyes, so that I eat from her hand."

2Sam 13:7 And DauWid sent to Tamar, to the house, saying, "Please go to the house of your brother Amnon, and make food for him."

2Sam 13:8 So Tamar went to her brother Amnon's house, while he was lying down. And she took dough and kneaded it, and made cakes before his eyes, and baked the cakes.

2Sam 13:9 And she took the pan and turned them out before him, but he refused to eat. And Amnon said, "Make everyone go away from me." And they all went out from him.

2Sam 13:10 And Amnon said to Tamar, "Bring the food into the bedroom, that I eat from your hand." And Tamar took the cakes which she had made, and brought them to Amnon her brother in the bedroom.

2Sam 13:11 And she brought them to him to eat, and he took hold of her and said to her, "Come, lie with me, my sister."

2Sam 13:12 And she answered him, "No, my brother, do not humble me, for it is not done so in Yasar'al. Do not do this wickedness!"

2Sam 13:13 "And I, where could I take my shame? And you – you would be like one of the fools in Yasar'al. And now, please speak to the sovereign, for he would not withhold me from you."

2Sam 13:14 But he would not listen to her voice, and being stronger than she, he humbled her and lay with her.

2Sam 13:15 Amnon then hated her exceedingly, so that the hatred with which he hated her was greater than the love with which he had loved her. And Amnon said to her, "Arise, go!"

2Sam 13:16 And she said to him, "No, for this evil of sending me away is worse than the other you have done to me." But he would not listen to her.

2Sam 13:17 And he called his young man serving him, and said, "Now put this one out, away from me, and bolt the door behind her."

2Sam 13:18 And she had on a long coat, for the sovereign's maiden daughters wore such garments. And his servant put her out and bolted the door behind her.

2Sam 13:19 And Tamar put ashes on her head, and tore her long coat that was on her, and put her hand on her head and went away crying bitterly.

2Sam 13:20 And Aḅshalom her brother said to her, "Has Amnon your brother been with you? But now, keep silent, my sister. He is your brother, do not take this matter to heart." So Tamar remained in the house of her brother Aḅshalom, but was ruined.

2Sam 13:21 And Sovereign DauWid heard all these reports, and he was very wroth.

2Sam 13:22 And Aḅshalom spoke to his brother Amnon neither good nor evil. For Aḅshalom hated Amnon, because he had humbled his sister Tamar.

2Sam 13:23 And it came to be, after two years, that Aḅshalom had sheep-shearers in Ba'al Hatsor, which is beside EphraYa'im, and Aḅshalom invited all the sons of the sovereign.

2Sam 13:24 And Aḅshalom came to the sovereign and said, "See, your servant has sheep-shearers. Please, let the sovereign and his servants go with your servant."

2Sam 13:25 But the sovereign said to Aḅshalom, "No, my son, let us not all go now, lest we be too heavy on you." And he urged him, but he would not go. And he blessed him.

2Sam 13:26 And Aḅshalom said, "If not, please let my brother Amnon go with us." And the sovereign said to him, "Why should he go with you?"

2Sam 13:27 And Abshalom urged him, so he let Amnon and all the sons of the sovereign go with him.

2Sam 13:28 And Abshalom had commanded his servants, saying, "Watch, and when the heart of Amnon is glad with wine, and I shall say to you, 'Smite Amnon!' then kill him. Do not be afraid. Have I not commanded you? Be strong and brave."

2Sam 13:29 Then the servants of Abshalom did to Amnon as Abshalom had commanded. Then all the sons of the sovereign rose up, and each one mounted his mule and fled.

2Sam 13:30 And it came to be, while they were on the way, that news came to DauWid, saying, "Abshalom has smitten all the sons of the sovereign, and not one of them is left!"

2Sam 13:31 And the sovereign rose up and tore his garments and lay on the ground, and all his servants stood by with their garments torn.

2Sam 13:32 And Yonadab son of Shim'ah, DauWid's brother, answered and said, "Do not let my master say they have killed all the young men, the sons of the sovereign, for only Amnon is dead. For by the command of Abshalom this has been appointed from the day that he humbled his sister Tamar.

2Sam 13:33 "And now, let not my master the sovereign take the matter to his heart, to think that all the sons of the sovereign are dead. For only Amnon is dead."

2Sam 13:34 And Abshalom fled, and the young man who was watching lifted up his eyes and looked and saw many people were coming from the way behind him, on the side of the hill.

2Sam 13:35 Then Yonadab said to the sovereign, "Look, the sons of the sovereign are coming; as your servant said, so it is."

2Sam 13:36 And it came to be, as soon as he had finished speaking, that look, the sons of the sovereign came, and they lifted up their voice and wept. And the sovereign too, and all his servants wept very bitterly.

2Sam 13:37 But Abshalom fled and went to Talmai son of Ammihud, sovereign of Geshur. And *DauWid* mourned for his son all the days.

2Sam 13:38 So Abshalom fled and went to Geshur, and was there three years.

2Sam 13:39 Sovereign DauWid then longed to go to Abshalom, for he had been comforted concerning Amnon, because he was dead.

2Sam 14:1 And Yo'ab son of Tseruyah knew that the heart of the sovereign was towards Abshalom.

2Sam 14:2 And Yo'ab sent to Teqowa and brought from there a wise woman, and said to her, "Please pretend to be a mourner, and put on mourning garments, and do not anoint yourself with oil, but act like a woman who has been mourning a long time for the dead.

2Sam 14:3 "Then you shall go to the sovereign and speak to him according to this word." And Yo'ab put the words in her mouth.

2Sam 14:4 And when the woman of Teqowa spoke to the sovereign, she fell on her face to the ground and did obeisance, and said, "Save, O sovereign!"

2Sam 14:5 And the sovereign said to her, "What is your trouble?" And she answered, "Truly I am a widow, my husband is dead.

2Sam 14:6 "And your female servant had two sons. And the two fought with each other in the field, and there was no one to part them, but the one smote the other and killed him.

2Sam 14:7 "And see, the entire clan has risen up against your female servant and said, 'Give him who smote his brother, so that we put him to death for the life of his brother

whom he killed, and destroy the heir also.' Thus they would extinguish my burning coal that is left, and leave to my husband neither name nor remnant on the earth."

2Sam 14:8 And the sovereign said to the woman, "Go to your house, and let me give orders concerning you."

2Sam 14:9 And the woman of Teqowa said to the sovereign, "My master, O sovereign, let the lawlessness be on me and on my father's house, and the sovereign and his throne be guiltless."

2Sam 14:10 And the sovereign said, "Whoever speaks to you, bring him to me, and let him no longer touch you."

2Sam 14:11 And she said, "Please let the sovereign remember YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and the redeemer of blood not destroy any more, lest they destroy my son." And he said, "As YaHuWaH lives, not one hair of your son shall fall to the ground."

2Sam 14:12 And the woman said, "Please, let your female servant speak a word to my master the sovereign." And he said, "Speak."

2Sam 14:13 And the woman said, "And why have you reasoned like this against the people of AHloaHYa'am? For in speaking this word the sovereign is as one who is guilty, in that the sovereign does not bring his outcast one home again.

2Sam 14:14 "For we shall certainly die and become like water spilled on the ground, which is not gathered up again. Yet AHloaHYa'am does not take away a life, but shall devise ways, so that His outcast ones are not cast out from Him.

2Sam 14:15 "And now I have come to speak this word to my master the sovereign because the people have made me afraid. And your female servant said, 'Please let me speak to the sovereign, it could be that the sovereign does what his female servant asks,

2Sam 14:16 for the sovereign has listened to deliver his female servant from the hand of the man *seeking* to destroy me and my son together from the inheritance of AHloaHYa'am.'

2Sam 14:17 "Then your female servant said, 'Please let the word of my master the sovereign be comforting, for my master the sovereign is as the messenger of AHloaHYa'am, in discerning the good and the evil. And YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am is with you.' "

2Sam 14:18 And the sovereign answered and said to the woman, "Please do not hide from me the matter that I am asking you." And the woman said, "Please, let my master the sovereign speak."

2Sam 14:19 And the sovereign said, "Is the hand of Yo'ab with you in all this?" And the woman answered and said, "As your being lives, my master the sovereign, no one *turns* to the right or to the left from all that my master the sovereign has spoken. For your servant Yo'ab commanded me, and he put all these words in the mouth of your female servant.

2Sam 14:20 "Your servant Yo'ab has done this to change the appearance of the matter. But my master is wise, according to the wisdom of a messenger of AHloaHYa'am, to know all that is in the earth."

2Sam 14:21 And the sovereign said to Yo'ab, "See now, you shall do this matter. And go, bring back the young man Abshalom."

2Sam 14:22 And Yo'ab fell to the ground on his face and did obeisance, and blessed the sovereign. And Yo'ab said, "Today your servant knows that I have found favor in your eyes, my master, O sovereign, in that the sovereign has done the word of his servant."

2Sam 14:23 And Yo'ab rose up and went to Geshur, and brought Abshalom to YaHruWshalom.

2Sam 14:24 And the sovereign said, "Let him return to his own house, but do not let him see my face." And Abshalom went to his own house, and did not see the sovereign's face.

2Sam 14:25 And in all Yasar'al there was no one who was praised as much as Abshalom for his good looks. From the sole of his foot to the crown of his head there was no blemish in him.

2Sam 14:26 And when he cut the hair of his head – for it was at every year's end that he cut it because it was heavy on him – when he cut it, he weighed the hair of his head at two hundred sheqels by the sovereign's weight.

2Sam 14:27 And to Abshalom were born three sons, and one daughter whose name was Tamar. She was a woman of fair appearance.

2Sam 14:28 And Abshalom dwelt in YaHruWshalom, two years, and he had not seen the sovereign's face.

2Sam 14:29 Then Abshalom sent for Yo'ab, to send him to the sovereign, but he would not come to him. And he sent again the second time, but he would not come.

2Sam 14:30 And he said to his servants, "See, Yo'ab's field is near mine, and he has barley there. Go and set it on fire." And Abshalom's servants set the field on fire.

2Sam 14:31 Then Yo'ab rose up and came to the house of Abshalom, and said to him, "Why have your servants set my field on fire?"

2Sam 14:32 And Abshalom said to Yo'ab, "Look, I sent to you, saying, 'Come here, so that I send you to the sovereign, to say, 'Why have I come from Geshur? It was good for me while I was there.' ' And now, let me see the sovereign's face. And if there is any lawlessness in me, then you shall put me to death."

2Sam 14:33 Yo'ab then went to the sovereign and informed him. And he called for Abshalom, and he came to the sovereign and bowed himself on his face to the ground before the sovereign. Then the sovereign kissed Abshalom.

2Sam 15:1 And it came to be after this that Abshalom prepared a chariot and horses for himself, and fifty men to run before him.

2Sam 15:2 And Abshalom used to rise early and stand beside the way to the gate. And it came to be, whenever anyone who had a complaint came to the sovereign for a right-ruling, that Abshalom would call to him and say, "What city are you from?" And when he said, "Your servant is from such and such a tribe of Yasar'al,"

2Sam 15:3 Abshalom would say to him, "Look, your matters are good and right, but you have nobody from the sovereign to hear you."

2Sam 15:4 And Abshalom would say, "Oh, that I were made judge in the land, and everyone who has any complaint or case would come to me, and I shall let right be done to him."

2Sam 15:5 And it came to be, whenever anyone came near him to bow down to him, that he would put out his hand and take him and kiss him.

2Sam 15:6 And Abshalom did this to all Yasar'al who came to the sovereign for right-ruling. And Abshalom stole the hearts of the men of Yasar'al.

2Sam 15:7 And it came to be at the end of four years that Abshalom said to the sovereign, "Please, let me go to Hebron and pay the vow which I vowed to YaHuWaH.

2Sam 15:8 "For your servant vowed a vow while I dwelt at Geshur in Aram, saying, 'If YaHuWaH indeed brings me back to YaHruWshalom, then I shall serve YaHuWaH.' "

2Sam 15:9 And the sovereign said to him, "Go in peace." And he rose up and went to Hebron.

2Sam 15:10 But Abshalom sent spies throughout all the tribes of Yasar'al, saying, "As soon as you hear the sound of the ram's horn, then you shall say, 'Abshalom is sovereign in Hebron!'"

2Sam 15:11 And with Abshalom went two hundred men from YaHruWshalom who were invited, and they went along unsuspectingly, and did not know the matter at all.

2Sam 15:12 Abshalom also sent for Ahitophel the Gilonite, counselor of DauWid, from his city, from Giloh, while he was bringing offerings. And it came to be that the conspiracy became strong, for the people with Abshalom kept increasing.

2Sam 15:13 Then a messenger came to DauWid, saying, "The hearts of the men of Yasar'al are with Abshalom."

2Sam 15:14 And DauWid said to all his servants who were with him at YaHruWshalom, "Rise up, and let us flee, for none of us shall escape from Abshalom. Go in haste, lest he overtake us quickly and bring evil upon us, and smite the city with the edge of the sword."

2Sam 15:15 And the sovereign's servants said to the sovereign, "Look, your servants *shall do* according to all my master the sovereign chooses."

2Sam 15:16 And the sovereign went out, and all his household at his feet. But the sovereign left ten women, concubines, to look after the house.

2Sam 15:17 So the sovereign went out, and all the people at his feet, and they stood still at the last house.

2Sam 15:18 And all his servants were passing on at his side. And all the Kerethites, and all the Pelathites, and all the Gittites, six hundred men who had followed him from Gath, were passing on before the sovereign.

2Sam 15:19 And the sovereign said to Ittai the Gittite, "Why do you go, you also, with us? Turn back and remain with the sovereign, for you are a foreigner, and also an exile from your own place.

2Sam 15:20 "You came yesterday, and should I today make you wander up and down with us, when I am going wherever I am going? Return, and take your brothers back. Kindness and truth be with you."

2Sam 15:21 And Ittai answered the sovereign and said, "As YaHuWaH lives, and as my master the sovereign lives, in whatever place my master the sovereign is, whether in death or life, let your servant also be there."

2Sam 15:22 Therefore DauWid said to Ittai, "Go, and pass over." And Ittai the Gittite and all his men and all the little ones who were with him passed over.

2Sam 15:23 And all the land was weeping with a loud voice, and all the people were passing over. And the sovereign himself was passing over the wadi Qidron, and all the people were passing over toward the way of the wilderness.

2Sam 15:24 And see, Tsadoq also *came*, and all the LeuWites with him, bearing the ark of the covenant of AHloaHYa'am. And they set down the ark of AHloaHYa'am, and Ebyathar went up until all the people completed passing over from the city.

2Sam 15:25 And the sovereign said to Tsadoq, "Take the ark of AHloaHYa'am back to the city. If I find chanon in the eyes of YaHuWaH, then He shall bring me back and show me both it and His dwelling.

2Sam 15:26 "But if He says thus, 'I have not delighted in you,' here I am, let Him do to me as *seems* good in His eyes."

2Sam 15:27 And the sovereign said to Tsadoq the priest, "Are you not a seer? Return to the city in peace, and your two sons with you, Ahima'ats your son, and Yehonathan son of Ebyathar.

2Sam 15:28 "See, I am waiting in the desert plains of the wilderness until word comes from you to inform me."

2Sam 15:29 And Tsadoq and Ebyathar took the ark of AHloaHYa'am back to YaHruWshalom, and they remained there.

2Sam 15:30 And DauWid went up by the ascent of the *Mount of Olives*, and wept as he went up. And he had his head covered and went barefoot. And all the people who were with him covered their heads and went up, weeping as they went up.

2Sam 15:31 And DauWid was informed, saying, "Ahitophel is among the conspirators with Abshalom." And DauWid said, "O YaHuWaH, I pray You, make the counsel of Ahitophel foolish!"

2Sam 15:32 And it came to be that DauWid came to the summit, where he bowed himself before AHloaHYa'am, and saw Hushai the Arkite, *coming* to meet him with his robe torn and dust on his head.

2Sam 15:33 And DauWid said to him, "If you pass on with me, then you shall become a burden to me,

2Sam 15:34 but if you return to the city, and say to Abshalom, 'I am your servant, O sovereign – once servant of your father, but now I am your servant,' then you shall nullify the counsel of Ahitophel for me.

2Sam 15:35 "And are not Tsadoq and Ebyathar the priests with you there? And it shall be that every matter you hear from the sovereign's house, you should report to Tsadoq and Ebyathar the priests.

2Sam 15:36 "See, there with them are their two sons, Ahima'ats, Tsadoq's son, and Yehonathan, Ebyathar's son. And by them you shall send me every matter you hear."

2Sam 15:37 And Hushai, DauWid's friend, went into the city. And Abshalom came into YaHruWshalom.

2Sam 16:1 And DauWid had passed on a little from the summit, and saw Tsiḅa the servant of Mephibosheth, who met him with a couple of saddled donkeys, and on them two hundred loaves, and one hundred cakes of raisins, and one hundred summer fruit, and a skin of wine.

2Sam 16:2 And the sovereign said to Tsiḅa, "Why do you have these?" And Tsiḅa said, "The donkeys are for the sovereign's household to ride on, and the bread and summer fruit for the young men to eat, and the wine for the wearied to drink in the wilderness."

2Sam 16:3 And the sovereign said, "And where is the son of your master?" And Tsiḅa said to the sovereign, "See, he remains in YaHruWshalom, for he said, 'Today the house of Yasar'al is going to return the reign of my father to me.'"

2Sam 16:4 And the sovereign said to Tsiḅa, "See, all that belongs to Mephibosheth is yours." And Tsiḅa said, "I have bowed myself, let me find chanon in your eyes, my master, O sovereign!"

2Sam 16:5 And when Sovereign DauWid came to Baḅurim he saw a man from the clan of the house of Sha'uWl, whose name was Shim'i son of Gěra, coming from there. He came out, cursing as he came.

2Sam 16:6 And he threw DauWid with stones, and all the servants of Sovereign DauWid. And all the people and all the mighty men were on his right and on his left.

2Sam 16:7 And this is what Shim'i said as he cursed, "Get out! Get out! O man of blood, and man of Beliya'al!

2Sam 16:8 " YaHuWaH has brought upon you all the blood of the house of Sha'uWl, in whose place you have reigned. And YaHuWaH has given the reign into the hand of Abshalom your son. And see, you are in your own evil, for you are a man of blood!"

2Sam 16:9 And Abishai son of Tseruyah said to the sovereign, "Why should this dead dog curse my master the sovereign? Please, let me pass over and take off his head!"

2Sam 16:10 And the sovereign said, "What have I to do with you, you sons of Tseruyah? For let him curse, even because YaHuWaH has said to him, 'Curse DauWid.' And who should say, 'Why did you do that?' "

2Sam 16:11 And DauWid said to Abishai and all his servants, "See how my son who came from my own body seeks my life, and how much more now this BenYamite? Leave him alone, and let him curse, for YaHuWaH has spoken to him.

2Sam 16:12 "If so be, YaHuWaH does look on my affliction, and YaHuWaH shall return good to me for his cursing today."

2Sam 16:13 And as DauWid and his men went in the way, Shim'i walked alongside him on the hillside, and cursed as he went, and threw stones at him and kicked up dust.

2Sam 16:14 And the sovereign and all the people who were with him became weary, and they refreshed themselves there.

2Sam 16:15 And Abshalom and all the people, the men of Yasar'al, came to YaHruWshalom, and Aithophel was with him.

2Sam 16:16 And it came to be, when Hushai the Arkite, the friend of DauWid, had come to Abshalom, that Hushai said to Abshalom, "Let the sovereign live! Let the sovereign live!"

2Sam 16:17 And Abshalom said to Hushai, "Is this your kindness to your friend? Why did you not go with your friend?"

2Sam 16:18 And Hushai said to Abshalom, "No, I am for the one whom YaHuWaH and this people and all the men of Yasar'al have chosen, and with him I remain.

2Sam 16:19 "And besides, whom should I serve? Should it not be before his son? As I have served before your father, so I am before you."

2Sam 16:20 And Abshalom said to Aithophel, "Give your advice. What should we do?"

2Sam 16:21 And Aithophel said to Abshalom, "Go in to your father's concubines, whom he has left to look after the house. And all Yasar'al shall hear that you have made yourself a stench to your father. And the hands of all who are with you shall be strong."

2Sam 16:22 So they pitched a tent for Abshalom on the top of the house, and Abshalom went in to his father's concubines before the eyes of all Yasar'al.

2Sam 16:23 Now the advice Aithophel gave in those days was as if one had inquired at the word of AHloaHYa'am. So was all the advice of Aithophel both to DauWid and to Abshalom.

2Sam 17:1 And Aithophel said to Abshalom, "Please let me choose twelve thousand men, and let me arise and pursue DauWid tonight,

2Sam 17:2 and come upon him while he is weary and weak. And I shall make him afraid and all the people who are with him shall flee. And I shall smite the sovereign alone,

2Sam 17:3 and bring back all the people to you. When all return except the man whom you seek, all the people should be at peace.”

2Sam 17:4 And the saying pleased Aḅshalom and all the elders of Yasar'al.

2Sam 17:5 But Aḅshalom said, “Now call Ḥushai the Arkite also, and let us hear what he says too.”

2Sam 17:6 And Ḥushai came to Aḅshalom, and Aḅshalom spoke to him, saying, “Aḥithophel has spoken according to this word. Should we do as he says? If not, speak up.”

2Sam 17:7 And Ḥushai said to Aḅshalom, “The advice that Aḥithophel has given is not good at this time.”

2Sam 17:8 And Ḥushai said, “You know your father and his men, that they are mighty men, and they are as bitter in being as a bear robbed of her cubs in the field. And your father is a man of battle, and would not spend the night with the people.

2Sam 17:9 “See, by now he is hidden in some pit, or in some place. And it shall be, when some of them fall at the first, that whoever hears it shall say, ‘There has been a slaughter among the people who are following Aḅshalom.’

2Sam 17:10 “And even he who is brave, whose heart is like the heart of a lion, would utterly melt. For all Yasar'al knows that your father is a mighty man, and those who are with him are brave men.

2Sam 17:11 “But I advise: Let all Yasar'al without fail be gathered to you, from Dan to Be'ērsheḃa, as numerous as the sand by the sea, and that you yourself go to battle.

2Sam 17:12 “And we shall come upon him in some place where he is found, and fall on him as the dew falls on the ground. And there shall be left of him and of all the men with him not even one.

2Sam 17:13 “And if he withdraws into a city, then all Yasar'al shall bring ropes to that city. And we shall pull it into the wadi, until there is not one small stone found there.”

2Sam 17:14 Aḅshalom and all the men of Yasar'al then said, “The advice of Ḥushai the Arkite is better than the advice of Aḥithophel.” For YaHuWaH had ordained to nullify the good advice of Aḥithophel, for the sake of YaHuWaH bringing evil upon Aḅshalom.

2Sam 17:15 Ḥushai then said to Tsaḏoq and to Ebyathar the priests, “Aḥithophel has advised Aḅshalom and the elders of Yasar'al such and such, but I have advised so and so.

2Sam 17:16 “And now, send hastily and inform DauWid, saying, ‘Do not spend this night in the desert plains of the wilderness, but pass over without fail, lest the sovereign and all the people with him be swallowed up.’”

2Sam 17:17 And Yehonathan and Aḥima'ats were stationed at Ĕn Rogēl, and a female servant would come and inform them, and they would go and inform Sovereign DauWid, for they could not be seen entering the city.

2Sam 17:18 But a youth saw them, and informed Aḅshalom. So the two of them went away at once and came to a man's house in Baḥurim, who had a well in his courtyard, and they went down into it.

2Sam 17:19 And the woman took and spread a covering over the well's mouth, and spread ground grain on it, so the matter was not known.

2Sam 17:20 And the servants of Aḅshalom came to the woman at the house and said, “Where are Aḥima'ats and Yehonathan?” And the woman said to them, “They have passed over the stream of water.” And they looked and did not find them, and returned to YaHruWshalom.

2Sam 17:21 And it came to be, after they had left, that they came up out of the well and went and informed Sovereign DauWid, and said to DauWid, "Arise and pass over the water quickly. For thus Aḥithophel has advised against you."

2Sam 17:22 And DauWid and all the people who were with him rose up and passed over the Yardēn. And by morning light not even one remained who had not gone over the Yardēn.

2Sam 17:23 And Aḥithophel saw that his advice was not followed, so he saddled his donkey, and rose up and went home to his house, to his city. Then he gave charge to his house, and hanged himself, and died. And he was buried in his father's tomb.

2Sam 17:24 And DauWid came to Maḥanayim. And Aḥshalom passed over the Yardēn, he and all the men of Yasar'al with him.

2Sam 17:25 And Aḥshalom appointed Amasa over the army instead of Yo'ab. Now Amasa was the son of a man whose name was Yithra, an Ya'saralite, who had gone in to Aḥigayil the daughter of Naḥash, sister of Tseruyah, Yo'ab's mother.

2Sam 17:26 And Yasar'al and Aḥshalom encamped in the land of Gil'aḏ.

2Sam 17:27 And it came to be, when DauWid had come to Maḥanayim, that Shoḇi son of Naḥash from Rabbah of the children of Ammon, and Maḥir son of Ammi'el from Lo Deḇar, and Barzillai the Gil'aḏite from Roḡelim,

2Sam 17:28 brought beds and basins, and earthen vessels and wheat, and barley and flour, and roasted *grain* and beans, and lentils, and parched *vegetables*,

2Sam 17:29 and honey and curds, and sheep and cheese of the herd, for DauWid and the people who were with him to eat. For they said, "The people are hungry and weary and thirsty in the wilderness."

2Sam 18:1 And DauWid mustered the people who were with him, and set commanders of thousands and commanders of hundreds over them.

2Sam 18:2 And DauWid sent out one third of the people under the hand of Yo'ab, and one third under the hand of Aḥishai son of Tseruyah, Yo'ab's brother, and one third under the hand of Ittai the Gittite. And the sovereign said to the people, "I shall certainly go out with you too."

2Sam 18:3 But the people answered, "Do not go out, for if we flee away, they would not set heart upon us. Even if half of us die, they would not set heart upon us. For now, ten thousand are like us. Therefore, it is better for you to support us from the city."

2Sam 18:4 And the sovereign said to them, "That which is good in your eyes I do." And the sovereign stood beside the gate, and all the people went out by hundreds and by thousands.

2Sam 18:5 And the sovereign ordered Yo'ab, and Aḥishai and Ittai, saying, "Be gentle with the young man Aḥshalom for my sake." And all the people heard when the sovereign gave all the commanders orders concerning Aḥshalom.

2Sam 18:6 So the people went out into the field to meet Yasar'al. And the battle was in the forest of EphraYa'im,

2Sam 18:7 and the people of Yasar'al were smitten there before the servants of DauWid. And the slaughter there that day was great – twenty thousand.

2Sam 18:8 And the battle there was scattered over the face of all the land, and the forest devoured more people that day than the sword devoured.

2Sam 18:9 And when Aḥshalom met the servants of DauWid, Aḥshalom was riding on a mule, and the mule went under the thick branches of a great terebinth tree, and his head

caught in the terebinth. And he was suspended between the ShamaYa'im and earth while the mule which was under him passed on.

2Sam 18:10 And a certain man saw it and informed Yo'ab, and said, "Look, I saw Abshalom hanging in a terebinth tree!"

2Sam 18:11 And Yo'ab said to the man who informed him, "Now look, you saw, and why did you not smite him to the earth there? Then I would have given you ten pieces of silver and a belt."

2Sam 18:12 But the man answered Yo'ab, "Though I were to receive a thousand pieces of silver in my hand, I would not raise my hand against the son of the sovereign. Because in our hearing the sovereign ordered you and Abishai and Ittai, saying, 'Take heed, you who go against the youth, against Abshalom!'

2Sam 18:13 "Otherwise I would have been untrue to my own life. For no matter is hidden from the sovereign, and you yourself would have set yourself against me."

2Sam 18:14 And Yo'ab said, "Let me not waste time here with you." And he took three spears in his hand and thrust them through Abshalom's heart, while he was still alive in the midst of the terebinth tree.

2Sam 18:15 And ten young men who bore Yo'ab's armor went around, and smote Abshalom and put him to death.

2Sam 18:16 And Yo'ab blew the ram's horn, and the people returned from pursuing Yasar'al, for Yo'ab had held the people back.

2Sam 18:17 And they took Abshalom and threw him into a large pit in the forest, and heaped a very large pile of stones over him. And all Yasar'al fled, each one to his tent.

2Sam 18:18 And Abshalom in his lifetime had taken and set up a monument for himself, which is in the Sovereign's Valley. For he said, "I have no son to keep my name in remembrance." And he called the monument after his own name. And to this day it is called Abshalom's Monument.

2Sam 18:19 And Ahima'ats son of Tsadoq said, "Please let me run and take the news to the sovereign, for YaHuWaH has avenged him of his enemies."

2Sam 18:20 But Yo'ab said to him, "You are not the man to take the news today, but you shall take the news another day. But today you do not take news, because the sovereign's son is dead."

2Sam 18:21 And Yo'ab said to the Kushite, "Go, inform the sovereign what you have seen." And the Kushite bowed himself to Yo'ab and ran.

2Sam 18:22 And Ahima'ats son of Tsadoq said again to Yo'ab, "And whatever might be, please let me also run after the Kushite." And Yo'ab said, "Why would you run, my son, there is no news to bring you reward."

2Sam 18:23 "And whatever might be," *he said*, "let me run." So he said to him, "Run." And Ahima'ats ran by the way of the plain, and passed the Kushite.

2Sam 18:24 Now DauWid was sitting between the two gates. And the watchman went up to the roof over the gate, to the wall, and lifted his eyes and looked and saw a man, running alone.

2Sam 18:25 So the watchman called out and told the sovereign. And the sovereign said, "If he is alone, there is news in his mouth." And he came nearer and nearer.

2Sam 18:26 And the watchman saw another man running, and the watchman called out to the gatekeeper and said, "See, a man, running by himself!" And the sovereign said, "This one is also bringing news."

2Sam 18:27 And the watchman said, "I see the running of the first is like the running of Aḥima'ats son of Tsadoq." And the sovereign said, "This is a good man, and he comes with good news."

2Sam 18:28 And Aḥima'ats called out and said to the sovereign, "Peace!" Then he bowed down with his face to the earth before the sovereign, and said, "Blessed be YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, who has surrendered the men who raised their hand against my master the sovereign!"

2Sam 18:29 And the sovereign said, "Peace to the young man, to Aḥshalom?" And Aḥima'ats answered, "When Yo'ab sent the sovereign's servant and me your servant, I saw a great crowd, but I did not know why."

2Sam 18:30 And the sovereign said, "Turn aside and stand here." And he turned aside and stood still.

2Sam 18:31 And see, the Kushite came, and the Kushite said, "Receive news, my master the sovereign! For YaHuWaH has avenged you this day of all those who rose against you."

2Sam 18:32 And the sovereign said to the Kushite, "Peace to the young man, to Aḥshalom?" And the Kushite answered, "Let the enemies of my master the sovereign, and all who rise against you for evil, be as that young man is!"

2Sam 18:33 And the sovereign was shaken, and went up to the room over the gate, and wept. And as he went, he said this, "O my son Aḥshalom! My son, my son Aḥshalom, if only I had died instead of you! O Aḥshalom my son, my son!"

2Sam 19:1 And it was reported to Yo'ab, "See, the sovereign is weeping and mourning for Aḥshalom."

2Sam 19:2 So the deliverance that day was turned into mourning for all the people. For the people heard on that day, saying, "The sovereign has been grieved for his son."

2Sam 19:3 And the people stole back into the city that day, as people who are ashamed steal away when they flee in battle.

2Sam 19:4 And the sovereign covered his face, and the sovereign cried out with a loud voice, "O my son Aḥshalom! O Aḥshalom, my son, my son!"

2Sam 19:5 And Yo'ab came into the house to the sovereign, and said, "Today you have put to shame all your servants who today have saved your life, and the lives of your sons and daughters, and the lives of your wives and the lives of your concubines,

2Sam 19:6 by loving those who hate you, and by hating those who love you. For you have made it clear today that you have neither commanders nor servants, for today I know that if Aḥshalom had lived and all of us had died today, then it would be right in your eyes.

2Sam 19:7 "And now, arise, go out and speak to the heart of your servants. For I swear by YaHuWaH, if you do not go out, not one passes the night with you. And that is worse for you than all the evil that has come upon you from your youth until now."

2Sam 19:8 So the sovereign rose up and sat in the gate. And they told all the people, saying, "Look, the sovereign is sitting in the gate." And all the people came before the sovereign. As for Yasar'al, they had fled, each one to his tent.

2Sam 19:9 And it came to be, that all the people were contending throughout all the tribes of Yasar'al, saying, "The sovereign delivered us from the hand of the enemies, he rescued us from the hand of the Philistines, and now he has fled from the land because of Abshalom,

2Sam 19:10 and Abshalom, whom we anointed over us, has died in battle. And now, why are you silent about bringing back the sovereign?"

2Sam 19:11 And Sovereign DauWid sent to Tsadoq and Ebyathar the priests, saying, "Speak to the elders of YaHuWdaH, saying, 'Why are you the last to bring the sovereign back to his house, since the words of all Yasar'al have come to the sovereign, to his house?"

2Sam 19:12 'You are my brothers, you are my bone and my flesh. Why then are you the last to bring back the sovereign?"

2Sam 19:13 "And say to Amasa, 'Are you not my bone and my flesh? AHloaHYa'am do so to me, and more also, if you are not commander of the army before me all the days in place of Yo'ab.' "

2Sam 19:14 Thus he swayed the hearts of all the men of YaHuWdaH as one man, so that they sent to the sovereign, saying "Return, you and all your servants!"

2Sam 19:15 So the sovereign returned and came to the Yardēn. And YaHuWdaH came to Gilgal, to go to meet the sovereign, to bring the sovereign over the Yardēn.

2Sam 19:16 And Shim'i son of Gēra, a BenYamite, who was from Baḥurim, hastened and came down with the men of YaHuWdaH to meet Sovereign DauWid.

2Sam 19:17 And with him were a thousand men of BenYamin, and Tsiḇa the servant of the house of Sha'uWl, and his fifteen sons, and his twenty servants with him. And they rushed over the Yardēn before the sovereign.

2Sam 19:18 And they passed over the ford to bring over the sovereign's household, and to do what was good in his eyes. And Shim'i son of Gēra fell down before the sovereign when he had passed over the Yardēn,

2Sam 19:19 and said to the sovereign, "Do not let my master reckon lawlessness to me, neither remember what wrong your servant did on the day that my master the sovereign left YaHruWshalom, that the sovereign should take it to heart.

2Sam 19:20 "For I, your servant, know that I have sinned. And see, I have come today, first of all the house of Ya'oseph, to go down to meet my master the sovereign."

2Sam 19:21 But Abishai son of Tseruyah answered and said, "Should Shim'i not be put to death for this, because he cursed the anointed of YaHuWaH?"

2Sam 19:22 And DauWid said, "What have I to do with you, you sons of Tseruyah, that you are to be adversaries to me today? Should any man be put to death in Yasar'al today? For do I not know that I am sovereign over Yasar'al today?"

2Sam 19:23 So the sovereign said to Shim'i, "You do not die." And the sovereign swore to him.

2Sam 19:24 And Mephibosheth son of Sha'uWl came down to meet the sovereign. And he had not attended to his feet, nor trimmed his moustache, nor washed his garments, from the day the sovereign went away until the day he came back in peace.

2Sam 19:25 And it came to be, when he had come to YaHruWshalom to meet the sovereign, that the sovereign said to him, "Why did you not go with me, Mephibosheth?"

2Sam 19:26 And he answered, "My master, O sovereign, my servant deceived me. For your servant said, 'I am saddling a donkey for myself to ride on it and go to the sovereign,' because your servant is lame.

2Sam 19:27 “And he spoke slander against your servant to my master the sovereign, but my master the sovereign is as a messenger of AHloaHYa'am. Therefore do what is good in your eyes.

2Sam 19:28 “For all of my father’s house were but dead men before my master the sovereign. Yet you set your servant among those who eat at your own table. Therefore what right have I still to cry out any more to the sovereign?”

2Sam 19:29 Then the sovereign said to him, “Why do you speak any more of your matters? I have said, ‘You and Tsiḅa share the land.’ ”

2Sam 19:30 And Mephibosheth said to the sovereign, “Rather, let him take it all, since my master the sovereign has come back in peace to his own house.”

2Sam 19:31 And Barzillai the Gil’adite came down from Roḡelim and passed over the Yardēn with the sovereign, to send him on his way over the Yardēn.

2Sam 19:32 And Barzillai was a very aged man, eighty years old. And he had sustained the sovereign while he was dwelling at Maḥanayim, for he was a very rich man.

2Sam 19:33 And the sovereign said to Barzillai, “Pass over with me, and I shall provide for you with me in YaHruWshalom.”

2Sam 19:34 But Barzillai said to the sovereign, “How many are the days of my life, that I should go up with the sovereign to YaHruWshalom?”

2Sam 19:35 “I am now eighty years old. Do I discern between the good and evil? Does your servant taste what I eat or what I drink? Do I still hear the voice of singing men and singing women? Why then should your servant be a further burden to my master the sovereign?”

2Sam 19:36 “Your servant would only pass over the Yardēn with the sovereign for a short distance. And why should the sovereign repay me with such a reward?”

2Sam 19:37 “Please let your servant turn back again to die in my own city, near the burying-place of my father and mother. But here is your servant Kimham, let him pass over with my master the sovereign, and do for him what is good in your eyes.”

2Sam 19:38 And the sovereign answered, “Kimham is passing over with me, and let me do for him what is good in your eyes. Now whatever you choose of me, I do for you.”

2Sam 19:39 Then all the people went over the Yardēn. And when the sovereign had passed over, the sovereign kissed Barzillai and blessed him, and he returned to his own place.

2Sam 19:40 And the sovereign passed over to Gilgal, and Kimham passed over with him. And all the people of YaHuWdaH brought the sovereign over, and also half the people of Yasar'al.

2Sam 19:41 And see, all the men of Yasar'al were coming to the sovereign! And they said to the sovereign, “Why have our brothers, the men of YaHuWdaH, stolen you away and brought the sovereign, and his household, and all DauWid’s men with him over the Yardēn?”

2Sam 19:42 And all the men of YaHuWdaH answered the men of Yasar'al, “Because the sovereign is our relative. And why are you displeased over this matter? Have we at all eaten at the sovereign’s cost? Or has he given us any gift?”

2Sam 19:43 And the men of Yasar'al answered the men of YaHuWdaH, and said, “We have ten parts in the sovereign, and in DauWid too, we have more than you. Why then did you despise us? Was it not our advice first to bring back our sovereign?” But the words of the men of YaHuWdaH were harsher than the words of the men of Yasar'al.

2Sam 20:1 And there came to be a man of Beliya'al, whose name was Sheḅa son of Biḵri, a BenYamite. And he blew a ram's horn, and said, "We have no part in DauWid, nor do we have inheritance in the son of Yishai – each one to his tents, O Yasar'al!"

2Sam 20:2 Then all the men of Yasar'al deserted DauWid, to follow Sheḅa the son of Biḵri. But the men of YaHuWdaH, from the Yardēn as far as YaHruWshalom, clung to their sovereign.

2Sam 20:3 And DauWid came to his house at YaHruWshalom. And the sovereign took the ten women, his concubines whom he had left to look after the house, and put them in a protected house and supported them, but did not go in to them. So they were shut up to the day of their death, living in widowhood.

2Sam 20:4 And the sovereign said to Amasa, "Call the men of YaHuWdaH for me within three days, and be present here yourself."

2Sam 20:5 And Amasa went to call the men of YaHuWdaH. But he delayed longer than the appointed time which DauWid had appointed him.

2Sam 20:6 And DauWid said to Aḅishai, "Now Sheḅa son of Biḵri is going to do us more evil than Aḅshalom. Take the servants of your master, and pursue him, lest he find for himself walled cities, and escape us."

2Sam 20:7 Then the men of Yo'aḅ went out after him, with the Kerēthites and the Pelēthites, and all the mighty men. And they went out of YaHruWshalom to pursue Sheḅa son of Biḵri.

2Sam 20:8 When they were near the large stone which is in Gib'on, Amasa came before them. And Yo'aḅ was dressed in battle armor, and on it was a girdle with a sword fastened in its sheath at his hips. And as he went forward, it fell out.

2Sam 20:9 And Yo'aḅ said to Amasa, "Peace, my brother?" And Yo'aḅ took Amasa by the beard with his right hand to kiss him.

2Sam 20:10 But Amasa was not on guard against the sword in Yo'aḅ's hand. And he struck him with it in the stomach, and his inward parts poured out on the ground, and he did not *strike* him again, and he died. Then Yo'aḅ and Aḅishai his brother pursued Sheḅa son of Biḵri.

2Sam 20:11 And a man, one of Yo'aḅ's men, stood beside him, and said, "Whoever is well pleased with Yo'aḅ and whoever is for DauWid, let him follow Yo'aḅ!"

2Sam 20:12 And Amasa was rolling in his blood in the middle of the highway. And the man saw that all the people stood still, so he moved Amasa from the highway to the field and threw a garment over him, when he saw that everyone who came upon him halted.

2Sam 20:13 When he was removed from the highway, all the men passed on after Yo'aḅ to pursue Sheḅa son of Biḵri.

2Sam 20:14 And he passed over through all the tribes of Yasar'al to Aḅēl, and to Bēyth Ma'aḳah, and to all the Bērites. And they were assembled and went after him too.

2Sam 20:15 And they went and besieged him in Aḅēl of Bēyth Ma'aḳah, and they cast up a siege mound against the city. And it stood in a rampart, and all the people who were with Yo'aḅ battered the wall to throw it down.

2Sam 20:16 Then a wise woman called out from the city, "Listen, listen! Please say to Yo'aḅ, 'Come nearby, so that I speak to you.'"

2Sam 20:17 And he came near to her, and the woman said, "Are you Yo'ab?" And he answered, "I am." Then she said to him, "Listen to the words of your female servant." And he answered, "I am listening."

2Sam 20:18 Then she spoke, saying, "In former times they often spoke, saying, 'Let them inquire of Abël,' and so they ended *the matter*."

2Sam 20:19 "I am of the peaceable and trustworthy ones in Yasar'al. You seek to destroy a city and a mother in Yasar'al. Why do you swallow up the inheritance of YaHuWaH?"

2Sam 20:20 And Yo'ab answered and said, "Far be it, far be it from me to swallow up or to destroy!"

2Sam 20:21 "That is not the case. But a man from the mountains of EphraYa'im, Sheba son of Bikri by name, has raised his hand against the sovereign, against DauWid. Hand him over, him alone, and I withdraw from the city." And the woman said to Yo'ab, "Look, his head is going to be thrown to you over the wall."

2Sam 20:22 So the woman in her wisdom went to all the people. And they cut off the head of Sheba son of Bikri, and threw it out to Yo'ab. Then he blew a ram's horn, and they dispersed from the city, each one to his tent. And Yo'ab returned to the sovereign at YaHruWshalom.

2Sam 20:23 Now Yo'ab was over all the army of Yasar'al, and Benayah son of YaHuWYada was over the Kerethites and the Pelathites,

2Sam 20:24 and Adoram was over the compulsory labor, and YaHuWshaphat son of Ahilud was recorder,

2Sam 20:25 and Shewa was scribe, and Tsadoq and Ebyathar were the priests,

2Sam 20:26 and Ira the Ya'irite was priest to DauWid.

2Sam 21:1 And there was a scarcity of food in the days of DauWid for three years, year after year. And DauWid sought the face of YaHuWaH, and YaHuWaH answered, "Because of Sha'uwl and his bloodthirsty house, because he killed the Gib'onites."

2Sam 21:2 The sovereign therefore called the Gib'onites and spoke to them. Now the Gib'onites were not of the children of Yasar'al, but of the remnant of the Amorites. And the children of Yasar'al had sworn protection to them, but Sha'uwl had sought to kill them in his zeal for the children of Yasar'al and YaHuWdaH.

2Sam 21:3 So DauWid said to the Gib'onites, "What should I do for you? And with what do I make atonement, so that you bless the inheritance of YaHuWaH?"

2Sam 21:4 And the Gib'onites said to him, "It is no matter of silver or gold between us and Sha'uwl, or his house, neither is it for us to put to death any man in Yasar'al." And he said, "Whatever you say I do for you."

2Sam 21:5 And they said to the sovereign, "The man who consumed us and plotted against us, that we should be destroyed from remaining in all the border of Yasar'al,

2Sam 21:6 let seven men of his sons be given to us, and we shall hang them before YaHuWaH in Gib'ah of Sha'uwl, whom YaHuWaH chose." And the sovereign said, "I give them."

2Sam 21:7 But the sovereign spared Mephibosheth son of Yehonathan, son of Sha'uwl, because of the oath of YaHuWaH that was between them, between DauWid and Yehonathan son of Sha'uwl.

2Sam 21:8 And the sovereign took the two sons of Ritspah the daughter of Ayah, whom she bore to Sha'uWl: Armoni and *the other* Mephibōsheth, and the five sons of Miḳal the daughter of Sha'uWl, whom she brought up for Adri'ēl the son of Barzillai, the Meḥolathite, 2Sam 21:9 and gave them into the hands of the Gib'onites, and they hanged them on the hill before YaHuWaH. So the seven fell together, and were put to death in the days of harvest, in the first days, in the beginning of barley harvest.

2Sam 21:10 And Ritspah the daughter of Ayah took sackcloth and spread it for herself on the rock, from the beginning of harvest until the late rains poured on them from the ShamaYa'im. And she did not allow the birds of the ShamaYa'im to rest on them by day nor the beasts of the field by night.

2Sam 21:11 And DauWid was informed what Ritspah the daughter of Ayah, the concubine of Sha'uWl, had done.

2Sam 21:12 And DauWid went and took the bones of Sha'uWl, and the bones of Yehonathan his son, from the men of Yaḇēsh Gil'aḍ who had stolen them from the street of Bēyth Shan, where the Philistines had hung them up, after the Philistines had struck down Sha'uWl in Gilboa.

2Sam 21:13 And he brought up the bones of Sha'uWl and the bones of Yehonathan his son from there, and they gathered the bones of those who had been hanged,

2Sam 21:14 and buried the bones of Sha'uWl and Yehonathan his son in the land of BenYamin in Tsela, in the tomb of Qish his father, and did all that the sovereign commanded. And after that AHloaHYa'am heard prayer for the land.

2Sam 21:15 And the Philistines were again fighting against Yasar'al, so DauWid and his servants with him went down and fought against the Philistines. And DauWid was weary,

2Sam 21:16 and Yishbo-Benōḇ – who was one of the sons of the giant, the weight of whose bronze spear was three hundred pieces, who was bearing a new sword – spoke of killing DauWid.

2Sam 21:17 But Aḇishai son of Tseruyah came to help him, and smote the Philistine and killed him. Then DauWid's men swore to him, saying, "Do not go out with us to battle any more, lest you put out the lamp of Yasar'al."

2Sam 21:18 And it came to be afterward, that there was a battle again with the Philistines at Gōḇ. Then Sibbekai the Ḥushathite smote Saph, who was one of the sons of the giant.

2Sam 21:19 And there was a battle with the Philistines again at Gōḇ, where Elḥanan son of Ya'arēy-Oreḡim the Bēyth Leḥemite smote Golyath the Gittite, the shaft of whose spear was like a weaver's beam.

2Sam 21:20 And there was a battle in Gath again, where there was a man of great height, who had six fingers on each hand and six toes on each foot, twenty-four in number. And he also was descended from the giants.

2Sam 21:21 And he reproached Yasar'al, and Yehonathan son of Shim'i, the brother of DauWid, smote him.

2Sam 21:22 These four were born to the giant in Gath, and they fell by the hand of DauWid and by the hand of his servants.

2Sam 22:1 Then DauWid spoke to YaHuWaH the words of this song, on the day when YaHuWaH had delivered him from the hand of all his enemies, and from the hand of Sha'uWl.

2Sam 22:2 And he said, "YaHuWaH is my rock and my stronghold and my deliverer.

2Sam 22:3 "My AHloaHYa'am is my rock, I take refuge in Him, My shield and the horn of my deliverance, My high tower and my refuge. My Savior, You save me from violence.

2Sam 22:4 "I call on YaHuWaH, the One to be praised, And I am saved from my enemies.

2Sam 22:5 "For the waves of death surrounded me, Floods of Beliya'al made me afraid,

2Sam 22:6 "The cords of the grave were all around me; The snares of death were before me.

2Sam 22:7 "In my distress I called upon YaHuWaH, And to my AHloaHYa'am I cried. And from His Temple He heard my voice, And my cry was in His ears.

2Sam 22:8 "And the earth shook and trembled, The foundations of the ShamaYa'im were troubled, Because He was wroth.

2Sam 22:9 "Smoke went up from His nostrils, And devouring fire from His mouth; Coals were kindled by it.

2Sam 22:10 "And He bowed the ShamaYa'im and came down, And thick darkness was under His feet.

2Sam 22:11 "And He rode upon a cherub, and flew, And was seen upon the wings of the wind.

2Sam 22:12 "And He put darkness around Him as booths, Darkness of waters, thick clouds.

2Sam 22:13 "From the brightness before Him Coals of fire were kindled.

2Sam 22:14 " YaHuWaH thundered from the ShamaYa'im, And the Most High sent forth His voice.

2Sam 22:15 "And He sent out arrows and scattered them, Lightning, and confused them.

2Sam 22:16 "And the channels of the sea were seen, The foundations of the world were uncovered At the rebuke of YaHuWaH, At the blast of the breath of His nostrils.

2Sam 22:17 "He sent from above, He took me, He drew me out of many waters.

2Sam 22:18 "He delivered me from my strong enemy, From those hating me, For they were stronger than I.

2Sam 22:19 "They confronted me in the day of my calamity, But YaHuWaH was my support.

2Sam 22:20 "And He brought me out into a large place, He delivered me for He delighted in me.

2Sam 22:21 " YaHuWaH rewarded me according to my righteousness; According to the cleanness of my hands He repaid me.

2Sam 22:22 "For I have guarded the ways of YaHuWaH, And have not acted wrongly against my AHloaHYa'am.

2Sam 22:23 "For all His right-rulings are before me; As for His laws, I do not turn from them.

2Sam 22:24 "And I am perfect before Him, And I guard myself from my lawlessness.

2Sam 22:25 "And YaHuWaH repays me according to my righteousness, According to my cleanness before His eyes.

2Sam 22:26 "With the kind You show Yourself kind, With the perfect one You show Yourself perfect,

2Sam 22:27 "With the clean You show Yourself clean, And with the lawless You show Yourself twisted.

2Sam 22:28 "For You save the humble people, But Your eyes are on the haughty to bring them low.

2Sam 22:29 "For You are my lamp, O YaHuWaH, And YaHuWaH makes my darkness light.

2Sam 22:30 "For with You I run against a band, With my AHloaHYa'am I leap over a wall.

2Sam 22:31 "The AHL – His way is perfect; The Word of YaHuWaH is proven; He is a shield to all who take refuge in Him.

2Sam 22:32 "For who is AHL, besides YaHuWaH ? And who is a rock, besides our AHloaHYa'am?

2Sam 22:33 "AHL is my mighty stronghold, And He makes my way perfect,

2Sam 22:34 "Making my feet like the feet of deer, And sets me on my high places,

2Sam 22:35 "Teaching my hands for battle, So that my arms bend a bow of bronze.

2Sam 22:36 "And You give me the shield of Your deliverance, And Your lowliness makes me great.

2Sam 22:37 "You enlarge my step under me, So that my feet shall not slip.

2Sam 22:38 "I pursue my enemies and destroy them, And I do not turn back till they are destroyed.

2Sam 22:39 "And I destroy them and crush them, So that they do not rise, And fall under my feet.

2Sam 22:40 "And You gird me with strength for battle, You cause my adversaries to bow under me.

2Sam 22:41 "And You make my enemies turn their backs, Those hating me, and I cut them off.

2Sam 22:42 "They look but there is no savior, Unto YaHuWaH, but He shall not answer them.

2Sam 22:43 "And I beat them as dust of the earth, I beat them small as dirt in the streets – I spread them out.

2Sam 22:44 "And You deliver me from the strivings of my people, You safeguard me as the head of the nations; A people I have not known serve me.

2Sam 22:45 "Sons of the foreigner submit to me, As soon as they hear they obey me.

2Sam 22:46 "Sons of the foreigner fade away, And gird themselves from their strongholds.

2Sam 22:47 " YaHuWaH lives! And blessed is my Rock! And exalted is my AHloaHYa'am, The Rock of my deliverance,

2Sam 22:48 "AHL who avenges me, And bringing peoples down under me,

2Sam 22:49 "And bringing me out from my enemies; You raise me up above those rising up against me; You deliver me from a man of violence.

2Sam 22:50 "Therefore I give thanks to You, O YaHuWaH, among nations, And I sing praise to Your Name.

2Sam 22:51 "A tower of deliverance is He to His sovereign, And showing kindness to His anointed, To DauWid and his seed, forever."

2Sam 23:1 And these are the last words of DauWid, the saying of DauWid son of Yishai, the saying of the man raised up on high, the anointed of the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob, and the sweet singer of Yasar'al:

2Sam 23:2 "The RuWach of YaHuWaH has spoken through me, And His word is on my tongue.

2Sam 23:3 "The AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al said, The Rock of Yasar'al spoke to me, 'One who rules over man righteously,

2Sam 23:4 “Who rules in the fear of AHloaHYa'am, Is like the light of the morning when the sun rises, A morning without clouds, Tender grass from the earth From sunshine, from rain.’

2Sam 23:5 “For is not my house so with AHI? For He has made an everlasting covenant with me, Ordered in all *matters*, and guarded. For all my deliverance and all desire, Shall He not make it send forth a Branch?

2Sam 23:6 “But the worthless are all as thorns thrust away, For they are not taken with hands,

2Sam 23:7 “But the man who touches them Uses iron or the shaft of a spear, And with fire they are burned up in *their* place.”

2Sam 23:8 These are the names of the mighty men whom DauWid had: Yoshěb-Basshebeth the Tahkemonite, chief among the officers, he was Ađino the Etsnite, for eight hundred slain at one time.

2Sam 23:9 And after him was El'azar son of Dođo, the Ađođite, one of the three mighty men with DauWid when they taunted the Philistines who were gathered there for battle, and the men of Yasar'al had gone up.

2Sam 23:10 He arose and smote the Philistines until his hand was weary, but his hand clung to the sword, so YaHuWaH brought about a great deliverance that day. And the people returned after him only to plunder.

2Sam 23:11 And after him was Shammah son of Ađě the Hararite. And the Philistines had gathered into a company where there was a plot of ground covered with lentils, and the people fled from the Philistines.

2Sam 23:12 But he took his stand in the middle of the field, and delivered it, and smote the Philistines, and YaHuWaH wrought a great deliverance.

2Sam 23:13 And three of the thirty chief men went down at harvest time and came to DauWid at the cave of Ađullam, while the army of Philistines encamped in the Valley of Repha'im.

2Sam 23:14 And DauWid was then in the stronghold, while a watch-post of the Philistines was then in Běyth Lehem.

2Sam 23:15 And DauWid longed and said, “Oh that someone would give me a drink of the water from the well of Běyth Lehem, which is by the gate!”

2Sam 23:16 And the three mighty men broke through the camp of the Philistines, and drew water from the well of Běyth Lehem that was by the gate, and took it and brought it to DauWid. But he would not drink it, but poured it out to YaHuWaH.

2Sam 23:17 And he said, “Far be it from me, O YaHuWaH, to do this – the blood of the men who went at the risk of their lives!” So he would not drink it. This is what the three mighty men did.

2Sam 23:18 And Ađishai the brother of Yo'ađ, son of Tseruyah, was chief of another three. And he lifted his spear against three hundred men whom he slew, and had a name among these three.

2Sam 23:19 Was he not the most esteemed of three? And he became their commander, but he did not come to the first three.

2Sam 23:20 And BenaYaHuW was the son of YaHuWYada, son of a brave man from Qabtse'el, great in deeds. He smote two lion-like men of Mo'ađ. And he went down and smote a lion in the midst of a pit on a snowy day.

2Sam 23:21 And he smote a Mitsrite, an impressive man. And the Mitsrite had a spear in his hand, so he went down to him with a staff, wrested the spear out of the Mitsrite's hand, and slew him with his own spear.

2Sam 23:22 This is what BenaYaHuW son of YaHuWYada did, and had a name among three mighty men.

2Sam 23:23 He was more esteemed than the thirty, but he did not come to the first three. And DauWid set him over his guard.

2Sam 23:24 Asah'el the brother of Yo'ab was one of the thirty; Elhanan son of Dodo of Bēyth Lehem,

2Sam 23:25 Shammah the Harodite, Eliqa the Harodite,

2Sam 23:26 Helets the Paltite, Ira son of Iqqesh the Teqowite,

2Sam 23:27 Abi'ezer the Anethothite, Mebunnai the Hushathite,

2Sam 23:28 Tsalmon the Ahothite, Maharai the Netophathite,

2Sam 23:29 Heleb son of Ba'annah the Netophathite, Ittai son of Ribai from Gib'ah of the children of BenYamin,

2Sam 23:30 BenaYaHuW the Pirathonite, Hiddai from the wadis of Ga'ash,

2Sam 23:31 Abi-Albon the Arbathite, Azmaweth the Barhumite,

2Sam 23:32 Elyahba the Sha'albonite of the sons of Yashen, Yehonathan,

2Sam 23:33 Shammah the Hararite, Ahyam son of Sharar the Hararite,

2Sam 23:34 Eliphelet son of Ahasbai, son of the Ma'akathite, Eliyam son of Ahithophel the Gilonite,

2Sam 23:35 Hetsrai the Karmelite, Pa'arai the Arbite,

2Sam 23:36 Yig'al son of Nathan of Tsobah, Bani the Gadite,

2Sam 23:37 Tseleq the Ammonite, Naharai the Be'erothite, armor-bearer of Yo'ab son of Tseruyah,

2Sam 23:38 Ira the Yithrite, Garēb the Yithrite,

2Sam 23:39 and UriYaH the Hittite – thirty-seven in all.

2Sam 24:1 And again the displeasure of YaHuWaH burned against Yasar'al, and moved DauWid against them to say, "Go, number Yasar'al and YaHuWdaH."

2Sam 24:2 And the sovereign said to Yo'ab the commander of the army who was with him, "Go please, throughout all the tribes of Yasar'al, from Dan to Be'ersheba, and register the people, so that I know the number of the people."

2Sam 24:3 And Yo'ab said to the sovereign, "Even if YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am does add to the people a hundredfold more than there are, and the eyes of my master the sovereign see it, but why does my master the sovereign delight in this matter?"

2Sam 24:4 However, the sovereign's word prevailed against Yo'ab and against the commanders of the army. And Yo'ab and the commanders of the army went out from the presence of the sovereign to register the people of Yasar'al.

2Sam 24:5 And they passed over the Yardēn and camped in Aro'er, on the right side of the town which is in the midst of the wadi of Gad, and toward Ya'zer.

2Sam 24:6 Then they came to Gil'ad and to the land of Tahtim Hodshi, and they came to Dan Ya'an and around to Tsidon.

2Sam 24:7 And they came to the stronghold of Tsor and to all the cities of the Hiwwites and the Kena'anites, and went out to South YaHuWdaH as far as Be'ersheba.

2Sam 24:8 And when they had gone through all the land, they came to YaHruWshalom at the end of nine months and twenty days.

2Sam 24:9 And Yo'ab gave the number of the registration of the people to the sovereign, and there were in Yasar'al eight hundred thousand brave men who drew the sword, and the men of YaHuWdaH were five hundred thousand men.

2Sam 24:10 And the heart of DauWid smote him after he had numbered the people. And DauWid said to YaHuWaH, "I have sinned greatly in what I have done. But now, I pray, O YaHuWaH, take away the lawlessness of Your servant, for I have done very foolishly."

2Sam 24:11 And DauWid rose up in the morning, and the word of YaHuWaH came to the prophet Gaḏ, DauWid's seer, saying,

2Sam 24:12 "Go, and you shall speak to DauWid, "Thus said YaHuWaH, "I hold three *options* before you. Choose one of them, and I do it to you." ' ' "

2Sam 24:13 Gaḏ then came to DauWid and informed him. And he said to him, "Should seven years of scarcity of food come to you in your land? Or would you flee three months before your enemies, while they pursue you? Or should there be three days' plague in your land? Now know and see what answer I take back to Him who sent me."

2Sam 24:14 And DauWid said to Gaḏ, "I am in great trouble. Please let us fall into the hand of YaHuWaH, for His compassion is great, but do not let me fall into the hand of man."

2Sam 24:15 And YaHuWaH sent a plague upon Yasar'al from the morning till the appointed time, and from Dan to Be'ersheba seventy thousand men of the people died.

2Sam 24:16 And the messenger stretched out His hand over YaHruWshalom to destroy it, and YaHuWaH relented concerning the evil, and said to the messenger who was destroying the people, "It is enough, now stop Your hand." And the messenger of YaHuWaH was by the threshing-floor of Arawnah the Yeḃusite.

2Sam 24:17 And DauWid spoke to YaHuWaH when he saw the messenger who was smiting the people, and said, "See, I have sinned, and I have done perversely. But these sheep, what have they done? Let Your hand, I pray, be against me and against my father's house."

2Sam 24:18 And Gaḏ came that day to DauWid and said to him, "Go up, raise an altar to YaHuWaH on the threshing-floor of Arawnah the Yeḃusite."

2Sam 24:19 And DauWid, according to the word of Gaḏ, went up as YaHuWaH commanded.

2Sam 24:20 And Arawnah looked and saw the sovereign and his servants coming toward him. And Arawnah went out and bowed before the sovereign with his face to the ground.

2Sam 24:21 And Arawnah said, "Why has my master the sovereign come to his servant?" And DauWid said, "To buy the threshing-floor from you, to build an altar to YaHuWaH, so that the plague be withdrawn from the people."

2Sam 24:22 And Arawnah said to DauWid, "Let my master the sovereign take and offer that which seems good to him. Here are cattle for burnt offering, and threshing implements and the yokes of the cattle for wood.

2Sam 24:23 "All these, O sovereign, Arawnah has given to the sovereign." And Arawnah said to the sovereign, " YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am accept you!"

2Sam 24:24 And the sovereign said to Arawnah, "No, let me buy it from you for a price, for certain. I am not offering burnt offerings to YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am without cost." So DauWid bought the threshing-floor and the cattle for fifty sheqels of silver.

2Sam 24:25 And DauWid built an altar to YaHuWaH there, and offered burnt offerings and peace offerings. And YaHuWaH answered the prayers for the land, and the plague was withdrawn from Yasar'al.

Book Of 1 Kings

1Kings 1:1 And Sovereign DauWid was old, advanced in years. And they covered him with garments, but he could not get warm.

1Kings 1:2 So his servants said to him, "Let them seek for our master the sovereign a young woman, a maiden, and she shall stand before the sovereign and be his companion, and shall lie in your bosom, so that our master the sovereign gets warm."

1Kings 1:3 And they sought for a lovely young woman in all the border of Yasar'al, and found Abishaḡ the Shunammite, and brought her to the sovereign.

1Kings 1:4 And the young woman was very lovely. And she was a companion for the sovereign, and served him, but the sovereign did not know her.

1Kings 1:5 And AdoniYaH son of Ḥaggith exalted himself, saying, "I reign." And he prepared for himself a chariot and horsemen, and fifty men to run before him.

1Kings 1:6 Now his father had not worried him at any time by saying, "Why have you done so?" He was also very good-looking. And he was born after Abshalom.

1Kings 1:7 And he talked with Yo'ab son of Tseruyah and with Ebyathar the priest, and they supported AdoniYaH.

1Kings 1:8 But Tsaḡoq the priest, and BenaYaHuW son of YaHuWYada, and Nathan the prophet, and Shim'i, and Rē'i, and the mighty men who belonged to DauWid were not with AdoniYaHuW.

1Kings 1:9 And AdoniYaHuW offered sheep and cattle and fatlings by the stone of Zoḡeleth, which is by Ĕn Rogēl. He also invited all his brothers, the sovereign's sons, and all the men of YaHuWdaH, servants of the sovereign.

1Kings 1:10 But he did not invite Nathan the prophet, or BenaYaHuW, or the mighty men, or ShelomaH his brother.

1Kings 1:11 Nathan then spoke to Bathsheḡa the mother of ShelomaH, saying, "Have you not heard that AdoniYaHuW son of Ḥaggith has become sovereign, and DauWid our master does not know it?"

1Kings 1:12 "And now, come let me give you advice, and deliver your own life and the life of your son ShelomaH.

1Kings 1:13 "Go immediately to Sovereign DauWid and say to him, 'Did you not, my master, O sovereign, swear to your female servant, saying, "Certainly, your son ShelomaH shall reign after me, and he shall sit on my throne"? Why then has AdoniYaHuW become sovereign?'

1Kings 1:14 "Look, while you are still speaking there with the sovereign let me come in after you and confirm your words."

1Kings 1:15 And Bathsheḡa went into the room to the sovereign. Now the sovereign was very old, and Abishaḡ the Shunammite was serving the sovereign.

1Kings 1:16 And Bathsheḡa bowed and did obeisance to the sovereign. And the sovereign said, "What do you wish?"

1Kings 1:17 And she said to him, "My master, you swore by YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am to your female servant, saying, 'Certainly, ShelomaH your son shall reign after me, and he shall sit on my throne.'

1Kings 1:18 "And now, look! AdoniYaH has become sovereign. And now, my master the sovereign, you do not know about it.

1Kings 1:19 “And he has offered great numbers of bulls and fatlings and sheep, and has invited all the sons of the sovereign, and Ebyathar the priest, and Yo’ab the commander of the army, but he did not invite ShelomaH your servant.

1Kings 1:20 “And you my master, O sovereign, the eyes of all Yasar'al are on you, to declare to them who is going to sit on the throne of my master the sovereign after him.

1Kings 1:21 “Otherwise it shall be, when my master the sovereign rests with his fathers, that I and my son ShelomaH shall be considered sinners.”

1Kings 1:22 And see, while she was still speaking with the sovereign, Nathan the prophet also came in.

1Kings 1:23 So they informed the sovereign, saying, “Here is Nathan the prophet.” And when he came in before the sovereign, he bowed down before the sovereign with his face to the ground.

1Kings 1:24 And Nathan said, “My master, O sovereign, have you said, ‘AdoniYaHuW shall reign after me, and he shall sit on my throne’?”

1Kings 1:25 “For he has gone down today, and has offered great numbers of bulls and fatlings and sheep, and has invited all the sovereign’s sons, and the commanders of the army, and Ebyathar the priest. And look! They are eating and drinking before him. And they say, ‘Let Sovereign AdoniYaHuW live!’

1Kings 1:26 “But he has not invited me, me your servant, nor Tsadoq the priest, nor BenaYaHuW son of YaHuWYada, nor your servant ShelomaH.

1Kings 1:27 “If this matter is from my master the sovereign, then you did not let your servant know who should sit on the throne of my master the sovereign after him.”

1Kings 1:28 And Sovereign DauWid answered and said, “Call Bathsheba to me.” So she came into the sovereign’s presence and stood before the sovereign.

1Kings 1:29 And the sovereign took an oath and said, “As YaHuWaH lives, who has redeemed my life out of all distress,

1Kings 1:30 even as I swore to you by YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, saying, ‘Certainly, ShelomaH your son shall reign after me, and he shall sit on my throne in my place,’ even so I do this day.”

1Kings 1:31 And Bathsheba bowed with her face to the earth, and did obeisance to the sovereign, and said, “Let my master Sovereign DauWid live forever!”

1Kings 1:32 And Sovereign DauWid said, “Call me Tsadoq the priest, and Nathan the prophet, and BenaYaHuW son of YaHuWYada.” And they came before the sovereign.

1Kings 1:33 And the sovereign said to them, “Take with you the servants of your master, and you shall have ShelomaH my son ride on my own mule, and take him down to Giḥon.

1Kings 1:34 “And there Tsadoq the priest and Nathan the prophet shall anoint him sovereign over Yasar'al. And blow the horn, and say, ‘Let Sovereign ShelomaH live!’

1Kings 1:35 “And you shall come up after him, and he shall come and sit on my throne, and he shall reign in my place. For I have appointed him to be ruler over Yasar'al and over YaHuWdaH.”

1Kings 1:36 And BenaYaHuW son of YaHuWYada answered the sovereign and said, “AHmani! So says YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of my master the sovereign.

1Kings 1:37 “As YaHuWaH has been with my master the sovereign, so let Him be with ShelomaH and make his throne greater than the throne of my master Sovereign DauWid.”

1Kings 1:38 Then Tsadoq the priest, and Nathan the prophet, and BenaYaHuW son of YaHuWYada, and the Kerethites, and the Pelathites went down and had ShelomaH ride on Sovereign DauWid's mule, and took him to Giḥon.

1Kings 1:39 And Tsadoq the priest took a horn of oil from the Tent and anointed ShelomaH. And they blew the horn, and all the people said, "Let Sovereign ShelomaH live!"

1Kings 1:40 And all the people came up after him. And the people played the flutes and rejoiced with great joy, so that the earth was split by their noise!

1Kings 1:41 And AdoniYaHuW and all the guests who were with him heard it as they had finished eating. And Yo'ab heard the sound of the horn, and said, "Why is the city in such a noisy uproar?"

1Kings 1:42 And he was still speaking, then see, Yonathan came, son of Ebyathar the priest. And AdoniYaHuW said to him, "Come in, for you are a brave man, and you bring good news."

1Kings 1:43 But Yonathan answered and said to AdoniYaHuW, "No! Our master Sovereign DauWid has made ShelomaH sovereign,

1Kings 1:44 and the sovereign has sent with him Tsadoq the priest, and Nathan the prophet, and BenaYaHuW son of YaHuWYada, and the Kerethites, and the Pelathites. And they had him ride on the sovereign's mule.

1Kings 1:45 "And Tsadoq the priest and Nathan the prophet have anointed him sovereign at Giḥon. And they have gone up from there rejoicing, and the city is moved. This is the noise you heard.

1Kings 1:46 "And further, ShelomaH sits on the throne of the reign.

1Kings 1:47 "And further, the servants of the sovereign have gone to bless our master Sovereign DauWid, saying, 'Let your AHloaHYa'am make the name of ShelomaH better than your name, and his throne greater than your throne.' And the sovereign bowed himself on the bed.

1Kings 1:48 "And the sovereign also said thus, 'Blessed be YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, who has given one to sit on my throne this day, while my eyes see it!'"

1Kings 1:49 And all the guests who were invited by AdoniYaHuW were afraid, and rose, and each one went his way.

1Kings 1:50 And AdoniYaHuW was afraid of ShelomaH, and rose, and went and took hold of the horns of the altar.

1Kings 1:51 And it was reported to ShelomaH, saying, "Look, AdoniYaHuW is afraid of Sovereign ShelomaH. And look, he has taken hold of the horns of the altar, saying, 'Let Sovereign ShelomaH swear to me today that he does not put his servant to death with the sword.'"

1Kings 1:52 And ShelomaH said, "If he proves himself a worthy man, not one hair of him is going to fall to the earth, but if evil is found in him, then he shall die."

1Kings 1:53 And Sovereign ShelomaH sent, and they brought him down from the altar. And he came and fell down before Sovereign ShelomaH. And ShelomaH said to him, "Go to your house."

1Kings 2:1 And the days of DauWid drew near to die, and he commanded ShelomaH his son, saying,

1Kings 2:2 "I am going the way of all the earth. And you shall be strong, and be a man.

1Kings 2:3 “And guard the Charge of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am: to walk in His ways, to guard His laws, His commands, His right-rulings, and His witnesses, as it is written in the ToraH of Moshah, so that you do wisely all that you do and wherever you turn;

1Kings 2:4 so that YaHuWaH does establish His word which He spoke concerning me, saying, ‘If your sons guard their way, to walk before Me in truth with all their heart and with all their being,’ saying, ‘there is not to cease a man of yours on the throne of Yasar'al.’

1Kings 2:5 “And also, you know what Yo’ab son of Tseruyah did to me, and what he did to the two commanders of the armies of Yasar'al, to Abner son of Ner and Amasa son of Yether, that he slew them, and shed the blood of battle in peace, and put the blood of battle on his belt that was around his waist, and on his sandals that were on his feet.

1Kings 2:6 “So act according to your wisdom, and do not let his grey hair go down to the grave in peace.

1Kings 2:7 “But show kindness to the sons of Barzillai the Gil'adite, and let them be among those who eat at your table, for so they came to me when I fled from Abshalom your brother.

1Kings 2:8 “And see, with you is Shim'i son of Gera, the BenYamite from Bahurim, who cursed me with a grievous cursing in the day when I went to Mahanayim. But he came down to meet me at the Yarden, and I swore to him by YaHuWaH, saying, ‘I shall not put you to death with the sword.’

1Kings 2:9 “And now, do not leave him unpunished, for you are a wise man and know what you should do to him, and shall bring his grey hair down to the grave with blood.”

1Kings 2:10 And DauWid slept with his fathers, and was buried in the City of DauWid.

1Kings 2:11 And the days that DauWid reigned over Yasar'al was forty years. He reigned seven years in Hebron, and in YahruWshalom he reigned thirty-three years.

1Kings 2:12 And Shelomah sat on the throne of his father DauWid. And his reign was firmly established.

1Kings 2:13 And AdoniYaHuW son of Haggith came to Bathsheba the mother of Shelomah, and she said, “Do you come in peace?” And he said, “Peace.”

1Kings 2:14 And he said, “I have a word for you,” and she said, “Speak.”

1Kings 2:15 And he said, “You know that the reign was mine, and all Yasar'al had set their faces toward me, that I should reign. But the reign has been turned around, and has become my brother's, for it was his from YaHuWaH.

1Kings 2:16 “And now, I am making one request of you, do not refuse me.” And she said to him, “Say it.”

1Kings 2:17 And he said, “Please speak to Sovereign Shelomah – for he would not refuse you – to give me Abishaḡ the Shunammite as wife.”

1Kings 2:18 And Bathsheba said, “Good, let me speak for you to the sovereign.”

1Kings 2:19 And Bathsheba came to Sovereign Shelomah, to speak to him for AdoniYaHuW. And the sovereign rose up to meet her and bowed down to her, and sat down on his throne and had a throne set for the sovereign's mother. So she sat at his right hand.

1Kings 2:20 And she said, “I am making one small request of you, do not refuse me.” And the sovereign said to her, “Ask it, my mother, for I do not refuse you.”

1Kings 2:21 Then she said, “Let Abishaḡ the Shunammite be given to AdoniYaHuW your brother as wife.”

1Kings 2:22 And Sovereign ShelomaH answered and said to his mother, “Now why do you ask Aḃishaḡ the Shunammite for AdoniYaHuW? Ask for him the reign also – for he is my older brother – for him, and for Eḃyathar the priest, and for Yo’aḃ son of Tseruyah.”

1Kings 2:23 And Sovereign ShelomaH swore by YaHuWaH, saying, “AḤloaHYa'am does so to me, and more also, if AdoniYaHuW has not spoken this word against his own life!

1Kings 2:24 “And now, as YaHuWaH lives, who established me and set me on the throne of DauWid my father, and who has made me a house, as He promised, AdoniYaHuW shall be put to death today!”

1Kings 2:25 And Sovereign ShelomaH sent by the hand of BenaYaHuW son of YaHuWYada, and he fell upon him, and he died.

1Kings 2:26 Then the sovereign said to Eḃyathar the priest, “Go to Anathoth, to your own fields, for you deserve death. But I do not put you to death at this time, because you did bear the ark of the Master YaHuWaH before my father DauWid, and because you were afflicted in all my father was afflicted in.”

1Kings 2:27 So ShelomaH dismissed Eḃyathar from being priest to YaHuWaH, to fill the word of YaHuWaH which He spoke concerning the house of Ēli at Shiloh.

1Kings 2:28 And news came to Yo’aḃ, for Yo’aḃ had turned aside after AdoniYaH, though he did not turn aside after Aḃshalom. And Yo’aḃ fled to the Tent of YaHuWaH, and took hold of the horns of the altar.

1Kings 2:29 And the report came to Sovereign ShelomaH that Yo’aḃ had fled to the Tent of YaHuWaH, and see, he is by the altar. Then ShelomaH sent BenaYaHuW son of YaHuWYada, saying, “Go, fall on him.”

1Kings 2:30 So BenaYaHuW came to the Tent of YaHuWaH and said to him, “Thus said the sovereign, ‘Come out!’ ” And he said, “No, for here I die.” And BenaYaHuW brought back word to the sovereign, saying, “Thus said Yo’aḃ, and thus he answered me.”

1Kings 2:31 And the sovereign said to him, “Do as he has said, and fall upon him. And you shall bury him, so that you take away from me and from the house of my father the blood which Yo’aḃ shed without cause.

1Kings 2:32 “Thus YaHuWaH shall return his blood on his head, because he had fallen on two men more righteous and better than he, and slew them with the sword, while my father DauWid did not know it: Aḃnēr son of Nēr, commander of the army of Yasar'al, and Amasa son of Yether, commander of the army of YaHuWdaH.

1Kings 2:33 “So shall their blood return upon the head of Yo’aḃ and upon the head of his seed forever. But upon DauWid and his seed, upon his house and his throne, there is to be peace forever from YaHuWaH.”

1Kings 2:34 Then BenaYaHuW son of YaHuWYada went up and fell upon him and put him to death. And he was buried in his own house in the wilderness.

1Kings 2:35 And the sovereign put BenaYaHuW son of YaHuWYada in his place over the army, and the sovereign put Tsadoq the priest in the place of Eḃyathar.

1Kings 2:36 And the sovereign sent and called for Shim'i, and said to him, “Build yourself a house in YaHruWshalom and dwell there, and do not go out from there anywhere.

1Kings 2:37 “And it shall be, on the day you go out and pass over the wadi Qidron, know for certain that you shall die – your blood is on your own head.”

1Kings 2:38 And Shim'i said to the sovereign, “The word is good. As my master the sovereign has said, so your servant does.” So Shim'i dwelt in YaHruWshalom many days.

1Kings 2:39 And it came to be at the end of three years, that two slaves of Shim'i fled to Akish son of Ma'akah, sovereign of Gath. And they informed Shim'i, saying, "See, your slaves are in Gath!"

1Kings 2:40 And Shim'i rose up, and saddled his donkey, and went to Akish at Gath to look for his slaves. And Shim'i went and brought his slaves from Gath.

1Kings 2:41 And ShelomaH was told that Shim'i had gone from YaHruWshalom to Gath and had come back.

1Kings 2:42 So the sovereign sent and called for Shim'i, and said to him, "Did I not make you swear by YaHuWaH, and warn you, saying, 'Know for certain that on the day you leave to go anywhere, you shall certainly die'? And you said to me, 'The word I have heard is good.'

1Kings 2:43 "And why have you not guarded the oath of YaHuWaH and the command that I gave you?"

1Kings 2:44 The sovereign also said to Shim'i, "You shall know all the evil that your heart has known, that you did to my father DauWid. And YaHuWaH shall return your evil on your own head.

1Kings 2:45 "But Sovereign ShelomaH is blessed, and the throne of DauWid is established before YaHuWaH forever."

1Kings 2:46 So the sovereign ordered BenaYaHuW son of YaHuWYada, and he went out and fell on him, and he died. And the reign was established in the hand of ShelomaH.

1Kings 3:1 And ShelomaH joined in marriage with Pharaoh sovereign of Mitsrayim, and took the daughter of Pharaoh, and brought her to the City of DauWid until he had completed building his own house, and the House of YaHuWaH, and the wall all around YaHruWshalom.

1Kings 3:2 Only, the people slaughtered at the high places, for a house for the Name of YaHuWaH had not been built until those days.

1Kings 3:3 And ShelomaH loved YaHuWaH, walking in the laws of his father DauWid, except that he slaughtered and burned incense at the high places.

1Kings 3:4 And the sovereign went to Gib'on to slaughter there, for that was the great high place. ShelomaH offered a thousand burnt offerings on that altar.

1Kings 3:5 At Gib'on YaHuWaH appeared to ShelomaH in a dream by night, and AHloaHYa'am said, "Ask what I should give you."

1Kings 3:6 And ShelomaH said, "You have shown great kindness to your servant DauWid my father, as he walked before You in truth, and in righteousness, and in uprightness of heart with You. And You have guarded for him this great kindness, and did give him a son to sit on his throne, as it is this day.

1Kings 3:7 "And now, O YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, You have set up Your servant to reign instead of my father DauWid. But I am a little child, I do not know how to go out or to come in.

1Kings 3:8 "And Your servant is in the midst of Your people whom You have chosen, a great people, too numerous to be numbered or counted.

1Kings 3:9 "Shall You then give to Your servant an understanding heart to rule Your people, to discern between good and evil? For who is able to rule this great people of Yours?"

1Kings 3:10 And the word was good in the eyes of YaHuWaH, that ShelomaH had asked this.

1Kings 3:11 So AHloaHYa'am said to him, "Because you have asked this, and have not asked long life for yourself, nor have asked riches for yourself, nor have asked the life of your enemies, but have asked for yourself discernment to understand right-ruling,

1Kings 3:12 see, I shall do according to your words. See, I shall give you a wise and understanding heart, so that there was none like you before you, and none like you shall arise after you.

1Kings 3:13 "And I shall also give you what you have not asked: both riches and esteem, so that there shall not be anyone like you among the sovereigns all your days.

1Kings 3:14 "And if you walk in My ways, to guard My laws and My commands, as your father DauWid walked, then I shall prolong your days."

1Kings 3:15 And ShelomaH awoke, and see, it was a dream! And he came into YaHruWshalom and stood before the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH, and offered up burnt offerings and made peace offerings. And he made a feast for all his servants.

1Kings 3:16 Then two women, whores, came to the sovereign, and stood before him.

1Kings 3:17 And one woman said, "O my master, this woman and I dwell in the same house. And I gave birth while she was in the house.

1Kings 3:18 "And it came to be, the third day after I had given birth, that this woman also gave birth. And we were together. There was no one else with us in the house, only the two of us in the house.

1Kings 3:19 "Then this woman's son died in the night, because she lay on him.

1Kings 3:20 "And she rose up in the middle of the night and took my son from my side, while your female servant slept, and laid him in her bosom, and laid her dead child in my bosom.

1Kings 3:21 "And I rose up in the morning to nurse my son and saw he was dead. But I looked at him closely in the morning, and saw he was not my son whom I had borne."

1Kings 3:22 And the other woman said, "No! But the living one is my son, and the dead one is your son." And the first woman said, "No! For the dead one is your son, and the living one is my son." And they spoke before the sovereign.

1Kings 3:23 And the sovereign said, "The one says, 'This is my son, who lives, and your son is the dead one,' while the other says, 'No! For your son is the dead one, and my son is the living one.'"

1Kings 3:24 And the sovereign said, "Bring me a sword." So they brought a sword before the sovereign.

1Kings 3:25 And the sovereign said, "Divide the living child in two, and give half to one, and half to the other."

1Kings 3:26 And the woman whose son was living spoke to the sovereign, for she was overcome with compassion for her son. And she said, "O my master, give her the living child, and by no means kill him!" But the other said, "Let him be neither mine nor yours, but divide him."

1Kings 3:27 And the sovereign answered and said, "Give the first woman the living child, and by no means kill him – she is his mother."

1Kings 3:28 And all Yasar'al heard of the right- ruling which the sovereign had rendered. And they feared the sovereign, for they saw that the wisdom of AHloaHYa'am was in him to do right-ruling.

1Kings 4:1 And it came to be that Sovereign ShelomaH was sovereign over all Yasar'al.

1Kings 4:2 And these were his chief officials: Azaryahu son of Tsadoq, the priest;

1Kings 4:3 Elihoreph and Ahiyah, sons of Shisha, scribes; YaHuWshaphat son of Ahilud, the recorder;

1Kings 4:4 and BenaYaHuW son of YaHuWYada, over the army; and Tsadoq and Ebyathar, the priests;

1Kings 4:5 and Azaryahu son of Nathan, over the officers; Zabud son of Nathan, a priest, friend of the sovereign;

1Kings 4:6 and Ahihar, over the household; and Adoniram son of Abda, over the compulsory labor.

1Kings 4:7 And ShelomaH had twelve governors over all Yasar'al, who provided food for the sovereign and his household – each one made provision for one month of the year –

1Kings 4:8 and these were their names: Ben-Hur, in the mountains of EphraYa'im;

1Kings 4:9 Ben-Deqer, in Maqats and Sha'albim and Beyth Shemesh and Elon Beyth Hanan;

1Kings 4:10 Ben-Hesed in Arubboth, Sokoh and all the land of Hephher were his;

1Kings 4:11 Ben-Abinadab, all the height of Dor, Taphath the daughter of ShelomaH became his wife;

1Kings 4:12 Ba'ana son of Ahilud, in Ta'anak and Megiddo, and all Beyth She'an, which is beside Tsarethan below Yizre'el, from Beyth She'an to Abel Meholah, as far as the other side of Yoqne'am;

1Kings 4:13 Ben-Geber, in Ramoth Gil'ad, the towns of Ya'ir son of Menashsheh in Gil'ad were his; the portion of Argob in Bashan, sixty large cities with walls and bronze gate-bars, were his;

1Kings 4:14 Ahinadab son of Iddo, in Maḥanayim;

1Kings 4:15 Ahiama'ats in Naphtali; he also took Basemath the daughter of ShelomaH as wife;

1Kings 4:16 Ba'annah son of Hushai, in Asher and in Aloth;

1Kings 4:17 YaHuWshaphat son of Paruwah, in Yissaskar;

1Kings 4:18 Shim'i son of Elah, in BenYamin;

1Kings 4:19 Geber son of Uri, in the land of Gil'ad, in the land of Sihon sovereign of the Amorites and of Og sovereign of Bashan, and one governor was in the land.

1Kings 4:20 YaHuWdaH and Yasar'al were as numerous as the sand by the sea, eating and drinking and rejoicing.

1Kings 4:21 And ShelomaH was ruling over all reigns from the River to the land of the Philistines, as far as the border of Mitsrayim. They did taskwork and served ShelomaH all the days of his life.

1Kings 4:22 And ShelomaH's food supply for one day was thirty kors of fine flour, and sixty kors of meal,

1Kings 4:23 ten fatted cattle and twenty cattle from the pastures, and one hundred sheep, besides deer, and gazelles, and roebucks, and fatted fowl.

1Kings 4:24 For he was ruling over all on this side of the River from Tiphsaḥ even to Azzah, over all the sovereigns on this side of the River. And he had peace on all sides round about him.

1Kings 4:25 And YaHuWdaH and Yasar'al dwelt safely, each man under his vine and his fig tree, from Dan as far as Be'ërsheḃa, all the days of ShelomaH.

1Kings 4:26 And ShelomaH had forty thousand stalls of horses for his chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen.

1Kings 4:27 And these governors, each one in his month, provided food for Sovereign ShelomaH and for all who came to the table of Sovereign ShelomaH. There was no lack in their supply.

1Kings 4:28 They also brought barley and straw to the appointed place, for the horses and steeds, each one according to his right- ruling.

1Kings 4:29 And AHloaHYa'am gave ShelomaH exceeding great wisdom and understanding, and largeness of heart like the sand on the seashore.

1Kings 4:30 And ShelomaH's wisdom excelled the wisdom of all the men of the East and all the wisdom of Mitsrayim.

1Kings 4:31 For he was wiser than all men, than Ėythan the Ezrahite, and Hëman, and Kalkol, and Darda, the sons of Maḥol. And his name was in all the nations round about.

1Kings 4:32 And he spoke three thousand proverbs, and his songs were one thousand and five.

1Kings 4:33 And he spoke of trees, from the cedar tree of Leḃanon even to the hyssop that springs out of the wall. And he spoke of beasts, and of birds, and of creeping creatures, and of fish.

1Kings 4:34 And there came from all peoples, from all the sovereigns of the earth who had heard of his wisdom, to hear the wisdom of ShelomaH.

1Kings 5:1 And Hiram sovereign of Tsor sent his servants to ShelomaH, because he heard that they had anointed him sovereign in place of his father, for Hiram had always loved DauWid.

1Kings 5:2 And ShelomaH sent to Hiram, saying,

1Kings 5:3 "You know my father DauWid was unable to build a house for the Name of YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am because of the battles which were all around him, until YaHuWaH put them under the soles of his feet.

1Kings 5:4 "But now YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am has given me rest all around, there is neither adversary nor evil incident.

1Kings 5:5 "And see, I intend to build a house for the Name of YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, as YaHuWaH spoke to my father DauWid, saying, 'Your son, whom I set on your throne in your place, he does build the house for My Name.'

1Kings 5:6 "And now, command that they cut down cedars for me from Leḃanon. And let my servants be with your servants, and let me pay you wages for your servants according to whatever you say. For you know there is none among us who knows to cut timber like the Tsidonians."

1Kings 5:7 And it came to be, when Hiram heard the words of ShelomaH, that he rejoiced greatly and said, "Blessed be YaHuWaH this day, for He has given DauWid a wise son over this great people!"

1Kings 5:8 And Hiram sent to ShelomaH, saying, "I have heard that which you sent me. Let me do all you desire concerning the cedar and cypress logs.

1Kings 5:9 "Let my servants bring them down from Lebanon to the sea, then I put them in rafts by sea to the place you direct me. And I shall spread them out there, then you take them up, while you do my desire by giving food for my household."

1Kings 5:10 And Hiram gave ShelomaH cedar and cypress logs – all his desire.

1Kings 5:11 And ShelomaH gave Hiram twenty thousand kors of wheat as food for his household, and twenty kors of pressed oil. Thus ShelomaH gave to Hiram year by year.

1Kings 5:12 And YaHuWaH gave ShelomaH wisdom, as He promised him. And there was peace between Hiram and ShelomaH, and the two of them made a covenant.

1Kings 5:13 And Sovereign ShelomaH raised up compulsory labor out of all Yasar'al. And the compulsory labor was thirty thousand men.

1Kings 5:14 And he sent them to Lebanon, ten thousand a month by courses – they were one month in Lebanon, two months at home. And Adoniram was over the compulsory labor.

1Kings 5:15 And ShelomaH had seventy thousand bearing burdens, and eighty thousand hewing *stone* in the mountains,

1Kings 5:16 besides three thousand three hundred from the chiefs of ShelomaH's deputies who were over the work, those ruling over the people who labored in the work.

1Kings 5:17 And the sovereign commanded, and they brought large stones, precious stones, to lay the foundation of the House with hewn stones.

1Kings 5:18 And ShelomaH's builders, and Hiram's builders, and the men of Gebal did hew, and prepared timber and stones to build the House.

1Kings 6:1 And it came to be, in the four hundred and eightieth year after the children of Yasar'al had come out of the land of Mitsrayim, in the fourth year of the reign of ShelomaH over Yasar'al, in the month of Ziw, which is the second month, that he began to build the House of YaHuWaH.

1Kings 6:2 And the house which Sovereign ShelomaH built for YaHuWaH was sixty cubits long, and twenty wide, and thirty cubits high.

1Kings 6:3 And the porch at the front of the temple of the House was twenty cubits long, according to the breadth of the House, and its width ten cubits, from the front of the House.

1Kings 6:4 And he made for the House windows with narrowed frames.

1Kings 6:5 And against the wall of the House he built rooms all around, *against* the walls of the House, all around the temple and the Speaking Place. Thus he made side rooms all around.

1Kings 6:6 The lowest side room was five cubits wide, and the middle one was six cubits wide, and the third one was seven cubits wide; for he made narrow ledges around the outside of the House, so as not to lay hold on the walls of the House.

1Kings 6:7 And the House, when it was being built, was built with finished stone made ready beforehand, so that no hammer or chisel or any iron tool was heard in the House while it was being built.

1Kings 6:8 The doorway for the middle side room was on the right side of the House. And they went up by stairs to the middle side rooms, and from the middle to the third.

1Kings 6:9 So he built the House and completed it, and he paneled the House with beams and boards of cedar.

1Kings 6:10 And he built the side rooms of the structure against all the House, each five cubits high, and they were fastened to the House with cedar beams.

1Kings 6:11 And the word of YaHuWaH came to ShelomaH, saying,

1Kings 6:12 “This House which you are building – if you walk in My laws, and do My right-rulings, and shall guard all My commands and walk in them, then I shall confirm My word with you, which I spoke to your father DauWid,

1Kings 6:13 and shall dwell in the midst of the children of Yasar'al, and not forsake My people Yasar'al.”

1Kings 6:14 So ShelomaH built the House and completed it.

1Kings 6:15 And he built the walls of the House inside with cedar boards, from the floor of the House to the ceiling he paneled them on the inside with wood, and covered the floor of the House with planks of cypress.

1Kings 6:16 And he built twenty cubits at the rear of the House, from floor to the walls, with cedar boards. And he built it inside as the Speaking Place, as the Most Set-apart Place.

1Kings 6:17 And the House was forty cubits, it is the temple before it.

1Kings 6:18 And the cedar for the House inside was carved with ornaments and open flowers; all was cedar, not a stone was seen.

1Kings 6:19 And he prepared the Speaking Place in the midst of the House, to place the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH there.

1Kings 6:20 And the front of the Speaking Place was twenty cubits long, and twenty cubits wide, and twenty cubits high. And he overlaid it with refined gold, and overlaid the altar of cedar.

1Kings 6:21 And ShelomaH overlaid the inside of the House with refined gold, and made gold chains pass over the front of the Speaking Place, and overlaid it with gold.

1Kings 6:22 Thus he overlaid the entire House with gold, until the entire House was completed. And the entire altar that was by the Speaking Place he overlaid with gold.

1Kings 6:23 And inside the Speaking Place he made two cherubim of olive wood, ten cubits high.

1Kings 6:24 And one wing of the cherub was five cubits, and the other wing of the cherub five cubits – ten cubits from the tip of one wing to the tip of the other.

1Kings 6:25 And the other cherub was ten cubits. Both cherubim were of the same size and shape.

1Kings 6:26 The height of one cherub was ten cubits, and so was the other cherub.

1Kings 6:27 And he placed the cherubim in the midst of the inner house. And they stretched out the wings of the cherubim so that the wing of the one touched one wall, and the wing of the other cherub touched the other wall. And their wings touched each other in the middle of the room.

1Kings 6:28 And he overlaid the cherubim with gold.

1Kings 6:29 And he carved all the walls of the House all around, both inside and outside, with carved figures of cherubim, and palm trees, and open flowers.

1Kings 6:30 And he overlaid the floor of the House with gold, inside and outside.

1Kings 6:31 And for the entrance of the Speaking Place he made doors of olive wood: the lintel, doorposts, a fifth.

1Kings 6:32 And the two doors were of olive wood. And he carved on them figures of cherubim, and palm trees, and open flowers, and overlaid them with gold. And he spread the gold on the cherubim and on the palm trees.

1Kings 6:33 And so he made doorposts for the door of the temple of olive wood – a fourth part.

1Kings 6:34 And the two doors were of cypress wood, the two leaves of the one folded, and two leaves of the other door folded.

1Kings 6:35 And he carved cherubim, and palm trees, and open flowers, and overlaid them with gold laid smoothly on the carved work.

1Kings 6:36 And he built the inner courtyard with three rows of hewn stone and a row of cedar beams.

1Kings 6:37 In the fourth year the foundation of the House of YaHuWaH was laid, in the month ZiW.

1Kings 6:38 And in the eleventh year, in the month Bul, the eighth month, the house was completed in all its matters and according to all its plans. Thus he built it for seven years.

1Kings 7:1 And ShelomaH built his own house for thirteen years, and he completed his entire house.

1Kings 7:2 And he built the house of the forest of Leḅanon. It was one hundred cubits long, and fifty cubits wide, and thirty cubits high, with four rows of cedar columns, and cedar beams on the columns.

1Kings 7:3 And it was paneled with cedar above the beams that were on forty-five columns, fifteen to a row.

1Kings 7:4 And there were windows with narrowed frames in three rows, and window was opposite window, three times.

1Kings 7:5 And all the doorways and doorposts had square frames. And window was opposite window, three times.

1Kings 7:6 And he made the porch of the columns, fifty cubits long and thirty cubits wide. And the porch was in front of them, and the columns and the roof was in front of them.

1Kings 7:7 And he made a hall for the throne, the Hall of Right-ruling, where he ruled. And it was paneled with cedar from floor to floor.

1Kings 7:8 And the house where he was to dwell, *in* the other courtyard, within the hall was of like workmanship. And ShelomaH made a house like this hall for Pharaoh's daughter, whom he had taken.

1Kings 7:9 All these were of precious stone hewn to size, sawed with a saw, inside and out, from the foundation to the coping, and also on the outside to the great courtyard.

1Kings 7:10 And the foundation was of precious stone, large stones, stones of ten cubits and stones of eight cubits.

1Kings 7:11 And above were precious stones, hewn to size, and cedar wood.

1Kings 7:12 So the great courtyard all around had three rows of hewn stones and a row of cedar beams, as was the inner courtyard of the House of YaHuWaH and the porch of the House.

1Kings 7:13 And Sovereign ShelomaH sent and brought Hiram from Tsor.

1Kings 7:14 He was the son of a widow from the tribe of Naphtali, and his father was a man of Tsor, a bronze worker. And he was filled with wisdom and understanding and skill in

working with all kinds of bronze work. So he came to Sovereign ShelomaH and did all his work.

1Kings 7:15 And he cast two columns of bronze, each one eighteen cubits high, and a line of twelve cubits measured the circumference of each.

1Kings 7:16 And he made two capitals of cast bronze, to put on the tops of the columns – the height of one capital was five cubits, and the height of the other capital was five cubits –

1Kings 7:17 a lattice network, with wreaths of chainwork, for the capitals which were on top of the columns, seven chains for one capital and seven for the other capital.

1Kings 7:18 And he made the columns, and two rows of pomegranates above the network all around to cover the capitals that were on top, and so he did for the other capital.

1Kings 7:19 And the capitals that were on top of the columns in the hall were in the shape of lilies, four cubits.

1Kings 7:20 And there were capitals above also on the two columns, by the bulge which was next to the network. And the pomegranates were two hundred, in rows on each of the capitals all around.

1Kings 7:21 And he set up the columns by the porch of the temple. And he set up the column on the right and called its name Yaḳin, and he set up the column on the left and called its name Bo'az.

1Kings 7:22 And on the top of the columns was lily work. Thus the work of the columns was completed.

1Kings 7:23 And he made the Sea of cast *metal*, ten cubits from one rim to the other, round all about, and five cubits high, and a line of thirty cubits measured around it.

1Kings 7:24 And below its rim were ornaments all around, ten to a cubit, all the way around the Sea. The ornaments were cast in two rows when it was cast.

1Kings 7:25 It stood on twelve oxen, three facing north, and three facing west, and three facing south, and three facing east. And the Sea was set upon them, and all their back parts were inward.

1Kings 7:26 And it was a handbreadth thick, and its rim was shaped like the rim of a cup, like a lily blossom. It held two thousand baths.

1Kings 7:27 And he made ten stands of bronze, each stand was four cubits long, and four cubits wide, and three cubits high.

1Kings 7:28 And this is how the stands were made: They had side panels, and the side panels were between frames,

1Kings 7:29 and on the side panels that were between the frames were lions, oxen, and cherubim, and a pedestal above on the frame. Below the lions and oxen were wreaths of beaten work.

1Kings 7:30 And each stand had four bronze wheels and axles of bronze, and its four feet had supports. Under the basin were cast supports beside each wreath.

1Kings 7:31 And its opening inside the crown at the top was one cubit. And the opening was round, like the work of the pedestal, one and a half cubits. And also on the opening were engravings, but the side panels were square, not round.

1Kings 7:32 And the four wheels were under the side panels, and the axles of the wheels were joined to the stand, and the height of a wheel was one and a half cubits.

1Kings 7:33 And the wheels were made like chariot wheels. Their axle pins, and their rims, and their spokes, and their hubs were all cast.

1Kings 7:34 And there were four supports at the four corners of each stand, its supports were of the stand itself.

1Kings 7:35 And on the top of the stand, half a cubit in height – round all around. And on the top of the stand, its flanges and its side panels were of the same.

1Kings 7:36 And on the plates of its flanges and on its side panels he engraved cherubim, lions, and palm trees, according to the clear space on each, with wreaths all around.

1Kings 7:37 He made the ten stands like this: all of them were of one mould, one measure, and one shape.

1Kings 7:38 And he made ten basins of bronze; each basin contained forty baths, and each basin was four cubits, one basin on each of the ten stands.

1Kings 7:39 And he put five stands on the right side of the house, and five on the left side of the house, and he put the Sea on the right side of the house to the east, facing the south.

1Kings 7:40 And Hiram made the pots and the shovels and the bowls. And Hiram completed doing all the work that he was to do for Sovereign ShelomaH on the House of YaHuWaH :

1Kings 7:41 the two columns, and the bowl-shaped capitals that were on top of the columns, and the two networks covering the two bowl-shaped capitals which were on top of the columns;

1Kings 7:42 and the four hundred pomegranates for the two networks, two rows of pomegranates for each network to cover the two bowl-shaped capitals that were on top of the columns;

1Kings 7:43 and the ten stands, and the ten basins on the stands;

1Kings 7:44 and the one Sea, and twelve oxen under the Sea;

1Kings 7:45 and the pots, and the shovels, and the bowls. And all these utensils which Hiram made for Sovereign ShelomaH for the House of YaHuWaH were of polished bronze.

1Kings 7:46 The sovereign had them cast in clay in the district of Yardēn between Sukkoth and Tsarethan.

1Kings 7:47 And ShelomaH left all the utensils *unweighed*, because they were many, nor was the weight of the bronze searched out.

1Kings 7:48 So ShelomaH made all the utensils for the House of YaHuWaH : the altar of gold, and the table of gold on which was the showbread;

1Kings 7:49 and the lampstands of refined gold, five on the right side and five on the left in front of the Speaking Place, with the flowers and the lamps and the snuffers of gold;

1Kings 7:50 and the basins, and the snuffers, and the bowls, and the ladles, and the fire holders of refined gold, and the hinges of gold, both for the doors of the inner house, the Most Set-apart Place, and for the doors of the house of the Temple.

1Kings 7:51 Thus all the work which Sovereign ShelomaH had done for the House of YaHuWaH was completed. And ShelomaH brought in the set-apart items of his father DauWid: the silver and the gold and the utensils, and he put them in the treasuries of the House of YaHuWaH.

1Kings 8:1 Then ShelomaH assembled the elders of Yasar'al and all the heads of the tribes, the chief fathers of the children of Yasar'al, to Sovereign ShelomaH in YaHruWshalom, to bring up the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH from the City of DauWid, which is Tsiyon.

1Kings 8:2 And all the men of Yasar'al assembled to Sovereign ShelomaH at the festival in the month of Ēythanim, which is the seventh month.

1Kings 8:3 And all the elders of Yasar'al came, and the priests took up the ark,
1Kings 8:4 and brought up the ark of YaHuWaH, and the Tent of Meeting, and all the set-apart utensils that were in the Tent. And the priests and the LeuWites brought them up,
1Kings 8:5 and Sovereign ShelomaH, and all the congregation of Yasar'al who had assembled with him, were with him before the ark, slaughtering so many sheep and cattle, that they could not be counted or numbered.
1Kings 8:6 And the priests brought in the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH to its place, into the Speaking Place of the House, to the Most Set-apart Place, under the wings of the cherubim,
1Kings 8:7 for the cherubim spread two wings over the place of the ark, and the cherubim covered over the ark and its poles.
1Kings 8:8 And the poles extended so that the ends of the poles were seen from the set-apart place, in front of the Speaking Place, but they were not seen from outside. And they are there to this day.
1Kings 8:9 There was naught in the ark, only the two tablets of stone which Moshah put there at Horëb, where YaHuWaH made a covenant with the children of Yasar'al, when they came out of the land of Mitsrayim.
1Kings 8:10 And it came to be, when the priests came out of the Set-apart Place, that the cloud filled the House of YaHuWaH,
1Kings 8:11 so that the priests were unable to stand and perform the service because of the cloud, for the esteem of YaHuWaH filled the House of YaHuWaH.
1Kings 8:12 And ShelomaH said, "YaHuWaH has said He would dwell in the dark cloud.
1Kings 8:13 I have indeed built You an exalted house, an established place for You to dwell in forever."
1Kings 8:14 And the sovereign turned around and blessed all the assembly of Yasar'al, while all the assembly of Yasar'al was standing.
1Kings 8:15 And he said, "Blessed be YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, who spoke with His mouth to my father DauWid, and with His hand has filled it, saying,
1Kings 8:16 'Since the day I brought My people Yasar'al out of Mitsrayim, I have chosen no city from any tribe of Yasar'al in which to build a house for My Name to be there, but I chose DauWid to be over My people Yasar'al.'
1Kings 8:17 "And it was in the heart of my father DauWid to build a house for the Name of YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.
1Kings 8:18 "But YaHuWaH said to my father DauWid, 'Because it has been in your heart to build a house for My Name, you did well that it was in your heart.
1Kings 8:19 'Only, you do not build the house, but your son, who is coming from your loins, he does build the house for My Name.'
1Kings 8:20 "Now YaHuWaH has established His word which He spoke, and I have been raised up instead of my father DauWid, and sit on the throne of Yasar'al, as YaHuWaH promised, and built a house for the Name of YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al,
1Kings 8:21 and have appointed there a place for the ark, wherein is the covenant of YaHuWaH which He made with our fathers, when He brought them out of the land of Mitsrayim."
1Kings 8:22 And ShelomaH stood before the altar of YaHuWaH in front of all the assembly of Yasar'al, and spread out his hands toward the ShamaYa'im,

1Kings 8:23 and said, “ YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, there is no AHloaHYa'am in the ShamaYa'im above or on earth below like You, guarding Your covenant and kindness with Your servants who walk before You with all their heart,

1Kings 8:24 who has guarded that which You did promise Your servant DauWid my father. Indeed, You have both spoken with Your mouth and have filled it with Your hand, as it is this day.

1Kings 8:25 “And now, YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, guard what You promised Your servant DauWid my father, saying, ‘There is not to cease a man of yours before Me, sitting on the throne of Yasar'al – only, if your sons guard their way, to walk before Me as you have walked before Me.’

1Kings 8:26 “And now, O AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, please let Your word come true which You have spoken to Your servant DauWid my father.

1Kings 8:27 “For is it true: AHloaHYa'am dwells on the earth? See, the ShamaYa'im and the ShamaYa'im of the ShamaYa'im are unable to contain You, how much less this House which I have built!

1Kings 8:28 “Yet, shall You turn to the prayer of Your servant and his supplication, O YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, and listen to the cry and the prayer which Your servant is praying before You today?

1Kings 8:29 “For Your eyes to be open toward this House night and day, toward the place of which You said, ‘My Name is there,’ to listen to the prayer which Your servant makes toward this place.

1Kings 8:30 “Then, shall You hear the supplication of Your servant and of Your people Yasar'al when they pray toward this place, when You hear in Your dwelling place, in the ShamaYa'im? And shall You hear, and forgive?

1Kings 8:31 “If anyone sins against his neighbor, and he has lifted up an oath on him, to cause him to swear, and comes and swears before Your altar in this House,

1Kings 8:32 then hear in the ShamaYa'im, and act and rightly rule Your servants, declaring the wrongdoer wrong, bringing his way on his head, and declaring the righteous right by giving him according to his righteousness.

1Kings 8:33 “When Your people Yasar'al are smitten before an enemy, because they have sinned against You, and they shall turn back to You and confess Your Name, and pray and make supplication to You in this House,

1Kings 8:34 then hear in the ShamaYa'im, and forgive the sin of Your people Yasar'al, and bring them back to the land which You gave to their fathers.

1Kings 8:35 “When the ShamaYa'im are shut up and there is no rain because they sin against You, when they pray toward this place and confess Your Name, and turn from their sin because You afflict them,

1Kings 8:36 then hear in the ShamaYa'im, and forgive the sin of Your servants, Your people Yasar'al – for You teach them the good way in which they should walk – and shall give rain on Your land which You have given to Your people as an inheritance.

1Kings 8:37 “When there is scarcity of food in the land; when there is pestilence, blight, mildew, locusts, grasshoppers; when their enemy distresses them in the land of their cities; any plague, any sickness,

1Kings 8:38 whatever prayer, whatever supplication *made* by anyone of all Your people Yasar'al, each knowing the plague of his own heart, and shall spread out his hands toward this House,

1Kings 8:39 then hear in the ShamaYa'im, Your dwelling place, and forgive, and act, and render unto everyone according to all his ways, whose heart You know. Because You – You alone – know the hearts of all the sons of men,

1Kings 8:40 so that they fear You all the days that they live in the land which You gave to our fathers.

1Kings 8:41 “Also, concerning a foreigner, who is not of Your people Yasar'al, but has come from a far land for Your Name’s sake –

1Kings 8:42 since they hear of Your great Name and Your strong hand and Your outstretched arm – and he shall come and pray toward this House,

1Kings 8:43 hear in the ShamaYa'im Your dwelling place, and do according to all for which the foreigner calls to You, so that all peoples of the earth know Your Name and fear You, as do Your people Yasar'al, and know that this House which I have built is called by Your Name.

1Kings 8:44 “When Your people go out to battle against their enemy, in the way that You send them, and they shall pray to YaHuWaH toward the city which You have chosen and toward the House which I have built for Your Name,

1Kings 8:45 then shall You hear in the ShamaYa'im their prayer and their supplication, and maintain their cause?

1Kings 8:46 “When they sin against You – for there is no one who does not sin – and You become enraged with them and give them to the enemy, and they take them captive to the land of the enemy, far or near;

1Kings 8:47 and they shall turn back unto their heart in the land where they have been taken captive, and shall turn, and make supplication to You in the land of those who took them captive, saying, ‘We have sinned and acted lawlessly, we have committed wrong,’

1Kings 8:48 and they shall turn back to You with all their heart and with all their being in the land of their enemies who led them away captive, and shall pray to You toward their land which You gave to their fathers, the city which You have chosen and the House which I have built for Your Name,

1Kings 8:49 then shall You hear in the ShamaYa'im Your dwelling place their prayer and their supplication, and maintain their cause,

1Kings 8:50 and forgive Your people who have sinned against You, and all their transgressions which they have transgressed against You? And give them compassion before those who took them captive, and they shall have compassion on them.

1Kings 8:51 ‘For they are Your people and Your inheritance, whom You brought out of Mitsrayim, out of the iron furnace.

1Kings 8:52 “Let Your eyes be open to the supplication of Your servant and the supplication of Your people Yasar'al, to listen to them whenever they call to You.

1Kings 8:53 “For You have separated them unto Yourself for an inheritance, out of all the peoples of the earth, as You spoke by the hand of Your servant Moshah, when You brought our fathers out of Mitsrayim, O Master YaHuWaH.”

1Kings 8:54 And it came to be, when ShelomaH had ended praying all this prayer and supplication to YaHuWaH, that he rose up from before the altar of YaHuWaH, from kneeling on his knees with his hands spread up to the ShamaYa'im.

1Kings 8:55 And he stood and blessed all the assembly of Yasar'al with a loud voice, saying, 1Kings 8:56 "Blessed be YaHuWaH, who has given rest to His people Yasar'al, according to all that He promised. There has not failed one word of all His good word, which He promised through His servant Moshah.

1Kings 8:57 " YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am is with us as He was with our fathers – He does not leave us nor forsake us –

1Kings 8:58 to incline our hearts to Himself, to walk in all His ways, and to guard His commands and His laws and His right- rulings, which He commanded our fathers.

1Kings 8:59 "And let these words of mine, with which I have made supplication before YaHuWaH, be near YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am day and night, to maintain the cause of His servant and the cause of His people Yasar'al, the matter of each day in its day,

1Kings 8:60 so that all the peoples of the earth might know that YaHuWaH is AHloaHYa'am, there is no one else.

1Kings 8:61 "Let your heart therefore be perfect to YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, to walk in His laws and guard His commands, as at this day."

1Kings 8:62 And the sovereign and all Yasar'al with him made slaughterings before YaHuWaH.

1Kings 8:63 And ShelomaH brought peace offerings, which he slaughtered to YaHuWaH, twenty-two thousand bulls and one hundred and twenty thousand sheep. Thus the sovereign and all the children of Yasar'al dedicated the House of YaHuWaH.

1Kings 8:64 On that day the sovereign set apart the middle of the courtyard that was in front of the House of YaHuWaH, for there he made burnt offerings, and the grain offerings, and the fat of the peace offerings, because the bronze altar that was before YaHuWaH was too small to contain the burnt offerings, and the grain offerings, and the fat of the peace offerings.

1Kings 8:65 And ShelomaH at that time observed the Festival, and all Yasar'al with him, a great assembly from the entrance of Hamath to the wadi of Mitsrayim, before YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, seven days and seven days – fourteen days.

1Kings 8:66 On the eighth day he sent the people away. And they blessed the sovereign, and went to their tents rejoicing and glad of heart for all the goodness that YaHuWaH had done for His servant DauWid, and for Yasar'al His people.

1Kings 9:1 And it came to be, when ShelomaH had finished building the House of YaHuWaH and the house of the sovereign, and all the desire of ShelomaH which he was pleased to do,

1Kings 9:2 that YaHuWaH appeared to ShelomaH the second time, as He had appeared to him at Gib'on.

1Kings 9:3 And YaHuWaH said to him, "I have heard your prayer and your supplication that you have made before Me. I have set this house apart which you have built to put My Name there forever, and My eyes and My heart shall always be there.

1Kings 9:4 "And you, if you walk before Me as your father DauWid walked, in integrity of heart and in uprightness, to do according to all that I have commanded you, if you guard My laws and My right-rulings,

1Kings 9:5 then I shall establish the throne of your reign over Yasar'al forever, as I promised DauWid your father, saying, 'There is not to cease a man of yours on the throne of Yasar'al.'

1Kings 9:6 "If you at all turn back, you or your sons, from following Me, and do not guard My commands, My laws, which I have set before you, but shall go and serve other mighty ones and bow yourselves to them,

1Kings 9:7 then I shall cut off Yasar'al from the face of the soil which I have given them, and send away from My presence this house which I have set apart for My Name. And Yasar'al shall be a proverb and a mockery among all the peoples.

1Kings 9:8 "And this house, which has been exalted, everyone who passes by it shall be astonished, and hiss, and say, 'Why has YaHuWaH done thus to this land and to this house?'

1Kings 9:9 "Then they shall say, 'Because they have forsaken YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am, who brought their fathers out of the land of Mitsrayim, and they embraced other mighty ones, and bowed themselves to them and served them. That is why YaHuWaH has brought all this evil on them.' "

1Kings 9:10 And it came to be, at the end of twenty years, that ShelomaH had built the two houses, the House of YaHuWaH and the house of the sovereign.

1Kings 9:11 Hiram the sovereign of Tsor had supplied ShelomaH with cedar and cypress and gold, as much as he desired. Then Sovereign ShelomaH gave Hiram twenty cities in the land of Galil.

1Kings 9:12 And Hiram came from Tsor to see the cities which ShelomaH had given him, but they were not right in his eyes,

1Kings 9:13 and he said, "What are these cities you have given me, my brother?" And he called them the land of Kaḅul, as they are to this day.

1Kings 9:14 And Hiram sent the sovereign one hundred and twenty talents of gold.

1Kings 9:15 And this is the purpose of the compulsory labor which Sovereign ShelomaH raised, to build the House of YaHuWaH, and his own house, and Millo, and the wall of YaHruWshalom, and Hḅatsor, and Meḅiddo, and Gezer –

1Kings 9:16 Pharaoh sovereign of Mitsrayim had gone up and taken Gezer and burned it with fire, and had slain the Kena'anites who dwelt in the city, and had given it as a payment for the bride to his daughter, ShelomaH's wife –

1Kings 9:17 and ShelomaH built Gezer, and Lower Bēyth Hḅoron,

1Kings 9:18 and Ba'alath, and Tamar in the wilderness, in the land of YaHuWdaH,

1Kings 9:19 and all the storage cities that ShelomaH had, and cities for his chariots and cities for his cavalry, and whatever ShelomaH desired to build in YaHruWshalom, and in Leḅanon, and in all the land of his rule.

1Kings 9:20 All the people who were left of the Amorites, the Hḅittites, the Perizzites, the Hḅiwwites, and the Yeḅusites, who were not of the children of Yasar'al –

1Kings 9:21 their descendants who were left in the land after them, whom the children of Yasar'al had not been able to destroy completely – from these ShelomaH raised compulsory labor, as it is to this day.

1Kings 9:22 But ShelomaH did not make slaves of the children of Yasar'al, because they were men of battle, and his servants, and his rulers, and his officers, and commanders of his chariots, and his cavalry.

1Kings 9:23 These were the chiefs of the officials who were over the work of ShelomaH: five hundred and fifty, who ruled over the people who did the work.

1Kings 9:24 But the daughter of Pharaoh came up from the City of DauWid to her house that he built for her. Then he built Millo.

1Kings 9:25 And three times a year ShelomaH brought burnt offerings and peace offerings on the altar which he had built for YaHuWaH, and he burned incense with that which was before YaHuWaH – thus gave completeness to the House.

1Kings 9:26 And Sovereign ShelomaH built a fleet of ships at Etsyon Geber, which is near Eÿloth on the shore of the Sea of Reeds, in the land of Eḏom.

1Kings 9:27 And Hiram sent his servants with the fleet, seamen who knew the sea, to work with the servants of ShelomaH.

1Kings 9:28 And they went to Ophir, and took four hundred and twenty talents of gold from there, and brought it to Sovereign ShelomaH.

1Kings 10:1 And the sovereignty of Sheḃa heard of the report of ShelomaH concerning the Name of YaHuWaH, and came to try him with hard questions.

1Kings 10:2 And she came to YaHruWshalom with a very great company, with camels that bore spices, very much gold, and precious stones. And she came to ShelomaH, and she spoke with him about all that was in her heart.

1Kings 10:3 And ShelomaH answered all her questions. There was no matter hidden for the sovereign that he did not make known to her.

1Kings 10:4 And the sovereignty of Sheḃa saw all the wisdom of ShelomaH, and the house that he had built,

1Kings 10:5 and the food on his table, and the seating of his servants, and the service of his waiters and their attire, and his cupbearers, and his burnt offerings which he offered in the House of YaHuWaH, and there was no more spirit in her.

1Kings 10:6 Then she said to the sovereign, “The word I heard in my own land about your words and your wisdom was true.

1Kings 10:7 “But I did not believe the words until I came and saw with my own eyes. And see, I have not been told the half! Your wisdom and prosperity exceed the report which I heard.

1Kings 10:8 “Blessed are your men and blessed are these your servants, who stand continually before you, who are hearing your wisdom!

1Kings 10:9 “Blessed be YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, who delighted in you, to put you on the throne of Yasar'al! Because YaHuWaH has loved Yasar'al forever, therefore He made you sovereign, to do right-ruling and righteousness.”

1Kings 10:10 And she gave the sovereign one hundred and twenty talents of gold, and very many spices, and precious stones. Never again did so many spices come as the sovereignty of Sheḃa gave to Sovereign ShelomaH.

1Kings 10:11 And also, the ships of Hiram, which brought gold from Ophir, brought almug wood, a great many, and precious stones from Ophir.

1Kings 10:12 And the sovereign made steps of the almug wood for the House of YaHuWaH and for the sovereign's house, also lyres and harps for singers. No such almug wood has come or been seen to this day.

1Kings 10:13 And Sovereign ShelomaH gave the sovereignty of Sheba all she desired, whatever she asked, besides what he gave her according to the hand of Sovereign ShelomaH. And she turned and went to her land, she and her servants.

1Kings 10:14 And the weight of gold that came to ShelomaH yearly was six hundred and sixty-six talents of gold,

1Kings 10:15 besides that from men of travel, and the profit from traders, and from all the sovereigns of Arabia, and from the governors of the land.

1Kings 10:16 And Sovereign ShelomaH made two hundred large shields of beaten gold – six hundred pieces of gold went into each shield;

1Kings 10:17 and three hundred shields of beaten gold – three minas of gold went into each shield. And the sovereign put them in the House of the Forest of Lebanon.

1Kings 10:18 And the sovereign made a great throne of ivory, and overlaid it with refined gold.

1Kings 10:19 The throne had six steps, and the top of the throne was round at the back, and there were armrests on either side of the place of the seat, and two lions stood beside the armrests.

1Kings 10:20 And twelve lions were standing there, one on each side of the six steps. The like of it was never made in any reign.

1Kings 10:21 And all the drinking vessels of Sovereign ShelomaH were of gold, and all the vessels of the House of the Forest of Lebanon were of refined gold – not of silver, for this was reckoned of little value in the days of ShelomaH.

1Kings 10:22 For the sovereign had ships of Tarshish at sea with the fleet of Hiram. Once every three years the ships of Tarshish came bringing gold, and silver, ivory, and apes, and baboons.

1Kings 10:23 And Sovereign ShelomaH was greater than any of the sovereigns of the earth in riches and wisdom.

1Kings 10:24 And all the earth sought the presence of ShelomaH to hear his wisdom, which AHloaHYa'am had put in his heart.

1Kings 10:25 And they were each bringing his present: objects of silver and objects of gold, and garments, and armor, and spices, horses, and mules, the matter of a year by year.

1Kings 10:26 And ShelomaH gathered chariots and horsemen, and he had one thousand four hundred chariots and twelve thousand horsemen, whom he stationed in the chariot cities and with the sovereign in YaHruWshalom.

1Kings 10:27 And the sovereign made silver as common in YaHruWshalom as stones, and he made cedars as plenty as the sycamores which are in the low country.

1Kings 10:28 And ShelomaH had horses brought out from Mitsrayim and Quëh; the sovereign's merchants bought them in Quëh at a price.

1Kings 10:29 And a chariot came up and went out from Mitsrayim for six hundred pieces of silver, and a horse one hundred and fifty. And so, by their hand, they brought them out to all the sovereigns of the Hittites and the sovereigns of Aram.

1Kings 11:1 And Sovereign ShelomaH loved many foreign women in addition to the daughter of Pharaoh: Mo'abite, Ammonite, Edomite, Tsidonian, and Hittite women;

1Kings 11:2 from the nations of whom YaHuWaH had said to the children of Yasar'al, "You do not go into them, and they do not go into you, for they shall certainly turn away your hearts after their mighty ones." ShelomaH clung to these in love.

1Kings 11:3 And he had seven hundred wives, princesses, and three hundred concubines. And his wives turned away his heart.

1Kings 11:4 And it came to be, when ShelomaH was old, that his wives turned away his heart after other mighty ones. And his heart was not perfect with YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am, as was the heart of his father DauWid.

1Kings 11:5 And ShelomaH went after Ashtoreth the mighty one of the Tsidonians, and after Milkom the abomination of the Ammonites.

1Kings 11:6 Thus ShelomaH did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, and did not follow YaHuWaH completely, like his father DauWid.

1Kings 11:7 Then ShelomaH built a high place for Kemosh the abomination of Mo'ab, on the hill that is east of YaHruWshalom, and for Molek the abomination of the children of Ammon.

1Kings 11:8 And so he did for all his foreign wives, who burned incense and slaughtered to their mighty ones.

1Kings 11:9 Therefore YaHuWaH was enraged with ShelomaH, because his heart had turned away from YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, who had appeared to him twice,

1Kings 11:10 and had commanded him concerning this word, not to go after other mighty ones. But he did not guard what YaHuWaH had commanded.

1Kings 11:11 And YaHuWaH said to ShelomaH, "Because you have done this, and have not guarded My covenant and My laws, which I have commanded you, I shall certainly tear the reign away from you and give it to your servant.

1Kings 11:12 "Only, I do not do it in your days, for the sake of your father DauWid. Out of the hand of your son I shall tear it.

1Kings 11:13 "Only, I shall not tear away all the reign but give one tribe to your son for the sake of my servant DauWid, and for the sake of YaHruWshalom which I have chosen."

1Kings 11:14 And YaHuWaH raised up an adversary against ShelomaH, Haḏaḏ the Eḏomite. He was of the seed of the sovereign in Eḏom.

1Kings 11:15 And it came to be, when DauWid was in Eḏom, and Yo'ab the commander of the army had gone up to bury the slain, after he had smitten every male in Eḏom –

1Kings 11:16 Yo'ab remained there with all Yasar'al for six months, until every male in Eḏom was cut off –

1Kings 11:17 that Haḏaḏ fled to go to Mitsrayim, he and certain Eḏomites of his father's servants with him, while Haḏaḏ was still a little child.

1Kings 11:18 And they arose from Miḏyan and came to Paran, and took men with them from Paran and came to Mitsrayim, to Pharaoh sovereign of Mitsrayim, who gave him a house, and ordered food for him, and gave him land.

1Kings 11:19 And Haḏaḏ found much chanon in the eyes of Pharaoh, so that he gave him as wife the sister of his own wife, the sister of Sovereigness Taḥpenēs.

1Kings 11:20 And the sister of Taḥpenēs bore him Genuḇath his son, whom Taḥpenēs weaned in Pharaoh's house. And Genuḇath was in the house of Pharaoh among the sons of Pharaoh.

1Kings 11:21 And Haḏaḏ heard in Mitsrayim that DauWid slept with his fathers, and that Yo'ab the commander of the army was dead, and Haḏaḏ said to Pharaoh, "Let me go to my land."

1Kings 11:22 And Pharaoh said to him, "But what have you lacked with me, that you are now seeking to go to your own land?" And he answered, "No, but please let me go."

1Kings 11:23 And AHloaHYa'am raised up another adversary against him, Rezon son of Elyada who had fled from his master, Haḏadezer sovereign of Tsoḃah,

1Kings 11:24 and gathered men to him and became commander over a raiding band, when DauWid slew those of Tsoḃah. And they went to Damascus and dwelt there, and reigned in Damascus.

1Kings 11:25 And he was an adversary of Yasar'al all the days of ShelomaH – besides the trouble that Haḏad caused – and he was hostile to Yasar'al and reigned over Aram.

1Kings 11:26 And a servant of ShelomaH, Yarob'am son of Neḃat, an EphraYa'imate from Tserēdah, whose mother's name was Tseru'ah, a widow, also lifted up a hand against the sovereign.

1Kings 11:27 And this is what caused him to lift up a hand against the sovereign: ShelomaH had built Millo, repairing the breaks in the City of DauWid his father.

1Kings 11:28 And the man Yarob'am was a brave man. And ShelomaH, seeing that the young man was doing his work well, made him the officer over all the compulsory labor of the house of Ya'oseph.

1Kings 11:29 And it came to be at that time, when Yarob'am went out of YaHruWshalom, that the prophet Aḃiyah the Shilonite met him on the way. And he was wearing a new garment, and the two were alone in the field.

1Kings 11:30 And Aḃiyah took hold of the new garment that was on him, and tore it into twelve pieces,

1Kings 11:31 and said to Yarob'am, "Take for yourself ten pieces, for thus said YaHuWaH, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, 'See, I am tearing the reign out of the hand of ShelomaH and shall give ten tribes to you,

1Kings 11:32 but he shall have one tribe for the sake of My servant DauWid, and for the sake of YaHruWshalom, the city which I have chosen out of all the tribes of Yasar'al.

1Kings 11:33 'Because they have forsaken Me, and bow themselves to Ashtoreth the mighty one of the Tsidonians, to Kemosh the mighty one of the Mo'abites, and to Milkom the mighty one of the children of Ammon, and have not walked in My ways – to do what is right in My eyes, and My laws and My right-rulings, as did his father DauWid.

1Kings 11:34 'But I do not take all the reign out of his hand, because I have made him ruler all the days of his life for the sake of My servant DauWid, whom I chose because he guarded My commands and My laws.

1Kings 11:35 'And I shall take the reign out of his son's hand and give it to you, the ten tribes.

1Kings 11:36 'And to his son I give one tribe, so that My servant DauWid shall always have a lamp before Me in YaHruWshalom, the city which I have chosen for Myself, to put My Name there.

1Kings 11:37 'So I take you, and you shall reign over all that your being desires, and you shall be sovereign over Yasar'al.

1Kings 11:38 'And it shall be, if you obey all that I command you, and shall walk in My ways, and do what is right in My eyes, to guard My laws and My commands, as My servant DauWid did, then I shall be with you and build for you a steadfast house, as I built for DauWid, and shall give Yasar'al to you.

1Kings 11:39 'And because of this I humble the seed of DauWid, but not forever.' "

1Kings 11:40 And ShelomaH sought to kill Yarob'am, but Yarob'am rose up and fled to Mitsrayim, to Shishaq sovereign of Mitsrayim, and was in Mitsrayim until the death of ShelomaH.

1Kings 11:41 And the rest of the acts of ShelomaH, all that he did, and his wisdom, are they not written in the book of the acts of ShelomaH?

1Kings 11:42 And the days that ShelomaH reigned in YaHruWshalom over all Yasar'al was forty years.

1Kings 11:43 So ShelomaH slept with his fathers, and was buried in the City of DauWid his father, and Rehab'am his son reigned in his place.

1Kings 12:1 And Rehab'am went to Shekem, for all Yasar'al had gone to Shekem to set him up to reign.

1Kings 12:2 And it came to be, when Yarob'am son of Nebat heard this - he was still in Mitsrayim, for he had fled from the presence of Sovereign ShelomaH and had been dwelling in Mitsrayim -

1Kings 12:3 that they sent and called him. And Yarob'am and all the assembly of Yasar'al came and spoke to Rehab'am, saying,

1Kings 12:4 "Your father made our yoke hard, and now, lighten the hard service of your father, and his heavy yoke which he put on us, then we serve you."

1Kings 12:5 And he said to them, "Go away for three days, then come back to me." And the people went.

1Kings 12:6 Then Sovereign Rehab'am consulted the elders who stood before his father ShelomaH while he still lived, and he said, "What do you advise me to answer these people?"

1Kings 12:7 And they spoke to him, saying, "If you are a servant to these people today, and shall serve them, and shall answer them and speak good words to them, then they shall be your servants all the days."

1Kings 12:8 But he ignored the advice the elders gave him, and consulted the young men who had grown up with him, who stood before him.

1Kings 12:9 And he said to them, "What advice do you give? How should we answer this people who have spoken to me, saying, 'Lighten the yoke which your father put on us?'"

1Kings 12:10 And the young men who had grown up with him spoke to him, saying, "Say this to this people who have spoken to you, saying, 'Your father made our yoke heavy, but you make it lighter on us.' Say this to them, 'My little finger is thicker than my father's waist!"

1Kings 12:11 'And now, my father laid a heavy yoke on you, but I add to your yoke; my father flogged you with whips, but I, I flog you with scourges!' "

1Kings 12:12 So Yarob'am and all the people came to Rehab'am the third day, as the sovereign had spoken, saying, "Come back to me the third day."

1Kings 12:13 But the sovereign answered the people harshly, and ignored the advice which the elders had given him,

1Kings 12:14 and he spoke to them according to the advice of the young men, saying, "My father made your yoke heavy, but I add to your yoke; my father flogged you with whips, but I, I flog you with scourges!"

1Kings 12:15 So the sovereign did not listen to the people, for the turn *of events* was from YaHuWaH, in order to establish His word, which YaHuWaH had spoken by Aḥiyah the Shilonite to Yarob'am son of Nebat.

1Kings 12:16 And all Yasar'al saw that the sovereign did not listen to them. Then the people answered the sovereign, saying, "What portion do we have in DauWid? And there is no inheritance in the son of Yishai. To your mighty ones, O Yasar'al! Now, see to your own house, O DauWid!" So Yasar'al went to their tents.

1Kings 12:17 But as for the children of Yasar'al who dwelt in the cities of YaHuWdaH, Reḥab'am reigned over them.

1Kings 12:18 And when Sovereign Reḥab'am sent Aḏoram, who was over the compulsory labor, all Yasar'al stoned him with stones, and he died. And Sovereign Reḥab'am hastily mounted his chariot to flee to YaHruWshalom.

1Kings 12:19 Thus Yasar'al revolted against the house of DauWid to this day.

1Kings 12:20 And it came to be when all Yasar'al heard that Yarob'am had come back, they sent for him and called him to the congregation, and set him up to reign over all Yasar'al. There was none who followed the house of DauWid, except the tribe of YaHuWdaH only.

1Kings 12:21 And Reḥab'am came to YaHruWshalom, and he assembled all the house of YaHuWdaH with the tribe of BenYamin, one hundred and eighty thousand chosen brave men, to fight against the house of Yasar'al, to bring back the reign to Reḥab'am son of ShelomaH.

1Kings 12:22 But the word of AHloaHYa'am came to Shemayah the man of AHloaHYa'am, saying,

1Kings 12:23 "Speak to Reḥab'am son of ShelomaH, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, and to all the house of YaHuWdaH and BenYamin, and to the rest of the people, saying,

1Kings 12:24 "Thus said YaHuWaH, "Do not go up or fight against your brothers the children of Yasar'al. Let every man return to his house, for this matter is from Me." ' ' " So they obeyed the word of YaHuWaH, and turned back, according to the word of YaHuWaH.

1Kings 12:25 And Yarob'am built Shekem in the mountains of EphraYa'im, and dwelt there. And he went out from there and built Penu'el.

1Kings 12:26 And Yarob'am said in his heart, "Now the reign shall return to the house of DauWid.

1Kings 12:27 "If these people go up to do slaughterings in the House of YaHuWaH at YaHruWshalom, then the heart of this people shall turn back to their master, Reḥab'am sovereign of YaHuWdaH, and they shall slay me and go back to Reḥab'am sovereign of YaHuWdaH."

1Kings 12:28 So the sovereign took counsel and made two calves of gold, and said to the people, "It is too much for you to go up to YaHruWshalom. See, your mighty ones, O Yasar'al, which brought you up from the land of Mitsrayim!"

1Kings 12:29 And he set up one in Bēyth AHL, and the other he put in Dan.

1Kings 12:30 And this matter became a sin, for the people went before the one as far as Dan.

1Kings 12:31 And he made the house of high places, and made priests from all sorts of people, who were not of the sons of LeuWi.

1Kings 12:32 And Yarob'am performed a festival on the fifteenth day of the eighth month, like the festival that was in YaHuWdaH, and he offered on the altar. So he did at Bēyth AHL,

slaughtering to the calves that he had made. And at Běyth AHL he appointed the priests of the high places which he had made.

1Kings 12:33 And he made offerings on the altar which he had made at Běyth AHL on the fifteenth day of the eighth month, in the month which he had devised in his own heart. And he performed a festival for the children of Yasar'al, and offered on the altar and burned incense.

1Kings 13:1 And see, a man of AHloaHYa'am went from YaHuWdaH to Běyth AHL by the word of YaHuWaH, while Yarob'am was standing by the altar to burn incense.

1Kings 13:2 And he cried out against the altar by the word of YaHuWaH, and said, "O altar, altar! Thus said YaHuWaH, 'See, a son is to be born to the house of DauWid, YoshiYaHuW is his name. And on you he shall offer the priests of the high places who burn incense on you, and men's bones be burned on you.' "

1Kings 13:3 And he gave a sign the same day, saying, "This is the sign which YaHuWaH has spoken: See, the altar is split apart, and the ashes on it is poured out."

1Kings 13:4 And it came to be when Sovereign Yarob'am heard the saying of the man of AHloaHYa'am, who cried out against the altar in Běyth AHL, that he stretched out his hand from the altar, saying, "Seize him!" Then his hand, which he stretched out toward him, dried up, so that he was unable to bring it back to him.

1Kings 13:5 And the altar was split apart, and the ashes poured out from the altar, according to the sign which the man of AHloaHYa'am had given by the word of YaHuWaH.

1Kings 13:6 And the sovereign answered and said to the man of AHloaHYa'am, "Please appease the face of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and pray for me, that my hand might be restored to me." And the man of AHloaHYa'am appeased the face of YaHuWaH, and the sovereign's hand was restored to him, and became as it was before.

1Kings 13:7 The sovereign then said to the man of AHloaHYa'am, "Come home with me and refresh yourself, and I give you a gift."

1Kings 13:8 But the man of AHloaHYa'am said to the sovereign, "If you were to give me half your house, I do not go in with you, nor do I eat bread nor drink water in this place.

1Kings 13:9 "For so He commanded me by the word of YaHuWaH, saying, 'Do not eat bread, nor drink water, nor return by the same way you came.' "

1Kings 13:10 So he went another way and did not return by the way he came to Běyth AHL.

1Kings 13:11 And a certain old prophet was dwelling in Běyth AHL, and his sons came and told him all the works that the man of AHloaHYa'am had done that day in Běyth AHL, the words which he had spoken to the sovereign.

1Kings 13:12 And their father said to them, "Which way did he go?" And his sons had seen which way the man of AHloaHYa'am went who came from YaHuWdaH.

1Kings 13:13 And he said to his sons, "Saddle the donkey for me." And they saddled the donkey for him, and he rode on it,

1Kings 13:14 and went after the man of AHloaHYa'am, and found him sitting under a terebinth. And he said to him, "Are you the man of AHloaHYa'am who came from YaHuWdaH?" And he said, "I am."

1Kings 13:15 And he said to him, "Come home with me and eat bread."

1Kings 13:16 And he said, "I am not able to return with you or to go in with you, nor am I to eat bread or drink water with you in this place.

1Kings 13:17 “For word came to me by the word of YaHuWaH, ‘Do not eat bread nor drink water there, nor return by going the way you came.’ ”

1Kings 13:18 And he said to him, “I too am a prophet like you, and a messenger spoke to me by the word of YaHuWaH, saying, ‘Bring him back with you to your house, and let him eat bread and drink water.’ ” But he lied to him.

1Kings 13:19 So he turned back with him, and ate bread in his house, and drank water.

1Kings 13:20 And it came to be, as they sat at the table, that the word of YaHuWaH came to the prophet who had brought him back,

1Kings 13:21 and he cried out to the man of AHloaHYa'am who came from YaHuWdaH, saying, “Thus said YaHuWaH, ‘Because you have rebelled against the mouth of YaHuWaH, and have not guarded the command which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am commanded you,

1Kings 13:22 and turned back, and ate bread, and drank water in the place of which He said to you, “Do not eat bread nor drink water,” your body shall not enter the burying-place of your fathers.’ ”

1Kings 13:23 And it came to be, after he had eaten bread and after he had drunk, that he saddled the donkey for him, for the prophet whom he had brought back.

1Kings 13:24 And he went, and a lion met him on the way and killed him. And his body was thrown on the way. And the donkey was standing by it, and the lion was standing by the body.

1Kings 13:25 And see, men were passing by and saw the body thrown on the way, while the lion was standing by the body. And they went and reported it in the city where the old prophet dwelt.

1Kings 13:26 And the prophet who had brought him back from the way heard it, and said, “It is the man of AHloaHYa'am who rebelled against the mouth of YaHuWaH, and YaHuWaH gave him to the lion, and it tore him apart and killed him, according to the word of YaHuWaH which He spoke to him.”

1Kings 13:27 And he spoke to his sons, saying, “Saddle the donkey for me.” And they saddled it.

1Kings 13:28 So he went and found his body thrown on the way, and the donkey and the lion standing by the body. The lion had not eaten the body nor mauled the donkey.

1Kings 13:29 And the prophet lifted up the body of the man of AHloaHYa'am, and placed it on the donkey, and brought it back. And the old prophet came to the city to mourn, and to bury him,

1Kings 13:30 and he placed his body in his own tomb. And they lamented over him, saying, “Oh, my brother!”

1Kings 13:31 And it came to be, after he had buried him, that he spoke to his sons, saying, “When I am dead, then you shall bury me in the tomb where the man of AHloaHYa'am is buried. Lay my bones beside his bones.

1Kings 13:32 “For the word which he cried out, by the word of YaHuWaH, against the altar in Bēyth AHL, and against all the houses of the high places which are in the cities of Shomeron, shall certainly come to be.”

1Kings 13:33 After this event Yarob'am did not turn from his evil way, but again he made priests from all sorts of people for the high places. Whoever wished, he ordained, to become one of the priests of the high places.

1Kings 13:34 And this matter was the sin of the house of Yarob'am, even to cut it off and destroy it from the face of the earth.

1Kings 14:1 At that time Ahiyah the son of Yarob'am became sick.

1Kings 14:2 And Yarob'am said to his wife, "Please arise, and disguise yourself, so they do not know that you are the wife of Yarob'am, and go to Shiloh. See, Ahiyah the prophet is there, who spoke to me of *becoming* sovereign over this people.

1Kings 14:3 "And you shall take with you ten loaves, and cakes, and a jar of honey, and go to him. Let him declare to you what becomes of the child."

1Kings 14:4 And Yarob'am's wife did so, and rose up and went to Shiloh, and came to the house of Ahiyah. But Ahiyah was unable to see, for his eyes had set because of his age.

1Kings 14:5 And YaHuWaH had said to Ahiyah, "See, the wife of Yarob'am is coming to ask you a word about her son, for he is sick. Speak to her thus and thus. For it shall be, when she comes in, that she makes herself strange."

1Kings 14:6 And it came to be, when Ahiyah heard the sound of her footsteps as she came through the door, he said, "Come in, wife of Yarob'am. Why are you making yourself strange? And I have been sent to you with a hard *word*."

1Kings 14:7 Go, say to Yarob'am, "Thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, "Because I exalted you from among the people, and made you ruler over My people Yasar'al,

1Kings 14:8 and tore the reign away from the house of DauWid, and gave it to you – and you have not been as My servant DauWid, who guarded My commands and who followed Me with all his heart, to do only what was right in My eyes,

1Kings 14:9 but you have done more evil than all who were before you, for you have gone and made for yourself other mighty ones and molded images to provoke Me, and have cast Me behind your back –

1Kings 14:10 therefore, see, I am bringing evil to the house of Yarob'am, and shall cut off from Yarob'am every male in Yasar'al, whether shut up or left at large, and sweep away the remnant of the house of Yarob'am, as one sweeps away dung until it is all gone.

1Kings 14:11 Those of Yarob'am who die in the city the dogs do eat, and those who die in the field the birds of the ShamaYa'im do eat, for YaHuWaH has spoken it!"

1Kings 14:12 "And you, arise, go to your house. When your feet enter the city, the child shall die.

1Kings 14:13 "And all Yasar'al shall mourn for him and bury him, for he is the only one of Yarob'am who shall come to the grave, because in him there is found a good report toward YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, in the house of Yarob'am.

1Kings 14:14 "And YaHuWaH shall raise up for Himself a sovereign over Yasar'al who cuts off the house of Yarob'am, this day, and even now!

1Kings 14:15 "And YaHuWaH shall smite Yasar'al, as a reed is shaken in the water, and shall pluck Yasar'al from this good soil which He gave to their fathers, and shall scatter them beyond the River, because they made their Asherim, provoking YaHuWaH,

1Kings 14:16 and He shall give Yasar'al up, because of the sins of Yarob'am, who sinned and who made Yasar'al sin."

1Kings 14:17 And the wife of Yarob'am rose up and went, and came to Tirtsah. When she came to the threshold of the house, the child died.

1Kings 14:18 And they buried him, and all Yasar'al lamented for him, according to the word of YaHuWaH which He spoke through His servant Ahiyah the prophet.

1Kings 14:19 And the rest of the acts of Yarob'am, how he fought and how he reigned, see, they are written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of Yasar'al.

1Kings 14:20 And the days that Yarob'am reigned was twenty-two years. So he slept with his fathers, and Naḏab his son reigned in his place.

1Kings 14:21 Meanwhile Reḥab'am son of ShelomaH reigned in YaHuWdaH. Reḥab'am was forty-one years old when he became sovereign, and he reigned seventeen years in YaHruWshalom, the city which YaHuWaH had chosen out of all the tribes of Yasar'al, to put His Name there. And his mother's name was Na'amah the Ammonitess.

1Kings 14:22 And YaHuWdaH did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, and they provoked Him to be exacting with their sins which they committed, more than all that their fathers had done.

1Kings 14:23 For they also built for themselves high places, and pillars, and Ashërim on every high hill and under every green tree.

1Kings 14:24 And there were also cult prostitutes in the land. They did according to all the abominations of the gentiles which YaHuWaH dispossessed before the children of Yasar'al.

1Kings 14:25 And it came to be, in the fifth year of Sovereign Reḥab'am, that Shishaq sovereign of Mitsrayim came up against YaHruWshalom.

1Kings 14:26 And he took away the treasures of the House of YaHuWaH and the treasures of the sovereign's house, he even took away all. And he took away all the shields of gold which ShelomaH had made.

1Kings 14:27 And Sovereign Reḥab'am made shields of bronze to replace them, and entrusted them into the hands of the chiefs of the guard, who guarded the entrance of the sovereign's house.

1Kings 14:28 And it came to be, whenever the sovereign went into the House of YaHuWaH, the guards would bring them, then take them back into the guardroom.

1Kings 14:29 And the rest of the acts of Reḥab'am, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH?

1Kings 14:30 And there was fighting between Reḥab'am and Yarob'am all the days.

1Kings 14:31 So Reḥab'am slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the City of DauWid. And the name of his mother was Na'amah the Ammonitess. And Aḇiyam his son reigned in his place.

1Kings 15:1 And in the eighteenth year of Sovereign Yarob'am son of Neḇat, Aḇiyam became sovereign over YaHuWdaH.

1Kings 15:2 He reigned three years in YaHruWshalom, and his mother's name was Ma'aḳah the granddaughter of Aḇishalom.

1Kings 15:3 And he walked in all the sins of his father, which he had done before him, and his heart was not perfect to YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am, as was the heart of his father DauWid.

1Kings 15:4 But for DauWid's sake YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am gave him a lamp in YaHruWshalom, to raise up his son after him and by establishing YaHruWshalom,

1Kings 15:5 for DauWid did what was right in the eyes of YaHuWaH, and did not turn aside from all that He commanded him all the days of his life, except in the matter of UriYaH the Hittite.

1Kings 15:6 And there was fighting between Reḥab'am and Yarob'am all the days of his life.

1Kings 15:7 And the rest of the acts of Aḅiyam, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH? And there was fighting between Aḅiyam and Yarob'am.

1Kings 15:8 So Aḅiyam slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the City of DauWid. And Asa his son reigned in his place.

1Kings 15:9 And in the twentieth year of Yarob'am sovereign of Yasar'al, Asa became sovereign over YaHuWdaH.

1Kings 15:10 And he reigned forty-one years in YaHruWshalom, and his grandmother's name was Ma'aḅah the granddaughter of Aḅishalom.

1Kings 15:11 And Asa did what was right in the eyes of YaHuWaH, as his father DauWid had done,

1Kings 15:12 and put away the cult prostitutes from the land, and removed all the idols that his fathers had made.

1Kings 15:13 And he also removed Ma'aḅah his grandmother from being sovereigness mother, because she had made an abominable image for Asherah. And Asa cut down her abominable image and burned it by the wadi Qidron.

1Kings 15:14 But the high places were not removed. However, Asa's heart was perfect with YaHuWaH all his days.

1Kings 15:15 And he brought into the House of YaHuWaH the set-apart items of his father, and his own set-apart items: silver and gold and utensils.

1Kings 15:16 And there was fighting between Asa and Ba'asha sovereign of Yasar'al all their days.

1Kings 15:17 And Ba'asha sovereign of Yasar'al came up against YaHuWdaH, and built Ramah, to keep anyone from going out or coming in to Asa sovereign of YaHuWdaH.

1Kings 15:18 And Asa took all the silver and gold that was left in the treasuries of the House of YaHuWaH and the treasuries of the sovereign's house, and gave them into the hand of his servants. And Sovereign Asa sent them to Ben-Hadaḅ son of Tabrimmon, son of Hezyon, sovereign of Aram, who dwelt in Damascus, saying,

1Kings 15:19 "Let there be a covenant between you and me, as there was between my father and your father. Look, I have sent you a present of silver and gold. Come, break your covenant with Ba'asha sovereign of Yasar'al, so that he withdraws from me."

1Kings 15:20 And Ben-Hadaḅ listened to Sovereign Asa, and sent the commanders of his armies against the cities of Yasar'al, and smote Lyon, and Dan, and Aḅel Bēyth Ma'aḅah, and all Kinneroth, with all the land of Naphtali.

1Kings 15:21 And it came to be, when Ba'asha heard it, that he stopped building Ramah, and remained in Tirtsah.

1Kings 15:22 Then Sovereign Asa summoned all YaHuWdaH – none was exempted – and they took away the stones and timber of Ramah, which Ba'asha had used for building. And with them Sovereign Asa built Geḅa of BenYamin, and Mitspah.

1Kings 15:23 And the rest of all the acts of Asa, and all his might, and all that he did, and the cities which he built, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH? But in the time of his old age he was diseased in his feet.

1Kings 15:24 So Asa slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the City of DauWid his father. And YaHuWshaphat his son reigned in his place.

1Kings 15:25 And Naḏab̄ son of Yarob̄'am became sovereign over Yasar'al in the second year of Asa sovereign of YaHuWdaH, and he reigned over Yasar'al two years.

1Kings 15:26 And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, and walked in the way of his father, and in his sin by which he had made Yasar'al sin.

1Kings 15:27 Then Ba'asha son of Aḥiyah, of the house of Yissaskar, conspired against him. And Ba'asha smote him at Gibbethon, which belonged to the Philistines, for Naḏab̄ and all Yasar'al had laid siege to Gibbethon.

1Kings 15:28 And Ba'asha killed him in the third year of Asa sovereign of YaHuWdaH, and reigned in his place.

1Kings 15:29 And it came to be, when he became sovereign, that he smote all the house of Yarob̄'am. He did not leave to Yarob̄'am anyone breathing, until he had destroyed him, according to the word of YaHuWaH which He had spoken by His servant Aḥiyah the Shilonite,

1Kings 15:30 because of the sins of Yarob̄'am, which he had sinned and by which he had made Yasar'al sin, because of his provocation with which he had provoked YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.

1Kings 15:31 And the rest of the acts of Naḏab̄, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of Yasar'al?

1Kings 15:32 And there was fighting between Asa and Ba'asha sovereign of Yasar'al all their days.

1Kings 15:33 In the third year of Asa sovereign of YaHuWdaH, Ba'asha son of Aḥiyah became sovereign over all Yasar'al in Tirtsah, and reigned twenty-four years.

1Kings 15:34 And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, and walked in the way of Yarob̄'am, and in his sin by which he had made Yasar'al sin.

1Kings 16:1 Then the word of YaHuWaH came to YaHuW son of Ḥanani, against Ba'asha, saying,

1Kings 16:2 "Because I raised you up out of the dust and made you ruler over My people Yasar'al, but you walked in the way of Yarob̄'am, and made My people Yasar'al sin, to provoke Me with their sins,

1Kings 16:3 see, I am going to sweep away Ba'asha and his house, and shall make your house like the house of Yarob̄'am the son of Neḃat.

1Kings 16:4 "Anyone belonging to Ba'asha who dies in a city the dogs eat, and anyone belonging to him who dies in a field the birds of the ShamaYa'im eat."

1Kings 16:5 And the rest of the acts of Ba'asha, what he did, and his might, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of Yasar'al?

1Kings 16:6 So Ba'asha slept with his fathers and was buried in Tirtsah. And his son Ėlah reigned in his place.

1Kings 16:7 Moreover, the word of YaHuWaH came by the prophet YaHuW son of Ḥanani against Ba'asha and his house, because of all the evil that he did in the eyes of YaHuWaH in provoking Him with the work of his hands, in being like the house of Yarob̄'am, and because he smote them.

1Kings 16:8 In the twenty-sixth year of Asa sovereign of YaHuWdaH, Ėlah son of Ba'asha began to reign over Yasar'al in Tirtsah, two years.

1Kings 16:9 And his servant Zimri, commander of half his chariots, conspired against him as he was in Tirtsah drinking himself drunk in the house of Artsa, who was over his house in Tirtsah.

1Kings 16:10 Then Zimri came in and smote him and killed him in the twenty-seventh year of Asa sovereign of YaHuWdaH, and reigned in his place.

1Kings 16:11 And it came to be, when he began to reign, as soon as he was seated on his throne, that he smote all the household of Ba'asha. He did not leave him one male, neither of his relatives nor of his friends.

1Kings 16:12 So Zimri destroyed the entire house of Ba'asha, according to the word of YaHuWaH, which He spoke against Ba'asha by YaHuW the prophet,

1Kings 16:13 for all the sins of Ba'asha and the sins of Ēlah his son, by which they had sinned and by which they had made Yasar'al sin, in provoking YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al with their worthlessnesses.

1Kings 16:14 And the rest of the acts of Ēlah, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of Yasar'al?

1Kings 16:15 In the twenty-seventh year of Asa sovereign of YaHuWdaH, Zimri reigned seven days in Tirtsah. And the people were encamped against Gibbethon, which belonged to the Philistines.

1Kings 16:16 And the people who were encamped heard it said, "Zimri has conspired and also smote the sovereign." So all Yasar'al set up Omri, the commander of the army, to reign over Yasar'al that day in the camp.

1Kings 16:17 And Omri went up, and all Yasar'al with him, from Gibbethon, and they besieged Tirtsah.

1Kings 16:18 And it came to be, when Zimri saw that the city was captured, that he went into a high place of the sovereign's house and burned the sovereign's house down upon himself with fire, and died,

1Kings 16:19 because of the sins which he had sinned in doing evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, in walking in the way of Yarob'am, and in his sin which he had committed to make Yasar'al sin.

1Kings 16:20 And the rest of the acts of Zimri, and the conspiracy he made, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of Yasar'al?

1Kings 16:21 Then the people of Yasar'al were divided into two parts: half of the people followed Tiḥni son of Ginath, to make him reign, and half followed Omri.

1Kings 16:22 But the people who followed Omri were stronger than the people who followed Tiḥni son of Ginath. And Tiḥni died and Omri reigned.

1Kings 16:23 In the thirty-first year of Asa sovereign of YaHuWdaH, Omri became sovereign over Yasar'al, and reigned twelve years. He reigned six years in Tirtsah.

1Kings 16:24 And he bought the hill of Shomeron from Shemer for two talents of silver, and built on the hill, and called the name of the city which he built, Shomeron, after the name of Shemer, owner of the hill.

1Kings 16:25 And Omri did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, and did evil more than all those before him,

1Kings 16:26 and walked in all the ways of Yarob'am son of Neḅat, and in his sin by which he had made Yasar'al sin, provoking YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al with their worthlessnesses.

1Kings 16:27 And the rest of the acts of Omri which he did, and the might that he attained, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of Yasar'al?

1Kings 16:28 So Omri slept with his fathers and was buried in Shomeron. And Aḥaḇ his son reigned in his place.

1Kings 16:29 In the thirty-eighth year of Asa sovereign of YaHuWdaH, Aḥaḇ son of Omri became sovereign over Yasar'al. And Aḥaḇ son of Omri reigned over Yasar'al in Shomeron twenty-two years.

1Kings 16:30 And Aḥaḇ son of Omri did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, more than all those before him.

1Kings 16:31 And it came to be, as though it had been a light matter for him to walk in the sins of Yarob'am son of Neḇat, that he took as wife Izeḇel the daughter of Ethba'al, sovereign of the Tsidonians. And he went and served Ba'al and bowed himself to it,

1Kings 16:32 and raised up an altar for Ba'al in the house of Ba'al, which he had built in Shomeron.

1Kings 16:33 And Aḥaḇ made an Asherah. And Aḥaḇ did more to provoke YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al than all the sovereigns of Yasar'al before him.

1Kings 16:34 In his days Ḥi'el of Bēyth AḤI built Yeriḥo. He laid its foundation at the cost of Aḇiram his first-born, and at the cost of his youngest son Seḡuḇ he set up its gates, according to the word of YaHuWaH, which He had spoken through YaHuWshua son of Nun.

1Kings 17:1 And EliYaHuW the Tishbite, of the inhabitants of Gil'aḏ, said to Aḥaḇ, "As YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al lives, before whom I stand, there shall be no dew or rain these years, except at my word."

1Kings 17:2 And the word of YaHuWaH came to him, saying,

1Kings 17:3 "Go away from here and turn eastward, and hide by the wadi Kerith, which flows into the Yardēn.

1Kings 17:4 "And it shall be that you drink from the stream, and I shall command the ravens to feed you there."

1Kings 17:5 And he went and did according to the word of YaHuWaH, for he went and dwelt by the wadi Kerith, which flows into the Yardēn.

1Kings 17:6 And the ravens brought him bread and meat in the morning, and bread and meat in the evening, and he drank from the stream.

1Kings 17:7 And it came to be after a while that the stream dried up, because there had been no rain in the land.

1Kings 17:8 Then the word of YaHuWaH came to him, saying,

1Kings 17:9 "Rise up, go to Tsarephath, which belongs to Tsidon, and dwell there. See, I have commanded a widow there to sustain you."

1Kings 17:10 And he rose up and went to Tsarephath, and came to the gate of the city and saw a widow there gathering sticks. And he called and said to her, "Please bring me a little water in a vessel to drink."

1Kings 17:11 And as she was going to get it, he called and said to her, "Please bring me a piece of bread in your hand."

1Kings 17:12 And she said, "As YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am lives, I do not have bread, only a handful of flour in a bin, and a little oil in a jar. And see, I am gathering a couple of sticks and shall go in and prepare it for myself and my son, and we shall eat it, and die."

1Kings 17:13 And Ēliyāh said to her, "Do not fear, go and do as you have said, but make me a small cake from it first, and bring it to me. And afterward make some for yourself and your son.

1Kings 17:14 "For thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, "The bin of flour shall not be used up, nor the jar of oil run dry, until the day YaHuWaH sends rain on the earth.' "

1Kings 17:15 So she went and did according to the word of EliYaHuW, and she and he and her household ate for many days.

1Kings 17:16 The bin of flour was not used up, nor did the jar of oil run dry, according to the word of YaHuWaH which He spoke by EliYaHuW.

1Kings 17:17 And after these events it came to be that the son of the woman who owned the house became sick. And his sickness was very severe until there was no breath left in him.

1Kings 17:18 And she said to EliYaHuW, "What have I to do with you, O man of AHloaHYa'am? Have you come to me to bring my lawlessness to be remembered, and to kill my son?"

1Kings 17:19 And he said to her, "Give me your son." So he took him from her arms and took him to the upper room where he was dwelling, and laid him on his own bed,

1Kings 17:20 and cried out to YaHuWaH and said, "O YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, have You also brought evil on the widow with whom I am sojourning, to kill her son?"

1Kings 17:21 And he stretched himself out on the child three times, and cried out to YaHuWaH and said, "O YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, I pray, let the life of this child come back to him."

1Kings 17:22 And YaHuWaH heard the voice of EliYaHuW, and the life of the child came back to him, and he lived.

1Kings 17:23 And EliYaHuW took the child and brought him down from the upper room into the house, and gave him to his mother. And EliYaHuW said, "See, your son lives!"

1Kings 17:24 And the woman said to EliYaHuW, "Now by this I know that you are a man of AHloaHYa'am, and that the word of YaHuWaH in your mouth is truth."

1Kings 18:1 And after many days it came to be that the word of YaHuWaH came to EliYaHuW, in the third year, saying, "Go, present yourself to Aḥaḇ, and I give rain on the earth."

1Kings 18:2 Thereupon EliYaHuW went to present himself to Aḥaḇ. And the scarcity of food in Shomeron was severe.

1Kings 18:3 And Aḥaḇ had called Oḇadyahu, who was over his house. Now Oḇadyahu feared YaHuWaH exceedingly.

1Kings 18:4 And it came to be, while Izeḇel cut down the prophets of YaHuWaH, that Oḇadyahu had taken one hundred prophets and hidden them, fifty to a cave, and had fed them with bread and water.

1Kings 18:5 And Aḥaḇ had said to Oḇadyahu, "Go into the land to all the springs of water and to all the wadis, it could be that we find grass to keep the horses and mules alive, and not have any livestock cut off.

1Kings 18:6 And they divided the land between them to pass over it, Aḥaḇ went one way by himself, and Oḇadyahu went another way by himself.

1Kings 18:7 And as Oḇadyahu was on his way, then see, EliYaHuW met him. And he recognized him, and fell on his face, and said, "Is that you, my master EliYaHuW?"

1Kings 18:8 And he answered him, "It is I. Go, say to your master, 'EliYaHuW is here.' "

1Kings 18:9 And he said, "What have I sinned, that you are giving your servant into the hand of Aḥaḇ, to kill me?"

1Kings 18:10 "As YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am lives, there is no nation or reign where my master has not sent to look for you. And when they said, 'He is not here,' he made the reign or nation swear that they could not find you.

1Kings 18:11 "And now you say, 'Go, say to your master, "EliYaHuW is here" '!

1Kings 18:12 "And it shall be, as soon as I am gone from you, that the RuWach of YaHuWaH takes you away to a place I do not know. And I shall come to report to Aḥaḇ, and when he does not find you, he shall kill me. But I your servant have feared YaHuWaH from my youth.

1Kings 18:13 "Was it not reported to my master what I did when Izeḇel slew the prophets of YaHuWaH, how I hid one hundred men of the prophets of YaHuWaH, fifty to a cave, and fed them with bread and water?"

1Kings 18:14 "And now you say, 'Go, say to your master, "EliYaHuW is here!" ' Then he shall slay me."

1Kings 18:15 And EliYaHuW said, "As YaHuWaH of hosts lives, before whom I stand, I shall indeed show myself to him today."

1Kings 18:16 Oḇadyahu then went to meet Aḥaḇ and informed him, and Aḥaḇ went to meet EliYaHuW.

1Kings 18:17 And it came to be, when Aḥaḇ saw EliYaHuW, that Aḥaḇ said to him, "Is that you, O disturber of Yasar'al?"

1Kings 18:18 And he answered, "I have not disturbed Yasar'al, but you and your father's house, in that you have forsaken the commands of YaHuWaH, and you have followed the Ba'als.

1Kings 18:19 "And now, send and gather all Yasar'al to me on Mount Karmel, the four hundred and fifty prophets of Ba'al, and the four hundred prophets of Ashērah, who eat at Izeḇel's table."

1Kings 18:20 Aḥaḇ then sent for all the children of Yasar'al, and gathered the prophets on Mount Karmel.

1Kings 18:21 And EliYaHuW came to all the people, and said, "How long would you keep hopping between two opinions? If YaHuWaH is AHloaHYa'am, follow Him; and if Ba'al, follow him." But the people answered him not a word.

1Kings 18:22 And EliYaHuW said to the people, "I alone am left a prophet of YaHuWaH, but the prophets of Ba'al are four hundred and fifty men.

1Kings 18:23 "Now let them give us two bulls. And let them choose one bull for themselves, and cut it in pieces, and lay it on the wood, but set no fire. And I, I prepare the other bull, and shall lay it on the wood, but set no fire.

1Kings 18:24 "And you shall call on the name of your mighty one, and I, I call on the Name of YaHuWaH. And the AHloaHYa'am who answers by fire, He is AHloaHYa'am." So all the people answered and said, "The word is good."

1Kings 18:25 And EliYaHuW said to the prophets of Ba'al, "Choose one bull for yourselves and prepare it first, for you are many. And call on the name of your mighty one, but set no fire."

1Kings 18:26 So they took the bull which was given them, and prepared it, and called on the name of Ba'al from morning even until noon, saying, "O Ba'al, answer us!" But there was no voice and no one answered. And they leaped about the altar which they had made.

1Kings 18:27 And it came to be at noon, that EliYaHuW taunted them and said, "Cry aloud, for he is a mighty one; he is meditating, or he is busy, or he is on a journey, or it could be that he is asleep and has to be awakened!"

1Kings 18:28 And they cried aloud, and cut themselves, according to their ruling, with knives and spears, until the blood gushed out on them.

1Kings 18:29 And it came to be when midday was past, that they prophesied until the time of bringing the *evening* offering. But there was no voice and no one answered, and no one paying attention.

1Kings 18:30 Then EliYaHuW said to all the people, "Come closer to me." And all the people came closer to him. And he repaired the altar of YaHuWaH that was broken down.

1Kings 18:31 And EliYaHuW took twelve stones, according to the number of the tribes of the sons of Ya'aqob, to whom the word of YaHuWaH had come, saying, "Yasar'al is your name."

1Kings 18:32 And with the stones he built an altar in the Name of YaHuWaH. And he made a trench around the altar large enough to hold two seahs of seed.

1Kings 18:33 And he arranged the wood, and cut the bull in pieces, and laid it on the wood, and said, "Fill four jars with water, and pour it on the burnt offering and on the wood."

1Kings 18:34 Then he said, "Do it a second time," and they did it a second time. And he said, "Do it a third time," and they did it a third time.

1Kings 18:35 And the water flowed around the altar, and he filled the trench with water too.

1Kings 18:36 And it came to be, at the time of bringing the *evening* offering, that EliYaHuW the prophet came near and said, "YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of AbraHam, Ya'saac, and Yasar'al, let it be known today: You are AHloaHYa'am in Yasar'al, and I Your servant, have done all these matters by Your word.

1Kings 18:37 "Answer me, O YaHuWaH, answer me, and let this people know that You are YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am, and You shall turn their hearts back to You again."

1Kings 18:38 Then the fire of YaHuWaH fell and consumed the burnt offering, and the wood and the stones and the dust, and it licked up the water that was in the trench.

1Kings 18:39 And all the people saw, and fell on their faces, and said, "YaHuWaH, He is the AHloaHYa'am! YaHuWaH, He is the AHloaHYa'am!"

1Kings 18:40 And EliYaHuW said to them, "Seize the prophets of Ba'al! Do not let one of them escape!" So they seized them, and EliYaHuW brought them down to the wadi Qishon and slaughtered them there.

1Kings 18:41 And EliYaHuW said to Aħaħ, "Go up, eat and drink, because of the sound of the noise of rain."

1Kings 18:42 And Aħaħ went up to eat and to drink. And EliYaHuW went up to the top of Karmel, and he bowed down on the ground, and put his face between his knees,

1Kings 18:43 and said to his servant, "Go up, please, look closely toward the sea." So he went up and looked closely, and said, "Not a speck." And seven times he said, "Go again."

1Kings 18:44 And it came to be the seventh time, that he said, "See, a little cloud as small as a man's hand is coming out of the sea!" And he said, "Go up, say to Aḥaḇ, 'Hitch up, and go down before the rain stops you.' "

1Kings 18:45 And in the meantime, it came to be that the ShamaYa'im became black with clouds and wind, and there was a heavy rain, while Aḥaḇ rode and went to Yizre'el.

1Kings 18:46 And the hand of YaHuWaH was on EliYaHuW. And he girded up his loins and ran ahead of Aḥaḇ to the entrance of Yizre'el.

1Kings 19:1 And when Aḥaḇ reported to Izeḇel all that EliYaHuW had done, also how he slew all the prophets with the sword,

1Kings 19:2 Izeḇel sent a messenger to EliYaHuW, saying, "So let the mighty ones do to me, and more also, if I do not make your life as the life of one of them by tomorrow about this time."

1Kings 19:3 And he feared, and rose up and ran for his life, and went to Be'ersheḇa, which belongs to YaHuWdaH, and left his servant there.

1Kings 19:4 But he himself went a day's journey into the wilderness, and came and sat down under a broom tree, and prayed that he might die, and said, "It is enough! Now, YaHuWaH, take my life, for I am no better than my fathers!"

1Kings 19:5 And he lay and slept under a broom tree, and see, a messenger touched him, and said to him, "Rise, eat."

1Kings 19:6 And he looked and saw by his head a cake baked on coals, and a jar of water. So he ate and drank, and turned and lay down.

1Kings 19:7 And the messenger of YaHuWaH came back the second time, and touched him, and said, "Rise, eat, for the journey is too much for you."

1Kings 19:8 And he rose up and ate and drank, and went in the strength of that food forty days and forty nights as far as Ḥorēḇ, the mountain of AHloaHYa'am.

1Kings 19:9 And there he went into a cave and spent the night there. And see, the word of YaHuWaH came to him, and said to him, "What are you doing here, EliYaHuW?"

1Kings 19:10 And he said, "I have been very protective for YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of hosts, for the children of Yasar'al have forsaken Your covenant. They have thrown down Your altars, and they have slain Your prophets with the sword, and I am left, I alone, and they seek my life, to take it."

1Kings 19:11 And He said, "Go out, and stand on the mountain before YaHuWaH." And see, YaHuWaH passed by, and a great and strong wind tearing the mountains and breaking the rocks in pieces before YaHuWaH – YaHuWaH was not in the wind. And after the wind an earthquake – YaHuWaH was not in the earthquake,

1Kings 19:12 and after the earthquake a fire – YaHuWaH was not in the fire, and after the fire a still small voice.

1Kings 19:13 And it came to be, when EliYaHuW heard it, that he wrapped his face in his robe and went out and stood at the cave opening. And see, a voice came to him, and said, "What are you doing here, EliYaHuW?"

1Kings 19:14 And he said, "I have been very jealous for YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of hosts, for the children of Yasar'al have forsaken Your covenant. They have thrown down Your altars, and they have slain Your prophets with the sword, and I am left, I alone, and they seek my life, to take it."

1Kings 19:15 And YaHuWaH said to him, "Go, return on your way to the Wilderness of Damascus. And you shall go in and anoint Ḥaza'el as sovereign over Aram.

1Kings 19:16 "And anoint YaHuW son of Nimshi as sovereign over Yasar'al. And anoint ElishaH son of Shaphat of Abel Meholah as prophet in your place.

1Kings 19:17 "And it shall be that whoever escapes the sword of Ḥaza'el, YaHuW does kill. And whoever escapes from the sword of YaHuW, ElishaH does kill.

1Kings 19:18 "And I shall leave seven thousand in Yasar'al, all whose knees have not bowed to Ba'al, and every mouth that has not kissed him."

1Kings 19:19 And he went from there, and found ElishaH son of Shaphat, who was ploughing with twelve yoke of oxen before him, and he was with the twelfth. And EliYaHuW passed by him and threw his robe on him.

1Kings 19:20 And he left the oxen and ran after EliYaHuW, and said, "Please let me kiss my father and my mother, and then I follow you." And he said to him, "Go, turn back, for what have I done to you?"

1Kings 19:21 And he turned back from him, and took a yoke of oxen and slaughtered them and cooked their flesh, using the implements of the oxen, and gave it to the people, and they ate. Then he rose up and followed EliYaHuW, and became his servant.

1Kings 20:1 And Ben-Hadad the sovereign of Aram gathered all his army, and there were thirty-two sovereigns with him, with horses and chariots. And he went up and besieged Shomeron, and fought against it.

1Kings 20:2 And he sent messengers into the city to Ahab sovereign of Yasar'al, and said to him, "Thus said Ben-Hadad,

1Kings 20:3 'Your silver and your gold are mine, and your wives and children, the best, are mine.' "

1Kings 20:4 And the sovereign of Yasar'al answered and said, "As you say, my master, O sovereign, I am yours, and all that I have."

1Kings 20:5 And the messengers came back and said, "Thus speaks Ben-Hadad, saying, 'Indeed I have sent to you, saying, "Give me your silver and your gold, your wives and your children,"

1Kings 20:6 but about this time tomorrow I shall send my servants to you, and they shall search your house and the houses of your servants. And it shall be, that whatever is pleasing in your eyes they shall lay hold of and take it.' "

1Kings 20:7 And the sovereign of Yasar'al called all the elders of the land, and said, "Please know and see the evil this one is seeking, for he sent to me for my wives, and for my children, and for my silver, and for my gold, and I did not refuse him."

1Kings 20:8 And all the elders and all the people said to him, "Do not listen nor agree."

1Kings 20:9 So he said to the messengers of Ben-Hadad, "Say to my master the sovereign, 'All that you sent for to your servant the first time I shall do, but this I am unable to do.' "

And the messengers went and brought back word to him.

1Kings 20:10 And Ben-Hadad sent to him and said, "The mighty ones do so to me, and more also, if enough dust is left of Shomeron for a handful for each of the people who follow me."

1Kings 20:11 And the sovereign of Yasar'al answered and said, "Speak, 'Him who girds on his armor should not boast like him who lays it down.' "

1Kings 20:12 And it came to be when this word was heard, as he and the sovereigns were drinking in the booths, that he said to his servants, "Set yourselves." So they set themselves against the city.

1Kings 20:13 And see, a prophet came near to Aḥaḇ sovereign of Yasar'al, saying, "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'Have you seen all this great company? See, I am giving it into your hand today, and you shall know that I am YaHuWaH.' "

1Kings 20:14 And Aḥaḇ said, "By whom?" And he said, "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'By the young rulers of the provinces.' " And he said, "Who opens the attack?" Then he answered, "You."

1Kings 20:15 And he mustered the young rulers of the provinces, and there were two hundred and thirty-two. And after them he mustered all the people, all the children of Yasar'al, seven thousand.

1Kings 20:16 And they went out at noon, while Ben-Haḏaḏ and the thirty-two sovereigns helping him were getting drunk in the booths.

1Kings 20:17 And the young rulers of the provinces went out first. And Ben-Haḏaḏ sent out, and they reported to him, saying, "Men have come out of Shomeron!"

1Kings 20:18 Then he said, "If they have come out for peace, seize them alive. And if they have come out for battle, seize them alive."

1Kings 20:19 So these young rulers of the provinces went out of the city with the army which followed them.

1Kings 20:20 And each smote his man, so the Arameans fled, and Yasar'al pursued them. And Ben-Haḏaḏ the sovereign of Aram escaped on a horse with the horsemen.

1Kings 20:21 And the sovereign of Yasar'al went out and smote the horses and chariots, and smote the Arameans, a great smiting.

1Kings 20:22 And the prophet came to the sovereign of Yasar'al and said to him, "Go, strengthen yourself. And know and see what you should do, for at the turn of the year the sovereign of Aram is coming up against you."

1Kings 20:23 And the servants of the sovereign of Aram said to him, "Their mighty ones are mighty ones of the hills. That is why they were stronger than we. But let us fight against them in the plain – are we not stronger than they?"

1Kings 20:24 "Now do this: Take away the sovereigns, each from his position, and put officers in their places,

1Kings 20:25 and number an army like the army that you have lost, horse for horse and chariot for chariot, and let us fight against them in the plain – are we not stronger than they?" And he listened to their voice and did so.

1Kings 20:26 And it came to be, at the turn of the year, that Ben-Haḏaḏ mustered the Arameans and went up to Aphēq to fight against Yasar'al.

1Kings 20:27 And the children of Yasar'al were mustered and were fed, and they went against them. And the children of Yasar'al encamped before them like two little flocks of goats, while the Arameans filled the land.

1Kings 20:28 And there came near a man of AHloaHYa'am and spoke to the sovereign of Yasar'al, and said, "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'Because the Arameans have said, " YaHuWaH is AHloaHYa'am of the hills, but He is not AHloaHYa'am of the valleys," therefore I shall give all this great company into your hand, and you shall know that I am YaHuWaH.' "

1Kings 20:29 And they encamped opposite each other for seven days. And it came to be that on the seventh day the battle was joined. And the children of Yasar'al smote one hundred thousand foot soldiers of the Arameans in one day.

1Kings 20:30 And those that were left fled to Aphēq, into the city, and a wall fell on twenty-seven thousand of the men who were left. And Ben-Haḏaḏ fled and went into the city, into an inner room.

1Kings 20:31 And his servants said to him, "See now, we have heard that the sovereigns of the house of Yasar'al are kind sovereigns. Please, let us put sackcloth around our waists and ropes around our heads, and go out to the sovereign of Yasar'al. It could be that he spares your life."

1Kings 20:32 So they girded sackcloth on their loins and put ropes around their heads, and came to the sovereign of Yasar'al and said, "Your servant Ben-Haḏaḏ said, 'Please let me live.' " And he said, "Is he still alive? He is my brother."

1Kings 20:33 And the men divined and they quickly grasped it and said, "Your brother Ben-Haḏaḏ." And he said, "Go, bring him." So Ben-Haḏaḏ came out to him, and he let him come up on the chariot.

1Kings 20:34 And Ben-Haḏaḏ said to him, "The cities which my father took from your father I return. And set up market-places for yourself in Damascus, as my father did in Shomeron." And Aḥaḅ said, "I send you away with this covenant." And he made a covenant with him and sent him away.

1Kings 20:35 And a certain man of the sons of the prophets said to his neighbor by the word of YaHuWaH, "Smite me, please." But the man refused to smite him.

1Kings 20:36 Then he said to him, "Because you have not obeyed the voice of YaHuWaH, see, as soon as you leave me a lion shall smite you." And when he left him, a lion found him and smote him.

1Kings 20:37 And he found another man, and said, "Smite me, please." So the man smote him, smiting and wounding.

1Kings 20:38 Then the prophet went and waited for the sovereign by the way, and disguised himself with ashes on his eyes.

1Kings 20:39 And as the sovereign passed by, he cried out to the sovereign and said, "Your servant went out into the midst of the battle. And see, a man came over and brought a man to me, and said, 'Guard this man. If he should in any way be missing, your life shall be for his life, or else you shall pay a talent of silver.'

1Kings 20:40 "And it came to be, while your servant was busy here and there, he was gone." And the sovereign of Yasar'al said to him, "Your judgment is right, you yourself have decided it."

1Kings 20:41 Then he quickly removed the ashes from his eyes. And the sovereign of Yasar'al recognized him as one of the prophets.

1Kings 20:42 And he said to him, "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'Because you have let slip out of your hand a man whom I put under the ban, therefore your life shall go for his life, and your people for his people.' "

1Kings 20:43 And the sovereign of Yasar'al went to his house embittered and displeased, and came to Shomeron.

1Kings 21:1 And it came to be, after these events, that Naḅoth the Yizre'elite had a vineyard which was in Yizre'el, near the palace of Aḥaḅ the sovereign of Shomeron.

1Kings 21:2 And Aḥaḇ spoke to Naḇoth, saying, "Give me your vineyard, and it shall be a vegetable garden for me, since it adjoins my house. And let me give you a better vineyard for it. If it is good in your eyes, let me give you its worth in silver."

1Kings 21:3 And Naḇoth said to Aḥaḇ, "Far be it from me, by YaHuWaH, that I should give the inheritance of my fathers to you!"

1Kings 21:4 And Aḥaḇ went into his house embittered and displeased because of the word which Naḇoth the Yizre'élite had spoken to him when he said, "I do not give you the inheritance of my fathers." And he lay down on his bed, and turned away his face, and did not eat food.

1Kings 21:5 And Izeḇel his wife came to him, and said to him, "Why is your spirit so embittered that you are not eating food?"

1Kings 21:6 And he said to her, "Because I spoke to Naḇoth the Yizre'élite, and said to him, 'Give me your vineyard for silver, or if you prefer, I give you another vineyard for it.' But he answered, 'I do not give you my vineyard.'"

1Kings 21:7 So Izeḇel his wife said to him, "Do you now rule over Yasar'al? Rise up, eat food, and let your heart be glad. Let me give you the vineyard of Naḇoth the Yizre'élite!"

1Kings 21:8 Then she wrote letters in Aḥaḇ's name, and sealed them with his seal, and sent the letters to the elders and the nobles who were dwelling in the city with Naḇoth.

1Kings 21:9 And she wrote in the letters, saying, "Proclaim a fast, and seat Naḇoth at the head of the people,

1Kings 21:10 and seat two men, sons of Beliya'al before him to bear witness against him, saying, 'You have blasphemed AHloaHYa'am and the sovereign.' Then you shall take him out, and stone him to death."

1Kings 21:11 And the men of his city, the elders and nobles who were inhabitants of his city, did as Izeḇel had sent to them, as it was written in the letters which she had sent to them.

1Kings 21:12 They proclaimed a fast, and seated Naḇoth at the head of the people.

1Kings 21:13 And the men, sons of Beliya'al, came in and sat before him. And the men of Beliya'al witnessed against him, against Naḇoth, in the presence of the people, saying, "Naḇoth has blasphemed AHloaHYa'am and the sovereign!" So they took him outside the city and stoned him with stones, and he died.

1Kings 21:14 And they sent to Izeḇel, saying, "Naḇoth has been stoned and is dead."

1Kings 21:15 And it came to be, when Izeḇel heard that Naḇoth had been stoned and was dead, that Izeḇel said to Aḥaḇ, "Arise, take possession of the vineyard of Naḇoth the Yizre'élite, which he refused to give you for money, for Naḇoth is not alive but dead."

1Kings 21:16 And it came to be, when Aḥaḇ heard that Naḇoth was dead, that Aḥaḇ rose to go down to take possession of the vineyard of Naḇoth the Yizre'élite.

1Kings 21:17 And the word of YaHuWaH came to EliYaHuW the Tishbite, saying,

1Kings 21:18 "Rise up, go down to meet Aḥaḇ sovereign of Yasar'al, who lives in Shomeron. See, he is in the vineyard of Naḇoth, where he has gone down to take possession of it.

1Kings 21:19 "And you shall speak to him, saying, 'Thus said YaHuWaH, "Have you murdered and also taken possession?" ' And you shall speak to him, saying, 'Thus said YaHuWaH, "In the place where dogs licked the blood of Naḇoth, the dogs are going to lick your blood, even yours." ' ' "

1Kings 21:20 And Aḥaḇ said to EliYaHuW, "Have you found me, O my enemy?" And he answered, "I have found you, because you have sold yourself to do evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH :

1Kings 21:21 'See, I am bringing evil on you, and shall consume your descendants, and cut off from Aḥaḇ every male in Yasar'al, both those shut up and those left at large,

1Kings 21:22 and make your house like the house of Yarob'am son of Neḇat, and like the house of Ba'asha son of Aḥiyah, because of the provocation with which you have provoked Me, and made Yasar'al sin.'

1Kings 21:23 "And also of Izeḇel YaHuWaH has spoken, saying, "The dogs are going to eat Izeḇel by the wall of Yizre'el.'

1Kings 21:24 "The dogs are going to eat whoever belongs to Aḥaḇ and dies in the city, and the birds of the ShamaYa'im are going to eat whoever dies in the field."

1Kings 21:25 Indeed, there never was anyone like Aḥaḇ who sold himself to do evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, because Izeḇel his wife stirred him up.

1Kings 21:26 And he acted very abominably in following idols, according to all that the Amorites had done, whom YaHuWaH dispossessed from before the children of Yasar'al.

1Kings 21:27 And it came to be, when Aḥaḇ heard those words, that he tore his garments and put sackcloth on his body, and fasted and lay in sackcloth, and went softly.

1Kings 21:28 And the word of YaHuWaH came to EliYaHuW the Tishbite, saying,

1Kings 21:29 "See how Aḥaḇ has humbled himself before Me? Because he has humbled himself before Me, I do not bring the evil in his days, but in the days of his son I bring the evil on his house."

1Kings 22:1 And they continued three years without fighting between Aram and Yasar'al.

1Kings 22:2 And it came to be, in the third year, that YaHuWshaphat sovereign of YaHuWdaH came down to the sovereign of Yasar'al.

1Kings 22:3 And the sovereign of Yasar'al said to his servants, "Do you know that Ramoth in Gil'aḍ is ours, and we are keeping silent from taking it out of the hand of the sovereign of Aram!"

1Kings 22:4 And he said to YaHuWshaphat, "Do you go with me to battle at Ramoth Gil'aḍ?" And YaHuWshaphat said to the sovereign of Yasar'al, "I am as you are, my people as your people, my horses as your horses."

1Kings 22:5 And YaHuWshaphat said to the sovereign of Yasar'al, "Please, first inquire for the word of YaHuWaH."

1Kings 22:6 And the sovereign of Yasar'al gathered the prophets, about four hundred men, and said to them, "Do I go against Ramoth Gil'aḍ to battle, or do I refrain?" And they said, "Go up, for YaHuWaH does give it into the hand of the sovereign."

1Kings 22:7 And YaHuWshaphat said, "Is there not here a prophet of YaHuWaH besides, that we might inquire of him?"

1Kings 22:8 And the sovereign of Yasar'al said to YaHuWshaphat, "There is still one man, MikaYaHuW son of Yimlah, to inquire of YaHuWaH by him. But I hate him, because he does not prophesy good concerning me, but evil." And YaHuWshaphat said, "Let not the sovereign say so!"

1Kings 22:9 So the sovereign of Yasar'al called an officer and said, "Bring MikaYaHuW son of Yimlah at once!"

1Kings 22:10 And the sovereign of Yasar'al and YaHuWshaphat sovereign of YaHuWdaH were sitting, each on his throne, dressed in their robes, at a threshing-floor at the entrance of the gate of Shomeron. And all the prophets were prophesying before them.

1Kings 22:11 And Tsidqiyah son of Kena'anah had made horns of iron for himself, and said, "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'With these you push the Arameans until they are destroyed.' "

1Kings 22:12 And all the prophets were prophesying so, saying, "Go up to Ramoth Gil'ad and prosper, for YaHuWaH shall give it into the hand of the sovereign."

1Kings 22:13 And the messenger who had gone to call MikaYaHuW spoke to him, saying, "See now, the words of the prophets with one mouth are good towards the sovereign. Please, let your word be like the word of one of them, and you shall speak good."

1Kings 22:14 And MikaYaHuW said, "As YaHuWaH lives, whatever YaHuWaH says to me, that I speak."

1Kings 22:15 And he came to the sovereign, and the sovereign said to him, "MikaYaHuW, do we go against Ramoth Gil'ad to battle, or do we refrain?" And he answered him, "Go and prosper, for YaHuWaH shall give it into the hand of the sovereign!"

1Kings 22:16 And the sovereign said to him, "How many times have I made you swear that you do not speak to me, except the truth, in the Name of YaHuWaH ?"

1Kings 22:17 So he said, "I saw all Yasar'al scattered on the mountains, as sheep that have no shepherd. And YaHuWaH said, 'These have no master. Let everyone return to his house in peace.' "

1Kings 22:18 And the sovereign of Yasar'al said to YaHuWshaphat, "Have I not said to you that he would not prophesy good concerning me, but evil?"

1Kings 22:19 Then he said, "Therefore hear the word of YaHuWaH : I saw YaHuWaH sitting on His throne, and all the host of the ShamaYa'im standing by Him, on His right and on His left.

1Kings 22:20 "And YaHuWaH said, 'Who shall entice Ahab to go up and fall at Ramoth Gil'ad?' And this one said this, and another said that.

1Kings 22:21 "And a spirit came forward and stood before YaHuWaH, and said, 'Let me entice him.'

1Kings 22:22 "And YaHuWaH said to him, 'In what way?' And he said, 'I shall go out and be a spirit of falsehood in the mouth of all his prophets.' And He said, 'Entice him, and also prevail. Go out and do so.'

1Kings 22:23 "And now, see, YaHuWaH has put a spirit of falsehood in the mouth of all these prophets of yours, and YaHuWaH has spoken evil concerning you."

1Kings 22:24 And Tsidqiyahu son of Kena'anah came near and smote MikaYaHuW on the cheek, and said, "Where did the spirit of YaHuWaH pass over from me to speak to you?"

1Kings 22:25 And MikaYaHuW said, "Look, you shall see on that day when you go into an inner room to hide!"

1Kings 22:26 And the sovereign of Yasar'al said, "Take MikaYaHuW, and return him to Amon the governor of the city, and to Yo'ash son of the sovereign,

1Kings 22:27 and say, "Thus said the sovereign, "Put this one in prison, and feed him with bread of affliction and water of affliction until I come in peace." ' "

1Kings 22:28 And MikaYaHuW said, "If you ever return in peace, YaHuWaH has not spoken by me." And he said, "Hear, all you people!"

1Kings 22:29 And the sovereign of Yasar'al and YaHuWshaphat the sovereign of YaHuWdaH went up to Ramoth Gil'ad.

1Kings 22:30 And the sovereign of Yasar'al said to YaHuWshaphat, "Let me disguise myself and go into battle, but you put on your robes." So the sovereign of Yasar'al disguised himself and went into battle.

1Kings 22:31 And the sovereign of Aram had commanded the thirty-two commanders of his chariots, saying, "Fight with no one small or great, but only with the sovereign of Yasar'al."

1Kings 22:32 And it came to be, when the commanders of the chariots saw YaHuWshaphat, that they said, "Indeed, it is the sovereign of Yasar'al!" So they turned aside to fight against him, and YaHuWshaphat cried out.

1Kings 22:33 And it came to be, when the commanders of the chariots saw that it was not the sovereign of Yasar'al, that they turned back from pursuing him.

1Kings 22:34 And a man drew a bow in his simplicity, and smote the sovereign of Yasar'al between the joints of his armor. And he said to the driver of his chariot, "Turn around and take me out of the battle, for I am wounded."

1Kings 22:35 And the battle increased that day. And the sovereign was propped up in his chariot, facing the Arameans, and died at evening, and the blood ran out from the wound onto the floor of the chariot.

1Kings 22:36 And as the sun was going down, a shout passed through the camp, saying, "Each to his city, and each to his land!"

1Kings 22:37 So the sovereign died and was brought to Shomeron, and they buried the sovereign in Shomeron.

1Kings 22:38 And when the chariot was washed at a pool in Shomeron, the dogs licked up his blood, where the whores bathed, according to the word of YaHuWaH which He had spoken.

1Kings 22:39 And the rest of the acts of Aḥaḇ and all that he did, and the ivory house which he built and all the cities that he built, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of Yasar'al?

1Kings 22:40 So Aḥaḇ slept with his fathers, and AHazYaHu his son reigned in his place.

1Kings 22:41 And YaHuWshaphat son of Asa began to reign over YaHuWdaH in the fourth year of Aḥaḇ sovereign of Yasar'al.

1Kings 22:42 YaHuWshaphat was thirty-five years old when he became sovereign, and he reigned twenty-five years in YaHruWshalom. And his mother's name was Azuḇah the daughter of Shilḥi.

1Kings 22:43 And he walked in all the ways of his father Asa. He did not turn aside from them, doing what was right in the eyes of YaHuWaH. Only, the high places were not taken away, for the people slaughtered and burned incense on the high places.

1Kings 22:44 And YaHuWshaphat made peace with the sovereign of Yasar'al.

1Kings 22:45 And the rest of the acts of YaHuWshaphat, and the might that he showed, and how he fought, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH?

1Kings 22:46 And the rest of the cult prostitutes, who remained in the days of his father Asa, he cleared out from the land.

1Kings 22:47 And there was then no sovereign in Eḏom, a deputy was sovereign.

1Kings 22:48 YaHuWshaphat made Tarshish ships to go to Ophir for gold. However, they did not go, for the ships were wrecked at Etsyon Geber.

1Kings 22:49 Then AHazYaHu son of Ahab said to YaHuWshaphat, "Let my servants go with your servants in the ships." But YaHuWshaphat would not.

1Kings 22:50 So YaHuWshaphat slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the City of DauWid his father. And Yehoram his son reigned in his place.

1Kings 22:51 AHazYaHu son of Ahab began to reign over Yasar'al in Shomeron in the seventeenth year of YaHuWshaphat sovereign of YaHuWdaH, and reigned two years over Yasar'al,

1Kings 22:52 and did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, and walked in the way of his father and in the way of his mother and in the way of Yarob'am son of Nebat, who had made Yasar'al sin,

1Kings 22:53 and served Ba'al and bowed himself to it, and provoked YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, according to all that his father had done.

Book Of 2 Kings

2Kings 1:1 And Mo'ab revolted against Yasar'al after the death of Ahab.

2Kings 1:2 And AHazYaH fell through the lattice of his upper room in Shomeron, and was injured, and sent messengers and said to them, "Go, inquire of Ba'al-Zebub, the mighty one of Eqron, if I shall recover from this injury."

2Kings 1:3 But a messenger of YaHuWaH spoke to Ēliyāh the Tishbite, "Rise up, go up to meet the messengers of the sovereign of Shomeron, and say to them, 'Is it because there is no AHloaHYa'am in Yasar'al that you are going to inquire of Ba'al-Zebub, the mighty one of Eqron?'"

2Kings 1:4 "So therefore, thus said YaHuWaH, 'You are not going to get out of the bed to which you have gone up, for you shall certainly die.'" And Ēliyāh went.

2Kings 1:5 And the messengers returned to him, and he said to them, "Why have you come back?"

2Kings 1:6 And they said to him, "A man came up to meet us, and said to us, 'Go, return to the sovereign who sent you, and say to him, "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'Is it because there is no AHloaHYa'am in Yasar'al that you are sending to inquire of Ba'al-Zebub, the mighty one of Eqron? Therefore you are not going to get out of the bed to which you have gone up, for you shall certainly die.'""'"

2Kings 1:7 And he said to them, "What was the man like who came up to meet you and spoke to you these words?"

2Kings 1:8 And they answered him, "He was a hairy man, and wore a leather girdle around his waist." And he said, "It is Ēliyāh the Tishbite."

2Kings 1:9 He then sent to him a captain of fifty with his fifty men. And he went up to him, and see, he was sitting on the top of a hill. And he spoke to him, "Man of AHloaHYa'am, the sovereign has said, 'Come down!'"

2Kings 1:10 And EliYaHuW answered and said to the captain of fifty, "And if I am a man of AHloaHYa'am, let fire come down from the ShamaYa'im and consume you and your fifty men." And fire came down from the ShamaYa'im and consumed him and his fifty.

2Kings 1:11 He then sent another captain of fifty with his fifty men to him. And he answered and said to him, "Man of AHloaHYa'am, this is what the sovereign said, 'Come down at once!'"

2Kings 1:12 And Ēliyāh answered and said to them, "If I am a man of AHloaHYa'am, let fire come down from the ShamaYa'im and consume you and your fifty men." And a fire of AHloaHYa'am came down from the ShamaYa'im and consumed him and his fifty.

2Kings 1:13 And again he sent a third captain of fifty with his fifty men. And the third captain of fifty went up, and came and fell on his knees before EliYaHuW, and pleaded with him, and said to him, "Man of AHloaHYa'am, please let my life and the life of these fifty servants of yours be precious in your eyes."

2Kings 1:14 "See, fire has come down from the ShamaYa'im and burned up the first two captains of fifties with their fifties. But let my life be precious in your eyes."

2Kings 1:15 And the Messenger of YaHuWaH said to EliYaHuW, "Go down with him; do not be afraid of him." So he rose up and went down with him to the sovereign,

2Kings 1:16 and spoke to him, "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'Because you have sent messengers to inquire of Ba'al-Zebub, the mighty one of Eqron, is it because there is no AHloaHYa'am in

Yasar'al to inquire of His word? Therefore you are not going to get out of the bed to which you have gone up, for you shall certainly die.' ”

2Kings 1:17 And he died, according to the word of YaHuWaH which EliYaHuW had spoken. And Yehoram reigned in his place, in the second year of Yehoram son of YaHuWshaphat sovereign of YaHuWdaH, for he had no son.

2Kings 1:18 And the rest of the acts of AHazYaHu which he did, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of Yasar'al?

2Kings 2:1 And it came to be, when YaHuWaH was to take up EliYaHuW to the ShamaYa'im by a whirlwind, that EliYaHuW went with ElishaH from Gilgal.

2Kings 2:2 And EliYaHuW said to ElishaH, “Please remain here, for YaHuWaH has sent me on to Běyth AHL.” And ElishaH said, “As YaHuWaH lives, and as your being lives, I do not leave you!” And they went down to Běyth AHL.

2Kings 2:3 And the sons of the prophets who were at Běyth AHL came out to ElishaH, and said to him, “Do you know that YaHuWaH is taking away your master from your head?” And he said, “I also know, be silent!”

2Kings 2:4 And EliYaHuW said to him, “ElishaH, please remain here, for YaHuWaH has sent me on to Yeriho.” And he said, “As YaHuWaH lives, and as your being lives, I do not leave you!” And they came into Yeriho.

2Kings 2:5 And the sons of the prophets who were at Yeriho came to ElishaH and said to him, “Do you know that YaHuWaH is taking away your master from over you today?” And he said, “I also know, be silent!”

2Kings 2:6 And EliYaHuW said to him, “Please remain here, for YaHuWaH has sent me on to the Yarděn.” And he said, “As YaHuWaH lives, and as your being lives, I do not leave you!” And the two of them went on.

2Kings 2:7 And fifty men of the sons of the prophets went and stood facing them at a distance, while the two of them stood by the Yarděn.

2Kings 2:8 And EliYaHuW took his mantle, and rolled it up, and struck the water. And it was divided this way and that, so that the two of them passed over on dry ground.

2Kings 2:9 And it came to be, when they had passed over, that EliYaHuW said to ElishaH, “Ask what I am to do for you, before I am taken away from you!” And ElishaH said, “Please let a double portion of your spirit be upon me.”

2Kings 2:10 And he said, “You have made it hard to ask, yet if you see me when I am taken from you, it is yours; but if not, it is not.”

2Kings 2:11 And it came to be, as they continued on and spoke, that see, a chariot of fire with horses of fire which separated the two of them. And EliYaHuW went up by a whirlwind into the ShamaYa'im.

2Kings 2:12 And ElishaH saw it, and he cried out, “My father, my father, the chariot of Yasar'al and its horsemen!” And he saw him no more. Then he took hold of his own garments and tore them into two pieces.

2Kings 2:13 And he took up the mantle of EliYaHuW that had fallen from him, and went back and stood by the bank of the Yarděn.

2Kings 2:14 And he took the mantle of EliYaHuW that had fallen from him, and struck the water, and said, “Where is YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of EliYaHuW?” And he struck the water, and it was divided this way and that, and ElishaH passed over.

2Kings 2:15 And when the sons of the prophets who were from Yeriho saw him, they said, "The spirit of EliYaHuW rests on ElishaH." And they came to meet him, and bowed to the ground before him.

2Kings 2:16 And they said to him, "Look, there are fifty strong men with your servants. Please let them go and search for your master, lest the RuWach of YaHuWaH has taken him up and cast him upon some mountain or into some valley." And he said, "Send no one."

2Kings 2:17 But they pressed upon him till he was ashamed, and he said, "Send." So they sent fifty men, and they searched for three days but did not find him.

2Kings 2:18 And they returned to him, for he remained in Yeriho, and he said to them, "Did I not say to you, 'Do not go'?"

2Kings 2:19 And the men of the city said to ElishaH, "Look, the site of this city is good, as my master sees, but the waters are spoilt, and the soil barren."

2Kings 2:20 And he said, "Bring me a new bowl, and put salt in it." And they brought it to him.

2Kings 2:21 And he went out to the source of the water, and threw salt in there, and said, "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'I have healed this water – no longer shall death or barrenness come from it.'"

2Kings 2:22 And the waters were healed, to this day, according to the word of ElishaH which he spoke.

2Kings 2:23 And he went up from there to Bëyth AHL. And as he was going up the way, some youths came from the city and mocked him, and said to him, "Go up, baldhead! Go up, baldhead!"

2Kings 2:24 And he turned around and looked at them, and pronounced a curse on them in the Name of YaHuWaH. And two female bears came out of the forest and tore to pieces forty-two of the youths.

2Kings 2:25 And from there he went to Mount Karmel, and from there he returned to Shomeron.

2Kings 3:1 And Yehoram son of Aḥaḇ began to reign over Yasar'al at Shomeron in the eighteenth year of YaHuWshaphat sovereign of YaHuWdaH, and reigned twelve years.

2Kings 3:2 And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, but not like his father and mother; for he removed the statue of Ba'al which his father had made.

2Kings 3:3 But he clung to the sins of Yarob'am son of Neḇat, who had made Yasar'al sin. He did not turn away from them.

2Kings 3:4 And Mëysha sovereign of Mo'ab was a sheep-breeder, and he paid the sovereign of Yasar'al one hundred thousand lambs and the wool of one hundred thousand rams.

2Kings 3:5 And it came to be, when Aḥaḇ died, that the sovereign of Mo'ab revolted against the sovereign of Yasar'al.

2Kings 3:6 And Sovereign Yehoram went out of Shomeron at that time and mustered all Yasar'al.

2Kings 3:7 And he went and sent to YaHuWshaphat sovereign of YaHuWdaH, saying, "The sovereign of Mo'ab has revolted against me. Do you go with me to fight against Mo'ab?" And he said, "I go up. I am as you are, my people as your people, my horses as your horses."

2Kings 3:8 And he said, "Which way do we go up?" And he said, "By way of the Wilderness of Edom."

2Kings 3:9 And the sovereign of Yasar'al went, and the sovereign of YaHuWdaH and the sovereign of Eḏom, and went round a journey of seven days. And there was no water for the army, nor for the cattle that followed them.

2Kings 3:10 And the sovereign of Yasar'al said, "What? Has YaHuWaH called these three sovereigns to give them into the hand of Mo'ab."

2Kings 3:11 And YaHuWshaphat said, "Is there no prophet of YaHuWaH here? Then let us inquire of YaHuWaH through him." One of the servants of the sovereign of Yasar'al then answered and said, "ElishaH son of Shaphat is here, who poured water out on the hands of EliYaHuW."

2Kings 3:12 And YaHuWshaphat said, "The word of YaHuWaH is with him." And the sovereign of Yasar'al and YaHuWshaphat and the sovereign of Eḏom went down to him.

2Kings 3:13 And ElishaH said to the sovereign of Yasar'al, "What have I to do with you? Go to the prophets of your father and the prophets of your mother." And the sovereign of Yasar'al said to him, "No, for YaHuWaH has called these three sovereigns to give them into the hand of Mo'ab."

2Kings 3:14 And ElishaH said, "As YaHuWaH of hosts lives, before whom I stand, if it were not that I regard the presence of YaHuWshaphat sovereign of YaHuWdaH, I would not look at you nor see you.

2Kings 3:15 "And now, bring me a harpist." And it came to be, when the harpist played, that the hand of YaHuWaH came upon him.

2Kings 3:16 And he said, "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'Make this wadi ditches – ditches.'

2Kings 3:17 "For thus said YaHuWaH, 'You are not going to see wind, nor rain. Yet that wadi is to be filled with water, so that you, your cattle, and your beasts shall drink.'

2Kings 3:18 "And this shall be but a light matter in the eyes of YaHuWaH. And He shall give Mo'ab into your hand.

2Kings 3:19 "And you shall smite every walled city and every choice city, and shall cut down every good tree, and stop up every fountain of water, and ruin every good piece of land with stones."

2Kings 3:20 And it came to be in the morning, when the grain offering was offered, that see, water came by way of Eḏom, and the land was filled with water.

2Kings 3:21 And when all Mo'ab heard that the sovereigns had come up to fight against them, all who were able to bear arms and older were gathered, and they stood at the border.

2Kings 3:22 And they rose up early in the morning, and the sun was shining on the water. And the Mo'abites saw the water on the other side as red as blood.

2Kings 3:23 And they said, "This is blood. The sovereigns have indeed struck swords and have killed one another. And now, Mo'ab, to the spoil!"

2Kings 3:24 And they came to the camp of Yasar'al, and Yasar'al rose up and smote the Mo'abites, so that they fled before them. And they entered their land, and smote the Mo'abites.

2Kings 3:25 And they broke down the cities, and each man threw a stone on every good piece of land and filled it. And they stopped up all the fountains of water and cut down all the good trees, until *only* the stones of Qir Ḥaraseth was left. And the slingers went round and smote it.

2Kings 3:26 And when the sovereign of Mo'ab saw that the battle was too strong for him, he took with him seven hundred men who drew swords, to break through to the sovereign of Edom, but they could not,

2Kings 3:27 then took his eldest son who would have reigned in his place, and offered him as a burnt offering upon the wall. And there was great wrath against Yasar'al. And they left him and returned to the land.

2Kings 4:1 And a certain woman of the wives of the sons of the prophets cried out to ElishaH, saying, "Your servant my husband is dead, and you know that your servant feared YaHuWaH. And the lender has come to take my two sons to be his slaves."

2Kings 4:2 And ElishaH said to her, "What should I do for you? Inform me, what do you have in the house?" And she said, "Your female servant has none at all in the house except a pot of oil."

2Kings 4:3 And he said, "Go, borrow vessels from everywhere, from all your neighbors, empty vessels, do not get a few.

2Kings 4:4 "And when you have come in, you shall shut the door behind you and your sons. Then pour it into all those vessels, and set aside the filled ones."

2Kings 4:5 So she went from him and shut the door behind her and her sons, who brought *the vessels* to her, and she poured it out.

2Kings 4:6 And it came to be, when the vessels were filled, that she said to her son, "Bring me another vessel." But he said to her, "There is not another vessel." And the oil ceased.

2Kings 4:7 So she went and informed the man of AHloaHYa'am, and he said, "Go, sell the oil and pay your debt. And you *and* your sons live on the rest."

2Kings 4:8 And it came to be on a day that ElishaH went to Shunēm, where there was a prominent woman, and she urged him to eat some food. And it came to be, as often as he passed by, that he turned in there to eat some food.

2Kings 4:9 And she said to her husband, "Look, I know that this is a set-apart man of AHloaHYa'am, who passes by us continually.

2Kings 4:10 "Please, let us make a small upper room on the wall, and let us put a bed for him there, and a table and a chair and a lampstand. And it shall be, whenever he comes to us, let him turn in there."

2Kings 4:11 And it came to be on a day that he came there, and he turned in to the upper room and lay down there.

2Kings 4:12 And he said to Gēhazi his servant, "Call this Shunammite woman." So he called her, and she stood before him.

2Kings 4:13 And he said to him, "Please say to her, 'Look, you have gone to all this trouble for us. What is there to be done for you? Should I speak on your behalf to the sovereign or to the commander of the army?' " And she answered, "I am dwelling among my own people."

2Kings 4:14 And he said, "What then is to be done for her?" And Gēhazi answered, "Well, she has no son, and her husband is old."

2Kings 4:15 And he said, "Call her." So he called her, and she stood in the doorway.

2Kings 4:16 And he said, "About this time next year you shall embrace a son." And she said, "No, my master, man of AHloaHYa'am, do not lie to your female servant!"

2Kings 4:17 And the woman conceived, and bore a son when the appointed time had come, of which ElishaH had spoken to her.

2Kings 4:18 And the child grew. And it came to be on a day that he went out to his father, to the reapers,

2Kings 4:19 and he said to his father, "My head, my head!" And he said to a servant, "Take him to his mother."

2Kings 4:20 So he took him and brought him to his mother, and he sat on her knees till noon, and died.

2Kings 4:21 And she went up and laid him on the bed of the man of AHloaHYa'am, and shut *the door* on him, and went out.

2Kings 4:22 And she called to her husband, and said, "Please send me one of the young men and one of the donkeys, so that I hurry to the man of AHloaHYa'am and return."

2Kings 4:23 And he said, "Why are you going to him today? It is neither the New Chodesh nor the Sabbath." And she said, "It is well!"

2Kings 4:24 And she saddled the donkey and said to her servant, "Drive and go, do not slow down, except I speak to you."

2Kings 4:25 And she went, and came to the man of AHloaHYa'am at Mount Karmel. And it came to be, when the man of AHloaHYa'am saw her at a distance, that he said to his servant Gēhazi, "See, the Shunammite woman.

2Kings 4:26 "Please run now to meet her, and say to her, 'Is it well with you? Is it well with your husband? Is it well with the child?' " And she answered, "It is well."

2Kings 4:27 And she came to the man of AHloaHYa'am at the hill, and she caught him by the feet, but Gēhazi came near to push her away. But the man of AHloaHYa'am said, "Leave her alone, for her being is bitter in her, and YaHuWaH has hidden it from me, and has not revealed it to me."

2Kings 4:28 And she said, "Did I ask a son of my master? Did I not say, 'Do not deceive me?'"

2Kings 4:29 And he said to Gēhazi, "Gird up your loins, and take my staff in your hand, and go. When you meet anyone, do not greet him, and when anyone greets you, do not answer him. And you shall lay my staff on the face of the child."

2Kings 4:30 And the mother of the child said, "As YaHuWaH lives, and as your being lives, I do not leave you." And he rose and followed her.

2Kings 4:31 And Gēhazi went on ahead of them, and laid the staff on the face of the child. But there was no voice and there was no hearing, so he went back to meet him, and reported to him, saying, "The child has not awakened."

2Kings 4:32 And ElishaH came into the house and saw the child was dead, lying on his bed,

2Kings 4:33 and he went in, and shut the door behind the two of them, and prayed to YaHuWaH.

2Kings 4:34 And he went up and lay on the child, and put his mouth on his mouth, and his eyes on his eyes, and his hands on his hands, and stretched himself out on the child, and the flesh of the child became warm.

2Kings 4:35 And he returned and walked back and forth in the house, then went up and stretched himself out on him. And the child sneezed seven times, and the child opened his eyes.

2Kings 4:36 And he called Gēhazi and said, "Call this Shunammite." So he called her. And she came in to him, and he said, "Pick up your son."

2Kings 4:37 Then she went in and fell at his feet, and bowed herself to the ground, and picked up her son and went out.

2Kings 4:38 And ElishaH returned to Gilgal. And the scarcity of food was in the land, and the sons of the prophets were sitting before him. And he said to his servant, "Put on the large pot, and cook stew for the sons of the prophets."

2Kings 4:39 And one went out to the field to gather plants, and found a wild vine, and gathered wild cucumbers from it, filling the skirt of his garment, and came and sliced them into the pot of stew, though they did not know what they were.

2Kings 4:40 They then served it to the men to eat. And it came to be, as they were eating the stew, that they cried out and said, "O man of AHloaHYa'am, there is death in the pot!" And they were unable to eat it.

2Kings 4:41 And he said, "Then bring some flour." And he put it into the pot, and said, "Serve it to the people to eat." And there was no evil matter in the pot.

2Kings 4:42 Now a man came from Ba'al Shalishah, and brought the man of AHloaHYa'am bread of the first-fruits, twenty loaves of barley bread, and newly ripened grain in his knapsack. And he said, "Give it to the people to eat."

2Kings 4:43 And his servant said, "What? Do I set this before one hundred men?" And he said, "Give it to the people to eat. For thus said YaHuWaH, 'Eat and have some left over.'"

2Kings 4:44 And he set it before them, and they ate and had some left over, according to the word of YaHuWaH.

2Kings 5:1 And Na'aman, commander of the army of the sovereign of Aram, was a great man in the eyes of his master, and highly respected, because by him YaHuWaH had given deliverance to Aram. And he was a brave man, *but* leprous.

2Kings 5:2 And the Arameans had gone out on raids, and had brought back captive a young girl from the land of Yasar'al, and she served the wife of Na'aman.

2Kings 5:3 And she said to her mistress, "If only my master were with the prophet who is in Shomeron! Then he would recover him of his leprosy."

2Kings 5:4 And Na'aman went in and reported to his master, saying, "Thus and thus spoke the girl who is from the land of Yasar'al."

2Kings 5:5 And the sovereign of Aram said, "Go, enter, and let me send a letter to the sovereign of Yasar'al." And he went and took with him ten talents of silver, and six thousand *pieces* of gold, and ten changes of garments.

2Kings 5:6 And he brought the letter to the sovereign of Yasar'al, which said, "And now, when this letter comes to you, see I have sent Na'aman my servant to you, so that you shall recover him of his leprosy."

2Kings 5:7 And it came to be, when the sovereign of Yasar'al read the letter, that he tore his garments and said, "Am I AHloaHYa'am, to kill and keep alive, that this man sends a man to me to recover him of his leprosy? For consider now, and see how he is seeking an occasion with me!"

2Kings 5:8 And it came to be, when ElishaH the man of AHloaHYa'am heard that the sovereign of Yasar'al had torn his garments, that he sent to the sovereign, saying, "Why have you torn your garments? Please let him come to me, so that he knows that there is a prophet in Yasar'al."

2Kings 5:9 So Na'aman came with his horses and chariot, and he stood at the entrance of the house of ElishaH.

2Kings 5:10 And ElishaH sent a messenger to him, saying, "Go, and you shall wash seven times in the Yardēn, that your flesh might be restored to you, and be clean."

2Kings 5:11 But Na'aman became wroth, and went away and said, "See, I said to myself, 'He would certainly come out to me, and stand and call on the Name of YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am, and wave his hand over the place, and recover the leprosy.'

2Kings 5:12 "Are not the Aḅanah and the Pharpar, the rivers of Dammeseq, better than all the waters of Yasar'al? Could I not wash in them and be clean?" And he turned and went away in a rage.

2Kings 5:13 And his servants came near and spoke to him, and said, "My father, if the prophet had spoken to you a great matter, would you not have done it? How much more then, when he says to you, 'Wash, and be clean'?"

2Kings 5:14 Then he went down and dipped seven times in the Yardēn, according to the word of the man of AHloaHYa'am. And his flesh was restored like the flesh of a little child, and he was clean.

2Kings 5:15 And he returned to the man of AHloaHYa'am, he and all his company, and came and stood before him and said, "See, now I know that there is no AHloaHYa'am in all the earth, except in Yasar'al. And now, please take a gift from your servant."

2Kings 5:16 But he said, "As YaHuWaH lives, before whom I stand, I do not accept it." And he pressed on him to accept it, but he refused.

2Kings 5:17 Then Na'aman said, "If not, please let your servant be given two mule-loads of earth, for no longer is your servant going to make a burnt offering and slaughtering to other mighty ones, but to YaHuWaH.

2Kings 5:18 "YaHuWaH grant forgiveness to your servant in this matter: when my master goes into the house of Rimmon to worship there, and he leans on my hand, and I bow down in the house of Rimmon; when I bow down in the house of Rimmon, YaHuWaH, please grant forgiveness to your servant in this matter."

2Kings 5:19 Then he said to him, "Go in peace." And when he had gone from him some distance,

2Kings 5:20 But Gēḥazi, the servant of ElishaH the man of AHloaHYa'am, said *to himself*, "Look, my master has spared Na'aman this Aramean, while not receiving from his hands what he brought. But as YaHuWaH lives, I shall run after him and take whatever from him."

2Kings 5:21 And Gēḥazi pursued Na'aman. And when Na'aman saw him running after him, he came down from the chariot to meet him, and said, "Is there peace?"

2Kings 5:22 And he said, "Peace. My master has sent me, saying, 'Look, even now two young men of the sons of the prophets have come to me from the mountains of EphraYa'im. Please give them a talent of silver and two changes of garments.' "

2Kings 5:23 And Na'aman said, "Please accept two talents." And he urged him, and bound two talents of silver in two bags, with two changes of garments, and handed them to two of his servants. And they bare them ahead of him.

2Kings 5:24 And when he came to the high place, he took them from their hand, and stored them away in the house, and let the men go, and they went.

2Kings 5:25 And he went in and stood before his master, and ElishaH said to him, "Where did you go, Gēḥazi?" And he said, "Your servant did not go anywhere."

2Kings 5:26 But he said to him, "Did not my heart go with you when the man turned back from his chariot to meet you? Is it time to accept silver and to accept garments, and olive-trees and vineyards, and sheep and cattle, and male and female servants?"

2Kings 5:27 "So let the leprosy of Na'aman cling to you and your descendants forever." And he went out from him as leprous as snow.

2Kings 6:1 And the sons of the prophets said to ElishaH, "See, the place where we dwell with you is too small for us.

2Kings 6:2 "Please, let us go to the Yardēn, and let every man take a log from there, and let us make there a place to dwell." And he answered, "Go."

2Kings 6:3 Then the one said, "Please undertake to go with your servants." And he answered, "I shall go."

2Kings 6:4 And he went with them, and they came to the Yardēn, and they cut down trees.

2Kings 6:5 And it came to be, as one was cutting down a tree, that the iron axe head fell into the water. And he cried out and said, "Oh my master, for it was borrowed!"

2Kings 6:6 And the man of AHloaHYa'am said, "Where did it fall?" And he showed him the place. And he cut off a stick, and threw it in there, and made the iron float.

2Kings 6:7 And he said, "Pick it up." And he reached out his hand and took it.

2Kings 6:8 And the sovereign of Aram was fighting against Yasar'al, and took counsel with his servants, saying, "My camp is in such and such a place."

2Kings 6:9 And the man of AHloaHYa'am sent to the sovereign of Yasar'al, saying, "Be on guard, do not pass this place, for the Arameans are coming down there."

2Kings 6:10 The sovereign of Yasar'al then sent to the place of which the man of AHloaHYa'am had spoken to him, and warned him, so that he was on his guard there, not once, and not twice.

2Kings 6:11 And this greatly troubled the heart of the sovereign of Aram. And he called his servants and said to them, "Declare to me! Who of us is for the sovereign of Yasar'al?"

2Kings 6:12 And one of his servants said, "None, my master, O sovereign, for ElishaH, the prophet who is in Yasar'al, declares to the sovereign of Yasar'al the words that you speak in your bedroom."

2Kings 6:13 And he said, "Go and see where he is, so that I send and get him." And it was reported to him, saying, "See, he is in Dothan."

2Kings 6:14 And he sent horses and chariots and a great army there, and they came by night and surrounded the city.

2Kings 6:15 And the servant of the man of AHloaHYa'am rose early and went out, and saw an army, surrounding the city with horses and chariots. And his servant said to him, "Oh, my master! What do we do?"

2Kings 6:16 And he answered, "Do not fear, for those who are with us are more than those who are with them."

2Kings 6:17 And ElishaH prayed, and said, "YaHuWaH, I pray, open his eyes and let him see." And YaHuWaH opened the eyes of the young man, and he looked and saw the mountain covered with horses and chariots of fire all around ElishaH.

2Kings 6:18 And when they came down to him, ElishaH prayed to YaHuWaH, and said, "Strike this nation with blindness, I pray." And He struck them with blindness according to the word of ElishaH.

2Kings 6:19 And ElishaH said to them, "This is not the way, nor is this the city. Follow me, and let me bring you to the man whom you seek." But he led them to Shomeron.

2Kings 6:20 And it came to be, when they had come to Shomeron, that ElishaH said, "YaHuWaH, open the eyes of these men so that they see." And YaHuWaH opened their eyes, and they looked and saw they were in the midst of Shomeron!

2Kings 6:21 And when the sovereign of Yasar'al saw them, he said to ElishaH, "My father, should I smite? Should I smite?"

2Kings 6:22 But he said, "Do not smite. Do you smite those whom you have taken captive with your sword and your bow? Set food and water before them and let them eat and drink and go to their master."

2Kings 6:23 And he made a great feast for them. And after they ate and drank, he let them go, and they went to their master. And the bands of Aramean raiders came no more into the land of Yasar'al.

2Kings 6:24 And after this it came to be that Ben-Haḏaḏ the sovereign of Aram mustered all his army, and went up and besieged Shomeron.

2Kings 6:25 And there was a great scarcity of food in Shomeron. And see, they besieged it until a donkey's head went at eighty pieces of silver, and one-fourth of a kab of dove droppings for five pieces of silver.

2Kings 6:26 And it came to be, as the sovereign of Yasar'al was passing by on the wall, a woman cried out to him, saying, "Help, my master, O sovereign!"

2Kings 6:27 And he said, "If YaHuWaH does not help you, where do I find help for you? From the threshing floor or from the winepress?"

2Kings 6:28 And the sovereign said to her, "What is troubling you?" And she answered, "This woman said to me, 'Give your son and let us eat him today, and tomorrow we eat my son.'

2Kings 6:29 "So we cooked my son, and ate him. And I said to her on the next day, 'Give your son and let us eat him.' But she has hidden her son."

2Kings 6:30 And it came to be, when the sovereign heard the words of the woman, that he tore his garments. And as he passed by on the wall, the people looked and saw the sackcloth on his body, underneath.

2Kings 6:31 And he said, "AHloaHYa'am do so to me and more also, if the head of ElishaH son of Shaphat remains on him today."

2Kings 6:32 And ElishaH was sitting in his house, and the elders were sitting with him. And *the sovereign* sent a man ahead of him, but before the messenger came to him, he said to the elders, "Do you see how this son of a murderer has sent someone to take away my head? Look, when the messenger comes, shut the door, and hold him fast at the door. Is not the sound of his master's feet behind him?"

2Kings 6:33 While he was still speaking with them, then see, the messenger came down to him, and he said, "Look, this evil is from YaHuWaH, why should I wait for YaHuWaH any longer?"

2Kings 7:1 And ElishaH said, "Hear the word of YaHuWaH. Thus said YaHuWaH, 'About this time tomorrow a seah of fine flour for a sheqel, and two seahs of barley for a sheqel, at the gate of Shomeron.'"

2Kings 7:2 And an officer on whose hand the sovereign leaned answered the man of AHloaHYa'am and said, "Look, if YaHuWaH is making windows in the ShamaYa'im, shall

this word come true?" And he said, "Look, you are about to see it with your eyes, but not eat of it."

2Kings 7:3 And there were four leprous men at the entrance of the gate. And they said to each other, "Why are we sitting here until we are dead?"

2Kings 7:4 "If we shall say, 'Let us go into the city,' the scarcity of food is in the city, and we shall die there. And if we sit here, we shall die. And now, come, let us surrender to the army of the Arameans. If they keep us alive, we live. And if they kill us, we shall die."

2Kings 7:5 So at twilight they rose up to go to the camp of the Arameans. And when they had come to the outskirts of the Aramean camp, look, no one was there.

2Kings 7:6 For YaHuWaH had caused the army of the Arameans to hear the noise of chariots and the noise of horses, the noise of a great army, and they said to each other, "Look, the sovereign of Yasar'al has hired against us the sovereigns of the Hittites and the sovereigns of the Mitsrians to come against us!"

2Kings 7:7 So they rose up and fled at twilight, and left the camp as it is – their tents, and their horses, and their donkeys – and they fled for their lives.

2Kings 7:8 And when these lepers came to the outskirts of the camp, they went into one tent and ate and drank, and took from there silver and gold and garments, and went and hid them. And they came back and went into another tent, and took from there and went and hid it.

2Kings 7:9 Then they said to each other, "We are not doing right. This day is a day of good news, and we are keeping silent. And if we wait until morning light, then evil shall come upon us. And now, come, let us go and inform the house of the sovereign."

2Kings 7:10 And they came and called to the gatekeepers of the city, and informed them, saying, "We went to the camp of Aram, and look, there is not a man or a voice of man, only horses tied and donkeys tied, and the tents as they were."

2Kings 7:11 And the gatekeepers called, and they informed the house of the sovereign inside.

2Kings 7:12 So the sovereign rose up in the night and said to his servants, "Let me now inform you what the Arameans have done to us. They know that we are starving, so they have gone out of the camp to hide themselves in the field, saying, 'When they come out of the city, we shall catch them alive, and enter into the city.'"

2Kings 7:13 And one of his servants answered and said, "Please, let some take five of the horses that are left in the city. Look, they are like the entire crowd of Yasar'al that are left in it, look, they are like the entire crowd of Yasar'al left from those who are consumed. So let us send and see."

2Kings 7:14 They then took two chariots with horses. And the sovereign sent them in the direction of the camp of Aram, saying, "Go and see."

2Kings 7:15 And they went after them to the Yardēn. And look, all the way was littered with garments and weapons which the Arameans had thrown away in their haste. And the messengers returned and reported to the sovereign.

2Kings 7:16 Then the people went out and plundered the camp of Aram. So a seah of fine flour was for a sheqel, and two seahs of barley for a sheqel, according to the word of YaHuWaH.

2Kings 7:17 And the sovereign had appointed the officer on whose hand he leaned to be in charge of the gate. But the people trampled him in the gate, and he died, as the man of AHloaHYa'am had said, who spoke when the sovereign came down to him.

2Kings 7:18 And it came to be, as the man of AHloaHYa'am had spoken to the sovereign, saying, "Two seahs of barley for a sheqel, and a seah of fine flour for a sheqel, at this time tomorrow in the gate of Shomeron,"

2Kings 7:19 that officer answered the man of AHloaHYa'am, and said, "Now look, if YaHuWaH is making windows in the ShamaYa'im, is it according to this word?" And he had said, "Look, you are about to see it with your eyes, but not eat of it."

2Kings 7:20 And so it came to be for him, for the people trampled him in the gate, and he died.

2Kings 8:1 And ElishaH spoke to the woman whose son he had restored to life, saying, "Rise up and go, you and your household, and sojourn wherever you do sojourn, for YaHuWaH has called for a scarcity of food, and also, it is coming upon the land for seven years."

2Kings 8:2 And the woman rose up and did according to the word of the man of AHloaHYa'am, and she went with her household and sojourned in the land of the Philistines, seven years.

2Kings 8:3 And it came to be, at the end of seven years, that the woman returned from the land of the Philistines. And she went to cry out to the sovereign for her house and for her land.

2Kings 8:4 And the sovereign was speaking to Gěḥazi, the servant of the man of AHloaHYa'am, saying, "Please relate to me all the great matters ElishaH has done."

2Kings 8:5 And it came to be, as he was relating to the sovereign how he had restored the dead to life, that see, the woman whose son he had restored to life, was crying out to the sovereign for her house and for her land. And Gěḥazi said, "My master, O sovereign, this is the woman, and this is her son whom ElishaH restored to life."

2Kings 8:6 So the sovereign asked the woman, and she related to him. And the sovereign appointed a certain eunuch for her, saying, "Return all that was hers, and all the increase of the field from the day that she left the land until now."

2Kings 8:7 And ElishaH came to Dammeseq, and Ben-Haḏaḏ sovereign of Aram was sick. And it was reported to him, saying, "The man of AHloaHYa'am has come here."

2Kings 8:8 And the sovereign said to Ḥaza'ěl, "Take a present in your hand, and go to meet the man of AHloaHYa'am, and inquire of YaHuWaH by him, saying, 'Do I recover from this sickness?'"

2Kings 8:9 And Ḥaza'ěl went to meet him and took a present with him, of all the good *wares* of Dammeseq, forty camel-loads. And he came and stood before him, and said, "Your son Ben-Haḏaḏ sovereign of Aram has sent me to you, saying, 'Do I recover from this sickness?'"

2Kings 8:10 And ElishaH said to him, "Go, say to him, 'You shall certainly recover.' But YaHuWaH has shown me that he shall certainly die."

2Kings 8:11 And he looked *at him* steadily until he was ashamed. Then the man of AHloaHYa'am wept.

2Kings 8:12 And Ḥaza'ěl said, "Why is my master weeping?" And he answered, "Because I know the evil that you are going to do to the children of Yasar'al: Setting their strongholds

on fire, and slaying their young men with the sword, and dashing their children, and ripping open their women with child.”

2Kings 8:13 And Ḥaza’ēl said, “But what is your servant – a dog, that he should perform this great matter?” And ElishaH answered, “ YaHuWaH has shown that you are to be sovereign over Aram!”

2Kings 8:14 And he left ElishaH, and came to his master, who said to him, “What did ElishaH say to you?” And he answered, “He said to me that you shall certainly recover.”

2Kings 8:15 And on the next day it came to be that he took a thick cloth and dipped it in water, and spread it over his face so that he died. And Ḥaza’ēl reigned in his place.

2Kings 8:16 And in the fifth year of Yehoram son of Aḥaḇ sovereign of Yasar'al – YaHuWshaphat was sovereign of YaHuWdaH – Yehoram son of YaHuWshaphat began to reign as sovereign of YaHuWdaH.

2Kings 8:17 He was thirty-two years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eight years in YaHruWshalom.

2Kings 8:18 And he walked in the way of the sovereigns of Yasar'al, as the house of Aḥaḇ had done, for the daughter of Aḥaḇ was his wife. And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH.

2Kings 8:19 However, YaHuWaH would not destroy YaHuWdaH, for the sake of DauWid His servant, as He promised him to give a lamp to him and his sons forever.

2Kings 8:20 In his days Eḏom revolted from under the hand of YaHuWdaH, and made a sovereign over themselves.

2Kings 8:21 And Yoram passed over to Tsa'ir, and all his chariots with him. And he rose by night and smote the Eḏomites who had surrounded him and the commanders of the chariots, but his people fled to their tents.

2Kings 8:22 Yet Eḏom has been in revolt from under the hand of YaHuWdaH to this day. Then Liḇnah revolted at the same time.

2Kings 8:23 And the rest of the acts of Yoram, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH?

2Kings 8:24 So Yoram slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the City of DauWid. And AHazYaHu his son reigned in his place.

2Kings 8:25 In the twelfth year of Yoram son of Aḥaḇ sovereign of Yasar'al, AHazYaHu son of Yehoram sovereign of YaHuWdaH began to reign.

2Kings 8:26 AHazYaHu was twenty-two years old when he began to reign, and he reigned one year in YaHruWshalom. And the name of his mother was Athalyahu, the granddaughter of Omri, sovereign of Yasar'al.

2Kings 8:27 And he walked in the way of the house of Aḥaḇ, and did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, as the house of Aḥaḇ had done, for he was the son-in-law of the house of Aḥaḇ.

2Kings 8:28 And he went with Yoram son of Aḥaḇ to battle against Ḥaza’ēl sovereign of Aram at Ramoth Gil'aḏ, and the Arameans smote Yoram.

2Kings 8:29 And Sovereign Yoram went back to Yizre'ēl to recover from the wounds with which the Arameans had smitten him at Ramah, when he fought against Ḥaza’ēl sovereign of Aram. Then AHazYaHu son of Yehoram, the sovereign of YaHuWdaH, went down to see Yoram son of Aḥaḇ in Yizre'ēl, for he was sick.

2Kings 9:1 And ElishaH the prophet called one of the sons of the prophets, and said to him, “Gird your loins and take this flask of oil in your hand, and go to Ramoth Gil'aḏ.

2Kings 9:2 “And you shall go there and look there for YaHuW son of YaHuWshaphat, son of Nimshi, and go in and make him rise up from among his brothers, and take him to an inner room,

2Kings 9:3 “and take the flask of oil, and pour it on his head, and say, ‘Thus said YaHuWaH, ‘I have anointed you sovereign over Yasar'al.’ ’ Then you shall open the door and flee, and do not wait.”

2Kings 9:4 So the young man – the young man the prophet – went to Ramoth Gil'ad,

2Kings 9:5 and came in and saw the commanders of the army sitting. And he said, “I have a message for you, O commander.” And YaHuW said, “For which one of us?” And he said, “For you, commander.”

2Kings 9:6 And he rose up and went into the house. And he poured the oil on his head, and said to him, “Thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, ‘I have anointed you sovereign over the people of YaHuWaH, over Yasar'al.

2Kings 9:7 ‘And you shall smite the house of Aḥaḇ your master, and I shall avenge the blood of My servants the prophets, and the blood of all the servants of YaHuWaH, at the hand of Izeḇel.

2Kings 9:8 ‘And all the house of Aḥaḇ shall perish. And I shall cut off from Aḥaḇ all the males in Yasar'al, both those shut up and those left at large.

2Kings 9:9 ‘And I shall give up the house of Aḥaḇ like the house of Yarob'am son of Neḇat, and like the house of Ba'asha son of Aḥiyah.

2Kings 9:10 ‘And the dogs are going to eat Izeḇel in the portion of Yizre'el, with none to bury her.’ ” Then he opened the door and fled.

2Kings 9:11 And YaHuW came out to the servants of his master, and one said to him, “Is there peace? Why did this madman come to you?” And he said to them, “You know the man and his talk.”

2Kings 9:12 And they said, “A lie! Reveal it to us now.” So he said, “Thus and thus he spoke to me, saying, ‘Thus said YaHuWaH, ‘I have anointed you sovereign over Yasar'al.’ ” ”

2Kings 9:13 And they hurried, and each one took his garment and put it under him on the top of the steps. And they blew a ram's horn, saying, “YaHuW reigns!”

2Kings 9:14 Thus YaHuW son of YaHuWshaphat, son of Nimshi, conspired against Yoram – now Yoram had been guarding Ramoth Gil'ad, he and all Yasar'al, against Ḥaza'el sovereign of Aram.

2Kings 9:15 But Sovereign Yehoram had returned to Yizre'el to recover from the wounds with which the Arameans had smitten him when he fought with Ḥaza'el sovereign of Aram – YaHuW now said, “If this is your desire, let no one leave or escape from the city to go and make it known in Yizre'el!”

2Kings 9:16 And YaHuW rode in a chariot and went to Yizre'el, for Yoram was laid up there. And AHazYaH sovereign of YaHuWdaH had come down to see Yoram.

2Kings 9:17 And a watchman stood on the tower in Yizre'el, and he saw the company of YaHuW as he came, and said, “I see a company of men.” And Yehoram said, “Get a horseman and send him to meet them, and let him say, ‘Is there peace?’ ”

2Kings 9:18 And the horseman went to meet him, and said, “Thus said the sovereign, ‘Is there peace?’ ” And YaHuW said, “What have you to do with peace? Turn around and follow me.” And the watchman spoke, saying, “The messenger went to them, but is not coming back.”

2Kings 9:19 Then he sent out a second horseman who came to them, and said, "Thus said the sovereign, 'Is there peace?' " And YaHuW answered, "What have you to do with peace? Turn around and follow me."

2Kings 9:20 And the watchman spoke, saying, "He went up to them and is not coming back. And the driving is like the driving of YaHuW son of Nimshi, for he drives madly!"

2Kings 9:21 Then Yehoram said, "Hitch up." And his chariot was hitched up. And Yehoram sovereign of Yasar'al and AHazYaHu sovereign of YaHuWdaH went out, each in his chariot. And they went out to meet YaHuW, and met him on the portion of Naḇoth the Yizre'elite.

2Kings 9:22 And it came to be, when Yehoram saw YaHuW, that he said, "Is there peace, YaHuW?" But he answered, "What peace, as long as the whorings of your mother Izeḇel and her witchcraft are so many?"

2Kings 9:23 Thereupon Yehoram turned his hands around and fled, and said to AHazYaHu, "Treachery, O AHazYaH!"

2Kings 9:24 And YaHuW drew his bow and shot Yehoram between his arms. And the arrow came out at his heart, and he sank down in his chariot.

2Kings 9:25 And YaHuW said to Biḏqar his officer, "Take him up, and throw him into the portion of the field of Naḇoth the Yizre'elite. Remember how you and I were riding together behind Aḥaḇ his father, and YaHuWaH lifted up this pronouncement against him:

2Kings 9:26 'Have I not seen the blood of Naḇoth and the blood of his sons last night?' declares YaHuWaH. 'And I shall repay you in this portion,' declares YaHuWaH. And now, take up, throw him on the portion, according to the word of YaHuWaH."

2Kings 9:27 And AHazYaH sovereign of YaHuWdaH saw this and fled up the way to Bēyth Haggan. And YaHuW pursued him, and said, "Smite him, him too, in the chariot," at the ascent to Gur, which is by Yiḇle'am. And he fled to Meḡiddo, and died there.

2Kings 9:28 Then his servants conveyed him in the chariot to YaHruWshalom, and buried him in his tomb with his fathers in the City of DauWid.

2Kings 9:29 And in the eleventh year of Yoram son of Aḥaḇ, AHazYaH began to reign over YaHuWdaH.

2Kings 9:30 And YaHuW came to Yizre'el, and Izeḇel heard of it. And she put paint on her eyes and adorned her head, and looked through a window.

2Kings 9:31 And as YaHuW came to the gate, she said, "Is it peace, Zimri, slayer of your master?"

2Kings 9:32 And he lifted up his face to the window and said, "Who is with me? Who?" And two, three eunuchs looked down to him.

2Kings 9:33 And he said, "Throw her down." And they threw her down, and some of her blood spattered on the wall and on the horses, and he trampled her under foot.

2Kings 9:34 And he went in, and he ate and drank, and said, "Go now, see to this cursed one, and bury her, for she was a sovereign's daughter."

2Kings 9:35 So they went to bury her, but all they found of her was the skull and the feet and the palms of the hands.

2Kings 9:36 And they came back and informed him. And he said, "This is the word of YaHuWaH, which He spoke by His servant EliYaHuW the Tishbite, saying, 'In the portion of Yizre'el dogs are going to eat the flesh of Izeḇel,

2Kings 9:37 and the corpse of Izeḇel shall be as dung on the surface of the field, in the portion of Yizre'el, so that they do not say, "This is Izeḇel." ' ' "

2Kings 10:1 And Aḥaḇ had seventy sons in Shomeron. And YaHuW wrote letters and sent to Shomeron, to the rulers of Yizre'ēl, to the elders, and to the guardians of Aḥaḇ, saying,

2Kings 10:2 And now, when this letter comes to you, since your master's sons are with you, and you have chariots and horses, and a walled city, and weapons,

2Kings 10:3 choose the best and most upright of your master's sons, and set him on his father's throne, and fight for your master's house.

2Kings 10:4 And they were greatly afraid, and said, "Look, two sovereigns have not stood before him, how do we stand, we?"

2Kings 10:5 And he who was over the house, and he who was over the city, the elders also, and the guardians, sent to YaHuW, saying, "We are your servants, and all that you say to us we do. We do not set up anyone to reign. Do what is good in your eyes."

2Kings 10:6 And he wrote a second letter to them, saying, If you are for me, and if you obey my voice, take the heads of the men, your master's sons, and come to me at Yizre'ēl by this time tomorrow. Now the sovereign's sons, seventy beings, were with the great men of the city, who brought them up.

2Kings 10:7 And it came to be, when the letter came to them, that they took the sovereign's sons and slaughtered them, seventy men, and put their heads in baskets and sent them to him at Yizre'ēl.

2Kings 10:8 Then a messenger came and informed him, saying, "They have brought the heads of the sovereign's sons." And he said, "Make them two heaps at the entrance of the gate until morning."

2Kings 10:9 And it came to be, in the morning, that he went out and stood, and said to all the people, "You are righteous. Look, I conspired against my master and slew him, but who smote all these?"

2Kings 10:10 "Know now that not one word of YaHuWaH which YaHuWaH spoke concerning the house of Aḥaḇ does fall to the ground, for YaHuWaH has done what He spoke by His servant EliYaHuW."

2Kings 10:11 And YaHuW smote all those left of the house of Aḥaḇ in Yizre'ēl, and all his great men and his friends and his priests, until he left him without a survivor.

2Kings 10:12 And he rose up to go, and went to Shomeron. On the way, at Bēyth Ĕqeq of the Shepherds,

2Kings 10:13 YaHuW met the brothers of AHazYaHu sovereign of YaHuWdaH, and said, "Who are you?" And they answered, "We are brothers of AHazYaHu, and we have come down to greet the sons of the sovereign and the sons of the sovereigness mother."

2Kings 10:14 And he said, "Take them alive!" So they took them alive, and slew them at the well of Bēyth Ĕqeq, forty-two men, and he left none of them.

2Kings 10:15 And he left there and met YaHuWnadab son of Rēkaḇ, coming to meet him, and blessed him and said to him, "Is your heart right, as my heart is toward your heart?" And YaHuWnadab answered, "It is." *YaHuW said*, "If it is, give me your hand." And he gave him his hand, and he took him up to him into the chariot.

2Kings 10:16 And he said, "Come with me, and see my zeal for YaHuWaH." And they made him ride in his chariot.

2Kings 10:17 And he came to Shomeron, and smote all those left of Aḥaḇ in Shomeron, till he had destroyed them, according to the word of YaHuWaH which He spoke to EliYaHuW.

2Kings 10:18 And YaHuW gathered all the people and said to them, “Aḥaḇ served Ba'al a little; YaHuW serves him much.

2Kings 10:19 “And now, call to me all the prophets of Ba'al, all his servants, and all his priests. Let no one be missing, for I have a great slaughtering to make to Ba'al. Anyone who is lacking shall not live!” But YaHuW did this deceptively, in order to destroy the servants of Ba'al.

2Kings 10:20 And YaHuW said, “Set apart an assembly for Ba'al.” So they proclaimed it.

2Kings 10:21 And YaHuW sent throughout all Yasar'al, and all the servants of Ba'al came, so that there was not a man left who did not come. And they came into the house of Ba'al, and the house of Ba'al was filled from end to end.

2Kings 10:22 And he said to him who was over the wardrobe, “Bring out garments for all the servants of Ba'al.” And he brought out garments for them.

2Kings 10:23 And YaHuW and YaHuWnadab son of Rēḵaḇ went into the house of Ba'al, and said to the servants of Ba'al, “Search and see that no servants of YaHuWaH are here with you, but only the servants of Ba'al.”

2Kings 10:24 So they went in to make offerings and burnt offerings. Now YaHuW had appointed for himself eighty men on the outside, and had said, “The man who lets escape *any* of the men whom I have brought into your hands – his life for his life!”

2Kings 10:25 And it came to be, when he had finished making the burnt offering, YaHuW said to the guard and to the officers, “Go in, smite them, let no one come out!” And they smote them with the edge of the sword, and the guards and the officers threw them out, and went into the inner room of the house of Ba'al,

2Kings 10:26 and brought out the pillars of the house of Ba'al and burned them,

2Kings 10:27 and broke down the statue of Ba'al, and broke down the house of Ba'al and made it a latrine to this day.

2Kings 10:28 Thus YaHuW destroyed Ba'al out of Yasar'al.

2Kings 10:29 However, YaHuW did not turn away from the sins of Yarob'am son of Neḇat, who had made Yasar'al sin, from the golden calves that were at Bēyth AHI and Dan.

2Kings 10:30 And YaHuWaH said to YaHuW, “Because you have done well by doing what is right in My eyes, and have done to the house of Aḥaḇ all that was in My heart, your sons are going to sit on the throne of Yasar'al to the fourth generation.”

2Kings 10:31 But YaHuW did not guard to walk in the ToraH of YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al with all his heart. For he did not turn away from the sins of Yarob'am, who had made Yasar'al sin.

2Kings 10:32 In those days YaHuWaH began to cut off some in Yasar'al. And Ḥaza'el smote them throughout all the border of Yasar'al,

2Kings 10:33 from the Yardēn to the sun-rising: all the land of Gil'aḍ – the Gaḍites, and the Re'uḇēnites, and the Menashshehites – from Aro'ēr, which is by the wadi Arnon, including Gil'aḍ and Bashan.

2Kings 10:34 And the rest of the acts of YaHuW, and all that he did, and all his might, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of Yasar'al?

2Kings 10:35 So YaHuW slept with his fathers, and they buried him in Shomeron. And YaHuW'aHaz his son reigned in his place.

2Kings 10:36 And the days that YaHuW reigned over Yasar'al in Shomeron were twenty-eight years.

2Kings 11:1 And Athalyah was the mother of AHazYaHu. And when she saw that her son was dead, she arose and destroyed all the offspring of the reign.

2Kings 11:2 But Yehosheba, the daughter of Sovereign Yoram, sister of AHazYaHu, took Yo'ash son of AHazYaH, and stole him away from among the sons of the sovereign's sons who were put to death. So they hid him and his nurse in the bedroom, from Athalyahu, and he was not put to death.

2Kings 11:3 And he remained with her in hiding in the House of YaHuWaH for six years, while Athalyah was reigning over the land.

2Kings 11:4 And in the seventh year YaHuWYada sent and brought the commanders of hundreds, with the Karites and the runners, and brought them into the House of YaHuWaH to him. And he made a covenant with them and took an oath from them in the House of YaHuWaH, and showed them the son of the sovereign.

2Kings 11:5 And he commanded them, saying, "This is what you are to do: One-third of you who come in on the Sabbath to be on guard in the sovereign's house,

2Kings 11:6 and one-third at the gate of Sur, and one-third at the gate behind the runners. And you shall be on guard in the house, lest it be broken down.

2Kings 11:7 "And the two detachments of you who are going out on the Sabbath shall be on guard in the House of YaHuWaH for the sovereign.

2Kings 11:8 "And you shall surround the sovereign on all sides, every man with his weapons in his hand. And whoever comes within the ranks, let him be put to death. And be with the sovereign as he goes out and as he comes in."

2Kings 11:9 So the commanders of the hundreds did according to all that YaHuWYada the priest commanded. And each of them took his men who were going in on the Sabbath, with those who were going out on the Sabbath, and came to YaHuWYada the priest.

2Kings 11:10 And the priest gave the commanders of hundreds the spears and shields which had belonged to Sovereign DauWid, that were in the House of YaHuWaH.

2Kings 11:11 And the runners stood, every man with his weapons in his hand, all around the sovereign, from the right side of the House to the left side of the House, by the altar and the House.

2Kings 11:12 And he brought out the son of the sovereign and put on him the diadem and the Witness. And they set him up to reign and anointed him, and they clapped their hands and said, "Let the sovereign live!"

2Kings 11:13 And Athalyah heard the noise of the runners, the people, and she came to the people, into the House of YaHuWaH,

2Kings 11:14 and looked and saw the sovereign standing by a column, according to the ruling, and the chiefs and the trumpeters were beside the sovereign, and all the people of the land rejoicing and blowing trumpets. And Athalyah tore her garments and cried out, "Treason! Treason!"

2Kings 11:15 And YaHuWYada the priest commanded the commanders of the hundreds, the officers of the army, and said to them, "Take her outside the ranks, and slay with the sword whoever follows her." For the priest had said, "Do not let her be killed in the House of YaHuWaH."

2Kings 11:16 So they took hold of her, and she went by way of the horses' entrance to the sovereign's house, and was put to death there.

2Kings 11:17 And YaHuWYada made a covenant between YaHuWaH and the sovereign and the people, to be the people of YaHuWaH – also between the sovereign and the people.

2Kings 11:18 And all the people of the land went to the house of Ba'al, and broke it down. They completely broke up its altars and images, and slew Mattan the priest of Ba'al before the altars. And the priest appointed inspectors over the House of YaHuWaH,

2Kings 11:19 and took the commanders of hundreds, and the Karites, and the runners, and all the people of the land. And they brought the sovereign down from the House of YaHuWaH, and went by way of the gate of the runners to the sovereign's house. And he sat on the throne of the sovereigns.

2Kings 11:20 And all the people of the land rejoiced. And the city had rest, for they had slain Athalyahu with the sword in the sovereign's house.

2Kings 11:21 YaHuW'ash was seven years old when he began to reign.

2Kings 12:1 YaHuW'ash began to reign in the seventh year of YaHuW, and he reigned forty years in YaHruWshalom. And his mother's name was Tsibyah of Be'ersheba.

2Kings 12:2 And YaHuW'ash did what was right in the eyes of YaHuWaH all the days in which YaHuWYada the priest instructed him.

2Kings 12:3 However, the high places were not taken away; the people still slaughter and burned incense on the high places.

2Kings 12:4 And YaHuW'ash said to the priests, "All the silver of the set-apart gifts that are brought into the House of YaHuWaH, the silver coming over, each man's assessment silver, all the silver that a man purposes in his heart to bring into the House of YaHuWaH,

2Kings 12:5 let the priests take for themselves, each from his friend. And let them repair the damages of the House, wherever there is damage."

2Kings 12:6 And it came to be, by the twenty-third year of Sovereign YaHuW'ash, that the priests had not repaired the damages of the House,

2Kings 12:7 and Sovereign YaHuW'ash called YaHuWYada the priest and the other priests, and said to them, "Why have you not repaired the damages of the House? And now, do not take any more silver from your friends, but give it for repairing the damages of the House."

2Kings 12:8 And the priests agreed that they would neither receive any more silver from the people, nor repair the damages of the House.

2Kings 12:9 And YaHuWYada the priest took a chest, and bored a hole in its lid, and set it beside the altar, on the right side as one comes into the House of YaHuWaH. And the priests who guarded the door put there all the silver that was brought into the House of YaHuWaH.

2Kings 12:10 And it came to be, whenever they saw that there was much silver in the chest, that the sovereign's scribe and the high priest came up and put it in bags, and counted the silver that was found in the House of YaHuWaH,

2Kings 12:11 and gave the silver, weighed out, into the hands of those who did the work, who had the oversight of the House of YaHuWaH. And they paid it out to the carpenters and builders who worked on the House of YaHuWaH,

2Kings 12:12 and to stonemasons and stonecutters, and for buying timber and hewn stone to repair the damage of the House of YaHuWaH, and for all that was paid out to repair the House.

2Kings 12:13 However there were not made for the House of YaHuWaH basins of silver, snuffers, sprinkling-bowls, trumpets, any objects of gold, or objects of silver, from the silver that was brought into the House of YaHuWaH,

2Kings 12:14 for they gave that to the workmen, and they repaired the House of YaHuWaH with it.

2Kings 12:15 And they did not reckon with the men into whose hand they gave the silver to be paid to workmen, for they acted trustworthily.

2Kings 12:16 The silver from the trespass offerings and the silver from the sin offerings was not brought into the House of YaHuWaH. It belonged to the priests.

2Kings 12:17 And Ḥaza'ēl sovereign of Aram went up and fought against Gath, and captured it. And Ḥaza'ēl set his face to go up to YaHruWshalom.

2Kings 12:18 And YaHuW'ash sovereign of YaHuWdaH took all the set-apart gifts that his fathers, YaHuWshaphat and Yehoram and AHazYaHu, sovereigns of YaHuWdaH, had set apart, and his own set-apart gifts, and all the gold found in the treasuries of the House of YaHuWaH and in the sovereign's house, and sent them to Ḥaza'ēl sovereign of Aram. Then he went away from YaHruWshalom.

2Kings 12:19 And the rest of the acts of Yo'ash, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH?

2Kings 12:20 And his servants rose up and made a conspiracy, and smote Yo'ash in the house of Millo, which goes down to Silla.

2Kings 12:21 For Yozakar son of Shim'ath and Yehozabad son of Shomēr, his servants, smote him. So he died, and they buried him with his fathers in the City of DauWid. And Amatsyah his son reigned in his place.

2Kings 13:1 In the twenty-third year of Yo'ash son of AHazYaHu, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, YaHuW'aHaz son of YaHuW began to reign over Yasar'al in Shomeron, and reigned seventeen years.

2Kings 13:2 And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, and followed the sins of Yarob'am son of Nebat, who had made Yasar'al sin. He did not turn away from them.

2Kings 13:3 And the displeasure of YaHuWaH burned against Yasar'al, and He gave them into the hand of Ḥaza'ēl sovereign of Aram, and into the hand of Ben-Hadaḍ son of Ḥaza'ēl, all the days.

2Kings 13:4 Then YaHuW'aHaz sought the face of YaHuWaH. And YaHuWaH listened to him, for He saw the oppression of Yasar'al, because the sovereign of Aram oppressed them.

2Kings 13:5 And YaHuWaH gave Yasar'al a savior, so that they came out from under the hand of Aram. And the children of Yasar'al dwelt in their tents as before.

2Kings 13:6 However, they did not turn away from the sins of the house of Yarob'am, who had made Yasar'al sin, but walked in them. Moreover, the Asherah also remained in Shomeron.

2Kings 13:7 For He left of the army of YaHuW'aHaz only fifty horsemen, and ten chariots, and ten thousand footmen, for the sovereign of Aram had destroyed them and made them like the dust at threshing.

2Kings 13:8 And the rest of the acts of YaHuW'aHaz, and all that he did, and his might, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of Yasar'al?

2Kings 13:9 So YaHuW'aHaz slept with his fathers, and they buried him in Shomeron. And Yo'ash his son reigned in his place.

2Kings 13:10 In the thirty-seventh year of Yo'ash sovereign of YaHuWdaH, YaHuW'ash son of YaHuW'aHaz began to reign over Yasar'al in Shomeron, sixteen years.

2Kings 13:11 And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH. He did not turn away from all the sins of Yarob'am son of Nebat, who had made Yasar'al sin – he walked in it.

2Kings 13:12 And the rest of the acts of Yo'ash, and all that he did, and his might with which he fought against Amatsyah sovereign of YaHuWdaH, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of Yasar'al?

2Kings 13:13 So Yo'ash slept with his fathers. And Yarob'am sat on his throne. And Yo'ash was buried in Shomeron with the sovereigns of Yasar'al.

2Kings 13:14 And ElishaH had become sick with the sickness in which he died. And Yo'ash the sovereign of Yasar'al came down to him, and wept over his face, and said, "O my father, my father, the chariots of Yasar'al and their horsemen!"

2Kings 13:15 And ElishaH said to him, "Take a bow and some arrows." And he took a bow and some arrows.

2Kings 13:16 And he said to the sovereign of Yasar'al, "Place your hand on the bow." So he placed his hand, and ElishaH placed his hands on the hands of the sovereign,

2Kings 13:17 and said, "Open the east window." And he had opened it and ElishaH said, "Shoot." And he shot. Then he said, "The arrow of deliverance of YaHuWaH and the arrow of deliverance from Aram, for you shall smite Aram at Aphēq until it is finished."

2Kings 13:18 Then he said, "Take the arrows," and he took them. And he said to the sovereign of Yasar'al, "Strike the ground," and he struck three times, and stopped.

2Kings 13:19 And the man of AHloaHYa'am was wroth with him and said, "You should have smitten five or six times, then you would have smitten Aram till its utter destruction. But now you shall smite Aram only three times."

2Kings 13:20 And ElishaH died, and they buried him. And the raiding bands from Mo'ab came into the land in the spring of the year.

2Kings 13:21 And it came to be, they were burying a man, and there they saw a raiding band, and cast the man in the tomb of ElishaH. And the man fell and touched the bones of ElishaH, and came to life and stood on his feet.

2Kings 13:22 And Ḥaza'el sovereign of Aram oppressed Yasar'al all the days of YaHuW'aHaz.

2Kings 13:23 But YaHuWaH showed chanon to them, and had compassion on them, and turned toward them, for the sake of His covenant with Abrahāam, Ya'saac, and Ya'aqob, and would not destroy them or cast them from His presence as yet.

2Kings 13:24 And Ḥaza'el sovereign of Aram died. And Ben-Hadaḡ his son reigned in his place.

2Kings 13:25 And YaHuW'ash son of YaHuW'aHaz recovered from the hand of Ben-Hadaḡ, son of Ḥaza'el, the cities which he had taken out of the hand of YaHuW'aHaz his father in battle. Yo'ash smote him three times, and he recovered the cities of Yasar'al.

2Kings 14:1 In the second year of Yo'ash son of Yo'aḡaz, sovereign of Yasar'al, Amatsyahu son of Yo'ash, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, began to reign.

2Kings 14:2 He was twenty-five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned twenty-nine years in YaHruWshalom. And his mother's name was Yeho'addin of YaHruWshalom.

2Kings 14:3 And he did what was right in the eyes of YaHuWaH, but not like his father DauWid. He did according to all his father Yo'ash did.

2Kings 14:4 However, the high places were not taken away. The people still slaughtered and burned incense on the high places.

2Kings 14:5 And it came to be, as soon as the reign was strong in his hand, that he smote his servants who had smitten his father the sovereign.

2Kings 14:6 But he did not put to death the children of the murderers, according to what is written in the Book of the ToraH of MoshaH, in which YaHuWaH commanded, saying, "Fathers are not put to death for the children, and children are not put to death for the fathers, but each one is put to death for his own sin."

2Kings 14:7 He smote Eđom in the Valley of Salt, ten thousand, and took Sela in battle, and called its name Yoqthe'ěl to this day.

2Kings 14:8 Amatsyah then sent messengers to YaHuW'ash son of YaHuW'aHaz, son of YaHuW, sovereign of Yasar'al, saying, "Come, let us look each other in the face!"

2Kings 14:9 And YaHuW'ash sovereign of Yasar'al sent to Amatsyahu sovereign of YaHuWdaH, saying, "The thistle that was in Leĥanon sent to the cedar that was in Leĥanon, saying, 'Give your daughter to my son as wife.' And a wild beast that was in Leĥanon passed by and trampled the thistle.

2Kings 14:10 "You have certainly smitten Eđom, and your heart has lifted you up. Be esteemed and stay in your house. But why do you stir up yourself to evil, that you should fall – you and YaHuWdaH with you?"

2Kings 14:11 But Amatsyahu did not listen, so YaHuW'ash sovereign of Yasar'al went up, and he and Amatsyahu sovereign of YaHuWdaH faced one another at Běyth Shemesh, which belongs to YaHuWdaH.

2Kings 14:12 And YaHuWdaH was smitten before Yasar'al, and they each fled to his tent.

2Kings 14:13 And YaHuW'ash sovereign of Yasar'al caught Amatsyahu sovereign of YaHuWdaH, son of YaHuW'ash, son of AHazYaHu, at Běyth Shemesh. And they came to YaHruWshalom and he broke through the wall of YaHruWshalom from the Gate of EphraYa'im to the Corner Gate, four hundred cubits,

2Kings 14:14 and took all the gold and silver, and all the objects that were found in the House of YaHuWaH and in the treasuries of the sovereign's house, and hostages, and returned to Shomeron.

2Kings 14:15 And the rest of the acts of YaHuW'ash which he did, and his might, and how he fought with Amatsyahu sovereign of YaHuWdaH, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of Yasar'al?

2Kings 14:16 So YaHuW'ash slept with his fathers, and was buried in Shomeron with the sovereigns of Yasar'al. And Yarob'am his son reigned in his place.

2Kings 14:17 And Amatsyahu son of Yo'ash, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, lived fifteen years after the death of YaHuW'ash son of YaHuW'aHaz, sovereign of Yasar'al.

2Kings 14:18 And the rest of the acts of Amatsyahu, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH?

2Kings 14:19 And they made a conspiracy against him in YaHruWshalom, and he fled to Laĥish. And they sent after him to Laĥish and killed him there,

2Kings 14:20 and brought him on horses, and he was buried at YaHruWshalom with his fathers in the City of DauWid.

2Kings 14:21 And all the people of YaHuWdaH took Azaryah, who was sixteen years old, and set him up to reign instead of his father Amatsyahu.

2Kings 14:22 He built Eýlath and restored it to YaHuWdaH, after the sovereign slept with his fathers.

2Kings 14:23 In the fifteenth year of Amatsyahu son of Yo'ash, the sovereign of YaHuWdaH, Yarob'am son of Nebat, the sovereign of Yasar'al, began to reign in Shomeron, and reigned forty-one years.

2Kings 14:24 And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH. He did not turn away from all the sins of Yarob'am son of Nebat, who had made Yasar'al sin.

2Kings 14:25 He restored the border of Yasar'al from the entrance of Hamath to the Sea of the Arabah, according to the word of YaHuWaH AhloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, which He had spoken through His servant Ya'onaH son of Amittai, the prophet who was from Gath Hēpher.

2Kings 14:26 For YaHuWaH saw that the affliction of Yasar'al was very bitter. And there was no one, neither shut up nor left at large, to help Yasar'al.

2Kings 14:27 And YaHuWaH had not said that He would blot out the name of Yasar'al from under the ShamaYa'im, but saved them by the hand of Yarob'am son of Yo'ash.

2Kings 14:28 And the rest of the acts of Yarob'am, and all that he did, and his might, how he fought, and how he recovered Dammeseq and Hamath for YaHuWdaH in Yasar'al, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of Yasar'al?

2Kings 14:29 So Yarob'am slept with his fathers, the sovereigns of Yasar'al. And ZekarYaH his son reigned in his place.

2Kings 15:1 In the twenty-seventh year of Yarob'am sovereign of Yasar'al, Azaryah son of Amatsyah, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, began to reign.

2Kings 15:2 He was sixteen years old when he began to reign, and he reigned fifty-two years in YaHruWshalom. And his mother's name was Yeḳolyahu of YaHruWshalom.

2Kings 15:3 And he did what was right in the eyes of YaHuWaH, according to all that his father Amatsyahu did,

2Kings 15:4 however, the high places were not taken away. The people still slaughtered and burned incense on the high places.

2Kings 15:5 And YaHuWaH smote the sovereign, so that he was a leper until the day of his death, and he dwelt in a separate house. And Yotham son of the sovereign was over the house, ruling the people of the land.

2Kings 15:6 And the rest of the acts of Azaryahu, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH?

2Kings 15:7 So Azaryah slept with his fathers, and they buried him with his fathers in the City of DauWid. And Yotham his son reigned in his place.

2Kings 15:8 In the thirty-eighth year of Azaryahu sovereign of YaHuWdaH, ZekarYaHuW son of Yarob'am began to reign over Yasar'al in Shomeron, for six months.

2Kings 15:9 And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, as his fathers had done. He did not turn away from the sins of Yarob'am son of Nebat, who had made Yasar'al sin.

2Kings 15:10 And Shallum son of Yabesh conspired against him, and smote him in front of the people, and killed him, and reigned in his place.

2Kings 15:11 And the rest of the acts of ZekarYaH, see, they are written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of Yasar'al.

2Kings 15:12 This was the word of YaHuWaH which He spoke to YaHuW, saying, "Your sons to the fourth *generation* are going to sit on the throne of Yasar'al." And it came to be so.

2Kings 15:13 Shallum son of Yabēsh began to reign in the thirty-ninth year of Uzziyah, the sovereign of YaHuWdaH. And he reigned a month of days in Shomeron.

2Kings 15:14 And Menahēm son of Gaḏi went up from Tirtsah, and came to Shomeron, and smote Shallum son of Yabēsh in Shomeron and killed him, and reigned in his place.

2Kings 15:15 And the rest of the acts of Shallum, and the conspiracy which he led, see, they are written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of Yasar'al.

2Kings 15:16 And Menahēm smote Tiphсах, and all who were there, and its borders, from Tirtsah. Because they did not open it to him, therefore he smote it. And he ripped open all the pregnant women.

2Kings 15:17 In the thirty-ninth year of Azaryah sovereign of YaHuWdaH, Menahēm son of Gaḏi began to reign over Yasar'al, ten years in Shomeron.

2Kings 15:18 And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH. He did not turn away from the sins of Yarob'am son of Neḃat, who had made Yasar'al sin, all his days.

2Kings 15:19 Pul the sovereign of Ashshur came against the land. And Menahēm gave Pul a thousand talents of silver, for his hand to be with him to strengthen the reign in his hand.

2Kings 15:20 And Menahēm exacted the silver of Yasar'al, of all the mighty men of wealth, of each man fifty sheqels of silver, to give to the sovereign of Ashshur. And the sovereign of Ashshur turned back, and did not stay there in the land.

2Kings 15:21 And the rest of the acts of Menahēm, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of Yasar'al?

2Kings 15:22 So Menahēm slept with his fathers. And Peqaḥyah his son reigned in his place.

2Kings 15:23 In the fiftieth year of Azaryah the sovereign of YaHuWdaH, Peqaḥyah the son of Menahēm began to reign over Yasar'al in Shomeron, for two years.

2Kings 15:24 And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH. He did not turn away from the sins of Yarob'am son of Neḃat, who had made Yasar'al sin.

2Kings 15:25 And Peqaḥ son of Remalyahu, a chief officer of his, conspired against him and smote him in Shomeron, in the high place of the sovereign's house, along with Argob and Aryēh, and with him were fifty men of Gil'ad. So he killed him and reigned in his place.

2Kings 15:26 And the rest of the acts of Peqaḥyah, and all that he did, see, they are written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of Yasar'al.

2Kings 15:27 In the fifty-second year of Azaryah sovereign of YaHuWdaH, Peqaḥ son of Remalyahu began to reign over Yasar'al in Shomeron, for twenty years.

2Kings 15:28 And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH. He did not turn away from the sins of Yarob'am son of Neḃat, who had made Yasar'al sin.

2Kings 15:29 In the days of Peqaḥ sovereign of Yasar'al, Tiḡlath-Pileser sovereign of Ashshur came and took Iyon, and Abēl Bēyth Ma'aḳah, and Yanowaḥ, and Qeḏesh, and Ḥatsor, and Gil'ad, and Galil, all the land of Naphtali, and took them into exile to Ashshur.

2Kings 15:30 And HosheaH son of Ēlah led a conspiracy against Peqaḥ son of Remalyahu, and smote him, and killed him, and reigned in his place in the twentieth year of Yotham son of Uzziyah.

2Kings 15:31 And the rest of the acts of Peqaḥ, and all that he did, see, they are written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of Yasar'al.

2Kings 15:32 In the second year of Peqaḥ son of Remalyahu, sovereign of Yasar'al, Yotham son of UzziYaHuW, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, began to reign.

2Kings 15:33 He was twenty-five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned sixteen years in YaHruWshalom. And his mother's name was Yerusha the daughter of Tsadoq.

2Kings 15:34 And he did what was right in the eyes of YaHuWaH. He did according to all that his father UzziYaHuW did.

2Kings 15:35 However, the high places were not taken away. The people still slaughtered and burned incense on the high places. He built the Upper Gate of the House of YaHuWaH.

2Kings 15:36 And the rest of the acts of Yotham, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH?

2Kings 15:37 In those days YaHuWaH began to send Retsin sovereign of Aram and Peqaḥ son of Remalyahu against YaHuWdaH.

2Kings 15:38 So Yotham slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the City of DauWid his father. And Aḥaz his son reigned in his place.

2Kings 16:1 In the seventeenth year of Peqaḥ son of Remalyahu, Aḥaz son of Yotham, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, began to reign.

2Kings 16:2 Aḥaz was twenty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned sixteen years in YaHruWshalom. And he did not do what was right in the eyes of YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am, as his father DauWid had done.

2Kings 16:3 But he walked in the way of the sovereigns of Yasar'al, and he also made his son pass through the fire, according to the abominations of the gentiles whom YaHuWaH had dispossessed from before the children of Yasar'al.

2Kings 16:4 And he slaughtered and burned incense on the high places, and on the hills, and under every green tree.

2Kings 16:5 Then Retsin sovereign of Aram and Peqaḥ son of Remalyahu, sovereign of Yasar'al, came up to YaHruWshalom, to battle. And they besieged Aḥaz but were unable to overcome him.

2Kings 16:6 At that time Retsin sovereign of Aram recovered Ėylath for Aram, and drove the men of YaHuWdaH from Ėylath. And the Edomites went to Ėylath, and have dwelt there to this day.

2Kings 16:7 And Aḥaz sent messengers to Tiḡlath-Pileser sovereign of Ashshur, saying, "I am your servant and your son. Come up and save me from the hand of the sovereign of Aram and from the hand of the sovereign of Yasar'al, who are rising up against me."

2Kings 16:8 And Aḥaz took the silver and gold that was found in the House of YaHuWaH, and in the treasuries of the house of the sovereign, and sent it as a present to the sovereign of Ashshur.

2Kings 16:9 And the sovereign of Ashshur listened to him. And the sovereign of Ashshur went up against Dammeseq and captured it, and exiled it to Qir, and he killed Retsin.

2Kings 16:10 And Sovereign Aḥaz went to meet Tiḡlath-Pileser sovereign of Ashshur at Dummeseq, and saw an altar that was at Dammeseq. And Sovereign Aḥaz sent to UriYaH the priest a sketch of the altar and its pattern, according to all its workmanship.

2Kings 16:11 And UriYaH the priest built an altar according to all that Sovereign Aḥaz had sent from Dammeseq. And UriYaH the priest made it before Sovereign Aḥaz came from Dammeseq.

2Kings 16:12 And when the sovereign came from Dammeseq, the sovereign saw the altar, and the sovereign approached the altar and made offerings on it.

2Kings 16:13 And he burned his burnt offering and his grain offering. And he poured his drink offering and sprinkled the blood of his peace offerings on the altar.

2Kings 16:14 And the bronze altar which was before YaHuWaH he brought from the front of the House, from between the new altar and the House of YaHuWaH, and put it on the north side of *his* altar.

2Kings 16:15 And Sovereign Aḥaz commanded UriYaH the priest, saying, “On the great altar burn the morning burnt offering, and the evening grain offering, and the sovereign’s burnt offering, and his grain offering, with the burnt offering of all the people of the land, and their grain offering, and their drink offerings. And sprinkle on it all the blood of the burnt offering and all the blood of the slaughtering. And the bronze altar is for me to inquire by.”

2Kings 16:16 And UriYaH the priest did according to all that Sovereign Aḥaz commanded.

2Kings 16:17 And Sovereign Aḥaz cut off the side panels of the stands, and removed the basins from them. And he took down the Sea from the bronze oxen that were under it, and put it on a pavement of stones.

2Kings 16:18 And the covered way which they had built in the House for the Sabbath, and the sovereign’s outer entrance, he took from the House of YaHuWaH, because of the sovereign of Ashshur.

2Kings 16:19 And the rest of the acts of Aḥaz which he did, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH?

2Kings 16:20 So Aḥaz slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the City of DauWid. And HiziqiYaHuW his son reigned in his place.

2Kings 17:1 In the twelfth year of Aḥaz sovereign of YaHuWdaH, HosheaH son of Ēlah began to reign over Yasar'al in Shomeron, for nine years.

2Kings 17:2 And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, but not as the sovereigns of Yasar'al who were before him.

2Kings 17:3 Shalmaneser sovereign of Ashshur came up against him. And HosheaH became his servant, and rendered him a present.

2Kings 17:4 But the sovereign of Ashshur found a conspiracy in HosheaH, for he had sent messengers to So, sovereign of Mitsrayim, and had not brought a present to the sovereign of Ashshur, as year by year. And the sovereign of Ashshur shut him up, and bound him in prison.

2Kings 17:5 And the sovereign of Ashshur went through all the land, and went up to Shomeron and besieged it for three years.

2Kings 17:6 In the ninth year of HosheaH, the sovereign of Ashshur captured Shomeron and exiled Yasar'al to Ashshur, and settled them in Ḥalah and Ḥabor, the River of Gozan, and in the cities of the Medes.

2Kings 17:7 Now this came to be because the children of Yasar'al had sinned against YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am – who had brought them up out of the land of Mitsrayim, from under the hand of Pharaoh sovereign of Mitsrayim – and feared other mighty ones,

2Kings 17:8 and walked in the laws of the gentiles whom YaHuWaH had dispossessed from before the children of Yasar'al, and of the sovereigns of Yasar'al that they had made.

2Kings 17:9 And the children of Yasar'al secretly did against YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am matters that were not right, and they built for themselves high places in all their cities, from watchtower unto the walled city,

2Kings 17:10 and set up for themselves pillars and Ashĕrim on every high hill and under every green tree,

2Kings 17:11 and burned incense there on all the high places, like the gentiles whom YaHuWaH had removed from their presence. And they did evil matters to provoke YaHuWaH,

2Kings 17:12 and served the idols, of which YaHuWaH had said to them, "Do not do this."

2Kings 17:13 And YaHuWaH warned Yasar'al and YaHuWdaH, through all of His prophets, and every seer, saying, "Turn back from your evil ways, and guard My commands and My laws, according to all the ToraH which I commanded your fathers, and which I sent to you by My servants the prophets."

2Kings 17:14 But they did not listen and hardened their necks, like the necks of their fathers, who did not put their trust in YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am,

2Kings 17:15 and rejected His laws and His covenant that He had made with their fathers, and His witnesses which He had witnessed against them, and went after worthlessness, and became worthless, and after the gentiles who were all around them, of whom YaHuWaH had commanded them not to do like them.

2Kings 17:16 And they left all the commands of YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am, and made for themselves a molded image, two calves, and made an Ashĕrah and bowed themselves to all the host of the ShamaYa'im, and served Ba'al,

2Kings 17:17 and caused their sons and daughters to pass through the fire, and practiced divination and sorcery, and sold themselves to do evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, to provoke Him.

2Kings 17:18 So YaHuWaH was very enraged with Yasar'al, and removed them from His presence - none was left but the tribe of YaHuWdaH alone.

2Kings 17:19 YaHuWdaH, also, did not guard the commands of YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am, but walked in the laws of Yasar'al which they made.

2Kings 17:20 And YaHuWaH rejected all the seed of Yasar'al, and afflicted them, and gave them into the hand of plunderers, until He had cast them out from His presence.

2Kings 17:21 For He tore Yasar'al from the house of DauWid, and they made Yarob'am son of Neĕat sovereign. And Yarob'am drove Yasar'al from following YaHuWaH, and made them commit a great sin.

2Kings 17:22 And the children of Yasar'al walked in all the sins of Yarob'am which he did. They did not turn away from them,

2Kings 17:23 until YaHuWaH removed Yasar'al from His presence, as He spoke by all His servants the prophets. So Yasar'al was exiled from their land to Ashshur, as it is to this day.

2Kings 17:24 And the sovereign of Ashshur brought *people* from Babel, and from Kuthah, and from Awwa, and from Ĥamath, and Sepharwayim, and placed *them* in the cities of Shomeron instead of the children of Yasar'al. And they took possession of Shomeron and dwelt in its cities.

2Kings 17:25 And it came to be, at the beginning of their dwelling there, that they did not fear YaHuWaH, and YaHuWaH sent lions among them, which kept on slaying among them.

2Kings 17:26 And they spoke to the sovereign of Ashshur, saying, "The nations whom you have removed and placed in the cities of Shomeron do not know the right-ruling of the AHloaHYa'am of the land. And He has sent lions among them, and see, they are slaying among them because they do not know the right-ruling of the AHloaHYa'am of the land."

2Kings 17:27 And the sovereign of Ashshur commanded, saying, “Send one of the priests whom you exiled from there, to go there. Let him go and dwell there, and let him teach them the right-ruling of the AHloaHYa'am of the land.”

2Kings 17:28 And one of the priests whom they had exiled from Shomeron came and dwelt in Bēyth AHL, and taught them how to fear YaHuWaH.

2Kings 17:29 But every nation was making mighty ones of its own, and put them in the houses of the high places which the Shomeronites had made, every nation in the cities where they dwelt.

2Kings 17:30 And the men of Babel made Sukkoth Benoth, and the men of Kuth made Nērgal, and the men of Hamath made Ashima,

2Kings 17:31 and the Awwites made Niḥhaz and Tartaq. And the Sepharwites burned their children in fire to Adrammeleḵ and Anammeleḵ, the mighty ones of Sepharim.

2Kings 17:32 They also feared YaHuWaH, and from every class they made for themselves priests of the high places, who offered for them in the house of the high places.

2Kings 17:33 They were fearing YaHuWaH, and they were serving their own mighty ones, according to the ruling of the nations from among whom they had been exiled.

2Kings 17:34 To this day they are doing according to the former rulings: they are not fearing YaHuWaH, nor do they follow their laws or their right-rulings, or the ToraH and command which YaHuWaH had commanded the children of Ya'aqob, whose name He made Yasar'al,

2Kings 17:35 with whom YaHuWaH had made a covenant and commanded them, saying, “Do not fear other mighty ones, nor bow down to them nor serve them nor slaughter to them;

2Kings 17:36 but YaHuWaH, who brought you up from the land of Mitsrayim with great power and with an outstretched arm, Him you shall fear, and to Him you shall bow yourselves, and to Him you shall slaughter.

2Kings 17:37 “And guard to do forever the laws, and the right-rulings, and the ToraH, and the command which He wrote for you. And do not fear other mighty ones.

2Kings 17:38 “And do not forget the covenant that I have made with you, and do not fear other mighty ones.

2Kings 17:39 “But fear YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, so that He delivers you from the hand of all your enemies.”

2Kings 17:40 And they did not obey, but did according to their former ruling.

2Kings 17:41 So these nations were fearing YaHuWaH, and served their carved images, both their children and their children's children. As their fathers did, they are doing to this day.

2Kings 18:1 And it came to be in the third year of HosheaH son of Ėlah, sovereign of Yasar'al, that Hizqiyah son of Aḥaz, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, began to reign.

2Kings 18:2 He was twenty-five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned twenty-nine years in YaHruWshalom. And his mother's name was Abi, daughter of ZekarYaH.

2Kings 18:3 And he did what was right in the eyes of YaHuWaH, according to all that his father DauWid did.

2Kings 18:4 He took away the high places and broke the pillars, and cut down the Asherah, and broke in pieces the bronze serpent which MoshaH had made, for until those days the children of Yasar'al burned incense to it, and called it Neḥushtan.

2Kings 18:5 He put his trust in YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, and after him was none like him among all the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH, nor who were before him,

2Kings 18:6 and he clung to YaHuWaH. He did not turn away from following Him, but guarded His commands, which YaHuWaH had commanded MoshaH.

2Kings 18:7 And YaHuWaH was with him – wherever he went he acted wisely. And he rebelled against the sovereign of Ashshur and did not serve him.

2Kings 18:8 He smote the Philistines, as far as Azzah and its borders – from watchtower unto the walled city.

2Kings 18:9 And it came to be in the fourth year of Sovereign HiziqiYaHuW, which was the seventh year of HosheaH son of Ēlah, sovereign of Yasar'al, that Shalmaneser sovereign of Ashshur came up against Shomeron and besieged it,

2Kings 18:10 and they captured it at the end of three years. In the sixth year of Hizqiyah, that is the ninth year of HosheaH sovereign of Yasar'al, Shomeron was captured.

2Kings 18:11 And the sovereign of Ashshur exiled Yasar'al to Ashshur, and placed them in Ḥalah and Ḥabor, the River of Gozan, and in the cities of the Medes,

2Kings 18:12 because they did not obey the voice of YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am, but transgressed His covenant – all that MoshaH the servant of YaHuWaH had commanded. And they did not obey nor do them.

2Kings 18:13 And in the fourteenth year of Sovereign HiziqiYaHuW, Sanḥëriḇ sovereign of Ashshur came up against all the walled cities of YaHuWdaH and captured them.

2Kings 18:14 And Hizqiyah sovereign of YaHuWdaH sent to the sovereign of Ashshur at Lakish, saying, "I have done wrong, turn away from me. I shall bear whatever you impose on me." And the sovereign of Ashshur imposed upon Hizqiyah, the sovereign of YaHuWdaH, three hundred talents of silver and thirty talents of gold.

2Kings 18:15 And Hizqiyah gave him all the silver that was found in the House of YaHuWaH and in the treasuries of the sovereign's house.

2Kings 18:16 At that time Hizqiyah cut off the doors of the Temple of YaHuWaH, and the doorposts which Hizqiyah sovereign of YaHuWdaH had overlaid, and gave it to the sovereign of Ashshur.

2Kings 18:17 And the sovereign of Ashshur sent the Tartan, and the Raḇsarīs, and the Raḇshaqëh from Lakish, with a great army against YaHruWshalom, to Sovereign HiziqiYaHuW. And they went up and came to YaHruWshalom. And when they had come up, they came and stood by the channel of the upper pool, which was on the highway to the Launderer's Field.

2Kings 18:18 And they called to the sovereign. And Elyaqim son of Ḥilqiyahu, who was over the household, and Sheḇnah the scribe, and Yo'aḥ son of Asaph, the recorder, came out to them.

2Kings 18:19 And the Raḇshaqëh said to them, "Please say to HiziqiYaHuW, 'Thus said the great sovereign, the sovereign of Ashshur, "What is this trust in which you have trusted?"

2Kings 18:20 "You have spoken of having counsel and strength for battle, but they are only words of the lips! And in whom do you trust, that you rebel against me?"

2Kings 18:21 "Now look! You have put your trust in the staff of this crushed reed, Mitsrayim, on which if a man leans, it shall go into his hand and pierce it. So is Pharaoh sovereign of Mitsrayim to all who trust in him.

2Kings 18:22 “But when you say to me, ‘We trust in YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am,’ is it not He whose high places and whose altars HiziqiYaHuW has taken away, and said to YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom, ‘Bow yourselves before this altar in YaHruWshalom?’”

2Kings 18:23 “And now, I urge you, give a pledge to my master the sovereign of Ashshur, then I give you two thousand horses, if you are able to put riders on them!

2Kings 18:24 “And how do you turn back the face of one commander of the least of my master’s servants, and trust in Mitsrayim for chariots and horsemen?”

2Kings 18:25 “Have I now come up without YaHuWaH against this place to destroy it? YaHuWaH said to me, ‘Go up against this land, and you shall destroy it.’”

2Kings 18:26 Then said Elyaqim son of H̄ilqiyahu, and Sheḇnah, and Yo’aḥ to the Raḇshaqēh, “Please speak to your servants in Aramaic, for we understand it. And do not speak to us in the language of YaHuWdaH, in the ears of the people on the wall.”

2Kings 18:27 And the Raḇshaqēh said to them, “Has my master sent me to your master and to you to speak these words, and not to the men sitting on the wall to eat their own dung and drink their own urine, with you?”

2Kings 18:28 And the Raḇshaqēh stood and called out with a loud voice in the language of YaHuWdaH, and spoke and said, “Hear the word of the great sovereign, the sovereign of Ashshur!

2Kings 18:29 “Thus said the sovereign, ‘Do not let HiziqiYaHuW deceive you, for he is unable to deliver you out of his hand,

2Kings 18:30 and do not let HiziqiYaHuW make you trust in YaHuWaH, saying, “ YaHuWaH shall certainly deliver us, and this city is not given into the hand of the sovereign of Ashshur.””

2Kings 18:31 “Do not listen to HiziqiYaHuW, for thus said the sovereign of Ashshur, ‘Make peace with me by a present and come out to me, and let each of you eat from his own vine and each from his own fig tree, and each of you drink the waters of his own cistern,

2Kings 18:32 until I come. Then I shall take you away to a land like your own land, a land of grain and new wine, a land of bread and vineyards, a land of olive-trees and honey, and live, and not die. But do not listen to HiziqiYaHuW, when he misleads you, saying, “ YaHuWaH shall deliver us.”

2Kings 18:33 ‘Has any of the mighty ones of the nations at all delivered its land from the hand of the sovereign of Ashshur?

2Kings 18:34 ‘Where are the mighty ones of Ḥamath and Arpad? Where are the mighty ones of Sepharwayim and Hēna and Iwwah? Did they deliver Shomeron from my hand?

2Kings 18:35 ‘Who among all the mighty ones of the lands have delivered their land out of my hand, that YaHuWaH should deliver YaHruWshalom from my hand?’”

2Kings 18:36 But the people were silent and did not answer him a word, for the command of the sovereign was, “Do not answer him.”

2Kings 18:37 And Elyaqim son of H̄ilqiyah, who was over the household, and Sheḇnah the scribe, and Yo’aḥ son of Asaph, the recorder, came to HiziqiYaHuW with their garments torn, and they reported to him the words of the Raḇshaqēh.

2Kings 19:1 And it came to be, when Sovereign HiziqiYaHuW heard it, that he tore his garments, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the House of YaHuWaH,

2Kings 19:2 and sent Elyaqim, who was over the household, and Sheḅnah the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covering themselves with sackcloth, to YashaYaHuW the prophet, son of Amots.

2Kings 19:3 And they said to him, “Thus said HiziqiYaHuW, “This day is a day of distress and rebuke and scorn, for the children have come to birth but there is no power to bring forth.

2Kings 19:4 ‘It could be that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am does hear all the words of the Raḅshaqēh, whom his master the sovereign of Ashshur has sent to reproach the living AHloaHYa'am, and shall rebuke the words which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has heard. Therefore lift up your prayer for the remnant that is left.’ ”

2Kings 19:5 And the servants of Sovereign HiziqiYaHuW came to YashaYaHuW,

2Kings 19:6 and YashaYaHuW said to them, “Say this to your master, “Thus said YaHuWaH, “Do not be afraid of the words which you have heard, with which the servants of the sovereign of Ashshur have reviled Me.

2Kings 19:7 “See, I am putting a spirit upon him, and he shall hear a report and return to his own land. And I shall cause him to fall by the sword in his land.” ’ ”

2Kings 19:8 And the Raḅshaqēh returned and found the sovereign of Ashshur fighting against Liḅnah, for he had heard that he had left Laḱish.

2Kings 19:9 And when the sovereign heard concerning Tirhaqah sovereign of Kush, “See, he has come out to fight against you,” he again sent messengers to HiziqiYaHuW, saying,

2Kings 19:10 “Speak to HiziqiYaHuW sovereign of YaHuWdaH, saying, ‘Do not let your AHloaHYa'am in whom you trust deceive you, saying, “YaHruWshalom is not given into the hand of the sovereign of Ashshur.”

2Kings 19:11 ‘See, you have heard what the sovereigns of Ashshur have done to all lands by putting them under the ban. And are you going to be delivered?

2Kings 19:12 ‘Have the mighty ones of the nations delivered those whom my fathers have destroyed: Gozan and Ḥaran and Retseph, and the sons of AHden who were in Telassar?

2Kings 19:13 ‘Where is the sovereign of Ḥamath, and the sovereign of Arpad, and the sovereign of the city of Sepharwayim, Hēna, and Iwwah?’ ”

2Kings 19:14 And HiziqiYaHuW received the letters from the hand of the messengers, and read them, and went up to the House of YaHuWaH. And HiziqiYaHuW spread it before YaHuWaH.

2Kings 19:15 And HiziqiYaHuW prayed before YaHuWaH, and said, “O YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, the One who dwells between the cherubim, You are AHloaHYa'am, You alone, of all the reigns of the earth. You have made the ShamaYa'im and earth.

2Kings 19:16 “Incline Your ear, O YaHuWaH, and hear. Open Your eyes, O YaHuWaH, and see. And hear the words of Sanḥēriḅ, which he has sent to reproach the living AHloaHYa'am.

2Kings 19:17 “Truly, YaHuWaH, the sovereigns of Ashshur have laid waste the nations and their lands,

2Kings 19:18 and have put their mighty ones into the fire, for they were not mighty ones, but the work of men's hands, wood and stone, and destroyed them.

2Kings 19:19 “And now, O YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, I pray, save us from his hand, so that all the reigns of the earth know that You are YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am, You alone.”

2Kings 19:20 Then YashaYaHuW son of Amots sent to HiziqiYaHuW, saying, "Thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, 'I have heard that which you have prayed to Me against Sanħëriḅ sovereign of Ashshur.'

2Kings 19:21 "This is the word which YaHuWaH has spoken concerning him, 'The maiden, the daughter of Tsiyon, has despised you, mocked you; the daughter of YaHruWshalom has shaken her head behind you!

2Kings 19:22 'Whom have you reproached and reviled? Against whom have you raised a voice, and lifted up your eyes on high? Against the Set-apart One of Yasar'al!

2Kings 19:23 'By the hand of your messengers you have reproached YaHuWaH, and said, "With my many chariots I have come up to the height of the mountains, to the sides of Leḅanon. And I cut down its tall cedars, its choice cypress trees. And I enter its remotest parts, its thickest forest.

2Kings 19:24 'I have dug and drunk strange water, and with the soles of my feet I dry up all the streams of defense."

2Kings 19:25 'Have you not heard long ago, I made it; from days of old I formed it? Now I have brought it to be, that you should make walled cities ruinous heaps.

2Kings 19:26 'And their inhabitants were powerless, they were overthrown and put to shame, they were as the grass of the field and the green plants, as the grass on the house-tops and withered before it came up.

2Kings 19:27 'But I know your sitting down, and your going out and your coming in, and your rage against Me.

2Kings 19:28 'Because your rage against Me and your pride have come up to My ears, I shall put My hook in your nose and My bridle in your lips, and I shall turn you back by the way which you came.

2Kings 19:29 'And this is the sign for you: This year you eat what grows of itself, and in the second year what springs from that, and in the third year sow and reap and plant vineyards and eat their fruit.

2Kings 19:30 'And the remnant who have escaped of the house of YaHuWdaH shall again take root downward, and bear fruit upward.

2Kings 19:31 'For out of YaHruWshalom comes forth a remnant, and those who escape from Mount Tsiyon – the zeal of YaHuWaH does this.'

2Kings 19:32 "Therefore thus said YaHuWaH concerning the sovereign of Ashshur, 'He does not come into this city, nor does he shoot an arrow there, nor does he come before it with shield, nor does he build a siege mound against it.

2Kings 19:33 'By the way that he came, by the same he turns back. And he does not come into this city,' declares YaHuWaH.

2Kings 19:34 'And I shall defend this city, to save it for My own sake and for the sake of DauWid My servant.' "

2Kings 19:35 And it came to be in that night that the messenger of YaHuWaH went out, and smote in the camp of Ashshur one hundred and eighty-five thousand. And they rose up early in the morning and saw all of them dead bodies.

2Kings 19:36 And Sanħëriḅ sovereign of Ashshur broke camp and went away, and turned back, and remained in Ninewěh.

2Kings 19:37 And it came to be, as he was bowing himself in the house of Nisroḵ his mighty one, that his sons Adrammeleḵ and Shar'etser smote him with the sword, and they escaped into the land of Ararat. And his son Ēsarḥaddon reigned in his place.

2Kings 20:1 In those days HiziqiYaHuW was sick unto death. And YashaYaHuW the prophet, son of Amots, went to him and said to him, "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'Set your house in order, for you are going to die, and not live.' "

2Kings 20:2 And he turned his face toward the wall, and prayed to YaHuWaH, saying,

2Kings 20:3 "I pray to You, O YaHuWaH, remember how I have walked before You in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done what was good in Your eyes." And HiziqiYaHuW wept bitterly.

2Kings 20:4 And it came to be, before YashaYaHuW had gone out into the middle court, that the word of YaHuWaH came to him, saying,

2Kings 20:5 "Return and say to HiziqiYaHuW the leader of My people, 'Thus said YaHuWaH, the AHloaHYa'am of DauWid your father, "I have heard your prayer, I have seen your tears. See, I am going to heal you. On the third day go up to the House of YaHuWaH.

2Kings 20:6 "And I shall add to your days fifteen years, and deliver you and this city from the hand of the sovereign of Ashshur, and shall defend this city for My own sake, and for the sake of DauWid My servant." ' "

2Kings 20:7 And YashaYaHuW said, "Take a cake of figs." And they took and laid it on the boil, and he recovered.

2Kings 20:8 And HiziqiYaHuW said to YashaYaHuW, "What is the sign that YaHuWaH does heal me, and that I shall go up to the House of YaHuWaH the third day?"

2Kings 20:9 And YashaYaHuW said, "This is the sign for you from YaHuWaH, that YaHuWaH does the word which He has spoken: shall the shadow go forward ten degrees or go backward ten degrees?"

2Kings 20:10 And HiziqiYaHuW said, "It would be easy for the shadow to go down ten degrees; no, but let the shadow go backward ten degrees."

2Kings 20:11 And YashaYaHuW the prophet cried out to YaHuWaH, and He brought the shadow ten degrees backward, by which it had gone down on the sundial of Aḥaz.

2Kings 20:12 At that time Beroḏaḵ-Balaḏan son of Balaḏan, sovereign of Baḅel, sent letters and a present to HiziqiYaHuW, for he heard that HiziqiYaHuW had been sick.

2Kings 20:13 And HiziqiYaHuW listened to them, and showed them all his treasure house, the silver and the gold, and the spices and the precious ointment, and all his armoury, and all that was found among his treasures. There was not an object in his house or in all his rule that HiziqiYaHuW did not show them.

2Kings 20:14 And YashaYaHuW the prophet came to Sovereign HiziqiYaHuW, and said to him, "What did these men say, and from where did they come to you?" And HiziqiYaHuW said, "They came from a distant land, from Baḅel."

2Kings 20:15 And he said, "What have they seen in your house?" And HiziqiYaHuW answered, "They saw all that is in my house; there is not an object among my treasures that I did not show them."

2Kings 20:16 And YashaYaHuW said to HiziqiYaHuW, "Hear the word of YaHuWaH :

2Kings 20:17 'See, the days are coming when all that is in your house, and what your fathers have treasured up until this day, shall be brought to Baḅel – no object is to be left,' said YaHuWaH.

2Kings 20:18 'And they are going to take away some of your sons who are to be born to you, whom you bring forth, and they shall be eunuchs in the palace of the sovereign of Babel.' "

2Kings 20:19 And HiziqiYaHuW said to YashaYaHuW, "The word of YaHuWaH which you have spoken is good!" And he said, "Is it not so, if peace and truth are to be in my days?"

2Kings 20:20 And the rest of the acts of HiziqiYaHuW, and all his might and how he made a pool and a channel and brought water into the city, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH?

2Kings 20:21 So HiziqiYaHuW slept with his fathers. And Menashsheh his son reigned in his place.

2Kings 21:1 Menashsheh was twelve years old when he began to reign, and he reigned fifty-five years in YaHruWshalom. And his mother's name was Hēphtsiḅah.

2Kings 21:2 And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, according to the abominations of the gentiles whom YaHuWaH dispossessed before the children of Yasar'al.

2Kings 21:3 For he turned and built the high places which HiziqiYaHuW his father had destroyed, and raised up altars for Ba'al, and made an Asherah, as Aḅaḅ sovereign of Yasar'al had done, and he bowed himself to all the host of the ShamaYa'im and served them.

2Kings 21:4 And he built altars in the House of YaHuWaH, of which YaHuWaH had said, "In YaHruWshalom I put My Name."

2Kings 21:5 And he built altars for all the host of the ShamaYa'im in the two courtyards of the House of YaHuWaH.

2Kings 21:6 And he made his son pass through the fire, and practiced magic, and used divination, and consulted spiritists and mediums. He did much evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, to provoke *Him*.

2Kings 21:7 And he placed a carved image of Asherah that he had made in the House of which YaHuWaH had said to DauWid and to ShelomaH his son, "In this house and in YaHruWshalom, which I have chosen out of all the tribes of Yasar'al, I put My Name forever, 2Kings 21:8 and no more shall I cause the feet of Yasar'al to move from the soil which I gave their fathers – only if they guard to do according to all that I have commanded them, and according to all the ToraH that My servant Moshah commanded them."

2Kings 21:9 But they did not obey, and Menashsheh led them astray to do more evil than the gentiles whom YaHuWaH had destroyed before the children of Yasar'al.

2Kings 21:10 And YaHuWaH spoke by His servants the prophets, saying,

2Kings 21:11 "Because Menashsheh sovereign of YaHuWdaH has done these abominations, having done more evil than all the Amorites who were before him, and also made YaHuWdaH sin with his idols,

2Kings 21:12 therefore thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, 'See, I am bringing such evil upon YaHruWshalom and YaHuWdaH that both ears of those who hear of it shall tingle.

2Kings 21:13 'And I shall stretch over YaHruWshalom the measuring line of Shomeron and the plummet of the house of Aḅaḅ, and shall wipe YaHruWshalom as one wipes a dish, wiping it and turning it upside down.

2Kings 21:14 'And I shall forsake the remnant of My inheritance and give them into the hand of their enemies. And they shall be for a prey and for a plunder to all their enemies,

2Kings 21:15 because they have done evil in My eyes, and have provoked Me since the day their fathers came out of Mitsrayim, even to this day.' ”

2Kings 21:16 And also, Menashsheh shed very much innocent blood, until he had filled YaHruWshalom from one end to another, besides his sin with which he made YaHuWdaH sin, in doing evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH.

2Kings 21:17 And the rest of the acts of Menashsheh, and all that he did, and the sin that he committed, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH?

2Kings 21:18 So Menashsheh slept with his fathers, and was buried in the garden of his own house, in the garden of Uzza. And his son Amon reigned in his place.

2Kings 21:19 Amon was twenty-two years old when he began to reign, and he reigned two years in YaHruWshalom. And the name of his mother was Meshullemeth the daughter of Haruts of Yotebah.

2Kings 21:20 And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, as his father Menashsheh had done,

2Kings 21:21 and walked in all the ways that his father had walked, and served the idols that his father had served, and bowed himself to them,

2Kings 21:22 and forsook YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of his fathers, and did not walk in the way of YaHuWaH.

2Kings 21:23 And the servants of Amon conspired against him, and killed the sovereign in his own house.

2Kings 21:24 But the people of the land smote all those who had conspired against Sovereign Amon, and the people of the land set up his son YoshiYaHuW to reign in his place.

2Kings 21:25 And the rest of the acts of Amon which he did, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH?

2Kings 21:26 And he was buried in his tomb in the garden of Uzza. And his son YoshiYaHuW reigned in his place.

2Kings 22:1 YoshiYaHuW was eight years old when he began to reign, and he reigned thirty-one years in YaHruWshalom. And his mother's name was Yedidah the daughter of Adayah of Botsqath.

2Kings 22:2 And he did what was right in the eyes of YaHuWaH, and walked in all the ways of his father DauWid, and did not turn aside, right or left.

2Kings 22:3 And it came to be, in the eighteenth year of Sovereign YoshiYaHuW, that the sovereign sent Shaphan the scribe, son of Atsalyahu, son of Meshullam, to the House of YaHuWaH, saying,

2Kings 22:4 “Go up to Hilqiyahu the high priest, and let him weigh the silver which has been brought into the House of YaHuWaH, which the doorkeepers have gathered from the people.

2Kings 22:5 “And let them give it into the hand of those doing the work, who are the overseers in the House of YaHuWaH. And let them give it to those who are in the House of YaHuWaH doing the work, to repair the damages of the house,

2Kings 22:6 to carpenters and to builders and to stonemasons, and to buy timber and hewn stone to repair the house.

2Kings 22:7 “However, let not the silver given into their hand be reckoned with them, for they are acting trustworthily.”

2Kings 22:8 And Hīlqiyahu the high priest said to Shaphan the scribe, "I have found the Book of the ToraH in the House of YaHuWaH." And Hīlqiyah gave the book to Shaphan, and he read it.

2Kings 22:9 And Shaphan the scribe came to the sovereign, and brought word to the sovereign again, saying, "Your servants have gathered the silver that was found in the house, and have given it into the hand of those who do the work, who oversee the House of YaHuWaH."

2Kings 22:10 And Shaphan the scribe informed the sovereign, saying, "Hīlqiyah the priest has given me a book." And Shaphan read it before the sovereign.

2Kings 22:11 And it came to be, when the sovereign heard the words of the Book of the ToraH, that he tore his garments,

2Kings 22:12 and the sovereign commanded Hīlqiyah the priest, and Aḥiqam son of Shaphan, and Aḳbor son of Miḳayah, and Shaphan the scribe, and Asayah a servant of the sovereign, saying,

2Kings 22:13 "Go, inquire of YaHuWaH for me, for the people and for all YaHuWdaH, concerning the words of this book that has been found. For great is the wrath of YaHuWaH that is kindled against us, because our fathers have not obeyed the words of this book, to do according to all that is written concerning us."

2Kings 22:14 Then Hīlqiyahu the priest, and Aḥiqam, and Aḳbor, and Shaphan, and Asayah went to Huldah the prophetess, the wife of Shallum son of Tiqwah, son of Ḥarḥas, keeper of the wardrobe. Now she was dwelling in YaHruWshalom in the Second Quarter. And they spoke with her.

2Kings 22:15 And she said to them, "Thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, 'Say to the man who sent you to Me,

2Kings 22:16 "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'See, I am bringing evil on this place and on its inhabitants, all the words of the book which the sovereign of YaHuWdaH has read,

2Kings 22:17 because they have forsaken Me and burned incense to other mighty ones to provoke Me with all the works of their hands. And so My wrath shall be kindled against this place and not be quenched.' " "

2Kings 22:18 "And to the sovereign of YaHuWdaH, who sent you to inquire of YaHuWaH, say this to him, 'Thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, "As for the words which you have heard,

2Kings 22:19 because your heart was tender, and you humbled yourself before YaHuWaH when you heard what I spoke against this place and against its inhabitants, that they would become a ruin and a curse, and did tore your garments and wept before Me, I also have heard," declares YaHuWaH.

2Kings 22:20 "Therefore, see, I am gathering you to your fathers, and you shall be gathered to your grave in peace, so that your eyes do not see all the evil I am bringing on this place." "

" And they brought word to the sovereign.

2Kings 23:1 And the sovereign sent, and they gathered all the elders of YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom to him.

2Kings 23:2 And the sovereign went up to the House of YaHuWaH with all the men of YaHuWdaH, and all the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom with him, and the priests and the prophets and all the people, both small and great. And he read in their hearing all the words of the Book of the Covenant which had been found in the House of YaHuWaH.

2Kings 23:3 And the sovereign stood by the column and made a covenant before YaHuWaH, to follow YaHuWaH and to guard His commands and His witnesses and His laws, with all his heart and all his being, to establish the words of this covenant that were written in this book. And all the people stood to the covenant.

2Kings 23:4 Then the sovereign commanded H̄ilqiyahu the high priest, and the priests of the second order, and the doorkeepers, to bring out of the Temple of YaHuWaH all the objects that were made for Ba'al, and for Ashērah, and for all the host of the ShamaYa'im. And he burned them outside YaHruWshalom in the fields of Qiḏron, and took their ashes to Bēyth AHI.

2Kings 23:5 And he put down the black-robed priests whom the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH had appointed to burn incense on the high places in the cities of YaHuWdaH and in the places all around YaHruWshalom, and those who burned incense to Ba'al, to the sun, and to the moon, and to the constellations, and to all the host of the ShamaYa'im.

2Kings 23:6 And he brought out the Ashērah from the House of YaHuWaH, to the wadi Qiḏron outside YaHruWshalom, and burned it at the wadi Qiḏron and ground it to ashes, and threw its ashes on the graves of the sons of the people.

2Kings 23:7 And he broke down the houses of the male cult prostitutes that were in the House of YaHuWaH, where the women wove tapestries for the Ashērah.

2Kings 23:8 And he brought all the priests from the cities of YaHuWdaH, and defiled the high places where the priests had burned incense, from Geḇa to Be'ērsheḇa, and broke down the high places at the gates which were at the entrance of the Gate of YaHuWshua the governor of the city, which were to the left of the city gate.

2Kings 23:9 However, the priests of the high places did not come up to the altar of YaHuWaH in YaHruWshalom, but they ate unleavened bread among their brothers.

2Kings 23:10 And he defiled Topheth, which is in the Valley of the Son of Hinnom, so that no man could make his son or his daughter pass through the fire to Molek.

2Kings 23:11 And he did away with the horses that the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH had given to the sun, at the entrance to the House of YaHuWaH, by the room of Nathan-Melek the eunuch, that were in the court. And he burned the chariots of the sun with fire.

2Kings 23:12 And the altars that were on the roof of the upper room of Aḥaz, which the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH had made, and the altars which Menashsheh had made in the two courtyards of the House of YaHuWaH, the sovereign broke down, and rushed from there, and threw their dust into the wadi Qiḏron.

2Kings 23:13 And the sovereign defiled the high places that were before YaHruWshalom, which were on the right hand of the Mountain of Destruction, which ShelomaH sovereign of Yasar'al built for Ashtoreth the abomination of the Tsidonians, and for Kemosh the abomination of the Mo'abites, and for Milkom the abomination of the children of Ammon.

2Kings 23:14 And he broke in pieces the pillars and cut down the Ashērim, and filled their places with the bones of men.

2Kings 23:15 And also the altar that was at Bēyth AHI, and the high place which Yarob'am son of Neḇat made, by which he made Yasar'al sin, both that altar and the high place he broke down. And he burned the high place and ground it to dust, and burned the Ashērah. 2Kings 23:16 Then YoshiYaHuW turned, and saw the tombs that were there on the mountain. And he sent and took the bones out of the tombs and burned them on the altar,

and defiled it according to the word of YaHuWaH which the man of AHloaHYa'am proclaimed, who proclaimed these words.

2Kings 23:17 And he said, "What tombstone is this that I see?" And the men of the city said to him, "It is the tomb of the man of AHloaHYa'am who came from YaHuWdaH and proclaimed these matters which you have done against the altar of Bēyth AHL."

2Kings 23:18 And he said, "Let him alone, let no one move his bones." So they left his bones alone, with the bones of the prophet who came from Shomeron.

2Kings 23:19 And YoshiYaHuW also took away all the houses of the high places that were in the cities of Shomeron, which the sovereigns of Yasar'al had made to provoke. And he did to them according to all the deeds he did in Bēyth AHL.

2Kings 23:20 And he slaughtered all the priests of the high places who were there, on the altars, and burned men's bones on them, and went back to YaHruWshalom.

2Kings 23:21 And the sovereign commanded all the people, saying, "Prepare the Passover to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, as it is written in this Book of the Covenant."

2Kings 23:22 For such a Passover had not been prepared since the days of the rulers who ruled Yasar'al, nor in all the days of the sovereigns of Yasar'al and the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH,

2Kings 23:23 but in the eighteenth year of Sovereign YoshiYaHuW this Passover was prepared before YaHuWaH in YaHruWshalom.

2Kings 23:24 And also, YoshiYaHuW put away those who consulted mediums and spiritists, and the household mighty ones and idols, and all the abominations that were seen in the land of YaHuWdaH and in YaHruWshalom, in order to establish the words of the ToraH which were written in the book that Hīlqiyahu the priest found in the House of YaHuWaH.

2Kings 23:25 And before him there was no sovereign like him, who turned back to YaHuWaH with all his heart, and with all his being, and with all his might, according to all the ToraH of MoshaH; and after him none rose up like him.

2Kings 23:26 However, YaHuWaH did not turn from the fierceness of His great wrath, with which His wrath burned against YaHuWdaH, because of all the provocations with which Menashsheh had provoked Him.

2Kings 23:27 And YaHuWaH said, "Even YaHuWdaH I shall remove from My presence, as I have removed Yasar'al, and I shall reject this city YaHruWshalom which I have chosen, and the House of which I said, 'My Name is there.'"

2Kings 23:28 And the rest of the acts of YoshiYaHuW, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH?

2Kings 23:29 In his days Pharaoh Neḳo sovereign of Mitsrayim went up against the sovereign of Ashshur, to the River Euphrates. And Sovereign YoshiYaHuW went out to him, and he killed him at Meḡiddo when he saw him.

2Kings 23:30 And his servants conveyed his body in a chariot from Meḡiddo, and brought him to YaHruWshalom, and buried him in his own tomb. And the people of the land took YaHuW'aHaz son of YoshiYaHuW, and anointed him, and set him up to reign in his father's place.

2Kings 23:31 YaHuW'aHaz was twenty-three years old when he began to reign, and he reigned three months in YaHruWshalom. And his mother's name was Hāmotal the daughter of YermeYaHuW of Liḅnah.

2Kings 23:32 And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, according to all that his fathers did.

2Kings 23:33 And Pharaoh Neḳo imprisoned him at Riblah in the land of Ḥamath, to keep him from reigning in YaHruWshalom. And he imposed on the land a fine of one hundred talents of silver and a talent of gold.

2Kings 23:34 And Pharaoh Neḳo set up Elyaqim son of YoshiYaHuW to reign in place of his father YoshiYaHuW, and changed his name to YaHuWYaqim. And Pharaoh took YaHuW'aHaz and went to Mitsrayim, and he died there.

2Kings 23:35 And YaHuWYaqim gave the silver and gold to Pharaoh. Only, he taxed the land to give silver according to the command of Pharaoh. He exacted the silver and gold from the people of the land, from every one according to his assessment, to give it to Pharaoh Neḳo.

2Kings 23:36 YaHuWYaqim was twenty-five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in YaHruWshalom. And his mother's name was Zebīdah the daughter of Peḏayah of Rumah.

2Kings 23:37 And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, according to all that his fathers did.

2Kings 24:1 In his days Nebuchadnezzar sovereign of Babel came up, and YaHuWYaqim became his servant for three years. And he turned and rebelled against him.

2Kings 24:2 And YaHuWaH sent against him raiding bands of Chaldeans, and raiding bands of Aram, and raiding bands of Mo'ab, and raiding bands of the children of Ammon. And He sent them against YaHuWdaH to destroy it, according to the word of YaHuWaH which He had spoken by His servants the prophets.

2Kings 24:3 Only at the command of YaHuWaH this came upon YaHuWdaH, to remove *them* from His presence, because of the sins of Menashsheh, according to all that he did,

2Kings 24:4 and also because of the innocent blood that he shed. For he filled YaHruWshalom with innocent blood, which YaHuWaH would not forgive.

2Kings 24:5 And the rest of the acts of YaHuWYaqim, and all that he did, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH?

2Kings 24:6 So YaHuWYaqim slept with his fathers. And Yehoyakin his son reigned in his place.

2Kings 24:7 And the sovereign of Mitsrayim did not come out of his land again, for the sovereign of Babel had taken all that belonged to the sovereign of Mitsrayim from the wadi of Mitsrayim to the River Euphrates.

2Kings 24:8 Yehoyakin was eighteen years old when he began to reign, and he reigned in YaHruWshalom three months. And his mother's name was Neḥushta the daughter of Elnathan of YaHruWshalom.

2Kings 24:9 And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, according to all that his father did.

2Kings 24:10 At that time the servants of Nebuchadnezzar sovereign of Babel came up against YaHruWshalom, and the city was besieged.

2Kings 24:11 And Nebuchadnezzar sovereign of Babel came against the city, as his servants were besieging it.

2Kings 24:12 And Yehoyakin sovereign of YaHuWdaH, and his mother, and his servants, and his heads, and his eunuchs went out to the sovereign of Babel. And the sovereign of Babel, in the eighth year of his reign, took him prisoner.

2Kings 24:13 And he took from there all the treasures of the House of YaHuWaH and the treasures of the sovereign's house, and he cut in pieces all the objects of gold which

ShelomaH sovereign of Yasar'al had made in the Temple of YaHuWaH, as YaHuWaH had said.

2Kings 24:14 And he exiled all YaHruWshalom, and all the officers and all the mighty brave men – ten thousand exiles – and all the craftsmen and smiths. None remained except the poorest people of the land.

2Kings 24:15 And he exiled Yehoyakin to Babel. And the sovereign's mother, and the sovereign's wives, and his eunuchs, and the leading men of the land he exiled from YaHruWshalom to Babel.

2Kings 24:16 And all the mighty brave men, seven thousand, and craftsmen and smiths, one thousand, all who were strong and fit for battle, these the sovereign of Babel brought to Babel into exile.

2Kings 24:17 And the sovereign of Babel set up Mattanyah, Yehoyakin's uncle, to reign in his place, and changed his name to Tsidqiyahu.

2Kings 24:18 Tsidqiyahu was twenty-one years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in YaHruWshalom. And his mother's name was Hamutal the daughter of YermeYaHuW of Libnah.

2Kings 24:19 And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, according to all that YaHuWYaqim did.

2Kings 24:20 For this took place in YaHruWshalom and YaHuWdaH because of the displeasure of YaHuWaH, until He had cast them out from His presence. And Tsidqiyahu rebelled against the sovereign of Babel.

2Kings 25:1 And it came to be in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth month, on the tenth of the month, that Nebuchadnezzar sovereign of Babel and all his army came against YaHruWshalom and encamped against it, and they built a siege wall against it all around.

2Kings 25:2 And the city was besieged until the eleventh year of Sovereign Tsidqiyahu.

2Kings 25:3 By the ninth of the month the scarcity of food had become so severe in the city that there was no food for the people of the land.

2Kings 25:4 Then the city wall was breached, and all the men of battle *fled* at night by way of the gate between two walls, which was by the sovereign's garden, even though the Chaldeans were still encamped all around against the city. And *the sovereign* went by way of the desert plain.

2Kings 25:5 And the army of the Chaldeans pursued the sovereign, and overtook him in the desert plains of Yeriho, and all his army was scattered from him.

2Kings 25:6 And they seized the sovereign and brought him up to the sovereign of Babel at Riblah, and they pronounced sentence on him.

2Kings 25:7 And they slaughtered the sons of Tsidqiyahu before his eyes, and put out the eyes of Tsidqiyahu, and bound him with bronze shackles, and took him to Babel.

2Kings 25:8 And in the fifth month, on the seventh of the month, which was the nineteenth year of Sovereign Nebuchadnezzar sovereign of Babel, Nebuzaradan the chief of the guard, a servant of the sovereign of Babel, came to YaHruWshalom.

2Kings 25:9 And he burned the House of YaHuWaH and the house of the sovereign, and all the houses of YaHruWshalom – even every great house he burned with fire.

2Kings 25:10 And all the army of the Chaldeans who were with the chief of the guard broke down the walls of YaHruWshalom all around.

2Kings 25:11 And Nebuzarađan the chief of the guard took into exile the rest of the people who were left in the city and the deserters who deserted to the sovereign of Babel, with the rest of the multitude.

2Kings 25:12 But the chief of the guard left some of the poor of the land as vinedressers and farmers.

2Kings 25:13 And the bronze columns that were in the House of YaHuWaH, and the stands and the bronze Sea that were in the House of YaHuWaH, the Chaldeans broke in pieces, and took their bronze away to Babel.

2Kings 25:14 And they took the pots, and the shovels, and the snuffers, and the ladles, and all the bronze utensils the priests used in the service.

2Kings 25:15 And the chief of the guard took the fire holders and the basins which were of solid gold and solid silver.

2Kings 25:16 The bronze of all these utensils was beyond measure – the two columns, the one Sea, and the stands, which ShelomaH had made for the House of YaHuWaH.

2Kings 25:17 The height of one column was eighteen cubits, and the capital on it was of bronze. And the height of the capital was three cubits, and the network and pomegranates all around the capital were all of bronze. And the second column was the same, with a network.

2Kings 25:18 And the chief of the guard took Serayah the chief priest, and Tsephanyahu the second priest, and the three doorkeepers.

2Kings 25:19 And out of the city he took a certain eunuch who was appointed over the men of battle, and five men of those who saw the sovereign's face, who were found in the city, and the chief scribe of the army who mustered the people of the land, and sixty men of the people of the land who were found in the city.

2Kings 25:20 And Nebuzarađan, chief of the guard, took them and made them go to the sovereign of Babel at Riblah.

2Kings 25:21 And the sovereign of Babel smote them and put them to death at Riblah in the land of Hamath. So he exiled YaHuWdaH from its own land.

2Kings 25:22 And he appointed Gedalyahu son of Ahiqam, son of Shaphan, over the people who were left in the land of YaHuWdaH, whom Nebuchadnezzar sovereign of Babel had left.

2Kings 25:23 And all the commanders of the armies, they and their men, heard that the sovereign of Babel had appointed Gedalyahu. And they came to Gedalyahu at Mitspah, even Yishma'el son of Nethanyah, and YaHuWchanon son of Qarēah, and Serayah son of Tanhumeth the Netophathite, and Ya'azanyahu the son of a Ma'akathite, they and their men.

2Kings 25:24 And Gedalyahu swore to them and their men, and said to them, "Do not be afraid of the servants of the Chaldeans. Dwell in the land and serve the sovereign of Babel, and let it be well with you."

2Kings 25:25 And in the seventh month it came to be that Yishma'el son of Nethanyah, son of ElishaHma, of the seed of the reign, came with ten men and smote Gedalyahu that he died, and the YaHuWdim, and the Chaldeans who were with him at Mitspah.

2Kings 25:26 And all the people rose up, small and great, and the commanders of the armies, and went to Mitsrayim, for they were afraid of the Chaldeans.

2Kings 25:27 And it came to be in the thirty-seventh year of the exile of Yehoyakin sovereign of YaHuWdaH, in the twelfth month, on the twenty-seventh of the month, that Ewil-Merodaḵ sovereign of Babel, in the year that he began to reign, released Yehoyakin sovereign of YaHuWdaH from prison,

2Kings 25:28 and spoke kindly to him, and set his throne above the throne of the sovereigns who were with him in Babel,

2Kings 25:29 and changed his prison garments. And he ate bread continually before the sovereign all the days of his life.

2Kings 25:30 And as his allowance, a continual allowance was given to him from the sovereign, a quota for each day, all the days of his life.

Book Of 1 Chronicles

1Chron 1:1 AHdam, Shēth, Enosh,

1Chron 1:2 Qēnan, Mahalal'ēl, Yered,

1Chron 1:3 ChanuWk, MethushelaH, Lemek,

1Chron 1:4 NoaH, Shēm, Ḥam, and Yepheth.

1Chron 1:5 The sons of Yepheth: Gomer, and Maḡōḡ, and Maḡai, and Yawan, and Tuḡal, and Meshek, and Tiras.

1Chron 1:6 And the sons of Gomer: Ashkenaz, and Diphath, and Toḡarmah.

1Chron 1:7 And the sons of Yawan: ElishaHh and Tarshishah, Kittim and Roḡanim.

1Chron 1:8 The sons of Ḥam: Kush and Mitsrayim, Put and Kena'an.

1Chron 1:9 And the sons of Kush: Seḡa, and Ḥawilah, and Saḡta, and Ra'mah, and Saḡteḡa. And the sons of Ra'mah: Sheḡa and Deḡan.

1Chron 1:10 And Kush brought forth Nimrod; he began to be a mighty one on the earth.

1Chron 1:11 And Mitsrayim brought forth the Luḡim, and the Anamim, and the Leḡaḡim, and the Naphtuḡim,

1Chron 1:12 and the Pathrusim, and the Kasluḡim from whom came the Philistines, and the Kaphtorim.

1Chron 1:13 And Kena'an brought forth Tsidon, his first-born, and Ḥēth,

1Chron 1:14 and the Yeḡusite, and the Amorite, and the Girgashite,

1Chron 1:15 and the Ḥiwwite, and the Arḡite, and the Sinite,

1Chron 1:16 and the Arwadite, and the Tsemarite, and the Ḥamathite.

1Chron 1:17 The sons of Shēm: Ĕylam, and Asshur, and Arpaḡshaḡ, and Luḡ, and Aram, and Uts, Ḥul, and Gether, and Meshek.

1Chron 1:18 And Arpaḡshaḡ brought forth Shelaḡ, and Shelaḡ brought forth Ĕḡer.

1Chron 1:19 To Ĕḡer were born two sons: the name of one was Peleḡ, for in his days the earth was divided, and his brother's name was Yoḡtan.

1Chron 1:20 And Yoḡtan brought forth Almoḡaḡ, and Sheleph, and Ḥatsarmaweth, and Yeraḡ,

1Chron 1:21 and Ḥaḡoram, and Uzal, and Diḡlah,

1Chron 1:22 and Ĕyḡal, and Aḡima'ēl, and Sheḡa,

1Chron 1:23 and Ophir, and Ḥawilah, and Yoḡaḡ. All these were the sons of Yoḡtan.

1Chron 1:24 Shēm, Arpaḡshaḡ, Shēlah,

1Chron 1:25 Ĕḡer, Peleḡ, Re'u,

1Chron 1:26 Seruḡ, Naḡor, Terah,

1Chron 1:27 and Aḡram, that is AbraHam.

1Chron 1:28 The sons of AbraHam: Ya'saac and Yishma'ēl.

1Chron 1:29 These are their genealogies: The first-born of Yishma'ēl was Neḡayoth, and Qēḡar, and Aḡbe'ēl, and Miḡsam,

1Chron 1:30 Mishma, and Dumah, and Massa, Haḡaḡ, and Tēma,

1Chron 1:31 Yetur, Naphish, and Qēḡemah. These were the sons of Yishma'ēl.

1Chron 1:32 And the sons born to Qeturah, AbraHam's concubine: Zimran, and Yoḡshan, and Meḡan, and Miḡyan, and Yishbaḡ, and Shuwaḡ. The sons of Yoḡshan: Sheḡa and Deḡan.

1Chron 1:33 And the sons of Miḡyan: Ĕphah, and Ĕpher, and ChanuWk, and Aḡiḡa, and Elda'ah. All these were the children of Qeturah.

1Chron 1:34 And AbraHam brought forth Ya'saac. The sons of Ya'saac: Ěsaw and Yasar'al.

1Chron 1:35 The sons of Ěsaw: Eliphaz, Re'uw'ěl, and Ye'ush, and Ya'lam, and Qoraḥ.

1Chron 1:36 And the sons of Eliphaz: Těman, and Omar, Tsephi, and Gatam, and Qenaz, and Timna, and Amalěq.

1Chron 1:37 The sons of Re'uw'ěl: Naḥath, Zeraḥ, Shammah, and Mizzah.

1Chron 1:38 And the sons of Sě'ir: Lotan, and Shoḅal, and Tsiḅ'on, and Anah, and Dishon, and Ětser, and Dishan.

1Chron 1:39 And the sons of Lotan: Ḥori and Homam; Lotan's sister was Timna.

1Chron 1:40 The sons of Shoḅal: Alyan, and Manaḥath, and Ěyḅal, Shephi, and Onam. The sons of Tsiḅ'on: Ayah and Anah.

1Chron 1:41 The son of Anah was Dishon. The sons of Dishon: Ḥamran, and Eshban, and Yithran, and Keran.

1Chron 1:42 The sons of Ětser: Bilhan, and Za'awan, and Ya'aqan. The sons of Dishan: Uts and Aran.

1Chron 1:43 And these were the sovereigns who reigned in the land of Eḏom before any sovereign reigned over the children of Yasar'al: Bela son of Be'or, and the name of his city was Dinḥaḅah.

1Chron 1:44 And when Bela died, Yoḅaḅ son of Zeraḥ of Botsrah reigned in his place.

1Chron 1:45 And Yoḅaḅ died, and Ḥusham of the land of the Těmanites reigned in his place.

1Chron 1:46 And when Ḥusham died, Haḏaḏ son of Beḏaḏ, who smote Miḏyan in the field of Mo'ab, reigned in his place. The name of his city was Awith.

1Chron 1:47 And Haḏaḏ died, and Samlah of Masrěqah reigned in his place.

1Chron 1:48 And Samlah died, and Sha'uWl of Reḥoḅoth-by-the-River reigned in his place.

1Chron 1:49 And Sha'uWl died, and Ba'al-Ḥanan son of Aḵbor reigned in his place.

1Chron 1:50 And Ba'al-Ḥanan died, and Haḏaḏ reigned in his place. And the name of his city was Pai. And his wife's name was Mehětab'ěl the daughter of Matrěḏ, the daughter of Měyzahḅ.

1Chron 1:51 And Haḏaḏ died. And the chiefs of Eḏom were Chief Timnah, Chief Alyah, Chief Yethěth,

1Chron 1:52 Chief Oholiḅamah, Chief Ělah, Chief Pinon,

1Chron 1:53 Chief Qenaz, Chief Těman, Chief Miḅtsar,

1Chron 1:54 Chief Maḡdi'ěl, and Chief Iram. These were the chiefs of Eḏom.

1Chron 2:1 These were the sons of Yasar'al: Re'uḅěn, Shim'on, LeuWi and YaHuWdaH, Yissasḵar and Zebulun,

1Chron 2:2 Dan, Ya'oseph and BenYamin, Naphtali, Gaḏ and Ashěr.

1Chron 2:3 The sons of YaHuWdaH: Ěr, and Onan, and Shělah, the three born to him by the daughter of Shuwa, the Kena'anitess. And Ěr, the first-born of YaHuWdaH, was evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, and He slew him.

1Chron 2:4 And Tamar, his daughter-in-law, bore him Perets and Zeraḥ. All the sons of YaHuWdaH were five.

1Chron 2:5 The sons of Perets: Ḥetsron and Ḥamul.

1Chron 2:6 And the sons of Zeraḥ: Zimri, and Ěythan, and Hěman, and Kalkol, and Dara, five of them in all.

1Chron 2:7 And the son of Karmi was Akar, the troubler of Yasar'al, who trespassed in that which was under the ban.

1Chron 2:8 And the son of Ĕythan was Azaryah.

1Chron 2:9 And the sons of Ĥetsron who were born to him: Yeraḥme'ēl, and Ram, and Keluḅai.

1Chron 2:10 Ram brought forth Amminadaḅ, and Amminadaḅ brought forth Naḥshon, leader of the children of YaHuWdaH;

1Chron 2:11 Naḥshon brought forth Salma, and Salma brought forth Bo'az;

1Chron 2:12 Bo'az brought forth Obēd, and Obēd brought forth Yishai;

1Chron 2:13 Yishai brought forth Eliyaḅ his first-born, and Aḅinaḅ the second, and Shim'a the third,

1Chron 2:14 Nethanē'l the fourth, Raddai the fifth,

1Chron 2:15 Otsem the sixth, DauWid the seventh.

1Chron 2:16 And their sisters: Tseruyah and Aḅiḡayil. And the sons of Tseruyah: Aḅishai, and Yo'ab, and Asah'ēl, three.

1Chron 2:17 And Aḅiḡayil bore Amasa. And the father of Amasa was Yether the Yishma'elite.

1Chron 2:18 And Kalēḅ son of Ĥetsron brought forth children by Azuḅah, his wife, and by Yeriyoth. Now these were her sons: Yēsher, and Shoḅab, and Ardon.

1Chron 2:19 And Azuḅah died, and Kalēḅ took Ephrath as his wife, who bore him Ḥur.

1Chron 2:20 And Ḥur brought forth Uri, and Uri brought forth Betsal'ēl.

1Chron 2:21 And afterward Ĥetsron went in to the daughter of Maḡir the father of Gil'ad, whom he took when he was sixty years old. And she bore him Seḡuḅ.

1Chron 2:22 And Seḡuḅ brought forth Ya'ir, who had twenty-three cities in the land of Gil'ad.

1Chron 2:23 And he took from them Geshur and Aram, with the towns of Ya'ir, with Qenath and its towns, sixty towns. All these *belonged to* the sons of Maḡir the father of Gil'ad.

1Chron 2:24 And after the death of Ĥetsron in Kalēḅ Ephrathah, Ĥetsron's wife Aḅiyah bore him Ashḥur the father of Teqowa.

1Chron 2:25 And the sons of Yeraḥme'ēl the first-born of Ĥetsron were: Ram the first-born, and Bunah, and Oren, and Otsem, and Aḅiyah.

1Chron 2:26 And Yeraḥme'ēl had another wife, whose name was Atarah; she was the mother of Onam.

1Chron 2:27 And the sons of Ram, the first-born of Yeraḥme'ēl, were Ma'ats, and Yamin, and Ĕqer.

1Chron 2:28 And the sons of Onam were Shammai and Yaḡa. And the sons of Shammai: Naḡaḅ and Aḅishur.

1Chron 2:29 And the name of the wife of Aḅishur was Aḅiḡayil, and she bore him Aḅban and Moliḡ.

1Chron 2:30 And the sons of Naḡaḅ: Seled and Appayim, and Seled died without children.

1Chron 2:31 And the son of Appayim was Yishi, and the son of Yishi was Shēshan, and the son of Shēshan was Aḡlai.

1Chron 2:32 And the sons of Yaḡa, the brother of Shammai: Yether and Yonathan, and Yether died without children.

1Chron 2:33 And the sons of Yonathan: Peleth and Zaza. These were the sons of Yerahme'el.

1Chron 2:34 And Shēshan had no sons, only daughters. And Shēshan had a Mitsrian servant whose name was Yarḥa.

1Chron 2:35 And Shēshan gave his daughter to Yarḥa his servant as wife, and she bore him Attai.

1Chron 2:36 And Attai brought forth Nathan, and Nathan brought forth Zabād,

1Chron 2:37 and Zabād brought forth Ephlal, and Ephlal brought forth Obēd,

1Chron 2:38 and Obēd brought forth YaHuW, and YaHuW brought forth Azaryah,

1Chron 2:39 and Azaryah brought forth Ḥelets, and Ḥelets brought forth El'asah,

1Chron 2:40 and El'asah brought forth Sismai, and Sismai brought forth Shallum,

1Chron 2:41 and Shallum brought forth Yeqamyah, and Yeqamyah brought forth ElishaHma.

1Chron 2:42 And the sons of Kalēb the brother of Yerahme'el: Mēysha his first-born, who was the father of Ziph, and the sons of Marēshah the father of Ḥebron.

1Chron 2:43 And the sons of Ḥebron: Qoraḥ, and Tappuwaḥ, and Reqem, and Shema.

1Chron 2:44 And Shema brought forth Raḥam the father of Yorqe'am, and Reqem brought forth Shammai.

1Chron 2:45 And the son of Shammai was Ma'on, and Ma'on was the father of Bēyth Tsur.

1Chron 2:46 And Ēphah, Kalēb's concubine, bore Ḥaran, and Motsa, and Gazēz. And Ḥaran brought forth Gazēz.

1Chron 2:47 And the sons of Yahdai: Reḡem, and Yotham, and Gēyshan, and Pelet, and Ēphah, and Sha'aph.

1Chron 2:48 Ma'aḳah, Kalēb's concubine, bore Sheḇer and Tirḥanah.

1Chron 2:49 And she bore Sha'aph the father of Maḏmannah, Shewa the father of Maḳbēna and the father of Giḇ'a. And the daughter of Kalēb was Aḳsah.

1Chron 2:50 These were the descendants of Kalēb: The sons of Ḥur, the first-born of Ephrathah: Shoḇal the father of Qiryath Ye'arim,

1Chron 2:51 Salma the father of Bēyth Leḡem, Ḥarēph the father of Bēyth Gaḏer.

1Chron 2:52 And Shoḇal the father of Qiryath Ye'arim had descendants: Haro'eh, half of the Menuḥothites.

1Chron 2:53 And the clans of Qiryath Ye'arim: the Yithrites, and the Puthites, and the Shumathites, and the Mishraitites. From these came the Tsor'athites and the Eshta'olites.

1Chron 2:54 The sons of Salma: Bēyth Leḡem, the Netophathites, Atroth Bēyth Yo'ab, and half of the Menaḥtites, and the Tsor'ites.

1Chron 2:55 And the clans of the scribes who dwelt at Yaḇēts: the Tirathites, the Shim'athites, the Suḳathites. These were the Qēynites who came from Ḥammath, the father of the house of Rēḳaḇ.

1Chron 3:1 And these were the sons of DauWid who were born to him in Ḥebron: The first-born was Amnon, by Aḥino'am the Yizre'elitess; the second, DaniYa'al, by Aḇiḡayil the Karmelitess;

1Chron 3:2 the third, Aḇshalom son of Ma'aḳah, the daughter of Talmai, sovereign of Geshur; the fourth, AdoniYaH son of Ḥaggith;

1Chron 3:3 the fifth, Shephatyah, by Aḇital; the sixth, Yithre'am, by his wife Eḡlah.

1Chron 3:4 Six were born to him in Hebron. And he reigned there seven years and six months, and in YahruWshalom he reigned thirty-three years.

1Chron 3:5 And these were born to him in YahruWshalom: Shim'a, and Shobab, and Nathan, and ShelomaH – four by Bathshua the daughter of Ammi'el.

1Chron 3:6 Yibhar also, and ElishaHma, and Eliphelet,

1Chron 3:7 and Noġah, and Nepheġ, and Yaphiya,

1Chron 3:8 and ElishaHma, and Elyada, and Eliphelet, nine,

1Chron 3:9 all the sons of DauWid, besides the sons of the concubines, and Tamar their sister.

1Chron 3:10 And ShelomaH's son was Reġab'am, Abiyah his son, Asa his son, YaHuWshaphat his son,

1Chron 3:11 Yoram his son, AHazYaHu his son, Yo'ash his son,

1Chron 3:12 Amatsyahu his son, Azaryah his son, Yotham his son,

1Chron 3:13 Aġaz his son, HiziqiYaHuW his son, Menashsheh his son,

1Chron 3:14 Amon his son, YoshiYaHuW his son.

1Chron 3:15 And the sons of YoshiYaHuW: YaHuWchanon the first-born, the second YaHuWYaqim, the third Tsidqiyahu, the fourth Shallum.

1Chron 3:16 And the sons of YaHuWYaqim: Yeġonyah his son and Tsidqiyah his son.

1Chron 3:17 And the sons of Yeġonyah the captive: She'alti'el his son,

1Chron 3:18 and Malkiram, and Peġayah, and Shenatstsar, Yeġamyah, Hoshama, and Nedabyah.

1Chron 3:19 And the sons of Peġayah: Zerubbabel and Shim'i. The sons of Zerubbabel: Meshullam, and Ĥananyah, and Shelomith their sister,

1Chron 3:20 and Ĥashubah, and Ohel, and Bereġyah, and Ĥasadyah, Yushab-Ĥesed, five.

1Chron 3:21 And the sons of Ĥananyah: Pelatyah and Yeshayah, the sons of Reġhayah, the sons of Arnan, the sons of ObadYaH, the sons of Sheġanyah.

1Chron 3:22 And the son of Sheġanyah: Shemayah. The sons of Shemayah: Ĥattush, and Yiġ'al, and Bariyah, and Ne'aryah, and Shaphat, six.

1Chron 3:23 And the sons of Ne'aryah: Elyo'eġnai, and Ĥizqiyah, and Azriqam, three.

1Chron 3:24 And the sons of Elyo'eġnai: Hoġawyah, and Elyashiġ, and Pelayah, and Aqqub, and YaHuWchanon, and Delayah, and Anani, seven.

1Chron 4:1 The sons of YaHuWdaH: Perets, Ĥetsron, and Karmi, and Ĥur, and Shobal.

1Chron 4:2 And Re'ayah son of Shobal brought forth Yaġath, and Yaġath brought forth Aġumai and Lahad. These were the clans of the Tsor'athites.

1Chron 4:3 And these were of the father of Eytam: Yizre'el, and Yishma, and Yiġbash. And the name of their sister was Hatselponi;

1Chron 4:4 and Penu'el was the father of Geġor, and Ezer was the father of Ĥushah. These were the sons of Ĥur, the first-born of Ephrathah the father of Bēyth Leġem.

1Chron 4:5 And Ashġur the father of Teġowa had two wives, Ĥelah and Na'arah.

1Chron 4:6 And Na'arah bore him Ahuzzam, and Ĥēpher, and Tēmeni, and Ha'aġashtari. These were the sons of Na'arah.

1Chron 4:7 And the sons of Ĥelah: Tsereth, and Tsoġar, and Ethnan;

1Chron 4:8 and Qots brought forth Anub, and Tsoġebah, and the clans of Aġarġel son of Harum.

1Chron 4:9 And Yabĕts was more esteemed than his brothers, and his mother called his name Yabĕts, saying, "Because I bore him in pain."

1Chron 4:10 And Yabĕts called on the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al saying, "Oh, that You would bless me indeed, and enlarge my border, and that Your hand would be with me, and that You would keep me from evil, not to be my pain!" And AHloaHYa'am gave him what he asked.

1Chron 4:11 And Keluĕ the brother of Shuĥah brought forth Meĥir, who was the father of Eshton.

1Chron 4:12 And Eshton brought forth Bĕyth-Rapha, and Pasĕah, and Teĥinnah the father of Ir-Naĥash. These were the men of Rĕĥah.

1Chron 4:13 And the sons of Qenaz: Othni'ĕl and Serayah. And sons of Othni'ĕl: Ĥathath,

1Chron 4:14 and Me'onothai, who brought forth Ophrah. And Serayah brought forth Yo'ab the father of Gĕ-Ĥarashim, for they were craftsmen.

1Chron 4:15 And the sons of Kalĕĕ the son of Yephunneh: Iru, Ĕlah, and Na'am. And the son of Ĕlah was Qenaz.

1Chron 4:16 And the sons of Yehalle'ĕl: Ziph, and Ziphah, Tireya, and Asar'ĕl.

1Chron 4:17 And the sons of Ezrah: Yether, and Mered, and Ĕpher, and Yalon. And she bore MirYa'am, and Shammai, and Yishbaĥ the father of Eshtemoa.

1Chron 4:18 And his wife Yehuġiyah bore Yered the father of Geġor, and Heĕber the father of Soġo, and Yequthi'ĕl the father of Zanowah. And these were the sons of Bithyah the daughter of Pharaoh, whom Mered took.

1Chron 4:19 And the sons of Hoġiyah's wife, the sister of Naĥam, were the fathers of Qe'ilah the Garmite and of Eshtemoa the Ma'aĥathite.

1Chron 4:20 And the sons of Shimon: Amnon, and Rinnah, Ben-Ĥanan, and Tulon. And the sons of Yishi: Zoĥĕth and Ben-Zoĥĕth.

1Chron 4:21 The sons of Shĕlah the son of YaHuWdaH: Ĕr the father of Lĕĥah, and La'dah the father of Marĕshah, and the clans of the house of the linen workers of the house of Ashbĕa;

1Chron 4:22 and Yoqim, and the men of Kozĕĕa, and Yo'ash, and Saraph who ruled in Mo'ab, and Yashuġi-Leĥem. But the records were ancient.

1Chron 4:23 These were the potters and those who dwell at Neta'im and Geġerah; there they dwelt with the sovereign for his work.

1Chron 4:24 The sons of Shim'on: Nemu'ĕl, and Yamin, Yariĕ, Zerah, Sha'uWl,

1Chron 4:25 Shallum his son, Miĕsam his son, Mishma his son.

1Chron 4:26 And the sons of Mishma: Ĥammu'ĕl his son, Zakkur his son, Shim'i his son.

1Chron 4:27 And Shim'i had sixteen sons and six daughters, but his brothers did not have many children, nor did any of their clans increase as much as the children of YaHuWdaH.

1Chron 4:28 And they dwelt at Be'ĕrsheĕa, and Molaġah, and Ĥatsar Shu'al,

1Chron 4:29 and at Bilhah, and at Etsem, and at Tolaġ,

1Chron 4:30 and at Bethu'ĕl, and at Ĥormah, and at Tsiqlaġ,

1Chron 4:31 and at Bĕyth Markaĕoth, and at Ĥatsar Susim, and at Bĕyth Bir'i, and at Sha'arayim. These were their cities until the reign of DauWid.

1Chron 4:32 And their villages were Ĕytam, and Ayin, and Rimmon, and Toġen, and Ashan, five cities,

1Chron 4:33 and all the villages that were around these cities as far as Ba'al. These were their dwelling places, and they kept their genealogy.

1Chron 4:34 And Meshobab, and Yamlək, and Yoshah son of Amatsyah;

1Chron 4:35 and Yo'el, and YaHuW son of Yoshiyah, son of Serayah, son of Asi'el;

1Chron 4:36 and Elyo'eynai, and Ya'aqobah, and Yeshoayah, and Asayah, and Adi'el, and Yesimi'el, and Benayah;

1Chron 4:37 and Ziza son of Shiphi, son of Allon, son of Yedayah, son of Shimri, son of Shemayah.

1Chron 4:38 These mentioned by name were leaders in their clans, and their father's house increased greatly.

1Chron 4:39 And they went to the entrance of Gedor, as far as the east side of the valley, to look for pasture for their flocks,

1Chron 4:40 and they found rich, good pasture, and the land was broad, undisturbed and safe, for some Hamites had dwelt there formerly.

1Chron 4:41 And these written by name came in the days of HiziqYaHuW sovereign of YaHuWdaH, and smote their tents, and the homes that were found there, and put them under the ban, as it is to this day, and dwelt in their place, because there was pasture for their flocks there.

1Chron 4:42 And some of them, five hundred men of the sons of Shim'on, went to Mount Sē'ir, having as their chiefs Pelatyah, and Ne'aryah, and Rephayah, and Uzzi'el, the sons of Yishi.

1Chron 4:43 And they smote the rest of the Amalēqites who had escaped, and dwelt there to this day.

1Chron 5:1 As for the sons of Re'ubēn the first-born of Yasar'al – he was the first-born, but because he profaned his father's bed, his birthright was given to the sons of Ya'oseph, son of Yasar'al, so that the genealogy is not listed according to the birthright,

1Chron 5:2 for YaHuWdaH prevailed over his brothers, and from him came a ruler, although the birthright was Ya'oseph's –

1Chron 5:3 the sons of Re'ubēn the first-born of Yasar'al: ChanuWk and Pallu, Hetsron and Karmi.

1Chron 5:4 The sons of Yo'el: Shemayah his son, Goğ his son, Shim'i his son,

1Chron 5:5 MikaH his son, Re'ayah his son, Ba'al his son,

1Chron 5:6 and Be'erah his son, whom Tiglath-Pileser sovereign of Ashshur took into exile. He was leader of the Re'ubēnites.

1Chron 5:7 And his brothers by their clans, when the genealogy of their generations was registered: the chief, Ye'i'el, and ZekarYaHuW,

1Chron 5:8 and Bela son of Azaz, son of Shema, son of Yo'el, who dwelt in Aro'er, as far as Nebo and Ba'al Me'on.

1Chron 5:9 And he dwelt eastward as far as the entrance of the wilderness from the River Euphrates, because their livestock had increased in the land of Gil'ad.

1Chron 5:10 And in the days of Sha'uWl they fought against the Hağrites, who fell by their hand. And they dwelt in their tents over all the eastern part of Gil'ad.

1Chron 5:11 And the children of Gađ dwelt next to them in the land of Bashan as far as Salkah:

1Chron 5:12 Yo'el was the chief, Shapham the next, then Ya'anai and Shaphat in Bashan;

1Chron 5:13 and their brothers of their father's house: MikaH'al, and Meshullam, and Sheḇa, and Yorai, and Yakan, and Ziya, and Ēḇer, seven.

1Chron 5:14 These were the children of Aḇiḥayil son of Ḥuri, son of Yarowaḥ, son of Gil'ad, son of MikaH'al, son of Yeshishai, son of Yaḥdo, son of Buz;

1Chron 5:15 Aḥi son of Aḇdi'el, son of Guni, was chief of their father's house.

1Chron 5:16 And they dwelt in Gil'ad, in Bashan and in its villages, and in all the open lands of Sharon within their borders.

1Chron 5:17 All these were registered by genealogies in the days of Yotham sovereign of YaHuWdaH, and in the days of Yarob'am sovereign of Yasar'al.

1Chron 5:18 The sons of Re'uḇen, and the Gaḏites, and half the tribe of Menashsheh had forty-four thousand seven hundred and sixty brave men, men able to bear shield and sword, to shoot with the bow, and skilled in battle, going out to the army.

1Chron 5:19 And they fought against the Haḡrites, and Yetur, and Naphish, and Noḏaḇ.

1Chron 5:20 And they were helped against them, and the Haḡrites were given into their hand, and all who were with them. For they cried out to AHloaHYa'am in the battle, and He answered their prayer, because they put their trust in Him.

1Chron 5:21 And they took away their livestock: fifty thousand of their camels, and two hundred and fifty thousand of their sheep, and two thousand of their donkeys, also one hundred thousand of their men,

1Chron 5:22 for many fell dead, because the battle was of AHloaHYa'am. And they dwelt in their place until the exile.

1Chron 5:23 And the children of the half-tribe of Menashsheh dwelt in the land. They increased from Bashan to Ba'al Ḥermon, that is, to Senir, or Mount Ḥermon.

1Chron 5:24 And these were the heads of their fathers' houses: Ēpher, and Yishi, and Eli'el, and Azri'el, and Yirmeyah, Hoḏawyah, and Yaḥdi'el – mighty brave men, men of name, and heads of their fathers' houses.

1Chron 5:25 But they trespassed against the AHloaHYa'am of their fathers, and whored after the mighty ones of the peoples of the land, whom AHloaHYa'am had destroyed before them.

1Chron 5:26 So the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al stirred up the spirit of Pul sovereign of Ashshur, even the spirit of Tiglath-Pileser sovereign of Ashshur. And he took the Re'uḇenites, and the Gaḏites, and the half-tribe of Menashsheh into exile, and brought them to Ḥalah, and Ḥabor, and Hara, and the river of Gozan, unto this day.

1Chron 6:1 The sons of LeuWi: Gēreshom, Qehath, and Merari.

1Chron 6:2 And the sons of Qehath: Amram, Yitshar, and Ḥeḇron, and Uzzi'el.

1Chron 6:3 And the children of Amram: AHaron, and MoshaH, and MirYa'am. And the sons of AHaron: Naḏaḇ and Aḇihu, El'azar and Ithamar.

1Chron 6:4 El'azar brought forth Pineḥas, Pineḥas brought forth Aḇishua;

1Chron 6:5 and Aḇishua brought forth Buqqi, and Buqqi brought forth Uzzi;

1Chron 6:6 and Uzzi brought forth Zeraḥyah, and Zeraḥyah brought forth Merayoth;

1Chron 6:7 Merayoth brought forth Amaryah, and Amaryah brought forth Aḥituḇ;

1Chron 6:8 and Aḥituḇ brought forth Tsadoq, and Tsadoq brought forth Aḥima'ats;

1Chron 6:9 and Aḥima'ats brought forth Azaryah, and Azaryah brought forth YaHuWchanon;

1Chron 6:10 and YaHuWchanon brought forth Azaryah – it was he who served as priest in the House that ShelomaH built in YaHruWshalom;

1Chron 6:11 and Azaryah brought forth Amaryah, and Amaryah brought forth Ahitub;

1Chron 6:12 and Ahitub brought forth Tsadoq, and Tsadoq brought forth Shallum;

1Chron 6:13 and Shallum brought forth Hilqiyah, and Hilqiyah brought forth Azaryah;

1Chron 6:14 and Azaryah brought forth Serayah, and Serayah brought forth Yehotsadaq.

1Chron 6:15 And Yehotsadaq went away when YaHuWaH sent YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom into exile by the hand of Nebuchadnezzar.

1Chron 6:16 The sons of LeuWi: Gëreshom, Qehath, and Merari.

1Chron 6:17 And these are the names of the sons of Gëreshom: Libni and Shim'i.

1Chron 6:18 And the sons of Qehath: Amram, and Yitshar, and Hebron, and Uzzi'el.

1Chron 6:19 The sons of Merari: Maḥli and Mushi. And these are the clans of the LeuWites according to their fathers:

1Chron 6:20 Of Gëreshom were Libni his son, Yaḥath his son, Zimmah his son,

1Chron 6:21 Yo'aḥ his son, Iddo his son, Zeraḥ his son, Ye'atherai his son.

1Chron 6:22 The sons of Qehath: Amminadaḥ his son, Qoraḥ his son, Assir his son,

1Chron 6:23 Elqanah his son, Ebyasaph his son, Assir his son,

1Chron 6:24 Taḥath his son, Uri'el his son, Uzziyah his son, and Sha'uwl his son.

1Chron 6:25 And the sons of Elqanah: Amasai and Aḥimoth.

1Chron 6:26 Elqanah – the sons of Elqanah: Tsophai his son, and Naḥath his son,

1Chron 6:27 Eliyaḥ his son, Yeroḥam his son, Elqanah his son.

1Chron 6:28 And the sons of ShemuW'al: Yo'el the first-born, and Aḇiyah the second.

1Chron 6:29 The sons of Merari: Maḥli, Libni his son, Shim'i his son, Uzzah his son,

1Chron 6:30 Shim'a his son, Ḥaggiyah his son, and Asayah his son.

1Chron 6:31 And these are the men whom DauWid appointed over the service of song in the House of YaHuWaH, after the ark came to rest.

1Chron 6:32 And they were rendering service in song before the dwelling place of the Tent of Meeting, until ShelomaH had built the House of YaHuWaH in YaHruWshalom, and they performed their duties according to their ruling.

1Chron 6:33 And these are the ones who stood with their sons: Of the sons of the Qehathites were Hëman the singer, son of Yo'el, son of ShemuW'al,

1Chron 6:34 son of Elqanah, son of Yeroḥam, son of Eli'el, son of Towah,

1Chron 6:35 son of Tsuph, son of Elqanah, son of Maḥath, son of Amasai,

1Chron 6:36 son of Elqanah, son of Yo'el, son of Azaryah, son of Tsephanyah,

1Chron 6:37 son of Taḥath, son of Assir, son of Ebyasaph, son of Qoraḥ,

1Chron 6:38 son of Yitshar, son of Qehath, son of LeuWi, son of Yasar'al.

1Chron 6:39 And his brother Asaph, who stood at his right hand, was Asaph son of Berekyahu, son of Shim'a,

1Chron 6:40 son of MikaH'al, son of Ba'asëyah, son of Malkiyah,

1Chron 6:41 son of Ethni, son of Zeraḥ, son of Aḏayah,

1Chron 6:42 son of Eÿthan, son of Zimmah, son of Shim'i,

1Chron 6:43 son of Yaḥath, son of Gëreshom, son of LeuWi.

1Chron 6:44 And their brothers, the sons of Merari, on the left hand, were Eÿthan son of Qishi, son of Aḇdi, son of Malluḳ,

1Chron 6:45 son of Ḥashabyah, son of Amatsyah, son of Hilqiyah,

1Chron 6:46 son of Amtsi, son of Bani, son of Shemer,
1Chron 6:47 son of Maḥli, son of Mushi, son of Merari, son of LeuWi.
1Chron 6:48 And their brothers, the LeuWites, were appointed to every kind of service of the Dwelling Place of the House of AHloaHYa'am.
1Chron 6:49 But AHaron and his sons offered on the altar of burnt offering and on the altar of incense, for all the work of the Most Set-apart Place, and to make atonement for Yasar'al, according to all that MoshaH the servant of AHloaHYa'am had commanded.
1Chron 6:50 And these are the sons of AHaron: El'azar his son, Pineḥas his son, Aḇishua his son,
1Chron 6:51 Buqqi his son, Uzzi his son, Zeraḥyah his son,
1Chron 6:52 Merayoth his son, Amaryah his son, Aḥitub his son,
1Chron 6:53 Tsaḏoq his son, Aḥima'ats his son.
1Chron 6:54 And these were their dwelling places throughout their settlements within their borders, of the sons of AHaron, of the clan of the Qehathites, for the lot was theirs.
1Chron 6:55 And they gave them Heḇron in the land of YaHuWdaH, with its surrounding open lands.
1Chron 6:56 But the fields of the city and its villages they gave to Kalēḇ son of Yephunneh.
1Chron 6:57 And to the sons of AHaron they gave the cities of refuge: Heḇron, and Liḇnah with its open lands, and Yattir, and Eshtemoa with its open lands,
1Chron 6:58 and Ḥilēn with its open lands, Deḇir with its open lands,
1Chron 6:59 and Ashan with its open lands, and Bēyth Shemesh with its open lands.
1Chron 6:60 And from the tribe of BenYamin: Geḇa with its open lands, and Alemeth with its open lands, and Anathoth with its open lands. All their cities among their clans were thirteen.
1Chron 6:61 And to the rest of the clan of the tribe of the Qehathites by lot ten cities from half the tribe of Menashsheh.
1Chron 6:62 And to the sons of Gēreshom, throughout their clans, thirteen cities from the tribe of Yissaskar, and from the tribe of Ashēr, and from the tribe of Naphtali, and from the tribe of Menashsheh in Bashan.
1Chron 6:63 To the sons of Merari, throughout their clans, by lot twelve cities from the tribe of Re'ubēn, and from the tribe of Gaḏ, and from the tribe of Zeḇulun.
1Chron 6:64 So the children of Yasar'al gave cities with their open lands to the LeuWites.
1Chron 6:65 And they gave by lot from the tribe of the children of YaHuWdaH, and from the tribe of the children of Shim'on, and from the tribe of the children of BenYamin these cities which are mentioned by name.
1Chron 6:66 And some of the clans of the sons of Qehath had cities of their borders from the tribe of EphraYa'im.
1Chron 6:67 And they gave them the cities of refuge: Sheḵem with its open lands, in the mountains of EphraYa'im, and Gezer with its open lands,
1Chron 6:68 and Yoqme'am with its open lands, and Bēyth Ḥoron with its open lands,
1Chron 6:69 and Ayalon with its open lands, and Gath Rimmon with its open lands.
1Chron 6:70 And from the half-tribe of Menashsheh: Anēr with its open lands, and Bil'am with its open lands, for the rest of the clan of the sons of Qehath.
1Chron 6:71 From the clan of the half-tribe of Menashsheh the sons of Gēreshom: Golan in Bashan with its open lands and Ashtaroth with its open lands.

1Chron 6:72 And from the tribe of Yissasqar: Qedesh with its open lands, Daberath with its open lands,

1Chron 6:73 Ramoth with its open lands, and Anem with its open lands.

1Chron 6:74 And from the tribe of Asher: Mashal with its open lands, and Abdon with its open lands,

1Chron 6:75 and Huqoq with its open lands, and Rehob with its open lands.

1Chron 6:76 And from the tribe of Naphtali: Qedesh in Galil with its open lands, and Hammon with its open lands, and Qiryathayim with its open lands.

1Chron 6:77 From the tribe of Zebulun the rest of the children of Merari: Rimmon with its open lands and Taabor with its open lands.

1Chron 6:78 And from beyond the Yarden of Yeriho, on the east side of the Yarden, from the tribe of Reuben: Betser in the wilderness with its open lands, and Yahtsah with its open lands,

1Chron 6:79 Qedemoth with its open lands, and Mepha'ath with its open lands.

1Chron 6:80 And from the tribe of Gad: Ramoth in Gilad with its open lands, and Mahanayim with its open lands,

1Chron 6:81 and Heshbon with its open lands, and Ya'zer with its open lands.

1Chron 7:1 And the sons of Yissasqar: Tola, and Pu'ah, Yashub, and Shimron, four.

1Chron 7:2 And the sons of Tola: Uzzi, and Rephayah, and Yeri'el, and Yahmai, and Yibsam, and ShemuW'al, heads of their father's house. Of Tola there were great men of might in their generations; their number in the days of DauWid was twenty-two thousand six hundred.

1Chron 7:3 And the son of Uzzi: Yizrahya, and the sons of Yizrahya: MikaH'al, and ObadYaH, and Yo'el, Yishshiyah. All five of them were heads.

1Chron 7:4 And with them, by their generations, according to their fathers' houses, were thirty-six thousand, bands of the army for battle, for they had many wives and sons.

1Chron 7:5 And their brothers among all the clans of Yissasqar were mighty brave men, listed by their genealogies, eighty-seven thousand in all.

1Chron 7:6 Of BenYamin: Bela, and Beker, and Yediya'el, three.

1Chron 7:7 And the sons of Bela: Etsbon, and Uzzi, and Uzzi'el, and Yerimoth, and Iri, five – heads of their fathers' houses, and they were listed by their genealogies, twenty-two thousand and thirty-four mighty brave men.

1Chron 7:8 And the sons of Beker: Zemirah, and Yo'ash, and Eli'ezer, and Elyo'eynai, and Omri, and Yerimoth, and Abiyah, and Anathoth, and Alemeth. All these were the sons of Beker,

1Chron 7:9 with their genealogy according to their generations, heads of their fathers' houses, twenty thousand two hundred mighty brave men.

1Chron 7:10 And the son of Yediya'el: Bilhan, and the sons of Bilhan: Ye'ush, and BenYamin, and Ehu, and Kena'anah, and Zethan, and Tarshish, and Ahashahar.

1Chron 7:11 All these sons of Yediya'el were heads of their fathers' houses, seventeen thousand two hundred mighty brave men going out to the army for battle.

1Chron 7:12 And Shuppim and Huppim were the sons of Ir, and Hushim was the son of Aher.

1Chron 7:13 The sons of Naphtali: Yahtsi'el, and Guni, and Yetser, and Shallum, sons of Bilhah.

1Chron 7:14 The sons of Menashsheh: his Aramean concubine bore him Maḳir the father of Gil'ad, the father of Asri'el.

1Chron 7:15 And Maḳir took wives for Huppim and Shuppim; and the name of one was Ma'akah, and the name of the second was Tselophhad. And Tselophhad had daughters.

1Chron 7:16 But Ma'akah the wife of Maḳir bore a son, and she called his name Peresh. And the name of his brother was Sheresh, and his sons were Ulam and Raqem.

1Chron 7:17 And the son of Ulam: Beḏan. These were the sons of Gil'ad, son of Maḳir, son of Menashsheh.

1Chron 7:18 And his sister Hammoleketh bore Ishhod, and Abi'ezer, and Maḥlah.

1Chron 7:19 And the sons of Shemiḏa: Aḥyan, and Shekem, and Liqhi, and Aniyam.

1Chron 7:20 And the sons of EphraYa'im: Shuthelah, and Bered his son, and Taḥath his son, and Elaḏah his son, and Taḥath his son,

1Chron 7:21 and Zabād his son, and Shuthelah his son, and Ezer and El'ad. But the men of Gath who were born in that land slew them because they came down to take their livestock.

1Chron 7:22 And EphraYa'im their father mourned many days, and his brothers came to comfort him.

1Chron 7:23 And when he went in to his wife, she conceived and bore a son. And he called his name Beri'ah, because evil had come upon his house.

1Chron 7:24 And his daughter was She'erah, who built Lower and Upper Bēyth Hōron and Uzen She'erah.

1Chron 7:25 And Rephaḥ was his son, as well as Resheph, and Telaḥ his son, and Taḥan his son,

1Chron 7:26 La'dan his son, Ammihud his son, ElishaHma his son,

1Chron 7:27 Nun his son, YaHuWshua his son.

1Chron 7:28 And their possessions and dwelling places were Bēyth AHL and its towns: to the east Na'aran, and to the west Gezer and its towns, and Shekem and its towns, as far as Ayyah and its towns.

1Chron 7:29 And by the borders of the children of Menashsheh were Bēyth She'an and its towns, Ta'anaḳ and its towns, Meḡiddo and its towns, Dor and its towns. In these dwelt the children of Ya'oseph, son of Yasar'al.

1Chron 7:30 The sons of Ashēr: Yimnah, and Yishwah, and Yishwi, and Beri'ah, and their sister Seraḥ.

1Chron 7:31 And the sons of Beri'ah: Heḇer and Malki'el, who was the father of Birzoth.

1Chron 7:32 And Heḇer brought forth Yaphlēt, and Shomēr, and Hotham, and their sister Shuwa.

1Chron 7:33 And the sons of Yaphlēt: Pasak, and Bimhal, and Ashwath. These were the children of Yaphlēt.

1Chron 7:34 And the sons of Shemer: Aḥi, and Rohagah, Yeḥubbah, and Aram.

1Chron 7:35 And the sons of his brother Helem: Tsopah, and Yimna, and Shelesh, and Amal.

1Chron 7:36 The sons of Tsopah: Suwah, and Harnepher, and Shu'al, and Bēri, and Yimrah,

1Chron 7:37 Betser, and Hoḏ, and Shamma, and Shilshah, and Yithran, and Be'era.

1Chron 7:38 And the sons of Yether: Yephunneh, and Pispah, and Ara.

1Chron 7:39 And the sons of Ulla: Araḥ, and Hanni'el, and Ritsya.

1Chron 7:40 All these were the children of Ashĕr, heads of their fathers' houses, chosen ones, mighty brave men, chief leaders. And when they registered by genealogy for the army, for battle, their number was twenty-six thousand.

1Chron 8:1 And BenYamin brought forth Bela his first-born, Ashbĕl the second, Aĥrah the third,

1Chron 8:2 Noĥah the fourth, and Rapha the fifth.

1Chron 8:3 And the sons of Bela: Addar, and Gĕra, and Aĥihud,

1Chron 8:4 and Aĥishua, and Na'aman, and Aĥowah,

1Chron 8:5 and Gĕra, and Shephuphan, and Ĥuram.

1Chron 8:6 And these are the sons of Ĕĥud. They were the heads of the fathers' houses of the inhabitants of Geĥa, and they were exiled to Manaĥath.

1Chron 8:7 And Na'aman, and Aĥiyah, and Gĕra – he exiled them. And Ĕĥud brought forth Uzza and Aĥihud.

1Chron 8:8 And Shaĥarayim brought forth children in the field of Mo'ab, after he had sent away Ĥushim and Ba'ara his wives.

1Chron 8:9 And by Ĥoĥesh his wife he brought forth Yoĥab, and Tsibya, and Mĕysa, and Malkam,

1Chron 8:10 and Ye'uts, and Shobyah, and Mirmah. These were his sons, heads of their fathers' houses.

1Chron 8:11 And by Ĥushim he brought forth Aĥitub and Elpa'al.

1Chron 8:12 And the sons of Elpa'al: Ĕĕber, and Mish'am, and Shemer, who built Ono and Loĥ with its towns;

1Chron 8:13 and Beri'ah and Shema, who were heads of their fathers' houses of the inhabitants of Ayalon, who drove out the inhabitants of Gath.

1Chron 8:14 and Aĥyo, Shashaq, and Yerĕmoth,

1Chron 8:15 and Zebadyah, and Arad, and Ĕĕder,

1Chron 8:16 and MikaH'al, and Yispah, and Yoĥa were the sons of Beri'ah.

1Chron 8:17 And Zebadyah, and Meshullam, and Ĥizqi, and Ĥeber,

1Chron 8:18 and Yishmerai, and Yizli'ah, and Yoĥab were the sons of Elpa'al.

1Chron 8:19 And Yaqim, and Zikri, and Zabdi,

1Chron 8:20 and Eli'ĕynai, and Tsillethai, and Eli'ĕl,

1Chron 8:21 and Aĥayah, and Berayah, and Shimrath were the sons of Shim'i.

1Chron 8:22 And Yishpan, and Ĕĕber, and Eli'ĕl,

1Chron 8:23 and Abdon, and Zikri, and Ĥanan,

1Chron 8:24 and Ĥananyah, and Ĕĕylam, and Antothiyah,

1Chron 8:25 and Yiphdeyah, and Penu'ĕl were the sons of Shashaq.

1Chron 8:26 And Shamsherai, and Sheĥaryah, and Athalyah,

1Chron 8:27 and Ya'areshyah, and Ĕĕliyah, and Zikri were the sons of Yeroĥam.

1Chron 8:28 These were heads of the fathers' houses by their generations, heads. These dwelt in YaHruWshalom.

1Chron 8:29 And the father of Gib'on, whose wife's name was Ma'akah, dwelt at Gib'on.

1Chron 8:30 And his first-born son was Abdon, then Tsur, and Qish, and Ba'al, and Naĥab,

1Chron 8:31 and Geĥor, and Aĥyo, and Zeĥer,

1Chron 8:32 and Miqloth, who brought forth Shim'ah. And they also dwelt alongside their relatives in YaHruWshalom, with their brothers.

1Chron 8:33 And Nēr brought forth Qish, and Qish brought forth Sha'uWl, and Sha'uWl brought forth Yehonathan, and Malkishua, and Abinadab, and Esh-Ba'al.

1Chron 8:34 And the son of Yehonathan was Merib-Ba'al, and Merib-Ba'al brought forth MikaH.

1Chron 8:35 And the sons of MikaH: Pithon, and Melek, and Ta'arëa, and Aḥaz.

1Chron 8:36 And Aḥaz brought forth Yeho'addah, and Yeho'addah brought forth Alemeth, and Azmaweth, and Zimri. And Zimri brought forth Motsa.

1Chron 8:37 And Motsa brought forth Bin'a, Raphah his son, El'asah his son, Atsël his son.

1Chron 8:38 And Atsël had six sons whose names were these: Azriqam, Boqeru, and Yishma'ël, and She'aryah, and ObadYaH, and Ḥanan. All these were the sons of Atsël.

1Chron 8:39 And the sons of Ĕsheq his brother: Ulam his first-born, Ye'ush the second, and Eliphelet the third.

1Chron 8:40 And the sons of Ulam were mighty brave men, archers, and had many sons and grandsons, one hundred and fifty. These were all sons of BenYamin.

1Chron 9:1 And all Yasar'al registered themselves by genealogy. And see, they were written in the book of the sovereigns of Yasar'al. And YaHuWdaH was exiled to Babel for their trespass.

1Chron 9:2 And the first inhabitants who were in their possessions in their cities of Yasar'al, were the priests, the LeuWites, and the Nethinim.

1Chron 9:3 And in YaHruWshalom dwelt some of the children of YaHuWdaH, and some of the children of BenYamin, and some of the children of EphraYa'im and Menashsheh:

1Chron 9:4 Uthai son of Ammihuḍ, son of Omri, son of Imri, son of Bani, of the sons of Perets, the son of YaHuWdaH.

1Chron 9:5 And of the Shilonites: Asayah the first-born and his sons.

1Chron 9:6 And of the sons of Zerah: Ye'u'ël, and their brothers, six hundred and ninety.

1Chron 9:7 And of the sons of BenYamin: Sallu son of Meshullam, son of Hoḍawyah, son of Hasenu'ah;

1Chron 9:8 and Yibneyah son of Yeroḥam; and Ĕlah son of Uzzi, son of Mikri; and Meshullam son of Shephatyah, son of Re'uw'ël, son of Yibnyah;

1Chron 9:9 and their brothers, according to their generations, nine hundred and fifty-six. All these men were heads of a father's house in their fathers' houses.

1Chron 9:10 And of the priests: Yeḍayah, and Yehoyarib, and Yaḳin;

1Chron 9:11 and Azaryah son of Ḥilqiyah, son of Meshullam, son of Tsadoq, son of Merayoth, son of Aḥitub, the officer over the House of AHloaHYa'am;

1Chron 9:12 and Aḍayah son of Yeroḥam, son of Pashḥur, son of Malkiyah; and Ma'asai son of Adi'ël, son of Yaḥzërah, son of Meshullam, son of Meshillëmith, son of Immër;

1Chron 9:13 and their brothers, heads of their fathers' houses, one thousand seven hundred and sixty, able men for the work of the service of the House of AHloaHYa'am.

1Chron 9:14 And of the LeuWites: Shemayah son of Ḥashshub, son of Azriqam, son of Ḥashabyah, of the sons of Merari;

1Chron 9:15 and Baqbaqqar, Ḥeresh, and Galal, and Mattanyah son of Miḳa, son of Zikri, son of Asaph;

1Chron 9:16 and ObadYaH son of Shemayah, son of Galal, son of Yeḍuthun; and Berekyah son of Asa, son of Elqanah, who dwelt in the villages of the Netophathites.

1Chron 9:17 And the gatekeepers: Shallum, and Aqqub, and Talmon, and Aḥiman, and their brothers – Shallum the chief.

1Chron 9:18 And up till then they were gatekeepers for the camps of the children of LeuWi at the Sovereign's Gate on the east.

1Chron 9:19 And Shallum son of Qorë, son of Eḃyasaph, son of Qoraḥ, and his brothers, from his father's house, the Qorḥites, were over the work of the service, guards of the thresholds of the Tent. And their fathers had been guards of the entrance to the camp of YaHuWaH.

1Chron 9:20 And Pineḥas son of El'azar was leader over them in time past. YaHuWaH was with him.

1Chron 9:21 ZekarYaH son of Meshelemyah was gatekeeper at the entrance of the Tent of Meeting.

1Chron 9:22 All those chosen as gatekeepers at the thresholds were two hundred and twelve. They were registered by genealogy, in their villages. DauWid and ShemuW'al the seer had appointed them to their office of trust.

1Chron 9:23 So they and their sons were over the gates of the House of YaHuWaH, the House of the Tent, by watches.

1Chron 9:24 The gatekeepers were on the four sides: the east, west, north, and south.

1Chron 9:25 And their brothers in their villages had to come with them from time to time for seven days.

1Chron 9:26 For the four chief gatekeepers were in an office of trust. They were LeuWites, and they were over the rooms and treasuries of the House of AHloaHYa'am.

1Chron 9:27 And they spent the night all around the House of AHloaHYa'am because they had the duty, and they were to open it morning by morning.

1Chron 9:28 And some of them were over the vessels of service, for they brought them in and took them out by count.

1Chron 9:29 And some of them were appointed over the vessels, even over all the vessels of the set-apart place, and over the fine flour and the wine and the oil and the incense and the spices.

1Chron 9:30 And some of the sons of the priests blended the compound of spices.

1Chron 9:31 And Mattithyah of the LeuWites, the first-born of Shallum the Qorḥite, was entrusted with the making of the flat cakes.

1Chron 9:32 And some of their brothers of the sons of the Qehathites were over the showbread, to prepare every Sabbath.

1Chron 9:33 And these were the singers, heads of the fathers' houses of the LeuWites, in the rooms, and were exempted from other duties, for they were employed in that work day and night.

1Chron 9:34 These heads of the fathers' houses of the LeuWites were heads throughout their generations. They dwelt at YaHruWshalom.

1Chron 9:35 And Ye'i'ël the father of Gib'on, whose wife's name was Ma'aḳah, dwelt at Gib'on.

1Chron 9:36 And his first-born son was Aḃdon, then Tsur, and Qish, and Ba'al, and Nër, and Naḁab,

1Chron 9:37 and Geḁor, and Aḃyo, and ZekarYaH, and Miqloth.

1Chron 9:38 And Miqloth brought forth Shim'am. And they too dwelt alongside their relatives in YaHruWshalom, with their brothers.

1Chron 9:39 And Nēr brought forth Qish, and Qish brought forth Sha'uWl, and Sha'uWl brought forth Yehonathan, and Malkishua, and Aḃinaḃaḃ, and Esh-Ba'al.

1Chron 9:40 And the son of Yehonathan was Meriḃ-Ba'al, and Meriḃ-Ba'al brought forth MikaH.

1Chron 9:41 And the sons of MikaH: Pithon, and Meleḃ, and Taḃrĕa,

1Chron 9:42 and Aḃaz, who brought forth Yarah; and Yarah brought forth Alemeth, and Azmaweth, and Zimri. And Zimri brought forth Motsa;

1Chron 9:43 and Motsa brought forth Bin'a, and Rephayah was his son, El'asah his son, Atsĕl his son.

1Chron 9:44 And Atsĕl had six sons whose names were these: Azriqam, Boḃeru, and Yishma'ĕl, and She'aryah, and ObadYaH, and Ḥanan. These were the sons of Atsĕl.

1Chron 10:1 And the Philistines fought against Yasar'al. And the men of Yasar'al fled from before the Philistines, and fell slain on Mount Gilboa.

1Chron 10:2 And the Philistines pursued Sha'uWl and his sons, and the Philistines smote Yonathan, and Aḃinaḃaḃ, and Malkishua, sons of Sha'uWl.

1Chron 10:3 And the battle was heavy on Sha'uWl. And the archers hit him, and he was wounded by the archers.

1Chron 10:4 And Sha'uWl said to his armor-bearer, "Draw your sword, and thrust me through with it, lest these uncircumcised ones come and abuse me." But his armor-bearer would not, for he was much afraid, so Sha'uWl took a sword and fell on it.

1Chron 10:5 And when his armor-bearer saw that Sha'uWl was dead, he also fell on his sword and died.

1Chron 10:6 Thus Sha'uWl and his three sons died, and all his house – they died together.

1Chron 10:7 And when all the men of Yasar'al who were in the valley saw that they had fled and that Sha'uWl and his sons were dead, they forsook their cities and fled, and the Philistines came and dwelt in them.

1Chron 10:8 And the next day it came to be, when the Philistines came to strip the slain, that they found Sha'uWl and his sons fallen on Mount Gilboa.

1Chron 10:9 And they stripped him and took his head and his armor, and sent word throughout the land of the Philistines to proclaim the news among their idols and among the people,

1Chron 10:10 and put his armor in the house of their mighty ones, and fastened his head in the house of Daḃon.

1Chron 10:11 And all Yaḃĕsh Gil'aḃ heard of all that the Philistines had done to Sha'uWl,

1Chron 10:12 and all the brave men arose and took the body of Sha'uWl and the bodies of his sons. And they brought them to Yaḃĕsh, and buried their bones under the tamarisk tree at Yaḃĕsh, and fasted seven days.

1Chron 10:13 Thus Sha'uWl died for his trespass which he had trespassed against YaHuWaH, because he did not guard the Word of YaHuWaH, and also for asking a medium for to make inquiry,

1Chron 10:14 and did not inquire of YaHuWaH. So He put him to death, and turned the reign over to DauWid son of Yishai.

1Chron 11:1 And all Yasar'al came together to DauWid at Hebron, saying, "See, we are your bone and your flesh.

1Chron 11:2 "Also, in time past, even when Sha'uwl was sovereign, you were the one who led Yasar'al out and brought them in. And YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am said to you, 'Shepherd My people Yasar'al, and be ruler over My people Yasar'al.' "

1Chron 11:3 So all the elders of Yasar'al came to the sovereign at Hebron, and DauWid made a covenant with them at Hebron before YaHuWaH. And they anointed DauWid sovereign over Yasar'al, according to the word of YaHuWaH by ShemuW'al.

1Chron 11:4 And DauWid and all Yasar'al went to YaHruWshalom, which is Yebus, where the Yebusites were, the inhabitants of the land.

1Chron 11:5 And the inhabitants of Yebus said to DauWid, "You do not come in here." But DauWid captured the stronghold of Tsiyon, the City of DauWid.

1Chron 11:6 And DauWid said, "Whoever smites the Yebusites first becomes chief and commander." And Yo'ab son of Tseruyah went up first, and became chief.

1Chron 11:7 And DauWid dwelt in the stronghold, so they called it the City of DauWid.

1Chron 11:8 And he built the city around it, from Millo round about, and Yo'ab revived the rest of the city.

1Chron 11:9 And DauWid went on and became great, and YaHuWaH of hosts was with him.

1Chron 11:10 And these were the heads of the mighty men whom DauWid had, who strengthened themselves with him in his reign, with all Yasar'al, to set him up to reign over Yisraël, according to the word of YaHuWaH.

1Chron 11:11 And this is the number of the mighty men whom DauWid had: Yashob'am son of a Hakmonite, chief of the thirty. He had lifted up his spear against three hundred, slain at one time.

1Chron 11:12 And after him was El'azar son of Dofo, the Ahoite, who was one of the three mighty men.

1Chron 11:13 He was with DauWid at Pasdammim, and the Philistines were gathered there for battle, and a portion of the field was filled with barley, and the people had fled before the Philistines.

1Chron 11:14 But they took their stand in the midst of that field, and delivered it, and smote the Philistines. Thus YaHuWaH saved them by a great deliverance.

1Chron 11:15 And three of the thirty chiefs went down to the rock to DauWid, into the cave of Aqullam, while the army of the Philistines encamped in the Valley of Repha'im.

1Chron 11:16 And DauWid was then in the stronghold, and the watch-post of the Philistines was then in Beyth Lehem.

1Chron 11:17 And DauWid longed and said, "Oh, that someone would give me a drink of water from the well of Beyth Lehem, which is by the gate!"

1Chron 11:18 And the three broke through the camp of the Philistines, and drew water from the well of Beyth Lehem that was by the gate, and took it and brought it to DauWid. But DauWid would not drink it, but poured it out to YaHuWaH.

1Chron 11:19 And he said, "Far be it from me, O my AHloaHYa'am, that I should do this! Should I drink the blood of these men who have risked their lives? For at the risk of their lives they brought it." And he would not drink it. This is what the three mighty men did.

1Chron 11:20 And Abishai the brother of Yo'ab was chief of another three. And he had lifted up his spear against three hundred men, who were slain, and won a name among the three.

1Chron 11:21 Of the three he was more esteemed than the other two men, so he became their head. However he did not come to the first three.

1Chron 11:22 Benayah was the son of YaHuWYada, the son of a brave man from Qabtse'el, who had done many deeds. He smote two lion-like Mo'abites. He also went down and smote a lion in the midst of a pit on a snowy day.

1Chron 11:23 And he smote a Mitsrian, a man of great height, five cubits tall. And in the Mitsrian's hand was a spear like a weaver's beam, and he went down to him with a staff and wrenched the spear out of the Mitsrian's hand, and slew him with his own spear.

1Chron 11:24 This is what BenaYaHuW son of YaHuWYada did, and won a name among the three mighty men.

1Chron 11:25 See, he was more esteemed than the thirty, but he did not come to the first three. And DauWid set him over his court.

1Chron 11:26 And the mighty men of the armies were Asah'el the brother of Yo'ab, Elhanan son of Doḡo of Bēyth Lehem,

1Chron 11:27 Shammoth the Hararite, Hēlets the Pelonite,

1Chron 11:28 Ira son of Iqqēsh the Teqowite, Abi'ezer the Anathothite,

1Chron 11:29 Sibbekai the Hushathite, Ilai the Aḡoḡite,

1Chron 11:30 Maharai the Netophathite, Hēled son of Ba'anah the Netophathite,

1Chron 11:31 Ithai son of Ribai of Giḡ'ah, of the children of BenYamin, Benayah the Pirathonite,

1Chron 11:32 Hurai of the wadis of Ga'ash, Abi'el the Arbathite,

1Chron 11:33 Azmaweth the Baḡarumite, Elyahba the Sha'albonite,

1Chron 11:34 the sons of Hashēm the Gizonite, Yonathan son of Shaḡē the Hararite,

1Chron 11:35 Aḡyam son of Saḡar the Hararite, Eliphal son of Ur,

1Chron 11:36 Hēpher the Mekērathite, Aḡiyah the Pelonite,

1Chron 11:37 Hetsro the Karmelite, Na'arai son of Ezbai,

1Chron 11:38 Yo'el the brother of Nathan, Miḡḡar son of Haḡri,

1Chron 11:39 Tseleq the Ammonite, Naḡarai the Bērothite (the armor-bearer of Yo'ab son of Tseruyah),

1Chron 11:40 Ira the Yithrite, Garēḡ the Yithrite,

1Chron 11:41 UriYaH the Hittite, Zabaḡ son of Aḡlai,

1Chron 11:42 Aḡina son of Shiza the Re'ubēnite, the head of the Re'ubēnites, and thirty with him,

1Chron 11:43 ḡanan son of Ma'aḡah, and Yoshaphat the Mithnite,

1Chron 11:44 Uzziya the Ashterathite, Shama and Ye'i'el the sons of ḡotham the Aro'ērite,

1Chron 11:45 Yeḡiya'el son of Shimri, and Yoḡa his brother, the Titsite,

1Chron 11:46 Eli'el the Maḡawite, and Yeriḡai and Yoshawyah the sons of Elna'am, Yithmah the Mo'abite,

1Chron 11:47 Eli'el, and Obēḡ, and Ya'asi'el of Metsobayah.

1Chron 12:1 Now these are they who came to DauWid at Tsiqlaḡ while he was still in hiding from Sha'uWl son of Qish. And they were among the mighty men, helping the battle,

1Chron 12:2 armed with bows, using both the right hand and the left, with stones, and with arrows, with bows, of the brothers of Sha'uWl, of BenYamin.

1Chron 12:3 The chief was Ahi'ezer and Yo'ash, the sons of Shema'ah the Gib'athite; and Yezaw'el and Pelet, the sons of Azmaweth; and Beraqah, and YaHuW the Anathothite;

1Chron 12:4 and Yishmayah the Gib'onite, a mighty man among the thirty, and over the thirty; and Yirmeyah, and Yaḥazi'el, and YaHuWchanon, and Yozabaḍ the Gedërathite;

1Chron 12:5 Eluzai, and Yerimoth, and Be'alyah, and Shemaryahu, and Shephatyahu the Ḥaruphite;

1Chron 12:6 Elqanah, and Yishshiyahu, and Azar'el, and Yow'ezer, and Yashob'am the Qorḥites;

1Chron 12:7 and Yo'elah and Zebadyah, the sons of Yeroḥam of Gedor.

1Chron 12:8 And some Gaḍites separated themselves to DauWid at the stronghold in the wilderness, mighty brave men, men trained for battle, who could handle shield and spear, whose faces were like the faces of lions, and were as swift as gazelles on the mountains:

1Chron 12:9 Ezer the chief, ObadYaH the second, Eliyaḅ the third,

1Chron 12:10 Mishmannah the fourth, Yirmeyah the fifth,

1Chron 12:11 Attai the sixth, Eli'el the seventh,

1Chron 12:12 YaHuWchanon the eighth, Elzabaḍ the ninth,

1Chron 12:13 YermeYaHuW the tenth, Maḵbannai the eleventh.

1Chron 12:14 These were from the sons of Gaḍ, chiefs of the army. The least was over a hundred, and the greatest was over a thousand.

1Chron 12:15 These were the ones who passed over the Yardēn in the first month, when it was overflowing all its banks, and put to flight all those in the valleys, to the east and to the west.

1Chron 12:16 And some of the children of BenYamin and YaHuWdaH came to DauWid at the stronghold.

1Chron 12:17 And DauWid went out to face them, and answered and said to them, "If you have come peaceably to me to help me, my heart shall be united with you; but if to betray me to my enemies – there is no violence in my hands – let the AHloaHYa'am of our fathers see and reprove."

1Chron 12:18 Then the RuWach came upon Amasai, chief of the officers, "Yours, O DauWid! And with you, O son of Yishai! Peace, peace to you, and peace to your helpers! For your AHloaHYa'am shall help you." And DauWid received them, and put them among the chiefs of the raiding band.

1Chron 12:19 And some from Menashsheh went over to DauWid when he was going with the Philistines to battle against Sha'uWl. But they did not help them, for the princes of the Philistines took advice and sent him away, saying, "He might go over to his master Sha'uWl with our heads!"

1Chron 12:20 When he went to Tsiqlaḡ, those of Menashsheh who went over to him were Aḍnah, and Yozabaḍ, and Yeḍiya'el, and MikaH'al, and Yozabaḍ, and Elihu, and Tsillethai, chiefs of the thousands who were from Menashsheh.

1Chron 12:21 And they helped DauWid against the raiding bands, for they were all mighty brave men, and they were commanders in the army.

1Chron 12:22 For at that time they came to DauWid day by day to help him, until it was a great army, like an army of AHloaHYa'am.

1Chron 12:23 And these were the numbers of the chiefs of those that were armed for battle, and came to DauWid at Hebron to turn over the reign of Sha'uWl to him, according to the word of YaHuWaH :

1Chron 12:24 Of the children of YaHuWdaH bearing shield and spear, six thousand eight hundred armed for battle;

1Chron 12:25 of the children of Shim'on, mighty brave men for the army, seven thousand one hundred;

1Chron 12:26 of the children of LeuWi four thousand six hundred;

1Chron 12:27 and YaHuWYada, the leader of the AHaronites, and with him three thousand seven hundred;

1Chron 12:28 and Tsadoq, a young man, a mighty brave man, and from his father's house twenty-two commanders;

1Chron 12:29 and the children of BenYamin, relatives of Sha'uWl, three thousand – until then the greatest part of them guarded the charge of the house of Sha'uWl;

1Chron 12:30 and the children of EphraYa'im twenty thousand eight hundred, mighty brave ones, men of name throughout their father's house;

1Chron 12:31 and the half-tribe of Menashsheh eighteen thousand, who were designated by name to come and set up DauWid to reign;

1Chron 12:32 and the children of Yissaskar who had understanding of the times, to know what Yasar'al should do, their chiefs were two hundred. And all their brothers were at their command;

1Chron 12:33 of Zebulun there were fifty thousand going out to the army, arranging battle with all weapons of battle, giving support with undivided heart;

1Chron 12:34 and of Naphtali one thousand commanders, and with them thirty-seven thousand with shield and spear;

1Chron 12:35 and of the Danites, arranging battle, twenty-eight thousand six hundred;

1Chron 12:36 and of Asher, going out to the army, arranging battle, forty thousand;

1Chron 12:37 and of the Re'ubēnites and the Gadites and the half-tribe of Menashsheh, from beyond the Yardēn, one hundred and twenty thousand armed for battle with every kind of weapon of battle.

1Chron 12:38 All these men of battle, keeping rank, came to Hebron with a perfect heart, to set up DauWid to reign over all Yasar'al. And all the rest of Yasar'al were of one heart to set up DauWid to reign.

1Chron 12:39 And they were there with DauWid three days, eating and drinking, for their brothers had prepared for them.

1Chron 12:40 And also those who were near to them, from as far away as Yissaskar and Zebulun and Naphtali, were bringing food on donkeys and camels, on mules and cattle – food of flour and cakes of figs and cakes of raisins, wine and oil and cattle and sheep in great quantities, for there was joy in Yasar'al.

1Chron 13:1 And DauWid consulted with the commanders of thousands and hundreds, and with every leader.

1Chron 13:2 And DauWid said to all the assembly of Yasar'al, "If it seems good to you, and if it is of YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, let us send out to our brothers everywhere who are left in all the land of Yasar'al, and with them to the priests and LeuWites who are in their cities of their open lands, and let them be gathered to us;

1Chron 13:3 and let us bring the ark of our AHloaHYa'am back to us, for we sought Him not since the days of Sha'uWl."

1Chron 13:4 And all the assembly agreed to do so, for the matter was right in the eyes of all the people.

1Chron 13:5 So DauWid assembled all Yasar'al, from Shiḥor in Mitsrayim to as far as the entrance of Ḥamath, to bring the ark of AHloaHYa'am from Qiryath Ye'arim.

1Chron 13:6 And DauWid and all Yasar'al went up to Ba'alah, to Qiryath Ye'arim of YaHuWdaH, to bring up from there the ark of AHloaHYa'am, YaHuWaH, who dwells between the keruḥim, where the Name is called on.

1Chron 13:7 And they placed the ark of AHloaHYa'am on a new wagon from the house of Abinadab, and Uzza and Aḥyo were leading the wagon.

1Chron 13:8 And DauWid and all Yasar'al were playing before AHloaHYa'am with all their might, and with songs, and with lyres, and with harps, and with tambourines, and with cymbals, and with trumpets.

1Chron 13:9 And when they came to the threshing-floor of Kiḏon, Uzza put out his hand to hold the ark, for the oxen stumbled.

1Chron 13:10 Then the wrath of YaHuWaH burned against Uzza, and He smote him because he put his hand to the ark. And he died there before AHloaHYa'am.

1Chron 13:11 And DauWid was displeased because YaHuWaH had broken out against Uzza, therefore that place is called Perets Uzza, until this day.

1Chron 13:12 And DauWid was afraid of AHloaHYa'am that day, saying, "How shall I bring the ark of AHloaHYa'am to me?"

1Chron 13:13 So DauWid did not take the ark with him into the City of DauWid, but took it aside into the house of Obēḏ-Edom the Gittite.

1Chron 13:14 And the ark of AHloaHYa'am remained with the household of Obēḏ-Edom in his house three months. And YaHuWaH blessed the house of Obēḏ-Edom and all that he had.

1Chron 14:1 And Ḥiram sovereign of Tsor sent messengers to DauWid, and cedar trees, with stonemasons and carpenters, to build him a house.

1Chron 14:2 And DauWid knew that YaHuWaH had established him as sovereign over Yasar'al, for his reign was highly exalted for the sake of His people Yasar'al.

1Chron 14:3 And DauWid took more wives in YaHruWshalom, and DauWid brought forth more sons and daughters.

1Chron 14:4 And these are the names of his children whom he had in YaHruWshalom: Shammua and Shoḃab, Nathan and ShelomaH,

1Chron 14:5 and Yibḥar, and Elishua, and Elpelet,

1Chron 14:6 and Noḡah, and Nepheḡ, and Yaphiya,

1Chron 14:7 and ElishaHma, and Be'elyada, and Eliphelet.

1Chron 14:8 And when the Philistines heard that DauWid had been anointed sovereign over all Yasar'al, all the Philistines went up to seek DauWid. And DauWid heard and went out against them.

1Chron 14:9 And the Philistines came and made a raid on the Valley of Repha'im.

1Chron 14:10 And DauWid inquired of AHloaHYa'am, saying, "Do I go up against the Philistines? And shall You give them into my hand?" And YaHuWaH said to him, "Go up, and I shall give them into your hand."

1Chron 14:11 And they went up to Ba'al Peratsim, and DauWid smote them there. Then DauWid said, "AHloaHYa'am has broken through my enemies by my hand like a breakthrough of water." So they called the name of that place Ba'al Peratsim.

1Chron 14:12 And they left their mighty ones there, so DauWid commanded, and they were burned with fire.

1Chron 14:13 And the Philistines once again made a raid on the valley.

1Chron 14:14 And DauWid again inquired of AHloaHYa'am, and AHloaHYa'am said to him, "Do not go up after them. Go around them, and come upon them in front of the mulberry trees.

1Chron 14:15 "And it shall be, when you hear a sound of stepping in the tops of the mulberry trees, then go out to battle, for AHloaHYa'am shall go out before you to smite the camp of the Philistines."

1Chron 14:16 And DauWid did as AHloaHYa'am commanded him, and they drove back the army of the Philistines from Gib'on as far as Gezer.

1Chron 14:17 And the name of DauWid went out into all lands, and YaHuWaH put the dread of him upon all nations.

1Chron 15:1 And he built houses for himself in the City of DauWid. And he prepared a place for the ark of AHloaHYa'am, and pitched a tent for it.

1Chron 15:2 Then DauWid said, "No one is to lift the ark of AHloaHYa'am but the LeuWites, for YaHuWaH has chosen them to lift the ark of AHloaHYa'am and to serve Him forever."

1Chron 15:3 And DauWid assembled all Yasar'al at YaHruWshalom, to bring up the ark of YaHuWaH to its place, which he had prepared for it.

1Chron 15:4 And DauWid gathered the children of AHaron and the LeuWites;

1Chron 15:5 of the sons of Qeath: Uri'el the chief, and one hundred and twenty of his brothers;

1Chron 15:6 of the sons of Merari: Asayah the chief, and two hundred and twenty of his brothers;

1Chron 15:7 of the sons of Gëreshom: Yo'el the chief, and one hundred and thirty of his brothers;

1Chron 15:8 of the sons of Elitsaphan: Shemayah the chief, and two hundred of his brothers;

1Chron 15:9 of the sons of Hebron: Eli'el the chief, and eighty of his brothers;

1Chron 15:10 of the sons of Uzzi'el: Amminadab the chief, and one hundred and twelve of his brothers.

1Chron 15:11 And DauWid called for Tsadoq and Ebyathar the priests, and for the LeuWites, for Uri'el, Asayah, and Yo'el, Shemayah, and Eli'el, and Amminadab,

1Chron 15:12 and said to them, "You are the heads of the fathers' *houses* of the LeuWites. Set yourselves apart, you and your brothers, then you shall bring up the ark of YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al to the place I have prepared for it.

1Chron 15:13 "Because you did not do it the first time, YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am broke out against us, because we did not ask Him about the right-ruling."

1Chron 15:14 So the priests and the LeuWites set themselves apart, to bring up the ark of YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.

1Chron 15:15 And the children of the LeuWites bore the ark of AHloaHYa'am on their shoulders, by its poles, as Moshah had commanded according to the word of YaHuWaH.

1Chron 15:16 And DauWid spoke to the leaders of the LeuWites to appoint their brothers the singers with instruments of song, harps, and lyres, and cymbals, to lift up the voice with joy.

1Chron 15:17 And the LeuWites appointed Hēman son of Yo'ēl, and of his brothers, Asaph son of Berekyahu; and of their brothers, the sons of Merari, Ěythan son of Qushayahu;

1Chron 15:18 and with them their brothers of the second rank: ZekarYaHuW, Bēn, and Ya'azi'ēl, and Shemiramoth, and Yehi'ēl, and Unni, Eliyaḅ, and BenaYaHuW, and Ma'asēyahu, and Mattithyahu, and Eliphelēhu, and Miqnēyahu, and Obēḏ-Edom, and Ye'i'ēl, the gatekeepers;

1Chron 15:19 and the singers Hēman, Asaph, and Ěythan, were to sound the cymbals of bronze;

1Chron 15:20 and ZekarYaH, and Azi'ēl, and Shemiramoth, and Yehi'ēl, and Unni, and Eliyaḅ, and Ma'asēyahu, and BenaYaHuW, with harps according to Alamoḥ;

1Chron 15:21 and Mattithyahu, and Eliphelēhu, and Miqnēyahu, and Obēḏ-Edom, and Ye'i'ēl, and Azazyahu, to lead with lyres on the Sheminith;

1Chron 15:22 and Kenanyahu, leader of the LeuWites, in the song, because he was skilled;

1Chron 15:23 and Berekyah and Elqanah were doorkeepers for the ark;

1Chron 15:24 and Sheḅanyahu, and Yoshaphat, and Nethanē'l, and Amasai, and ZekarYaHuW, and BenaYaHuW, and Eli'ezer, the priests, were to blow the trumpets before the ark of AHloaHYa'am. And Obēḏ-Edom and Yehiyah, were doorkeepers for the ark.

1Chron 15:25 And it was DauWid and the elders of Yasar'al, and the commanders over thousands, who went to bring up the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH from the house of Obēḏ-Edom with joy.

1Chron 15:26 And it came to be, when AHloaHYa'am helped the LeuWites who bore the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH, that they offered seven bulls and seven rams.

1Chron 15:27 And DauWid was dressed in a robe of fine linen, as were all the LeuWites who bore the ark, the singers, and Kenanyah the leader of the service with the singers. And DauWid wore a linen shoulder garment.

1Chron 15:28 So all Yasar'al brought up the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH with shouting and with the sound of the horn, with trumpets and with cymbals, sounding with harps and lyres.

1Chron 15:29 And it came to be, as the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH came to the City of DauWid, that Mikal the daughter of Sha'uWl, looking through a window, saw Sovereign DauWid dancing and playing. And she despised him in her heart.

1Chron 16:1 And they brought the ark of AHloaHYa'am, and set it in the midst of the Tent that DauWid had pitched for it. And they brought burnt offerings and peace offerings before AHloaHYa'am.

1Chron 16:2 And when DauWid had made an end of offering the burnt offerings and the peace offerings, he blessed the people in the Name of YaHuWaH,

1Chron 16:3 and gave a portion to everyone of Yasar'al, both man and woman, to everyone a loaf of bread, a measure, and a cake of raisins.

1Chron 16:4 And he appointed some of the LeuWites to serve before the ark of YaHuWaH, to bring to remembrance, and to thank, and to praise YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al:

1Chron 16:5 Asaph the chief, and his second ZekarYaH, Ye'i'el, and Shemiramoth, and Yehi'el, and Mattithyah, and Eliyab, and BenaYaHuW, and Obed-Edom, and Ye'i'el, with harps and lyres, but Asaph was sounding with cymbals;

1Chron 16:6 and BenaYaHuW and Yahazi'el the priests continually blew the trumpets before the ark of the covenant of AHloaHYa'am.

1Chron 16:7 And on that day DauWid first gave thanks to YaHuWaH by the hand of Asaph and his brothers:

1Chron 16:8 Give thanks to YaHuWaH, call upon His Name, Make known His deeds among the peoples!

1Chron 16:9 Sing to Him, sing praise to Him, Speak of all His wonders!

1Chron 16:10 Boast in His set-apart Name, Let the hearts of those seeking YaHuWaH rejoice!

1Chron 16:11 Seek YaHuWaH and His strength, Seek His face continually!

1Chron 16:12 Remember His wonders which He has done, His signs and the right-rulings of His mouth,

1Chron 16:13 O seed of Yasar'al, His servant; O children of Ya'aqob, His chosen ones!

1Chron 16:14 He is YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, His right-rulings are in all the earth.

1Chron 16:15 Remember His covenant forever, The Word He commanded for a thousand generations,

1Chron 16:16 Which He made with AbraHam, And His oath to Ya'saac,

1Chron 16:17 And He established it to Ya'aqob for a law, To Yasar'al as an everlasting covenant,

1Chron 16:18 Saying, "To you I give the land of Kena'an, The portion of your inheritance,"

1Chron 16:19 When you were but few in number, Few indeed, and sojourners in it.

1Chron 16:20 And they went up and down, From one nation to another, And from one reign to another people.

1Chron 16:21 He allowed no one to oppress them, And He reprov'd sovereigns for their sakes, *saying*:

1Chron 16:22 "Do not touch My anointed ones, And do My prophets no evil."

1Chron 16:23 Sing to YaHuWaH, all the earth; Proclaim His deliverance from day to day.

1Chron 16:24 Declare His esteem among the nations, His wonders among all peoples.

1Chron 16:25 For great is YaHuWaH and greatly to be praised; And He is to be feared above all mighty ones.

1Chron 16:26 For all the mighty ones of the peoples are matters of naught, But YaHuWaH made the ShamaYa'im.

1Chron 16:27 Excellency and splendor are before Him, Strength and gladness are in His place.

1Chron 16:28 Ascribe to YaHuWaH, O clans of the peoples, Ascribe to YaHuWaH esteem and strength.

1Chron 16:29 Ascribe to YaHuWaH the esteem of His Name; Bring an offering, and come before Him; Bow yourself to YaHuWaH In the splendor of set-apartness!

1Chron 16:30 Tremble before Him, all the earth. The world also is firmly established, immovable.

1Chron 16:31 Let the ShamaYa'im rejoice, and let the earth be glad; And let them say among the nations, "YaHuWaH shall reign."

1Chron 16:32 Let the sea roar, and all that fills it; Let the field rejoice, and all that is in it.

1Chron 16:33 Let the trees of the forest then sing before YaHuWaH, For He shall come to judge the earth.

1Chron 16:34 Give thanks to YaHuWaH, for He is good, For His kindness is everlasting!

1Chron 16:35 And say, "Save us, O AHloaHYa'am of our deliverance; And gather us together, And deliver us from the gentiles, To give thanks to Your set-apart Name, And boast in Your praise."

1Chron 16:36 Blessed be YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al From everlasting to everlasting! And all the people said, "AHmani!" and praised YaHuWaH.

1Chron 16:37 So he left Asaph and his brothers there before the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH to perform regular service before the ark, as each day required;

1Chron 16:38 also, Oběd-Eđom with his sixty-eight brothers, including Oběd-Eđom son of Yeduthun, and Hōsah, to be gatekeepers;

1Chron 16:39 and Tsadoq the priest and his brothers the priests, before the Dwelling Place of YaHuWaH at the high place that was at Gib'on,

1Chron 16:40 to offer burnt offerings to YaHuWaH on the altar of burnt offering regularly morning and evening, and to do according to all that is written in the ToraH of YaHuWaH which He commanded Yasar'al;

1Chron 16:41 and with them Hěman and Yeduthun and the rest who were chosen, who were designated by name, to give thanks to YaHuWaH, because His kindness is everlasting;

1Chron 16:42 and with them Hěman and Yeduthun, to sound aloud with trumpets and cymbals and instruments for the songs of AHloaHYa'am, and the sons of Yeduthun for the gate.

1Chron 16:43 And all the people went, each one to his house, and DauWid returned to bless his house.

1Chron 17:1 And it came to be, when DauWid was dwelling in his house, that DauWid said to Nathan the prophet, "See, I am dwelling in a house of cedar, but the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH is under curtains."

1Chron 17:2 And Nathan said to DauWid, "Do all that is in your heart, for AHloaHYa'am is with you."

1Chron 17:3 And it came to be that night that the word of AHloaHYa'am came to Nathan, saying,

1Chron 17:4 "Go, and you shall say to My servant DauWid, 'Thus said YaHuWaH, "You do not build Me a house to dwell in.

1Chron 17:5 "For I have not dwelt in a house since the time that I brought up Yasar'al, even to this day, but have gone from tent to tent, and from *one* Dwelling Place *to another*.

1Chron 17:6 "Wherever I have moved about with all Yasar'al, have I ever spoken a word to any of the rulers of Yasar'al, whom I commanded to shepherd My people, saying, 'Why have you not built Me a house of cedar?' " "

1Chron 17:7 "And now, say this to My servant DauWid, 'Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, "I took you from the sheepfold, from following the sheep, to be ruler over My people Yasar'al.

1Chron 17:8 "And I have been with you wherever you have gone, and have cut off all your enemies from before you, and have made you a name like the name of the great men who are on the earth.

1Chron 17:9 “And I shall prepare a place for My people Yasar'al and plant them, and they shall dwell in a place of their own and move no more, nor shall the sons of wickedness oppress them any more, as at the first,

1Chron 17:10 since the time that I commanded rulers to be over My people Yasar'al, and I have humbled all your enemies. And I declared to you that YaHuWaH does build you a house.

1Chron 17:11 “And it shall be, when your days are filled to go to be with your fathers, that I shall raise up your seed after you, who is of your sons. And I shall establish his reign.

1Chron 17:12 “He does build Me a house, and I shall establish his throne forever.

1Chron 17:13 “I am to be his Father, and he is to be My son. And My kindness I do not turn away from him, as I took it from him who was before you.

1Chron 17:14 “And I shall establish him in My house and in My reign forever, and let his throne be established forever.”’ ’

1Chron 17:15 According to all these words and according to all this vision, so did Nathan speak to DauWid.

1Chron 17:16 And Sovereign DauWid came in and sat before YaHuWaH, and said, “Who am I, O YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am? And what is my house, that You have brought me this far?

1Chron 17:17 “And this was a small matter in Your eyes, O AHloaHYa'am, but You have spoken of Your servant's house for a great while to come, and have looked upon me as though I were an exalted man, O YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am.

1Chron 17:18 “What more could DauWid add to You for the esteem of Your servant? For You know Your servant.

1Chron 17:19 “O YaHuWaH, for Your servant's sake, and according to Your own heart, You have done all this greatness, in making known all these great matters.

1Chron 17:20 “O YaHuWaH, there is none like You, nor is there any AHloaHYa'am besides You, according to all that we have heard with our ears.

1Chron 17:21 “And who is like Your people Yasar'al, the one nation on the earth whom AHloaHYa'am went to redeem for Himself as a people; to make for Yourself a great and awesome Name, by driving out nations from before Your people whom You redeemed from Mitsrayim?

1Chron 17:22 “For You appointed Your people Yasar'al to be Your own people forever. And You, YaHuWaH, have become their AHloaHYa'am.

1Chron 17:23 “And now, O YaHuWaH, the word which You have spoken concerning Your servant and concerning his house, let it stand fast forever, and do as You have said.

1Chron 17:24 “So let it stand fast, and Your Name be great forever, saying, ‘ YaHuWaH of hosts, AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, is AHloaHYa'am to Yasar'al. And let the house of Your servant DauWid be established before You.’

1Chron 17:25 “For You, O my AHloaHYa'am, have revealed to Your servant to build a house for him. Therefore Your servant has found *courage* to pray before You.

1Chron 17:26 “And now, YaHuWaH, You are AHloaHYa'am, and have promised this goodness to Your servant.

1Chron 17:27 “And now, You have been pleased to bless the house of Your servant to be before You forever. For You have blessed it, O YaHuWaH, and it is blessed forever.”

1Chron 18:1 And after this it came to be that DauWid smote the Philistines, and humbled them, and took Gath and its towns from the hand of the Philistines.

1Chron 18:2 And he smote the Mo'abites, and the Mo'abites became DauWid's servants, and brought presents.

1Chron 18:3 And DauWid smote Haḏaḏezer sovereign of Tsoḃah as far as Ḥamath, as he went to establish his power by the River Euphrates.

1Chron 18:4 And DauWid took from him one thousand chariots, and seven thousand horsemen, and twenty thousand foot soldiers. And DauWid also hamstrung all the chariot *horses*, but left of them for one hundred chariots.

1Chron 18:5 And when Aram of Darmeseq came to help Haḏaḏezer sovereign of Tsoḃah, DauWid smote twenty-two thousand of Aram,

1Chron 18:6 and DauWid stationed *men* in Aram of Darmeseq, and the Arameans became DauWid's servants, and brought presents. And YaHuWaH saved DauWid wherever he went.

1Chron 18:7 And DauWid took the shields of gold that were on the servants of Haḏaḏezer, and brought them to YaHruWshalom.

1Chron 18:8 And from Tibḥath and from Kun, cities of Haḏaḏezer, DauWid brought a large amount of bronze, with which ShelomaH made the bronze Sea, and the columns, and the vessels of bronze.

1Chron 18:9 And when To'u sovereign of Ḥamath heard that DauWid had smitten all the army of Haḏaḏezer sovereign of Tsoḃah,

1Chron 18:10 he sent Haḏoram his son to Sovereign DauWid, to ask peace of him and bless him, because he had fought against Haḏaḏezer and smote him – because Haḏaḏezer had been fighting against To'u – with all kinds of objects of gold, and silver, and bronze.

1Chron 18:11 Sovereign DauWid also set these apart to YaHuWaH, along with the silver and gold that he had brought from all these nations, from Eḏom, and from Mo'ab, and from the children of Ammon, and from the Philistines, and from Amalēq.

1Chron 18:12 And Aḃishai son of Tseruyah smote eighteen thousand Eḏomites in the Valley of Salt,

1Chron 18:13 and he put watch-posts in Eḏom, and all the Eḏomites became DauWid's servants. And YaHuWaH saved DauWid wherever he went.

1Chron 18:14 So DauWid reigned over all Yasar'al, and he was doing right-ruling and righteousness to all his people.

1Chron 18:15 And Yo'ab son of Tseruyah was over the army, and YaHuWshaphat son of Aḥiluḏ was recorder,

1Chron 18:16 and Tsadoq son of Aḥituḃ and Aḃimeleḵ son of Ebyathar were the priests, and Shawsha was the scribe,

1Chron 18:17 and BenaYaHuW son of YaHuWYada was over the Kerēthites and the Pelēthites. And the sons of DauWid were chiefs at the sovereign's side.

1Chron 19:1 And after this it came to be that Naḥash the sovereign of the children of Ammon died, and his son reigned in his place.

1Chron 19:2 And DauWid said, "Let me show kindness to Ḥanun son of Naḥash, because his father showed kindness to me." So DauWid sent messengers to comfort him concerning his father. And the servants of DauWid came to Ḥanun in the land of the children of Ammon to comfort him.

1Chron 19:3 And the chiefs of the children of Ammon said to Ḥanun, "Is DauWid esteeming your father, in your eyes, because he has sent comforters to you? Have his servants not come to you to search and to overthrow and to spy out the land?"

1Chron 19:4 So Hanun took DauWid's servants, and shaved them, and cut off their garments in the middle, at their buttocks, and sent them away.

1Chron 19:5 And when *some* went and informed DauWid about the men, he sent to meet them, because the men were greatly ashamed. And the sovereign said, "Remain at Yeriho until your beards have grown, then return."

1Chron 19:6 And when the children of Ammon saw that they had made themselves a stench to DauWid, Hanun and the children of Ammon sent a thousand talents of silver to hire chariots and horsemen from Aram-Naharayim, and from Aram-Ma'akah, and from Tsobah.

1Chron 19:7 So they hired for themselves thirty-two thousand chariots, with the sovereign of Ma'akah and his people, who came and encamped before Meydeba. And the children of Ammon had gathered from their cities, and came to battle.

1Chron 19:8 And when DauWid heard, he sent Yo'ab and the entire army of the mighty men,

1Chron 19:9 and the children of Ammon came out and put themselves in battle array before the gate of the city, and the sovereigns who had come were by themselves in the field.

1Chron 19:10 And when Yo'ab saw that the battle had been set against him before and behind, he chose some of the choice ones of Yasar'al, and put them in battle array to meet Aram.

1Chron 19:11 And the rest of the people he put under the command of Abishai his brother, and they set themselves in battle array to meet the children of Ammon.

1Chron 19:12 And he said, "If Aram is too strong for me, then you shall help me; but if the children of Ammon are too strong for you, then I shall help you.

1Chron 19:13 "Be strong, and let us show strength for our people and for the cities of our AHloaHYa'am, and let YaHuWaH do what is good in His eyes."

1Chron 19:14 And Yo'ab drew near, and the people with him, to battle against Aram, and they fled before him.

1Chron 19:15 And when the children of Ammon saw that the Arameans were fleeing, they also fled before Abishai his brother, and went into the city. And Yo'ab came to YaHruWshalom.

1Chron 19:16 And when Aram saw that they had been smitten before Yasar'al, they sent messengers and brought the Arameans who were beyond the River, and Shophak the commander of Hadadezer's army went before them.

1Chron 19:17 And it was reported to DauWid, and he gathered all Yasar'al, and passed over the Yarden and came upon them, and set up in battle array against them. And DauWid set up in battle array against Aram, and they fought with him.

1Chron 19:18 And Aram fled before Yasar'al, and DauWid slew seven thousand charioteers and forty thousand foot soldiers of the Arameans, and smote Shophak the commander of the army.

1Chron 19:19 And the servants of Hadadezer saw that they were smitten by Yasar'al, and they made peace with DauWid and became his servants. And the Arameans would not help the children of Ammon any more.

1Chron 20:1 And it came to be at the turn of the year, at the time sovereigns go out *to battle*, that Yo'ab led out the power of the army and destroyed the land of the children of

Ammon, and came and besieged Rabbah. But DauWid remained at YaHruWshalom. And Yo'ab smote Rabbah and overthrew it.

1Chron 20:2 And DauWid took their sovereign's crown from his head, and found it weighed a talent of gold, and there were precious stones in it. And it was set on DauWid's head. And he also brought out the spoil of the city, a very great amount.

1Chron 20:3 And he brought out the people who were in it, and put them to work with saws, and with iron picks, and with axes. And thus DauWid did to all the cities of the children of Ammon. Then DauWid and all the people returned to YaHruWshalom.

1Chron 20:4 And afterward it came to be that fighting broke out at Gezer with the Philistines. Then Sibbekai the Hushathite smote Sippai of the sons of the giant, and they were humbled.

1Chron 20:5 And there was fighting again with the Philistines, and Elhanan son of Ya'ir smote Lahmi the brother of Golyath the Gittite, the shaft of whose spear was like a weaver's beam.

1Chron 20:6 And there was fighting again at Gath, where there was a man of great size, with twenty-four fingers and toes, six and six. And he too was born to the giant.

1Chron 20:7 And he reproached Yasar'al, and Yehonathan son of Shim'a, DauWid's brother, smote him.

1Chron 20:8 These were born to the giant in Gath, and they fell by the hand of DauWid and by the hand of his servants.

1Chron 21:1 And Shatan stood up against Yasar'al, and moved DauWid to number Yasar'al.

1Chron 21:2 And DauWid said to Yo'ab and to the rulers of the people, "Go, number Yasar'al from Be'ersheba to Dan, and bring the number of them to me so that I know it."

1Chron 21:3 And Yo'ab answered, "YaHuWaH does add to His people a hundred times more than they are. But, my master the sovereign, are they not all my master's servants? Why does my master seek to do this? Why should he be a cause of guilt in Yasar'al?"

1Chron 21:4 But the sovereign's word prevailed against Yo'ab. And Yo'ab left and went throughout all Yasar'al and came to YaHruWshalom.

1Chron 21:5 And Yo'ab gave the sum of the number of the people to DauWid. And all Yasar'al had one million one hundred thousand men who drew the sword, and YaHuWdaH had four hundred and seventy thousand men who drew the sword.

1Chron 21:6 But he did not number LeuWi and BenYamin among them, for the sovereign's word was loathsome to Yo'ab.

1Chron 21:7 And it was evil in the eyes of AHloaHYa'am, concerning this matter, and He smote Yasar'al.

1Chron 21:8 Then DauWid said to AHloaHYa'am, "I have sinned greatly, because I have done this matter. But now, I pray, take away the lawlessness of Your servant, for I have done very foolishly."

1Chron 21:9 And YaHuWaH spoke to Gad, DauWid's seer, saying,

1Chron 21:10 "Go, and you shall speak to DauWid, saying, "Thus said YaHuWaH, "I hold three *options* before you – choose one of them for yourself, and I do it to you." ' ' "

1Chron 21:11 So Gad came to DauWid and said to him, "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'Choose for yourself

1Chron 21:12 either three years of scarcity of food, or three months to be defeated by your foes with the sword of your enemies overtaking you, or else for three days the sword of

YaHuWaH, even the plague in the land, with the messenger of YaHuWaH destroying throughout all the borders of Yasar'al.' And now consider what answer I am to return to Him who sent me."

1Chron 21:13 And DauWid said to Gaḏ, "I am in great trouble. Please let me fall into the hand of YaHuWaH, for His compassion is very great, but do not let me fall into the hand of man."

1Chron 21:14 And YaHuWaH sent a plague upon Yasar'al, and seventy thousand men of Yasar'al fell.

1Chron 21:15 And AHloaHYa'am sent a messenger to YaHruWshalom to destroy it. And as he was destroying, YaHuWaH saw, and relented about the evil, and said to the messenger who was destroying, "Enough! Now stop your hand." And the messenger of YaHuWaH was standing by the threshing-floor of Ornan the Yeḅusite.

1Chron 21:16 And DauWid lifted his eyes and saw the messenger of YaHuWaH standing between earth and the ShamaYa'im, having in his hand a drawn sword stretched out over YaHruWshalom. And DauWid and the elders, wrapped in sackcloth, fell on their faces.

1Chron 21:17 And DauWid said to AHloaHYa'am, "Was it not I who commanded the people to be numbered? I am the one who has sinned and done evil indeed. But these, the sheep, what have they done? Let Your hand, I pray, O YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, be against me and my father's house, but not against Your people, to be plagued."

1Chron 21:18 And the messenger of YaHuWaH commanded Gaḏ to say to DauWid that DauWid should go up to raise an altar to YaHuWaH on the threshing-floor of Ornan the Yeḅusite.

1Chron 21:19 So DauWid went up at the word of Gaḏ, which he had spoken in the Name of YaHuWaH.

1Chron 21:20 And Ornan turned and saw the messenger. And his four sons with him hid themselves, and Ornan was threshing wheat.

1Chron 21:21 And DauWid came to Ornan, and Ornan looked and saw DauWid, and he went out from the threshing-floor, and bowed down to DauWid with his face to the ground.

1Chron 21:22 And DauWid said to Ornan, "Give me the site of the threshing-floor, so that I build an altar to YaHuWaH on it. Give it to me at the complete price, so that the plague is restrained from the people."

1Chron 21:23 And Ornan said to DauWid, "Take it for yourself, and let my master the sovereign do what is good in his eyes. See, I shall give you the cattle for burnt offerings, the threshing implements for wood, and the wheat for the grain offering. I give it all."

1Chron 21:24 And Sovereign DauWid said to Ornan, "No, but I shall certainly buy it at the complete price, for I do not take what is yours for YaHuWaH, nor offer a burnt offering without cost."

1Chron 21:25 And DauWid gave Ornan six hundred sheqels of gold by weight for the place.

1Chron 21:26 And DauWid built there an altar to YaHuWaH, and offered burnt offerings and peace offerings, and called on YaHuWaH. And He answered him from the ShamaYa'im by fire on the altar of burnt offering.

1Chron 21:27 Then YaHuWaH commanded the messenger, and he returned his sword to its sheath.

1Chron 21:28 At that time, when DauWid saw that YaHuWaH had answered him on the threshing-floor of Ornan the Yeḅusite, he slaughtered there,

1Chron 21:29 for the Dwelling Place of YaHuWaH and the altar of the burnt offering, which Moshah had made in the wilderness, were at that time at the high place in Gib'on.

1Chron 21:30 But DauWid was unable to go before it to inquire of AHloaHYa'am, for he was afraid of the sword of the messenger of YaHuWaH.

1Chron 22:1 DauWid then said, "This is the House of YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am, and this is the altar of burnt offering for Yasar'al."

1Chron 22:2 And DauWid commanded to gather the foreigners who were in the land of Yasar'al. And he appointed stonemasons to cut hewn stones to build the House of AHloaHYa'am.

1Chron 22:3 And DauWid prepared large quantities of iron for the nails of the doors of the gates and for the clamps, and more bronze than could be weighed,

1Chron 22:4 and cedar trees beyond number, for the Tsidonians and those from Tsor brought much cedar wood to DauWid.

1Chron 22:5 And DauWid said, "Shelomah my son is young and tender, and the house that is to be built for YaHuWaH is to be exceedingly great, for a splendid Name, to all the lands. Please, let me make preparation for it." So DauWid made extensive preparations before his death.

1Chron 22:6 He also called for his son Shelomah, and commanded him to build a house for YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.

1Chron 22:7 And DauWid said to Shelomah, "My son, as for me, it has been in my heart to build a house to the Name of YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am,

1Chron 22:8 but the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying, 'You have shed much blood and have fought great battles. You do not build a house for My Name, because you have shed much blood on the earth in My presence.

1Chron 22:9 'See, a son is to be born to you, who is a man of rest. And I shall give him rest from all his enemies all around, for Shelomah is his name, and peace and rest I give to Yasar'al in his days.

1Chron 22:10 'He does build a house for My Name, and he is to be My son, and I am to be his Father. And I shall establish the throne of his reign over Yasar'al forever.'

1Chron 22:11 "Now, my son, YaHuWaH be with you, then you shall prosper and build the House of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, as He has said to you.

1Chron 22:12 "Only, let YaHuWaH give you wisdom and understanding, and command you concerning Yasar'al, so that you guard the ToraH of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am,

1Chron 22:13 then you shall prosper, if you guard to do the laws and right-rulings with which YaHuWaH commanded Moshah concerning Yasar'al. Be strong and brave, do not fear nor be discouraged.

1Chron 22:14 "See, in my affliction I have prepared for the House of YaHuWaH one hundred thousand talents of gold and one million talents of silver, and bronze and iron beyond measure, for it is plenty. And I have prepared timber and stone, and you shall add to them.

1Chron 22:15 "And with you there are many workmen: hewers and workers of stone and timber, and all types of skilled men for every kind of work.

1Chron 22:16 "Of gold and silver and bronze and iron there is no limit. Rise up and do, and YaHuWaH is with you."

1Chron 22:17 And DauWid commanded all the rulers of Yasar'al to help ShelomaH his son, *saying,*

1Chron 22:18 "Is not YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am with you? And has He not given you rest all around? For He has given the inhabitants of the land into my hand, and the land has been subdued before YaHuWaH and before His people.

1Chron 22:19 "Now, give your heart and your being to seek YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am. And rise up and build the set-apart place of YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am, to bring the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH and the set-apart vessels of AHloaHYa'am into the house that is to be built for the Name of YaHuWaH."

1Chron 23:1 And DauWid was old and satisfied with days, and he made his son ShelomaH to reign over Yasar'al,

1Chron 23:2 and he gathered all the rulers of Yasar'al, with the priests and the LeuWites.

1Chron 23:3 And the LeuWites were numbered from the age of thirty years and above. And their number, head by head, was thirty-eight thousand males.

1Chron 23:4 Of these, twenty-four thousand were to oversee the work of the House of YaHuWaH, and six thousand were officers and judges,

1Chron 23:5 and four thousand were gatekeepers, and four thousand to give praise to YaHuWaH, "which I made for giving praise."

1Chron 23:6 And DauWid divided them into divisions, of the sons of LeuWi: of Gërshon, Qehath, and Merari.

1Chron 23:7 Of the Gërshonites: La'dan and Shim'i.

1Chron 23:8 The sons of La'dan: Yeḥi'ël the head, then Zëtham and Yo'ël, three.

1Chron 23:9 The sons of Shim'i: Shelomith, and Ḥazi'ël, and Haran, three. These were the heads of the fathers' houses of La'dan.

1Chron 23:10 And the sons of Shim'i: Yaḥath, Zina, and Ye'ush, and Beri'ah. These were the four sons of Shim'i.

1Chron 23:11 And Yaḥath was the head and Zizah the second. But Ye'ush and Beri'ah did not have many sons, so they were reckoned as one father's house.

1Chron 23:12 The sons of Qehath: Amram, Yitshar, Ḥeḇron, and Uzzi'ël, four.

1Chron 23:13 The sons of Amram: AHaron and Moshah. And AHaron was set apart, he and his sons forever, that he should set apart the most set-apart, to burn incense before YaHuWaH, to serve Him, and to give the blessing in His Name forever.

1Chron 23:14 Now Moshah, the man of AHloaHYa'am, his sons were named after the tribe of LeuWi.

1Chron 23:15 The sons of Moshah: Gëreshom and Eli'ezer.

1Chron 23:16 The sons of Gëreshom: Sheḇu'ël was the head.

1Chron 23:17 And the sons of Eli'ezer: Reḥabyah was the head. And Eli'ezer had no other sons, but the sons of Reḥabyah were very many.

1Chron 23:18 The sons of Yitshar: Shelomith was the head.

1Chron 23:19 The sons of Ḥeḇron: Yeriyahu was the head, Amaryah the second, Yaḥazi'ël the third, and Yeqam'am the fourth.

1Chron 23:20 The sons of Uzzi'ël: MikaH was the head and Yishshiyah the second.

1Chron 23:21 The sons of Merari: Maḥli and Mushi. The sons of Maḥli: El'azar and Qish.

1Chron 23:22 And El'azar died, and had no sons, but only daughters. And their brothers, the sons of Qish, took them.

1Chron 23:23 The sons of Mushi: Maḥli, Ēder, and Yerēmoth, three.

1Chron 23:24 These were the sons of LeuWi by their fathers' houses, the heads of the fathers' houses as they were counted head by head by the number of their names, who did the work for the service of the House of YaHuWaH, from the age of twenty years and above.

1Chron 23:25 For DauWid said, " YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al has given rest to His people, and He dwells in YaHruWshalom forever,"

1Chron 23:26 and also of the LeuWites, "They shall no longer bear the Dwelling Place, or any of the vessels for its service."

1Chron 23:27 For by the last words of DauWid the LeuWites were numbered from twenty years old and above,

1Chron 23:28 because their duty was to help the sons of AHaron in the service of the House of YaHuWaH, in the courtyards and in the rooms, in the cleansing of all that was set-apart, and the work of the service of the House of AHloaHYa'am,

1Chron 23:29 both with the showbread and the fine flour for the grain offering, and with the unleavened cakes and what is baked on the griddle, and with what is mixed and with all kinds of measures and sizes;

1Chron 23:30 and to stand every morning to thank and praise YaHuWaH, and so at evening;

1Chron 23:31 and for all the burnt offerings to YaHuWaH on the Sabbaths and on the New Chodesh's and on the appointed times, by number according to the right-ruling upon them, continually before YaHuWaH ;

1Chron 23:32 and that they should guard the duty of the Tent of Meeting, the duty of the set-apart place, and the duty of the sons of AHaron their brothers in the service of the House of YaHuWaH.

1Chron 24:1 And the divisions of the sons of AHaron: The sons of AHaron were Naḏaḅ and Aḃihu, El'azar and Ithamar.

1Chron 24:2 But Naḏaḅ and Aḃihu died before their father, and had no children, so El'azar and Ithamar served as priests.

1Chron 24:3 And DauWid, with Tsadoq of the sons of El'azar, and Aḥimeleḵ of the sons of Ithamar, divided them according to their offices in their service.

1Chron 24:4 And there were more leaders found of the sons of El'azar than of the sons of Ithamar. So they divided the sons of El'azar into sixteen heads of their fathers' houses, and the sons of Ithamar into eight heads of their fathers' houses.

1Chron 24:5 And they were divided by lot, one group as another, for there were officials of the set-apart place and officials of AHloaHYa'am, from the sons of El'azar and from the sons of Ithamar.

1Chron 24:6 And the scribe, Shemayah son of Nethanē'l, one of the LeuWites, wrote them down before the sovereign, and the rulers, and Tsadoq the priest, and Aḥimeleḵ son of Eḃyathar, and the heads of the fathers' houses of the priests and LeuWites, one father's house taken for El'azar and one for Ithamar.

1Chron 24:7 And the first lot came forth to Yehoyariḃ, the second to Yeḏayah,

1Chron 24:8 the third to Ḥarim, the fourth to Se'orim,

1Chron 24:9 the fifth to Malkiyah, the sixth to Miyamin,

1Chron 24:10 the seventh to Haqqots, the eighth to Aḃiyah,

1Chron 24:11 the ninth to Yēshua, the tenth to Sheḵanyahu,

1Chron 24:12 the eleventh to Elyashib, the twelfth to Yaqim,
1Chron 24:13 the thirteenth to Huppah, the fourteenth to Yesheb'ab,
1Chron 24:14 the fifteenth to Bilgah, the sixteenth to Immër,
1Chron 24:15 the seventeenth to Hëzir, the eighteenth to Happitstsëts,
1Chron 24:16 the nineteenth to Pethahyah, the twentieth to Yehezqël,
1Chron 24:17 the twenty-first to Yakin, the twenty-second to Gamul,
1Chron 24:18 the twenty-third to Delayahu, the twenty-fourth to Ma'azyahu.
1Chron 24:19 These were their offices in their service for coming into the House of YaHuWaH according to their right-ruling by the hand of AHaron their father, as YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al had commanded him.
1Chron 24:20 And the rest of the sons of LeuWi: of the sons of Amram, Shuḅa'ël; of the sons of Shuḅa'ël, Yeḥdeyahu.
1Chron 24:21 Concerning Reḅabyahu, of the sons of Reḅabyahu, the head was Yishshiyah.
1Chron 24:22 Of the Yitsharites, Shelomoth; of the sons of Shelomoth, Yaḥath.
1Chron 24:23 Of the sons of *Hebron*, Yeriyahu was the head, Amaryahu the second, Yaḥazi'ël the third, and Yeḡam'am the fourth.
1Chron 24:24 Of the sons of Uzzi'ël, MikaH; of the sons of MikaH, Shamir.
1Chron 24:25 The brother of MikaH, Yishshiyah; of the sons of Yishshiyah, ZekarYaHuW.
1Chron 24:26 The sons of Merari: Maḥli and Mushi; the son of Ya'azyahu, Beno.
1Chron 24:27 The sons of Merari by Ya'azyahu: Beno, and Shoham, and Zakkur, and Ibri.
1Chron 24:28 Of Maḥli: El'azar, who had no sons.
1Chron 24:29 Of Qish: the son of Qish, Yeraḥme'ël.
1Chron 24:30 And the sons of Mushi: Maḥli, Eḏer, and Yerimoth. These were the sons of the LeuWites according to their fathers' houses.
1Chron 24:31 These also cast lots, they too, as their brothers the sons of AHaron, in the presence of Sovereign DauWid, and Tsadoq, and Aḥimelek, and the heads of the fathers' houses of the priests and LeuWites – the head of the fathers, as well as his younger brothers.
1Chron 25:1 And DauWid and the commanders of the army separated for the service some of the sons of Asaph, and of Hëman, and of Yeḡuthun, who should prophesy with lyres, with harps, and with cymbals. And the number of the workmen according to their service was:
1Chron 25:2 Of the sons of Asaph: Zakkur, and Ya'oseph, and Nethanyah, and Ashar'ëlah, the sons of Asaph at the hands of Asaph, who prophesied at the hands of the sovereign.
1Chron 25:3 Of Yeḡuthun, the sons of Yeḡuthun: Geḡalyahu, and Tseri, and YashaYaHuW, Ḥashabyahu, and Mattithyahu, six, under the hands of their father Yeḡuthun, who prophesied with a lyre to give thanks and to praise YaHuWaH.
1Chron 25:4 Of Hëman, the sons of Hëman: Buqqiyahu, Mattanyahu, Uzzi'ël, Sheḅu'ël, and Yerimoth, Ḥananyah, Ḥanani, Eliyathah, Giddalti, and Romamti-Ezer, Yoshbeqashah, Mallothi, Hothir, Maḥaziyoth.
1Chron 25:5 All these were the sons of Hëman the sovereign's seer in the words of AHloaHYa'am, to exalt his horn. For AHloaHYa'am gave Hëman fourteen sons and three daughters.
1Chron 25:6 All these were at the hands of their father for song in the House of YaHuWaH, with cymbals, harps and lyres, for the service of the House of AHloaHYa'am: Asaph, Yeḡuthun, and Hëman, at the hands of the sovereign.

1Chron 25:7 And the number of them, with their brothers who were taught in the songs of YaHuWaH, all who were skilled, was two hundred and eighty-eight.

1Chron 25:8 And they cast lots for their duty, the small as well as the great, the teacher with the student.

1Chron 25:9 And the first lot for Asaph came forth for Ya'oseph; Gedalyahu the second, he, and his brothers and sons, twelve;

1Chron 25:10 the third Zakkur, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

1Chron 25:11 the fourth Yitsri, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

1Chron 25:12 the fifth Nethanyahu, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

1Chron 25:13 the sixth Buqqiyahu, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

1Chron 25:14 the seventh Yesar'elah, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

1Chron 25:15 the eighth YashaYaHuW, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

1Chron 25:16 the ninth Mattanyahu, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

1Chron 25:17 the tenth Shim'i, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

1Chron 25:18 the eleventh Azar'el, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

1Chron 25:19 the twelfth Hashabayah, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

1Chron 25:20 the thirteenth Shuba'el, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

1Chron 25:21 the fourteenth Mattithyahu, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

1Chron 25:22 the fifteenth Yeremoth, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

1Chron 25:23 the sixteenth Hananyahu, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

1Chron 25:24 the seventeenth Yoshbeqashah, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

1Chron 25:25 the eighteenth Hanani, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

1Chron 25:26 the nineteenth Mallothi, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

1Chron 25:27 the twentieth Eliyathah, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

1Chron 25:28 the twenty-first Hothir, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

1Chron 25:29 the twenty-second Giddalti, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

1Chron 25:30 the twenty-third Mahaziyoth, his sons and his brothers, twelve;

1Chron 25:31 the twenty-fourth Romamti-Ezer, his sons and his brothers, twelve.

1Chron 26:1 For the divisions of the gatekeepers: Of the Qorhites, Meshelemyahu son of Qorē, of the sons of Asaph.

1Chron 26:2 And the sons of Meshelemyahu: ZekarYaHuW the first-born, Yediya'el the second, Zebadyahu the third, Yathni'el the fourth,

1Chron 26:3 Eylam the fifth, Yehoḥanan the sixth, Elyo'eynai the seventh.

1Chron 26:4 And the sons of Obēd-Edom: Shemayah the first-born, Yehozabad the second, Yo'ah the third, Saḡar the fourth, Nethan'el the fifth,

1Chron 26:5 Ammi'el the sixth, Yissasḡar the seventh, Pe'ullethai the eighth, for AHloaHYa'am blessed him.

1Chron 26:6 Also to Shemayah his son were sons born who ruled their fathers' houses, because they were able mighty men.

1Chron 26:7 The sons of Shemayah: Othni, and Repha'el, and Obēd, Elzabad, whose brothers Elihu and Semakyahu were able men.

1Chron 26:8 All these were of the sons of Obēd-Edom, they and their sons and their brothers, able men with strength for the work: sixty-two of Obēd-Edom.

1Chron 26:9 And Meshelemyahu had sons and brothers, eighteen able men.

1Chron 26:10 Also Ḥosah, of the children of Merari, had sons: Shimri the head (although he was not the first-born, his father made him the head),

1Chron 26:11 Ḥilqiyahu the second, Teḇalyahu the third, ZekarYaHuW the fourth. All the sons and brothers of Ḥosah were thirteen.

1Chron 26:12 These divisions of the gatekeepers, among the chief men, had duties like their brothers, to serve in the House of YaHuWaH.

1Chron 26:13 And they cast lots for each gate, the small as well as the great, according to their father's house.

1Chron 26:14 And the lot to the east fell to Shelemyahu. Then they cast lots for his son ZekarYaHuW, a wise counselor, and his lot came out to the north;

1Chron 26:15 to Oḇēd-Edom to the south, and to his sons the storehouse;

1Chron 26:16 to Shuppim and Ḥosah to the west, with the Shalleketh Gate on the ascending highway; guard corresponding with guard.

1Chron 26:17 On the east were six LeuWites, on the north four each day, on the south four each day, and for the storehouse two by two.

1Chron 26:18 As for the Parbar on the west, there were four on the highway and two at the Parbar.

1Chron 26:19 These were the divisions of the gatekeepers among the sons of Qoraḥ and among the sons of Merari.

1Chron 26:20 And of the LeuWites, Aḥiyah was over the treasuries of the House of AHloaHYa'am and over the treasuries of the set-apart *gifts*.

1Chron 26:21 The sons of La'dan, the sons of the Gērshonites of La'dan, heads of their fathers' houses, of La'dan the Gērshonite: Yeḥi'ēli.

1Chron 26:22 The sons of Yeḥi'ēli, Zētham and Yo'ēl his brother, were over the treasuries of the House of YaHuWaH.

1Chron 26:23 Of the Amramites, the Yitsharites, the Ḥeḇronites, and the Uzzi'ēlites,

1Chron 26:24 even Sheḇu'ēl son of Gēreshom, son of MoshaH, was overseer of the treasuries.

1Chron 26:25 And his brothers by Eli'ezer were Reḥabyahu his son, and YashaYaHuW his son, and Yoram his son, and Ziḵri his son, and Shelomoth his son.

1Chron 26:26 This Shelomoth and his brothers were over all the treasuries of the set-apart *gifts* which Sovereign DauWid and the heads of fathers' houses, the commanders over thousands and hundreds, and the commanders of the army, had set apart.

1Chron 26:27 Some of the booty won in battles they set apart to maintain the House of YaHuWaH.

1Chron 26:28 And all that ShemuW'al the seer, and Sha'uWl son of Qish, and Aḇnēr son of Nēr, and Yo'aḇ son of Tseruyah had set apart, all who were setting apart, were under the hand of Shelomith and his brothers.

1Chron 26:29 Of the Yitsharites, Kenanyahu and his sons were for the outward duties as officials and judges over Yasar'al.

1Chron 26:30 Of the Ḥeḇronites, Ḥashabyahu and his brothers, one thousand seven hundred able men, had the oversight of Yasar'al beyond the Yardēn westward, for all the work of YaHuWaH, and in the service of the sovereign.

1Chron 26:31 Of the Hebronites, Yeriyaḥ was head of the Hebronites according to his genealogy of the fathers. In the fortieth year of the reign of DauWid they were sought, and there were found among them able men at Ya'zēr of Gil'ad.

1Chron 26:32 And his brothers were two thousand seven hundred able men, heads of fathers' houses, whom Sovereign DauWid made officials over the Re'ubēnites, and the Gadites, and the half-tribe of Menashsheh, in all matters of AHloaHYa'am and matters of the sovereign.

1Chron 27:1 And the children of Yasar'al, according to their number, the heads of fathers' houses, and the commanders of thousands and hundreds and their officers, served the sovereign in all matters of the divisions which came in and went out month by month throughout all the months of the year, each division having twenty-four thousand.

1Chron 27:2 Over the first division for the first month was Yashob'am son of Zabdi'el, and in his division were twenty-four thousand;

1Chron 27:3 of the sons of Perets, and the chief of all the commanders of the army for the first month.

1Chron 27:4 And over the division of the second month was Doḡai an Aḡoḡite, and of his division Miqloth also was the leader, and in his division were twenty-four thousand.

1Chron 27:5 The third commander of the army for the third month was BenaYaHuW, son of YaHuWYada the priest, who was chief, and in his division were twenty-four thousand.

1Chron 27:6 This was the BenaYaHuW who was mighty among the thirty, and was over the thirty, and in his division was Ammizabād his son.

1Chron 27:7 The fourth for the fourth month was Asah'el the brother of Yo'ab, and Zebadyah his son after him, and in his division were twenty-four thousand.

1Chron 27:8 The fifth for the fifth month was Shamhuth the Yizrahite, and in his division were twenty-four thousand.

1Chron 27:9 The sixth for the sixth month was Ira son of Iqqēsh the Teqowite, and in his division were twenty-four thousand.

1Chron 27:10 The seventh for the seventh month was Hēlets the Pelonite, of the children of EphraYa'im, and in his division were twenty-four thousand.

1Chron 27:11 The eighth for the eighth month was Sibbekai the Hushathite, of the Zarḡites, and in his division were twenty-four thousand.

1Chron 27:12 The ninth for the ninth month was Abi'ezer the Anathothite, of the BenYamites, and in his division were twenty-four thousand.

1Chron 27:13 The tenth for the tenth month was Maharai the Netophathite, of the Zarḡites, and in his division were twenty-four thousand.

1Chron 27:14 The eleventh for the eleventh month was Benayah the Pirathonite, of the children of EphraYa'im, and in his division were twenty-four thousand.

1Chron 27:15 The twelfth for the twelfth month was Hēldai the Netophathite, of Othni'el, and in his division were twenty-four thousand.

1Chron 27:16 And over the tribes of Yasar'al: the chief officer over Re'ubēn: Eli'ezer son of Zikri; over Shim'on: Shephatyahu son of Ma'akah;

1Chron 27:17 LeuWi: Hashabyah son of Qemu'el; over AHaron: Tsadoq;

1Chron 27:18 YaHuWdaH: Elihu, one of DauWid's brothers; Yissasḡar: Omri son of MikaH'al;

1Chron 27:19 Zebulun: Yishmayahu son of Oḡadyahu; Naphtali: Yerimoth son of Azri'el;

1Chron 27:20 the children of EphraYa'im: HosheaH son of Azazyahu; the half-tribe of Menashsheh: Yo'el son of Peḏayahu;

1Chron 27:21 the half-tribe of Menashsheh in Gil'ad: Iddo son of ZekarYaHuW; BenYamin: Ya'asi'el son of Abnēr;

1Chron 27:22 Dan: Azar'el son of Yeroḥam. These were the rulers of the tribes of Yasar'al.

1Chron 27:23 But DauWid did not take the number of those twenty years old and under, because YaHuWaH had said He would increase Yasar'al like the stars of the ShamaYa'im.

1Chron 27:24 Yo'ab son of Tseruyah began a census, but he did not finish, for wrath came upon Yasar'al because of this census; nor was the number recorded in the account of the annals of Sovereign DauWid.

1Chron 27:25 And Azmaweth son of Adi'el was over the sovereign's treasuries. And Yehonathan son of UzziYaHuW was over the storehouses in the field, in the cities, and in the villages, and in the watchtowers.

1Chron 27:26 And Ezri son of Kelub was over those who did the work of the field for tilling the ground.

1Chron 27:27 And Shim'i the Ramathite was over the vineyards, and Zabdi the Shiphmite was over the increase of the vineyards for the wine cellars.

1Chron 27:28 And Ba'al-Ḥanan the Geḏerite was over the olive trees and the sycamore trees that were in the low country, and Yo'ash was over the oil-stores.

1Chron 27:29 And Shitrai the Sharonite was over the herds that fed in Sharon, and Shaphat son of Adlai was over the herds that were in the valleys.

1Chron 27:30 And Obil the Yishma'elite was over the camels, and Yeḥdeyahu the Mēronothite was over the donkeys,

1Chron 27:31 and Yaziz the Haḡrite was over the flocks. All of these were heads over the property of Sovereign DauWid.

1Chron 27:32 Also Yehonathan, DauWid's uncle, was a counselor, a wise man and a scribe. And Yeḥi'el son of Ḥaḡmoni was with the sovereign's sons.

1Chron 27:33 And Aḥithophel was the sovereign's counselor, and Ḥushai the Arkite was the sovereign's companion.

1Chron 27:34 And after Aḥithophel was YaHuWYada son of BenaYaHuW, then Ebyathar. And the chief of the sovereign's army was Yo'ab.

1Chron 28:1 And DauWid assembled at YaHruWshalom all the rulers of Yasar'al: the rulers of the tribes and the commanders of the divisions who served the sovereign, the commanders over thousands and commanders over hundreds, and the heads over all the property and possessions of the sovereign and of his sons, with the officials, the mighty men, and all the mighty brave men.

1Chron 28:2 Then Sovereign DauWid rose to his feet and said, "Hear me, my brothers and my people: I had it in my heart to build a house of rest for the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH, and for the footstool of our AHloaHYa'am, and had made preparations to build it.

1Chron 28:3 "But AHloaHYa'am said to me, 'You do not build a house for My Name, because you have been a man of battle and have shed blood.'

1Chron 28:4 "Yet YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al chose me above all the house of my father to be sovereign over Yasar'al forever, for He has chosen YaHuWdaH to be the ruler.

And of the house of YaHuWdaH, the house of my father, and among the sons of my father, He was pleased with me to make me reign over all Yasar'al.

1Chron 28:5 “And of all my sons – for YaHuWaH has given me many sons – He has chosen my son ShelomaH to sit on the throne of the reign of YaHuWaH over Yasar'al,

1Chron 28:6 and said to me, ‘ShelomaH your son is the one to build My house and My courtyards, for I have chosen him to be My son, and I Myself am a Father to him.

1Chron 28:7 ‘And I shall establish his reign forever, if he is strong to do My commands and My right-rulings, as it is this day.’

1Chron 28:8 “And now, before the eyes of all Yasar'al, the assembly of YaHuWaH, and in the hearing of our AHloaHYa'am, guard and seek all the commands of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, so that you possess this good land, and leave it as an inheritance for your children after you forever.

1Chron 28:9 “As for you, my son ShelomaH, know the AHloaHYa'am of your father, and serve Him with a perfect heart and with a pleasing life, for YaHuWaH searches all hearts and understands all the intent of the thoughts. If you do seek Him, He is found by you; but if you forsake Him, He rejects you forever.

1Chron 28:10 “See, now, for YaHuWaH has chosen you to build a house for the set-apart place. Be strong, and do it.”

1Chron 28:11 And DauWid gave his son ShelomaH the plans for the porch, and its houses, and its treasuries, and its upper rooms, and its inner rooms, and the place of atonement;

1Chron 28:12 and the plans for all that he had by the RuWach, of the courtyards of the House of YaHuWaH, and of all the rooms all around, and of the treasuries of the House of AHloaHYa'am, and of the treasuries for the set-apart *gifts*;

1Chron 28:13 and for the divisions of the priests and the LeuWites, and for all the work of the service of the House of YaHuWaH, and for all the vessels of service in the House of YaHuWaH ;

1Chron 28:14 even gold by weight for *utensils* of gold, for all utensils used in every kind of service; for silver for all utensils of silver by weight, for all utensils used in every kind of service;

1Chron 28:15 and by weight for the lampstands of gold, and their lamps of gold, by weight for each lampstand and its lamps; and for the lampstands of silver by weight, for the lampstand and its lamps, according to the use of each lampstand;

1Chron 28:16 and by weight gold for the tables of the showbread, for each table, and silver for the tables of silver;

1Chron 28:17 and clean gold for the forks, and the basins, and the jars of clean gold, and the golden bowls, by weight for every bowl; and for the silver bowls, silver by weight for every bowl;

1Chron 28:18 and refined gold by weight for the altar of incense, and for the pattern of the chariot of the gold keruḥim, spreading out their wings and covering over the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH.

1Chron 28:19 “ YaHuWaH made me understand all this in writing, by His hand upon me, all the works of these plans.”

1Chron 28:20 And DauWid said to his son ShelomaH, “Be strong and courageous, and do it. Do not fear nor be afraid, for YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am, my AHloaHYa'am, is with you. He

shall not leave you nor forsake you, until you have completed all the work for the service of the House of YaHuWaH.

1Chron 28:21 “And see, the divisions of the priests and the LeuWites for all the service of the House of AHloaHYa'am, and every volunteer of any skill is with you in all work, for every kind of service. And the rulers and all the people are entirely at your command.”

1Chron 29:1 And DauWid the sovereign said to all the assembly, “My son ShelomaH, the one whom AHloaHYa'am has chosen, is young and tender. And the work is great, because the palace is not for man but for YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am.

1Chron 29:2 “And with all my power I have prepared for the House of my AHloaHYa'am: the gold for the gold, and the silver for the silver, and the bronze for the bronze, the iron for the iron, and the wood for the wood, shoham stones, and settings, and fair stones of various colours, and all kinds of precious stones, and marble slabs – in large quantities.

1Chron 29:3 “And also, because I delighted in the House of my AHloaHYa'am, I have treasure of gold and silver; I give for the House of my AHloaHYa'am even more than all that I have prepared for the Set-apart House:

1Chron 29:4 three thousand talents of gold, of the gold of Ophir, and seven thousand talents of refined silver, to overlay the walls of the houses;

1Chron 29:5 the gold for the gold and the silver for the silver, and for all kinds of work to be done by the hands of craftsmen. Who then is moved to fill his hand today for YaHuWaH?”

1Chron 29:6 And the leaders of the fathers' *houses*, and the leaders of the tribes of Yasar'al, and the commanders of thousands and of hundreds, with the heads over the sovereign's work, volunteered

1Chron 29:7 and gave for the work of the House of AHloaHYa'am five thousand talents and ten thousand darics of gold, and ten thousand talents of silver, and eighteen thousand talents of bronze, and one hundred thousand talents of iron.

1Chron 29:8 And those with whom were found precious *stones* gave them to the treasury of the House of YaHuWaH, into the hand of Yeħi'ël the Gërshonite.

1Chron 29:9 And the people rejoiced, for they had given voluntarily, because with a perfect heart they had given voluntarily to YaHuWaH. And DauWid the sovereign also rejoiced greatly.

1Chron 29:10 And DauWid blessed YaHuWaH before all the assembly. And DauWid said, “Blessed are You, YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, our Father, forever and ever.

1Chron 29:11 “Yours, O YaHuWaH, is the greatness, the power and the comeliness, the pre-eminence and the excellency, because of all that is in the ShamaYa'im and in the earth. Yours is the reign, O YaHuWaH, and You are exalted as head above all.

1Chron 29:12 “And the riches and the esteem come from Your presence, and You rule over all. And in Your hand is power and might, and in Your hand to make great and to give strength to all.

1Chron 29:13 “And now, our AHloaHYa'am, we thank You and praise Your comely Name.

1Chron 29:14 “But who am I, and who are my people, that we should be able to give so voluntarily as this? For all comes from You, and we have given to You out of Your hand.

1Chron 29:15 “For we are sojourners and pilgrims before You, as were all our fathers; our days on earth are as a shadow, and without permanence.

1Chron 29:16 “O YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, all this store that we have prepared to build You a house for Your set-apart Name is from Your hand, and all is of You.

1Chron 29:17 “And I know, my AHloaHYa'am, that You are trying the heart and desire uprightness. As for me, in the uprightness of my heart I have voluntarily given all these. And now with joy I have seen Your people, who are present here to give voluntarily to You.

1Chron 29:18 “O YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of AbraHam, Ya'saac, and Yasar'al, our fathers, guard this forever in the intent of the thoughts of the heart of Your people, and prepare their heart toward You.

1Chron 29:19 “And give my son ShelomaH a perfect heart to guard Your commands and Your witnesses and Your laws, to do all, and to build the palace for which I have prepared.”

1Chron 29:20 And DauWid said to all the assembly, “Now bless YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.” And all the assembly blessed YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of their fathers, and bowed their heads and did obeisance to YaHuWaH and the sovereign.

1Chron 29:21 And they made offerings to YaHuWaH and offered burnt offerings to YaHuWaH on the next day: a thousand bulls, a thousand rams, a thousand lambs, with their drink offerings, and slaughterings in large numbers for all Yasar'al.

1Chron 29:22 And they ate and drank before YaHuWaH with great joy on that day. And they set up ShelomaH son of DauWid to reign the second time, and anointed him before YaHuWaH to be leader, and Tsaḏoq to be priest.

1Chron 29:23 And ShelomaH sat on the throne of YaHuWaH as sovereign instead of DauWid his father, and prospered; and all Yasar'al obeyed him.

1Chron 29:24 And all the rulers and the mighty men, and also all the sons of Sovereign DauWid, submitted themselves to ShelomaH the sovereign.

1Chron 29:25 And YaHuWaH exalted ShelomaH exceedingly in the eyes of all Yasar'al, and put upon him such royal splendor as had not been on any sovereign before him in Yasar'al.

1Chron 29:26 Thus DauWid son of Yishai reigned over all Yasar'al.

1Chron 29:27 And the days that he reigned over Yasar'al was forty years. He reigned seven years in Hebron, and he reigned thirty-three years in YaHruWshalom.

1Chron 29:28 And he died in a good old age, satisfied with days, riches and esteem. And ShelomaH his son reigned in his place.

1Chron 29:29 And the acts of Sovereign DauWid, first and last, see, they are written in the book of ShemuW'al the seer, in the book of Nathan the prophet, and in the book of Gaḏ the seer,

1Chron 29:30 with all his reign and his might, and the times that passed over him, and over Yasar'al, and over all the reigns of the lands.

Book Of 2 Chronicles

2Chron 1:1 And ShelomaH son of DauWid strengthened himself over his reign, and YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am was with him and made him exceedingly great.

2Chron 1:2 And ShelomaH spoke to all Yasar'al, to the commanders of the thousands and of the hundreds, to the judges, and to every leader in all Yasar'al, the heads of the fathers' houses.

2Chron 1:3 And ShelomaH, and all the assembly with him, went to the high place that was at Gib'on, for AHloaHYa'am's Tent of Meeting was there, which Moshah the servant of YaHuWaH had made in the wilderness.

2Chron 1:4 However, DauWid had brought up the ark of AHloaHYa'am from Qiryath Ye'arim to the place DauWid had prepared for it, for he had pitched a tent for it in YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 1:5 And the bronze altar that Betsal'el son of Uri son of Hur had made, he put before the Dwelling Place of YaHuWaH. And ShelomaH and the assembly sought it.

2Chron 1:6 And ShelomaH went up there to the bronze altar before YaHuWaH, which was at the Tent of Meeting, and offered a thousand burnt offerings on it.

2Chron 1:7 That night AHloaHYa'am appeared to ShelomaH, and said to him, "Ask what should I give you!"

2Chron 1:8 And ShelomaH said to AHloaHYa'am, "You have shown great kindness to DauWid my father, and have made me sovereign in his place.

2Chron 1:9 "Now, YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am, let Your promise to DauWid my father stand fast, for You have set me up to reign over a people as numerous as the dust of the earth.

2Chron 1:10 "Now give me wisdom and knowledge, so that I go out and come in before this people. For who *is able to* rightly rule this great people of Yours?"

2Chron 1:11 And AHloaHYa'am said to ShelomaH, "Because this was in your heart, and you have not asked riches or wealth or esteem or the life of your enemies, nor have you asked long life, but have asked wisdom and knowledge for yourself, so as to rightly rule My people over whom I have set you up to reign,

2Chron 1:12 wisdom and knowledge are given to you. And riches and wealth and esteem I *also* give you, such as none of the sovereigns have had who have been before you, nor any after you have."

2Chron 1:13 And ShelomaH went to YaHruWshalom from the high place that was at Gib'on, from before the Tent of Meeting, and reigned over Yasar'al.

2Chron 1:14 And ShelomaH gathered chariots and horsemen, and he had one thousand four hundred chariots and twelve thousand horsemen, whom he stationed in the chariot cities and with the sovereign in YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 1:15 And the sovereign made silver and gold to be as stones in YaHruWshalom, and he made cedars to be as plenty as the sycamores which are in the low country.

2Chron 1:16 And ShelomaH had horses imported from Mitsrayim and from Quě - the sovereign's merchants bought them in Quě at a price.

2Chron 1:17 And they came up and brought from Mitsrayim a chariot for six hundred pieces of silver, and a horse for one hundred and fifty. And so, for all the sovereigns of the Hittites and the sovereigns of Aram, they brought them out by their hand.

2Chron 2:1 And ShelomaH gave word to build a House for the Name of YaHuWaH, and a house for his reign.

2Chron 2:2 Then ShelomaH enrolled seventy thousand men to bear burdens, eighty thousand hewing *stone* in the mountains, and three thousand six hundred to oversee them.

2Chron 2:3 And ShelomaH sent to H^uram sovereign of Tsor, saying, "As you did for my father DauWid, and sent him cedars to build himself a house to dwell in –

2Chron 2:4 see, I am building a House for the Name of YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, to set it apart to Him, to burn before Him sweet incense, and for the continual showbread, and for the burnt offerings morning and evening, on the Sabbaths, and on the New Chodesh's, and on the appointed times of YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am. This is for Yasar'al forever.

2Chron 2:5 "And the House which I build is great, for our AHloaHYa'am is greater than all mighty ones.

2Chron 2:6 "But who is able to build Him a House, since the ShamaYa'im and the ShamaYa'im of the ShamaYa'im are unable to contain Him? Who am I then, that I should build Him a House, except to offer before Him?

2Chron 2:7 "And now, send me at once a man who knows to work in gold, and in silver, and in bronze, and in iron, and in purple and crimson and blue, and knowing to engrave with the skilled men who are with me in YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom, whom DauWid my father has prepared.

2Chron 2:8 "And send me cedar, cypress and algum logs from Le^ubanon, for I know that your servants know to cut timber in Le^ubanon. And see, my servants are with your servants,

2Chron 2:9 even to prepare plenty of timber for me, for the House that I am building is great and marvelous.

2Chron 2:10 "And see, I have given servants to you, the hewers who cut timber, twenty thousand kors of ground wheat, and twenty thousand kors of barley, and twenty thousand baths of wine, and twenty thousand baths of oil."

2Chron 2:11 Then H^uram the sovereign of Tsor answered in writing, which he sent to ShelomaH, "Because YaHuWaH loves His people, He has made you sovereign over them."

2Chron 2:12 And H^uram said, "Blessed be YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, who made the ShamaYa'im and earth, for He has given Sovereign DauWid a wise son, knowing wisdom and understanding, to build a House for YaHuWaH and a house for his reign!

2Chron 2:13 "And now I have sent a skilled man having understanding, H^uram-abi,

2Chron 2:14 the son of a woman of the daughters of Dan, and his father was a man of Tsor, who knows to work in gold, and in silver, in bronze, in iron, in stone, and in wood, purple and blue, and in fine linen, and in crimson, and to make any engraving and to accomplish any plan that is given to him, with your skilled men and with the skilled men of my master DauWid your father.

2Chron 2:15 "And now, the wheat and the barley, the oil and the wine which my master has spoken of, let him send to his servants.

2Chron 2:16 "And let us cut wood from Le^ubanon, as much as you need, and bring it to you in rafts by sea to Yapho, and you take it up to YaHruWshalom."

2Chron 2:17 And ShelomaH numbered all the men, the strangers who were in the land of Yasar'al, according to the census in which DauWid his father had numbered them, and they were found to be one hundred and fifty-three thousand six hundred.

2Chron 2:18 And he made seventy thousand of them to bear burdens, and eighty thousand hewers of stone in the mountain, and three thousand six hundred overseers to make the people work.

2Chron 3:1 And ShelomaH began to build the House of YaHuWaH at YaHruWshalom on Mount Moriyah, where He appeared to his father DauWid, at the place that DauWid had prepared on the threshing-floor of Ornan the Yebusite.

2Chron 3:2 And he began to build on the second day of the second month in the fourth year of his reign.

2Chron 3:3 And these are the foundations which ShelomaH laid for building the House of AHloaHYa'am: The length by cubits according to the former measure were sixty cubits, and the width twenty cubits.

2Chron 3:4 And the porch that was in front was twenty cubits long according to the breadth of the house, and the height was one hundred and twenty. And he overlaid the inside with clean gold.

2Chron 3:5 And the great house he paneled with cypress which he overlaid with fine gold, and he carved palm trees and chainwork on it.

2Chron 3:6 And he covered the house with precious stones for comeliness, and the gold was gold from Parwayim.

2Chron 3:7 And he overlaid the house, the beams, the doorposts, and its walls, and its doors with gold, and carved cherubim on the walls.

2Chron 3:8 And he made the House of the Most Set-apart. Its length was according to the width of the house, twenty cubits, and its width twenty cubits. And he overlaid it with fine gold, six hundred talents.

2Chron 3:9 And the weight of the nails was fifty sheqels of gold. And he overlaid the upper rooms with gold.

2Chron 3:10 In the Most Set-apart House he made two cherubim of sculptured work, and overlaid them with gold.

2Chron 3:11 And the wings of the cherubim: their *total* length was twenty cubits, one wing was five cubits, touching the wall of the room, and the other wing was five cubits, touching the wing of the other cherub,

2Chron 3:12 and the wing of the other cherub was five cubits, touching the wall of the room, and the other wing also was five cubits, touching the wing of the other cherub.

2Chron 3:13 The wings of these cherubim spread out twenty cubits, and they stood on their feet, and they faced inward.

2Chron 3:14 And he made the veil of blue and purple and crimson and fine linen, and worked cherubim on it.

2Chron 3:15 And at the front of the House he made two columns thirty-five cubits high, and the capital that was on the top of each of them was five cubits.

2Chron 3:16 And he made wreaths of chainwork, as in the Speaking Place, and put them on top of the columns. And he made one hundred pomegranates, and put them on the wreaths of chainwork.

2Chron 3:17 And he set up the columns before the Temple, one on the right and the other on the left, and called the name of the one on the right Yaḳin, and the name of the one on the left Bo'az.

2Chron 4:1 And he made an altar of bronze, twenty cubits long, and twenty cubits wide, and ten cubits high.

2Chron 4:2 And he made the Sea of cast *metal*, ten cubits from one rim to the other, round all about. And its height was five cubits, and a line of thirty cubits measured around it.

2Chron 4:3 And figures like oxen were under it, all around it, ten to a cubit, all the way around the Sea. Two rows of oxen were cast when it was cast.

2Chron 4:4 It stood on twelve oxen, three facing north, and three facing west, and three facing south, and three facing east. And the Sea was set upon them, and all their back parts were inward.

2Chron 4:5 And it was a handbreadth thick, and its rim was shaped like the rim of a cup, like a lily blossom. It held three thousand baths.

2Chron 4:6 And he made ten basins, and put five on the right side and five on the left, to wash in them. In them they rinsed off what pertains to the burnt offering, but the Sea was for the priests to wash in.

2Chron 4:7 And he made ten lampstands of gold according to their ruling, and set them in the Temple, five on the right side and five on the left.

2Chron 4:8 And he made ten tables, and placed them in the Temple, five on the right side and five on the left. And he made one hundred bowls of gold.

2Chron 4:9 And he made the courtyard of the priests, and the great court and doors for the court. And he overlaid these doors with bronze.

2Chron 4:10 And he placed the Sea on the right side, eastward over against the south.

2Chron 4:11 And Hūram made the pots and the shovels and the bowls. So Hūram completed doing the work that he was to do for Sovereign ShelomaH for the House of AHloaHYa'am:

2Chron 4:12 the two columns and the bowl-shaped capitals that were on top of the two columns, and the two networks to cover the two bowl-shaped capitals which were on top of the columns;

2Chron 4:13 and four hundred pomegranates for the two networks, two rows of pomegranates for each network, to cover the two bowl-shaped capitals that were on the columns.

2Chron 4:14 And he made stands and the basins on the stands,

2Chron 4:15 one Sea and twelve oxen under it;

2Chron 4:16 and the pots, and the shovels, and the forks. And all their vessels Hūram his master craftsman made of polished bronze for Sovereign ShelomaH for the House of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 4:17 On the plain of Yardēn the sovereign had them cast in clay moulds, between Sukkoth and Tserēdathah.

2Chron 4:18 And ShelomaH made so large a number of all these vessels that the weight of the bronze was not searched out.

2Chron 4:19 And ShelomaH had all the furnishings made for the House of AHloaHYa'am, and the altar of gold and the tables on which was the showbread,

2Chron 4:20 and the lampstands with their lamps of refined gold, to burn according to right-ruling in front of the Speaking Place,

2Chron 4:21 and the blossoms and the lamps and the snuffers of gold, of perfect gold,

2Chron 4:22 and the snuffers, and the bowls, and the ladles, and the fire holders of refined gold. And the entrance to the House, its inner doors to the Most Set-apart Place, and the doors of the temple of the House, were of gold.

2Chron 5:1 And all the work that ShelomaH had done for the House of YaHuWaH was completed. And ShelomaH brought in the set-apart items of his father DauWid: the silver and the gold and all the utensils. And he put them in the treasuries of the House of AHloaHYa'am.

2Chron 5:2 And ShelomaH assembled the elders of Yasar'al and all the heads of the tribes, the chief fathers of the children of Yasar'al, in YaHruWshalom, to bring up the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH from the City of DauWid, which is Tsiyon.

2Chron 5:3 And all the men of Yasar'al assembled to the sovereign at the festival, which was in the seventh month.

2Chron 5:4 And all the elders of Yasar'al came, and the LeuWites took up the ark,

2Chron 5:5 and they brought up the ark, the Tent of Meeting, and all the set-apart utensils that were in the Tent. The LeuWite priests brought them up.

2Chron 5:6 And Sovereign ShelomaH, and all the congregation of Yasar'al who were assembled to him before the ark, were slaughtering so many sheep and cattle that could not be counted or numbered.

2Chron 5:7 And the priests brought in the ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH to its place, into the Speaking Place of the House, to the Most Set-apart Place, under the wings of the cherubim.

2Chron 5:8 For the cherubim spread their wings over the place of the ark, and the cherubim covered over the ark and its poles.

2Chron 5:9 And the poles were so long that the ends of the poles of the ark were seen from the set-apart place, in front of the Speaking Place, but they were not seen from outside. And they are there to this day.

2Chron 5:10 There was naught in the ark but the two tablets which Moshah put there at Horeb, when YaHuWaH made a covenant with the children of Yasar'al, when they came out of Mitsrayim.

2Chron 5:11 And it came to be when the priests came out of the Most Set-apart Place – for all the priests who were present had set themselves apart, there was none to watch by division –

2Chron 5:12 and the LeuWite singers, all those of Asaph and Heman and Jeduthun, with their sons and their brothers, stood at the east end of the altar, dressed in white linen, having cymbals and harps and lyres, and with them one hundred and twenty priests sounding with trumpets.

2Chron 5:13 Then it came to be, as the trumpeters and singers were as one, to make one sound to be heard in praising and thanking YaHuWaH, and when they lifted up their voice with the trumpets, and with cymbals, and with instruments of song, and giving praise to YaHuWaH, "For He is good, for His kindness is everlasting," that the house, the House of YaHuWaH, was filled with a cloud,

2Chron 5:14 and the priests were unable to stand and perform the service because of the cloud, for the esteem of YaHuWaH filled the House of AHloaHYa'am.

2Chron 6:1 Then ShelomaH said, "YaHuWaH has said He would dwell in the dark cloud.

2Chron 6:2 "But I have built You an exalted house, and a place for You to dwell in forever."

2Chron 6:3 And the sovereign turned around and blessed all the assembly of Yasar'al, while all the assembly of Yasar'al stood.

2Chron 6:4 And he said, "Blessed be YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, who has filled with His hands what He spoke with His mouth to my father DauWid, saying,

2Chron 6:5 'From the day that I brought My people out of the land of Mitsrayim, I have chosen no city from any tribe of Yasar'al in which to build a house for My Name to be there, nor did I choose any man to be a leader over My people Yasar'al.

2Chron 6:6 'But I have chosen YaHruWshalom, for My Name to be there. And I have chosen DauWid to be over My people Yasar'al.'

2Chron 6:7 "And it was in the heart of my father DauWid to build a House for the Name of YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.

2Chron 6:8 "But YaHuWaH said to my father DauWid, 'Because it was in your heart to build a House for My Name, you did well in that it was in your heart.

2Chron 6:9 'But you do not build the house, for your son who comes forth from your loins, he does build the House for My Name.'

2Chron 6:10 "Now YaHuWaH has established His word which He spoke, and I have been raised up instead of my father DauWid, and sit on the throne of Yasar'al, as YaHuWaH promised. And I have built the House for the Name of YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.

2Chron 6:11 "And there I have placed the ark, in which is the covenant of YaHuWaH which He made with the children of Yasar'al."

2Chron 6:12 And he stood before the altar of YaHuWaH in front of all the assembly of Yasar'al, and spread out his hands –

2Chron 6:13 for ShelomaH had made a bronze platform five cubits long, and five cubits broad, and three cubits high, and had put it in the midst of the court. And he stood on it, and knelt down on his knees before all the assembly of Yasar'al, and spread out his hands toward the ShamaYa'im –

2Chron 6:14 and said, " YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, there is no AHloaHYa'am in the ShamaYa'im or on earth like You, guarding the covenant and kindness with Your servants who walk before You with all their heart,

2Chron 6:15 who has guarded what You promised Your servant DauWid my father. Indeed, You have both spoken with Your mouth and have filled it with Your hand, as it is this day.

2Chron 6:16 "And now, YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, guard what You promised Your servant DauWid my father, saying, 'There is not to cease a man of yours before Me, sitting on the throne of Yasar'al – only, if your sons guard their way, to walk in My ToraH as you have walked before Me.'

2Chron 6:17 "And now, O YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, let Your word come true which You have spoken to Your servant DauWid.

2Chron 6:18 "For is it true: AHloaHYa'am dwells with men on the earth! See, the ShamaYa'im and the ShamaYa'im of the ShamaYa'im are unable to contain You, how much less this House which I have built!

2Chron 6:19 "Yet, shall You turn to the prayer of Your servant and his supplication, O YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, to listen to the cry and to the prayer which Your servant is praying before You?

2Chron 6:20 “For Your eyes to be open toward this House day and night, toward the place You have said to put Your Name there, to listen to the prayer which Your servant prays toward this place.

2Chron 6:21 “And shall You give heed to the supplications of Your servant and of Your people Yasar'al, when they pray toward this place, and hear from Your dwelling place, in the ShamaYa'im, and shall hear and forgive?

2Chron 6:22 “If anyone sins against his neighbor, and he has lifted up an oath on him, to cause him to swear, and comes and swears before Your altar in this House,

2Chron 6:23 then hear in the ShamaYa'im, and act, and rightly rule Your servants, repaying the wrong by bringing his way on his own head, and declare right the righteous by giving him according to his righteousness.

2Chron 6:24 “And if Your people Yasar'al are smitten before an enemy because they have sinned against You, and they shall turn back and confess Your Name, and pray and make supplication before You in this House,

2Chron 6:25 then hear in the ShamaYa'im and forgive the sin of Your people Yasar'al, and bring them back to the land which You gave to them and their fathers.

2Chron 6:26 “When the ShamaYa'im are shut up and there is no rain because they have sinned against You, and they shall pray toward this place and confess Your Name, and turn from their sin because You afflict them,

2Chron 6:27 then hear in the ShamaYa'im, and forgive the sin of Your servants, Your people Yasar'al – for You teach them the good way in which they should walk – and shall send rain on Your land which You have given to Your people as an inheritance.

2Chron 6:28 “When there is scarcity of food in the land; when there is pestilence or blight or mildew, locusts or grasshoppers; when their enemies distress them in the land of their cities; any plague or any sickness;

2Chron 6:29 whatever prayer, whatever supplication is made by anyone, or by all Your people Yasar'al, when each one knows his own plague and his own grief, and spreads out his hands to this house,

2Chron 6:30 then hear from the ShamaYa'im Your dwelling place, and forgive, and give to everyone according to all his ways, whose heart You know – for You alone know the hearts of the sons of men –

2Chron 6:31 so that they fear You, to walk in Your ways as long as they live in the land which You gave to our fathers.

2Chron 6:32 “Also, concerning a foreigner, who is not of Your people Yasar'al, but who comes from a far land for the sake of Your great Name and Your strong hand and Your outstretched arm, when they come and pray in this House,

2Chron 6:33 then hear from the ShamaYa'im Your dwelling place, and do according to all which the foreigner calls to You for, so that all the people of the earth know Your Name and fear You, as do Your people Yasar'al, and to know that this House which I have built is called by Your Name.

2Chron 6:34 “When Your people go out to battle against their enemies, in the way that You send them, and they shall pray to You toward this city which You have chosen and toward the House which I have built for Your Name,

2Chron 6:35 then shall You hear from the ShamaYa'im their prayer and their supplication, and maintain their cause?

2Chron 6:36 “When they sin against You – for there is no one who does not sin – and You become enraged with them and give them to the enemy, and they take them captive to a land far or near,

2Chron 6:37 and they shall turn back unto their heart, in the land where they have been taken captive, and shall turn, and make supplication to You in the land of their captivity, saying, ‘We have sinned, we have acted lawlessly, and have done wrong,’

2Chron 6:38 and when they return to You with all their heart and with all their being in the land of their captivity, where they have taken them captive, and they shall pray toward their land which You gave to their fathers, and the city which You have chosen, and toward the House which I have built for Your Name,

2Chron 6:39 then shall You hear from the ShamaYa'im, Your dwelling place, their prayer and their supplications, and maintain their cause, and forgive Your people who have sinned against You?

2Chron 6:40 “Now, my AHloaHYa'am, I pray, let Your eyes be open and let Your ears be attentive to the prayer of this place.

2Chron 6:41 “And now, arise, O YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am, to Your resting place, You and the ark of Your strength. Let Your priests, O YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am, be robed with deliverance, and let Your kind ones rejoice in goodness.

2Chron 6:42 “O YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am, do not turn away the face of Your anointed; remember the kind acts of Your servant DauWid.”

2Chron 7:1 And when ShelomaH had ended praying, fire came down from the ShamaYa'im and consumed the burnt offering and the slaughterings. And the esteem of YaHuWaH filled the House.

2Chron 7:2 And the priests were unable to enter the House of YaHuWaH, because the esteem of YaHuWaH had filled the House of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 7:3 And all the children of Yasar'al saw how the fire came down, and the esteem of YaHuWaH on the House, and they bowed their faces to the ground on the pavement, and did obeisance and gave thanks to YaHuWaH, saying, “For He is good, for His kindness is everlasting.”

2Chron 7:4 And the sovereign and all the people were making offerings before YaHuWaH.

2Chron 7:5 And Sovereign ShelomaH made an offering of twenty-two thousand bulls and one hundred and twenty thousand sheep. Thus the sovereign and all the people dedicated the House of AHloaHYa'am.

2Chron 7:6 And the priests were standing over their duties, and the LeuWites with instruments of the song to YaHuWaH, which Sovereign DauWid had made to give thanks to YaHuWaH, saying, “For His kindness is everlasting,” whenever DauWid praised by their hand. And the priests were blowing trumpets before them, and all Yasar'al were standing.

2Chron 7:7 And ShelomaH set apart the middle of the courtyard that was in front of the House of YaHuWaH, for there he made burnt offerings and the fat of the peace offerings, because the bronze altar which ShelomaH had made was not able to contain the burnt offerings and the grain offerings and the fat.

2Chron 7:8 And ShelomaH at that time observed the Festival seven days, and all Yasar'al with him, a very great assembly from the entrance of Hamath to the wadi of Mitsrayim.

2Chron 7:9 And on the eighth day they held an assembly, for they performed the dedication of the altar seven days, and the festival seven days.

2Chron 7:10 And on the twenty-third day of the seventh month he sent the people away to their tents, rejoicing and glad of heart for the goodness that YaHuWaH had done for DauWid, and for ShelomaH, and for His people Yasar'al.

2Chron 7:11 Thus ShelomaH finished the House of YaHuWaH and the sovereign's house. And all that came into the heart of ShelomaH to do in the House of YaHuWaH and in his own house, he prosperously executed.

2Chron 7:12 And YaHuWaH appeared to ShelomaH by night, and said to him, "I have heard your prayer, and have chosen this place for Myself as a house of slaughtering.

2Chron 7:13 "If I shut up the ShamaYa'im and there is no rain, or if I command the locusts to devour the land, or if I send pestilence among My people,

2Chron 7:14 and My people upon whom My Name is called, shall humble themselves, and pray and seek My face, and turn from their evil ways, then I shall hear from the ShamaYa'im, and forgive their sin and heal their land.

2Chron 7:15 "Now, My eyes are open and My ears attentive to the prayer of this place.

2Chron 7:16 "And now, I have chosen and set this house apart for My Name to be there forever. And My eyes and My heart shall always be there.

2Chron 7:17 "And you, if you walk before Me as your father DauWid walked, and do according to all that I have commanded you, and if you guard My laws and My right-rulings,

2Chron 7:18 then I shall establish the throne of your reign, as I covenanted with DauWid your father, saying, 'There is not to cease a man of yours as ruler in Yasar'al.'

2Chron 7:19 "But if you turn away and forsake My laws and My commands which I have set before you, and shall go and serve other mighty ones, and bow yourself to them,

2Chron 7:20 then I shall pluck them from My land, which I have given them, and this house which I have set apart for My Name I shall cast out of My sight and make it to be a proverb and a mockery among all peoples.

2Chron 7:21 "And this house, which has been exalted, everyone who passes by it is shall be astonished and say, 'Why has YaHuWaH done thus to this land and this house?'

2Chron 7:22 "Then they shall say, 'Because they forsook YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of their fathers, who brought them out of the land of Mitsrayim, and embraced other mighty ones, and bowed themselves to them and served them, therefore He has brought all this evil on them.'"

2Chron 8:1 And it came to be at the end of twenty years, that ShelomaH had built the House of YaHuWaH, and his own house.

2Chron 8:2 As to the cities which Hūram had given to ShelomaH, ShelomaH had built them, and he settled the children of Yasar'al there.

2Chron 8:3 And ShelomaH went to Hāmath Tsoḃah and seized it.

2Chron 8:4 And he built Taḏmor in the wilderness, and all the storage cities which he built in Hāmath.

2Chron 8:5 And he built Upper Bēyth Hōron and Lower Bēyth Hōron, cities of defense, with walls, gates, and bars,

2Chron 8:6 also Ba'alath and all the storage cities that ShelomaH had, and all the chariot cities and the cities of the cavalry, and all that ShelomaH desired to build in YaHruWshalom, and in Leḃanon, and in all the land of his rule.

2Chron 8:7 All the people who were left of the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hiwwites, and the Yebusites, who were not of Yasar'al –

2Chron 8:8 their descendants who were left in the land after them, whom the children of Yasar'al did not destroy – from these ShelomaH raised compulsory labor, as it is to this day.

2Chron 8:9 And ShelomaH did not make slaves of the children of Yasar'al for his work, but they were men of battle, and chiefs of his officers, and commanders of his chariots, and his cavalry.

2Chron 8:10 And these were the chiefs of the officials of Sovereign ShelomaH: two hundred and fifty, who ruled over the people.

2Chron 8:11 And ShelomaH brought the daughter of Pharaoh up from the City of DauWid to the house he had built for her, for he said, “My wife does not dwell in the house of DauWid sovereign of Yasar'al, for *the place* where the ark of YaHuWaH has come, is set-apart.”

2Chron 8:12 Then ShelomaH offered burnt offerings to YaHuWaH on the altar of YaHuWaH which he had built before the porch,

2Chron 8:13 even as the duty of every day required, offering according to the command of Moshah, for the Sabbaths, and for the New Chodesh's, and for the appointed times three times a year: the Festival of Unleavened Bread, and the Festival of Weeks, and the Festival of Booths.

2Chron 8:14 And according to the ruling of DauWid his father, he appointed the divisions of the priests for their service, the LeuWites for their duties, to praise and serve before the priests, as the duty of each day required, and the gatekeepers by their divisions at each gate, for so was the command of DauWid the man of AHloaHYa'am.

2Chron 8:15 And they did not turn aside from the command of the sovereign to the priests and LeuWites concerning any matter or concerning the treasuries.

2Chron 8:16 And all the work of ShelomaH was prepared from the day of the foundation of the House of YaHuWaH until it was completed. And the House of YaHuWaH was perfected.

2Chron 8:17 Then ShelomaH went to Etsyon Geber and Elyoth on the seacoast, in the land of Edom.

2Chron 8:18 And Hiram sent him ships by the hand of his servants, and servants who knew the sea. And they went with the servants of ShelomaH to Ophir, and took four hundred and fifty talents of gold from there, and brought it to Sovereign ShelomaH.

2Chron 9:1 And the sovereignty of Sheba heard of the report of ShelomaH, and came to YaHruWshalom to try ShelomaH with hard questions, with a very great company, and camels bearing spices, and much gold, and precious stones. And she came to ShelomaH, and she spoke with him about all that was in her heart.

2Chron 9:2 And ShelomaH answered all her questions. And there was no matter hidden for ShelomaH which he did not make known to her.

2Chron 9:3 And the sovereignty of Sheba saw the wisdom of ShelomaH, and the house that he had built,

2Chron 9:4 and the food on his table, and the seating of his servants, and the service of his waiters and their attire, and his cupbearers and their attire, and his burnt offerings that he offered up in the House of YaHuWaH, and there was no more spirit in her.

2Chron 9:5 Then she said to the sovereign, “True was the word I heard in my own land about your words and your wisdom.

2Chron 9:6 “But I did not believe their words until I came and saw with my own eyes. And see, I have not been told the half of the greatness of your wisdom! You exceed the report which I heard.

2Chron 9:7 “Blessed are your men and blessed are these your servants, who stand continually before you and hear your wisdom!

2Chron 9:8 “Blessed be YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, who delighted in you, to put you on His throne to be sovereign for YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am! Because your AHloaHYa'am has loved Yasar'al, to establish them forever, therefore He made you sovereign over them, to do right-ruling and righteousness.”

2Chron 9:9 And she gave the sovereign one hundred and twenty talents of gold, and very many spices, and precious stones. And there has not been any spices such as those the sovereignty of Sheḇa gave to Sovereign ShelomaH.

2Chron 9:10 And also, the servants of Ḥuram and the servants of ShelomaH, who brought gold from Ophir, brought algum wood and precious stones.

2Chron 9:11 And the sovereign made stairs of the algum wood for the House of YaHuWaH and for the sovereign's house, also lyres and harps for singers. And there was never seen the like of them before in the land of YaHuWdaH.

2Chron 9:12 And Sovereign ShelomaH gave to the sovereignty of Sheḇa all she desired, whatever she asked, besides that which she had brought to the sovereign. And she turned and went to her own land, she and her servants.

2Chron 9:13 And the weight of gold that came to ShelomaH yearly was six hundred and sixty-six talents of gold,

2Chron 9:14 besides that which the merchants and traders brought. And all the sovereigns of Arabā and governors of the land were bringing gold and silver to ShelomaH.

2Chron 9:15 And Sovereign ShelomaH made two hundred large shields of beaten gold – six hundred pieces of beaten gold went into each shield,

2Chron 9:16 and three hundred shields of beaten gold – three hundred pieces of gold went into each shield. And the sovereign put them in the House of the Forest of Leḇanon.

2Chron 9:17 And the sovereign made a great throne of ivory, and overlaid it with clean gold,

2Chron 9:18 and six steps *led* to the throne, with a footstool of gold, which were fastened to the throne; and there were armrests on either side of the place of the seat, and two lions stood beside the armrests.

2Chron 9:19 And twelve lions were standing there, one on each side of the six steps. The like of it was not in any reign.

2Chron 9:20 And all the drinking vessels of Sovereign ShelomaH were of gold, and all the vessels of the House of the Forest of Leḇanon were of refined gold – silver was reckoned of little value in the days of ShelomaH.

2Chron 9:21 For the sovereign's ships went to Tarshish with the servants of Ḥuram. Once in three years the ships of Tarshish came, bringing gold, and silver, ivory, apes, and baboons.

2Chron 9:22 And Sovereign ShelomaH became greater than all the sovereigns of the earth in riches and wisdom.

2Chron 9:23 And all the sovereigns of the earth sought the presence of ShelomaH to hear his wisdom, which AHloaHYa'am had put in his heart.

2Chron 9:24 And each man brought his present: objects of silver, and objects of gold, and garments, and armor, and spices, horses and mules, the matter of a year by year.

2Chron 9:25 And ShelomaH had four thousand stalls for horses and chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen whom he stationed in the chariot cities and with the sovereign at YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 9:26 And he ruled over all the sovereigns from the River to the land of the Philistines, as far as the border of Mitsrayim.

2Chron 9:27 And the sovereign made silver in YaHruWshalom as the stones, and he made cedar trees as plenty as the sycamores which are in the low country.

2Chron 9:28 And they were bringing horses to ShelomaH from Mitsrayim and from all lands.

2Chron 9:29 And the rest of the acts of ShelomaH, first and last, are they not written in the book of Nathan the prophet, and in the prophecy of Aḥiyah the Shilonite, and in the visions of Iddo the seer concerning Yarob'am son of Neḅat?

2Chron 9:30 And ShelomaH reigned in YaHruWshalom over all Yasar'al forty years.

2Chron 9:31 So ShelomaH slept with his fathers, and was buried in the City of DauWid his father. And Reḅab'am his son reigned in his place.

2Chron 10:1 And Reḅab'am went to Sheḱem, for all Yasar'al had gone to Sheḱem to set him up to reign.

2Chron 10:2 And it came to be, when Yarob'am son of Neḅat heard it – he was in Mitsrayim where he had fled from the presence of ShelomaH the sovereign – that Yarob'am returned from Mitsrayim.

2Chron 10:3 So they sent for him and called him. And Yarob'am and all Yasar'al came and spoke to Reḅab'am, saying,

2Chron 10:4 “Your father made our yoke hard, and now, lighten the hard service of your father and his heavy yoke which he put on us, then we shall serve you.”

2Chron 10:5 And he said to them, “Come back to me after three days.” And the people went.

2Chron 10:6 Then Sovereign Reḅab'am consulted the elders who stood before his father ShelomaH while he still lived, saying, “What do you advise me to answer these people?”

2Chron 10:7 And they spoke to him, saying, “If you are good to these people, and shall please them, and speak good words to them, they shall be your servants all the days.”

2Chron 10:8 But he ignored the advice the elders gave him, and consulted the young men who had grown up with him, who stood before him.

2Chron 10:9 And he said to them, “What advice do you give? How should we answer this people who have spoken to me, saying, ‘Lighten the yoke which your father put on us?’”

2Chron 10:10 And the young men who had grown up with him spoke to him, saying, “Say this to the people who have spoken to you, saying, ‘Your father made our yoke heavy, but you make it lighter on us.’ Say this to them, ‘My little finger is thicker than my father’s waist!’”

2Chron 10:11 ‘And now, my father put a heavy yoke on you, but I, I add to your yoke; my father chastised you with whips, but I with scourges!’ ”

2Chron 10:12 So Yarob'am and all the people came to Reḅab'am on the third day, as the sovereign commanded, saying, “Come back to me the third day.”

2Chron 10:13 And the sovereign answered them harshly. Thus Sovereign Reḥab'am ignored the advice of the elders,

2Chron 10:14 and spoke to them according to the advice of the young men, saying, "My father made your yoke heavy, but I, I add to it; my father chastised you with whips, but I with scourges!"

2Chron 10:15 So the sovereign did not listen to the people, for the turn *of events* was from AHloaHYa'am, in order for YaHuWaH to establish His word, which He had spoken by the hand of Aḥiyahu the Shilonite to Yarob'am son of Neḅat.

2Chron 10:16 And when all Yasar'al saw that the sovereign did not listen to them, the people answered the sovereign, saying, "What portion have we in DauWid? And we have no inheritance in the son of Yishai. Every man to your mighty ones, O Yasar'al! Now see to your own house, O DauWid!" So all Yasar'al went to their tents.

2Chron 10:17 But as for the children of Yasar'al who dwelt in the cities of YaHuWdaH, Reḥab'am reigned over them.

2Chron 10:18 Then Sovereign Reḥab'am sent Haḏoram, who was over the compulsory labor, and the children of Yasar'al stoned him with stones, and he died. And Sovereign Reḥab'am hastily mounted his chariot to flee to YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 10:19 Thus Yasar'al revolted against the house of DauWid to this day.

2Chron 11:1 And when Reḥab'am came to YaHruWshalom, he assembled from the house of YaHuWdaH and BenYamin one hundred and eighty thousand chosen brave men to fight against Yasar'al, to bring back the reign to Reḥab'am.

2Chron 11:2 But the word of YaHuWaH came to Shemayahu the man of AHloaHYa'am, saying,

2Chron 11:3 "Speak to Reḥab'am son of ShelomaH, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, and to all Yasar'al in YaHuWdaH and BenYamin, saying,

2Chron 11:4 'Thus said YaHuWaH, "Do not go up or fight against your brothers! Let every man return to his house, for this matter is from Me." ' " So they obeyed the words of YaHuWaH, and turned back from going against Yarob'am.

2Chron 11:5 And Reḥab'am dwelt in YaHruWshalom, and built cities for a defense in YaHuWdaH.

2Chron 11:6 And he built Běyth Leḥem, and Ėytam, and Teqowa,

2Chron 11:7 and Běyth Tsur, and Soḵo, and Aḏullam,

2Chron 11:8 and Gath, and Marěshah, and Ziph,

2Chron 11:9 and Aḏorayim, and Laḵish, and Azěqah,

2Chron 11:10 and Tsor'ah, and Ayalon, and Ḥeḅron, which are in YaHuWdaH and BenYamin, cities of defense.

2Chron 11:11 And he strengthened the strongholds, and put commanders in them, and stores of food, and oil, and wine,

2Chron 11:12 and shields and spears in every city, and made them very strong. Thus YaHuWdaH and BenYamin were his.

2Chron 11:13 And from all their borders the priests and the LeuWites who were in all Yasar'al took their stand with him.

2Chron 11:14 For the LeuWites left their open lands and their possessions and came to YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom, for Yarob'am and his sons had rejected them from serving as priests unto YaHuWaH,

2Chron 11:15 as he appointed for himself priests for the high places, and for goats, and the calf idols which he had made.

2Chron 11:16 And after the LeuWites left, those from all the tribes of Yasar'al, such as set their heart to seek YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, came to YaHruWshalom to offer to YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of their fathers.

2Chron 11:17 And they strengthened the reign of YaHuWdaH, and made Reḥab'am son of ShelomaH strong for three years, for they walked in the way of DauWid and ShelomaH for three years.

2Chron 11:18 And Reḥab'am took for himself as wife Maḥalath the daughter of Yerimoth son of DauWid, and of Aḇiḥayil the daughter of Eliyaḇ son of Yishai.

2Chron 11:19 And she bore him sons: Ye'ush, and Shemaryah, and Zaham.

2Chron 11:20 And after her he took Ma'aḳah the granddaughter of Aḇshalom. And she bore him Aḇiyah, and Attai, and Ziza, and Shelomith.

2Chron 11:21 And Reḥab'am loved Ma'aḳah the granddaughter of Aḇshalom more than all his wives and his concubines. For he had taken eighteen wives and sixty concubines, and brought forth twenty-eight sons and sixty daughters.

2Chron 11:22 And Reḥab'am appointed Aḇiyah son of Ma'aḳah as chief, to be leader among his brothers, in order to make him reign.

2Chron 11:23 And he had understanding, and dispersed some of his sons throughout all the lands of YaHuWdaH and BenYamin, to all the cities of defense, and gave them ample provision. And he sought many wives *for them*.

2Chron 12:1 And it came to be, when Reḥab'am had established the reign and had strengthened himself, that he forsook the ToraH of YaHuWaH, and all Yasar'al with him.

2Chron 12:2 And it came to be, in the fifth year of Sovereign Reḥab'am, that Shishaq sovereign of Mitsrayim came up against YaHruWshalom – because they had trespassed against YaHuWaH –

2Chron 12:3 with twelve hundred chariots, and sixty thousand horsemen, and innumerable people who came with him out of Mitsrayim: the Luḇim, the Sukkites and the Kushites.

2Chron 12:4 And he took the cities of defense of YaHuWdaH and came to YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 12:5 And Shemayah the prophet came to Reḥab'am and the rulers of YaHuWdaH, who had been gathered in YaHruWshalom because of Shishaq, and said to them, "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'You have forsaken Me, and therefore I also have left you in the hand of Shishaq.'"

2Chron 12:6 Then the rulers of Yasar'al and the sovereign humbled themselves, and they said, "YaHuWaH is righteous."

2Chron 12:7 And when YaHuWaH saw that they humbled themselves, the word of YaHuWaH came to Shemayah, saying, "They have humbled themselves. I do not destroy them, but I shall give to them some deliverance, and not pour out My wrath on YaHruWshalom by the hand of Shishaq,

2Chron 12:8 but they are to become his servants, so that they know My service and the service of the reigns of the lands."

2Chron 12:9 And Shishaq sovereign of Mitsrayim came up against YaHruWshalom, and took away the treasures of the House of YaHuWaH and the treasures of the sovereign's house. He took all, he also took the gold shields which ShelomaH had made.

2Chron 12:10 And Sovereign Reḥab'am made bronze shields to replace them and committed them into the hands of the chiefs of the guard, who guarded the entrance of the sovereign's house.

2Chron 12:11 And it came to be, whenever the sovereign went into the House of YaHuWaH, the guard would go and bring them out, then they would take them back into the guardroom.

2Chron 12:12 And when he humbled himself, the wrath of YaHuWaH turned from him, so as not to destroy him completely. And matters also went well in YaHuWdaH.

2Chron 12:13 So Sovereign Reḥab'am strengthened himself in YaHruWshalom and reigned. For Reḥab'am was forty-one years old when he became sovereign, and he reigned seventeen years in YaHruWshalom, the city which YaHuWaH had chosen out of all the tribes of Yasar'al, to put His Name there. And his mother's name was Na'amah, the Ammonitess.

2Chron 12:14 And he did evil, because he did not prepare his heart to seek YaHuWaH.

2Chron 12:15 And the acts of Reḥab'am, the first and the last, are they not written in the book of Shemayah the prophet, and of Iddo the seer concerning genealogies? And there was fighting between Reḥab'am and Yarob'am all the days.

2Chron 12:16 So Reḥab'am slept with his fathers, and was buried in the City of DauWid. And Aḅiyah his son reigned in his place.

2Chron 13:1 In the eighteenth year of Sovereign Yarob'am, Aḅiyah began to reign over YaHuWdaH.

2Chron 13:2 He reigned three years in YaHruWshalom. And his mother's name was Miḳayahu the daughter of Uri'el of Gib'ah. And there was fighting between Aḅiyah and Yarob'am.

2Chron 13:3 And Aḅiyah joined battle with an army of mighty men of battle, four hundred thousand choice men. And Yarob'am drew up in battle formation against him with eight hundred thousand choice men, mighty brave men.

2Chron 13:4 And Aḅiyah stood on Mount Tsemarayim, which is in the mountains of EphraYa'im, and said, "Hear me, Yarob'am and all Yasar'al:

2Chron 13:5 "Do you not know that YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al has given the reign over Yasar'al to DauWid forever, to him and his sons, by a covenant of salt?

2Chron 13:6 "Yet Yarob'am son of Neḥat, the servant of ShelomaH son of DauWid, rose up and rebelled against his master.

2Chron 13:7 "And vain men gathered to him, sons of Beliya'al, and strengthened themselves against Reḥab'am son of ShelomaH, when Reḥab'am was young and tender of heart and could not stand against them.

2Chron 13:8 "And now you think to stand against the reign of YaHuWaH, which is in the hand of the sons of DauWid. And you are a large crowd, and with you are the gold calves which Yarob'am made for you as mighty ones.

2Chron 13:9 "Have you not thrown out the priests of YaHuWaH, the sons of AHaron, and the LeuWites, and made for yourselves priests, like the peoples of the lands, so that whoever comes to ordain himself with a young bull and seven rams then becomes a priest of *what are* not mighty ones?

2Chron 13:10 "But as for us, YaHuWaH is our AHloaHYa'am, and we have not forsaken Him, and priests are serving YaHuWaH, the sons of AHaron and the LeuWites, in the work,

2Chron 13:11 and are burning to YaHuWaH every morning and every evening burnt offerings and sweet incense, and the showbread is set on the clean table, and the lampstand of gold with its lamps to burn every evening, for we are guarding the Charge of YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am. But you have forsaken Him.

2Chron 13:12 "And see, with us as Head is AHloaHYa'am Himself, and His priests with sounding trumpets to sound the alarm against you. O children of Yasar'al, do not fight against YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of your fathers, for you are not going to prosper!"

2Chron 13:13 But Yarob'am sent round an ambush to go behind them, so they were in front of YaHuWdaH, and the ambush was behind them.

2Chron 13:14 And YaHuWdaH turned and saw the battle was both in front and behind them. Then they cried out to YaHuWaH, and the priests sounded the trumpets.

2Chron 13:15 And the men of YaHuWdaH gave a shout. And it came to be, as the men of YaHuWdaH shouted, that AHloaHYa'am smote Yarob'am and all Yasar'al before Aḅiyah and YaHuWdaH.

2Chron 13:16 And the children of Yasar'al fled before YaHuWdaH, and AHloaHYa'am gave them into their hand.

2Chron 13:17 And Aḅiyah and his people smote them with a great slaughter, and five hundred thousand choice men of Yasar'al fell slain.

2Chron 13:18 And the children of Yasar'al were humbled at that time, while the children of YaHuWdaH prevailed, because they relied on YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of their fathers.

2Chron 13:19 And Aḅiyah pursued Yarob'am and captured cities from him: Bēyth AHL with its villages, and Yeshanah with its villages, and Ephron with its villages.

2Chron 13:20 And Yarob'am did not regain power again in the days of Aḅiyahu. And YaHuWaH smote him, and he died.

2Chron 13:21 But Aḅiyah grew strong, and took fourteen wives, and brought forth twenty-two sons and sixteen daughters.

2Chron 13:22 And the rest of the acts of Aḅiyah, and his ways, and his words are written in the commentary of the prophet Iddo.

2Chron 14:1 So Aḅiyah slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the City of DauWid. And Asa his son reigned in his place. In his days the land rested ten years.

2Chron 14:2 And Asa did what was good and what was right in the eyes of YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am,

2Chron 14:3 and removed the altars of the stranger, and the high places, and broke down the pillars and cut down the Ashērim,

2Chron 14:4 and commanded YaHuWdaH to seek YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of their fathers, and to do the ToraH and the command.

2Chron 14:5 And he removed the high places and the sun-pillars from all the cities of YaHuWdaH, and the reign rested under him.

2Chron 14:6 And he built cities of defense in YaHuWdaH, since the land had rest and he had no fighting in those years, because YaHuWaH had given him rest.

2Chron 14:7 And he said to YaHuWdaH, "Let us build these cities and make walls around them, and towers, gates, and bars, while the land is yet before us, because we have sought YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am. We have sought, and He has given us rest all around." So they built and prospered.

2Chron 14:8 And Asa had an army of three hundred thousand men from YaHuWdaH bearing shields and spears, and from BenYamin two hundred and eighty thousand men bearing shields and drew bows. All of them were mighty brave men.

2Chron 14:9 And Zerah the Kushite came out against them with an army of a million men and three hundred chariots, and he came to Marëshah.

2Chron 14:10 And Asa went out against him, and they set battle in array in the Valley of Tsephathah at Marëshah.

2Chron 14:11 And Asa called to YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am, and said, "YaHuWaH, there is no one but You to help between the mighty and the powerless. Help us, O YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, for we rest on You, and in Your Name we go against this crowd. O YaHuWaH, You are our AHloaHYa'am, do not let man prevail against You!"

2Chron 14:12 So YaHuWaH smote the Kushites before Asa and YaHuWdaH, and the Kushites fled.

2Chron 14:13 And Asa and the people who were with him pursued them to Gerar. And the Kushites fell, until none was left alive for them, for they were broken before YaHuWaH and His army. And they took very much spoil,

2Chron 14:14 and smote all the cities around Gerar, for the fear of YaHuWaH came upon them. And they plundered all the cities, for there was exceedingly much spoil in them.

2Chron 14:15 And they also smote the camps of the herdsmen, and captured many sheep and camels, and returned to YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 15:1 And the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am came upon Azaryahu son of Odëd.

2Chron 15:2 And he went out to face Asa, and said to him, "Hear me, Asa, and all YaHuWdaH and BenYamin. YaHuWaH is with you while you are with Him. And if you seek Him, He is found by you, but if you forsake Him, He forsakes you.

2Chron 15:3 "And for many days Yasar'al has been without the true AHloaHYa'am, and without a ToraH priest, and without ToraH.

2Chron 15:4 "But in their distress they turned to YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, and they sought Him, and He was found by them.

2Chron 15:5 "And in those days there was no peace to the one who went out, nor to the one who came in, for great disturbances were on all the inhabitants of the lands,

2Chron 15:6 and they were beaten down, nation by nation, and city by city, for AHloaHYa'am troubled them with every distress.

2Chron 15:7 "But you, be strong and do not let your hands be feeble, for there is a reward for your work!"

2Chron 15:8 And when Asa heard these words and the prophecy of Odëd the prophet, he took courage, and removed the abominations from all the land of YaHuWdaH and BenYamin and from the cities which he had taken in the mountains of EphraYa'im, and restored the altar of YaHuWaH that was before the porch of YaHuWaH,

2Chron 15:9 and gathered all YaHuWdaH and BenYamin, and those who sojourned with them from EphraYa'im, and Menashsheh, and Shim'on, for they came over to him in great numbers from Yasar'al when they saw that YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am was with him.

2Chron 15:10 And they gathered together at YaHruWshalom in the third month, in the fifteenth year of the reign of Asa,

2Chron 15:11 and offered to YaHuWaH on that day seven hundred bulls and seven thousand sheep from the spoil which they had brought.

2Chron 15:12 And they entered into a covenant to seek YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of their fathers with all their heart and with all their being;

2Chron 15:13 and whoever would not seek YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al would be put to death, from small to great, from man to woman.

2Chron 15:14 And they swore to YaHuWaH with a loud voice, with shouting and with trumpets and with rams' horns.

2Chron 15:15 And all YaHuWdaH rejoiced concerning the oath, for they had sworn with all their heart and sought Him with all their being. And He was found by them, and YaHuWaH gave them rest all around.

2Chron 15:16 And he also removed Ma'aqah, the mother of Asa the sovereign, from being sovereignty mother, because she had made an abominable image of Asherah. And Asa cut down her abominable image, and crushed it, and burned it by the wadi Qidron.

2Chron 15:17 Yet the high places were not removed from Yasar'al. However, the heart of Asa was perfect all his days.

2Chron 15:18 And he brought into the House of AHloaHYa'am the set-apart items of his father and his own set-apart items: silver and gold and utensils.

2Chron 15:19 And there was no more fighting until the thirty-fifth year of the reign of Asa.

2Chron 16:1 In the thirty-sixth year of the reign of Asa, Ba'asha the sovereign of Yasar'al came up against YaHuWdaH and built Ramah, to prevent anyone going out or coming in to Asa, sovereign of YaHuWdaH.

2Chron 16:2 And Asa brought silver and gold from the treasuries of the House of YaHuWaH and of the sovereign's house, and sent to Ben-Hadaq sovereign of Aram, who dwelt in Darmeseq, saying,

2Chron 16:3 "Let there be a covenant between you and me, as there was between my father and your father. See, I have sent you silver and gold. Come, break your covenant with Ba'asha sovereign of Yasar'al, so that he withdraws from me."

2Chron 16:4 And Ben-Hadaq listened to Sovereign Asa and sent the commanders of his armies against the cities of Yasar'al, and they smote Iyon, and Dan, and Abel Mayim, and all the storage cities of Naphtali.

2Chron 16:5 And it came to be, when Ba'asha heard it, that he stopped building Ramah and ceased his work.

2Chron 16:6 Then Asa the sovereign brought all YaHuWdaH, and they took away the stones and timber of Ramah, which Ba'asha had used for building. And with them he built Geba and Mitspah.

2Chron 16:7 And at that time Hanani the seer came to Asa sovereign of YaHuWdaH, and said to him, "Because you have relied on the sovereign of Aram, and have not relied on YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, therefore the army of the sovereign of Aram has escaped from your hand.

2Chron 16:8 "Were the Kushites and the Lubim not a mighty army with very many chariots and horsemen? And because you relied on YaHuWaH, He gave them into your hand.

2Chron 16:9 "For the eyes of YaHuWaH diligently search throughout all the earth, to show Himself strong on behalf of those whose heart is perfect to Him. You have acted foolishly in this, so from now on you shall have battles."

2Chron 16:10 And Asa was wroth with the seer, and put him in prison, for *he was* enraged at him because of this. And Asa oppressed some of the people at that time.

2Chron 16:11 And look, the acts of Asa, the first and the last, see, they are written in the book of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH and Yasar'al.

2Chron 16:12 And in the thirty-ninth year of his reign, Asa became diseased in his feet, and his disease was severe. Yet even in his disease he did not seek YaHuWaH, but the physicians.

2Chron 16:13 So Asa slept with his fathers, and died in the forty-first year of his reign.

2Chron 16:14 And they buried him in his own tomb, which he had made for himself in the City of DauWid. And they laid him in the bed which was filled with spices and various kinds of ointments mixed by the perfumer's skill. And they made a very great burning for him.

2Chron 17:1 And YaHuWshaphat his son reigned in his place, and strengthened himself against Yasar'al,

2Chron 17:2 and placed an army in all the walled cities of YaHuWdaH, and set watch-posts in the land of YaHuWdaH and in the cities of EphraYa'im which Asa his father had taken.

2Chron 17:3 And YaHuWaH was with YaHuWshaphat, for he walked in the former ways of his father DauWid, and did not seek the Ba'als,

2Chron 17:4 but sought the AHloaHYa'am of his father, and walked in His commands and not according to the deeds of Yasar'al.

2Chron 17:5 So YaHuWaH established the reign in his hand. And all YaHuWdaH gave presents to YaHuWshaphat, and he had great riches and esteem.

2Chron 17:6 And his heart was exalted in the ways of YaHuWaH, and he again removed the high places and the Ashërim from YaHuWdaH.

2Chron 17:7 And in the third year of his reign he sent his leaders, Ben-Ḥayil, and ObadYaH, and ZekarYaH, and Nethaně'l, and Miḳayahu, to teach in the cities of YaHuWdaH.

2Chron 17:8 And with them he sent LeuWites: Shemayahu, and Nethanyahu, and Zebāḏyahu, and Asah'ël, and Shemiramoth, and Yehonathan, and AdoniYaHuW, and Tobiyahu, and Tobāḏoniyah, the LeuWites, and with them ElishaHma and Yehoram, the priests.

2Chron 17:9 And they taught in YaHuWdaH, and with them was the Book of the ToraH of YaHuWaH. And they went around into all the cities of YaHuWdaH and taught the people.

2Chron 17:10 And the fear of YaHuWaH fell on all the reigns of the lands that were around YaHuWdaH, and they did not fight against YaHuWshaphat.

2Chron 17:11 And some of the Philistines brought YaHuWshaphat gifts and a load of silver. And the Arabians brought him flocks, seven thousand seven hundred rams and seven thousand seven hundred male goats.

2Chron 17:12 And YaHuWshaphat became increasingly great, and he built palaces and storage cities in YaHuWdaH.

2Chron 17:13 And he had much work in the cities of YaHuWdaH. And the men of battle, mighty brave men, were in YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 17:14 And these were their numbers, according to their fathers' houses: Of YaHuWdaH, the commanders of thousands: Aḏnah the commander, and with him three hundred thousand mighty brave men;

2Chron 17:15 and next to him was Yehoḥanan the commander, and with him two hundred and eighty thousand;

2Chron 17:16 and next to him was Amasyah son of Ziḳri, who volunteered himself to YaHuWaH, and with him two hundred thousand mighty brave men.

2Chron 17:17 And of BenYamin: Elyada, a mighty brave one, and with him two hundred thousand men armed with bow and shield;

2Chron 17:18 and next to him was Yehozabad, and with him one hundred and eighty thousand prepared for battle.

2Chron 17:19 These were the ones serving the sovereign, besides those whom the sovereign put in the walled cities throughout all YaHuWdaH.

2Chron 18:1 And YaHuWshaphat had great riches and esteem, and allied himself with Ahab by marriage.

2Chron 18:2 And some years later he went down to visit Ahab in Shomeron. And Ahab slaughtered many sheep and cattle for him and the people with him, and incited him to go up with him to Ramoth Gil'ad.

2Chron 18:3 And Ahab sovereign of Yasar'al said to YaHuWshaphat sovereign of YaHuWdaH, "Do you go with me against Ramoth Gil'ad?" And he answered him, "I am as you are, and my people as your people, even with you in battle."

2Chron 18:4 And YaHuWshaphat said to the sovereign of Yasar'al, "Please inquire for the word of YaHuWaH today."

2Chron 18:5 And the sovereign of Yasar'al gathered the prophets together, four hundred men, and said to them, "Do we go against Ramoth Gil'ad to battle, or do I refrain?" And they said, "Go up, for AHloaHYa'am does give it into the sovereign's hand."

2Chron 18:6 But YaHuWshaphat said, "Is there not still a prophet of YaHuWaH here, so that we inquire of him?"

2Chron 18:7 And the sovereign of Yasar'al said to YaHuWshaphat, "There is still one man to inquire of YaHuWaH from him; but I hate him, because he never prophesies good concerning me, but always evil. He is MikaYaHuW, the son of Yimla." And YaHuWshaphat said, "Let not the sovereign say so!"

2Chron 18:8 So the sovereign of Yasar'al called one of his officers and said, "Bring Mikahu son of Yimla at once!"

2Chron 18:9 And the sovereign of Yasar'al and YaHuWshaphat the sovereign of YaHuWdaH, dressed in their robes, sat each on his throne. And they sat at a threshing-floor at the entrance of the gate of Shomeron. And all the prophets were prophesying before them.

2Chron 18:10 And Tsidqiyahu son of Kena'anah had made horns of iron for himself, and said, "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'With these you push the Arameans until they are destroyed.'"

2Chron 18:11 And all the prophets were prophesying so, saying, "Go up to Ramoth Gil'ad and prosper, and YaHuWaH shall give it into the hand of the sovereign."

2Chron 18:12 And the messenger who had gone to call MikaYaHuW spoke to him, saying, "See, the words of the prophets with one mouth are good towards the sovereign. So please let your word be like the word of one of them, and you shall speak good."

2Chron 18:13 And MikaYaHuW said, "As YaHuWaH lives, whatever my AHloaHYa'am says, that I speak."

2Chron 18:14 And he came to the sovereign. And the sovereign said to him, "MikaH, do we go against Ramoth Gil'ad to battle, or do I refrain?" And he said, "Go and prosper, and they are given into your hand!"

2Chron 18:15 And the sovereign said to him, "How many times have I made you swear that you do not speak to me, except the truth, in the Name of YaHuWaH?"

2Chron 18:16 So he said, "I saw all Yasar'al scattered on the mountains, as sheep that have no shepherd. And YaHuWaH said, 'These have no master. Let each return to his house in peace.'"

2Chron 18:17 And the sovereign of Yasar'al said to YaHuWshaphat, "Did I not say to you that he would not prophesy good concerning me, but evil?"

2Chron 18:18 Then he said, "Therefore hear the word of YaHuWaH : I saw YaHuWaH sitting on His throne, and all the host of the ShamaYa'im standing on His right and on His left.

2Chron 18:19 "And YaHuWaH said, 'Who shall entice Ahab sovereign of Yasar'al to go up and fall at Ramoth Gil'ad?' And one said this, and another said that.

2Chron 18:20 "And a spirit came forward and stood before YaHuWaH, and said, 'Let me entice him.' YaHuWaH said to him, 'In what way?'

2Chron 18:21 "And he said, 'I shall go out and be a spirit of falsehood in the mouth of all his prophets.' And He said, 'Entice him, and also prevail. Go out and do so.'

2Chron 18:22 "And now, see, YaHuWaH has put a spirit of falsehood in the mouth of these prophets of yours, and YaHuWaH has spoken evil concerning you."

2Chron 18:23 And Tsidqiyahu son of Kena'anah came near and smote MikaYaHuW on the cheek, and said, "Which way did the spirit of YaHuWaH pass over from me to speak to you?"

2Chron 18:24 And MikaYaHuW said, "Look, you shall see on that day when you go into an inner room to hide!"

2Chron 18:25 Then the sovereign of Yasar'al said, "Take MikaYaHuW, and return him to Amon the governor of the city and to Yo'ash the sovereign's son,

2Chron 18:26 and say, "Thus said the sovereign, "Put this one in prison, and feed him with bread of affliction and water of affliction until I return in peace." "

2Chron 18:27 And MikaYaHuW said, "If you return at all in peace, YaHuWaH has not spoken by me." And he said, "Hear, all you people!"

2Chron 18:28 Then the sovereign of Yasar'al and YaHuWshaphat the sovereign of YaHuWdaH went up to Ramoth Gil'ad.

2Chron 18:29 And the sovereign of Yasar'al said to YaHuWshaphat, "Let me disguise myself and go into battle, but you put on your robes." And the sovereign of Yasar'al disguised himself, and they went into battle.

2Chron 18:30 And the sovereign of Aram had commanded the commanders of the chariots who were with him, saying, "Fight with no one small or great, but only with the sovereign of Yasar'al."

2Chron 18:31 And it came to be, when the commanders of the chariots saw YaHuWshaphat, that they said, "It is the sovereign of Yasar'al!" So they turned around to fight against him, and YaHuWshaphat cried out, and YaHuWaH helped him, and AHloaHYa'am moved them to turn away from him.

2Chron 18:32 And it came to be, when the commanders of the chariots saw that it was not the sovereign of Yasar'al, that they turned back from pursuing him.

2Chron 18:33 And a man drew a bow in his simplicity, and smote the sovereign of Yasar'al between the joints of his armor. And he said to the driver of his chariot, "Turn around and take me out of the battle, for I am wounded."

2Chron 18:34 But the battle increased that day, and the sovereign of Yasar'al was propped up in his chariot facing the Arameans until evening, and he died at the time of the going down of the sun.

2Chron 19:1 And YaHuWshaphat the sovereign of YaHuWdaH returned to his house in peace in YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 19:2 And YaHuW son of Ḥanani the seer went out to face him, and said to Sovereign YaHuWshaphat, "Do you help the wrong and love those who hate YaHuWaH ? Therefore the wrath of YaHuWaH is upon you.

2Chron 19:3 "But good matters are found in you, in that you have removed the Ashĕroth from the land, and have prepared your heart to seek AHloaHYa'am."

2Chron 19:4 So YaHuWshaphat dwelt in YaHruWshalom, and he went out again among the people from Be'ĕrsheḇa to the hill country of EphraYa'im, and brought them back to YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of their fathers.

2Chron 19:5 And he appointed judges in the land in all the walled cities of YaHuWdaH, city by city,

2Chron 19:6 and said to the judges, "Watch what you are doing, for you do not judge for man, but for YaHuWaH who is with you in the matter of right-ruling.

2Chron 19:7 "And now, let the fear of YaHuWaH be upon you. Guard and do it, for there is no unrighteousness with YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, nor partiality, nor taking of bribes."

2Chron 19:8 And in YaHruWshalom YaHuWshaphat also appointed some of the LeuWites and priests, and some of the chief fathers of Yasar'al, for the right-ruling of YaHuWaH and for dispute. Then they returned to YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 19:9 And he commanded them, saying, "Do this in the fear of YaHuWaH, trustworthily and with a perfect heart:

2Chron 19:10 "When any dispute comes to you from your brothers who dwell in their cities, between blood and blood, between ToraH and command, laws and right-rulings, then you shall warn them, lest they trespass against YaHuWaH and wrath come upon you and your brothers. Do this, and you shall not be guilty.

2Chron 19:11 "And look, Amaryahu the chief priest is over you in all matters of YaHuWaH. And Zebāḏyahu son of Yishma'ĕl, the ruler of the house of YaHuWdaH, for all the matters of the sovereign, and the LeuWites are officials before you. Be strong and do, and YaHuWaH is with the good."

2Chron 20:1 And after this it came to be that the children of Mo'aḇ and the children of Ammon came in, and with them some of the peoples, against YaHuWshaphat to battle.

2Chron 20:2 And they came and spoke to YaHuWshaphat, saying, "A great army is coming against you from beyond the sea, from Aram. And see, they are in Ḥatsatson Tamar," which is Ĕn Geḏi.

2Chron 20:3 And YaHuWshaphat was afraid, and set his face to seek YaHuWaH, and proclaimed a fast throughout all YaHuWdaH.

2Chron 20:4 And YaHuWdaH gathered to inquire of YaHuWaH, even from all the cities of YaHuWdaH they came to seek YaHuWaH.

2Chron 20:5 And YaHuWshaphat stood in the assembly of YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom, in the House of YaHuWaH, in front of the new courtyard,

2Chron 20:6 and said, "O YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of our fathers, are You not AHloaHYa'am in the ShamaYa'im, and do You not rule over all the reigns of the nations, and in Your hand is there not power and might, so that no one is able to stand against You?"

2Chron 20:7 "Are You not our AHloaHYa'am? You have driven out the inhabitants of this land before Your people Yasar'al, and gave it to the seed of AbraHam Your friend forever.

2Chron 20:8 "And they dwell in it, and have built You a set-apart place in it for Your Name, saying,

2Chron 20:9 'If evil does come upon us, such as the sword, judgment, or pestilence, or scarcity of food, we shall stand before this House and in Your presence – for Your Name is in this House – and cry out to You in our distress, and You do hear and save.'

2Chron 20:10 "And now, see, the children of Ammon and Mo'ab, and Mount Sē'ir, whom You would not let Yasar'al invade when they came out of the land of Mitsrayim, for they turned from them and did not destroy them,

2Chron 20:11 and see, they are repaying us by coming in to drive us out of Your possession which You have given us to inherit.

2Chron 20:12 "O our AHloaHYa'am, would You not judge them? For we are powerless against this great army that is coming against us. And we do not know what to do, but our eyes are upon You."

2Chron 20:13 And all YaHuWdaH, with their little ones, their wives, and their children, stood before YaHuWaH.

2Chron 20:14 And the RuWach of YaHuWaH came upon Yaḥazi'ēl son of ZekarYaHuW, son of Benayah, son of Ye'i'ēl, son of Mattanyah, a LeuWite of the sons of Asaph, in the midst of the assembly,

2Chron 20:15 and he said, "Listen, all YaHuWdaH, and you inhabitants of YaHruWshalom, and Sovereign YaHuWshaphat! Thus said YaHuWaH to you, 'Do not fear, nor be afraid of the face of this great army, for the battle is not yours, but AHloaHYa'am's.

2Chron 20:16 'Go down against them tomorrow. See, they are coming up by the ascent of Tsits, and you shall find them at the end of the wadi before the Wilderness of Yeru'ēl.

2Chron 20:17 'It is not for you to fight in this. Position yourselves, stand still and see the deliverance of YaHuWaH with you, O YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom!' Do not be afraid nor fear, go out against them tomorrow, for YaHuWaH is with you."

2Chron 20:18 And YaHuWshaphat bowed his head with his face to the ground, and all YaHuWdaH and the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom fell down before YaHuWaH, to bow themselves before YaHuWaH.

2Chron 20:19 And the LeuWites, of the children of the Qehathites and of the children of the Qorḥites stood up to praise YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al with exceedingly loud voice.

2Chron 20:20 And they rose early in the morning and went out into the Wilderness of Teqowa. And as they went out, YaHuWshaphat stood and said, "Hear me, O YaHuWdaH and you inhabitants of YaHruWshalom: Trust in YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am and be steadfast, trust His prophets and prosper."

2Chron 20:21 And after consulting with the people, he appointed those who should sing to YaHuWaH, and who should praise the splendor of set-apartness, as they went out before the army and were saying, "Give thanks to YaHuWaH, for His kindness is everlasting."

2Chron 20:22 And when they began singing and praising, YaHuWaH set ambushes against the children of Ammon, Mo'ab, and Mount Sē'ir, who had come against YaHuWdaH, and they were smitten.

2Chron 20:23 Then the children of Ammon and Mo'ab stood up against the inhabitants of Mount Sē'ir to destroy and annihilate them. And when they had made an end of the inhabitants of Sē'ir, they helped to destroy one another.

2Chron 20:24 And when YaHuWdaH came at the lookout in the wilderness, they looked toward the army and saw their dead bodies, lying on the ground, and none had escaped.

2Chron 20:25 And YaHuWshaphat and his people came to take away their spoil, and they found among them a great amount of valuables on the dead bodies, and precious jewelry, which they stripped off for themselves, more than they could take away. And they were three days plundering the spoil, for it was much.

2Chron 20:26 And on the fourth day they assembled in the Valley of Beraḳah, for there they blessed YaHuWaH. Therefore the name of that place was called The Valley of Beraḳah to this day.

2Chron 20:27 Then they returned, every man of YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom, with YaHuWshaphat in front of them, to go back to YaHruWshalom with joy, for YaHuWaH had made them rejoice over their enemies.

2Chron 20:28 And they came to YaHruWshalom, with harps and lyres and trumpets, to the House of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 20:29 And the fear of AHloaHYa'am was on all the reigns of the lands when they heard that YaHuWaH had fought against the enemies of Yasar'al.

2Chron 20:30 Then the reign of YaHuWshaphat was at peace, for his AHloaHYa'am gave him rest on all sides.

2Chron 20:31 Thus YaHuWshaphat reigned over YaHuWdaH – thirty-five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned twenty-five years in YaHruWshalom. And his mother's name was Azubah the daughter of Shilḥi.

2Chron 20:32 And he walked in the way of his father Asa and did not turn aside from it, doing what was right in the eyes of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 20:33 Only, the high places were not taken away, for as yet the people had not prepared their hearts for the AHloaHYa'am of their fathers.

2Chron 20:34 And the rest of the acts of YaHuWshaphat, the first and the last, see, they are written in the book of YaHuW son of Ḥanani, which is mentioned in the book of the sovereigns of Yasar'al.

2Chron 20:35 And after this YaHuWshaphat sovereign of YaHuWdaH joined himself with AHazYaH sovereign of Yasar'al. He did wrong in doing so.

2Chron 20:36 And he joined himself with him to make ships to go to Tarshish, and they made the ships in Etsyon Geber.

2Chron 20:37 Then Eli'ezer son of Doḡawahu of Marēshah prophesied against YaHuWshaphat, saying, "Because you have joined yourself with AHazYaHu, YaHuWaH shall break up your work." And the ships were wrecked, so that they were unable to go to Tarshish.

2Chron 21:1 And YaHuWshaphat slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the City of DauWid. And Yehoram his son reigned in his place.

2Chron 21:2 And he had brothers, the sons of YaHuWshaphat: Azaryahu, and Yeḥi'ël, and ZekarYaHuW, and Azaryahu, and MikaH'al, and Shephatyahu. All these were sons of YaHuWshaphat sovereign of Yasar'al.

2Chron 21:3 And their father gave them many gifts of silver and gold and precious items, with walled cities in YaHuWdaH, but he had given the reign to Yehoram because he was the first-born.

2Chron 21:4 And when Yehoram had risen up over the reign of his father and made himself strong, he slew all his brothers with the sword, and also others of the heads of Yasar'al.

2Chron 21:5 Yehoram was thirty-two years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eight years in YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 21:6 And he walked in the way of the sovereigns of Yasar'al, as the house of Aḥaḇ had done, for he had the daughter of Aḥaḇ as a wife. And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 21:7 However, YaHuWaH would not destroy the house of DauWid, because of the covenant He had made with DauWid, and since He had promised to give a lamp to him and to his sons, all the days.

2Chron 21:8 In his days the Eḏomites revolted from under the hand of YaHuWdaH, and appointed a sovereign over themselves.

2Chron 21:9 Then Yehoram went out with his officers, and all his chariots with him. And it came to be that he rose by night and smote the Eḏomites who had surrounded him and the commanders of the chariots.

2Chron 21:10 Thus the Eḏomites revolted from under the hand of YaHuWdaH to this day. Then Libnah revolted from under his hand, because he had forsaken YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of his fathers.

2Chron 21:11 He had also made high places in the mountains of YaHuWdaH, and caused the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom to commit whoring, and led YaHuWdaH astray.

2Chron 21:12 And a letter came to him from EliYaHuW the prophet, saying, Thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of your father DauWid, "Because you have not walked in the ways of YaHuWshaphat your father, or in the ways of Asa sovereign of YaHuWdaH,

2Chron 21:13 but have walked in the way of the sovereigns of Yasar'al, and have made YaHuWdaH and the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom to commit whoring like the whorings of the house of Aḥaḇ, and also have slain your brothers, those of your father's household, who were better than yourself,

2Chron 21:14 see, YaHuWaH is going to strike with a great blow among your people, your children, your wives, and all your possessions,

2Chron 21:15 and you, with many sicknesses, with disease of your intestines, until your intestines come out because of the sickness, day by day."

2Chron 21:16 And YaHuWaH stirred up the spirit of the Philistines against Yehoram, and of the Arabians who were near the Kushites.

2Chron 21:17 And they came up into YaHuWdaH and broke into it, and captured all the possessions that were found in the sovereign's house, and also his sons and his wives, so that there was not a son left to him except YaHuW'aHaz, the youngest of his sons.

2Chron 21:18 And after all this YaHuWaH plagued him in his intestines with a disease for which there was no healing.

2Chron 21:19 And it came to be in the course of time, at the end of two years, that his intestines came out because of his sickness, and he died in great pain. And his people made no burning for him, like the burning for his fathers.

2Chron 21:20 He was thirty-two years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eight years in YaHruWshalom, to no one's regret, and passed away. And they buried him in the City of DauWid, but not in the tombs of the sovereigns.

2Chron 22:1 And the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom set up AHazYaHu his youngest son to reign in his place, for the raiding band that came with the Arabians into the camp had slain all the older sons. So AHazYaHu son of Yehoram, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, reigned.

2Chron 22:2 AHazYaHu was forty-two years old when he began to reign, and he reigned in YaHruWshalom one year. And his mother's name was Athalyahu the granddaughter of Omri.

2Chron 22:3 He too walked in the ways of the house of Aḥaḇ, for his mother counselled him to do wrong.

2Chron 22:4 And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, like the house of Aḥaḇ, for they were his counsellors after the death of his father, to his destruction.

2Chron 22:5 He also walked in their counsel, and went with Yehoram son of Aḥaḇ sovereign of Yasar'al to fight against Ḥaza'el sovereign of Aram at Ramoth Gil'ad. And the Arameans smote Yoram,

2Chron 22:6 and he returned to Yizre'el to recover from the wounds which he had received at Ramah, when he fought against Ḥaza'el sovereign of Aram. And Azaryahu son of Yehoram, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, went down to see Yehoram son of Aḥaḇ in Yizre'el, for he was sick.

2Chron 22:7 But from AHloaHYa'am came the downfall of AHazYaHu, through his coming to Yoram. For when he came he went out with Yehoram against YaHuW son of Nimshi, whom YaHuWaH had anointed to cut off the house of Aḥaḇ.

2Chron 22:8 And it came to be, when YaHuW was executing judgment on the house of Aḥaḇ, that he found the rulers of YaHuWdaH and the sons of AHazYaHu's brothers who served AHazYaHu, and slew them.

2Chron 22:9 So he searched for AHazYaHu, and they caught him while he was hiding in Shomeron, and brought him to YaHuW, and put him to death, then buried him, for they said, "He is the son of YaHuWshaphat, who sought YaHuWaH with all his heart." And there was none in the house of AHazYaHu strong enough to reign.

2Chron 22:10 And when Athalyahu the mother of AHazYaHu saw that her son was dead, she rose up and destroyed all the offspring of the reign of the house of YaHuWdaH.

2Chron 22:11 But Yehoshab'ath, the daughter of the sovereign, took Yo'ash son of AHazYaHu, and stole him away from among the sovereign's sons who were slain, and put him and his nurse in a bedroom. So Yehoshab'ath, the daughter of Sovereign Yehoram, the wife of YaHuWYada the priest, because she was the sister of AHazYaHu, hid him from Athalyahu so that she could not put him to death.

2Chron 22:12 And he was hidden with them in the House of AHloaHYa'am for six years, while Athalyah was reigning over the land.

2Chron 23:1 And in the seventh year YaHuWYada strengthened himself, and made a covenant with the commanders of hundreds: Azaryah son of Yeroḥam, and Yishma'el son of

Yehoḥanan, and Azaryahu son of Obēd, and Ma'asēyahu son of Aḏayahu, and ElishaHphat son of Zikri.

2Chron 23:2 And they went about through YaHuWdaH and gathered the LeuWites from all the cities of YaHuWdaH, and the chiefs of the fathers of Yasar'al, and they came to YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 23:3 And all the assembly made a covenant with the sovereign in the House of AHloaHYa'am. And he said to them, "See, the son of the sovereign is to reign, as YaHuWaH has said of the sons of DauWid.

2Chron 23:4 "This is what you do: One-third of you entering on the Sabbath, of the priests and the LeuWites, gatekeepers of the thresholds;

2Chron 23:5 and one-third are at the sovereign's house, and one-third at the Gate of the Foundation, while all the people are in the courtyards of the House of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 23:6 "And let no one come into the House of YaHuWaH except the priests and those of the LeuWites who serve – they go in, for they are set-apart. But all the people are to guard the Charge of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 23:7 "And the LeuWites shall surround the sovereign on all sides, every man with his weapons in his hand. And whoever comes into the house, let him be put to death. And be with the sovereign when he comes in and when he goes out."

2Chron 23:8 And the LeuWites and all YaHuWdaH did according to all that YaHuWYada the priest commanded. And each man took his men who were to come in on the Sabbath, with those going out on the Sabbath, for YaHuWYada the priest did not dismiss the divisions.

2Chron 23:9 And YaHuWYada the priest gave to the commanders of hundreds the spears and the large and small shields which had been Sovereign DauWid's, that were in the House of AHloaHYa'am.

2Chron 23:10 And he set all the people, every man with his weapon in his hand, from the right side of the House to the left side of the House, along by the altar and by the House, all around the sovereign.

2Chron 23:11 And they brought out the son of the sovereign and put on him the diadem and the Witness, and set him up to reign. Then YaHuWYada and his sons anointed him, and said, "Let the sovereign live!"

2Chron 23:12 And Athalyahu heard the noise of the people running and praising the sovereign, and she came to the people in the House of YaHuWaH,

2Chron 23:13 and looked and saw the sovereign standing by his column at the entrance. And the chiefs and the trumpeters were beside the sovereign, and all the people of the land rejoicing and blowing trumpets, also the singers with instruments of song, and those who led in praise. Then Athalyahu tore her garments and said, "Treason! Treason!"

2Chron 23:14 And YaHuWYada the priest brought out the commanders of hundreds who were set over the army, and said to them, "Take her outside the ranks, and slay with the sword whoever follows her." For the priest said, "Do not kill her in the House of YaHuWaH."

2Chron 23:15 So they laid hands on her, and she went by way of the entrance of the Horse Gate into the sovereign's house, and they put her to death there.

2Chron 23:16 YaHuWYada then made a covenant – between himself and the people and the sovereign – to be the people of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 23:17 And all the people went to the house of Ba'al, and broke it down. They completely broke up its altars and images, and slew Mattan the priest of Ba'al before the altars.

2Chron 23:18 And YaHuWYada put the offices of the House of YaHuWaH into the hand of the priests, the LeuWites, whom DauWid had assigned in the House of YaHuWaH, to offer the burnt offerings of YaHuWaH, as it is written in the ToraH of MoshaH, with rejoicing and with singing, by the hands of DauWid.

2Chron 23:19 And he set the gatekeepers at the gates of the House of YaHuWaH, so that no one who was in any way unclean should enter.

2Chron 23:20 And he took the commanders of hundreds, and the nobles, and the governors of the people, and all the people of the land, and brought the sovereign down from the House of YaHuWaH. And they went through the Upper Gate to the sovereign's house, and set the sovereign on the throne of the reign.

2Chron 23:21 And all the people of the land rejoiced. And the city had rest, for they had slain Athalyahu with the sword.

2Chron 24:1 Yo'ash was seven years old when he began to reign, and he reigned forty years in YaHruWshalom. And the name of his mother was Tsibyah of Be'ersheba.

2Chron 24:2 And Yo'ash did what was right in the eyes of YaHuWaH all the days of YaHuWYada the priest.

2Chron 24:3 And YaHuWYada took for him two wives, and he brought forth sons and daughters.

2Chron 24:4 And after this it came to be that Yo'ash set his heart on restoring the House of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 24:5 And he gathered the priests and the LeuWites, and said to them, "Go out to the cities of YaHuWdaH, and gather from all Yasar'al silver to repair the House of your AHloaHYa'am from year to year, and see that you hurry the matter." But the LeuWites did not hurry it.

2Chron 24:6 And the sovereign called YaHuWYada the chief, and said to him, "Why have you not required the LeuWites to bring in from YaHuWdaH and from YaHruWshalom the levy of MoshaH the servant of YaHuWaH and of the assembly of Yasar'al, for the Tent of the Witness?"

2Chron 24:7 For the sons of Athalyahu, that wrong woman, had broken into the House of AHloaHYa'am, and had also prepared all the set-apart *vessels* of the House of YaHuWaH to the Ba'als.

2Chron 24:8 So the sovereign commanded and they made a chest, and set it outside at the gate of the House of YaHuWaH,

2Chron 24:9 and made it known in YaHuWdaH and in YaHruWshalom to bring to YaHuWaH the levy that MoshaH the servant of AHloaHYa'am had imposed on Yasar'al in the wilderness.

2Chron 24:10 And all the rulers and all the people rejoiced, and they brought in and put them into the chest to completion.

2Chron 24:11 And it came to be, at that time, when the chest was brought to the sovereign's official by the hand of the LeuWites, and when they saw that there was much silver, that the sovereign's scribe and the high priest's officer came and emptied the chest,

and took it and returned it to its place. So they did day by day, and gathered a large amount of silver.

2Chron 24:12 And the sovereign and YaHuWYada gave it to those who did the work of the service of the House of YaHuWaH. And they hired stonemasons and carpenters to restore the House of YaHuWaH, and also those who worked in iron and bronze to repair the House of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 24:13 And the workmen labored, and the work of restoration progressed in their hands, and they established the House of AHloaHYa'am to its proper form and strengthened it.

2Chron 24:14 And when they had finished, they brought the rest of the silver before the sovereign and YaHuWYada, and they made utensils from it for the House of YaHuWaH, utensils for serving and offering, ladles and vessels of gold and silver. And they offered burnt offerings in the House of YaHuWaH continually all the days of YaHuWYada.

2Chron 24:15 And YaHuWYada was old and satisfied with days, and died, one hundred and thirty years old when he died.

2Chron 24:16 And they buried him in the City of DauWid among the sovereigns, for he had done good in Yasar'al, both toward AHloaHYa'am and His house.

2Chron 24:17 And after the death of YaHuWYada the rulers of YaHuWdaH came and bowed themselves to the sovereign. And the sovereign listened to them,

2Chron 24:18 and they forsook the House of YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of their fathers, and served the Ashĕrim and the idols. And wrath came upon YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom because of their trespass.

2Chron 24:19 And He sent prophets to them, to bring them back to YaHuWaH. And they witnessed against them, but they did not listen.

2Chron 24:20 Then the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am came upon ZekarYaH son of YaHuWYada the priest, who stood above the people, and said to them, "Thus said AHloaHYa'am, 'Why are you transgressing the commands of YaHuWaH, and do not prosper? Because you have forsaken YaHuWaH, He has forsaken you.' "

2Chron 24:21 And they conspired against him, and at the command of the sovereign they stoned him with stones in the courtyard of the House of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 24:22 Thus Yo'ash the sovereign did not remember the kindness which YaHuWYada his father had done to him, and slew his son. And as he died, he said, "YaHuWaH does see, and repay!"

2Chron 24:23 And it came to be, at the turn of the year, that the army of Aram came up against him. And they came into YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom, and destroyed all the rulers of the people from among the people, and sent all their spoil to the sovereign of Darmeseq.

2Chron 24:24 For the army of Aram came with few men, but YaHuWaH gave a very great army into their hand, because they had forsaken YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of their fathers. So they executed judgment against Yo'ash.

2Chron 24:25 And when they had withdrawn from him – for they left him very sick – his own servants conspired against him because of the blood of the sons of YaHuWYada the priest, and slew him on his bed, and he died. And they buried him in the City of DauWid, but they did not bury him in the tombs of the sovereigns.

2Chron 24:26 And these are the ones who conspired against him: Zabaḏ the son of Shim'ath the Ammonitess, and Yehozabaḏ the son of Shimrith the Mo'abitess.

2Chron 24:27 As to his sons, and the many words about him, and the rebuilding of the House of AHloaHYa'am, see, they are written in the commentary of the book of the sovereigns. And Amatsyahu his son reigned in his place.

2Chron 25:1 Amatsyahu was twenty-five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned twenty-nine years in YaHruWshalom. And the name of his mother was Yehoaddan of YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 25:2 And he did what was right in the eyes of YaHuWaH, but not with a perfect heart.

2Chron 25:3 And it came to be, upon his strong *control* of the reign, that he slew his servants who had smitten his father the sovereign.

2Chron 25:4 But he did not put their children to death, but did as it is written in the ToraH in the Book of MoshaH, where YaHuWaH commanded, saying, "Fathers are not put to death for their children, and children are not put to death for their fathers, but each one has to die for his own sin."

2Chron 25:5 And Amatsyahu gathered YaHuWdaH and set over them commanders of thousands and commanders of hundreds, according to the fathers' houses, for all YaHuWdaH and BenYamin. And he registered them from twenty years old and above, and found them to be three hundred thousand choice men going out to the army, handling spear and shield.

2Chron 25:6 And he hired one hundred thousand mighty brave ones from Yasar'al for one hundred talents of silver.

2Chron 25:7 But a man of AHloaHYa'am came to him, saying, "O sovereign, do not let the army of Yasar'al go with you, for YaHuWaH is not with Yasar'al, with all the children of EphraYa'im.

2Chron 25:8 "But if you are going, do it! Be strong in battle, *else* AHloaHYa'am would make you fall before the enemy, for AHloaHYa'am has power to help and to overthrow."

2Chron 25:9 And Amatsyahu said to the man of AHloaHYa'am, "But what do we do about the hundred talents which I have given to the army of Yasar'al?" And the man of AHloaHYa'am answered, "YaHuWaH has more to give you than this."

2Chron 25:10 So Amatsyahu dismissed the army that had come to him from EphraYa'im, to go back home. And they were greatly enraged against YaHuWdaH, and they returned home in a rage.

2Chron 25:11 And Amatsyahu strengthened himself, and led his people, and went to the Valley of Salt and smote ten thousand of the sons of Sē'ir.

2Chron 25:12 And the sons of YaHuWdaH took captive another ten thousand alive, and they brought them to the top of the rock, and threw them down from the top of the rock, and all of them were dashed to pieces.

2Chron 25:13 And the soldiers of the army which Amatsyahu had sent back from going with him to battle, they raided the cities of YaHuWdaH from Shomeron to Bēyth Ḥoron, and smote three thousand in them, and took much spoil.

2Chron 25:14 And it came to be, after Amatsyahu came from smiting the Eḏomites, that he brought the mighty ones of the people of Sē'ir, and set them up to be his mighty ones, and bowed down before them and burned incense to them.

2Chron 25:15 Therefore the displeasure of YaHuWaH burned against Amatsyahu, and He sent him a prophet who said to him, "Why have you sought the mighty ones of the people, which did not deliver their own people from your hand?"

2Chron 25:16 And it came to be, as he talked with him, that the sovereign said to him, "Have we appointed you counselor to the sovereign? Stop! Why should they smite you?" Then the prophet stopped and said, "I know that AHloaHYa'am has counselled to destroy you, because you have done this and have not listened to my counsel."

2Chron 25:17 And Amatsyahu sovereign of YaHuWdaH took counsel and sent to Yo'ash son of YaHuW'aHaz, son of YaHuW, sovereign of Yasar'al, saying, "Come, let us look each other in the face!"

2Chron 25:18 And Yo'ash sovereign of Yasar'al sent to Amatsyahu sovereign of YaHuWdaH, saying, "The thistle that was in Lebanon sent to the cedar that was in Lebanon, saying, 'Give your daughter to my son as wife.' And a wild beast that was in Lebanon passed by and trampled the thistle.

2Chron 25:19 "You have said, 'See, I have smitten Edom,' and your heart has lifted you up to boast. Now stay at home, why should you stir up yourself to evil, that you should fall – you and YaHuWdaH with you?"

2Chron 25:20 But Amatsyahu did not listen, for it came from AHloaHYa'am, in order to give them into the hand of their enemies, because they had sought the mighty ones of Edom.

2Chron 25:21 So Yo'ash sovereign of Yasar'al went out. And he and Amatsyahu sovereign of YaHuWdaH faced one another at Bēyth Shemesh, which belongs to YaHuWdaH.

2Chron 25:22 And YaHuWdaH was smitten before Yasar'al, and they each fled to his tent.

2Chron 25:23 And Yo'ash the sovereign of Yasar'al caught Amatsyahu sovereign of YaHuWdaH, son of Yo'ash, son of YaHuW'aHaz, at Bēyth Shemesh, and brought him to YaHruWshalom, and broke down the wall of YaHruWshalom from the Gate of EphraYa'im to the Corner Gate, four hundred cubits,

2Chron 25:24 and *took* all the gold and the silver, and all the utensils that were found in the House of AHloaHYa'am with Obēd-Edom, and the treasures of the sovereign's house, and hostages, and returned to Shomeron.

2Chron 25:25 And Amatsyahu son of Yo'ash, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, lived fifteen years after the death of Yo'ash son of YaHuW'aHaz, sovereign of Yasar'al.

2Chron 25:26 And the rest of the acts of Amatsyahu, from the first to the last, see, are they not written in the book of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH and Yasar'al?

2Chron 25:27 And from the time that Amatsyahu turned away from following YaHuWaH, they made a conspiracy against him in YaHruWshalom, and he fled to Lakish. And they sent after him to Lakish and killed him there,

2Chron 25:28 and they brought him on horses and buried him with his fathers in the City of YaHuWdaH.

2Chron 26:1 And all the people of YaHuWdaH took UzziYaHuW, who was sixteen years old, and set him up to reign instead of his father Amatsyahu.

2Chron 26:2 He built Ēyloth and restored it to YaHuWdaH, after the sovereign slept with his fathers.

2Chron 26:3 UzziYaHuW was sixteen years old when he began to reign, and he reigned fifty-two years in YaHruWshalom. And his mother's name was Yeḳolyah of YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 26:4 And he did what was right in the eyes of YaHuWaH, according to all that his father Amatsyahu did.

2Chron 26:5 And he sought AHloaHYa'am in the days of ZekarYaHuW, who had understanding in the visions of AHloaHYa'am. And while he sought YaHuWaH, AHloaHYa'am made him prosper.

2Chron 26:6 And he went out and fought against the Philistines, and broke down the wall of Gath, and the wall of Yabneh, and the wall of Ashdoḡ, and built cities around Ashdoḡ and among the Philistines.

2Chron 26:7 And AHloaHYa'am helped him against the Philistines, and against the Arabians who lived in Gur Ba'al, and the Me'unites.

2Chron 26:8 And the Ammonites gave gifts to UzziYaHuW. And his name spread as far as the entrance of Mitsrayim, for he strengthened himself greatly.

2Chron 26:9 And UzziYaHuW built towers in YaHruWshalom at the Corner Gate, and at the Valley Gate, and at the corner buttress, and strengthened them.

2Chron 26:10 And he built towers in the wilderness, and dug many wells, for he had much livestock, both in the low country and in the plain, farmers and vinedressers in the mountains and in Karmel, for he loved the soil.

2Chron 26:11 And Uzziyah had an army of fighting men who went out to battle by divisions, according to the number on their roll as prepared by Ye'i'el the scribe and Ma'asēyahu the officer, under the hand of Ḥananyahu, one of the sovereign's commanders.

2Chron 26:12 The total number of the clan chiefs of the mighty brave ones was two thousand six hundred.

2Chron 26:13 And under their hand was an army of three hundred and seven thousand five hundred that fought with mighty power, to help the sovereign against the enemy.

2Chron 26:14 And UzziYaHuW prepared for them, for the entire army, shields, and spears, and helmets, and body armor, and bows, and sling stones.

2Chron 26:15 And he made machines in YaHruWshalom, devised by skilled men, to be on the towers and the corners, to shoot arrows and large stones. And his name spread far and wide, for he was marvelously helped till he became strong.

2Chron 26:16 But when he became strong his heart was lifted up, to his destruction, for he trespassed against YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am by entering the Temple of YaHuWaH to burn incense on the altar of incense.

2Chron 26:17 And Azaryahu the priest went in after him, and with him were eighty priests of YaHuWaH, who were brave men.

2Chron 26:18 And they stood up against Sovereign UzziYaHuW, and said to him, "It is not for you, UzziYaHuW, to burn incense to YaHuWaH, but for the priests, the sons of AHaron, who are set-apart to burn incense. Get out of the set-apart place, for you have trespassed, and there is no esteem to you from YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am."

2Chron 26:19 And UzziYaHuW was wroth. And he had a censer in his hand to burn incense. And while he was wroth with the priests, leprosy broke out on his forehead, before the priests in the House of YaHuWaH, beside the incense altar.

2Chron 26:20 And Azaryahu the chief priest and all the priests looked at him, and saw that he was leprous on his forehead. And they hurried him from there. And he also hurried to get out, because YaHuWaH had struck him.

2Chron 26:21 And Sovereign UzziYaHuW was a leper until the day of his death, and dwelt in a separate house, because he was a leper, for he was cut off from the House of YaHuWaH. And Yotham his son was over the sovereign's house, ruling the people of the land.

2Chron 26:22 And the rest of the acts of UzziYaHuW, from the first to the last, the prophet YashaYaHuW the son of Amots wrote.

2Chron 26:23 So UzziYaHuW slept with his fathers, and they buried him with his fathers in the field of burial which belonged to the sovereigns, for they said, "He is a leper." And Yotham his son reigned in his place.

2Chron 27:1 Yotham was twenty-five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned sixteen years in YaHruWshalom. And his mother's name was Yerushah the daughter of Tsadoq.

2Chron 27:2 And he did what was right in the eyes of YaHuWaH, according to all that his father UzziYaHuW had done. Only, he did not come into the Temple of YaHuWaH. And the people continued to act corruptly.

2Chron 27:3 He built the Upper Gate of the House of YaHuWaH, and he built much on the wall of Ophel.

2Chron 27:4 And he built cities in the hill country of YaHuWdaH, and in the forests he built palaces and towers.

2Chron 27:5 And he fought with the sovereign of the Ammonites and prevailed over them. And the children of Ammon gave him in that year one hundred talents of silver, and ten thousand kors of wheat, and ten thousand of barley. This is what the children of Ammon paid him, also in the second and third years.

2Chron 27:6 And Yotham strengthened himself, for he prepared his ways before YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am.

2Chron 27:7 And the rest of the acts of Yotham, and all his battles and his ways, see, they are written in the book of the sovereigns of Yasar'al and YaHuWdaH.

2Chron 27:8 He was twenty-five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned sixteen years in YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 27:9 So Yotham slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the City of DauWid. And his son Aḥaz reigned in his place.

2Chron 28:1 Aḥaz was twenty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned sixteen years in YaHruWshalom. And he did not do what was right in the eyes of YaHuWaH, as his father DauWid had done,

2Chron 28:2 and walked in the ways of the sovereigns of Yasar'al, and made molded images for the Ba'als.

2Chron 28:3 And he himself burned incense in the Valley of the Son of Hinnom, and burned his children in the fire, according to the abominations of the gentiles whom YaHuWaH dispossessed from before the children of Yasar'al,

2Chron 28:4 and slaughtered and burned incense on the high places, and on the hills, and under every green tree.

2Chron 28:5 Therefore YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am gave him into the hand of the sovereign of Aram, and they smote him, and took many of them away as captives, and brought them to Darmeseq. And he was also given into the hand of the sovereign of Yasar'al, who smote him with a great slaughter.

2Chron 28:6 And Peqah son of Remalyahu slew one hundred and twenty thousand in YaHuWdaH in one day, all brave men, because they had forsaken YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of their fathers.

2Chron 28:7 And Zikri, a mighty man of EphraYa'im, slew Ma'asēyahu son of the sovereign, and Azriqam the officer over the house, and Elqanah who was second to the sovereign.

2Chron 28:8 And the children of Yasar'al took captive from their brothers two hundred thousand women, sons and daughters. And they also seized from them much spoil, and they brought the spoil to Shomeron.

2Chron 28:9 But a prophet of YaHuWaH was there, whose name was Odēd. And he went out before the army that came to Shomeron, and said to them, "See, because YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of your fathers was displeased with YaHuWdaH, He has given them into your hand, and you have slain them in a rage that reaches up to the ShamaYa'im.

2Chron 28:10 "And now you are planning to make the children of YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom your male and female slaves, but are you not also guilty before YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am?

2Chron 28:11 "Now therefore, listen to me, and return the captives whom you have taken captive from your brothers, for the heat of the wrath of YaHuWaH is upon you."

2Chron 28:12 And some of the heads of the children of EphraYa'im: Azaryahu son of Yehoḥanan, Berekyahu son of Meshillēmoth, and Yeḥizqiyahu son of Shallum, and Amasa son of Ḥaḍlai, stood up against those who came from the army,

2Chron 28:13 and said to them, "Do not bring the captives here, to bring on us guilt before YaHuWaH. Are you planning to add to our sins and to our guilt? For our guilt is great, and burning is the wrath on Yasar'al."

2Chron 28:14 And the armed men left the captives and the spoil before the leaders and all the assembly.

2Chron 28:15 And the men who were designated by name rose up and took the captives, and from the spoil they put on all the naked among them, dressed them and gave them sandals, and gave them food and drink, and anointed them, and let all the weak ones ride on donkeys, and brought them to their brothers at Yeriḥo, the city of palm trees, then returned to Shomeron.

2Chron 28:16 At that time Sovereign Aḥaz sent to the sovereigns of Ashshur to help him.

2Chron 28:17 For the Eḏomites had come again, and smote YaHuWdaH, and took away captives.

2Chron 28:18 And the Philistines invaded the cities of the low country and of the South of YaHuWdaH, and captured Bēyth Shemesh, and Ayalon, and Geḏēroth, and Soḳo with its villages, and Timnah with its villages, and Gimzo with its villages, and dwelt there.

2Chron 28:19 For YaHuWaH had brought YaHuWdaH low because of Aḥaz sovereign of Yasar'al, for he brought about a lack of restraint in YaHuWdaH and trespassed against YaHuWaH.

2Chron 28:20 And Tiglath-Pileser the sovereign of Ashshur came against him and distressed him, and did not help him,

2Chron 28:21 though Aḥaz had taken some of the treasures from the House of YaHuWaH, from the house of the sovereign, and from the leaders, and he gave it to the sovereign of Ashshur, but he did not help him.

2Chron 28:22 And in the time of his distress Sovereign Aḥaz trespassed even more against YaHuWaH – this Sovereign Aḥaz –

2Chron 28:23 and he slaughtered to the mighty ones of Darmeseq, those smiting him, saying, “Because the mighty ones of the sovereigns of Aram help them, I offer to them and they help me.” But they were to cause him and all Yasar'al to stumble.

2Chron 28:24 And Aḥaz gathered the utensils of the House of AHloaHYa'am, and cut in pieces the utensils of the House of AHloaHYa'am, and shut the doors of the House of YaHuWaH, and made for himself altars in every corner of YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 28:25 And in every city, even the cities of YaHuWdaH, he made high places to burn incense to other mighty ones, and provoked YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of his fathers.

2Chron 28:26 And the rest of his acts and all his ways, from first to last, see, they are written in the book of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH and Yasar'al.

2Chron 28:27 So Aḥaz slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city, in YaHruWshalom, but they did not bring him into the tombs of the sovereigns of Yasar'al. And HiziqiYaHuW his son reigned in his place.

2Chron 29:1 HiziqiYaHuW began to reign when he was twenty-five years old, and he reigned twenty-nine years in YaHruWshalom. And his mother's name was Abiyah the daughter of ZekarYaHuW.

2Chron 29:2 And he did what was right in the eyes of YaHuWaH, according to all that his father DauWid did.

2Chron 29:3 In the first year of his reign, in the first month, he opened the doors of the House of YaHuWaH and repaired them,

2Chron 29:4 and brought in the priests and the LeuWites, and gathered them in the open place to the east.

2Chron 29:5 And he said to them, “Listen to me, O LeuWites! Now set yourselves apart, set apart the House of YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of your fathers, and remove the uncleanness from the set-apart place.

2Chron 29:6 “For our fathers have trespassed and have done evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, and have forsaken Him, and have turned their faces away from the Dwelling Place of YaHuWaH, and have given their backs.

2Chron 29:7 “And they have shut the doors of the porch, and put out the lamps, and they have not burned incense or offered burnt offerings in the set-apart place to the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.

2Chron 29:8 “Therefore the wrath of YaHuWaH fell upon YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom, and He has given them up for a trembling, for an astonishment, and for a hissing, as you see with your eyes.

2Chron 29:9 “And see, because of this our fathers have fallen by the sword. And our sons, and our daughters, and our wives are in captivity for this.

2Chron 29:10 “Now it is in my heart to make a covenant with YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, so that the heat of His wrath turns away from us.

2Chron 29:11 “My sons, do not be slack, for YaHuWaH has chosen you to stand before Him, to serve Him, and to be attendants for Him and burn incense.”

2Chron 29:12 And the LeuWites rose up: Maḥath son of Amasai and Yo'ël son of Azaryahu, of the sons of the Qehathites; and of the sons of Merari, Qish son of Aḥdi and Azaryahu son of Yehallel'ël; and of the Gëreshonites, Yo'aḥ son of Zimmah and AHden son of Yo'aḥ;

2Chron 29:13 and of the sons of Elitsaphan, Shimri and Ye'î'ël; and of the sons of Asaph, ZekarYaHuW and Mattanyahu;

2Chron 29:14 and of the sons of Hëman, Yehi'ël and Shim'i; and of the sons of Yeduthun, Shemayah and Uzzi'ël.

2Chron 29:15 And they gathered their brothers, and set themselves apart, and went according to the command of the sovereign, at the words of YaHuWaH, to cleanse the House of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 29:16 And the priests came into the inner part of the House of YaHuWaH to cleanse it, and brought out all the uncleanness they found in the Temple of YaHuWaH to the courtyard of the House of YaHuWaH. Then the LeuWites received it to take it outside to the wadi Qidron.

2Chron 29:17 And they began to set apart on the first day of the first month, and on the eighth day of the month they came to the porch of YaHuWaH. And they set apart the House of YaHuWaH in eight days, and on the sixteenth day of the first month they had finished.

2Chron 29:18 Then they came in to Sovereign HiziqiYaHuW and said, "We have cleansed all the House of YaHuWaH, and the altar of burnt offerings with all its utensils, and the table of the showbread with all its utensils.

2Chron 29:19 "And all the utensils which Sovereign Aħaz in his reign had pushed aside, when he trespassed, we have prepared and set apart. And see, they are before the altar of YaHuWaH."

2Chron 29:20 And Sovereign HiziqiYaHuW rose up early, and gathered the heads of the city, and went up to the House of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 29:21 And they brought seven bulls, and seven rams, and seven lambs, and seven male goats for a sin offering for the reign, for the set-apart place, and for YaHuWdaH. And he said to the priests, the sons of AHaron, to offer them on the altar of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 29:22 So they slaughtered the bulls, and the priests received the blood and sprinkled it on the altar. And they slaughtered the rams and sprinkled the blood on the altar. And they slaughtered the lambs and sprinkled the blood on the altar.

2Chron 29:23 And they brought out the male goats of the sin offering before the sovereign and the assembly, and they laid their hands on them,

2Chron 29:24 and the priests slaughtered them, and with their blood made a sin offering on the altar, to make an atonement for all Yasar'al, for the sovereign said that the burnt offering and the sin offering is for all Yasar'al.

2Chron 29:25 And he appointed the LeuWites in the House of YaHuWaH with cymbals, with harps, and with lyres, according to the command of DauWid, and of Gađ, seer of the sovereign, and of Nathan the prophet, for the command was by the hand of YaHuWaH, by the hand of His prophets.

2Chron 29:26 And the LeuWites stood with the instruments of DauWid, and the priests with the trumpets.

2Chron 29:27 And HiziqiYaHuW gave the order to offer the burnt offering on the altar. And when the burnt offering began, the singing unto YaHuWaH began, with the trumpets and with the instruments of DauWid sovereign of Yasar'al.

2Chron 29:28 And all the assembly were bowing, and the singers singing, and the trumpeters blowing - all this until the burnt offering was completed.

2Chron 29:29 And at the completion of the offering, the sovereign and all who were present with him bowed and worshipped.

2Chron 29:30 And Sovereign HiziqiYaHuW and the rulers ordered the LeuWites to sing praise to YaHuWaH with the words of DauWid and of Asaph the seer. And they sang praises with gladness, and they bowed their heads and worshipped.

2Chron 29:31 And HiziqiYaHuW responded and said, "Now that you have ordained yourselves to YaHuWaH, come near, and bring slaughterings and thank offerings into the House of YaHuWaH." And the assembly brought in slaughterings and thank offerings, and all those whose hearts were so moved brought burnt offerings.

2Chron 29:32 And the number of the burnt offerings which the assembly brought was seventy bulls, one hundred rams, two hundred lambs – all these for a burnt offering to YaHuWaH.

2Chron 29:33 And the set-apart gifts were six hundred bulls and three thousand sheep.

2Chron 29:34 Only, the priests were too few, and were unable to skin all the burnt offerings, so their brothers the LeuWites helped them until the work was completed and until the other priests had set themselves apart, for the LeuWites were more upright of heart to set themselves apart, than the priests.

2Chron 29:35 And there were also many burnt offerings, with the fat of the peace offerings and with the drink offerings for every burnt offering. Thus the service of the House of YaHuWaH was re-established.

2Chron 29:36 And HiziqiYaHuW and all the people rejoiced that AHloaHYa'am had prepared the people, because the matter came about so suddenly.

2Chron 30:1 And HiziqiYaHuW sent to all Yasar'al and YaHuWdaH, and he also wrote letters to EphraYa'im and Menashsheh, to come to the House of YaHuWaH at YaHruWshalom, to perform the Passover to YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.

2Chron 30:2 But the sovereign and his leaders and all the assembly in YaHruWshalom had taken counsel to perform the Passover in the second month.

2Chron 30:3 For they were unable to perform it at its time, because not enough priests had set themselves apart, and the people had not gathered at YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 30:4 And the matter was right in the eyes of the sovereign and in the eyes of all the assembly.

2Chron 30:5 And they settled the matter, to send a call to all Yasar'al, from Be'ersheba to Dan, to come to perform a Passover to YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al at YaHruWshalom, since they had not done it for a long time, as it is written.

2Chron 30:6 And the runners went to all Yasar'al and YaHuWdaH with the letters from the sovereign and his leaders, and spoke according to the command of the sovereign, "Children of Yasar'al, turn back to YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of AbraHam, Ya'saac, and Yasar'al, so that He returns to the remnant of you who have escaped from the hand of the sovereigns of Ashshur.

2Chron 30:7 "And do not be like your fathers and like your brothers, who trespassed against YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of their fathers, so that He gave them up to ruin, as you see.

2Chron 30:8 "Now do not stiffen your neck, like your fathers, stretch forth the hand to YaHuWaH, and come to His set-apart place, which He has set apart forever, and serve YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, so that His burning wrath turns away from you.

2Chron 30:9 “For if you turn back to YaHuWaH, your brothers and your children shall be shown compassion by their captors, even to return to this land. For YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shows chanon and compassion, and does not turn His face from you if you turn back to Him.”

2Chron 30:10 And the runners passed from city to city throughout the land of EphraYa'im and Menashsheh, as far as Zebulun. But they were laughing at them and mocking them.

2Chron 30:11 Some from Asher and Menashsheh and from Zebulun, however, humbled themselves and came to YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 30:12 Also the hand of AHloaHYa'am was on YaHuWdaH to give them one heart to do the command of the sovereign and the rulers, at the word of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 30:13 And many people, a very great assembly, gathered at YaHruWshalom to perform the Festival of Unleavened Bread in the second month.

2Chron 30:14 And they rose up and removed the altars that were in YaHruWshalom, and they removed all the incense altars and threw them into the wadi Qidron.

2Chron 30:15 Then they slaughtered the Passover on the fourteenth day of the second month. And the priests and the LeuWites were ashamed, and set themselves apart, and brought the burnt offerings to the House of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 30:16 And they stood in their place according to their right-ruling. According to the ToraH of Moshah, the man of AHloaHYa'am, the priests sprinkled the blood from the hand of the LeuWites.

2Chron 30:17 For many in the assembly had not set themselves apart. Therefore the LeuWites were over the slaughter of the Passover for everyone who was not clean, to set them apart to YaHuWaH.

2Chron 30:18 For many of the people, many from EphraYa'im and Menashsheh, Yissaskar and Zebulun, had not been cleansed, yet they ate the Passover contrary to what was written. But HiziqiYaHuW prayed for them, saying, “ YaHuWaH who is good, provide atonement for everyone

2Chron 30:19 who has prepared his heart to seek AHloaHYa'am, YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of his fathers, though he is not cleansed according to the cleansing of the set-apart place.”

2Chron 30:20 And YaHuWaH listened to HiziqiYaHuW and healed the people.

2Chron 30:21 And the children of Yasar'al who were in YaHruWshalom performed the Festival of Unleavened Bread seven days with great joy. And the LeuWites and the priests praised YaHuWaH day by day, with instruments of praise before YaHuWaH.

2Chron 30:22 And HiziqiYaHuW spoke to the heart of all the LeuWites, those having good understanding concerning YaHuWaH. So they ate what was appointed, seven days, slaughtering peace offerings and making confession to YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of their fathers.

2Chron 30:23 And all the assembly took counsel to perform another seven days, and they performed it another seven days with joy.

2Chron 30:24 For HiziqiYaHuW sovereign of YaHuWdaH presented to the assembly a thousand bulls and seven thousand sheep, and the rulers presented to the assembly a thousand bulls and ten thousand sheep. And a great number of priests set themselves apart.

2Chron 30:25 And all the assembly of YaHuWdaH rejoiced, and the priests and LeuWites, and all the assembly who had come from Yasar'al, and the sojourners who came from the land of Yasar'al, and those who dwelt in YaHuWdaH.

2Chron 30:26 And there came to be great joy in YaHruWshalom, for since the days of ShelomaH son of DauWid, the sovereign of Yasar'al, the like of this had not been in YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 30:27 And the priests, the LeuWites, rose and blessed the people, and their voice was heard. And their prayer came up to His set-apart dwelling place, to ShamaYa'im.

2Chron 31:1 And at the completion of all this, all Yasar'al who were present went out to the cities of YaHuWdaH and broke down the pillars, and cut down the Ashërim, and tore down the high places and the altars, from all YaHuWdaH, and BenYamin, and in EphraYa'im and Menashsheh, even to completion. Then all the children of Yasar'al returned to their own cities, each to his possession.

2Chron 31:2 And HiziqiYaHuW appointed the divisions of the priests and of the LeuWites according to their divisions, each according to his service of the priests and LeuWites for burnt offerings and peace offerings, to serve and to give thanks, and to praise in the gates of the camp of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 31:3 And the sovereign *appointed* a portion of his possessions for the burnt offerings, for the morning and evening burnt offerings, and the burnt offerings for the Sabbaths and for the New Chodesh's and for the appointed times, as it is written in the ToraH of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 31:4 And he said to the people, those who dwelt in YaHruWshalom, to give the portion for the priests and the LeuWites, so that they are strengthened in the ToraH of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 31:5 And as the word spread, the children of Yasar'al brought large quantities of the first-fruits of grain and wine, and oil and honey, and of all the increase of the field. And they brought in the tithe of all, a large amount.

2Chron 31:6 And the children of Yasar'al and YaHuWdaH, those who dwelt in the cities of YaHuWdaH, brought the tithe of cattle and sheep. Even the tithe of set-apart gifts which were set apart to YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am were brought in, and they gave heaps, heaps.

2Chron 31:7 In the third month they began to pile up the heaps, and they finished in the seventh month.

2Chron 31:8 And HiziqiYaHuW and the leaders came and saw the heaps, and they blessed YaHuWaH and His people Yasar'al.

2Chron 31:9 And HiziqiYaHuW asked the priests and the LeuWites about the heaps.

2Chron 31:10 And Azaryahu the chief priest, from the house of Tsadoq, answered him and said, "Since they began to bring the offerings into the House of YaHuWaH, we have had enough to eat and have plenty left, for YaHuWaH has blessed His people. And this great amount is left over."

2Chron 31:11 And HiziqiYaHuW ordered them to prepare rooms in the House of YaHuWaH, and they prepared them.

2Chron 31:12 Then they brought in the contribution, and the tithes, and the set-apart gifts, trustworthily. And Konanyahu the LeuWite was leader over them, and Shim'i his brother was the next.

2Chron 31:13 And Yehi'el, and Azazyahu, and Naḥath, and Asah'el, and Yerimoth, and Yozabād, and Eli'el, and Yismaḳyahu, and Maḥath, and BenaYaHuW were overseers under the hand of Konanyahu and Shim'i his brother, by order of HiziqiYaHuW the sovereign and Azaryahu the ruler of the House of AHloaHYa'am.

2Chron 31:14 And Qorē son of Yimnah the LeuWite, the keeper of the East Gate, was over the voluntary offerings to AHloaHYa'am, to distribute the offerings of YaHuWaH and the most set-apart gifts.

2Chron 31:15 And under his hand were AHden, and Minyamin, and Yēshua, and Shemayahu, Amaryahu, and Sheḳanyahu, in the cities of the priests, to distribute trustworthily to their brothers by divisions, to the great as well as the small.

2Chron 31:16 Besides those males from three years old and up who were written in the genealogy, they distributed to everyone who entered the House of YaHuWaH his daily portion for the work of his service, by his division,

2Chron 31:17 and to the priests who were written in the genealogy according to their father's house, and to the LeuWites from twenty years old upward, by their duties in their divisions,

2Chron 31:18 and to all listed in the genealogy, their little ones and their wives, their sons and daughters, all the company of them. For in their trustworthiness they set themselves apart in set-apartness.

2Chron 31:19 And for the sons of AHaron the priests, who were in the fields of the open land of their cities, in each and every city, there were men who were called by name to distribute portions to all the males among the priests and to all who were listed by genealogies among the LeuWites.

2Chron 31:20 And HiziqiYaHuW did this in all YaHuWdaH, and he did what was good and what was right and what was true before YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am.

2Chron 31:21 And in every work that he began in the service of the House of AHloaHYa'am, in the ToraH and in the command, to seek his AHloaHYa'am, with all his heart, he did and prospered.

2Chron 32:1 After these matters and this trustworthiness, Sanḥērib sovereign of Ashshur came. And he entered YaHuWdaH and encamped against the cities of defense, and said to break them open to himself.

2Chron 32:2 And HiziqiYaHuW saw that Sanḥērib had come, and his face set to fight against YaHruWshalom,

2Chron 32:3 and he took counsel with his rulers and mighty men to stop the water from the springs which were outside the city. And they helped him.

2Chron 32:4 And many people were gathered, and they stopped all the springs and the stream that ran through the land, saying, "Why should the sovereigns of Ashshur come and find much water?"

2Chron 32:5 And he strengthened himself, and built up all the wall that was broken, and raised it up to the towers, and outside of it another wall, and strengthened Millo, the City of DauWid, and made large numbers of weapons and shields.

2Chron 32:6 And he appointed battle officers over the people, and gathered them to him in the open space at the city gate, and spoke to their heart, saying,

2Chron 32:7 “Be strong and courageous, do not be afraid nor be cast down before the sovereign of Ashshur, nor before all the army that is with him. For with us there are more than with him.

2Chron 32:8 “With him is an arm of flesh, but with us is YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, to help us and to fight our battles.” And the people leaned on the words of HiziqiYaHuW sovereign of YaHuWdaH.

2Chron 32:9 After this Sanḥērib the sovereign of Ashshur sent his servants to YaHruWshalom – but he himself, and all his power with him against Laḳish – to HiziqiYaHuW sovereign of YaHuWdaH, and to all YaHuWdaH who were in YaHruWshalom, saying,

2Chron 32:10 “Thus said Sanḥērib the sovereign of Ashshur, ‘On what are you trusting, that you remain in YaHruWshalom under siege?

2Chron 32:11 ‘Is HiziqiYaHuW not persuading you to give yourselves over to die by scarcity of food and by thirst, saying, “ YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am shall deliver us from the hand of the sovereign of Ashshur”?

2Chron 32:12 ‘Has not HiziqiYaHuW himself taken away His high places and His altars, and ordered YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom, saying, “Bow yourselves before one altar and burn incense on it”?

2Chron 32:13 ‘Do you not know what I and my fathers have done to all the peoples of other lands? Were the mighty ones of the nations of those lands in any way able to deliver their lands out of my hand?

2Chron 32:14 ‘Who was there among all the mighty ones of those nations that my fathers put under the ban that could deliver his people from my hand, that your AHloaHYa'am should be able to deliver you from my hand?

2Chron 32:15 ‘And now, do not let HiziqiYaHuW deceive you or persuade you like this, and do not believe him; for no mighty one of any nation or reign was able to deliver his people from my hand or the hand of my fathers – much less your AHloaHYa'am, to deliver you from my hand!’ ”

2Chron 32:16 And his servants spoke even more against YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am and against His servant HiziqiYaHuW.

2Chron 32:17 And he wrote letters to reproach YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, and to speak against Him, saying, “As the mighty ones of the nations of other lands have not delivered their people from my hand, so the AHloaHYa'am of HiziqiYaHuW shall not deliver His people from my hand.”

2Chron 32:18 Then they called out with a loud voice in the language of YaHuWdaH to the people of YaHruWshalom who were on the wall, to frighten them and to trouble them, in order to capture the city.

2Chron 32:19 And they spoke against the AHloaHYa'am of YaHruWshalom, as against the mighty ones of the people of the earth, the work of men's hands.

2Chron 32:20 And Sovereign HiziqiYaHuW and the prophet YashaYaHuW, son of Amots, prayed about this, and cried out to the ShamaYa'im.

2Chron 32:21 And YaHuWaH sent a messenger who cut down every mighty brave one, both the leader and the commander in the camp of the sovereign of Ashshur, and he returned shamefaced to his own land, and went into the house of his mighty one, and there some of his own offspring caused him to fall by the sword.

2Chron 32:22 Thus YaHuWaH saved HiziqiYaHuW and the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom from the hand of Sanḥērib the sovereign of Ashshur, and from the hand of all others, and guided them on every side.

2Chron 32:23 And many brought gifts to YaHuWaH at YaHruWshalom, and presents to HiziqiYaHuW sovereign of YaHuWdaH, and he was exalted in the eyes of all nations thereafter.

2Chron 32:24 In those days HiziqiYaHuW was sick and near death, and he prayed to YaHuWaH. And He spoke to him and appointed a sign for him.

2Chron 32:25 However, HiziqiYaHuW did not repay according to the good done to him, for his heart was lifted up, therefore wrath came upon him and upon YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 32:26 Then HiziqiYaHuW humbled himself for the pride of his heart, he and the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom, so that the wrath of YaHuWaH did not come upon them in the days of HiziqiYaHuW.

2Chron 32:27 And HiziqiYaHuW had much riches and esteem. And he made himself treasuries for silver, and for gold, and for precious stones, and for spices, and for shields, and for all desirable utensils;

2Chron 32:28 and storehouses for the harvest of grain, and wine, and oil, and stalls for all kinds of livestock, and folds for flocks.

2Chron 32:29 And he made cities for himself, and possessions of great numbers of flocks and herds, for AHloaHYa'am gave him much property.

2Chron 32:30 And HiziqiYaHuW himself had stopped the upper outlet of the waters of Giḥon, and directed them to the west side of the City of DauWid. And HiziqiYaHuW prospered in all his work.

2Chron 32:31 However with the envoys of the princes of Babel, whom they sent to ask him about the wonder that was done in the land, AHloaHYa'am left him, in order to try him, to know all that was in his heart.

2Chron 32:32 And the rest of the acts of HiziqiYaHuW, and his kindness, see, they are written in the vision of YashaYaHuW the prophet, son of Amots, in the book of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH and Yasar'al.

2Chron 32:33 So HiziqiYaHuW slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the upper tombs of the sons of DauWid. And all YaHuWdaH and the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom esteemed him at his death. And Menashsheh his son reigned in his place.

2Chron 33:1 Menashsheh was twelve years old when he began to reign, and he reigned fifty-five years in YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 33:2 But he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, according to the abominations of the gentiles whom YaHuWaH dispossessed from before the children of Yasar'al.

2Chron 33:3 For again he rebuilt the high places which HiziqiYaHuW his father had broken down, and raised up altars for the Ba'als, and made Ashērim, and bowed himself to all the host of the ShamaYa'im and served them.

2Chron 33:4 And he built altars in the House of YaHuWaH, of which YaHuWaH had said, "In YaHruWshalom is My Name, forever."

2Chron 33:5 And he built altars for all the host of the ShamaYa'im in the two courtyards of the House of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 33:6 And he made his sons pass through the fire in the Valley of the Son of Hinnom, and practiced magic, and used divination and witchcraft, and consulted mediums and spiritists. He did much evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, to provoke Him.

2Chron 33:7 And he placed a carved image of the idol which he had made, in the House of AHloaHYa'am, of which AHloaHYa'am had said to DauWid and to ShelomaH his son, "In this house and in YaHruWshalom, which I have chosen out of all the tribes of Yasar'al, I put My Name forever,

2Chron 33:8 and no more shall I remove the foot of Yasar'al from the soil which I have appointed for your fathers – only if they guard to do all that I have commanded them, according to all the ToraH and the laws and the right-rulings by the hand of MoshaH."

2Chron 33:9 Thus Menashsheh led YaHuWdaH and the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom astray, to do more evil than the gentiles whom YaHuWaH had destroyed before the children of Yasar'al.

2Chron 33:10 And YaHuWaH spoke to Menashsheh and to his people, but they did not listen.

2Chron 33:11 Therefore YaHuWaH brought upon them the commanders of the army of the sovereign of Ashshur, who captured Menashsheh with hooks, bound him with bronze shackles, and made him go to Babel.

2Chron 33:12 And when he was in distress, he sought the face of YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am, and humbled himself greatly before the AHloaHYa'am of his fathers,

2Chron 33:13 and prayed to Him. And He was moved by his entreaty and heard his supplication, and brought him back to YaHruWshalom into his reign. And Menashsheh knew that YaHuWaH was AHloaHYa'am.

2Chron 33:14 And after this he built a wall outside the City of DauWid on the west of Giḥon, in the wadi, and as far as the entrance of the Fish Gate, and it went round Ophel, and he made it exceedingly high. And he put army commanders in all the walled cities of YaHuWdaH.

2Chron 33:15 And he removed the foreign mighty ones and the idol from the House of YaHuWaH, and all the altars that he had built in the mount of the House of YaHuWaH and in YaHruWshalom, and he threw them out of the city.

2Chron 33:16 And he built the altar of YaHuWaH, and brought peace offerings and thank offerings on it, and ordered YaHuWdaH to serve YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.

2Chron 33:17 But the people were still offering on the high places, though only to YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am.

2Chron 33:18 And the rest of the acts of Menashsheh, his prayer to his AHloaHYa'am, and the words of the seers who spoke to him in the Name of YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, see, they are written in the book of the sovereigns of Yasar'al.

2Chron 33:19 And his prayer, and his entreaty, and all his sin, and his trespass, and the places where he built high places and set up the Ashērim and the carved images, before he was humbled, see, they are written among the words of the seers.

2Chron 33:20 So Menashsheh slept with his fathers, and they buried him in his own house. And his son Amon reigned in his place.

2Chron 33:21 Amon was twenty-two years old when he began to reign, and he reigned two years in YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 33:22 But he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, as his father Menashsheh had done. And Amon offered to all the carved images which his father Menashsheh had made, and served them.

2Chron 33:23 And he did not humble himself before YaHuWaH, as his father Menashsheh had humbled himself, for Amon trespassed more and more.

2Chron 33:24 And his servants conspired against him, and killed him in his own house.

2Chron 33:25 But the people of the land smote all those who had conspired against Sovereign Amon, and the people of the land set up his son YoshiYaHuW to reign in his place.

2Chron 34:1 YoshiYaHuW was eight years old when he began to reign, and he reigned thirty-one years in YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 34:2 And he did what was right in the eyes of YaHuWaH, and walked in the ways of his father DauWid, and did not turn aside, right or left.

2Chron 34:3 And in the eighth year of his reign, while he was still young, he began to seek the AHloaHYa'am of his father DauWid. And in the twelfth year he began to cleanse YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom from the high places, and the Ashërim, and the carved images, and the molded images.

2Chron 34:4 And they broke down the altars of the Ba'als in his presence, and the sun-pillars which were above them he cut down. And the Ashërim, and the carved images, and the molded images he smashed, and ground them up and strewed it on the graves of those who had offered to them.

2Chron 34:5 And he burned the bones of the priests on their altars, and cleansed YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom,

2Chron 34:6 and in the cities of Menashsheh, and EphraYa'im, and Shim'on, as far as Naphtali, in their ruins all around.

2Chron 34:7 And he broke down the altars and the Ashërim, and ground the carved images into dust, and cut down all the sun-pillars throughout all the land of Yasar'al, and returned to YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 34:8 And in the eighteenth year of his reign, when he had cleansed the land and the House, he sent Shaphan son of Atsalyahu, and Ma'asëyahu the head of the city, and Yo'ah son of Yo'ahaz the recorder, to repair the House of YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am.

2Chron 34:9 And they went to Hilyahu the high priest, and they gave the silver that was brought into the House of AHloaHYa'am, which the LeuWites who kept the doors had gathered from the hand of Menashsheh and EphraYa'im, and from all the remnant of Yasar'al, and from all YaHuWdaH and BenYamin, and which they had brought back to YaHruWshalom,

2Chron 34:10 and they gave it in the hand of the workmen, those appointed over the House of YaHuWaH. And they gave it to the workmen who worked in the House of YaHuWaH, to repair and strengthen the house.

2Chron 34:11 And they gave it to the craftsmen and to the builders, to buy hewn stone and timber for couplings and for beams for the houses which the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH had destroyed.

2Chron 34:12 And the men did the work trustworthily. And over them were appointed Yaḥath and Oḇadyahu the LeuWites, of the sons of Merari, and ZekarYaH and Meshullam, of

the sons of the Qehathites, to oversee; and of the LeuWites, all of whom were skilled in instruments of song,

2Chron 34:13 and over the burden bearers, and overseers of all who did work in any kind of service. And of the LeuWites were scribes, and officers, and gatekeepers.

2Chron 34:14 And when they brought out the silver that was brought into the House of YaHuWaH, H̄ilqiyahu the priest found the Book of the ToraH of YaHuWaH given by Moshah.

2Chron 34:15 Then H̄ilqiyahu responded and said to Shaphan the scribe, "I have found the Book of the ToraH in the House of YaHuWaH." And H̄ilqiyahu gave the book to Shaphan.

2Chron 34:16 And Shaphan brought the book to the sovereign, and brought the sovereign word, saying, "All that has been given into the hand of your servants, they are doing.

2Chron 34:17 "And they have poured out the silver that was found in the House of YaHuWaH, and have given it into the hand of those appointed and the workmen."

2Chron 34:18 And Shaphan the scribe informed the sovereign, saying, "H̄ilqiyahu the priest has given me a book." And Shaphan read it before the sovereign.

2Chron 34:19 And it came to be, when the sovereign heard the words of the ToraH, that he tore his garments.

2Chron 34:20 And the sovereign commanded H̄ilqiyahu, Aḥiqam son of Shaphan, and Abdon son of MikaH, and Shaphan the scribe, and Asayah a servant of the sovereign, saying,

2Chron 34:21 "Go, inquire of YaHuWaH for me, and for him who is left in Yasar'al and in YaHuWdaH, concerning the words of the book that is found. For great is the wrath of YaHuWaH that is poured out on us, because our fathers have not guarded the Word of YaHuWaH, to do according to all that is written in this book."

2Chron 34:22 Then H̄ilqiyahu and those of the sovereign went to Huldah the prophetess, the wife of Shallum son of Toqhath, son of Ḥasrah, keeper of the wardrobe, who was dwelling in YaHruWshalom in the Second Quarter. And they spoke to her about this.

2Chron 34:23 And she said to them, "Thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, 'Say to the man who sent you to Me,

2Chron 34:24 "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'See, I am bringing evil on this place and on its inhabitants, all the curses that are written in the book which they have read before the sovereign of YaHuWdaH,

2Chron 34:25 because they have forsaken Me and burned incense to other mighty ones, to provoke Me with all the works of their hands. Therefore My wrath is poured out on this place, and is not quenched.' " "

2Chron 34:26 "And to the sovereign of YaHuWdaH, who sent you to inquire of YaHuWaH, say this to him, 'Thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, whose words you have heard,

2Chron 34:27 "Because your heart was tender, and you humbled yourself before AHloaHYa'am when you heard His words against this place and against its inhabitants, and you humbled yourself before Me, and you tore your garments and wept before Me, I also have heard," declares YaHuWaH.

2Chron 34:28 "See, I am gathering you to your fathers, and you shall be gathered to your grave in peace, so that your eyes would not see all the evil that I am bringing on this place and its inhabitants." " " So they brought back word to the sovereign.

2Chron 34:29 And the sovereign sent and gathered all the elders of YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 34:30 And the sovereign went up to the House of YaHuWaH with all the men of YaHuWdaH and the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom, and the priests and the LeuWites, and all the people, both great and small. And he read in their hearing all the words of the Book of the Covenant which had been found in the House of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 34:31 And the sovereign stood in his place and made a covenant before YaHuWaH, to follow YaHuWaH and to guard His commands and His witnesses and His laws, with all his heart and all his being, to do the words of the covenant that were written in this book.

2Chron 34:32 And he made stand all who were present in YaHruWshalom and BenYamin. And the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom did according to the covenant of AHloaHYa'am, the AHloaHYa'am of their fathers.

2Chron 34:33 And YoshiYaHuW removed all the abominations from all the lands that belonged to the children of Yasar'al, and made all who were present in Yasar'al diligently serve YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am. All his days they did not turn away from following YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of their fathers.

2Chron 35:1 And YoshiYaHuW performed a Passover to YaHuWaH in YaHruWshalom, and they slaughtered the Passover on the fourteenth day of the first month.

2Chron 35:2 And he set the priests in their duties and strengthened them for the service of the House of YaHuWaH,

2Chron 35:3 and said to the LeuWites who were teaching all Yasar'al, who were set-apart to YaHuWaH, "Put the set-apart ark in the house which ShelomaH son of DauWid, sovereign of Yasar'al, built. It is no longer to be a burden on your shoulders. Now serve YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am and His people Yasar'al,

2Chron 35:4 and prepare by the fathers' houses, according to your divisions, by the writing of DauWid sovereign of Yasar'al and by the writing of ShelomaH his son.

2Chron 35:5 "And stand in the set-apart place by the divisions of the fathers' houses of your brothers the lay people, and the portion of the father's house of the LeuWites.

2Chron 35:6 "And slaughter the Passover, and set yourselves apart, and prepare for your brothers, to do according to the word of YaHuWaH by the hand of MoshaH."

2Chron 35:7 And YoshiYaHuW gave the lay people lambs and young goats from the flock, all for Passover *offerings* for everyone present, to the number of thirty thousand, and three thousand cattle – these were from the sovereign's possessions.

2Chron 35:8 And his leaders contributed a voluntary offering to the people, to the priests, and to the LeuWites. Hilqiyah, and ZekarYaHuW, and Yehi'el, leaders of the House of AHloaHYa'am, gave to the priests for the Passover *offerings* two thousand six hundred, and three hundred cattle;

2Chron 35:9 and Konanyahu, his brothers Shemayahu and Nethanē'l, and Hashabyahu and Ye'i'el and Yozabad, chiefs of the LeuWites, gave to the LeuWites for Passover offerings five thousand, and five hundred cattle.

2Chron 35:10 And the service was prepared, and the priests stood in their places, and the LeuWites in their divisions, according to the command of the sovereign,

2Chron 35:11 and they slaughtered the Passover. And the priests sprinkled out of their hands, while the LeuWites were skinning.

2Chron 35:12 And they removed the burnt offerings, to give them to the divisions of the fathers' houses of the lay people, to bring to YaHuWaH, as it is written in the Book of Moshah, and the same with the cattle.

2Chron 35:13 So they roasted the Passover *offerings* with fire according to the right-ruling, and they boiled the set-apart offerings in pots, and in cauldrons, and in bowls, and brought them speedily to all the lay people.

2Chron 35:14 And afterward they prepared for themselves and for the priests, because the priests, the sons of AHaron, were offering burnt offerings and fat until night. So the LeuWites prepared for themselves and for the priests, the sons of AHaron.

2Chron 35:15 And the singers, the sons of Asaph, were in their places, according to the command of DauWid, and Asaph, and Hēman, and Yeduthun the seer of the sovereign. And the gatekeepers at each gate did not have to leave their position, because their brothers the LeuWites prepared for them.

2Chron 35:16 And all the service of YaHuWaH was prepared that day, to perform the Passover and to offer burnt offerings on the altar of YaHuWaH, according to the command of Sovereign YoshiYaHuW.

2Chron 35:17 And the children of Yasar'al who were present performed the Passover at that time, and the Festival of Unleavened Bread for seven days.

2Chron 35:18 There had not been a Passover performed in Yasar'al like it since the days of ShemuW'al the prophet. And none of the sovereigns of Yasar'al had performed such a Passover as YoshiYaHuW performed, with the priests and the LeuWites, and all YaHuWdaH and Yasar'al who were present, and the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 35:19 In the eighteenth year of the reign of YoshiYaHuW this Passover was performed.

2Chron 35:20 After all this, when YoshiYaHuW had prepared the House, Neḱo sovereign of Mitsrayim came up to fight against Karkemish by the Euphrates. And YoshiYaHuW went out against him.

2Chron 35:21 And he sent messengers to him, saying, "What have I to do with you, sovereign of YaHuWdaH? I am not coming against you this day, but against the house with which I am fighting, for AHloaHYa'am commanded me to make haste. Leave AHloaHYa'am alone, who is with me, lest He destroy you."

2Chron 35:22 However, YoshiYaHuW would not turn his face from him, but disguised himself to fight against him, and did not listen to the words of Neḱo from the mouth of AHloaHYa'am, and came to fight in the Valley of Megiddo.

2Chron 35:23 And the archers shot at Sovereign YoshiYaHuW. And the sovereign said to his servants, "Take me away, for I am severely wounded."

2Chron 35:24 And his servants took him out of that chariot and put him in the second chariot that he had, and they brought him to YaHruWshalom. And he died, and was buried in one of the tombs of his fathers. And all YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom were mourning for YoshiYaHuW.

2Chron 35:25 And YermeYaHuW lamented for YoshiYaHuW. And to this day all the singing men and the singing women speak of YoshiYaHuW in their lamentations, and made it a law in Yasar'al. And see, they are written in the Laments.

2Chron 35:26 And the rest of the acts of YoshiYaHuW and his kindness, according to what was written in the ToraH of YaHuWaH,

2Chron 35:27 and his acts from the first to the last, see, they are written in the book of the sovereigns of Yasar'al and YaHuWdaH.

2Chron 36:1 And the people of the land took YaHuW'aHaz son of YoshiYaHuW, and set him up to reign in his father's place in YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 36:2 YaHuW'aHaz was twenty-three years old when he began to reign, and he reigned three months in YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 36:3 And the sovereign of Mitsrayim turned him aside in YaHruWshalom, and imposed on the land a levy of one hundred talents of silver and a talent of gold.

2Chron 36:4 And the sovereign of Mitsrayim made his brother Elyaqim sovereign over YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom, and changed his name to YaHuWYaqim. And Neḱo took YaHuW'aHaz his brother and brought him to Mitsrayim.

2Chron 36:5 YaHuWYaqim was twenty-five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in YaHruWshalom. And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am.

2Chron 36:6 Nebuchadnezzar sovereign of Babel came up against him, and bound him in bronze shackles to take him away to Babel.

2Chron 36:7 And Nebuchadnezzar brought some of the utensils from the House of YaHuWaH to Babel, and put them in his temple at Babel.

2Chron 36:8 And the rest of the acts of YaHuWYaqim, the abominations which he did, and what was found against him, see, they are written in the book of the sovereigns of Yasar'al and YaHuWdaH. Then Yehoyakin his son reigned in his place.

2Chron 36:9 Yehoyakin was eight years old when he began to reign, and he reigned in YaHruWshalom three months and ten days. And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 36:10 And at the turn of the year Sovereign Nebuchadnezzar sent and brought him to Babel, with the valuable utensils from the House of YaHuWaH, and made Tsidqiyahu, YaHuWYaqim's brother, sovereign over YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 36:11 Tsidqiyahu was twenty-one years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 36:12 And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am. He did not humble himself before YermeYaHuW the prophet, who spoke from the mouth of YaHuWaH.

2Chron 36:13 And he also rebelled against Sovereign Nebuchadnezzar, who had made him swear by AHloaHYa'am, but he stiffened his neck and hardened his heart against turning to YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.

2Chron 36:14 Also, all the heads of the priests and the people trespassed more and more, according to all the abominations of the gentiles, and they defiled the House of YaHuWaH which He had set apart in YaHruWshalom.

2Chron 36:15 And YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of their fathers sent to them, by His messengers, rising up early and sending them, for He had compassion on His people and on His dwelling place.

2Chron 36:16 But they were mocking the messengers of AHloaHYa'am and despising His words and scoffing at His prophets, until the wrath of YaHuWaH arose against His people, until there was no healing.

2Chron 36:17 Therefore He brought against them the sovereign of the Chaldeans, and he slew their young men with the sword in the House of their set-apart place, and had no compassion on young man or maiden, on the aged or the weak – He gave all into his hand.

2Chron 36:18 And all the utensils from the House of AHloaHYa'am, great and small, and the treasures of the House of YaHuWaH, and the treasures of the sovereign and of his leaders, all these he brought to Babel.

2Chron 36:19 And they burned the House of AHloaHYa'am, and broke down the wall of YaHruWshalom, and burned all its palaces with fire, and destroyed all its valuable utensils.

2Chron 36:20 And those who escaped from the sword he exiled to Babel, where they became servants to him and his sons until the reign of the reign of Persia,

2Chron 36:21 in order to fill the word of YaHuWaH by the mouth of YermeYaHuW, until the land had enjoyed her Sabbaths. As long as she lay waste she kept Sabbath, until seventy years were completed.

2Chron 36:22 And in the first year of Koresh sovereign of Persia, in order to accomplish the word of YaHuWaH by the mouth of YermeYaHuW, YaHuWaH stirred up the spirit of Koresh sovereign of Persia, so that he called out in all his reign, and also put it in writing, saying,

2Chron 36:23 "Thus said Koresh sovereign of Persia, ' YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of the ShamaYa'im has given me all the reigns of the earth. And He has commanded me to build Him a house in YaHruWshalom, which is in YaHuWdaH. Whoever is among you of all His people, YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am be with him, and let him go up! "

Book Of Ezra

Ezra 1:1 And in the first year of Koresh sovereign of Persia, that the word of YaHuWaH by the mouth of Yirmeyah might be accomplished, YaHuWaH stirred up the spirit of Koresh sovereign of Persia, to proclaim throughout all his reign, and also in writing, saying,

Ezra 1:2 “Thus said Koresh sovereign of Persia, ‘ YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of the ShamaYa'im has given me all the reigns of the earth. And He has commanded me to build Him a house in YaHruWshalom which is in YaHuWdaH.

Ezra 1:3 Who is among you of all His people? His AHloaHYa'am be with him! And let him go up to YaHruWshalom, which is in YaHuWdaH, and build the House of YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al – He is AHloaHYa'am – which is in YaHruWshalom.

Ezra 1:4 And whoever is left from all the places where he sojourns, let the men of his place help him with silver and gold, with goods and livestock, besides the voluntary offerings for the House of AHloaHYa'am which is in YaHruWshalom.’ ”

Ezra 1:5 And the heads of the fathers' houses of YaHuWdaH and BenYamin, and the priests and the LeuWites, with all those whose spirits AHloaHYa'am had stirred, rose up to go up and build the House of YaHuWaH which is in YaHruWshalom.

Ezra 1:6 And all those round about them strengthened their hands with objects of silver and gold, with goods and livestock, and with valuables, besides all that was voluntarily offered.

Ezra 1:7 And Sovereign Koresh brought out the utensils of the House of YaHuWaH, which Nebuchadnezzar had taken from YaHruWshalom and put in the house of his mighty ones,

Ezra 1:8 and Koresh sovereign of Persia brought them out by the hand of Mithredath the treasurer, and counted them out to Shēshbatstsar the leader of YaHuWdaH.

Ezra 1:9 And this was their number: thirty gold dishes, one thousand silver dishes, twenty-nine knives,

Ezra 1:10 thirty gold basins, next, four hundred and ten silver basins, one thousand other utensils.

Ezra 1:11 All the utensils of gold and silver were five thousand four hundred. Shēshbatstsar took all of them with the exiles who were brought from Babel to YaHruWshalom.

Ezra 2:1 And these are the sons of the province who came back from the captivity of the exiles, whom Nebuchadnezzar the sovereign of Babel had exiled to Babel, and who returned to YaHruWshalom and YaHuWdaH, each to his own city,

Ezra 2:2 who came with Zerubbabel: Yēshua, Neḥemyah, Serayah, Re'ēlayah, Mordekai, Bilshan, Mispar, Biḡwai, Reḥum, Ba'anah. The number of the men of the people of Yasar'al:

Ezra 2:3 sons of Parosh, two thousand one hundred and seventy-two;

Ezra 2:4 sons of Shephatyah, three hundred and seventy-two;

Ezra 2:5 sons of Arah, seven hundred and seventy-five;

Ezra 2:6 sons of Paḥath-Mo'ab, of the sons of Yēshua and Yo'ab, two thousand eight hundred and twelve;

Ezra 2:7 sons of Ėylam, one thousand two hundred and fifty-four;

Ezra 2:8 sons of Zattu, nine hundred and forty-five;

Ezra 2:9 sons of Zakkai, seven hundred and sixty;

Ezra 2:10 sons of Bani, six hundred and forty-two;

Ezra 2:11 sons of Bēḥai, six hundred and twenty-three;
Ezra 2:12 sons of Azgaḏ, one thousand two hundred and twenty-two;
Ezra 2:13 sons of Aḏoniqam, six hundred and sixty-six;
Ezra 2:14 sons of Biḡwai, two thousand and fifty-six;
Ezra 2:15 sons of Aḏin, four hundred and fifty-four;
Ezra 2:16 sons of Atēr of Ḥizqiyah, ninety-eight;
Ezra 2:17 sons of Bētsai, three hundred and twenty-three;
Ezra 2:18 sons of Yoram, one hundred and twelve;
Ezra 2:19 sons of Ḥashum, two hundred and twenty-three;
Ezra 2:20 sons of Gibbar, ninety-five;
Ezra 2:21 sons of Bēyth Leḥem, one hundred and twenty-three;
Ezra 2:22 men of Netophah, fifty-six;
Ezra 2:23 men of Anathoth, one hundred and twenty-eight;
Ezra 2:24 sons of Azmaweth, forty-two;
Ezra 2:25 sons of Qiryath Arim, Kephirah, and Be'ēroth, seven hundred and forty-three;
Ezra 2:26 sons of Ramah and Geḇa, six hundred and twenty-one;
Ezra 2:27 men of Miḡmas, one hundred and twenty-two;
Ezra 2:28 men of Bēyth AḤI and Ai, two hundred and twenty-three;
Ezra 2:29 sons of Neḇo, fifty-two;
Ezra 2:30 sons of Maḡbish, one hundred and fifty-six;
Ezra 2:31 sons of the other Ĕylam, one thousand two hundred and fifty-four;
Ezra 2:32 sons of Ḥarim, three hundred and twenty;
Ezra 2:33 sons of Loḏ, Ḥaḏiḏ, and Ono, seven hundred and twenty-five;
Ezra 2:34 sons of Yeriḥo, three hundred and forty-five;
Ezra 2:35 sons of Sena'ah, three thousand six hundred and thirty.
Ezra 2:36 The priests: sons of Yedaḏyah, of the house of Yēshua, nine hundred and seventy-three;
Ezra 2:37 sons of Immēr, one thousand and fifty-two;
Ezra 2:38 sons of Pashhur, one thousand two hundred and forty-seven;
Ezra 2:39 sons of Ḥarim, one thousand and seventeen.
Ezra 2:40 The LeuWites: sons of Yēshua and Qadmi'ēl, of the sons of Hoḏawyah, seventy-four.
Ezra 2:41 The singers: sons of Asaph, one hundred and twenty-eight.
Ezra 2:42 Sons of the gatekeepers: sons of Shallum, sons of Atēr, sons of Talmon, sons of Aqqub, sons of Ḥatita, sons of Shoḇai, one hundred and thirty-nine in all.
Ezra 2:43 The Nethinim: sons of Tsiḥa, sons of Ḥasupha, sons of Tabba'oth,
Ezra 2:44 sons of Qēros, sons of Si'aha, sons of Paḏon,
Ezra 2:45 sons of Leḇanah, sons of Ḥaḡaḇah, sons of Aqqub,
Ezra 2:46 sons of Ḥaḡaḇ, sons of Shamlai, sons of Ḥanan,
Ezra 2:47 sons of Giddēl, sons of Gaḥar, sons of Re'ayah,
Ezra 2:48 sons of Retsin, sons of Neqoḏa, sons of Gazzam,
Ezra 2:49 sons of Uzza, sons of Pasēaḥ, sons of Bēsai,
Ezra 2:50 sons of Asnah, sons of Me'unim, sons of Nephusim,
Ezra 2:51 sons of Baqbuq, sons of Ḥaḡupha, sons of Ḥarḥur,
Ezra 2:52 sons of Batsluth, sons of Meḥiḏa, sons of Ḥarsha,

Ezra 2:53 sons of Barqos, sons of Sisera, sons of Těmah,

Ezra 2:54 sons of Netsiyah, sons of Ҳatipha.

Ezra 2:55 Sons of ShelomaH's servants: sons of Sotai, sons of Sophereth, sons of Peruḁa,

Ezra 2:56 sons of Ya'ala, sons of Darqon, sons of Gidděl,

Ezra 2:57 sons of Shephatyah, sons of Ҳattil, sons of Poқereth of Tsebayim, sons of Ami.

Ezra 2:58 All the Nethinim and the children of ShelomaH's servants were three hundred and ninety-two.

Ezra 2:59 And these were those who came up from Těl Melah, Těl Ҳarsha, Kerub, Addan, Immēr; but they were unable to show their father's house, and their seed, whether they were of Yasar'al:

Ezra 2:60 sons of Delayah, sons of Tobiyah, sons of Neqoḁa, six hundred and fifty-two;

Ezra 2:61 and of the sons of the priests: sons of Ҳabayah, sons of Qots, sons of Barzillai, who took a wife of the daughters of Barzillai the Gil'adite, and was called by their name.

Ezra 2:62 These sought their register *among* those who were counted by genealogy, but they were not found, so they were *barred* from the priesthood as defiled.

Ezra 2:63 And the governor said to them that they should not eat of the most set-apart gifts until there stood up a priest with the Urim and Tummin.

Ezra 2:64 The entire assembly was forty-two thousand three hundred and sixty,

Ezra 2:65 besides their male and female servants – these were seven thousand three hundred and thirty-seven. They also had two hundred men and women singers.

Ezra 2:66 Their horses were seven hundred and thirty-six, their mules two hundred and forty-five,

Ezra 2:67 their camels four hundred and thirty-five, donkeys six thousand seven hundred and twenty.

Ezra 2:68 And some of the heads of the fathers' houses, when they came to the House of YaHuWaH which is in YaHruWshalom, offered voluntarily for the House of AHloaHYa'am, to establish it in its place.

Ezra 2:69 They gave according to their ability to the treasury for the work sixty-one thousand gold drachmas, and five thousand minas of silver, and one hundred priestly garments.

Ezra 2:70 And the priests and the LeuWites, and some of the people, and the singers, and the gatekeepers, and the Nethinim, dwelt in their cities, and all Yasar'al in their cities.

Ezra 3:1 Now when the seventh month came, and the children of Yasar'al were in the cities, the people gathered as one man to YaHruWshalom.

Ezra 3:2 And Yěshua son of Yotsaḁaq and his brothers the priests, and Zerubbabel son of She'alti'ěl and his brothers, arose and built the altar of the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, to offer burnt offerings on it, as it is written in the ToraH of Moshah, the man of AHloaHYa'am.

Ezra 3:3 So they set the altar on its stands, being afraid of the peoples of the lands. And they offered burnt offerings on it to YaHuWaH, both the morning and evening burnt offerings.

Ezra 3:4 And they performed the Festival of Booths, as it is written, and the daily burnt offerings by number, according to the right-ruling for each day,

Ezra 3:5 and afterward the continual burnt offering, and those for New Chodesh's and for all the appointed times of YaHuWaH that were set-apart, also for everyone who volunteered a voluntary offering to YaHuWaH.

Ezra 3:6 From the first day of the seventh month they began to offer burnt offerings to YaHuWaH. But the foundation of the Temple of YaHuWaH had not been laid.

Ezra 3:7 And they gave silver to the stonemasons and the carpenters, and food, and drink, and oil to the people of Tsidon and Tsor to bring cedar logs from Leḅanon to the sea at Yapho, according to the permission which they had from Koresh sovereign of Persia.

Ezra 3:8 And in the second month of the second year of their coming to the House of AHloaHYa'am, to YaHruWshalom, Zerubbabel son of She'alti'el, and Yēshua son of Yotsadaq, and the rest of their brothers the priests and the LeuWites, and all those who had come out of the captivity to YaHruWshalom, began, and they appointed the LeuWites from twenty years old and above to oversee the work of the House of YaHuWaH.

Ezra 3:9 And Yēshua stood up, his sons and his brothers, Qadmi'el with his sons, the sons of YaHuWdaH together, to oversee those working on the House of AHloaHYa'am: the sons of Hēnaḏaq with their sons and their brothers the LeuWites.

Ezra 3:10 And when the builders laid the foundation of the Temple of YaHuWaH, they appointed the priests in their robes, with trumpets, and the LeuWites, the sons of Asaph, with cymbals, to praise YaHuWaH, after the order of DauWid sovereign of Yasar'al.

Ezra 3:11 And they responded by praising and giving thanks to YaHuWaH, "For He is good, for His kindness towards Yasar'al is forever." And all the people shouted with a great shout, when they praised YaHuWaH, because the foundation of the House of YaHuWaH was laid.

Ezra 3:12 And many of the priests and LeuWites and heads of the fathers' houses, the old men who had seen the first House, wept with a loud voice when the foundation of this House was laid before their eyes, and many shouted aloud for joy,

Ezra 3:13 and the people could not distinguish the noise of the shout of joy from the noise of the weeping of the people, for the people shouted with a loud shout, and the sound was heard far away.

Ezra 4:1 And when the adversaries of YaHuWdaH and BenYamin heard that the sons of the exile were building the Temple of YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al,

Ezra 4:2 they came to Zerubbabel and the heads of the fathers' houses and said to them, "Let us build with you, for we seek your AHloaHYa'am as you do. And we have slaughtered to Him since the days of Ēsarḥaddon sovereign of Ashshur, who brought us here."

Ezra 4:3 But Zerubbabel and Yēshua and the rest of the heads of the fathers' houses of Yasar'al said to them, "It is not for you and for us to build a house for our AHloaHYa'am, but we alone build to YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, as Sovereign Koresh the sovereign of Persia has commanded us."

Ezra 4:4 And it came to be that the people of the land were weakening the hands of the people of YaHuWdaH and troubling them in their building,

Ezra 4:5 and hiring counsellors against them to thwart their plans all the days of Koresh sovereign of Persia, even until the reign of Dareyawesh sovereign of Persia.

Ezra 4:6 And in the reign of Aḥashwērosh, in the beginning of his reign, they wrote an accusation against the inhabitants of YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom.

Ezra 4:7 And in the days of Artahshashta, Bishlam, Mithredath, Tabē'el, and the rest of their companions wrote to Artahshashta sovereign of Persia. And the letter was written in Aramaic, and translated *from* Aramaic.

Ezra 4:8 Reḥum the governor and Shimshai the scribe wrote a letter against YaHruWshalom to Sovereign Artahshashta, thus:

Ezra 4:9 Rehum the governor, and Shimshai the scribe, and the rest of their companions – the judges, and the emissaries, the consuls, the officials, the people of Ereḵ and of Babel and of Shushan, the Dehawites, the Ēylamites,

Ezra 4:10 and the rest of the nations whom the great and noble Osnapper took into exile and settled in the cities of Shomeron and the rest beyond the River. And now,

Ezra 4:11 this is a copy of the letter that they sent him, to Sovereign Artahshashta from your servants the men beyond the River. And now,

Ezra 4:12 let it be known to the sovereign that the YaHuWdim who came up from you have come to us at YaHruWshalom, and are building the rebellious and evil city, and are completing its walls and repairing the foundations.

Ezra 4:13 Now let it now be known to the sovereign that, if this city is built and the walls completed, they are not going to pay tax, excise, or toll, and cause the revenue of the sovereign to suffer loss.

Ezra 4:14 Now, because we have eaten salt from the palace, it was not fitting for us to see the sovereign's shame. Therefore we have sent and informed the sovereign,

Ezra 4:15 so that search be made in the book of the records of your fathers, and you find in the book of the records, and know, that this city is a rebellious city, and causing loss to sovereigns and provinces. And revolt was stirred up in it since days of old, for which cause this city was destroyed.

Ezra 4:16 We inform the sovereign that if this city is rebuilt and its walls are completed, then you have no portion beyond the River.

Ezra 4:17 The sovereign sent a message: To Rehum the governor, and Shimshai the scribe, to the rest of their companions who dwell in Shomeron, and the rest beyond the River: Peace! And now,

Ezra 4:18 the letter you sent to us has been plainly read before me.

Ezra 4:19 And I made the decree, and a search has been made, and it was found that this city in days of old has lifted up itself against sovereigns, and that rebellion and revolt have been made in it.

Ezra 4:20 And mighty sovereigns have been over YaHruWshalom, who have ruled over all beyond the River. And tax, excise, and toll were paid to them.

Ezra 4:21 Now, make a decree to make these men cease, and that this city be not built until the command is given by me.

Ezra 4:22 And beware of negligence to do this. Why should damage increase to the hurt of the sovereigns?

Ezra 4:23 Now when the copy of the letter of Sovereign Artahshashta was read before Rehum, and Shimshai the scribe, and their companions, they went up in a hurry to YaHruWshalom against the YaHuWdim, and made them cease by might and power.

Ezra 4:24 Then the work of the House of AHloaH which is at YaHruWshalom ceased, and it ceased until the second year of the reign of Dareyawesh sovereign of Persia.

Ezra 5:1 Then the prophets, Haggai the prophet and ZekarYaH son of Iddo, prophesied to the YaHuWdim who were in YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom, in the Name of the AHloaH of Yasar'al upon them.

Ezra 5:2 Then Zerubbabel son of She'alti'el and Yeshua son of Yotsadaq rose up and began to build the House of AHloaH which is in YaHruWshalom. And the prophets of AHloaH were with them, helping them.

Ezra 5:3 At that time Tattenai the governor beyond the River and Shethar-Bozenai and their companions came to them and said this to them, "Who has made you a decree to build this House and to complete this wall?"

Ezra 5:4 Then we told them what the names were of the men who were building this building.

Ezra 5:5 And the eye of their AHloaH was upon the elders of the YaHuWdim, so that they could not make them cease until the matter went to Dareyawesh. And then they sent back a letter concerning this.

Ezra 5:6 This is a copy of the letter that Tattenai, governor beyond the River, had sent, and Shethar-Bozenai, and his companions the officials beyond the River, to Dareyawesh the sovereign.

Ezra 5:7 They sent a letter to him, and this was written in it: To Dareyawesh the sovereign: All peace.

Ezra 5:8 Let it be known to the sovereign that we went into the province of YaHuWdaH, to the House of the great AHloaH, which is being built with heavy stones, and timber is being laid in the walls. And this work goes on speedily and is blessed in their hands.

Ezra 5:9 Then we asked those elders, saying this to them, "Who made you a decree to build this House and to complete these walls?"

Ezra 5:10 And we also asked them their names, in order to inform you, so we could write the names of the men at their head.

Ezra 5:11 And this is the answer they gave us, saying, "We are the servants of the AHloaH of ShamaYa'im and earth, and we are rebuilding the House that was built many years ago, which a great sovereign of Yasar'al built and completed.

Ezra 5:12 "But because our fathers provoked the AHloaH of ShamaYa'im, He gave them into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar sovereign of Babel, the Chaldean, who destroyed this House and exiled the people to Babel.

Ezra 5:13 "But in the first year of Koresh sovereign of Babel, Koresh the sovereign made a decree to build this House of AHloaH.

Ezra 5:14 "And also, the gold and silver utensils of the House of AHloaH, which Nebuchadnezzar had taken from the Temple that was in YaHruWshalom and brought to the temple of Babel, those Sovereign Koresh took from the temple of Babel and they were given to one named Sheshbatstsar, whom he had made governor,

Ezra 5:15 and said to him, 'Take these utensils, go, deposit them in the Temple in YaHruWshalom, and let the House of AHloaH be built on its place.'

Ezra 5:16 "Then the same Sheshbatstsar came, laid the foundation of the House of AHloaH which is in YaHruWshalom, and since that time even until now it has been in building, and it is not completed."

Ezra 5:17 And now, if it seems good to the sovereign, let a search be made in the sovereign's treasure-house, which is there in Babel, whether it is so that a decree was made by Sovereign Koresh to build this House of AHloaH at YaHruWshalom, and let the sovereign send us his decision concerning this.

Ezra 6:1 Then Dareyawesh the sovereign made a decree, and a search was made in the house of the books wherein also the treasures of Babel were kept.

Ezra 6:2 And at Ahmetha, in the palace which is in the province of Media, a scroll was found, and this was written in it:

Ezra 6:3 In the first year of Sovereign Koresh, Sovereign Koresh made a decree concerning the House of AHloaH at YaHruWshalom, “Let the house be built in the place where they brought offerings, and its foundations strongly laid, its height sixty cubits, its width sixty cubits,

Ezra 6:4 three rows of heavy stones and one row of new timber. Let the expenses be paid from the sovereign’s house.

Ezra 6:5 “And let the gold and silver utensils of the House of AHloaH, which Nebuchadnezzar took from the Temple which is in YaHruWshalom and brought to Babel, be returned and go to the Temple which is in YaHruWshalom, to its place, and deposit them in the House of AHloaH,”

Ezra 6:6 Now, Tattenai, governor beyond the River, and Shethar-Bozenai, and your companions the officials beyond the River, stay away from there.

Ezra 6:7 Leave the work of this House of AHloaH alone. Let the governor of the YaHuWdim and the elders of the YaHuWdim build this House of AHloaH on its place.

Ezra 6:8 And I make a decree as to what you should do for the elders of these YaHuWdim, for the building of this House of AHloaH: Let the exact expense be paid to these men from the sovereign’s resources, out of the taxes beyond the River, so that they are not stopped.

Ezra 6:9 And whatever they need – both young bulls and rams, and lambs for the burnt offerings of the AHloaH of ShamaYa'im, wheat, salt, wine, and oil, according to the request of the priests who are in YaHruWshalom – let it be given them day by day without fail,

Ezra 6:10 so that they bring pleasing offerings to the AHloaH of ShamaYa'im, and pray for the life of the sovereign and his sons.

Ezra 6:11 And I make a decree that whoever changes this word, let a timber be pulled from his house, and let him be impaled, hanged on it. And let his house be made a dunghill because of this.

Ezra 6:12 And AHloaH, who has caused His Name to dwell there does overthrow any sovereign or people who put their hand to change, to destroy this House of AHloaH which is in YaHruWshalom! I Dareyawesh make the decree – let it be done promptly.

Ezra 6:13 Then Tattenai, governor beyond the River, Shethar-Bozenai, and their companions promptly did according to what Dareyawesh the sovereign had sent.

Ezra 6:14 And the elders of the YaHuWdim were building, and they were blessed through the prophesying of Haggai the prophet and ZekarYaH son of Iddo. And they built and finished it, according to the decree of the AHloaH of Yasar'al, and according to the decree of Koresh, and Dareyawesh, and Artahshashta sovereign of Persia.

Ezra 6:15 And this House was completed on the third day of the month of Adar, which was in the sixth year of the reign of Sovereign Dareyawesh.

Ezra 6:16 Then the children of Yasar'al, the priests and the LeuWites and the rest of the sons of the exile, did the dedication of this House of AHloaH with joy,

Ezra 6:17 and offered at the dedication of this House of AHloaH one hundred bulls, two hundred rams, four hundred lambs, and as a sin offering for all Yasar'al twelve male goats, according to the number of the tribes of Yasar'al.

Ezra 6:18 And they appointed the priests to their divisions and the LeuWites to their divisions, over the service of AHloaH in YaHruWshalom, as it is written in the Book of Moshah.

Ezra 6:19 And the sons of the exile performed the Passover on the fourteenth day of the first month,

Ezra 6:20 for the priests and the LeuWites had cleansed themselves – all of them were clean. And they slaughtered the Passover for all the sons of the exile, and for their brothers the priests, and for themselves.

Ezra 6:21 And the children of Yasar'al who had returned from the exile ate together with all who had separated themselves from the uncleanness of the gentiles of the land in order to seek YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.

Ezra 6:22 And they performed the Festival of Unleavened Bread seven days with joy, for YaHuWaH caused them to rejoice, and turned the heart of the sovereign of Ashshur toward them, to strengthen their hands in the work of the House of AHloaHYa'am, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.

Ezra 7:1 And after these events, in the reign of Artahshashta sovereign of Persia, Ezra son of Serayah, son of Azaryah, son of Hilqiyah,

Ezra 7:2 son of Shallum, son of Tsadoq, son of Ahitub,

Ezra 7:3 son of Amaryah, son of Azaryah, son of Merayoth,

Ezra 7:4 son of Zerahyah, son of Uzzi, son of Buqqi,

Ezra 7:5 son of Abishua, son of Phinehas, son of El'azar, son of AHaron the chief priest –

Ezra 7:6 this Ezra came up from Babel. And he was a scribe, skilled in the ToraH of Moshah, which YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al had given. And the sovereign gave him all he asked, according to the hand of YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am upon him.

Ezra 7:7 And some of the children of Yasar'al, and the priests, and the LeuWites, and the singers, and the gatekeepers, and the Nethinim came up to YaHruWshalom in the seventh year of Sovereign Artahshashta.

Ezra 7:8 And he came to YaHruWshalom in the fifth month, which was in the seventh year of the sovereign.

Ezra 7:9 For on the first *day* of the first month he began to go up from Babel, and on the first day of the fifth month he came to YaHruWshalom, according to the good hand of his AHloaHYa'am upon him.

Ezra 7:10 For Ezra had prepared his heart to seek the ToraH of YaHuWaH, and to do it, and to teach laws and right-rulings in Yasar'al.

Ezra 7:11 And this is the copy of the letter that Sovereign Artahshashta gave Ezra the priest, the scribe, a scribe in the words of the commands of YaHuWaH, and of His laws to Yasar'al:

Ezra 7:12 Artahshashta, sovereign of sovereigns, to Ezra the priest, a perfect scribe of the law of the AHloaH of ShamaYa'im. And now,

Ezra 7:13 I make a decree that all those of the people of Yasar'al and the priests and LeuWites in my reign, who volunteer to go up to YaHruWshalom, go with you.

Ezra 7:14 Since you are being sent by the sovereign and his seven counsellors to inquire about YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom, with regard to the law of your AHloaH which is in your hand;

Ezra 7:15 and to bring the silver and gold which the sovereign and his counsellors have voluntarily given to the AHloaH of Yasar'al, whose dwelling is in YaHruWshalom,

Ezra 7:16 and all the silver and gold that you find in all the province of Babel, along with the gift of the people and the priests, voluntarily given for the House of their AHloaH in YaHruWshalom,

Ezra 7:17 therefore, with this silver promptly buy bulls, rams, lambs, with their grain offerings and their drink offerings, and offer them on the altar of the House of your AHloaH in YaHruWshalom.

Ezra 7:18 And whatever seems good to you and your brothers to do with the rest of the silver and the gold, do it according to the desire of your AHloaH.

Ezra 7:19 And the utensils that are given to you for the service of the House of your AHloaH, put back before the AHloaH of YaHruWshalom.

Ezra 7:20 And the rest of the needs for the House of your AHloaH, which falls to you to give, give from the sovereign's treasure-house.

Ezra 7:21 And I, I Artahshashta the sovereign, do make a decree to all the treasurers who are beyond the River, that whatever Ezra the priest, the scribe of the law of the AHloaH of ShamaYa'im, does ask of you, let it be done promptly,

Ezra 7:22 up to one hundred talents of silver, and up to one hundred kors of wheat, and up to one hundred baths of wine, and up to one hundred baths of oil, and salt without reckoning.

Ezra 7:23 Whatever is commanded by the AHloaH of ShamaYa'im, let it be diligently done for the House of the AHloaH of ShamaYa'im. For why should there be wrath against the reign of the sovereign and his sons?

Ezra 7:24 We further inform you that there is no authority to impose tax, excise, or toll on any of the priests and LeuWites, singers, gatekeepers, Nethinim, and servants of this House of AHloaH.

Ezra 7:25 And you, Ezra, according to the wisdom of your AHloaH that is in your hand, appoint magistrates and judges to judge all the people who are beyond the River, all such as know the laws of your AHloaH. And teach those who do not know them.

Ezra 7:26 And whoever does not do the law of your AHloaH and the law of the sovereign, let judgment be promptly executed on him, whether it be death, or banishment, or confiscation of goods, or imprisonment.

Ezra 7:27 Blessed be YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of our fathers, who has put this in the sovereign's heart, to embellish the House of YaHuWaH which is in YaHruWshalom,

Ezra 7:28 and has extended kindness to me before the sovereign and his counsellors, and before all the sovereign's mighty princes. So I was strengthened, as the hand of YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am was upon me. And I gathered heads from Yasar'al to go up with me.

Ezra 8:1 These are the heads of their fathers' *houses*, and this is the genealogy of those who went up with me from Babel, in the reign of Sovereign Artahshashta:

Ezra 8:2 of the sons of Phinehas, Greshom; of the sons of Ithamar, DaniYa'al; of the sons of DauWid, Hattush;

Ezra 8:3 of the sons of Shekanyah, of the sons of Parosh, ZekarYaH, and registered with him were one hundred and fifty males;

Ezra 8:4 of the sons of Paath-Mo'ab, Elyeho'eynai son of Zerahyah, and with him two hundred males;

Ezra 8:5 of the sons of Shekanyah, the son of Yahazi'el, and with him three hundred males;

Ezra 8:6 and of the sons of Adin, Ebed son of Yehonathan, and with him fifty males;

Ezra 8:7 and of the sons of Eylam, Yeshayah son of Athalyah, and with him seventy males;

Ezra 8:8 and of the sons of Shephatyah, Zebadyah son of Mikah'al, and with him eighty males;

Ezra 8:9 of the sons of Yo'ab, ObadYaH son of Yeḥi'el, and with him two hundred and eighteen males;

Ezra 8:10 and of the sons of Shelomith, the son of Yosiphyah, and with him one hundred and sixty males;

Ezra 8:11 and of the sons of Bēbai, ZekarYaH son of Bēbai, and with him twenty-eight males;

Ezra 8:12 and of the sons of Azgaḏ, YaHuWchanon son of Haqqatan, and with him one hundred and ten males;

Ezra 8:13 and of the last sons of Aḏoniqam, whose names are these; Eliphelet, Ye'i'el, and Shemayah, and with them sixty males;

Ezra 8:14 and of the sons of Biḡwai, Uthai and Zabbuḏ, and with them seventy males.

Ezra 8:15 And I assembled them at the river that flows to Ahawa, and we camped there three days. And I looked among the people and the priests, and did not find any of the sons of LeuWi there.

Ezra 8:16 Then I sent for Eli'ezer, for Ari'el, for Shemayah, and for Elnathan, and for Yariḡ, and for Elnathan, and for Nathan, and for ZekarYaH, and for Meshullam, leaders – also for Yoyariḡ and Elnathan, men of understanding.

Ezra 8:17 And I gave them a command for Iddo the chief man at the place Kasiphya, and put in their mouth words to speak to Iddo and his brothers the Nethinim at the place Kasiphya, to bring us servants for the House of our AHloaHYa'am.

Ezra 8:18 Then, by the good hand of our AHloaHYa'am upon us, they brought us a man of understanding, of the sons of Maḡli son of LeuWi, son of Yasar'al, and Shērēbyah, with his sons and brothers, eighteen;

Ezra 8:19 and Ḥashabyah, and with him Yeshayah of the sons of Merari, his brothers and their sons, twenty;

Ezra 8:20 and of the Nethinim, whom DauWid and the leaders had appointed for the service of the LeuWites, two hundred and twenty Nethinim, all of them designated by name.

Ezra 8:21 I then proclaimed a fast there, at the river of Ahawa, to humble ourselves before our AHloaHYa'am, to seek from Him the right way for us and our little ones and all our possessions,

Ezra 8:22 for I was ashamed to ask of the sovereign a group of soldiers and horsemen to help us against the enemy on the way, because we had spoken to the sovereign, saying, "The hand of our AHloaHYa'am is upon all those for good who seek Him, but His power and His wrath are against all those who forsake Him."

Ezra 8:23 So we fasted and prayed to our AHloaHYa'am for this, and He answered our prayer.

Ezra 8:24 And I separated twelve of the leaders of the priests: Shērēbyah, Ḥashabyah, and ten of their brothers with them;

Ezra 8:25 and weighed out to them the silver, and the gold, and the utensils, the contribution for the House of our AHloaHYa'am which the sovereign and his counsellors and his heads, and all Yasar'al who were there, had presented.

Ezra 8:26 Thus I weighed into their hand six hundred and fifty talents of silver, and silver objects of one hundred talents, one hundred talents of gold,

Ezra 8:27 and twenty gold basins of a thousand drachmas, and two utensils of fine polished bronze, precious as gold.

Ezra 8:28 And I said to them, "You are set-apart to YaHuWaH, and the objects are set-apart. And the silver and the gold are a voluntary offering to YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of your fathers.

Ezra 8:29 "Watch and guard them until you weigh them before the leaders of the priests and the LeuWites and heads of the fathers' *houses* of Yasar'al in YaHruWshalom, in the rooms of the House of YaHuWaH."

Ezra 8:30 So the priests and the LeuWites took the weight of the silver and the gold and the utensils, to bring them to YaHruWshalom to the House of our AHloaHYa'am.

Ezra 8:31 Then we set out from the Ahawa River on the twelfth of the first month, to go to YaHruWshalom. And the hand of our AHloaHYa'am was upon us, and He delivered us from the hand of the enemy and from ambush along the way.

Ezra 8:32 And when we came to YaHruWshalom, we dwelt there three days.

Ezra 8:33 And on the fourth day the silver and the gold and the utensils were weighed in the House of our AHloaHYa'am by the hand of Meremoth son of UriYaH the priest, and with him was El'azar son of Phinehas. And with them were the LeuWites, Yozabad son of Yeshua and No'adyah son of Binnui,

Ezra 8:34 with the number and weight of all. And all the weight was written down at that time.

Ezra 8:35 The sons of the exile, who had come from the captivity, brought burnt offerings to the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al: twelve bulls for all Yasar'al, ninety-six rams, seventy-seven lambs, and twelve male goats as a sin offering – all as a burnt offering to YaHuWaH.

Ezra 8:36 And they gave the sovereign's orders to the sovereign's viceroys and the governors beyond the River. And they lifted up the people and the House of AHloaHYa'am.

Ezra 9:1 And when these *matters* had been done, the leaders came to me, saying, "The people of Yasar'al and the priests and the LeuWites have not separated themselves from the peoples of the lands, as to their abominations, *those* of the Kena'anites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Yebusites, the Ammonites, the Mo'abites, the Mitsrites, and the Amorites,

Ezra 9:2 for they have taken some of their daughters as wives for themselves and their sons, so that the set-apart seed is intermingled with the peoples of those lands. And the hand of the leaders and rulers has been foremost in this trespass."

Ezra 9:3 And when I heard this word, I tore my garment and my robe, and plucked out some of the hair of my head and beard, and sat down astonished.

Ezra 9:4 Then all those who trembled at the words of the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al gathered to me, because of the trespass of the exiles, and I sat astonished until the evening offering.

Ezra 9:5 And at the evening offering I rose from my affliction. And having torn my garment and my robe, I fell on my knees and spread out my hands to YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am,

Ezra 9:6 and said, "O my AHloaHYa'am, I am too ashamed and wounded to lift up my face to You, my AHloaHYa'am, for our lawlessness have risen higher than our heads, and our guilt has grown up to the ShamaYa'im.

Ezra 9:7 "Since the days of our fathers to this day we have been very guilty, and for our lawlessness we, our sovereigns, and our priests have been given into the hand of the

sovereigns of the lands, to the sword, to captivity, and to plunder, and to shame of faces, as it is this day.

Ezra 9:8 “But now, for a short while, chanon has been shown from YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, to leave us a remnant to escape, and to give us a peg in His set-apart place, that our AHloaHYa'am might enlighten our eyes and give us a little reviving in our bondage.

Ezra 9:9 “For we were slaves, but in our bondage our AHloaHYa'am did not forsake us, and extended kindness to us in the presence of the sovereigns of Persia, to revive us, to raise up the House of our AHloaHYa'am, to restore its ruins, and to give us a wall in YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom.

Ezra 9:10 “And now, O our AHloaHYa'am, what do we say after this? For we have forsaken Your commands,

Ezra 9:11 which You have commanded by Your servants the prophets, saying, “The land which you are going in to possess is a land unclean through the uncleanness of the peoples of the lands, by their abominations with which they have filled it, from one end to another, by their uncleanness.

Ezra 9:12 ‘And now, do not give your daughters as wives for their sons, nor take their daughters to your sons. And do not seek their peace or wealth ever, so that you are strong, and shall eat the good of the land, and leave it as an inheritance to your children forever.’

Ezra 9:13 “And after all that has come upon us for our evil deeds and for our great guilt, since You our AHloaHYa'am have held back the rod upon our lawlessness, and have given us such deliverance as this,

Ezra 9:14 should we turn back, to break Your commands, and join in marriage with the people of these abominations? Would You not be enraged with us until You had consumed us, so that there would be no remnant or survivor?

Ezra 9:15 “O YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, You are righteous, for we are left as a remnant, as it is this day. See, we are before You, in our guilt, for there is no one to stand before You concerning this!”

Ezra 10:1 And while Ezra was praying, and while he was confessing, weeping, and bowing down before the House of AHloaHYa'am, a very large assembly – men and women and children – gathered unto him from Yasar'al, for the people wept very bitterly.

Ezra 10:2 And Shekanyah son of Yehi'el, one of the sons of Olam, spoke up and said to Ezra, “We have trespassed against our AHloaHYa'am, and have taken foreign women from the peoples of the land. And now there is expectancy in Yasar'al concerning this.

Ezra 10:3 “Now then, let us make a covenant with our AHloaHYa'am to put away all these wives and those who have been born to them, according to the counsel of YaHuWaH and of those who tremble at the command of our AHloaHYa'am. And let it be done according to the ToraH.

Ezra 10:4 “Arise, for the matter is upon you, but we are with you. Be strong and act.”

Ezra 10:5 And Ezra rose, and made the leaders of the priests, the LeuWites, and all Yasar'al, to swear to do according to this word. And they swore.

Ezra 10:6 Then Ezra rose up from before the House of AHloaHYa'am, and went into the room of Yehoḥanan son of Elyashib. And he went there – he ate no bread and drank no water for he mourned because of the trespass of the exiles.

Ezra 10:7 And they passed a call throughout YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom to all the sons of the exile, to gather at YaHruWshalom,

Ezra 10:8 and that whoever would not come within three days, according to the counsel of the leaders and elders, all his goods would be put under a ban, and himself separated from the assembly of the exiles.

Ezra 10:9 Then all the men of YaHuWdaH and BenYamin gathered at YaHruWshalom within three days. It was the ninth month, on the twentieth of the month. And all the people sat in the open space of the House of AHloaHYa'am, trembling because of the matter and because of showers of rain.

Ezra 10:10 And Ezra the priest stood up and said to them, "You, you have trespassed and have taken foreign women, adding to the guilt of Yasar'al.

Ezra 10:11 "And now, make confession to YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of your fathers, and do His desire, and separate yourselves from the peoples of the land, and from the foreign women."

Ezra 10:12 And all the assembly answered and said with a loud voice, "Right! It is upon us to do according to your word.

Ezra 10:13 "But the people are many, and it is the season of showers of rain, and we are not able to stand outside. And the work not of one or two days, for we have greatly transgressed in this matter.

Ezra 10:14 "Please, let the leaders of all the assembly stand. And let all those in our cities who have taken foreign women come at appointed times, together with the elders and judges of their cities, until the burning wrath of our AHloaHYa'am is turned away from us in this matter."

Ezra 10:15 Only Yonathan son of Asah'el and Yaḥzeyah son of Tiqwah opposed this, and Meshullam and Shabbethai the LeuWite gave them support.

Ezra 10:16 Then the sons of the exile did so. And Ezra the priest, with certain heads of the fathers' houses, were separated by the fathers' houses, each of them by name. And they sat down on the first day of the tenth month to examine the matter.

Ezra 10:17 And they finished with all the men who had taken foreign women by the first day of the second month.

Ezra 10:18 And among the sons of the priests who had taken foreign women were found of the sons of Yēshua son of Yotsadaq, and his brothers: Ma'asēyah, and Eli'ezer, and Yariḇ, and Gedalyah.

Ezra 10:19 And they gave their hand *in pledge* to put away their wives. And being guilty, they presented a ram of the flock for their guilt.

Ezra 10:20 And of the sons of Immēr: Ḥanani and Zebadyah;

Ezra 10:21 and of the sons of Ḥarim: Ma'asēyah, and Ēliyāh, and Shemayah, and Yehi'el, and Uzziyah;

Ezra 10:22 and of the sons of Pashhur: Elyo'ēynai, Ma'asēyah, Yishma'el, Nethanē'l, Yozabād, and El'asah.

Ezra 10:23 And of the LeuWites: Yozabād, Shim'i, Qēlayah – he is Qelita – Pethaḥyah, YaHuWdaH, and Eli'ezer.

Ezra 10:24 And of the singers: Elyashib. And of the gatekeepers: Shallum, and Telem, and Uri.

Ezra 10:25 And of Yasar'al of the sons of Parosh: Ramyah, and Yizziyah, and Malkiyah, and Miyamin, and El'azar, and Malkiyah, and Benayah;

Ezra 10:26 and of the sons of Ėylam: Mattanyah, ZekarYaH, and Yeḥi'ēl, and Aḇdi, and Yerēmoth, and Ėliyāh;

Ezra 10:27 and of the sons of Zattu: Elyo'ēynai, Elyashib, Mattanyah, and Yerēmoth, and Zabād, and Aziza;

Ezra 10:28 and of the sons of Bēḇai: Yehoḥanan, Ḥananyah, Zabbai, and Athlai;

Ezra 10:29 and of the sons of Bani: Meshullam, Malluḵ, and Aḇayah, Yashub, and She'al, Ramoth;

Ezra 10:30 and of the sons of Paḥath-Mo'ab: Aḇna, and Kelal, Benayah, Ma'asēyah, Mattanyah, Betsal'ēl, and Binnui, and Menashsheh;

Ezra 10:31 and of the sons of Ḥarim: Eli'ezer, Yishshiyah, Malkiyah, Shemayah, Shim'on,

Ezra 10:32 BenYamin, Malluḵ, and Shemaryah;

Ezra 10:33 of the sons of Ḥashum: Mattenai, Mattattah, Zabād, Eliphelet, Yerēmai, Menashsheh, and Shim'i;

Ezra 10:34 of the sons of Bani: Ma'aḇai, Amram, and U'ēl,

Ezra 10:35 Benayah, Bēḇeyah, Keluhu,

Ezra 10:36 Wanyah, Merēmoth, Elyashib,

Ezra 10:37 Mattanyah, Mattenai, and Ya'asu,

Ezra 10:38 and Bani, and Binnui, Shim'i,

Ezra 10:39 and Shelemyah, and Nathan, and Aḇayah,

Ezra 10:40 Maḵnaḇebai, Shashai, Sharai,

Ezra 10:41 Azar'ēl, and Shelemyahu, Shemaryah,

Ezra 10:42 Shallum, Amaryah, and Ya'oseph;

Ezra 10:43 of the sons of Neḇo: Ye'i'ēl, Mattithyah, Zabād, Zebina, Yaddu, and Yo'ēl, Benayah.

Ezra 10:44 All these had taken foreign women, and some of them had women who had borne children.

Book Of Nehemiah

Nehem 1:1 The words of Neḥemyah son of Ḥaḳalyah. And it came to be in the month of Kislēw, in the twentieth year, as I was in the citadel of Shushan,

Nehem 1:2 that Ḥanani, one of my brothers, came with men from YaHuWdaH. And I asked them concerning the YaHuWdim who had escaped, who had survived the captivity, and concerning YaHruWshalom.

Nehem 1:3 And they said to me, "The remnant who are left of the captivity in the province are there in great evil and reproach. And the wall of YaHruWshalom is broken down, and its gates are burned with fire."

Nehem 1:4 And it came to be, when I heard these words, that I sat down and wept, and mourned for many days. And I was fasting and praying before the AHloaHYa'am of the ShamaYa'im,

Nehem 1:5 and I said, "I pray, YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of the ShamaYa'im, O great and awesome AHl, guarding the covenant and kindness with those who love You, and with those guarding Your commands,

Nehem 1:6 please let Your ear be attentive and Your eyes open, to hear the prayer of Your servant which I am praying before You now, day and night, for the children of Yasar'al Your servants, and confess the sins of the children of Yasar'al which we have sinned against You. Both my father's house and I have sinned.

Nehem 1:7 "We have acted very corruptly against You, and have not guarded the commands, nor the laws, nor the right-rulings which You commanded Your servant Moshah.

Nehem 1:8 "Please remember the word that You commanded Your servant Moshah, saying, 'If you trespass, I shall scatter you among the peoples,

Nehem 1:9 but if you shall turn back to Me, and guard My commands and do them, though you were cast out to the end of the ShamaYa'im, I shall gather them from there, and bring them to the place which I have chosen, to make My Name dwell there.'

Nehem 1:10 "And they are Your servants and Your people, whom You have redeemed by Your great power, and by Your strong hand.

Nehem 1:11 "O YaHuWaH, I pray, please let Your ear be attentive to the prayer of Your servant, and to the prayer of Your servants who delight to fear Your Name. And let Your servant prosper this day, I pray, and grant him compassion in the presence of this man." For I was cupbearer to the sovereign.

Nehem 2:1 And it came to be in the month of Nisan, in the twentieth year of Artahshashta the sovereign, when wine was before him, that I took the wine and gave it to the sovereign. And I had never been sad in his presence.

Nehem 2:2 And the sovereign said to me, "Why is your face sad, since you are not sick? This is none else but sorrow of heart." Then I was very much afraid,

Nehem 2:3 and said to the sovereign, "Let the sovereign live forever! Why should my face not be sad, when the city, the place of my fathers' tombs, lies waste, and its gates are burned with fire?"

Nehem 2:4 And the sovereign said to me, "What are you asking for?" Then I prayed to the AHloaHYa'am of the ShamaYa'im,

Nehem 2:5 and said to the sovereign, "If it seems good to the sovereign, and if your servant is pleasing before you, I ask that you send me to YaHuWdaH, to the city of my fathers' tombs, so that I build it."

Nehem 2:6 And the sovereign, with the sovereigness sitting beside him, said to me, "How long would your journey take? And when do you return?" So it seemed good before the sovereign to send me. And I set him a time.

Nehem 2:7 And I said to the sovereign, "If it seems good to the sovereign, let letters be given to me for the governors beyond the River, that they should let me to pass through till I come to YaHuWdaH,

Nehem 2:8 and a letter to Asaph the keeper of the sovereign's forest, that he should give me timber to make beams for the gates of the palace that belongs to the House, and for the city wall, and for the house I would enter." And the sovereign gave them to me according to the good hand of my AHloaHYa'am upon me.

Nehem 2:9 Then I came to the governors beyond the River, and gave to them the letters of the sovereign. Now the sovereign had sent commanders of the army and horsemen with me.

Nehem 2:10 And Sanballat the H̄oronite and Toḃiyah the Ammonite official heard of it, and to them it was evil, a great evil that a man had come to seek good for the children of Yasar'al.

Nehem 2:11 Then I came to YaHruWshalom and was there three days.

Nehem 2:12 And I rose up in the night, I and a few men with me, but informed no one what my AHloaHYa'am had put in my heart to do at YaHruWshalom, nor was there any beast with me, except the beast on which I rode.

Nehem 2:13 And I went out by night through the Valley Gate to the Jackals' Fountain and the Dung Gate, and examined the walls of YaHruWshalom which were broken down and its gates which were burned with fire.

Nehem 2:14 And I went on to the Fountain Gate and to the Sovereign's Pool, but there was no room for the beast that was under me to pass.

Nehem 2:15 And I went up in the night by the wadi, and examined the wall, and turned back, and entered by the Valley Gate, and returned.

Nehem 2:16 And the deputy rulers did not know where I had gone nor what I had done. Nor had I yet informed the YaHuWdim, or the priests, or the nobles, or the deputy rulers, or the others who did the work.

Nehem 2:17 Then I said to them, "You see the evil which we are in, how YaHruWshalom lies waste, and its gates are burned with fire. Come and let us build the wall of YaHruWshalom, and let us no longer be a reproach."

Nehem 2:18 And I informed them of the hand of my AHloaHYa'am which had been good upon me, and also of the sovereign's words he had spoken to me. And they said, "Let us rise up and we shall build." So they made their hands strong for good.

Nehem 2:19 But when Sanballat the H̄oronite heard, and Toḃiyah the servant, the Ammonite, and Geshem the Arab, they mocked us and despised us, and said, "What is this you are doing? Are you rebelling against the sovereign?"

Nehem 2:20 And I answered them, and said to them, "The AHloaHYa'am of the ShamaYa'im, He shall bless us and let us, His servants, rise and build, but you have no portion or right or remembrance in YaHruWshalom."

Nehem 3:1 And Elyashib the high priest rose up with his brothers the priests and built the Sheep Gate. They set it apart and set up its doors, even as far as the Tower of Ḥanan'ël they set it apart, as far as the Tower of Ḥanane'ël.

Nehem 3:2 And next to him the men of Yeriho built. And next to them Zakkur son of Imri built.

Nehem 3:3 And the sons of Hassena'ah built the Fish Gate, who laid its beams and set up its doors, its bolts and bars.

Nehem 3:4 And next to them Meremoth son of UriYaH, son of Qots, made repairs. And next to them Meshullam son of Berekyah, son of Meshëyzab'ël, made repairs. And next to them Tsadoq son of Ba'ana made repairs.

Nehem 3:5 And next to them the Teqowites made repairs, but their nobles did not put their shoulders to the work of their Master.

Nehem 3:6 And YaHuWYada son of Pasëah and Meshullam son of Besodeyah repaired the Old Gate. They laid its beams and set up its doors, and its bolts and its bars.

Nehem 3:7 And next to them Melatyah the Gib'onite, and Yaḏon the Mëronothite, the men of Gib'on and Mitspah, repaired the official seat of the governor beyond the River.

Nehem 3:8 Next to him Uzzi'ël son of Ḥarhayah, one of the goldsmiths, made repairs. And next to him Ḥananyah, one of the perfumers, made repairs. And they restored YaHruWshalom as far as the Broad Wall.

Nehem 3:9 And next to them Rephayah son of Ḥur, ruler of half the district of YaHruWshalom, made repairs.

Nehem 3:10 And next to them Yeḏayah son of Ḥarumaph made repairs, even opposite his house. And next to him Ḥattush son of Ḥashaḅneyah made repairs.

Nehem 3:11 Malkiyah son of Ḥarim and Ḥashshub son of Paḥath-Mo'ab repaired another section, and the Tower of the Ovens.

Nehem 3:12 And next to him Shallum son of Halloḥesh ruler of half the district of YaHruWshalom made repairs, he and his daughters.

Nehem 3:13 Ḥanun and the people of Zanowaḥ repaired the Valley Gate. They built it, and set up its doors, its bolts and bars – and a thousand cubits of the wall as far as the Dung Gate.

Nehem 3:14 And the Dung Gate was repaired by Malkiyah son of Rëkaḅ, ruler of the district of Bëyth Hakkerem. He built it and set up its doors, its bolts and bars.

Nehem 3:15 And the Fountain Gate was repaired by Shallun son of Kol-Ḥozeh, ruler of the district of Mitspah. He built it and covered it, and set up its doors, its bolts and bars – also the wall of the Pool of Shelaḥ by the Sovereign's Garden, as far as the stairs going down from the City of DauWid.

Nehem 3:16 After him Neḥemyah son of Azbuq, ruler of half the district of Bëyth Tsur, made repairs as far as opposite the tombs of DauWid, and to the man-made pool, and as far as the house of the mighty men.

Nehem 3:17 After him the LeuWites, Reḥum son of Bani, made repairs. Next to him repaired Ḥashaḅyah, ruler of half the district of Qe'ilah, for his district.

Nehem 3:18 After him their brothers, Bawwai son of Ḥënaḏaḏ, ruler of the other half of the district of Qe'ilah, made repairs.

Nehem 3:19 And next to him Ĕzer son of Yëshua, the ruler of Mitspah, repaired another section before the going up to the armoury at the corner.

Nehem 3:20 After him Baruk son of Zabbai eagerly repaired the other section, from the buttress to the door of the house of Elyashib the high priest.

Nehem 3:21 After him Meremoth son of Uriyah, son of Qots, repaired another section, from the door of the house of Elyashib to the end of the house of Elyashib.

Nehem 3:22 And after him the priests, the men of the neighborhood, made repairs.

Nehem 3:23 After him BenYamin and Hashshub made repairs opposite their house. After them Azaryah son of Ma'asayah, son of Ananyah, made repairs near his house.

Nehem 3:24 After him Binnui son of Henadad repaired another section, from the house of Azaryah to the angle, even as far as the corner.

Nehem 3:25 Palal son of Uzai *made repairs* opposite the corner, and on the tower which projects from the sovereign's upper house that was by the courtyard of the prison. After him Pedayah son of Parosh.

Nehem 3:26 Now the Nethinim dwelt in Ophel as far as opposite the Water Gate toward the east, and on the projecting tower.

Nehem 3:27 After him the Teqowites repaired another section, opposite the great projecting tower, and as far as the wall of Ophel.

Nehem 3:28 Beyond the Horse Gate the priests made repairs, each opposite his own house.

Nehem 3:29 After them Tsadoq son of Immer made repairs opposite his own house. After him Shemayah son of Shekanyah, keeper of the East Gate, made repairs.

Nehem 3:30 After him Hananyah son of Shelemyah, and Hanun, the sixth son of Tsalaph, repaired another section. After him Meshullam son of Berekyah made repairs opposite his room.

Nehem 3:31 After him Malkiyah, one of the goldsmiths, made repairs as far as the house of the Nethinim and of the merchants, opposite the Miphqad Gate, and as far as the going up of the corner.

Nehem 3:32 And between the going up of the corner to the Sheep Gate, the goldsmiths and the merchants made repairs.

Nehem 4:1 And it came to be, when Sanballat heard that we were rebuilding the wall, that he was wroth and highly offended, and mocked the YaHuWdim.

Nehem 4:2 And he spoke before his brothers and the army of Shomeron, and said, "What are these feeble YaHuWdim doing? Are they going to restore, slaughter, complete it in a day? Are they going to bring to life the stones from the heaps of rubbish which are burned?"

Nehem 4:3 And Tobiyah the Ammonite was beside him, and he said, "Whatever they build, if a fox should climb on it, he shall break down their stone wall."

Nehem 4:4 "Hear, O our AHloaHYa'am, for we have become despised. And turn back their reproach on their own heads, and give them as a prey in a land of captivity!

Nehem 4:5 "And do not cover over their lawlessness, and do not let their sin be blotted out from before You, for they have provoked You before the builders."

Nehem 4:6 So we built the wall, and the entire wall was joined together up to the half of it, for the people had a heart to work.

Nehem 4:7 And it came to be, when Sanballat and Tobiyah, and the Arabs, and the Ammonites, and the Ashdodites heard that the walls of YaHruWshalom were being repaired and the broken places began to be filled, that they became very wroth,

Nehem 4:8 and all of them conspired together to come to fight against YaHruWshalom and to do harm to it.

Nehem 4:9 But we prayed to our AHloaHYa'am, and set a watch against them day and night, because of them.

Nehem 4:10 And YaHuWdaH said, "The strength of the burden bearers is weakening, and there is so much rubbish that we are unable to build the wall."

Nehem 4:11 And our adversaries said, "Let them not know or see it until we come into their midst and shall slay them, and cause the work to cease."

Nehem 4:12 And it came to be, when the YaHuWdim who dwelt near them came, that they said to us ten times, "From whatever place you turn, *they are* against us."

Nehem 4:13 So I set *men* behind the lower parts of the wall, at the openings – I set the people according to their clans, with their swords, their spears, and their bows.

Nehem 4:14 And I looked, and rose up and said to the nobles, and to the deputy rulers, and to the rest of the people, "Do not be afraid of them. Remember the great and awesome, YaHuWaH, and fight for your brothers, your sons and your daughters, your wives and your houses."

Nehem 4:15 And it came to be, when our enemies heard that it was known to us, and that AHloaHYa'am had brought their counsel to naught, that all of us returned to the wall, everyone to his work.

Nehem 4:16 And it came to be, from that time on, that half of my servants were working in the work, while the other half were holding the spears, the shields, and the bows, and the breastplates. And the rulers were behind all the house of YaHuWdaH,

Nehem 4:17 who were building on the wall, and those bearing burdens, those loading, working with one hand in the work, and with the other holding a weapon.

Nehem 4:18 As for the builders, each one had his sword girded at his side as he built. And the one who sounded the ram's horn was beside me.

Nehem 4:19 And I said to the nobles, and to the deputy rulers, and to the rest of the people, "The work is great and large, and we are separated far from one another on the wall.

Nehem 4:20 "In whatever place you hear the sound of the ram's horn, join us there. Our AHloaHYa'am fights for us."

Nehem 4:21 So we labored in the work, and half of them held the spears from the break of day until the stars appeared.

Nehem 4:22 At that time I also said to the people, "Let each man and his servant spend the night in YaHruWshalom, and they shall be our guard by night, and for the work by day."

Nehem 4:23 So neither I, nor my brothers, nor my servants, nor the men of the guard who followed me, none of us took off our garments, each one his weapon *even* at the water.

Nehem 5:1 And there was a great outcry of the people and their wives against their brothers, the YaHuWdim.

Nehem 5:2 And there were some who were saying, "We, our sons, and our daughters are many. Let us get grain for them, and eat, and live."

Nehem 5:3 And there were some who were saying, "We have mortgaged our lands and vineyards and houses. Let us buy grain because of the scarcity of food."

Nehem 5:4 And there were those who were saying, "We have borrowed silver for the sovereign's tax on our lands and vineyards.

Nehem 5:5 “And now our flesh is like the flesh of our brothers, our children like their children. And see, we are subjecting our sons and our daughters to be slaves, and some of our daughters have *already* been subjected, and there is no power in our hands, for other men have our lands and vineyards.”

Nehem 5:6 And it was very displeasing to me when I heard their outcry and these words.

Nehem 5:7 And my heart ruled over me, and I strove with the nobles and with the deputy rulers, and said to them, “You are exacting interest, each one from his brother.” And I called a great assembly against them,

Nehem 5:8 and said to them, “According to our ability we have redeemed our brothers, the YaHuWdim, who were sold to the gentiles. And you even sell your brothers! Or should they be sold to us?” And they were silent and found not a word *to say*.

Nehem 5:9 I also said, “What you are doing is not good. Should you not walk in the fear of our AHloaHYa'am because of the reproach of the gentiles, our enemies?”

Nehem 5:10 “And also, I, my brothers and my servants, am lending them silver and grain. Please, let us leave off this interest!

Nehem 5:11 “Please, give back to them, even today, their lands, their vineyards, their olive-trees, and their houses, also the hundredth part of the silver and of the grain, and of the new wine, and of the oil, that you have taken from them.”

Nehem 5:12 And they said, “Let us give it back, and ask no more from them, we do as you say.” Then I called the priests, and made them swear to do according to this word.

Nehem 5:13 I also shook out the fold of my garment and said, “Let AHloaHYa'am in this way shake out each man from his house, and from his property, who does not do this word, even to be thus shaken out and emptied.” And all the assembly said, “AHmani!” and praised YaHuWaH. And the people did according to this word.

Nehem 5:14 Also, from the day I was appointed to be their governor in the land of YaHuWdaH, from the twentieth year until the thirty-second year of Sovereign Artahshashta, twelve years, neither I nor my brothers ate the governor's food.

Nehem 5:15 But the former governors who were before me laid burdens on the people, and took from them bread and wine, besides forty sheqels of silver. Their servants also oppressed the people, but I did not do so, because of the fear of AHloaHYa'am.

Nehem 5:16 And I also applied myself to the work on this wall. We did not buy any land. And all my servants were gathered there for the work.

Nehem 5:17 And at my table were one hundred and fifty of the YaHuWdim and deputy rulers, besides those who came to us from the nations around us.

Nehem 5:18 And that which was prepared for me daily was one ox and six choice sheep, and birds were prepared for me, and once every ten days plenty of all kinds of wine. And in spite of this I did not seek the governor's food, because the bondage was heavy on this people.

Nehem 5:19 O my AHloaHYa'am, remember me for the good – all that I have done for this people.

Nehem 6:1 And it came to be when Sanballat, and Toḃiyah, and Geshem the Arab, and the rest of our enemies heard that I had rebuilt the wall, and that there were no breaks left in it – though at that time I had not set up the doors in the gates –

Nehem 6:2 that Sanballat and Geshem sent to me, saying, “Come, let us meet together in the villages in the plain of Ono.” But they were planning to do evil to me.

Nehem 6:3 So I sent messengers to them, saying, "I am doing a great work, and I am unable to come down. Why should the work cease while I leave it and come down to you?"

Nehem 6:4 However, they sent me the same word four times, and I answered them the same word.

Nehem 6:5 Then Sanballat sent his servant to me with an open letter in his hand, the same word, the fifth time.

Nehem 6:6 In it was written: Among the nations it has been heard, and Gashmu is saying, that you and the YaHuWdim are planning to rebel, therefore you are rebuilding the wall, and you are to be their sovereign – according to these words.

Nehem 6:7 And you have also appointed prophets to proclaim concerning you at YaHruWshalom, saying, 'A sovereign is in YaHuWdaH!' And now these words are heard by the sovereign. Therefore come now, and let us take counsel together.

Nehem 6:8 Then I sent to him, saying, "There are no such matters done as you are saying, but you are inventing them in your own heart."

Nehem 6:9 For all of them were making us afraid, saying, "Let their hands slacken for the work, and it not be done." But now, make my hands strong.

Nehem 6:10 And when I came to the house of Shemayah son of Delayah, son of Mehētab'ēl, who was restrained, he said, "Let us meet together in the House of AHloaHYa'am, inside the Temple, and let us close the doors of the Temple, for they are coming to slay you – by night they are coming to slay you."

Nehem 6:11 And I said, "Should a man like me flee? And who is there like me who would go into the Temple to save his life? I do not go in!"

Nehem 6:12 And see, I perceived that AHloaHYa'am had not sent him, but that he spoke this prophecy against me because Tobiyah and Sanballat had hired him –

Nehem 6:13 because he was a hireling – that I should be afraid, and do so, and shall sin, and so they could give me an evil name, to reproach me.

Nehem 6:14 My AHloaHYa'am, remember Tobiyah and Sanballat, according to these works of theirs, and the prophetess No'adyah and the rest of the prophets who would have made me afraid.

Nehem 6:15 And the wall was completed on the twenty-fifth of *the month* of Elul, in fifty-two days.

Nehem 6:16 And it came to be, when all our enemies heard, and all the nations around us saw, that they fell greatly in their own eyes, and knew that this work was done by our AHloaHYa'am.

Nehem 6:17 In those days the nobles of YaHuWdaH also sent many letters to Tobiyah, while those of Tobiyah came to them.

Nehem 6:18 For many in YaHuWdaH were sworn to him, because he was the son-in-law of Shekanyah son of Arah, and his son Yehoḥanan had married the daughter of Meshullam son of Berekyah.

Nehem 6:19 They were also speaking about his good deeds before me, and reported my words to him. Tobiyah sent letters to frighten me.

Nehem 7:1 And it came to be, when the wall was rebuilt, that I set up the doors, and the gatekeepers, and the singers, and the LeuWites were appointed.

Nehem 7:2 And I put my brother Ḥanani in charge of YaHruWshalom, and Ḥananyah the head of the palace, for he was a trustworthy man and feared AHloaHYa'am more than many.

Nehem 7:3 And I said to them, "Let not the gates of YaHruWshalom be opened until the sun is hot. And while they are standing by, let them shut the doors and bolt them. And appoint guards from among the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom, each at his post, and each in front of his own house."

Nehem 7:4 And the city was wide on both sides and great, but the people in it were few, and the houses were not rebuilt.

Nehem 7:5 And my AHloaHYa'am put it into my heart to gather the nobles, and the deputy rulers, and the people, in order to be registered by genealogy. And I found a register of the genealogy of those who had come up at the beginning, and I found written in it:

Nehem 7:6 These are the sons of the province who came back from the captivity of the exiles whom Nebuchadnezzar the sovereign of Baḅel had exiled, and who returned to YaHruWshalom and YaHuWdaH, each to his city,

Nehem 7:7 who came with Zerubbabel, Yēshua, Neḥemyah, Azaryah, Ra'amyah, Naḥamani, Mordeḳai, Bilshan, Mispereth, Biḡwai, Neḥum, Ba'anah. The number of the men of the people of Yasar'al:

Nehem 7:8 sons of Parosh, two thousand one hundred and seventy-two;

Nehem 7:9 sons of Shephatyah, three hundred and seventy-two;

Nehem 7:10 sons of Araḥ, six hundred and fifty-two;

Nehem 7:11 sons of Paḥath-Mo'ab, of the sons of Yēshua and Yo'ab, two thousand eight hundred and eighteen;

Nehem 7:12 sons of Ēylam, one thousand two hundred and fifty-four;

Nehem 7:13 sons of Zattu, eight hundred and forty-five;

Nehem 7:14 sons of Zakkai, seven hundred and sixty;

Nehem 7:15 sons of Binnui, six hundred and forty-eight;

Nehem 7:16 sons of Bēḅai, six hundred and twenty-eight;

Nehem 7:17 sons of Azgad, two thousand three hundred and twenty-two;

Nehem 7:18 sons of Aḏoniqam, six hundred and sixty-seven;

Nehem 7:19 sons of Biḡwai, two thousand and sixty-seven;

Nehem 7:20 sons of Aḏin, six hundred and fifty-five;

Nehem 7:21 sons of Atēr of Ḥizqiyah, ninety-eight;

Nehem 7:22 sons of Ḥashum, three hundred and twenty-eight;

Nehem 7:23 sons of Bētsai, three hundred and twenty-four;

Nehem 7:24 sons of Ḥariph, one hundred and twelve;

Nehem 7:25 sons of Giḅ'on, ninety-five;

Nehem 7:26 men of Bēyth Leḥem and Netophah, one hundred and eighty-eight;

Nehem 7:27 men of Anathoth, one hundred and twenty-eight;

Nehem 7:28 men of Bēyth Azmaweth, forty-two;

Nehem 7:29 men of Qiryath Ye'arim, Kephirah, and Be'ēroth, seven hundred and forty-three;

Nehem 7:30 men of Ramah and Geḅa, six hundred and twenty-one;

Nehem 7:31 men of Miḳmas, one hundred and twenty-two;

Nehem 7:32 men of Bēyth AHL and Ai, one hundred and twenty-three;

Nehem 7:33 men of the other Nebo, fifty-two;
Nehem 7:34 sons of the other Ėylam, one thousand two hundred and fifty-four;
Nehem 7:35 sons of Ėarim, three hundred and twenty;
Nehem 7:36 sons of Yeriho, three hundred and forty-five;
Nehem 7:37 sons of Lod, Ėadiđ, and Ono, seven hundred and twenty-one;
Nehem 7:38 sons of Sena'ah, three thousand nine hundred and thirty.
Nehem 7:39 The priests: sons of Yeđayah, of the house of Yešhua, nine hundred and seventy-three;
Nehem 7:40 sons of Immër, one thousand and fifty-two;
Nehem 7:41 sons of Pashhur, one thousand two hundred and forty-seven;
Nehem 7:42 sons of Ėarim, one thousand and seventeen.
Nehem 7:43 The LeuWites: sons of Yešhua, of Qadmi'ël, of the sons of Hođewah, seventy-four.
Nehem 7:44 The singers: sons of Asaph, one hundred and forty-eight.
Nehem 7:45 The gatekeepers: sons of Shallum, sons of Atër, sons of Talmon, sons of Aqqub, sons of Ėatita, sons of Shođai, one hundred and thirty-eight.
Nehem 7:46 The Nethinim: sons of Tsiĥa, sons of Ėasupha, sons of Tabb'a'oth,
Nehem 7:47 sons of Qëyros, sons of Si'a, sons of Pađon,
Nehem 7:48 sons of Leđanah, sons of Ėađaba, sons of Salmal,
Nehem 7:49 sons of Ėanan, sons of Giddël, sons of Gaĥar,
Nehem 7:50 sons of Re'ayah, sons of Retsin, sons of Neqođa,
Nehem 7:51 sons of Gazzam, sons of Uzza, sons of Pasëah,
Nehem 7:52 sons of Bëσαι, sons of Me'unim, sons of Nephishesim,
Nehem 7:53 sons of Baqbuq, sons of Ėaqupha, sons of Ėarĥur,
Nehem 7:54 sons of Batslith, sons of Meĥiđa, sons of Ėarsha,
Nehem 7:55 sons of Barqos, sons of Sisera, sons of Temah,
Nehem 7:56 sons of Netsiyah, and sons of Ėatipha.
Nehem 7:57 The sons of ShelomaĤ's servants: sons of Sotai, sons of Sophereth, sons of Periđa,
Nehem 7:58 sons of Ya'ala, sons of Darqon, sons of Giddël,
Nehem 7:59 sons of Shephatyah, sons of Ėattil, sons of Poĥereth of Tseđayim, sons of Amon.
Nehem 7:60 All the Nethinim, and the sons of ShelomaĤ's servants, were three hundred and ninety-two.
Nehem 7:61 And these were the ones who came up from Tël Melah, Tël Ėarsha, Cherub, Addon, and Immër, but they were unable to show their father's house, and their seed, whether they were of Yasar'al:
Nehem 7:62 sons of Delayah, sons of Tođiyah, sons of Neqođa, six hundred and forty-two.
Nehem 7:63 And of the priests: sons of Ėabayah, sons of Qots, sons of Barzillai, who took a wife of the daughters of Barzillai the Gil'adite, and was called by their name.
Nehem 7:64 These sought their register *among* those who were counted by genealogy, but it was not found, so they were *barred* from the priesthood as defiled.
Nehem 7:65 And the governor said to them that they should not eat of the most set-apart gifts until a priest stood up with the Urim and Tummim.
Nehem 7:66 All the assembly together was forty-two thousand three hundred and sixty,

Nehem 7:67 besides their male and female servants, these were seven thousand three hundred and thirty-seven. And they had two hundred and forty-five men and women singers.

Nehem 7:68 Their horses were seven hundred and thirty-six, their mules two hundred and forty-five,

Nehem 7:69 camels four hundred and thirty-five, donkeys six thousand seven hundred and twenty.

Nehem 7:70 And some of the heads of the fathers' *houses* contributed to the work. The governor gave to the treasury one thousand gold drachmas, fifty basins, and five hundred and thirty priestly garments.

Nehem 7:71 Some of the heads of the fathers' *houses* gave to the treasury of the work twenty thousand gold drachmas, and two thousand two hundred silver minas.

Nehem 7:72 And the rest of the people gave twenty thousand gold drachmas, two thousand silver minas, and sixty-seven priestly garments.

Nehem 7:73 So the priests, and the LeuWites, and the gatekeepers, and the singers, and some of the people, and the Nethinim, and all Yasar'al dwelt in their cities.

Nehem 8:1 And when the seventh month came, the children of Yasar'al were in their cities. And all the people gathered together as one man in the open space that was in front of the Water Gate. And they spoke to Ezra the scribe to bring the Book of the ToraH of MoshaH, which YaHuWaH had commanded Yasar'al.

Nehem 8:2 And Ezra the priest brought the ToraH before the assembly of both men and women and all who could hear with understanding, on the first day of the seventh month.

Nehem 8:3 And he read from it in the open space in front of the Water Gate from morning until midday, before the men and women and those who could understand. And the ears of all the people *listened* to the Book of the ToraH.

Nehem 8:4 And Ezra the scribe stood on a platform of wood which they had made for the purpose. And beside him on his right stood Mattithyah, and Shema, and Anayah, and UriYaH, and H̄ilqiyah, and Ma'asēyah. And on his left *stood* Peḏayah, and Misha'ēl, and Malkiyah, and Ḥashum, and Ḥashbaddanah, ZekarYaH, Meshullam.

Nehem 8:5 And Ezra opened the book in the sight of all the people, for he was above all the people. And when he opened it, all the people stood up.

Nehem 8:6 And Ezra blessed YaHuWaH, the great AHloaHYa'am. Then all the people answered, "AHmani, AHmani!" while lifting up their hands. And they bowed their heads and worshipped YaHuWaH with faces to the ground.

Nehem 8:7 And Yēshua, and Bani, and Shērēbyah, Yamin, Aqqub, Shabbethai, Hoḏiyah, Ma'asēyah, Qelita, Azaryah, Yozabad, Ḥanan, Pelayah, and the LeuWites, caused the people to understand the ToraH while the people were in their place.

Nehem 8:8 And they read in the Book of the ToraH of AHloaHYa'am, translating to give the sense, and caused *them* to understand the reading.

Nehem 8:9 And Neḥemyah, who was the governor, and Ezra the priest, the scribe, and the LeuWites who taught the people said to all the people, "This day is set-apart to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am. Do not mourn or weep." For all the people wept when they heard the words of the ToraH.

Nehem 8:10 Then he said to them, "Go, eat the fat, drink the sweet, and send portions to those for whom none is prepared. For this day is set-apart to our YaHuWaH. Do not be sad, for the joy of YaHuWaH is your strength."

Nehem 8:11 And the LeuWites were silencing all the people, saying, "Hush, for the day is set-apart, do not be sad."

Nehem 8:12 And all the people went to eat and to drink, and to send portions and make a great rejoicing, because they understood the words that were made known to them.

Nehem 8:13 And on the second day the heads of the fathers' *houses* of all the people, with the priests and LeuWites, were gathered to Ezra the scribe, in order to study the words of the ToraH.

Nehem 8:14 And they found written in the ToraH, which YaHuWaH had commanded by Moshah, that the children of Yasar'al should dwell in booths in the festival of the seventh month,

Nehem 8:15 and that they should announce and proclaim in all their cities and in YaHruWshalom, saying, "Go out to the mountain, and bring olive branches, branches of oil trees, and myrtle branches, and palm branches, and branches of leafy trees, to make booths, as it is written."

Nehem 8:16 So the people went out and brought them and made themselves booths, each one on the roof of his house, and in their courtyards and in the courtyards of the House of AHloaHYa'am, and in the open space of the Water Gate and in the open space of the Gate of EphraYa'im.

Nehem 8:17 And the entire assembly of those who had come back from the captivity made booths and sat under the booths, for since the days of Yeshua son of Nun until that day the children of Yasar'al had not done so. And there was very great rejoicing.

Nehem 8:18 And day by day, from the first day until the last day, he read from the Book of the ToraH of AHloaHYa'am. And they performed the festival seven days. And on the eighth day there was an assembly, according to the right-ruling.

Nehem 9:1 And on the twenty-fourth day of this month the children of Yasar'al were assembled with fasting, and in sackcloth, and with earth on them.

Nehem 9:2 And the descendants of Yasar'al separated themselves from all foreigners, and stood and confessed their sins, and the lawlessness of their fathers,

Nehem 9:3 and they stood up in their place and read from the Book of the ToraH of YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am a fourth part of the day, and a fourth part they were confessing and worshipping YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am.

Nehem 9:4 Then Yēshua and Bani, Qaḏmi'ēl, Sheḇanyah, Bunni, Shērēbyah, Bani, Kenani stood on the stairs of the LeuWites and cried out with a loud voice to YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am.

Nehem 9:5 Then the LeuWites, Yēshua and Qaḏmi'ēl, Bani, Ḥashaḇneyah, Shērēbyah, Hoḏiyah, Sheḇanyah, Pethaḥyah, said, "Rise, bless YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am forever and ever! And let them bless Your esteemed Name, which is exalted above all blessing and praise!

Nehem 9:6 "You are YaHuWaH, You alone. You have made the ShamaYa'im, the ShamaYa'im of the ShamaYa'im, with all their host, the earth and all that are on it, the seas and all that are in them, and You give life to them all. And the host of the ShamaYa'im are bowing themselves to You.

Nehem 9:7 “You are YaHuWaH, the AHloaHYa'am who chose Abram, and brought him out of Ur of the Chaldees, and gave him the name of Abraham,

Nehem 9:8 and found his heart trustworthy before You, and made a covenant with him to give the land of the Kena'anites, the Hittites, the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Yebusites, and the Girgashites – to give it to his seed. And You have established Your words, for You are righteous,

Nehem 9:9 and saw the affliction of our fathers in Mitsrayim, and heard their cry by the Sea of Reeds,

Nehem 9:10 and gave signs and wonders against Pharaoh, and against all his servants, and against all the people of his land. For You knew that they acted proudly against them. And You made a Name for Yourself, as it is this day.

Nehem 9:11 “And You split the sea before them, and they passed over into the midst of the sea on the dry land. And their pursuers You threw into the deep as a stone into the mighty waters.

Nehem 9:12 “And You led them by day with a cloudy column, and by night with a column of fire, to give them light in the way they were to go.

Nehem 9:13 “And You came down on Mount Sinai, and spoke with them from the ShamaYa'im, and gave them straight right-rulings and ToraH of truth, good laws and commands.

Nehem 9:14 “And You made known to them Your set-apart Sabbath, and You commanded them commands and laws and Torot, by the hand of Moshah Your servant.

Nehem 9:15 “And You gave them bread from the ShamaYa'im for their hunger, and brought them water out of the rock for their thirst, and said to them to go in to possess the land which You had sworn to give them.

Nehem 9:16 “But they and our fathers acted proudly, and hardened their necks, and did not obey Your commands.

Nehem 9:17 “And they refused to obey, and they remembered not Your wonders that You did among them, and hardened their necks, and in their rebellion they appointed a leader to return to their bondage. But You are a forgiving AHloah, showing chanon, and compassionate, patient, and of great kindness, and did not forsake them.

Nehem 9:18 “Even when they made a molded calf for themselves, and said, ‘This is your mighty one that brought you up out of Mitsrayim,’ and worked great blasphemies,

Nehem 9:19 yet You, in Your great compassion did not forsake them in the wilderness. The column of the cloud did not turn away from them by day to lead them on the way, nor the column of fire by night to give them light in the way they were to go.

Nehem 9:20 “You also gave Your good RuWach to instruct them, and did not withhold Your manna from their mouth, and gave them water for their thirst.

Nehem 9:21 “And for forty years You sustained them in the wilderness – they lacked not. Their garments did not wear out and their feet did not swell.

Nehem 9:22 “And You gave them reigns and peoples, and apportioned them their lot. So they took possession of the land of Sihon, and the land of the sovereign of Heshbon, and the land of Og sovereign of Bashan.

Nehem 9:23 “And You increased their children as the stars of the ShamaYa'im, and brought them into the land which You had said to their fathers to go in and possess.

Nehem 9:24 “So the sons went in and possessed the land, and You humbled before them the people of the land, the Kena'anites, and gave them into their hands, with their sovereigns and the people of the land, to do with them as they desired.

Nehem 9:25 “And they captured walled cities and a rich land, and possessed houses filled with all good, cisterns already dug, vineyards, and olive-trees, and fruit trees, in plenty. So they ate and were satisfied and grew fat, and delighted themselves in Your great goodness.

Nehem 9:26 “But they became disobedient and rebelled against You, and cast Your ToraH behind their backs. And they slew Your prophets who had warned them, to bring them back to Yourself. And they worked great blasphemies.

Nehem 9:27 “Therefore You gave them into the hand of their enemies, who distressed them. And in the time of their distress, when they cried to You, You heard from the ShamaYa'im. And according to Your great compassion You gave them saviors who saved them from the hand of their enemies.

Nehem 9:28 “But after they had rest, they turned back to do evil before You. Then You left them in the hand of their enemies, so that they ruled over them. But when they turned back and cried out to You, You heard from the ShamaYa'im, and delivered them according to Your compassion, many times,

Nehem 9:29 and warned them, to bring them back to Your ToraH. But they acted proudly, and did not obey Your commands, and sinned against Your right-rulings, ‘which if a man does, he shall live by them.’ And they gave the rebellious shoulder and hardened their necks, and would not hear.

Nehem 9:30 “And You had patience with them for many years, and did warn them by Your RuWach, by the hand of Your prophets, yet they would not give ear. Therefore You gave them into the hand of the peoples of the lands.

Nehem 9:31 “But in Your great compassion You did not make an end of them nor forsake them, for You are an AHl of chanon and compassion.

Nehem 9:32 “And now, our AHloaHYa'am, the great, the mighty, and awesome AHl, guarding the covenant and the kindness, let not all the trouble that has come upon us, our sovereigns and our heads, our priests and our prophets, our fathers and on all Your people, from the days of the sovereigns of Ashshur until this day, seem little before You.

Nehem 9:33 “And in all that has come upon us You are righteous, for You have done truth, but we have done wrong.

Nehem 9:34 “And our sovereigns, our rulers, our priests, and our fathers, have not done Your ToraH, nor heeded Your commands and Your witnesses, with which You witnessed against them.

Nehem 9:35 “For they have not served You in their reign, or in Your great goodness that You gave them, or in the large and rich land which You set before them – neither turned back from their evil deeds.

Nehem 9:36 “See, we are servants today! And the land that You gave to our fathers, to eat its fruit and the good of it, see, we are servants in it!

Nehem 9:37 “And its rich yield goes to the sovereigns You have set over us, because of our sins. And they rule over our bodies and our livestock at their pleasure, and we are in great distress.

Nehem 9:38 “And because of all this, we are making a trustworthy pledge, and write it. And our rulers, our LeuWites, our priests set their seal on it.”

Nehem 10:1 And those who set their seal were: Neḥemyah the governor, son of Ḥaḳalyah, and Tsidqiyah,

Nehem 10:2 Serayah, Azaryah, Yirmeyah,

Nehem 10:3 Pashhur, Amaryah, Malkiyah,

Nehem 10:4 Ḥattush, Sheḇanyah, Malluḳ,

Nehem 10:5 Ḥarim, Merēmoth, ObadYaH,

Nehem 10:6 DaniYa'al, Ginnethon, Baruḳ,

Nehem 10:7 Meshullam, Aḇiyah, Miyamin,

Nehem 10:8 Ma'azyah, Bilgai, and Shemayah. These were the priests.

Nehem 10:9 And the LeuWites: both Yēshua son of Atsanyah, Binnui of the sons of Ḥēnadad, Qadmi'ēl.

Nehem 10:10 And their brothers: Sheḇanyah, Hoḏiyah, Qelita, Pelayah, Ḥanan,

Nehem 10:11 Miḳa, Reḥob, Ḥashabyah,

Nehem 10:12 Zakkur, Shērēbyah, Sheḇanyah,

Nehem 10:13 Hoḏiyah, Bani, and Beninu.

Nehem 10:14 The leaders of the people: Parosh, Paḥath-Mo'ab, Ēylam, Zattu, Bani,

Nehem 10:15 Bunni, Azgad, Bēḇai,

Nehem 10:16 AdoniYaH, Biḡwai, Adin,

Nehem 10:17 Atēr, Hizqiyah, Azzur,

Nehem 10:18 Hoḏiyah, Ḥashum, Bētsai,

Nehem 10:19 Ḥariph, Anathoth, Nēbai,

Nehem 10:20 Maḡpi'ash, Meshullam, Ḥēzir,

Nehem 10:21 Meshēyzab'ēl, Tsadoq, Yaddua,

Nehem 10:22 Pelatyah, Ḥanan, Anayah,

Nehem 10:23 HosheaH, Ḥananyah, Ḥashshub,

Nehem 10:24 Halloḥēsh, Pilḥa, Shoḇēq,

Nehem 10:25 Reḥum, Ḥashabnah, Ma'asēyah,

Nehem 10:26 Aḇiyah, Ḥanan, Anan,

Nehem 10:27 Malluḳ, Ḥarim, Ba'anah.

Nehem 10:28 And the rest of the people, the priests, the LeuWites, the gatekeepers, the singers, the Nethinim, and all those who had separated themselves from the peoples of the lands unto the ToraH of AHloaHYa'am, their wives, their sons, and their daughters, all who had knowledge and understanding,

Nehem 10:29 were joining with their brothers, their nobles, and were entering into a curse and into an oath to walk in the ToraH of AHloaHYa'am, which was given by MoshaH the servant of AHloaHYa'am, and to guard and do all the commands of YaHuWaH our Master, and His right-rulings and His laws,

Nehem 10:30 and that we would not give our daughters as wives to the peoples of the land, nor take their daughters for our sons,

Nehem 10:31 and that if the peoples of the land bring wares or any grain to sell on the Sabbath day, we would not buy it from them on the Sabbath, or on a set-apart day, and we would forego the seventh year and the interest of every hand.

Nehem 10:32 And we imposed commands on ourselves, to give from ourselves yearly one-third of a sheqel for the service of the House of our AHloaHYa'am:

Nehem 10:33 for the showbread, and for the continual grain offering, and for the continual burnt offering of the Sabbaths, of the New Chodesh's, for the appointed times, and for the set-apart offerings, and for the sin offerings to make atonement for Yasar'al, and all the work of the House of our AHloaHYa'am.

Nehem 10:34 And we cast lots among the priests, and the LeuWites, and the people, for bringing the wood offering into the House of our AHloaHYa'am, according to our fathers' houses, at the appointed times year by year, to burn on the altar of YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am as it is written in the ToraH,

Nehem 10:35 and to bring the first-fruits of our soil and the first-fruits of all fruit of all trees, year by year, to the House of YaHuWaH,

Nehem 10:36 also to bring the first-born of our sons and our livestock, as it is written in the ToraH, and the firstlings of our herds and our flocks, to the House of our AHloaHYa'am, to the priests attending in the House of our AHloaHYa'am.

Nehem 10:37 And that we should bring the first-fruits of our dough, and our contributions, and the fruit from all kinds of trees, of new wine and of oil, to the priests, to the storerooms of the House of our AHloaHYa'am; and the tithes of our land to the LeuWites, for the LeuWites should receive the tithes in all our rural towns.

Nehem 10:38 And the priest, son of AHaron, shall be with the LeuWites when the LeuWites receive tithes, and the LeuWites bring up a tenth of the tithes to the House of our AHloaHYa'am, to the rooms of the storehouse.

Nehem 10:39 For the children of Yasar'al and the children of LeuWi bring the offering of the grain, of the new wine and the oil, to the storerooms where the vessels of the set-apart place are, where the priests who attend and the gatekeepers and the singers are, and we should not neglect the House of our AHloaHYa'am.

Nehem 11:1 Now the rulers of the people dwelt at YaHruWshalom, and the rest of the people cast lots to bring one out of ten to dwell in YaHruWshalom, the set-apart city, and nine-tenths were to dwell in other cities.

Nehem 11:2 And the people blessed all the men who volunteered to dwell at YaHruWshalom.

Nehem 11:3 And these are the heads of the province who dwelt in YaHruWshalom, but in the cities of YaHuWdaH everyone dwelt in his own possession in their cities – Yasar'al, the priests, and the LeuWites, and the Nethinim, and the sons of ShelomaH's servants.

Nehem 11:4 And in YaHruWshalom dwelt certain of the children of YaHuWdaH and of the children of BenYamin. Of the children of YaHuWdaH: Athayah son of Uzziyah, son of ZekarYaH, son of Amaryah, son of Shephatyah, son of Mahalal'ël, of the children of Perets;

Nehem 11:5 and Ma'asëyah son of Baruk, son of Kol-Ḥozeh, son of Ḥazayah, son of Adayah, son of Yoyariḇ, son of ZekarYaH, son of Shiloni.

Nehem 11:6 All the sons of Perets who dwelt at YaHruWshalom were four hundred and sixty-eight brave men.

Nehem 11:7 And these are the sons of BenYamin: Sallu son of Meshullam, son of Yow'ëḏ, son of Peḏayah, son of Qolayah, son of Ma'asëyah, son of Ithi'ël, son of Yeshayah;

Nehem 11:8 and after him Gabbai, Sallai, nine hundred and twenty-eight.

Nehem 11:9 And Yo'ël son of Zikri was their overseer, and YaHuWdaH son of Senuah was second over the city.

Nehem 11:10 Of the priests: Yeḏayah son of Yoyariḇ, Yaḳin,

Nehem 11:11 Serayah son of H̄ilqiyah, son of Meshullam, son of Tsadoq, son of Merayoth, son of Aḥitub, was the leader of the House of AHloaHYa'am.

Nehem 11:12 And their brothers who did the work of the House were eight hundred and twenty-two; and Aḍayah son of Yeroḥam, son of Pelalyah, son of Amtsi, son of ZekarYaH, son of Pashhur, son of Malkiyah,

Nehem 11:13 and his brothers, heads of the fathers' *houses*, were two hundred and forty-two; and Amashai son of Azar'ēl, son of Aḥzai, son of Meshillēmoth, son of Immēr,

Nehem 11:14 and their brothers, mighty brave ones, were one hundred and twenty-eight. And their overseer was Zabdi'ēl, son of the great ones.

Nehem 11:15 Also of the LeuWites: Shemayah son of Ḥashshub, son of Azriqam, son of Ḥashabyah, son of Bunni;

Nehem 11:16 and Shabbethai and Yozabad, of the heads of the LeuWites, over the outside work of the House of AHloaHYa'am;

Nehem 11:17 and Mattanyah son of Miqa, son of Zabdi, son of Asaph, who was the leader who began the thanksgiving with prayer, and Baqbuqyah the second among his brothers, and Abda son of Shammua, son of Galal, son of Yeduthun.

Nehem 11:18 All the LeuWites in the set-apart city were two hundred and eighty-four.

Nehem 11:19 And the gatekeepers, Aqquḅ, Talmon, and their brothers keeping guard at the gates, were one hundred and seventy-two.

Nehem 11:20 And the rest of Yasar'al, of the priests, LeuWites, were in all the cities of YaHuWdaH, each one in his inheritance.

Nehem 11:21 But the Nethinim dwelt in Ophel. And Tsiḥa and Gishpa were over the Nethinim.

Nehem 11:22 And the overseer of the LeuWites at YaHruWshalom was Uzzi son of Bani, son of Ḥashabyah, son of Mattanyah, son of Miqa. Of the sons of Asaph, the singers were over the work of the House of AHloaHYa'am,

Nehem 11:23 for the sovereign's command was upon them – and support for the singers, a matter day by day.

Nehem 11:24 And Pethaḥyah son of Meshēyzab'ēl, of the children of Zerah son of YaHuWdaH, was the sovereign's deputy in all matters concerning the people.

Nehem 11:25 And at the villages with their fields, some of the children of YaHuWdaH dwelt in Qiryath Arba and its villages, and in Diḅon and its villages, and in Yeqabṭse'ēl and its villages,

Nehem 11:26 and in Yēshua, and in Moladah, and in Bēyth Pelet,

Nehem 11:27 and in Ḥatsar Shu'al, and in Be'ērsheḅa and its villages,

Nehem 11:28 and in Tsiqlaḡ, and in Meḱonah and its villages,

Nehem 11:29 and in Ĕn Rimmon, and in Tsorah, and in Yarmuth,

Nehem 11:30 Zanowaḥ, Aḍullam, and their villages; in Laḱish and its fields; in Azēqah and its villages. So they dwelt from Be'ērsheḅa to the Valley of Hinnom.

Nehem 11:31 And the children of BenYamin: from Geḅa, Miḱmash, and Ayyah, and Bēyth AHL, and their villages;

Nehem 11:32 Anathoth, Nob, Ananyah;

Nehem 11:33 Ḥatsor, Ramah, Gittayim;

Nehem 11:34 Ḥaḍid, Tseḅo'im, Neḅallat;

Nehem 11:35 Loḍ, and Ono, and the Valley of Craftsmen.

Nehem 11:36 And of the LeuWites, the divisions of YaHuWdaH were for BenYamin.
Nehem 12:1 And these were the priests and the LeuWites who came up with Zerubbabel son of She'alti'el, and Yēshua: Serayah, Yirmeyah, Ezra,
Nehem 12:2 Amaryah, Malluk, Ḥattush,
Nehem 12:3 Sheḵanyah, Reḥum, Merēmoth,
Nehem 12:4 Iddo, Ginnethoi, Abiyah,
Nehem 12:5 Miyamin, Ma'adyah, Bilgah,
Nehem 12:6 Shemayah, and Yoyariḅ, Yeḏayah,
Nehem 12:7 Sallu, Amoq, Ḥilqiyah, and Yeḏayah. These were the heads of the priests and their brothers in the days of Yēshua.
Nehem 12:8 And the LeuWites: Yēshua, Binnui, Qaḏmi'el, Shērēḅyah, YaHuWdaH, Mattanyah over the thanksgiving, he and his brothers.
Nehem 12:9 And Baqbuqyah and Unni, their brothers, were opposite them for guard duties.
Nehem 12:10 And Yēshua brought forth Yoyaqim, and Yoyaqim brought forth Elyashiḅ, and Elyashiḅ brought forth Yoyaḏa,
Nehem 12:11 and Yoyaḏa brought forth Yonathan, and Yonathan brought forth Yaddua.
Nehem 12:12 And in the days of Yoyaqim, the priests, the heads of the fathers' *houses* were: of Serayah, Merayah; of Yirmeyah, Ḥananyah;
Nehem 12:13 of Ezra, Meshullam; of Amaryah, Yehoḥanan;
Nehem 12:14 of Meliḵu, Yonathan; of Sheḅanyah, Ya'oseph;
Nehem 12:15 of Ḥarim, Aḏna; of Merayoth, Ḥelqai;
Nehem 12:16 of Iddo, ZekarYaH; of Ginnethon, Meshullam;
Nehem 12:17 of Abiyah, Zikri, *son* of Minyamin; of Mo'adyah, Piltai;
Nehem 12:18 of Bilgah, Shammua; of Shemayah, Yehonathan;
Nehem 12:19 of Yoyariḅ, Mattenai; of Yeḏayah, Uzzi;
Nehem 12:20 of Sallai, Qallai; of Amoq, Ēḅer;
Nehem 12:21 of Ḥilqiyah, Ḥashabyah. And of Yeḏayah, Nethanē'l.
Nehem 12:22 The LeuWites and priests in the days of Elyashiḅ, Yoyaḏa, YaHuWchanon, and Yaddua, were recorded heads of their fathers' *houses*, also the priests in the reign of Dareyawesh the Persian.
Nehem 12:23 The sons of LeuWi, the heads of the fathers' *houses* until the days of YaHuWchanon son of Elyashiḅ, were written in the book of the annals.
Nehem 12:24 And the heads of the LeuWites were Ḥashabyah, Shērēḅyah, and Yēshua son of Qaḏmi'el, with their brothers opposite them, to praise, to give thanks, watch opposite watch, according to the command of DauWid the man of AHloaHYa'am.
Nehem 12:25 Mattanyah, and Baqbuqyah, ObadYaH, Meshullam, Talmon, Aqquḅ were gatekeepers guarding at the storerooms of the gates.
Nehem 12:26 These were in the days of Yoyaqim son of Yēshua, son of Yotsaḏaq, and in the days of Neḥemyah the governor, and of Ezra the priest, the scribe.
Nehem 12:27 And at the dedication of the wall of YaHruWshalom they sought out the LeuWites in all their places, to bring them to YaHruWshalom to perform the dedication with gladness, and with thanksgivings, and with singing, cymbals, harps and lyres.
Nehem 12:28 And the sons of the singers gathered together from the countryside around YaHruWshalom, from the villages of the Netophathites,

Nehem 12:29 and from the house of Gilgal, and from the fields of Geḅa and Azmaweth – for the singers had built themselves villages all around YaHruWshalom.

Nehem 12:30 And the priests and LeuWites cleansed themselves, and they cleansed the people, and the gates, and the wall.

Nehem 12:31 And I brought the rulers of YaHuWdaH up on the wall, and appointed two large thanksgiving choirs, to go to the right on the wall toward the Dung Gate,

Nehem 12:32 and after them went Hoshayah and half of the rulers of YaHuWdaH,

Nehem 12:33 then Azaryah, Ezra, and Meshullam,

Nehem 12:34 YaHuWdaH, and BenYamin, and Shemayah, and Yirmeyah,

Nehem 12:35 and of the sons of the priests with trumpets: ZekarYaH son of Yonathan, son of Shemayah, son of Mattanyah, son of Miḱayah, son of Zakkur, son of Asaph,

Nehem 12:36 and his brothers Shemayah and Azar'ēl, Milalai, Gilalai, Ma'ai, Nethanē'l, and YaHuWdaH, Ḥanani with instruments of songs of DauWid the man of AHloaHYa'am, with Ezra the scribe before them.

Nehem 12:37 And at the Fountain Gate and straight ahead of them, they went up the stairs of the City of DauWid, on the stairway of the wall, beyond the house of DauWid, as far as the Water Gate eastward.

Nehem 12:38 And the other thanksgiving choir went over against them, and I behind them with half of the people on the wall, going past the Tower of the Ovens as far as the Broad Wall,

Nehem 12:39 and above the Gate of EphraYa'im, and above the Old Gate, and above the Fish Gate, and the Tower of Ḥanan'ēl, and the Tower of the Hundred, as far as the Sheep Gate. And they stood still at the Gate of the Prison.

Nehem 12:40 Then the two thanksgiving choirs took their stand in the House of AHloaHYa'am, and I and half of the deputy rulers with me,

Nehem 12:41 and the priests, Elyaqim, Ma'asēyah, Minyamin, Miḱayah, Elyo'ēynai, ZekarYaH, and Ḥananyah, with trumpets,

Nehem 12:42 and Ma'asēyah, and Shemayah, and El'azar, and Uzzi, and Yehoḥanan, and Malkiyah, and Ēylam, and Ēzer. And the singers sang aloud, with Yizraḥyah in charge.

Nehem 12:43 And on that day they brought great offerings and rejoiced, for AHloaHYa'am had made them rejoice with great joy. And the women and the children also rejoiced, so that the joy of YaHruWshalom was heard far away.

Nehem 12:44 And on that day some were appointed over the rooms for the stores, for the contributions, for the first-fruits, and for tithes, to gather into them from the fields of the cities the portions required by the ToraH for the priests and for the LeuWites. For YaHuWdaH rejoiced over the priests and the LeuWites who stood up.

Nehem 12:45 Both the singers and the gatekeepers guarded the charge of their AHloaHYa'am and the charge of the cleansing, according to the command of DauWid and ShelomaH his son.

Nehem 12:46 For in the days of DauWid and Asaph of old there were chiefs of the singers, and songs of praise and thanksgiving to AHloaHYa'am.

Nehem 12:47 And in the days of Zerubbabel and in the days of Neḥemyah all Yasar'al gave the portions for the singers and the gatekeepers, a portion for each day. And they set apart what was for the LeuWites, and the LeuWites set apart what was for the children of AHaron.

Nehem 13:1 On that day was read from the Book of Moshah in the hearing of the people, and in it was found written that an Ammonite and Mo'abite should not come into the assembly of AHloaHYa'am forever,

Nehem 13:2 because they had not met the children of Yasar'al with bread and water, and hired Bil'am against them to curse them, although our AHloaHYa'am turned the curse into a blessing.

Nehem 13:3 And it came to be, when they had heard the ToraH, that they separated all the mixed multitude from Yasar'al.

Nehem 13:4 And before this, Elyashib the priest, having authority over the storerooms of the House of our AHloaHYa'am, was a relative of Tobiyah,

Nehem 13:5 and he had prepared for him a large room, where previously they had stored the grain offerings, the frankincense, and the utensils, and the tithes of grain, the new wine and the oil, which were commanded *to be given* to the LeuWites and the singers and the gatekeepers, and the contributions for the priests.

Nehem 13:6 But in all this I was not in YaHruWshalom, for in the thirty-second year of Artahshashta sovereign of Babel I came to the sovereign. And after some days I asked leave from the sovereign to *return*,

Nehem 13:7 and I came to YaHruWshalom and learned of the evil which Elyashib had done for Tobiyah, in preparing a room for him in the courts of the House of AHloaHYa'am.

Nehem 13:8 And it was very displeasing to me. Therefore I threw all the household goods of Tobiyah out of the room,

Nehem 13:9 and I commanded them to cleanse the rooms. And I put back into them the utensils of the House of AHloaHYa'am, with the grain offering and the frankincense.

Nehem 13:10 And I learned that the portions for the LeuWites had not been given them, for each of the LeuWites and the singers who did the work had gone back to his field.

Nehem 13:11 Then I contended with the deputy rulers, and said, "Why is the House of AHloaHYa'am forsaken?" And I gathered them together and set them in their place.

Nehem 13:12 And all YaHuWdaH brought the tithe of the grain and the new wine and the oil to the storehouse.

Nehem 13:13 And I appointed as treasurers over the storehouse Shelemyah the priest and Tsadoq the scribe, and Pedayah of the LeuWites. And next to them was Hanan son of Zakkur, son of Mattanyah. For they were reckoned trustworthy, and it was on them to distribute to their brothers.

Nehem 13:14 Remember me, O my AHloaHYa'am, concerning this, and do not wipe out my kind deeds that I have done for the House of my AHloaHYa'am, and for its charges!

Nehem 13:15 In those days I saw in YaHuWdaH those treading wine presses on the Sabbath, and bringing in sheaves, and loading donkeys with wine, grapes, and figs, and all kinds of burdens, which they brought into YaHruWshalom on the Sabbath day. So I warned *them* on the day they sold food.

Nehem 13:16 And men of Tsor dwelt there, bringing in fish and all kinds of goods, and sold them on the Sabbath to the children of YaHuWdaH, and in YaHruWshalom.

Nehem 13:17 Then I contended with the nobles of YaHuWdaH, and said to them, "What evil matter is this that you are doing, profaning the Sabbath day?"

Nehem 13:18 "Did not your fathers do the same so that our AHloaHYa'am brought all this evil on us and on this city? Yet you bring added wrath on Yasar'al by profaning the Sabbath."

Nehem 13:19 And it came to be, at the gates of YaHruWshalom, as it began to be dark before the Sabbath, that I commanded the gates to be shut, and commanded that they should not be opened till after the Sabbath. And I stationed some of my servants at the gates, so that no burdens would be brought in on the Sabbath day.

Nehem 13:20 And the merchants and sellers of all kinds of wares spent the night outside YaHruWshalom once or twice,

Nehem 13:21 and I warned them, and said to them, "Why do you spend the night around the wall? If you do so again, I lay hands on you!" From that time on they came no more on the Sabbath.

Nehem 13:22 And I commanded the LeuWites that they should cleanse themselves, and they should come, guarding the gates, to set apart the Sabbath day. Remember me, O my AHloaHYa'am, concerning this also, and pardon me according to the greatness of Your kindness!

Nehem 13:23 In those days I also saw YaHuWdim who had married women of Ashdod, Ammon, Mo'ab.

Nehem 13:24 And half of their children spoke the language of Ashdod, and could not speak the language of YaHuWdaH, but spoke according to the language of one or the other people.

Nehem 13:25 Then I contended with them and cursed them, and smote some of them and pulled out their hair, and made them swear by AHloaHYa'am, saying, "You do not give your daughters as wives to their sons, nor take their daughters for your sons or yourselves.

Nehem 13:26 "Did not ShelomaH sovereign of Yasar'al sin because of them? Among the many nations there was no sovereign like him, who was beloved of his AHloaHYa'am, and AHloaHYa'am made him sovereign over all Yasar'al. Even his foreign women caused him to sin.

Nehem 13:27 "Should we then hear of your doing all this great evil, trespassing against our AHloaHYa'am by marrying foreign wives?"

Nehem 13:28 And one of the sons of Yoyaḏa, son of Elyashib the high priest, was a son-in-law of Sanballat the Ḥoronite. And I drove him from me.

Nehem 13:29 Remember them, O my AHloaHYa'am, because they have defiled the priesthood and the covenant of the priesthood, and of the LeuWites.

Nehem 13:30 Thus I cleansed them from all that is foreign. And I appointed duties to the priests and the LeuWites, each in his task,

Nehem 13:31 and for the wood offering and the first-fruits at appointed times. Remember me, O my AHloaHYa'am, for good!

Book Of Esther

Esther 1:1 And it came to be in the days of Aḥashwërosh – he is the Aḥashwërosh who reigned from India to Kush, a hundred and twenty-seven provinces –

Esther 1:2 in those days, when Sovereign Aḥashwërosh sat on the throne of his reign, which was in the citadel of Shushan,

Esther 1:3 that in the third year of his reign he made a feast for all his officials and servants. The power of Persia and Media, the nobles and the princes of the provinces were before him,

Esther 1:4 when he showed the riches of his esteemed reign and the splendor of his excellent greatness for many days, a hundred and eighty days.

Esther 1:5 And when these days were completed, the sovereign made a feast lasting seven days for all the people who were present in the citadel of Shushan, from great to small, in the courtyard of the garden of the sovereign's palace.

Esther 1:6 White and blue tapestries were fastened with cords of fine linen and purple on silver rods and marble columns – the couches were of gold and silver on a mosaic pavement of porphyry, marble, mother-of-pearl, and black marble.

Esther 1:7 And they served drinks in golden vessels, the vessels being different from one another, with much royal wine, according to the hand of the sovereign.

Esther 1:8 And drinking was according to the law, no one was compelled, for so the sovereign had ordered all the officers of his house, that they should do according to each one's pleasure.

Esther 1:9 Sovereigness Vashti also made a feast for the women in the royal palace which Sovereign Aḥashwërosh owned.

Esther 1:10 On the seventh day, when the heart of the sovereign was glad with wine, he ordered Mehuman, Biztha, Ḥarḃona, Biḡtha, and Aḃaḡtha, Zëthar, and Karkas, the seven eunuchs who were in attendance in the presence of Sovereign Aḥashwërosh,

Esther 1:11 to bring Sovereigness Vashti before the sovereign, with her royal crown, in order to show her loveliness to the people and the officials, for she was lovely to look upon.

Esther 1:12 But Sovereigness Vashti refused to come at the sovereign's command brought by his eunuchs. And the sovereign was very wroth, and his rage burned within him.

Esther 1:13 So the sovereign said to the wise men who understood the times (for in this way the sovereign's matter *came* before all who knew law and right-ruling,

Esther 1:14 and who were close to him: Karshena, Shëthar, Aḃmatha, Tarshish, Meres, Marsena, Memuḃan, the seven princes of Persia and Media, who saw the sovereign's face, who sat first in the reign):

Esther 1:15 "According to law, what is to be done to Sovereigness Vashti, because she did not perform the command of Sovereign Aḥashwërosh, through the eunuchs?"

Esther 1:16 And Memuḃan answered before the sovereign and the princes, "Sovereigness Vashti has misbehaved not only toward the sovereign, but also toward all the princes, and all the people who are in all the provinces of Sovereign Aḥashwërosh.

Esther 1:17 "For the matter of the sovereigness shall go forth to all women, to make their husbands despised in their eyes, when they say, 'Sovereign Aḥashwërosh commanded Sovereigness Vashti to be brought in before him, but she did not come.'

Esther 1:18 “And this day the princesses of Persia and Media shall say to all the sovereign’s officials that they have heard of the matter of the sovereignty – with plenty of scorn and wrath.

Esther 1:19 “If it pleases the sovereign, let a royal decree go out from him, and let it be recorded in the laws of the Persians and the Medes, so that it does not pass away, that Vashti shall come no more before Sovereign Ahashwërosh. And let the sovereign give her royal position to another who is better than she.

Esther 1:20 “And the sovereign’s decree which he makes shall be proclaimed throughout all his rule, great as it is, and all the wives give esteem to their husbands, both great and small.”

Esther 1:21 And the word was good in the eyes of the sovereign and the princes, and the sovereign did according to the word of Memukan.

Esther 1:22 So he sent letters to all the sovereign’s provinces, to each province in its own writing, and to every people in their own language, that each man should be master in his own house and speak in the language of his people.

Esther 2:1 After these events, when the wrath of Sovereign Ahashwërosh had ceased, he remembered Vashti, what she had done, and what had been decreed against her.

Esther 2:2 Then the sovereign’s servants who attended him said, “Let lovely young maidens be sought for the sovereign,

Esther 2:3 and let the sovereign appoint officers in all the provinces of his reign, and let them gather all the lovely young maidens to the citadel of Shushan, into the women’s quarters, under the hand of Hëgai the sovereign’s eunuch, guardian of the women, to give their preparations.

Esther 2:4 “And let the young woman who pleases the sovereign be sovereignty instead of Vashti.” And the word pleased the sovereign, and he did so.

Esther 2:5 In the citadel of Shushan there was a certain man, a YaHuWdite whose name was Mordekai son of Ya’ir, son of Shim’i, son of Qish, a BenYamite,

Esther 2:6 who had been exiled from YaHruWshalom with the captives who had been exiled with Yekonyah sovereign of YaHuWdaH, whom Nebuchadnezzar the sovereign of Babel had exiled.

Esther 2:7 And it came to be that he was raising Hadassah, that is Estër, his uncle’s daughter, for she had neither father nor mother. The young woman was lovely and of good appearance. And when her father and mother died, Mordekai took her as his own daughter.

Esther 2:8 And it came to be, when the sovereign’s command and decree were heard, and when many young women were gathered at the citadel of Shushan, into the hand of Hëgai, that Estër, too, was taken to the sovereign’s palace, into the hand of Hëgai, guardian of the women.

Esther 2:9 And the young woman pleased him, and she received kindness from him. So he hastened to give her preparations and her portions, and gave her seven choice female servants from the sovereign’s palace. And he moved her and her female servants to the best *place* in the house of the women.

Esther 2:10 Estër had not made known her people or her relatives, for Mordekai had commanded her not to make it known.

Esther 2:11 And every day Mordekai walked about in front of the courtyard of the women’s quarters, to learn of Estër’s welfare and what is done to her.

Esther 2:12 Now when the turn of each young woman came to go in to Sovereign Ahashwērosh after she had completed twelve months according to the regulations for the women – for the days of their preparation were completed as follows: six months with oil of myrrh, and six months with perfumes and with the preparations of women –

Esther 2:13 thus prepared, the young woman went to the sovereign, and whatever she asked for was given to take with her from the house of the women to the sovereign's palace.

Esther 2:14 In the evening she went, and in the morning she returned to the second house of the women, into the hand of Sha'ashgaz, the sovereign's eunuch, guardian of the concubines. She would not come in to the sovereign again unless the sovereign delighted in her and called for her by name.

Esther 2:15 And when the turn came for Estēr, the daughter of Abihayil the uncle of Mordeḳai, who had taken her as his daughter, to come in to the sovereign, she sought no matter but what Hēgai the sovereign's eunuch, guardian of the women, advised. And Estēr found chanon in the eyes of all who saw her.

Esther 2:16 And Estēr was taken to Sovereign Ahashwērosh, into his royal palace, in the tenth month, which is the month of Tēḅēth, in the seventh year of his reign.

Esther 2:17 And the sovereign loved Estēr more than all the women, and she found chanon and kindness in his eyes more than all the maidens. And he set the royal crown upon her head and made her sovereignness instead of Vashti.

Esther 2:18 And the sovereign made a great feast, the Feast of Estēr, for all his officials and servants. And he proclaimed a release in the provinces and gave gifts according to the means of a sovereign.

Esther 2:19 And when maidens were assembled a second time, Mordeḳai sat within the sovereign's gate.

Esther 2:20 Estēr had not made known her relatives and her people *yet*, as Mordeḳai commanded her, for Estēr obeyed the command of Mordeḳai as when she was being raised by him.

Esther 2:21 In those days, while Mordeḳai sat within the sovereign's gate, two of the sovereign's eunuchs, Biḡthan and Teresh, doorkeepers, were wroth and sought to lay hands on Sovereign Ahashwērosh.

Esther 2:22 And the matter became known to Mordeḳai, who informed Sovereignness Estēr, and Estēr spoke to the sovereign in Mordeḳai's name.

Esther 2:23 And when the matter was searched into, it was confirmed, and both were impaled on a stake. And it was written in the book of the annals in the presence of the sovereign.

Esther 3:1 After these events Sovereign Ahashwērosh promoted Haman, son of Hammedatha the Aḡāḡite, and exalted him and seated him higher than all the princes with him.

Esther 3:2 And all the sovereign's servants who were in the sovereign's gate bowed and did obeisance to Haman, for so the sovereign had commanded concerning him. But Mordeḳai would not bow or do obeisance.

Esther 3:3 And the sovereign's servants who were in the sovereign's gate said to Mordeḳai, "Why do you disobey the sovereign's command?"

Esther 3:4 And it came to be, when they spoke to him daily and he would not listen to them, that they told Haman, to see whether the words of Mordeḳai would stand – for he had told them that he was a YaHuWdite.

Esther 3:5 And when Haman saw that Mordeḳai did not bow or do obeisance, Haman was filled with wrath.

Esther 3:6 But it was despicable in his eyes to lay hands on Mordeḳai alone, for they had informed him of the people of Mordeḳai. Therefore Haman sought to destroy all the YaHuWdim who were throughout all the reign of Aḥashwërosh, the people of Mordeḳai.

Esther 3:7 In the first month, which is the month of Nisan, in the twelfth year of Sovereign Aḥashwërosh, someone cast Pur – that is, the lot – before Haman from day to day, and from month to month, until it fell on the twelfth month, which is the month of Aḍar.

Esther 3:8 Haman then told Sovereign Aḥashwërosh, “There is a certain people scattered and dispersed among the people in all the provinces of your reign, whose laws are different from all people, and they do not do the sovereign’s laws. Therefore it is not in the sovereign’s interest to let them remain.

Esther 3:9 “If it pleases the sovereign, let a decree be written to destroy them, and let me pay ten thousand talents of silver into the hands of those who do the work, to bring it into the sovereign’s treasuries.”

Esther 3:10 And the sovereign took his signet ring from his hand and gave it to Haman, son of Hammedatha the Aḡaḡite, the enemy of the YaHuWdim.

Esther 3:11 And the sovereign said to Haman, “The silver and the people are given to you, to do with them as seems good to you.”

Esther 3:12 And the sovereign’s scribes were called on the thirteenth day of the first month, and a decree was written according to all that Haman commanded – to the viceroys of the sovereign, and to the governors who were over each province, and to the officials of all people, to every province according to its writing, and to every people in their language. It was written in the name of Sovereign Aḥashwërosh, and sealed with the sovereign’s signet ring.

Esther 3:13 And the letters were sent by the runners into all the sovereign’s provinces, to cut off, to slay, and to destroy all the YaHuWdim, both young and old, little children and women, in one day, on the thirteenth day of the twelfth month, which is the month of Aḍar, and to plunder their possessions.

Esther 3:14 A copy of the writing, to be made law in every province, was published for all people, to be ready for that day.

Esther 3:15 The runners went out, hastened by the sovereign’s command, and the decree was given out in the citadel of Shushan. The sovereign and Haman then sat down to drink, but the city of Shushan was in confusion.

Esther 4:1 And Mordeḳai learned of all that had been done, and Mordeḳai tore his garments and put on sackcloth and ashes, and went out into the midst of the city, and cried out with a loud and bitter cry.

Esther 4:2 And he went up to the front of the sovereign’s gate, for no one might enter the sovereign’s gate wearing sackcloth.

Esther 4:3 And in every province where the sovereign’s command and decree came, there was great mourning among the YaHuWdim, and fasting, and weeping, and wailing. And many lay in sackcloth and ashes.

Esther 4:4 And Estĕr's young women and eunuchs came and told her, and the sovereigness was deeply pained, and sent garments to Mordeķai to wear, and to take away his sackcloth from him, but he refused.

Esther 4:5 And Estĕr called Hathak, one of the sovereign's eunuchs whom he had appointed to attend her, and she gave him a command concerning Mordeķai, to learn what and why this was.

Esther 4:6 And Hathak went out to Mordeķai, to an open space of the city, in front of the sovereign's gate.

Esther 4:7 And Mordeķai told him all that befell him, and all about the silver that Haman promised to pay into the sovereign's treasuries to destroy the YaHuWdim.

Esther 4:8 And he gave him a copy of the written decree to destroy them, which was given at Shushan, to show it to Estĕr and explain it to her, and to command her to go in to the sovereign to make supplication to him, and plead before him for her people.

Esther 4:9 And Hathak came and told Estĕr the words of Mordeķai.

Esther 4:10 And Estĕr spoke to Hathak, and gave him a command for Mordeķai,

Esther 4:11 "All the sovereign's servants and the people of the sovereign's provinces know that any man or woman who goes into the inner court to the sovereign, who has not been called, he has but one law: to be put to death, except the one to whom the sovereign holds out the golden sceptre, who then shall live. But I have not been called to come in to the sovereign these thirty days."

Esther 4:12 And they declared to Mordeķai the words of Estĕr.

Esther 4:13 And Mordeķai commanded them to answer Estĕr, "Do not think within yourself to escape in the sovereign's palace any more than all the other YaHuWdim.

Esther 4:14 "For if you keep entirely silent at this time, relief and deliverance shall arise for the YaHuWdim from another place, while you and your father's house perish. And who knows whether you have come to the reign for such a time as this?"

Esther 4:15 And Estĕr commanded to reply to Mordeķai,

Esther 4:16 "Go, gather all the YaHuWdim who are present in Shushan, and fast for me, and do not eat or drink for three days, night or day. I too, and my young women shall fast in the same way, then I shall go to the sovereign, which is against the law. And if I shall perish, I shall perish!"

Esther 4:17 Mordeķai then went away and did according to all that Estĕr commanded him.

Esther 5:1 And it came to be on the third day that Estĕr put on royal apparel and stood in the inner court of the sovereign's palace, in front of the sovereign's house, while the sovereign sat on his royal throne in the royal house, opposite the entrance of the house.

Esther 5:2 And it came to be, when the sovereign saw Sovereigness Estĕr standing in the court, that she found chanon in his eyes, and the sovereign held out to Estĕr the golden sceptre which was in his hand. And Estĕr went near and touched the top of the sceptre.

Esther 5:3 And the sovereign said to her, "What is it, Sovereigness Estĕr, and what is your request? Up to half my reign, and it is given to you!"

Esther 5:4 And Estĕr answered, "If it pleases the sovereign, let the sovereign and Haman come today to the feast which I have prepared for him."

Esther 5:5 And the sovereign said, "Get Haman at once, to do as Estĕr has said." Then the sovereign and Haman went to the feast which Estĕr had prepared.

Esther 5:6 And the sovereign said to Estēr at the feast of wine, "What is your petition? And it is given you. And what is your request? Up to half my reign, and it is done!"

Esther 5:7 And Estēr answered and said, "My petition and request is this:

Esther 5:8 "If I have found chanon in the eyes of the sovereign, and if it pleases the sovereign to give my petition and perform my request, then let the sovereign and Haman come to the feast which I make for them, and tomorrow I shall do according to the word of the sovereign."

Esther 5:9 And Haman went out that day rejoicing and with a glad heart. But when Haman saw Mordeķai in the sovereign's gate, and that he did not stand or tremble before him, he was filled with wrath against Mordeķai.

Esther 5:10 But Haman held himself in, and came to his house, and he sent and called for his friends and Zeresh his wife.

Esther 5:11 And Haman recounted to them the esteem of his wealth, and his many sons, and all in which the sovereign had promoted him, and how he had exalted him above the officials and servants of the sovereign.

Esther 5:12 And Haman said, "Besides, Estēr the sovereigness let no one but me come in with the sovereign to the feast which she prepared. And tomorrow too I am invited by her, along with the sovereign.

Esther 5:13 "But all this does not suit me, as long as I see Mordeķai the YaHuWdite sitting at the sovereign's gate."

Esther 5:14 So his wife Zeresh and all his friends said to him, "Let a stake be made, fifty cubits high, and in the morning speak to the sovereign that Mordeķai be impaled on it. And go with the sovereign to the feast, rejoicing." And the word pleased Haman, and he had the stake made.

Esther 6:1 On that night the sleep of the sovereign fled, and he commanded to bring the book of the records of the annals. And they were read before the sovereign.

Esther 6:2 And it was found written that Mordeķai had told of Biġthana and Teresh, two of the sovereign's eunuchs, the doorkeepers who had sought to lay hands on Sovereign Aḡashwērosh.

Esther 6:3 Then the sovereign said, "What has been done in value or in greatness to Mordeķai for this?" And the sovereign's servants who attended him said, "Naught has been done for him."

Esther 6:4 And the sovereign said, "Who is in the court?" Now Haman had come into the outer court of the sovereign's palace to speak to the sovereign to impale Mordeķai on the stake that he had prepared for him.

Esther 6:5 And the sovereign's servants said to him, "Look, Haman is standing in the court." And the sovereign said, "Let him come in."

Esther 6:6 And when Haman came in, the sovereign asked him, "What is to be done for the man whom the sovereign delights to value?" Now Haman thought in his heart, "Whom would the sovereign delight to value more than me?"

Esther 6:7 And Haman answered the sovereign, "For the man whom the sovereign delights to value,

Esther 6:8 let a royal robe be brought which the sovereign has worn, and a horse on which the sovereign has ridden, one with a royal crest placed on its head.

Esther 6:9 “And let this robe and horse be given into the hand of one of the sovereign’s most noble princes. Let them dress the man whom the sovereign delights to value. And make him ride on horseback through the city square, and proclaim before him, “Thus it is done to the man whom the sovereign delights to value!” ”

Esther 6:10 And the sovereign said to Haman, “Hurry, take the robe and the horse, as you have spoken, and do so for Mordeḳai the YaHuWdite who sits in the sovereign’s gate. Let no word fail of all that you have spoken.”

Esther 6:11 And Haman took the robe and the horse, and robed Mordeḳai and led him on horseback through the city square, and proclaimed before him, “Thus it is done to the man the sovereign delights to value.”

Esther 6:12 Then Mordeḳai went back to the sovereign’s gate. But Haman hurried to his house, mourning and with covered head.

Esther 6:13 And when Haman related to his wife Zeresh and all his friends all that had befallen him, his wise men and his wife Zeresh said to him, “If Mordeḳai, before whom you have begun to fall, is from the seed of the YaHuWdim, you are not going to prevail against him but certainly fall before him.”

Esther 6:14 While they were still speaking with him, the sovereign’s eunuchs came, and hurried to bring Haman to the feast which Estër had prepared.

Esther 7:1 And the sovereign and Haman came in, to drink with Sovereigness Estër.

Esther 7:2 And again on the second day, at the feast of wine, the sovereign said to Estër, “What is your petition, Sovereigness Estër? And it is given to you. And what is your request? Up to half my reign, and it is done!”

Esther 7:3 And Sovereigness Estër answered and said, “If I have found chanon in your eyes, O sovereign, and if it pleases the sovereign, let my life be given me at my petition, and my people at my request.

Esther 7:4 “For we have been sold, my people and I, to be cut off, to be slain, and to be destroyed. And if we had been sold as male and female slaves, I would have kept silent, although the adversary could not make up for the sovereign’s loss.”

Esther 7:5 Then Sovereign Aḥashwërosh asked Sovereigness Estër, “Who is he, and where is he, whose heart is set to do so?”

Esther 7:6 And Estër said, “The adversary and enemy is this evil Haman!” Then Haman was afraid before the sovereign and sovereigness.

Esther 7:7 And the sovereign, arising in his wrath from the feast of wine, *went* into the palace garden. And Haman remained before Sovereigness Estër, pleading for his life, for he saw that evil had been decided against him by the sovereign.

Esther 7:8 And when the sovereign returned from the palace garden to the place of the feast of wine, Haman was falling on the couch where Estër was. Then the sovereign said, “Also to ravish the sovereigness while I am in the house?” As the word left the sovereign’s mouth, they covered Haman’s face.

Esther 7:9 And Ḥarḃonah, one of the eunuchs, said to the sovereign, “Also, see the stake, fifty cubits high, which Haman made for Mordeḳai, who spoke good on behalf of the sovereign, is standing at the house of Haman.” And the sovereign said, “Impale him on it!”

Esther 7:10 And they impaled Haman on the stake that he had prepared for Mordeḳai, and the sovereign’s wrath abated.

Esther 8:1 On that day Sovereign Aḥashwērosh gave to Sovereigness Estēr the house of Haman, the adversary of the YaHuWdim. And Mordeḳai came before the sovereign, for Estēr had explained what he was to her.

Esther 8:2 And the sovereign took off his signet ring, which he had taken from Haman, and gave it to Mordeḳai. And Estēr appointed Mordeḳai over the house of Haman.

Esther 8:3 And Estēr spoke to the sovereign again, and fell down at his feet and begged him with tears to put an end to the evil of Haman the Aḡaḡite, and his plot which he had plotted against the YaHuWdim.

Esther 8:4 And the sovereign held out the golden sceptre toward Estēr. And Estēr arose and stood before the sovereign,

Esther 8:5 and said, "If it pleases the sovereign, and if I have found chanon in his sight and the matter is right before the sovereign and I am pleasing in his eyes, let it be written to bring back the letters, the plot by Haman, son of Hammedatha the Aḡaḡite, which he wrote to destroy the YaHuWdim who are in all the sovereign's provinces.

Esther 8:6 "For how could I bear to see the evil coming to my people? Or how could I bear to see the destruction of my relatives?"

Esther 8:7 And Sovereign Aḥashwērosh said to Sovereigness Estēr and Mordeḳai the YaHuWdite, "Look, I have given Estēr the house of Haman, and they have impaled him on the stake because he laid his hand on the YaHuWdim.

Esther 8:8 "Now you write on behalf of the YaHuWdim, as it pleases you, in the sovereign's name, and seal it with the sovereign's signet ring. For a letter which is written in the sovereign's name and sealed with the sovereign's signet ring no one turns back."

Esther 8:9 So the sovereign's scribes were called at that time, in the third month, which is the month of Siwan, on the twenty-third day. And it was written, according to all that Mordeḳai commanded to the YaHuWdim, and to the viceroys, and the governors, and the princes of the provinces from India to Kush, a hundred and twenty-seven provinces, to every province in its own writing, to every people in their own language, and to the YaHuWdim in their own writing, and in their own language.

Esther 8:10 And he wrote in the name of Sovereign Aḥashwērosh, and sealed it with the sovereign's signet ring, and sent letters by runners on horseback, riding on royal horses bred from speedy mares:

Esther 8:11 That the sovereign has granted to the YaHuWdim who were in every city to be assembled and stand for their lives – to cut off, to slay, and to destroy all the power of the people or province that would distress them, little children and women, and to plunder their possessions,

Esther 8:12 on one day in all the provinces of Sovereign Aḥashwērosh, on the thirteenth day of the twelfth month, which is the month of Aḡar.

Esther 8:13 The copy of the writing to be made law in every province was announced to all the peoples, so that the YaHuWdim would be ready on that day to be avenged on their enemies.

Esther 8:14 The runners, riding on royal horses, went out, hastened and pressed on by the sovereign's command. And the decree was given out in the citadel of Shushan.

Esther 8:15 And Mordeḳai went out from the presence of the sovereign wearing royal garments of blue and white, with a great crown of gold and a garment of fine linen and purple. And the city of Shushan rejoiced and was glad.

Esther 8:16 For the YaHuWdim there was light and gladness and joy and value.

Esther 8:17 And in every province and in every city where the sovereign's command and decree came, the YaHuWdim had joy and gladness, a feast and a good day. And many of the people of the land were becoming YaHuWdim, for the fear of the YaHuWdim had fallen upon them.

Esther 9:1 And in the twelfth month, that is, the month of Aḍar, on the thirteenth day, when the sovereign's command and his decree came to be done, on the day that the enemies of the YaHuWdim had waited to overpower them, it turned around, so that the YaHuWdim overpowered those who hated them.

Esther 9:2 The YaHuWdim assembled in their cities, throughout all the provinces of Sovereign Aḥashwērosh to lay hands on those who sought their evil. And no one stood against them, because fear of them fell upon all people.

Esther 9:3 And all the officials of the provinces, and the viceroys, and the governors, and all those doing the sovereign's work, helped the YaHuWdim, because the fear of Mordeḳai fell upon them.

Esther 9:4 For Mordeḳai was great in the palace of the sovereign, and his report spread into all the provinces, for this man Mordeḳai became greater and greater.

Esther 9:5 And the YaHuWdim smote all their enemies with the stroke of the sword, with slaughter and destruction, and did what they pleased to those who hated them.

Esther 9:6 And in the citadel of Shushan the YaHuWdim slew and destroyed five hundred men.

Esther 9:7 And they slew Parshandatha, and Dalphon, and Aspatha,

Esther 9:8 and Poratha, and Aḍalya, and Ariḡatha,

Esther 9:9 and Parmashta, and Arisai, and Ariḡai, and Wayezatha,

Esther 9:10 the ten sons of Haman son of Hammedatha, the enemy of the YaHuWdim. But they did not lay a hand on the plunder.

Esther 9:11 On that day the number of those who were slain in the citadel of Shushan came before the sovereign.

Esther 9:12 And the sovereign said to Sovereigness Estēr, "The YaHuWdim have slain and destroyed five hundred men in the citadel of Shushan, and the ten sons of Haman. What have they done in the rest of the sovereign's provinces? And what is your petition? And it is given to you. And what is your further request? And it is done."

Esther 9:13 And Estēr said, "If it pleases the sovereign, let it be given to the YaHuWdim who are in Shushan to do again tomorrow according to today's decree, and let Haman's ten sons be impaled on the stake."

Esther 9:14 And the sovereign commanded this to be done. And the decree was given in Shushan, and they impaled Haman's ten sons.

Esther 9:15 And the YaHuWdim who were in Shushan also assembled on the fourteenth day of the month of Aḍar and they slew three hundred men at Shushan. But they did not lay a hand on the plunder.

Esther 9:16 And the rest of the YaHuWdim in the sovereign's provinces assembled and stood for their lives, and to get rest from their enemies, and to slay seventy-five thousand of their enemies. But they did not lay a hand on the plunder.

Esther 9:17 *That was* on the thirteenth day of the month of Aḍar, and on the fourteenth day of the month they rested and made it a day of feasting and gladness.

Esther 9:18 But the YaHuWdim who were at Shushan assembled on the thirteenth day, as well as on the fourteenth day. And on the fifteenth day of the month they rested, and made it a day of feasting and gladness.

Esther 9:19 Therefore the YaHuWdim of the villages who dwelt in the unwalled towns were making the fourteenth day of the month of Aḍar a good day of gladness and feasting, and for sending portions to one another.

Esther 9:20 And Mordeḳai wrote these matters and sent letters to all the YaHuWdim who were in all the provinces of Sovereign Aḥashwērosh, both near and far,

Esther 9:21 to establish among them, to observe the fourteenth and fifteenth days of the month of Aḍar, yearly,

Esther 9:22 as the days on which the YaHuWdim had rest from their enemies, as the month which was turned from sorrow to joy for them, and from mourning to a good day, that they should make them days of feasting and joy, of sending portions to one another and gifts to the poor.

Esther 9:23 And the YaHuWdim undertook to do as they had begun, and as Mordeḳai had written to them,

Esther 9:24 because Haman, son of Hammedatha the Aḡaḡite, the adversary of all the YaHuWdim, had plotted against the YaHuWdim to destroy them, and had cast Pur – that is, the lot – to crush them and to destroy them.

Esther 9:25 But when she came before the sovereign, he commanded by letter that his evil plot which Haman had plotted against the YaHuWdim should return on his own head, and that he and his sons should be impaled on the stake.

Esther 9:26 Therefore they called these days Purim, after the name Pur. Therefore, because of all the words of this letter, what they had seen concerning this matter, and what had come upon them,

Esther 9:27 the YaHuWdim established and imposed it upon themselves and upon their seed and all who should join them, that without fail they should observe these two days every year, according to their writing and at their appointed time,

Esther 9:28 and that these days should be remembered and observed throughout every generation, every clan, every province, and every city, and that these days of Purim should not fail from among the YaHuWdim, and that the remembrance of them should not cease from their seed.

Esther 9:29 And Sovereign Estēr, the daughter of Abiḥayil, with Mordeḳai the YaHuWdite, wrote with all authority to confirm this second letter about Purim.

Esther 9:30 And Mordeḳai sent letters to all the YaHuWdim, to the hundred and twenty-seven provinces of the reign of Aḥashwērosh, words of peace and truth,

Esther 9:31 to establish these days of Purim at their appointed times, as Mordeḳai the YaHuWdite and Sovereign Estēr had established for them, and as they had established for themselves and their seed concerning matters of their fastings and lamenting.

Esther 9:32 And the decree of Estēr established these matters of Purim, and it was written in the book.

Esther 10:1 And Sovereign Aḥashwērosh laid compulsory labor on the land and the islands of the sea.

Esther 10:2 And all the acts of his power and his might, and the exact account of the greatness of Mordeḵai, with which the sovereign made him great, are they not written in the book of the annals of the sovereigns of Media and Persia?

Esther 10:3 For Mordeḵai the YaHuWdite was second to Sovereign Aḥashwěrosh, and great among the YaHuWdim and pleasing to his many brothers, seeking the good of his people and speaking peace to all his seed.

Book Of Job

Job 1:1 There was a man in the land of Uts, whose name was Iyob. And that man was perfect and straight, and one who feared AHloaHYa'am and turned aside from evil.

Job 1:2 And seven sons and three daughters were born to him.

Job 1:3 And his possessions were seven thousand sheep, and three thousand camels, and five hundred yoke of oxen, and five hundred female donkeys, and a very large body of servants, so that this man was the greatest of all the people of the East.

Job 1:4 And his sons went and had a feast in the house of each on his day, and sent and invited their three sisters to eat and to drink with them.

Job 1:5 And it came to be, when the days of feasting had gone round, that Iyob would send and set them apart, and he would rise early in the morning and offer burnt offerings – the number of them all – for Iyob said, “It might be that my sons have sinned and cursed AHloaHYa'am in their hearts.” This Iyob always did.

Job 1:6 And the day came to be that the sons of AHloaHYa'am came to present themselves before YaHuWaH, and Shatan also came among them.

Job 1:7 And YaHuWaH said to Shatan, “From where do you come?” And Shatan answered YaHuWaH and said, “From diligently searching in the earth, and from walking up and down in it.”

Job 1:8 And YaHuWaH said to Shatan, “Have you considered My servant Iyob, that there is none like him on the earth, a perfect and straight man, one who fears AHloaHYa'am and turns aside from evil?”

Job 1:9 And Shatan answered YaHuWaH and said, “Is Iyob fearing AHloaHYa'am for naught?”

Job 1:10 “Have You not made a hedge around him, and around his household, and around all that he has on every side? You have blessed the work of his hands, and his possessions have increased in the land.

Job 1:11 But stretch out Your hand, please, and strike all that he has – if he would not curse You to Your face!”

Job 1:12 And YaHuWaH said to Shatan, “See, all that he has is in your hand. Only do not lay a hand on himself.” And Shatan went out from the presence of YaHuWaH.

Job 1:13 And the day came to be when his sons and daughters were eating and drinking wine in the house of their brother, the first-born.

Job 1:14 And a messenger came to Iyob and said, “The oxen were ploughing and the donkeys feeding alongside them,

Job 1:15 when Sheba fell upon them and took them away, and they smote the servants with the edge of the sword. And I alone have escaped to inform you!”

Job 1:16 While he was still speaking, another also came and said, “The fire of AHloaHYa'am fell from the ShamaYa'im and burned up the sheep and the servants, and consumed them. And I alone have escaped to inform you!”

Job 1:17 While he was still speaking, another also came and said, “The Chaldeans formed three bands, and made a raid on the camels and took them away, and they smote the servants with the edge of the sword. And I alone have escaped to inform you!”

Job 1:18 While he was still speaking, another also came and said, “Your sons and daughters were eating and drinking wine in the house of their brother, the first-born,

Job 1:19 and see, a great wind came from the wilderness and struck the four corners of the house, and it fell on the young men, and they are dead. And I alone have escaped to inform you!"

Job 1:20 Then Iyob̄ rose up and tore his robe, and shaved his head, and he fell to the ground and did obeisance.

Job 1:21 And he said, "Naked I came from my mother's womb, and naked I return there. YaHuWaH has given, and YaHuWaH has taken away. Blessed be the Name of YaHuWaH."

Job 1:22 In all this Iyob̄ did not sin nor ascribe wrong-doing unto AHloaHYa'am.

Job 2:1 Again the day came to be that the sons of AHloaHYa'am came to present themselves before YaHuWaH, and Shatan also came among them to present himself before YaHuWaH.

Job 2:2 And YaHuWaH said to Shatan, "From where do you come?" And Shatan answered YaHuWaH and said, "From diligently searching in the earth, and from walking up and down in it."

Job 2:3 And YaHuWaH said to Shatan, "Have you considered My servant Iyob̄, that there is none like him on the earth, a perfect and straight man, one who fears AHloaHYa'am and turns aside from evil? And still he holds fast to his integrity, although you incited Me against him, to destroy him without cause."

Job 2:4 And Shatan answered YaHuWaH and said, "Skin for skin, and all that a man has he would give for his life!

Job 2:5 "But stretch out Your hand, please, and strike his bone and his flesh – if he would not curse You to Your face!"

Job 2:6 And YaHuWaH said to Shatan, "See, he is in your hand, only spare his life."

Job 2:7 And Shatan went out from the presence of YaHuWaH, and smote Iyob̄ with loathsome sores from the sole of his foot to the crown of his head.

Job 2:8 And he took a potsherd with which to scrape himself while he sat in the midst of the ashes.

Job 2:9 And his wife said to him, "Do you still hold fast to your integrity? Curse AHloaHYa'am and die!"

Job 2:10 But he said to her, "You speak as one of the foolish women speaks. Indeed, should we accept *only* good from AHloaHYa'am, and not accept evil?" In all this Iyob̄ did not sin with his lips.

Job 2:11 And three of the friends of Iyob̄ heard of all this evil that came on him, and each one came from his own place – Eliphaz the Tēmanite, and Bildaḡ the Shuḡite, and Tsophar the Na'amathite – and they met together to come to sympathise with him and to comfort him.

Job 2:12 And they lifted up their eyes from a distance, and did not recognize him, and they lifted their voices and wept. And each one tore his robe and sprinkled dust on his head toward the ShamaYa'im.

Job 2:13 Then they sat down with him on the ground seven days and seven nights, and no one spoke a word to him, for they saw that the pain was very great.

Job 3:1 After this Iyob̄ opened his mouth and cursed the day of his birth.

Job 3:2 And Iyob̄ spoke, and said,

Job 3:3 "Let the day perish on which I was born, and the night it was said, 'A male child has been conceived.'

Job 3:4 Let that day be darkness. Let not AHloaH from above seek for it, nor let light shine upon it.

Job 3:5 Let darkness and the shadow of death buy it back, let a cloud dwell on it, let all that blackens the day frighten it.

Job 3:6 That night – let darkness seize it. Let it not be included among the days of the year, let it not come into the number of the months.

Job 3:7 Look, let that night be silent! Let no singing come into it!

Job 3:8 Let those curse it who curse the day, who are ready to stir up Liwiathan.

Job 3:9 Let the stars of its twilight be dark. Let it wait for light, but have none. And let it not see the eyelashes of the dawn.

Job 3:10 For it did not shut up the doors of my *mother's* womb, nor hide trouble from my eyes.

Job 3:11 Why did I not die from the womb, come forth from the belly and expire?

Job 3:12 Why were there knees to receive me? Or breasts for me to suck?

Job 3:13 For now I would have been lying in peace. I would have slept – then I would have been at rest,

Job 3:14 with sovereigns and counsellors of the earth, who built ruins for themselves,

Job 3:15 or with rulers who had gold, who filled their houses with silver,

Job 3:16 or as a hidden untimely birth, as infants who never saw light?

Job 3:17 There the wrong cease raging, and there the weary are at rest,

Job 3:18 the prisoners rest together, they do not hear the voice of the oppressor.

Job 3:19 The small and great are there, and the servant is free from his master.

Job 3:20 Why does He give light to the sufferer, and life to the bitter of being,

Job 3:21 who are waiting for death, but it does not come, and search for it more than treasures;

Job 3:22 who rejoice exceedingly, they are glad when they find the grave?

Job 3:23 Why does He give light to a man whose way has been hidden, and whom AHloaH has hedged in?

Job 3:24 For my sighing comes before I eat, and my groanings pour out like water.

Job 3:25 For that which I greatly feared has come upon me, and that which I dreaded has overtaken me.

Job 3:26 I have not been at ease, nor have I been undisturbed, nor been at rest, yet trouble comes!"

Job 4:1 And Eliphaz the Těmanite answered and said,

Job 4:2 "If one tries a word with you, would you become impatient? But who is able to withhold himself from speaking?

Job 4:3 See, you have instructed many, and you have made weak hands strong.

Job 4:4 Your words have raised up him who was stumbling, and you have strengthened the weak knees.

Job 4:5 But now it has come to you, and you are impatient; it strikes you, and you are troubled.

Job 4:6 Is not your reverence your trust, the integrity of ways your expectancy?

Job 4:7 Remember, please: Who, being innocent, has ever perished? And where have the straight ones ever been cut off?

Job 4:8 According to what I have seen, those who plough wickedness and sow suffering reap the same.

Job 4:9 Through the breath of AHloaH they perish, and through the RuWach of His nostrils they are consumed.

Job 4:10 The roaring of the lion, and the voice of the fierce lion, but the teeth of the young lions shall be broken.

Job 4:11 An old lion perishes for lack of prey, and the cubs of the lioness are scattered.

Job 4:12 And unto me a word was secretly brought, and my ear received a little of it.

Job 4:13 Amid thoughts from visions of the night, when deep sleep falls on men,

Job 4:14 fear came upon me, and trembling, causing my bones to shake greatly.

Job 4:15 Then a spirit passed before my face, the hair on my body stood up.

Job 4:16 It stood still, but I could not discern its appearance. A form was before my eyes – silence, then a voice I heard,

Job 4:17 'Is mortal man more righteous than AHloaH? Is man more clean than his Maker?

Job 4:18 'Look, He puts no trust in His servants, and He charges His messengers with straying.

Job 4:19 'How much more those who dwell in houses of clay, whose foundation is in the dust, who are crushed like a moth?

Job 4:20 'From morning till evening they are beaten down, they perish forever, with no one regarding.

Job 4:21 'Are not the cords of their tents pulled up? They die, without wisdom!'

Job 5:1 "Call out, please, is there anyone to answer you? And to which of the set-apart ones would you turn?

Job 5:2 For wrath kills the fool, and envy slays the simple.

Job 5:3 I myself have seen the fool taking root, but suddenly his home was cursed.

Job 5:4 His sons are far from safety, they are crushed in the gate, with no one to deliver.

Job 5:5 The hungry eat up his harvest, taking it even from the thorns, and the snare snaps up their wealth.

Job 5:6 For evil does not come from the dust, nor does trouble spring from the ground;

Job 5:7 for man is born for trouble, and the sparks fly upward.

Job 5:8 But as for me, I would seek AHL, and I would submit my case to AHloaHYa'am,

Job 5:9 who is doing great and unsearchable deeds, innumerable wonders,

Job 5:10 who is giving rain on the earth's face, and is sending waters on the field's face;

Job 5:11 to set the lowly on high, and those who mourn shall be lifted to safety,

Job 5:12 thwarting the schemes of the crafty, so that their hands do not work effectively;

Job 5:13 catching the wise in their own craftiness, and the counsel of schemers are swept away.

Job 5:14 By day they encounter darkness, and at noon they grope as in the night.

Job 5:15 But He saves the needy from the sword of their mouth, from the clutches of the strong.

Job 5:16 Thus the poor have expectancy, and unrighteousness shuts her mouth.

Job 5:17 Look, blessed is the man whom AHloaH does reprove, so do not despise the discipline of the Almighty.

Job 5:18 For He bruises, but He binds up; He smites, but His hands heal.

Job 5:19 In six distresses He delivers you, and in seven no evil strikes you.

Job 5:20 In scarcity of food He shall redeem you from death, and in battle from the power of the sword.

Job 5:21 When the tongue scourges you are shielded, and you have no fear when destruction comes.

Job 5:22 At destruction and at starvation you laugh, and you have no fear of the beasts of the earth.

Job 5:23 For your covenant is with the stones of the field, and the beasts of the field shall be at peace with you.

Job 5:24 And you shall know that your tent is in peace, and shall visit your tent and not sin,

Job 5:25 and shall know that your seed are many, and your offspring like the grass of the earth.

Job 5:26 You shall come to the grave in ripe old age, like the stacking of grain in its season.

Job 5:27 Look, this we have searched out, it is so. Hear it, and know for yourself."

Job 6:1 And Iyob answered and said,

Job 6:2 "Oh, that my grief were thoroughly weighed, and my calamity be placed on the scales!

Job 6:3 For it would outweigh the sand of the sea, therefore my words have been rash.

Job 6:4 For the arrows of the Almighty are within me, my spirit drinks in their poison, the onslaughts of AHloaH are arrayed against me.

Job 6:5 Does the wild donkey bray when it has grass, or does the ox bellow over its fodder?

Job 6:6 Is tasteless food eaten without salt? Is there any flavour in the juice of mallows?

Job 6:7 I refuse to touch it, they are like food when I am sick.

Job 6:8 Oh that I might have my desire, that AHloaH would grant me what I long for!

Job 6:9 That it would please AHloaH to crush me, loose His hand and cut me off!

Job 6:10 Then I would still have comfort, and I would rejoice in pain, though not spared, for I have not hidden the words of the Set-apart One.

Job 6:11 What strength do I have, that I should wait? And what is my end, that I should prolong my life?

Job 6:12 Is my strength the strength of stones? Is my flesh of bronze?

Job 6:13 Is my help not within me? And is ability driven from me?

Job 6:14 To a despiser of friends: shame! For he is forsaking the fear of the Almighty.

Job 6:15 My brothers are as undependable as a wadi, as a bed on which streams once ran,

Job 6:16 which are dark because of the ice, in which the snow is hidden.

Job 6:17 When it is warm, they cease to flow; when it is hot, they vanish from their place.

Job 6:18 The paths of their way turn aside, they enter wastes and perish.

Job 6:19 Passengers of Těma looked expectantly, travelers of Sheḇa waited for them.

Job 6:20 They were ashamed because they had trusted, they came there and were disappointed.

Job 6:21 Indeed, you have now become the same! You see *my* downfall and are afraid.

Job 6:22 Did I ever say, 'Give to me'? or, 'Offer a bribe for me from your wealth'?

Job 6:23 or, 'Rescue me from the hand of the enemy?' or, 'Redeem me from the hand of oppressors'?

Job 6:24 Teach me, and I shall be silent. And show me where I have gone astray.

Job 6:25 Words of uprightness are harsh! But what does your reproving reprove?

Job 6:26 Do you reckon to reprove my words, and the sayings of one in despair, which are as wind?

Job 6:27 You would cast lots over the fatherless, and make merchandise of your friend!

Job 6:28 But now, please look at me – whether I would lie to your face.

Job 6:29 Relent, please, let there be no unrighteousness. Relent! My righteousness is still in it.

Job 6:30 Is there unrighteousness on my tongue? Does my taste not discern what is perverse?

Job 7:1 “Does not man have to struggle on earth? For his days are like the days of a hired man.

Job 7:2 Like a servant who sighs for the shade, and like a hireling longing for his wages,

Job 7:3 so am I allotted months of futility. And nights of trouble have been appointed to me.

Job 7:4 When I lie down, I say, ‘When am I going to rise, and the night be ended?’ For I have had my fill of tossing till dawn.

Job 7:5 My body is covered with worms and dirt, my skin is cracked and it festers.

Job 7:6 My days are swifter than a weaver’s shuttle, and are spent without expectancy.

Job 7:7 Remember that my life is a breath! My eye is never again to see good.

Job 7:8 The eye of him who sees me sees me no longer. Your eyes are upon me, and I am no more.

Job 7:9 The cloud fades and vanishes away, so he who goes down to the grave does not come up.

Job 7:10 He returns no more to his house, nor does his place know him any more.

Job 7:11 I also, I do not hold my mouth, I speak in the distress of my spirit, I complain in the bitterness of my being.

Job 7:12 Am I the sea, or a sea monster, that You set a guard over me?

Job 7:13 When I say, ‘My bed does comfort me, my couch does ease my complaint,’

Job 7:14 then You frighten me with dreams and make me afraid with visions,

Job 7:15 so that my being chooses strangling, death rather than my bones.

Job 7:16 I have wasted away, I would not live forever. Leave me alone, for my days are a breath.

Job 7:17 What is man, that You should make him great, that You should set Your heart on him,

Job 7:18 that You should visit him every morning, trying him every moment?

Job 7:19 How long do You not look away from me, nor leave me alone till I swallow my saliva?

Job 7:20 Have I sinned? What have I done to You, O Watcher of men? Why have You set me as Your target, so that I am a burden to You?

Job 7:21 And why do You not pardon my transgression, and take away my lawlessness? For now I lie down in the dust, and You shall seek me, but I am not.”

Job 8:1 And Bildad the Shuhite answered and said,

Job 8:2 “How long are you going to speak like this, since the words of your mouth are a strong wind?

Job 8:3 Does AHl twist right-ruling? Or does the Almighty twist what is right?

Job 8:4 If your sons have sinned against Him, and He delivers them into the hand of their transgression,

Job 8:5 if you diligently seek AHL and plead with the Almighty,
Job 8:6 if you were clear and straight, then indeed He would awake for you, and shall bless your righteous dwelling place.
Job 8:7 Though your beginning was small, yet your latter end would greatly increase.
Job 8:8 Indeed, please ask the former generation, and prepare for the research of their fathers,
Job 8:9 for we are but of yesterday, and know not, because our days on earth are as a shadow.
Job 8:10 Do they not teach you, speak to you, and bring forth words from their heart?
Job 8:11 Does papyrus grow without a marsh, a reed thrive without water?
Job 8:12 While it is yet green, not cut down, it dries out before any plant.
Job 8:13 So are the paths of all who forget AHL, and the expectancy of a defiled one does perish,
Job 8:14 whose refuge is cut off, and whose trust is a spider's web.
Job 8:15 He leans on his house, but it does not stand. He holds it fast, but it does not last.
Job 8:16 He is moist before the sun, and his branches spread out in his garden.
Job 8:17 His roots wrap around a heap, and look for a place in the stones.
Job 8:18 If he is destroyed from his place, then it shall deny him: 'I have not seen you.'
Job 8:19 See, this is the joy of His way, and out of the dust others grow.
Job 8:20 See, AHL does not cast away the perfect, neither hold the hand of evil-doers.
Job 8:21 While He fills your mouth with laughter, and your lips with rejoicing,
Job 8:22 those hating you put on shame, and the tent of the wrong is no more."
Job 9:1 And Iyob answered and said,
Job 9:2 "Truly I know it is so. But how is man right with AHloaHYa'am?
Job 9:3 If one wished to dispute with Him, he would not answer Him one time out of a thousand.
Job 9:4 Wise in heart and mighty in strength – who has hardened himself against Him and is at peace?
Job 9:5 He who removes mountains, and they do not know it, when He overturns them in His displeasure;
Job 9:6 who shakes the earth out of its place, and its columns tremble;
Job 9:7 who commands the sun, and it does not rise; and He seals up the stars,
Job 9:8 stretching out the ShamaYa'im by Himself, and treading upon the waves of the sea;
Job 9:9 who made Ash, Kesil, and Kimah, and the rooms of the south;
Job 9:10 who performs great and unsearchable deeds, and innumerable wonders.
Job 9:11 Look, He goes by me, and I do not see; and He moves past, but I do not discern Him.
Job 9:12 Look, He snatches away, who brings it back? Who says to Him, 'What are You doing?'
Job 9:13 AHloaH does not turn back His dis-pleasure, the helpers of pride stoop under Him.
Job 9:14 How much less would I answer Him, choose my words with Him?
Job 9:15 For though I were righteous, I would not answer Him. I pray to Him for my right-ruling.
Job 9:16 Though I had called and He answered me, I would not believe that He was listening to my voice.

Job 9:17 For He crushes me with a storm, and has multiplied my wounds for no cause.

Job 9:18 He does not allow me to recover my breath, but fills me with bitterness.

Job 9:19 If *I speak* of power? Look, He is mighty. And if of right-ruling? Who sets me a time?

Job 9:20 If I am righteous? My mouth would declare me wrong. Am I perfect? It would declare me perverse.

Job 9:21 Am I perfect? Do I not know my own being? I despise my life!

Job 9:22 It is all the same, therefore I say, 'He destroys the perfect and the wrong.'

Job 9:23 If the scourge slays suddenly, He laughs at the trial of the innocent.

Job 9:24 Earth has been given into the hand of the wrong. He covers the faces of its judges. If it is not He, then who is it?

Job 9:25 My days have become swifter than a runner – they have fled, they have not seen good.

Job 9:26 They have passed by like swift ships, like an eagle swooping on its prey.

Job 9:27 If I say, 'Let me forget my complaint, let me put off my sad face, and let me smile,'

Job 9:28 I shall be afraid of all my sufferings. I know that You do not hold me innocent.

Job 9:29 If I am wrong, why should I labor in vain?

Job 9:30 If I washed myself with snow water, and cleansed my hands with soap,

Job 9:31 then You would plunge me into a ditch, and my garments shall abhor me.

Job 9:32 For *He* is not a man as I am that I answer Him, and we come together into right-ruling.

Job 9:33 There is no mediator between us, to lay his hand upon us both.

Job 9:34 Let Him take His rod away from me, and let His dread frighten me.

Job 9:35 *Then* I would speak and not fear Him, for I am not so within myself.

Job 10:1 "My being has grown weary of life. I let loose my complaint, I speak in the bitterness of my being.

Job 10:2 I say to AHloah, 'Do not declare me wrong, show me why You strive with me.

Job 10:3 Is it good to You that You should crush, that You should despise the work of Your hands, and shine on the counsel of the wrong?

Job 10:4 Do You have eyes of flesh? Do You see as man sees?

Job 10:5 Are Your days like the days of a mortal man? Are Your years like the days of a mighty man,

Job 10:6 that You should seek for my lawlessness and search out my sin?

Job 10:7 For You know that I am not wrong, and there is no one to deliver from Your hand.

Job 10:8 Your hands have made me and shaped me, together all around, yet You destroy me.

Job 10:9 Remember, please, that You have made me like clay. And would You turn me into dust again?

Job 10:10 Did You not pour me out like milk, and curdle me like cheese?

Job 10:11 Skin and flesh you put on me, and wove me with bones and sinews.

Job 10:12 Life and kindness You have bestowed on me, and Your visitation has preserved my spirit.

Job 10:13 And these You have laid up in Your heart, I know that this was with You:

Job 10:14 If I sin, then You watch me, and let no lawlessness of mine go unpunished.

Job 10:15 If I am wrong, woe to me! And if I am righteous, I would not lift up my head – filled with shame and seeing my grief!

Job 10:16 If I lift it up high, you hunt me as a lion, and again You would show Yourself marvelous against me.

Job 10:17 You renew Your witnesses against me, and increase Your vexation toward me; changes and a host are with me.

Job 10:18 So why have You brought me forth from the womb? Oh, that I had perished and no eye had seen me!

Job 10:19 I should have been as though I had not been – brought from the womb to the grave.

Job 10:20 Are not my days few? Then cease! Leave me alone, so that I brighten up a little,

Job 10:21 Before I go, and not return, to the land of darkness and the shadow of death,

Job 10:22 a land as dark as darkness itself, as the shadow of death, without any order, whose light is as darkness.”

Job 11:1 And Tsophar the Na'amathite answered and said,

Job 11:2 “Should a multitude of words go un-answered? And should a man of lips be declared right?

Job 11:3 Should your babblings silence men? And should you mock, and no one make you ashamed?

Job 11:4 Since you have said, ‘My discourse is flawless, and I have been clean in Your eyes.’

Job 11:5 But if only AHloaH would speak, and open His lips against you,

Job 11:6 and show you the secrets of wisdom, doubling your ability. Know then that AHloaH forgets *some* of your lawlessness for you.

Job 11:7 Would you find out AHloaH by searching, or search out the end of the Almighty?

Job 11:8 It is higher than the ShamaYa'im – what would you do? Deeper than the grave – what would you know?

Job 11:9 Their measure is longer than the earth, and broader than the sea.

Job 11:10 If He passes through and shuts up, and gathers, then who does reverse it?

Job 11:11 For He knows false men. When He sees wickedness does He not consider it?

Job 11:12 But a senseless man takes heart when a wild donkey's colt is born a man!

Job 11:13 If you would prepare your heart, and stretch out your hands toward Him;

Job 11:14 if wickedness were in your hand, put it far away and do not let perverseness dwell in your tents;

Job 11:15 then indeed you shall lift up your face without spot; and you shall stand firm, and not be afraid,

Job 11:16 because you would forget sorrow, and remember it as waters that have passed away,

Job 11:17 and your life would be brighter than noon. You would soar upward, you would be like the morning.

Job 11:18 And you shall trust, because there is expectancy. And when you have searched you shall lie down in safety.

Job 11:19 And you shall rest, and no one would make you afraid, and many shall seek your chanon.

Job 11:20 But the eyes of the wrong are consumed, and they shall not escape, and their expectancy is the breathing out of life!”

Job 12:1 And Iyob answered and said,

Job 12:2 “Truly you are the people, and wisdom would die with you!

Job 12:3 But I, like you, have a heart too; I am not less than you. And who does not know such as these?

Job 12:4 I have become a laughing-stock to my friends – one who has called on AHloaH and He answered him! A laughing-stock is the righteous, the perfect one!

Job 12:5 A lamp is despised in the thought of one who is at ease – prepared for those whose feet slip.

Job 12:6 The tents of robbers are at peace, and those who provoke AHL are complacent, to him who brings AHloaH into his hand!

Job 12:7 But now ask the beasts, and they teach you; and the birds of the ShamaYa'im, and they declare it to you;

Job 12:8 or speak to the earth, and it teaches you; and the fish of the sea inform you.

Job 12:9 Who among all these does not know that the hand of YaHuWaH has done this,

Job 12:10 in whose hand is the life of all that live, and the breath of all mankind?

Job 12:11 Does the ear not try words? And the mouth taste food for itself?

Job 12:12 With the aged is wisdom, and understanding with length of days.

Job 12:13 With Him are wisdom and might, He has counsel and understanding.

Job 12:14 Look, He breaks down, and it is not rebuilt. If He imprisons a man, there is no release.

Job 12:15 Look, He withholds the waters, and they dry up. And He sends them out, and they overwhelm the earth.

Job 12:16 With Him are strength and ability. The misled and the misleader are His.

Job 12:17 He leads counsellors away stripped, and makes judges go mad.

Job 12:18 He loosens the bonds of sovereigns, and binds a girdle on their loins;

Job 12:19 who leads away priests as a spoil, and overthrows the mighty;

Job 12:20 turning aside the lip of the trusted ones, and takes away the discernment of the elders;

Job 12:21 pouring scorn on nobles, and loosens the girdle of the strong;

Job 12:22 revealing deep *matters* out of darkness, and He brings the shadow of death to light;

Job 12:23 making nations great, and He destroys them; spreading out the nations, and He leads them out.

Job 12:24 turning aside the heart of the chiefs of the people of the earth, and He makes them wander in a pathless waste.

Job 12:25 They grope in darkness, having no light, and He makes them stagger like a drunkard.

Job 13:1 “Look, my eye has seen it all, my ear has heard and understood it.

Job 13:2 What you know, I know too; I am not less than you.

Job 13:3 But I would speak to the Almighty, and I delight to reason with AHL.

Job 13:4 But you smear with falsehood, worthless healers, all of you!

Job 13:5 If you would only be silent, then it would be your wisdom!

Job 13:6 Please hear my reasoning, and listen to the pleadings of my lips.

Job 13:7 Would you speak perversely for AHL, and speak deceit for Him?

Job 13:8 Would you be partial towards Him? Would you plead for AHL?

Job 13:9 Would it be well when He searches you out? Or could you deceive Him as one deceives a man?

Job 13:10 He would certainly reprove you if you secretly show partiality.
Job 13:11 Should not His excellence make you afraid, and the dread of Him fall upon you?
Job 13:12 Your weighty sayings are proverbs of ashes, your shields are shields of clay.
Job 13:13 Be silent before me, and let me speak, and let whatever come upon me!
Job 13:14 Why do I take my flesh in my teeth, and put my life in my hands?
Job 13:15 Though, He does slay me – I wait! But I show my ways to be right before Him.
Job 13:16 He also is my deliverance, for a defiled one does not come before Him.
Job 13:17 Listen closely to my words, and with your ears to what I say.
Job 13:18 Look, please, I have prepared my case, I know that I am in the right.
Job 13:19 Who is he who would strive with me? For then I would keep silent and die.
Job 13:20 Only two *matters* do not do to me, then I am not hidden from Your face:
Job 13:21 Withdraw Your hand far from me, and let not dread of You make me afraid.
Job 13:22 Then call, and let me answer; or let me speak, and You reply to me.
Job 13:23 How many are my lawlessness and sins? Let me know my transgression and my sin.
Job 13:24 Why do You hide Your face, and reckon me as Your enemy?
Job 13:25 Would You frighten a leaf driven to and fro? And would You pursue dry stubble?
Job 13:26 For You write bitter *charges* against me, and make me inherit the lawlessness of my youth,
Job 13:27 and put my feet in the stocks, and look closely to all my paths. You set a limit for the soles of my feet.
Job 13:28 And he, like that which is rotten, wastes away, as a garment that is moth-eaten.
Job 14:1 “Man born of woman is of few days and turmoil-filled.
Job 14:2 He comes forth like a flower and withers. He flees like a shadow and does not continue.
Job 14:3 Yet on such a one You open Your eyes, and bring me to right-ruling with Yourself!
Job 14:4 Who brings the clean out of the unclean? No one!
Job 14:5 Since his days are decided, the number of his months is with You, You have appointed his bounds which he does not pass over.
Job 14:6 Look away from him and let him rest, till like a hired man he enjoys his day.
Job 14:7 For there is expectancy for a tree, if it is cut down, that it does sprout again, and that its tender branch does not cease.
Job 14:8 Though its root grows old in the earth, and its stump dies in the ground,
Job 14:9 at the scent of water it buds and brings forth foliage like a plant.
Job 14:10 But man dies and is powerless, and man expires, and where is he?
Job 14:11 Water disappears from the sea, and a river dries up and is parched,
Job 14:12 and man shall lie down and not rise. Till the ShamaYa'im are no more, they awake not, nor are aroused from their sleep.
Job 14:13 If only You would hide me in the grave, conceal me until Your wrath turns away. Set me a time, and remember me!
Job 14:14 If a man dies, would he live again? All the days of my struggle I wait, till my change comes.
Job 14:15 You would call, and I would answer You. You have yearned for the work of Your hands.
Job 14:16 For now You count my steps – do You not watch over my sin?

Job 14:17 My transgression is sealed up in a bag, and You cover over my lawlessness.

Job 14:18 But a falling mountain crumbles away, and a rock is moved from its place,

Job 14:19 as water wears away stones, its out-pouring washes away the soil of the earth – so You have destroyed the expectancy of man.

Job 14:20 You overpower him, forever, and he is gone – his face changes and You send him away.

Job 14:21 His sons come to esteem, and he does not know it. And they are brought low, and he does not perceive it.

Job 14:22 He feels only the pain of his flesh, and he mourns over himself.”

Job 15:1 And Eliphaz the Tēmanite answered and said,

Job 15:2 “Would a wise man answer with vain knowledge, or fill his belly with the east wind?

Job 15:3 Would he reason with useless talk, or by speeches with which do not profit?

Job 15:4 Indeed, you do away with reverence, and withhold prayer before AHL.

Job 15:5 For your lawlessness teaches your mouth *what to say*, and you choose the tongue of the crafty.

Job 15:6 Not I, but your own mouth condemns you. And your own lips witness against you.

Job 15:7 Were you the first one born? Or were you made before the hills?

Job 15:8 Have you heard the secret counsel of AHloaH? And do you limit wisdom to yourself?

Job 15:9 What do you know that we do not know – understand, that is not within us?

Job 15:10 Both the grey-haired and the aged are among us, much older than your father.

Job 15:11 Are the comforts of AHL not enough for you – and a word that deals gently with you?

Job 15:12 What have you taken to heart? And why do your eyes flash?

Job 15:13 That you should turn your spirit against AHL, and let *such* words go out of your mouth?

Job 15:14 What is man, that he should be clean? And one born of a woman, that he should be righteous?

Job 15:15 Look, He puts no trust in His set-apart ones, and the ShamaYa'im are not clean in His eyes,

Job 15:16 how much less one who is loathsome and corrupt, drinking unrighteousness like water!

Job 15:17 Let me show you – hear me – and this I have seen and declare,

Job 15:18 which the wise declare, and have not hidden from their fathers,

Job 15:19 to them alone the land was given, and no stranger passed over into their midst:

Job 15:20 All the days of the wrong one he is paining himself, and few years have been stored up for the ruthless.

Job 15:21 A frightening sound is in his ears; in peace a destroyer comes to him.

Job 15:22 He believes not to return from darkness, and he is reserved for the sword.

Job 15:23 He wanders about for food – where is it? He knows that a day of darkness is prepared for him.

Job 15:24 Distress and pain frighten him – they overwhelm him, like a sovereign ready for the attack.

Job 15:25 Because he has stretched out his hand against AHI, and acts mightily against the Almighty.

Job 15:26 He runs against Him defiantly, with thick-bossed shields.

Job 15:27 For he has covered his face with his fatness, and he has put layers of fat on his loins.

Job 15:28 But he dwells in ruined cities, in houses which no one lives in, which have been ready to become heaps.

Job 15:29 He shall not be rich, and his wealth shall not rise, and his possessions shall not overspread the earth.

Job 15:30 He does not turn away from darkness. The flame dries up his branches, and he turns aside by the breath of His mouth.

Job 15:31 Let him not trust in falsehood, deceiving himself, for falsehood is his reward.

Job 15:32 Before his day it is accomplished, and his branch shall not be green.

Job 15:33 He shakes off his unripe grape like a vine, and throws off his blossom like an olive tree.

Job 15:34 For the company of the defiled ones is barren, and fire consumes the tents of bribery.

Job 15:35 They conceive trouble and bring forth wickedness, even their womb prepares deception.”

Job 16:1 And Iyob answered and said,

Job 16:2 “I have heard many *matters* like these; all of you are comforters of trouble!

Job 16:3 Is there an end to words of wind? Or what provokes you that you answer?

Job 16:4 I might also speak like you, if you were in my place. I might heap up words against you, and shake my head at you.

Job 16:5 I might strengthen you with my mouth, and my moving lips might bring relief.

Job 16:6 If I speak, my pain is not relieved; and if I refrain, does it leave me?

Job 16:7 But now He has wearied me. You have stunned all my company.

Job 16:8 And You have plucked me, and it is a witness. And my failure rises up against me, it bears witness to my face.

Job 16:9 He has torn in His wrath, and He hates me. He has gnashed at me with His teeth; my adversary sharpens His eyes upon me.

Job 16:10 They open wide their mouths at me, in scorn they have smitten my cheeks, they mass themselves together against me.

Job 16:11 AHI has handed me over to the perverse, and cast me into the hands of the wrong.

Job 16:12 I was at ease, but He broke me. And He took me by my neck and shattered me, and He has set me up for His target.

Job 16:13 His archers surround me, He splits my kidneys in two and does not spare, He pours out my bile on the ground.

Job 16:14 He made a breach in me, breach upon breach. He runs upon me like a mighty man.

Job 16:15 I sewed sackcloth over my skin, and laid my horn in the dust.

Job 16:16 My face is reddened from weeping, and on my eyelids is the shadow of death;

Job 16:17 though no violence was on my hand, and my prayer sincere.

Job 16:18 O earth, do not cover my blood, and let my cry have no resting place!

Job 16:19 See, even now my witness is in the ShamaYa'im, and my defender is on high.

Job 16:20 My friends are they that scorn me; my eyes pour out tears to AHloaH.
Job 16:21 O that one might plead for a man with AHloaH, as a man with his neighbor!
Job 16:22 When a few years are past, then I shall go the way of no return.
Job 17:1 “My spirit has been broken, my days have been extinguished, graves are for me.
Job 17:2 Truly, mockeries are with me, and my eye rests on their insults!
Job 17:3 Please lay down a pledge for me with Yourself. Who would strike hands with me?
Job 17:4 For You have hidden their heart from understanding, therefore You do not exalt them.
Job 17:5 He who denounces friends for a share, even the eyes of his children shall fail.
Job 17:6 But He has made me a byword of the people, whereas in former times I was as a drum.
Job 17:7 And from sorrow my eye has grown dim, and all my members are like shadows.
Job 17:8 Upright ones are astonished at this, and the innocent stirs himself up against the defiled one.
Job 17:9 And the righteous holds to his way, and he who has clean hands becomes stronger and stronger.
Job 17:10 But please, come back again, all of you, for I do not find a wise one among you.
Job 17:11 My days have passed by, my plans have been broken off – the desires of my heart.
Job 17:12 They would turn night into day, *saying* that light is near, in the presence of darkness!
Job 17:13 If I wait – the grave is my house, I shall make my bed in darkness,
Job 17:14 I shall say to corruption, ‘You are my father,’ – to the worm, ‘You are my mother and my sister.’
Job 17:15 Where then is my expectancy? As for my expectancy, who would see it?
Job 17:16 Would it sink down into the grave? Would we together go down into the dust?”
Job 18:1 And Bildad the Shuhite answered and said,
Job 18:2 “When do you put an end to words? Understand, and let us then talk.
Job 18:3 Why should we be reckoned as beasts, as stupid in your eyes?
Job 18:4 You who tear yourself to pieces in displeasure – would the earth be forsaken for your sake? Or the rock move from its place?
Job 18:5 Indeed, the light of the wrong goes out, and the flame of his fire does not shine.
Job 18:6 The light shall be dark in his tent, and his lamp beside him is put out.
Job 18:7 The steps of his strength are impeded, and his own counsel overthrows him.
Job 18:8 For he is sent into a net by his own feet, and he walks on a pit-fall.
Job 18:9 The net seizes his heel, a snare prevails over him.
Job 18:10 A noose is hidden on the ground for him, and a trap for him in the path.
Job 18:11 Alarms frighten him on all sides, and chase him at his heels.
Job 18:12 His strength is starved, and calamity is ready at his side.
Job 18:13 It devours parts of his skin, the first-born of death devours his parts.
Job 18:14 He is torn from the shelter of his tent, and they parade him before the sovereign of alarms.
Job 18:15 In his tent dwells that which is none of his; brimstone is scattered on his house.
Job 18:16 His roots below dry up, and his branch is cut off above.
Job 18:17 Remembrance of him perishes from the earth, and he has no name on the street.

Job 18:18 They thrust him from light into darkness, and chase him out of the world.

Job 18:19 He leaves no offspring or descendant among his people, nor any survivor in his dwellings.

Job 18:20 Those in the west are astonished at his day, as those in the east are frightened.

Job 18:21 Indeed, such are the dwellings of the perverse, and this is the place of him who does not know AHl.”

Job 19:1 And Iyob answered and said,

Job 19:2 “How long would you grieve my life, and crush me with words?

Job 19:3 These ten times you have insulted me, shamelessly you attack me.

Job 19:4 Even if I have truly gone astray, my straying remains with me.

Job 19:5 If indeed you would exalt yourselves above me, and plead against me my reproach,

Job 19:6 know then that AHloaH has overthrown me, and has surrounded me with His net.

Job 19:7 See, I cry, ‘Violence!’ but I am not heard. I cry aloud, but there is no right-ruling.

Job 19:8 He has fenced up my way, and I pass not over. And He has placed darkness in my paths.

Job 19:9 He has stripped me of my esteem, and taken the crown from my head.

Job 19:10 He breaks me down on every side, and I am gone; and uproots my expectancy like a tree.

Job 19:11 And He kindled His wrath against me, and He counts me as one of His enemies.

Job 19:12 His companies come together, and they cast up their way against me, and encamp all around my tent.

Job 19:13 He has removed my brothers far away from me, and my friends are completely estranged from me.

Job 19:14 My near ones have fallen away, and my close friends have forgotten me.

Job 19:15 The guests in my house, and my female servants, reckon me for a stranger – I am a foreigner in their eyes.

Job 19:16 I have called my servant, but he gives no answer – I have to beg him with my mouth.

Job 19:17 My spirit is strange to my wife, and my kindness to the children of my own body.

Job 19:18 Even young children have scorned me. I rise, and they speak against me.

Job 19:19 All my intimate friends loathe me, and those whom I love have turned against me.

Job 19:20 My bone clings to my skin and to my flesh, and I have escaped by the skin of my teeth.

Job 19:21 Show chanon to me, show chanon to me, O you my friends, for the hand of AHloaH has struck me!

Job 19:22 Why do you persecute me like AHl *does*, and are not satisfied with my flesh?

Job 19:23 Oh, that my words were written down! Oh, that they were inscribed in a book,

Job 19:24 engraved on a rock with an iron pen and lead, forever!

Job 19:25 For I know that my Redeemer lives, and as the Last shall rise over the dust;

Job 19:26 and after my skin has been struck off, then in my flesh I shall see AHloaH,

Job 19:27 whom I myself shall see on my side, and not a stranger. My kidneys have failed within me!

Job 19:28 If you say, 'Why do we persecute him?' Seeing the root of the matter has been found in me,

Job 19:29 fear the sword yourselves, for wrath *brings* the punishment of the sword, so that you know there is a judgment."

Job 20:1 Then Tsophar the Na'amathite answered and said,

Job 20:2 "Truly, my thoughts make me respond, even because of my haste within me.

Job 20:3 I have listened to the reproof which insults me, and the spirit of my understanding makes me answer.

Job 20:4 You have known this of old, since man was placed on earth,

Job 20:5 that the singing of the wrong is short-lived, and the joy of the defiled one is but for a moment?

Job 20:6 Although his pride mounts up to the ShamaYa'im, and his head does reach to the clouds,

Job 20:7 he perishes forever like his own dung. Those who have seen him say, 'Where is he?'

Job 20:8 He flies away like a dream, and is not found. And he is driven away like a vision of the night.

Job 20:9 Eyes that saw him do so no more, nor does his place see him any more.

Job 20:10 His sons seek the chanon of the poor, and his hands give back his wealth.

Job 20:11 His bones shall be filled with his youth, but it lies down with him in the dust.

Job 20:12 Though evil is sweet in his mouth, he hides it under his tongue,

Job 20:13 *though* he fondles it and does not forsake it, but still keeps it in his mouth,

Job 20:14 his food is turned in his stomach, the bitterness of cobras is in him.

Job 20:15 He has swallowed down riches, then vomits them up – AHL drives it out of his stomach.

Job 20:16 He sucks the poison of cobras; the tongue of the poisonous snake slays him.

Job 20:17 He looks not on streams, the rivers flowing with honey and cream.

Job 20:18 He is giving back what he labored for, and does not eat it – like wealth from his trade, but he does not enjoy.

Job 20:19 For he has oppressed, he has forsaken the poor, he has seized a house which he did not build.

Job 20:20 For he shall not know ease in his innermost, neither save what he desires.

Job 20:21 There is no left-over after he has eaten, therefore his good does not last.

Job 20:22 With all his plenty he is in distress; the hand of every laborer comes against him.

Job 20:23 It shall be, at the filling of his stomach, that He casts on him His burning wrath, and rains it down on him while he is eating.

Job 20:24 He shall flee from the iron weapon, a bronze bow pierce him through.

Job 20:25 It is drawn, and comes out of the body, and the gleaming point comes out of his gall. Fears come upon him.

Job 20:26 All darkness waits for his treasures. A fire not blown consumes him, it destroys what remains in his tent.

Job 20:27 The ShamaYa'im reveal his lawlessness, and the earth rises up against him.

Job 20:28 The increase of his house departs, flowing away in the day of His wrath.

Job 20:29 This is the portion from AHloaHYa'am for a wrong man, and the heritage AHL has decreed for him."

Job 21:1 And Iyob answered and said,

Job 21:2 "Listen closely to my word, and let this be your comfort.

Job 21:3 Bear with me and let me speak, and after I have spoken, keep mocking.

Job 21:4 As for me, is my complaint against man? And why should I not be impatient?

Job 21:5 Look at me and be appalled, then put your hand on your mouth.

Job 21:6 And when I consider it I am frightened, and my body shudders.

Job 21:7 Why do the wrong live, become old, and become mighty in power?

Job 21:8 Their seed is established with them before their face, and their offspring before their eyes.

Job 21:9 Their houses are peace without fear, neither is the rod of AHloaH upon them.

Job 21:10 Their bull breeds and does not fail, their cow calves without miscarriage.

Job 21:11 They send forth their little ones like a flock, and their children dance.

Job 21:12 They sing to the tambourine and lyre, and rejoice to the sound of the flute.

Job 21:13 They spend their days in goodness, and in a moment go down to the grave.

Job 21:14 And they say to AHL, "Turn aside from us, for we have no desire to know Your ways.

Job 21:15 Who is the Almighty, that we should serve Him? And what profit do we have if we pray to Him?"

Job 21:16 See, is their good not in their own hand? (The counsel of the wrong has been far from me).

Job 21:17 How often is the lamp of the wrong put out, and does come upon them their calamity, sorrows He allots in His displeasure?

Job 21:18 They are like straw before the wind, and like chaff that a storm steals away.

Job 21:19 *You say*, 'AHloaH stores up one's wickedness for his children.' Let Him repay him, so that he knows it.

Job 21:20 Let his eyes see his destruction, and let him drink of the wrath of the Almighty.

Job 21:21 For what is his delight in his house after him, when the number of his months is cut off?

Job 21:22 Does anyone teach AHL knowledge, since He judges those that are exalted?

Job 21:23 One dies in his perfect strength, completely at ease and satisfied;

Job 21:24 His pails are filled with milk, and his bones are juicy with marrow.

Job 21:25 Another one dies in the bitterness of his being, and never eats with pleasure.

Job 21:26 Together they lie down in the dust, and worms cover them.

Job 21:27 Look, I know your thoughts, and the plots with which you would wrong me.

Job 21:28 For you say, 'Where is the house of the noble one? And where is the tent, the dwelling place of the wrong ones?'

Job 21:29 Have you not asked those passing by the way? And do you not know their signs?

Job 21:30 That the wicked is kept for the day of calamity. They are brought to the day of wrath.

Job 21:31 Who declares his way to his face? And who repays him for what he has done?

Job 21:32 As for him, he is brought to the grave, and a watch is kept over the tomb.

Job 21:33 The clods of the wadi shall be sweet to him, and all men follow him, innumerable are those before him.

Job 21:34 How then do you comfort me in vain, seeing that perverseness remains in your answers?"

Job 22:1 And Eliphaz the Tēmanite answered and said,
Job 22:2 “Would a strong man be of use to AHI? Even he who is wise be of use to Him?
Job 22:3 Is it a delight to the Almighty that you are righteous? Or gain, that you make your ways perfect?
Job 22:4 Is it because of your fear of Him that He reproves you, or enters into right-ruling with you?
Job 22:5 Is not your evil great? And is there no end to your lawlessness?
Job 22:6 For you take pledges from your brother for naught, and strip the naked of their garments.
Job 22:7 You do not give the weary water to drink, and you have withheld bread from the hungry.
Job 22:8 But the man of strength, he has the earth, and the highly respected man dwells in it.
Job 22:9 You have sent widows away empty, and the arms of the fatherless are crushed.
Job 22:10 Therefore snares are all around you, and sudden fear alarms you,
Job 22:11 or darkness, so that you do not see, and a flood of water covers you.
Job 22:12 Is not AHloaH in the height of ShamaYa'im? And see the highest stars, how lofty they are!
Job 22:13 And you have said, ‘What does AHI know? Would He judge through the dark cloud?
Job 22:14 ‘Clouds screen Him, so that He does not see, and He moves about the circuit of the ShamaYa'im.’
Job 22:15 Do you observe the old way which wicked men have trod,
Job 22:16 who were cut down before their time, whose foundations were swept away by a flood?
Job 22:17 They said to AHI, ‘Turn aside from us!’ And what did the Almighty do to them?
Job 22:18 Yet He filled their houses with the good! (But the counsel of the wrong has been far from me).
Job 22:19 The righteous see it and are glad, and the innocent mock at them *and say*,
Job 22:20 ‘Truly, our adversaries are cut off, and fire has consumed their excess.’
Job 22:21 Be of service to Him, and be at peace; thereby blessing shall come to you.
Job 22:22 Please accept the ToraH from His mouth, and lay up His words in your heart.
Job 22:23 If you return to the Almighty, you are built up. If you remove unrighteousness far from your tents,
Job 22:24 and lay *your* gold in the dust, and *the gold of Ophir* among the stones of the wadis,
Job 22:25 then the Almighty shall be your gold and your silver, strength to you.
Job 22:26 Then you shall certainly delight in the Almighty, and lift up your face to AHloaH,
Job 22:27 make your prayer to Him. And He shall hear you, and you shall pay your vows.
Job 22:28 And whatever you decide on shall be established for you, and light shine on your ways.
Job 22:29 For they have made low, and you say, ‘Up!’ And He saves the lowly of eyes.
Job 22:30 Would He deliver one who is not innocent? So by the cleanness of your hands you shall be delivered.”
Job 23:1 And Iyob answered and said,

Job 23:2 “Even today my complaint is bitter; my hand is heavy on account of my groaning.

Job 23:3 If only I knew where to find Him, I would come to His dwelling-place!

Job 23:4 I would present my case before Him, and fill my mouth with proofs.

Job 23:5 I would know the words which He would answer me, and understand what He would say to me.

Job 23:6 Would He contend with me in great power? No! But He would pay attention to me.

Job 23:7 There the upright might reason with Him, and I would go safe forever from my Judge.

Job 23:8 See, I go forward, but He is not; and backward, but I do not perceive Him;

Job 23:9 to the left where He is working, but I do not see; He turns to the right, but I do not see.

Job 23:10 For He knows the way that I take. When He has tried me, I would come forth as gold.

Job 23:11 My foot has held fast to His steps. I have guarded His way, and did not turn aside.

Job 23:12 I have not strayed from the command of His lips. I have treasured the words of His mouth more than my *daily* portion.

Job 23:13 But He is One, and who does turn Him? And He does whatever His being has desired.

Job 23:14 For He completes my portion, and many like these are with Him.

Job 23:15 Therefore I am troubled at His presence; I consider, and I am afraid of Him.

Job 23:16 For AHI has made me faint-hearted, and the Almighty has alarmed me;

Job 23:17 because I was not cut off before darkness, and from my face He has covered the thick darkness.

Job 24:1 “Times are not hidden from the Almighty, and why have not those who know Him seen His days?

Job 24:2 They remove landmarks; they rob and feed on flocks;

Job 24:3 they drive away the donkey of the fatherless; they take the widow’s ox as a pledge;

Job 24:4 they turn the needy out of the way; the poor of the earth have hidden together.

Job 24:5 See, as wild donkeys in the wilderness they go about their tasks, eager seekers for prey; the desert *gives* his bread, for the children.

Job 24:6 They reap his fodder in a field and they glean the vineyard of the wrong.

Job 24:7 They spend the night naked, without a garment, and without covering in the cold.

Job 24:8 They are wet with the showers of the hills, and have embraced a rock for lack of shelter.

Job 24:9 They snatch away the fatherless from the breast, and take a pledge from the poor;

Job 24:10 naked, they shall go about without a garment; and hungry, they shall take away sheaves.

Job 24:11 They press out oil within their walls; winepresses they shall tread, yet suffer thirst.

Job 24:12 Men groan in the city, and the beings of the wounded cry out, and AHloaH does not regard it as foolish.

Job 24:13 They have become rebels against the light; they have not known His ways nor remained in His paths.

Job 24:14 The murderer rises at daylight, he slays the poor and needy, and in the night he is as a thief.

Job 24:15 And the eye of the adulterer watches for dusk, saying, 'No eye sees me.' And he puts a covering on the face.

Job 24:16 In the dark he has broken into houses; by day they shut themselves up; they have not known light.

Job 24:17 For all of them morning is the same as the shadow of death, when he discerns the extreme fears of the shadow of death.

Job 24:18 He is swift on the face of the waters; their portion is cursed in the earth; he does not turn into the way of vineyards.

Job 24:19 Drought and heat snatch away snow waters – the grave *those who* have sinned.

Job 24:20 The womb forgets him, the worm feeds sweetly on him; he is remembered no more, and wickedness is broken like a tree;

Job 24:21 treating evil the barren who does not bear, and does no good for the widow.

Job 24:22 But He draws the mighty away with His power – He rises up, and no one is certain of life.

Job 24:23 He gives him safety, and he leans on it; yet His eyes are on their ways.

Job 24:24 They are lifted up for a little while, then they are gone, then they shall be brought low. Like all *else* they are gathered up, and they are cut off like the heads of grain.

Job 24:25 And if it is not so, who does prove me a liar, and make my word worthless?"

Job 25:1 And Bildad the Shuhite answered and said,

Job 25:2 "Rule and fear belong to Him, making peace in His high places.

Job 25:3 Is there any number to His armies? And on whom does His light not rise?

Job 25:4 So how could man be righteous before AHI? Or how could he be flawless who is born of a woman?

Job 25:5 See, even the moon does not shine, and the stars have not been flawless in His eyes,

Job 25:6 how much less man, a maggot, and a son of man, a worm?"

Job 26:1 And Iyob answered and said,

Job 26:2 "How have you helped the powerless, saved an arm not strong?

Job 26:3 How have you given counsel to the unwise, or declared sound advice to many?

Job 26:4 With whom have you spoken words? And whose spirit came from you?

Job 26:5 The dead wait – those under the waters and those inhabiting them.

Job 26:6 The grave is naked before Him, and destruction has no covering.

Job 26:7 *He it was* who stretched out the north over emptiness, hanging the earth upon space,

Job 26:8 binding up waters in His thick clouds, and the cloud is not torn under them,

Job 26:9 covering the surface of His throne, spreading His cloud over it.

Job 26:10 He drew a limit on the surface of the waters, at the boundary of light and darkness.

Job 26:11 The columns of the ShamaYa'im tremble, and are stunned at His reproof.

Job 26:12 By His power He has calmed the sea, and by His understanding He struck down Rahab.

Job 26:13 By His RuWach He adorned the ShamaYa'im. His hand whirled the fleeing serpent.

Job 26:14 See, these are the fringes of His ways, and how little a matter is heard of Him! And who understands the thunder of His power?"

Job 27:1 And Iyob again took up his discourse, and said,

Job 27:2 "As AHI lives, who has turned aside my right-ruling, and the Almighty, who has made my life bitter,

Job 27:3 as long as my breath is in me, and the spirit of AHloaH in my nostrils,

Job 27:4 my lips do not speak unrighteousness, nor my tongue utter deceit.

Job 27:5 Far be it from me that I grant that you are right. Until I die I would not turn aside my integrity from me.

Job 27:6 My righteousness I hold fast, and I do not let it go. My heart does not reproach me as long as I live.

Job 27:7 Let my enemy be like the wrongdoer, and he who rises up against me like the unrighteous.

Job 27:8 For what is the expectancy of the defiled one, when He does cut off, when AHloaH takes away his life?

Job 27:9 Would AHI hear his cry when distress comes upon him?

Job 27:10 Would he delight himself in the Almighty – call on AHloaH at all times?

Job 27:11 Let me teach you by the hand of AHI, that which is with the Almighty I do not hide. Job 27:12 See, all of you have seen it. Why then are you altogether vain?

Job 27:13 This is the portion of a wrong man with AHI, and the inheritance of cruel ones, which they receive from the Almighty:

Job 27:14 If his children are increased, it is for the sword; and his offspring shall not have enough to eat.

Job 27:15 Those who remain of him are buried in death, and their widows do not weep.

Job 27:16 Though he heaps up silver like dust, and lays up garments like clay –

Job 27:17 he lays up, but the righteous puts it on, and the innocent divides the silver.

Job 27:18 He built his house like a moth, like a booth which a watchman made.

Job 27:19 He lies down, a rich man, but he is not gathered. When he opens his eyes, it is no more!

Job 27:20 Alarms overtake him like a flood; a storm wind shall steal him away in the night.

Job 27:21 The east wind takes him away, and he is gone; for it sweeps him from his place.

Job 27:22 And it hurls itself against him and does not spare; he swiftly flees from its power.

Job 27:23 It claps its hands at him, and it hisses him out of his place.

Job 28:1 "Indeed, there is a mine for silver, and a place where gold is refined.

Job 28:2 Iron is taken from the earth, and copper is smelted from ore.

Job 28:3 An end to darkness he has set, and to every limit he is searching, to rocks in deepest darkness.

Job 28:4 He opens a shaft far away from people; they are forgotten by feet; they hang far away from men; they swing to and fro.

Job 28:5 Earth, out of which grows food, is turned underneath as by fire;

Job 28:6 its stones are the place of sapphires, and it has dust of gold.

Job 28:7 No bird of prey knows the path, nor has the hawk's eye seen it.

Job 28:8 The proud beasts have not trodden it, nor has the fierce lion passed over it.

Job 28:9 He puts his hand on the flint; he shall overturn the mountains at the roots.

Job 28:10 He cuts out channels in the rocks, and his eye sees every precious *gem*.

Job 28:11 He dams up the sources of the rivers; and he brings to light what is hidden.

Job 28:12 And wisdom – where is it found? And where is the place of understanding?

Job 28:13 Man does not know its value, and it is not found in the land of the living.

Job 28:14 The deep has said, 'It is not in me,' and the sea has said, 'It is not with me.'

Job 28:15 Gold is not given for it, nor is silver weighed out as its price.

Job 28:16 It is not valued in the gold of Ophir, in precious shoham or sapphire.

Job 28:17 Gold or crystal are not to be compared with it, nor is it exchanged for a vessel of fine gold.

Job 28:18 No mention is made of coral or crystal, for the price of wisdom is above rubies.

Job 28:19 The topaz of Kush is not to be compared with it, nor is it valued in clean gold.

Job 28:20 And wisdom – from where does it come? And where is the place of understanding?

Job 28:21 It has been hidden from the eyes of all living, and concealed from the birds of the ShamaYa'im.

Job 28:22 Destruction and death have said, 'With our ears we have heard a report of it.'

Job 28:23 AHloaHYa'am has understood its way, and He has known its place.

Job 28:24 For He looks to the ends of the earth, sees under all the ShamaYa'im,

Job 28:25 making a weight for the wind, and measuring out the waters by measure.

Job 28:26 When He made a law for the rain, and a way for the lightning of thunder,

Job 28:27 then He saw wisdom and declared it; He prepared it and also searched it out.

Job 28:28 And He said to man, 'See, the fear of YaHuWaH, that is wisdom, and to turn from evil is understanding.' ”

Job 29:1 And Iyob again took up his discourse, and said,

Job 29:2 “Oh, that I were as in months past, as in the days when AHloaH protected me;

Job 29:3 when His lamp shone on my head, when I walked in the dark by His light;

Job 29:4 as I was in the days of my autumn, when the intimacy of AHloaH was on my tent;

Job 29:5 when the Almighty was still with me, when my children were around me;

Job 29:6 when my steps were bathed with cream, and the rock poured out rivers of oil for me.

Job 29:7 When I went out to the gate by the city, to take my seat in the open square,

Job 29:8 the young men saw me and hid, and the aged rose up, they stood;

Job 29:9 rulers held back their words, and laid a hand on their mouth;

Job 29:10 the voice of leaders was hushed, and their tongue clung to the roof of their mouth.

Job 29:11 For when the ear heard, it blessed me, and when the eye saw, it gave witness of me;

Job 29:12 because I rescued the poor who cried out, and the fatherless who had no helper.

Job 29:13 The blessing of the perishing one would come upon me, and I made the widow's heart sing for joy.

Job 29:14 I put on righteousness, and it robed me; right-ruling was my cloak and turban.

Job 29:15 I was eyes to the blind, and I was feet to the lame.

Job 29:16 I was a father to the poor, and I investigated the case which I did not know.

Job 29:17 And I broke the jaws of the perverse, and snatched the prey from his teeth.

Job 29:18 Then I thought I would die in my nest, and increase my days as the sand,

Job 29:19 my root reaching out to the waters, and dew lying all night on my branch,

Job 29:20 my esteem fresh within me, and my bow renewed in my hand.
Job 29:21 To me they listened, and they waited, and kept silence at my counsel.
Job 29:22 After my words they did not speak again, and my speech settled on them.
Job 29:23 And they waited for me like the rain, and they opened their mouth wide as for the latter rain.
Job 29:24 I smiled at those who did not believe, and the light of my face they did not dim.
Job 29:25 I chose the way for them, and sat as chief, and I dwelt like a sovereign in the army, like one who comforts mourners.
Job 30:1 "But now they laugh at me, those younger than I, whose fathers I would have refused to put with my sheep dogs.
Job 30:2 Of what use to me is the strength of their hands, since their manhood power has perished?
Job 30:3 They are dried up from lack and hunger, they flee to a parched land, formerly a waste and ruin.
Job 30:4 They pluck salt herbs by the bushes, and broom tree roots for their food.
Job 30:5 They were driven out from among *men*, they shouted at them as at a thief,
Job 30:6 to dwell in the gullies of wadis, holes of the ground and clefts.
Job 30:7 Among the bushes they cry out, under the nettles they huddled together –
Job 30:8 sons of fools, even sons without a name, they have been whipped out of the land.
Job 30:9 And now I have become their song, and I am a byword to them.
Job 30:10 They have loathed me, they have kept far from me, and did not refrain from spitting in my face.
Job 30:11 Because He has loosed my bowstring and afflicted me, they have thrown off restraint in my presence.
Job 30:12 At my right hand a brood rises; they pushed away my feet, and they raise up against me their destructive ways.
Job 30:13 They have broken up my path, they gain by my ruin; no one restrains them.
Job 30:14 They come as *through* a wide breach; rushing on me under the ruins.
Job 30:15 Destructions are turned upon me; they pursue my life as the wind, and my welfare has passed like a cloud.
Job 30:16 And now my life pours itself out; days of affliction seize me.
Job 30:17 My bones have been pierced in me at night, and my gnawings never lie down.
Job 30:18 By great exertion is my garment changed – it girds me as the collar of my coat,
Job 30:19 throwing me into the mud, and I have become like dust and ashes.
Job 30:20 I cry out to You, but You do not answer me; I stand up, but You *only* look at me.
Job 30:21 You have become cruel to me; with the power of Your hand You oppose me.
Job 30:22 You lift me up to the wind, making me to ride it; and You melt me in a storm.
Job 30:23 For I have known that You bring me to death, and to the house appointed for all living.
Job 30:24 Yet does not one in a heap of ruins stretch out his hand, or in calamity cry out for help?
Job 30:25 Did I not weep for him who was in trouble? Was my being not grieved for the poor?
Job 30:26 When I looked for good, then evil came to me. And when I waited for light, darkness came.

Job 30:27 My inward parts boiled and did not rest; days of affliction went before me.
Job 30:28 I went about blackened, but not by the sun; I stood up in the assembly, I cried for help.
Job 30:29 I became a brother of jackals, and a companion of ostriches.
Job 30:30 My skin became black upon me, and my bones burned with heat.
Job 30:31 So my lyre becomes mourning, and my flute the sound of weeping.
Job 31:1 "I have made a covenant with my eyes. How then could I gaze at a maiden?
Job 31:2 For what is the portion of AHloaH from above, and the inheritance of the Almighty from on high?
Job 31:3 Is it not calamity to the perverse, and strangeness to the workers of wickedness?
Job 31:4 Does He not see my ways, and number all my steps?
Job 31:5 If I have walked with falsehood, or if my foot has hurried to deceit,
Job 31:6 let Him weigh me in a right scale, and let AHloaH know my integrity.
Job 31:7 If my step does turn from the way, or my heart has gone after my eyes, or if any spot has clung to my hands,
Job 31:8 let me sow, and another eat; and let my harvest be rooted out.
Job 31:9 If my heart has been enticed by a woman, or if I have lurked at my neighbor's door,
Job 31:10 let my wife grind for another, and let others bow down over her.
Job 31:11 For that would be a wicked scheme, and a punishable lawlessness.
Job 31:12 For that would be a fire that burns to destruction, and take root among all my increase.
Job 31:13 If I have refused the plea of my male servant or my female servant when they complained against me,
Job 31:14 then what should I do when AHL rises up? And when He punishes, what should I answer Him?
Job 31:15 Did not He who made me in the womb make him? And did not One fashion us in the womb?
Job 31:16 If I have withheld the poor from pleasure, or caused the widow's eyes to fail,
Job 31:17 or eaten my piece of bread by myself, and the fatherless did not eat of it –
Job 31:18 but from my youth he grew up with me as *with* a father, and from my mother's womb I guided her –
Job 31:19 if I have seen anyone perish for lack of garments, or a poor one without covering;
Job 31:20 if his loins have not blessed me, and he warmed himself with the fleece of my sheep;
Job 31:21 if I have raised my hand against the fatherless, when I saw I had help in the gate;
Job 31:22 let my arm fall from my shoulder, and my arm be broken from the bone.
Job 31:23 For I am in dread of destruction from AHL, and from His excellence I could not escape.
Job 31:24 If I have put my trust in gold, or called fine gold my refuge;
Job 31:25 if I have rejoiced because my wealth was great, and because my hand had gained much;
Job 31:26 if I have looked at the sun when it shines, or the moon moving in brightness,
Job 31:27 so that my heart has been secretly enticed, and my mouth has kissed my hand –
Job 31:28 that too is a punishable lawlessness, for I would have denied AHL above.

Job 31:29 If I have rejoiced when he who hated me was ruined, or lifted myself up when evil found him –

Job 31:30 also I have not allowed my mouth to sin by asking for a curse on his life –

Job 31:31 if the men of my tent did not say, ‘Who is there that has not been satisfied with his meat?’

Job 31:32 The stranger did not have to spend the night in the street, for I have opened my doors to the way.

Job 31:33 If I have covered my transgressions like AHdam, by hiding my lawlessness in my bosom,

Job 31:34 then let me fear the great crowd, and dread the scorn of clans, then I would be silent, and go out of the door!

Job 31:35 Who would give me a hearing? See, my signature, let the Almighty answer me, and let my accuser write a bill!

Job 31:36 Would I not take it up on my shoulder, bind it on me for a crown?

Job 31:37 I would declare to Him the number of my steps – I would approach Him like a prince.

Job 31:38 If my land cries out against me, or its furrows weep together;

Job 31:39 if I have eaten its fruit without payment, or caused its owners to die;

Job 31:40 let thistles grow instead of wheat, and useless weed instead of barley.” The words of Iyob are ended.

Job 32:1 Then these three men ceased to answer Iyob, because he was righteous in his own eyes.

Job 32:2 And the wrath of Elihu, son of Barak’el the Buzite, of the clan of Ram, burned against Iyob. His wrath burned because he declared himself right rather than AHloaHYa’am.

Job 32:3 And against his three friends his wrath burned, because they had found no answer, and pronounced AHloaHYa’am wrong.

Job 32:4 And because they were years older than he, Elihu had waited to speak to Iyob.

Job 32:5 And when Elihu saw that there was no answer in the mouth of these three men, his wrath burned.

Job 32:6 And Elihu, son of Barak’el the Buzite, responded and said, “I am young in years, and you are aged. Therefore I was afraid to let you know my opinion.

Job 32:7 I said, ‘Days should speak, and many years should teach wisdom.’

Job 32:8 But truly it is the spirit in man and the breath of the Almighty that gives him understanding.

Job 32:9 The multitude are not wise, nor do the aged understand right-ruling.

Job 32:10 Therefore I have said, ‘Listen to me, let me also make my opinion known to you.’

Job 32:11 Look, I waited for your words, I listened to your reasonings, while you searched out what to say.

Job 32:12 And I paid close attention to you. But look, not one of you proved Iyob wrong, nor answered his words.

Job 32:13 Lest you say, ‘We have found wisdom’ – it is AHl that drives him away, not man.

Job 32:14 Now he has not ordered words against me, so I would not answer him with your words.

Job 32:15 They have broken down; they have not answered again; words have departed from them.

Job 32:16 And I have waited, but they do not speak, because they have stood still, they answered no more.

Job 32:17 Let me answer on my part, let me also make my opinion known.

Job 32:18 For I am filled with words; the spirit within me presses me.

Job 32:19 See, within me it is like wine not opened; it shall burst like new wineskins.

Job 32:20 Let me speak, so that I find relief; let me open my lips and answer.

Job 32:21 Please, let me not show partiality to anyone, nor let me flatter any man.

Job 32:22 For I do not know how to flatter, lest my Maker should soon take me away!

Job 33:1 "And yet, O Iyob, please hear my speech and listen to all my words.

Job 33:2 See, please! I shall open my mouth, my tongue shall speak in my mouth.

Job 33:3 My words are from the uprightness of my heart, my lips shall speak knowledge clearly.

Job 33:4 The RuWach of AHL has made me, and the breath of the Almighty gives me life.

Job 33:5 If you are able, answer me, set yourself in order before me, take your stand.

Job 33:6 See, I am like you before AHL, I too have been formed out of clay.

Job 33:7 See, no fear of me should alarm you, nor should pressure by me be heavy on you.

Job 33:8 But you have spoken in my hearing, and the sound of words I hear, *saying*,

Job 33:9 'I am clear, without transgression; I am innocent, and I have no lawlessness.

Job 33:10 See, He finds occasions against me, He counts me as His enemy;

Job 33:11 He puts my feet in the stocks, He watches all my paths.'

Job 33:12 See, in this you have not been righteous. Let me answer you: AHloaH is greater than man!

Job 33:13 Why have you complained against Him? Because He does not answer all His matters?

Job 33:14 For AHL does speak once, or twice – *though* one does not notice it –

Job 33:15 in a dream, in a vision of the night, when deep sleep falls upon men, while slumbering on a bed,

Job 33:16 then He opens the ears of men, and seals their instruction,

Job 33:17 to turn man *from his* deed, and conceal pride from man.

Job 33:18 He keeps back his being from the Pit, and his life from passing away by the sword.

Job 33:19 And he is reproved with pain on his bed, and with unceasing distress in his bones,

Job 33:20 so that his life loathes bread, and his being desirable food.

Job 33:21 His flesh wastes away, and his bones which were not seen stick out.

Job 33:22 And his being draws near the Pit, and his life to the destroyers.

Job 33:23 If there is a messenger for him, a mediator, one among a thousand, to show man His straightness,

Job 33:24 then He shows chanon to him, and says, 'Release him from going down to the Pit, I have found an atonement.

Job 33:25 'Let his flesh become fresher than a child's, let him return to the days of his youth.'

Job 33:26 He prays to AHloaH, and He accepts him. And he sees His face with joy, and He restores to man his righteousness.

Job 33:27 He sings to men and says, 'I have sinned, and I have perverted what was right, and it did not profit me.'

Job 33:28 He has redeemed my being from going down to the Pit, and my life sees the light.

Job 33:29 See, AHI does all these – twice, three times with a man,

Job 33:30 to bring back his being from the Pit, to be enlightened with the light of the living.

Job 33:31 Pay attention, Iyob, listen to me, keep silent, and let me speak.

Job 33:32 If there are words, answer me; speak, for I desire to declare you right.

Job 33:33 If not, listen to me, keep silent, and let me teach you wisdom."

Job 34:1 Then Elihu responded and said,

Job 34:2 "Hear my words, you wise men; give ear to me, you who have knowledge.

Job 34:3 For the ear tries words as the palate tastes food.

Job 34:4 Let us choose what is right for us; let us know among us what is good.

Job 34:5 For Iyob has said, 'I am righteous, but AHI has taken away my right.

Job 34:6 Would I lie concerning my right? My wound is incurable – without transgression.'

Job 34:7 What man is like Iyob, who drinks mocking like water,

Job 34:8 who goes in company with the workers of wickedness, and walks with men of wrongness?

Job 34:9 For he has said, 'It does not profit a man that he takes delight in AHloaHYa'am.'

Job 34:10 Therefore, listen to me, you men of heart: far be it from AHI to do wrong, and from the Almighty to commit unrighteousness.

Job 34:11 For He repays man's work to him, and makes man to find a reward according to his path.

Job 34:12 The truth is, AHI does not do wrong, and the Almighty does not twist right-ruling.

Job 34:13 Who has assigned to Him the earth? And who has laid out all the world?

Job 34:14 If He sets His heart on him, should He gather to Himself his spirit and his breath,

Job 34:15 all flesh would expire together and man return to dust.

Job 34:16 If *you have* understanding, hear this! Give ear to the sound of my words:

Job 34:17 Should the one who hates right-ruling govern? Or would you declare a most righteous one wrong?

Job 34:18 Who shall say to a sovereign: 'Beliya'al,' to nobles: 'Wrong one'? –

Job 34:19 who is not partial to princes, nor regards the rich more than the poor? For they are all the work of His hands.

Job 34:20 In a moment they die, in the middle of the night; the people are shaken and pass away; and the mighty are taken away without a hand.

Job 34:21 For His eyes are on the ways of man, and He sees all his steps.

Job 34:22 There is no darkness nor shadow of death where the workers of wickedness hide themselves.

Job 34:23 For He sets a man no stated time to appear before AHI in right-ruling.

Job 34:24 He breaks in pieces the mighty, without inquiry, and puts others in their place.

Job 34:25 Truly, He knows their works, and He shall overthrow in the night, and they are crushed.

Job 34:26 As wrong ones He slaps them in the presence of onlookers,

Job 34:27 because they turned from following Him, and they regarded not all His ways,

Job 34:28 so as to cause the cry of the poor to come to Him; for He hears the cry of the afflicted.

Job 34:29 And when He is silent, who would then condemn? And when He hides His face, who then sees Him, whether it is against a nation or a man alone?

Job 34:30 So that a defiled one should not reign, lest the people be ensnared.

Job 34:31 For has anyone said to AHL, 'I have taken away, I do not act corruptly.

Job 34:32 'Teach me what I do not see. If I have done unrighteousness, I shall not do so again?'

Job 34:33 Should He repay you because you have refused? For you choose, and not I, therefore speak what you know.

Job 34:34 Let men of heart say to me, and a wise man who listens to me:

Job 34:35 'Iyob does not speak with knowledge, and his words are without wisdom.'

Job 34:36 Would that Iyob be tried to the end, since his answers are like those of wicked men!

Job 34:37 For he adds rebellion to his sin – he claps *his hands* among us, and multiplies his words against AHL."

Job 35:1 And Elihu responded and said,

Job 35:2 "Do you think this is right? Do you say, 'My righteousness is more than that of AHL?'

Job 35:3 For you say, 'Of what use is it to you? What do I gain more than if I had sinned?'

Job 35:4 Let me answer you and your friends with you.

Job 35:5 Look to the ShamaYa'im, and see. And consider the clouds which are higher than you.

Job 35:6 If you sin, what would you do against Him? If your transgressions are increased, what would you do to Him?

Job 35:7 If you are righteous, what do you give Him? Or what does He receive from your hand?

Job 35:8 Your wrong is for a man like yourself, and your righteousness for a son of man.

Job 35:9 Because of the multitude of oppressions they cry out; they cry out for help because of the arm of the many.

Job 35:10 And no one says, 'Where is AHloaH my Maker, who gives songs in the night,

Job 35:11 teaching us more than the beasts of the earth, and makes us wiser than the birds of the ShamaYa'im?'

Job 35:12 There they cry, but He answers not, because of the pride of evil ones.

Job 35:13 Only, it is false that AHL does not hear, and that the Almighty pays no attention to it.

Job 35:14 Although you say you do not see Him, yet right-ruling is before Him, and you wait for Him.

Job 35:15 And now, is it for naught that His displeasure has come? Yet He has not taken note of extreme arrogance,

Job 35:16 so Iyob opens his mouth in vain, he increases words without knowledge."

Job 36:1 Then Elihu continued and said,

Job 36:2 "Bear with me a little, and let me show you there is still more to say for AHloaHYa'am.

Job 36:3 I bring my knowledge from afar and ascribe righteousness to my Maker.

Job 36:4 For truly my words are not false; the One perfect in knowledge is with you.

Job 36:5 See, AHI is mighty, but rejects no one – mighty in power *and* heart.

Job 36:6 He does not keep the wrongdoer alive, but *He* gives right-ruling to the oppressed ones.

Job 36:7 He does not withdraw His eyes from the righteous, and sovereigns on the throne, and seats them forever, and they are exalted.

Job 36:8 And if they are bound in shackles, caught in the cords of affliction,

Job 36:9 then He reveals to them their work, and their transgressions, that they behaved proudly.

Job 36:10 And He opens their ear for discipline, and commands that they turn back from wickedness.

Job 36:11 If they obey and serve, they complete their days in blessedness, and their years in pleasantness.

Job 36:12 But if they do not obey, they perish by the sword, and die without knowledge.

Job 36:13 But the defiled ones in heart become enraged – let them not cry for help when He binds them.

Job 36:14 Their being dies in youth, and their life among the male prostitutes.

Job 36:15 He rescues the afflicted one in his affliction, and opens their ears in oppression.

Job 36:16 And He also would have brought you out of distress, into a broad place where there is no restraint. And what is set on your table would be filled with rich food.

Job 36:17 But you are filled with the judgment of the wrong, judgment and right-ruling take hold of you.

Job 36:18 *Beware*, that rage does not entice you to scoffing. And do not let a large bribe turn you aside.

Job 36:19 Would He value your riches? No, not precious ore, nor all your strength!

Job 36:20 Do not long for the night, when people go up in their place.

Job 36:21 Beware, do not turn to wickedness, for you have chosen this rather than affliction.

Job 36:22 See, AHI is exalted by His power; who is a Teacher like Him?

Job 36:23 Who has appointed Him His way, or who has said, ‘You have worked unrighteousness’?

Job 36:24 Remember to extol His work, of which men have sung.

Job 36:25 All men have seen it, man looks on it from afar.

Job 36:26 See, AHI is great, beyond our under-standing, and we do not know the number of His years.

Job 36:27 For He draws up drops of water, which distil as rain from the mist,

Job 36:28 which the clouds drop down – pour down in showers on man.

Job 36:29 Also, who understands the spreading of clouds, the crashing from His booth?

Job 36:30 See, He has spread his light upon it, and He has covered the depths of the sea.

Job 36:31 For by these He judges the peoples; He gives plenty of food.

Job 36:32 He has covered His hands with lightning, and commands it to strike.

Job 36:33 Its noise declares concerning Him, also the cattle, as to what is coming up.

Job 37:1 “At this too my heart trembles, and leaps from its place.

Job 37:2 Listen, listen to the trembling of His voice, and the sound that comes from His mouth.

Job 37:3 He lets it loose under all the ShamaYa'im, and His lightning to the ends of the earth.

Job 37:4 After it a voice roars. He thunders with the voice of His excellency, and He does not hold them back when His voice is heard.

Job 37:5 AHl thunders wondrously with His voice; doing great deeds, which we do not understand.

Job 37:6 For He says to the snow, 'Be on the earth,' also to the gentle rain and the heavy rain of His strength.

Job 37:7 He seals up the hand of every man, for all men to know His work.

Job 37:8 Then the beast goes into its lair, and they stay in their dens.

Job 37:9 From the room of the south comes the whirlwind, and cold from the scattering winds of the north.

Job 37:10 By the breath of AHl ice is given, and the expanse of water becomes solid.

Job 37:11 He also loads the thick clouds with moisture; He scatters His bright clouds.

Job 37:12 And they swirl about, being turned by His guidance, to do whatever He commands them on the face of the earthly world.

Job 37:13 He causes it to come, whether as a rod, or for His land, or for kindness.

Job 37:14 Listen to this, O Iyob, stand still and consider the wonders of AHl.

Job 37:15 Do you know when AHloaH placed them, and caused the lightning of His cloud to shine?

Job 37:16 Do you know the balancing of the clouds, the wonders of the One perfect in knowledge?

Job 37:17 Why are your garments hot, when the earth is stilled from the south?

Job 37:18 Did you, with Him, spread out the clouds, strong as a hard mirror?

Job 37:19 Teach us what we should say to Him; we do not set in order because of darkness.

Job 37:20 Should He be told that I would speak? Would any man ask to be swallowed up?

Job 37:21 And now, they shall not look on the light that is bright behind the clouds, when the wind has passed and cleared them.

Job 37:22 From the golden north it comes – with AHloaH is awesome excellency.

Job 37:23 The Almighty, we have not found Him out, He is exalted in power and right-ruling and great in righteousness – He does not oppress.

Job 37:24 Therefore men fear Him. He does not regard any who are wise of heart.”

Job 38:1 Then YaHuWaH answered Iyob out of the whirlwind, and said,

Job 38:2 “Who is this who darkens counsel by words without knowledge?

Job 38:3 Now gird up your loins like a man, and I ask you, and you answer Me.

Job 38:4 Where were you when I laid the foundations of the earth? Declare, if you have understanding.

Job 38:5 Who set its measurements, if you know? Or who stretched the line upon it?

Job 38:6 Upon what were its foundations sunk? Or who laid its corner-stone,

Job 38:7 when the morning stars sang together, and all the sons of AHloaHYa'am shouted for joy?

Job 38:8 Or *who* enclosed the sea with doors, when it burst forth and came from the womb;

Job 38:9 when I made the clouds its garment, and thick darkness its swaddling band;

Job 38:10 and assigned for it My law, and set bars and doors;

Job 38:11 and said, 'This far you have come, but no farther, and here your proud waves stop?'

Job 38:12 Have you ever commanded the morning, and caused the dawn to know its place,

Job 38:13 to take hold of the ends of the earth, and the wrong be shaken out of it?

Job 38:14 It is changed like clay under a seal, and they stand out like a garment.

Job 38:15 And their light is withheld from the wrong, and the arm lifted up is broken.

Job 38:16 Have you come to the sources of the sea? Or have you walked about in the recesses of the deep?

Job 38:17 Were the gates of death revealed to you? Or have you seen the gates of the shadow of death?

Job 38:18 Have you understood the breadth of the earth? Declare, if you know it all.

Job 38:19 Where is the way to the dwelling of light? And darkness, where is its place,

Job 38:20 that you should take it to its boundary, and know the paths to its home?

Job 38:21 Do you know? For you would have been born then, and the number of your days been many!

Job 38:22 Have you entered into the storehouses of snow, or have you seen the storehouses of hail,

Job 38:23 which I have kept for the time of distress, for the day of fighting and battle?

Job 38:24 Where is the way that light is divided, or the east wind scattered over the earth?

Job 38:25 Who has cleft a channel for the overflowing water, or a way for the thunderclaps,

Job 38:26 to make rain fall on land where no one is, a wilderness in which there is no man;

Job 38:27 to satisfy the wild and waste places, and to make the seeds of grass to sprout?

Job 38:28 Does the rain have a father? Or who has brought forth the drops of dew?

Job 38:29 From whose belly comes the ice? And who gave birth to the frost of the ShamaYa'im?

Job 38:30 The waters harden like stone, and the surface of the deep is frozen.

Job 38:31 Do you bind the bands of Kimah, or loosen the cords of Kesil?

Job 38:32 Do you bring out the constellations in its season? Or do you lead the Bear with its sons?

Job 38:33 Do you know the laws of the ShamaYa'im? Or do you set their rule over the earth?

Job 38:34 Do you lift up your voice to the clouds, so that floods of water cover you?

Job 38:35 Do you send out lightnings, and they go and say to you, 'Here we are!'

Job 38:36 Who has put wisdom in the inward parts? Or who has given understanding to the heart?

Job 38:37 Who has wisdom to count the clouds, or to tip over the bottles of the ShamaYa'im,

Job 38:38 when the dust hardens in clumps, and the clods cling together?

Job 38:39 Do you hunt the prey for the lion, or satisfy the appetite of the young lions,

Job 38:40 when they crouch in dens, sit in the cover of their hiding place?

Job 38:41 Who provides food for the raven, when its young ones cry to AHL, *and* wander about without food?

Job 39:1 "Do you know the time when the wild mountain goats bear young? Or do you observe when the deer gives birth?"

Job 39:2 Do you number the months they complete? Or do you know the time when they bear young?

Job 39:3 They bow down, they bring forth their young, their labor pains are ended.

Job 39:4 Their young ones are thriving, they grow up in the field. They shall leave and shall not return to them.

Job 39:5 Who set the wild donkey free? Who loosed the bonds of the wild donkey,

Job 39:6 whose home I have made the desert, and the salt land his dwelling?

Job 39:7 He laughs at the commotion of the city; he does not hear the shouts of the driver.

Job 39:8 The range of the mountains is his pasture, and he searches for all that is green.

Job 39:9 Would the wild ox be pleased to serve you? Or spend the night by your feeding trough?

Job 39:10 If you bind the wild ox in the furrow with ropes, would he plough the valleys behind you?

Job 39:11 Would you rely on his great strength? Or would you leave your labor to him?

Job 39:12 Would you trust him to bring home your grain, and gather it to your threshing-floor?

Job 39:13 The wings of the ostrich flap joyously, but they are not the pinions and plumage of kindness!

Job 39:14 She leaves her eggs on the ground, and warms them in the dust;

Job 39:15 and she forgets that a foot might crush them, or a wild beast tread on them.

Job 39:16 She treats her young harshly, as if not hers; her toil is in vain, without fear,

Job 39:17 because AHloaH has made her forget wisdom, and did not endow her with understanding.

Job 39:18 When she lifts herself on high, she laughs at the horse and its rider.

Job 39:19 Have you given the horse strength? Have you covered his neck with a mane?

Job 39:20 Would you make him leap like a locust? His splendid snorting is frightening.

Job 39:21 He paws in the valley, and rejoices in strength. He gallops into the clash of arms.

Job 39:22 He laughs at fear, and is not frightened; nor does he turn back from the sword.

Job 39:23 The quiver rattles against him, the glittering spear and lance.

Job 39:24 He eats up the ground with fierceness and rage, and he does not stand still when the ram's horn sounds.

Job 39:25 At the blast of the ram's horn he says, 'Aha!' And from afar he smells the battle, the thunder of commanders and shouting.

Job 39:26 Does the hawk fly by your wisdom, spreading its wings toward the south?

Job 39:27 Does the eagle mount up at your command, and make its nest on high?

Job 39:28 It dwells on the rock, and lodges on the crag of the rock and the stronghold.

Job 39:29 From there it searches out the prey, its eyes see it from afar.

Job 39:30 And its young ones suck up blood. And where the slain are, there it is!"

Job 40:1 And YaHuWaH answered Iyob, and said,

Job 40:2 "Should a reprover contend with the Almighty? Let him who reproves AHloaH answer it."

Job 40:3 And Iyob answered YaHuWaH and said,

Job 40:4 "See, I am insignificant, what would I answer You? I lay my hand over my mouth.

Job 40:5 Once I have spoken, but I have no answer – and twice, but I say no more."

Job 40:6 Then YaHuWaH answered Iyob out of the whirlwind, and said,

Job 40:7 “Now gird up your loins like a man; I ask you, and you answer Me.

Job 40:8 Would you also set aside My judgment? Would you pronounce Me wrong, and you be declared righteous?

Job 40:9 Or do you have an arm like AHI? Or do you thunder with a voice like His?

Job 40:10 Deck yourself, please, with excellency and grandeur, and put on esteem and splendor.

Job 40:11 Scatter abroad the rage of your wrath, and look on everyone who is proud and bring him low.

Job 40:12 Look on everyone who is proud, humble him. And tread down the wrong-doers in their place.

Job 40:13 Hide them in the dust together, bind their faces in obscurity.

Job 40:14 Then even I would confess to you that your own right hand does save you.

Job 40:15 See now, Behemoth, which I made along with you – he eats grass like an ox.

Job 40:16 See now, his strength is in his loins, and his power is in his stomach muscles.

Job 40:17 He bends his tail like a cedar; the sinews of his thighs are knit together.

Job 40:18 His bones are like tubes of bronze, his ribs like bars of iron.

Job 40:19 He is the beginning of the ways of AHI. His Maker brings near His sword.

Job 40:20 For the mountains yield food for him, and all the beasts of the field play there.

Job 40:21 He lies under the slender trees, under cover of reed and swamp.

Job 40:22 The slender trees cover him with their shade; the willows by the stream surround him.

Job 40:23 See, if a river rages, he is not alarmed; he feels safe, even if the Yardēn gushes into his mouth,

Job 40:24 Before his eyes, shall he be caught, with snares? Or *his* nose pierced?

Job 41:1 “Would you draw out Liwiathan with a hook, or snare his tongue with a line which you lower?

Job 41:2 Would you put a cord through his nose, or pierce his jaw with a hook?

Job 41:3 Would he keep on pleading with you? Would he speak softly to you?

Job 41:4 Would he make a covenant with you to be taken as a servant forever?

Job 41:5 Would you play with him as with a bird? Or leash him for your young girls?

Job 41:6 Would *trading* partners bargain over him? Would they divide him among the merchants?

Job 41:7 Fill his skin with harpoons? Or his head with fishing spears?

Job 41:8 Put your hand on him – think of the struggle! Do not do it again!

Job 41:9 See, any expectation of him is disappointed – he is laid low even at the sight of him!

Job 41:10 No one is so foolhardy to wake him up. Who then is able to stand against Me?

Job 41:11 Who has given to Me first, that I should repay him – under all the ShamaYa'im that is Mine?

Job 41:12 I would not keep silent concerning his limbs, or his mighty power, or his fair frame.

Job 41:13 Who shall take off the surface of his skin? Who approaches him with a double bridle?

Job 41:14 Who shall open the doors of his face, with his frightening teeth all around?

Job 41:15 Rows of scales are *his* pride – closed up, a binding seal.

Job 41:16 One to the other they fit closely, not even a breath enters between them.
Job 41:17 They are joined one to another, they stick together and are not separated.
Job 41:18 His sneezings flash forth light, and his eyes are like the eyelids of the morning.
Job 41:19 Out of his mouth go firebrands – sparks of fire shoot out.
Job 41:20 Out of his nostrils comes smoke, like a boiling pot or kettle.
Job 41:21 His breath sets coals on fire, and a flame goes out of his mouth.
Job 41:22 Strength dwells in his neck, and fear leaps before him.
Job 41:23 The folds of his flesh cleave together. They are firm on him, immovable.
Job 41:24 His heart is as hard as stone, even as hard as the lower millstone.
Job 41:25 When he raises himself up, the mighty are afraid. Because of his crashings they are bewildered.
Job 41:26 No sword that reaches him does prevail, *neither* spear, dart, or lance.
Job 41:27 He reckons iron as straw, bronze as rotten wood.
Job 41:28 The arrow does not make him flee, sling-stones become like stubble to him.
Job 41:29 Clubs are reckoned as straw, he laughs at the rattle of a lance.
Job 41:30 His undersides are like sharp potsherds. He sprawls on the mud like a threshing-sledge.
Job 41:31 He makes the deep boil like a pot, he makes the sea like a pot of ointment.
Job 41:32 He leaves a shining path behind him. One would think the deep to be grey-haired.
Job 41:33 No one on earth is like him – one made without fear.
Job 41:34 He sees all that is haughty. He is sovereign over all the sons of pride.”
Job 42:1 And Iyob answered YaHuWaH and said,
Job 42:2 “You know that You are able to do all, and that no purpose is withheld from You.
Job 42:3 Who is this that hides counsel without knowledge? Therefore I declared but I did not understand, *matters* too marvelous for me, which I did not know.
Job 42:4 Listen, please, and let me speak. I ask You, then would You make it known to me?
Job 42:5 I have heard of You by the hearing of the ear, but now my eye sees You.
Job 42:6 Therefore I despise *myself*, and repent in dust and ashes.”
Job 42:7 And it came to be, after YaHuWaH had spoken these words to Iyob, that YaHuWaH said to Eliphaz the Těmanite, “My wrath has burned against you and your two friends, for you have not spoken of Me what is right, as did My servant Iyob.
Job 42:8 And now, take seven bulls and seven rams, and go to My servant Iyob, and offer up a burnt offering for yourselves. And let My servant Iyob pray for you – for I accept him – lest I punish you; because you have not spoken of Me what is right, as did My servant Iyob.”
Job 42:9 So Eliphaz the Těmanite and Bildad the Shuḥite, Tsophar the Na'amathite went and did as YaHuWaH commanded them. And YaHuWaH accepted the face of Iyob.
Job 42:10 And YaHuWaH turned the captivity of Iyob when he prayed for his friends. And YaHuWaH gave Iyob twice as much as he had before.
Job 42:11 And all his brothers, and all his sisters, and all those who had been his friends before, came to him and ate food with him in his house. And they sympathised with him and comforted him for all the evil that YaHuWaH had brought upon him. And they each gave him a piece of silver and each one a ring of gold.

Job 42:12 And YaHuWaH blessed the latter days of Iyob more than his beginning; for he had fourteen thousand sheep, and six thousand camels, and one thousand yoke of oxen, and one thousand female donkeys.

Job 42:13 And he had seven sons and three daughters.

Job 42:14 And he called the name of the first Yemimah, and the name of the second Qetsi'ah, and the name of the third Qeren-Happuk.

Job 42:15 And in all the land were found no women so pretty as the daughters of Iyob. And their father gave them an inheritance among their brothers.

Job 42:16 And after this Iyob lived one hundred and forty years, and saw his children and grandchildren for four generations.

Job 42:17 And Iyob died, old and satisfied with days.

Book Of Psalms

Psalm 1:1 Blessed is the man who shall not walk in the counsel of the wrong, And shall not stand in the path of sinners, And shall not sit in the seat of scoffers,

Psalm 1:2 But his delight is in the ToraH of YaHuWaH, And he meditates in His ToraH day and night.

Psalm 1:3 For he shall be as a tree Planted by the rivers of water, That yields its fruit in its season, And whose leaf does not wither, And whatever he does prospers.

Psalm 1:4 The wrong are not so, But are like the chaff which the wind blows away.

Psalm 1:5 Therefore the wrong shall not rise in the judgment, Nor sinners in the congregation of the righteous.

Psalm 1:6 For YaHuWaH knows the way of the righteous, But the way of the wrong comes to naught.

Psalm 2:1 Why do the gentiles rage, And the peoples meditate emptiness?

Psalm 2:2 The sovereigns of the earth take their stand, And the rulers take counsel together, Against YaHuWaH and against His Messiah, *and say,*

Psalm 2:3 "Let us tear apart Their bonds, And throw away Their ropes from us."

Psalm 2:4 He who is sitting in the ShamaYa'im laughs, YaHuWaH mocks at them.

Psalm 2:5 Then He speaks to them in His wrath, And troubles them in His rage, *saying,*

Psalm 2:6 "But I, I have set My Sovereign on Tsiyon, My set-apart mountain."

Psalm 2:7 "I inscribe for a law: YaHuWaH has said to Me, 'You are My Son, Today I have brought You forth.

Psalm 2:8 'Ask of Me, and I make the gentiles Your inheritance, And the ends of the earth Your possession.

Psalm 2:9 'Break them with a rod of iron, Dash them to pieces like a potter's vessel.' "

Psalm 2:10 And now, be wise, O sovereigns; Be instructed, you rulers of the earth.

Psalm 2:11 Serve YaHuWaH with fear, And rejoice with trembling.

Psalm 2:12 Kiss the Son, lest He be enraged, And you perish in the way, For soon His wrath is to be kindled. Blessed are all those taking refuge in Him.

Psalm 3:1 O YaHuWaH, how my adversaries have increased! Many rising up against me.

Psalm 3:2 Many are saying of me, "There is no deliverance for him in AHloaHYa'am." Selah.

Psalm 3:3 But You, O YaHuWaH, are a shield for me, My esteem, and the One lifting up my head.

Psalm 3:4 I cried to YaHuWaH with my voice, And He heard me from His set-apart mountain. Selah.

Psalm 3:5 I, I laid down and slept; I awoke, for YaHuWaH sustained me.

Psalm 3:6 I am not afraid of ten thousands of people Who have set themselves against me all around.

Psalm 3:7 Arise, O YaHuWaH ; Save me, O my AHloaHYa'am! Because You have smitten all my enemies on the cheek; You have broken the teeth of the wrong.

Psalm 3:8 Deliverance belongs to YaHuWaH. Your blessing is on Your people. Selah.

Psalm 4:1 Answer me when I call, O AHloaHYa'am of my righteousness! You gave relief to me when I was in distress; Show chanon to me, and hear my prayer.

Psalm 4:2 Till when, O you sons of men, Would you turn my esteem to shame, Would you love emptiness, seek falsehood? Selah.

Psalm 4:3 But know that YaHuWaH has separated a kind one for Himself; YaHuWaH hears when I call to Him.

Psalm 4:4 Tremble, and do not sin. Speak within your heart on your bed, and be still. Selah.

Psalm 4:5 Offer slaughterings of righteousness, And trust in YaHuWaH.

Psalm 4:6 Many are saying, "Who would show us good?" YaHuWaH, lift up the light of Your face upon us.

Psalm 4:7 You have put more gladness in my heart, Than in the season that their grain and wine increased.

Psalm 4:8 I lie down in peace altogether, and sleep; For You alone, O YaHuWaH, make me dwell in safety.

Psalm 5:1 Give ear to my words, O YaHuWaH, Consider my meditation.

Psalm 5:2 Attend to the voice of my cry, My Sovereign and my AHloaHYa'am, For unto You I pray.

Psalm 5:3 O YaHuWaH, in the morning You hear my voice; I present myself to You in the morning, And I look up.

Psalm 5:4 For You are not an AHl taking delight in wrong, Nor does evil dwell with You.

Psalm 5:5 The boasters do not stand before Your eyes; You hate all workers of wickedness.

Psalm 5:6 You destroy those speaking falsehood; YaHuWaH loathes a man of blood and deceit.

Psalm 5:7 But I, I enter Your house In the greatness of Your kindness; I bow myself toward Your set-apart Temple in Your fear.

Psalm 5:8 O YaHuWaH, lead me in Your righteousness because of those watching me; Make Your way straight before my face.

Psalm 5:9 For there is no stability in their mouth; Their inward part is destruction; Their throat is an open grave; They flatter with their tongue.

Psalm 5:10 Declare them guilty, O AHloaHYa'am! Let them fall by their own counsels; Thrust them away for their many transgressions, Because they have rebelled against You.

Psalm 5:11 But let all who take refuge in You rejoice; Let them ever shout for joy, because You shelter them; And let those who love Your Name exult in You.

Psalm 5:12 For You bless the righteous, O YaHuWaH ; You surround him with chanon as with a shield.

Psalm 6:1 O YaHuWaH, do not rebuke me in Your displeasure, Nor discipline me in Your wrath.

Psalm 6:2 Show chanon to me, O YaHuWaH, for I am fading away; O YaHuWaH, heal me, for my bones have been troubled.

Psalm 6:3 And my being has been greatly troubled; And You, O YaHuWaH – till when?

Psalm 6:4 Return, O YaHuWaH, rescue my life! Oh, save me for Your kindness' sake!

Psalm 6:5 For in death there is no remembrance of You; Who gives You thanks in the grave?

Psalm 6:6 I have grown weary with my groaning; Every night I flood my bed; I drench my couch with my tears.

Psalm 6:7 My eye has grown dim because of grief; It grows old because of all my adversaries.

Psalm 6:8 Depart from me, all you workers of wickedness; For YaHuWaH has heard the voice of my weeping.

Psalm 6:9 YaHuWaH has heard my pleading; YaHuWaH receives my prayer.

Psalm 6:10 Let all my enemies be ashamed and greatly troubled; They turn back suddenly, ashamed.

Psalm 7:1 O YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, in You I have taken refuge; Save me from all my pursuers; And deliver me,

Psalm 7:2 Lest they tear at my throat like a lion, Rending in pieces, with no one to deliver.

Psalm 7:3 O YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, if I have done this: If there is unrighteousness in my hands,

Psalm 7:4 If I have done evil to him who was at peace with me, Or have plundered my enemy without cause,

Psalm 7:5 Let the enemy pursue me and overtake my being, And trample my life to the ground, And lay my esteem in the dust. Selah.

Psalm 7:6 Arise, O YaHuWaH, in Your displeasure; Lift Yourself up against the rage of my adversaries, And awake for me! You shall command judgment!

Psalm 7:7 And let the congregation of the peoples gather about You; And over them return on high.

Psalm 7:8 YaHuWaH judges the peoples; Judge me, O YaHuWaH, according to my righteousness, And according to my integrity within me.

Psalm 7:9 Please let the evil of the wrong be ended, And establish the righteous; For the righteous AHloaHYa'am is a trier of hearts and kidneys.

Psalm 7:10 My shield is upon AHloaHYa'am, Who saves the upright in heart.

Psalm 7:11 AHloaHYa'am is a righteous judge. And AHl is enraged every day,

Psalm 7:12 If one does not repent! He sharpens His sword, He bends His bow and makes it ready,

Psalm 7:13 And He has prepared for Himself instruments of death, He makes His arrows hot for pursuers.

Psalm 7:14 See, he who is bound with wickedness, And has conceived trouble and brought forth falsehood,

Psalm 7:15 He has made a pit and dug it out, And falls into the ditch he made!

Psalm 7:16 His trouble turns back upon his own head, And his wrongdoing comes down on the top of his head.

Psalm 7:17 I give thanks to YaHuWaH according to His righteousness, And praise the Name of YaHuWaH Most High.

Psalm 8:1 O YaHuWaH, our Master, how excellent is Your Name in all the earth, You who set Your splendor above the ShamaYa'im!

Psalm 8:2 Out of the mouth of babes and infants You have founded strength, Because of Your adversaries, To put an end to enemy and avenger.

Psalm 8:3 For I see Your ShamaYa'im, the work of Your fingers, The moon and the stars, which You have established.

Psalm 8:4 What is man that You remember him? And the son of man that You visit him?

Psalm 8:5 Yet You have made him a little less than AHloaHYa'am, And have crowned him with esteem and splendor.

Psalm 8:6 You made him rule over the works of Your hands; You have put all under his feet,

Psalm 8:7 All sheep and oxen, And also the beasts of the field,

Psalm 8:8 The birds of the ShamaYa'im, And the fish of the sea, Passing through the paths of the seas.

Psalm 8:9 O YaHuWaH, our Master, How excellent is Your Name in all the earth!

Psalm 9:1 I praise You, O YaHuWaH, with all my heart; I declare all Your wonders.

Psalm 9:2 I rejoice and exult in You; I sing praise to Your Name, O Most High.

Psalm 9:3 When my enemies turn back, They stumble and perish before You.

Psalm 9:4 For You executed my right and my cause, You sat on the throne judging in righteousness.

Psalm 9:5 You have rebuked the gentiles, You have destroyed the wrong, You have wiped out their name forever and ever.

Psalm 9:6 The enemy is no more – ruins everlasting! And You have uprooted the cities; Even their remembrance has perished.

Psalm 9:7 But YaHuWaH abides forever, He is preparing His throne for judgment.

Psalm 9:8 And He judges the world in righteousness, He judges the peoples in straightness.

Psalm 9:9 And YaHuWaH is a refuge for the crushed one, A refuge in times of distress.

Psalm 9:10 And those who know Your Name trust in You, For You have not forsaken those who seek You, O YaHuWaH.

Psalm 9:11 Sing praises to YaHuWaH, who dwells in Tsiyon! Declare His deeds among the peoples.

Psalm 9:12 For He remembers the seekers of bloodshed, He does not forget the cry of the afflicted.

Psalm 9:13 Show chanon to me, O YaHuWaH ! See my affliction by those who hate me, You who lift me up from the gates of death,

Psalm 9:14 So that I declare all Your praise In the gates of the daughter of Tsiyon. I rejoice in Your deliverance.

Psalm 9:15 The gentiles have sunk down in the pit which they made; In the net which they hid, their own foot is caught.

Psalm 9:16 YaHuWaH has made Himself known, He has done right-ruling; The wrong is snared in the work of his own hands. Meditation. Selah.

Psalm 9:17 The wrong return to the grave, All the gentiles that forget AHloaHYa'am.

Psalm 9:18 For the needy is not always forgotten; Neither the expectancy of the poor lost forever.

Psalm 9:19 Arise, O YaHuWaH, Do not let man prevail; Let the gentiles be judged before Your face.

Psalm 9:20 Put them in fear, O YaHuWaH, Let the gentiles know they are *but* men. Selah.

Psalm 10:1 Why do You stand afar off, O YaHuWaH, hiding in times of distress?

Psalm 10:2 In arrogance the wrongdoer hotly pursues the poor; They are caught by the schemes which they devised.

Psalm 10:3 For the wrongdoer boasted of his cravings; And the greedy one cursed and despised YaHuWaH.

Psalm 10:4 In the pride of his face The wrongdoer does not seek *Him*, In all his thoughts there is no AHloaHYa'am!

Psalm 10:5 His ways are always prosperous! Your right-rulings are on high, out of his sight! He snorts at all his adversaries!

Psalm 10:6 He has said in his heart, "I shall not be moved; From generation to generation, never be in evil!"

Psalm 10:7 His mouth is filled with cursing and deceit and oppression; Under his tongue is trouble and wickedness.

Psalm 10:8 He sits in the hiding places of the villages; In the secret places he murders the innocent; His eyes are on the lookout for the helpless.

Psalm 10:9 He lies in wait in a secret place, as a lion in his den; He lies in wait to catch the poor; He catches the poor, drawing him into his net.

Psalm 10:10 And he crouches, he lies low, And the helpless fall under his strength.

Psalm 10:11 He has said in his heart, "AHI has forgotten, He has hidden His face, He shall never see."

Psalm 10:12 Arise, O YaHuWaH ! O AHI, lift up Your hand! Do not forget the lowly ones.

Psalm 10:13 Why do the wrong scorn AHloaHYa'am? He has said in his heart, "It is not required."

Psalm 10:14 You have seen it, for You observe trouble and grief, To repay with Your hand. The poor commits himself to You; You are the helper of the fatherless.

Psalm 10:15 Break the arm of the wrong one and the evil one; Search out his wrongness that would not be found out.

Psalm 10:16 YaHuWaH is Sovereign forever and ever; The gentiles shall perish from His land.

Psalm 10:17 YaHuWaH, You have heard the desire of the lowly ones; You prepare their heart; You incline Your ear,

Psalm 10:18 To defend the fatherless and the downtrodden; So that man who is of the earth no longer oppresses!

Psalm 11:1 In YaHuWaH I have taken refuge; Why do you say to me, "Flee to your mountain like a bird"?

Psalm 11:2 For look! The wrong bend a bow, They set their arrow on the string, To shoot in darkness at the upright in heart.

Psalm 11:3 When the foundations are destroyed, What shall the righteous do?

Psalm 11:4 YaHuWaH is in His set-apart Temple, The throne of YaHuWaH is in the ShamaYa'im. His eyes see, His eyelids examine the sons of men.

Psalm 11:5 YaHuWaH tries the righteous, But His being shall hate the wrong And the one who loves violence.

Psalm 11:6 Upon the wrong He rains snares, Fire and sulphur and a scorching wind Are the portion of their cup.

Psalm 11:7 For YaHuWaH is righteous, He has loved righteousness; The upright shall see His face.

Psalm 12:1 Save, YaHuWaH, for the kind one is no more! For the trustworthy have ceased from among the sons of men.

Psalm 12:2 They speak falsehood with each other; They speak *with* flattering lips, a double heart.

Psalm 12:3 YaHuWaH does cut off all flattering lips, A tongue that speaks swelling words,

Psalm 12:4 Who have said, "With our tongue we do mightily; Our lips are our own; Who is master over us?"

Psalm 12:5 "Because of the oppression of the poor, because of the sighing of the needy, I now arise," says YaHuWaH, "I set in safety – he pants for it."

Psalm 12:6 The Words of YaHuWaH are clean Words, Silver tried in a furnace of earth, Refined seven times.

Psalm 12:7 You guard them, O YaHuWaH, You preserve them from this generation forever.

Psalm 12:8 The wrong walk around on every side, When worthlessness is exalted among the sons of men.

Psalm 13:1 How long would You forget me, O YaHuWaH ? Forever? How long would You hide Your face from me?

Psalm 13:2 How long would I take counsel in my being, Grief in my heart day by day? How long would my enemy be exalted over me?

Psalm 13:3 Look! Answer me, O YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am; Enlighten my eyes, Lest I sleep in death;

Psalm 13:4 Lest my enemy say, "I have prevailed against him," *Lest* my adversaries rejoice when I am moved.

Psalm 13:5 But I have trusted in Your kindness; My heart rejoices in Your deliverance.

Psalm 13:6 I sing to YaHuWaH, Because He has been good to me.

Psalm 14:1 The fool has said in his heart, "There is no YaHuWaH." They have done corruptly, They have done an abominable deed, There is no one who does good.

Psalm 14:2 YaHuWaH looked down from the ShamaYa'im on the sons of mankind, To see if there is a wise one, seeking YaHuWaH.

Psalm 14:3 They have all turned aside, They have together become filthy; No one is doing good, not even one.

Psalm 14:4 Have all the workers of wickedness no knowledge, Who eat up my people as they eat bread, And do not call on YaHuWaH ?

Psalm 14:5 There they are in great fear, For YaHuWaH is with the generation of the righteous.

Psalm 14:6 You would put to shame the counsel of the poor, But YaHuWaH is his refuge.

Psalm 14:7 O that the deliverance of Yasar'al Would be given out of Tsiyon! When YaHuWaH turns back the captivity of His people, Let Ya'aqoḇ rejoice, let Yasar'al be glad.

Psalm 15:1 YaHuWaH, who does sojourn in Your Tent? Who does dwell in Your set-apart mountain?

Psalm 15:2 He who walks blamelessly, And does righteousness, And speaks the truth in his heart.

Psalm 15:3 He has not slandered with his tongue, He has not done evil to his neighbor, Nor lifted up a reproach against his friend;

Psalm 15:4 In whose eyes a reprobate one is despised, But he esteems those who fear YaHuWaH ; He who swears to his own hurt and does not change;

Psalm 15:5 He has not put out his silver at interest, And has not taken a bribe against the innocent. He who does these is never moved.

Psalm 16:1 Guard me, O AHI, for I have taken refuge in You.

Psalm 16:2 I have said to YaHuWaH, "You are YaHuWaH, I have no good beside You."

Psalm 16:3 As for the set-apart ones who are on the earth, They are the excellent ones, in whom is all my delight.

Psalm 16:4 The sorrows of those who run after another one are increased; I would not pour out their drink offerings of blood, Nor take up their names on my lips.

Psalm 16:5 YaHuWaH is the portion of my inheritance and my cup; You uphold my lot.

Psalm 16:6 *Boundary* lines have fallen to me in pleasant places; Indeed, a good inheritance is mine.

Psalm 16:7 I bless YaHuWaH who has given me counsel; My kidneys also instruct me in the nights.

Psalm 16:8 I have set YaHuWaH always before me; Because *He* is at my right hand I am not shaken.

Psalm 16:9 Therefore my heart was glad, and my esteem rejoices; My flesh also dwells in safety.

Psalm 16:10 For You do not leave my being in the grave, Neither let Your Kind One see corruption.

Psalm 16:11 You show me the path of life; In Your presence is joy to satisfaction; At Your right hand are pleasures forever.

Psalm 17:1 Hear righteousness, YaHuWaH, Listen to my cry; Give ear to my prayer, From lips without deceit.

Psalm 17:2 Let my right-ruling go out from Your presence; Let Your eyes see what is straight.

Psalm 17:3 You have examined my heart; You have visited me in the night; You have tried me – You find I have not schemed; My mouth would not transgress.

Psalm 17:4 As for the deeds of men – By the word of Your lips, I have kept myself from the paths of the destroyer.

Psalm 17:5 My steps have held fast to Your paths, My feet have not slipped.

Psalm 17:6 I have called upon You, for You answer me, O AH!; Incline Your ear to me, hear my speech.

Psalm 17:7 Let Your kindness be distinguished, You who save by Your right hand those who take refuge From those who rise up.

Psalm 17:8 Guard me as the apple of Your eye. Hide me under the shadow of Your wings,

Psalm 17:9 From the face of the wrong who ravage me, From my deadly enemies who surround me.

Psalm 17:10 They are enclosed in their own fat, They speak proudly with their mouths,

Psalm 17:11 They have now surrounded us in our steps, They set their eyes to cast *us* to the ground,

Psalm 17:12 Like a lion who is eager to tear his prey, And as a young lion crouching in cover.

Psalm 17:13 Arise, O YaHuWaH, Confront him, cause him to bend; Deliver my being from the wrong by Your sword,

Psalm 17:14 From men by Your hand, O YaHuWaH, From men of the world whose portion is in *this* life, And You fill their bellies with Your treasure, They are satisfied with children, And shall leave their riches to their babes.

Psalm 17:15 As for me, let Me see Your face in righteousness; I am satisfied *to see* Your appearance when I awake.

Psalm 18:1 I love You, O YaHuWaH, My strength.

Psalm 18:2 YaHuWaH is my rock and my stronghold and my deliverer; My AHl is my rock, I take refuge in Him; My shield and the horn of my deliverance, my high tower.

Psalm 18:3 I call upon YaHuWaH, the One to be praised, And I am saved from my enemies.

Psalm 18:4 The cords of death surrounded me, And the floods of Beliya'al made me afraid.

Psalm 18:5 The cords of the grave were all around me; The snares of death were before me.

Psalm 18:6 In my distress I called upon YaHuWaH, And to my AHloaHYa'am I cried; He heard my voice from His Temple, And my cry went before Him, into His ears.

Psalm 18:7 And the earth shook and trembled; Even the foundations of the mountains were troubled And they shook, because He was wroth.

Psalm 18:8 Smoke went up from His nostrils, And consuming fire from His mouth; Coals were kindled by it.

Psalm 18:9 And He bowed the ShamaYa'im and came down, And thick darkness was under His feet.

Psalm 18:10 And He rode upon a cherub, and flew; He flew upon the wings of the wind.

Psalm 18:11 He made darkness His covering; Around Him His booth, Darkness of waters, thick clouds of the skies.

Psalm 18:12 From the brightness before Him, His thick clouds passed, hail and coals of fire.

Psalm 18:13 And YaHuWaH thundered in the ShamaYa'im, And the Most High sent forth His voice, Hail and coals of fire.

Psalm 18:14 And He sent out His arrows and scattered them, And much lightning, and confused them.

Psalm 18:15 And the channels of waters were seen, And the foundations of the world were uncovered At Your rebuke, O YaHuWaH, At the blast of the breath of Your nostrils.

Psalm 18:16 He sent from above, He took me; He drew me out of many waters.

Psalm 18:17 He delivered me from my strong enemy, And from those hating me, For they were stronger than I.

Psalm 18:18 They confronted me in the day of my calamity, But YaHuWaH was my support.

Psalm 18:19 And He brought me out into a large place; He delivered me for He delighted in me.

Psalm 18:20 YaHuWaH rewarded me according to my righteousness; According to the cleanness of my hands He repaid me.

Psalm 18:21 For I have guarded the ways of YaHuWaH, And have not acted wrongly against my AHloaHYa'am.

Psalm 18:22 For all His right-rulings are before me, And I did not turn from His laws.

Psalm 18:23 And I am perfect before Him, And I guard myself from my lawlessness.

Psalm 18:24 And YaHuWaH repays me according to my righteousness, According to the cleanness of my hands before His eyes.

Psalm 18:25 With the kind You show Yourself kind; With the perfect one You show Yourself perfect;

Psalm 18:26 With the clean You show Yourself clean; And with the lawless You show Yourself twisted.

Psalm 18:27 For You save the afflicted people, But bring down those whose eyes are haughty.

Psalm 18:28 For You Yourself light my lamp; YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am makes my darkness light.

Psalm 18:29 For with You I run against a band, And with my AHloaHYa'am I leap over a wall.

Psalm 18:30 The AHl – His way is perfect; The Word of YaHuWaH is proven; He is a shield to all who take refuge in Him.

Psalm 18:31 For who is AHloaH, besides YaHuWaH ? And who is a rock, except our AHloaHYa'am?

Psalm 18:32 It is AHl who girds me with strength, And makes my way perfect,

Psalm 18:33 Making my feet like the feet of deer, And sets me on my high places,

Psalm 18:34 Teaching my hands for battle, So that my arms shall bend a bow of bronze.

Psalm 18:35 And You give me the shield of Your deliverance; And Your right hand supports me, And Your lowliness makes me great.

Psalm 18:36 You enlarge my step under me; And my feet shall not slip.

Psalm 18:37 I pursue my enemies and overtake them; And do not turn back till they are destroyed.

Psalm 18:38 I crush them, and they are unable to rise; They fall under my feet.

Psalm 18:39 And You gird me with strength for battle; Cause my adversaries to bow under me.

Psalm 18:40 And You have made my enemies turn their backs, As for those hating me, I cut them off.

Psalm 18:41 They cry – but no one is there to save, To YaHuWaH – but He answers them not.

Psalm 18:42 And I beat them as dust before the wind; I empty them out like dirt in the streets.

Psalm 18:43 You deliver me from the strivings of the people, You set me at the head of the nations; A people I have not known serve me.

Psalm 18:44 As soon as they hear of me they obey me; The foreigners submit to me.

Psalm 18:45 The foreigners fade away, And come frightened from their strongholds.

Psalm 18:46 YaHuWaH lives! And blessed is my Rock! And exalted is the AHloaHYa'am of my deliverance,

Psalm 18:47 The AHl who avenges me, And He humbles the peoples under me;

Psalm 18:48 My deliverer from my enemies. You lift me up above those who rise against me; You deliver me from a man of violence.

Psalm 18:49 Therefore I give thanks to You, O YaHuWaH, among nations, And I sing praise to Your Name,

Psalm 18:50 Making great the deliverance of His sovereign, And showing kindness to His anointed, To DauWid and his seed, forever.

Psalm 19:1 The ShamaYa'im are proclaiming the esteem of AHl; And the expanse is declaring the work of His hand.

Psalm 19:2 Day to day pours forth speech, And night to night reveals knowledge.

Psalm 19:3 There is no speech, and there are no words, Their voice is not heard.

Psalm 19:4 Their line has gone out through all the earth, And their words to the end of the world. In them He set up a tent for the sun,

Psalm 19:5 And it is like a bridegroom coming out of his room, It rejoices like a strong man to run the path.

Psalm 19:6 Its rising is from one end of the ShamaYa'im, And its circuit to the other end; And naught is hidden from its heat.

Psalm 19:7 The ToraH of YaHuWaH is perfect, bringing back the being; The witness of YaHuWaH is trustworthy, making wise the simple;

Psalm 19:8 The orders of YaHuWaH are straight, rejoicing the heart; The command of YaHuWaH is clear, enlightening the eyes;

Psalm 19:9 The fear of YaHuWaH is clean, standing forever; The right-rulings of YaHuWaH are true, They are righteous altogether,

Psalm 19:10 More desirable than gold, Than much fine gold; And sweeter than honey and the honeycomb.

Psalm 19:11 Also, Your servant is warned by them, In guarding them there is great reward.

Psalm 19:12 Who discerns mistakes? Declare me innocent from those that are secret,

Psalm 19:13 Also keep Your servant back from presumptuous ones, Do not let them rule over me. Then shall I be perfect, and innocent of great transgression.

Psalm 19:14 Let the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart Be pleasing before You, O YaHuWaH, my rock and my redeemer.

Psalm 20:1 YaHuWaH does answer you in the day of distress! The Name of the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob does set you on high!

Psalm 20:2 He does send you help from the set-apart place, And does uphold you from Tsiyon!

Psalm 20:3 He does remember all your offerings, And does accept your burnt offering! Selah.

Psalm 20:4 He does give you according to your heart, And fills all your plans!

Psalm 20:5 We sing of Your deliverance, And in the Name of our AHloaHYa'am we set up a banner! YaHuWaH does fill all your requests!

Psalm 20:6 Now I know that YaHuWaH shall save His Anointed; He answers him from His set-apart ShamaYa'im With the saving might of His right hand.

Psalm 20:7 Some *trust* in chariots, and some in horses, But we remember the Name of YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am.

Psalm 20:8 They, they have bowed down and fallen; But we have risen and are established.

Psalm 20:9 Save, YaHuWaH ! Let the Sovereign answer us in the day we call.

Psalm 21:1 The sovereign rejoices in Your strength, O YaHuWaH ; And how greatly he exults in Your deliverance!

Psalm 21:2 You have given him the desire of his heart, And You have not withheld the request of his lips. Selah.

Psalm 21:3 For You put before him the blessings of goodness; You set a crown of fine gold on his head.

Psalm 21:4 He asked life from You, and You gave it to him – Length of days forever and ever.

Psalm 21:5 Through Your deliverance his esteem is great; You have laid excellency and splendor on him.

Psalm 21:6 For You have made him most blessed forever; You have made him glad with the joy of Your presence.

Psalm 21:7 For the sovereign is trusting in YaHuWaH, And through the kindness of the Most High he is not moved.

Psalm 21:8 Your hand reaches all Your enemies; Your right hand reaches those who hate You.

Psalm 21:9 You make them as a furnace of fire in the time of Your presence; YaHuWaH does swallow them up in His wrath, And fire does consume them.

Psalm 21:10 You destroy their fruit from the earth, And their seed from among the sons of men.

Psalm 21:11 For they held out evil against You; They devised a plot; they do not prevail.

Psalm 21:12 For You make them turn their back, When You aim with Your bowstring toward their faces.

Psalm 21:13 Be exalted, O YaHuWaH, in Your strength! We sing and we praise Your might.

Psalm 22:1 My AHL, My AHL, why have You forsaken Me – *Far from* saving Me, far from the words of My groaning?

Psalm 22:2 O My AHloaHYa'am, I call by day, but You do not answer; And by night, but I find no rest.

Psalm 22:3 Yet You are set-apart, Enthroned on the praises of Yasar'al.

Psalm 22:4 Our fathers trusted in You; They trusted, and You delivered them.

Psalm 22:5 They cried to You, and were delivered; They trusted in You, and were not ashamed.

Psalm 22:6 But I am a worm, and no man; A reproach of men, and despised by the people.

Psalm 22:7 All those who see Me mock Me; They shoot out the lip, they shake the head, *saying,*

Psalm 22:8 "He trusted in YaHuWaH, let Him rescue Him; Let Him deliver Him, seeing He has delighted in Him!"

Psalm 22:9 For You are the One who took Me out of the womb; Causing Me to trust *while* on My mother's breasts.

Psalm 22:10 I was cast upon You from birth. From My mother's belly You have been My AHL.

Psalm 22:11 Do not be far from Me, For distress is near; For there is none to help.

Psalm 22:12 Many bulls have surrounded Me; Strong ones of Bashan have encircled Me.

Psalm 22:13 They have opened their mouths against Me, As a raging and roaring lion.

Psalm 22:14 I have been poured out like water, And all My bones have been spread apart; My heart has become like wax; It has melted in the midst of My inward parts.

Psalm 22:15 My strength is dried like a potsherd, And My tongue is cleaving to My jaws; And to the dust of death You are appointing Me.

Psalm 22:16 For dogs have surrounded Me; A crowd of evil ones have encircled Me, Piercing My hands and My feet;

Psalm 22:17 I count all My bones. They look, they stare at Me.

Psalm 22:18 They divide My garments among them, And for My raiment they cast lots.

Psalm 22:19 But You, O YaHuWaH, do not be far off; O My Strength, hasten to help Me!

Psalm 22:20 Deliver My life from the sword, My only *life* from the power of the dog.

Psalm 22:21 Save Me from the mouth of the lion, And from the horns of the wild beasts! You have answered Me.

Psalm 22:22 I make known Your Name to My brothers; In the midst of the assembly I praise You.

Psalm 22:23 You who fear YaHuWaH, praise Him! All you seed of Ya'aqob, esteem Him, And fear Him, all you seed of Yasar'al!

Psalm 22:24 For He has not despised Nor hated the affliction of the afflicted; Nor has He hidden His face from Him; But when He cried to Him, He heard.

Psalm 22:25 From You is My praise in the great assembly; I pay My vows before those who fear Him.

Psalm 22:26 The meek ones do eat and are satisfied; Let those who seek Him praise YaHuWaH. Let your heart live forever!

Psalm 22:27 Let all the ends of the earth Remember and turn to YaHuWaH, And all clans of the nations Bow themselves before You.

Psalm 22:28 For the reign belongs to YaHuWaH, And He is ruling over the nations.

Psalm 22:29 All the fat ones of the earth Shall eat and bow themselves; All who go down to the dust bow before Him, Even he who did not keep alive his own life.

Psalm 22:30 A seed shall serve Him. It is declared of YaHuWaH to the *coming* generation.

Psalm 22:31 They shall come and declare His righteousness To a people *yet* to be born, For He shall do it!

Psalm 23:1 YaHuWaH is my shepherd; I do not lack.

Psalm 23:2 He makes me to lie down in green pastures; He leads me beside still waters.

Psalm 23:3 He turns back my being; He leads me in paths of righteousness For His Name's sake.

Psalm 23:4 When I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I fear no evil. For You are with me; Your rod and Your staff, they comfort me.

Psalm 23:5 You spread before me a table in the face of my enemies; You have anointed my head with oil; My cup runs over.

Psalm 23:6 Only goodness and kindness follow me All the days of my life; And I shall dwell in the House of YaHuWaH, To the length of days!

Psalm 24:1 The earth belongs to YaHuWaH, And all that fills it – The world and those who dwell in it.

Psalm 24:2 For He has founded it upon the seas, And upon the waters He does establish it.

Psalm 24:3 Who does go up into the mountain of YaHuWaH ? And who does stand in His set-apart place?

Psalm 24:4 He who has innocent hands and a clean heart, Who did not bring his life to naught, And did not swear deceivingly.

Psalm 24:5 He receives a blessing from YaHuWaH, And righteousness from the AHloaHYa'am of his deliverance.

Psalm 24:6 This is the generation of those who seek Him; Ya'aqob, who seek Your face. Selah.

Psalm 24:7 Lift up your heads, O you gates! And be lifted up, you everlasting doors! And let the Sovereign of esteem come in.

Psalm 24:8 Who is this Sovereign of esteem? YaHuWaH strong and mighty, YaHuWaH mighty in battle.

Psalm 24:9 Lift up your heads, O you gates! Even lift up, you everlasting doors! And let the Sovereign of esteem come in.

Psalm 24:10 Who is this Sovereign of esteem? YaHuWaH of hosts, He is the Sovereign of esteem! Selah.

Psalm 25:1 To You, O YaHuWaH, I lift up my being.

Psalm 25:2 O my AHloaHYa'am, in You I have put my trust; Let me not be ashamed; Let not my enemies exult over me.

Psalm 25:3 Indeed, let no one who waits on You be ashamed; Let those who are treacherous without cause be ashamed.

Psalm 25:4 Show me Your ways, O YaHuWaH ; Teach me Your paths.

Psalm 25:5 Lead me in Your truth and teach me, For You are the AHloaHYa'am of my deliverance; On You I wait all the day.

Psalm 25:6 Remember, O YaHuWaH, Your compassion and Your kindnesses, For they are from everlasting.

Psalm 25:7 Do not remember the sins of my youth, and my transgressions; According to Your kindness remember me, For Your goodness' sake, O YaHuWaH.

Psalm 25:8 Good and straight is YaHuWaH ; Therefore He teaches sinners in the way.

Psalm 25:9 He guides the meek ones in right-ruling, And He teaches the meek ones His way.

Psalm 25:10 All the paths of YaHuWaH are kindness and truth, To those who guard His covenant and His witnesses.

Psalm 25:11 For Your Name's sake, O YaHuWaH, You shall pardon my lawlessness, though it is great.

Psalm 25:12 Who, then, is the man that fears YaHuWaH ? He teaches him in the way he should choose.

Psalm 25:13 His life dwells in good, And his seed inherits the earth.

Psalm 25:14 The secret of YaHuWaH is with those who fear Him, And He makes His covenant known to them.

Psalm 25:15 My eyes are ever toward YaHuWaH, For He brings my feet out of the net.

Psalm 25:16 Turn Your face to me, and show me chanon, For I am lonely and afflicted.

Psalm 25:17 The distresses of my heart have enlarged; Oh, bring me out of my distresses!

Psalm 25:18 Look on my affliction and my toil, And forgive all my sins.

Psalm 25:19 See how many my enemies have become; And they hate me with a violent hatred.

Psalm 25:20 Oh, guard my life, and deliver me; Let me not be ashamed, for I have taken refuge in You.

Psalm 25:21 Let integrity and straightness guard me, For I have waited for You.

Psalm 25:22 Redeem Yasar'al, O AHloaHYa'am, Out of all his distresses!

Psalm 26:1 Rule me rightly, O YaHuWaH, For I have walked in my integrity. And I have trusted in YaHuWaH, without wavering.

Psalm 26:2 Examine me, O YaHuWaH, and prove me; Try my kidneys and my heart.

Psalm 26:3 For Your kindness is before my eyes, And I have walked in Your truth.

Psalm 26:4 I have not sat with men of falsehood, Nor do I enter with pretenders.

Psalm 26:5 I have hated the assembly of evil-doers, And I do not sit with the wrong.

Psalm 26:6 I wash my hands in innocence; And I walk around Your altar, O YaHuWaH,

Psalm 26:7 To raise a voice of thanksgiving, And to declare all Your wonders.

Psalm 26:8 YaHuWaH, I have loved the abode of Your house, And the place where Your esteem dwells.

Psalm 26:9 Do not gather my being together with sinners, Nor my life with bloodthirsty men,

Psalm 26:10 In whose hands is a plot, And their right hand is filled with bribes.

Psalm 26:11 But as for me, I walk in my integrity; Redeem me and show me chanon.

Psalm 26:12 My foot shall stand on a level place; In the assemblies I bless YaHuWaH.

Psalm 27:1 YaHuWaH is my light and my deliverance; Whom should I fear? YaHuWaH is the refuge of my life; Whom should I dread?

Psalm 27:2 When evil-doers come against me To eat up my flesh, My adversaries and my enemies, They shall stumble and fall.

Psalm 27:3 Though an army encamps against me, My heart does not fear; Though battle comes up against me, Even then I would be trusting.

Psalm 27:4 One *matter* I asked of YaHuWaH – this I seek: To dwell in the House of YaHuWaH All the days of my life, To see the pleasantness of YaHuWaH, And to inquire in His Temple.

Psalm 27:5 For in the day of evil He hides me in His booth; In the covering of His Tent He hides me; On a rock He raises me up.

Psalm 27:6 And now my head is lifted up above my enemies all around me; And I offer in His Tent with shouts of joy; I sing, yea, I sing praises to YaHuWaH.

Psalm 27:7 Hear, O YaHuWaH, when I cry with my voice! And show me chanon, and answer me.

Psalm 27:8 To my heart You have said, “Seek My face.” Your face, YaHuWaH, I seek.

Psalm 27:9 Do not hide Your face from me; Do not turn Your servant away in displeasure; You have been my help; Do not leave me nor forsake me, O AHloaHYa'am of my deliverance.

Psalm 27:10 When my father and my mother have forsaken me, Then YaHuWaH does take me in.

Psalm 27:11 Teach me Your way, O YaHuWaH, And lead me in a smooth path, because of my enemies.

Psalm 27:12 Do not give me over To the desire of my adversaries; For false witnesses have risen against me, And they breathe out cruelty to me.

Psalm 27:13 What if I had not believed To see the goodness of YaHuWaH In the land of the living!

Psalm 27:14 Wait on YaHuWaH, be strong, And let Him strengthen your heart! Wait, I say, on YaHuWaH !

Psalm 28:1 I cry to You, O YaHuWaH my Rock: Do not be deaf to me! For if You are silent to me, I shall be like those who go down to the pit.

Psalm 28:2 Hear the voice of my prayers when I cry to You, When I lift up my hands Toward Your Set-apart Speaking Place.

Psalm 28:3 Do not draw me away with the wrong And with the workers of wickedness, Who speak peace to their neighbors, But evil is in their hearts.

Psalm 28:4 Give to them according to their deeds, And according to the evil of their practices; Give to them according to the work of their hands; Bring back to them what they deserve.

Psalm 28:5 Because they do not heed the works of YaHuWaH, Nor the works of His hands, He throws them down, And does not build them up.

Psalm 28:6 Blessed be YaHuWaH, Because He has heard the voice of my prayers!

Psalm 28:7 YaHuWaH is my strength, and my shield; My heart has trusted in Him, and I have been helped; Therefore my heart exults, And with my song I thank Him.

Psalm 28:8 YaHuWaH is the strength of His people, And He is the stronghold of deliverance of His anointed.

Psalm 28:9 Save Your people, and bless Your inheritance; And be their Shepherd, and bear them up forever.

Psalm 29:1 Ascribe to YaHuWaH, O you sons of the mighty, Ascribe to YaHuWaH esteem and strength.

Psalm 29:2 Ascribe to YaHuWaH the esteem of His Name; Bow yourselves to YaHuWaH in the splendor of set-apartness.

Psalm 29:3 The voice of YaHuWaH is over the waters; The AHl of esteem thunders; YaHuWaH is over many waters.

Psalm 29:4 The voice of YaHuWaH is with power, The voice of YaHuWaH is with greatness.

Psalm 29:5 The voice of YaHuWaH is breaking the cedars, YaHuWaH is breaking the cedars of Leḃanon in pieces.

Psalm 29:6 And He makes them skip like a calf, Leḃanon and Siryon like a young wild ox.

Psalm 29:7 The voice of YaHuWaH cuts through the flames of fire.

Psalm 29:8 The voice of YaHuWaH shakes the wilderness; YaHuWaH shakes the Wilderness of Qaḏēsh.

Psalm 29:9 The voice of YaHuWaH makes the deer give birth, And strips the forests bare; And in His Temple everyone says, "Esteem!"

Psalm 29:10 YaHuWaH sat enthroned at the Flood, And YaHuWaH sits as Sovereign forever.

Psalm 29:11 YaHuWaH gives strength to His people; YaHuWaH blesses His people with peace.

Psalm 30:1 I exalt You, O YaHuWaH, for You have drawn me up, And have not let my enemies rejoice over me.

Psalm 30:2 YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, I have cried to You, And You have healed me.

Psalm 30:3 YaHuWaH, You brought me up from the grave; You have kept me alive, from going down into the pit.

Psalm 30:4 Sing praise to YaHuWaH, You kind ones of His, And give thanks at the remembrance of His Set-apartness.

Psalm 30:5 For His displeasure is for a moment, His delight is for life; Weeping might last for the night, But joy comes in the morning.

Psalm 30:6 As for me, I have said in my ease, "Never would I be shaken!"

Psalm 30:7 YaHuWaH, in Your good pleasure You have made my mountain to stand strong; You hid Your face, and I was troubled.

Psalm 30:8 I cried out to You, O YaHuWaH ; And to YaHuWaH I prayed:

Psalm 30:9 "What gain is there in my blood, When I go down to the pit? Would dust praise You? Would it declare Your truth?

Psalm 30:10 "Hear, O YaHuWaH, and show me chanon; YaHuWaH, be my helper!"

Psalm 30:11 You have turned my mourning into dancing for me; You have torn off my sackcloth and girded me with gladness,

Psalm 30:12 So that esteem might praise You and not be silent. O YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, I thank You forever.

Psalm 31:1 In You, O YaHuWaH, I have taken refuge; Let me never be ashamed; Deliver me in Your righteousness.

Psalm 31:2 Incline Your ear to me, Deliver me speedily; Be a rock of refuge to me, A house of defense to save me.

Psalm 31:3 For You are my rock and my stronghold; For Your Name's sake lead me and guide me.

Psalm 31:4 Bring me out of the net which they have hidden for me, For You are my stronghold.

Psalm 31:5 Into Your hand I commit my spirit; You have redeemed me, O YaHuWaH AHL of truth.

Psalm 31:6 I have hated those who observe lying vanities; But I trust in YaHuWaH.

Psalm 31:7 I exult and rejoice in Your kindness, For You have seen my affliction; You have known the distresses of my life,

Psalm 31:8 And You have not shut me up into the hand of the enemy. You have set my feet in a large place.

Psalm 31:9 Show me chanon, O YaHuWaH, for I am in distress; My eye, my being and my body have become old with grief!

Psalm 31:10 For my life is consumed in sorrow, And my years in sighing; My strength fails because of my lawlessness, And my bones have become old.

Psalm 31:11 I am a reproach among all my adversaries, But most of all among my neighbors, And a dread to my friends; Those who see me outside flee from me.

Psalm 31:12 I have been forgotten like someone dead from the heart; I have been like a missing vessel.

Psalm 31:13 For I hear the evil report of many; Fear is from all around; When they take counsel together against me, They plot to take away my life.

Psalm 31:14 But I, I have put my trust in You, O YaHuWaH ; I have said, "You are my AHloaHYa'am."

Psalm 31:15 My times are in Your hand; Deliver me from the hand of my enemies, And from those who pursue me.

Psalm 31:16 Make Your face shine upon Your servant; Save me in Your kindness.

Psalm 31:17 Do not let me be ashamed, O YaHuWaH, For I have called upon You; Let the wrong be ashamed; Let them be silenced in the grave.

Psalm 31:18 Let lips of falsehood be stilled, Which speak recklessly against the righteous, With pride and scorn.

Psalm 31:19 How great is Your goodness, Which You have laid up for those fearing You, Which You have prepared for those taking refuge in You In the sight of the sons of men!

Psalm 31:20 In the secrecy of Your presence You shall hide them from the plots of man; You shelter them in a booth from the strife of tongues.

Psalm 31:21 Blessed be YaHuWaH, For He has made marvelous His kindness to me in a strong city!

Psalm 31:22 And I, I have said in my haste, "I am cut off from before Your eyes," Yet You heard the voice of my prayers When I cried out to You.

Psalm 31:23 Love YaHuWaH, all you His kind ones! For YaHuWaH guards the trustworthy ones, And exceedingly repays the doer of pride.

Psalm 31:24 Be strong, and let Him strengthen your heart, All you who are waiting for YaHuWaH.

Psalm 32:1 Blessed is he whose transgression is forgiven, Whose sin is covered.

Psalm 32:2 Blessed is the man to whom YaHuWaH imputes no lawlessness, And in whose spirit there is no deceit.

Psalm 32:3 When I kept silent, my bones became old Through my groaning all the day.

Psalm 32:4 For day and night Your hand was heavy upon me; My sap was turned into the droughts of summer. Selah.

Psalm 32:5 I acknowledged my sin to You, And my lawlessness I did not hide. I have said, "I confess my transgressions to YaHuWaH," And You forgave the lawlessness of my sin. Selah.

Psalm 32:6 Therefore, let every kind one pray to You While *You* might be found; Even in a flood of great waters They would not reach him.

Psalm 32:7 You are my hiding place; You preserve me from distress; You surround me with songs of deliverance. Selah.

Psalm 32:8 "Let Me instruct you and teach you in the way you should go; Let Me counsel, My eye be on you.

Psalm 32:9 Do not be like the horse, like the mule, With no understanding, with bit and bridle, Else they do not come near you."

Psalm 32:10 Many are the sorrows of the wrong; But as for the one trusting in YaHuWaH, Kindness surrounds him.

Psalm 32:11 Be glad in YaHuWaH and exult, you righteous; And shout for joy, all you upright in heart!

Psalm 33:1 Shout for joy in YaHuWaH, you righteous! Praise is fitting for the straight!

Psalm 33:2 Praise YaHuWaH with the lyre; Sing to Him with an instrument of ten strings.

Psalm 33:3 Sing to Him a new song; Play sweetly with a shout of joy.

Psalm 33:4 For the Word of YaHuWaH is straight, And all His works are in truth,

Psalm 33:5 Loving righteousness and right-ruling; The earth is filled with the kindness of YaHuWaH.

Psalm 33:6 By the Word of YaHuWaH the ShamaYa'im were made, And all their host by the RuWach of His mouth,

Psalm 33:7 Gathering the waters of the sea together as a heap; Laying up the deep in storehouses.

Psalm 33:8 Let all the earth fear YaHuWaH ; Let all the inhabitants of the world stand in awe of Him.

Psalm 33:9 For He spoke, and it came to be; He commanded, and it stood fast.

Psalm 33:10 YaHuWaH brings the counsel of the nations to naught; He thwarts the plans of the peoples.

Psalm 33:11 The counsel of YaHuWaH stands forever, The plans of His heart to all generations.

Psalm 33:12 Blessed is the nation whose AHloaHYa'am is YaHuWaH, The people whom He has chosen as His own inheritance.

Psalm 33:13 YaHuWaH has looked from the ShamaYa'im; He has seen all the sons of men.

Psalm 33:14 He looked from His dwelling place On all the inhabitants of the earth –

Psalm 33:15 He who fashions the hearts of them all, He who understands all their works.
Psalm 33:16 The sovereign is not saved by the multitude of an army; A mighty man is not delivered by great strength.
Psalm 33:17 A horse is a vain means of safety; Neither does it rescue any by its great power.
Psalm 33:18 See, the eye of YaHuWaH is on those fearing Him, On those waiting for His kindness,
Psalm 33:19 To deliver their being from death, And to keep them alive during scarcity of food.
Psalm 33:20 Our being has longed for YaHuWaH ; Our help and our shield is He.
Psalm 33:21 For our heart does rejoice in Him, For we have put our trust in His set-apart Name.
Psalm 33:22 Let Your kindness, O YaHuWaH, be upon us, Even as we wait for You.
Psalm 34:1 I bless YaHuWaH at all times; His praise is continually in my mouth.
Psalm 34:2 My being makes its boast in YaHuWaH ; Let the humble hear and be glad.
Psalm 34:3 Oh, make YaHuWaH great with me, And let us exalt His Name together.
Psalm 34:4 I sought YaHuWaH, and He answered me, And delivered me from all my fears.
Psalm 34:5 They looked to Him and were lightened, And their faces were not ashamed.
Psalm 34:6 This poor one cried out and YaHuWaH heard him, And saved him out of all his distresses.
Psalm 34:7 The messenger of YaHuWaH encamps all around those who fear Him, And rescues them.
Psalm 34:8 Oh, taste and see that YaHuWaH is good; Blessed is the man that takes refuge in Him!
Psalm 34:9 Fear YaHuWaH, you His set-apart ones, For there is no lack to them who fear Him!
Psalm 34:10 Young lions have lacked and been hungry; But those who seek YaHuWaH lack not any good *matter*.
Psalm 34:11 Come, you children, listen to me; Let me teach you the fear of YaHuWaH.
Psalm 34:12 Who is the man who desires life, Who loves many days, in order to see good?
Psalm 34:13 Keep your tongue from evil, And your lips from speaking deceit.
Psalm 34:14 Turn away from evil and do good; Seek peace, and pursue it.
Psalm 34:15 The eyes of YaHuWaH are on the righteous, And His ears unto their cry.
Psalm 34:16 The face of YaHuWaH is against evil-doers, To cut off their remembrance from the earth.
Psalm 34:17 *The righteous* cried out, and YaHuWaH heard, And delivered them out of all their distresses.
Psalm 34:18 YaHuWaH is near to the broken-hearted, And saves those whose spirit is crushed.
Psalm 34:19 Many are the evils of the righteous, But YaHuWaH delivers him out of them all.
Psalm 34:20 He is guarding all his bones; Not one of them is broken.
Psalm 34:21 Evil does slay the wrong, And those who hate the righteous are guilty.
Psalm 34:22 YaHuWaH redeems the lives of His servants, And none of those taking refuge in Him are guilty.

Psalm 35:1 O YaHuWaH, strive with those who strive with me; Fight against those who fight against me.

Psalm 35:2 Take hold of shield and armor, And rise for my help.

Psalm 35:3 And draw out spear and lance, To meet those who pursue me. Say to my life, "I am your deliverance."

Psalm 35:4 Let those be ashamed and blush Who seek my life; Let those be turned back and abashed Who plot evil to me.

Psalm 35:5 Let them be as chaff before the wind, With a messenger of YaHuWaH driving on.

Psalm 35:6 Let their way be dark and slippery, With a messenger of YaHuWaH pursuing them.

Psalm 35:7 For without cause they hid their net for me; Without cause they dug *a pit* for my life.

Psalm 35:8 Let ruin come upon him unawares, And let his net that he hid catch himself; Let him fall in it, into ruin.

Psalm 35:9 But let my own being exult in YaHuWaH ; Let it rejoice in His deliverance.

Psalm 35:10 Let all my bones say, " YaHuWaH, who is like You, Delivering the poor from one stronger than he, And the poor and the needy from him who robs him?"

Psalm 35:11 Ruthless witnesses rise up; They ask me that which I knew not.

Psalm 35:12 They reward me evil for good, bereaving my life.

Psalm 35:13 But I, when they were sick, I put on sackcloth; I humbled my being with fastings; And my prayer would return to my own bosom.

Psalm 35:14 I walked about as though he were my friend or brother; I bowed down mourning, as one mourning for a mother.

Psalm 35:15 But they rejoiced at my stumbling And gathered together; The smiters gathered against me, And I did not know it; They tore in pieces without ceasing,

Psalm 35:16 With unclean ones, mockers at feasts, Gnashing at me with their teeth.

Psalm 35:17 YaHuWaH, how long would You look on? Rescue my being from their destructions, My only *life* from the lions.

Psalm 35:18 I give You thanks in the great assembly; I praise You among a mighty people.

Psalm 35:19 Let not my lying enemies rejoice over me; Or those who hate me without cause wink their eyes.

Psalm 35:20 For they do not speak peace, But they devise words of deceit Against the peaceable ones of the land.

Psalm 35:21 And they open their mouth wide against me, They said, "Aha, aha! Our eyes have seen it."

Psalm 35:22 This You have seen, O YaHuWaH ; Do not be silent. O YaHuWaH, do not be far from me.

Psalm 35:23 Stir up Yourself and awake to my right-ruling – To my cause, my AHloaHYa'am and my Master.

Psalm 35:24 Rule me rightly, O YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, According to Your righteousness; And let them not rejoice over me.

Psalm 35:25 Let them not say in their hearts, "Aha, our desire!" Let them not say, "We have swallowed him up."

Psalm 35:26 Let those who are rejoicing at my evil Be ashamed and abashed altogether;
Let those who are exalting themselves over me Be clad in shame and humiliation.

Psalm 35:27 Let those who delight in my righteous cause Shout for joy and be glad, And let them always say, "Let YaHuWaH be made great, Who is desiring the peace of His servant."

Psalm 35:28 And my tongue shall speak of Your righteousness, Your praise, All day long.

Psalm 36:1 Transgression speaks to the wrong within his heart; Fear of AHloaHYa'am is not before his eyes.

Psalm 36:2 For he flatters himself in his own eyes, To find his lawlessness to be hated.

Psalm 36:3 The words of his mouth are wickedness and deceit; He has ceased to be wise, to do good.

Psalm 36:4 He plots wickedness on his bed; He sets himself in a way that is not good; He does not despise evil.

Psalm 36:5 O YaHuWaH, Your kindness is in the ShamaYa'im, And Your trustworthiness reaches to the clouds.

Psalm 36:6 Your righteousness is like the mighty mountains; Your right-rulings are a great deep; O YaHuWaH, You save man and beast.

Psalm 36:7 How precious is Your kindness, O AHloaHYa'am! And the sons of men take refuge in the shadow of Your wings.

Psalm 36:8 They are filled from the fatness of Your house, And You give them drink from the river of Your pleasures.

Psalm 36:9 For with You is the fountain of life; In Your light we see light.

Psalm 36:10 Draw out Your kindness to those who know You, And Your righteousness to the upright in heart.

Psalm 36:11 Let not the foot of pride come against me, And the hand of the wrong drive me away.

Psalm 36:12 There the workers of wickedness have fallen; They have been overthrown And have been unable to rise.

Psalm 37:1 Do not fret because of evil-doers, Do not be envious of the workers of unrighteousness.

Psalm 37:2 For they soon wither like grass, And fade like green plants.

Psalm 37:3 Trust in YaHuWaH, and do good; Dwell in the earth, and feed on steadfastness.

Psalm 37:4 And delight yourself in YaHuWaH, And let Him give you the desires of your heart.

Psalm 37:5 Commit your way to YaHuWaH, And trust in Him, and He does it.

Psalm 37:6 And He shall bring forth your righteousness as the light, And your right-ruling as midday.

Psalm 37:7 Rest in YaHuWaH, and wait patiently for Him; Do not fret because of him who prospers in his way, Because of the man doing wicked devices.

Psalm 37:8 Abstain from displeasure, and forsake wrath; Do not fret, also to do evil.

Psalm 37:9 For evil-doers are cut off; But those who wait on YaHuWaH, They shall inherit the earth.

Psalm 37:10 Yet a little while and the wrong is no more; And you shall look on his place, But it is not.

Psalm 37:11 But the meek ones shall inherit the earth, And delight themselves in plenty of peace.

Psalm 37:12 The wrong plots against the righteous, And gnashes his teeth at him.

Psalm 37:13 YaHuWaH laughs at him, For He sees that his day is coming.

Psalm 37:14 The wrong have drawn the sword And have bent their bow, To cause the poor and needy to fall, To slay those who walk straightly.

Psalm 37:15 Their sword does enter into their own heart, And their bows are broken.

Psalm 37:16 Better is the little of the righteous one, Than the riches of many wrongdoers.

Psalm 37:17 For the arms of the wrongdoers are broken, But YaHuWaH sustains the righteous.

Psalm 37:18 YaHuWaH knows the days of the perfect, And their inheritance is forever.

Psalm 37:19 They are not ashamed in a time of evil, And in the days of scarcity of food they are satisfied.

Psalm 37:20 But the wrongdoers shall perish; And the enemies of YaHuWaH, Like the splendor of the meadows they vanish, Like smoke they vanish away.

Psalm 37:21 The wrongdoer is borrowing and does not repay, But the righteous one shows chanon and gives.

Psalm 37:22 For His blessed ones inherit the earth, But those cursed by Him are cut off.

Psalm 37:23 The steps of a man are ordered by YaHuWaH, And He delights in his way.

Psalm 37:24 Though he falls, he is not cast down, For YaHuWaH is supporting his hand.

Psalm 37:25 I have been young, and now I am old; Yet I have not seen the righteous forsaken, Or his seed begging bread.

Psalm 37:26 All day long he is showing chanon and lending; And his seed is for a blessing.

Psalm 37:27 Turn away from evil, and do good; And dwell forever.

Psalm 37:28 For YaHuWaH loves right-ruling, And does not forsake His kind ones; They shall be guarded forever, But the seed of the wrongdoers is cut off.

Psalm 37:29 The righteous shall inherit the earth, And dwell in it forever.

Psalm 37:30 The mouth of the righteous speaks wisdom, And his tongue talks of right-ruling.

Psalm 37:31 The ToraH of his AHloaHYa'am is in his heart; His steps do not slide.

Psalm 37:32 The wrong one is watching for the righteous, And is seeking to slay him.

Psalm 37:33 YaHuWaH does not leave him in his hand, Or let him be declared wrong when he is judged.

Psalm 37:34 Wait on YaHuWaH and guard His way, And He shall exalt you to inherit the earth – When the wrongdoers are cut off, you shall see it.

Psalm 37:35 I have seen the wrongdoer in great power, And spreading himself like a native green tree.

Psalm 37:36 Yet he passed away, and see, he was not; And I sought him, but he was not found.

Psalm 37:37 Watch the perfect, and observe the straight; For the latter end of each is peace.

Psalm 37:38 But the transgressors shall be destroyed together; The latter end of the wrong shall be cut off.

Psalm 37:39 But the deliverance of the righteous is from YaHuWaH, Their strength in time of distress.

Psalm 37:40 And YaHuWaH does help them and deliver them; He delivers them from the wrongdoers and saves them, Because they took refuge in Him.

Psalm 38:1 O YaHuWaH, do not rebuke me in Your wrath, Nor chastise me in Your hot displeasure!

Psalm 38:2 For Your arrows have pierced me, And Your hand comes down on me.

Psalm 38:3 There is no soundness in my flesh because of Your rage, Nor peace in my bones because of my sin.

Psalm 38:4 For my lawlessness have passed over my head; Like a heavy burden, too heavy for me.

Psalm 38:5 My wounds have become stinky, festering Because of my folly.

Psalm 38:6 I have been bent down; I have been bowed down very much; All day long I have gone mourning.

Psalm 38:7 For my loins have become filled with burning, And there is no soundness in my flesh.

Psalm 38:8 I have become weak and greatly crushed; I howled from the groaning of my heart.

Psalm 38:9 YaHuWaH, all my desire is before You; And my sighing has not been hid from You.

Psalm 38:10 My heart is throbbing, my strength has forsaken me; And the light of my eyes also is not with me.

Psalm 38:11 My loved ones and my friends stand back from my plague, And my neighbors stand far away.

Psalm 38:12 And those seeking my life lay a snare; And those seeking my evil have spoken of destruction, And utter deceit all day long.

Psalm 38:13 But I, as one deaf, do not hear; And as a dumb one who does not open his mouth.

Psalm 38:14 I am like a man who does not hear, And who has no rebukes in his mouth.

Psalm 38:15 For on You, O YaHuWaH, I have waited; You do answer, O YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am.

Psalm 38:16 For I said, "Otherwise they would rejoice over me, When my foot slips they would exalt themselves over me."

Psalm 38:17 For I am ready to fall, And my pain is always with me.

Psalm 38:18 For I confess my lawlessness; I am sorry over my sin.

Psalm 38:19 But my enemies are alive; They have become strong; And those hating me falsely are many.

Psalm 38:20 And those who repay evil for good, They oppose me, because I follow what is good.

Psalm 38:21 Do not forsake me, O YaHuWaH ; O my AHloaHYa'am, be not far from me!

Psalm 38:22 Hasten to help me, O YaHuWaH, my deliverance!

Psalm 39:1 I have said, "Let me guard my ways Against sinning with my tongue; Let me guard my mouth with a muzzle, While the wrongdoer is before me."

Psalm 39:2 I became dumb, keeping still; I was silent, from good; And my pain was stirred.

Psalm 39:3 My heart was hot within me; While I was meditating, the fire burned. Then I spoke with my tongue:

Psalm 39:4 " YaHuWaH, let me know my end, And the measure of my days, what it is, Let me know how short-lived I am.

Psalm 39:5 "See, You have made my days as handbreadths, And my lifetime is as non-existence before You; Only, all men standing, are all breath. Selah.

Psalm 39:6 "As but a shadow each one walks; They busy themselves, only in vain; He heaps up *wealth*, But knows not who gathers them.

Psalm 39:7 "And now, YaHuWaH, what do I wait for? My expectancy is in You.

Psalm 39:8 "Deliver me from all my transgressions; Do not make me the reproach of the foolish.

Psalm 39:9 "I was dumb, I did not open my mouth, Because it was You who did it.

Psalm 39:10 "Turn aside Your stroke from me; I am overcome by the blow of Your hand.

Psalm 39:11 "When You chastise man for lawlessness with reproofs, You consume what he loves, like a moth; All men are but a breath. Selah.

Psalm 39:12 "Hear my prayer, O YaHuWaH, And give ear to my cry; Do not be silent at my tears; For I am a stranger with You, A sojourner, as all my fathers were.

Psalm 39:13 "Look away from me, That I might brighten up, Before I go away and am no more."

Psalm 40:1 I waited, waited for YaHuWaH ; And He inclined to me, and heard my cry.

Psalm 40:2 And He drew me Out of the pit of destruction, Out of the muddy clay, And He set my feet upon a rock, He is establishing my steps.

Psalm 40:3 Then He put a new song in my mouth; Praise to our AHloaHYa'am; Many do see it and fear, And trust in YaHuWaH.

Psalm 40:4 Blessed is that man who has made YaHuWaH his trust, And has not turned to the proud, And those turning aside to falsehood.

Psalm 40:5 O YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, many are the wonders Which You have done, and Your purposes toward us; There is no one to compare with You; I declare and speak: They are too many to be numbered.

Psalm 40:6 Slaughtering and meal offering You did not desire; You have opened my ears; Burnt offering and sin offering You did not ask for.

Psalm 40:7 Then I said, "See, I have come; In the scroll of the Book it is prescribed for me.

Psalm 40:8 I have delighted to do Your pleasure, O my AHloaHYa'am, And Your Torah is within my heart."

Psalm 40:9 I have proclaimed the good news of righteousness, In the great assembly; See, I do not restrain my lips, O YaHuWaH, You know.

Psalm 40:10 I did not conceal Your righteousness within my heart; I have declared Your trustworthiness and Your deliverance; I did not hide Your kindness and Your truth From the great assembly.

Psalm 40:11 Do not withhold Your compassion from me, O YaHuWaH ; Let Your kindness and Your truth always watch over me.

Psalm 40:12 For evils without number have surrounded me; My lawlessness have overtaken me, And I have been unable to see; They became more than the hairs of my head; And my heart has failed me.

Psalm 40:13 Be pleased, O YaHuWaH, to deliver me; O YaHuWaH, hasten to help me!

Psalm 40:14 Let those who seek to destroy my life Be ashamed and abashed altogether; Let those who are desiring my evil Be driven back and put to shame.

Psalm 40:15 Let those who say to me, "Aha, aha!" Be appalled at their own shame.

Psalm 40:16 Let all those who seek You Rejoice and be glad in You; Let those who love Your deliverance always say, "YaHuWaH be exalted!"

Psalm 40:17 But I am poor and needy; Let YaHuWaH think upon me. You are my help and my deliverer; O my AHloaHYa'am, do not delay!

Psalm 41:1 Blessed is he who considers the poor; YaHuWaH does deliver him in a day of evil.

Psalm 41:2 YaHuWaH does guard him and keep him alive; He is blessed on the earth, And You do not hand him over To the desire of his enemies.

Psalm 41:3 YaHuWaH sustains him on his sickbed; In his weakness on his bed You bring a change.

Psalm 41:4 As for me, I said, "O YaHuWaH, show me chanon; Heal me, for I have sinned against You."

Psalm 41:5 My enemies speak evil of me, "When he dies his name shall perish."

Psalm 41:6 And when one comes to visit, he speaks falsely; His heart gathers wickedness to itself; He goes out, he speaks of it.

Psalm 41:7 All who hate me whisper together against me; They plot evil to me, *saying*,

Psalm 41:8 "A matter of Beliya'al is poured out on him, That when he lies down, he would not rise again."

Psalm 41:9 Even my own friend in whom I trusted, who ate my bread, Has lifted up his heel against me.

Psalm 41:10 But You, YaHuWaH, show me chanon and raise me up, And let me repay them.

Psalm 41:11 By this I know that You did delight in me, Because my enemy does not shout for joy over me.

Psalm 41:12 And I, You uphold me in my integrity, And set me before Your face forever.

Psalm 41:13 Blessed be YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al From everlasting to everlasting! AHmani and AHmani.

Psalm 42:1 As a deer longs for the water streams, So my being longs for You, O AHloaHYa'am.

Psalm 42:2 My being thirsts for AHloaHYa'am, for the living AHL. When shall I enter in to appear before AHloaHYa'am?

Psalm 42:3 My tears have been my food day and night, While they say to me all day, "Where is your AHloaHYa'am?"

Psalm 42:4 These I remember, and pour out my being within me. For I used to pass along with the throng; I went with them to the House of AHloaHYa'am, With the voice of joy and praise, A multitude keeping a festival!

Psalm 42:5 Why are you depressed, O my being? And *why* are you restless within me? Wait for AHloaHYa'am: for I shall yet thank Him, *For* the deliverance of His face!

Psalm 42:6 O my AHloaHYa'am, my being is depressed within me; Therefore I remember You from the land of the Yardēn, And from the heights of Ḥermon, From Mount Mits'ar.

Psalm 42:7 Deep calls to deep at the sound of Your waterfalls; All Your waves and breakers passed over me.

Psalm 42:8 By day YaHuWaH commands His kindness, And by night His song is with me; A prayer to the AHL of my life.

Psalm 42:9 I say to AHL my Rock, "Why have You forgotten me? Why do I go mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?"

Psalm 42:10 My enemies have reproached me, Like a crushing of my bones, While they say to me all day long, "Where is your AHloaHYa'am?"

Psalm 42:11 Why are you depressed, O my being? And why are you restless within me? Wait for AHloaHYa'am: for I shall yet thank Him, the deliverance of my face, And my AHloaHYa'am.

Psalm 43:1 Rule me rightly, O AHloaHYa'am, And plead my cause against a nation without kindness. Oh, deliver me from a man of deceit and unrighteousness!

Psalm 43:2 For You are the AHloaHYa'am of my strength. Why have You rejected me? Why do I go mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?

Psalm 43:3 Send forth Your light and Your truth! Let them lead me, Let them bring me to Your set-apart mountain And to Your dwelling places.

Psalm 43:4 That I might come to the altar of AHloaHYa'am, To AHL, the joy of my delight, And praise You with the lyre, O AHloaHYa'am, my AHloaHYa'am.

Psalm 43:5 Why are you depressed, O my being? And why are you restless within me? Wait for AHloaHYa'am: for I shall yet thank Him, the deliverance of my face, And my AHloaHYa'am.

Psalm 44:1 O AHloaHYa'am, we have heard with our ears, Our fathers have related to us, The work You did in their days, In the days of old.

Psalm 44:2 You drove out the nations with Your hand, But them You planted. You afflicted peoples, and sent them out.

Psalm 44:3 For not by their own sword did they possess the land, Neither did their own arm save them; But it was Your right hand and Your arm, And the light of Your face, Because You delighted in them.

Psalm 44:4 You Yourself are my Sovereign, O AHloaHYa'am; Command deliverances for Ya'aqob.

Psalm 44:5 Through You we push our enemies; Through Your Name we tread down those who rise up against us.

Psalm 44:6 For I do not trust in my bow, And my sword does not save me.

Psalm 44:7 For You have saved us from our enemies, And have put to shame those who hated us.

Psalm 44:8 In AHloaHYa'am we shall boast all day long, And praise Your Name forever. Selah.

Psalm 44:9 Yet You have rejected us and put us to shame, And You do not go with our armies.

Psalm 44:10 You make us turn back from the adversary, And those who hate us have plundered us.

Psalm 44:11 You do give us as sheep to be eaten, And You have scattered us among the gentiles.

Psalm 44:12 You sell Your people for no value, And have set no high price on them.

Psalm 44:13 You make us a reproach to our neighbors, A scorn and a mockery to those round about us.

Psalm 44:14 You make us a proverb among the nations, A shaking of the head among the peoples.

Psalm 44:15 My reproach is always before me, And the shame of my face has covered me,

Psalm 44:16 Because of the voice of the slanderer and blasphemer, Because of the enemy and avenger.

Psalm 44:17 All this has come upon us; But we have not forgotten You, Neither have we been false to Your covenant.

Psalm 44:18 Our heart has not turned back, Neither has our step swerved from Your way,

Psalm 44:19 Yet You have crushed us in the place of jackals, And covered us with the shadow of death.

Psalm 44:20 If we have forgotten the Name of our AHloaHYa'am, Or stretched out our hands to a foreign mighty one,

Psalm 44:21 Would AHloaHYa'am not search this out? For He knows the secrets of the heart.

Psalm 44:22 But for Your sake we are killed all day long; Reckoned as sheep for the slaughter.

Psalm 44:23 Awake! Why do You sleep, O YaHuWaH ? Arise! Do not reject us forever.

Psalm 44:24 Why do You hide Your face, Ignoring our affliction and our oppression?

Psalm 44:25 For our being is bowed down to the dust; Our body cleaves to the earth.

Psalm 44:26 Arise, be our help, And redeem us for Your kindness' sake.

Psalm 45:1 My heart is overflowing with a goodly word; I address my works to the Sovereign; My tongue is the pen of a speedy writer.

Psalm 45:2 You are more handsome than the sons of men; Chanon has been poured upon Your lips; Therefore AHloaHYa'am has blessed You forever.

Psalm 45:3 Gird Your sword upon *Your* thigh, O Mighty One, Your excellency and Your splendor.

Psalm 45:4 And ride prosperously in Your splendor, On the matter of truth and humility, righteousness; And let Your right hand lead You to awesome *matters*.

Psalm 45:5 Your arrows are sharp In the heart of the Sovereign's enemies – Peoples fall under You.

Psalm 45:6 Your throne, O AHloaHYa'am, is forever and ever; The sceptre of Your reign Is a sceptre of straightness.

Psalm 45:7 You have loved righteousness and hated wrongness; Therefore AHloaHYa'am, Your AHloaHYa'am, has anointed You With the oil of gladness more than Your companions.

Psalm 45:8 All Your garments are myrrh and aloes, cassia; Out of the palaces of ivory, Stringed instruments have made You glad.

Psalm 45:9 Daughters of sovereigns are among Your precious ones; At Your right hand stands the sovereignty in gold from Ophir.

Psalm 45:10 Listen, O daughter, and see, And incline your ear, And forget your own people and your father's house;

Psalm 45:11 And let the Sovereign delight in your loveliness; Because He is your Master – bow yourself to Him.

Psalm 45:12 And the daughter of Tsor with a gift, The rich among the people seek your chanon.

Psalm 45:13 The daughter of the Sovereign Is all esteemed within *the palace*; Her dress is embroidered with gold.

Psalm 45:14 She is brought to the Sovereign in embroidered work; Maidens, her companions following her, Are brought to You.

Psalm 45:15 They are brought with gladness and rejoicing; They enter the Sovereign's palace.

Psalm 45:16 Instead of Your fathers are Your sons, Whom You appoint princes in all the earth.

Psalm 45:17 I cause Your Name to be remembered in all generations; Therefore the people praise You forever and ever.

Psalm 46:1 AHloaHYa'am is our refuge and strength, A help in distress, soon found.

Psalm 46:2 Therefore we do not fear, Though the earth reels And mountains topple into the heart of the seas.

Psalm 46:3 Let its waters rage, foam; Let mountains shake with its swelling. Selah.

Psalm 46:4 A river whose streams Make glad the city of AHloaHYa'am, The set-apart dwelling of the Most High.

Psalm 46:5 AHloaHYa'am is in her midst, she does not topple; AHloaHYa'am does help her when morning turns.

Psalm 46:6 The gentiles shall rage, Reigns shall topple; He shall give forth His voice, The earth melts.

Psalm 46:7 YaHuWaH of hosts is with us; The AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob is our refuge. Selah.

Psalm 46:8 Come, see the works of YaHuWaH, The ruins He has wrought on the earth,

Psalm 46:9 Causing *all* fighting to cease, Unto the end of the earth. He breaks the bow and shatters the spear; He burns the chariot with fire.

Psalm 46:10 Be still, and know that I am AHloaHYa'am; I am exalted among nations, I am exalted in the earth!

Psalm 46:11 YaHuWaH of hosts is with us; The AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob is our refuge. Selah.

Psalm 47:1 Oh, clap your hands, all you peoples! Shout to AHloaHYa'am with a voice of singing!

Psalm 47:2 For YaHuWaH Most High is awesome; A great Sovereign over all the earth.

Psalm 47:3 He subdues peoples under us, And nations under our feet.

Psalm 47:4 He chooses our inheritance for us, The excellence of Ya'aqob whom He loves. Selah.

Psalm 47:5 AHloaHYa'am shall go up with a shout, YaHuWaH with the sound of a ram's horn.

Psalm 47:6 Sing praises to AHloaHYa'am, sing praises! Sing praises to our Sovereign, sing praises!

Psalm 47:7 For AHloaHYa'am is Sovereign of all the earth; Sing praises with understanding.

Psalm 47:8 AHloaHYa'am shall reign over the nations; AHloaHYa'am shall sit on His set-apart throne.

Psalm 47:9 Nobles of peoples shall be gathered together, The people of the AHloaHYa'am of AbraHam. For the shields of the earth belong to AHloaHYa'am; He shall be greatly exalted.

Psalm 48:1 Great is YaHuWaH, and greatly to be praised In the city of our AHloaHYa'am, His set-apart mountain.

Psalm 48:2 Pretty on high, The joy of all the earth, Is Mount Tsiyon on the sides of the north, The city of the great Sovereign.

Psalm 48:3 AHloaHYa'am is in her citadels; He is known as her refuge.

Psalm 48:4 For look, the sovereigns met, They passed by together.

Psalm 48:5 They saw, so they marveled; They were alarmed, they hastened away.

Psalm 48:6 Trembling took hold of them there, Pain, as of a woman in labor,

Psalm 48:7 With an east wind You break the ships of Tarshish.

Psalm 48:8 As we have heard, so we have seen In the city of YaHuWaH of hosts, In the city of our AHloaHYa'am, AHloaHYa'am establishes her forever. Selah.

Psalm 48:9 We have thought, O AHloaHYa'am, of Your kindness, In the midst of Your Temple.

Psalm 48:10 According to Your Name, O AHloaHYa'am, So is Your praise to the ends of the earth; Your right hand is filled with righteousness.

Psalm 48:11 Let Mount Tsiyon rejoice, Let the daughters of YaHuWdaH exult, Because of Your right-rulings.

Psalm 48:12 Walk about Tsiyon, And go all around her. Count her towers;

Psalm 48:13 Set your heart upon her rampart; Go through her citadels; So that you report it to the coming generation.

Psalm 48:14 For this AHloaHYa'am is our AHloaHYa'am, Forever and ever; He Himself leads us, Even to death.

Psalm 49:1 Hear this, all you peoples; Give ear, all you inhabitants of the world,

Psalm 49:2 Both sons of mankind and sons of man, Rich and poor together.

Psalm 49:3 My mouth speaks wisdom, And the meditation of my heart brings understanding.

Psalm 49:4 I incline my ear to a parable; I expound my riddle on the lyre.

Psalm 49:5 Why should I fear in the days of evil, When the lawlessness of my supplanters surrounds me?

Psalm 49:6 Those who are trusting in their riches And who are boasting in their great wealth?

Psalm 49:7 A brother does not redeem anyone at all, Neither give to AHloaHYa'am a ransom for him;

Psalm 49:8 For the redemption of their lives is costly, And it shall cease forever;

Psalm 49:9 That he should still live forever, *And* not see the Pit.

Psalm 49:10 For he sees wise men die, The foolish and the ignorant both perish, And shall leave their wealth to others.

Psalm 49:11 Their graves are their houses, forever; Their dwelling places, to all generations; They call *their* lands after their own names.

Psalm 49:12 But man does not remain in esteem, He is like the beasts that perish.

Psalm 49:13 This way of theirs is folly to them, Yet their followers are pleased with their words. Selah.

Psalm 49:14 Like sheep they shall be laid in the grave; Death shall shepherd them; And the upright rule over them in the morning; And their form is consumed in the grave, Far from their dwelling.

Psalm 49:15 But AHloaHYa'am does redeem my being From the power of the grave, For He does receive me. Selah.

Psalm 49:16 Do not be afraid when a man becomes rich, When the wealth of his house increases;

Psalm 49:17 For when he dies he takes none of it; His wealth does not go down after him.
Psalm 49:18 Though while he lived he blessed himself, And though they praise you when you do well for yourself,
Psalm 49:19 He has to go to the generation of his fathers; They never see the light.
Psalm 49:20 Man, who is rich, Yet does not understand, Shall be like the beasts, They shall perish.
Psalm 50:1 AHl AHloaHYa'am YaHuWaH shall speak, And He shall call the earth From the rising of the sun to its going down.
Psalm 50:2 From Tsiyon, the perfection of loveliness, AHloaHYa'am shall shine forth.
Psalm 50:3 Our AHloaHYa'am comes, and is not silent – A fire consumes before Him, And it shall be very stormy all around Him.
Psalm 50:4 He calls to the ShamaYa'im from above, And to the earth, to rightly rule His people:
Psalm 50:5 “Gather My kind ones together to Me, Those who have made a covenant with Me by slaughtering.”
Psalm 50:6 Then the ShamaYa'im declared His righteousness, For AHloaHYa'am Himself is Judge. Selah.
Psalm 50:7 “Hear, O My people, and I speak, O Yasar'al, and I witness against you: I am AHloaHYa'am, your AHloaHYa'am!
Psalm 50:8 “I do not reprove you for your slaughterings, And your burnt offerings are continually before Me.
Psalm 50:9 “I do not take a bull from your house, Nor goats out of your pens.
Psalm 50:10 “For every beast of the forest is Mine, The cattle on a thousand hills.
Psalm 50:11 “I know all the birds of the mountains, And all moving in My field are Mine.
Psalm 50:12 “If I were hungry, I would not speak to you; For the world is Mine, and all that fills it.
Psalm 50:13 “Do I eat the flesh of bulls, Or drink the blood of goats?
Psalm 50:14 “Offer thanksgiving to AHloaHYa'am, And pay your vows to the Most High.
Psalm 50:15 “And call upon Me in the day of distress – Let Me rescue you, and you esteem Me.”
Psalm 50:16 But to the wrong AHloaHYa'am said, “What right have you to recite My laws, Or take My covenant in your mouth,
Psalm 50:17 “While you hated instruction And cast My Words behind you?
Psalm 50:18 “When you saw a thief, you were pleased with him, And you take part with adulterers.
Psalm 50:19 “You let your mouth loose to evil, And your tongue frames deceit.
Psalm 50:20 “You sit, speak against your brother; You slander your own mother's son.
Psalm 50:21 “You have done this, and I kept silent; You have thought that I was altogether like you – I rebuke you, and set it in order before your eyes.
Psalm 50:22 “Understand this please, you who forget AHloaH, Lest I tear you in pieces, With no one to deliver:
Psalm 50:23 “Whoever offers praise esteems Me; And to him who prepares a way, I show the deliverance of AHloaHYa'am.”
Psalm 51:1 Show me chanon, O AHloaHYa'am, According to Your kindness; According to the greatness of Your compassion, Blot out my transgressions.

Psalm 51:2 Wash me completely from my guilt, And cleanse me from my sin.

Psalm 51:3 For I know my transgressions, And my sin is ever before me.

Psalm 51:4 Against You, You alone, have I sinned, And done evil in Your eyes; That You might be proven right in Your words; Be clear when You judge.

Psalm 51:5 See, I was brought forth in lawlessness, And in sin my mother conceived me.

Psalm 51:6 See, You have desired truth in the inward parts, And in the hidden part You make me know wisdom.

Psalm 51:7 Cleanse me with hyssop, and I am clean; Wash me, and I am whiter than snow.

Psalm 51:8 Let me hear joy and gladness, Let the bones You have crushed rejoice.

Psalm 51:9 Hide Your face from my sins, And blot out all my lawlessness.

Psalm 51:10 Create in me a clean heart, O AHloaHYa'am, And renew a steadfast spirit within me.

Psalm 51:11 Do not cast me away from Your presence, And do not take Your Set-apart RuWach from me.

Psalm 51:12 Restore to me the joy of Your deliverance, And uphold me, Noble RuWach!

Psalm 51:13 Let me teach transgressors Your ways, So that sinners turn back to You.

Psalm 51:14 Deliver me from blood-guilt, O AHloaHYa'am, AHloaHYa'am of my deliverance, Let my tongue sing aloud of Your righteousness.

Psalm 51:15 O YaHuWaH, open my lips, And that my mouth declare Your praise.

Psalm 51:16 For You do not desire slaughtering, or I would give it; You do not delight in burnt offering.

Psalm 51:17 The slaughterings of AHloaHYa'am are a broken spirit, A heart broken and crushed, O AHloaHYa'am, These You do not despise.

Psalm 51:18 Do good in Your good pleasure to Tsiyon; Build the walls of YaHruWshalom.

Psalm 51:19 Then You would delight in slaughterings of righteousness, In burnt offering and complete burnt offering; Then young bulls would be offered on Your altar.

Psalm 52:1 Why do you boast in evil, O mighty man? The kindness of AHI is all day long!

Psalm 52:2 Your tongue devises destruction, Like a sharp razor, working deceit.

Psalm 52:3 You loved evil more than good, Lying more than speaking righteousness. Selah.

Psalm 52:4 You loved all devouring words, O tongue of deceit.

Psalm 52:5 Let AHI also break you down forever, Take you and pluck you out of your tent. And He shall uproot you From the land of the living. Selah.

Psalm 52:6 And let the righteous see and fear, And laugh at him, *saying*,

Psalm 52:7 "See the man who did not make AHloaHYa'am his strength, But trusted in his many riches, Being strong in his destruction."

Psalm 52:8 But I am like a green olive tree In the House of AHloaHYa'am, I have trusted in the kindness of AHloaHYa'am Forever and ever.

Psalm 52:9 I thank You forever, Because You have done it; And in the presence of Your kind ones I wait on Your Name, for it is good.

Psalm 53:1 The fool has said in his heart, "There is no AHloaHYa'am." They have done corruptly, And they have done abominable unrighteousness; No one does good.

Psalm 53:2 AHloaHYa'am looked down from the ShamaYa'im on the children of men, To see if there is a wise one, seeking AHloaHYa'am.

Psalm 53:3 They have all turned aside; They have together become filthy; No one is doing good, not even one.

Psalm 53:4 Have the workers of wickedness no knowledge, Who eat up my people as they eat bread, And do not call on AHloaHYa'am?

Psalm 53:5 There they are in great fear, Where no fear was, For AHloaHYa'am shall scatter the bones Of him who encamps against you. You shall put them to shame, For AHloaHYa'am has rejected them.

Psalm 53:6 O that the deliverance of Yasar'al Would be given out of Tsiyon! When AHloaHYa'am turns back the captivity of His people, Let Ya'aqob rejoice, let Yasar'al be glad.

Psalm 54:1 O AHloaHYa'am, save me by Your Name, And rightly rule me by Your might.

Psalm 54:2 Hear my prayer, O AHloaHYa'am; Give ear to the words of my mouth.

Psalm 54:3 For strangers have risen up against me, And cruel men have sought after my life; They have not set AHloaHYa'am before them. Selah.

Psalm 54:4 See, AHloaHYa'am is my helper; YaHuWaH is with those who sustain my life.

Psalm 54:5 He repays evil to my enemies. Cut them off in Your truth.

Psalm 54:6 Voluntarily I slaughter to You; I praise Your Name, O YaHuWaH, for it is good.

Psalm 54:7 For He has delivered me out of all distress; And my eye has looked upon my enemies.

Psalm 55:1 Give ear to my prayer, O AHloaHYa'am, And do not hide Yourself from my plea.

Psalm 55:2 Give heed to me, and answer me; I wander and moan in my complaint,

Psalm 55:3 Because of the noise of the enemy, Because of the outcry of the wrong; For they bring down wickedness upon me, And in wrath they hate me.

Psalm 55:4 My heart is pained within me, And the frights of death have fallen upon me.

Psalm 55:5 Fear and trembling have come upon me, And shuddering covers me.

Psalm 55:6 And I said, "Who would give me wings like a dove! I would fly away and be at rest.

Psalm 55:7 "See, I would wander far off, I would lodge in the wilderness. Selah.

Psalm 55:8 "I would hasten my escape From the raging wind and storm."

Psalm 55:9 Confuse, O YaHuWaH, divide their tongues, For I saw violence and strife in the city.

Psalm 55:10 Day and night they go around it on its walls; Wickedness and trouble are also in the midst of it.

Psalm 55:11 Covetings are in its midst; Oppression and deceit do not vanish from its streets.

Psalm 55:12 It is not an enemy who reproaches me – That I could bear; Nor one who hates me who is making himself great against me – Then I could hide from him.

Psalm 55:13 But it was you, a man my equal, My companion and my friend.

Psalm 55:14 We took sweet counsel together, We walked to the House of AHloaHYa'am in the throng.

Psalm 55:15 Let death come upon them; Let them go down into the grave alive, For evil is in their dwellings, in their midst.

Psalm 55:16 I, I call upon AHloaHYa'am, And YaHuWaH saves me.

Psalm 55:17 Evening and morning and at noon I complain and moan, And He hears my voice.

Psalm 55:18 He has redeemed my life in peace From the battle against me, For there were many against me.

Psalm 55:19 AHl, even He who sits *enthroned* from of old, Does hear and afflict them –
Selah – Those with whom there are no changes, Those who do not fear AHloaHYa'am.

Psalm 55:20 He has put forth his hands against those Who were at peace with him; He has
broken his covenant.

Psalm 55:21 His mouth was smoother than curds, Yet in his heart is fighting; His words
were softer than oil, But they are drawn swords.

Psalm 55:22 Cast your burden on YaHuWaH, And let Him sustain you; He never allows the
righteous to be shaken.

Psalm 55:23 For You, O AHloaHYa'am, do bring them down To the pit of destruction; Men
of blood and deceit do not reach half their days; But I, I trust in You.

Psalm 56:1 Show me chanon, O AHloaHYa'am, For man would swallow me up; Fighting all
day long, he oppresses me.

Psalm 56:2 My enemies would swallow me up all day long, For many are fighting against
me, O Most High.

Psalm 56:3 In the day I am afraid, I trust in You.

Psalm 56:4 In AHloaHYa'am, whose Word I praise, In AHloaHYa'am I have trusted; I do not
fear; What could flesh do to me?

Psalm 56:5 All day long they twist my words; All their thoughts are against me for evil.

Psalm 56:6 They stir up strife, they hide, They watch my steps, As they lie in wait for my
life.

Psalm 56:7 Because of wickedness, cast them out. Put down the peoples in displeasure, O
AHloaHYa'am!

Psalm 56:8 You have counted my wanderings; You put my tears into Your bottle; Are they
not in Your book?

Psalm 56:9 My enemies turn back in the day I call; This I know, because AHloaHYa'am is
for me.

Psalm 56:10 In AHloaHYa'am, whose Word I praise, In YaHuWaH, whose Word I praise,

Psalm 56:11 In AHloaHYa'am I have trusted; I do not fear; What could man do to me?

Psalm 56:12 On me, O AHloaHYa'am, are Your vows; I render praises to You,

Psalm 56:13 For You have delivered my life from death, My feet from stumbling, That I
might walk before AHloaHYa'am, In the light of the living!

Psalm 57:1 Show me chanon, O AHloaHYa'am, show me chanon! For in You my being is
taking refuge; And in the shadow of Your wings I take refuge, Until destruction passes by.

Psalm 57:2 I cry out to the Most High AHloaHYa'am, To AHl who is perfecting *all matters*
for me.

Psalm 57:3 He sends from the ShamaYa'im and saves me; He reproaches the one who
would swallow me up. Selah. AHloaHYa'am sends forth His kindness and His truth.

Psalm 57:4 My being is in the midst of lions; I lie *among* those who breathe fire, Whose
teeth are spears and arrows, And their tongue is a sharp sword.

Psalm 57:5 Be exalted, O AHloaHYa'am, above the ShamaYa'im; Let Your esteem be above
all the earth.

Psalm 57:6 They have prepared a net for my footsteps; My being was bowed down; They
have dug a pit before me; They fell into the midst of it! Selah.

Psalm 57:7 My heart is firm, O AHloaHYa'am, My heart is firm; I sing and praise.

Psalm 57:8 Awake, my esteem! Awake, harp and lyre! I awake the dawn.

Psalm 57:9 I praise You among the peoples, O YaHuWaH ; I sing to You among the nations.
Psalm 57:10 For Your kindness is great up to the ShamaYa'im, And Your truth unto the clouds.
Psalm 57:11 Be exalted above the ShamaYa'im, O AHloaHYa'am; Let Your esteem be above all the earth.
Psalm 58:1 Would you indeed speak righteousness, in silence? Do you judge straightly, you sons of men?
Psalm 58:2 No, in heart you work unrighteousness; On earth you weigh out the violence of your hands.
Psalm 58:3 The wrong have been estranged from the womb; These who speak lies go astray from birth.
Psalm 58:4 Their poison is like the poison of a snake; Like a deaf cobra that stops its ear,
Psalm 58:5 So as not to hear the voice of whisperers, Or a skilled caster of spells.
Psalm 58:6 O AHloaHYa'am, break their teeth in their mouth! Break out the fangs of the young lions, O YaHuWaH !
Psalm 58:7 Let them melt, let them vanish as water; Let Him aim His arrows that they be cut down;
Psalm 58:8 Like a snail which melts away as it moves, Like a woman's stillbirth, Let them not see the sun!
Psalm 58:9 Before your pots feel the thorns, Whether green or ablaze, He sweeps them away.
Psalm 58:10 The righteous rejoices when he has seen the vengeance, He washes his feet in the blood of the wrong,
Psalm 58:11 And man says, "Truly, the righteous are rewarded; Truly, there is an AHloaHYa'am judging in the earth."
Psalm 59:1 Deliver me from my enemies, O my AHloaHYa'am; Set me on high from those who rise up against me.
Psalm 59:2 Deliver me from the workers of wickedness, And save me from men of blood.
Psalm 59:3 For look, they have lain in wait for my life; Mighty men assemble against me, For no transgression or sin of mine, O YaHuWaH,
Psalm 59:4 For no guilt *of mine!* They run and prepare themselves. Awake to help me, and see!
Psalm 59:5 And You, YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of hosts, AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, Awake to punish all the gentiles; Show no chanon to any wicked traitors. Selah.
Psalm 59:6 They return at evening, They howl like a dog, And go around the city.
Psalm 59:7 See, they belch out with their mouth, Swords are in their lips, For who is listening?
Psalm 59:8 But You, YaHuWaH, laughs at them, You mock all the gentiles.
Psalm 59:9 O my Strength, I wait for You; For AHloaHYa'am is my strong tower, My AHloaHYa'am of kindness.
Psalm 59:10 AHloaHYa'am does go before me, He lets me look upon my enemies.
Psalm 59:11 Do not slay them, lest my people forget; Scatter them by Your power, And bring them down, O YaHuWaH our shield.
Psalm 59:12 The sin of their mouth is the words of their lips, And they are captured in their pride, And for the cursing and lying they utter.

Psalm 59:13 Bring *them* to an end in wrath, Bring *them* to an end, That they be no more; And let them know That AHloaHYa'am is ruling in Ya'aqob To the ends of the earth. Selah.

Psalm 59:14 And at evening they return, They howl like a dog, And go around the city.

Psalm 59:15 They wander up and down for food, And whine if they are not satisfied.

Psalm 59:16 And I, I sing of Your power; And in the morning I sing aloud of Your kindness; For You have been my strong tower And a refuge in the day of my distress.

Psalm 59:17 O my Strength, to You I sing praises; For AHloaHYa'am is my strong tower, My AHloaHYa'am of kindness.

Psalm 60:1 O AHloaHYa'am, You have rejected us; You have broken us; You have been displeased; Turn back to us!

Psalm 60:2 You have made the earth tremble; You have broken it; Heal its breaches, for it is shaken.

Psalm 60:3 You have let Your people see hardship; You have made us drink the wine of trembling.

Psalm 60:4 You have given a banner to those who fear You, That it might be lifted up Because of the truth. Selah.

Psalm 60:5 That those You love might be rescued, Save with Your right hand and answer me.

Psalm 60:6 AHloaHYa'am has spoken in His set-apartness, "I exult, I portion out Shekem And measure out the Valley of Sukkoth.

Psalm 60:7 "Gil'ad is Mine and Menashsheh is Mine, And EphraYa'im is the defense of My head, YaHuWdaH is My lawgiver.

Psalm 60:8 "Mo'ab is My wash-pot, Over Edom I cast My shoe, Shout loud, O Philistia, because of Me."

Psalm 60:9 Who would bring me to the strong city? Who shall lead me to Edom?

Psalm 60:10 Have not You, O AHloaHYa'am, rejected us? And You do not go out, O AHloaHYa'am, With our armies!

Psalm 60:11 Give us help from distress, For the help of man is naught.

Psalm 60:12 In AHloaHYa'am we do mightily, And He treads down our adversaries!

Psalm 61:1 Hear my cry, O AHloaHYa'am, Listen to my prayer.

Psalm 61:2 From the end of the earth I call unto You, When my heart is faint; Lead me to the rock that is higher than I.

Psalm 61:3 For You have been my refuge, A strong tower in the face of the enemy.

Psalm 61:4 Let me dwell in Your Tent forever, Let me take refuge in the shelter of Your wings. Selah.

Psalm 61:5 For You, O AHloaHYa'am, have heard my vows; You have given me the inheritance Of those who fear Your Name.

Psalm 61:6 You add days to the days of the sovereign, His years as many generations.

Psalm 61:7 Let him dwell forever before AHloaHYa'am. Prepare kindness and truth to preserve him!

Psalm 61:8 So I sing praise to Your Name forever, When I pay my vows day by day.

Psalm 62:1 My being finds rest in AHloaHYa'am alone; From Him is my deliverance.

Psalm 62:2 He alone is my rock and my deliverance, my strong tower; I am not greatly shaken.

Psalm 62:3 How long would you assail a man? You crush him, all of you, Like a leaning wall, a tottering fence.

Psalm 62:4 They plotted to topple him from his high position; They delight in lies; They bless with their mouth, But in their heart they curse. Selah.

Psalm 62:5 My being, find rest in AHloaHYa'am alone, Because my expectation is from Him.

Psalm 62:6 He alone is my rock and my deliverance, my strong tower; I am not shaken.

Psalm 62:7 My deliverance and my esteem *depend* on AHloaHYa'am; The rock of my strength, my refuge is in AHloaHYa'am.

Psalm 62:8 Trust in Him at all times, you people; Pour out your heart before Him; AHloaHYa'am is a refuge for us. Selah.

Psalm 62:9 Sons of AHdam are but a breath, Sons of men are a lie; If weighed in the scales, They are altogether lighter than breath.

Psalm 62:10 Do not trust in oppression. And do not become vain in robbery; If riches increase, Do not set your heart on them.

Psalm 62:11 AHloaHYa'am has spoken once, Twice I have heard this: That strength belongs to AHloaHYa'am.

Psalm 62:12 And kindness is Yours, O YaHuWaH ; For You reward each one according to his work.

Psalm 63:1 O AHloaHYa'am, You are my AHl; I earnestly seek You; My being has thirsted for You; My flesh has longed for You In a dry and thirsty land without water.

Psalm 63:2 Therefore I have had a vision of You In the set-apart place, To see Your power and Your esteem.

Psalm 63:3 Because Your kindness is better than life, My lips do praise You.

Psalm 63:4 Therefore I bless You while I live; In Your Name I lift up my hands.

Psalm 63:5 My being is satisfied as with marrow and fat, And my mouth praises You with singing lips.

Psalm 63:6 When I remember You on my bed, I meditate on You in the night watches.

Psalm 63:7 For You have been my help, And in the shadow of Your wings I sing.

Psalm 63:8 My being has closely followed You; Your right hand did uphold me.

Psalm 63:9 But those who seek to destroy my life, Go into the lower parts of the earth.

Psalm 63:10 They are handed over To the power of the sword; They become a portion for jackals.

Psalm 63:11 But let the sovereign rejoice in AHloaHYa'am; Let everyone who swears by Him exult; For the mouth of those speaking lies are stopped.

Psalm 64:1 Hear my voice, O AHloaHYa'am, in my meditation; Guard my life from the threats of the enemy.

Psalm 64:2 Hide me from the secret plans of the evil-doers, From the tumult of the workers of wickedness,

Psalm 64:3 Who sharpen their tongue like a sword, And aim their arrows, a bitter word,

Psalm 64:4 To shoot in ambush at someone blameless, They shoot at him suddenly and do not fear.

Psalm 64:5 They arm themselves with an evil word; They talk of hiding snares; They have said, "Who sees them?"

Psalm 64:6 They search out unrighteousness, "We have perfected a well searched out plan." For the inward part of man, and heart, are deep.

Psalm 64:7 But AHloaHYa'am does shoot at them with an arrow; Their wounds shall be sudden.

Psalm 64:8 And they cause one to stumble, Their own tongue is against them; All who see them flee away.

Psalm 64:9 And all men fear, And declare the work of AHloaHYa'am. And they shall wisely consider What He has done.

Psalm 64:10 The righteous rejoice in YaHuWaH, And shall take refuge in Him, And all the upright in heart praise *Him*.

Psalm 65:1 To You, stillness, praise, in Tsiyon, O AHloaHYa'am; And to You a vow is paid.

Psalm 65:2 To You who hears all prayer, all flesh comes.

Psalm 65:3 Lawless matters were mightier than I; As for our transgressions, You do cover them.

Psalm 65:4 Blessed is the one You choose, And bring near to dwell in Your courts. We are satisfied with the goodness of Your house, Your set-apart Temple.

Psalm 65:5 By awesome deeds in righteousness You answer us, O AHloaHYa'am of our deliverance, The Trust of all the ends of the earth, And the distant seas;

Psalm 65:6 Who established the mountains by His strength, Being girded with might;

Psalm 65:7 Who stills the roaring of the seas, The roaring of their waves, And the uproar of the peoples.

Psalm 65:8 And they who dwell in the farthest parts, Are afraid of Your signs; You make the outgoings of the morning and evening rejoice.

Psalm 65:9 You have visited the earth and watered it, You greatly enrich it; The river of AHloaHYa'am is filled with water; You provide their grain, For so You have prepared it.

Psalm 65:10 Its ridges have been filled, Its furrows have been deepened, You make it soft with showers, You bless its growth.

Psalm 65:11 You have crowned the year with Your goodness, And Your paths drip with fatness.

Psalm 65:12 The pastures of the wilderness drip, And the hills are girded with rejoicing.

Psalm 65:13 The meadows are dressed in flocks, And valleys are covered with grain; They shout for joy and sing.

Psalm 66:1 Shout with joy to AHloaHYa'am, All the earth!

Psalm 66:2 Sing out the splendor of His Name; Make His praise esteemed.

Psalm 66:3 Say to AHloaHYa'am, "How awesome are Your works! Through the greatness of Your power Your enemies pretend obedience to You.

Psalm 66:4 "All the earth bow to You, They sing praises to You, They praise Your Name." Selah.

Psalm 66:5 Come and see the works of AHloaHYa'am, Awesome acts toward the sons of men.

Psalm 66:6 He has turned the sea into dry land, They went through the river on foot. There we rejoiced in Him,

Psalm 66:7 Who rules by His power forever; His eyes keeping watch on the gentiles; Let the rebellious not exalt themselves. Selah.

Psalm 66:8 Bless our AHloaHYa'am, you peoples! And sound His praise abroad,

Psalm 66:9 Who keeps us in life, And does not allow our feet to be moved.

Psalm 66:10 For You, O AHloaHYa'am, have proved us; You have refined us as silver is refined.

Psalm 66:11 You brought us into the net; You laid affliction on our loins.

Psalm 66:12 You have let men ride at our head; We went through fire and through water; But You brought us out to plenty.

Psalm 66:13 I enter Your house with burnt offerings; I complete my vows to You,

Psalm 66:14 That which my lips have uttered And my mouth spoke in my distress.

Psalm 66:15 Burnt offerings of fatlings I offer to You, With the incense of rams; I offer bulls with goats. Selah.

Psalm 66:16 Come, hear, all you who fear AHloaHYa'am, And I relate what He has done for my being.

Psalm 66:17 I called to Him with my mouth, And praise was in my tongue.

Psalm 66:18 If I have seen wickedness in my heart, YaHuWaH would not hear.

Psalm 66:19 Truly, AHloaHYa'am has heard me; He has given heed to the voice of my prayer.

Psalm 66:20 Blessed be AHloaHYa'am, Who has not turned away my prayer, Nor His kindness from me!

Psalm 67:1 AHloaHYa'am does chanon us and bless us, Cause His face to shine upon us. Selah.

Psalm 67:2 For Your way to be known on earth, Your deliverance among all nations.

Psalm 67:3 Let the peoples praise You, O AHloaHYa'am, Let all the peoples praise You.

Psalm 67:4 Let the nations be glad and sing for joy! For You judge the peoples uprightly, And lead the nations on earth. Selah.

Psalm 67:5 Let the peoples praise You, O AHloaHYa'am; Let all the peoples praise You.

Psalm 67:6 The earth shall give her increase; AHloaHYa'am, our own AHloaHYa'am, blesses us!

Psalm 67:7 AHloaHYa'am blesses us! And all the ends of the earth fear Him!

Psalm 68:1 AHloaHYa'am arises, His enemies are scattered. And those who hate Him flee before Him!

Psalm 68:2 As smoke is driven away, You *drive* them away; As wax melts before the fire, The wrong perish before AHloaHYa'am.

Psalm 68:3 But the righteous are glad, They exult before AHloaHYa'am. And they rejoice with gladness.

Psalm 68:4 Sing to AHloaHYa'am, sing praises to His Name. Raise up a highway for Him Who rides through the deserts, By His Name Yah, And exult before Him.

Psalm 68:5 Father of the fatherless, And Right-ruler of widows, Is AHloaHYa'am in His set-apart dwelling.

Psalm 68:6 AHloaHYa'am makes a home for the lonely; He brings out into prosperity Those who are bound with chains; Only the rebellious shall dwell in a dry land.

Psalm 68:7 O AHloaHYa'am, when You went out before Your people, When You stepped through the wilderness, Selah.

Psalm 68:8 The earth shook and the ShamaYa'im dropped before AHloaHYa'am, This Sinai, shook before AHloaHYa'am, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.

Psalm 68:9 You, O AHloaHYa'am, sent a shower of plenty, You confirmed Your inheritance, When it was weary.

Psalm 68:10 Your flock dwelt in it; You provided from Your goodness for the poor, O AHloaHYa'am.

Psalm 68:11 YaHuWaH gave the word; The women who proclaimed it was a great company:

Psalm 68:12 "Sovereigns of armies flee in haste! And she who remains at home divides the spoil."

Psalm 68:13 If you lie down among the sheepfolds, The wings of a dove are covered with silver, And her feathers with yellow gold.

Psalm 68:14 When the Almighty scattered sovereigns in it, It did snow in Tsalmon.

Psalm 68:15 A mountain of AHloaHYa'am is the mountain of Bashan; A mountain of peaks is the mountain of Bashan.

Psalm 68:16 O mountain of peaks, why do you gaze in envy At the mountain which AHloaHYa'am desired to dwell in; YaHuWaH even dwells *there* forever.

Psalm 68:17 The chariots of AHloaHYa'am are twenty thousand, Thousands of thousands; YaHuWaH came from Sinai Into the Set-apart Place.

Psalm 68:18 You have ascended on high, You have led captivity captive, You have received gifts among men, And even the rebellious, That Yah AHloaHYa'am might dwell *there*.

Psalm 68:19 Blessed be YaHuWaH, Day by day He bears our burden, The AHL of our deliverance! Selah.

Psalm 68:20 Our AHL is the AHL of deliverance; And to YaHuWaH, the Master, belong escapes from death.

Psalm 68:21 Indeed, AHloaHYa'am smites the head of His enemies, The hairy scalp of him who walks about in His guilt.

Psalm 68:22 YaHuWaH said, "I bring back from Bashan, I bring back from the depths of the sea,

Psalm 68:23 "So that you plunge your foot in blood; That the tongues of your dogs Have their portion from the enemies."

Psalm 68:24 They have seen Your goings, O AHloaHYa'am, The goings of my AHL, my Sovereign, Into the set-apart place.

Psalm 68:25 The singers went in front, The players on instruments after them; Among them were the maidens playing tambourines.

Psalm 68:26 Bless AHloaHYa'am in the assemblies, YaHuWaH, from the fountain of Yasar'al.

Psalm 68:27 There is BenYamin, the smallest, their ruler, The leaders of YaHuWdaH, their company, The leader of Zebulun, the leader of Naphtali.

Psalm 68:28 Your AHloaHYa'am has commanded your strength, be strong! O AHloaHYa'am, this You have worked out for us!

Psalm 68:29 Because of Your Temple at YaHruWshalom, Sovereigns bring presents to You.

Psalm 68:30 Rebuke the wild beasts of the reeds, The herd of bulls, with the calves of the peoples, Each one humbling himself with pieces of silver. Scatter the peoples who delight in conflicts!

Psalm 68:31 Ambassadors come out of Mitsrayim; Kush stretches out her hands to AHloaHYa'am.

Psalm 68:32 Sing to AHloaHYa'am, you reigns of the earth, Praises to YaHuWaH, Selah.

Psalm 68:33 To Him who rides on the ancient highest ShamaYa'im! See, He sends out His voice, a mighty voice.

Psalm 68:34 Ascribe strength to AHloaHYa'am; His excellence is over Yasar'al, And His strength is in the clouds.

Psalm 68:35 O AHloaHYa'am, awesome from Your set-apart places, The AHl of Yasar'al is He Who gives strength and power to His people. Blessed be AHloaHYa'am!

Psalm 69:1 Save me, O AHloaHYa'am! For waters have come up to my neck.

Psalm 69:2 I have sunk in deep mud, And there is no place to stand; I have come into deep waters, And the floods overflow me.

Psalm 69:3 I am worn out from my crying; My throat is dry; My eyes grow dim As I wait for my AHloaHYa'am.

Psalm 69:4 Those who hate me without a cause Are more than the hairs of my head; They are mighty who would destroy me, My lying enemies; What I did not steal, I restored.

Psalm 69:5 O AHloaHYa'am, You Yourself know my foolishness; And my guilt has not been hidden from You.

Psalm 69:6 Let not those who wait for You, O Master YaHuWaH of hosts, Be ashamed because of me; Let not those who seek You Be humbled because of me, O AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.

Psalm 69:7 Because I have borne reproach for Your sake; Shame has covered my face.

Psalm 69:8 I have become a stranger to my brothers, And a foreigner to my mother's children;

Psalm 69:9 Because zeal for Your house has eaten me up, And the reproaches of those who reproach You have fallen on me.

Psalm 69:10 And I wept in my being with fasting, And it became my reproach.

Psalm 69:11 And when I put on sackcloth, I became a proverb to them.

Psalm 69:12 They who sit in the gate talk about me, And I am the song of the drunkards.

Psalm 69:13 But as for me, my prayer is to You, O YaHuWaH, At an acceptable time, O AHloaHYa'am. In the greatness of Your kindness, Answer me in the truth of Your deliverance.

Psalm 69:14 Rescue me out of the mire, And let me not sink. Let me be rescued from those who hate me, And out of the deep waters.

Psalm 69:15 Let not a flood of waters overflow me, Nor let the deep swallow me up, Nor let the pit shut its mouth on me.

Psalm 69:16 Answer me, O YaHuWaH, for Your kindness is good. According to the greatness of Your compassion, turn to me.

Psalm 69:17 And do not hide Your face from Your servant, For I am in distress; Answer me speedily.

Psalm 69:18 Draw near to my being, redeem it; Ransom me because of my enemies.

Psalm 69:19 You Yourself know my reproach, And my shame and my confusion; My adversaries are all before You.

Psalm 69:20 Reproach has broken my heart and I am sick; I looked for sympathy, but there was none; And for comforters, but I found none.

Psalm 69:21 And they gave me gall for my food, And for my thirst they gave me vinegar to drink.

Psalm 69:22 Let their table before them become a snare, And a trap to those at ease.

Psalm 69:23 Let their eyes be darkened, so as not to see; And make their loins shake continually.

Psalm 69:24 Pour out Your wrath upon them, And let Your burning displeasure overtake them.

Psalm 69:25 Let their encampments be deserted; Let no one dwell in their tents.

Psalm 69:26 For they persecute him whom You have smitten, And talk about the pain of those You have wounded.

Psalm 69:27 Add lawlessness to their lawlessness, And let them not enter into Your righteousness.

Psalm 69:28 Let them be blotted out of the book of the living, And not be written with the righteous.

Psalm 69:29 But I am poor and in pain; Let Your deliverance, O AHloaHYa'am, set me up on high.

Psalm 69:30 I praise the Name of AHloaHYa'am with a song, And I make Him great with thanksgiving.

Psalm 69:31 And this pleases YaHuWaH more than an ox, A bull with horns *and* hooves.

Psalm 69:32 The humble shall see, they rejoice, You who seek AHloaHYa'am, and your hearts live.

Psalm 69:33 For YaHuWaH hears the poor, And He shall not despise His captives.

Psalm 69:34 Let the ShamaYa'im and earth praise Him, The seas and all that moves in them.

Psalm 69:35 For AHloaHYa'am shall save Tsiyon And build the cities of YaHuWdaH. And they shall dwell there and possess it,

Psalm 69:36 And the seed of His servants inherit it, And those who love His Name dwell in it.

Psalm 70:1 O AHloaHYa'am, deliver me! Hasten to my help, O YaHuWaH !

Psalm 70:2 Let those who seek my life Be ashamed and abashed, Let those who are desiring my evil Be turned back and humiliated.

Psalm 70:3 Let those who say, "Aha, aha!" Be turned back because of their shame.

Psalm 70:4 Let all those who seek You Rejoice and be glad in You; And let those who love Your deliverance always say, "Let AHloaHYa'am be made great!"

Psalm 70:5 But I am poor and needy; Hasten to me, O AHloaHYa'am! You are my help and my deliverer; O YaHuWaH, do not delay.

Psalm 71:1 In You, O YaHuWaH, I have taken refuge; Let me never be ashamed.

Psalm 71:2 In Your righteousness deliver and rescue me; Incline Your ear to me, and save me.

Psalm 71:3 Be to me a rock to dwell in, To go into continually. You have given the command to save me, For You are my rock and my stronghold.

Psalm 71:4 Rescue me, O my AHloaHYa'am, Out of the hand of the wrong, Out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel.

Psalm 71:5 For You are my expectation, Master YaHuWaH, my Trust from my youth.

Psalm 71:6 Upon You I have leaned from my birth; You took me out of my mother's womb. My praise is continually of You.

Psalm 71:7 I have become as a wonder to many, But You are my strong refuge.

Psalm 71:8 My mouth is filled *with* Your praise, Your splendor, all the day.

Psalm 71:9 Do not cast me off in the time of old age, When my strength fails, do not forsake me.

Psalm 71:10 For my enemies have spoken against me. And those who watch for my life Have taken counsel together,

Psalm 71:11 Saying, "AHloaHYa'am has forsaken him; Pursue and take him, for there is no one to deliver."

Psalm 71:12 O AHloaHYa'am, do not be far from me; My AHloaHYa'am, hasten to my help!

Psalm 71:13 Let those who are adversaries of my life Be ashamed, consumed, Let those who seek my evil Be covered with reproach and confusion.

Psalm 71:14 But I continually wait, And shall praise You more and more.

Psalm 71:15 My mouth recounts Your righteousness Your deliverance all the day, Though I do not know *their* numbers.

Psalm 71:16 I come in the might of the Master YaHuWaH ; I make mention of Your righteousness, Yours alone.

Psalm 71:17 AHloaHYa'am, You have taught me from my youth; And to this day I declare Your wonders.

Psalm 71:18 And also when I am old and grey, O AHloaHYa'am, do not forsake me, Until I declare Your strength to a generation, Your might to all those who are to come.

Psalm 71:19 For Your righteousness, O AHloaHYa'am, is most high, You who have done great *deeds*. O AHloaHYa'am, who is like You?

Psalm 71:20 You who have shown me great and evil distresses, Revive me again and bring me up again From the depths of the earth.

Psalm 71:21 You increase my greatness, And comfort me on every side.

Psalm 71:22 Also with the lyre I praise You For Your trustworthiness, O my AHloaHYa'am! I sing to You with the lyre, O Set-apart One of Yasar'al.

Psalm 71:23 My lips shout for joy when I sing to You, Even my being, which You have redeemed.

Psalm 71:24 My tongue, too, utters Your righteousness all day long; For those who have been seeking my evil Have been put to shame, Have become abashed.

Psalm 72:1 O AHloaHYa'am, give the sovereign Your right-rulings, And Your righteousness to the Son of a sovereign.

Psalm 72:2 Let Him rule Your people with righteousness, And Your poor with right-ruling.

Psalm 72:3 Let the mountains bring peace to the people, And the hills, by righteousness.

Psalm 72:4 Let Him rightly rule the poor of the people, Save the children of the needy, And crush the oppressor.

Psalm 72:5 Let them fear You with the sun, *shining* And before the moon, in all generations.

Psalm 72:6 Let Him come down like rain upon the mown grass, Like showers, watering the earth.

Psalm 72:7 Let the righteous flourish in His days, With plenty of peace, Till the moon is no more.

Psalm 72:8 And let Him rule from sea to sea, And from the River to the ends of the earth.

Psalm 72:9 Let those dwelling in the desert bow before Him, And His enemies lick the dust.

Psalm 72:10 Let the sovereigns of Tarshish and of the isles bring presents; The sovereigns of Sheba and Seba offer gifts.

Psalm 72:11 And let all sovereigns bow down before Him, All nations serve Him.

Psalm 72:12 For He delivers the needy when he cries, And the poor, who has no helper.

Psalm 72:13 He spares the poor and needy, And He saves the lives of the needy.

Psalm 72:14 He redeems their life from oppression and from violence; And their blood is precious in His eyes.

Psalm 72:15 And He shall live, And the gold of Sheḇa be given to Him, And prayer be made for Him continually; Let Him be blessed all day long.

Psalm 72:16 Let there be plenty of grain in the earth, On the top of the mountains, Let its fruit wave like Lebanon, And those of the city flourish like grass of the earth.

Psalm 72:17 Let His Name be forever, His Name continue before the sun; And let them bless themselves in Him; Let all nations call Him blessed.

Psalm 72:18 Blessed be YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am, AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, He alone is doing wonders!

Psalm 72:19 And blessed be His esteemed Name forever! And let all the earth Be filled with His esteem. AHmani and AHmani.

Psalm 72:20 The prayers of DauWid the son of Yishai are ended.

Psalm 73:1 AHloaHYa'am is truly good to Yasar'al, To those whose heart is clean.

Psalm 73:2 But as for me, my feet had almost stumbled, My steps had nearly slipped.

Psalm 73:3 For I was envious of the boasters, When I saw the peace of the wrong-doers.

Psalm 73:4 For death has no pangs for them, And their strength is firm.

Psalm 73:5 They are not in trouble as other men, And they are not plagued like other men.

Psalm 73:6 So pride is their necklace, The garment of violence covers them.

Psalm 73:7 Their eyes bulge from fatness; Their heart overflows with imaginations.

Psalm 73:8 They mock and speak in the evil of oppression; They speak loftily.

Psalm 73:9 They have set their mouth against the ShamaYa'im, And their tongue walks through the earth, *saying*:

Psalm 73:10 "Therefore His people return here, And waters of a filled *cup* are drained by them!"

Psalm 73:11 And they have said, "How could AHl know? And is there knowledge in the Most High?"

Psalm 73:12 See, these are the wrong, And always at ease, They have amassed wealth!

Psalm 73:13 Indeed, in vain have I cleansed my heart, And washed my hands in innocence.

Psalm 73:14 For I am plagued all day long, And my reproof is every morning.

Psalm 73:15 If I had said, "Let me speak thus," See, I would have deceived A generation of Your children.

Psalm 73:16 Yet, when I tried to understand this, It was labor to my eyes –

Psalm 73:17 Until I went into the set-apart place of AHl; *Then* I perceived their end.

Psalm 73:18 Indeed, You set them in slippery places; You make them fall to ruins.

Psalm 73:19 How suddenly they are ruined! Completely swept away through destructions.

Psalm 73:20 YaHuWaH, when You awake You despise their image, As one does a dream after waking.

Psalm 73:21 For my heart was in a ferment, And I was pierced in my kidneys.

Psalm 73:22 I was stupid and ignorant, I was like a beast toward You.

Psalm 73:23 Yet I am always with You, You took hold of my right hand.

Psalm 73:24 You lead me by Your counsel, And afterward receive me unto esteem.

Psalm 73:25 Whom do I have in the ShamaYa'im? And I have desired no one besides You on earth.

Psalm 73:26 My flesh and my heart shall waste away, *But* AHloaHYa'am is the rock of my heart And my portion forever.

Psalm 73:27 For look, those who are far from You perish; You shall cut off all those Who go whoring away from You.

Psalm 73:28 But as for me, it is good to be near AHloaHYa'am. I have made my refuge in the Master YaHuWaH, To declare all Your works.

Psalm 74:1 O AHloaHYa'am, why do You forever reject us? Why does Your displeasure smoke Against the sheep of Your pasture?

Psalm 74:2 Remember Your congregation. You did purchase of old, The tribe of Your inheritance. You did redeem, This Mount Tsiyon where You have dwelt.

Psalm 74:3 Lift up Your steps to the endless ruins; The enemy has done all evil in the set-apart place.

Psalm 74:4 Your adversaries have roared In the midst of Your meeting places; They have set up their own signs as signs.

Psalm 74:5 It seems as if one had lifted up Axes among the thick trees.

Psalm 74:6 And now all its carved work, They have broken down with axe and hammer.

Psalm 74:7 They have set fire to Your set-apart place, They have profaned the dwelling place of Your Name to the ground.

Psalm 74:8 They said in their hearts, "Let us suppress them altogether." They burned all the meeting places of AHl in the land.

Psalm 74:9 We do not see our signs, There is no longer a prophet, Nor any among us who knows how long.

Psalm 74:10 O AHloaHYa'am, how long would the adversary reproach? Would the enemy despise Your Name forever?

Psalm 74:11 Why do You hold back Your hand, even Your right hand? From the midst of Your bosom – end it!

Psalm 74:12 For AHloaHYa'am is my Sovereign from of old, Working deliverance in the midst of the earth.

Psalm 74:13 You divided the sea by Your might; You broke the heads of the sea serpents in the waters.

Psalm 74:14 You broke the heads of Liwiathan in pieces, You made him food for the people Living in the wilderness.

Psalm 74:15 You did cleave open the fountain and the flood, You did dry up mighty rivers.

Psalm 74:16 The day is Yours, the night is Yours too, You have established the light and the sun.

Psalm 74:17 You have set all the borders of the earth, You have made summer and winter.

Psalm 74:18 Remember this: the enemy has reproached YaHuWaH, And a foolish people has despised Your Name.

Psalm 74:19 Do not give the being of Your turtledove to the wild beast! Do not forget the life of Your afflicted ones forever.

Psalm 74:20 Look to the covenant, For the dark places of the earth are filled With haunts of violence.

Psalm 74:21 Let not the crushed one return ashamed! Let the poor and needy praise Your Name.

Psalm 74:22 Arise, O AHloaHYa'am, plead Your own cause, Remember how the foolish man reproaches You daily.

Psalm 74:23 Do not forget the voice of Your enemies, The uproar of those rising up against You increases continually.

Psalm 75:1 We shall give thanks to You, O AHloaHYa'am, we shall give thanks! And Your Name is near! Your wonders shall be declared!

Psalm 75:2 "When I seize the appointed time, It is I who judge in uprightness.

Psalm 75:3 "The earth and all its inhabitants are melted; It is I who set its columns firm. Selah.

Psalm 75:4 "I said to the boasters, 'Do not boast,' And to the wrong, 'Do not lift up the horn.

Psalm 75:5 "Do not lift up your horn on high (You speak with a stiff neck).'"

Psalm 75:6 For exaltations are neither from the east, Nor from the west nor from the wilderness.

Psalm 75:7 But AHloaHYa'am is the Judge – He puts down one, And exalts another.

Psalm 75:8 For a cup is in the hand of YaHuWaH, And the wine shall foam; It is filled with a mixture, And He pours it out. All the wrong of the earth drink, Draining it to the dregs.

Psalm 75:9 But I, I declare forever, I sing praises to the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob.

Psalm 75:10 "And all the horns of the wrong I cut off; The horns of the righteous are lifted up."

Psalm 76:1 In YaHuWdaH AHloaHYa'am is known; His Name is great in Yasar'al.

Psalm 76:2 And His booth is in Shalēm,

Psalm 76:3 There He broke the arrows of the bow, The shield and the sword and the battle-axe. Selah.

Psalm 76:4 You are resplendent, More excellent than mountains of prey.

Psalm 76:5 The stout-hearted have been stripped; They slept their sleep; And none of the mighty men have found their hands.

Psalm 76:6 At Your rebuke, O AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob, Both the rider and horse lay stunned.

Psalm 76:7 You, You are to be feared; And who would stand in Your presence When You are displeased?

Psalm 76:8 From ShamaYa'im You shall cause judgment to be heard; The earth shall fear, and shall be still,

Psalm 76:9 When AHloaHYa'am arises to right-ruling, To save all the meek of the earth. Selah.

Psalm 76:10 For the wrath of mankind praises You, With the remainder of wrath You gird Yourself!

Psalm 76:11 Make vows to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and pay them. Let all who are around Him bring presents To the One to be feared.

Psalm 76:12 He cuts off the spirit of leaders, He is awesome to the sovereigns of the earth!

Psalm 77:1 My voice is to AHloaHYa'am, and I cry; My voice is to AHloaHYa'am, and He listened to me.

Psalm 77:2 In the day of my distress I sought YaHuWaH ; My hand was stretched out in the night And it did not cease, My being refused to be comforted.

Psalm 77:3 I remembered AHloaHYa'am, and groaned; I complained, and my spirit grew faint. Selah.

Psalm 77:4 You ceased the watches of my eyes, I was too troubled to speak.

Psalm 77:5 I have thought about the days of old, The years long past.

Psalm 77:6 I remember my song in the night, I meditate within my heart, And my spirit searches diligently.

Psalm 77:7 Would YaHuWaH reject forever, And never again be pleased?

Psalm 77:8 Has His kindness ceased forever, Has the promise failed for all generations?

Psalm 77:9 Has AHl forgotten to show chanon? Has He shut up His compassions in displeasure? Selah.

Psalm 77:10 And I said, "This is my grief: That the right hand of the Most High has changed."

Psalm 77:11 I remember the deeds of Yah, For I remember Your wonders of old.

Psalm 77:12 And I shall meditate on all Your work, And talk of Your deeds.

Psalm 77:13 Your way, O AHloaHYa'am, is in Set-apartness; Who is a great AHl like AHloaHYa'am?

Psalm 77:14 You are the AHl who does wonders; You have made known Your strength among the peoples.

Psalm 77:15 By Your arm You have redeemed Your people, The sons of Ya'aqob and Ya'oseph. Selah.

Psalm 77:16 The waters saw You, O AHloaHYa'am; The waters saw You, they were afraid; The depths also trembled.

Psalm 77:17 The clouds poured out water; The ShamaYa'im rumbled; Also, Your arrows flashed back and forth.

Psalm 77:18 The voice of Your thunder rolled along; Lightnings lit up the world; The earth trembled and shook.

Psalm 77:19 Your way was in the sea, And Your path in the great waters, And Your footsteps were not known.

Psalm 77:20 You did lead Your people like a flock By the hand of MoshaH and AHaron.

Psalm 78:1 My people, give ear to my ToraH, Incline your ears to the words of my mouth.

Psalm 78:2 I open my mouth in a parable; I utter riddles of old,

Psalm 78:3 Which we have heard and known, For our fathers have related *them* to us.

Psalm 78:4 We do not hide *them* from their children, Relating to the generation to come the praises of YaHuWaH, And His strength and His wonders which He has done.

Psalm 78:5 For He raised a witness in Ya'aqob, And set a ToraH in Yasar'al, Which He commanded our fathers, To teach them to their children;

Psalm 78:6 That it might be known to a generation to come, To children who would be born, To rise up and relate *them* to their children,

Psalm 78:7 And place their trust in AHloaHYa'am, And not forget the works of AHl, But watch over His commands,

Psalm 78:8 And not be like their fathers, A stubborn and rebellious generation, A generation which did not prepare its heart, Whose spirit was not steadfast to AHl.

Psalm 78:9 The children of EphraYa'im, armed bowmen, Turned back in the day of battle.

Psalm 78:10 They did not guard the covenant of AHloaHYa'am, And they refused to walk in His ToraH,

Psalm 78:11 And they forgot His deeds And His wonders which He had shown them.

Psalm 78:12 He did wonders in the sight of their fathers, In the land of Mitsrayim, in the field of Tso'an.

Psalm 78:13 He split the sea and caused them to pass through, And He made the waters stand up like a heap,

Psalm 78:14 And led them with the cloud by day, And all the night with a light of fire.

Psalm 78:15 He split the rocks in the wilderness, And made them drink, as from the great depths,

Psalm 78:16 And brought forth streams from the rock, And caused waters to come down as rivers.

Psalm 78:17 Yet they sinned still more against Him To rebel against the Most High in the desert.

Psalm 78:18 And they tried AHI in their heart By asking food according to their desire.

Psalm 78:19 And they spoke against AHloaHYa'am. They said, "Is AHI able to set a table in the wilderness?"

Psalm 78:20 "Look, He struck the rock, So that the waters gushed out, And the streams overflowed. Is He able to give bread also? Would He provide meat for His people?"

Psalm 78:21 Therefore YaHuWaH heard, and He was wroth; So a fire was kindled against Ya'aqob, And displeasure also came up against Yasar'al,

Psalm 78:22 Because they did not believe in AHloaHYa'am, Neither did they trust in His deliverance.

Psalm 78:23 Yet He had commanded the clouds above, And opened the doors of the ShamaYa'im,

Psalm 78:24 And He rained down manna on them to eat, And He gave them the grain of the ShamaYa'im.

Psalm 78:25 Men ate bread of the mighty; He sent them provisions to satisfaction.

Psalm 78:26 He made an east wind blow in the ShamaYa'im; And by His power He brought in the south wind.

Psalm 78:27 And He rained meat on them like the dust, And winged birds like the sand of the seas,

Psalm 78:28 And let them fall in the midst of His camp, All around His Dwelling Place.

Psalm 78:29 So they ate and were completely satisfied, For He brought them what they desired.

Psalm 78:30 They had not turned away from their desire, Their food was still in their mouths,

Psalm 78:31 When the wrath of AHloaHYa'am came against them, And He slew among their fat ones, And He struck down the choice ones of Yasar'al.

Psalm 78:32 In spite of all this they still sinned, And did not believe in His wonders.

Psalm 78:33 So He ended their days in a breath, And their years in trouble.

Psalm 78:34 When He slew them, then they sought Him, And they returned and did earnestly seek AHI.

Psalm 78:35 And they remembered that AHloaHYa'am was their rock, And the Most High AHI their redeemer.

Psalm 78:36 But they flattered Him with their mouth, And they lied to Him with their tongue,

Psalm 78:37 For their heart was not steadfast with Him, And they were not true to His covenant.

Psalm 78:38 But He, the Compassionate One, Pardoned lawlessness, And did not destroy them. And many a time He turned His displeasure away, And did not stir up all His wrath.

Psalm 78:39 For He remembered that they were but flesh, A passing breath that does not return.

Psalm 78:40 How often they rebelled against Him in the wilderness, And grieved Him in the desert!

Psalm 78:41 And again and again they tried AHL, And provoked the Set-apart One of Yasar'al. Psalm 78:42 They did not remember His hand, The day when He redeemed them from the adversary,

Psalm 78:43 How He worked His signs in Mitsrayim, And His wonders in the field of Tso'an.

Psalm 78:44 He turned their rivers into blood, And they could not drink their streams.

Psalm 78:45 He sent among them swarms of flies which devoured them, And frogs which destroyed them,

Psalm 78:46 And gave their crops to the caterpillar, And their labor to the locust.

Psalm 78:47 He destroyed their vines with hail, And their sycamore trees with frost,

Psalm 78:48 And gave their beasts over to the hail, And their livestock to bolts of fire. Psalm 78:49 He sent on them the burning of His displeasure, Wrath, and rage, and distress, A deputation of messengers of evils.

Psalm 78:50 He made a path for His displeasure; He did not spare their being from death, But gave their life over to the plague.

Psalm 78:51 And He smote all the first-born in Mitsrayim, The first-fruits of strength in the tents of Ham,

Psalm 78:52 Then made His own people go forth like sheep, And led them in the wilderness like a flock.

Psalm 78:53 And He led them on safely, And they did not fear, But the sea covered their enemies.

Psalm 78:54 And He brought them to the border of His set-apart place, This mountain which His right hand had gained,

Psalm 78:55 And drove out nations before them, And allotted them a measured inheritance, And made the tribes of Yasar'al dwell in their tents.

Psalm 78:56 Yet they tried and rebelled Against the Most High AHloaHYa'am, And did not guard His witnesses,

Psalm 78:57 But they turned back And acted treacherously like their fathers; They twisted like a treacherous bow.

Psalm 78:58 For they enraged Him with their high places, And moved Him to exaction with their carved images.

Psalm 78:59 When AHloaHYa'am heard this, He was wroth, And greatly despised Yasar'al,

Psalm 78:60 And He left the Dwelling Place of Shiloh, The Tent which He had set up among men.

Psalm 78:61 And He gave His strength into captivity, And His comeliness into the hand of the adversary.

Psalm 78:62 And He gave His people over to the sword, And He was wroth with His inheritance.

Psalm 78:63 His young men were consumed by fire, And His maidens were not praised.

Psalm 78:64 His priests fell by the sword, And their widows could not weep.

Psalm 78:65 Then YaHuWaH awoke as one asleep, As a mighty man who shouts because of wine.

Psalm 78:66 And He smote His adversaries backward, He put them to an everlasting reproach.

Psalm 78:67 Then He rejected the tent of Ya'oseph, And did not choose the tribe of EphraYa'im,

Psalm 78:68 But chose the tribe of YaHuWdaH, Mount Tsiyon, which He loved.

Psalm 78:69 And He built His set-apart place like the heights, Like the earth He founded it forever.

Psalm 78:70 And He chose DauWid His servant, And took him from the sheepfolds;

Psalm 78:71 He brought him in from tending the ewes, To shepherd Ya'aqob His people, And Yasar'al His inheritance.

Psalm 78:72 And he shepherded them According to the integrity of his heart, And led them by the skill of his hands.

Psalm 79:1 O AHloaHYa'am, the gentiles have come into Your inheritance; They have defiled Your set-apart Temple; They turned YaHruWshalom into ruins.

Psalm 79:2 They have given the dead bodies of Your servants As food for the birds of the ShamaYa'im, The flesh of Your kind ones to the wild beast of the earth.

Psalm 79:3 They have poured out their blood Like water all around YaHruWshalom, With no one to bury *them*.

Psalm 79:4 We have become a reproach to our neighbors, A scorn and a mockery to those who are around us.

Psalm 79:5 How long, O YaHuWaH, Would You be enraged forever? Would Your exaction burn like fire?

Psalm 79:6 Pour out Your wrath on the gentiles Who have not known You, And on reigns that have not called on Your Name.

Psalm 79:7 For they have devoured Ya'aqob, And laid waste his pasture.

Psalm 79:8 Do not remember against us The lawlessness of the fathers! Let Your compassion speedily meet us, For we have been greatly weakened.

Psalm 79:9 Help us, O AHloaHYa'am of our deliverance, For the sake of the esteem of Your Name. And deliver us, and cover over our sins, For Your Name's sake!

Psalm 79:10 Why should the gentiles say, "Where is their AHloaHYa'am?" Let the vengeance of the outpoured blood of Your servants Be known among the gentiles, Before our eyes.

Psalm 79:11 Let the groaning of the prisoner come before You. According to the greatness of Your arm Preserve those appointed to death.

Psalm 79:12 And repay to our neighbors sevenfold Their reproach, into their bosom, With which they have reproached You, O YaHuWaH.

Psalm 79:13 And we, Your people and the sheep of Your pasture, We give thanks to You forever; From generation to generation we show forth Your praise.

Psalm 80:1 Give ear, O Shepherd of Yasar'al, Who lead Ya'oseph like a flock; Who dwell between the cherubim, shine forth!

Psalm 80:2 Before EphraYa'im, BenYamin, and Menashsheh, Stir up Your might, And come and save us!

Psalm 80:3 Cause us to turn back, O AHloaHYa'am, And cause Your face to shine, That we might be saved!

Psalm 80:4 O YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of hosts, How long shall You be wroth Against the prayer of Your people?

Psalm 80:5 You have caused them to eat the bread of tears, And have caused them to drink With tears, a third time.

Psalm 80:6 You have made us a strife to our neighbors, And our enemies laugh among themselves.

Psalm 80:7 Turn us back, O AHloaHYa'am of hosts, And cause Your face to shine, That we might be saved!

Psalm 80:8 You brought a vine out of Mitsrayim; You drove out the nations, and planted it.

Psalm 80:9 You cleared a place for it, And caused it to take deep root, And it filled the land.

Psalm 80:10 Hills were covered with its shadow, And the mighty cedars with its twigs.

Psalm 80:11 She spread her branches to the Sea, And her shoots to the River.

Psalm 80:12 Why have You broken down her hedges, So that every passer-by plucked her fruit?

Psalm 80:13 The boar out of the forest ravages it, And the wild beast of the field devours it.

Psalm 80:14 Return, we beg You, O AHloaHYa'am of hosts; Look down from ShamaYa'im, and see, And visit this vine,

Psalm 80:15 And the stock which Your right hand has planted, And the Son whom You made strong for Yourself.

Psalm 80:16 It is burned with fire, it is cut down; They perish at the rebuke of Your face.

Psalm 80:17 Let Your hand be upon the One at Your right hand, Upon the Son of AHdam whom You made strong for Yourself,

Psalm 80:18 And we shall not backslide from You. Revive us, and let us call upon Your Name.

Psalm 80:19 Turn us back, O YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of hosts, And cause Your face to shine, That we might be saved!

Psalm 81:1 Shout for joy to AHloaHYa'am our strength; Raise a shout to the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob.

Psalm 81:2 Lift up a song and beat the tambourine, The pleasant lyre and with the harp.

Psalm 81:3 Blow the ram's horn at the time of the New Chodesh, At the full moon, on our festival day.

Psalm 81:4 For this is a law for Yasar'al, And a right-ruling of the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob.

Psalm 81:5 He appointed it in Yehosēph for a witness, When He went throughout the land of Mitsrayim; I heard a language that I did not know.

Psalm 81:6 *He says*, "I removed his shoulder from the burden; His hands were freed from the baskets.

Psalm 81:7 "You called in distress, and I rescued you; I answered you in the covering of thunder; I proved you at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

Psalm 81:8 "Hear, O My people, and let Me warn you, O Yasar'al, if you would listen to Me!

Psalm 81:9 "Let there be no strange mighty one among you, And do not bow down to a foreign mighty one.

Psalm 81:10 "I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, Who brought you out of the land of Mitsrayim; Open your mouth wide, and I fill it.

Psalm 81:11 "But My people did not listen to My voice, And Yasar'al would not submit to Me.

Psalm 81:12 "So I gave them over to their own stubborn heart, To walk in their own counsels.

Psalm 81:13 "O, if My people had listened to Me, Yasar'al would walk in My ways,

Psalm 81:14 "I would subdue their enemies at once, And turn My hand against their adversaries!

Psalm 81:15 "Those who hate YaHuWaH would cringe before Him; And their time of *punishment* be forever.

Psalm 81:16 "He would feed them with the finest of wheat; And with honey from the rock I would satisfy you."

Psalm 82:1 AHloaHYa'am stands in the congregation of AHI; He judges in the midst of the elohim.

Psalm 82:2 How long would you judge perversely, And show partiality to the wrong? Selah.

Psalm 82:3 Give right-ruling to the poor and fatherless, Do right to the afflicted and needy.

Psalm 82:4 Rescue the poor and needy; Deliver them from the hand of the wrong.

Psalm 82:5 They do not know, nor do they understand, They walk about in darkness. All the foundations of the earth are shaken.

Psalm 82:6 I, I said, "You are elohim, And all of you are sons of the Most High.

Psalm 82:7 "But as men you die, And fall as one of the heads."

Psalm 82:8 Arise, O AHloaHYa'am, judge the earth, For You shall possess all the nations.

Psalm 83:1 O AHloaHYa'am, do not remain silent! Do not be speechless, And do not be still, O AHI!

Psalm 83:2 For look, Your enemies make an uproar, And those hating You have lifted up their head.

Psalm 83:3 They craftily plot against Your people, And conspire against Your treasured ones.

Psalm 83:4 They have said, "Come, And let us wipe them out as a nation, And let the name of Yasar'al be remembered no more."

Psalm 83:5 For they have conspired together with one heart; They have made a covenant against You –

Psalm 83:6 The tents of Edom and the Yishma'ēlites, Mo'ab and the Haḡarites,

Psalm 83:7 Geḡal, and Ammon, and Amalēq, Philistia with the inhabitants of Tsor,

Psalm 83:8 Ashshur also has joined with them, They have helped the children of Lot. Selah.

Psalm 83:9 Do to them as to Miḏyan, As to Sisera, As to Yaḅin at the wadi Qishon,

Psalm 83:10 Who perished at Ēndor, Who became as dung for the ground.

Psalm 83:11 Make their nobles like Orēḅ and like Ze'ēḅ, And all their princes like Zeḅaḅ and Tsalmunna,

Psalm 83:12 Who have said, "Let us take possession of the pastures of AHloaHYa'am For ourselves."

Psalm 83:13 O my AHloaHYa'am, make them as whirling dust, As stubble before the wind!

Psalm 83:14 As a fire consumes a forest, And as a flame sets mountains on fire,
Psalm 83:15 So pursue them with Your whirlwind, And frighten them with Your storm.
Psalm 83:16 Fill their faces with shame, And let them seek Your Name, O YaHuWaH.
Psalm 83:17 Let them be ashamed and alarmed forever; And let them become abashed and perish,
Psalm 83:18 And let them know that You, Whose Name is YaHuWaH, You alone are the Most High over all the earth.
Psalm 84:1 How lovely are Your dwelling places, O YaHuWaH of hosts!
Psalm 84:2 My being has longed, and even fainted, For the courts of YaHuWaH ; My heart and my flesh cry out for the living AHL.
Psalm 84:3 Even the sparrow has found a home, And the swallow a nest for herself, Where she has put her young ones – Your altars, O YaHuWaH of hosts, My Sovereign and my AHloaHYa'am.
Psalm 84:4 Blessed are those who dwell in Your house, They are ever praising You. Selah.
Psalm 84:5 Blessed is the man whose strength is in You, *Your* Highways are in their heart.
Psalm 84:6 Passing through the valley of weeping, They make it a fountain; The Teacher also covers it with blessings.
Psalm 84:7 They go from strength to strength, Appearing before AHloaHYa'am in Tsiyon.
Psalm 84:8 O YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of hosts, hear my prayer; Give ear, O AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob! Selah.
Psalm 84:9 O AHloaHYa'am, see our shield, And look upon the face of Your anointed.
Psalm 84:10 For a day in Your courts Is better than a thousand *days*. I have chosen rather to be a doorkeeper In the House of my AHloaHYa'am, Than to dwell in the tents of the wrong.
Psalm 84:11 For YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am is a sun and a shield; YaHuWaH gives chanon and esteem; He withholds no good *matter* From those who walk blamelessly.
Psalm 84:12 O YaHuWaH of hosts, Blessed is the man who trusts in You!
Psalm 85:1 YaHuWaH, You shall take pleasure in Your land; You shall turn back the captivity of Ya'aqob.
Psalm 85:2 You shall take away the lawlessness of Your people; You shall cover all their sin. Selah.
Psalm 85:3 You shall withdraw all Your wrath; You shall turn from Your fierce displeasure.
Psalm 85:4 Turn back to us, O AHloaHYa'am of our deliverance, And cause Your vexation toward us to cease.
Psalm 85:5 Would You be enraged with us forever? Would You draw out Your displeasure From generation to generation?
Psalm 85:6 Would You not revive us again, For Your people to rejoice in You?
Psalm 85:7 Show us Your kindness, O YaHuWaH, And give us Your deliverance.
Psalm 85:8 Let me hear what AHL YaHuWaH speaks, For He speaks peace to His people And to His kind ones; And let them not turn again to folly.
Psalm 85:9 Truly, His deliverance is near to those who fear Him, For esteem to dwell in our land.
Psalm 85:10 Kindness and truth shall meet, Righteousness and peace shall kiss.
Psalm 85:11 Truth sprouts forth from the earth, And righteousness looks down from ShamaYa'im,

Psalm 85:12 Indeed, YaHuWaH gives what is good, And our land yields its increase.
Psalm 85:13 Righteousness goes before Him, And prepares a way for His footsteps.
Psalm 86:1 Incline Your ear, O YaHuWaH, Answer me, for I am poor and needy.
Psalm 86:2 Guard my being, for I am dedicated; You are my AHloaHYa'am; Save Your servant who is trusting in You!
Psalm 86:3 Show chanon to me, O YaHuWaH, For I cry to You all day long.
Psalm 86:4 Bring joy to the being of Your servant, For to You, O YaHuWaH, I lift up my being.
Psalm 86:5 For You, YaHuWaH, are good, and ready to forgive, And great in kindness to all those who call upon You.
Psalm 86:6 Give ear, O YaHuWaH, to my prayer; And listen to the voice of my pleadings.
Psalm 86:7 In the day of my distress I call upon You, For You answer me.
Psalm 86:8 There is none like You among the mighty ones, O YaHuWaH ; And like Your works there are none.
Psalm 86:9 Let all nations You have made Come and bow themselves before You, O YaHuWaH, And give esteem to Your Name.
Psalm 86:10 For You are great, and are doing wonders; You are AHloaHYa'am, You alone.
Psalm 86:11 Teach me Your way, O YaHuWaH ; Let me walk in Your truth; Unite my heart to fear Your Name.
Psalm 86:12 I praise You, O YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, with all my heart, And I esteem Your Name forever.
Psalm 86:13 For Your kindness is great toward me, And You have delivered my being From the depths of the grave.
Psalm 86:14 O AHloaHYa'am, the proud have risen against me, And a band of dreaded men have sought my life, And have not set You before them.
Psalm 86:15 But You, O YaHuWaH, Are a compassionate AHI and showing chanon, Patient and great in kindness and truth.
Psalm 86:16 Turn to me, and show chanon to me! Give Your strength to Your servant, And save the son of Your female servant.
Psalm 86:17 Show me a sign for good, And let those hating me see it and be ashamed, For You, YaHuWaH, have helped me and comforted me.
Psalm 87:1 His foundation is In the set-apart mountains.
Psalm 87:2 YaHuWaH loves the gates of Tsiyon More than all the dwellings of Ya'aqob.
Psalm 87:3 Esteemed *matters* are spoken of you, O city of AHloaHYa'am: Selah.
Psalm 87:4 "I mention Rahab and Babel to those who know Me; See, O Philistia and Tsor, with Kush, "This and that one was born there." "
Psalm 87:5 And of Tsiyon it is said, "Each one was born in her; For the Most High Himself does establish her."
Psalm 87:6 YaHuWaH does write, In the register of the peoples, "This one was born there." Selah.
Psalm 87:7 And the singers and the players on instruments – All my fountains, are in you.
Psalm 88:1 O YaHuWaH, AHloaHYa'am of my deliverance, By day I have cried out, In the night *also* before You,
Psalm 88:2 Let my prayer come before You, Incline Your ear to my cry.
Psalm 88:3 For my being is filled with evils, And my life draws near to the grave.

Psalm 88:4 I have been reckoned among those Who go down to the pit; I have become like a man Who has no strength,

Psalm 88:5 Released among the dead, Like slain ones lying in the grave, Whom You have remembered no more, And who have been cut off from Your hand.

Psalm 88:6 You have put me in the lowest pit, In dark places, in the depths.

Psalm 88:7 Your wrath has rested heavily upon me, And You have afflicted me with all Your breakers. Selah.

Psalm 88:8 You have put away my friends far from me; You have made me an abomination to them; I am shut in and do not go out;

Psalm 88:9 My eye grows dim because of affliction. YaHuWaH, I have called upon You, all day long; I have stretched out my hands to You.

Psalm 88:10 Would You work wonders for the dead? Would the dead rise to praise You? Selah.

Psalm 88:11 Is Your kindness declared in the grave? Your trustworthiness in the place of destruction?

Psalm 88:12 Are Your wonders known in the dark? And Your righteousness in the land of no remembrance?

Psalm 88:13 But I, unto You I have cried, O YaHuWaH, And in the morning my prayer comes before You.

Psalm 88:14 YaHuWaH, why do You reject me? Why do You hide Your face from me?

Psalm 88:15 I am afflicted and dying from childhood; I have borne frightening *matters* from You; I am in despair.

Psalm 88:16 Your fierce wrath has gone over me; Your onslaughts have cut me off.

Psalm 88:17 They surrounded me like water all day long; They close in upon me altogether.

Psalm 88:18 You have put loved one and companion far from me, Darkness is my close friend!

Psalm 89:1 I sing of the kindnesses of YaHuWaH forever; With my mouth I make known Your trustworthiness To all generations.

Psalm 89:2 For I said, "Kindness is built up forever; You establish Your trustworthiness in the ShamaYa'im."

Psalm 89:3 *You said*, "I have made a covenant with My chosen, I have sworn to My servant DauWid:

Psalm 89:4 'I establish your seed forever, And shall build up your throne to all generations.'" Selah.

Psalm 89:5 And the ShamaYa'im praise Your wonders, O YaHuWaH, Your trustworthiness, too, In the assembly of the set-apart ones.

Psalm 89:6 For who in the ShamaYa'im is comparable to YaHuWaH ? Who among the sons of the mighty is like YaHuWaH ?

Psalm 89:7 AHl is greatly feared In the company of the set-apart ones, And awesome above all those around Him.

Psalm 89:8 O YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of hosts, Who is mighty like You, O Yah? And Your trustworthiness is all around You.

Psalm 89:9 You rule the swelling of the sea; When its waves rise, You still them.

Psalm 89:10 You have broken Rahab in pieces, as one who is slain; You have scattered Your enemies With the arm of Your strength.

Psalm 89:11 The ShamaYa'im are Yours, The earth also is Yours; The world and all that fills it. You have founded them.

Psalm 89:12 North and south – You have created them; Tabor and Hermon rejoice in Your Name.

Psalm 89:13 You have a mighty arm, Your hand is strong, Your right hand exalted.

Psalm 89:14 Righteousness and right-ruling Are the foundation of Your throne; Kindness and truth go before Your face.

Psalm 89:15 Blessed are the people Who know the *festal* trumpet-call! They walk, O YaHuWaH, in the light of Your face.

Psalm 89:16 In Your Name they rejoice all day long, And they are exalted in Your righteousness.

Psalm 89:17 For You are the comeliness of their strength, And by Your good pleasure our horn is exalted.

Psalm 89:18 For YaHuWaH is our shield, And the Set-apart One of Yasar'al is our Sovereign.

Psalm 89:19 Then You spoke in a vision to Your kind one, And You said, "I have given help to one who is mighty, I have exalted one chosen from the people.

Psalm 89:20 "I have found My servant DauWid; With My set-apart oil I anointed him,

Psalm 89:21 "With whom My hand is established; My arm also strengthens him.

Psalm 89:22 "No enemy subjects him to tribute, And no son of wickedness afflicts him.

Psalm 89:23 "And I shall beat down His adversaries before his face, And plague those who hate him.

Psalm 89:24 "But My trustworthiness And My kindness are with him, And in My Name his horn is exalted.

Psalm 89:25 "And I shall set his hand on the sea, And his right hand on the rivers.

Psalm 89:26 "He calls out to Me, 'You are my Father, My AHL, and the rock of my deliverance.' Psalm 89:27 "I also appoint him first-born, Highest of the sovereigns of the earth.

Psalm 89:28 "I guard My kindness for him forever, And My covenant is steadfast with him.

Psalm 89:29 "And I shall establish his seed forever, And his throne as the days of the ShamaYa'im.

Psalm 89:30 "If his sons forsake My ToraH And do not walk in My right-rulings,

Psalm 89:31 "If they profane My laws And do not guard My commands,

Psalm 89:32 "Then I shall visit their transgression with the rod, And their lawlessness with flogging.

Psalm 89:33 "But My kindness I do not take away from him, Nor be false to My trustworthiness.

Psalm 89:34 "I shall not profane My covenant, Neither would I change what has gone out from My lips.

Psalm 89:35 "Once I have sworn by My set-apartness, I do not lie to DauWid:

Psalm 89:36 "His seed shall be forever, And his throne as the sun before Me;

Psalm 89:37 "Like the moon, it is established forever, And the witness in the ShamaYa'im is steadfast." Selah.

Psalm 89:38 Yet You have rejected and spurned, You have been wroth with Your anointed.

Psalm 89:39 You have disowned the covenant of Your servant, You have defiled his diadem in the dust.

Psalm 89:40 You have broken down all his hedges, You have brought his strongholds to ruin.

Psalm 89:41 All who pass by the way plunder him; He is a reproach to his neighbors.

Psalm 89:42 You have exalted the right hand of his adversaries, You have made all his enemies rejoice.

Psalm 89:43 Moreover You have turned back the edge of his sword, And have not made him stand in battle.

Psalm 89:44 You have brought an end to his splendor, And have hurled his throne to the ground.

Psalm 89:45 You have shortened the days of his youth, You have covered him with shame. Selah.

Psalm 89:46 How long, O YaHuWaH, would You be hidden? Would Your wrath burn like fire forever?

Psalm 89:47 Please remember how short my time is; Why should you have created all the sons of men for naught?

Psalm 89:48 What man would live and not see death? Who rescues his life from the power of the grave? Selah.

Psalm 89:49 YaHuWaH, where are Your former kindnesses, Which You swore to DauWid in Your trustworthiness?

Psalm 89:50 YaHuWaH, remember the reproach of Your servants, That I have borne in my bosom – Of all the many peoples,

Psalm 89:51 With which Your enemies have reproached, O YaHuWaH, With which they have reproached the footsteps of Your anointed.

Psalm 89:52 Blessed be YaHuWaH forever! AHmani and AHmani.

Psalm 90:1 YaHuWaH, You have been our refuge In all generations.

Psalm 90:2 Before the mountains were born, Or You had brought forth the earth and the world, Even from everlasting to everlasting You are AHl.

Psalm 90:3 You turn man back to dust, And say, "Return, O children of men."

Psalm 90:4 For a thousand years in Your eyes Are like yesterday that has past, Or like a watch in the night.

Psalm 90:5 You have swept them away, They are as a sleep, Like grass that springs up in the morning.

Psalm 90:6 At evening it is cut down and withered.

Psalm 90:7 For we have been consumed by Your displeasure, And by Your wrath we are alarmed.

Psalm 90:8 You have set our lawlessness before You, Our secret *sin* in the light of Your face.

Psalm 90:9 For all our days have passed away in Your wrath, We spend our years like a whisper.

Psalm 90:10 The days of our lives are seventy years; Or if due to strength, eighty years, Yet the best of them is but toil and exertion; For it is soon cut off, and we fly away.

Psalm 90:11 Who knows the power of Your displeasure? And your wrath, according to the fear of You?

Psalm 90:12 Teach us to number our days, And let us bring the heart to wisdom.

Psalm 90:13 Return, O YaHuWaH ! How long? And be sorry for Your servants.

Psalm 90:14 Satisfy us in the morning with Your kindness, And let us sing for joy all our days!

Psalm 90:15 Give us joy according to The days You have afflicted us, The years we have seen evil.

Psalm 90:16 Reveal Your work to Your servants, And Your splendor to their children.

Psalm 90:17 And let the pleasantness Of YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am be upon us, And confirm the work of our hands for us; O confirm the work of our hands!

Psalm 91:1 He who dwells in the secret place of the Most High, Who abides under the shadow of the Almighty,

Psalm 91:2 He is saying of YaHuWaH, "My refuge and my stronghold, My AHloaHYa'am, in whom I trust!"

Psalm 91:3 For He delivers you from the snare of a trapper, From the destructive pestilence.

Psalm 91:4 He covers you with His feathers, And under His wings you take refuge; His truth is a shield and armor.

Psalm 91:5 You are not afraid of the dread by night, Of the arrow that flies by day,

Psalm 91:6 Of the pestilence that walks in darkness, Of destruction that ravages at midday.

Psalm 91:7 A thousand fall at your side, And ten thousand at your right hand; But it does not come near you.

Psalm 91:8 Only with your eyes you look on, And see the reward of the wrong ones.

Psalm 91:9 Because you have made YaHuWaH – My refuge, the Most High – your dwelling place,

Psalm 91:10 No evil befalls you, And a plague does not come near your tent;

Psalm 91:11 For He commands His messengers concerning you, To guard you in all your ways.

Psalm 91:12 They bear you up in their hands, Lest you dash your foot against a stone.

Psalm 91:13 You tread upon lion and cobra, Young lion and serpent you trample under foot.

Psalm 91:14 "Because he cleaves to Me in love, Therefore I deliver him; I set him on high, Because he has known My Name.

Psalm 91:15 "When he calls on Me, I answer him; I am with him in distress; I deliver him and esteem him.

Psalm 91:16 "With long life I satisfy him, And show him My deliverance."

Psalm 92:1 It is good to give thanks to YaHuWaH, And to sing praises to Your Name, O Most High;

Psalm 92:2 To declare Your kindness in the morning, And Your trustworthiness each night,

Psalm 92:3 On ten strings, and on the harp, To the sounding chords of the lyre.

Psalm 92:4 For You have made me rejoice with Your work, O YaHuWaH, I shout for joy at the works of Your hands.

Psalm 92:5 O YaHuWaH, how great are Your works! Your thoughts are very deep!

Psalm 92:6 A senseless man does not know, And a fool does not understand this.

Psalm 92:7 When the wrong spring up like grass, And all the workers of wickedness blossom, It is for them to be destroyed forever.

Psalm 92:8 But You, YaHuWaH, are on high forever.

Psalm 92:9 For look, Your enemies, O YaHuWaH, For look, Your enemies do perish; All the workers of wickedness are scattered.

Psalm 92:10 But You lift up my horn like a wild ox; I have been anointed with fresh oil.

Psalm 92:11 And my eye looks upon my enemies; My ears hear the evil-doers Who rise up against me.

Psalm 92:12 The righteous one flourishes like a palm tree, He grows like a cedar in Lebanon.

Psalm 92:13 Those who are planted in the House of YaHuWaH Flourish in the courts of our AHloaHYa'am.

Psalm 92:14 They still bear fruit in old age; They are fresh and green,

Psalm 92:15 To declare that YaHuWaH is straight, My rock, and in Him is no unrighteousness.

Psalm 93:1 YaHuWaH shall reign, He shall put on excellency; YaHuWaH shall put on strength; He shall gird Himself. Indeed, the world is established, immovable.

Psalm 93:2 Your throne is established from of old; You are from everlasting.

Psalm 93:3 Rivers shall lift up, O YaHuWaH, Rivers shall lift up their voice; Rivers lift up their breakers.

Psalm 93:4 YaHuWaH on high is mightier Than the noise of many waters, The mighty breakers of the sea.

Psalm 93:5 Your witnesses have been very trustworthy. Set-apartness befits Your house, O YaHuWaH, forever.

Psalm 94:1 O YaHuWaH, AHI of vengeance; O AHI of vengeance, shine forth!

Psalm 94:2 Raise Yourself up, O Judge of the earth; Render punishment to the proud.

Psalm 94:3 YaHuWaH, how long are the wrong, How long are the wrong going to exult?

Psalm 94:4 They pour forth *words*, They speak arrogantly; All the workers of wickedness boast in themselves.

Psalm 94:5 They crush Your people, O YaHuWaH, And they afflict Your inheritance.

Psalm 94:6 They slay the widow and the stranger, And murder the fatherless.

Psalm 94:7 Yet they say, "Yah does not see, And the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob pays no heed."

Psalm 94:8 Take heed, you senseless among the people; And you fools, when would you become wise?

Psalm 94:9 He who planted the ear, does He not hear? He who formed the eye, does He not see?

Psalm 94:10 He who disciplines the nations, Does He not reprove – The One teaching man knowledge?

Psalm 94:11 YaHuWaH knows the thoughts of man, That they are *but* a breath.

Psalm 94:12 Blessed is the man You discipline, O Yah, And instruct out of Your ToraH,

Psalm 94:13 To give him rest from the days of evil, Until the pit is dug for the wrong.

Psalm 94:14 For YaHuWaH does not leave His people, Nor does He forsake His inheritance.

Psalm 94:15 For right-ruling returns *man* to righteousness, And all the upright in heart follow it.

Psalm 94:16 Who would rise up for me against evil-doers? Who would stand up for me against workers of wickedness?

Psalm 94:17 If YaHuWaH had not been my help, My being would soon have settled in silence.

Psalm 94:18 When I said, "My foot has slipped," Your kindness, O YaHuWaH, supported me.

Psalm 94:19 When anxiety was great within me, Your comforts delighted my being.

Psalm 94:20 Would a throne of destruction, Which devises trouble by decree, Be joined with You?

Psalm 94:21 They band together against the life of the righteous, And declare innocent blood wrong.

Psalm 94:22 But YaHuWaH is my defense, And my AHloaHYa'am the rock of my refuge,

Psalm 94:23 And brings back on them their own wickedness, And cuts them off in their own wrongdoing; YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am does cut them off.

Psalm 95:1 Come, let us sing to YaHuWaH ! Let us raise a shout to the Rock of our deliverance.

Psalm 95:2 Let us come before His face with thanksgiving; Let us raise a shout to Him in song.

Psalm 95:3 For YaHuWaH is a great AHl, And a great Sovereign above all mighty ones.

Psalm 95:4 In whose hand are the depths of the earth; The mountain peaks are His also.

Psalm 95:5 His is the sea, for He made it; And His hands formed the dry land.

Psalm 95:6 Come, let us bow down and bend low, Let us kneel before YaHuWaH our Maker.

Psalm 95:7 For He is our AHloaHYa'am, And we are the people of His pasture, And the sheep of His hand. Today, if you would hear His voice:

Psalm 95:8 "Do not harden your hearts as in Meribah, And as in the day of Massah in the wilderness,

Psalm 95:9 "When your fathers tried Me, Have proved Me, though they saw My work.

Psalm 95:10 "For forty years I was grieved with *that* generation, And said, 'They are a people who go astray in their hearts, And they do not know My ways.'

Psalm 95:11 "As I swore in My wrath, 'If they enter into My rest...'"

Psalm 96:1 Sing to YaHuWaH a new song, Sing to YaHuWaH, all the earth!

Psalm 96:2 Sing to YaHuWaH, bless His Name, Proclaim His deliverance from day to day.

Psalm 96:3 Declare His esteem among the nations, His wonders among all peoples.

Psalm 96:4 For great is YaHuWaH and greatly to be praised, He is to be feared above all mighty ones.

Psalm 96:5 For all the mighty ones of the peoples are matters of naught, But YaHuWaH made the ShamaYa'im.

Psalm 96:6 Excellency and splendor are before Him, Strength and comeliness are in His set-apart place.

Psalm 96:7 Ascribe to YaHuWaH, O clans of the peoples, Ascribe to YaHuWaH esteem and strength.

Psalm 96:8 Ascribe to YaHuWaH the esteem of His Name; Bring an offering, and come into His courts.

Psalm 96:9 Bow yourselves to YaHuWaH, In the splendor of set-apartness! Tremble before Him, all the earth.

Psalm 96:10 Say among nations, “ YaHuWaH shall reign. The world also is established, immovable. He judges the peoples in straightness.”

Psalm 96:11 Let the ShamaYa'im rejoice, and let the earth be glad; Let the sea roar, and all that fills it;

Psalm 96:12 Let the field exult, and all that is in it. Let all the trees of the forest then shout for joy,

Psalm 96:13 At the presence of YaHuWaH. For He shall come, For He shall come to judge the earth. He judges the world in righteousness, And the peoples with His truth.

Psalm 97:1 YaHuWaH shall reign. The earth rejoices. Many isles are glad!

Psalm 97:2 Clouds and darkness all around Him, Righteousness and right-ruling are the foundation of His throne.

Psalm 97:3 Fire goes before Him, And burns up His adversaries round about.

Psalm 97:4 His lightnings shall light the world, The earth shall see and tremble.

Psalm 97:5 The mountains shall melt like wax before the face of YaHuWaH, Before the face of the Master of all the earth.

Psalm 97:6 The ShamaYa'im shall declare His righteousness, And all the peoples shall see His esteem.

Psalm 97:7 All are put to shame who serve carved images, Those boasting of matters of naught. Bow yourselves to Him, all you mighty ones.

Psalm 97:8 Tsiyon shall hear and be glad, And the daughters of YaHuWdaH rejoice Because of Your right-rulings, O YaHuWaH.

Psalm 97:9 For You, YaHuWaH, are the Most High over all the earth, You shall be greatly exalted, over all mighty ones.

Psalm 97:10 You who love YaHuWaH, hate evil! He guards the lives of His kind ones, He delivers them out of the hand of the wrong.

Psalm 97:11 Light is sown for the righteous, And gladness for the upright in heart.

Psalm 97:12 Rejoice in YaHuWaH, you righteous, And give thanks at the remembrance of His Set-apartness.

Psalm 98:1 Sing to YaHuWaH a new song! For He has done wonders; His right hand and His set-apart arm Have brought Him deliverance.

Psalm 98:2 YaHuWaH has made known His deliverance; His righteousness He has openly shown Before the eyes of the nations.

Psalm 98:3 He has remembered His kindness And His trustworthiness to the house of Yasar'al; All the ends of the earth have seen The deliverance of our AHloaHYa'am.

Psalm 98:4 Raise a shout to YaHuWaH, all the earth; Break forth in song, rejoice, and sing praises.

Psalm 98:5 Sing to YaHuWaH with the lyre, With the lyre and the voice of a song,

Psalm 98:6 With trumpets and the sound of a horn; Raise a shout before YaHuWaH, the Sovereign.

Psalm 98:7 Let the sea roar, and all that fills it, The world and those who dwell in it.

Psalm 98:8 Let the rivers clap their hands, Let the mountains sing together for joy before YaHuWaH,

Psalm 98:9 For He shall come to judge the earth. He judges the world in righteousness, And the people in straightness.

Psalm 99:1 YaHuWaH shall reign; Peoples tremble! He is enthroned on the cherubim; The earth shakes!

Psalm 99:2 YaHuWaH is great in Tsiyon, And He is high above all the peoples.

Psalm 99:3 They praise Your Name, great and awesome, It is set-apart.

Psalm 99:4 And the strength of the Sovereign Shall love right-ruling; You Yourself shall establish straightness; You shall execute right-ruling And righteousness in Ya'aqob.

Psalm 99:5 Exalt YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, And bow yourselves at His footstool, He is set-apart.

Psalm 99:6 Moshah and AHaron were among His priests, And ShemuW'al was among those calling upon His Name. They called upon YaHuWaH, and He answered them.

Psalm 99:7 He spoke to them in the column of cloud; They guarded His witnesses And the law He gave them.

Psalm 99:8 You answered them, O YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am. You were a forgiving AHl to them, Though You took vengeance on their deeds.

Psalm 99:9 Exalt YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, And bow down towards His set-apart mountain; For YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am is set-apart.

Psalm 100:1 Raise a shout for YaHuWaH, All the earth!

Psalm 100:2 Serve YaHuWaH with gladness; Come before His presence with singing.

Psalm 100:3 Know that YaHuWaH, He is AHloaHYa'am; He has made us, and we are His – His people and the sheep of His pasture.

Psalm 100:4 Enter into His gates with thanksgiving, And into His courts with praise. Give thanks to Him; bless His Name.

Psalm 100:5 For YaHuWaH is good; His kindness is everlasting, And His truth, to all generations.

Psalm 101:1 I sing of kindness and right-ruling; To You, O YaHuWaH, I sing praises.

Psalm 101:2 I act wisely in a perfect way. When do You come to me? I walk in the midst of my house with a perfect heart.

Psalm 101:3 I set no matter of Beliya'al before my eyes; I hate the work of those who fall away; It does not cleave to me.

Psalm 101:4 A perverse heart turns away from me; I do not know evil.

Psalm 101:5 Him who secretly slanders his neighbor I cut off; I do not tolerate one Who has a haughty look and a proud heart.

Psalm 101:6 My eyes are on the trustworthy of the land, To dwell with me; He who walks in a perfect way, He serves me.

Psalm 101:7 He who practices deceit Does not dwell in my house; He who speaks lies Does not stand in my presence.

Psalm 101:8 Each morning I uproot all the wrong of the land, To cut off all the workers of wickedness From the city of YaHuWaH.

Psalm 102:1 O YaHuWaH, hear my prayer, And let my cry come to You.

Psalm 102:2 Do not hide Your face from me In the day of my distress; Incline Your ear to me; In the day I call, answer me speedily.

Psalm 102:3 For my days are consumed like smoke, And my bones are burned like a hearth.

Psalm 102:4 My heart is stricken and withered like grass, For I have forgotten to eat my bread.

Psalm 102:5 Because of the sound of my sighing My bones have cleaved to my flesh.

Psalm 102:6 I have been like a pelican of the wilderness, I have been like an owl of the desert.

Psalm 102:7 I have watched, and I am As a bird alone on the house-top.

Psalm 102:8 My enemies reproached me all day long, Those who rave against me have sworn against me.

Psalm 102:9 For I have eaten ashes like bread, And mixed my drink with tears,

Psalm 102:10 Because of Your displeasure and Your wrath; For You have lifted me up And thrown me down.

Psalm 102:11 My days are like a shadow that lengthens, And I wither away like grass.

Psalm 102:12 But You, O YaHuWaH, shall be enthroned forever, And the remembrance of You be to all generations.

Psalm 102:13 You Yourself shall arise And have compassion on Tsiyon, For the time to chanon her, The appointed time, has come.

Psalm 102:14 For Your servants have been pleased with her stones, And they chanon her dust.

Psalm 102:15 And the nations shall fear the Name of YaHuWaH, And all the sovereigns of the earth Your esteem,

Psalm 102:16 For YaHuWaH shall build up Tsiyon, He shall appear in His esteem.

Psalm 102:17 He shall turn unto the prayer of the destitute, And He shall not despise their prayer.

Psalm 102:18 This is written for a generation to come, So that a people to be created praise Yah.

Psalm 102:19 For He looked down From the height of His set-apart place; From ShamaYa'im YaHuWaH viewed the earth,

Psalm 102:20 To hear the groaning of the prisoner, To release those appointed to death,

Psalm 102:21 To declare the Name of YaHuWaH in Tsiyon, And His praise in YaHruWshalom,

Psalm 102:22 When peoples gather together, And reigns, to serve YaHuWaH.

Psalm 102:23 He has humbled my strength in the way; He has shortened my days.

Psalm 102:24 I said, "O my AHL, Do not take me away in the midst of my days; Your years are throughout all generations.

Psalm 102:25 "You did found the earth of old, And the ShamaYa'im are the work of Your hands.

Psalm 102:26 "They shall perish, but You remain; And all of them grow old like a garment; You change them like a coat, And they are changed.

Psalm 102:27 "But You are the same, And Your years have no end.

Psalm 102:28 "The sons of Your servants continue, And their seed is established before You."

Psalm 103:1 Bless YaHuWaH, O my being, And all that is within me, *Bless* His set-apart Name!

Psalm 103:2 Bless YaHuWaH, O my being, And do not forget all His dealings,

Psalm 103:3 Who forgives all your lawlessness, Who heals all your diseases,

Psalm 103:4 Who redeems your life from destruction, Who crowns you with kindness and compassion,

Psalm 103:5 Who satisfies your desire with the good, Your youth is renewed like the eagle's.

Psalm 103:6 YaHuWaH is doing righteousness And right-ruling for all the oppressed.

Psalm 103:7 He made known His ways to MoshaH, His acts to the children of Yasar'al.

Psalm 103:8 YaHuWaH is compassionate and showing chanon, Patient, and great in kindness.

Psalm 103:9 He does not always strive, nor maintain it forever.

Psalm 103:10 He has not done to us according to our sins, Nor rewarded us according to our lawlessness.

Psalm 103:11 For as the ShamaYa'im are high above the earth, So great is His kindness toward those who fear Him;

Psalm 103:12 As far as east is from west, So far has He removed our transgressions from us.

Psalm 103:13 As a father has compassion for his children, So YaHuWaH has compassion for those who fear Him.

Psalm 103:14 For He knows how we are made; He remembers that we are dust.

Psalm 103:15 As a flower of the field, so he flourishes.

Psalm 103:16 For the wind blows over it, and it is no more, And its place no longer remembers it.

Psalm 103:17 But the kindness of YaHuWaH Is from everlasting to everlasting Upon those who fear Him, And His righteousness to children's children,

Psalm 103:18 To those who guard His covenant, And to those who remember His orders to do them.

Psalm 103:19 YaHuWaH has established His throne in the ShamaYa'im, And His reign shall rule over all.

Psalm 103:20 Bless YaHuWaH, you His messengers, Mighty in power, who do His Word, Listening to the voice of His Word.

Psalm 103:21 Bless YaHuWaH, all you His hosts, You His servants, who do His pleasure.

Psalm 103:22 Bless YaHuWaH, all His works, In all places of His rule. Bless YaHuWaH, O my being!

Psalm 104:1 Bless YaHuWaH, O my being! O YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, You have been very great: You have put on excellency and splendor,

Psalm 104:2 Covering Yourself with light as with a garment, Stretching out the ShamaYa'im like a curtain,

Psalm 104:3 Who is laying the beams of His upper rooms in the waters, Who is making thick clouds His chariot, Who is walking on the wings of the wind,

Psalm 104:4 Making His messengers the winds, His servants a flame of fire.

Psalm 104:5 He established the earth on its foundations, So that it would not totter forever,

Psalm 104:6 You covered it with the deep as with a garment; The waters stood above the mountains.

Psalm 104:7 At Your rebuke they flee; At the voice of Your thunder they hurry away.

Psalm 104:8 They go up the mountains; They go down the valleys, To the place which You founded for them.

Psalm 104:9 You did set a boundary, they do not pass over, They do not return to cover the earth.

Psalm 104:10 Who is sending the springs into the valleys, They flow among the hills.

Psalm 104:11 They give drink to every beast of the field; Wild donkeys break their thirst.

Psalm 104:12 The birds of the ShamaYa'im dwell beside them; They sing from between the branches.

Psalm 104:13 Watering the hills from His upper rooms; The earth is satisfied with the fruit of Your works.

Psalm 104:14 Causing the grass to grow for the cattle, And plants for the service of mankind, To bring forth food from the earth,

Psalm 104:15 And wine that makes glad the heart of man, Oil to make the face shine, And bread which sustains man's heart.

Psalm 104:16 The trees of YaHuWaH are satisfied, The cedars of Lebanon which He planted,

Psalm 104:17 Where the birds do make nests; The stork has her home in the fir trees.

Psalm 104:18 The high hills are for wild goats; Rocks a refuge for rock badgers.

Psalm 104:19 He made the moon for appointed times; The sun knows its going down.

Psalm 104:20 You put darkness, and it is night, In it all the beasts of the forest creep.

Psalm 104:21 The young lions are roaring for prey, And seeking their food from AHL.

Psalm 104:22 The sun arises – they withdraw And lie down in their dens.

Psalm 104:23 Man goes out to his work, And to his labor, till evening.

Psalm 104:24 O YaHuWaH, how many have been Your works! You have made all of them in wisdom. The earth is filled with Your possessions.

Psalm 104:25 There is the sea, great and wide, In which are innumerable swarms, Living creatures, small with great.

Psalm 104:26 There do ships go; That Leviathan which You made, to play there.

Psalm 104:27 All of them wait for You, To give their food in due season.

Psalm 104:28 You give to them, they gather in; You open Your hand, they are satisfied with good.

Psalm 104:29 You hide Your face, they are alarmed; You take away their breath, they die and return to their dust;

Psalm 104:30 You send forth Your RuWach, they are created; And You renew the face of the earth.

Psalm 104:31 The esteem of YaHuWaH is forever, YaHuWaH rejoices in His works,

Psalm 104:32 Who looks on the earth, and it trembles; He touches the mountains, and they smoke.

Psalm 104:33 I sing to YaHuWaH as long as I live, I sing praise to my AHloaHYa'am while I exist.

Psalm 104:34 My meditation on Him is sweet; I rejoice in YaHuWaH.

Psalm 104:35 Let sinners be consumed from the earth, And let the wrong be no more. Bless YaHuWaH, O my being! Praise Yah!

Psalm 105:1 Give thanks to YaHuWaH ! Call upon His Name, Make known His deeds among the peoples.

Psalm 105:2 Sing to Him, sing praise to Him; Speak of all His wonders.

Psalm 105:3 Make your boast in His set-apart Name; Let the hearts rejoice of those seeking YaHuWaH.

Psalm 105:4 Seek YaHuWaH and His strength; Seek His face always.

Psalm 105:5 Remember His wonders which He has done, His miracles, and the right-rulings of His mouth,

Psalm 105:6 O seed of AbraHam His servant, Children of Ya'aqob, His chosen ones!

Psalm 105:7 He is YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am; His right-rulings are in all the earth.

Psalm 105:8 He has remembered His covenant forever, The Word He commanded, for a thousand generations,

Psalm 105:9 *The covenant* He made with AbraHam, And His oath to Ya'saac,

Psalm 105:10 And established it to Ya'aqob for a law, To Yasar'al – an everlasting covenant,

Psalm 105:11 Saying, "To you I give the land of Kena'an, The portion of your inheritance."

Psalm 105:12 When they were few in number, Few indeed, and sojourners in it,

Psalm 105:13 And they went about from one nation to another, From one reign to another people,

Psalm 105:14 He allowed no one to oppress them, And He reproved sovereigns for their sakes,

Psalm 105:15 *Saying*, "Do not touch My anointed ones, And do My prophets no evil."

Psalm 105:16 And He called for a scarcity of food in the land; He cut off all the supply of bread.

Psalm 105:17 He sent ahead of them a man, Ya'oseph, sold as a slave.

Psalm 105:18 They afflicted his feet with shackles, His neck was put in irons.

Psalm 105:19 Until the time that His Word came, The Word of YaHuWaH tried him.

Psalm 105:20 The sovereign sent and released him, The ruler of the people let him loose.

Psalm 105:21 He made him master of his house, And ruler over all his possessions,

Psalm 105:22 To bind his chiefs at his pleasure, And to teach his elders wisdom.

Psalm 105:23 Then Yasar'al came to Mitsrayim, And Ya'aqob sojourned in the land of Ham.

Psalm 105:24 And He increased His people greatly, And made them stronger than their enemies.

Psalm 105:25 He turned their heart to hate His people, To conspire against His servants.

Psalm 105:26 He sent MoshaH His servant, AHaron whom He had chosen.

Psalm 105:27 They set among them the matters of His signs, And wonders in the land of Ham.

Psalm 105:28 He sent darkness, and made it dark; And they did not rebel against His word.

Psalm 105:29 He turned their waters into blood, And killed their fish.

Psalm 105:30 Their land teemed with frogs, In the rooms of their sovereigns.

Psalm 105:31 He spoke, and swarms of flies came, Gnats in all their borders.

Psalm 105:32 He gave them hail for rain, A flaming fire in their land.

Psalm 105:33 And He smote their vines and their fig trees, And broke the trees of their borders.

Psalm 105:34 He spoke, and locusts came, And larvae, innumerable,

Psalm 105:35 And they devoured all the plants in their land, And they devoured the fruit of their ground.

Psalm 105:36 Then He smote all the first-born in their land, The first-fruit of all their strength,

Psalm 105:37 And brought them out with silver and gold, And among His tribes no one faltered.

Psalm 105:38 Mitsrayim was glad when they left, For the fear of them had fallen upon them.

Psalm 105:39 He spread a cloud for a covering, And fire to give light in the night.

Psalm 105:40 They asked, and He brought quail, And satisfied them with the bread of ShamaYa'im.

Psalm 105:41 He opened the rock, and water gushed out; It ran in the dry places, a river.

Psalm 105:42 For He remembered His set-apart word, To AbraHam His servant.

Psalm 105:43 So He brought out His people with joy, His chosen ones with singing.

Psalm 105:44 And He gave to them the lands of the gentiles, And they inherited the labor of peoples,

Psalm 105:45 In order that they might guard His laws, And watch over His Torot. Praise Yah!

Psalm 106:1 Praise Yah! Oh, give thanks to YaHuWaH, For He is good! For His kindness is everlasting.

Psalm 106:2 Who does relate the mighty acts of YaHuWaH ? Or declare all His praise?

Psalm 106:3 Blessed are those who guard right-ruling, Who do righteousness at all times!

Psalm 106:4 Remember me, O YaHuWaH, in the acceptance of Your people; Visit me with Your deliverance,

Psalm 106:5 To see the good of Your chosen ones, To rejoice in the gladness of Your nation, To make my boast with Your inheritance.

Psalm 106:6 We have sinned with our fathers, We have acted perversely, We have done wrong.

Psalm 106:7 Our fathers in Mitsrayim did not understand Your wonders; They did not remember Your many kindnesses, But rebelled by the sea, the Sea of Reeds.

Psalm 106:8 But He saved them for His Name's sake, To make known His might.

Psalm 106:9 And He rebuked the Sea of Reeds, and it dried up; And He led them through the depths, Through a wilderness.

Psalm 106:10 And He saved them from the hand of the hater, And redeemed them from the hand of the enemy.

Psalm 106:11 And waters covered their adversaries; Not one of them was left.

Psalm 106:12 Then they believed His words; They sang His praise.

Psalm 106:13 They soon forgot His works; They did not wait for His counsel,

Psalm 106:14 But greedily lusted in the wilderness, And tried AHl in the desert.

Psalm 106:15 And He gave them their request, But sent leanness within their being.

Psalm 106:16 And they were jealous of MoshaH in the camp, Of AHaron, the set-apart one of YaHuWaH,

Psalm 106:17 *Then* the earth opened up and swallowed Dathan, And covered the company of Abiram.

Psalm 106:18 And a fire burned in their company; A flame consumed the wrong.

Psalm 106:19 They made a calf in Horeb, And bowed down to a molded image.

Psalm 106:20 Thus they changed My esteem Into the form of an ox that eats grass.

Psalm 106:21 They forgot AHI their Savior, The Doer of great *deeds* in Mitsrayim,
Psalm 106:22 Of wonders in the land of Ḥam, Of awesome *deeds* by the Sea of Reeds.
Psalm 106:23 Then He said that He would destroy them, Had not MoshaH His chosen one
stood before Him in the breach, To turn away His wrath from destroying *them*.
Psalm 106:24 They then despised the pleasant land; They did not believe His word,
Psalm 106:25 And they grumbled in their tents, They did not listen to the voice of
YaHuWaH.
Psalm 106:26 So He lifted up His hand *in an oath* against them, To make them fall in the
wilderness,
Psalm 106:27 And to make their seed fall among the gentiles, And to scatter them in the
lands.
Psalm 106:28 And they joined themselves to Ba'al Pe'or, And ate slaughterings made to the
dead.
Psalm 106:29 Thus they provoked Him with their deeds, And the plague broke out among
them.
Psalm 106:30 Then Pineḥas stood up and intervened, And the plague was stopped.
Psalm 106:31 And that was reckoned to him for righteousness To all generations forever.
Psalm 106:32 And they provoked wrath at the waters of Meribah, And MoshaH suffered on
account of them;
Psalm 106:33 Because they embittered his spirit, And he spoke rashly with his lips.
Psalm 106:34 They did not destroy the peoples, As YaHuWaH had commanded them,
Psalm 106:35 But mixed with the gentiles And learned their works,
Psalm 106:36 And served their idols, And they became a snare to them.
Psalm 106:37 And they slaughtered their sons And their daughters to demons,
Psalm 106:38 And they shed innocent blood, The blood of their sons and daughters, Whom
they offered to the idols of Kena'an; And the land was defiled with blood.
Psalm 106:39 So they became unclean by their own works, And went whoring by their
own deeds.
Psalm 106:40 And the wrath of YaHuWaH burned against His people, And He loathed His
own inheritance.
Psalm 106:41 Then He gave them into the hand of the gentiles, And those who hated them
ruled over them.
Psalm 106:42 And their enemies oppressed them, And they were humbled under their
hand.
Psalm 106:43 Many times He delivered them; But they rebelled in their plans, So they were
brought low for their lawlessness.
Psalm 106:44 But He would look on their distress, When He heard their cry,
Psalm 106:45 And remember His covenant for their sake, And relent according to the
greatness of His kindness.
Psalm 106:46 And He would let them find compassion, Before all those holding them
captive.
Psalm 106:47 Save us, O YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, And gather us from among the
gentiles, To give thanks to Your set-apart Name, To exult in Your praise.
Psalm 106:48 Blessed be YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al From everlasting to
everlasting! And all the people shall say, "AHmani!" Praise Yah!

Psalm 107:1 Give thanks to YaHuWaH ! For *He is* good, For His kindness is everlasting.

Psalm 107:2 Let the redeemed of YaHuWaH say so, Whom He has redeemed from the hand of the adversary,

Psalm 107:3 And gathered out of the lands, From east and from west, From north and from south.

Psalm 107:4 They wandered in a wilderness, in a desert way; They found no city to dwell in.

Psalm 107:5 Hungry and thirsty, Their being in them grew faint.

Psalm 107:6 Then they cried out to YaHuWaH in their distress, He delivered them out of their troubles.

Psalm 107:7 And He guided them by the right way, To go to a city to settle.

Psalm 107:8 Let them give thanks to YaHuWaH for His kindness, And His wonders to the children of men!

Psalm 107:9 For He has satisfied a longing being, And has filled the hungry being with goodness.

Psalm 107:10 Some sat in darkness and in the shadow of death, Bound in affliction and irons,

Psalm 107:11 Because they rebelled against the words of AHI, And despised the counsel of the Most High.

Psalm 107:12 And He humbled their heart by toil; They stumbled, and there was no one to help.

Psalm 107:13 And they cried out to YaHuWaH in their distress, And He saved them out of their troubles.

Psalm 107:14 He brought them out of darkness and the shadow of death, And He broke their chains in pieces.

Psalm 107:15 Let them give thanks to YaHuWaH for His kindness, And His wonders to the children of men!

Psalm 107:16 For He has broken the gates of bronze, And He cut the bars of iron in two.

Psalm 107:17 Fools, because of their transgression, And because of their lawlessness, were afflicted.

Psalm 107:18 Their being loathed all food, And they drew near to the gates of death,

Psalm 107:19 And cried out to YaHuWaH in their distress, He saved them out of their troubles.

Psalm 107:20 He sent His word and healed them, And delivered them from their destructions.

Psalm 107:21 Let them give thanks to YaHuWaH for His kindness, And His wonders to the children of men!

Psalm 107:22 And let them bring slaughterings of thanksgiving, And relate His works with rejoicing.

Psalm 107:23 Those who go down to the sea in ships, Doing work in many waters,

Psalm 107:24 They see the works of YaHuWaH, And His wonders in the deep.

Psalm 107:25 For He commands and raises the stormy wind, Which lifts up the waves of the sea.

Psalm 107:26 They go up to the ShamaYa'im, They go down to the depths; Their being is melted because of evil.

Psalm 107:27 They reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunkard, And all their wisdom is swallowed up.

Psalm 107:28 Then they cry out to YaHuWaH in their distress, And He brings them out of their troubles.

Psalm 107:29 He caused the storm to be still, So that its waves were silent.

Psalm 107:30 And they rejoice because they are hushed; And He leads them to the haven of their delight.

Psalm 107:31 Let them give thanks to YaHuWaH for His kindness, And His wonders to the children of men!

Psalm 107:32 And let them exalt Him in the assembly of the people, And praise Him in the seat of the elders.

Psalm 107:33 He makes rivers become a wilderness, And the fountains of water become a dry ground;

Psalm 107:34 A land of fruit becomes a salty desert, For the evil of those who dwell in it.

Psalm 107:35 He makes a wilderness become a pool of water, And dry land become fountains of waters.

Psalm 107:36 And He causes the hungry to dwell there, And they build a city to settle in,

Psalm 107:37 And they sow fields and plant vineyards, And they make fruits of increase.

Psalm 107:38 And He blesses them, And they increase greatly; And He lets not their cattle diminish.

Psalm 107:39 But when they are diminished and brought low Through oppression, evil and sorrow,

Psalm 107:40 He pours scorn on nobles, And causes them to wander in a pathless waste;

Psalm 107:41 But He raises the poor up from affliction, And makes *their* clans like a flock.

Psalm 107:42 The straight ones see, and rejoice, And all unrighteousness shuts its mouth.

Psalm 107:43 Who is wise? Then let him observe these *matters!* Let them understand the kindnesses of YaHuWaH.

Psalm 108:1 O AHloaHYa'am, my heart is steadfast; I sing and give praise – even my esteem.

Psalm 108:2 Awake, harp and lyre! I awake the dawn.

Psalm 108:3 I praise You, O YaHuWaH, among peoples, And I sing praises to You among the nations.

Psalm 108:4 For Your kindness is great above the ShamaYa'im, And Your truth reaches to the clouds.

Psalm 108:5 Exalt Yourself above the ShamaYa'im, O AHloaHYa'am, And Your esteem above all the earth;

Psalm 108:6 In order that those You love Might be delivered. Save with Your right hand, And answer me.

Psalm 108:7 AHloaHYa'am has spoken in His set-apartness, "I exult, I portion out Sheḱem, And I measure out the Valley of Sukkoth.

Psalm 108:8 "Gil'ad is Mine, Menashsheh is Mine, And EphraYa'im is My chief defense, YaHuWdaH is My lawgiver.

Psalm 108:9 "Mo'ab is My wash-pot, Over Edom I cast My shoe, Over Philistia I raise a shout."

Psalm 108:10 Who would bring me into the strong city? Who shall lead me to Edom?

Psalm 108:11 Have You not rejected us, O AHloaHYa'am? And You do not go out with our armies, O AHloaHYa'am!

Psalm 108:12 Give us help from distress, For the help of man is naught.

Psalm 108:13 In AHloaHYa'am we do mightily, For it is He who treads down our adversaries.

Psalm 109:1 Do not be silent, O AHloaHYa'am of my praise!

Psalm 109:2 For the mouth of the wrong And the mouth of the deceiver Have opened against me; They have spoken against me with a false tongue.

Psalm 109:3 They have surrounded me with words of hatred, And they attack me without a cause.

Psalm 109:4 In return for my love they accuse me, While I am *in* prayer.

Psalm 109:5 And they repay me evil for good, And hatred for my love.

Psalm 109:6 Appoint over him one who is wrong, And let an accuser stand at his right hand.

Psalm 109:7 When he is judged, let him be found wrong, And let his prayer become sin.

Psalm 109:8 Let his days be few, Let another take his office.

Psalm 109:9 Let his children be fatherless, And his wife a widow.

Psalm 109:10 And let his children always wander and beg, And seek *food* out of their ruins.

Psalm 109:11 Let the creditor lay a snare for all that he has, And let strangers plunder his labor.

Psalm 109:12 Let him have no one to extend kindness, Nor any to show chamon to his fatherless children.

Psalm 109:13 Let his descendants be cut off, Their name be blotted out in the next generation.

Psalm 109:14 Let the lawlessness of his fathers Be remembered before YaHuWaH, And let not the sin of his mother be blotted out.

Psalm 109:15 Let them always be before YaHuWaH, And let Him cut off their remembrance from the earth;

Psalm 109:16 Because he did not remember to show kindness, But persecuted the poor and needy man; And the broken-hearted, to put to death.

Psalm 109:17 He also loved cursing, so let it come to him; And he did not delight in blessing, so let it be far from him.

Psalm 109:18 And he put cursing on as with his garment, So let it enter his inward parts like water, Into his bones and like oil.

Psalm 109:19 Let it be to him like a cloak he wraps around him, And as a girdle that he always girds on.

Psalm 109:20 This is the reward of my accusers from YaHuWaH, And to those speaking evil against my being.

Psalm 109:21 But You, O YaHuWaH, Master, Deal with me for Your Name's sake; Because Your kindness is good, deliver me.

Psalm 109:22 For I am poor and needy, And my heart is pierced within me.

Psalm 109:23 I have gone like a lengthening shadow, I have been driven away like a locust.

Psalm 109:24 My knees are weak through fasting, And my flesh grows lean from fatness.

Psalm 109:25 And I, I have become a reproach to them; They see me, they shake their heads.

Psalm 109:26 Help me, O YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am! Save me according to Your kindness,

Psalm 109:27 And let them know that this is Your hand. You, YaHuWaH, You have done it!

Psalm 109:28 Let them curse, but You bless. They shall arise, but be ashamed, And let Your servant rejoice.

Psalm 109:29 Let my accusers put on shame, And be wrapped in their own confusion as in a cloak.

Psalm 109:30 I greatly thank YaHuWaH with my mouth, And I praise Him in the midst of the throng.

Psalm 109:31 For He stands at the right hand of the poor, To save from those judging his being.

Psalm 110:1 YaHuWaH said to my Master, "Sit at My right hand, Until I make Your enemies a footstool for Your feet."

Psalm 110:2 YaHuWaH sends Your mighty sceptre out of Tsiyon. Rule in the midst of Your enemies!

Psalm 110:3 Your people volunteer in the day of Your might, In the splendors of set-apartness! From the womb, from the morning, You have the dew of Your youth!

Psalm 110:4 YaHuWaH has sworn and does not relent, "You are a priest forever According to the order of Malkitsedeq."

Psalm 110:5 YaHuWaH at Your right hand Shall smite sovereigns in the day of His wrath.

Psalm 110:6 He judges among the nations, He shall fill *the nations* with dead bodies, He shall crush the Head over the mighty earth!

Psalm 110:7 He drinks of the stream by the wayside, Therefore He does lift up the head!

Psalm 111:1 Praise Yah! I thank YaHuWaH with all my heart, In the company of the straight, and of the congregation.

Psalm 111:2 Great are the works of YaHuWaH, Searched for by all who delight in them.

Psalm 111:3 Splendor and greatness are His work, And His righteousness stands forever.

Psalm 111:4 He has made His wonders to be remembered; YaHuWaH shows chanon and is compassionate.

Psalm 111:5 He has given food to those who fear Him; He remembers His covenant forever.

Psalm 111:6 He has shown His people the power of His works, To give to them the inheritance of the gentiles.

Psalm 111:7 The works of His hands are truth and right-ruling, All His orders are trustworthy,

Psalm 111:8 They are upheld forever and ever, Performed in truth and straightness.

Psalm 111:9 He sent redemption to His people, He has commanded His covenant forever. Set-apart and awesome is His Name.

Psalm 111:10 The fear of YaHuWaH is the beginning of wisdom, All those doing them have a good understanding. His praise is standing forever.

Psalm 112:1 Praise Yah! Blessed is the man, Who fears YaHuWaH, Who has greatly delighted in His commands.

Psalm 112:2 Mighty in the earth shall be his seed, The generation of the straight ones shall be blessed.

Psalm 112:3 Wealth and riches are in his house, And his righteousness is standing forever.

Psalm 112:4 Light has risen in the darkness to the straight ones, *Those* showing chanon, The compassionate, And the righteous.

Psalm 112:5 Good is a man showing chanon and lending, He sustains his matters in right-ruling.

Psalm 112:6 For he is never shaken; The righteous is remembered forever.

Psalm 112:7 He is not afraid of an evil report. His heart is steadfast, trusting in YaHuWaH.

Psalm 112:8 His heart is upheld, he is not afraid, While he looks on his adversaries.

Psalm 112:9 He scattered abroad, He gave to the poor, His righteousness is standing forever. His horn is exalted with esteem.

Psalm 112:10 The wrong one sees it and shall be vexed; He gnashes his teeth and shall melt. The desire of the wrong ones does perish.

Psalm 113:1 Praise Yah! Praise, O servants of YaHuWaH, Praise the Name of YaHuWaH !

Psalm 113:2 Blessed be the Name of YaHuWaH, Now and forever!

Psalm 113:3 From the rising of the sun to its going down, The Name of YaHuWaH is praised.

Psalm 113:4 YaHuWaH is high above all nations, His esteem above the ShamaYa'im.

Psalm 113:5 Who is like YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, Who is enthroned on high?

Psalm 113:6 He looks down on the ShamaYa'im and in the earth;

Psalm 113:7 He raises the poor out of the dust, Lifts the needy from a dunghill,

Psalm 113:8 To make him sit with the nobles, With the nobles of His people,

Psalm 113:9 Causing the barren *woman* to dwell in a house, A rejoicing mother of children. Praise Yah!

Psalm 114:1 When Yasar'al went out of Mitsrayim, The house of Ya'aqob from a people of strange language,

Psalm 114:2 YaHuWdaH became His set-apart place, And Yasar'al His rule.

Psalm 114:3 The sea saw it and fled; The Yardēn turned back.

Psalm 114:4 The mountains skipped like rams, The little hills like lambs.

Psalm 114:5 Why was it, O sea, that you fled? O Yardēn, that you turned back?

Psalm 114:6 O mountains, that you skipped like rams? O little hills, like lambs?

Psalm 114:7 Tremble, O earth, from the face of the Master, From the face of the AHloaH of Ya'aqob,

Psalm 114:8 Who turned the rock into a pool of water, The flint into a fountain of water.

Psalm 115:1 Not to us, O YaHuWaH, not to us, But to Your Name give esteem, For Your kindness, For Your truth.

Psalm 115:2 Why should the gentiles say, "Where now is their AHloaHYa'am?"

Psalm 115:3 But our AHloaHYa'am is in the ShamaYa'im; Whatever pleased Him, He has done.

Psalm 115:4 Their idols are silver and gold, The work of men's hands.

Psalm 115:5 They have mouths, but they do not speak; They have eyes, but they do not see;

Psalm 115:6 They have ears, but they do not hear; They have noses, but they do not smell;

Psalm 115:7 They have hands, but they do not handle; They have feet, but they do not walk; They make no sound through their throat.

Psalm 115:8 The ones who make them, shall become like them – All who trust in them.

Psalm 115:9 O Yasar'al, trust in YaHuWaH ; He is their help and their shield.

Psalm 115:10 O house of AHaron, trust in YaHuWaH ; He is their help and their shield.

Psalm 115:11 You who fear YaHuWaH, trust in YaHuWaH ; He is their help and their shield.

Psalm 115:12 YaHuWaH has remembered us; He blesses us; He blesses the house of Yasar'al; He blesses the house of AHaron.

Psalm 115:13 He blesses those who fear YaHuWaH, The small and the great.

Psalm 115:14 YaHuWaH give you increase more and more, You and your children.

Psalm 115:15 You are blessed by YaHuWaH, Who made the ShamaYa'im and earth.

Psalm 115:16 The ShamaYa'im are the ShamaYa'im of YaHuWaH ; But He has given the earth to the children of men.

Psalm 115:17 The dead do not praise Yah, Nor any going down to silence.

Psalm 115:18 But we, we bless Yah Now and forever. Praise Yah!

Psalm 116:1 I love YaHuWaH, because He has heard my voice, my pleas.

Psalm 116:2 Because He has inclined His ear to me, And I shall call throughout my days.

Psalm 116:3 The cords of death were around me, And the pains of the grave came upon me; I found distress and sorrow.

Psalm 116:4 Then I called upon the Name of YaHuWaH, "O YaHuWaH, I pray to You, deliver my being!"

Psalm 116:5 YaHuWaH shows chanon and is righteous; And our AHloaHYa'am is compassionate.

Psalm 116:6 YaHuWaH guards the simple; I was brought low, but He saved me.

Psalm 116:7 Return to your rest, O my being, For YaHuWaH has treated you well.

Psalm 116:8 For You have delivered my being from death, My eyes from tears, My feet from falling.

Psalm 116:9 I shall walk before YaHuWaH in the land of the living.

Psalm 116:10 I have believed, for I speak; I have been greatly afflicted.

Psalm 116:11 I said in my haste, "All men are liars."

Psalm 116:12 What shall I return to YaHuWaH ? All His bounties are upon me.

Psalm 116:13 I lift up the cup of deliverance, And call upon the Name of YaHuWaH.

Psalm 116:14 I pay my vows to YaHuWaH Now in the presence of all His people.

Psalm 116:15 Precious in the eyes of YaHuWaH Is the death of His kind ones.

Psalm 116:16 O YaHuWaH, I am truly Your servant, I am Your servant, the son of Your female servant; You have loosed my bonds.

Psalm 116:17 I bring You a slaughtering of thanksgiving, And call upon the Name of YaHuWaH.

Psalm 116:18 I pay my vows to YaHuWaH In the presence of all His people,

Psalm 116:19 In the courts of the House of YaHuWaH, In your midst, O YaHruWshalom. Praise Yah!

Psalm 117:1 Praise YaHuWaH, all you nations! Extol Him, all you peoples!

Psalm 117:2 For His kindness is mighty over us, And the truth of YaHuWaH is everlasting. Praise Yah!

Psalm 118:1 Oh, give thanks to YaHuWaH, for He is good! Because His kindness is everlasting.

Psalm 118:2 Let Yasar'al now say, "His kindness is everlasting."

Psalm 118:3 Let the house of AHaron now say, "His kindness is everlasting."

Psalm 118:4 Let those who fear YaHuWaH now say, "His kindness is everlasting."

Psalm 118:5 I called on Yah in distress; Yah answered me in a broad place.

Psalm 118:6 YaHuWaH is on my side; I do not fear what man does to me!

Psalm 118:7 YaHuWaH is for me among those helping me; Therefore I look on those hating me.

Psalm 118:8 It is better to take refuge in YaHuWaH Than to trust in man.

Psalm 118:9 It is better to take refuge in YaHuWaH Than to trust in princes.

Psalm 118:10 All the gentiles surrounded me, In the Name of YaHuWaH I shall cut them off.

Psalm 118:11 They surrounded me, Yea, they surrounded me; In the Name of YaHuWaH shall I cut them off.

Psalm 118:12 They surrounded me like bees; They were extinguished like burning thorns; In the Name of YaHuWaH I shall cut them off.

Psalm 118:13 Pushing, *the enemy* pushed me to fall, But YaHuWaH helped me.

Psalm 118:14 Yah is my strength and song, And He has become my deliverance.

Psalm 118:15 The voice of rejoicing and deliverance Is in the tents of the righteous; The right hand of YaHuWaH is doing mightily.

Psalm 118:16 The right hand of YaHuWaH is exalted, The right hand of YaHuWaH acts mightily.

Psalm 118:17 Let me not die, but live, And declare the works of Yah.

Psalm 118:18 Yah has punished me severely, But did not give me over to death.

Psalm 118:19 Open to me the gates of righteousness; I enter through them, I thank Yah.

Psalm 118:20 This is the gate of YaHuWaH, The righteous enter through it.

Psalm 118:21 I thank You, For You have answered me, And have become my deliverance.

Psalm 118:22 The stone which the builders rejected Has become the chief corner-stone.

Psalm 118:23 This was from YaHuWaH, It is marvelous in our eyes.

Psalm 118:24 This is the day YaHuWaH has made, Let us rejoice and be glad in it.

Psalm 118:25 I pray, O YaHuWaH, please save; I pray, O YaHuWaH, please send prosperity.

Psalm 118:26 Blessed is He who is coming in the Name of YaHuWaH ! We shall bless you from the House of YaHuWaH.

Psalm 118:27 YaHuWaH is AHL, and He gave us light; Bind the festal offering With cords to the horns of the altar.

Psalm 118:28 You are my AHL, and I praise You; You are my AHloaHYa'am, I exalt You.

Psalm 118:29 Give thanks to YaHuWaH, for He is good! For His kindness is everlasting.

Psalm 119:1 Blessed are the perfect in the way, Who walk in the ToraH of YaHuWaH !

Psalm 119:2 Blessed are those who observe His witnesses, Who seek Him with all the heart!

Psalm 119:3 Yea, they shall do no unrighteousness; They shall walk in His ways.

Psalm 119:4 You have commanded us To guard Your orders diligently.

Psalm 119:5 Oh, that my ways were established To guard Your laws!

Psalm 119:6 Then I would not be ashamed, When I look into all Your commands.

Psalm 119:7 I thank You with uprightness of heart, When I learn the right-rulings of Your righteousness.

Psalm 119:8 I guard Your laws; Oh, do not leave me entirely!

Psalm 119:9 How would a young man cleanse his path. To guard it according to Your word?

Psalm 119:10 I have sought You with all my heart; Let me not stray from Your commands!
Psalm 119:11 I have treasured up Your word in my heart, That I might not sin against You.
Psalm 119:12 Blessed are You, O YaHuWaH ! Teach me Your laws.
Psalm 119:13 With my lips I have recounted All the right-rulings of Your mouth.
Psalm 119:14 I have rejoiced in the way of Your witnesses, As over all riches.
Psalm 119:15 I meditate on Your orders, And regard Your ways.
Psalm 119:16 I delight myself in Your laws; I do not forget Your word.
Psalm 119:17 Do good to Your servant, Let me live and I guard Your word.
Psalm 119:18 Open my eyes, that I might see Wonders from Your ToraH.
Psalm 119:19 I am a sojourner in the earth; Do not hide Your commands from me.
Psalm 119:20 My being is crushed with longing For Your right-rulings at all times.
Psalm 119:21 You rebuked the proud, cursed ones, Who are straying from Your commands.
Psalm 119:22 Remove from me reproach and scorn, For I have observed Your witnesses.
Psalm 119:23 Though princes sat, speaking against me, Your servant meditates on Your laws.
Psalm 119:24 Your witnesses also are my delight, My counsellors.
Psalm 119:25 My being has been clinging to the dust; Revive me according to Your word.
Psalm 119:26 I have recounted my ways and You answered me; Teach me Your laws.
Psalm 119:27 Make me understand the way of Your orders; That I might meditate on Your wonders.
Psalm 119:28 My being has wept from grief; Strengthen me according to Your word.
Psalm 119:29 Remove from me the way of falsehood, And chanon me with Your ToraH.
Psalm 119:30 I have chosen the way of truth; Your right-rulings I have held level.
Psalm 119:31 I have clung to Your witnesses; O YaHuWaH, do not put me to shame!
Psalm 119:32 I run the way of Your commands, For You enlarge my heart.
Psalm 119:33 Teach me, O YaHuWaH, the way of Your laws, And I observe it to the end.
Psalm 119:34 Make me understand, that I might observe Your ToraH, And guard it with all my heart.
Psalm 119:35 Make me walk in the path of Your commands, For I have delighted in it.
Psalm 119:36 Incline my heart to Your witnesses, And not to own gain.
Psalm 119:37 Turn away my eyes from looking at falsehood, And revive me in Your way.
Psalm 119:38 Establish Your word to Your servant, Which leads to the fear of You.
Psalm 119:39 Turn away my reproach which I dread, For Your right-rulings are good.
Psalm 119:40 See, I have longed for Your orders; Revive me in Your righteousness.
Psalm 119:41 And let Your kindnesses come to me, O YaHuWaH ; Your deliverance, according to Your word,
Psalm 119:42 So that I answer my reprover, For I have trusted in Your word.
Psalm 119:43 And do not take away from my mouth The word of truth entirely, For I have waited for Your right-rulings;
Psalm 119:44 That I might guard Your ToraH continually, Forever and ever;
Psalm 119:45 That I might walk in a broad place, For I have sought Your orders;
Psalm 119:46 That I might speak of Your witnesses before sovereigns, And not be ashamed;
Psalm 119:47 That I might delight myself in Your commands, Which I have loved;

Psalm 119:48 That I might lift up my hands to Your commands, Which I have loved; While I meditate on Your laws.

Psalm 119:49 Remember the word to Your servant, On which You have caused me to wait.

Psalm 119:50 This is my comfort in my affliction, For Your word has given me life.

Psalm 119:51 The proud have utterly scorned me, I did not turn aside from Your ToraH.

Psalm 119:52 I remembered Your right-rulings of old, O YaHuWaH, And I comfort myself.

Psalm 119:53 Rage has seized me because of the wrong Who forsake Your ToraH.

Psalm 119:54 Your laws have been my songs In the place of my sojournings.

Psalm 119:55 I have remembered Your Name in the night, O YaHuWaH, And I guard Your ToraH.

Psalm 119:56 This has become mine, Because I have observed Your orders.

Psalm 119:57 You are my portion, O YaHuWaH ; I have promised to guard Your words.

Psalm 119:58 I have sought Your face with all my heart; Show me chanon according to Your word.

Psalm 119:59 I have thought upon my ways, And turned my feet to Your witnesses.

Psalm 119:60 I have hurried, and did not delay To guard Your commands.

Psalm 119:61 The cords of the wrong have surrounded me, Your ToraH I have not forgotten.

Psalm 119:62 At midnight I rise to give thanks to You, For Your righteous right-rulings.

Psalm 119:63 I am a companion of all who fear You, And of those guarding Your orders.

Psalm 119:64 O YaHuWaH, Your kindness has filled the earth; Teach me Your laws.

Psalm 119:65 You have done good to Your servant, O YaHuWaH, According to Your word.

Psalm 119:66 Teach me good sense and knowledge, For I have trusted in Your commands.

Psalm 119:67 Before I was afflicted I myself was going astray, But now I have guarded Your word.

Psalm 119:68 You are good, and do good; Teach me Your laws.

Psalm 119:69 The proud have forged a lie against me, With all *my* heart I observe Your orders.

Psalm 119:70 Their heart has become like fat, Without feeling; I have delighted in Your ToraH.

Psalm 119:71 It was good for me that I was afflicted, That I might learn Your laws.

Psalm 119:72 The ToraH of Your mouth is better to me Than thousands of gold and silver pieces.

Psalm 119:73 Your hands have made me and formed me; Make me understand, that I might learn Your commands.

Psalm 119:74 Those who fear You see me and rejoice, For I have waited for Your Word.

Psalm 119:75 I know, O YaHuWaH, That Your right-rulings are righteous, And in trustworthiness You have afflicted me.

Psalm 119:76 Please let Your kindness be for my comfort, According to Your word to Your servant.

Psalm 119:77 Let Your compassions come to me, That I might live, For Your ToraH is my delight.

Psalm 119:78 Let the proud be put to shame, For with lies they perverted me; *But* I study Your orders.

Psalm 119:79 Let those who fear You turn to me, And those who know Your witnesses.

Psalm 119:80 Let my heart be perfect in Your laws, So that I am not put to shame.

Psalm 119:81 For Your deliverance my being has pined away, For I have waited for Your word.

Psalm 119:82 My eyes have pined away for Your word, Saying, "When would it comfort me?"

Psalm 119:83 For I have become like a wineskin in the smoke, Your laws I have not forgotten.

Psalm 119:84 How many are the days of Your servant? When do You execute right-ruling On those who persecute me?

Psalm 119:85 The proud have dug pits for me, Which is not according to Your ToraH.

Psalm 119:86 All Your commands are trustworthy; They have persecuted me with lies; Help me!

Psalm 119:87 They almost made an end of me on earth, But I, I did not forsake Your orders.

Psalm 119:88 Revive me according to Your kindness, That I might guard the witness of Your mouth.

Psalm 119:89 Forever, O YaHuWaH, Your word stands firm in the ShamaYa'im.

Psalm 119:90 Your trustworthiness is to all generations; You established the earth, and it stands.

Psalm 119:91 According to Your right-rulings They have stood to this day, For all are Your servants.

Psalm 119:92 If Your ToraH had not been my delight, I would have perished in my affliction.

Psalm 119:93 Let me never forget Your orders, For by them You have given me life.

Psalm 119:94 I am Yours, save me; For I have sought Your orders.

Psalm 119:95 The wrong have waited for me to destroy me; I understand Your witnesses.

Psalm 119:96 I have seen an end of all perfection; Your command is exceedingly broad.

Psalm 119:97 O how I love Your ToraH! It is my study all day long.

Psalm 119:98 Your commands make me wiser than my enemies; For it is ever before me.

Psalm 119:99 I have more understanding than all my teachers, For Your witnesses are my study.

Psalm 119:100 I understand more than the aged, For I have observed Your orders.

Psalm 119:101 I have restrained my feet from every evil way, That I might guard Your word.

Psalm 119:102 I have not turned aside from Your right-rulings, For You Yourself have taught me.

Psalm 119:103 How sweet to my taste has Your word been, More than honey to my mouth!

Psalm 119:104 From Your orders I get understanding; Therefore I have hated every false way.

Psalm 119:105 Your word is a lamp to my feet And a light to my path.

Psalm 119:106 I have sworn, and I confirm, To guard Your righteous right-rulings.

Psalm 119:107 I have been afflicted very much; O YaHuWaH, revive me according to Your word.

Psalm 119:108 Please accept the voluntary offerings Of my mouth, O YaHuWaH, And teach me Your right-rulings.

Psalm 119:109 My life is in my hand continually, And Your ToraH I have not forgotten.

Psalm 119:110 The wrong have laid a snare for me, But I have not strayed from Your orders.

Psalm 119:111 Your witnesses are my inheritance forever, For they are the joy of my heart.

Psalm 119:112 I have inclined my heart to do Your laws Forever, to the end.

Psalm 119:113 I have hated doubting thoughts, But I have loved Your ToraH.

Psalm 119:114 You are my hiding place and my shield; I have waited for Your word.

Psalm 119:115 Turn away from me, you evil-doers, For I observe the commands of my AHloaHYa'am!

Psalm 119:116 Support me according to Your word, That I might live; And put me not to shame Because of my expectation.

Psalm 119:117 Sustain me, that I might be saved, And always look to Your laws.

Psalm 119:118 You have made light of all those Who stray from Your laws, For falsehood is their deceit.

Psalm 119:119 You have made to cease All the wrong of the earth, like dross; Therefore I have loved Your witnesses.

Psalm 119:120 My flesh has trembled for fear of You, And I am in awe of Your right-rulings.

Psalm 119:121 I have done right-ruling and righteousness; Leave me not to my oppressors.

Psalm 119:122 Guarantee Your servant's well-being; Let not the proud oppress me.

Psalm 119:123 My eyes have pined away for Your deliverance, And for the word of Your righteousness.

Psalm 119:124 Do with Your servant according to Your kindness, And teach me Your laws.

Psalm 119:125 I am Your servant – make me understand, That I might know Your witnesses.

Psalm 119:126 It is time for YaHuWaH to act! For they have broken Your ToraH.

Psalm 119:127 Therefore I have loved Your commands More than gold, even fine gold!

Psalm 119:128 Therefore all *Your* orders I count as right; I have hated every false way.

Psalm 119:129 Your witnesses are wonders; So my being observes them.

Psalm 119:130 The opening up of Your words gives light, Giving understanding to the simple.

Psalm 119:131 I have opened my mouth and panted, For I have longed for Your commands.

Psalm 119:132 Turn to me and show me chanon, According to Your right-ruling, toward those who love Your Name.

Psalm 119:133 Establish my footsteps by Your word, And let no wickedness have rule over me.

Psalm 119:134 Redeem me from the oppression of man, That I might guard Your orders.

Psalm 119:135 Make Your face shine upon Your servant, And teach me Your laws.

Psalm 119:136 Streams of water have run down from my eyes, Because they did not guard Your ToraH.

Psalm 119:137 Righteous are You, O YaHuWaH, And Your right-rulings are straight.

Psalm 119:138 You have commanded Your witnesses In righteousness and truth, exceedingly.

Psalm 119:139 My zeal has consumed me, For my adversaries have forgotten Your words.

Psalm 119:140 Your word is tried, exceedingly; And Your servant has loved it.

Psalm 119:141 I am small and despised; I have not forgotten Your orders.

Psalm 119:142 Your righteousness is righteousness forever, And Your ToraH is truth.

Psalm 119:143 Distress and anguish have found me; Your commands are my delight.

Psalm 119:144 The righteousness of Your witnesses is forever; Make me understand, that I might live.

Psalm 119:145 I have called with all my heart; Answer me, O YaHuWaH ! I observe Your laws.

Psalm 119:146 I have called upon You; Save me, that I might guard Your witnesses.

Psalm 119:147 I rise before dawn, and cry for help; I have waited for Your word.

Psalm 119:148 My eyes have gone before the night watches, To study Your word.

Psalm 119:149 Hear my voice according to Your kindness; O YaHuWaH, revive me according to Your right-ruling.

Psalm 119:150 Those who pursue mischief have drawn near; They have been far from Your ToraH.

Psalm 119:151 You are near, O YaHuWaH, And all Your commands are truth.

Psalm 119:152 Of old I have known Your witnesses, That You have founded them forever.

Psalm 119:153 See my affliction and deliver me, For I have not forgotten Your ToraH.

Psalm 119:154 Plead my cause and redeem me; Revive me according to Your word.

Psalm 119:155 Deliverance is far from the wrong ones, For they have not sought Your laws.

Psalm 119:156 Your compassions are many, O YaHuWaH ; Revive me according to Your right-rulings.

Psalm 119:157 My persecutors and adversaries are many; I have not turned aside from Your witnesses.

Psalm 119:158 I saw traitors and was grieved, Because they did not guard Your word.

Psalm 119:159 See how I have loved Your orders, YaHuWaH, revive me according to Your kindness.

Psalm 119:160 The sum of Your word is truth, And all Your righteous right-rulings are forever.

Psalm 119:161 Rulers have persecuted me without a cause, But at Your word my heart stood in awe.

Psalm 119:162 I rejoice at Your word As one who finds great treasure.

Psalm 119:163 I have hated falsehood and loathe it, Your ToraH I have loved.

Psalm 119:164 I have praised You seven times a day, Because of Your righteous right-rulings.

Psalm 119:165 Great peace have those loving Your ToraH, And for them there is no stumbling-block.

Psalm 119:166 YaHuWaH, I have waited for Your deliverance, And I have done Your commands.

Psalm 119:167 My being has guarded Your witnesses, And I love them exceedingly.

Psalm 119:168 I have guarded Your orders and Your witnesses, For all my ways are before You.

Psalm 119:169 My cry comes before You, O YaHuWaH ; Make me understand according to Your word.

Psalm 119:170 Let my prayer come before You; Deliver me according to Your word.

Psalm 119:171 My lips pour forth praise, For You teach me Your laws.

Psalm 119:172 My tongue sings of Your word, For all Your commands are righteousness.

Psalm 119:173 Your hand is a help to me, For I have chosen Your orders.

Psalm 119:174 I have longed for Your deliverance, O YaHuWaH, And Your ToraH is my delight.

Psalm 119:175 My being lives, and it praises You; And Your right-rulings help me.

Psalm 119:176 I have strayed like a lost sheep; Seek Your servant, For I have not forgotten Your commands.

Psalm 120:1 In my distress I cried to YaHuWaH, And He answered me.

Psalm 120:2 YaHuWaH, deliver my being from false lips, From a treacherous tongue.

Psalm 120:3 What would one give to you, Or what would one do to you, O treacherous tongue?

Psalm 120:4 Sharp arrows of a mighty man, With coals of the broom-wood!

Psalm 120:5 Woe to me for I have sojourned in Meshek, I have dwelt among the tents of Qēdar!

Psalm 120:6 My being has dwelt too long With him who hates peace.

Psalm 120:7 I am *for* peace; But when I speak, they are for fighting.

Psalm 121:1 I lift up my eyes to the hills; Where does my help come from?

Psalm 121:2 My help comes from YaHuWaH, Maker of the ShamaYa'im and earth.

Psalm 121:3 He does not allow your foot to be moved; He who watches over you does not slumber.

Psalm 121:4 See, He who is guarding Yasar'al Neither slumbers nor sleeps.

Psalm 121:5 YaHuWaH is your guard; YaHuWaH is your shade at your right hand.

Psalm 121:6 The sun does not strike you by day, Nor the moon by night.

Psalm 121:7 YaHuWaH guards you from all evil; He guards your being.

Psalm 121:8 YaHuWaH guards your going out and your coming in Now and forever.

Psalm 122:1 I was glad when they said to me, "Let us go into the House of YaHuWaH."

Psalm 122:2 Our feet have been standing Within your gates, O YaHruWshalom!

Psalm 122:3 YaHruWshalom is built As a city that is bound together,

Psalm 122:4 Where the tribes have come up, The tribes of Yah, A witness to Yasar'al, To give thanks to the Name of YaHuWaH.

Psalm 122:5 For there the thrones of right-ruling were set, The thrones of the house of DauWid.

Psalm 122:6 Pray for the peace of YaHruWshalom, Let those who love You be at rest.

Psalm 122:7 Peace be within your walls, Rest in your citadels.

Psalm 122:8 For the sake of my brothers and companions, I say, "Peace be within you."

Psalm 122:9 For the sake of the House of YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am I seek your good.

Psalm 123:1 I shall lift up my eyes Unto You who dwell in the ShamaYa'im.

Psalm 123:2 See, as the eyes of servants Are toward the hand of their masters, As the eyes of a female servant Are toward the hand of her mistress, So are our eyes toward YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, Until He shows chanon to us.

Psalm 123:3 Show chanon to us, O YaHuWaH, show chanon to us! For we are exceedingly filled with mockery.

Psalm 123:4 Our being is exceedingly filled With the scoffing of those who are at ease, With the mockery of the proud.

Psalm 124:1 "If it had not been YaHuWaH who was on our side," Let Yasar'al now say;

Psalm 124:2 "If it had not been YaHuWaH who was on our side, When men rose up against us,

Psalm 124:3 "Then they would have swallowed us alive, In their burning rage against us;

Psalm 124:4 "Then the waters would have overwhelmed us, The stream would have gone over our being;

Psalm 124:5 "Then the proud waters Would have gone over our being."

Psalm 124:6 Blessed be YaHuWaH, Who did not give us as prey to their teeth.

Psalm 124:7 Our being has escaped like a bird From the snare of the trappers; The snare was broken, and we have escaped.

Psalm 124:8 Our help is in the Name of YaHuWaH, Maker of the ShamaYa'im and earth.

Psalm 125:1 Those who trust in YaHuWaH Are like Mount Tsiyon – It is not shaken, it remains forever.

Psalm 125:2 As the mountains surround YaHruWshalom, So YaHuWaH surrounds His people, Now and forever.

Psalm 125:3 For the sceptre of wrongness shall not rest On the land allotted to the righteous, Lest the righteous stretch forth their hands to unrighteousness.

Psalm 125:4 Do good, O YaHuWaH, to those who are good, And to those who are upright in their hearts.

Psalm 125:5 But those who turn aside to their lawless ways, YaHuWaH shall lead them away With the workers of wickedness. Peace be upon Yasar'al!

Psalm 126:1 When YaHuWaH turns back the captivity of Tsiyon, We shall be like dreamers.

Psalm 126:2 Then our mouth shall be filled with laughter, And our tongue with singing, Then shall they say among the gentiles, " YaHuWaH has done great *deeds* for them."

Psalm 126:3 YaHuWaH shall do great *deeds* for us, We shall be glad.

Psalm 126:4 Turn back our captivity, O YaHuWaH, Like the streams in the South.

Psalm 126:5 Those sowing in tears, shall reap with songs of joy.

Psalm 126:6 He who goes on and weeps, Bearing seed for sowing, Shall indeed come in with rejoicing, Bearing his sheaves.

Psalm 127:1 If YaHuWaH does not build the house, Its builders have labored in vain. If YaHuWaH does not guard the city, The watchman has stayed awake in vain.

Psalm 127:2 In vain do you rise up early, To sit up late, to eat the bread of toil; So He gives His beloved sleep.

Psalm 127:3 Look, children are an inheritance from YaHuWaH, The fruit of the womb is the reward.

Psalm 127:4 As arrows in the hand of a mighty man, So are the children of one's youth.

Psalm 127:5 Blessed is the man Who has filled his quiver with them. They are not ashamed, When they speak with their enemies in the gate.

Psalm 128:1 Blessed are all who fear YaHuWaH, Who walk in His ways.
Psalm 128:2 You shall eat the labor of your hands. Be blessed, and let it be well with you.
Psalm 128:3 Let your wife be As a fruit-bearing vine within your house, Your sons like olive plants all around your table.
Psalm 128:4 Look, so shall the man be blessed Who fears YaHuWaH.
Psalm 128:5 YaHuWaH shall bless you out of Tsiyon, And let you see the good of YaHruWshalom All the days of your life,
Psalm 128:6 And let you see your children's children! Peace be upon Yasar'al!
Psalm 129:1 "Often they have distressed me from my youth." Let Yasar'al now say,
Psalm 129:2 "Often they have distressed me from my youth, But they have not overcome me.
Psalm 129:3 "The ploughers ploughed on my back, They made their furrows long."
Psalm 129:4 YaHuWaH is righteous, He has cut the cords of the wrong in two.
Psalm 129:5 Let all those who hate Tsiyon Be put to shame and turned back.
Psalm 129:6 Let them be as the grass on the house-tops, Which withers before it grows up,
Psalm 129:7 That shall not fill the reaper's hand, Nor the sheaves *fill* the binder's bosom.
Psalm 129:8 And those who pass by shall not say, "The blessing of YaHuWaH be upon you; We have blessed you in the Name of YaHuWaH !"
Psalm 130:1 Out of the depths I have cried to You, O YaHuWaH.
Psalm 130:2 O YaHuWaH, hear my voice! Let Your ears be attentive To the voice of my prayers.
Psalm 130:3 O Yah, if You should watch lawlessness, O YaHuWaH, who would stand?
Psalm 130:4 But with You there is forgiveness, That You might be feared.
Psalm 130:5 I looked to YaHuWaH, My being has looked, And for His word I have waited.
Psalm 130:6 My being *looks* to YaHuWaH More than those watching for morning, watching for morning.
Psalm 130:7 O Yasar'al, wait for YaHuWaH ; For with YaHuWaH there is kindness. And with Him is much redemption,
Psalm 130:8 For He shall redeem Yasar'al From all his lawlessness.
Psalm 131:1 O YaHuWaH, my heart has not been proud, Nor have my eyes been haughty. Neither have I concerned myself with great matters, Nor with those too wondrous for me.
Psalm 131:2 Have I not calmed, and kept my being silent, Like one weaned by its mother? My being is like one weaned.
Psalm 131:3 O Yasar'al, wait for YaHuWaH, Now and forever.
Psalm 132:1 O YaHuWaH, remember DauWid, All his afflictions;
Psalm 132:2 How he swore to YaHuWaH, Vowed to the Mighty One of Ya'aqob:
Psalm 132:3 "Not to enter into my dwelling-house, Not to get into my bed,
Psalm 132:4 "Not to give sleep to my eyes, Or slumber to my eyelids,
Psalm 132:5 "Until I find a place for YaHuWaH, A dwelling place for the Mighty One of Ya'aqob."
Psalm 132:6 See, we heard of it in Ephrathah; We found it in the fields of the forest.
Psalm 132:7 Let us go into His dwelling places; Let us bow ourselves at His footstool.
Psalm 132:8 Arise, O YaHuWaH, to Your place of rest, You and the ark of Your strength.
Psalm 132:9 Let Your priests put on righteousness, And Your kind ones shout for joy.

Psalm 132:10 For the sake of Your servant DauWid, Do not turn away the face of Your Anointed One.

Psalm 132:11 YaHuWaH has sworn in truth to DauWid; He does not turn from it, "Of the fruit of your body I set upon your throne.

Psalm 132:12 "If your sons guard My covenant And My witnesses that I teach them, Their sons shall sit upon your throne forever."

Psalm 132:13 For YaHuWaH has chosen Tsiyon, He has desired it for His dwelling:

Psalm 132:14 "This is My place of rest forever; Here I dwell, for I have desired it.

Psalm 132:15 "I greatly bless her provision, I satisfy her poor with bread.

Psalm 132:16 "And I put deliverance on her priests, And her kind ones sing for joy.

Psalm 132:17 "There I make the horn of DauWid grow; I shall set up a lamp for My Anointed One.

Psalm 132:18 "I put shame on his enemies, While on Him His diadem shall shine."

Psalm 133:1 See how good and how pleasant it is for brothers to dwell together in unity –

Psalm 133:2 Like the precious oil on the head, Running down on the beard, The beard of AHaron, Running down on the collar of his robes –

Psalm 133:3 Like the dew of Hermon, That comes down on the mountains of Tsiyon. For there YaHuWaH commanded the blessing, Life forever!

Psalm 134:1 Come, bless YaHuWaH, All you servants of YaHuWaH, Who are standing in the House of YaHuWaH by night!

Psalm 134:2 Lift up your hands in the set-apart place, And bless YaHuWaH.

Psalm 134:3 YaHuWaH, Maker of the ShamaYa'im and earth, Does bless you from Tsiyon!

Psalm 135:1 Praise Yah! Praise the Name of YaHuWaH ; Praise, you servants of YaHuWaH,

Psalm 135:2 Who are standing in the House of YaHuWaH, In the courts of the House of our AHloaHYa'am,

Psalm 135:3 Praise Yah, for YaHuWaH is good; Sing praises to His Name, for it is pleasant.

Psalm 135:4 For Yah has chosen Ya'aqob for Himself, Yasar'al for His treasured possession.

Psalm 135:5 For I know that YaHuWaH is great, And our Master is above all mighty ones.

Psalm 135:6 YaHuWaH has done whatever pleased Him, In the ShamaYa'im and in earth, In the seas and in all the depths,

Psalm 135:7 Causing vapours to go up From the ends of the earth; He made lightning for the rain, Bringing forth wind from His treasuries;

Psalm 135:8 Who smote the first-born of Mitsrayim, From man to beast.

Psalm 135:9 He sent signs and wonders Into your midst, O Mitsrayim, On Pharaoh and on all his servants;

Psalm 135:10 Who smote many nations, And slew mighty sovereigns,

Psalm 135:11 Even Siḥon sovereign of the Amorites, And Oḡ sovereign of Bashan, And all the reigns of Kena'an.

Psalm 135:12 And He gave their land as an inheritance, An inheritance to Yasar'al His people.

Psalm 135:13 O YaHuWaH, Your Name is forever, O YaHuWaH, Your remembrance to all generations,

Psalm 135:14 For YaHuWaH rightly rules His people, And has compassion on His servants.

Psalm 135:15 The idols of the gentiles are silver and gold, The work of men's hands.

Psalm 135:16 They have mouths, but they do not speak; They have eyes, but they do not see;

Psalm 135:17 They have ears, but they do not hear; Also there is no breath in their mouth.

Psalm 135:18 Those making them become like them, Everyone who is trusting in them.

Psalm 135:19 Bless YaHuWaH, O house of Yasar'al! Bless YaHuWaH, O house of AHaron!

Psalm 135:20 Bless YaHuWaH, O house of LeuWi! You who fear YaHuWaH, bless YaHuWaH !

Psalm 135:21 Blessed from Tsiyon, YaHuWaH be, Who dwells in YaHruWshalom! Praise Yah.

Psalm 136:1 Give thanks to YaHuWaH, for He is good! For His kindness is everlasting.

Psalm 136:2 Give thanks to the AHloaHYa'am of mighty ones! For His kindness is everlasting.

Psalm 136:3 Give thanks to the Master of masters! For His kindness is everlasting;

Psalm 136:4 To Him who alone does great wonders, For His kindness is everlasting;

Psalm 136:5 To Him who by wisdom made the ShamaYa'im, For His kindness is everlasting;

Psalm 136:6 To Him who spread the earth on the waters, For His kindness is everlasting;

Psalm 136:7 To Him who made great lights, For His kindness is everlasting;

Psalm 136:8 The sun to rule by day, For His kindness is everlasting;

Psalm 136:9 The moon and stars to rule by night, For His kindness is everlasting.

Psalm 136:10 To Him who smote Mitsrayim in their first-born, For His kindness is everlasting;

Psalm 136:11 And brought out Yasar'al from their midst, For His kindness is everlasting;

Psalm 136:12 With a strong hand, and with an outstretched arm, For His kindness is everlasting;

Psalm 136:13 To Him who split apart the Sea of Reeds, For His kindness is everlasting;

Psalm 136:14 And made Yasar'al pass through the midst of it, For His kindness is everlasting;

Psalm 136:15 But shook off Pharaoh and his army in the Sea of Reeds, For His kindness is everlasting;

Psalm 136:16 To Him who led His people through the wilderness, For His kindness is everlasting;

Psalm 136:17 To Him who smote great sovereigns, For His kindness is everlasting;

Psalm 136:18 And slew mighty sovereigns, For His kindness is everlasting;

Psalm 136:19 Even Siḥon sovereign of the Amorites, For His kindness is everlasting;

Psalm 136:20 And Oḡ sovereign of Bashan, For His kindness is everlasting;

Psalm 136:21 And gave their land as an inheritance, For His kindness is everlasting;

Psalm 136:22 An inheritance to Yasar'al His servant, For His kindness is everlasting.

Psalm 136:23 Who remembered us in our humiliation, For His kindness is everlasting;

Psalm 136:24 And rescued us from our adversaries, For His kindness is everlasting;

Psalm 136:25 Who gives food to all flesh, For His kindness is everlasting.

Psalm 136:26 Give thanks to the AHl of the ShamaYa'im! For His kindness is everlasting.

Psalm 137:1 By the rivers of Babel, There we sat down and we wept As we remembered Tsiyon.

Psalm 137:2 We hung our lyres Upon the willows in the midst of it.

Psalm 137:3 For there our captors Asked us for the words of a song, And our plunderers for rejoicing, *saying*, "Sing to us a song of Tsiyon!"

Psalm 137:4 How could we sing the song of YaHuWaH On foreign soil?

Psalm 137:5 If I forget you, O YaHruWshalom, Let my right hand forget.

Psalm 137:6 Let my tongue cleave to my palate, If I do not remember you, If I do not exalt YaHruWshalom Above my chief joy.

Psalm 137:7 Remember, O YaHuWaH, against the sons of Edom The day of YaHruWshalom, Who said, "Lay it bare, lay it bare, To its foundation!"

Psalm 137:8 O daughter of Babel, who are to be destroyed, Blessed is he who repays you your deed, What you did to us!

Psalm 137:9 Blessed is he who shall take And dash your little ones against the rock.

Psalm 138:1 I give You thanks with all my heart; Before the mighty ones I sing praises to You.

Psalm 138:2 I bow myself toward Your set-apart Temple, And give thanks to Your Name For Your kindness and for Your truth; For You have made great Your Word, Your Name, above all.

Psalm 138:3 On the day I called You did answer me, You made me bold with strength in my being.

Psalm 138:4 Let all the sovereigns of the earth Give thanks to You, O YaHuWaH, When they shall hear the words of Your mouth.

Psalm 138:5 And let them sing of the ways of YaHuWaH, For great is the esteem of YaHuWaH.

Psalm 138:6 Though YaHuWaH is exalted, He looks on the humble; But the proud He perceives from a distance.

Psalm 138:7 Though I walk in the midst of distress, You revive me; You stretch out Your hand Against the wrath of my enemies, And Your right hand saves me.

Psalm 138:8 YaHuWaH does perfect for me. O YaHuWaH, Your kindness is everlasting. Do not forsake the works of Your hands.

Psalm 139:1 O YaHuWaH, You have searched me And know me.

Psalm 139:2 You know my sitting down and my rising up; You understand my thought from afar.

Psalm 139:3 You sift my path and my lying down, And know well all my ways.

Psalm 139:4 For there is not a word on my tongue, But see, O YaHuWaH, You know it all!

Psalm 139:5 You have closed me in, behind and before, And laid Your hand upon me –

Psalm 139:6 Knowledge too wondrous for me, It is high, I am unable to *reach* it.

Psalm 139:7 Where would I go from Your RuWach? Or where would I flee from Your face?

Psalm 139:8 If I go up into the ShamaYa'im, You are there; If I make my bed in the grave, see, You are there.

Psalm 139:9 I take the wings of the morning, I dwell in the uttermost parts of the sea,

Psalm 139:10 There, too, Your hand would lead me, And Your right hand hold me.

Psalm 139:11 If I say, "Darkness shall cover me," Then night would be light to me;

Psalm 139:12 Even darkness is not dark for You, But night shines as the day – As is darkness, so is light.

Psalm 139:13 For You, You possessed my kidneys, You have covered me in my mother's womb.

Psalm 139:14 I give thanks to You, For I am awesomely and wondrously made! Wondrous are Your works, And my being knows it well.

Psalm 139:15 My bones was not concealed from You, When I was shaped in a hidden place, Knit together in the depths of the earth.

Psalm 139:16 Your eyes saw my unformed body. And in Your book all of them were written, The days they were formed, While none was among them.

Psalm 139:17 And how precious are Your thoughts to me, O AHI! How great has been the sum of them!

Psalm 139:18 If I should count them, They would be more than the sand; When I wake up, I am still with You.

Psalm 139:19 Oh, that You would slay the wrong, O AHloaH! Depart from me, therefore, men of bloodshed!

Psalm 139:20 They speak against You wickedly. Bring Your enemies to naught!

Psalm 139:21 O YaHuWaH, do I not hate them, who hate You? And do I not loathe those who rise up against You?

Psalm 139:22 With a complete hatred I hate them; They have become my enemies.

Psalm 139:23 Search me, O AHI, and know my heart; Try me, and know my thoughts;

Psalm 139:24 And see if an idolatrous way is in me, And lead me in the way everlasting.

Psalm 140:1 Rescue me, O YaHuWaH, from men of evil; Preserve me from men of violence,

Psalm 140:2 Who have devised evils in their hearts; They stir up conflicts all day long.

Psalm 140:3 They sharpen their tongues like a snake; The poison of cobras is under their lips. Selah.

Psalm 140:4 Guard me, O YaHuWaH, from the hands of the wrong; Guard me from a man of violence, Who have schemed to trip up my steps.

Psalm 140:5 The proud have hidden a trap for me, and cords; They have spread a net by the wayside; They have set snares for me. Selah.

Psalm 140:6 I said to YaHuWaH, "You are my AHI; Hear the voice of my prayers, O YaHuWaH.

Psalm 140:7 "O Master YaHuWaH, my saving strength, You have screened my head in the day of battle.

Psalm 140:8 "Do not grant the desires of the wrong, O YaHuWaH ; Do not promote his scheme. Selah.

Psalm 140:9 "Those who surround me lift up their head; The trouble of their lips cover them;

Psalm 140:10 "Let burning coals fall on them; Let them be made to fall into the fire, Into deep pits, let them not rise again.

Psalm 140:11 "Let not a slanderer be established in the earth; Let evil hunt the man of violence speedily."

Psalm 140:12 I have known that YaHuWaH maintains The cause of the afflicted, The right-ruling of the poor.

Psalm 140:13 Only, let the righteous give thanks to Your Name, Let the straight ones dwell in Your presence.

Psalm 141:1 YaHuWaH, I have cried out to You; Hasten to me! Give ear to my voice when I cry out to You.

Psalm 141:2 Let my prayer be prepared before You as incense, The lifting up of my hands as the evening offering.

Psalm 141:3 O YaHuWaH, set a guard for my mouth; Watch over the door of my lips.

Psalm 141:4 Let not my heart be inclined to evil, To practice deeds of wrongness With men working wickedness, And let me not eat of their delicacies.

Psalm 141:5 Let the righteous one smite me Or reprove me in kindness – It is oil on my head. Let my head not refuse it. My prayer is still against their evil deeds.

Psalm 141:6 Their judges have been thrown down By the sides of the rock, But they have heard my words, For they have been pleasant.

Psalm 141:7 Our bones are scattered at the mouth of the grave, As when one ploughs and breaks up the earth.

Psalm 141:8 But my eyes are upon You, O Master YaHuWaH. In You I take refuge; Do not pour out my life.

Psalm 141:9 Guard me from the clutches Of the trap they have laid for me, And from the snares Of the workers of wickedness.

Psalm 141:10 Let the wrong fall into their own nets, While I pass by.

Psalm 142:1 I cry out to YaHuWaH with my voice; I pray to YaHuWaH with my voice.

Psalm 142:2 I pour out my complaint before Him; I declare before Him my distress.

Psalm 142:3 When my spirit grew faint within me, Then You know my path. In the way in which I walk They have hidden a trap for me.

Psalm 142:4 Look to the right hand and see, And no one is concerned for me; No refuge remains to me; No one inquires after my being.

Psalm 142:5 I cried out to You, O YaHuWaH : I said, “You are my refuge, My portion in the land of the living.

Psalm 142:6 “Listen to my cry, For I am brought very low; Deliver me from my persecutors, For they are too strong for me.

Psalm 142:7 “Bring my being out of prison, To give thanks to Your Name. Let the righteous gather around me, Because You deal kindly with me.”

Psalm 143:1 Hear my prayer, O YaHuWaH, Give ear to my pleadings In Your trustworthiness. Answer me in Your righteousness.

Psalm 143:2 And do not enter into right-ruling with Your servant, For before You no one living is in the right.

Psalm 143:3 For the enemy has pursued my being; He has crushed my life to the ground; He has made me dwell in dark places, Like the dead of old.

Psalm 143:4 Therefore my spirit grew faint within me, My heart within me is stunned.

Psalm 143:5 I remembered the days of old; I meditated on all Your works; I ponder on the work of Your hands.

Psalm 143:6 I have spread out my hands to You; My being is like a thirsty land for You. Selah.

Psalm 143:7 Hasten, answer me, O YaHuWaH ; My spirit fails! Do not hide Your face from me, Lest I be like those going down into the pit.

Psalm 143:8 Let me hear Your kindness in the morning, For in You I have put my trust; Let me know the way in which I should walk, For I have lifted up my being to You.

Psalm 143:9 Deliver me from my enemies, O YaHuWaH ; I take refuge in You.

Psalm 143:10 Teach me to do Your good pleasure, For You are my AHloaHYa'am. Let Your good RuWach lead me In the land of straightness.

Psalm 143:11 For the sake of Your Name, O YaHuWaH, revive me! In Your righteousness, Bring my being out of distress.

Psalm 143:12 And in Your kindness, Cut off my enemies. And destroy all the adversaries of my life, For I am Your servant!

Psalm 144:1 Blessed be YaHuWaH my Rock, Who is teaching my hands for fighting, My fingers for battle;

Psalm 144:2 My kindness and my stronghold, My tower and my deliverer, My shield, and in whom I take refuge, Who is subduing peoples under me.

Psalm 144:3 YaHuWaH, what is man, that You should know him? Son of man, that You should think of him?

Psalm 144:4 Man is like a breath, His days like a passing shadow.

Psalm 144:5 Incline Your ShamaYa'im, O YaHuWaH, and come down; Touch the mountains that they smoke.

Psalm 144:6 Send forth lightning and scatter them, Send forth Your arrows and confuse them.

Psalm 144:7 Send forth Your hand from above; Rescue me and deliver me out of great waters, From the hand of foreigners,

Psalm 144:8 Whose mouth has spoken falsehood, And whose right hand is a right hand of lies.

Psalm 144:9 O AHloaHYa'am, a new song I sing to You; On a harp of ten strings I sing praises to You,

Psalm 144:10 Who gives deliverance to sovereigns, Who rescues DauWid His servant From the evil sword.

Psalm 144:11 Rescue me and deliver me from the hand of foreigners, Whose mouth has spoken falsehood, And whose right hand is a right hand of lies;

Psalm 144:12 Because our sons are like plants Grown up in their youth; Our daughters like hewn stones, Polished, like a palace building;

Psalm 144:13 Let our storehouses be filled, Supplying all kinds; Let our sheep bring forth thousands And ten thousands in our fields;

Psalm 144:14 Our cattle well-laden; No breaking in, no going out; And no crying in our streets.

Psalm 144:15 Blessed are the people who have it so; Blessed are the people whose AHloaHYa'am is YaHuWaH !

Psalm 145:1 I exalt You, my AHloaHYa'am, O Sovereign; And bless Your Name forever and ever.

Psalm 145:2 All day long I bless You, And praise Your Name forever and ever.

Psalm 145:3 Great is YaHuWaH, and greatly to be praised; And His greatness is unsearchable.

Psalm 145:4 Generation after generation praise Your works, And they declare Your mighty acts.

Psalm 145:5 I declare the esteemed splendor of Your excellency, And the matters of Your wondrous works.

Psalm 145:6 And they speak of the might of Your awesome acts, And I recount Your greatness.

Psalm 145:7 They send forth the remembrance of Your great goodness, And they sing of Your righteousness.

Psalm 145:8 YaHuWaH shows chanon and is compassionate, Patient and great in kindness.

Psalm 145:9 YaHuWaH is good to all, And He has compassion on all His works.

Psalm 145:10 All Your works give thanks to You, O YaHuWaH, And Your kind ones bless You.

Psalm 145:11 They speak of the esteem of Your reign, And talk of Your might,

Psalm 145:12 To make known to the sons of men His mighty acts, And the esteemed splendor of His reign.

Psalm 145:13 Your reign is an everlasting reign, And Your rule is throughout all generations.

Psalm 145:14 YaHuWaH is supporting all who are falling, And raising up all who are bowed down.

Psalm 145:15 The eyes of all look to You expectantly, And You are giving them their food in its season,

Psalm 145:16 Opening Your hand and satisfying The desire of all that live.

Psalm 145:17 YaHuWaH is righteous in all His ways, And kind in all His works.

Psalm 145:18 YaHuWaH is near to all who call upon Him, To all who call upon Him in truth.

Psalm 145:19 He does the desire of those who fear Him; And He hears their cry and saves them.

Psalm 145:20 YaHuWaH preserves all those loving Him, But all the wrong ones He destroys.

Psalm 145:21 My mouth speaks the praise of YaHuWaH, And let all flesh bless His set-apart Name, Forever and ever.

Psalm 146:1 Praise Yah! Praise YaHuWaH, O my being!

Psalm 146:2 While I live I praise YaHuWaH ; I sing praises to my AHloaHYa'am while I exist.

Psalm 146:3 Do not put your trust in princes, In a son of man, in whom is no deliverance.

Psalm 146:4 His spirit goes out, he returns to his earth; In that day his plans perish.

Psalm 146:5 Blessed is he who has the AHL of Ya'aqob for his help, Whose expectancy is in YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am,

Psalm 146:6 Maker of the ShamaYa'im and earth, The sea and all that is in them, Who is guarding truth forever,

Psalm 146:7 Doing right-ruling for the oppressed, Giving bread to the hungry. YaHuWaH releases those who are bound,

Psalm 146:8 YaHuWaH opens *the eyes of* the blind, YaHuWaH raises those who are bowed down, YaHuWaH loves the righteous.

Psalm 146:9 YaHuWaH guards the strangers, He lifts up the fatherless and widow, But the way of the wrong ones He turns upside down.

Psalm 146:10 YaHuWaH reigns forever, O Tsiyon, Your AHloaHYa'am to all generations. Praise Yah!

Psalm 147:1 Praise Yah! For it is good to sing praises to our AHloaHYa'am. For it is pleasant – praise is fitting.

Psalm 147:2 YaHuWaH builds up YaHruWshalom, He gathers the outcasts of Yasar'al –

Psalm 147:3 *He* heals the broken-hearted And binds up their wounds.

Psalm 147:4 *He* appoints the number of the stars, He gives names to all of them.

Psalm 147:5 Great is our Master and mighty in power, There is no limit to His understanding.

Psalm 147:6 YaHuWaH lifts up the meek ones, He throws the wrong ones down to the ground.

Psalm 147:7 Respond to YaHuWaH with thanksgiving; Sing praises on a lyre to our AHloaHYa'am,

Psalm 147:8 Who covers the ShamaYa'im with clouds, Who prepares rain for the earth, Who makes grass to sprout on the mountains,

Psalm 147:9 Giving to the beast its food, To the young ravens that cry.

Psalm 147:10 He does not delight in the strength of the horse, He takes no pleasure in the legs of a man.

Psalm 147:11 YaHuWaH takes pleasure in those who fear Him, In those who wait for His kindness.

Psalm 147:12 Extol YaHuWaH, O YaHruWshalom! Praise your AHloaHYa'am, O Tsiyon!

Psalm 147:13 For He has strengthened the bars of your gates, He has blessed your children in your midst,

Psalm 147:14 Who makes peace in your borders, He satisfies you with the finest wheat;

Psalm 147:15 Who sends out His command to the earth, His word runs very speedily;

Psalm 147:16 Who gives snow like wool, He scatters the frost like ashes;

Psalm 147:17 Throwing out His hail like pieces; Who does stand before His cold?

Psalm 147:18 He sends out His word and melts them, He causes His wind to blow – the waters flow;

Psalm 147:19 Declaring His Word to Ya'aqob, His laws and His right-rulings to Yasar'al.

Psalm 147:20 He has not done so with any nation; And they have not known *His* right-rulings! Praise Yah!

Psalm 148:1 Praise Yah! Praise YaHuWaH from the ShamaYa'im, Praise Him in the heights!

Psalm 148:2 Praise Him, all His messengers; Praise Him, all His hosts!

Psalm 148:3 Praise Him, sun and moon; Praise Him, all you stars of light!

Psalm 148:4 Praise Him, ShamaYa'im of ShamaYa'im, And you waters above the ShamaYa'im!

Psalm 148:5 Let them praise the Name of YaHuWaH, For He commanded and they were created.

Psalm 148:6 And He established them forever and ever, He gave a law and they pass not beyond.

Psalm 148:7 Praise YaHuWaH from the earth, You great sea creatures and all the depths,

Psalm 148:8 Fire and hail, snow and clouds, Stormy wind that does His word,

Psalm 148:9 The mountains and all hills, Fruit tree and all cedars,

Psalm 148:10 Wild beasts and all cattle, Creeping creatures and flying birds,

Psalm 148:11 Sovereigns of the earth and all peoples, Rulers and all judges of the earth,

Psalm 148:12 Both young men and maidens, Old men and children.

Psalm 148:13 Let them praise the Name of YaHuWaH, For His Name alone is exalted, His splendor is above the earth and ShamaYa'im.

Psalm 148:14 He also lifts up the horn of His people, The praise of all His kind ones; Of the children of Yasar'al, A people near to Him. Praise Yah!

Psalm 149:1 Praise Yah! Sing to YaHuWaH a new song, His praise in an assembly of kind ones.

Psalm 149:2 Let Yasar'al rejoice in their Maker; Let the children of Tsiyon exult in their Sovereign.

Psalm 149:3 Let them praise His Name in a dance; Let them sing praises to Him with the tambourine and lyre.

Psalm 149:4 For YaHuWaH takes pleasure in His people; He embellishes the meek ones with deliverance.

Psalm 149:5 Let the kind ones exult in esteem; Let them sing aloud on their beds.

Psalm 149:6 Let the exaltation of AHI be in their mouth, And a two-edged sword in their hand,

Psalm 149:7 To execute vengeance on the gentiles, Punishments on the peoples;

Psalm 149:8 To bind their sovereigns with chains, And their nobles with iron bands;

Psalm 149:9 To execute on them the written right-ruling; A splendor it is for all His kind ones. Praise Yah!

Psalm 150:1 Praise Yah! Praise AHI in His set-apart place; Praise Him in His mighty expanse!

Psalm 150:2 Praise Him for His mighty acts; Praise Him according to His excellent greatness!

Psalm 150:3 Praise Him with the blowing of the ram's horn; Praise Him with the harp and lyre!

Psalm 150:4 Praise Him with tambourine and dance; Praise Him with stringed instruments and flutes!

Psalm 150:5 Praise Him with sounding cymbals; Praise Him with resounding cymbals!

Psalm 150:6 Let all that have breath praise Yah. Praise Yah!

Book Of Proverbs

Prov 1:1 The proverbs of ShelomaH son of DauWid, sovereign of Yasar'al:

Prov 1:2 For knowing wisdom and discipline, For understanding the words of understanding,

Prov 1:3 For receiving the discipline of wisdom, Righteousness, right-ruling, and straightness;

Prov 1:4 For giving insight to the simple, Knowledge and discretion to the young.

Prov 1:5 The wise one hears and increases learning, And the understanding one gets wise counsel,

Prov 1:6 For understanding a proverb and a figure, The words of the wise and their riddles.

Prov 1:7 The fear of YaHuWaH is the beginning of knowledge; Fools despise wisdom and discipline.

Prov 1:8 My son, heed the discipline of your father, And do not forsake the ToraH of your mother;

Prov 1:9 For they are a fair wreath on your head, And chains about your neck.

Prov 1:10 My son, if sinners entice you, do not give in.

Prov 1:11 If they say, "Come with us, let us lie in wait for blood, Let us ambush the innocent without cause.

Prov 1:12 "Let us swallow them alive like the grave, And entirely, like those going down to the pit.

Prov 1:13 "Let us find all precious goods, Let us fill our houses with spoil.

Prov 1:14 "Cast in your lot among us, Let us all have one purse,"

Prov 1:15 My son, do not walk in the way with them, Keep your foot from their path;

Prov 1:16 For their feet run to evil, And they hurry to shed blood.

Prov 1:17 For in vain the net is spread In the sight of any bird.

Prov 1:18 But they lie in wait for their own blood, They ambush their own lives.

Prov 1:19 Such are the ways of everyone greedy for gain; It takes away the life of its owners.

Prov 1:20 Wisdom calls aloud outside; She raises her voice in the broad places.

Prov 1:21 At the head of the noisy streets she cries out, At the openings of the gates, In the city she speaks her words:

Prov 1:22 "How long, you simple ones, Would you love simplicity, And shall scoffers delight in their scoffing, And fools hate knowledge?"

Prov 1:23 "Turn at my reproof. See, I pour out my spirit on you, I make my words known to you.

Prov 1:24 "Because I called and you refused, I have stretched out my hand and no one inclined,

Prov 1:25 "And you spurned all my counsel, And would not yield to my reproof,

Prov 1:26 "Let me also laugh at your calamity, Mock when your dread comes,

Prov 1:27 "When your dread comes like a storm, And your calamity comes like a whirlwind, When distress and anguish come upon you.

Prov 1:28 "Let them then call on me, but I answer not; Let them seek me, but not find me.

Prov 1:29 "Because they hated knowledge And did not choose the fear of YaHuWaH,

Prov 1:30 "They did not accept my counsel, They despised all my reproof,

Prov 1:31 "Therefore let them eat the fruit of their own way, And be filled with their own counsels.

Prov 1:32 "For the turning away of the simple slays them, And the complacency of fools destroys them.

Prov 1:33 "But whoever listens to me dwells safely, And is at ease from the dread of evil."

Prov 2:1 My son, if you accept my words, And treasure up my commands with you,

Prov 2:2 So that you make your ear attend to wisdom, Incline your heart to understanding;

Prov 2:3 For if you cry for discernment, Lift up your voice for understanding,

Prov 2:4 If you seek her as silver, And search for her as hidden treasures,

Prov 2:5 Then you would understand the fear of YaHuWaH, And find the knowledge of AHloaHYa'am.

Prov 2:6 For YaHuWaH gives wisdom; Out of His mouth *come* knowledge and understanding.

Prov 2:7 And He treasures up stability for the straight, A shield to those walking blamelessly,

Prov 2:8 To watch over the paths of right-ruling, And the way of His kind ones He guards.

Prov 2:9 Then you would understand righteousness And right-ruling, and straightness – Every good path.

Prov 2:10 For wisdom would enter your heart, And knowledge be pleasant to your being,

Prov 2:11 Discretion would guard you; Understanding would watch over you,

Prov 2:12 To deliver you from the evil way, From the man who speaks perversities,

Prov 2:13 Those who leave the paths of straightness To walk in the ways of darkness;

Prov 2:14 Who rejoice to do evil; They delight in the perversities of evil;

Prov 2:15 Whose paths are lawless, And they are perverted in their ways;

Prov 2:16 To deliver you from the strange woman, From the foreigner who flatters with her words,

Prov 2:17 Who forsakes the companion of her youth, And has forgotten the covenant of her AHloaHYa'am.

Prov 2:18 For her house has sunk down to death, And her paths to the dead;

Prov 2:19 None going in to her does return, Nor do they reach the paths of life –

Prov 2:20 So walk in the way of goodness, And guard the paths of righteousness.

Prov 2:21 For the straight shall dwell in the earth, And the perfect be left in it;

Prov 2:22 But the wrong shall be cut off from the earth, And the treacherous ones plucked out of it.

Prov 3:1 My son, do not forget my ToraH, And let your heart watch over my commands;

Prov 3:2 For length of days and long life And peace they add to you.

Prov 3:3 Let not kindness and truth forsake you – Bind them around your neck, Write them on the tablet of your heart,

Prov 3:4 Thus finding chanon and good insight In the eyes of AHloaHYa'am and man.

Prov 3:5 Trust in YaHuWaH with all your heart, And lean not on your own understanding;

Prov 3:6 Know Him in all your ways, And He makes all your paths straight.

Prov 3:7 Do not be wise in your own eyes; Fear YaHuWaH and turn away from evil.

Prov 3:8 It is healing to your navel, And moistening to your bones.

Prov 3:9 Esteem YaHuWaH with your goods, And with the first-fruits of all your increase;

Prov 3:10 Then your storehouses shall be filled with plenty, And your vats overflow with new wine.

Prov 3:11 My son, do not despise the discipline of YaHuWaH, And do not loathe His reproof;

Prov 3:12 For whom YaHuWaH loves He reproves, As a father the son whom he delights in.

Prov 3:13 Blessed is the man who has found wisdom, And the man who gets understanding;

Prov 3:14 For the gain from it is better Than gain from silver, And its increase than fine gold.

Prov 3:15 She is more precious than rubies, And all your delights are not comparable to her.

Prov 3:16 Length of days is in her right hand, Riches and esteem in her left hand.

Prov 3:17 Her ways are pleasant ways, And all her paths are peace.

Prov 3:18 She is a tree of life to those taking hold of her, And blessed are all who retain her.

Prov 3:19 YaHuWaH founded the earth by wisdom; He established the ShamaYa'im by understanding;

Prov 3:20 By His knowledge the depths were broken up, And clouds drop down dew.

Prov 3:21 My son, let them not depart from your eyes; Watch over sound wisdom and discretion;

Prov 3:22 Then they become life to your being And an adorning to your neck.

Prov 3:23 Then you would walk safely in your way, And your foot would not stumble.

Prov 3:24 When you lie down, you need not be afraid. And you shall lie down and your sleep shall be sweet.

Prov 3:25 Do not be afraid of sudden dread, Nor of the ruin of the wrong when it comes;

Prov 3:26 For YaHuWaH is at your side, And He shall guard your foot from being caught.

Prov 3:27 Do not withhold good from those who deserve it, When it is in the power of your hand to do so.

Prov 3:28 Do not say to your neighbor, "Go, and come back, and tomorrow I give it," When you have it with you.

Prov 3:29 Do not plan evil against your neighbor, Seeing he dwells safely beside you.

Prov 3:30 Do not strive with a man without cause, If he has done you no evil.

Prov 3:31 Do not envy a cruel man, And choose none of his ways;

Prov 3:32 For the perverse one is an abomination to YaHuWaH, And His secret counsel is with the straight.

Prov 3:33 The curse of YaHuWaH is on the house of the wrong, But He blesses the home of the righteous.

Prov 3:34 He certainly scoffs the scoffers, But gives chanon to the humble.

Prov 3:35 The wise do inherit esteem, But fools are bearing away shame!

Prov 4:1 Children, listen to the discipline of a father, And give attention to know understanding;

Prov 4:2 For I gave you good instruction: Do not forsake my Torah.

Prov 4:3 For I was my father's son, Tender and the only one in the eyes of my mother,

Prov 4:4 Then he taught me and said to me, "Let your heart hold fast my words; Guard my commands, and live.

Prov 4:5 “Get wisdom! Get understanding! Do not forget, and do not turn away From the words of my mouth.

Prov 4:6 “Do not leave her, and let her guard you; Love her, and let her watch over you.

Prov 4:7 “The beginning of wisdom is: Get wisdom! And with all your getting, get understanding.

Prov 4:8 “Exalt her, and let her uplift you; She brings you esteem when you embrace her.

Prov 4:9 “She gives your head a fair wreath, She shields you with an adorning crown.”

Prov 4:10 Hear, my son, and accept my words, And let the years of your life be many.

Prov 4:11 I have taught you in the way of wisdom, I have led you in straight paths.

Prov 4:12 When you walk your steps shall not be hindered, And if you run you shall not stumble.

Prov 4:13 Hold fast to discipline, do not let go; Watch over her, for she is your life.

Prov 4:14 Do not enter the path of the wrong, And do not walk in the way of evil-doers.

Prov 4:15 Avoid it, do not pass by it; Turn away from it and pass on.

Prov 4:16 For they do not sleep unless they have done evil. And their sleep is taken away unless they make someone fall.

Prov 4:17 For they have eaten the bread of wrongdoing, And they drink the wine of violence.

Prov 4:18 But the path of the righteous is like the light of dawn, That shines ever brighter unto the perfect day.

Prov 4:19 The way of the wrong is like darkness; They do not know at what they stumble.

Prov 4:20 My son, listen to my words; Incline your ear to my sayings.

Prov 4:21 Let them not depart from your eyes; Guard them in the midst of your heart;

Prov 4:22 For they are life to those who find them, And healing to all their flesh.

Prov 4:23 Watch over your heart with all diligence, For out of it are the sources of life.

Prov 4:24 Turn away from you a lawless mouth, And put perverse lips far from you.

Prov 4:25 Let your eyes look forward, And your eyelids look straight before you.

Prov 4:26 Consider the path of your feet, And all your ways are established.

Prov 4:27 Do not turn to the right or the left; Turn your foot away from evil.

Prov 5:1 My son, listen to my wisdom; Incline your ear to my understanding,

Prov 5:2 So as to watch over discretion, And your lips guard knowledge.

Prov 5:3 For the lips of a strange woman drip honey, And her mouth is smoother than oil;

Prov 5:4 But in the end she is bitter as wormwood, Sharp as a two-edged sword.

Prov 5:5 Her feet go down to death, Her steps lay hold of the grave.

Prov 5:6 She does not consider the path of life; Her ways are unstable – you do not know it.

Prov 5:7 So now, listen to me, you children, And do not turn away from the words of my mouth.

Prov 5:8 Keep your way far from her, And do not come near the door of her house,

Prov 5:9 Lest you give your splendor to others, And your years to one who is cruel;

Prov 5:10 Lest strangers be filled with your strength, And your labors go to the house of a foreigner.

Prov 5:11 Then you shall howl in your latter end, When your flesh and your body are consumed,

Prov 5:12 And shall say, “How I have hated discipline, And my heart has despised reproof!

Prov 5:13 “And I have not heeded the voice of my teachers, And I have not inclined my ear to those who instructed me!

Prov 5:14 “In a little while I was in all evil, In the midst of an assembly and a congregation.”

Prov 5:15 Drink water from your own cistern, And running water from your own well.

Prov 5:16 Should your springs be scattered abroad, Rivers of water in the streets?

Prov 5:17 And not for strangers with you.

Prov 5:18 Let your fountain be blessed, And rejoice with the wife of your youth –

Prov 5:19 A loving deer and a pleasant doe! Let her breasts satisfy you at all times. And be captivated by her love always.

Prov 5:20 For why should you, my son, Be captivated by a strange woman, And embrace the bosom of a foreigner?

Prov 5:21 For the ways of man Are before the eyes of YaHuWaH, And He considers all his paths.

Prov 5:22 The wrong one is entrapped In his own lawlessness, And he is caught in the cords of his sin.

Prov 5:23 He dies for lack of discipline, And in the greatness of his folly He goes astray.

Prov 6:1 My son, if you: Have become guarantor for your friend, Have shaken hands in pledge for a stranger,

Prov 6:2 Have been snared by the words of your own mouth, Have been caught by the words of your mouth –

Prov 6:3 Do this at once, my son, and deliver yourself, For you have come into the hand of your friend: Go, humble yourself, and urge your friend.

Prov 6:4 Give no sleep to your eyes, Nor slumber to your eyelids.

Prov 6:5 Deliver yourself like a gazelle from *the hunter's* hand, And like a bird from the hand of the trapper.

Prov 6:6 Go to the ant, you lazy one! See her ways and be wise,

Prov 6:7 Which, having no commander, overseer or ruler,

Prov 6:8 Provides her supplies in the summer, Gathers her food in the harvest.

Prov 6:9 How long would you lie down, O lazy one? When do you arise from your sleep?

Prov 6:10 A little sleep, a little slumber, A little folding of the hands to lie down;

Prov 6:11 And your poverty shall come like a prowler, And your need as an armed man.

Prov 6:12 A man of Beliya'al, a wicked man, Walks with a perverse mouth,

Prov 6:13 Winks with his eyes, shuffles his feet, Points with his fingers;

Prov 6:14 Perverseness is in his heart, Plotting evil at all times, He sends out strife.

Prov 6:15 Therefore his calamity comes suddenly; Instantly he is broken, And there is no healing.

Prov 6:16 These six *matters* YaHuWaH hates, And seven are an abomination to Him:

Prov 6:17 A proud look, A lying tongue, And hands shedding innocent blood,

Prov 6:18 A heart devising wicked schemes, Feet quick to run to evil,

Prov 6:19 A false witness breathing out lies, And one who causes strife among brothers.

Prov 6:20 My son, watch over your father's command, And do not forsake the ToraH of your mother.

Prov 6:21 Bind them on your heart always; Tie them around your neck.

Prov 6:22 When you are walking about, it leads you; When you lie down, it guards you. And when you have woken up, It talks to you.

Prov 6:23 For the command is a lamp, And the ToraH a light, And reproofs of discipline a way of life,

Prov 6:24 To guard you against an evil woman, From the flattering tongue of a strange woman.

Prov 6:25 Do not desire her prettiness in your heart, Neither let her captivate you with her eyelids.

Prov 6:26 For because of a whore *One is brought* to a crust of bread. And an adulteress hunts a precious life.

Prov 6:27 Would a man take fire to his bosom, And his garments not be burned?

Prov 6:28 Would a man walk on hot coals, And his feet not be scorched?

Prov 6:29 So is he who goes in to his neighbor's wife; None who touches her goes unpunished.

Prov 6:30 They do not despise a thief If he steals to satisfy his appetite when he is starving.

Prov 6:31 Yet if he is caught he repays sevenfold; He gives all the wealth of his house.

Prov 6:32 He who commits adultery with a woman lacks heart; He who does it destroys his own life.

Prov 6:33 He finds smiting and shame, And his reproach is not wiped away.

Prov 6:34 For jealousy enrages a man, And he does not spare in the day of vengeance.

Prov 6:35 He does not regard any ransom, Nor accept your bribe, however great!

Prov 7:1 My son, guard my words, And treasure up my commands with you.

Prov 7:2 Guard my commands and live, And my ToraH as the apple of your eye.

Prov 7:3 Bind them on your fingers; Write them on the tablet of your heart.

Prov 7:4 Say to wisdom, "You are my sister," And call understanding a close friend,

Prov 7:5 To guard you against the strange woman, Against the foreigner who flatters with her words.

Prov 7:6 For at the window of my house I looked through my lattice,

Prov 7:7 And I saw among the simple, I perceived among the youths, A young man lacking heart,

Prov 7:8 Passing through the street near her corner; And he went the way to her house

Prov 7:9 In the twilight, in the evening, In the black and dark night.

Prov 7:10 And look, a woman met him, Dressed like a whore, With a hidden heart.

Prov 7:11 She was boisterous and stubborn, Her feet did not stay at her own house.

Prov 7:12 Now in the street, Now in the square, And at every corner she lurks.

Prov 7:13 And she took hold of him and kissed him; She hardened her face and said to him:

Prov 7:14 "Peace offerings are with me; Today I have paid my vows.

Prov 7:15 "Therefore I came out to meet you, To earnestly seek your face, and I found you.

Prov 7:16 "I have spread my bed with coverings, Coloured linens of Mitsrayim.

Prov 7:17 "I have sprinkled my bed with myrrh, aloes, and cinnamon.

Prov 7:18 "Come, let us take our fill of love until morning; Let us delight ourselves with love.

Prov 7:19 "For my husband is not at home; He has gone on a long journey;

Prov 7:20 "He took a bag of silver with him; He comes home on the day of the new moon."

Prov 7:21 With her many words she leads him astray, With her smooth lips she seduces him.

Prov 7:22 He goes after her immediately, Like an ox he goes to the slaughter, And as in chains, a fool to the punishment,

Prov 7:23 Till an arrow strikes through his liver; Like a bird rushing into a snare, And did not know it would take his life.

Prov 7:24 And now, listen to me, you children; Pay attention to the words of my mouth:

Prov 7:25 Do not let your heart turn aside to her ways, Do not go astray in her paths.

Prov 7:26 For many are the wounded she has caused to fall, And numerous all her slain ones.

Prov 7:27 Her house is the way to the grave, Going down to the rooms of death.

Prov 8:1 Does not wisdom call, And understanding lift up her voice?

Prov 8:2 On the top of the heights along the way, Between the paths she has taken her stand.

Prov 8:3 Beside the gates, leading to the city, At the entrances, she shouts:

Prov 8:4 "O men, I call, to you, And my voice is to the sons of men.

Prov 8:5 "You simple ones, understand insight, And you fools, be of an understanding heart.

Prov 8:6 "Listen, for I speak noble words, And the opening of my lips is about straightness;

Prov 8:7 "For my mouth speaks truth; And wrongness is an abomination to my lips.

Prov 8:8 "All the words of my mouth are in righteousness, None of them twisted or lawless,

Prov 8:9 "All of them plain to him who understands, And straight to those who find knowledge.

Prov 8:10 "Accept my discipline, and not silver, And knowledge rather than choice gold;

Prov 8:11 "For wisdom is better than rubies, And all delights are not comparable to her.

Prov 8:12 "I, wisdom, have dwelt with insight, And I find knowledge, foresight.

Prov 8:13 "The fear of YaHuWaH is to hate evil. I have hated pride and arrogance, And the evil way, And the perverse mouth.

Prov 8:14 "Counsel is mine, and sound wisdom; I am understanding, mightiness is mine.

Prov 8:15 "By me sovereigns reign, And rulers make righteous decrees.

Prov 8:16 "By me princes rule, and nobles, All the judges of the earth.

Prov 8:17 "I love those who love me, And those who earnestly seek me do find me.

Prov 8:18 "Riches and esteem are with me, Enduring wealth and righteousness.

Prov 8:19 "My fruit is better than gold and fine gold, And my increase than choice silver.

Prov 8:20 "I walk in the way of righteousness, In the midst of the paths of right- ruling,

Prov 8:21 "To bestow substance on those who love me, And to fill their treasuries.

Prov 8:22 " YaHuWaH possessed me, The beginning of His way, As the first of His works of old.

Prov 8:23 "I was set up ages ago, at the first, Before the earth ever was.

Prov 8:24 "When there were no depths I was brought forth, When there were no springs heavy with water.

Prov 8:25 "Before mountains were sunk, Before the hills, I was brought forth,

Prov 8:26 "Before He had made the earth and the fields, Or the first dust of the world.

Prov 8:27 "When He prepared the ShamaYa'im, I was there, When He decreed a vault on the face of the deep,

Prov 8:28 "When He set the clouds above, When He made the fountains of the deep strong,

Prov 8:29 "When He gave to the sea its limit, So that the waters would not transgress His command, When He decreed the foundations of the earth,

Prov 8:30 "Then I was beside Him, a master workman, And I was *His* delight, day by day Rejoicing before Him all the time,

Prov 8:31 "Rejoicing in the world, His earth; And my delights were with the sons of men.

Prov 8:32 "And now, listen to me, you children, For blessed are they who guard my ways.

Prov 8:33 "Listen to discipline and become wise, And do not refuse it.

Prov 8:34 "Blessed is the man who listens to me, Watching daily at my gates, Waiting at the posts of my doors.

Prov 8:35 "For whoever finds me shall find life, And obtain chanon from YaHuWaH,

Prov 8:36 "But he who sins against me injures himself; All who hate me love death!"

Prov 9:1 Wisdom has built her house, She has hewn out its seven columns,

Prov 9:2 She has slaughtered her meat, She has mixed her wine, She has also prepared her table.

Prov 9:3 She has sent out her young women, She cries out from the highest places of the city:

Prov 9:4 "Who is simple? Let him turn in here!" As for him who lacks heart, she says to him,

Prov 9:5 "Come, eat of my bread and drink of the wine I have mixed."

Prov 9:6 Leave the simple ones and live, And walk in the way of understanding.

Prov 9:7 He who reproves a scoffer gets shame for himself, And he who rebukes a wrong one gets himself a blemish.

Prov 9:8 Do not reprove a scoffer, lest he hate you; Reprove a wise one, and he loves you.

Prov 9:9 Give *instruction* to a wise one, and he is wiser still; Teach a righteous one, and he increases in learning.

Prov 9:10 The fear of YaHuWaH is the beginning of wisdom, And the knowledge of the Set-apart One is understanding.

Prov 9:11 For by me your days become many, And years of life are added to you.

Prov 9:12 If you have become wise, You have become wise for yourself, And if you have scoffed, You alone bear it.

Prov 9:13 A foolish woman is loud, Simple, and without knowledge.

Prov 9:14 For she has seated herself At the door of her house, On a seat by the highest places of the city,

Prov 9:15 To call to those who pass by, Who go straight on their way:

Prov 9:16 "Who is simple? Let him turn in here." And as for him who lacks heart, she says to him,

Prov 9:17 "Stolen waters are sweet, And bread *eaten* in secret is pleasant."

Prov 9:18 But he does not know that the dead are there, Her guests are in the depths of the grave.

Prov 10:1 Proverbs of ShelomaH: A wise son makes a father rejoice, But a foolish son is his mother's sorrow.

Prov 10:2 Treasures of wrongness are of no value, But righteousness delivers from death.

Prov 10:3 YaHuWaH does not let the being of the righteous go hungry, But He thrusts away the desire of the wrong.

Prov 10:4 Poor is he who works with a lazy hand, But the hand of the hard worker makes rich.

Prov 10:5 He who gathers in summer is a wise son, He who sleeps in harvest is a son who causes shame.

Prov 10:6 Blessings are on the head of the righteous, But violence covers the mouth of the wrong.

Prov 10:7 The remembrance of the righteous is blessed, But the name of the wrong ones rot.

Prov 10:8 The wise in heart accepts commands, But one with foolish lips falls.

Prov 10:9 He who walks in integrity walks safely, But he who perverts his ways becomes known.

Prov 10:10 He who winks with the eye causes sorrow, And one with foolish lips falls.

Prov 10:11 The mouth of the righteous is a fountain of life, But violence covers the mouth of the wrong.

Prov 10:12 Hatred stirs up strife, But love covers all transgressions.

Prov 10:13 Wisdom is found on the lips of him who has understanding, But a rod is for the back of him who lacks heart.

Prov 10:14 The wise treasure up knowledge, But the mouth of a fool is near ruin.

Prov 10:15 The rich man's wealth is his strong city; The ruin of the poor is their poverty.

Prov 10:16 The wage of the righteous is for life, The increase of the wrong is for sin.

Prov 10:17 He who heeds discipline is in the way of life, But he who refuses reproof goes astray.

Prov 10:18 He who hides hatred has lying lips, And he who sends out a slander is a fool.

Prov 10:19 When words are many, Transgression is not absent, But he who restrains his lips is wise.

Prov 10:20 The tongue of the righteous is choice silver; The heart of the wrong is of little *value*.

Prov 10:21 The lips of the righteous shepherd many, But fools die for lack of heart.

Prov 10:22 The blessing of YaHuWaH makes one rich, And He adds no pain with it.

Prov 10:23 To work out wicked schemes Is like sport to a fool, But wisdom is for a man of understanding.

Prov 10:24 What the wrong one fears comes upon him, But the desire of the righteous is granted.

Prov 10:25 As the whirlwind passes by, The wrong one is no more, But the righteous *has* an everlasting foundation.

Prov 10:26 As vinegar to the teeth and smoke to the eyes, So is the lazy one to those who send him.

Prov 10:27 The fear of YaHuWaH prolongs days, But the years of the wrong ones are shortened.

Prov 10:28 The righteous look forward to joy, But the expectancy of the wrong ones perish.

Prov 10:29 The way of YaHuWaH is a stronghold for the perfect, But ruin to the workers of wickedness.

Prov 10:30 The righteous is never shaken, While the wrong shall not dwell in the earth.

Prov 10:31 The mouth of the righteous brings forth wisdom, But the tongue of perverseness is cut out.

Prov 10:32 The lips of the righteous know what is pleasing, But the mouth of the wrong *speaks* perverseness.

Prov 11:1 A false scale is an abomination to YaHuWaH, But a perfect weight is His delight.

Prov 11:2 Pride comes, then comes shame; But with the humble is wisdom.

Prov 11:3 The integrity of the straight ones guides them, But the slipperiness of the treacherous destroys them.

Prov 11:4 Riches do not profit in the day of wrath, But righteousness delivers from death.

Prov 11:5 The righteousness of the perfect Makes his way straight, But by his own wrongness the wrong one falls.

Prov 11:6 The righteousness of the straight ones delivers them, But the treacherous are caught by greed.

Prov 11:7 When a wrong man dies, expectancy perishes, And the ambition of the wicked shall be lost.

Prov 11:8 The righteous is delivered from distress, And the wrong one takes his place.

Prov 11:9 The defiled one destroys his neighbor with his mouth, But the righteous is delivered by knowledge.

Prov 11:10 When the righteous prosper, the city rejoices. And when the wrong perish, there is shouting.

Prov 11:11 By the blessing of the straight the city is exalted, But by the mouth of the wrong it is overthrown.

Prov 11:12 He who lacks heart despises his neighbor, But a man of understanding keeps silence.

Prov 11:13 A slanderer is a revealer of secrets, But one with a trustworthy spirit conceals a matter.

Prov 11:14 Without guidance the people fall, But in a great counselor there is safety.

Prov 11:15 He who is guarantor for a stranger suffers harm, But one who hates shaking hands in pledge is safe.

Prov 11:16 A woman showing chamon obtains esteem, But ruthless men obtain riches.

Prov 11:17 A kind man is rewarding his being, But he who is cruel troubles his own flesh.

Prov 11:18 The wrong one earns false wages, But the one sowing righteousness, a true reward.

Prov 11:19 Thus righteousness *leads* to life, And one pursuing evil, to his own death.

Prov 11:20 The perverse of heart are an abomination to YaHuWaH, But the perfect in the Way are His delight.

Prov 11:21 Hand to hand, the evil one does not go unpunished, But the seed of the righteous shall escape.

Prov 11:22 Like a ring of gold in a pig's snout, Is a lovely woman who lacks good sense.

Prov 11:23 The desire of the righteous is only good, The expectancy of the wrong is wrath.

Prov 11:24 There is one who scatters, yet increases more. And one who withholds more than is right, But it *comes* to poverty.

Prov 11:25 The generous being is enriched, And he who waters is also watered himself.

Prov 11:26 The people curse him who withholds grain, But blessing is on the head of him who sells it.

Prov 11:27 He who earnestly seeks good, Seeks what is pleasing; But to him who seeks evil, It comes to him.

Prov 11:28 He who trusts in his riches falls, But the righteous flourish like a leaf.
Prov 11:29 He who troubles his own house inherits wind, And the fool is servant to the wise of heart.
Prov 11:30 The fruit of the righteous is a tree of life, And he who is winning lives is wise.
Prov 11:31 See, the righteous in the earth shall be rewarded, How much more the wrong and the sinner!
Prov 12:1 Whoever loves discipline loves knowledge, But he who hates reproof is stupid.
Prov 12:2 The good obtains chanon from YaHuWaH, But the man of wicked devices He declares wrong.
Prov 12:3 A man is not established by wrongness, But the root of the righteous shall not be moved.
Prov 12:4 A capable wife is the crown of her husband, But one causing shame is like rottenness in his bones.
Prov 12:5 The thoughts of the righteous are right-ruling, The counsels of the wrong are deceit.
Prov 12:6 The words of the wrong are, "Lie in wait for blood," But the mouth of the straight delivers them.
Prov 12:7 The wrong are overthrown, And are no more, But the house of the righteous stands.
Prov 12:8 A man is praised according to his wisdom, But the perverted of heart becomes despised.
Prov 12:9 Better to be lightly esteemed and have a servant, Than the highly esteemed who lacks bread.
Prov 12:10 The righteous regards the life of his beast, But the compassion of the wrong is cruelty.
Prov 12:11 He who tills his land is satisfied with bread, But he who pursues vanities is lacking heart.
Prov 12:12 The wrong shall covet the catch of evil-doers, But the root of the righteous yields fruit.
Prov 12:13 In the transgression of the lips is an evil snare, But the righteous gets out of distress.
Prov 12:14 From the fruit of his mouth one is filled with good, And the work of a man's hands is given back to him.
Prov 12:15 The way of a fool is right in his own eyes, But he who listens to advice is wise.
Prov 12:16 A fool's wrath is known at once, But a clever one covers shame.
Prov 12:17 He who speaks truth declares righteousness, But a false witness, deceit.
Prov 12:18 Rash speaking is like piercings of a sword, But the tongue of the wise is healing.
Prov 12:19 The lip of truth is established forever, But a lying tongue is but for a moment.
Prov 12:20 Deceit is in the heart of those who plot evil, But counsellors of peace have joy.
Prov 12:21 No harm befalls the righteous, But the wrong shall be filled with evil.
Prov 12:22 Lying lips are an abomination to YaHuWaH, But those who deal truly are His delight.
Prov 12:23 A clever man is concealing knowledge, But the heart of fools proclaims folly.
Prov 12:24 The hand of the hard worker rules, But the lazy is put to compulsory labor.

Prov 12:25 Anxiety in the heart of man causes depression, But a good word makes him glad.

Prov 12:26 The righteous is a guide to his neighbor, But the way of the wrong leads them astray.

Prov 12:27 The lazy one has no game to roast, But the hard worker prizes his possessions.

Prov 12:28 In the way of righteousness is life, And in its pathway there is no death.

Prov 13:1 A wise son *accepts* his father's discipline, But a scoffer shall not listen to rebuke.

Prov 13:2 From the fruit of the mouth a man eats the good, But the desire of the treacherous is for violence.

Prov 13:3 He who watches over his mouth guards his being, But he who opens wide his lips comes to ruin.

Prov 13:4 The being of the lazy one craves, but has not; While the being of the hard workers are enriched.

Prov 13:5 A righteous one hates a lying word, But a wrong man is loathsome and comes to shame.

Prov 13:6 Righteousness watches over him who is perfect in the way, But wrongness overthrows the sinner.

Prov 13:7 There is one who makes himself rich, Yet *has* none at all. And one who makes himself poor, Yet has great riches.

Prov 13:8 The ransom of a man's life is his riches, But the poor does not hear rebuke.

Prov 13:9 But the lamp of the wrong is put out.

Prov 13:10 By pride comes only strife, But wisdom is with those who take advice.

Prov 13:11 Wealth from vanity diminishes, But he who gathers by hand increases.

Prov 13:12 Expectancy drawn out makes the heart sick, But a longing come true is a tree of life.

Prov 13:13 He who despises the Word is destroyed, But he who fears the command is rewarded.

Prov 13:14 The ToraH of the wise is a fountain of life, Turning one away from the snares of death.

Prov 13:15 Good understanding gains chanon, But the way of the treacherous is hard.

Prov 13:16 Every one with insight acts with knowledge, But a fool spreads folly.

Prov 13:17 A messenger that is wrong falls into evil, But a trustworthy envoy is a healing.

Prov 13:18 Poverty and shame are for him Who ignores discipline, But he who heeds reproof is esteemed.

Prov 13:19 A desire accomplished is sweet to the being, But to turn away from evil is an abomination to fools.

Prov 13:20 He who walks with the wise, shall be wise, But the companion of fools suffers evil.

Prov 13:21 Evil pursues sinners, But good is repaid to the righteous.

Prov 13:22 A good man leaves an inheritance to his children's children, But the wealth of the sinner is stored up for the righteous.

Prov 13:23 Much food is in the tillable ground of the poor, But lack of right-ruling sweeps it away.

Prov 13:24 He who spares his rod hates his son, But he who loves him, seeks him with discipline.

Prov 13:25 The righteous eats to the satisfying of his being, But the stomach of the wrong is lacking.

Prov 14:1 Every wise woman has built her house, But the foolish breaks it down with her hands.

Prov 14:2 He who walks in his straightness fears YaHuWaH, But he whose ways are lawless despises Him.

Prov 14:3 In the mouth of a fool is a rod of pride, But the lips of the wise guard them.

Prov 14:4 Where there are no oxen, the crib is clean; But from the strength of an ox comes much increase.

Prov 14:5 A trustworthy witness does not lie, But a false witness breathes out lies.

Prov 14:6 A scoffer shall seek wisdom but *find* none, But knowledge is swift to him who has understanding.

Prov 14:7 Leave the presence of a foolish man, For you shall not perceive the lips of knowledge.

Prov 14:8 The wisdom of the clever is to understand His way, But the folly of fools is deceit.

Prov 14:9 Fools scoff at guilt, But among the straight there is delight.

Prov 14:10 The heart knows its own bitterness, And no stranger shares its joy.

Prov 14:11 The house of the wrong is destroyed, But the tent of the straight flourishes.

Prov 14:12 There is a way which seems right to a man, But its end is the way of death.

Prov 14:13 Even in laughter the heart is in pain, And the end of that joy is heaviness.

Prov 14:14 The backslider in heart is satisfied with his own ways, But a good man *is satisfied* from his.

Prov 14:15 The simple believes every word, But the clever one watches his step.

Prov 14:16 The wise fears and turns away from evil, But a fool rushes on and is reckless.

Prov 14:17 He who is impatient acts foolishly, And a man who plans wickedness is hated.

Prov 14:18 The simple shall inherit folly, But the clever are crowned with knowledge.

Prov 14:19 The evil ones shall bow before the good, And the wrong ones at the gates of the righteous.

Prov 14:20 The poor is hated even by his own neighbor, But the rich has many friends.

Prov 14:21 He who despises his neighbor sins; But he who shows chanon to the poor, O blessed is he.

Prov 14:22 Do not those who plan evil go astray? But kindness and truth are to those who plan good.

Prov 14:23 In all labor there is profit, But talk of the lips *leads* only to poverty.

Prov 14:24 The crown of the wise is their wealth, The folly of fools is folly.

Prov 14:25 A true witness saves lives, But he who breathes out lies is a betrayer.

Prov 14:26 In the fear of YaHuWaH is strong trust, And His children have a place of refuge.

Prov 14:27 The fear of YaHuWaH is a fountain of life, To turn away from the snares of death.

Prov 14:28 In a multitude of people Is a sovereign's splendor, But in the lack of people Is the ruin of a prince.

Prov 14:29 He who is patient has great understanding, But he who is short of spirit exalts folly.

Prov 14:30 A healthy heart is life to the body, But envy is rottenness to the bones.

Prov 14:31 He who oppresses the poor reproaches his Maker, But he who esteems Him shows chamon to the needy.

Prov 14:32 By his own evildoing the wrong is thrust down, But the righteous has a refuge in his death.

Prov 14:33 Wisdom rests in the heart of him who has understanding, And *even* among fools it becomes known.

Prov 14:34 Righteousness exalts a nation, But sin is a reproach to peoples.

Prov 14:35 The sovereign's delight is toward a wise servant, But his wrath is towards him who causes shame.

Prov 15:1 A soft answer turns away wrath, But a harsh word stirs up displeasure.

Prov 15:2 The tongue of the wise makes knowledge good, But the mouth of fools pours out foolishness.

Prov 15:3 The eyes of YaHuWaH are in every place, Watching the evil and the good.

Prov 15:4 A healing tongue is a tree of life, But perverseness in it crushes the spirit.

Prov 15:5 A fool despises his father's discipline, But he who heeds reproof is clever.

Prov 15:6 The household of the righteous is a great treasure, But in the income of the wrong is trouble.

Prov 15:7 The lips of the wise scatter knowledge, But the heart of fools is not so.

Prov 15:8 The slaughtering of the wrong ones Is an abomination to YaHuWaH, But the prayer of the straight is His delight.

Prov 15:9 The way of the wrong one Is an abomination to YaHuWaH, But He loves him who pursues righteousness.

Prov 15:10 Discipline is grievous to him who forsakes the way; He who hates reproof dies.

Prov 15:11 The grave and destruction are before YaHuWaH, How much more the hearts of the sons of men.

Prov 15:12 A scoffer does not love his reprover, Nor does he go to the wise.

Prov 15:13 A glad heart makes good a face, But by sorrow of heart the spirit is stricken.

Prov 15:14 The heart of the understanding one seeks knowledge, But the mouth of fools feeds on folly.

Prov 15:15 All the days of the afflicted are evil, But gladness of heart is a continual feast.

Prov 15:16 Better is a little with the fear of YaHuWaH, Than great treasure with trouble.

Prov 15:17 Better is a meal of vegetables where love is, Than a fatted calf with hatred.

Prov 15:18 A man of wrath stirs up strife, But he who is patient appeases strife.

Prov 15:19 The way of a lazy one is like a hedge of thorns, But the way of the straight is a highway.

Prov 15:20 A wise son makes a father glad, But a foolish man despises his mother.

Prov 15:21 Folly is joy to one lacking heart, But a man of understanding walks straight.

Prov 15:22 Without counsel, plans go wrong, But by great counsellors they are established.

Prov 15:23 A man has joy by the answer of his mouth, And how good is a word *spoken* in its season!

Prov 15:24 The path of life is upward for the wise, To turn away from the grave below.

Prov 15:25 YaHuWaH tears down the house of the proud, And He sets up the boundary of the widow.

Prov 15:26 Evil thoughts are an abomination to YaHuWaH, But pleasant words are clean.

Prov 15:27 He who is greedy for gain, troubles his own house, But he who hates bribes lives.

Prov 15:28 The heart of the righteous ponders how to answer, But the mouth of the wrong pours out evil.

Prov 15:29 YaHuWaH is far from the wrong ones, But He hears the prayer of the righteous.

Prov 15:30 The light of the eyes rejoices the heart, A good report gives marrow to the bones.

Prov 15:31 An ear that hears the reproof of life Does dwell among the wise.

Prov 15:32 He who ignores discipline hates himself, But he who listens to reproof gets understanding.

Prov 15:33 The fear of YaHuWaH is the discipline of wisdom, And before esteem is humility.

Prov 16:1 To man belongs the preparations of the heart, But from YaHuWaH is the answer of the tongue.

Prov 16:2 All the ways of a man are clean in his own eyes, But YaHuWaH weighs the spirits.

Prov 16:3 Commit your works to YaHuWaH, And your plans shall be established.

Prov 16:4 YaHuWaH has made all for His purpose, And also the wrong for the day of evil.

Prov 16:5 Everyone proud in heart is an abomination to YaHuWaH ; Hand to hand: he goes not unpunished.

Prov 16:6 By kindness and truth lawlessness is pardoned. And in the fear of YaHuWaH one turns away from evil.

Prov 16:7 When a man's ways please YaHuWaH, He makes even his enemies to be at peace with him.

Prov 16:8 Better is a little with righteousness, Than a large income without right-ruling.

Prov 16:9 A man's heart plans his way, But YaHuWaH establishes his steps.

Prov 16:10 An oath is on the lips of the sovereign, In right-ruling his mouth trespasses not.

Prov 16:11 A right scale and balances are of YaHuWaH ; All the weights in the bag are His work.

Prov 16:12 It is an abomination for sovereigns To commit wrongness, For a throne is established by righteousness.

Prov 16:13 Righteous lips are the delight of sovereigns, And they love him who speaks what is straight.

Prov 16:14 The sovereign's wrath is a messenger of death, But a wise man appeases it.

Prov 16:15 In the light of a sovereign's face is life, And his delight is like a cloud of the latter rain.

Prov 16:16 How much better it is to get wisdom than gold! And to get understanding is preferable to silver.

Prov 16:17 The highway of the straight Is to turn away from evil; He who guards his life watches over His way.

Prov 16:18 Before destruction *comes* pride, And before a fall a haughty spirit!

Prov 16:19 Better to be lowly in spirit with the poor, Than to divide the spoil with the proud.

Prov 16:20 He who acts wisely concerning the Word finds good, And blessed is he who trusts in YaHuWaH.

Prov 16:21 The wise-hearted is called discerning, And sweetness of lips increases learning.

Prov 16:22 Understanding is a fountain of life to him who has it, But the disciplining of fools is folly.

Prov 16:23 The heart of the wise gives discretion to his mouth, And he increases learning to his lips.

Prov 16:24 Pleasant words are like a honeycomb, Sweet to the being, and healing to the bones.

Prov 16:25 There is a way that seems right to a man, But its end is the way of death.

Prov 16:26 He who labors, labors for himself, For his mouth drives him on.

Prov 16:27 A man of Beliya'al plots evil, And on his lips it is like a burning fire.

Prov 16:28 A perverse man sends forth strife, And a whisperer separates intimate friends.

Prov 16:29 A ruthless man entices his neighbor, And leads him in a way that is not good,

Prov 16:30 Winking with his eye to plot perversity, Moving his lips he shall bring about evil.

Prov 16:31 Grey hair is a crown of adorning, It is found in the way of righteousness.

Prov 16:32 He who is patient is better than the mighty, And he who rules over his spirit than he who takes a city.

Prov 16:33 The lot is cast into the lap, But every decision by it is from YaHuWaH.

Prov 17:1 Better is a dry piece of bread and rest with it, Than a house filled with the offerings of strife.

Prov 17:2 A wise servant rules over a son who causes shame, And shares an inheritance among the brothers.

Prov 17:3 A refining pot is for silver and a furnace for gold, But YaHuWaH tries the hearts.

Prov 17:4 An evil-doer gives heed to wicked lips; A liar gives ear to a tongue of desire.

Prov 17:5 He who mocks the poor reproaches his Maker; He who rejoices at calamity does not go unpunished.

Prov 17:6 Children's children are the crown of old men, And the adornment of children is their fathers.

Prov 17:7 Excellent speech is not fitting for a fool, Much less lying lips for a noble.

Prov 17:8 A bribe is a stone of chanon in the eyes of its owner; Wherever he turns, he prospers.

Prov 17:9 He who covers a transgression seeks love, But he who repeats a matter separates intimate friends.

Prov 17:10 Reproof enters deeper into a wise man Than a hundred blows on a fool.

Prov 17:11 An evil one seeks only rebellion, So a cruel messenger is sent against him.

Prov 17:12 Let a bereaved bear meet a man, Rather than a fool in his folly.

Prov 17:13 Whoever rewards evil for good, Evil does not leave his house.

Prov 17:14 The beginning of strife is like releasing water; Therefore stop fighting before it breaks out.

Prov 17:15 He who declares the wrong right, And he who condemns the righteous, Both of them are an abomination to YaHuWaH.

Prov 17:16 Why is this – a price in the hand Of a fool to buy wisdom, When there is no heart?

Prov 17:17 A friend loves at all times, And a brother is born for adversity.

Prov 17:18 A man lacking heart shakes hands in a pledge, He becomes a guarantor for his friend.

Prov 17:19 He who loves transgression loves strife, He who exalts his door seeks destruction.

Prov 17:20 He who has a lawless heart finds no good, And he who has a perverse tongue falls into evil.

Prov 17:21 He who brings forth a fool has sorrow for it, And the father of a fool has no joy.

Prov 17:22 A rejoicing heart causes good healing, But a stricken spirit dries the bones.

Prov 17:23 One who is wrong accepts a bribe behind the back To pervert the paths of right-ruling.

Prov 17:24 Wisdom is before the face of the understanding one, But the eyes of a fool are on the ends of the earth.

Prov 17:25 A foolish son is a grief to his father, And bitterness to her who bore him.

Prov 17:26 It is also not good to punish the righteous one, To smite noble ones for straightness.

Prov 17:27 He who has knowledge spares his words, And a man of understanding is cool of spirit.

Prov 17:28 Even a fool keeping silence is regarded as wise, As understanding, when he closes his lips.

Prov 18:1 The separatist seeks *his* own desire; He breaks out against all sound wisdom.

Prov 18:2 A fool does not delight in understanding, But in uncovering his own heart.

Prov 18:3 When a wrong one comes, scorn comes too. And with shame *comes* reproach.

Prov 18:4 The words of a man's mouth are deep waters; The fountain of wisdom is a flowing stream.

Prov 18:5 It is not good to show partiality to the wrong, Or to turn aside the righteous in right-ruling.

Prov 18:6 A fool's lips enter into strife, And his mouth calls for blows.

Prov 18:7 A fool's mouth is his ruin, And his lips are the snare of his life.

Prov 18:8 The words of a slanderer are like delicacies, And they go down into the inner parts of the heart.

Prov 18:9 Also, he who is slack in his work Is a brother of a master destroyer.

Prov 18:10 The Name of YaHuWaH is a strong tower; The righteous run into it and are safe.

Prov 18:11 The rich man's wealth is his strong city, And like a high wall in his own imagination.

Prov 18:12 Before destruction the heart of a man is haughty, And before esteem is humility.

Prov 18:13 He who answers a matter before he hears it, It is folly and shame to him.

Prov 18:14 The spirit of a man sustains him in sickness, But who does bear a broken spirit?

Prov 18:15 The heart of the understanding one gets knowledge, And the ear of the wise seeks knowledge.

Prov 18:16 A man's gift makes room for him, And brings him before great men.

Prov 18:17 The first to state his own case, seems right, *Until* another comes and examines him.

Prov 18:18 The lot settles disputes, And separates between the mighty.

Prov 18:19 A brother transgressed against is a strong city, And contentions are like the bars of a citadel.

Prov 18:20 A man's stomach is satisfied From the fruit of his mouth; He is satisfied *with* the increase of his lips.

Prov 18:21 Death and life are in the power of the tongue, And those loving it eat its fruit.

Prov 18:22 He who has found a wife has found good, And receives chanon from YaHuWaH.

Prov 18:23 The poor speaks beseechingly, But the rich answers fiercely.

Prov 18:24 A man of *many* friends might come to ruin, But there is a Loving One Who sticks closer than a brother!

Prov 19:1 Better is the poor walking in his integrity Than one of perverse lips, who is a fool.

Prov 19:2 Also, desire without knowledge is not good; And he who hurries with his feet sins.

Prov 19:3 The foolishness of a man perverts his way, And his heart is wroth against YaHuWaH.

Prov 19:4 Wealth adds many friends, But the poor is separated from his friend.

Prov 19:5 A false witness does not go unpunished, And he who breaths out lies does not escape.

Prov 19:6 Many entreat the chanon of the noble. And all are friends to him who gives gifts.

Prov 19:7 All the brothers of the poor shall hate him; How much more shall his friends go far from him! He pursues promises – they are gone!.

Prov 19:8 He who gets heart loves his own life; He who guards understanding finds good.

Prov 19:9 A false witness does not go unpunished, And he who breathes out lies perishes.

Prov 19:10 Luxury is not fitting for a fool, Much less for a servant to rule over princes.

Prov 19:11 A man's discretion makes him patient, And his adorning is to pass over a transgression.

Prov 19:12 The sovereign's wrath is like the roaring of a lion, But his delight is like dew on the grass.

Prov 19:13 A foolish son is a calamity to his father, And the contentions of a wife are a continual dripping.

Prov 19:14 Houses and riches are the inheritance from fathers, But an understanding wife is from YaHuWaH.

Prov 19:15 Laziness makes one fall into a deep sleep, And an idle being suffers hunger.

Prov 19:16 He who guards the command guards his life, He who despises His ways dies.

Prov 19:17 He who shows chanon to the poor lends to YaHuWaH, And He repays his deed.

Prov 19:18 Discipline your son because there is expectation, And do not set your being on his destruction.

Prov 19:19 One of great wrath bears punishment; For if you rescue *him*, You only have to do it again.

Prov 19:20 Listen to counsel and accept discipline, So that you are wise in your latter end.

Prov 19:21 Many are the plans in a man's heart, But it is the counsel of YaHuWaH that stands.

Prov 19:22 What is desirable in a man is his kindness, And a poor man is better than a liar.

Prov 19:23 The fear of YaHuWaH *leads* to life, And he remains satisfied, He is not visited by evil.

Prov 19:24 A lazy one buries his hand in a dish, And does not bring it back to his mouth.

Prov 19:25 Beat a scoffer, and the simple is made wise; And reprove one who has understanding, And he discerns knowledge.

Prov 19:26 He who plunders a father, Chases away his mother, Is a son causing shame and bringing reproach.

Prov 19:27 Cease, my son, to hear discipline, *And you shall* stray from the words of knowledge.

Prov 19:28 A witness of Beliya'al scorns right-ruling, And the mouth of the wrong ones Devours wickedness.

Prov 19:29 Judgments are in store for scoffers, And beatings for the backs of fools.

Prov 20:1 Wine is a scoffer, strong drink a brawler, And whoever is led astray by it is not wise.

Prov 20:2 The dread of a sovereign is like the roaring of a lion; Whoever provokes him sins against his own life.

Prov 20:3 For a man to cease from strife is esteem, But every fool bursts out.

Prov 20:4 The lazy one does not plough after the autumn; At harvest time he inquires – there is none!

Prov 20:5 Counsel in the heart of man is like deep water, But a man of understanding draws it up.

Prov 20:6 Most men proclaim each his own kindness, But who finds a trustworthy man?

Prov 20:7 The righteous man walks in his integrity; His children are blessed after him.

Prov 20:8 A sovereign who sits on the throne of judgment Is scattering all evil with his eyes.

Prov 20:9 Who says, "I have cleansed my heart, I am purged of my sin"?

Prov 20:10 Differing weights and differing measures, Both of them are an abomination to YaHuWaH.

Prov 20:11 Even a child is known by his deeds, Whether his work is clear and right.

Prov 20:12 The hearing ear and the seeing eye, YaHuWaH has made both of them.

Prov 20:13 Do not love sleep, lest you become poor; Open your eyes, be satisfied with bread.

Prov 20:14 "Evil! Evil!" cries the buyer; But when he has gone his way, then he boasts.

Prov 20:15 There is gold and a multitude of rubies, But the lips of knowledge are a precious vessel.

Prov 20:16 Take the garment of one who is guarantor for a stranger, And hold it as a pledge when it is for foreigners.

Prov 20:17 Bread gained by deceit might be sweet to a man, But afterward his mouth is filled with gravel.

Prov 20:18 By counsel plans are established; And by wise guidance wage a battle.

Prov 20:19 He who goes about as a slanderer reveals secrets; Therefore do not associate with him Who speaks smoothly with his lips.

Prov 20:20 Whoever curses his father or his mother, His lamp is put out in deep darkness.

Prov 20:21 An inheritance obtained with greed at the beginning Is not blessed at the end.

Prov 20:22 Do not say, "I repay evil." Wait for YaHuWaH, and He saves you.

Prov 20:23 Differing weights are an abomination to YaHuWaH, And a false scale is not good.

Prov 20:24 The steps of a man are from YaHuWaH ; What does a man know about his own way?

Prov 20:25 It is a snare for a man to say rashly, "It is set-apart," And only later to reconsider his vows.

Prov 20:26 A wise sovereign winnows out the wrong, And turns the wheel over them.

Prov 20:27 The spirit of a man is the lamp of YaHuWaH, Searching all his inmost parts.

Prov 20:28 Kindness and truth watch over the sovereign, And he shall support his throne by kindness.

Prov 20:29 The comeliness of young men is their strength, And the splendor of old men is their grey hair.

Prov 20:30 The blows that wound cleanse away evil, And strokes the inner parts of the heart.

Prov 21:1 The sovereign's heart is as channels of water In the hand of YaHuWaH ; He turns it wherever He wishes.

Prov 21:2 All a man's ways are right in his own eyes, But YaHuWaH weighs the hearts.

Prov 21:3 To do righteousness and right-ruling Is more acceptable to YaHuWaH than a slaughtering.

Prov 21:4 A haughty look, a proud heart, The lamp of the wrong, are sin.

Prov 21:5 The plans of the hard worker *lead* only to plenty, But all rash haste only to poverty.

Prov 21:6 Gaining treasures by a lying tongue Is a fleeting vapour, heading for death.

Prov 21:7 The spoil of the wrong catches them, Because they refused to do right- ruling.

Prov 21:8 The way of a guilty man is perverse; But as for the innocent, his work is right.

Prov 21:9 It is better to dwell in a corner of a roof, Than in a house shared with a contentious woman.

Prov 21:10 The desire of the wrong is set upon evil; His neighbor finds no chanon in his eyes.

Prov 21:11 When the scoffer is punished, the simple is made wise; But when the wise is instructed, he receives knowledge.

Prov 21:12 The Righteous One observes the house of the wrong; He overthrows the wrong for their evil.

Prov 21:13 Whoever shuts his ears to the cry of the poor, Let him also cry and not be heard.

Prov 21:14 A gift in secret subdues displeasure, And a bribe in the bosom, strong wrath.

Prov 21:15 To do right-ruling is joy to the righteous, But ruin to the workers of wickedness.

Prov 21:16 A man who strays from the way of understanding, Rests in the assembly of the dead.

Prov 21:17 He who loves pleasure is a poor man; He who loves wine and oil does not become rich.

Prov 21:18 The wrong is a ransom for the righteous, And the treacherous for the straight.

Prov 21:19 It is better to dwell in the wilderness, Than with a contentious and vexed woman.

Prov 21:20 Desirable treasure and oil, Are in the dwelling of the wise, But a foolish man swallows it up.

Prov 21:21 He who pursues righteousness and kindness Finds life, righteousness and esteem.

Prov 21:22 A wise one scales the city of the mighty, And brings down the trusted stronghold.

Prov 21:23 Whoever guards his mouth and tongue Guards his life from distresses.

Prov 21:24 Proud, haughty, "Scoffer" is his name; He acts with arrogant pride.

Prov 21:25 The desire of the lazy man slays him, For his hands refused to work.

Prov 21:26 He covets greedily all day long, But the righteous gives and does not withhold.

Prov 21:27 The slaughtering of the wrong is an abomination; How much more when he brings it with wickedness!

Prov 21:28 A false witness perishes, But the man who obeys speaks forever.

Prov 21:29 A wrong man hardens his face, But as for the straight, he establishes his way.

Prov 21:30 There is no wisdom or understanding Or counsel against YaHuWaH.

Prov 21:31 The horse is prepared for the day of battle, But the deliverance is of YaHuWaH.

Prov 22:1 A *good* name is preferable to great riches. Chanon is better than silver and gold.

Prov 22:2 The rich and the poor meet together – YaHuWaH is the Maker of them all.

Prov 22:3 A clever one foresees evil and hides himself, But the simple go on and are punished.

Prov 22:4 The reward of humility is the fear of YaHuWaH, Riches, and esteem and life.

Prov 22:5 Thorns, snares are in the way of the perverse; He who guards his life keeps far away from them.

Prov 22:6 Train up a child in the way he should go, Even when he is old he turns not away from it.

Prov 22:7 The rich rules over the poor, And the borrower is servant to the lender.

Prov 22:8 He who sows unrighteousness reaps trouble, And the rod of his wrath perishes.

Prov 22:9 He who has a good eye is blessed, For he gives of his bread to the poor.

Prov 22:10 Cast out the scoffer and strife goes out, And contention and shame cease.

Prov 22:11 He who loves cleanness of heart, Whose speech is pleasant, A sovereign is his friend.

Prov 22:12 The eyes of YaHuWaH shall watch over knowledge, But He overthrows the words of the treacherous.

Prov 22:13 The lazy one says, "There is a lion outside! I am going to be killed in the streets!"

Prov 22:14 The mouth of a strange woman is a deep pit; The one denounced by YaHuWaH falls in there.

Prov 22:15 Folly is bound up in the heart of a child; The rod of discipline drives it far from him.

Prov 22:16 One oppresses the poor to increase his *wealth*, Another gives to the rich, only to come to poverty.

Prov 22:17 Incline your ear and hear the words of the wise, And apply your heart to my knowledge;

Prov 22:18 For they are pleasant If you guard them within you; Let all of them be ready on your lips.

Prov 22:19 I caused you to know today, even you:

Prov 22:20 Have I not previously written to you Of counsels and knowledge,

Prov 22:21 To cause you to know The certainty of the words of truth, To return words of truth to those who send to you?

Prov 22:22 Do not rob the poor because he is poor, And oppress not the afflicted at the gate.

Prov 22:23 For YaHuWaH pleads their cause, And shall plunder those who plunder them.

Prov 22:24 Make no friendship with one given to wrath, And do not go with a man of rage,

Prov 22:25 Lest you learn his ways, And find yourself ensnared.

Prov 22:26 Do not be one of those who shakes hands in a pledge, One of those who are guarantors for debts.

Prov 22:27 If you do not have the means to pay, Why should he take away your bed from under you?

Prov 22:28 Do not move the ancient boundary Which your fathers have set.

Prov 22:29 Do you see a man who is skilled in his work? He does stand before sovereigns, He does not stand before obscure ones.

Prov 23:1 When you sit down to eat with a ruler, Look well what is before you;

Prov 23:2 And put a knife to your throat If you are a man given to appetite.

Prov 23:3 Do not desire his delicacies, For that food is deceptive.

Prov 23:4 Do not labor to be rich. Cease from your own understanding!

Prov 23:5 Do you set your eyes on that which is not? For riches certainly make themselves wings; They fly away like an eagle to the ShamaYa'im.

Prov 23:6 Do not eat the bread of *one having* an evil eye, Nor desire his delicacies;

Prov 23:7 For as he reckons in his life, so is he. "Eat and drink!" he says to you, But his heart is not with you.

Prov 23:8 You vomit the piece you have eaten, And lose your sweet words.

Prov 23:9 Do not speak in the ears of a fool, For he treads on the wisdom of your words.

Prov 23:10 Do not move the ancient boundary, And do not enter the fields of the fatherless;

Prov 23:11 For their Redeemer is strong; He shall plead their cause against you.

Prov 23:12 Bring your heart to discipline, And your ears to words of knowledge.

Prov 23:13 Do not withhold discipline from a child; If you beat him with a rod, he does not die.

Prov 23:14 Beat him with a rod And deliver his being from the grave.

Prov 23:15 My son, if your heart shall be wise, My heart rejoices, even I,

Prov 23:16 And my kidneys exult When your lips speak what is straight.

Prov 23:17 Do not let your heart envy sinners, But be in the fear of YaHuWaH all day long;

Prov 23:18 For certain, there is a hereafter, And let your expectancy not be cut off.

Prov 23:19 Hear, my son, and be wise, And guide your heart in the way.

Prov 23:20 Be not among heavy drinkers of wine Or with gluttonous eaters of meat;

Prov 23:21 For the drunkard and the glutton become poor, And slumber puts rags on a *man*.

Prov 23:22 Listen to your father who brought you forth, And do not despise your mother when she is old.

Prov 23:23 Buy the truth and do not sell it – Wisdom and discipline and understanding.

Prov 23:24 The father of the righteous greatly rejoices, And he who brings forth a wise one delights in him.

Prov 23:25 Let your father and your mother rejoice, And let her who bore you exult.

Prov 23:26 My son, give me your heart, And let your eyes watch my ways.

Prov 23:27 For a whore is a deep pit, And a strange woman is a narrow well.

Prov 23:28 She too lies in wait as for a prey, And increases the treacherous among men.

Prov 23:29 Who has woe? Who has sorrow? Who has contentions? Who has complaints?

Who feels hurt without cause? Who has redness of eyes?

Prov 23:30 Those staying long at the wine, Those going in to search out mixed wine.

Prov 23:31 Do not look on the wine when it is red, When it gives its colour in the cup, As it flows smoothly;

Prov 23:32 In the end it bites like a snake, And stings like an adder –

Prov 23:33 Your eyes look on strange women, And your heart speaks perversities.

Prov 23:34 And you shall be as one Lying down in the midst of the sea, And as one lying at the top of the mast, saying,

Prov 23:35 “They smote me, I was not sick! They beat me, I did not know! When shall I wake up? Let me seek it again!”

Prov 24:1 Do not envy evil men, Nor desire to be with them;

Prov 24:2 For their heart plots to ravage, And their lips talk of trouble.

Prov 24:3 By wisdom a house is built, And by understanding it is established;

Prov 24:4 And by knowledge the rooms are filled With all precious and pleasant riches.

Prov 24:5 Mighty is the wise in strength, And a man of knowledge strengthens power;

Prov 24:6 For by wise guidance you wage your own battle, And delivery is by a great counselor.

Prov 24:7 Wisdom is high for a fool; He does not open his mouth in the gate.

Prov 24:8 He who plots to do evil Is called a master of evil plots.

Prov 24:9 The purpose of folly is sin, And the scoffer is an abomination to men.

Prov 24:10 If you falter in the day of distress, Your strength is small!

Prov 24:11 Deliver those taken to death, And hold back those stumbling to the slaughter,

Prov 24:12 If you say, “See, we did not know this,” Would not He who weighs the hearts discern it? He who watches over your life, Would He not know it? And shall He not repay man according to his work?

Prov 24:13 My son, eat honey, for it is good, And the honeycomb, sweet to your taste;

Prov 24:14 Know that wisdom is thus to your being; If you have found it, there is a future, And your expectancy is not cut off.

Prov 24:15 Do not lie in wait, O wrong one, Against the dwelling of the righteous; Do not ravage his resting place;

Prov 24:16 For seven times a righteous man falls and rises, But the wrong one stumbles into evil.

Prov 24:17 Do not exult when your enemy falls, And let not your heart rejoice when he stumbles;

Prov 24:18 Lest YaHuWaH see and it be evil in His eyes, And He turn away His wrath from him.

Prov 24:19 Do not fret because of evil-doers, And do not envy the wrong;

Prov 24:20 For there is no future for the evil-doer; The lamp of the wrongdoers is put out.

Prov 24:21 My son, fear YaHuWaH and the sovereign; Do not mingle with those who change;

Prov 24:22 For their calamity arises suddenly, And who knows the ruin of both of them?

Prov 24:23 These also are for the wise: It is not good to show partiality in right-ruling.

Prov 24:24 He who says to the wrong, "You are righteous" – peoples curse him, Nations despise him.

Prov 24:25 But those who rebuke *the wrong*, It is pleasant, and a good blessing comes on them.

Prov 24:26 He who gives a right answer kisses the lips.

Prov 24:27 Prepare your outside work, And make it fit for yourself in the field; Then you shall build your house.

Prov 24:28 Do not witness against your neighbor without cause, And do not deceive with your lips.

Prov 24:29 Do not say, "Let me do to him as he did to me; I repay each according to his work."

Prov 24:30 I passed by the field of the lazy, And by the vineyard of the man lacking heart;

Prov 24:31 And see, it was all overgrown with thorns; Its surface was covered with nettles; And its stone wall was broken down.

Prov 24:32 When I saw it, I set my heart on it; I looked and received discipline:

Prov 24:33 A little sleep, a little slumber, A little folding of the hands to rest;

Prov 24:34 And your poverty shall come, a prowler, And your need like an armed man.

Prov 25:1 These too are proverbs of ShelomaH which the men of Hizqiyah sovereign of YaHuWdaH copied:

Prov 25:2 It is the esteem of AHloaHYa'am to hide a matter, And the esteem of sovereigns to search out a matter.

Prov 25:3 The ShamaYa'im for height and the earth for depth, But the heart of sovereigns is unsearchable.

Prov 25:4 Take away the dross from silver, And a vessel comes forth for the refiner.

Prov 25:5 Take away the wrong from before the sovereign, And his throne is established in righteousness.

Prov 25:6 Do not exalt yourself before a sovereign, And do not stand in the place of great men;

Prov 25:7 For it is better for him to say to you, "Come up here," Than that you should be put lower Before a noble whom your eyes have seen.

Prov 25:8 Do not go forth to strive in haste, For what would you do in the end, When your neighbor has put you to shame?

Prov 25:9 Plead your case with your neighbor himself, And do not disclose the secret of another;

Prov 25:10 Lest he who hears it put you to shame, And your evil report turn not back.

Prov 25:11 A word spoken at the right time Is like apples of gold in settings of silver.

Prov 25:12 A ring of gold, and an ornament of fine gold, Is a wise one's reproof to an ear that hears.

Prov 25:13 Like the cold of snow in time of harvest Is a trustworthy messenger to those who send him, For he refreshes the life of his masters.

Prov 25:14 He who boasts of his gifts falsely *is like* clouds and wind without rain.

Prov 25:15 Through patience a ruler is persuaded, And a soft tongue shatters a bone.

Prov 25:16 Have you found honey? Eat only as much as you need, Lest you be satisfied with it and vomit.

Prov 25:17 Make your foot rare in your neighbor's house, Lest he gets enough of you and hate you.

Prov 25:18 A man bearing false witness against his neighbor *Is like* a club and a sword and a sharp arrow.

Prov 25:19 Trust in a treacherous man in time of distress *Is like* a broken tooth or a foot out of joint.

Prov 25:20 One who takes away a garment in cold weather, *Is like* vinegar on soda, And a singer of songs on an evil heart.

Prov 25:21 If your enemy is hungry give him bread to eat, And if he is thirsty give him water to drink,

Prov 25:22 For you are heaping coals of fire on his head, And YaHuWaH rewards you.

Prov 25:23 The north wind brings rain, And a secret tongue an enraged face.

Prov 25:24 It is better to dwell in a corner of a roof, Than in a house shared with a contentious woman.

Prov 25:25 *Like* cold water to a parched throat, *Is* good news from a distant land.

Prov 25:26 A righteous man who gives way before the wrong, *Is like* a muddied spring and a ruined fountain.

Prov 25:27 It is not good to eat much honey. *Is* it esteem to seek one's own esteem?

Prov 25:28 A man who has no control over his spirit *Is like* a broken-down city without a wall.

Prov 26:1 Like snow in summer, and rain in harvest, So esteem is not fitting for a fool.

Prov 26:2 As a bird wanders, as a swallow flies about, So a curse without cause does not come.

Prov 26:3 A whip for a horse, a bridle for a donkey, And a rod for the fool's back.

Prov 26:4 Do not answer a fool according to his folly, Lest you also become like him.

Prov 26:5 Answer a fool according to his folly, Lest he become wise in his own eyes.

Prov 26:6 He who sends a message by the hand of a fool Cuts off feet, drinks damage.

Prov 26:7 The legs of the lame hang limp So is a proverb in the mouth of fools.

Prov 26:8 Like one binding a stone in a sling, So is he who gives esteem to a fool.

Prov 26:9 A thorn goes into the hand of a drunkard So is a proverb in the mouth of fools.

Prov 26:10 An archer who wounds anyone, *Is* he who hires a fool or any passer-by.

Prov 26:11 As a dog returns to his own vomit, So a fool repeats his folly.

Prov 26:12 Have you seen a man wise in his own eyes? There is more expectancy for a fool than for him.

Prov 26:13 The lazy one says, "There is a lion in the way! A fierce lion is in the streets!"

Prov 26:14 As a door turns on its hinges, So does the lazy one turn on his bed.

Prov 26:15 The lazy one buries his hand in a dish; It tires him to bring it back to his mouth.

Prov 26:16 The lazy one is wiser in his own eyes Than seven rendering advice.

Prov 26:17 A passer-by meddling in a strife not his own *Is like* one who takes a dog by the ears.

Prov 26:18 Like a madman who throws sparks, arrows, and death,

Prov 26:19 So is a man who deceived his neighbor, And says, "I was only joking!"

Prov 26:20 For lack of wood, the fire goes out. And without a slanderer, strife ceases.

Prov 26:21 As charcoal is to burning coals, and wood to fire, So is a contentious man to kindle strife.

Prov 26:22 The words of a slanderer are as dainty morsels, Which go down into the inner parts of the heart.

Prov 26:23 Burning lips with an evil heart *Are like* earthenware covered with silver dross.

Prov 26:24 He who hates, pretends with his lips, And lays up deceit within him;

Prov 26:25 Though he speaks kindly, do not believe him, For there are seven abominations in his heart.

Prov 26:26 Hatred is covered by deceit. His evil is disclosed in the assembly.

Prov 26:27 Whoever digs a pit falls into it, And whoever rolls a stone, it turns back on him.

Prov 26:28 A lying tongue hates its bruised ones, And a flattering mouth works ruin.

Prov 27:1 Do not boast of tomorrow, For you do not know what a day brings forth.

Prov 27:2 Let another man praise you, And not your own mouth – A stranger, and not your own lips.

Prov 27:3 A stone is heavy and sand is weighty, But a fool's wrath is heavier than both.

Prov 27:4 Wrath is cruel and displeasure overwhelming, But who is able to stand before jealousy?

Prov 27:5 Open reproof is better than hidden love.

Prov 27:6 The wounds of a friend are true, But the kisses of an enemy are profuse.

Prov 27:7 One satisfied loathes the honeycomb, But to a hungry one any bitter *food* is sweet.

Prov 27:8 Like a bird that wanders from its nest, So is a man who wanders from his place.

Prov 27:9 Ointment and perfume gladden the heart, So one's counsel is sweet to his friend.

Prov 27:10 Do not forsake your own friend or your father's friend, And do not go into your brother's house In the day of your calamity – Better is a neighbor nearby than a brother far away.

Prov 27:11 My son, be wise, and gladden my heart, That I might have a word for him who reproaches me.

Prov 27:12 A clever man foresees calamity, hides himself; The simple shall go on, they are punished.

Prov 27:13 Take the garment of him who is guarantor for a stranger, And for a strange woman pledge it.

Prov 27:14 He who greets his friend loudly early in the morning, Shall have it reckoned to him as a curse.

Prov 27:15 Drops that never cease on a very rainy day And a contentious woman are alike;

Prov 27:16 Whoever represses her represses the wind, And his right hand encounters oil.

Prov 27:17 Iron is sharpened by iron, And a man sharpens the face of his friend.

Prov 27:18 He who tends the fig tree eats its fruit; And he who guards his master is esteemed.

Prov 27:19 As in water face *reflects* face, So a man's heart *reflects* a man.

Prov 27:20 The grave and destruction are not satisfied; So the eyes of man are not satisfied.

Prov 27:21 A refining pot is for silver and a furnace for gold, So a man *is tried* by his praise.

Prov 27:22 Even if you pound a fool in a mortar with a pestle Along with crushed grain, His folly shall not leave him.

Prov 27:23 Know well the state of your flocks; Set your heart to your herds;

Prov 27:24 For riches are not forever, Nor a diadem to all generations.

Prov 27:25 Grass vanishes, and new grass appears, And the vegetation of the mountains are gathered in.

Prov 27:26 The lambs are for your garments, And the goats for the price of a field;

Prov 27:27 And goats' milk enough for your food, For the food of your household, And sustenance for your girls.

Prov 28:1 The wrong shall flee though no one pursues, But the righteous are as bold as a lion.

Prov 28:2 Because of transgression of a land, Many are its rulers; But by a man of understanding and knowledge, Right is maintained.

Prov 28:3 A poor man who oppresses the poor *is like* a sweeping rain that leaves no food.

Prov 28:4 Those who forsake the ToraH praise the wrong, Those who guard the ToraH strive with them.

Prov 28:5 Evil men do not understand right-ruling, But those who seek YaHuWaH understand all.

Prov 28:6 Better is the poor who walks in his integrity Than one perverse in his ways, who is rich.

Prov 28:7 He who watches over the ToraH is a discerning son, But a companion of gluttons shames his father.

Prov 28:8 He who increases his possessions by interest and profit Gathers it for him who shows chanon to the poor.

Prov 28:9 He who turns away his ear from hearing the ToraH, Even his prayer is an abomination.

Prov 28:10 He who causes the straight to go astray in an evil way, Falls into his own pit; But the perfect inherit the good.

Prov 28:11 A rich man is wise in his own eyes, But the poor who has understanding searches him out.

Prov 28:12 When the righteous exult, there is great comeliness; But when the wrong arise, a man is searched for.

Prov 28:13 He who hides his transgressions does not prosper, But he who confesses and forsakes them finds compassion.

Prov 28:14 Blessed is the man who always fears *AHloaHYa'am*, But he who hardens his heart falls into evil.

Prov 28:15 A roaring lion and a charging bear Is a wrongdoing ruler over poor people.

Prov 28:16 A leader who lacks understanding is a great oppressor, But the hater of greed prolongs his days.

Prov 28:17 A man oppressed by blood-guilt flees into a pit; Let no one help him.

Prov 28:18 He who walks blamelessly is saved, But the perverted of ways falls at once.

Prov 28:19 He who tills his land is satisfied with bread, But he who pursues vanities is filled with poverty.

Prov 28:20 A man of truth has many blessings, But one in a hurry to be rich does not go unpunished.

Prov 28:21 To show partiality is not good, Because for a piece of bread a man would transgress.

Prov 28:22 A man with an evil eye runs after wealth, And does not know that poverty awaits him.

Prov 28:23 He who reproveth a man finds more chanon afterward Than he who flatters with the tongue.

Prov 28:24 He who robs his father or his mother, And says, "It is no transgression," He is a companion to a destroyer.

Prov 28:25 He who is greedy stirs up strife, But he who trusts in YaHuWaH prospers.

Prov 28:26 He who trusts in his own heart is a fool, But he who walks wisely is delivered.

Prov 28:27 He who gives to the poor does not lack, But he who hides his eyes does have many curses.

Prov 28:28 When the wrong rise up, men hide themselves; But when they perish, the righteous increase.

Prov 29:1 One often reproveth, hardening his neck, Is suddenly broken, and there is no healing.

Prov 29:2 When the righteous increase, the people rejoice; But when a wrong one rules, the people sigh.

Prov 29:3 He who loves wisdom gladdens his father, But a companion of whores destroys wealth.

Prov 29:4 A sovereign establishes a land by right-ruling, But one who receives bribes throws it down.

Prov 29:5 A man who flatters his neighbor Spreads a net for his own feet.

Prov 29:6 An evil man is ensnared by transgression, But the righteous sings and rejoices.

Prov 29:7 The righteous knows the plea of the poor, The wrong does not understand *such* knowledge.

Prov 29:8 Scoffers ensnare a city, But the wise turn away wrath.

Prov 29:9 When a wise man disputes with a foolish man, Whether he rages or laughs, there is no peace.

Prov 29:10 Bloodthirsty men hate the perfect, And seek the life of the straight.

Prov 29:11 A fool lets out all his breath, But the wise calms it down.

Prov 29:12 If a ruler listens to lying words, All his servants become wrong.

Prov 29:13 The poor man and the oppressor have this in common: YaHuWaH gives light to the eyes of both.

Prov 29:14 The sovereign who rightly rules the poor with truth, His throne is established forever.

Prov 29:15 A rod and reproof give wisdom, But a child unrestrained brings shame to his mother.

Prov 29:16 When the wrong become many, transgression increases; But the righteous look on their fall.

Prov 29:17 Discipline your son, And he brings you rest and delight to your life.

Prov 29:18 Where there is no vision, the people are let loose, But blessed is he who guards the ToraH.

Prov 29:19 A servant is not disciplined by words; Though he understands, he does not respond.

Prov 29:20 Have you seen a man hasty in his words? There is more expectancy for a fool than for him.

Prov 29:21 He who deals tenderly With his servant from youth, Has him as a son in the end.

Prov 29:22 A man of displeasure stirs up strife, And a master of rage has many a transgression.

Prov 29:23 The pride of man brings him low, But the humble in spirit obtains esteem.

Prov 29:24 He who shares with a thief hates his own life; He hears an oath, but does not report.

Prov 29:25 The fear of man brings a snare, But whoever trusts in YaHuWaH is set on high.

Prov 29:26 Many seek the face of a ruler, But right-ruling for man comes from YaHuWaH.

Prov 29:27 An unrighteous man Is an abomination to the righteous, And he who is straight in the way Is an abomination to the wrong.

Prov 30:1 The words of Aḡur son of Yaqeh, a message. This man declared to Ithi'ēl, to Ithi'ēl and Uḱal:

Prov 30:2 For I am more stupid than anyone, And do not have the understanding of a man.

Prov 30:3 And I have not learned wisdom That I should know the knowledge of the Set-apart One.

Prov 30:4 Who has gone up to the ShamaYa'im and come down? Who has gathered the wind in His fists? Who has bound the waters in a garment? Who established all the ends of the earth? What is His Name, And what is His Son's Name, If you know it?

Prov 30:5 Every Word of AHloaH is tried; He is a shield to those taking refuge in Him.

Prov 30:6 Do not add to His Words, Lest He reprove you,

Prov 30:7 Two *matters* I have asked of You – Deny them not to me before I die:

Prov 30:8 Remove falsehood and a lying word far from me; Give me neither poverty nor riches; Feed me my portion of bread;

Prov 30:9 Lest I become satisfied and deny *You*, And say, "Who is YaHuWaH?" And lest I be poor, and steal, And seize the Name of my AHloaHYa'am.

Prov 30:10 Do not slander a servant to his master, Lest he curse you, And you be found guilty.

Prov 30:11 There is a generation that curses its father, And does not bless its mother –

Prov 30:12 There is a generation, clean in its own eyes, But not washed from its own filth.

Prov 30:13 There is a generation; Oh, how haughty are their eyes! And their eyelids are lifted up.

Prov 30:14 There is a generation whose teeth are swords, And whose jaw-teeth are knives, To devour the poor from off the earth, And the needy from *among* men.

Prov 30:15 The leech has two daughters: "Give! Give!" Three are not satisfied, Four that never say, "Enough":

Prov 30:16 The grave, and the barren womb, Soil not satisfied with water, And fire which never says, "Enough."

Prov 30:17 An eye that mocks his father, And scorns to obey his mother – Ravens of the wadi dig it out, And young eagles eat it!

Prov 30:18 Three *matters* are too marvelous for me, And four which I do not understand:

Prov 30:19 The way of an eagle in the ShamaYa'im, The way of a snake on a rock, The way of a ship in the heart of the sea, And the way of a man with a girl.

Prov 30:20 This is the way of an adulterous woman: She shall eat and wipe her mouth, and say, "I have not done wickedness."

Prov 30:21 Under three *matters* the earth trembles, And under four, it is unable to bear:

Prov 30:22 Under a servant when he reigns, And a fool when he is satisfied with food,

Prov 30:23 Under a hated *woman* who marries, And a female servant who supplants her mistress.

Prov 30:24 There are four *matters* Which are little on the earth, But they are exceedingly wise:

Prov 30:25 The ants are a people not strong, Yet they prepare their food in the summer;

Prov 30:26 The rock badgers are a weak folk, Yet they make their homes in the crags;

Prov 30:27 The locusts have no sovereign, Yet they all go out in formation;

Prov 30:28 A spider takes hold with two hands, And is in sovereigns' palaces.

Prov 30:29 There are three *matters* That are going well, And four are good in walking:

Prov 30:30 A lion, which is mighty among beasts And does not turn away from facing all;

Prov 30:31 A greyhound, and a male goat, And a sovereign whose army is with him.

Prov 30:32 If you have been foolish in lifting up yourself, Or if you have plotted evil, Put your hand on your mouth.

Prov 30:33 For as milk under pressure brings forth curds, And as a nose under pressure brings forth blood, So wrath under pressure brings forth strife.

Prov 31:1 The words of Sovereign Lemu'ël, a message which his mother taught him:

Prov 31:2 What, my son? And what, son of my womb? And what, son of my vows?

Prov 31:3 Do not give your strength to women, Nor your ways to wiping away sovereigns.

Prov 31:4 Not for sovereigns, O Lemu'ël, Not for sovereigns to drink wine, Nor for princes to desire strong drink;

Prov 31:5 Lest they drink and forget the law, And pervert the right of all the afflicted.

Prov 31:6 Give strong drink to him who is perishing, And wine to those embittered in being.

Prov 31:7 Let him drink and forget his poverty, And remember his trouble no more.

Prov 31:8 Open your mouth for the dumb, In the cause of all the sons of the departed.

Prov 31:9 Open your mouth, judge righteously, And plead the cause of the poor and needy.

Prov 31:10 Who does find a capable wife? For she is worth far more than rubies.

Prov 31:11 The heart of her husband shall trust her, And he has no lack of gain.

Prov 31:12 She shall do him good, and not evil, All the days of her life.

Prov 31:13 She shall seek wool and flax, And with delight she works with her hands.

Prov 31:14 She shall be as the ships of Tarshish, She brings in her food from afar.

Prov 31:15 She also rises while it is still night, And provides food for her household, And a portion for her girls.

Prov 31:16 She shall consider a field and buy it; From her profits she shall plant a vineyard.

Prov 31:17 She shall gird herself with strength, And strengthen her arms.

Prov 31:18 She shall taste when her gain is good; Her lamp does not go out by night.

Prov 31:19 She shall stretch out her hands to the distaff, And her hand shall hold the spindle.

Prov 31:20 She shall extend her hand to the poor, And she shall reach out her hands to the needy.

Prov 31:21 She is not afraid of snow for her household, For all her household is dressed in scarlet.

Prov 31:22 She shall make tapestry for herself; She is dressed in fine linen and purple.

Prov 31:23 Her husband is known in the gates, When he sits among the elders of the land.

Prov 31:24 She shall make fine linen and sell them, And shall give girdles for the merchants.

Prov 31:25 Strength and splendor are her garments, And she rejoices in time to come.

Prov 31:26 She shall open her mouth with wisdom, And on her tongue is the ToraH of kindness.

Prov 31:27 She watches over the ways of her household, And does not eat the bread of idleness.

Prov 31:28 Her children shall rise up and call her blessed; Her husband *too*, and he praises her:

Prov 31:29 "Many daughters have done nobly, But you have risen over them all."

Prov 31:30 Loveliness is deceptive And prettiness is vain, A woman who fears YaHuWaH is to be praised.

Prov 31:31 Give her of the fruit of her hands, And let her works praise her in the gates.

Book Of Ecclesiastes

Eccl 1:1 The words of Qoheleth, son of DauWid, sovereign in YaHruWshalom.

Eccl 1:2 "Futility! Futility!" says Qoheleth. "Futility, futility, all is futile!"

Eccl 1:3 What does man gain from all his labor in which he toils under the sun?

Eccl 1:4 A generation passes away, and a generation comes, but the earth stands forever.

Eccl 1:5 The sun also rises, and the sun sets, and hurries back to the place where it arose.

Eccl 1:6 Going to the south, and turning round to the north, turning, turning, and on its rounds the wind returns.

Eccl 1:7 All the rivers run into the sea, yet the sea never overflows. To the place from which the rivers come, there they return again.

Eccl 1:8 All matters are wearisome, no one is able to speak of it. The eye is not satisfied with seeing, nor the ear filled with hearing.

Eccl 1:9 What has been is what shall be, what has been done is what shall be done, and there is no new *matter* under the sun.

Eccl 1:10 Is there a matter of which it is said, "See, this is new"? It was here already, long ago.

Eccl 1:11 There is no remembrance of former ones, nor is there any remembrance of those that are to come by those who come later on.

Eccl 1:12 I, Qoheleth, was sovereign over Yasar'al in YaHruWshalom.

Eccl 1:13 And I set my heart to seek and search out by wisdom concerning all that has been done under the ShamaYa'im; this evil task AHloaHYa'am has given to the sons of man, to be humbled by it.

Eccl 1:14 I have seen all the works that are done under the sun. And see, all was futile and feeding on wind.

Eccl 1:15 The lawless could not be straightened, and what is lacking could not be counted.

Eccl 1:16 So I spoke to my heart, saying, "See, I have attained greatness, and have gained more wisdom than all who were before me in YaHruWshalom. And my heart has seen much wisdom and knowledge."

Eccl 1:17 And I set my heart to know wisdom – and to know madness and folly. I know that this too is feeding on wind.

Eccl 1:18 For in much wisdom is much grief, and he who increases knowledge increases suffering.

Eccl 2:1 I said in my heart, "Come now, let me try you with rejoicing and find out what is good." But see, that too was futile.

Eccl 2:2 I said of laughter, "It is madness," and of rejoicing, "What does it do?"

Eccl 2:3 I searched in my heart how to stimulate my body with wine, while guiding my heart with wisdom, and how to lay hold on folly, until I could see what was good for the sons of men to do under the ShamaYa'im all the days of their lives.

Eccl 2:4 I made my works great, I built myself houses, I planted vineyards for myself.

Eccl 2:5 I made gardens and parks for myself, and I planted all kinds of fruit trees in them.

Eccl 2:6 I made pools of water for myself, to water from them a plantation of growing trees.

Eccl 2:7 I bought male and female servants, and I came to have sons of the household. Also, I had greater possessions of herds and flocks than all who were before me in YaHruWshalom.

Eccl 2:8 I also gathered for myself silver and gold and the treasures of sovereigns and of the provinces. I provided male and female singers for myself, and the pleasures of men – a woman and women.

Eccl 2:9 Thus I became great and increased more than all who were before me in YaHruWshalom. Also my wisdom remained with me.

Eccl 2:10 And all that my eyes desired I did not keep from them. I did not withhold my heart from any pleasure, for my heart rejoiced in all my labor. And this was my portion from all my labor.

Eccl 2:11 But when I looked on all the works that my hands had done and on the labor in which I had toiled, see, all was futile and feeding on wind, and there was no gain under the sun.

Eccl 2:12 And I turned myself to look at wisdom, and madness, and folly. For what would the man do who comes after the sovereign *except* what already has been done?

Eccl 2:13 Then I saw that wisdom is better than folly, as light is better than darkness.

Eccl 2:14 The wise one's eyes are in his head, but the fool walks in darkness. And I also knew that one event befalls them all.

Eccl 2:15 And I said in my heart, "As the event of the fool, even so it befalls me, and why was I then more wise?" Then I said in my heart, "This also is futile."

Eccl 2:16 For there is no more lasting remembrance of the wise than of the fool, since in the days to come all is forgotten. And how does a wise man die? With the fool!

Eccl 2:17 And I hated life because the work that was done under the sun was evil on me, for all is futile and feeding on wind.

Eccl 2:18 And I hated all my labor in which I had toiled under the sun, because I leave it to a man who would come after me.

Eccl 2:19 And who knows whether he is wise or foolish? Yet he shall rule over all my labor in which I toiled and in which I have shown myself wise under the sun. That too is futile.

Eccl 2:20 So I turned my heart and despaired of all the labor in which I had toiled under the sun.

Eccl 2:21 For a man might labor with wisdom, knowledge, and skill; yet he leaves his heritage to a man who has not labored for it. That too is futile and a great evil.

Eccl 2:22 For what does a man get for all his labor and strain of his heart with which he has toiled under the sun?

Eccl 2:23 For all his days are sufferings, and his work grievous; even in the night his heart takes no rest. That too is futile.

Eccl 2:24 A man could do no better but to eat and drink, and enjoy himself in his labor! That too, I saw, was from the hand of AHloaHYa'am.

Eccl 2:25 For who eats or who finds enjoyment without Him?

Eccl 2:26 For He gives wisdom and knowledge and joy to a man who is good in His eyes. But to the sinner He gives the task of gathering and collecting, to give *to him* who is good before AHloaHYa'am. That too is futile and feeding on wind.

Eccl 3:1 For every *matter* there is an appointed time, even a time for every pursuit under the ShamaYa'im:

Eccl 3:2 A time to be born, and a time to die; a time to plant, and a time to uproot;

Eccl 3:3 a time to slay, and a time to heal; a time to break down, and a time to build up;

Eccl 3:4 a time to weep, and a time to laugh; a time to mourn, and a time to dance;

Eccl 3:5 a time to throw away stones, and a time to gather stones; a time to embrace, and a time to refrain from embracing;

Eccl 3:6 a time to seek, and a time to lose; a time to keep, and a time to throw away;

Eccl 3:7 a time to tear, and a time to sew; a time to be silent, and a time to speak;

Eccl 3:8 a time to love, and a time to hate; a time for battle, and a time for peace.

Eccl 3:9 What does the worker gain from his toil?

Eccl 3:10 I have seen the task AHloaHYa'am has given to the sons of men to be humbled by it.

Eccl 3:11 He has made it all, pretty in its time. Even the ages He has put in their hearts, except that no one finds out the work that AHloaHYa'am does from beginning to end.

Eccl 3:12 I know that there is no good for them but to rejoice, and to do good in their lives,

Eccl 3:13 and also that every man should eat and drink and enjoy the good of all his labor, it is a gift of AHloaHYa'am.

Eccl 3:14 I know that whatever AHloaHYa'am does is forever. There is no adding to it, and there is no taking from it. AHloaHYa'am does it, that men should fear before Him.

Eccl 3:15 Whatever is has already been, and what shall be has been before. But AHloaHYa'am seeks out what has been pursued.

Eccl 3:16 Then again I saw under the sun: In the place of right-ruling, wrongness was there. And in the place of righteousness, wrongness was there.

Eccl 3:17 I said in my heart, "AHloaHYa'am judges the righteous and the wrong, for there is a time for every matter and for every work."

Eccl 3:18 I said in my heart, "Concerning the matter of the sons of men, AHloaHYa'am selects them, so as to see that they themselves are beasts."

Eccl 3:19 For the event of the sons of men is also the event of beasts – one event befalls them: as one dies, so dies the other. Indeed, they all have one breath – man has no advantage over beasts. For all is futile.

Eccl 3:20 All are going to one place – all came from the dust, and all return to dust.

Eccl 3:21 Who knows the spirit of the sons of men, which goes upward, and the spirit of the beast, which goes down to the earth?

Eccl 3:22 So I saw that man could do no better but to rejoice in his own works, for that is his portion. For who would bring him to see what shall be after him?

Eccl 4:1 Then I looked again at all the oppression that is done under the sun: And see! The tears of the oppressed, but they have no comforter; and power on the side of their oppressors, but they have no comforter.

Eccl 4:2 Therefore I commended the dead who were already dead, more than the living who are still alive.

Eccl 4:3 And better than both is he who has never existed, who has not seen the evil work that is done under the sun.

Eccl 4:4 And I saw that all the toil and skill of the work bring envy between man and his neighbor. That too is futile and feeding on wind.

Eccl 4:5 The fool folds his hands and consumes his own flesh.

Eccl 4:6 Better is a hand filled with rest than both hands filled with toil and feeding on wind.

Eccl 4:7 Then I looked again at futility under the sun:

Eccl 4:8 There is one, without a second, who has neither son nor brother. And there is no end to all his labors. His eye also is not satisfied with riches. "And for whom am I toiling and depriving myself of good?" That too is futility, and an evil task.

Eccl 4:9 Two are better than one, because they have a good reward for their labor.

Eccl 4:10 For if they fall, one lifts his companion up. But woe to him who is alone when he falls, for he has no one to help him up.

Eccl 4:11 Also, if two lie down together, they keep warm; but how does one keep warm *by himself*?

Eccl 4:12 Although one might be overpowered, two withstand him. And a threefold cord is not readily broken.

Eccl 4:13 A poor and wise youth is better than an old and foolish sovereign who no longer knows how to take warning.

Eccl 4:14 For he comes out of prison to be sovereign, although in his reign he was born poor.

Eccl 4:15 I have seen all the living who walk under the sun; they were with the second youth who stands in his place.

Eccl 4:16 There was no end of all the people; all of whom he headed. But the ones who come afterward do not rejoice in him. For that too is futile and feeding on wind.

Eccl 5:1 Guard your steps when you go to the House of AHloaHYa'am. And draw near to listen rather than to give the slaughtering of fools, for they do not know that they do evil.

Eccl 5:2 Do not be hasty with your mouth, and let not your heart hurry to bring forth a word before AHloaHYa'am. For AHloaHYa'am is in the ShamaYa'im, and you on earth, therefore let your words be few.

Eccl 5:3 For a dream comes through the greatness of the task, and a fool's voice is known by his many words.

Eccl 5:4 When you make a vow to AHloaHYa'am, do not delay to pay it, for *He takes* no pleasure in fools. Pay that which you have vowed.

Eccl 5:5 It is better not to vow than to vow and not pay.

Eccl 5:6 Do not allow your mouth to cause your flesh to sin, nor say before the messenger of AHloaHYa'am that it was a mistake. Why should AHloaHYa'am be wroth at your voice and destroy the work of your hands?

Eccl 5:7 For in much dreaming and many words there is futility. But fear AHloaHYa'am.

Eccl 5:8 If you see the oppression of the poor, and denial of right-ruling and righteousness in a province, do not be astonished at the matter. For a higher than the high is guarding, and there are higher ones over them.

Eccl 5:9 And the increase of the land is for all. The sovereign himself is served from the field.

Eccl 5:10 He who loves silver is not satisfied with silver; nor he who loves wealth, *and* increase. That too is futile.

Eccl 5:11 With the increase of goods, there is an increase of those consuming them. What advantage then is there to their owners, but to look on?

Eccl 5:12 Sweet is the sleep of a laborer whether he eats little or much, but the plenty of the rich does not let him sleep.

Eccl 5:13 There is a sickly evil I have seen under the sun: riches kept for their owner, for his evil.

Eccl 5:14 But those riches perish through evil use. And he brings forth a son, and there is naught in his hand.

Eccl 5:15 As he came naked from his mother's womb, so he returns, to go as he came. And from his labor which goes into his hand he takes none whatsoever.

Eccl 5:16 And this too is a grievous evil – exactly as he came, so he goes. And what gain has he since he toiled for the wind?

Eccl 5:17 All his days he also eats in darkness, and with much sorrow and sickness and wrath.

Eccl 5:18 See what I have seen: It is good and pleasant for one to eat and drink, and to enjoy the good of all his labor in which he toils under the sun all the days of his life which AHloaHYa'am gives him, for it is his portion.

Eccl 5:19 Further, when AHloaHYa'am has given any man riches and wealth, and permitted him to enjoy them, and to receive his portion and rejoice in his labor, this is a gift of AHloaHYa'am.

Eccl 5:20 Though it not be much, let him remember the days of his life, because AHloaHYa'am bears witness by the gladness of his heart.

Eccl 6:1 There is an evil which I have seen under the sun, and it is great among men:

Eccl 6:2 A man to whom AHloaHYa'am has given riches and wealth and esteem, so that his being lacks none at all of what he desires, but AHloaHYa'am does not permit him to eat of it, and a foreigner consumes it. This is futile, and it is an evil disease.

Eccl 6:3 If a man brings forth a hundred *children* and lives many years, so that the days of his years are many, but his being is not satisfied with goodness, or indeed he has no burial, I say that a premature birth is better than he,

Eccl 6:4 for it comes in futility and goes away in darkness, and in darkness its name is covered;

Eccl 6:5 even the sun it has not seen – it has more rest than that man.

Eccl 6:6 And though he lives a thousand years twice over, yet he shall not see goodness. Do not all go to one place?

Eccl 6:7 All the labor of man is for his mouth, and yet the appetite is not satisfied.

Eccl 6:8 For what *advantage* has the wise over the fool? What advantage does the poor have who knows how to walk before the living?

Eccl 6:9 What the eyes see is better than what the desire goes after. That too is futile and feeding on wind.

Eccl 6:10 Whatever shall be, has already been named, and it is known that he is son of AHdam. And he is unable to contend with Him who is mightier than he.

Eccl 6:11 The more words, the more futility – what is to man the advantage?

Eccl 6:12 For who knows what is good for man in life, all the days of his futile life, which he passes like a shadow? For who declares to man what shall be after him, under the sun?

Eccl 7:1 A *good* name is better than precious oil, and the day of death than the day of one's birth.

Eccl 7:2 It is better to go to the house of mourning than to go to the house of feasting, for that is the end of all men. And the living take it to heart.

Eccl 7:3 Sorrow is better than laughter, for by the sadness of the face the heart becomes better.

Eccl 7:4 The heart of the wise is in the house of mourning, but the heart of fools is in the house of rejoicing.

Eccl 7:5 It is better to hear the rebuke of the wise than for man to hear the song of fools.

Eccl 7:6 For as the crackling of thorns under a pot, so is the laughter of a fool. That too is futile.

Eccl 7:7 For oppression makes a wise one mad, and a bribe destroys the heart.

Eccl 7:8 The end of a matter is better than its beginning. The patient in spirit is better than the proud in spirit.

Eccl 7:9 Do not be hasty in your spirit to be vexed, for vexation rests in the bosom of fools.

Eccl 7:10 Do not say, "Why were the former days better than these?" For it is not wise of you to have asked about this.

Eccl 7:11 Wisdom is good with an inheritance, and an advantage to those who see the sun.

Eccl 7:12 For wisdom protects as silver protects, but the advantage of knowledge is that wisdom gives life to those who have it.

Eccl 7:13 See the work of AHloaHYa'am: For who is able to make straight what He has made lawless?

Eccl 7:14 Be glad in the day of prosperity, but in the evil day take note that AHloaHYa'am has also appointed the one as well as the other, so that man should not uncover whatever *shall be* after him.

Eccl 7:15 I have seen it all in my days of futility: There is a righteous one perishing in his righteousness, and there is a wrong one living long in his evil.

Eccl 7:16 Do not be overrighteous, neither be overwise – why destroy yourself?

Eccl 7:17 Do not be wrong overmuch, and do not be a fool – why die before your time?

Eccl 7:18 It is good that you should take hold of this, and also not withhold your hand from the other. For he who fears AHloaHYa'am comes forth with all of them.

Eccl 7:19 Wisdom makes the wise strong, more than ten rulers that are in the city.

Eccl 7:20 For there is not a righteous man on earth who does good and does not sin.

Eccl 7:21 Also do not take to heart all the words they speak, lest you hear your servant cursing you.

Eccl 7:22 For you know in your heart that many times you have cursed others.

Eccl 7:23 All this I have proved by wisdom. I said, "I am wise," but it was far from me.

Eccl 7:24 That which is, is far off and exceedingly deep – who does find it?

Eccl 7:25 I have turned round, even my heart, to know and to search, and to seek out wisdom and a conclusion, to know the wrongness of folly, even of foolishness and madness.

Eccl 7:26 And I found more bitter than death, the woman whose heart is snares and nets, whose hands are shackles. He who pleases AHloaHYa'am escapes from her, but the sinner is captured by her.

Eccl 7:27 "See, this I have found," says Qoheleth, "*Counting* one by one, to find a conclusion,

Eccl 7:28 which my being still seeks but have not found: I have found one man among a thousand, but a woman among all these I have not found.

Eccl 7:29 Truly, this only I have found: that AHloaHYa'am made man straight, but they have sought out many devices."

Eccl 8:1 Who is like a wise one? And who knows the meaning of a matter? A man's wisdom makes his face shine, and the hardness of his face is changed.

Eccl 8:2 I say, "Guard the sovereign's command because of the oath before AHloaHYa'am.

Eccl 8:3 Do not be in a hurry to go from his presence. Do not take a stand in an evil matter, for he does whatever he pleases."

Eccl 8:4 Where the word of a sovereign is, there is power. And who says to him, "What are you doing?"

Eccl 8:5 He who guards the command knows no evil matter. And the heart of the wise discerns both time and right-ruling,

Eccl 8:6 Because for every matter there is a time and right-ruling, though the trouble of man is heavy upon him.

Eccl 8:7 For he does not know what shall be; so who declares to him when it shall be?

Eccl 8:8 No one has power over the spirit to retain the spirit, and no one has power in the day of death. There is no discharge in battle, and wrongness does not release those who are given to it.

Eccl 8:9 All this I have seen; I applied my heart to every work that is done under the sun: There is a time in which a man rules over a man for his evil.

Eccl 8:10 And so I saw the wrong ones buried, and they came and went from the place of set-apartness, and they were forgotten in the city where they had so done. That too is futile.

Eccl 8:11 Because the sentence against an evil deed is not executed speedily, therefore the heart of the sons of men is filled in them to do evil.

Eccl 8:12 Although a sinner is doing evil a hundred times, and his *life* is prolonged, yet I know that there is good to those who fear AHloaHYa'am, who fear before Him.

Eccl 8:13 But it shall not be well with the wrong one, nor would he prolong his days as a shadow, because he does not fear before AHloaHYa'am.

Eccl 8:14 There is a futility which has been done on earth, that there are righteous ones who get according to the deeds of the wrong. And there are wrong ones who get according to the deeds of the righteous. I said that this too is futile.

Eccl 8:15 Therefore I praised enjoyment, because there is no good to man except to eat, and to drink, and to rejoice – and it remains with him in his labor for the days of his life which AHloaHYa'am has given him under the sun.

Eccl 8:16 When I gave my heart to know wisdom and to see the task which has been done on earth, even though one sees no sleep day or night,

Eccl 8:17 then I saw all the work of AHloaHYa'am, that man is unable to find out the work that has been done under the sun. For though a man labors to seek, yet he does not find it. And even though a wise one claims to know, he is unable to find it.

Eccl 9:1 For all this I took to heart, even to search out all this: that the righteous and the wise and their deeds are in the hand of AHloaHYa'am. No man knows whether love or hatred awaits him.

Eccl 9:2 It is the same for all: One event to the righteous and to the wrong; to the good, and to the clean, and to the unclean; and to the one slaughtering and to the one not slaughtering. As is the good one, so is the sinner; the one swearing as the one fearing an oath.

Eccl 9:3 This is an evil in all that is done under the sun: there is one event to all. Truly the hearts of the sons of men are filled with evil, and madness is in their hearts while they live, and then – to the dead!

Eccl 9:4 But for him who is joined to all the living there is trust, for a living dog is better than a dead lion.

Eccl 9:5 For the living know that they shall die, but the dead know naught, nor do they have any more reward, for their remembrance is forgotten.

Eccl 9:6 Also their love, and their hatred, and their envy have now perished; and they no longer have a share in all that is done under the sun.

Eccl 9:7 Go, eat your bread with joy, and drink your wine with a glad heart; for AHloaHYa'am has already approved your works.

Eccl 9:8 Let your garments be white at all times, and let your head lack no oil.

Eccl 9:9 See life with the wife whom you love all the days of your futile life which He has given you under the sun, all your days of futility. For that is your share in life, and in your toil which you have labored under the sun.

Eccl 9:10 All that your hand finds to do, do it with your might; for there is no work or planning or knowledge or wisdom in the grave where you are going.

Eccl 9:11 I again saw under the sun that the race is not to the swift, nor the battle to the mighty, nor even bread to the wise, nor even riches to men of understanding, nor even chanon to men of knowledge – for time and chance meets with them all.

Eccl 9:12 For even man does not know his time. Like fish taken in an evil net, and like birds caught in a snare, so the sons of men are snared in an evil time, when it come down on them suddenly.

Eccl 9:13 Also this I saw as wisdom under the sun, and it is great to me:

Eccl 9:14 A little city, and few men in it, and a great sovereign came against it, and besieged it, and built huge siege-works against it.

Eccl 9:15 And there was found in it a poor wise man, and by his wisdom he delivered the city, yet no one remembered that poor man.

Eccl 9:16 And I said, "Wisdom is better than might. But the wisdom of the poor man is despised, and his words are not heard."

Eccl 9:17 The words of the wise, spoken calmly, should be heard rather than the shout of a ruler of fools.

Eccl 9:18 Wisdom is better than weapons of conflict, but one sinner destroys much good.

Eccl 10:1 Dead flies make the perfumer's ointment stink, ferment; a little folly outweighs wisdom, esteem.

Eccl 10:2 A wise man's heart is at his right hand, but a fool's heart at his left.

Eccl 10:3 And also, when a fool walks along the way, his heart fails, and he shows everyone that he is a fool.

Eccl 10:4 If the spirit of the ruler rises against you, do not leave your post, for calmness lays to rest great faults.

Eccl 10:5 There is an evil I have seen under the sun, as a mistake coming from the ruler:

Eccl 10:6 Folly is set in many high *positions*, while the rich sit in a humble place.

Eccl 10:7 I have seen servants on horses – and rulers walking on the ground like servants.

Eccl 10:8 He who digs a pit falls into it, and whoever breaks through a wall is bitten by a snake.

Eccl 10:9 He who quarries stones is hurt by them. He who splits wood is endangered by it.

Eccl 10:10 If an iron tool is blunt, and one does not sharpen the edge, then he needs more strength, and wisdom is advantageous to make right.

Eccl 10:11 If the snake bites without enchantment, then 'the master of the tongue' is no better!

Eccl 10:12 Words of a wise man's mouth show chanon, but the lips of a fool swallow him up;

Eccl 10:13 the beginning of the words of his mouth is foolishness, and the end of his talk is wicked madness.

Eccl 10:14 And a fool increases words; a man knows not what shall come to be; and who declares to him what shall be after him?

Eccl 10:15 The labor of fools wearies them, because not one knows how to go to the city!

Eccl 10:16 Woe to you, O land, when your sovereign is a youth, and your rulers feast in the morning!

Eccl 10:17 Blessed are you, O land, when your sovereign is the son of nobles, and your rulers feast in due season – for strength and not for drunkenness!

Eccl 10:18 Because of laziness the framework tumbles, and through idleness of hands the house leaks.

Eccl 10:19 A feast is made for laughter, and wine gladdens life; and the silver answers all.

Eccl 10:20 Do not curse the sovereign, even in your thought; do not curse the rich, even in your bedroom; for a bird of the ShamaYa'im conveys the voice, and a bird in flight makes the matter known.

Eccl 11:1 Send out your bread on the face of the waters, for after many days you shall find it.

Eccl 11:2 Give a portion to seven, and also to eight, for you do not know what evil might be on the earth.

Eccl 11:3 If the clouds are filled with rain, they empty themselves upon the earth. And if a tree falls to the south or the north, in the place where the tree falls, there it is.

Eccl 11:4 He who watches the wind does not sow, and he who looks at the clouds does not reap.

Eccl 11:5 As you do not know what is the way of the wind, or how the bones grow in the womb of her who is with child, so you do not know the works of AHloaHYa'am who makes all.

Eccl 11:6 Sow your seed in the morning, and until evening do not let your hand rest; since you do not know which prosper, this or that, or whether both alike are good.

Eccl 11:7 Sweet also is the light, and good for the eyes to see the sun;

Eccl 11:8 But if a man lives many years, let him rejoice in them all. But let him remember the days of darkness, for they are many. All that is coming is futility.

Eccl 11:9 Rejoice, O young man, in your youth, and let your heart gladden you in the days of your youth. And walk in the ways of your heart, and in the sight of your eyes, but know that for all these AHloaHYa'am brings you into right-ruling.

Eccl 11:10 Therefore remove vexation from your heart, and put away evil from your flesh, for youth and dawn of life are futility.

Eccl 12:1 Remember also your Creator in the days of your youth, before the evil days come, and the years draw near when you say, "I have no pleasure in them":

Eccl 12:2 Before the sun and the light, the moon and the stars, are darkened, and the clouds return after the rain;

Eccl 12:3 in the day when the guards of the house tremble, and the strong men shall bow down; when the grinders shall cease because they are few, and those that look through the windows shall become dim;

Eccl 12:4 and the doors shall be shut in the streets, and the sound of grinding is low; and one rises up at the sound of a bird, and all the daughters of song are bowed down;

Eccl 12:5 furthermore, they are afraid of what is high, and of low places in the way; and the almond tree blossoms, and the grasshopper becomes a burden, and desire perishes. For man is going to his everlasting home, and the mourners shall go about the streets.

Eccl 12:6 *Remember Him* before the silver cord is loosed, or the golden bowl is broken, or the jar shattered at the fountain, or the wheel broken at the well,

Eccl 12:7 and the dust returns to the earth as it was, and the spirit returns to AHloaHYa'am who gave it.

Eccl 12:8 "Futility! Futility!" said the Qoheleth, "All is futile."

Eccl 12:9 And besides being wise, Qoheleth also taught the people knowledge, and he listened and sought out – set in order many proverbs.

Eccl 12:10 Qoheleth sought to find out words of delight, and words of truth, rightly written.

Eccl 12:11 The words of the wise are like goads, and as nails driven by the masters of collections – they were given by one Shepherd.

Eccl 12:12 And besides these, my son, be warned – the making of many books has no end, and much study is a wearying of the flesh.

Eccl 12:13 Let us hear the conclusion of the entire matter: Fear AHloaHYa'am and guard His commands, for this *applies* to all mankind!

Eccl 12:14 For AHloaHYa'am shall bring every work into right-ruling, including all that is hidden, whether good or whether evil.

Book Of Song of Songs

Song 1:1 The song of songs, which is ShelomaH's.

Song 1:2 Let him kiss me with the kisses of his mouth, For your loves are better than wine.

Song 1:3 For fragrance your oils are good. Your name is oil poured forth,

Song 1:4 Draw me! We run after you. The sovereign has brought me into his inner rooms. We exult and rejoice in you. We praise your loves more than wine. Rightly do they love you.

Song 1:5 I am dark, but lovely, O daughters of YaHruWshalom, Like the tents of Qēdar, Like the curtains of ShelomaH.

Song 1:6 Do not look upon me, because I am dark, Because the sun has tanned me. My mother's sons were displeased with me. They made me the keeper of the vineyards, My own vineyard I have not kept.

Song 1:7 Make known to me, O you whom my being loves, Where you feed *your flock*, Where you make it rest at noon. For why should I be as one who is veiled Beside the flocks of your companions?

Song 1:8 If you do not know, O fairest among women, Go in the footsteps of the flock, And feed your little goats beside the shepherds' dwellings.

Song 1:9 I have compared you, my love, To my filly among Pharaoh's chariots.

Song 1:10 Your cheeks are pretty with ornaments, Your neck with strings of beads.

Song 1:11 Let us make you ornaments of gold with studs of silver.

Song 1:12 While the sovereign is at his table, My nard shall give its fragrance.

Song 1:13 My beloved is a bundle of myrrh to me, Lying between my breasts.

Song 1:14 My beloved is to me a cluster of henna blooms In the vineyards of Ĕn Geḏi.

Song 1:15 See, you are fair, my love! See, you are fair! Your eyes are as doves.

Song 1:16 See, you are handsome, my beloved! Yea, pleasant! Also our bed is green.

Song 1:17 The beams of our houses are cedar, our rafters are of fir.

Song 2:1 I am the rose of Sharon, The lily of the valleys.

Song 2:2 Like a lily among thorns, So is my love among the daughters.

Song 2:3 Like an apple tree among the trees of the forest, So is my beloved among the sons. I delighted in his shade and sat down, And his fruit was sweet to my taste.

Song 2:4 He brought me to the house of wine, And his banner over me was love.

Song 2:5 "Strengthen me with raisin cakes, Refresh me with apples, for I am faint with love."

Song 2:6 His left hand is under my head, And his right hand embraces me.

Song 2:7 I have put you under oath, O daughters of YaHruWshalom, By the gazelles or by the does of the field, Do not stir up nor awaken love until it pleases.

Song 2:8 The voice of my beloved! See, he is coming, Leaping on the mountains, skipping on the hills.

Song 2:9 My beloved is like a gazelle or like a young stag. See, he is standing behind our wall, Looking through the windows, Peering through the lattice.

Song 2:10 My beloved responded and said to me, "Rise up, my love, my fair one, and come away.

Song 2:11 "For look, the winter is past, the rain is over, gone.

Song 2:12 "The flowers have appeared in the earth; The time of singing has come, And the voice of the turtledove has been heard in our land.

Song 2:13 “The fig tree has ripened her figs, And the vines with the tender grapes have given a good fragrance. Rise up, my love, my fair one, and come away!

Song 2:14 “O my dove, in the clefts of the rock, In the covering of the cliff, Let me see your appearance, Let me hear your voice; For your voice is sweet, And your appearance is lovely.”

Song 2:15 Catch the foxes for us, The little foxes that spoil the vines, And our vines are all blossom.

Song 2:16 My beloved is mine, and I am his. He feeds *his flock* among the lilies.

Song 2:17 Until the day breaks and the shadows have fled, Turn, my beloved, And be like a gazelle or a young stag On the mountains of Bethel.

Song 3:1 On my bed at night I sought the beloved of my being; I sought him, but I did not find him.

Song 3:2 “Come, let me arise, and go about the city, In the streets and in the broad places I seek the beloved of my being.” I sought him, but I did not find him.

Song 3:3 The watchmen who go about the city found me, to whom I said, “Have you seen the beloved of my being?”

Song 3:4 Scarcely had I passed by them, When I found the beloved of my being. I held him and would not let him go, Until I had brought him to the house of my mother, And into the room of her who conceived me.

Song 3:5 I have put you under oath, O daughters of YaHruWshalom, By the gazelles or by the does of the field, Do not stir up nor awaken love until it pleases.

Song 3:6 Who is this coming out of the wilderness Like columns of smoke, Perfumed with myrrh and frankincense, From all the merchant’s fragrant powders?

Song 3:7 See, it is ShelomaH’s couch – Sixty mighty men are around it, Of the mighty men of Yasar’al,

Song 3:8 All of them holding swords, Skilled in battle, Each one has his sword on his thigh Because of fear in the night.

Song 3:9 Sovereign ShelomaH made himself A litter of the wood of Lebanon;

Song 3:10 He made its posts of silver, Its support of gold, its seat of purple, Within it was decked with love By the daughters of YaHruWshalom.

Song 3:11 Go forth, O daughters of Tsiyon, And see Sovereign ShelomaH with the crown With which his mother crowned him on the day of his wedding, And on the day of his gladness of heart.

Song 4:1 See, you are fair, my love! See, you are fair! Your eyes are as doves behind your veil. Your hair is like a flock of goats, Going down from Mount Gil’ad.

Song 4:2 Your teeth are like a flock of shorn *sheep* Which have come up from the washing, All of them bear twins, and not one loses her young.

Song 4:3 Your lips are like a cord of scarlet, And your speech is lovely. Your cheeks behind your veil are like a piece of pomegranate.

Song 4:4 Your neck is like the tower of DauWid, Built for an armoury, On which hang a thousand shields, All the armor of mighty men.

Song 4:5 Your two breasts are like two fawns, Twins of a gazelle, pasturing among the lilies.

Song 4:6 Until the day breaks and the shadows have fled, I shall go my way to the mountain of myrrh, And to the hill of frankincense.

Song 4:7 You are all fair, my love, and not a blemish is on you.

Song 4:8 Come with me from Lebanon, My bride, with me from Lebanon. Look from the top of Amana, From the top of Shenir and Hermon, From the dens of lions, From the mountains of the leopards.

Song 4:9 You have put heart into me, My sister, my bride; You have put heart into me With one *glance* of your eyes, With one bead of your necklace.

Song 4:10 How sweet have been your loves, My sister, my bride! How much better than wine are your loves, And the fragrance of your perfumes than all spices!

Song 4:11 Your lips, O my bride, drip as the honeycomb; Honey and milk are under your tongue. And the fragrance of your garments Is like the fragrance of Lebanon.

Song 4:12 A garden locked is my sister, my bride, A fountain locked, a spring sealed up.

Song 4:13 Your plants are an orchard of pomegranates with pleasant fruits, With henna, nard,

Song 4:14 Nard and saffron, Calamus and cinnamon, With all trees of frankincense, Myrrh and aloes, With all the chief spices;

Song 4:15 A garden spring, A well of living waters, And streams from Lebanon.

Song 4:16 Awake, O north wind, and come, O south! Blow upon my garden, let its spices flow out. Let my beloved come to his garden And eat its pleasant fruits.

Song 5:1 I have come to my garden, My sister, my bride; I have plucked my myrrh with my spice; I have eaten my honeycomb with my honey; I have drunk my wine with my milk. Eat, O friends! Drink, and drink deeply, O beloved ones!

Song 5:2 I was sleeping, But my heart was awake – the voice of my beloved! He knocks, “Open for me, my sister, My love, my dove, my perfect one; For my head is drenched with dew, My locks with the drops of the night.”

Song 5:3 I have taken off my robe, should I put it on? I have washed my feet, should I dirty them?

Song 5:4 My beloved put his hand by the latch, And my feelings were deeply moved for him.

Song 5:5 I rose to open for my beloved, And my hands dripped with myrrh, My fingers with flowing myrrh, On the handles of the lock.

Song 5:6 I opened for my beloved, But my beloved had turned away, had gone. My being went out when he spoke. I sought him, but I could not find him; I called him, but he gave me no answer.

Song 5:7 The watchmen who went about the city found me. They struck me, they bruised me; The keepers of the walls lifted my veil from me.

Song 5:8 I have put you under oath, O daughters of YaHruWshalom, If you find my beloved, That you inform him that I am faint with love!

Song 5:9 What kind of a beloved is your beloved, O fairest among women? What kind of a beloved is your beloved, That you have put us under oath?

Song 5:10 My beloved is dazzling and ruddy, Chief among ten thousand.

Song 5:11 His head is refined gold; His locks are wavy, black as a raven.

Song 5:12 His eyes are like doves by streams of waters, Washed with milk, and fitly set.

Song 5:13 His cheeks are like a bed of spices, Raised bed of scented plants. His lips are lilies, dripping flowing myrrh.

Song 5:14 His hands are rods of gold set with beryl. His body is carved ivory, covered with sapphires.

Song 5:15 His legs are columns of marble Founded on sockets of fine gold. His appearance is like Lebanon, Choice as the cedars.

Song 5:16 His mouth is most sweet, And he is altogether lovely. This is my beloved, and this is my friend, O daughters of YahruWshalom!

Song 6:1 "Where has your beloved gone, O fairest among women? Where has your beloved turned aside? Let us seek him with you."

Song 6:2 My beloved went down to his garden, To the beds of spices, To feed *his flock* in the gardens, And to gather lilies.

Song 6:3 I am my beloved's, and my beloved is mine. He feeds *his flock* among the lilies.

Song 6:4 O my love, you are as fair as Tirtsah, Lovely as YahruWshalom, Awesome as an army with banners!

Song 6:5 Turn your eyes away from me, Because they overcome me. Your hair is like a flock of goats That have hopped down from Gil'ad.

Song 6:6 Your teeth are like a flock of sheep That have come up from the washing; All of them bear twins, And not one among them has lost her young.

Song 6:7 Your cheeks behind your veil are like a piece of pomegranate.

Song 6:8 There are sixty sovereignesses and eighty concubines, And innumerable maidens.

Song 6:9 My dove, my perfect one, Is the only one, the only one of her mother, The choice of the one who bore her. The daughters saw, and called her blessed, Sovereignesses and concubines, And they praised her.

Song 6:10 Who is she who shines forth as the morning, Fair as the moon, clear as the sun, Awesome as an army with banners?

Song 6:11 I went down to the garden of nuts To see the budding of the wadi, To see whether the vine had budded and the pomegranates had bloomed.

Song 6:12 I did not know, my desire made me as the chariots of my noble people.

Song 6:13 Return, return, O Shulammith; Return, return, and let us look upon you! Why should you look upon the Shulammith, As it were the dance of two armies?

Song 7:1 How fair are your feet in sandals, O daughter of a noble! The curves of your thighs are like ornaments, The work of a craftsman's hands.

Song 7:2 Your navel is a rounded bowl Let it not lack mixed wine. Your body is a heap of wheat, Hedged about with lilies.

Song 7:3 Your two breasts are like two fawns, twins of a gazelle.

Song 7:4 Your neck is like an ivory tower, Your eyes pools in Heshbon By the gate of Bath Rabbim. Your nose is like the tower of Lebanon looking to Damascus.

Song 7:5 Your head upon you is like Mount Karmel, And the hair of your head like purple; The sovereign is held captive by the ringlets.

Song 7:6 How fair and how pleasant you are, O love, in delights!

Song 7:7 This stature of yours compares to a palm tree, And your breasts to clusters.

Song 7:8 I said, "Let me go up to the palm tree, Let me take hold of its tips." And please, let your breasts be like clusters of the vine, And the fragrance of your breath like apples,

Song 7:9 And your palate like the best wine, Going down smoothly for my beloved, Flowing gently, slumbering lips.

Song 7:10 I am my beloved's, and his desire is toward me.

Song 7:11 Come, my beloved, let us go forth to the field; Let us stay in the villages.

Song 7:12 Let us get up early to the vineyards; Let us see whether the vine has budded, The grape blossoms have opened, The pomegranates have bloomed. There I give you my loves.

Song 7:13 The love-apples have given fragrance, And at our gates are all pleasant *fruit*, New and old, which I have laid up for you, my beloved.

Song 8:1 Who would make you a brother to me, Who nursed at my mother's breasts! Should I find you outside, I would kiss you; I would not be despised.

Song 8:2 I would lead you, I would bring you into the house of my mother, She who has taught me. I would give you spiced wine to drink, Of the juice of my pomegranate.

Song 8:3 His left hand is under my head, And his right hand embraces me.

Song 8:4 I have put you under oath, O daughters of YaHruWshalom, Do not stir up or awake love until it pleases.

Song 8:5 Who is this coming up from the wilderness, Leaning upon her beloved? Under the apple tree I awakened you. There your mother was in labor with you; There she was in labor, gave birth to you.

Song 8:6 Set me as a seal upon your heart, As a seal upon your arm; For love is as strong as death, Jealousy as cruel as the grave; Its flames are flames of fire, a flame of Yah!

Song 8:7 Many waters are unable to extinguish love, And floods do not wash it away. If one would give all the wealth of his house for love, It would be utterly scorned.

Song 8:8 We have a little sister, and she has no breasts. What do we do for our sister in the day when she is spoken for?

Song 8:9 If she is a wall, we build upon her a battlement of silver. And if she is a door, we would enclose her with boards of cedar.

Song 8:10 I am a wall, and my breasts like towers; So I became in his eyes as one who found peace.

Song 8:11 ShelomaH had a vineyard in Ba'al Hamon; He let out the vineyard to keepers; Each one was to bring for its fruit a thousand pieces of silver.

Song 8:12 My own vineyard is before me. O ShelomaH, a thousand belongs to you, And two hundred to those who keep its fruit.

Song 8:13 You who sit in the gardens, The companions listen for your voice; Let me hear it!

Song 8:14 Hurry, my beloved, And be like a gazelle or a young stag On the mountains of spices.

Book Of Isaiah

Isaiah 1:1 The vision of YashaYaHuW son of Amots, which he saw concerning YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom in the days of UzziYaHuW, Yotham, Aḥaz, HiziqiYaHuW – sovereigns of YaHuWdaH.

Isaiah 1:2 Hear, O ShamaYa'im, and listen, O earth! For YaHuWaH has spoken, "I have reared and brought up children, but they have transgressed against Me.

Isaiah 1:3 An ox knows its owner and a donkey its master's crib – Yasar'al does not know, My people have not understood."

Isaiah 1:4 Alas, sinning nation, a people loaded with lawlessness, a seed of evil-doers, sons acting corruptly! They have forsaken YaHuWaH, they have provoked the Set-apart One of Yasar'al, they went backward.

Isaiah 1:5 Why should you be beaten any more? You continue in apostasy! All the head is sick, and all the heart faints.

Isaiah 1:6 From the sole of the foot, to the head, there is no soundness in it – wounds and bruises and open sores; they have not been closed or bound up, or soothed with ointment.

Isaiah 1:7 Your land is laid waste, your cities are burned with fire, strangers devour your land in your presence. And it is laid waste, as overthrown by strangers.

Isaiah 1:8 And the daughter of Tsiyon is left as a booth in a vineyard, as a hut in a garden of cucumbers, as a besieged city.

Isaiah 1:9 Unless YaHuWaH of hosts had left to us a small remnant, we would have become like Sodom, we would have been made like Gomorrah.

Isaiah 1:10 Hear the word of YaHuWaH, you rulers of Sodom; give ear to the ToraH of our AHloaHYa'am, you people of Gomorrah!

Isaiah 1:11 "Of what use to Me are your many slaughterings?" declares YaHuWaH. "I have had enough of burnt offerings of rams and the fat of fed beasts. I do not delight in the blood of bulls, or of lambs or goats.

Isaiah 1:12 "When you come to appear before Me, who has required this from your hand, to trample My courtyards?

Isaiah 1:13 "Stop bringing futile offerings, incense, it is an abomination to Me. New Chodesh's, Sabbaths, the calling of meetings – I am unable to bear unrighteousness and assembly.

Isaiah 1:14 "My being hates your New Chodesh's and your appointed times, they are a trouble to Me, I am weary of bearing them.

Isaiah 1:15 "And when you spread out your hands, I hide My eyes from you; even though you make many prayers, I do not hear. Your hands have become filled with blood.

Isaiah 1:16 "Wash yourselves, make yourselves clean; put away the evil of your doings from before My eyes. Stop doing evil!

Isaiah 1:17 "Learn to do good! Seek right-ruling, reprove the oppressor, defend the fatherless, plead for the widow.

Isaiah 1:18 "Come now, and let us reason together," says YaHuWaH. "Though your sins are like scarlet, they shall be as white as snow; though they are red like crimson, they shall be as wool.

Isaiah 1:19 "If you submit and obey, you shall eat the good of the land;

Isaiah 1:20 but if you refuse and rebel, you shall be devoured by the sword,” for the mouth of YaHuWaH has spoken.

Isaiah 1:21 How the steadfast city has become a whore! I have filled it with right-ruling; righteousness lodged in it, but now murderers.

Isaiah 1:22 Your silver has become dross, your wine is mixed with water.

Isaiah 1:23 Your rulers are stubborn, and companions of thieves. Everyone loves bribes, and runs after rewards. They do not defend the fatherless, nor does the cause of the widow reach them.

Isaiah 1:24 Therefore the Master declares, YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, “Ah, I shall be eased of My adversaries, and I shall be avenged of My enemies.

Isaiah 1:25 “And I shall turn My hand against you, and shall refine your dross as with lye, and shall remove all your alloy.

Isaiah 1:26 “And I shall give back your judges as at the first, and your counsellors as at the beginning. After this you shall be called the city of righteousness, a steadfast city.”

Isaiah 1:27 Tsiyon shall be redeemed with right-ruling, and her returning ones with righteousness.

Isaiah 1:28 And the destruction of transgressors and of sinners is together, and those who forsake YaHuWaH shall be consumed.

Isaiah 1:29 For they shall be ashamed of the terebinth trees which you have desired. And you shall be embarrassed because of the gardens which you have chosen.

Isaiah 1:30 For you shall be as a terebinth whose leaf fades, and as a garden that has no water.

Isaiah 1:31 The strong shall be for tow, and his work for a spark. And both shall burn together, with no one to extinguish.

Isaiah 2:1 The word that YashaYaHuW the son of Amots saw concerning YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom:

Isaiah 2:2 And it shall be in the latter days that the mountain of the House of YaHuWaH is established on the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills. And all nations shall flow to it.

Isaiah 2:3 And many peoples shall come and say, “Come, and let us go up to the mountain of YaHuWaH, to the House of the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob, and let Him teach us His ways, and let us walk in His paths, for out of Tsiyon comes forth the ToraH, and the Word of YaHuWaH from YaHruWshalom.”

Isaiah 2:4 And He shall judge between the nations, and shall reprove many peoples. And they shall beat their swords into ploughshares, and their spears into pruning hooks. Nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither teach battle any more.

Isaiah 2:5 O house of Ya'aqob, come and let us walk in the light of YaHuWaH.

Isaiah 2:6 For You have forsaken Your people, the house of Ya'aqob, because they have been filled from the East, and practice magic like the Philistines, and they are pleased with the children of foreigners.

Isaiah 2:7 And their land is filled with silver and gold, and there is no end to their treasures. And their land is filled with horses, and there is no end to their chariots.

Isaiah 2:8 And their land is filled with idols; they bow themselves to the work of their own hands, to what their own fingers have made.

Isaiah 2:9 And the lowly bows down, and the high is humbled; therefore You do not forgive them.

Isaiah 2:10 Enter into the rock, and hide in the dust, because of the fear of YaHuWaH and the splendor of His excellency.

Isaiah 2:11 The lofty looks of man shall be humbled, the pride of men shall be bowed down, and YaHuWaH alone shall be exalted in that day.

Isaiah 2:12 For YaHuWaH of hosts has a day against all that is proud and lofty, against all that is lifted up, so that it is brought low;

Isaiah 2:13 and against all the cedars of Lebanon that are high and lifted up, and against all the oaks of Bashan;

Isaiah 2:14 and against all the high mountains, and against all the hills that are lifted up;

Isaiah 2:15 and against every lofty tower, and against every strong wall;

Isaiah 2:16 and against all the ships of Tarshish, and against all the desirable craft.

Isaiah 2:17 And the loftiness of man shall be bowed down, and the pride of men shall be brought low. And YaHuWaH alone shall be exalted in that day,

Isaiah 2:18 and the idols completely pass away.

Isaiah 2:19 And they shall go into the holes of the rocks, and into the caves of the earth, from dread of YaHuWaH and the splendor of His excellency, when He arises to shake the earth mightily.

Isaiah 2:20 In that day man shall throw away his idols of silver and his idols of gold, which they made, each for himself to worship, to the moles and bats,

Isaiah 2:21 to go into the clefts of the rocks, and into the crags of the rugged rocks, because of the fear of YaHuWaH and the splendor of His excellency, when He arises to shake the earth mightily.

Isaiah 2:22 Cease from man, whose breath is in his nostrils, for in what is he to be reckoned upon?

Isaiah 3:1 For look, the Master, YaHuWaH of hosts, is turning aside from YaHruWshalom and from YaHuWdaH the stock and the store, all the supply of bread and all the supply of water;

Isaiah 3:2 the mighty man and the man of battle, the judge and the prophet, and the diviner and the elder;

Isaiah 3:3 the commander of fifty and the highly respected man, and the counselor and the skilled craftsman, and the clever enchanter.

Isaiah 3:4 "And I shall make youths their heads, and children shall rule over them.

Isaiah 3:5 And the people shall exert pressure, man on man, man on his neighbor; the young rise up against the older, and the lightly esteemed against the highly esteemed."

Isaiah 3:6 When a man takes hold of his brother in the house of his father, by the garment, *and say*, "Come, be a chief over us, and let this ruin be under your hand,"

Isaiah 3:7 he shall swear in that day, saying, "I am not a healer, for in my house is neither bread nor garment; do not make me a chief of the people."

Isaiah 3:8 For YaHruWshalom has stumbled, and YaHuWdaH has fallen, because their tongue and their doings are against YaHuWaH, to provoke the eyes of His esteem.

Isaiah 3:9 The look on their faces witnesses against them, and they declare their sin as Sodom; they do not hide it. Woe to their being! For they have brought evil upon themselves.

Isaiah 3:10 "Say to the righteous it is well, for they eat the fruit of their doings.

Isaiah 3:11 "Woe to the wrong – evil! For the reward of his hand is done to him.
Isaiah 3:12 "My people! Youths exert pressure on them, and women rule over them. O My people! Your leaders lead *you* astray, and swallow the way of your paths."
Isaiah 3:13 YaHuWaH shall stand up to plead, and is standing to judge the peoples.
Isaiah 3:14 YaHuWaH enters into judgment with the elders of His people and its heads, "It is you who have eaten up the vineyard, the plunder of the poor is in your houses.
Isaiah 3:15 "What do you mean by crushing My people and grinding the faces of the poor?" declares the Master, YaHuWaH of hosts.
Isaiah 3:16 And YaHuWaH says, "Because the daughters of Tsiyon are haughty, and walk with outstretched necks and seductive eyes, walking and mincing as they go, making a jingling with their feet,
Isaiah 3:17 therefore YaHuWaH shall smite with a scab the crown of the head of the daughters of Tsiyon, and YaHuWaH expose their nakedness."
Isaiah 3:18 In that day YaHuWaH takes away the finery of the anklets, and the headbands, and the crescents,
Isaiah 3:19 the pendants, the bracelets and the veils,
Isaiah 3:20 the headdresses, and the leg ornaments, and the sashes, and the perfume bottles, and the amulets,
Isaiah 3:21 the rings, and the nose jewels,
Isaiah 3:22 the costly robes, and the cloaks, and the shawls, and the purses,
Isaiah 3:23 the mirrors, and the fine linen, and the turbans, and the large veils.
Isaiah 3:24 And it shall be: Instead of a sweet fragrance, a smell of decay; and instead of a belt, a rope; and instead of well-set hair, baldness; and instead of a festal robe, a girding of sackcloth; and branding instead of loveliness.
Isaiah 3:25 Your men shall fall by the sword, and your strength in battle.
Isaiah 3:26 And her gates shall lament and mourn, and she, deserted, shall sit on the ground.
Isaiah 4:1 And in that day seven women shall take hold of one man, saying, "We shall eat our own food and wear our own clothes; only let us be called by your name, to take away our reproach."
Isaiah 4:2 In that day the Branch of YaHuWaH shall be splendid and esteemed. And the fruit of the earth shall be excellent and comely for the escaped ones of Yasar'al.
Isaiah 4:3 And it shall be that he who is left in Tsiyon and he who remains in YaHruWshalom is called set-apart, everyone who is written among the living in YaHruWshalom.
Isaiah 4:4 When YaHuWaH has washed away the filth of the daughters of Tsiyon, and rinsed away the blood of YaHruWshalom from her midst, by the spirit of judgment and by the spirit of burning,
Isaiah 4:5 then YaHuWaH shall create above every dwelling place of Mount Tsiyon, and above her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day and the shining of a flaming fire by night, for over all the esteem shall be a covering,
Isaiah 4:6 and a booth for shade in the daytime from the heat, for a place of refuge, and for a shelter from storm and rain.
Isaiah 5:1 Please let me sing to the One I love, a song for my loved One regarding His vineyard: my loved One has a vineyard on a fertile hill.

Isaiah 5:2 And He dug it up and cleared it of stones, and planted it with the choicest vine, and built a watchtower in its midst, and also made a winepress in it. And He waited for the yielding of grapes, but it yielded rotten ones.

Isaiah 5:3 “And now, O inhabitant of YaHruWshalom and man of YaHuWdaH, please judge between Me and My vineyard.

Isaiah 5:4 “What more could have been done to My vineyard that I have not done in it? Why, when I waited for the yielding of grapes, did it yield rotten ones?

Isaiah 5:5 “And now, please let Me inform you what I am doing to My vineyard: To take away its hedge and it shall be burned; to break down its wall and it shall be trampled down;

Isaiah 5:6 and I lay it waste; it is not pruned or dug and thornbushes and weeds shall come up; and I command the clouds not to rain on it.”

Isaiah 5:7 For the vineyard of YaHuWaH of hosts is the house of Yasar'al, and the man of YaHuWdaH is His pleasant plant. He looked for right-ruling, but see, oppression; for righteousness, but see, weeping.

Isaiah 5:8 Woe to those who join house to house, who add field to field, until there is no room, and you are made to dwell alone in the midst of the land!

Isaiah 5:9 In my hearing YaHuWaH of hosts *said*, “Truly, many houses shall be a waste – big and fine ones, without inhabitant.

Isaiah 5:10 “For ten acres of vineyard yield one bath, and a homer of seed yields one ephah.”

Isaiah 5:11 Woe to those who rise early in the morning pursuing strong drink, who stay up late at night – wine inflames them!

Isaiah 5:12 And the lyre and the harp, the tambourine and flute, and wine are in their feasts; but they do not regard the deeds of YaHuWaH, nor see the work of His hands.

Isaiah 5:13 Therefore my people have gone into exile, because they have no knowledge. And their esteemed men are starved, and their crowd dried up with thirst.

Isaiah 5:14 Therefore the grave has made itself wide and opened its mouth beyond measure. Their splendor and their crowd and their uproar, and he who is exulting within her, shall go down into it.

Isaiah 5:15 And man is bowed down, and mortal man humbled, and the eyes of the proud are humbled.

Isaiah 5:16 But YaHuWaH of hosts is exalted in judgment, and the set-apart AHl is set-apart in righteousness.

Isaiah 5:17 And the lambs shall feed in their pasture, and strangers shall eat in the waste places of the fat ones.

Isaiah 5:18 Woe to those who draw lawlessness with cords of falsehood, and sin as with wagon ropes,

Isaiah 5:19 who are saying, “Let Him hurry! Let Him hasten His work, so that we see it! And let the counsel of the Set-apart One of Yasar'al draw near and come, so that we know.”

Isaiah 5:20 Woe to those who call evil good, and good evil; who put darkness for light, and light for darkness; who put bitter for sweet, and sweet for bitter!

Isaiah 5:21 Woe to those who are wise in their own eyes, and clever in their own sight!

Isaiah 5:22 Woe to the mighty to drink wine, and brave men to mix strong drink,

Isaiah 5:23 who declare right the wrong for a bribe, and the righteousness of the righteous they turn aside from him!

Isaiah 5:24 Therefore, as a tongue of fire devours the stubble, and the flame consumes the chaff, their root is as rottenness, and their blossom goes up like dust – because they have rejected the ToraH of YaHuWaH of hosts, and despised the Word of the Set-apart One of Yasar'al.

Isaiah 5:25 Therefore the displeasure of YaHuWaH has burned against His people, and He stretches out His hand against them and smites them, and the mountains tremble. And their carcass is as filth in the middle of the streets. With all this His displeasure has not turned back, and His hand is still stretched out!

Isaiah 5:26 And He shall lift up a banner to the nations from afar, and shall whistle to them from the end of the earth. And see, they come with speed, swiftly!

Isaiah 5:27 Not one of them is weary or stumbling, not one slumbers or sleeps. Not a belt shall be loosened on their loins, nor the thong of their sandals be broken.

Isaiah 5:28 Their arrows are sharp, and all their bows bent; their horses' hooves shall seem like flint, and their wheels like a whirlwind.

Isaiah 5:29 Their roar is like that of a lion, they roar like young lions. And they growl and seize prey, and slip away, with no one to rescue.

Isaiah 5:30 And in that day they shall growl over it as with the growling of the sea. And one shall look at the earth, and see, darkness and distress! And light shall be darkened by the clouds.

Isaiah 6:1 In the year that Sovereign UzziYaHuW died, I saw YaHuWaH sitting on a throne, high and lifted up, and the train of His robe filled the Temple.

Isaiah 6:2 Above it stood seraphim. Each one had six wings: with two he covered his face, with two he covered his feet, and with two he flew.

Isaiah 6:3 And one cried to another and said, "Set-apart, set-apart, set-apart is YaHuWaH of hosts; all the earth is filled with His esteem!"

Isaiah 6:4 And the posts of the door were shaken by the voice of him who cried out, and the house was filled with smoke.

Isaiah 6:5 And I said, "Woe to me, for I am undone! Because I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips – for my eyes have seen the Sovereign, YaHuWaH of hosts."

Isaiah 6:6 And one of the seraphim flew to me, having in his hand a live coal which he had taken with the tongs from the altar.

Isaiah 6:7 And he touched my mouth with it, and said, "See, this has touched your lips; your lawlessness is taken away, and your sin is covered."

Isaiah 6:8 And I heard the voice of YaHuWaH, saying, "Whom do I send, and who would go for Us?" And I said, "Here am I! Send me."

Isaiah 6:9 And He said, "Go, and you shall say to this people, 'Hearing, you hear, but do not understand; and seeing, you see, but do not know.'

Isaiah 6:10 "Make the heart of this people fat, and their ears heavy, and shut their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their heart, and shall turn and be healed."

Isaiah 6:11 Then I said, "YaHuWaH, until when?" And He answered, "Until the cities are laid waste and without inhabitant, and the houses are without a man, and the land is laid waste, a ruin,

Isaiah 6:12 and YaHuWaH has removed men far away, and the forsaken places be many in the midst of the land.

Isaiah 6:13 "But still, there is a tenth part in it, and it shall again be for a burning, like a terebinth tree and like an oak, whose stump remains when it is cut down. The set-apart seed is its stump!"

Isaiah 7:1 And it came to be in the days of Aḥaz son of Yotham, son of UzziYaHuW, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, that Retsin sovereign of Aram and Peqaḥ son of Remalyahu, sovereign of Yasar'al, went up to YaHruWshalom to fight against it, but could not prevail against it.

Isaiah 7:2 And it was reported to the house of DauWid, saying, "Aram has set up camp in EphraYa'im." And his heart and the heart of his people were moved as the trees of the forest are moved with the wind.

Isaiah 7:3 And YaHuWaH said to YashaYaHuW, "Go out now to meet Aḥaz, you and She'ar-Yashub your son, at the end of the channel of the upper pool, on the highway of the Launderer's Field,

Isaiah 7:4 and say to him, "Take heed, and be calm; do not fear or be faint-hearted for these two stubs of smoking firebrands, for the fierce displeasure of Retsin and Aram, and the son of Remalyahu.

Isaiah 7:5 'Because Aram, EphraYa'im, and the son of Remalyahu have plotted evil against you, saying,

Isaiah 7:6 "Let us go up against YaHuWdaH and tear it apart, and break it open for ourselves, and set a sovereign over them, the son of Tabe'el."

Isaiah 7:7 "Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "It is not going to stand, nor shall it take place.

Isaiah 7:8 "For the head of Aram is Damascus, and the head of Damascus is Retsin. And within sixty-five years EphraYa'im is to be broken as a people.

Isaiah 7:9 "And the head of EphraYa'im is Shomeron, and the head of Shomeron is the son of Remalyahu. If you do not believe, you are not steadfast." "

Isaiah 7:10 And YaHuWaH spoke again to Aḥaz, saying,

Isaiah 7:11 "Ask a sign for yourself from YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am; make deep the request or make it high."

Isaiah 7:12 But Aḥaz said, "I do not ask nor try YaHuWaH !"

Isaiah 7:13 And he said, "Hear now, O house of DauWid! Is it not enough that you weary men, that you weary my AHloaHYa'am also?

Isaiah 7:14 "Therefore YaHuWaH Himself gives you a sign: Look, the maiden conceives and gives birth to a Son, and shall call His Name Immanu'el.

Isaiah 7:15 "He eats curds and honey when He knows to refuse evil and choose the good.

Isaiah 7:16 "For before the Child knows to refuse evil and choose the good, the land that you dread is to be forsaken by both her sovereigns.

Isaiah 7:17 " YaHuWaH brings on you and your people and your father's house days that have not come since the day that EphraYa'im turned away from YaHuWdaH – the sovereign of Ashshur."

Isaiah 7:18 And it shall be in that day that YaHuWaH whistles for the fly that is in the farthest part of the rivers of Mitsrayim, and for the bee that is in the land of Ashshur.

Isaiah 7:19 And they shall come, and all of them shall rest in the steep ravines and in the clefts of the rocks, and on all weeds and in all pastures.

Isaiah 7:20 In that day YaHuWaH shall shave with a razor hired beyond the River – with the sovereign of Ashshur – the head and the hair of the legs, and also remove the beard.

Isaiah 7:21 And it shall be in that day that a man keeps alive a young cow and two sheep.

Isaiah 7:22 And it shall be, that he shall eat curds because of the plenty milk he gets, for everyone left in the land shall eat curds.

Isaiah 7:23 And it shall be in that day, every place where there were a thousand vines worth a thousand sheqels of silver, let it be for thornbushes and weeds.

Isaiah 7:24 With arrows and bows one shall go there, because all the land shall be thornbushes and weeds.

Isaiah 7:25 And to all the hills which were tilled with the hoe, you do not go for fear of thornbushes and weeds; but it shall be for sending oxen to, and a place for sheep to roam.

Isaiah 8:1 And YaHuWaH said to me, “Take a large tablet, and write on it with a man’s pen concerning Mahër-Shalal-Hash-Baz.

Isaiah 8:2 “And let Me take reliable witnesses to record, UriYaH the priest and ZekarYaHuW son of Yeḇerekyahu.”

Isaiah 8:3 And I went to the prophetess, and she conceived and bore a son. And YaHuWaH said to me, “Call his name Mahër-Shalal-Hash-Baz;

Isaiah 8:4 for before the child knows to cry ‘My father’ and ‘My mother,’ the riches of Damascus and the spoil of Shomeron is taken away before the sovereign of Ashshur.”

Isaiah 8:5 And YaHuWaH spoke to me again, saying,

Isaiah 8:6 “Inasmuch as these people refused the waters of Shiloah that flow softly, and rejoice in Retsin and in Remalyahu’s son;

Isaiah 8:7 now therefore, see, YaHuWaH brings up over them the waters of the River, strong and mighty – the sovereign of Ashshur and all his esteem. And he shall come up over all his channels and go over all his banks.

Isaiah 8:8 “And he shall pass through YaHuWdaH, he shall overflow and pass over, reaching up to the neck. And the stretching out of his wings shall fill the breadth of Your land, O Immanu’el.

Isaiah 8:9 “Be shattered, O you peoples, and be broken in pieces! Give ear, all you from the far places of the earth. Gird yourselves, but be broken in pieces; gird yourselves, but be broken in pieces.

Isaiah 8:10 “Take counsel, and it comes to naught; speak a word, and it does not stand, for AHl is with us.”

Isaiah 8:11 For YaHuWaH spoke thus to me with a strong hand, and instructed me that I should not walk in the way of this people, saying,

Isaiah 8:12 “Do not say, ‘A conspiracy,’ concerning all that this people call a conspiracy, nor be afraid of their threats, nor be troubled.

Isaiah 8:13 “ YaHuWaH of hosts, Him you shall set apart. Let Him be your fear, and let Him be your dread.

Isaiah 8:14 “And He shall be for a set-apart place, but a stone of stumbling and a rock that makes for falling to both the houses of Yasar'al, as a trap and a snare to the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom.

Isaiah 8:15 “And many among them shall stumble and fall, and be broken and snared and taken.”

Isaiah 8:16 Bind up the witness, seal the ToraH among my taught ones.

Isaiah 8:17 And I shall wait on YaHuWaH, who hides His face from the house of Ya'aqob. And I shall look for Him.

Isaiah 8:18 Look, I and the children whom YaHuWaH has given me – for signs and wonders in Yasar'al from YaHuWaH of hosts, who dwells in Mount Tsiyon.

Isaiah 8:19 And when they say to you, “Seek those who are mediums and wizards, who whisper and mutter,” should not a people seek their AHloaHYa'am? Should they seek the dead on behalf of the living?

Isaiah 8:20 To the ToraH and to the witness! If they do not speak according to this Word, it is because they have no daybreak.

Isaiah 8:21 And they shall pass through it hard pressed and hungry. And it shall be, when they are hungry, that they shall be wroth and curse their sovereign and their AHloaHYa'am, looking upward.

Isaiah 8:22 And they shall look to the earth and see distress and darkness, gloom of hard times, and be driven into thick darkness.

Isaiah 9:1 But there is no gloom upon her who is distressed, as when at first He humbled the land of Zebulun and the land of Naphtali, and afterward more heavily oppressed her, by the way of the sea, beyond the Yardēn, in Galil of the nations.

Isaiah 9:2 The people who were walking in darkness have seen a great light; upon those who dwelt in the land of the shadow of death a light has shone.

Isaiah 9:3 You shall increase the nation; You shall make its joy great. They shall rejoice before You, as in the joy of harvest, as men rejoice when they divide the spoil.

Isaiah 9:4 For You shall break the yoke of his burden and the staff of his shoulder, the rod of his oppressor, as in the day of Midyan.

Isaiah 9:5 For every boot of one trampling in tumult, and coat rolled in blood, shall be used for burning and fuel of fire.

Isaiah 9:6 For a Child shall be born unto us, a Son shall be given unto us, and the rule is on His shoulder. And His Name is called Wonder, Counselor, Strong AHl, Father of Continuity, Prince of Peace.

Isaiah 9:7 Of the increase of His rule and peace there is no end, upon the throne of DauWid and over His reign, to establish it and sustain it with right-ruling and with righteousness from now on, even forever. The zeal of YaHuWaH of hosts does this.

Isaiah 9:8 YaHuWaH sent a word against Ya'aqob, and it has fallen on Yasar'al.

Isaiah 9:9 And the people shall know, all of them, EphraYa'im and the inhabitant of Shomeron, who say in pride and greatness of heart:

Isaiah 9:10 “The bricks have fallen down, but we rebuild with hewn stones; the sycamores are cut down, but we replace them with cedars.”

Isaiah 9:11 And YaHuWaH set up the adversaries of Retsin against him, and stirred up his enemies,

Isaiah 9:12 the Arameans before and the Philistines behind. And they devour Yasar'al with an open mouth. With all this His displeasure has not turned back, and His hand is still stretched out.

Isaiah 9:13 And the people have not turned back to Him who smites them, nor have they sought YaHuWaH of hosts.

Isaiah 9:14 And YaHuWaH cuts off head and tail from Yasar'al, palm branch and reed in one day.

Isaiah 9:15 Elder and highly respected, he is the head; the prophet who teaches falsehood, he is the tail.

Isaiah 9:16 For the leaders of this people lead *them* astray, and those who are guided by them are swallowed up.

Isaiah 9:17 Therefore YaHuWaH does not rejoice over their young men, and has no compassion on their fatherless and widows; for everyone is defiled and evil, and every mouth speaks foolishness. With all this His displeasure has not turned back, and His hand is still stretched out.

Isaiah 9:18 For wrongness burns as the fire; it consumes thornbushes and weeds, and sets the bushes of the forest ablaze, and they roll up like rising smoke.

Isaiah 9:19 The land shall be burned up by the wrath of YaHuWaH of hosts, and the people be as fuel for the fire. A man shall not spare his brother,

Isaiah 9:20 and cut down on the right hand, but shall be hungry; and he devours on the left hand, but shall not be satisfied; each one devouring the flesh of his own arm:

Isaiah 9:21 Menashsheh EphraYa'im, and EphraYa'im Menashsheh; together they are against YaHuWdaH. With all this His displeasure has not turned back, and His hand is still stretched out.

Isaiah 10:1 "Woe to those making unrighteous laws, and writers who have prescribed toil, Isaiah 10:2 to keep the needy back from right-ruling, and to take what is right from the poor of My people, that widows become their prey, and orphans their plunder.

Isaiah 10:3 "What shall you do in the day of visitation, and in the ruin which comes from afar? To whom would you run for help? And where would you leave your wealth?

Isaiah 10:4 "Without Me they shall bow down among the prisoners, and fall among the slain." With all this His displeasure has not turned back, and His hand is still stretched out.

Isaiah 10:5 "Woe to Ashshur, the rod of My displeasure and the staff in whose hand is My displeasure.

Isaiah 10:6 "Against a defiled nation I send him, and against the people of My wrath I command him to seize the spoil, to take the prey, and to tread them down like the mud of the streets.

Isaiah 10:7 "But he does not intend so, nor does his heart think so, for it is in his heart to destroy, and cut off not a few nations.

Isaiah 10:8 "For he says, 'Are not my princes sovereigns?

Isaiah 10:9 'Is not Kalno like Karkemish? Is not Hamath like Arpad? Is not Shomeron like Damascus?

Isaiah 10:10 'As my hand has found the reigns of the idols, whose carved images excelled those of YaHruWshalom and Shomeron,

Isaiah 10:11 as I have done to Shomeron and her idols, do I not do also to YaHruWshalom and her idols?'

Isaiah 10:12 "And it shall be, when YaHuWaH has performed all His work on Mount Tsiyon and on YaHruWshalom, that I shall punish the fruit of the greatness of the heart of the sovereign of Ashshur, and the boasting of his haughty looks.

Isaiah 10:13 "For he has said, 'By the power of my hand I have done it, and by my wisdom, for I have been clever. And I remove the boundaries of the people, and have robbed their treasuries. And I put down the inhabitants like a strong one.

Isaiah 10:14 'And my hand finds the riches of the people like a nest. And I have gathered all the earth like forsaken eggs are gathered. And there was no one who moved his wing, nor opened his mouth with even a peep.' ”

Isaiah 10:15 Would the axe boast itself over him who chops with it, or the saw exalt itself over him who saws with it? As a rod waving those who lift it up! As a staff lifting up that which is not wood!

Isaiah 10:16 Therefore the Master, YaHuWaH of hosts, sends leanness among his fat ones. And under his esteem he kindles a burning like the burning of a fire.

Isaiah 10:17 And the Light of Yasar'al shall be for a fire, and his Set-apart One for a flame. And it shall burn and devour his weeds and his thornbushes in one day,

Isaiah 10:18 and consume the esteem of his forest and of his fertile field, both life and flesh. And they shall be as when a sick man wastes away,

Isaiah 10:19 and the remaining trees of his forest shall be so few in number that a child records them.

Isaiah 10:20 And in that day it shall be that the remnant of Yasar'al, and those who have escaped of the house of Ya'aqob, never again lean upon him who defeated them, but shall lean upon YaHuWaH, the Set-apart One of Yasar'al, in truth.

Isaiah 10:21 A remnant shall return, the remnant of Ya'aqob, to the Mighty AHL.

Isaiah 10:22 For though your people, O Yasar'al, be as the sand of the sea, yet a remnant of them shall return – a decisive end, overflowing with righteousness.

Isaiah 10:23 For the Master YaHuWaH of hosts is making a complete end, as decided, in the midst of all the earth.

Isaiah 10:24 Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH of hosts, “My people, who dwell in Tsiyon, be not afraid of Ashshur, who beats you with a rod and lifts up his staff against you, in the way of Mitsrayim.

Isaiah 10:25 “For yet a little while and the displeasure shall be completed, and My displeasure be to their destruction.”

Isaiah 10:26 And YaHuWaH of hosts stirs up a lash for him as the smiting of Miḏyan at the rock of Orēb. And as His rod was on the sea, so shall He lift it up in the way of Mitsrayim.

Isaiah 10:27 And in that day it shall be that his burden is removed from your shoulder, and his yoke from your neck, and the yoke shall be destroyed because of the anointing oil.

Isaiah 10:28 He has come upon Ayath, he has passed Miḡron. At Miḡmash he stored his supplies.

Isaiah 10:29 They have gone through the pass, they have taken up lodging at Geḇa. Ramah is afraid, Giḇ'ah of Sha'uWI has fled.

Isaiah 10:30 Lift up your voice, O daughter of Galliym! Listen, Layishah – O poor Anathoth!

Isaiah 10:31 Maḏmēnah has fled, the inhabitants of Gēḇim sought refuge.

Isaiah 10:32 Yet he remains at Noḇ that day; he shakes his fist at the mountain of the daughter of Tsiyon, the hill of YaHruWshalom.

Isaiah 10:33 Look, the Master, YaHuWaH of hosts, is lopping off a branch with an awesome crash, and the tall ones are cut down, and the lofty ones are laid low.

Isaiah 10:34 And He shall cut down the thickets of the forest with iron, and Leḇanon shall fall as a mighty one!

Isaiah 11:1 And a Rod shall come forth from the stump of Yishai, and a Sprout from his roots shall bear fruit.

Isaiah 11:2 The RuWach of YaHuWaH shall rest upon Him – the RuWach of wisdom and understanding, the RuWach of counsel and might, the RuWach of knowledge and of the fear of YaHuWaH,

Isaiah 11:3 and shall make Him breathe in the fear of YaHuWaH. And He shall not judge by the sight of His eyes, nor decide by the hearing of His ears.

Isaiah 11:4 But with righteousness He shall judge the poor, and shall decide with straightness for the meek ones of the earth, and shall smite the earth with the rod of His mouth, and slay the wrong with the breath of His lips.

Isaiah 11:5 And righteousness shall be the girdle of His loins, and trustworthiness the girdle of His waist.

Isaiah 11:6 And a wolf shall dwell with the lamb, and a leopard lie down with the young goat, and the calf and the young lion and the fatling together, and a little child leads them.

Isaiah 11:7 And cow and bear shall feed, their young ones lie down together, and a lion eat straw like an ox.

Isaiah 11:8 And the nursing child shall play by the cobra's hole, and the weaned child shall put his hand in the adder's den.

Isaiah 11:9 They do no evil nor destroy in all My set-apart mountain, for the earth shall be filled with the knowledge of YaHuWaH as the waters cover the sea.

Isaiah 11:10 And in that day there shall be a Root of Yishai, standing as a banner to the people. Unto Him the gentiles shall seek, and His rest shall be esteem.

Isaiah 11:11 And it shall be in that day that YaHuWaH sets His hand again a second time to recover the remnant of His people who are left, from Ashshur and from Mitsrayim, from Pathros and from Kush, from Ēylam and from Shin'ar, from Ḥamath and from the islands of the sea.

Isaiah 11:12 And He shall raise a banner for the nations, and gather the outcasts of Yasar'al, and assemble the dispersed of YaHuWdaH from the four corners of the earth.

Isaiah 11:13 And the envy of EphraYa'im shall turn aside, and the adversaries of YaHuWdaH be cut off. EphraYa'im shall not envy YaHuWdaH, and YaHuWdaH not trouble EphraYa'im.

Isaiah 11:14 But they shall fly down upon the shoulder of the Philistines toward the west; together they plunder the people of the east, their hand stretching forth on Eḏom and Mo'ab, and the children of Ammon shall be subject to them.

Isaiah 11:15 And YaHuWaH shall put under the ban the tongue of the Sea of Mitsrayim, and He shall wave His hand over the River with the might of His RuWach, and shall smite it in the seven streams, and shall cause *men* to tread it in sandals.

Isaiah 11:16 And there shall be a highway for the remnant of His people, those left from Ashshur, as it was for Yasar'al in the day when he came up from the land of Mitsrayim.

Isaiah 12:1 And in that day you shall say, "I thank You YaHuWaH, though You were enraged with me, Your displeasure has turned back, and You have comforted me.

Isaiah 12:2 "See, AHl is my deliverance, I trust and am not afraid. For Yah, YaHuWaH, is my strength and my song; and He has become my deliverance."

Isaiah 12:3 And you shall draw water with joy from the fountains of deliverance.

Isaiah 12:4 And in that day you shall say, "Praise YaHuWaH, call upon His Name; make known His deeds among the peoples, make mention that His Name is exalted.

Isaiah 12:5 "Sing to YaHuWaH, For He has done excellently; this is known in all the earth.

Isaiah 12:6 “Cry aloud and shout, O inhabitant of Tsiyon, for great is the Set-apart One of Yasar'al in your midst!”

Isaiah 13:1 The message concerning Babel which YashaYaHuW son of Amots saw.

Isaiah 13:2 “Lift up a banner on the high mountain, raise your voice to them; wave your hand, let them enter the gates of the nobles.

Isaiah 13:3 “I have commanded My set-apart ones; I have also called My mighty men for My displeasure, My proudly exulting ones.”

Isaiah 13:4 The noise of an uproar in the mountains, like that of many people! A noise of uproar of the reigns of gentiles gathered together! YaHuWaH of hosts is gathering an army for battle.

Isaiah 13:5 They are coming from a distant land, from the end of the ShamaYa'im, even YaHuWaH and His weapons of displeasure, to destroy all the earth.

Isaiah 13:6 Howl, for the day of YaHuWaH is near! It comes as a destruction from the Almighty.

Isaiah 13:7 Therefore all hands go limp, every man's heart melts,

Isaiah 13:8 and they shall be afraid. Pangs and sorrows take hold of them, they are in pain as a woman in labor; they are amazed at one another, their faces aflame!

Isaiah 13:9 See, the day of YaHuWaH is coming, fierce, with wrath and heat of displeasure, to lay the earth waste, and destroy its sinners from it.

Isaiah 13:10 For the stars of the ShamaYa'im and their constellations do not give off their light. The sun shall be dark at its rising, and the moon not send out its light.

Isaiah 13:11 “And I shall punish the world for its evil, and the wrong for their lawlessness, and shall put an end to the arrogance of the proud, and lay low the pride of the ruthless.

Isaiah 13:12 “I shall make mortal man *scarcer* than fine gold, and mankind scarcer than the gold of Ophir.

Isaiah 13:13 “So I shall make the ShamaYa'im tremble, and the earth shall shake from her place, in the wrath of YaHuWaH of hosts and in the day of the heat of His displeasure.

Isaiah 13:14 “And it shall be as the hunted gazelle, and as a sheep that no man takes up – every man turns to his own people, and everyone flees to his own land.

Isaiah 13:15 “Whoever is found is thrust through, and everyone taken falls by the sword.

Isaiah 13:16 “And their children are dashed to pieces before their eyes, their houses plundered and their wives ravished.

Isaiah 13:17 “See, I am stirring up the Medes against them, who do not regard silver, and as for gold, they do not delight in it.

Isaiah 13:18 “And bows dash the young to pieces, and they have no compassion on the fruit of the womb, their eye spare no children.

Isaiah 13:19 “And Babel, the splendor of reigns, the comeliness of the Chaldeans' pride, shall be as when AHloaHYa'am overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.

Isaiah 13:20 “She shall never be inhabited, nor be settled from generation to generation; nor shall the Arabian pitch tents there, nor shepherds rest their flocks there.

Isaiah 13:21 “But wild beasts of the desert shall lie there, and their houses shall be filled with owls. And ostriches shall dwell there, and wild goats frolic there.

Isaiah 13:22 “And hyenas shall cry in their citadels, and jackals in their pleasant palaces. And her time is near to come, and her days are not drawn out.”

Isaiah 14:1 Because YaHuWaH has compassion on Ya'aqob, and shall again choose Yasar'al, and give them rest in their own land. And the strangers shall join them, and they shall cling to the house of Ya'aqob.

Isaiah 14:2 And peoples shall take them and bring them to their own place. And the house of Yasar'al shall possess them for servants and female servants in the land of YaHuWaH. And they shall make captives of their captors, and rule over their oppressors.

Isaiah 14:3 And it shall be, in the day YaHuWaH gives you rest from your sorrow, and from your trouble and the hard service in which you were made to serve,

Isaiah 14:4 that you shall take up this proverb against the sovereign of Babel, and say, "How the oppressor has ceased, the gold-gatherer ceased!

Isaiah 14:5 " YaHuWaH has broken the staff of the wrong, the sceptre of the rulers,

Isaiah 14:6 he who smote the people in wrath with ceaseless blows, he who ruled the gentiles in displeasure, is persecuted and no one restrains.

Isaiah 14:7 "All the earth is at rest and at peace, they shall break forth into singing.

Isaiah 14:8 "Even the cypress trees rejoice over you, and the cedars of Lebanon, saying, 'Since you were cut down, no woodcutter has come up against us.'

Isaiah 14:9 "The grave from beneath is excited about you, to meet you at your coming; it stirs up the dead for you, all the chief ones of the earth; it has raised up from their thrones all the sovereigns of the gentiles.

Isaiah 14:10 "All of them respond and say to you, 'Have you also become as weak as we? Have you become like us?

Isaiah 14:11 'Your arrogance has been brought down to the grave, and the sound of your stringed instruments; the maggot is spread under you, and worms cover you.'

Isaiah 14:12 "How you have fallen from the ShamaYa'im, O Hēlēl, son of the morning! You have been cut down to the ground, you who laid low the gentiles!

Isaiah 14:13 "For you have said in your heart, 'Let me go up to the ShamaYa'im, let me raise my throne above the stars of AHl, and let me sit in the mount of meeting on the sides of the north;

Isaiah 14:14 let me go up above the heights of the clouds, let me be like the Most High.'

Isaiah 14:15 "But you are brought down to the grave, to the sides of the Pit.

Isaiah 14:16 "Those who see you stare at you, and ponder over you, saying, 'Is this the man who made the earth tremble, who shook reigns,

Isaiah 14:17 who made the world as a wilderness and destroyed its cities, who would not open the house of his prisoners?'

Isaiah 14:18 "All the sovereigns of the gentiles, all of them, were laid in esteem, everyone in his own house;

Isaiah 14:19 but you have been thrown from your grave like an abominable branch, like the garment of those who are slain, thrust through with a sword, who go down to the stones of the pit, like a trampled corpse.

Isaiah 14:20 "You are not joined with them in burial, for you have destroyed your land and slain your people. Let the seed of evil-doers never be mentioned.

Isaiah 14:21 "Prepare his children for slaughter, because of the lawlessness of their fathers, lest they rise up and possess the land, and fill the face of the world with cities."

Isaiah 14:22 "And I shall rise up against them," declares YaHuWaH of hosts, "and shall cut off from Babel the name and remnant, and offspring and descendant," declares YaHuWaH.

Isaiah 14:23 “And I shall make it a possession for the porcupine, and marshes of muddy water; and shall sweep it with the broom of destruction,” declares YaHuWaH of hosts.

Isaiah 14:24 YaHuWaH of hosts has sworn, saying, “Truly, as I have planned, so shall it be; and as I have purposed, so it stands:

Isaiah 14:25 “To break Ashshur in My land, and tread him down on My mountains. And his yoke shall be removed from them, and his burden removed from their shoulders.

Isaiah 14:26 “This is the counsel that is counselled for all the earth, and this is the hand that is stretched out over all the nations.

Isaiah 14:27 “For YaHuWaH of hosts has counselled, and who annuls it? And His hand that is stretched out, who turns it back?”

Isaiah 14:28 This is the message which came in the year that Sovereign Aḥaz died:

Isaiah 14:29 “Do not rejoice, all you of Philistia, that the rod that smote you is broken; for out of the serpent’s roots comes forth an adder, and its offspring is a fiery flying serpent.

Isaiah 14:30 “And the first-born of the poor shall feed, and the needy lie down in safety. And I shall kill your roots with scarcity of food, and it shall slay your remnant.

Isaiah 14:31 “Howl, O gate! Cry, O city! Melt away, all you of Philistia! For smoke shall come from the north, and there is no stranger in his ranks.”

Isaiah 14:32 And what does one answer the messengers of a nation? “That YaHuWaH has founded Tsiyon, and the poor of His people take refuge in it.”

Isaiah 15:1 The message concerning Mo’ab. Because in the night Ar of Mo’ab was laid waste, was silenced! Because in the night Qir of Mo’ab was laid waste, was silenced!

Isaiah 15:2 He has gone up to the house and Dibon, to the high places to weep. Mo’ab is wailing over Nebo and over Mēydeba; on all their heads is baldness, and every beard is cut off.

Isaiah 15:3 In their streets they shall put on sackcloth; on the tops of their houses and in their streets everyone wails, weeping bitterly.

Isaiah 15:4 And Heshbon and El’alēh cry out, their voice shall be heard as far as Yahats. Therefore the armed ones of Mo’ab shout; his being shall tremble within him.

Isaiah 15:5 My own heart is toward Mo’ab; her fugitives cry unto Tso’ar, like a three-year-old heifer. For by the ascent of Luhith they go up with weeping; for in the way of Horonayim they raise a cry of destruction.

Isaiah 15:6 For the waters of Nimrim are wastes, for the green grass has withered away; the grass fails, there is no greenness.

Isaiah 15:7 Therefore the wealth, acquired and stored up, they take away to the wadi of the Willows.

Isaiah 15:8 For the cry has gone all around the borders of Mo’ab, its wailing to Eglayim and its wailing to Be’er Ēlim.

Isaiah 15:9 “For the waters of Dimon shall be filled with blood; for I shall bring more upon Dimon, lions upon him who escapes from Mo’ab, and on the remnant of the land.”

Isaiah 16:1 Send a lamb to the ruler of the land, from Sela to the wilderness, to the mountain of the daughter of Tsiyon.

Isaiah 16:2 And it shall be, like a wandering bird, a nest thrown out, so are the daughters of Mo’ab at the fords of Arnon.

Isaiah 16:3 “Bring counsel, execute judgment; make your shadow like the night in the middle of the day; hide the outcasts, do not betray him who escapes.

Isaiah 16:4 “Let My outcasts dwell with you, O Mo’ab; be a shelter to them from the face of the ravager. For the oppressor has met his end, destruction has ceased, those trampling down have perished from the land.

Isaiah 16:5 “And in kindness the throne shall be established. And One shall sit on it in truth, in the Tent of DauWid, judging and seeking right-ruling, and speeding righteousness.”

Isaiah 16:6 We have heard of the pride of Mo’ab – very proud – of his pride, his arrogance and his rage. His boastings are not true.

Isaiah 16:7 So Mo’ab wails for Mo’ab, everyone wails. For the raisin-cakes of Qir Hareseth they moan. They are utterly smitten.

Isaiah 16:8 For the fields of Heshbon languish – the vine of Sibmah. The masters of the gentiles have broken down its choice plants, which have reached to Ya’zēr and wandered through the wilderness. Her branches are stretched out, they are gone over the sea.

Isaiah 16:9 Therefore I bewail the vine of Sibmah, with the weeping of Ya’zēr. I water you with my tears, O Heshbon and El’alēh, for acclamation have fallen over your summer fruit and your harvest.

Isaiah 16:10 Gladness is taken away, and joy from the orchard; in the vineyards there is no singing, nor shouting; No treaders tread out wine in their presses; I have made their acclamation cease.

Isaiah 16:11 Therefore my inward parts sound like a lyre for Mo’ab, and my inner being for Qir Hares.

Isaiah 16:12 And it shall be, when it is seen that Mo’ab has wearied herself on the high place, that she shall come to her set-apart place to pray, but not be able.

Isaiah 16:13 This is the word which YaHuWaH has spoken concerning Mo’ab since that time.

Isaiah 16:14 But now YaHuWaH has spoken, saying, “Within three years, as the years of a hired man, the esteem of Mo’ab is to be despised with all its great throng, and the remnant be few, small and weak.”

Isaiah 17:1 The message concerning Damascus. “See, Damascus ceases to be a city, and shall become a heap of ruins.

Isaiah 17:2 “The cities of Aro’ēr are forsaken, they are for flocks which shall lie down, with no one to frighten.

Isaiah 17:3 “And the stronghold shall cease from EphraYa’im, and the reign from Damascus, and the remnant of Aram be as the esteem of the sons of Yasar'al,” declares YaHuWaH of hosts.

Isaiah 17:4 “And in that day it shall be that the esteem of Ya’aqob wanes, and the fatness of his flesh grows lean.

Isaiah 17:5 “And it shall be as when the harvester gathers the grain, and reaps the heads with his arm. And it shall be as he who gathers heads of grain in the Valley of Repha’im.

Isaiah 17:6 “And gleaning grapes shall be left in it, like the shaking of an olive tree, two or three olives at the top of the uppermost branch, four or five in its most fruit-bearing branches,” declares YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.

Isaiah 17:7 In that day man shall look to his Maker, and his eyes turn to the Set-apart One of Yasar'al.

Isaiah 17:8 And he shall not look to the altars, the work of his hands; and he shall not see that which his own fingers made, nor the Ashērim nor the sun-pillars.

Isaiah 17:9 In that day his strong cities become like a forsaken forest and an uppermost branch, which they left because of the children of Yasar'al. And it shall become a ruin.

Isaiah 17:10 Because you have forgotten the AHloaHYa'am of your deliverance, and have not remembered the Rock of your stronghold, therefore you shall plant pleasant plants and set out foreign seedlings,

Isaiah 17:11 by day make your plant to grow, and in the morning make your seed to flourish – *but* the harvest is a heap in the day of grief and incurable pain.

Isaiah 17:12 Woe to the uproar of many people who make a noise like the roar of the seas, and to the rushing of nations that make a rushing like the rushing of mighty waters –

Isaiah 17:13 nations rushing like the rushing of many waters. But He shall rebuke them and they shall flee far away, and be chased like the chaff of the mountains before the wind, like whirling dust before the whirlwind.

Isaiah 17:14 At eventide, look! Alarm! Before morning, it is no more. This is the portion of those who plunder us, and the lot of those who rob us.

Isaiah 18:1 Woe to the land shadowed with whirring wings, which is beyond the rivers of Kush,

Isaiah 18:2 which sends envoys by sea, even in vessels of reed on the waters, saying, “Go, swift messengers, to a nation tall and smooth-skinned, to a people dreaded from their beginning onward, a nation mighty and trampling, whose land the rivers divide.”

Isaiah 18:3 All inhabitants of the world, and you that dwell on the earth: When a banner is lifted up on the mountains, look! And when a ram’s horn is blown, hear!

Isaiah 18:4 For thus YaHuWaH said to me, “I am still, and I watch in My dwelling place like dazzling heat in sunshine, like a cloud of dew in the heat of harvest.”

Isaiah 18:5 For before harvest, when the bud is perfect and the sour grape is ripening in the flower, then He shall cut off the twigs with pruning hooks, and shall cut down and take away the spreading branches.

Isaiah 18:6 They are left together for the mountain birds of prey and for the beasts of the earth. And the birds of prey shall summer on them, and all the beasts of the earth winter on them.

Isaiah 18:7 In that time a present shall be brought to YaHuWaH of hosts from a people tall and smooth-skinned, and from a people awesome from their beginning onward – a nation mighty and trampling, whose land the rivers have divided – to the place of the Name of YaHuWaH of hosts, to Mount Tsiyon.

Isaiah 19:1 The message concerning Mitsrayim. See, YaHuWaH is riding on a swift cloud, and He shall come into Mitsrayim. And the idols of Mitsrayim shall tremble at His presence, and the heart of Mitsrayim melt in its midst.

Isaiah 19:2 “And I shall stir up Mitsrites against Mitsrites, and they shall fight, each one against his brother, and each one against his neighbor, city against city, reign against reign.

Isaiah 19:3 “And the spirit of Mitsrayim shall vanish within them, and I destroy their counsel. And they shall seek the idols and the mutterers, the mediums and the sorcerers.

Isaiah 19:4 “And I shall deliver the Mitsrites into the hand of a cruel master, and a fierce sovereign to rule over them,” declares the Master, YaHuWaH of hosts.

Isaiah 19:5 And waters shall fail from the sea, and the river wasted and dried up.

Isaiah 19:6 And the rivers shall stink, and the streams shall be weak and dried up. Reeds and rushes shall wither.

Isaiah 19:7 Bare places by the River, by the mouth of the River, and every sown field by the River shall wither. It shall be driven away, and be no more.

Isaiah 19:8 And the fishermen shall lament, and all those who cast hooks into the River shall mourn, and they who spread nets on the waters shall pine away.

Isaiah 19:9 And those who work in fine flax, and those who weave fine fabric shall become ashamed.

Isaiah 19:10 And its foundations shall be crushed, all the wage workers grieved in being.

Isaiah 19:11 The princes of Tso'an are only fools; the counsel of Pharaoh's wise ones have become senseless. How do you say to Pharaoh, "I am the son of the wise, the son of ancient sovereigns?"

Isaiah 19:12 Where are they? Where are your wise men? Let them show you, and let them know what YaHuWaH of hosts has counselled against Mitsrayim.

Isaiah 19:13 The princes of Tso'an have become fools, the princes of Noph are deceived. They, the corner-stone of her tribes, have led Mitsrayim astray.

Isaiah 19:14 YaHuWaH has mixed a perverse spirit in her midst. And they have led Mitsrayim astray in all her work, as a drunkard strays in his vomit.

Isaiah 19:15 And there is no work for Mitsrayim, by either head or tail, palm branch or bulrush.

Isaiah 19:16 In that day Mitsrayim shall become like women, and tremble and fear because of the waving of the hand of YaHuWaH of hosts, which He waves over it.

Isaiah 19:17 And the land of YaHuWdaH shall be a fear to Mitsrayim, everyone who mentions it fears for himself, because of the counsel of YaHuWaH of hosts which He has counselled against it.

Isaiah 19:18 In that day five cities in the land of Mitsrayim shall speak the language of Kena'an and swear by YaHuWaH of hosts, one is called the City of Destruction.

Isaiah 19:19 In that day an altar to YaHuWaH shall be in the midst of the land of Mitsrayim, and a standing column to YaHuWaH at its border.

Isaiah 19:20 And it shall be for a sign and for a witness to YaHuWaH of hosts in the land of Mitsrayim. When they cry to YaHuWaH because of the oppressors, He sends them a Savior and an AHloaHYa'am, and shall deliver them.

Isaiah 19:21 And YaHuWaH shall be known to Mitsrayim, and the Mitsrites shall know YaHuWaH in that day, and make slaughtering and meal offering, and shall make a vow to YaHuWaH and pay it.

Isaiah 19:22 And YaHuWaH shall smite Mitsrayim, smite it and heal it. And they shall turn to YaHuWaH, and He shall hear them and heal them.

Isaiah 19:23 In that day there shall be a highway from Mitsrayim to Ashshur, and Ashshur shall come into Mitsrayim and Mitsrayim into Ashshur, and Mitsrayim shall serve with Ashshur.

Isaiah 19:24 In that day Yasar'al shall be one of three with Mitsrayim and Ashshur, even a blessing in the midst of the earth,

Isaiah 19:25 whom YaHuWaH of hosts shall bless, saying, "Blessed is Mitsrayim My people, and Ashshur the work of My hands, and Yasar'al My inheritance."

Isaiah 20:1 In the year that Tartan came to Ashdoq, when Sargon the sovereign of Ashshur sent him, and he fought against Ashdoq and took it,

Isaiah 20:2 at that same time YaHuWaH spoke by means of YashaYaHuW son of Amots, saying, "Go, and remove the sackcloth from your body, and take your sandals off your feet." And he did so, walking naked and barefoot.

Isaiah 20:3 And YaHuWaH said, "As My servant YashaYaHuW has walked naked and barefoot three years for a sign and a wonder against Mitsrayim and Kush,

Isaiah 20:4 so does the sovereign of Ashshur lead away the captives of Mitsrayim and the exiles of Kush, young and old, naked and barefoot, with their buttocks uncovered – the shame of Mitsrayim.

Isaiah 20:5 "And they shall be afraid and ashamed of Kush, their expectation, and of Mitsrayim, their boast.

Isaiah 20:6 "And the inhabitant of this coastland shall say in that day, 'See, such is our expectation, wherever we flee for help to be delivered from the sovereign of Ashshur. And how do we escape?' "

Isaiah 21:1 The message concerning the Wilderness of the Sea. As whirlwinds in the South sweep on, so it comes from the wilderness, from an awesome land.

Isaiah 21:2 A distressing vision is revealed to me: the treacherous betrays, and the ravager ravages. Go up, O Ėylam! Besiege, O Media! All the groaning I bring to an end.

Isaiah 21:3 Therefore my loins are filled with anguish; pangs have seized me, like the pangs of a woman in labor. I was distressed when I heard it; I was troubled when I saw it.

Isaiah 21:4 My heart reeled, horror overwhelmed me; the night for which I longed He turned into fear for me.

Isaiah 21:5 Prepare the table, spread the mat, eat and drink. Arise, you princes, anoint the shield!

Isaiah 21:6 For YaHuWaH has said this to me, "Go, set a watchman, let him declare what he sees."

Isaiah 21:7 And he saw a chariot with a pair of horsemen, a chariot of donkeys, and a chariot of camels, and he listened attentively, very attentively.

Isaiah 21:8 Then he cried, "A lion, O YaHuWaH ! I stand continually on the watchtower in the daytime, and I have sat at my post every night.

Isaiah 21:9 "And see this, a chariot of men coming with a pair of horsemen!" And he spoke up and said, "Babel is fallen, is fallen! And all the carved images of her mighty ones He has broken to the ground."

Isaiah 21:10 Oh, my threshing and the grain of my floor! That which I have heard from YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, I have declared to you.

Isaiah 21:11 The message concerning Dumah. He calls to me out of Sē'ir, "Watchman, how much of the night is passed? Watchman, how much of the night has passed?"

Isaiah 21:12 The watchman said, "Morning came, and also the night. If you inquire, inquire. Come again!"

Isaiah 21:13 The message concerning Arabīa. In the forest in Arabīa you stay, O you travelling companies of Deqanites.

Isaiah 21:14 You who dwell in the land of Tēma, bring water to him who is thirsty, meet the fugitive with bread.

Isaiah 21:15 For they fled from the swords, from the drawn sword, from the bent bow, and from the stress of battle.

Isaiah 21:16 For thus YaHuWaH has said to me, "Within a year, according to the year of a hired man, all the esteem of Qēḏar shall come to an end,

Isaiah 21:17 and the rest of the number of archers, the mighty men of the people of Qēḏar, shall be few. For YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al has spoken."

Isaiah 22:1 The message concerning the Valley of Vision. What troubles you now, that you have all gone up to the house-tops,

Isaiah 22:2 you who are filled with turmoils, a noisy city, a city of revelry? Your slain are not slain with the sword, nor the dead in battle.

Isaiah 22:3 All your rulers have fled together; without a bow they were taken captive. All who are found in you are bound together, who have fled from afar.

Isaiah 22:4 Therefore I said, "Look away from me, let me weep bitterly. Do not try to comfort me because of the ravaging of the daughter of my people."

Isaiah 22:5 For it is a day of uproar and treading down and perplexity by the Master YaHuWaH of hosts in the Valley of Vision – breaking down of a wall and of crying to the mountain.

Isaiah 22:6 And Ėylam bore the quiver with chariots of men and horsemen, and Qir bared the shield.

Isaiah 22:7 And it shall be that your choicest valleys shall be filled with chariots, and the horsemen shall take up positions at the gate.

Isaiah 22:8 Then He removed the covering of YaHuWdaH. And you looked in that day to the weapons of the House of the Forest.

Isaiah 22:9 And you saw the breaches of the city of DauWid, that it was great. And you gathered together the waters of the lower pool.

Isaiah 22:10 And you counted the houses of YaHruWshalom, and the houses you broke down to strengthen the wall.

Isaiah 22:11 And you dug a ditch between the two walls for the water of the old pool. But you have not looked to its Maker, nor have you seen Him who fashioned it long ago.

Isaiah 22:12 And in that day the Master YaHuWaH of hosts called for weeping and for mourning, for baldness and for girding with sackcloth.

Isaiah 22:13 Then see! Joy and gladness, slaying oxen and killing sheep, eating meat and drinking wine, "Let us eat and drink, for tomorrow we die!"

Isaiah 22:14 And it was revealed in my hearing by YaHuWaH of hosts, "For this lawlessness shall certainly not be pardoned until you die," said the Master YaHuWaH of hosts.

Isaiah 22:15 Thus said the Master YaHuWaH of hosts, "Go, come to this steward, to Sheḃnah, who is over the house, and say,

Isaiah 22:16 'What have you here, and whom have you here, that you have hewn a tomb here, as he who hews himself a tomb on high, cutting out a resting place for himself in a rock?

Isaiah 22:17 'See, YaHuWaH is hurling you away, O man, and is firmly grasping you,

Isaiah 22:18 rolling you up tightly like a ball, into a wide land. There you are to die, and there your esteemed chariots are to be the shame of your master's house.

Isaiah 22:19 'And I shall drive you from your office, and you shall be ousted from your position.

Isaiah 22:20 'And it shall be in that day, that I shall call My servant Elyaqim son of Hilqiyahu.

Isaiah 22:21 'And I shall put your robe on him, and strengthen him with your girdle, and give your authority into his hand. And he shall be a father to the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom and to the house of YaHuWdaH.

Isaiah 22:22 'And I shall place the key of the house of DauWid on his shoulder. And he shall open, and no one shuts; and shall shut, and no one opens.

Isaiah 22:23 'And I shall fasten him like a peg in a steadfast place, and he shall become a throne of esteem to his father's house.

Isaiah 22:24 'And they shall hang on him all the weight of his father's house, the offspring and the offshoots, all vessels of small quantity, from the cups to all the jars.

Isaiah 22:25 'In that day,' declares YaHuWaH of hosts, 'the peg that is fastened in the steadfast place shall be removed and be cut down and fall, and the burden that was on it shall be cut off. For YaHuWaH has spoken.' "

Isaiah 23:1 The message concerning Tsor. Howl, you ships of Tarshish! For it has been destroyed, without house, without harbour. From the land of Kittim it has been revealed to them.

Isaiah 23:2 Be silent, you inhabitants of the coastland, you merchants of Tsidon, who passed over the sea, they filled you.

Isaiah 23:3 And on great waters the grain of Shiḥor, the harvest of the River, was her increase. And she was a market-place for the nations.

Isaiah 23:4 Be ashamed, O Tsidon, for the sea has spoken, the stronghold of the sea, saying, "I have not labored, nor brought forth children; neither have I reared young men, brought up maidens."

Isaiah 23:5 Like the report of Mitsrayim, they too are grieved at the report of Tsor.

Isaiah 23:6 Pass over to Tarshish; wail, you inhabitants of the coastland!

Isaiah 23:7 Is this your city of revelry, whose antiquity is from days of old, whose feet carried her far off to sojourn?

Isaiah 23:8 Who has counselled this against Tsor, the crowning city, whose merchants are chiefs, whose traders are the esteemed of the earth?

Isaiah 23:9 YaHuWaH of hosts has counselled it, to defile the pride of all splendor, and to shame all the esteemed of the earth.

Isaiah 23:10 Overflow through your land like the River, O daughter of Tarshish; there is no more strength.

Isaiah 23:11 He has stretched out His hand over the sea, He shook the reigns; YaHuWaH has given a command against Kena'an to destroy its strongholds.

Isaiah 23:12 And He said, "Never again shall you exult, O you oppressed maiden daughter of Tsidon. Arise, pass over to Kittim, even there you shall find no rest."

Isaiah 23:13 See the land of the Chaldeans – this people did not exist. Ashshur founded it for wild beasts of the desert. They set up their siege-towers, they demolished her palaces, and made her a ruin.

Isaiah 23:14 Howl, you ships of Tarshish, for your stronghold is laid waste!

Isaiah 23:15 And in that day it shall be that Tsor is forgotten seventy years, according to the days of one sovereign. At the end of seventy years it shall be to Tsor as in the song of the whore:

Isaiah 23:16 "Take a lyre, go about the city, you forgotten whore; make sweet playing, sing many songs, so that you might be remembered."

Isaiah 23:17 And at the end of seventy years it shall be that YaHuWaH visits Tsor. And she shall return to her hire and commit whoring with all the reigns of the earth on the face of the soil.

Isaiah 23:18 And her goods and her hire shall be set apart for YaHuWaH, not treasured nor laid up, for her gain is for those who dwell before YaHuWaH, to eat sufficiently, and for a choice covering.

Isaiah 24:1 See, YaHuWaH is making the earth empty and making it waste, and shall overturn its surface, and shall scatter abroad its inhabitants.

Isaiah 24:2 And it shall be – as with the people so with the priest, as with the servant so with his master, as with the female servant so with her mistress, as with the buyer so with the seller, as with the lender so with the borrower, as with the creditor so with the debtor;

Isaiah 24:3 the earth is completely emptied and utterly plundered, for YaHuWaH has spoken this word.

Isaiah 24:4 The earth shall mourn and wither, the world shall languish and wither, the haughty people of the earth shall languish.

Isaiah 24:5 For the earth has been defiled under its inhabitants, because they have transgressed the Torot, changed the law, broken the everlasting covenant.

Isaiah 24:6 Therefore a curse shall consume the earth, and those who dwell in it be punished. Therefore the inhabitants of the earth shall be burned, and few men shall be left.

Isaiah 24:7 The new wine shall fail, the vine shall languish, all those glad at heart shall sigh.

Isaiah 24:8 The joy of the tambourine shall cease, the noise of those who rejoice shall end, the joy of the lyre shall cease.

Isaiah 24:9 No more do they drink wine with a song, strong drink is bitter to those who drink it.

Isaiah 24:10 The deserted city shall be broken down, every house shall be shut, no one enters.

Isaiah 24:11 There is a crying for wine in the streets; all joy shall be darkened, the gladness of the earth shall be gone.

Isaiah 24:12 The city is left in ruins, and the gate is stricken with destruction.

Isaiah 24:13 For thus it is to be in the midst of the earth among the peoples, like the shaking of an olive tree, like the gleaning of grapes when the grape harvest is done.

Isaiah 24:14 They lift up their voice, they sing of the excellency of YaHuWaH, they shall cry aloud from the sea.

Isaiah 24:15 Therefore praise YaHuWaH in the east, the Name of YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al in the coastlands of the sea.

Isaiah 24:16 From the ends of the earth we shall hear songs, "Splendor to the Righteous One!" But I say, "I waste away, I waste away! Woe to me! The treacherous betray, with treachery the treacherous betray."

Isaiah 24:17 Fear and the pit and the snare are upon you, O inhabitant of the earth.

Isaiah 24:18 And it shall be that he who flees from the noise of the fear falls into the pit, and he who comes up from the midst of the pit is caught in the snare. For the windows from on high shall be opened, and the foundations of the earth be shaken.

Isaiah 24:19 The earth shall be utterly broken, the earth shall be completely shattered, the earth shall be fiercely shaken.

Isaiah 24:20 The earth shall stagger like a drunkard. And it shall totter like a hut, and its transgression shall be heavy upon it, and it shall fall, and not rise again.

Isaiah 24:21 And in that day it shall be that YaHuWaH punishes on high the host of exalted ones, and on the earth the sovereigns of the earth.

Isaiah 24:22 And they shall be gathered together, as prisoners are gathered in the pit, and shall be shut up in the prison, and be punished after many days.

Isaiah 24:23 And the moon shall blush, and the sun shall be ashamed, for YaHuWaH of hosts shall reign on Mount Tsiyon, and in YaHruWshalom, and before His elders, in esteem!

Isaiah 25:1 O YaHuWaH, You are my AHloaHYa'am. I exalt You, I praise Your Name, for You shall do a wonder – counsels of long ago, trustworthiness, truth.

Isaiah 25:2 For You shall make a city a heap, a walled city a ruin, a palace of foreigners to be a city no more – never to be rebuilt.

Isaiah 25:3 Therefore a strong people praise You, the city of the ruthless nations fear You.

Isaiah 25:4 For You shall be a refuge to the poor, a refuge to the needy in his distress, a shelter from the storm, a shade from the heat. For the spirit of the ruthless is like a storm *against* a wall.

Isaiah 25:5 You subdue the noise of foreigners, as heat in a dry place; as heat in the shadow of a cloud, the singing of the ruthless is subdued.

Isaiah 25:6 And in this mountain YaHuWaH of hosts shall make for all people a feast of choice pieces, a feast of old wines, of choice pieces with marrow, of old wines, well-refined.

Isaiah 25:7 And He shall swallow up on this mountain the surface of the covering which covers all people, and the veil which is spread over all nations.

Isaiah 25:8 He shall swallow up death forever, and the Master YaHuWaH shall wipe away tears from all faces, and take away the reproach of His people from all the earth. For YaHuWaH has spoken.

Isaiah 25:9 And it shall be said in that day, “See, this is our AHloaHYa'am. We have waited for Him, and He saves us. This is YaHuWaH, we have waited for Him, let us be glad and rejoice in His deliverance.”

Isaiah 25:10 For the hand of YaHuWaH rests on this mountain, and Mo'ab is trodden down under Him, as straw is trodden down in the water of a dunghill.

Isaiah 25:11 And He shall spread out His hands in their midst as he who swims spreads out his hands to swim, and He shall bring down their pride together, with the skill of His hands.

Isaiah 25:12 And the high stronghold of your walls He shall bring down, lay it low, levelled to the ground, down to the dust.

Isaiah 26:1 In that day this song is sung in the land of YaHuWdaH, “We have a strong city – He sets up deliverance, walls and ramparts.

Isaiah 26:2 “Open the gates, let the righteous nation which guards the truth enter in.

Isaiah 26:3 “The one steadfast of mind You guard in perfect peace, for he trusts in You.

Isaiah 26:4 “Trust in YaHuWaH forever, for in Yah, YaHuWaH, is a rock of ages.

Isaiah 26:5 “For He shall bring down those who dwell on high. He lays the exalted city low, He lays it low to the earth, He brings it down to the dust.

Isaiah 26:6 “A foot tramples it down – feet of the poor, footsteps of the needy.”

Isaiah 26:7 The path of the righteous is uprightness; O upright One, You weigh the course of the righteous.

Isaiah 26:8 Also, in the path of Your right-rulings, O YaHuWaH, we have waited for You; the longing of *our* being is for Your Name and for the remembrance of You.

Isaiah 26:9 My being longs for You in the night, also, my spirit within me seeks You earnestly. For when Your right-rulings are in the earth, the inhabitants of the world shall learn righteousness.

Isaiah 26:10 The wrong finds chanon, *yet* he shall not learn righteousness; in the land of straightforwardness he acts perversely, and does not see the excellency of YaHuWaH.

Isaiah 26:11 O YaHuWaH, Your hand is high, they do not see. They see the zeal of the people and are ashamed; also, let the fire for Your adversaries consume them.

Isaiah 26:12 O YaHuWaH, You establish peace for us, for You have also done all our works in us.

Isaiah 26:13 O YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, other masters besides You have had rule over us; only in You do we make mention of Your Name.

Isaiah 26:14 The dead do not live; the departed spirits do not rise. Therefore You have visited and destroyed them, and made all their remembrance to perish.

Isaiah 26:15 You shall increase the nation, O YaHuWaH, You shall increase the nation; You are esteemed; You shall expand all the borders of the land.

Isaiah 26:16 O YaHuWaH, in distress they shall visit You, they shall pour out a prayer when Your disciplining is upon them.

Isaiah 26:17 As a woman with child and about to give birth writhes and cries out in her pain, so shall we be before Your face, O YaHuWaH.

Isaiah 26:18 We have conceived, we writhed in pain; we have given birth to wind. We have not accomplished deliverance in the earth, nor have the inhabitants of the world fallen.

Isaiah 26:19 Let Your dead live, *together with* my dead body, let them arise. Awake and sing, you who dwell in dust; for Your dew is a dew of light, and let the earth give birth to the departed spirits.

Isaiah 26:20 Go, my people, enter your rooms, and shut your doors behind you; hide yourself, as it were, for a little while, until the displeasure is past.

Isaiah 26:21 For look, YaHuWaH is coming out of His place to punish the inhabitants of the earth for their lawlessness. And the earth shall disclose her blood, and no longer cover her slain.

Isaiah 27:1 In that day YaHuWaH with His severe sword, great and strong, punishes Liwiathan the fleeing serpent, Liwiathan that twisted serpent. And He shall slay the monster that is in the sea.

Isaiah 27:2 In that day sing to her, "A vineyard of red wine!"

Isaiah 27:3 "I, YaHuWaH, do guard it, I water it every moment; lest any hurt it, I guard it night and day.

Isaiah 27:4 "Wrath is not in Me. Who would set thornbushes and weeds against Me in battle? I would go through them, I would burn them together.

Isaiah 27:5 "Or let him take hold of My strength and make peace with Me. Let him make peace with Me!"

Isaiah 27:6 Those who come He causes to take root in Ya'aqob, Yasar'al shall blossom and bud. And they shall fill the face of the world with fruit.

Isaiah 27:7 Has He smitten him as He smote those who were smiting him? Or were they slain as those they had slaughtered?

Isaiah 27:8 In measure, by sending her away, You contended with her. He shall take away by His rough wind in the day of the east wind.

Isaiah 27:9 Therefore by this the lawlessness of Ya'aqob is covered. And this is all the fruit of taking away his sin: when he makes all the stones of the altar like chalkstones that are beaten to dust – Ashērim and sun-pillars rise no more.

Isaiah 27:10 For the city of defense is lonely, a home forsaken and left like a wilderness – there the calf feeds, and there it lies down, and shall consume its branches.

Isaiah 27:11 When its twigs are dry, they are broken off, women come and set them on fire. For it is a people of no understanding, therefore He who made them has no compassion on them, and He who formed them shows them no chanon.

Isaiah 27:12 And in that day it shall be that YaHuWaH threshes, from the channel of the River to the wadi of Mitsrayim. And you shall be gathered one by one, O children of Yasar'al.

Isaiah 27:13 And in that day it shall be that a great horn is blown, and those who were perishing in the land of Ashshur and the outcasts in the land of Mitsrayim shall come, and shall worship YaHuWaH on the set-apart mountain, in YaHruWshalom.

Isaiah 28:1 Woe to the proud crown of the drunkards of EphraYa'im, and to the fading flower of its splendid comeliness that is on the head of the fertile valley, to those who are overcome with wine!

Isaiah 28:2 See, YaHuWaH has one who is mighty and strong, like a downpour of hail and a destroying storm, like a flood of mighty waters overflowing, who casts down to the earth with the hand.

Isaiah 28:3 The proud crown of the drunkards of EphraYa'im, is trampled under foot;

Isaiah 28:4 and the fading flower of its splendid comeliness that is on the head of the fertile valley, like the first fruit before the summer, which, when one sees it, he eats it up while it is still in his hand.

Isaiah 28:5 In that day YaHuWaH of hosts is for a crown of splendor and a head-dress of comeliness to the remnant of His people,

Isaiah 28:6 and a spirit of right-ruling to him who sits in right-ruling, and strength to those who turn back the battle at the gate.

Isaiah 28:7 And these too have gone astray through wine, and through strong drink wandered about. Priest and prophet have gone astray through strong drink, they are swallowed up by wine, they wander about through strong drink, they go astray in vision, they stumble in right-ruling.

Isaiah 28:8 For all tables shall be covered with vomit, no place without filth.

Isaiah 28:9 Whom would He teach knowledge? And whom would He make to understand the message? Those weaned from milk, those taken from the breasts!

Isaiah 28:10 For it is: command upon command, command upon command, line upon line, line upon line, here a little, there a little.

Isaiah 28:11 For with a jabbering lip and a foreign tongue He speaks to this people,

Isaiah 28:12 to whom He said, "This is the rest, give rest to the weary," and, "This is the refreshing." But they would not hear.

Isaiah 28:13 But the Word of YaHuWaH was to them, "Command upon command, command upon command, line upon line, line upon line, here a little, there a little," so that they go and shall stumble backward, and be broken and snared and taken captive.

Isaiah 28:14 Therefore hear the Word of YaHuWaH, you men of scorn, who rule this people who are in YaHruWshalom,

Isaiah 28:15 because you have said, "We have made a covenant with death, and with the grave we have effected a vision. When the overflowing scourge passes through, it does not come to us, for we have made lying our refuge, and under falsehood we have hidden ourselves."

Isaiah 28:16 Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "See, I am laying in Tsiyon a stone for a foundation, a tried stone, a precious corner-stone, a settled foundation. He who trusts shall not hasten away.

Isaiah 28:17 And I shall make right-ruling the measuring line, and righteousness the plummet. And the hail shall sweep away the refuge of lying, and the waters overflow the hiding place.

Isaiah 28:18 And your covenant with death shall be annulled, and your vision with the grave not stand. When an overflowing scourge passes through, then you shall be trampled down by it.

Isaiah 28:19 As often as it passes through it shall take you, for it shall pass through every morning, and by day and by night. And it shall be only trembling to understand the message."

Isaiah 28:20 For the bed shall be too short for a man to stretch out on, and the covering shall be too narrow to wrap himself in it.

Isaiah 28:21 For YaHuWaH rises up as at Mount Peratsim, and He is wroth as at the Valley of Gib'on, to do His work, His strange work, and to do His deed, His strange deed.

Isaiah 28:22 And now, do not be scoffers, lest your bonds be made strong. For I have heard from the Master YaHuWaH of hosts, a destruction decreed upon all the earth.

Isaiah 28:23 Give ear and hear my voice, listen and hear my Word.

Isaiah 28:24 Does the ploughman keep ploughing all day to sow? Does he keep turning his soil and breaking the clods?

Isaiah 28:25 When he has levelled its surface, does he not sow the caraway and scatter the cummin, plant the wheat in rows, the barley in the appointed place, and the spelt in its place?

Isaiah 28:26 For He instructs him for right-ruling, his AHloaHYa'am teaches him.

Isaiah 28:27 For caraway is not threshed with a threshing sledge, nor is a wagon wheel rolled over cummin, but caraway is beaten out with a stick, and cummin with a rod.

Isaiah 28:28 Grain is crushed, so one does not go on threshing it forever, nor break it with his wagon wheel, nor crush it with his horsemen.

Isaiah 28:29 Even this has come from YaHuWaH of hosts, who did wonders in counsel, who made wisdom great.

Isaiah 29:1 Woe to Ari'ël, to Ari'ël, the city where DauWid dwelt! Add year to year, let festivals come around.

Isaiah 29:2 "And I shall distress Ari'ël, and there shall be mourning and sorrow, and it shall be to Me as Ari'ël.

Isaiah 29:3 “And I shall encamp against you all around, I shall lay siege against you with a mound, and I shall raise siege-works against you.

Isaiah 29:4 “And you shall be brought low and speak out of the ground, and your speech shall be low, out of the dust. And your voice shall be like a medium’s, out of the ground, and your speech whisper out of the dust.

Isaiah 29:5 “But the crowd of those strange to you shall be like fine dust, and the crowd of the ruthless ones as chaff blowing away. And it shall be in an instant, suddenly!”

Isaiah 29:6 You shall be visited by YaHuWaH of hosts with thunder and earthquake and great noise, with whirlwind and storm, and flame of devouring fire.

Isaiah 29:7 Then the crowd of all the gentiles who fight against Ari’ël, even all who fight against her and her stronghold, and distress her, shall be as a dream of a night vision.

Isaiah 29:8 And it shall be as when a hungry man dreams, and see, he eats; but he awakes, and his being is empty; or as when a thirsty man dreams, and see, he drinks; but he awakes, and see, he is faint, and his being is longing. Thus shall the crowd of all the gentiles be who fight against Mount Tsiyon.

Isaiah 29:9 Pause and wonder! Blind yourselves and be blind! They are drunk, but not with wine; they stagger, but not with strong drink.

Isaiah 29:10 For YaHuWaH has poured out on you the spirit of deep sleep, and has closed your eyes, the prophets. And He has covered your heads, the seers.

Isaiah 29:11 And the entire vision is to you like the words of a book that is sealed, which men give to one who knows books, saying, “Read this, please.” And he said, “I am unable, for it is sealed.”

Isaiah 29:12 And the book is given to one who does not know books, saying, “Read this, please.” And he said, “I have not known books.”

Isaiah 29:13 And YaHuWaH says, “Because this people has drawn near with its mouth, and with its lips they have esteemed Me, and it has kept its heart far from Me, and their fear of Me has become a command of men that is taught!

Isaiah 29:14 “Therefore, see, I am again doing a marvelous work among this people, a marvelous work and a wonder. And the wisdom of their wise men shall perish, and the understanding of their clever men shall be hidden.”

Isaiah 29:15 Woe to those who seek deep to hide their counsel far from YaHuWaH, and their works are in the dark; they say, “Who sees us?” and, “Who knows us?”

Isaiah 29:16 How perverse of you! Should the potter be reckoned as the clay? Should what is made say of its Maker, “He did not make me”? And what is formed say of Him who formed it, “He did not understand”?

Isaiah 29:17 Is it not yet a little while, and Lebanon shall be turned into garden land, and garden land be reckoned as a forest?

Isaiah 29:18 And in that day the deaf shall hear the words of the book, and the eyes of the blind shall see out of gloom, and out of darkness.

Isaiah 29:19 And the meek ones shall increase their joy in YaHuWaH, and the poor among men rejoice in the Set-apart One of Yasar'al.

Isaiah 29:20 For the ruthless one is brought to naught, the scorner is consumed, and all who watch for evil shall be cut off,

Isaiah 29:21 those who make a man to sin in word, and lay a snare for him who reproves in the gate, and turn aside the righteous with empty *reasoning*.

Isaiah 29:22 Therefore thus said YaHuWaH, who ransomed AbraHam, concerning the house of Ya'aqob, "Ya'aqob is no longer put to shame, no longer does his face grow pale.

Isaiah 29:23 "For when he sees his children, the work of My hands, in his midst, they shall set apart My Name, and set apart the Set-apart One of Ya'aqob, and fear the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.

Isaiah 29:24 "And those who went astray in spirit shall come to understanding, and the grumblers accept instruction."

Isaiah 30:1 "Woe to the stubborn children," declares YaHuWaH, "to make counsel, but not from Me, and to devise plans, but not of My RuWach, in order to add sin to sin;

Isaiah 30:2 who are setting out to go down to Mitsrayim, and have not asked My mouth, to be strengthened in the strength of Pharaoh, and to seek refuge in the shadow of Mitsrayim!

Isaiah 30:3 "And the strength of Pharaoh shall become your shame, and the refuge in the shadow of Mitsrayim your confusion.

Isaiah 30:4 "For his princes were at Tso'an, and his messengers came to Hanes.

Isaiah 30:5 "They were all ashamed of a people who do not profit them, not for help or profit, but a shame and also a reproach."

Isaiah 30:6 The message concerning the beasts of the South. Through a land of trouble and distress, from which came the lioness and lion, the adder and fiery flying serpent, they convey their riches on the backs of young donkeys, and their treasures on the humps of camels, to an unprofitable people,

Isaiah 30:7 even Mitsrayim, whose help is vain and empty. Therefore I have called her Rahab-Hēm-Shebeth.

Isaiah 30:8 And go, write it before them on a tablet, and inscribe it on a scroll, that it is for a latter day, a witness forever:

Isaiah 30:9 that this is a rebellious people, lying children, children who refuse to hear the ToraH of YaHuWaH,

Isaiah 30:10 who say to the seers, "Do not see," and to the prophets, "Do not prophesy to us what is right. Speak to us what is smooth, prophesy deceits.

Isaiah 30:11 "Turn aside from the way, swerve from the path, cause the Set-apart One of Yasar'al to cease from before us."

Isaiah 30:12 Therefore thus said the Set-apart One of Yasar'al, "Because you despise this word, and trust in oppression and perverseness, and rely on them,

Isaiah 30:13 therefore this lawlessness is to you like a breach ready to fall, a bulge in a high wall, whose breaking comes suddenly, swiftly."

Isaiah 30:14 And He shall break it like the breaking of the potter's vessel, which is broken in pieces, without sparing, so that there is not found among its fragments a sherd to take fire from the hearth, or to take water from the cistern.

Isaiah 30:15 For thus said the Master YaHuWaH, the Set-apart One of Yasar'al, "In returning and rest you are saved, in stillness and trust is your strength." But you would not,

Isaiah 30:16 and you said, "No, for we flee upon horses," therefore you flee! And, "We ride on swift horses," therefore those who pursue you are swift!

Isaiah 30:17 One thousand *flee* at the rebuke of one; at the rebuke of five you shall flee until you are left as a pole on top of a mountain and as a sign on a hill.

Isaiah 30:18 And therefore YaHuWaH shall wait, to show you chanon. And therefore He shall be exalted, to have compassion on you. For YaHuWaH is an AHloaHYa'am of right-ruling. Blessed are all those who wait for Him.

Isaiah 30:19 For the people shall dwell in Tsiyon at YaHruWshalom, you shall weep no more. He shall show much chanon to you at the sound of your cry; when He hears, He shall answer you.

Isaiah 30:20 Though YaHuWaH gave you bread of adversity and water of affliction, your Teacher shall no longer be hidden. But your eyes shall see your Teacher,

Isaiah 30:21 and your ears hear a word behind you, saying, "This is the Way, walk in it," whenever you turn to the right, or whenever you turn to the left.

Isaiah 30:22 And you shall defile the covering of your graven images of silver, and the plating of your molded images of gold. You shall throw them away as a menstrual cloth and say to them, "Be gone!"

Isaiah 30:23 And He shall give the rain for your seed with which you sow the ground, and bread of the increase of the earth. And it shall be fat and rich, your cattle grazing in an enlarged pasture in that day,

Isaiah 30:24 and the oxen and the young donkeys that work the ground eat seasoned fodder winnowed with shovel and fan.

Isaiah 30:25 And on every high mountain and on every high hill there shall be rivers and streams of waters, in the day of great slaughter, when the towers fall.

Isaiah 30:26 And the light of the moon shall be as the light of the sun, and the light of the sun be sevenfold, as the light of seven days, in the day that YaHuWaH binds up the breach of His people, and heals the wound of His blows.

Isaiah 30:27 See, the Name of YaHuWaH is coming from afar, burning with His wrath, and heavy smoke. His lips shall be filled with rage, and His tongue be as a devouring fire;

Isaiah 30:28 and His breath shall be as an overflowing stream, which reaches up to the neck, to sift the nations with a sieve of falsehood, and a misleading bridle on the jaws of the peoples.

Isaiah 30:29 Let the song be to you as in a night set apart for a festival, and gladness of heart as he who is going with a flute, to come into the mountain of YaHuWaH, to the Rock of Yasar'al.

Isaiah 30:30 And YaHuWaH shall cause His excellent voice to be heard, and show the coming down of His arm, with raging wrath and the flame of a consuming fire, with scattering, downpour and hailstones.

Isaiah 30:31 For through the voice of YaHuWaH Ashshur is broken down, with a rod He smites.

Isaiah 30:32 And every passage of the ordained staff which YaHuWaH lays on him, shall be with tambourines and lyres, when He shall fight with it, battling with a brandishing arm.

Isaiah 30:33 For Topheth was ordained of old, even for the sovereign it has been prepared. He has made it deep and large, its fire pit with much wood; the breath of YaHuWaH, as a stream of burning sulphur, is burning in it!

Isaiah 31:1 Woe to those who go down to Mitsrayim for help, and rely on horses, who trust in chariots because they are many, and in horsemen because they are very strong, but who do not look to the Set-apart One of Yasar'al, nor seek YaHuWaH !

Isaiah 31:2 And He also is wise, and has brought evil, and has not turned aside His words. And He shall rise up against the house of evil-doers, and against the help of workers of wickedness.

Isaiah 31:3 And the Mitsrites are men, and not AHL. And their horses are flesh, and not spirit. And when YaHuWaH stretches out His hand, both he who helps shall stumble, and he who is helped shall fall. And they shall all fall, together.

Isaiah 31:4 For this is what YaHuWaH has said to me, "As a lion roars, and a young lion over his prey, though a band of shepherds is called out against him, he is not afraid of their voice nor disturbed by their noise, so YaHuWaH of hosts shall come down to fight upon Mount Tsiyon and upon its hill.

Isaiah 31:5 "Like hovering birds, so does YaHuWaH of hosts protect YaHruWshalom – protecting and delivering, passing over and rescuing."

Isaiah 31:6 Turn back to Him from whom the children of Yasar'al have deeply fallen away.

Isaiah 31:7 For in that day, let each man reject his idols of silver and his idols of gold, which your own hands have made for yourselves, as a sin.

Isaiah 31:8 "And Ashshur shall fall by a sword not of man, and a sword not of mankind shall devour him. But he shall flee from the sword, and his young men shall become slave labor,

Isaiah 31:9 and his strength pass away because of fear, and his commanders shall be afraid of the banner," declares YaHuWaH, whose light is in Tsiyon and whose furnace is in YaHruWshalom.

Isaiah 32:1 See, a sovereign shall reign in righteousness, and rulers rule in right-ruling.

Isaiah 32:2 And each one shall be as a hiding place from the wind, and a shelter from the downpour, as rivers of water in a dry place, as the shadow of a great rock in a weary land.

Isaiah 32:3 And the eyes of those who see are not dim, and the ears of those who hear listen.

Isaiah 32:4 And the heart of the rash understand knowledge, and the tongue of the stammerers hurries to speak plainly.

Isaiah 32:5 A fool is no longer called noble, nor the scoundrel said to be respectable;

Isaiah 32:6 for a fool speaks folly, and his heart works wickedness: to practice filthiness, and to speak against YaHuWaH that which misleads, to starve the being of the hungry, and to withhold the drink from the thirsty.

Isaiah 32:7 And the methods of the scoundrel are evil – he has devised wicked plans to destroy the poor with words of falsehood, even when the needy pleads for right-ruling.

Isaiah 32:8 But the generous one devises what is generous, and by generous deeds he rises up.

Isaiah 32:9 Rise up, you women who are at ease, hear my voice; *rise up* you complacent daughters, listen to my speech.

Isaiah 32:10 In little more than a year you shall be troubled, you complacent women; for the grape harvest shall fail, the ingathering shall not come.

Isaiah 32:11 Tremble, you women who are at ease; be troubled, you complacent ones; strip yourselves, make yourselves bare, and gird sackcloth on your waists.

Isaiah 32:12 Lament upon the breasts for the pleasant fields, for the fruit-bearing vine.

Isaiah 32:13 Weeds and thornbushes come up over the ground of My people, indeed, over all the houses of joy, the city of revelry;

Isaiah 32:14 for the palace is abandoned, the crowded city deserted. Hill and watchtower serve as caves forever, a joy of wild donkeys, a pasture of flocks;

Isaiah 32:15 until the RuWach is poured upon us from on high, and the wilderness shall become garden-land, and the garden-land be reckoned as a forest.

Isaiah 32:16 Then right-ruling shall dwell in the wilderness, and righteousness remain in the garden-land.

Isaiah 32:17 The work of righteousness shall be peace, and the service of righteousness be rest and safety forever.

Isaiah 32:18 And My people shall dwell in a home of peace, and in safe dwellings, and in undisturbed resting places,

Isaiah 32:19 even when hail shall fall, felling the forest, and the city be brought low in humiliation.

Isaiah 32:20 Blessed are you who sow beside all waters, who send out the foot of the ox and the donkey.

Isaiah 33:1 Woe to you ravager, while you have not been ravaged, and you treacherous, while they have not betrayed you! When you have ceased ravaging, you shall be ravaged. And when you stop betraying, they shall betray you.

Isaiah 33:2 O YaHuWaH, show us chanon, for we have waited for You. Be their arm every morning, our deliverance also in time of distress.

Isaiah 33:3 At the noise of the rumbling the people shall flee. When You lift Yourself up, the gentiles shall be scattered.

Isaiah 33:4 And Your plunder shall be gathered like the gathering of the caterpillar; as locusts rush about, they rush upon them.

Isaiah 33:5 YaHuWaH is exalted, for He dwells on high; He has filled Tsiyon with right-ruling and righteousness.

Isaiah 33:6 And He shall be the trustworthiness of your times, a wealth of deliverance, wisdom and knowledge. The fear of YaHuWaH – that is His treasure.

Isaiah 33:7 See, their brave ones shall cry outside, the messengers of peace weep bitterly.

Isaiah 33:8 The highways shall be deserted, the wayfaring man shall have ceased. He has broken the covenant, he has despised the cities, he respected no man.

Isaiah 33:9 The earth shall mourn and languish, Lebanon shall be ashamed. Sharon shall be withered like a desert, and Bashan and Karmel be shaking.

Isaiah 33:10 “Now I rise up,” declares YaHuWaH. “Now I am exalted, now I am lifted up.

Isaiah 33:11 “You conceive chaff, you bring forth stubble, your spirit devours you like fire.

Isaiah 33:12 “And peoples shall be like the burnings of lime, like thorns cut up they are burned in the fire.

Isaiah 33:13 “You who are afar off, hear what I shall do; and you who are near, know My might.”

Isaiah 33:14 Sinners in Tsiyon shall be afraid; trembling shall grip the defiled ones, “Who of us shall dwell with the devouring fire? Who of us shall dwell with everlasting burnings?”

Isaiah 33:15 He who walks righteously and speaks what is straight, he who rejects the gain of oppressions, who keeps his hands from accepting bribes, who stops his ears from hearing of bloodshed, and shuts his eyes from seeing evil –

Isaiah 33:16 he shall inhabit the heights; strongholds of rocks be his refuge. His bread shall be given him, his water be steadfast.

Isaiah 33:17 Your eyes shall see the Sovereign in His comeliness, see a land that is far off.

Isaiah 33:18 Your heart ponders fear, "Where is the scribe? Where is he who weighs? Where is he who counts the towers?"

Isaiah 33:19 No longer shall you see a fierce people, a people of too deep a lip to hear, of a jabbering tongue no one understands.

Isaiah 33:20 See Tsiyon, the city of our appointed time; your eyes shall see YaHruWshalom, an undisturbed home, a tent not taken down. Its stakes are never removed, nor any of its cords broken.

Isaiah 33:21 But there, great is YaHuWaH for us; a place of broad rivers, streams, in which no boat with oars sails, nor big ships pass by –

Isaiah 33:22 for YaHuWaH is our Judge, YaHuWaH is our Lawgiver, YaHuWaH is our Sovereign, He saves us –

Isaiah 33:23 your ropes shall be slack, they do not strengthen their mast, they shall not spread the sail. Then the prey of great plunder shall be divided, the lame shall take the prey.

Isaiah 33:24 Neither shall the inhabitant say, "I am sick." The people who dwell in it is forgiven their lawlessness!

Isaiah 34:1 Come near, you gentiles, to hear. And listen, you people! Let the earth hear, and all that is in it, the world and all its offspring.

Isaiah 34:2 For the displeasure of YaHuWaH is against all the gentiles, and His wrath against all their divisions. He shall put them under the ban, He shall give them over to the slaughter,

Isaiah 34:3 and their slain be thrown out, and their stench rise from their corpses. And mountains shall be melted with their blood.

Isaiah 34:4 And all the host of the ShamaYa'im shall rot away. And the ShamaYa'im shall be rolled up like a scroll, and all their host fade like a leaf fading on the vine, and like the fading one of a fig tree.

Isaiah 34:5 "For My sword shall be drenched in the ShamaYa'im. Look, it comes down on Edom, and on the people of My curse, for judgment.

Isaiah 34:6 "The sword of YaHuWaH shall be filled with blood, it shall be made overflowing with fatness, and with the blood of lambs and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of rams. For YaHuWaH has a slaughtering in Botsrah, and a great slaughter in the land of Edom.

Isaiah 34:7 "And wild oxen shall come down with them, and young bulls with bulls. And their land shall be drenched with blood, and their dust made fat with fatness."

Isaiah 34:8 For it is the day of the vengeance of YaHuWaH, the year of recompense for the cause of Tsiyon.

Isaiah 34:9 And its streams shall be turned into tar, and its dust into sulphur, and its land shall become burning tar,

Isaiah 34:10 that is not quenched night or day, its smoke going up forever. From generation to generation it lies waste, no one passes through it forever and ever,

Isaiah 34:11 so that the pelican and the porcupine possess it, also the owl and the raven dwell in it. And He shall stretch out over it the line of formlessness and stones of emptiness.

Isaiah 34:12 Its caves, with no one in them, is called a reign, but all its rulers have vanished.

Isaiah 34:13 And thorns shall come up in its palaces, nettles and brambles in its strongholds. And it shall be a home for jackals, a courtyard for ostriches.

Isaiah 34:14 And the wild beasts of the desert shall also meet with the jackals, and the shaggy goat call to its companion. The night creature shall also settle there, and shall find for herself a place of rest.

Isaiah 34:15 The arrow snake shall nest there, and lay eggs and hatch, and gather them under her shadow. There too the vultures shall gather, each with its mate.

Isaiah 34:16 Search from the book of YaHuWaH, and read: not one of these shall be missing, not one shall be without a mate, for He has commanded my mouth. And His RuWach shall gather them.

Isaiah 34:17 And He shall cast the lot for them, and His hand shall divide it among them with a measuring line – they possess it forever, from generation to generation they dwell in it.

Isaiah 35:1 Let the wilderness and the dry place be glad for them, and let the desert rejoice, and blossom as the rose.

Isaiah 35:2 It blossoms much and rejoices, even with joy and singing. The esteem of Lebanon shall be given to it, the excellence of Karmel and Sharon. They shall see the esteem of YaHuWaH, the excellency of our AHloaHYa'am.

Isaiah 35:3 Strengthen the weak hands, and make firm the weak knees.

Isaiah 35:4 Say to those with anxious heart, “Be strong, do not fear! See, your AHloaHYa'am comes with vengeance, with the recompense of AHloaHYa'am. He is coming to save you.”

Isaiah 35:5 Then the eyes of the blind shall be opened, and the ears of the deaf be opened.

Isaiah 35:6 Then the lame shall leap like a deer, and the tongue of the dumb sing, because waters shall burst forth in the wilderness, and streams in the desert.

Isaiah 35:7 And the parched ground shall become a pool, and the thirsty land springs of water – in the home for jackals, where each lay, grass with reeds and rushes.

Isaiah 35:8 And there shall be a highway, and a way, and it shall be called “The Way of Separateness.” The unclean does not pass over it, but it is for those who walk the way, and no fools wander *on it*.

Isaiah 35:9 No lion is there, nor any ravenous beast go up on it, it is not found there. But the redeemed shall walk there.

Isaiah 35:10 And the ransomed of YaHuWaH shall return and enter Tsiyon with singing, with everlasting joy on their heads. They shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

Isaiah 36:1 And it came to be in the fourteenth year of Sovereign HiziqiYaHuW that Sanħerib sovereign of Ashshur came up against all the walled cities of YaHuWdaH and took them.

Isaiah 36:2 And the sovereign of Ashshur sent the Raḃshaqēh with a great army from Laḃish to Sovereign HiziqiYaHuW at YaHruWshalom. And he stood by the channel of the upper pool, on the highway to the Launderer's Field.

Isaiah 36:3 And there came to him Elyaqim son of Ĥilqiyahu, who was over the household, and Sheḃnah the scribe, and Yo'aḃ son of Asaph, the recorder.

Isaiah 36:4 The Raḃshaqēh then said to them, “Please say to HiziqiYaHuW, ‘Thus said the great sovereign, the sovereign of Ashshur, ‘What trust is this in which you trust?’

Isaiah 36:5 “I say: You speak of having counsel and strength for battle, but they are vain words. Now in whom do you trust, that you have rebelled against me?”

Isaiah 36:6 “Look! You are trusting in the staff of this broken reed, Mitsrayim, on which if a man leans, it shall go into his hand and pierce it. So is Pharaoh the sovereign of Mitsrayim to all who trust in him.

Isaiah 36:7 “But if you say to me, ‘We trust in YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am,’ is it not He whose high places and whose altars HiziqiYaHuW has taken away, and has said to YaHuWdaH and to YaHruWshalom, ‘Bow yourselves before this altar’?”

Isaiah 36:8 “And now, I urge you, please give a pledge to my master the sovereign of Ashshur, and I give you two thousand horses, if you are able on your part to put riders on them!

Isaiah 36:9 “And how do you refuse one officer of the least of my master’s servants, and put your trust in Mitsrayim for chariots and horsemen?”

Isaiah 36:10 “And now, have I come up without YaHuWaH against this land to destroy it? YaHuWaH said to me, ‘Go up against this land, and destroy it.’”

Isaiah 36:11 And Elyaqim, Sheḇnah, and Yo’ah said to the Raḇshaqēh, “Please speak to your servants in Aramaic, for we understand it. And do not speak to us in the language of YaHuWdaH in the hearing of the people who are on the wall.”

Isaiah 36:12 But the Raḇshaqēh said, “Has my master sent me to your master and to you to speak these words, and not to the men who sit on the wall, to eat their own dung and drink their own urine with you?”

Isaiah 36:13 And the Raḇshaqēh stood and called out with a loud voice in the language of YaHuWdaH, and said, “Hear the words of the great sovereign, the sovereign of Ashshur!

Isaiah 36:14 “Thus said the sovereign, ‘Do not let HiziqiYaHuW deceive you, for he is unable to deliver you,

Isaiah 36:15 and do not let HiziqiYaHuW make you trust in YaHuWaH, saying, ‘YaHuWaH shall certainly deliver us, this city is not given into the hand of the sovereign of Ashshur.’”

Isaiah 36:16 “Do not listen to HiziqiYaHuW, for thus said the sovereign of Ashshur, ‘Make peace with me by a present and come out to me. And let each of you eat from his own vine and each from his own fig tree, and each of you drink the waters of his own cistern,

Isaiah 36:17 until I come. Then I shall take you away to a land like your own land, a land of grain and new wine, a land of bread and vineyards.

Isaiah 36:18 ‘Beware lest HiziqiYaHuW mislead you, saying, ‘YaHuWaH shall deliver us.’ Has any one of the mighty ones of the nations delivered its land from the hand of the sovereign of Ashshur?

Isaiah 36:19 ‘Where are the mighty ones of Ḥamath and Arpad? Where are the mighty ones of Sepharwayim? And when have they delivered Shomeron from my hand?

Isaiah 36:20 ‘Who among all the mighty ones of these lands have delivered their land from my hand, that YaHuWaH should deliver YaHruWshalom from my hand?’”

Isaiah 36:21 But they were silent and answered him not a word, for the command of the sovereign was, “Do not answer him.”

Isaiah 36:22 And Elyaqim son of Ḥilqiyahu, who was over the household, Sheḇnah the scribe, and Yo’ah son of Asaph, the recorder, came to HiziqiYaHuW with their garments torn, and they reported to him the words of the Raḇshaqēh.

Isaiah 37:1 And it came to be, when Sovereign HiziqiYaHuW heard it, that he tore his clothes, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the House of YaHuWaH,

Isaiah 37:2 and sent Elyaqim, who was over the household, and Sheḅnah the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covering themselves with sackcloth, to YashaYaHuW the prophet, the son of Amots.

Isaiah 37:3 And they said to him, “Thus said HiziqiYaHuW, ‘This day is a day of distress and rebuke and scorn, for the children have come to birth, but there is no strength to bring forth.

Isaiah 37:4 ‘It could be that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am does hear the words of the Raḅshaqēh, whom his master the sovereign of Ashshur has sent to reproach the living AHloaHYa'am, and shall rebuke the words which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has heard. Therefore lift up your prayer for the remnant that is left.’ ”

Isaiah 37:5 So the servants of Sovereign HiziqiYaHuW came to YashaYaHuW,

Isaiah 37:6 and YashaYaHuW said to them, “Say this to your master, ‘Thus said YaHuWaH, ‘Do not be afraid of the words which you have heard, with which the servants of the sovereign of Ashshur have reviled Me.

Isaiah 37:7 “See, I am putting a spirit in him, and he shall hear a report and return to his own land. And I shall cause him to fall by the sword in his own land.” ’ ”

Isaiah 37:8 And the Raḅshaqēh returned and found the sovereign of Ashshur fighting against Liḅnah, for he had heard that he had left Laḳish.

Isaiah 37:9 And he heard concerning Tirhaqah sovereign of Kush, “He has come out to fight with you.” And when he heard it, he sent messengers to HiziqiYaHuW, saying,

Isaiah 37:10 “Speak to HiziqiYaHuW the sovereign of YaHuWdaH, saying, ‘Do not let your AHloaHYa'am in whom you trust deceive you, saying, “YaHruWshalom is not given into the hand of the sovereign of Ashshur.”

Isaiah 37:11 ‘See, you have heard what the sovereigns of Ashshur have done to all lands by putting them under the ban. And are you going to be delivered?

Isaiah 37:12 ‘Have the mighty ones of the nations delivered those whom my fathers have destroyed, Gozan and Ḥaran and Retseph, and the sons of AHden who were in Telassar?

Isaiah 37:13 ‘Where is the sovereign of Ḥamath, and the sovereign of Arpaḍ, and the sovereign of the city of Sepharwayim, Hēna, and Iwwah?’ ”

Isaiah 37:14 And HiziqiYaHuW received the letter from the hand of the messengers, and read it. And HiziqiYaHuW went up to the House of YaHuWaH, and spread it before YaHuWaH.

Isaiah 37:15 And HiziqiYaHuW prayed to YaHuWaH, saying,

Isaiah 37:16 “O YaHuWaH of hosts, AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, the One who dwells between the cherubim, You are AHloaHYa'am, You alone, of all the reigns of the earth. You have made the ShamaYa'im and earth.

Isaiah 37:17 “Incline Your ear, O YaHuWaH, and hear. Open Your eyes, O YaHuWaH, and see. And hear all the words of Sanḥēriḅ, who has sent to reproach the living AHloaHYa'am.

Isaiah 37:18 “Truly, YaHuWaH, the sovereigns of Ashshur have laid waste all the lands, and their land,

Isaiah 37:19 and have put their mighty ones into the fire, for they were not mighty ones, but the work of men's hands, wood and stone. And they destroyed them.

Isaiah 37:20 “And now, O YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, save us from his hand, so that all the reigns of the earth know that You are YaHuWaH, You alone.”

Isaiah 37:21 Then YashaYaHuW son of Amots sent to HiziqiYaHuW, saying, “Thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, ‘Because you have prayed to Me against Sanḥërib sovereign of Ashshur,

Isaiah 37:22 this is the word which YaHuWaH has spoken concerning him, “The maiden, the daughter of Tsiyon, has despised you, mocked you; the daughter of YaHruWshalom has shaken her head behind you!

Isaiah 37:23 “Whom have you reproached and reviled? And against whom have you raised your voice, and lifted up your eyes in pride? Against the Set-apart One of Yasar'al!

Isaiah 37:24 “By the hand of your servants you have reproached YaHuWaH, and said, ‘With my many chariots I have come up to the height of the mountains, to the limits of Lebanon. And I cut down its tall cedars and its choice cypress trees. And I enter its farthest height, its thickest forest.

Isaiah 37:25 ‘I have dug and drunk water, and with the soles of my feet I have dried up all the streams of defense.’

Isaiah 37:26 “Have you not heard long ago how I made it, from days of old, that I formed it? Now I have brought it about, that you should be for crushing walled cities into heaps of ruins.

Isaiah 37:27 “And their inhabitants were powerless, they were overthrown and put to shame. They were as the grass of the field and as the green plant, as the grass on the house-tops and as grain blighted before it is grown.

Isaiah 37:28 “But I know your sitting down, and your going out and your coming in, and your rage against Me.

Isaiah 37:29 “Because your rage against Me and your pride have come up to My ears, I shall put My hook in your nose and My bridle in your lips, and I shall turn you back by the way which you came.

Isaiah 37:30 “And this shall be the sign for you: This year you eat such as grows of itself, and the second year what springs from that, and in the third year sow and reap, plant vineyards, and eat the fruit of them.

Isaiah 37:31 “And the remnant who have escaped of the house of YaHuWdaH shall again take root downward, and bear fruit upward.

Isaiah 37:32 “For out of YaHruWshalom comes forth a remnant, and those who escape from Mount Tsiyon – the zeal of YaHuWaH of hosts does this.

Isaiah 37:33 “Therefore thus said YaHuWaH concerning the sovereign of Ashshur, ‘He does not come into this city, nor does he shoot an arrow there, nor does he come before it with shield, nor does he build a siege mound against it.

Isaiah 37:34 ‘By the way that he came, by the same he turns back. And into this city he does not come,’ declares YaHuWaH.

Isaiah 37:35 ‘And I shall defend this city, to save it for My own sake and for the sake of My servant DauWid.’ ”

Isaiah 37:36 And a messenger of YaHuWaH went out, and killed in the camp of Ashshur one hundred and eighty-five thousand. And they arose early in the morning, and saw all of them, dead bodies.

Isaiah 37:37 And Sanḥerib the sovereign of Ashshur broke camp and went away, and turned back, and remained at Ninewēh.

Isaiah 37:38 And it came to be, as he was bowing himself in the house of Nisroḵ his mighty one, that his sons Adrammeleḵ and Shar'etser smote him with the sword, and they escaped into the land of Ararat. And his son Ēsarḥaddon reigned in his place.

Isaiah 38:1 In those days HiziqiYaHuW was sick and near death. And YashaYaHuW the prophet, the son of Amots, came to him, and said to him, "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'Set your house in order, for you are going to die and not live.'"

Isaiah 38:2 And HiziqiYaHuW turned his face toward the wall, and prayed to YaHuWaH,

Isaiah 38:3 and said, "I pray, O YaHuWaH, please remember how I have walked before You in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done what is good in Your eyes." And HiziqiYaHuW wept bitterly.

Isaiah 38:4 And the word of YaHuWaH came to YashaYaHuW, saying,

Isaiah 38:5 "Go and say to HiziqiYaHuW, "Thus said YaHuWaH, the AHloaHYa'am of DauWid your father, "I have heard your prayer, I have seen your tears. See, I am adding fifteen years to your days.

Isaiah 38:6 "And out of the hand of the sovereign of Ashshur I shall deliver you and this city, and protect this city." "

Isaiah 38:7 "And this is the sign to you from YaHuWaH, that YaHuWaH does this word which He has spoken:

Isaiah 38:8 "See, I am bringing the shadow on the sundial, which has gone down with the sun on the sundial of Aḥaz, ten degrees backward." And the sun returned ten degrees on the dial by which it had gone down.

Isaiah 38:9 This is the writing of HiziqiYaHuW sovereign of YaHuWdaH, when he had been sick and had recovered from his sickness:

Isaiah 38:10 I said, "Am I to go into the gates of the grave in the prime of my life? Shall I be deprived of the rest of my years?"

Isaiah 38:11 I said, "I shall not see Yah – Yah in the land of the living! I shall no longer look on man with the inhabitants of the world!

Isaiah 38:12 "My dwelling is plucked up, taken from me like a shepherd's tent. I have cut off my life like a weaver; He cuts me off from the loom. From day to night You make an end of me.

Isaiah 38:13 "I soothed myself until morning. Like a lion, so He shatters all my bones. From day to night You make an end of me.

Isaiah 38:14 "Like a swallow or a thrush, so I chattered; I moaned like a dove; my eyes look weakly on high. O YaHuWaH, I am oppressed, undertake for me!

Isaiah 38:15 "What do I say? For He has spoken to me, and He Himself has acted. Softly I go, all my years, because of the bitterness of my being.

Isaiah 38:16 "O YaHuWaH, by these do *men* live, and my spirit finds life in all of them. Restore me and make me live.

Isaiah 38:17 "See, for peace I had what was bitter, bitter. But You have lovingly delivered my being from the pit of corruption, for You have cast all my sins behind Your back.

Isaiah 38:18 "For the grave does not thank You, nor death praise You; those who go down to the pit do not watch for Your truth.

Isaiah 38:19 “The living, the living – he is praising You, as I do this day. A father makes known Your truth to his children.

Isaiah 38:20 “ YaHuWaH, *come* to save me! And let us sing my songs with stringed instruments all the days of our life in the House of YaHuWaH.”

Isaiah 38:21 For YashaYaHuW had said, “Let them take a cake of figs, and apply it on the boil, so that he lives.”

Isaiah 38:22 And HiziqiYaHuW asked, “What is the sign that I go up to the House of YaHuWaH ?”

Isaiah 39:1 At that time Merodak-Baladan son of Baladan, sovereign of Babel, sent letters and a present to HiziqiYaHuW, for he heard that he had been sick and had recovered.

Isaiah 39:2 And HiziqiYaHuW was pleased with them, and showed them the house of his treasures, the silver and gold, the spices and precious ointment, and all his armoury, and all that was found among his treasures. There was not an object in his house or in all his rule that HiziqiYaHuW did not show them.

Isaiah 39:3 And YashaYaHuW the prophet went to Sovereign HiziqiYaHuW, and said to him, “What did these men say, and from where did they come to you?” And HiziqiYaHuW said, “They came to me from a distant land, from Babel.”

Isaiah 39:4 And he said, “What have they seen in your house?” And HiziqiYaHuW said, “They have seen all that is in my house; there is not an object among my treasures that I did not show them.”

Isaiah 39:5 So YashaYaHuW said to HiziqiYaHuW, “Hear the word of YaHuWaH of hosts:

Isaiah 39:6 ‘See, the days are coming when all that is in your house, and what your fathers have stored up until this day, shall be taken away to Babel; not a matter shall be left,’ declares YaHuWaH.

Isaiah 39:7 ‘And they shall take some of your sons who are born to you, whom you bring forth. And they shall be eunuchs in the palace of the sovereign of Babel.’ ”

Isaiah 39:8 And HiziqiYaHuW said to YashaYaHuW, “The word of YaHuWaH which you have spoken is good!” And he said, “Because there is peace and truth in my days.”

Isaiah 40:1 “Comfort, comfort My people!” says your AHloaHYa'am.

Isaiah 40:2 “Speak to the heart of YaHruWshalom, and cry out to her, that her hard service is completed, that her lawlessness is pardoned, that she has received from the hand of YaHuWaH double for all her sins.”

Isaiah 40:3 The voice of one crying in the wilderness, “Prepare the way of YaHuWaH ; make straight in the desert a highway for our AHloaHYa'am.

Isaiah 40:4 “Let every valley be raised, and every mountain and hill made low. And the steep ground shall become level, and the rough places smooth.

Isaiah 40:5 “And the esteem of YaHuWaH shall be revealed, and all flesh together shall see it. For the mouth of YaHuWaH has spoken.”

Isaiah 40:6 The voice said, “Cry out!” and he said, “What do I cry?” “All flesh is grass, and all its loveliness is like the flower of the field.

Isaiah 40:7 “Grass shall wither, the flower shall fade, when the RuWach of YaHuWaH has blown on it! Truly the people is grass!

Isaiah 40:8 “Grass shall wither, the flower shall fade, but the Word of our AHloaHYa'am stands forever.”

Isaiah 40:9 You who bring good news to Tsiyon, get up into the high mountain. You who bring good news to YaHruWshalom, lift up your voice with strength, lift it up, be not afraid. Say to the cities of YaHuWdaH, "See your AHloaHYa'am!"

Isaiah 40:10 See, the Master YaHuWaH comes with a strong hand, and His arm rules for Him. See, His reward is with Him, and His recompense before Him.

Isaiah 40:11 He feeds His flock like a shepherd, He gathers the lambs with His arm, and carries them in His bosom, gently leading those who are with young.

Isaiah 40:12 Who has measured the waters in the hollow of his hand, and measured the ShamaYa'im with a span, and contained the dust of the earth in a measure, and weighed the mountains in scales and the hills in a balance?

Isaiah 40:13 Who has meted out the RuWach of YaHuWaH, or as His counselor taught Him?

Isaiah 40:14 With whom did He take counsel, and who instructed Him, and taught Him in the path of right-ruling? Who taught Him knowledge, and showed Him the way of understanding?

Isaiah 40:15 See, nations are as a drop in a bucket, and are reckoned as dust on the balance. See, He lifts up isles as fine dust.

Isaiah 40:16 And Lebanon is not enough to burn, nor its beasts enough for a burnt offering.

Isaiah 40:17 All nations before Him are as a non-entity, and they are reckoned by Him as less than a speck, and emptiness.

Isaiah 40:18 And to whom would you liken AHl? And what likeness would you compare to Him?

Isaiah 40:19 The workman moulds a graven image, and the goldsmith overspreads it with gold, and the silversmith casts silver chains.

Isaiah 40:20 He who is too poor for such an offering chooses a tree that does not rot. He seeks for himself a skilled craftsman to prepare a carved image that does not totter.

Isaiah 40:21 Did you not know? Have you not heard? Has it not been declared to you from the beginning? Have you not understood from the foundations of the earth?

Isaiah 40:22 It is He who sits above the circle of the earth, and its inhabitants are like grasshoppers, who stretches out the ShamaYa'im like a curtain, and spreads them out like a tent to dwell in,

Isaiah 40:23 who brings princes to naught, shall make the rulers of the earth as emptiness.

Isaiah 40:24 Hardly have they been planted, hardly have they been sown, hardly has their stock taken root in the earth, when He shall blow on them and they wither, and a whirlwind take them away like stubble.

Isaiah 40:25 "And to whom then do you liken Me, or *to whom* am I compared?" says the Set-apart One.

Isaiah 40:26 Lift up your eyes on high and see. Who has created these? He who is bringing out their host by number, He calls them all by name, by the greatness of His might and the strength of His power – not one is missing.

Isaiah 40:27 Why do you say, O Ya'aqob, and speak, O Yasar'al, "My way is hidden from YaHuWaH, and my rights are overlooked by my AHloaHYa'am"?

Isaiah 40:28 Did you not know? Have you not heard? The everlasting AHloaHYa'am, YaHuWaH, the Creator of the ends of the earth, neither faints nor is weary. His understanding is unsearchable.

Isaiah 40:29 He gives power to the faint, and to those who have no might He increases strength.

Isaiah 40:30 Even youths shall faint and be weary, and young men stumble and fall,

Isaiah 40:31 but those who wait on YaHuWaH renew their strength, they raise up the wing like eagles, they run and are not weary, they walk and do not faint.

Isaiah 41:1 "Be silent before Me, you coastlands, and let peoples renew their power! Let them come near, then let them speak. Let us come together for right-ruling.

Isaiah 41:2 "Who raised up the righteous one from the east, called him to His foot, gave the nations before him, and made sovereigns submit to him? He gave them as the dust to his sword, as driven stubble to his bow.

Isaiah 41:3 "He pursued them, passed over in safety, by a path that he had not gone with his feet.

Isaiah 41:4 "Who has performed and done it, calling the generations from the beginning? 'I, YaHuWaH, am the first, and with the last I am He.' "

Isaiah 41:5 Coastlands see it and fear, the ends of the earth are afraid – they draw near and come.

Isaiah 41:6 Everyone helps his neighbor, and says to his brother, "Be strong!"

Isaiah 41:7 And the craftsman encourages the goldsmith. He who smooths with the hammer inspires him who strikes the anvil, saying of the joining, "It is good." And he fastens it with nails, so it does not totter.

Isaiah 41:8 "But you, Yasar'al, are My servant, Ya'aqob, whom I have chosen, the descendants of AbraHam My friend,

Isaiah 41:9 whom I have taken from the ends of the earth, and called from its farthest parts, and said to You, 'You are My servant, I have chosen you and have not rejected you.

Isaiah 41:10 'Do not fear, for I am with you. Do not look around, for I am your AHloaHYa'am. I shall strengthen you, I shall also help you, I shall also uphold you with the right hand of My righteousness.'

Isaiah 41:11 "See, all those who raged against you are ashamed and blush, they are as non-existent. And the men who strive with you perish.

Isaiah 41:12 "You seek them but do not find them, those who struggle with you. Those who fight you are as non-existent, as naught.

Isaiah 41:13 "For I, YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, am holding your right hand, saying to you, 'Do not fear, I shall help you.'

Isaiah 41:14 "Do not fear, you worm Ya'aqob, you men of Yasar'al! I shall help you," declares YaHuWaH and your Redeemer, the Set-apart One of Yasar'al.

Isaiah 41:15 "See, I shall make you into a new threshing sledge with sharp teeth, let you thresh mountains and beat them small, and make hills like chaff.

Isaiah 41:16 "You winnow them, the wind lifts them up, and the whirlwind scatters them; but you, you rejoice in YaHuWaH, and boast in the Set-apart One of Yasar'al.

Isaiah 41:17 "When the poor and needy seek water, and there is none, and their tongues have failed for thirst, I, YaHuWaH, do answer them; I, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, do not forsake them.

Isaiah 41:18 "I open rivers on bare hills, and fountains in the midst of valleys; I make a wilderness become a pool of water, and a dry land springs of water.

Isaiah 41:19 "I set in the wilderness cedar, acacia and myrtle and oil tree; I place in the desert cypress, pine and box tree together.

Isaiah 41:20 "So that they see and know, and consider and understand together, that the hand of YaHuWaH has done this, and the Set-apart One of Yasar'al has created it.

Isaiah 41:21 "Present your case," says YaHuWaH. "Let your strong *ones* come near," says the Sovereign of Ya'aqob.

Isaiah 41:22 "Let them draw near and declare to us what is going to take place; let them declare the former *events*, what they were, and we consider them, and know the latter end of them; or announce to us what is coming.

Isaiah 41:23 "Declare the *events* that are going to come hereafter, and we know that you are mighty ones; yea, do good or do evil, and let us be amazed and see it together.

Isaiah 41:24 "See, you are of naught, and your work a breath; he who chooses you is an abomination.

Isaiah 41:25 "I have stirred up one from the north, and he comes; from the rising of the sun he calls on My Name. And he comes against princes as though mortar, as the potter treads clay.

Isaiah 41:26 "Who has declared from the beginning, and we know? and former times, and we say, 'He is righteous'? No, no one is declaring; no, no one is proclaiming; no, no one is hearing your words.

Isaiah 41:27 "He who is First *said* to Tsiyon, 'See, see them!' And to YaHruWshalom I give one who brings good news.

Isaiah 41:28 "And I see that there is no man, and of these, there is no counselor, who, when I ask of them, answers a word.

Isaiah 41:29 "See, all of them are useless, their works are naught, their molded images are wind and confusion.

Isaiah 42:1 "See, My Servant whom I uphold, My Chosen One My being has delighted in! I have put My RuWach upon Him; He brings forth right-ruling to the nations.

Isaiah 42:2 "He does not cry out, nor lifts up *His voice*, nor causes His voice to be heard in the street.

Isaiah 42:3 "A crushed reed He does not break, and smoking flax He does not quench. He brings forth right-ruling in accordance with truth.

Isaiah 42:4 "He does not become weak or crushed, until He has established right-ruling in the earth. And the coastlands wait for His *ToraH*."

Isaiah 42:5 Thus said the AHI, YaHuWaH, who created the ShamaYa'im and stretched them out, who spread forth the earth and that which comes from it, who gives breath to the people on it, and spirit to those who walk on it:

Isaiah 42:6 "I, YaHuWaH, have called You in righteousness, and I take hold of Your hand and guard You, and give You for a covenant to a people, for a light to the gentiles,

Isaiah 42:7 to open blind eyes, to bring out prisoners from the prison, those who sit in darkness from the prison house.

Isaiah 42:8 "I am YaHuWaH, that is My Name, and My esteem I do not give to another, nor My praise to idols.

Isaiah 42:9 "See, the former *predictions* have come, and new ones I am declaring; before they spring forth I let you hear them."

Isaiah 42:10 Sing to YaHuWaH a new song; His praise from the ends of the earth, you who go down to the sea, and all that is in it, you coastlands and you inhabitants of them!

Isaiah 42:11 Let the wilderness and its cities lift up their voice, the villages where Qēḏar dwells. Let the inhabitants of Sela sing, let them shout from the top of the mountains.

Isaiah 42:12 Let them give esteem to YaHuWaH, and declare His praise in the coastlands.

Isaiah 42:13 YaHuWaH goes forth like a mighty man. He stirs up zeal like a fighter. He cries out, yea, shout aloud. Over His enemies He shows Himself mighty.

Isaiah 42:14 "I have kept silent from of old, I have been still and held Myself back. Like a woman in labor I *now* cry out, I pant and gasp at once.

Isaiah 42:15 "I lay waste mountains and hills, and I dry up all their plants. And I shall make rivers become coastlands, and I dry up pools.

Isaiah 42:16 "And I shall lead the blind by a way they have not known – in paths they have not known I lead them. I make darkness light before them, and lawless places straight. These matters I shall do for them, and I shall not forsake them.

Isaiah 42:17 "Those who trust in idols, who say to the molded images, 'You are our mighty ones,' shall be turned back, utterly ashamed.

Isaiah 42:18 "Hear, you deaf! And look, you blind, and see.

Isaiah 42:19 "Who is blind but My servant, or deaf as My messenger whom I send? Who is blind as he who is at peace, and blind as servant of YaHuWaH ?

Isaiah 42:20 "You see much, but do not observe; ears are open, but do not hear."

Isaiah 42:21 It has delighted YaHuWaH, for the sake of His righteousness, to make the ToraH great and esteemed.

Isaiah 42:22 But this is a people robbed and plundered, all of them are snared in holes, and they are hidden in prison houses. They have become a prey, with no one to deliver – for plunder, and no one to say, "Restore!"

Isaiah 42:23 Who among you gives ear to this, pays attention and hears for the time to come?

Isaiah 42:24 Who gave Ya'aqob for plunder, and Yasar'al to the robbers? Was it not YaHuWaH, He against whom we sinned? For they would not walk in His ways, and they did not obey His ToraH!

Isaiah 42:25 So He has poured on him His burning displeasure and the strength of battle, and it set him on fire all around, yet he did not understand. And it burned against him, yet he did not take it to heart!

Isaiah 43:1 But now, thus said YaHuWaH, your Creator, O Ya'aqob, and He who formed you, O Yasar'al, "Do not fear, for I have redeemed you. I have called you by your name, you are Mine.

Isaiah 43:2 "When you pass through the waters, I am with you; and through rivers, they do not overflow you. When you walk through fire, you are not scorched, and a flame does not burn you.

Isaiah 43:3 "For I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, the Set-apart One of Yasar'al, your Savior; I gave Mitsrayim for your ransom, Kush and Seba in your place.

Isaiah 43:4 "Since you were precious in My eyes, you have been esteemed, and I have loved you. And I give men in your place, and peoples for your life.

Isaiah 43:5 "Do not fear, for I am with you. I shall bring your seed from the east, and gather you from the west.

Isaiah 43:6 "I shall say to the north, 'Give them up!' And to the south, 'Do not keep them back!' Bring My sons from afar, and My daughters from the ends of the earth –

Isaiah 43:7 all those who are called by My Name, whom I have created, formed, even made for My esteem."

Isaiah 43:8 He shall bring out a blind people who have eyes, and deaf ones who have ears.

Isaiah 43:9 All the nations shall be assembled, and the peoples be gathered. Who among them declares this, and show us former *events*? Let them give their witnesses, to be declared right; or let them hear and say, "It is truth."

Isaiah 43:10 "You are My witnesses," declares YaHuWaH, "And My servant whom I have chosen, so that you know and believe Me, and understand that I am He. Before Me there was no AHl formed, nor after Me there is none.

Isaiah 43:11 "I, I am YaHuWaH, and besides Me there is no savior.

Isaiah 43:12 "I, I have declared and saved, and made known, and there was no foreign mighty one among you. And you are My witnesses," declares YaHuWaH, "that I am AHl.

Isaiah 43:13 "Even from the day I am He, and no one delivers out of My hand. I work, and who turns it back?"

Isaiah 43:14 Thus said YaHuWaH, your Redeemer, the Set-apart One of Yasar'al, "For your sake I shall send to Babel, and bring them all down as fugitives, even the Chaldeans, who rejoice in their ships.

Isaiah 43:15 "I am YaHuWaH, your Set-apart One, Creator of Yasar'al, your Sovereign."

Isaiah 43:16 Thus said YaHuWaH, who makes a way in the sea and a path through the mighty waters,

Isaiah 43:17 who brings forth the chariot and horse, the army and the power (they lie down together, they do not rise, they have been extinguished, they have been quenched like a wick):

Isaiah 43:18 "Do not remember the former *events*, nor consider the *events* of old.

Isaiah 43:19 "See, I am doing what is new, let it now spring forth. Do you not know it? I am even making a way in the wilderness and rivers in the desert.

Isaiah 43:20 "The beast of the field esteems Me, the jackals and the ostriches, because I have given waters in the wilderness and rivers in the desert, to give drink to My people, My chosen,

Isaiah 43:21 this people I have formed for Myself, let them relate My praise.

Isaiah 43:22 "But you have not called on Me, O Ya'aqob, for you have been weary of Me, O Yasar'al.

Isaiah 43:23 "You have not brought Me the sheep for your burnt offerings, nor have you esteemed Me with your slaughterings. I have not caused you to serve with grain offerings, nor wearied you with incense.

Isaiah 43:24 "You have not bought Me sweet cane with silver, nor have you satisfied Me with the fat of your slaughterings. You have only burdened Me with your sins, you have wearied Me with your lawlessness.

Isaiah 43:25 "I, I am He who blots out your transgressions for My own sake, and remember your sins no more.

Isaiah 43:26 "Remind Me, let us enter into judgment, together; relate, that you might be declared right.

Isaiah 43:27 "Your first father sinned, and your interpreters have transgressed against Me.

Isaiah 43:28 "So I have profaned the chief ones of the set-apart place, and I have delivered up Ya'aqob to the curse, and Yasar'al to scorn.

Isaiah 44:1 "But now hear, O Ya'aqob My servant, and Yasar'al whom I have chosen.

Isaiah 44:2 Thus said YaHuWaH who made you and formed you from the womb, who helps you, 'Do not fear, O Ya'aqob My servant, and Yeshurun, whom I have chosen.

Isaiah 44:3 'For I pour water on the thirsty, and floods on the dry ground. I pour My RuWach on your seed, and My blessing on your offspring,

Isaiah 44:4 and they shall spring up among the grass like willows by streams of water.'

Isaiah 44:5 "One says, 'I belong to YaHuWaH ; another calls himself by the name of Ya'aqob; another writes with his hand, 'Unto YaHuWaH,' and names himself by the name of Yasar'al.

Isaiah 44:6 "Thus said YaHuWaH, Sovereign of Yasar'al, and his Redeemer, YaHuWaH of hosts, 'I am the First and I am the Last, besides Me there is no AHloaHYa'am.

Isaiah 44:7 'And who is like Me? Let him call and declare it, and lay it before Me, since I appointed the everlasting people. And the events that are coming and those that do come, let them declare these to them.

Isaiah 44:8 'Do not fear, nor be afraid. Have I not since made you hear, and declared it? You are My witnesses. Is there an AHloaH besides Me? There is no other Rock, I know not one.' "

Isaiah 44:9 Those who make an idol, all of them are emptiness, and their delights do not profit. And they are their own witnesses; they neither see nor know, so that they are put to shame.

Isaiah 44:10 Who would form a mighty one or cast an idol that is of no value?

Isaiah 44:11 See, all his companions are ashamed, and the workmen, they are but men. Let them all be gathered together, let them stand up, let them fear, let them be put to shame, altogether.

Isaiah 44:12 The craftsman in iron with the tools works one in the coals, and fashions it with hammers, and works it with the strength of his arms. Even so, he shall be hungry, and has no strength; he drinks no water and is weary.

Isaiah 44:13 The carpenter stretches out his rule, he outlines it with chalk; he fashions it with a plane, and he outlines it with the compass, and makes it like the figure of a man, according to the comeliness of a man, to remain in the house.

Isaiah 44:14 He cuts down cedars for himself, and takes cypress and oak, which he raised among the trees of the forest. He has planted a pine, and the rain nourishes it.

Isaiah 44:15 And it shall be for a man to burn, for he takes some of it and warms himself. He also kindles it and shall bake bread. He also makes a mighty one and bows himself to it – has made it a carved image and falls down before it.

Isaiah 44:16 Half of it he shall burn in the fire; with this half he eats meat. He roasts a roast, and is satisfied. He also warms himself and says, "Aha, I am warm, I have seen the fire."

Isaiah 44:17 And the rest of it he makes into a mighty one, his carved image. He falls down before it and worships, prays to it and says, "Deliver me, for you are my mighty one."

Isaiah 44:18 They do not know nor understand, for He has smeared their eyes from seeing, and their hearts from understanding.

Isaiah 44:19 And no one recalls it to his heart, nor is there knowledge nor understanding to say, "I have burned half of it in the fire, and I have also baked bread on its coals; I have

roasted meat and eaten it. And shall I make the rest of it an abomination? Should I fall down before a log of wood?"

Isaiah 44:20 Feeding on ashes, a deceived heart turns him aside, and he does not deliver his being, nor says, "Is there not a lie in my right hand?"

Isaiah 44:21 "Remember these *matters*, O Ya'aqob, and Yasar'al, for you are My servant! I have formed you, you are My servant, O Yasar'al, do not forget Me!

Isaiah 44:22 "I shall wipe out your transgressions like a cloud, and your sins like a mist. Return to Me, for I shall redeem you."

Isaiah 44:23 Sing, O ShamaYa'im, for YaHuWaH shall do it! Shout, O depths of the earth! Break forth into singing, O mountains, forest, and every tree in it! For YaHuWaH shall redeem Ya'aqob, and make Himself clear in Yasar'al.

Isaiah 44:24 Thus said YaHuWaH, your Redeemer, and He who formed you from the womb, "I am YaHuWaH, doing all, stretching out the ShamaYa'im all alone, spreading out the earth, with none beside Me,

Isaiah 44:25 frustrating the signs of the babblers, and driving diviners mad, turning wise men backward, and making their knowledge foolish,

Isaiah 44:26 confirming the word of His servant, and completing the counsel of His messengers, who says of YaHruWshalom, 'Be inhabited,' and of the cities of YaHuWdaH, 'They shall be built, and her ruins raised up by Me,'

Isaiah 44:27 who is saying to the deep, 'Be dry, and your rivers I dry up,'

Isaiah 44:28 who is saying of Koresh, 'He is My shepherd, and he completes all My pleasure, even saying to YaHruWshalom, "Let her be built," and to the Temple, "Let her foundation be laid."'

Isaiah 45:1 "Thus said YaHuWaH to His anointed, to Koresh, whose right hand I have grasped, to subdue nations before him and ungird the loins of sovereigns, to open before him the double doors, so that gates are not shut:

Isaiah 45:2 'I go before you and make the lawless places straight; I shatter the gates of bronze and cut down the bars of iron.

Isaiah 45:3 'And I shall give you the treasures of darkness and hoarded wealth of secret places, so that you know that I, YaHuWaH, who are calling you by your name, am the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.

Isaiah 45:4 'For the sake of Ya'aqob My servant, and of Yasar'al My chosen, I also call you by your name, I give you a title, though you have not known Me.

Isaiah 45:5 'I am YaHuWaH, and there is none else – there is no AHloaHYa'am besides Me. I gird you, though you have not known Me,

Isaiah 45:6 so that they know from the rising of the sun to its setting that there is none but Me. I am YaHuWaH, and there is none else,

Isaiah 45:7 forming light and creating darkness, making peace and creating evil. I, YaHuWaH, do all these.'

Isaiah 45:8 "Rain down, O ShamaYa'im, from above, and let clouds pour down righteousness. Let the earth open, let them bring forth deliverance, and let righteousness spring up together. I, YaHuWaH, have created it.

Isaiah 45:9 "Woe to him who strives with his Maker! (a potsherd with the potsherds of the earth). Does clay say to him who forms it, 'What are you making?' Or your handiwork say, 'He has no hands'?"

Isaiah 45:10 "Woe to him who says to his father, 'What are you bringing forth?' Or to the woman, 'What are you laboring over?' "

Isaiah 45:11 Thus said YaHuWaH, the Set-apart One of Yasar'al, and his Maker, "Do you ask Me about My sons what is to come? And about the work of My hands do you command Me?"

Isaiah 45:12 "I have made the earth, and created man on it. I, My hands have stretched out the ShamaYa'im, and all their host I have commanded.

Isaiah 45:13 "I have stirred him up in righteousness, and all his ways I make straight. He builds My city and lets My exiles go, not for price nor reward," declares YaHuWaH of hosts.

Isaiah 45:14 Thus said YaHuWaH, "The labor of Mitsrayim and merchandise of Kush and of the Sebaites, men of size, come over to you and they are yours. They walk behind you, they come over in chains, and they bow down to you. They make supplication to you, saying, 'Indeed, AHI is in you, and there is none else, no mighty one.' "

Isaiah 45:15 Truly You are AHI, who hide Yourself, O AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, Savior!

Isaiah 45:16 They shall be put to shame, and even be humiliated, all of them – the makers of idols shall go away together in humiliation.

Isaiah 45:17 Yasar'al shall be saved by YaHuWaH with an everlasting deliverance. You are not to be ashamed nor hurt, forever and ever.

Isaiah 45:18 For thus said YaHuWaH, Creator of the ShamaYa'im, He is AHloaHYa'am, Former of earth and its Maker, He established it, He did not create it to be empty, He formed it to be inhabited: "I am YaHuWaH, and there is none else.

Isaiah 45:19 "I have not spoken in secret, in a dark place of the earth. I have not said to the seed of Ya'aqob, 'Seek Me in vain.' I am YaHuWaH, speaking righteousness, declaring matters that are straight.

Isaiah 45:20 "Gather yourselves and come; draw near together, you who have escaped from the gentiles. No knowledge have they who are lifting up the wood of their carved image, and pray to a mighty one that does not save.

Isaiah 45:21 "Declare and bring near, let them even take counsel together. Who has announced this from of old? Who has declared it from that time? Is it not I, YaHuWaH ? And there is no mighty one besides Me, a righteous AHI and a Savior, there is none besides Me.

Isaiah 45:22 "Turn to Me and be saved, all you ends of the earth! For I am AHI, and there is none else.

Isaiah 45:23 "I have sworn by Myself, a word has gone out of My mouth in righteousness, and shall not return, so that to Me every knee shall bow, every tongue swear.

Isaiah 45:24 "One shall say, 'Only in YaHuWaH do I have righteousness and strength' – he comes to Him. And all those displeased with Him shall be put to shame.

Isaiah 45:25 "In YaHuWaH all the seed of Yasar'al shall be declared right and boast. "

Isaiah 46:1 Bēl has bowed down, Neḅo is stooping, their idols were on the beasts and on the cattle. That which is carried is burdensome, a burden to the weary.

Isaiah 46:2 They have stooped, they have bowed down together, they were unable to deliver the burden, but they themselves went into captivity.

Isaiah 46:3 "Listen to Me, O house of Ya'aqob, and all the remnant of the house of Yasar'al, who are borne from the belly, who are carried from the womb:

Isaiah 46:4 even to your old age, I am He, and even to grey hairs I carry! I have made and I bear, and I carry and rescue.

Isaiah 46:5 “To whom do you liken Me, and compare Me and make Me similar, that we should be alike?

Isaiah 46:6 “They pour gold out of the bag, and weigh silver on the scale. They hire a goldsmith, and he makes it a mighty one. They fall down, they also bow themselves.

Isaiah 46:7 “They bear it on the shoulder, they carry it and set it in its place, and it stands – from its place it does not move. Though one cries out to it, it does not answer, nor save him from his distress.

Isaiah 46:8 “Remember this, and show yourselves men; turn it back, you transgressors.

Isaiah 46:9 “Remember the former *events* of old, for I am AHL, and there is no one else – AHloaHYa'am, and there is no one like Me,

Isaiah 46:10 declaring the end from the beginning, and from of old that which has not *yet* been done, saying, ‘My counsel does stand, and all My delight I do,’

Isaiah 46:11 calling a bird of prey from the east, the man who executes My counsel, from a distant land. Indeed I have spoken it, I also bring it to pass. I have planned it, I also do it.

Isaiah 46:12 “Listen to Me, you stubborn-hearted, who are far from righteousness:

Isaiah 46:13 “I shall bring My righteousness near, it is not far off, and My deliverance, it is not delayed. And I shall give deliverance in Tsiyon, My esteem to Yasar'al.

Isaiah 47:1 “Come down and sit in the dust, O maiden daughter of Babel. Sit on the ground without a throne, O daughter of the Chaldeans! For no more do they call you tender and delicate.

Isaiah 47:2 “Take the millstones and grind flour. Remove your veil, lift up the skirt, uncover the leg, pass through rivers.

Isaiah 47:3 “Let your nakedness be uncovered, let your shame also be exposed. I take vengeance, and meet no man.”

Isaiah 47:4 Our Redeemer, YaHuWaH of hosts is His Name, the Set-apart One of Yasar'al.

Isaiah 47:5 “Sit silent, and go into darkness, O daughter of the Chaldeans! For no more do they call you Mistress of Reigns.

Isaiah 47:6 “I was wroth with My people, I have profaned My inheritance and I gave them into your hand. You showed them no compassion, you made your yoke very heavy on the elderly.

Isaiah 47:7 “And you said, ‘I am mistress forever,’ so that you did not take these *matters* to heart, and did not remember the latter end of them.

Isaiah 47:8 “And now, hear this, you who are given to pleasures, who dwells complacently, who says in your heart, ‘I am, and there is none but me. I do not sit as a widow, nor do I know the loss of children.’

Isaiah 47:9 “Both of these come to you suddenly, in one day: the loss of children, and widowhood. They shall come upon you in completeness, because of your many witchcrafts, for your numerous great potent spells.

Isaiah 47:10 “And you have trusted in your evil, you have said, ‘No one sees me.’ Your wisdom and your knowledge have led you astray. And you have said in your heart, ‘I am, and there is none but me.’

Isaiah 47:11 “But evil shall come upon you, you not knowing from where it arises, and trouble fall upon you, you being unable to put it off, and ruin come upon you suddenly, which you know not.

Isaiah 47:12 “Stand now with your potent spells and your many witchcrafts, in which you have labored from your youth, if so be you are able to profit, if so be you find strength.

Isaiah 47:13 “You are exhausted by your many counsels; let the astrologers, the stargazers, and those who prognosticate by the new Chodesh's stand up and save you from what is coming upon you.

Isaiah 47:14 “See, they shall be as stubble, fire shall burn them, they do not deliver themselves from the power of the flame, there is not a coal to be warmed by, nor a fire to sit before it!

Isaiah 47:15 “So they shall be to you with whom you have labored, your merchants from your youth. They shall wander, each one his own way, there is none to save you.

Isaiah 48:1 “Hear this, O house of Ya‘aqob, who are called by the name of Yasar'al, and have come from the waters of YaHuWdaH, who swear by the Name of YaHuWaH, and profess the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al – *though* not in truth or in righteousness –

Isaiah 48:2 for they call themselves after the set-apart city, and lean on the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al – YaHuWaH of hosts is His Name:

Isaiah 48:3 “I have declared the former *events* from the beginning, and they went forth from My mouth, and I made you hear them. Suddenly I acted, and they came to be.

Isaiah 48:4 “Because I knew that you were hard, and your neck was an iron sinew, and your forehead bronze,

Isaiah 48:5 therefore I declared it to you long ago. Before it came I made you hear, lest you should say, ‘My idol has done them, and my carved image and my molded image commanded them.’

Isaiah 48:6 “You have heard, look at them all. And do you not declare it? From now on I shall make you hear new ones, even hidden ones, which you have not known.

Isaiah 48:7 “Now they shall be created and not long ago. And before this day you have not heard them, lest you should say, ‘Look, I knew them.’

Isaiah 48:8 “No, you have not heard; no, you have not known; no, from of old your ear has not been open. Because I knew that you are indeed treacherous, and are called ‘a transgressor from the womb.’

Isaiah 48:9 “For My Name’s sake I postponed My displeasure, and for My praise I held it back from you, so as not to cut you off.

Isaiah 48:10 “See, I have refined you, but not as silver; I have chosen you in the furnace of affliction.

Isaiah 48:11 “For My own sake, for My own sake, I do it. For how is it profaned? And My esteem I do not give to another.

Isaiah 48:12 “Listen to Me, O Ya‘aqob, and Yasar'al, My called: I am He, I am the First, I am also the Last.

Isaiah 48:13 “Also, My hand has laid the foundation of the earth, and My right hand has stretched out the ShamaYa'im. I call to them, let them stand together.

Isaiah 48:14 “All of you, gather yourselves, and hear! Who among them has declared these? YaHuWaH has loved him. Let him do His pleasure on Babel, and His arm be on the Chaldeans.

Isaiah 48:15 “I, I have spoken, I have also called him, I have brought him, and he shall make his way prosperous.

Isaiah 48:16 “Come near to Me, hear this: I have not spoken in secret from the beginning; from the time that it was, I was there. And now the Master YaHuWaH has sent Me, and His RuWach.”

Isaiah 48:17 Thus said YaHuWaH, your Redeemer, the Set-apart One of Yasar'al, “I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, teaching you what is best, leading you by the way you should go.

Isaiah 48:18 “If only you had listened to My commands! Then your peace would have been like a river, and your righteousness like the waves of the sea.

Isaiah 48:19 “And your seed would have been like the sand, and the offspring of your inward parts like the grains of sand. His name would not have been cut off nor destroyed from before Me.

Isaiah 48:20 “Come out of Babel! Flee from the Chaldeans! Declare this with a voice of singing, proclaim it, send it out to the end of the earth! Say, ‘YaHuWaH has redeemed His servant Ya'aqob!’ ”

Isaiah 48:21 And they did not thirst when He led them through the deserts; He caused waters from a rock to flow for them; He split the rock, and waters gushed out.

Isaiah 48:22 “There is no peace for the wrong,” said YaHuWaH.”

Isaiah 49:1 Listen to Me, O coastlands, and hear, you peoples from afar! YaHuWaH has called Me from the womb, from My mother's belly He has caused My Name to be remembered.

Isaiah 49:2 And He made My mouth like a sharp sword, in the shadow of His hand He hid Me, and made Me a polished shaft. In His quiver He hid Me.”

Isaiah 49:3 And He said to Me, ‘You are My servant, O Yasar'al, in whom I am adorned.’

Isaiah 49:4 And I said, ‘I have labored in vain, I have spent my strength for emptiness, and in vain. But my right-ruling is with YaHuWaH, and my work with my AHloaHYa'am.’ ”

Isaiah 49:5 And now said YaHuWaH – who formed Me from the womb to be His Servant, to bring Ya'aqob back to Him, though Yasar'al is not gathered to Him, yet I am esteemed in the eyes of YaHuWaH, and My AHloaHYa'am has been My strength –

Isaiah 49:6 and He says, “Shall it be a small *matter* for You to be My Servant to raise up the tribes of Ya'aqob, and to bring back the preserved ones of Yasar'al? And I shall give You as a light to the gentiles, to be My deliverance to the ends of the earth!”

Isaiah 49:7 Thus said YaHuWaH, the Redeemer of Yasar'al, their Set-apart One, to the despised, to the loathed One of the nation, to the Servant of rulers, “Sovereigns shall see and arise, rulers also shall bow themselves, because of YaHuWaH who is steadfast, the Set-apart One of Yasar'al. And He has chosen You!”

Isaiah 49:8 Thus said YaHuWaH, “In a chonorable time I shall answer You, and in the day of deliverance I shall help You – and I guard You and give You for a covenant of the people, to restore the earth, to cause them to inherit the ruined inheritances,

Isaiah 49:9 to say to the prisoners, ‘Go out,’ to those who are in darkness, ‘Show yourselves.’ “Let them feed on the ways, and let their pasture be on all bare hills.

Isaiah 49:10 “They shall not hunger nor thirst, neither heat or sun strike them, for He who has compassion on them shall lead them, even by fountains of water guide them.

Isaiah 49:11 “And I shall make all My mountains a way, and My highways raised up.

Isaiah 49:12 “See, these come from far away, and see, those from the north and the west, and these from the land of Sinim.”

Isaiah 49:13 Sing, O ShamaYa'im, rejoice, O earth! And break out in singing, O mountains! For YaHuWaH shall comfort His people and have compassion on His afflicted ones.

Isaiah 49:14 But Tsiyon says, " YaHuWaH has forsaken me, and YaHuWaH has forgotten me."

Isaiah 49:15 "Would a woman forget her nursing child, and not have compassion on the son of her womb? Though they forget, I never forget you.

Isaiah 49:16 "See, I have inscribed you on the palms of My hands; your walls are always before Me.

Isaiah 49:17 "Your sons shall hurry, your destroyers and those who laid you waste depart from you.

Isaiah 49:18 "Lift up your eyes round about and see, all of them gather together and come to you. As I live," declares YaHuWaH, "you shall put on all of them as an ornament, and bind them on you as a bride does.

Isaiah 49:19 "For your wastes, and your deserted places, and the land of your destruction, shall soon be too narrow for the inhabitants, while those who swallowed you up are far away.

Isaiah 49:20 "The sons of your bereavement shall yet say in your ears, 'The place is too narrow for me, make room for me to live.'

Isaiah 49:21 "And you shall say in your heart, 'Who has brought forth these for me, since I am bereaved and barren, an exile, and wandering to and fro? And who reared them? See, I was left alone – from where did these come? "

Isaiah 49:22 Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "See, I lift My hand up to the gentiles, and set up My banner for the peoples; and they shall bring your sons in their arms, and your daughters carried on their shoulders;

Isaiah 49:23 "And sovereigns shall be your foster fathers, and their sovereignesses your nursing mothers. They bow down to you with their faces to the earth, and lick up the dust of your feet. And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH – those who wait for Me shall not be ashamed."

Isaiah 49:24 Is prey taken from the mighty, and the captives of the righteous delivered?

Isaiah 49:25 Yet thus said YaHuWaH, "Even the captives of the mighty is taken away, and the prey of the ruthless is delivered; and I strive with him who strives with you, and I save your children.

Isaiah 49:26 "And I shall feed those who oppress you with their own flesh, and let them drink their own blood as sweet wine. All flesh shall know that I, YaHuWaH, am your Savior, and your Redeemer, the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob."

Isaiah 50:1 Thus says YaHuWaH, "Where is the certificate of your mother's divorce, whom I have put away? Or which of My creditors is it to whom I have sold you? Look, you were sold for your lawlessness, and your mother was put away for your transgressions.

Isaiah 50:2 "When I came, why was there no one? When I called, why was there no one to answer? Was My hand too short to redeem? Or have I no power to deliver? See, by My rebuke I dry up the sea, I make the rivers a wilderness; their fish stink for there is not water, and die of thirst.

Isaiah 50:3 "I clothe the ShamaYa'im with darkness, and I make sackcloth their covering."

Isaiah 50:4 The Master YaHuWaH has given Me the tongue of taught ones, that I should know to help the weary with a word. He wakes Me morning by morning, he wakes My ear to hear as taught ones.

Isaiah 50:5 The Master YaHuWaH has opened My ear, and I was not rebellious, nor did I turn away.

Isaiah 50:6 I gave My back to those who struck Me, and My cheeks to those who plucked out the beard, I did not hide My face from humiliation and spitting.

Isaiah 50:7 And the Master YaHuWaH helps Me, therefore I shall not be humiliated. So I have set My face like a flint, and I know that I am not put to shame.

Isaiah 50:8 Near is He who declares Me right. Who would contend with Me? Let us stand together. Who is My adversary? Let him come near Me.

Isaiah 50:9 See, the Master YaHuWaH helps Me. Who would declare Me wrong? See, all of them wear out like a garment, a moth eats them.

Isaiah 50:10 Who among you is fearing YaHuWaH, obeying the voice of His Servant, that has walked in darkness and has no light? Let him trust in the Name of YaHuWaH and lean upon his AHloaHYa'am!

Isaiah 50:11 See, all you who light a fire, girding on burning arrows: walk in the light of your fire and in the burning arrows you have lit. From My hand you shall have this: you shall lie down in grief!

Isaiah 51:1 "Listen to Me, you who pursue righteousness, seeking YaHuWaH : Look to the rock you were hewn from, and to the hole of the pit you were dug from.

Isaiah 51:2 "Look to AbraHam your father, and to SaraH who bore you. For he was alone when I called him, and I blessed him and increased him.

Isaiah 51:3 "For YaHuWaH shall comfort Tsiyon, He shall comfort all her waste places. For He makes her wilderness like AHden, and her desert like the garden of YaHuWaH. Joy and gladness are found in it, thanksgiving and the voice of song.

Isaiah 51:4 "Listen to Me, My people, and give ear to Me, O My nation, for the ToraH goes forth from Me, and My right-ruling I set as a light to peoples.

Isaiah 51:5 "My righteousness is near, My deliverance shall go forth, and My arms judge peoples. Coastlands wait upon Me, and for My arm they wait expectantly.

Isaiah 51:6 "Lift up your eyes to the ShamaYa'im, and look on the earth beneath, for the ShamaYa'im shall vanish like smoke, and the earth wear out like a garment, and those who dwell in it die as gnats. But My deliverance is forever, and My righteousness is not broken.

Isaiah 51:7 "Listen to Me, you who know righteousness, a people in whose heart is My ToraH: do not fear the reproach of men, nor be afraid of their revilings.

Isaiah 51:8 "For a moth eats them like a garment, and a worm eats them like wool; but My righteousness is forever, and My deliverance to all generations."

Isaiah 51:9 Awake, awake, put on strength, O arm of YaHuWaH ! Awake as in days of old, everlasting generations. Was it not You who cut Rahab apart, and pierced the Crocodile?

Isaiah 51:10 Was it not You who dried up the sea, the waters of the great deep, who made the depths of the sea a way for the redeemed to pass over?

Isaiah 51:11 And let the ransomed of YaHuWaH return. And they shall come to Tsiyon with singing, with everlasting joy on their heads. Let them attain joy and gladness; sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

Isaiah 51:12 “I, I am He who comforts you. Who are you that you should be afraid of man that dies, and of the son of man who is made like grass?”

Isaiah 51:13 “And you have forgotten YaHuWaH your Maker who stretched out the ShamaYa'im and laid the foundations of the earth, and you continually fear, all the day, because of the rage of the oppressor, as he has prepared to destroy. And where is the rage of the oppressor?”

Isaiah 51:14 “Bowed, he hastens to be loosened, that he should not die in the pit, and that his bread should not fail.

Isaiah 51:15 “But I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, stirring up the sea, and its waves roar. YaHuWaH of hosts is His Name.

Isaiah 51:16 “And I have put My Words in your mouth, and with the shadow of My hand I have covered you, to plant the ShamaYa'im and lay the foundations of the earth, and to say to Tsiyon, ‘You are My people.’”

Isaiah 51:17 Awake, awake yourself! Rise up, O YaHruWshalom, you who have drunk at the hand of YaHuWaH the cup of His wrath. You have drunk the dregs of the cup of reeling, and drained it out.

Isaiah 51:18 Of all the sons she bore, she has none to guide her. And of all the sons she has brought up, none takes her by the hand.

Isaiah 51:19 Both these are coming upon you – who is sorry for you?: Ruin and destruction, scarcity of food and sword. How shall I comfort you?

Isaiah 51:20 Your sons have fainted, they lie at the head of all the streets, like a gazelle in a net. They are filled with the wrath of YaHuWaH, the rebuke of your AHloaHYa'am.

Isaiah 51:21 Therefore please hear this, you afflicted and drunk, but not with wine.

Isaiah 51:22 Thus said your Master, YaHuWaH and your AHloaHYa'am, who pleads the cause of His people, “See, I shall take out of your hand the cup of reeling, the dregs of the cup of My wrath – never again shall you drink it.

Isaiah 51:23 “And I shall put it into the hand of those who afflict you, who have said to your being, ‘Bow down, and we pass over you.’ And you made your back like the ground, and as the street, to walk over.”

Isaiah 52:1 Awake, awake! Put on your strength, O Tsiyon, put on your garments of splendor, O YaHruWshalom, the set-apart city! For no more do the uncircumcised and the unclean come into you.

Isaiah 52:2 Shake yourself from the dust, arise, and sit down, O YaHruWshalom. Loose yourself from the bonds of your neck, O captive daughter of Tsiyon!

Isaiah 52:3 For thus said YaHuWaH, “You have been sold for naught, and you are redeemed not with silver.”

Isaiah 52:4 For thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “At first My people went down into Mitsrayim to sojourn there, and Ashshur oppressed them without cause.

Isaiah 52:5 “And now, what have I here,” declares YaHuWaH, “that My people are taken away for naught? Those who rule over them make them wail,” declares YaHuWaH, “and My Name is despised all day continually.

Isaiah 52:6 “Therefore My people shall know My Name, in that day, for I am the One who is speaking. See, it is I.”

Isaiah 52:7 How pleasant upon the mountains are the feet of him who brings good news, who proclaims peace, who brings good news, who proclaims deliverance, who says to Tsiyon, "Your AHloaHYa'am reigns!"

Isaiah 52:8 The voice of your watchmen! They shall lift up their voices, together they shout for joy, because eye to eye they see the return of YaHuWaH to Tsiyon.

Isaiah 52:9 Break forth into joy, sing together, you waste places of YaHruWshalom! For YaHuWaH shall comfort His people, He shall redeem YaHruWshalom.

Isaiah 52:10 YaHuWaH shall lay bare His set-apart arm in the eyes of all the nations. And all the ends of the earth shall see the deliverance of our AHloaHYa'am.

Isaiah 52:11 Turn aside! Turn aside! Come out from there, touch not the unclean. Come out of her midst, be clean, you who bear the vessels of YaHuWaH.

Isaiah 52:12 For you shall not come out in haste, nor go in flight. For YaHuWaH is going before you, and the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al is your rear guard.

Isaiah 52:13 See, My Servant shall work wisely, He shall be exalted and lifted up and very high.

Isaiah 52:14 As many were astonished at You – so the disfigurement beyond any man's and His form beyond the sons of men –

Isaiah 52:15 He shall likewise startle many nations. Sovereigns shut their mouths at Him, for what had not been recounted to them they shall see, and what they had not heard they shall understand.

Isaiah 53:1 Who has believed our report? And to whom was the arm of YaHuWaH revealed?

Isaiah 53:2 For He grew up before Him as a tender plant, and as a root out of dry ground. He has no form or splendor that we should look upon Him, nor appearance that we should desire Him –

Isaiah 53:3 despised and rejected by men, a man of pains and knowing sickness. And as one from whom the face is hidden, being despised, and we did not consider Him.

Isaiah 53:4 Truly, He has borne our sicknesses and carried our pains. Yet we reckoned Him stricken, smitten by AHloaHYa'am, and afflicted.

Isaiah 53:5 But He was pierced for our transgressions, He was crushed for our lawlessness. The chastisement for our peace was upon Him, and by His stripes we are healed.

Isaiah 53:6 We all, like sheep, went astray, each one of us has turned to his own way. And YaHuWaH has laid on Him the lawlessness of us all.

Isaiah 53:7 He was oppressed and He was afflicted, but He did not open His mouth. He was led as a lamb to the slaughter, and as a sheep before its shearers is silent, but He did not open His mouth.

Isaiah 53:8 He was taken from prison and from judgment. And as for His generation, who considered that He shall be cut off from the land of the living? For the transgression of My people He was stricken.

Isaiah 53:9 And He was appointed a grave with the wrong, and with the rich at His death, because He had done no violence, nor was deceit in His mouth.

Isaiah 53:10 But YaHuWaH was pleased to crush Him, He laid sickness on Him, that when He made Himself an offering for guilt, He would see a seed, He would prolong His days and the pleasure of YaHuWaH prosper in His hand.

Isaiah 53:11 He would see the result of the suffering of His life and be satisfied. Through His knowledge My righteous Servant makes many righteous, and He bears their lawlessness.

Isaiah 53:12 Therefore I give Him a portion among the great, and He divides the spoil with the strong, because He poured out His being unto death, and He was counted with the transgressors, and He bore the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.

Isaiah 54:1 “Sing, O barren one, you who did not bear! Break forth into singing, and cry aloud, you who have not been in labor! For the children of the deserted one are more than the children of the married woman,” said YaHuWaH.

Isaiah 54:2 “Enlarge the place of your tent, and let them stretch out the curtains of your dwellings, spare not. Lengthen your cords, and strengthen your stakes.

Isaiah 54:3 “For you shall break forth to the right and to the left, and your seed inherit the nations, and make the deserted cities inhabited.

Isaiah 54:4 “Do not fear, for you shall not be put to shame, nor hurt, you shall not be humiliated. For the shame of your youth you shall forget, and not remember the reproach of your widowhood any more.

Isaiah 54:5 “For your Maker is your husband, YaHuWaH of hosts is His Name, and the Set-apart One of Yasar'al is your Redeemer. He is called the AHloaHYa'am of all the earth.

Isaiah 54:6 “For YaHuWaH has called you like a woman forsaken and grieved in spirit, like a wife of youth when you were refused,” declares your AHloaHYa'am.

Isaiah 54:7 “For a little while I have forsaken you, but with great compassion I shall gather you.

Isaiah 54:8 “In an overflow of wrath I hid My face from you for a moment, but with everlasting kindness I shall have compassion on you,” said YaHuWaH, your Redeemer.

Isaiah 54:9 “For this is the waters of NoaH to Me, in that I have sworn that the waters of NoaH would never again cover the earth, so have I sworn not to be wroth with you, nor to rebuke you.

Isaiah 54:10 “For though the mountains be removed and the hills be shaken, My kindness is not removed from you, nor is My covenant of peace shaken,” said YaHuWaH, who has compassion on you.

Isaiah 54:11 “O you afflicted one, tossed with storm, and not comforted, see, I am setting your stones in antimony, and shall lay your foundations with sapphires,

Isaiah 54:12 and shall make your battlements of rubies, your gates of crystal, and all your walls of precious stones,

Isaiah 54:13 and all your children taught by YaHuWaH, and the peace of your children great.

Isaiah 54:14 “In righteousness you shall be established – far from oppression, for you shall not fear, and *far* from ruin, for it does not come near you.

Isaiah 54:15 “See, they shall indeed assemble, but not because of Me. Whoever shall assemble against you falls for your sake!

Isaiah 54:16 “See, I Myself have created the blacksmith who blows the coals in the fire, who brings forth an instrument for his work. And I have created the waster to destroy.

Isaiah 54:17 “No weapon formed against you shall prosper, and every tongue which rises against you in judgment you shall prove wrong. This is the inheritance of the servants of YaHuWaH, and their righteousness from Me,” declares YaHuWaH.

Isaiah 55:1 "Oh everyone who thirsts, come to the waters. And you who have no silver, come, buy and eat. Come, buy wine and milk without silver and without price.

Isaiah 55:2 "Why do you weigh out silver for what is not bread, and your labor for what does not satisfy? Listen, listen to Me, and eat what is good, and let your being delight itself in fatness.

Isaiah 55:3 "Incline your ear, and come to Me. Hear, so that your being lives. And let Me make an everlasting covenant with you, the trustworthy kindnesses of DauWid.

Isaiah 55:4 "See, I have given Him as a witness to the people, a Leader and a Commander for the people.

Isaiah 55:5 "See, a nation you do not know you shall call, and a nation who does not know you run to you, because of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and the Set-apart One of Yasar'al, for He has adorned you."

Isaiah 55:6 Seek YaHuWaH while He is to be found, call on Him while He is near.

Isaiah 55:7 Let the wrong forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts. Let him return to YaHuWaH, who has compassion on him, and to our AHloaHYa'am, for He pardons much.

Isaiah 55:8 "For My thoughts are not your thoughts, neither are your ways My ways," declares YaHuWaH.

Isaiah 55:9 "For as the ShamaYa'im are higher than the earth, so are My ways higher than your ways, and My thoughts than your thoughts.

Isaiah 55:10 "For as the rain comes down, and the snow from the ShamaYa'im, and do not return there, but water the earth, and make it bring forth and bud, and give seed to the sower and bread to the eater,

Isaiah 55:11 so is My Word that goes forth from My mouth – it does not return to Me empty, but shall do what I please, and shall certainly accomplish what I sent it for.

Isaiah 55:12 "For with joy you go out, and with peace you are brought in – the mountains and the hills break forth into singing before you, and all the trees of the field clap the hands.

Isaiah 55:13 "Instead of the thorn the cypress comes up, and instead of the nettle the myrtle comes up. And it shall be to YaHuWaH for a name, for an everlasting sign which is not cut off."

Isaiah 56:1 Thus said YaHuWaH, "Guard right-ruling, and do righteousness, for near is My deliverance to come, and My righteousness to be revealed.

Isaiah 56:2 "Blessed is the man who does this, and the son of man who lays hold on it, guarding the Sabbath lest he profane it, and guarding his hand from doing any evil.

Isaiah 56:3 "And let not the son of the foreigner who has joined himself to YaHuWaH speak, saying, 'YaHuWaH has certainly separated me from His people,' nor let the eunuch say, 'Look I am a dry tree.'"

Isaiah 56:4 For thus said YaHuWaH, "To the eunuchs who guard My Sabbaths, and have chosen what pleases Me, and hold fast to My covenant:

Isaiah 56:5 to them I shall give in My house and within My walls a place and a name better than that of sons and daughters – I give them an everlasting name that is not cut off.

Isaiah 56:6 "Also the sons of the foreigner who join themselves to YaHuWaH, to serve Him, and to love the Name of YaHuWaH, to be His servants, all who guard the Sabbath, and not profane it, and hold fast to My covenant –

Isaiah 56:7 them I shall bring to My set-apart mountain, and let them rejoice in My house of prayer. Their burnt offerings and their slaughterings are accepted on My altar, for My house is called a house of prayer for all the peoples.”

Isaiah 56:8 The Master YaHuWaH, who gathers the outcasts of Yasar'al, declares, “I gather still *others* to him besides those who are gathered to him.”

Isaiah 56:9 All you beasts of the field, come to devour, all you beasts in the forest.

Isaiah 56:10 His watchmen are blind, all of them, they have not known. All of them are dumb dogs, unable to bark, dreaming, lying down, loving to slumber.

Isaiah 56:11 And the dogs have a strong appetite, they never have enough. And they are shepherds! They have not known understanding. All of them look to their own way, every one for his own gain, from his own end, *saying*,

Isaiah 56:12 “Come, let me bring wine and fill ourselves with strong drink. And tomorrow shall be as today, even much greater.”

Isaiah 57:1 The righteous one has perished, and no one takes it to heart. And kind men are taken away, while no one understands that the righteous one is taken away from the presence of evil,

Isaiah 57:2 he enters into peace. They who walk in integrity rest on their beds.

Isaiah 57:3 “But come here, you sons of the sorceress, you offspring of the adulterer and the whore!

Isaiah 57:4 Against whom are you sporting? Against whom do you make a wide mouth and stick out the tongue? Are you not children of transgression, offspring of falsehood,

Isaiah 57:5 being inflamed with mighty ones under every green tree, slaying the children in the valleys, under the clefts of the rocks?

Isaiah 57:6 “Among the smooth stones of the stream is your portion; they, they, are your lot! Also to them you have poured a drink offering, you have offered a grain offering. Am I comforted in these?

Isaiah 57:7 “On a high and lofty mountain you have set your bed. There, too, you went up to make an offering.

Isaiah 57:8 “Also behind the doors and their posts you have set up your remembrance. For you have departed from Me, and have gone up to them. You have made your bed wide and made a covenant with them. You have loved their bed, where you saw their hand.

Isaiah 57:9 “And you went to the sovereign with ointment, and increased your perfumes. And you sent your messengers far off, and lowered yourself even to the grave.

Isaiah 57:10 “You have wearied yourselves with your many wanderings, yet you did not say, ‘I give up!’ You have found the life of your hand, therefore you were not grieved.

Isaiah 57:11 “And of whom have you been afraid, or feared, that you have lied and not remembered Me, nor taken it to your heart? Have I not been silent, even from of old, and you have not feared Me?

Isaiah 57:12 “Let Me declare your righteousness and your works, for they do not profit you.

Isaiah 57:13 “When you cry out, let your collection of *idols* deliver you. But the wind shall bear them all away, a breath take them. But he who takes refuge in Me shall inherit the land, and possess My set-apart mountain.”

Isaiah 57:14 And one shall say, “Heap it up! Heap it up! Prepare the way, take the stumbling-block out of the way of My people.”

Isaiah 57:15 For thus declares the high and exalted One who dwells forever, whose Name is set-apart, "I dwell in the high and set-apart place, with him who has a bruised and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of bruised ones.

Isaiah 57:16 "For I would not strive forever, nor am I wroth forever, for the spirit would grow faint before Me, even the beings I have made.

Isaiah 57:17 "For the lawlessness of his unfair gain I was wroth and I smote him. I hid Myself and was wroth, and he went on backsliding in the way of his heart.

Isaiah 57:18 "I have seen his ways, but *now* I heal him, and I lead him, and restore comforts to him and to his mourners,

Isaiah 57:19 creating the fruit of the lips: peace, peace to him who is far off and to him who is near," said YaHuWaH, "and I shall heal him."

Isaiah 57:20 But the wrong are like the troubled sea, for it is unable to rest, and its waters cast up mud and dirt.

Isaiah 57:21 "There is no peace," said my AHloaHYa'am, "for the wrong."

Isaiah 58:1 "Cry aloud, do not spare. Lift up your voice like a ram's horn. Declare to My people their transgression, and the house of Ya'aqob their sins.

Isaiah 58:2 "Yet they seek Me day by day, and delight to know My ways, as a nation that did righteousness, and did not forsake the right-ruling of their AHloaHYa'am. They ask of Me rulings of righteousness, they delight in drawing near to AHloaHYa'am.

Isaiah 58:3 *They say*, 'Why have we fasted, and You have not seen? Why have we afflicted our beings, and You took no note?' "Look, in the day of your fasting you find pleasure, and drive on all your laborers.

Isaiah 58:4 "Look, you fast for strife and contention, and to strike with the fist of wrongness. You do not fast as you do this day, to make your voice heard on high.

Isaiah 58:5 "Is it a fast that I have chosen, a day for a man to afflict his being? Is it to bow down his head like a bulrush, and to spread out sackcloth and ashes? Do you call this a fast, and an acceptable day to YaHuWaH ?

Isaiah 58:6 "Is this not the fast that I have chosen: to loosen the tight cords of wrongness, to undo the bands of the yoke, to exempt the oppressed, and to break off every yoke?

Isaiah 58:7 "Is it not to share your bread with the hungry, and that you bring to your house the poor who are cast out; when you see the naked, and cover him, and not hide yourself from your own flesh?

Isaiah 58:8 "Then your light would break forth like the morning, your healing spring forth speedily. And your righteousness shall go before you, the esteem of YaHuWaH would be your rear guard.

Isaiah 58:9 "Then, when you call, YaHuWaH would answer; when you cry, He would say, 'Here I am.' "If you take away the yoke from your midst, the pointing of the finger, and the speaking of unrighteousness,

Isaiah 58:10 if you extend your being to the hungry and satisfy the afflicted being, then your light shall dawn in the darkness, and your darkness be as noon.

Isaiah 58:11 "Then YaHuWaH would guide you continually, and satisfy your being in drought, and strengthen your bones. And you shall be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters do not fail.

Isaiah 58:12 “And those from among you shall build the old waste places. You shall raise up the foundations of many generations. And you would be called the Repairer of the Breach, the Restorer of Streets to Dwell In.

Isaiah 58:13 “If you do turn back your foot from the Sabbath, from doing your pleasure on My set-apart *day*, and shall call the Sabbath ‘a delight,’ the set-apart day of YaHuWaH ‘esteemed,’ and shall esteem it, not doing your own ways, nor finding your own pleasure, nor speaking your own words,

Isaiah 58:14 then you shall delight yourself in YaHuWaH. And I shall cause you to ride on the heights of the earth, and feed you with the inheritance of Ya'aqob your father. For the mouth of YaHuWaH has spoken!”

Isaiah 59:1 Look, the hand of YaHuWaH has not become too short to save, nor His ear too heavy to hear.

Isaiah 59:2 But your lawlessness have separated you from your AHloaHYa'am. And your sins have hidden His face from you, from hearing.

Isaiah 59:3 For your hands have been defiled with blood, and your fingers with lawlessness; your lips have spoken falsehood, your tongue mutters unrighteousness.

Isaiah 59:4 No one calls for righteousness, and no one pleads for truth. They trust in emptiness and speak worthlessness; they conceive trouble and bring forth wickedness.

Isaiah 59:5 They have hatched adders' eggs and they weave the spider's web. Whoever eats their eggs dies, and when one is broken an adder is hatched.

Isaiah 59:6 Their webs do not become garments, nor do they cover themselves with their works. Their works are works of wickedness, and a deed of violence is in their hands.

Isaiah 59:7 Their feet run to evil, and they hurry to shed innocent blood. Their thoughts are thoughts of wickedness, wasting and ruin are in their highways.

Isaiah 59:8 The way of peace they have not known, and there is no right-ruling in their ways. They have made lawless paths for themselves, whoever treads in them shall not know peace.

Isaiah 59:9 Therefore right-ruling has been far from us, and righteousness does not reach us. We look for light, but there is darkness; for brightness, but we walk in thick darkness!

Isaiah 59:10 We feel for the wall like the blind, and we feel as without eyes. At noon we stumble as at twilight, in deserted places, like the dead.

Isaiah 59:11 All of us growl like bears, and moan sadly like doves. We look for right-ruling, but there is none; for deliverance, but it is far from us.

Isaiah 59:12 For our transgressions have increased before You, and our sins witnessed against us. For our transgressions are with us, and as for our lawlessness, we know them:

Isaiah 59:13 transgressing, and being untrue to YaHuWaH, and turning away from our AHloaHYa'am, speaking oppression and apostasy, conceiving and pondering words of falsehood from the heart.

Isaiah 59:14 And right-ruling is driven back, and righteousness stands far off. For truth has fallen in the street, and right is unable to enter.

Isaiah 59:15 And the truth is lacking, and whoever turns away from evil makes himself a prey. And YaHuWaH saw, and it displeased Him that there was no right-ruling.

Isaiah 59:16 And He saw that there was no man, and was astonished that there was no intercessor. So His own arm saved for Him, and His righteousness upheld him.

Isaiah 59:17 And He put on righteousness as a breastplate, and a helmet of deliverance on His head. And He put on garments of vengeance for clothing, and wrapped Himself with zeal as a mantle.

Isaiah 59:18 According to their deeds, so He repays, wrath to His adversaries, recompense to His enemies. He repays recompense to the coastlands.

Isaiah 59:19 And they shall fear the Name of YaHuWaH from the west, and His esteem from the rising of the sun, when He comes like a distressing stream which the RuWach of YaHuWaH drives on.

Isaiah 59:20 "And the Redeemer shall come to Tsiyon, and to those turning from transgression in Ya'aqob," declares YaHuWaH.

Isaiah 59:21 "As for Me, this is My covenant with them," said YaHuWaH : "My RuWach that is upon you, and My Words that I have put in your mouth, shall not be withdrawn from your mouth, nor from the mouth of your descendants, nor from the mouth of your descendants' descendants," said YaHuWaH, "from this time and forever."

Isaiah 60:1 "Arise, shine, for your light has come! And the esteem of YaHuWaH has risen upon you.

Isaiah 60:2 "For look, darkness covers the earth, and thick darkness the peoples. But YaHuWaH arises over you, and His esteem is seen upon you.

Isaiah 60:3 "And the gentiles shall come to your light, and sovereigns to the brightness of your rising.

Isaiah 60:4 "Lift up your eyes all around and see: all of them have gathered, they have come to you; your sons come from afar, and your daughters are supported on the side.

Isaiah 60:5 "Then you shall see and be bright, and your heart shall throb and swell, for the wealth of the sea is turned to you, the riches of the gentiles come to you.

Isaiah 60:6 "A stream of camels cover your land, the dromedaries of Miḏyan and Ĕphah; all those from Sheḃa come, bearing gold and incense, and proclaiming the praises of YaHuWaH.

Isaiah 60:7 "All the flocks of Qēḏar are gathered to you, the rams of Neḃayoth serve you; they come up for acceptance on My altar, and I embellish My esteemed House.

Isaiah 60:8 "Who are these who fly like a cloud, and like doves to their windows?

Isaiah 60:9 "Because the coastlands wait for Me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring your sons from afar, their silver and their gold with them, to the Name of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and to the Set-apart One of Yasar'al, because He has adorned you.

Isaiah 60:10 "And the sons of foreigners shall build your walls, and their sovereigns serve you. For in My wrath I have smitten you, but in My delight I shall have compassion on you.

Isaiah 60:11 "And your gates shall be open continually, they are not shut day or night, to bring to you the wealth of the gentiles, and their sovereigns in procession.

Isaiah 60:12 "For the nation and the reign that do not serve you shall perish, and those gentiles shall be utterly laid waste.

Isaiah 60:13 "The esteem of Leḃanon shall come to you, cypress, pine, and the box tree together, to embellish the place of My set-apart place. And I shall make the place of My feet esteemed.

Isaiah 60:14 "And the sons of those who afflicted you come bowing to you, and all those who despised you shall bow themselves at the soles of your feet. And they shall call you: City of YaHuWaH, Tsiyon of the Set-apart One of Yasar'al.

Isaiah 60:15 “Instead of you being forsaken and hated, so that no one passes through you, I shall make you an everlasting excellence, a joy of many generations.

Isaiah 60:16 “And you shall drink dry the milk of the gentiles, and shall milk the breast of sovereigns. And you shall know that I, YaHuWaH, your Savior and your Redeemer, am the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob.

Isaiah 60:17 “Instead of bronze I bring gold, and instead of iron I bring silver, and bronze instead of wood, and iron instead of stones. And I shall make your officers peace, and your magistrates righteousness.

Isaiah 60:18 “Violence shall no longer be heard in your land, neither wasting nor ruin within your borders. And you shall call your walls Deliverance, and your gates Praise.

Isaiah 60:19 “No longer is the sun your light by day, nor does the moon give light to you for brightness, but YaHuWaH shall be to you an everlasting light, and your AHloaHYa'am your comeliness.

Isaiah 60:20 “No longer does your sun go down, nor your moon withdraw itself, for YaHuWaH shall be your everlasting light, and the days of your mourning shall be ended.

Isaiah 60:21 “And your people, all of them righteous, shall inherit the earth forever – a branch of My planting, a work of My hands, to be adorned.

Isaiah 60:22 “The little shall become a thousand, and the small one a strong nation. I, YaHuWaH, shall hasten it in its time.”

Isaiah 61:1 The RuWach of the Master YaHuWaH is upon Me, because YaHuWaH has anointed Me to bring good news to the meek. He has sent Me to bind up the broken-hearted, to proclaim release to the captives, and the opening of the prison to those who are bound,

Isaiah 61:2 to proclaim the acceptable year of YaHuWaH, and the day of vengeance of our AHloaHYa'am, to comfort all who mourn,

Isaiah 61:3 to appoint unto those who mourn in Tsiyon: to give them embellishment for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness. And they shall be called trees of righteousness, a planting of YaHuWaH, to be adorned.

Isaiah 61:4 And they shall rebuild the old ruins, raise up the former wastes. And they shall restore the ruined cities, the wastes of many generations.

Isaiah 61:5 And strangers shall stand and feed your flocks, and the sons of the foreigner be your ploughmen and your vinedressers.

Isaiah 61:6 But you shall be called, ‘Priests of YaHuWaH,’ ‘Servants of our AHloaHYa'am’ shall be said of you. You shall consume the strength of the gentiles, and boast in their esteem.

Isaiah 61:7 Instead of your shame and reproach, they rejoice a second time in their portion. Therefore they take possession a second time in their land, everlasting joy is theirs.

Isaiah 61:8 “For I, YaHuWaH, love right-ruling; I hate robbery for burnt offering. And I shall give their reward in truth, and make an everlasting covenant with them.

Isaiah 61:9 “And their seed shall be known among the gentiles, and their offspring in the midst of the peoples. All who see them shall acknowledge them, that they are the seed YaHuWaH has blessed.”

Isaiah 61:10 I greatly rejoice in YaHuWaH, my being exults in my AHloaHYa'am. For He has put garments of deliverance on me, He has covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decks himself with ornaments, and as a bride adorns herself with her jewels.

Isaiah 61:11 For as the earth brings forth its bud, as the garden causes the seed to shoot up, so the Master YaHuWaH causes righteousness and praise to shoot up before all the nations!

Isaiah 62:1 For Tsiyon's sake I am not silent, and for YaHruWshalom's sake I do not rest, until her righteousness goes forth as brightness, and her deliverance as a lamp that burns.

Isaiah 62:2 And the nations shall see your righteousness, and all sovereigns your esteem. And you shall be called by a new name, which the mouth of YaHuWaH designates.

Isaiah 62:3 And you shall be a crown of comeliness in the hand of YaHuWaH, and a royal head-dress in the hand of your AHloaHYa'am.

Isaiah 62:4 No longer are you called "Forsaken," and no longer is your land called "Deserted." But you shall be called "Hephtsiḇah," and your land "Married," for YaHuWaH shall delight in you, and your land be married.

Isaiah 62:5 For as a young man marries a maiden, so shall your sons marry you. And as the bridegroom rejoices over the bride, so shall your AHloaHYa'am rejoice over you.

Isaiah 62:6 I have set watchmen on your walls, O YaHruWshalom, all the day and all the night, continually, who are not silent. You who remember YaHuWaH, give yourselves no rest,

Isaiah 62:7 and give Him no rest till He establishes and till He makes YaHruWshalom a praise in the earth.

Isaiah 62:8 YaHuWaH has sworn by His right hand and by the arm of His strength, "No more do I give your grain to be food for your enemies, nor do sons of the foreigner drink your new wine, for which you have labored;

Isaiah 62:9 but those gathering it shall eat it, and praise YaHuWaH. And those collecting it shall drink it in My set-apart courts."

Isaiah 62:10 Pass through, pass through the gates! Prepare the way for the people. Build up, build up the highway! Remove the stones. Lift up a banner for the peoples!

Isaiah 62:11 See, YaHuWaH has proclaimed to the end of the earth: "Say to the daughter of Tsiyon, 'See, your deliverance has come; see, His reward is with Him, and His work before Him.'"

Isaiah 62:12 And they shall be called, "The Set-apart People, the Redeemed of YaHuWaH." And you shall be called, "Sought Out, a City Not Forsaken."

Isaiah 63:1 Who is this coming from Edom, with garments of glowing colours from Botsrah, who is robed in splendor, striding forward in the greatness of His strength? "It is I who speak in righteousness, mighty to save."

Isaiah 63:2 Why is there red on Your raiment, and Your garments like one who treads in the winepress?

Isaiah 63:3 "I have trodden the winepress alone, and from the peoples no one was with Me. And I trod them down in My displeasure, and I trampled them in My wrath. Their blood is sprinkled upon My garments, and I have defiled all My raiment.

Isaiah 63:4 "For a day of vengeance is in My heart, and the year of My redeemed has come.

Isaiah 63:5 "And I looked, but there was none helping, and I was astonished that there was none upholding. So My own arm saved for Me, and My wrath upheld Me.

Isaiah 63:6 “And I trod down peoples in My displeasure, and made them drunk in My wrath, and brought down their strength to earth.”

Isaiah 63:7 Let me recount the kindnesses of YaHuWaH and the praises of YaHuWaH, according to all that YaHuWaH has done for us, and the great goodness toward the house of Yasar'al, which He has done for them according to His compassion, and according to His many kindnesses.

Isaiah 63:8 And He said, “They are My people, children who do not act falsely.” And He became their Savior.

Isaiah 63:9 In all their distress He was distressed, and the Messenger of His Presence saved them. In His love and in His compassion He redeemed them, and He lifted them up and carried them all the days of old.

Isaiah 63:10 But they rebelled and grieved His Set-apart RuWach, so He turned against them as an enemy, and He fought against them.

Isaiah 63:11 Then He remembered the days of old, MoshaH, His people, “Where is He who brought them up out of the sea with the shepherd of His flock? Where is He who put His Set-apart RuWach within him,

Isaiah 63:12 who led them by the right hand of MoshaH, with His comely arm, dividing the water before them to make for Himself an everlasting Name,

Isaiah 63:13 who led them through the deep? Like a horse in the wilderness they did not stumble.”

Isaiah 63:14 As a beast goes down into the valley, and the RuWach of YaHuWaH causes him to rest, so You led Your people, to make Yourself a comely Name.

Isaiah 63:15 Look down from the ShamaYa'im, and see from Your set-apart and comely dwelling. Where are Your zeal and Your might, the stirring of Your inward parts and Your compassion toward me? Are they withheld?

Isaiah 63:16 For You are our Father, though AbraHam does not know us, and Yasar'al does not recognize us. You, O YaHuWaH, are our Father, our Redeemer – Your Name is from of old.

Isaiah 63:17 O YaHuWaH, why do You make us stray from Your ways, and harden our heart from Your fear? Turn back, for the sake of Your servants, the tribes of Your inheritance.

Isaiah 63:18 For a little while Your set-apart people possessed it – our adversaries have trodden down Your set-apart place.

Isaiah 63:19 We have become like those over whom You never ruled – Your Name is not called on them!

Isaiah 64:1 Oh, that You would tear the ShamaYa'im open, come down, that mountains shall shake before Your ? –

Isaiah 64:2 as when fire burns twigs, as fire makes water boil – to make Your Name known to Your adversaries, so that nations tremble before You.

Isaiah 64:3 When You did awesome *matters*, which we did not expect, You came down, mountains did shake before You!

Isaiah 64:4 Since the beginning of the ages they have not heard nor perceived by the ear, nor has the eye seen any AHloaHYa'am besides You, who acts for those who wait for Him.

Isaiah 64:5 You shall meet him who rejoices and does righteousness, who remembers You in Your ways. See, You were wroth when we sinned in them a long time. And should we be saved?

Isaiah 64:6 And all of us have become as one unclean, and all our righteousness are as soiled rags. And all of us fade like a leaf, and our lawlessness, like the wind, have taken us away.

Isaiah 64:7 And there is no one who calls on Your Name, who stirs himself up to take hold of You; for You have hidden Your face from us, and have consumed us because of our lawlessness.

Isaiah 64:8 And now, O YaHuWaH, You are our Father. We are the clay, and You our potter. And we are all the work of Your hand.

Isaiah 64:9 Do not be wroth, O YaHuWaH, nor remember lawlessness forever. See, please look, all of us are Your people!

Isaiah 64:10 Your set-apart cities have become a wilderness, Tsiyon has become a wilderness, YaHruWshalom a waste.

Isaiah 64:11 Our set-apart and comely House, where our fathers praised You, has been burned up with fire. And all that we treasured has become a ruin.

Isaiah 64:12 In view of all this, would You restrain Yourself, O YaHuWaH ? Would You keep silent and afflict us beyond measure?

Isaiah 65:1 "I have let Myself be inquired of, not by those who asked; I was found, not by those who sought Me. I said, 'Here I am, here I am,' to a nation not calling on My Name.

Isaiah 65:2 "I have held out My hands all day long to a stubborn people, who walk in a way that is not good, after their own thoughts;

Isaiah 65:3 the people who provoke Me continually to My face, who slaughter in gardens, and burn incense on altars of brick;

Isaiah 65:4 who sit among the graves, and spend the night in secret places, who eat flesh of pigs, and the broth of unclean *meat* is in their pots,

Isaiah 65:5 who say, 'Keep to yourself, do not come near me, for I am set-apart to you!' These are smoke in My nostrils, a fire that burns all day.

Isaiah 65:6 "See, it is written before Me: I am not silent, but shall repay, and I shall repay into their bosom,

Isaiah 65:7 your lawlessness and the lawlessness of your fathers together," said YaHuWaH, "who burned incense on the mountains and reproached Me on the hills. And I shall measure their former work into their bosom."

Isaiah 65:8 Thus said YaHuWaH, "As the new wine is found in the cluster, and one shall say, 'Do not destroy it, for there is blessing in it,' so I do for My servants' sake, not to destroy them all.

Isaiah 65:9 "And I shall bring forth a seed from Ya'aqob, and from YaHuWdaH an heir of My mountains. And My chosen ones shall inherit it, and My servants dwell there.

Isaiah 65:10 "And Sharon shall be a fold of flocks, and the Valley of Aḱor a place for herds to lie down, for My people who have sought Me.

Isaiah 65:11 "But you are those who forsake YaHuWaH, who forget My set-apart mountain, who prepare a table for Gad, and who fill a drink offering for Meni.

Isaiah 65:12 “And I shall allot you to the sword, and let you all bow down to the slaughter, because I called and you did not answer, I spoke and you did not hear, and you did evil before My eyes and chose that in which I did not delight.”

Isaiah 65:13 Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “See, My servants eat, but you hunger; see, My servants drink, but you thirst; see, My servants rejoice, but you are put to shame;

Isaiah 65:14 see, My servants sing for joy of heart, but you cry for sorrow of heart, and wail for breaking of spirit.

Isaiah 65:15 “And you shall leave your name as a curse to My chosen, for the Master YaHuWaH shall put you to death, and call His servants by another name,

Isaiah 65:16 so that he who blesses himself in the earth does bless himself in the AHloaHYa'am of truth. And he who swears in the earth does swear by the AHloaHYa'am of truth. Because the former distresses shall be forgotten, and because they shall be hidden from My eyes.

Isaiah 65:17 “For look, I am creating new ShamaYa'im and a new earth, and the former shall not be remembered, nor come to heart.

Isaiah 65:18 “But be glad and rejoice forever in what I create; for look, I create YaHruWshalom a rejoicing, and her people a joy.

Isaiah 65:19 “And I shall rejoice in YaHruWshalom, and shall joy in My people, and let the voice of weeping no more be heard in her, nor the voice of crying.

Isaiah 65:20 “No more is an infant from there going to live but a few days, nor an old man who does not complete his days, for the youth dies one hundred years old, but the sinner being one hundred years old shall be lightly esteemed.

Isaiah 65:21 “And they shall build houses and inhabit them, and plant vineyards and eat their fruit.

Isaiah 65:22 “They shall not build and another inhabit; they shall not plant and another eat. For the days of My people are going to be as the days of a tree, and My chosen ones outlive the work of their hands.

Isaiah 65:23 “They shall not labor in vain, nor bring forth children for trouble. For they are the seed of the blessed of YaHuWaH, and their offspring with them.

Isaiah 65:24 “And it shall be that before they call, I answer. And while they are still speaking, I hear.

Isaiah 65:25 “Wolf and lamb feed together, a lion eats straw as an ox, and dust is the snake's food. They shall do no evil, nor destroy in all My set-apart mountain,” said YaHuWaH.

Isaiah 66:1 Thus said YaHuWaH, “The ShamaYa'im are My throne, and the earth is My footstool. Where is this house that you build for Me? And where is this place of My rest?

Isaiah 66:2 “And all these My hand have made, and all these that exist,” declares YaHuWaH. “Yet to such a one I look: on him who is poor and bruised of spirit, and who trembles at My Word.

Isaiah 66:3 “*But* whoever slaughters the bull slays a man; whoever slaughters the lamb breaks a dog's neck; whoever brings a grain offering – pig's blood; whoever burns incense blesses an idol. Indeed, they have chosen their own ways, and their being delights in their abominations.

Isaiah 66:4 "I shall also choose their punishments, and bring their fears on them. Because I called, but no one answered. I spoke and they did not hear, and they did evil before My eyes, and chose what was displeasing to Me."

Isaiah 66:5 Hear the Word of YaHuWaH, you who tremble at His Word, "Your brothers who hate you, who cast you out for My Name's sake, said, 'Let YaHuWaH be esteemed, so that we see your joy.' But they are put to shame."

Isaiah 66:6 "A roaring sound from the city, a voice from the Temple, the voice of YaHuWaH, repaying His enemies!

Isaiah 66:7 "Before she labored, she gave birth; before a pain came to her, she was delivered of a male child.

Isaiah 66:8 "Who has heard the like of this? Who has seen the like of these? Is a land brought forth in one day? Is a nation born at once? For as soon as Tsiyon labored, she gave birth to her children.

Isaiah 66:9 "Shall I bring to birth, and not give delivery?" says YaHuWaH. "Shall I who give delivery restrain birth?" said your AHloaHYa'am.

Isaiah 66:10 "Rejoice with YaHruWshalom, and be glad with her, all you who love her; rejoice greatly with her, all you who mourn for her;

Isaiah 66:11 so that you feed, and shall be satisfied with the breast of her comforts, so that you drink deeply, and shall delight yourselves in her overflowing esteem."

Isaiah 66:12 For thus said YaHuWaH, "See, I am extending peace to her like a river, and the esteem of the gentiles like a flowing stream. And you shall feed; you shall be carried on the side, and be fondled on her knees.

Isaiah 66:13 "As one whom his mother comforts, so I comfort you. And in YaHruWshalom you are comforted."

Isaiah 66:14 "And you shall see, and your heart shall rejoice, and your bones flourish as tender grass. And the hand of YaHuWaH shall be known to His servants, and His displeasure to His enemies.

Isaiah 66:15 "For look, YaHuWaH comes with fire and with His chariots, like a whirlwind, to render His displeasure with burning, and His rebuke with flames of fire.

Isaiah 66:16 "For by fire and by His sword YaHuWaH shall judge all flesh, and the slain of YaHuWaH shall be many –

Isaiah 66:17 those who set themselves apart and cleanse themselves at the gardens after 'One' in the midst, eating flesh of pigs and the abomination and the mouse, are snatched away, together," declares YaHuWaH.

Isaiah 66:18 "And I, because of their works and their imaginations, am coming to gather all nations and tongues. And they shall come and see My esteem.

Isaiah 66:19 "And I shall set a sign among them, and shall send some of those who escape to the nations – Tarshish and Pul and Luḍ, who draw the bow, and Tuḅal and Yawan, the coastlands afar off who have not heard My report nor seen My esteem. And they shall declare My esteem among the gentiles.

Isaiah 66:20 "And they shall bring all your brothers as an offering to YaHuWaH out of all the gentiles, on horses and in chariots and in litters, on mules and on camels, to My set-apart mountain YaHruWshalom," declares YaHuWaH, "as the children of Yasar'al bring an offering in a clean vessel into the House of YaHuWaH.

Isaiah 66:21 “And from them too I shall take for priests – for LeuWites,” declares YaHuWaH.

Isaiah 66:22 “For as the new ShamaYa'im and the new earth that I make stand before Me,” declares YaHuWaH, “so your seed and your name shall stand.

Isaiah 66:23 “And it shall be that from New Chodesh to New Chodesh, and from Sabbath to Sabbath, all flesh shall come to worship before Me,” declares YaHuWaH.

Isaiah 66:24 “And they shall go forth and look upon the corpses of the men who have transgressed against Me. For their worm shall not die, and their fire not be quenched. And they shall be repulsive to all flesh!”

Book Of Jeremiah

Jer 1:1 The words of YermeYaHuW the son of Hīlqiyahu, of the priests who were in Anathoth in the land of BenYamin,

Jer 1:2 to whom the word of YaHuWaH came in the days of YoshiYaHuW son of Amon, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, in the thirteenth year of his reign.

Jer 1:3 And it came in the days of YaHuWYaqim, son of YoshiYaHuW, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, until the end of the eleventh year of Tsidqiyahu, son of YoshiYaHuW, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, until the exile of YaHruWshalom in the fifth month.

Jer 1:4 Now the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Jer 1:5 “Before I formed you in the belly I knew you, and before you came out of the womb I did set you apart – I appointed you a prophet to nations.”

Jer 1:6 And said I, “Ah, Master YaHuWaH ! See, I do not know how to speak, for I am a youth.”

Jer 1:7 And YaHuWaH said to me, “Do not say, ‘I am a youth,’ but go to all to whom I send you, and speak whatever I command you.

Jer 1:8 “Do not fear their faces, for I am with you to deliver you,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 1:9 Then YaHuWaH put forth His hand and touched my mouth, and YaHuWaH said to me, “See, I have put My words in your mouth.

Jer 1:10 “See, I have this day set you over the nations and over the reigns, to root out and to pull down, to destroy and to overthrow, to build and to plant.”

Jer 1:11 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying, “What do you see, YermeYaHuW?” And I said, “I see a branch of an almond tree.”

Jer 1:12 And YaHuWaH said to me, “You have seen well, for I am watching over My word to do it.”

Jer 1:13 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me a second time, saying, “What do you see?” And I said, “I see a boiling pot, and it is facing away from the north.”

Jer 1:14 And YaHuWaH said to me, “Out of the north evil is set loose on all the inhabitants of the land.

Jer 1:15 “For look, I am calling all the clans of the reigns of the north,” declares YaHuWaH. “And they shall come and each one set his throne at the entrance of the gates of YaHruWshalom, against all its walls all around, and against all the cities of YaHuWdaH.

Jer 1:16 “And I shall pronounce My judgments against them concerning all their evil, because they have forsaken Me, burned incense to other mighty ones, and bowed themselves to the works of their own hands.

Jer 1:17 “Now, gird up your loins and arise, and speak to them all that I command you. Do not break down before their faces, lest I break you before them.

Jer 1:18 “For look, I have made you this day a walled city and an iron column, and bronze walls against all the land, against the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH, against her heads, against her priests, and against the people of the land.

Jer 1:19 “And they shall fight against you, but not prevail against you. For I am with you,” declares YaHuWaH, “to deliver you.”

Jer 2:1 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Jer 2:2 “Go, and you shall cry in the hearing of YaHruWshalom, saying, ‘Thus said YaHuWaH, “I remember you, the kindness of your youth, the love of your bridehood, when you went after Me in the wilderness, in a land that was not sown.

Jer 2:3 “Yasar'al was set-apart to YaHuWaH, the first-fruits of His increase. All who ate of it became guilty – evil came upon them,” declares YaHuWaH.’ ”

Jer 2:4 Hear the word of YaHuWaH, O house of Ya'aqob and all the clans of the house of Yasar'al.

Jer 2:5 Thus said YaHuWaH, “What unrighteousness have your fathers found in Me, that they have gone far from Me, and went after worthlessness, and became worthless?

Jer 2:6 “And did not they say, ‘Where is YaHuWaH, who brought us up out of the land of Mitsrayim, who led us through the wilderness, through a land of deserts and pits, through a land of drought and the shadow of death, a land that no one passed through and where no one dwelt?’

Jer 2:7 “Then I brought you into a garden land, to eat its fruit and its goodness. But when you entered, you defiled My land and made My inheritance an abomination.

Jer 2:8 “The priests did not say, ‘Where is YaHuWaH ?’ And those who handle the ToraH did not know Me, and the shepherds transgressed against Me, and the prophets prophesied by Ba'al, and walked after *matters* that did not profit.

Jer 2:9 “Therefore I still contend with you,” declares YaHuWaH, “and with your children’s children I contend.

Jer 2:10 “For, pass beyond the isles of Kittim and see, and send to Qēdar and observe well, and see if there has been any like this.

Jer 2:11 “Has a nation changed its mighty ones, which are not mighty ones? But My people have changed My esteem for that which does not profit.

Jer 2:12 “Be amazed, O ShamaYa'im, at this, and be frightened, be utterly dried up,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 2:13 “For My people have done two evils: they have forsaken Me, the fountain of living waters, to hew out for themselves cisterns, cracked cisterns, which do not hold water.

Jer 2:14 “Is Yasar'al a servant? Was he born in the house? Why is he given to plunder?

Jer 2:15 “The young lions roared at him, they growled, and made his land waste; his cities have been burned, without inhabitant.

Jer 2:16 “Even the sons of Noph and of Taḥpanḥes have shaven the crown of your head.

Jer 2:17 “Have you not done this to yourself, by forsaking YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am when He led you in the way?

Jer 2:18 “And now why take the way to Mitsrayim, to drink the waters of Shiḥor? Or why take the way to Ashshur, to drink the waters of the River?

Jer 2:19 “Your own evil instructs you, and your backslidings reprove you. Know therefore and see that it is evil and bitter that you have forsaken YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and that My fear is not in you,” declares the Master YaHuWaH of hosts.

Jer 2:20 “For of old you have broken your yoke and tore of your bonds. And you said, ‘I am not serving *You*,’ when on every high hill and under every green tree you lay down, a whore.

Jer 2:21 “Yet I had planted you a choice vine, all of it a true seed. How then have you turned before Me into the degenerate plant of a strange vine?

Jer 2:22 “Although you wash yourself with lye, and use much soap, yet your lawlessness is ingrained before Me,” declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Jer 2:23 “How do you say, ‘I am not defiled, I have not gone after the Ba’als’? See your way in the valley, know what you have done: a swift dromedary breaking loose in her ways,

Jer 2:24 a wild donkey used to the wilderness, sniffing the wind in the desire of her being – in her time of mating, who turns her away? All those who seek her need not weary themselves; in her month they find her.

Jer 2:25 “Keep your foot from being bare, and your throat from thirst. But you said, ‘It is useless, because I love strangers, and after them I go.’

Jer 2:26 “As the thief is ashamed when he is found out, so is the house of Yasar'al ashamed – they and their sovereigns and their heads, and their priests and their prophets,

Jer 2:27 saying to a tree, ‘You are my father,’ and to a stone, ‘You gave birth to me.’ For they have turned their back to Me, and not their face. But in the time of their calamity they say, ‘Arise and save us.’

Jer 2:28 “But where are your mighty ones that you have made for yourselves? Let them arise, *see* if they save you in the time of your calamity. Because your mighty ones have become as many as your cities, O YaHuWdaH.

Jer 2:29 “Why do you complain to Me? You all have transgressed against Me,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 2:30 “In vain have I smitten your children – they received no instruction. Your sword has devoured your prophets like a destroying lion.

Jer 2:31 “O generation, see the word of YaHuWaH ! Have I been a wilderness to Yasar'al, Or a land of darkness? Why do My people say, ‘We have broken loose; we come to You no more’?

Jer 2:32 “Would a maiden forget her ornaments, or a bride her headband? Yet My people have forgotten Me, days without number.

Jer 2:33 “Why do you embellish your way to seek love? Therefore you have even taught the evil women your ways.

Jer 2:34 “Even on your skirts is found the blood of the lives of the poor innocents. You did not find them breaking in, but in spite of all these,

Jer 2:35 you say, ‘Because I am innocent, certainly His displeasure shall turn from me.’ See, I shall bring judgment on you, because you say, ‘I have not sinned.’

Jer 2:36 “Why do you go about so much to change your way? Even of Mitsrayim you are to be ashamed, as you were ashamed of Ashshur.

Jer 2:37 “Even from this one you shall go forth, with your hands on your head. For YaHuWaH has rejected those you trust, and you shall not prosper by them.

Jer 3:1 *AHloaHYa'am* said, “If a man puts away his wife, and she goes from him and becomes another man’s, does he return to her again? Would not that land be made greatly unclean? But you have committed whoring with many lovers. And would you return to Me?” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 3:2 “Lift up your eyes to the bare heights and see: where have you not lain with men? Besides the ways you have sat for them like an Arabian in the wilderness. And you made the land unclean with your whorings and your evil.

Jer 3:3 “Therefore the showers have been withheld, and there has been no latter rain. You have had a whore’s forehead, you refuse to be ashamed.

Jer 3:4 "Shall you not from now on cry to Me, 'My father, You are the guide of my youth?"

Jer 3:5 'Does one bear a grudge forever? Does one keep it to the end?' See, you have spoken and done the evils that you could."

Jer 3:6 And YaHuWaH said to me in the days of YoshiYaHuW the sovereign, "Have you seen what backsliding Yasar'al has done? She has gone up on every high mountain and under every green tree, and there committed whoring.

Jer 3:7 "And after she had done all these, I said 'Return to Me.' But she did not return. And her treacherous sister YaHuWdaH saw it.

Jer 3:8 "And I saw that for all the causes for which backsliding Yasar'al had committed adultery, I had put her away and given her a certificate of divorce; yet her treacherous sister YaHuWdaH did not fear, but went and committed whoring too.

Jer 3:9 "And it came to be, through her frivolous whoring, that she defiled the land and committed adultery with stones and wood.

Jer 3:10 "And yet for all this her treacherous sister YaHuWdaH has not turned to Me with all her heart, but falsely," declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 3:11 And YaHuWaH said to me, "Backsliding Yasar'al has shown herself more righteous than treacherous YaHuWdaH.

Jer 3:12 "Go and proclaim these words toward the north, and say, 'Return, O backsliding Yasar'al,' declares YaHuWaH, 'I shall not look on you in displeasure, for I am kind,' declares YaHuWaH, 'and I do not bear a grudge forever.

Jer 3:13 'Only, acknowledge your lawlessness, because you have transgressed against YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and have scattered your ways to strangers under every green tree, and you have not obeyed My voice,' declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 3:14 "Return, O backsliding children," declares YaHuWaH, "for I shall rule over you, and shall take you, one from a city and two from a clan, and shall bring you to Tsiyon.

Jer 3:15 "And I shall give you shepherds according to My heart, and they shall feed you with knowledge and understanding.

Jer 3:16 "And it shall be, when you have increased, and shall bear fruit in the land in those days," declares YaHuWaH, "that they no longer say, 'The ark of the covenant of YaHuWaH.' Neither would it come to heart, nor would they remember it, nor would they visit it, nor would it be made again.

Jer 3:17 "At that time YaHruWshalom shall be called the throne of YaHuWaH, and all the nations shall be gathered to it, to the Name of YaHuWaH, to YaHruWshalom, and no longer walk after the stubbornness of their evil heart.

Jer 3:18 "In those days the house of YaHuWdaH shall go to the house of Yasar'al, and they shall come together out of the land of the north to the land that I have given as an inheritance to your fathers.

Jer 3:19 "But I said, 'How would I put you among the children and give you a pleasant land, a splendid inheritance of the hosts of nations?' "And I said, 'Call Me, "My Father," and do not turn away from Me.'

Jer 3:20 "But indeed as a wife betrays her husband, so have you betrayed Me, O house of Yasar'al," declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 3:21 A voice was heard on the bare heights, weeping supplications of the children of Yasar'al, because they have perverted their way, they have forgotten YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am.

Jer 3:22 “Return, O backsliding children, I shall make your backslidings cease.” “See, we have come to You, for You are YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am.

Jer 3:23 “Truly, delusion comes from the high hills, the noisy throng *on* the mountains. Truly, in YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am is the deliverance of Yasar'al.

Jer 3:24 “For shame has devoured the labor of our fathers from our youth, their flocks and their herds, their sons and their daughters.

Jer 3:25 “We shall lie down in our shame, while our reproach covers us. For we have sinned against YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, we and our fathers, from our youth even to this day, and have not obeyed the voice of YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am.”

Jer 4:1 “If you do return, O Yasar'al,” declares YaHuWaH, “return to Me. And if you remove your abominations from My presence, and cease straying,

Jer 4:2 and shall swear, ‘As YaHuWaH lives,’ in truth, in right-ruling, and in righteousness – then nations shall bless themselves in Him, and they shall boast in Him!”

Jer 4:3 For this is what YaHuWaH said to the men of YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom, “Break up your tillable ground, and do not sow among thorns.

Jer 4:4 “Circumcise yourselves unto YaHuWaH, and take away the foreskins of your hearts, you men of YaHuWdaH and inhabitants of YaHruWshalom, lest My wrath come forth like fire and burn, with none to quench it, because of the evil of your deeds.”

Jer 4:5 Declare in YaHuWdaH and let it be heard in YaHruWshalom, and say, “Blow the ram’s horn in the land. Cry aloud and say, ‘Gather yourselves, and let us go into the walled city.’

Jer 4:6 “Lift up the banner toward Tsiyon. Be strong, do not stand still! For I am bringing evil from the north, and great destruction.”

Jer 4:7 “A lion has come up from his bush, and the destroyer of nations is on his way. He has set out from his place to make your land a ruin. Your cities are laid waste, without inhabitant.

Jer 4:8 “For this, gird yourself with sackcloth, lament and wail. For the burning displeasure of YaHuWaH has not turned back from us.

Jer 4:9 “And in that day it shall be,” declares YaHuWaH, “that the heart of the sovereign shall perish, and the heart of the heads. And the priests shall be astonished, and the prophets wonder.”

Jer 4:10 Then I said, “Ah, Master YaHuWaH ! Truly, You have greatly deceived this people and YaHruWshalom, saying, ‘Peace is for you,’ whereas the sword reaches to the heart.”

Jer 4:11 At that time it shall be said to this people and to YaHruWshalom, “A scorching wind of the bare heights blows in the wilderness toward the daughter of My people, not to fan or to cleanse.

Jer 4:12 “A wind too strong for this shall come for Me. Now it is I who speak judgments against them.

Jer 4:13 “See, he comes up like clouds, and his chariots like a whirlwind. His horses shall be swifter than eagles. Woe to us, for we shall be ravaged!”

Jer 4:14 O YaHruWshalom, wash your heart from evil, and be saved. Till when would your wicked thoughts remain within you?

Jer 4:15 For a voice is declaring from Dan, and is proclaiming trouble from Mount EphraYa'im:

Jer 4:16 “Announce to the nations, look, proclaim against YaHruWshalom, that besiegers are coming from a distant land and raise their voice against the cities of YaHuWdaH.

Jer 4:17 “Like keepers of a field they are against her all around, because she has rebelled against Me,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 4:18 “Your ways and your deeds have brought this upon you. This is your evil, because it is bitter, because it has reached into your heart.”

Jer 4:19 O my inward parts, my inward parts! I am in pain! O the walls of my heart! My heart pounds in me, I am not silent. For you have heard, O my being, the sound of the ram’s horn, a shout of battle!

Jer 4:20 Destruction upon destruction is cried, for all the land is ravaged. Suddenly my tents are ravaged – my curtains in a moment.

Jer 4:21 How long shall I see a banner, and hear the sound of the ram’s horn?

Jer 4:22 “For My people are foolish, they have not known Me. They are stupid children, and they have no understanding. They are wise to do evil, but to do good they have no knowledge.”

Jer 4:23 I looked at the earth, and saw it was formless and empty. And the ShamaYa'im, they had no light.

Jer 4:24 I looked at the mountains, and saw they shook, and all the hills were swaying.

Jer 4:25 I looked, and saw there was no man, and all the birds of the ShamaYa'im had fled.

Jer 4:26 I looked, and saw the garden land was a wilderness, and all its cities were broken down at the presence of YaHuWaH, by His burning displeasure.

Jer 4:27 For thus said YaHuWaH, “All the earth shall be a ruin, but I shall not make a complete end.

Jer 4:28 “On account of this, let the earth mourn and the ShamaYa'im above be dark, because I have spoken, because I have purposed and shall not relent, nor do I turn back from it.”

Jer 4:29 All the city is fleeing from the noise of the horsemen and bowmen. They shall go into bushes and climb up on the rocks. All the city is forsaken, and no one is dwelling in it.

Jer 4:30 And when you are ravaged, what would you do? Though you put on crimson, though you adorn yourself with ornaments of gold, though you enlarge your eyes with paint, you adorn yourself in vain. Your lovers despise you, they seek your life.

Jer 4:31 For I have heard a voice as of a woman in labor, the distress as of her who brings forth her first child, the voice of the daughter of Tsiyon! She bewails herself, she spreads out her hands, saying, “Woe to me, for my being faints because of murderers!”

Jer 5:1 “Diligently search the streets of YaHruWshalom, and please look, and know and seek in her open places if you find a man, if there is anyone doing right-ruling, seeking the truth, then I shall pardon her.

Jer 5:2 “Even when they say, ‘As YaHuWaH lives,’ they swear falsely, for certain.”

Jer 5:3 O YaHuWaH, are Your eyes not on truth? You have smitten them, but they have not grieved. You have consumed them, but they have refused to receive instruction. They made their faces harder than rock, they refused to turn back.

Jer 5:4 Then I said, “These are only the poor. They have been foolish, for they have not known the way of YaHuWaH, the right-ruling of their AHloaHYa'am.

Jer 5:5 "Let me go to the great men and speak to them, for they have known the way of YaHuWaH, the right-ruling of their AHloaHYa'am." But these have altogether broken the yoke and torn off the bonds.

Jer 5:6 Therefore a lion from the forest shall smite them, a wolf of the deserts ravage them. A leopard is watching over their cities, whoever comes out of them is torn in pieces. For their transgressions have been many, their backslidings have been numerous.

Jer 5:7 "Why should I pardon you for this? Your children have forsaken Me and sworn by those that are not mighty ones. When I had filled them up, they then committed adultery and they thronged to the house of a whore.

Jer 5:8 "They were like well-fed horses, every one neighed after his neighbor's wife.

Jer 5:9 "Would I not punish them for this?" declares YaHuWaH. "And would I not revenge Myself on such a nation as this?

Jer 5:10 "Go up on her walls and destroy, but do not make a complete end. Take away her branches, for they do not belong to YaHuWaH.

Jer 5:11 "For the house of Yasar'al and the house of YaHuWdaH have utterly betrayed Me," declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 5:12 They have been untrue to YaHuWaH, and said, "It is not He. No evil comes upon us, nor do we see sword or scarcity of food."

Jer 5:13 And the prophets have become wind, and the Word is not in them. Thus shall be done to them:

Jer 5:14 Therefore thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of hosts, "Because you speak this word, see, I am making My words in your mouth fire, and this people wood, and it shall devour them.

Jer 5:15 "See, I am bringing a nation against you from afar, O house of Yasar'al," declares YaHuWaH. "It is an enduring nation, it is an ancient nation, a nation whose language you do not know, nor do you understand what they say.

Jer 5:16 "Their quiver is like an open tomb, all of them are mighty men.

Jer 5:17 "And they shall eat up your harvest and your bread, which your sons and daughters should eat. They shall eat up your flocks and your herds, they shall eat up your vines and your fig trees. With the sword they shall demolish your walled cities, in which you are trusting.

Jer 5:18 "But even in those days," declares YaHuWaH, "I shall not make a complete end of you.

Jer 5:19 "And it shall be, when they say, 'Why does YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am do all this to us?' then you shall answer them, 'As you have forsaken Me and served foreign mighty ones in your land, so you shall serve foreigners in a land that is not yours.'

Jer 5:20 "Declare this in the house of Ya'aqob and proclaim it in YaHuWdaH, saying,

Jer 5:21 'Hear this now, O foolish people without heart, who have eyes and see not, and who have ears and hear not:

Jer 5:22 'Do you not fear Me?' declares YaHuWaH. 'Do you not tremble at My presence, who have placed the sand as the boundary of the sea, by an everlasting law, and it does not pass over it? Though its waves toss to and fro, they are not able; though they roar, they do not pass over it.

Jer 5:23 'But this people has a backsliding and rebellious heart, they have turned aside and gone away.

Jer 5:24 'And they do not say in their heart, "Let us now fear YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, who gives rain, both the former and the latter, in its season. He guards for us the appointed weeks of the harvest."

Jer 5:25 'Your lawlessness have turned these away, and your sins have kept the good from you.

Jer 5:26 'For among My people are found wrong men who lie in wait as one who sets snares. They have set up a trap, they catch men.

Jer 5:27 'As a cage is filled with birds, so their houses are filled with deceit. Therefore they have become great and grown rich.

Jer 5:28 'They have become fat, they are sleek. They also overlook the deeds of the wrong. They did not rightly rule the cause of the fatherless, so that they prosper. And the right of the needy they did not rightly rule.

Jer 5:29 'Would I not punish them for this?' declares YaHuWaH. 'Would I not revenge Myself on such a nation as this?'

Jer 5:30 "An astounding and horrible matter has come to be in the land:

Jer 5:31 The prophets have prophesied falsely, and the priests rule by their own hand, and My people have loved it so. And what are you going to do at the end of it?

Jer 6:1 "O children of BenYamin, gather yourselves to flee out of the midst of YaHruWshalom! Blow the ram's horn in Teqowa, and set up a signal-fire in Běyth Hakkerem, for evil has been seen from the north, and great destruction.

Jer 6:2 "I shall cut off the lovely and delicate one, the daughter of Tsiyon.

Jer 6:3 "The shepherds with their flocks shall come to her, they shall pitch their tents against her all around. They shall pasture, each one in his own place."

Jer 6:4 "Set apart battle against her. Arise, and let us go up at noon. Woe to us, for the day goes away, for the shadows of the evening are lengthening.

Jer 6:5 "Arise, and let us go by night, and let us destroy her palaces."

Jer 6:6 For thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, "Cut down her trees, and cast up a siege mound against YaHruWshalom. She is the city to be punished, in whose midst there is only oppression.

Jer 6:7 "As a well flows with water, so she flows with her evil. Violence and destruction are heard in her. Before Me continually are suffering and smiting.

Jer 6:8 "Be instructed, O YaHruWshalom, lest My being be torn from you, lest I make you a waste, a land not inhabited."

Jer 6:9 Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, "Let them thoroughly glean as a vine the remnant of Yasar'al; pass your hand again over the branches like a grape-gatherer."

Jer 6:10 To whom shall I speak and give warning, so that they hear? See, their ear is uncircumcised, and they are unable to listen. See, the word of YaHuWaH is a reproach to them, they do not delight in it.

Jer 6:11 Therefore I am filled with the wrath of YaHuWaH. I have become weary of containing it. "Pour it out on the children outside, and on the company of young men together, for even husband and wife shall be taken, the aged and the very old.

Jer 6:12 "And their houses shall be turned over to others, fields and wives together. For I shall stretch out My hand against the inhabitants of the land," declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 6:13 "For from the least of them even to the greatest of them, they are all greedy for gain. And from the prophet even to the priest, all act falsely.

Jer 6:14 “And they heal the breach of My people slightly, saying, ‘Peace, peace,’ when there is no peace.

Jer 6:15 Were they ashamed when they had done abomination? No! They were not at all ashamed, nor did they know how to blush. Therefore they shall fall among those who fall. They shall stumble at the time I visit them,” said YaHuWaH.

Jer 6:16 Thus said YaHuWaH, “Stand in the ways and see, and ask for the old paths, where the good way is, and walk in it; and find rest for yourselves. But they said, ‘We do not walk *in it.*’

Jer 6:17 “And I raised up watchmen over you, *and said,* ‘Listen to the sound of the ram’s horn!’ But they said, ‘We do not listen.’

Jer 6:18 “Therefore hear, you nations, and know, O congregation, what is upon them!

Jer 6:19 “Hear, O earth! See, I am bringing evil upon this people, even the fruit of their thoughts, because they have not listened to My words, nor My ToraH – and they rejected it.

Jer 6:20 “What need have I of frankincense from Sheḇa, and sweet cane from a distant land? Your burnt offerings are not acceptable, and your slaughterings have not been sweet to Me.”

Jer 6:21 Therefore thus said YaHuWaH, “See, I am laying stumbling-blocks before this people. And the fathers and the sons together shall stumble on them, the neighbor and his friend shall perish.”

Jer 6:22 Thus said YaHuWaH, “See, a people shall come from the land of the north, and a great nation is stirred up from the farthest parts of the earth,

Jer 6:23 they seize bow and spear, they are cruel and have no compassion, their voice roars like the sea. And they ride on horses, set in array as a man for battle against you, O daughter of Tsiyon.”

Jer 6:24 We have heard the report of it, our hands grow weak. Distress has taken hold of us, pain as of a woman in labor.

Jer 6:25 Do not go out into the field, nor walk by the way. Because of the sword of the enemy, fear is on every side.

Jer 6:26 O daughter of my people, gird on sackcloth, and roll about in ashes! Make mourning as for an only son, most bitter lamentation because suddenly the ravager shall come upon us.

Jer 6:27 “I have made you a trier and a stronghold among My people, so that you know, and shall try their way.

Jer 6:28 “All of them are rebels of rebels, walking as slanderers. They are bronze and iron, all of them are corrupters.

Jer 6:29 “The bellows have burned, the lead has been consumed by fire. The refiner has refined in vain, for those who are evil have not been separated.

Jer 6:30 “They shall call them rejected silver, because YaHuWaH has rejected them.”

Jer 7:1 The word that came to YermeYaHuW from YaHuWaH, saying,

Jer 7:2 “Stand in the gate of the House of YaHuWaH, and you shall proclaim there this word, and shall say, ‘Hear the word of YaHuWaH, all you of YaHuWdaH who enter in at these gates to bow before YaHuWaH!’ ”

Jer 7:3 Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, “Make your ways and your deeds good, then I let you dwell in this place.

Jer 7:4 “Do not trust in these false words, saying, ‘This is the Temple of YaHuWaH, the Temple of YaHuWaH, the Temple of YaHuWaH!’

Jer 7:5 “For if you truly make your ways and your deeds good, if you truly do right-ruling between a man and his neighbor,

Jer 7:6 if you do not oppress the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow, and do not shed innocent blood in this place, or walk after other mighty ones to your own evil,

Jer 7:7 then I shall let you dwell in this place, in the land that I gave to your fathers forever and ever.

Jer 7:8 “See, you are trusting in false words, which do not profit –

Jer 7:9 stealing, murdering, and committing adultery, and swearing falsely, and burning incense to Ba'al, and walking after other mighty ones you have not known.

Jer 7:10 “And you came and stood before Me in this house which is called by My Name, and said, ‘We have been delivered’ – in order to do all these abominations!

Jer 7:11 “Has this house, which is called by My Name, become a den of robbers in your eyes? Look, I, even I Myself have seen it,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 7:12 “But go now to My place at Shiloh, where I set My Name at the first, and see what I did to it because of the evil of My people Yasar'al.

Jer 7:13 “And now, because you have done all these works,” declares YaHuWaH, “and I spoke to you, rising up early and speaking, but you did not hear, and I called you, but you did not answer,

Jer 7:14 “I shall also do to this house, which is called by My Name, in which you trust, and to this place which I gave to you and your fathers, as I did to Shiloh.

Jer 7:15 “And I shall cast you out of My presence, as I have cast out all your brothers, all the seed of EphraYa'im.

Jer 7:16 “And you, do not pray for this people, nor lift up a cry or prayer for them, nor make intercession to Me, for I do not hear you.

Jer 7:17 “Do you not see what they are doing in the cities of YaHuWdaH and in the streets of YaHruWshalom?

Jer 7:18 “The children are gathering wood, the fathers are lighting the fire, and the women are kneading their dough, to make cakes for the sovereignty of the ShamaYa'im, and to pour out drink offerings to other mighty ones, to provoke Me.

Jer 7:19 “Is it Me they are provoking?” declares YaHuWaH. “Is it not themselves – unto the shame of their own faces?”

Jer 7:20 Therefore, thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “See, My displeasure and My wrath is poured out on this place, on man and on beast, and on the trees of the field and on the fruit of the ground. And it shall burn and not be quenched.”

Jer 7:21 Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, “Add your burnt offerings to your slaughterings and eat meat.

Jer 7:22 “For I did not speak to your fathers, or command them in the day that I brought them out of the land of Mitsrayim, about matters of burnt offerings or slaughterings.

Jer 7:23 “But this word I did command them, saying, ‘Obey My voice, and I shall be your AHloaHYa'am, and you be My people. And walk in all the ways that I have commanded you, so that it be well with you.’

Jer 7:24 “But they did not obey or incline their ear, but walked in the counsels, in the stubbornness of their evil heart, and went backward and not forward.

Jer 7:25 “From the day that your fathers came out of the land of Mitsrayim until this day, I have even sent to you all My servants the prophets, daily rising up early and sending them.

Jer 7:26 “But they did not obey Me or incline their ear, but stiffened their neck. They did evil, more than their fathers.

Jer 7:27 “And you shall speak all these words to them, though they do not listen to you. And you shall also call to them, though they do not answer you.

Jer 7:28 “But you shall say to them, “This is a nation that did not obey the voice of YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am, nor did they accept instruction. Truth has perished and has been cut off from their mouth.

Jer 7:29 ‘Cut off your hair and throw it away, and take up a lamentation on the bare heights, for YaHuWaH has rejected and forsaken the generation of His wrath.’

Jer 7:30 “For the children of YaHuWdaH have done what is evil in My eyes,” declares YaHuWaH. “They have set their abominations in the house which is called by My Name, to defile it.

Jer 7:31 “And they have built the high places of Topheth, which is in the Valley of the Son of Hinnom, to burn their sons and their daughters in the fire, which I did not command, nor did it come into My heart.

Jer 7:32 “Therefore see, the days are coming,” declares YaHuWaH, “when it shall no longer be called Topheth, or the Valley of the Son of Hinnom, but the Valley of Slaughter, for they shall bury in Topheth until no room is left.

Jer 7:33 “And the corpses of this people shall be food for the birds of the ShamaYa'im and for the beasts of the earth, with none to frighten them away.

Jer 7:34 “And in the cities of YaHuWdaH and in the streets of YaHruWshalom I shall make to cease the voice of rejoicing and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride. For the land shall become a waste!

Jer 8:1 “At that time,” declares YaHuWaH, “they shall bring the bones of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH, and the bones of its heads, and the bones of the priests, and the bones of the prophets, and the bones of the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom, out of their graves,

Jer 8:2 and shall spread them before the sun and the moon and all the host of the ShamaYa'im, which they have loved and which they have served and after which they have walked, which they have sought, and to which they have bowed themselves. They shall not be gathered nor buried, they shall be for dung on the face of the earth.

Jer 8:3 “And death shall be preferred to life by all the rest of those who remain of this evil people, who remain in all the places where I have driven them,” declares YaHuWaH of hosts.

Jer 8:4 “And you shall say to them, “Thus said YaHuWaH, “Would they fall, and not rise? Does one turn away and not return?

Jer 8:5 “Why then has this people, YaHruWshalom, turned away in a continual backsliding? They cling to deceit, they refuse to turn back.

Jer 8:6 “I have listened and heard – they do not speak right. No man has repented of his evil, saying, ‘What have I done?’ They all turned to their own course, like a horse rushing into battle.

Jer 8:7 “Even a stork in the ShamaYa'im knows her appointed times. And a turtledove, and a swallow, and a thrush observe the time of their coming. But My people do not know the right-ruling of YaHuWaH.

Jer 8:8 “How do you say, ‘We are wise, and the ToraH of YaHuWaH is with us’? But look, the false pen of the scribe has worked falsehood.

Jer 8:9 “The wise shall be put to shame, they shall be broken down and caught. See, they have rejected the Word of YaHuWaH, so what wisdom do they have?

Jer 8:10 “Therefore I give their wives to others, and their fields to possessing ones. For from the least even to the greatest, they are all greedy for gain. From the prophet to the priest, all act falsely.

Jer 8:11 “And they heal the breach of the daughter of My people slightly, saying, ‘Peace, peace!’ when there is no peace.

Jer 8:12 “Were they ashamed when they had done abomination? No! They were not at all ashamed, nor did they know how to blush. So they shall fall among those who fall. They shall stumble in the time of their visitation,” said YaHuWaH.

Jer 8:13 “I shall snatch them away,” declares YaHuWaH. “There are no grapes on the vine, nor figs on the fig tree, and the leaf has faded. And what I gave them shall pass away from them.” ’ ’ ’

Jer 8:14 Why are we sitting still? Gather yourselves, and let us go into the walled cities, and let us be silent there. For YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am has let us perish and given us poisoned water to drink, because we have sinned against YaHuWaH.

Jer 8:15 We looked for peace, but there was no good; *and* for a time of healing, but see – fear!

Jer 8:16 The snorting of his horses was heard from Dan. All the land shook at the sound of the neighing of his strong ones. They came and devoured the land and all that fills it, the city and those who dwell in it.

Jer 8:17 “For look, I am sending among you serpents, adders, which have no enchanter, and they shall bite you,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 8:18 When in grief I would seek comfort; my heart is sick within me.

Jer 8:19 Observe! The voice, the cry of the daughter of my people from a distant land, “Is YaHuWaH not in Tsiyon? Is her Sovereign not in her?” “Why have they provoked Me with their carved images, and with foreign worthlessnesses?”

Jer 8:20 “The harvest is past, the summer is ended, and we have not been saved!”

Jer 8:21 For the breach of the daughter of my people I have been broken. I have grown sad; astonishment has seized me.

Jer 8:22 Is there no balm in Gil'aḏ, is there no healer there? Why has the healing of the daughter of my people not come?

Jer 9:1 Oh, that my head were waters, and my eyes a fountain of tears, and I would weep day and night for the slain of the daughter of my people!

Jer 9:2 Oh, that I had in the wilderness a lodging place for wayfaring men, and I would leave my people, and go from them! For they are all adulterers, an assembly of treacherous men.

Jer 9:3 “And they bend their tongue like a bow. Falsehood, and not truth, prevails on the earth. For they proceed from evil to evil, and they have not known Me,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 9:4 “Let everyone beware of his neighbor and not trust any brother. For every brother catches by the heel, and every neighbor walks with slanderers.

Jer 9:5 “And everyone deceives his neighbor, and no one speaks the truth. They have taught their tongue to speak falsehood, and have wearied themselves to crook.

Jer 9:6 "You live in the midst of deceit; through deceit they have refused to know Me," declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 9:7 Therefore thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, "See, I shall refine them, and shall try them, for what shall I do because of the daughter of My people?"

Jer 9:8 "Their tongue is an arrow shot out. It speaks deceit – speaks peaceably to his neighbor with his mouth, but in his heart he sets his ambush.

Jer 9:9 "Would I not punish them for this?" declares YaHuWaH. "Would I not revenge Myself on such a nation as this?"

Jer 9:10 "I shall take up a weeping and wailing for the mountains, and for the pastures of the wilderness a lamentation, because they have been burned up, without any passing over, nor has the voice of cattle been heard. Both the birds of the ShamaYa'im and the beasts have fled, they have gone.

Jer 9:11 "And I shall make YaHruWshalom a heap of ruins, a habitation for jackals; and the cities of YaHuWdaH I shall make a waste, without an inhabitant."

Jer 9:12 Who is the wise man, that he understands this? And to whom has the mouth of YaHuWaH spoken, that he declares it? Why has the land perished, has it been burned up like a wilderness, with none passing through?

Jer 9:13 And YaHuWaH says, "Because they have forsaken My ToraH which I set before them, and have not obeyed My voice, nor walked according to it,

Jer 9:14 but they have walked according to the stubbornness of their own heart and after the Ba'als, which their fathers had taught them."

Jer 9:15 Therefore thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, "See, I am making this people eat wormwood, and I shall make them drink poisoned water.

Jer 9:16 "And I shall scatter them among the gentiles, whom neither they nor their fathers have known. And I shall send a sword after them until I have consumed them."

Jer 9:17 Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, "Discern! And call for the mourning women, that they come. And send for the wise women, that they come.

Jer 9:18 "And let them hasten and take up a wailing for us, and let our eyes run with tears and our eyelids gush with water.

Jer 9:19 "For a voice of wailing is heard from Tsiyon, 'How we are ravaged! We are greatly ashamed, because we have forsaken the land, because we have been thrown out of our dwellings.' "

Jer 9:20 But hear the word of YaHuWaH, O women, and let your ear receive the word of His mouth. And teach your daughters wailing, and each one her neighbor a lamentation.

Jer 9:21 For death has come through our windows, has entered our palaces, cutting off the children from the streets, and the young men from the squares.

Jer 9:22 Speak, "Thus declares YaHuWaH, "The corpses of men shall fall as dung on the face of the field, like cuttings after the reaper, with none to gather them.' "

Jer 9:23 Thus said YaHuWaH, "Let not the wise boast in his wisdom, let not the mighty boast in his might, nor let the rich boast in his riches,

Jer 9:24 but let him who boasts boast of this, that he understands and knows Me, that I am YaHuWaH, doing kindness, right-ruling, and righteousness in the earth. For in these I delight," declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 9:25 "See, the days are coming," declares YaHuWaH, "when I shall punish all circumcised with the uncircumcised –

Jer 9:26 “Mitsrayim, and YaHuWdaH, and Edom, and the children of Ammon, and Mo’ab, and all those trimmed on the edges, who dwell in the wilderness. For all the gentiles are uncircumcised, and all the house of Yasar'al are uncircumcised in heart!”

Jer 10:1 Hear the word which YaHuWaH speaks to you, O house of Yasar'al.

Jer 10:2 Thus said YaHuWaH, “Do not learn the way of the gentiles, and do not be awed by the signs of the ShamaYa'im, for the gentiles are awed by them.

Jer 10:3 “For the prescribed customs of these peoples are worthless, for one cuts a tree from the forest, work for the hands of a craftsman with a cutting tool.

Jer 10:4 “They adorn it with silver and gold, they fasten it with nails and hammers so that it does not topple.

Jer 10:5 “They are like a rounded post, and they do not speak. They have to be carried, because they do not walk. Do not be afraid of them, for they do no evil, nor is it in them to do any good.”

Jer 10:6 There is none like You, O YaHuWaH. You are great, and great is Your Name in might.

Jer 10:7 Who would not fear You, O Sovereign of the nations? For this is Your due, for among all the wise men of the nations, and in all their reigns, there is none like You.

Jer 10:8 They are both brutish and foolish, an instruction of worthlessness is the tree.

Jer 10:9 Silver is beaten into plates; it is brought from Tarshish, and gold from Uphaz, the work of the craftsman and of the hands of the smith; draped in blue and purple; all of them are the work of skilled ones.

Jer 10:10 But YaHuWaH is truly AHloaHYa'am. He is the living AHloaHYa'am and the everlasting Sovereign. At His wrath the earth shakes, and nations are unable to stand His displeasure.

Jer 10:11 Say to them this, “The elohim that did not make the ShamaYa'im and the earth shall perish from the earth and from under these ShamaYa'im.”

Jer 10:12 He has made the earth by His power, He has established the world by His wisdom, and has stretched out the ShamaYa'im by His understanding.

Jer 10:13 When He makes His voice heard, there is a roaring of waters in the ShamaYa'im. And He makes vapours rise from the ends of the earth. The lightnings for rain He has made, and brings wind from His treasuries.

Jer 10:14 Everyone is brutish in knowledge; every smith is put to shame by his idol. For his molded image is falsehood, and there is no spirit in them.

Jer 10:15 They are worthless, a work of mockery. In the time of their punishment they perish.

Jer 10:16 The Portion of Ya'aqob is not like these, for He is the Maker of all, and Yasar'al is the tribe of His inheritance – YaHuWaH of hosts is His Name.

Jer 10:17 Gather up your bundle from the ground, you who live under siege!

Jer 10:18 For thus said YaHuWaH, “See, at this time I am hurling out the inhabitants of the land, and shall distress them, so that they feel it.”

Jer 10:19 Woe to me for my breaking! My wound is grievous, but I say, “This is my sickness, and I bear it.

Jer 10:20 “My tent has been ravaged, and all my cords have been broken. My children have gone from me, and they are no more. There is no one to pitch my tent any more, or to set up my curtains.

Jer 10:21 For the shepherds have become brutish, and they have not sought YaHuWaH. Therefore they did not understand, and all their flock scattered.”

Jer 10:22 See, it has come, the voice of a report, and a great shaking out of the land of the north, to make the cities of YaHuWdaH a waste, a habitation of jackals.

Jer 10:23 O YaHuWaH, I know the way of man is not in himself, it is not for man who walks to direct his own steps.

Jer 10:24 O YaHuWaH, chastise me, but with right-ruling – not in Your displeasure, lest You bring me to naught.

Jer 10:25 Pour out Your wrath on the gentiles who do not know You, and on the tribes who do not call on Your Name. For they have eaten up Ya'aqob, devoured him and consumed him, and laid waste his home.

Jer 11:1 The word that came to YermeYaHuW from YaHuWaH, saying,

Jer 11:2 “Hear the words of this covenant, and speak to the men of YaHuWdaH and to the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom.

Jer 11:3 “And you shall say to them, ‘Thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, “Cursed is the man who does not obey the words of this covenant,

Jer 11:4 which I commanded your fathers in the day when I brought them out of the land of Mitsrayim, from the iron furnace, saying, ‘Obey My voice, and you shall do according to all that I command you, and you shall be My people, and I be your AHloaHYa'am,’

Jer 11:5 in order to establish the oath which I have sworn to your fathers, to give them a land flowing with milk and honey, as it is this day.” ’ ” And I answered and said, “AHmani, YaHuWaH.”

Jer 11:6 And YaHuWaH said to me, “Proclaim all these words in the cities of YaHuWdaH and in the streets of YaHruWshalom, saying, ‘Hear the words of this covenant and do them.

Jer 11:7 ‘For I earnestly warned your fathers in the day that I brought them up out of the land of Mitsrayim, until this day, rising early and warning, saying, “Obey My voice.”

Jer 11:8 ‘But they did not obey or incline their ear, but everyone walked in the stubbornness of his evil heart. So I brought on them all the words of this covenant, which I commanded them to do, and they did not do.’ ”

Jer 11:9 And YaHuWaH said to me, “There is a conspiracy among the men of YaHuWdaH and among the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom.

Jer 11:10 “They have turned back to the lawlessness of their forefathers who refused to hear My words, and they have gone after other mighty ones to serve them. The house of Yasar'al and the house of YaHuWdaH have broken My covenant I made with their fathers.”

Jer 11:11 Therefore thus said YaHuWaH, “See, I am bringing evil on them which they are unable to escape. Then they shall cry out to Me, but I shall not listen to them.

Jer 11:12 “And the cities of YaHuWdaH and the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom shall go and cry out to the mighty ones to whom they burn incense, but they shall bring no deliverance to them at all in the time of their evil.

Jer 11:13 “For your mighty ones have become as many as your cities, O YaHuWdaH. And you have set up as many altars to shame as there are streets in YaHruWshalom – altars to burn incense to Ba'al.

Jer 11:14 “And you, do not pray for this people, or lift up a cry or prayer for them, for I do not hear them in the time that they cry out to Me because of their evil.

Jer 11:15 “Why should My beloved be in My house – she has done wickedness with many. And does the set-apart flesh remove your evil from you? Then you rejoice?”

Jer 11:16 “ YaHuWaH has named you, ‘Green Olive Tree, Fair, of Goodly Fruit.’ With the noise of a great sound He has set it on fire, and its branches shall be broken.

Jer 11:17 “And YaHuWaH of hosts, who planted you, has spoken evil against you for the evil of the house of Yasar'al and of the house of YaHuWdaH, which they have done against themselves to provoke Me, by burning incense to Ba'al.”

Jer 11:18 And YaHuWaH made it known to me, and I know it. Then You showed me their deeds.

Jer 11:19 But I was like a gentle lamb brought to the slaughter. And I did not know that they had plotted against me, saying, “Let us destroy the tree with its fruit, and let us cut him off from the land of the living, and let his name be remembered no more.”

Jer 11:20 But, O YaHuWaH of hosts, who judges righteously, who tries kidneys and heart, let me see Your vengeance upon them, for unto You I have revealed my cause.

Jer 11:21 “Therefore thus said YaHuWaH concerning the men of Anathoth who are seeking your life, saying, ‘Do not prophesy in the Name of YaHuWaH, lest you die by our hand’ –

Jer 11:22 therefore thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, ‘See, I am punishing them, the young men shall die by the sword, their sons and their daughters shall die by scarcity of food.

Jer 11:23 ‘And there shall be no remnant of them, for I bring evil on the men of Anathoth – the year of their punishment.’”

Jer 12:1 Righteous are You, O YaHuWaH, when I plead with You. Indeed, let me speak with You about right-rulings. Why has the way of the wrong prospered? All the workers of treachery are at ease?

Jer 12:2 You have planted them and they have taken root, they grow and they bear fruit. You are near in their mouth but far from their kidneys.

Jer 12:3 But You have known me, O YaHuWaH. You see me, and You have tried my heart toward You. Draw them away like sheep for slaughter, and separate them for the day of slaughter.

Jer 12:4 How long shall the land mourn, and the plants of every field wither? The beasts and birds are consumed, for the evil of those who dwell there, because they said, “He does not see our latter ending.”

Jer 12:5 “If you have run with the footmen, and they have wearied you, then how do you contend with horses? And if in the land of peace, you feel safe, then how do you manage in the Yardēn jungle?”

Jer 12:6 “For even your brothers, the house of your father, even they have betrayed you, even they have cried aloud after you. Do not believe them, even though they speak smooth words to you.

Jer 12:7 “I have forsaken My house, I have left My inheritance, I have given the beloved of My being into the hand of her enemies.

Jer 12:8 “My inheritance has become to Me like a lion in the forest. It cries out against Me, therefore I have hated it.

Jer 12:9 “My inheritance is to Me like a speckled bird of prey, the birds of prey all around are against her. Go, gather all the beasts of the field, bring them to devour!”

Jer 12:10 “Many shepherds have destroyed My vineyard, they have trodden My portion under foot, they have made My pleasant portion become a deserted wilderness.

Jer 12:11 “They have laid it waste – a waste, it mourns to Me. All the land is laid waste, because no one takes it to heart.

Jer 12:12 “The ravagers have come on all the bare heights in the wilderness, for the sword of YaHuWaH is devouring from one end of the land to the other end of the land. There is no peace to any flesh.

Jer 12:13 “They have sown wheat but reaped thorns, they have exhausted themselves – they do not profit. And they shall be ashamed of your harvest because of the burning displeasure of YaHuWaH.”

Jer 12:14 Thus said YaHuWaH, “As for all My evil neighbors who touch the inheritance which I have caused My people Yasar'al to inherit; see, I am plucking them out of their land, and I shall pluck out the house of YaHuWdaH from their midst.

Jer 12:15 “And it shall be, after My plucking them out, I shall return, and have compassion on them and bring them back, everyone to his inheritance and everyone to his land.

Jer 12:16 “And it shall be, if they learn well the ways of My people, to swear by My Name, ‘As YaHuWaH lives,’ as they taught My people to swear by Ba'al, then they shall be established in the midst of My people.

Jer 12:17 “But if they do not obey, I shall pluck up, pluck up and destroy that nation,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 13:1 Thus YaHuWaH said to me, “Go and get yourself a linen girdle, and put it on your loins, but do not put it in water.”

Jer 13:2 So I bought a girdle according to the word of YaHuWaH, and put it on my loins.

Jer 13:3 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me the second time, saying,

Jer 13:4 “Take the girdle that you have bought, which is on your loins, and arise, go to the Euphrates, and hide it there in a hole in the rock.”

Jer 13:5 And I went and hid it by the Euphrates, as YaHuWaH commanded me.

Jer 13:6 And it came to be after many days that YaHuWaH said to me, “Arise, go to the Euphrates, and take from there the girdle which I commanded you to hide there.”

Jer 13:7 So I went to the Euphrates and dug, and I took the girdle from the place where I had hidden it. And there was the girdle, ruined. It was completely useless.

Jer 13:8 “And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Jer 13:9 “Thus said YaHuWaH, ‘Thus I ruin the pride of YaHuWdaH and the great pride of YaHruWshalom.

Jer 13:10 ‘This evil people, who refuse to hear My Words, who walk in the stubbornness of their heart, and walk after other mighty ones to serve them and to bow themselves to them, is like this girdle which is completely useless.

Jer 13:11 ‘For as the girdle clings to the loins of a man, so I have caused all the house of Yasar'al and all the house of YaHuWdaH to cling to Me,’ declares YaHuWaH, ‘to become Mine – for a people, and for a name, and for a praise, and for an adorning. But they did not listen.’

Jer 13:12 “And you shall speak to them this word, ‘Thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, “Every bottle is to be filled with wine.” ’ And when they say to you, ‘Do we not know that every bottle should be filled with wine?’

Jer 13:13 “Then say to them, ‘Thus said YaHuWaH, “See, I am filling all the inhabitants of this land, and the sovereigns who sit on the throne of DauWid, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom with drunkenness!’

Jer 13:14 “And I shall dash them one against another, both the fathers and the sons together,” declares YaHuWaH. “I do not spare nor pardon nor have compassion, that I should not destroy them.” ’ ’ ”

Jer 13:15 Listen and give ear, do not be proud, for YaHuWaH has spoken.

Jer 13:16 Give esteem to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am before He brings darkness, and before your feet stumble on the dark mountains, and while you are looking for light. He turns it into the shadow of death, makes it gross darkness.

Jer 13:17 And if you do not listen, my being shall weep in secret for your pride, and my eyes bitterly weep and run down with tears, because the flock of YaHuWaH shall be taken captive.

Jer 13:18 Say to the sovereign and to the sovereigness mother, “Humble yourselves. Sit down, for your rule, the crown of your comeliness, has come down.”

Jer 13:19 The cities of the South shall be shut up, with no one to open them. YaHuWdaH shall be taken into exile, all of it. She shall be taken into exile, completely.

Jer 13:20 Lift up your eyes and see those who come from the north. Where is the flock that was given to you, your fair sheep?

Jer 13:21 What would you say when He visits you? For you have taught them to be chiefs, to be head over you. Do not pangs seize you, like a woman in labor?

Jer 13:22 And when you say in your heart, “Why has this come upon me?” It is because of your great lawlessness that your skirts have been uncovered, your heels made bare.

Jer 13:23 Does a Kushite change his skin and a leopard its spots? You who are taught to do evil are also unable to do good!

Jer 13:24 “So I shall scatter them like stubble that passes away by the wind of the wilderness.

Jer 13:25 “This is your lot, your measured portion from Me,” declares YaHuWaH, “because you have forgotten Me, and trust in falsehood.

Jer 13:26 “I shall even draw your skirts over your face, and your shame shall be seen,

Jer 13:27 your adulteries and your neighings, the wickedness of your whoring! I have seen your abominations on the hills in the fields. Woe to you, O YaHruWshalom! How long before you would be made clean?”

Jer 14:1 The word of YaHuWaH that came to YermeYaHuW concerning the matter of droughts.

Jer 14:2 “YaHuWdaH has mourned, and her gates have languished. They have mourned on the ground, and the cry of YaHruWshalom has gone up.

Jer 14:3 “And their nobles have sent their little ones for water, they went to the cisterns and found no water, they returned with their vessels empty. They were put to shame, and blushed and covered their heads.

Jer 14:4 “Because the ground became cracked, for there has been no rain in the land. The ploughmen were put to shame, they covered their heads.

Jer 14:5 “Even the deer gave birth in the field, but left because there was no grass.

Jer 14:6 “And wild donkeys stood in the bare heights, they sniffed at the wind like jackals. Their eyes have failed because there was no grass.”

Jer 14:7 O YaHuWaH, though our lawlessness witness against us, act, for Your Name's sake. For our backslidings have been many, we have sinned against You.

Jer 14:8 O Expectation of Yasar'al, its Savior in time of distress, why should You be like a stranger in the land, or like a traveler who turns aside to lodge?

Jer 14:9 Why should You be as one who is stunned, as a mighty man that is unable to save? Yet You, O YaHuWaH, are in our midst, and Your Name has been called on us. Do not leave us!

Jer 14:10 Thus said YaHuWaH to this people, "So they have loved to wander, they have not restrained their feet. Therefore YaHuWaH has not accepted them. Now He does remember their lawlessness and punish their sins."

Jer 14:11 And YaHuWaH said to me, "Do not pray for this people for their good.

Jer 14:12 "When they fast, I do not hear their cry. And when they offer burnt offering and grain offering, I do not accept them. Instead, I am consuming them by sword, and by scarcity of food, and by pestilence."

Jer 14:13 But I said, "Ah, Master YaHuWaH ! See, the prophets say to them, 'You are not to see a sword, nor have scarcity of food, for I give you true peace in this place.' "

Jer 14:14 Then YaHuWaH said to me, "The prophets prophesy falsehood in My Name. I have not sent them, nor commanded them, nor spoken to them. They are prophesying to you a false vision, worthless divination, and the deceit of their own heart.

Jer 14:15 "Therefore thus said YaHuWaH concerning the prophets who prophesy in My Name, whom I did not send, and who say, 'Sword and scarcity of food shall not be in this land.' 'By sword and scarcity of food those prophets shall be consumed!

Jer 14:16 'And the people to whom they are prophesying shall be thrown out in the streets of YaHruWshalom because of the scarcity of food and the sword, with no one to bury them – them nor their wives, their sons nor their daughters. For I shall pour their evil on them.'

Jer 14:17 "And you shall say this word to them, 'Let my eyes flow with tears night and day, and let them not cease; for the maiden daughter of my people has been crushed with a mighty blow, with a very severe wound.

Jer 14:18 'If I go out to the field, then see those slain with the sword! And if I enter the city, then see those sick from scarcity of food! For both prophet and priest go about in a land they do not know.' "

Jer 14:19 Have You completely rejected YaHuWdaH? Has Your being loathed Tsiyon? Why have You smitten us so that there is no healing for us? We looked for peace, but there was no good; and for the time of healing, but see – fear!

Jer 14:20 O YaHuWaH, we know our wrong and the lawlessness of our fathers, for we have sinned against You.

Jer 14:21 Do not scorn us, for Your Name's sake. Do not despise the throne of Your esteem. Remember, do not break Your covenant with us.

Jer 14:22 Are there among the worthless idols of the nations any causing rain? And do the ShamaYa'im give showers? Are You not He, O YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am? And we wait for You, for You are the One who does all this.

Jer 15:1 And YaHuWaH said to me, "Even if MoshaH and ShemuW'al were to stand before Me, My being is not toward this people. Send them away from My presence, let them go.

Jer 15:2 "And it shall be, when they say to you, 'Where do we go?' then you shall say to them, "Thus said YaHuWaH, "Those for death, to death. And those for the sword, to the sword. And those for scarcity of food, to scarcity of food. And those for captivity, to captivity." "

Jer 15:3 “And I shall appoint over them four kinds,” declares YaHuWaH, “the sword to slay, the dogs to drag, the birds of the ShamaYa'im and the beasts of the earth to devour and destroy.

Jer 15:4 “And I shall make them for a horror to all the reigns of the earth, on account of Menashsheh son of HiziqiYaHuW, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, because of what he did in YaHruWshalom.

Jer 15:5 “For who has compassion on you, O YaHruWshalom? And who mourns for you? And who turns aside to ask how you are doing?

Jer 15:6 “You who have forsaken Me,” declares YaHuWaH, “you have gone backward. Therefore I shall stretch out My hand against you and destroy you. I have been weary of relenting!

Jer 15:7 “And I shall winnow them with a winnowing fan in the gates of the land. I shall bereave, I shall destroy My people. They would not turn back from their ways.

Jer 15:8 “Their widows shall be more numerous than the sand of the seas. I shall bring against them, against the mother of the young men, a ravager at noon. I shall cause agitation and sudden alarm to fall on her, suddenly.

Jer 15:9 “She who has borne seven shall pine away. She shall breathe her last. Her sun shall go down while it is yet day. She shall be put to shame and be humiliated. And their remnant I give up to the sword before their enemies,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 15:10 Woe to me, my mother, that you have borne me, a man of strife and a man of contention to all the earth! I have neither lent for interest, nor have men lent to me for interest. All of them are reviling me.

Jer 15:11 YaHuWaH said, “Did I not direct you for *your* good? Did I not intercede for you in a time of evil and in a time of distress against the enemy?

Jer 15:12 “Does one break iron, iron or bronze from the north?

Jer 15:13 “Your wealth and your treasures I give as plunder, not for price, because of all your sins, even in all your borders.

Jer 15:14 “And I shall cause them to pass over with your enemies into a land which you did not know, for a fire is kindled in My displeasure, which burns upon you.”

Jer 15:15 You Yourself know, O YaHuWaH. Remember me and visit me, and take vengeance for me on these who persecute me. In Your patience, do not take me away. Know that for You I have suffered reproach.

Jer 15:16 Your words were found, and I ate them, and Your word was to me the joy and rejoicing of my heart. For Your Name is called on me, O YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of hosts.

Jer 15:17 I have not sat in the company of the mockers, nor do I exult. I have sat alone because of Your hand, for You have filled me with displeasure.

Jer 15:18 Why is my pain without end and my wound incurable, which refuses to be healed? Are You to me like a failing stream, as waters not steadfast?

Jer 15:19 Therefore thus said YaHuWaH, “If you turn back, then I shall bring you back. Before Me you shall stand. And if you take out the precious from the worthless, you shall become as My mouth. Let them return to you, but do not return to them.

Jer 15:20 “And I shall make you to this people a strong bronze wall. And they shall fight against you, but not overcome you. For I am with you to save you and deliver you,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 15:21 “And I shall deliver you from the hand of evil-doers, and I shall ransom you from the grip of the ruthless.”

Jer 16:1 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Jer 16:2 “Do not take a wife, nor have sons or daughters in this place.”

Jer 16:3 For thus said YaHuWaH concerning the sons and daughters who are born in this place, and concerning their mothers who bear them and their fathers who bring them forth in this land,

Jer 16:4 “They shall die of deaths from diseases, they shall not be lamented nor be buried, but be like dung on the face of the earth, and be consumed by sword and by scarcity of food. And their corpses shall be meat for the birds of the ShamaYa'im and for the beasts of the earth.”

Jer 16:5 For thus said YaHuWaH, “Do not enter the house of mourning, neither go to lament or mourn for them, for I have withdrawn My peace from this people,” declares YaHuWaH, “even the kindness and the compassions.

Jer 16:6 “Both great and small shall die in this land. They shall not be buried, and no one shall lament for them, or cut themselves, or make themselves bald for them.

Jer 16:7 “Neither shall they break bread in mourning for them to comfort them for the dead, nor give them the cup of comfort to drink for their father or their mother.

Jer 16:8 “Do not enter the house of feasting to sit with them, to eat and drink.”

Jer 16:9 For thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, “See, before your eyes and in your days, I am making the voice of rejoicing and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride to cease in this place.

Jer 16:10 “And it shall be, when you declare to this people all these words, and they shall say to you, ‘Why has YaHuWaH pronounced all this great evil against us? And what is our lawlessness, and what is our sin that we have committed against YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am?’

Jer 16:11 then you shall say to them, ‘Because your fathers have forsaken Me,’ declares YaHuWaH, ‘and have walked after other mighty ones and served them and bowed themselves to them, and have forsaken Me, and did not guard My ToraH.

Jer 16:12 ‘And you have done more evil than your fathers, for look, each one walks according to the stubbornness of his own evil heart, without listening to Me.

Jer 16:13 ‘So I shall throw you out of this land into a land that you do not know, neither you nor your fathers. And there you shall serve other mighty ones day and night, where I show you no chanon.’

Jer 16:14 “Therefore see, the days are coming,” declares YaHuWaH, “when it is no longer said, ‘YaHuWaH lives who brought up the children of Yasar'al from the land of Mitsrayim,’

Jer 16:15 but, ‘YaHuWaH lives who brought up the children of Yasar'al from the land of the north and from all the lands where He had driven them.’ For I shall bring them back into their land I gave to their fathers.

Jer 16:16 “See, I am sending for many fishermen,” declares YaHuWaH, “and they shall fish them. And after that I shall send for many hunters, and they shall hunt them from every mountain and every hill, and out of the holes of the rocks.

Jer 16:17 “For My eyes are on all their ways; they have not been hidden from My face, nor has their lawlessness been hidden from My eyes.

Jer 16:18 “And first I shall repay double for their lawlessness and their sin, because they have defiled My land with the dead bodies of their disgusting *matters*, and have filled My inheritance with their abominations.”

Jer 16:19 O YaHuWaH, my strength and my stronghold and my refuge, in the day of distress the gentiles shall come to You from the ends of the earth and say, “Our fathers have inherited only falsehood, futility, and there is no value in them.”

Jer 16:20 Would a man make mighty ones for himself, which are not mighty ones?

Jer 16:21 “Therefore see, I am causing them to know, this time I cause them to know My hand and My might. And they shall know that My Name is YaHuWaH !”

Jer 17:1 “The sin of YaHuWdaH is written with a pen of iron, engraved with the point of a diamond on the tablet of their heart, and on the horns of your altars,

Jer 17:2 while their children remember their altars and their Ashĕrim by the spreading trees on the high hills.

Jer 17:3 “My mountain in the field, I give as plunder your wealth, all your treasures, your high places of sin, throughout all your borders.

Jer 17:4 “And you, even of yourself, shall let go of your inheritance which I gave you. And I shall make you serve your enemies in a land which you have not known, for you have kindled a fire in My displeasure which burns forever.”

Jer 17:5 Thus said YaHuWaH, “Cursed is the man who trusts in man and makes flesh his arm, and whose heart turns away from YaHuWaH.

Jer 17:6 “For he shall be like a shrub in the desert, and not see when good comes, and shall inhabit the parched places in the wilderness, a salt land that is not inhabited.

Jer 17:7 “Blessed is the man who trusts in YaHuWaH, and whose trust is YaHuWaH.

Jer 17:8 “For he shall be like a tree planted by the waters, which spreads out its roots by the river, and does not see when heat comes. And his leaf shall be green, and in the year of drought he is not anxious, nor does he cease from yielding fruit.

Jer 17:9 “The heart is lawless above all, and desperately sick – who shall know it?

Jer 17:10 “I, YaHuWaH, search the heart, I try the kidneys, and give every man according to his ways, according to the fruit of his deeds.

Jer 17:11 “As a partridge that broods but does not hatch, so is he who gets riches, but not by right. It leaves him in the midst of his days, and at his end he is a fool.”

Jer 17:12 An esteemed throne, exalted from the beginning, is the place of our set-apart place.

Jer 17:13 O YaHuWaH, the expectation of Yasar'al, all who forsake You are put to shame. “Those who depart from Me shall be written in the earth, because they have forsaken YaHuWaH, the fountain of living waters.”

Jer 17:14 Heal me, O YaHuWaH, so that I am healed. Save me, so that I am saved, for You are my praise.

Jer 17:15 See, they say to me, “Where is the word of YaHuWaH ? Let it come now!”

Jer 17:16 And I have not run away from being a shepherd who follows You, nor have I longed for the desperately sick day. You Yourself have known, that which came out of my lips was before You.

Jer 17:17 Do not be a ruin to me, You are my shelter in the day of evil.

Jer 17:18 Let these who persecute me be put to shame, but do not let me be put to shame. Let them be broken, but do not let me be broken. Bring on them the day of evil, and destroy them with double destruction!

Jer 17:19 Thus YaHuWaH said to me, "Go and stand in the gate of the children of the people, by which the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH come in and by which they go out, and in all the gates of YaHruWshalom.

Jer 17:20 "And you shall say to them, 'Hear the word of YaHuWaH, you sovereigns of YaHuWdaH, and all YaHuWdaH, and all the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom, who enter by these gates.

Jer 17:21 "Thus said YaHuWaH, "Guard yourselves, and bear no burden on the Sabbath day, nor bring it in by the gates of YaHruWshalom,

Jer 17:22 nor take a burden out of your houses on the Sabbath day, nor do any work. And you shall set apart the Sabbath day, as I commanded your fathers.

Jer 17:23 "But they did not obey, or incline their ear, and they made their neck stiff not to hear and not to receive instruction.

Jer 17:24 "And it shall be, if you diligently obey Me," declares YaHuWaH, "to bring in no burden through the gates of this city on the Sabbath day, and set apart the Sabbath day, to do no work in it,

Jer 17:25 then sovereigns and heads sitting on the throne of DauWid shall enter in through the gates of this city, riding in chariots and on horses, they and their heads – the men of YaHuWdaH and the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom. And this city shall be inhabited forever.

Jer 17:26 "And they shall come from the cities of YaHuWdaH and from the places around YaHruWshalom, and from the land of BenYamin and from the low country, from the mountains and from the South, bringing burnt offerings and slaughterings, grain offerings and incense, bringing offerings of praise to the House of YaHuWaH.

Jer 17:27 "But if you do not obey Me to set apart the Sabbath day, and not to bear a burden when entering the gates of YaHruWshalom on the Sabbath day, then I shall kindle a fire in its gates, and it shall consume the palaces of YaHruWshalom, and not be quenched." ' ' "

Jer 18:1 The word which came to YermeYaHuW from YaHuWaH, saying,

Jer 18:2 "Arise, and go down to the potter's house, and there I let you hear My words."

Jer 18:3 So I went down to the potter's house, and saw him doing a piece of work on the wheel.

Jer 18:4 And the vessel that he made of clay was ruined in the hand of the potter, so he remade it into another vessel, as it seemed good to the potter to do.

Jer 18:5 Then the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Jer 18:6 "O house of Yasar'al, am I not able to do with you as this potter?" declares YaHuWaH. "Look, as the clay is in the hand of the potter, so are you in My hand, O house of Yasar'al!

Jer 18:7 "The moment I speak concerning a nation and concerning a reign, to pluck up, to pull down, and to destroy it,

Jer 18:8 and that nation shall turn from its evil because I have spoken against it, then I shall repent of the evil that I thought to do to it.

Jer 18:9 "And the moment I speak concerning a nation and concerning a reign, to build and to plant it,

Jer 18:10 and it shall do evil in My eyes in not obeying My voice, then I shall repent concerning the good with which I spoke of doing to it.

Jer 18:11 “And now, speak to the men of YaHuWdaH and to the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom, saying, “Thus said YaHuWaH, “See, I am forming evil and devising a plan against you. Return now every one from his evil way, and make your ways and your deeds good.” ’ ’ ”

Jer 18:12 But they shall say, “It is no use! For we walk according to our own plans, and we do each one the stubbornness of his evil heart.”

Jer 18:13 Therefore thus said YaHuWaH, “Ask now among the nations, who has heard the like of this? The maiden of Yasar'al has done what is most horrible.

Jer 18:14 “Does the snow of Leḃanon cease from the rock of the field? Or the cool flowing waters from afar dry up?

Jer 18:15 “But My people have forgotten Me, they have burned incense to what is false, and they have stumbled from their ways, from the ancient paths, to walk in bypaths and not on a highway,

Jer 18:16 to make their land become a ruin, a hissing forever – everyone who passes by it is appalled and shakes his head.

Jer 18:17 “I shall scatter them as with an east wind before the enemy; I shall show them the back and not the face in the day of their calamity.”

Jer 18:18 Then they said, “Come and let us devise plans against YermeYaHuW, for the ToraH shall not perish from the priest, nor counsel from the wise, nor the word from the prophet. Come and let us smite him with the tongue, and let us not listen to any of his words.”

Jer 18:19 Attend to me, O YaHuWaH, and listen to the voice of my adversaries!

Jer 18:20 Should good be repaid with evil? For they have dug a pit for my life. Remember that I stood before You to speak good for them, and to turn away Your wrath from them.

Jer 18:21 So give their children over to scarcity of food, and hand them over to the power of the sword. Let their wives become widows and bereaved of their children. Let their men be put to death, their young men be smitten by the sword in battle.

Jer 18:22 Let a cry be heard from their houses, when You bring a raiding party suddenly upon them. For they have dug a pit to take me, and laid snares for my feet.

Jer 18:23 But You, O YaHuWaH, You know all their counsel against me, to slay me. Do not pardon their lawlessness, nor blot out their sin from Your presence, and let them be overthrown before You. Deal with them in the time of Your displeasure.

Jer 19:1 Thus said YaHuWaH, “Go and get a potter's earthen jug, and take some of the elders of the people and some of the elders of the priests.

Jer 19:2 “Then you shall go out to the Valley of the Son of Hinnom, which is by the entry of the Potsherd Gate, and shall proclaim there the words that I speak to you,

Jer 19:3 and shall say, ‘Hear the word of YaHuWaH, O sovereigns of YaHuWdaH and inhabitants of YaHruWshalom. Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, “See, I am bringing evil on this place, that makes the ears tingle of all who hear it.

Jer 19:4 “Because they have forsaken Me and have profaned this place, and have burned incense in it to other mighty ones whom neither they, their fathers, nor the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH have known, and they have filled this place with the blood of the innocents,

Jer 19:5 and have built the high places of Ba'al, to burn their sons with fire for burnt offerings to Ba'al, which I did not command or speak, nor did it come into My heart.

Jer 19:6 "Therefore see, the days are coming," declares YaHuWaH, "that this place shall no more be called Topheth or the Valley of the Son of Hinnom, but *rather* the Valley of Slaughter.

Jer 19:7 "And I shall pour out the counsel of YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom in this place, and I shall make them fall by the sword before their enemies and by the hands of those who seek their lives. And I shall give their corpses as meat for the birds of the ShamaYa'im and for the beasts of the earth.

Jer 19:8 "And I shall make this city a ruin, and a hissing – everyone who passes by it is appalled and hisses because of all its plagues.

Jer 19:9 "And I shall make them to eat the flesh of their sons and the flesh of their daughters, and eat one another's flesh in the siege and in the distress with which their enemies and those who seek their lives distress them." "

Jer 19:10 "And you shall break the jug before the eyes of the men who go with you,

Jer 19:11 and shall say to them, "Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, "Even so I break this people and this city, as one breaks a potter's vessel, which one is unable to repair again. And let them bury them in Topheth till there is no place to bury.

Jer 19:12 "This is what I shall do to this place," declares YaHuWaH, "and to its inhabitants, so as to make this city like Topheth.

Jer 19:13 "And the houses of YaHruWshalom and the houses of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH shall be as unclean as the place of Topheth, because of all the houses on whose roofs they have burned incense to all the host of the ShamaYa'im, and poured out drink offerings to other mighty ones." "

Jer 19:14 And when YermeYaHuW returned from Topheth, where YaHuWaH had sent him to prophesy, he stood in the courtyard of the House of YaHuWaH and said to all the people,

Jer 19:15 "Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, 'See, I am bringing on this city and on all her towns all the evil that I have pronounced against it, because they have stiffened their necks so as not to hear My words.' "

Jer 20:1 And Pashhur son of Immër, the priest who was also chief governor in the House of YaHuWaH, heard that YermeYaHuW prophesied these words,

Jer 20:2 And Pashhur smote YermeYaHuW the prophet, and put him in the stocks that were in the high gate of BenYamin, which was by the House of YaHuWaH.

Jer 20:3 And it came to be on the next day that Pashhur brought YermeYaHuW out of the stocks, and YermeYaHuW said to him, " YaHuWaH has not called your name Pashhur, but Mağor-Missabib.

Jer 20:4 "For thus said YaHuWaH, 'See, I am making you a fear to yourself and to all your friends. And they shall fall by the sword of their enemies, while your eyes see it. And I shall give all YaHuWdaH into the hand of the sovereign of Baḅel, and he shall exile them to Baḅel and slay them with the sword.

Jer 20:5 'And I shall give all the wealth of this city and all its labor, and all its valuables, and all the treasures of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH, I give into the hand of their enemies, who shall plunder them, seize them, and shall bring them to Baḅel.

Jer 20:6 'And you, Pashhur, and all who dwell in your house, shall go into captivity, and enter into Babel. And there you shall die, and be buried there, you and all your friends, to whom you have prophesied falsehood.' "

Jer 20:7 O YaHuWaH, You enticed me, and I was enticed. You are stronger than I, and have prevailed. I have been ridiculed all day long, everyone mocks me.

Jer 20:8 For when I speak, I cry out, proclaiming violence and ruin. Because the word of YaHuWaH was made to me a reproach and a derision daily.

Jer 20:9 Whenever I said, "Let me not mention Him, nor speak in His Name again," it was in my heart like a burning fire shut up in my bones. And I became weary of holding it back, and was helpless.

Jer 20:10 For I heard many mocking, "Fear on every side!" "Expose," they say, "yea, let us expose him!" All my friends watched for my stumbling, *saying*, "He might be lured away, so that we prevail against him, and take our revenge on him."

Jer 20:11 But YaHuWaH is with me like a mighty, awesome one. Therefore my persecutors shall stumble, and not prevail. They shall be greatly ashamed, for they have not acted wisely – an everlasting reproach never to be forgotten.

Jer 20:12 But, O YaHuWaH of hosts, trying the righteous, and seeing the kidneys and heart, let me see Your vengeance on them, for I have revealed my cause to You.

Jer 20:13 Sing to YaHuWaH ! Praise YaHuWaH ! For He has delivered the being of the poor from the hand of evil ones.

Jer 20:14 Cursed be the day in which I was born! Let the day not be blessed in which my mother bore me!

Jer 20:15 Let the man be cursed who brought news to my father, saying, "A male child has been born to you," making him very glad.

Jer 20:16 And let that man be like the cities which YaHuWaH overthrew, and repented not. Let him hear the cry in the morning and the shouting at noon,

Jer 20:17 because I was not slain from the womb, so that my mother should have been my grave and her womb forever great.

Jer 20:18 Why did I come forth from the womb to see toil and sorrow, and spend my days in shame?

Jer 21:1 The word that came to YermeYaHuW from YaHuWaH when Sovereign Tsidqiyahu sent to him Pashhur son of Malkiyah, and Tsephanyah the son of Ma'asēyah, the priest, saying,

Jer 21:2 "Please inquire of YaHuWaH on our behalf, for Neḅuḱadretsar sovereign of Babel has *started* fighting against us. It might be that YaHuWaH deals with us according to all His wondrous works, so that he withdraws from us."

Jer 21:3 But YermeYaHuW said to them, "Say this to Tsidqiyahu,

Jer 21:4 'Thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, "See, I am turning back the weapons of battle that are in your hands, with which you fight against the sovereign of Babel and the Chaldeans who besiege you outside the wall. And I shall gather them inside this city.

Jer 21:5 "And I Myself shall fight against you with an outstretched hand, and with a strong arm, even in displeasure and rage and great wrath.

Jer 21:6 "And I shall smite the inhabitants of this city, both man and beast – let them die of a great pestilence.

Jer 21:7 “And afterward,” declares YaHuWaH, “I give Tsidqiyahu sovereign of YaHuWdaH, his servants and the people, and such as are left in this city from the pestilence and the sword and the scarcity of food, into the hand of Neḅuḱadretsar sovereign of Baḅel, into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of those who seek their life. And he shall smite them with the edge of the sword. He shall not pardon them, nor spare nor have compassion.”’

Jer 21:8 “You shall also say to this people, “Thus said YaHuWaH, “See, I set before you the way of life and the way of death.

Jer 21:9 “Whoever stays in this city dies by the sword, by scarcity of food, and by pestilence. But whoever goes out and shall go over to the Chaldeans who besiege you, is going to live, and his life shall be as a prize to him.

Jer 21:10 “For I have set My face against this city for evil and not for good,” declares YaHuWaH. “It is given into the hand of the sovereign of Baḅel, and he shall burn it with fire.”’

Jer 21:11 “And to the house of the sovereign of YaHuWdaH, say, ‘Hear the word of YaHuWaH,

Jer 21:12 ‘O house of DauWid! Thus said YaHuWaH, “Render right-ruling in the morning, and deliver him who has been robbed out of the hand of the oppressor, lest My wrath go out like fire and burn, with no one to quench it, because of the evil of your deeds.

Jer 21:13 “See, I am against you, O inhabitant of the valley, rock of the plain,” declares YaHuWaH, “who are saying, ‘Who would come down against us? And who would come into our dwellings?’

Jer 21:14 “And I shall punish you according to the fruit of your deeds,” declares YaHuWaH. “And I shall kindle a fire in its forest, and it shall consume all that is around her.”’

Jer 22:1 Thus said YaHuWaH, “Go down to the house of the sovereign of YaHuWdaH. And there you shall speak this word,

Jer 22:2 and shall say, ‘Hear the word of YaHuWaH, O sovereign of YaHuWdaH, you who sit on the throne of DauWid, you and your servants and your people who enter these gates!

Jer 22:3 ‘Thus said YaHuWaH, “Do right-ruling and righteousness, and deliver him who is robbed out of the hand of the oppressor. Do not maltreat nor do violence to the stranger, the fatherless, or the widow, nor shed innocent blood in this place.

Jer 22:4 “For if you certainly do this word, then there shall enter in by the gates of this house sovereigns sitting on the throne of DauWid, riding on horses and in chariots, he and his servants and his people.

Jer 22:5 “But if you do not obey these words, I swear by Myself,” declares YaHuWaH, “that this house shall become a ruin.”’

Jer 22:6 For thus said YaHuWaH to the house of the sovereign of YaHuWdaH, “You are *like* Gil’ad to Me, the head of Leḅanon. But I shall make you a wilderness, and cities which are not inhabited.

Jer 22:7 “And I shall prepare destroyers against you, each with his weapons. And they shall cut down your choice cedars and throw them into the fire.

Jer 22:8 “And many gentiles shall pass by this city, and they shall say to one another, ‘Why has YaHuWaH done so to this great city?’

Jer 22:9 “Then they shall say, ‘Because they have forsaken the covenant of YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa’am, and bowed themselves to other mighty ones and served them.’”

Jer 22:10 Do not weep for the dead, nor mourn for him. Weep bitterly for him who goes away, for he shall never come back nor see the land of his birth.

Jer 22:11 For thus said YaHuWaH concerning Shallum son of YoshiYaHuW, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, who reigned instead of YoshiYaHuW his father, who went from this place, "He shall never come back,

Jer 22:12 but he shall die in the place where they have exiled him, and not see this land again.

Jer 22:13 "Woe to him who builds his house without righteousness and his rooms without right-ruling, who uses his neighbor's service without wages and does not give him his wages,

Jer 22:14 who says, 'I am going to build myself a wide house with spacious rooms, and cut out windows for it, paneling it with cedar and painting it in red.'

Jer 22:15 "Do you reign because you enclose yourself in cedar? Did not your father eat and drink, and do right-ruling and righteousness? Then it was well with him.

Jer 22:16 "He defended the cause of the poor and needy – then it was well. Was this not to know Me?" declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 22:17 "But your eyes and your heart are only upon your own greedy gain, and on shedding innocent blood, and on oppression and on doing violence."

Jer 22:18 Therefore thus said YaHuWaH concerning YaHuWYaqim son of YoshiYaHuW, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, "Let them not lament for him: 'Alas, my brother!' or 'Alas, my sister!' Let them not lament for him: 'Alas, master!' or 'Alas, his excellency!'

Jer 22:19 "He shall be buried with the burial of a donkey, dragged and thrown outside the gates of YaHruWshalom.

Jer 22:20 "Go up to Leḥanōn, and cry out, and lift up your voice in Bashan. And cry from Aḇarim, for all your lovers are destroyed.

Jer 22:21 "I have spoken to you in your ease, but you said, 'I do not listen.' This has been your way from your youth, for you did not obey My voice.

Jer 22:22 "Let all your shepherds be devoured by the wind, and your lovers go into captivity. Then you shall be ashamed and humiliated for all your evil.

Jer 22:23 "You who dwell in Leḥanōn, being nested in the cedars, how you shall groan when pangs come upon you, like the pains of a woman giving birth!

Jer 22:24 "As I live," declares YaHuWaH, "though Konyahu son of YaHuWYaqim, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, were the signet on My right hand, I would still pull you off from there;

Jer 22:25 and I shall give you into the hand of those who seek your life, and into the hand of those whose face you fear, into the hand of Nebūqadretsar sovereign of Bāḇel and the hand of the Chaldeans.

Jer 22:26 "And I shall hurl you out, and your mother who bore you, into another land where you were not born, and there you shall die.

Jer 22:27 "But they shall not return to the land to which their being yearns to return.

Jer 22:28 "Is this man Konyahu a despised broken pot, or an undesirable vessel? Why are they hurled out, he and his descendants, and cast into a land which they do not know?

Jer 22:29 "O land, land, land! Hear the word of YaHuWaH !

Jer 22:30 "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'Write this man down as childless, a strong man who is not to prosper in his days, for none of his descendants shall prosper, sitting on the throne of DauWid, or rule any more in YaHuWdaH.' "

Jer 23:1 “Woe to the shepherds destroying and scattering the sheep of My pasture!” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 23:2 Therefore thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al against the shepherds who feed My people, “You have scattered My flock, driven them away, and have not tended them. See, I am punishing you for the evil of your deeds,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 23:3 “Therefore I shall gather the remnant of My flock out of all the lands where I have driven them, and shall bring them back to their fold. And they shall bear and increase.

Jer 23:4 “And I shall raise up shepherds over them, and they shall feed them. And they shall fear no more, nor be discouraged, nor shall they be lacking,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 23:5 “See, the days are coming,” declares YaHuWaH, “when I shall raise for DauWid a Branch of righteousness, and a Sovereign shall reign and act wisely, and shall do right-ruling and righteousness in the earth.

Jer 23:6 “In His days YaHuWdaH shall be saved, and Yasar'al dwell safely. And this is His Name whereby He shall be called: ‘YaHuWaH our Righteousness.’

Jer 23:7 “Therefore, see, the days are coming,” declares YaHuWaH, “when they shall say no more, ‘As YaHuWaH lives who brought up the children of Yasar'al out of the land of Mitsrayim,’

Jer 23:8 but, ‘As YaHuWaH lives who brought up and led the seed of the house of Yasar'al out of the land of the north and from all the lands where I had driven them.’ And they shall dwell on their own soil.”

Jer 23:9 My heart within me is broken because of the prophets; all my bones shake. I am like a drunken man, and like a man overcome by wine, because of YaHuWaH, and because of His set-apart words.

Jer 23:10 For the land is filled with adulterers; for the land mourns because of a curse. The pastures of the wilderness are dried up. And their course is evil, and their might is not right.

Jer 23:11 “For both prophet and priest have become defiled. Even in My house I have found their evil,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 23:12 “Therefore their way is to them like slippery ways in the dark. They are driven on and they shall fall in them. For I bring evil on them, the year of their punishment,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 23:13 “And I have seen folly in the prophets of Shomeron: they prophesied by Ba'al and led My people Yasar'al astray.

Jer 23:14 “And among the prophets of YaHruWshalom I have seen a horrible matter: committing adultery and walking in falsehood. And they strengthen the hands of evil ones, so that no one turns back from his evil. All of them are like Sodom to Me, and her inhabitants like Gomorrah.

Jer 23:15 “Therefore thus said YaHuWaH of hosts concerning the prophets, ‘See, I am making them eat wormwood, and shall make them drink poisoned water. For defilement has gone out into all the land from the prophets of YaHruWshalom.’ ”

Jer 23:16 Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, “Do not listen to the words of the prophets who prophesy to you, they lead you astray. They speak a vision of their own heart, not from the mouth of YaHuWaH.

Jer 23:17 “They keep on saying to those who despise Me, ‘YaHuWaH has said you shall have peace.’ And to all who walk according to the stubbornness of their own heart *they say*, ‘No evil comes upon you.’ ”

Jer 23:18 For who has stood in the counsel of YaHuWaH, and has seen and heard His word? Who has listened to His word and obeyed it?

Jer 23:19 See, a storm of YaHuWaH shall go forth in a rage, a whirling storm! It whirls on the head of the wrong.

Jer 23:20 The displeasure of YaHuWaH shall not turn back until He has done and established the purposes of His heart. In the latter days you shall understand it perfectly.

Jer 23:21 “I did not send these prophets, yet they ran. I have not spoken to them, yet they prophesied.

Jer 23:22 “But if they had stood in My counsel, then they would have let My people hear My Words, and they would have turned them from their evil way and from the evil of their deeds.

Jer 23:23 “Am I an AHloaHYa'am close by,” declares YaHuWaH, “and not an AHloaHYa'am afar off?

Jer 23:24 “If anyone is hidden in secret places, would I not see him?” declares YaHuWaH. “Do I not fill the ShamaYa'im and earth?” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 23:25 “I have heard what the prophets have said who prophesy falsehood in My Name, saying, ‘I have dreamed, I have dreamed!’

Jer 23:26 “Till when shall it be in the heart of the prophets? – the prophets of falsehood and prophets of the deceit of their own heart,

Jer 23:27 who try to make My people forget My Name by their dreams which everyone relates to his neighbor, as their fathers forgot My Name for Ba'al.

Jer 23:28 “The prophet who has a dream, let him relate the dream, and he who has My Word, let him speak My Word in truth. What is the chaff to the wheat?” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 23:29 “Is not My Word like a fire?” declares YaHuWaH, “and like a hammer that shatters a rock?

Jer 23:30 “Therefore see, I am against the prophets,” declares YaHuWaH, “who steal My Words every one from his neighbor.

Jer 23:31 “See, I am against the prophets,” declares YaHuWaH, “who use their tongues and say, ‘He declares.’

Jer 23:32 “See, I am against those who prophesy false dreams,” declares YaHuWaH, “and relate them, and lead My people astray by their falsehoods and by their reckless boasting. But I Myself did not send them nor have I commanded them. And they do not profit this people at all,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 23:33 “And when these people or the prophet or the priest ask you, saying, ‘What is the message of YaHuWaH?’ then you shall say to them, ‘What message?’ I shall forsake you,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 23:34 “As for the prophet and the priest and the people who say, ‘The message of YaHuWaH,’ I shall punish that man and his house.

Jer 23:35 “This is what each one says to his neighbor, and each one to his brother, ‘What has YaHuWaH answered?’ and, ‘What has YaHuWaH spoken?’

Jer 23:36 “But the message of YaHuWaH you no longer remember! For every man’s message is his own word, for you have changed the Words of the living AHloaHYa’am, YaHuWaH of hosts, our AHloaHYa’am!

Jer 23:37 “This is what you say to the prophet, ‘What has YaHuWaH answered you?’ and, ‘What has YaHuWaH spoken?’

Jer 23:38 “But since you say, ‘The message of YaHuWaH !’ therefore thus said YaHuWaH, ‘Because you say this word, “The message of YaHuWaH !” and I have sent to you, saying, “Do not say, “The message of YaHuWaH !” ’ ”

Jer 23:39 therefore see, I, I shall utterly forget you and cast you away from My presence, along with the city that I gave you and your fathers.

Jer 23:40 ‘And I shall put an everlasting reproach on you, and an everlasting shame that is not forgotten.’ ”

Jer 24:1 YaHuWaH showed me, and look, there were two baskets of figs set before the Temple of YaHuWaH, after Nebuqadrets-tsar sovereign of Babel had exiled Yeḱonyahu son of YaHuWYaqim, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, and the heads of YaHuWdaH with the craftsmen and smiths, from YaHruWshalom, and had brought them to Babel.

Jer 24:2 One basket had very good figs, like the figs that are first ripe. And the other basket had very spoilt figs which could not be eaten, they were so spoilt.”

Jer 24:3 And YaHuWaH said to me, “What do you see, YermeYaHuW?” And I said, “Figs, the good figs, very good. And the spoilt, very spoilt, which could not be eaten, they are so spoilt.”

Jer 24:4 Again the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Jer 24:5 “Thus said YaHuWaH, the AHloaHYa’am of Yasar'al, ‘Like these good figs, so do I acknowledge the exiles of YaHuWdaH, whom I have sent out of this place for their own good, into the land of the Chaldeans.

Jer 24:6 ‘And I shall set My eyes on them for good, and shall bring them back to this land. And I shall build them and not pull them down, and shall plant them and not pluck them up.

Jer 24:7 ‘And I shall give them a heart to know Me, that I am YaHuWaH. And they shall be My people and I shall be their AHloaHYa’am, for they shall turn back to Me with all their heart.

Jer 24:8 ‘And as the spoilt figs that could not be eaten because they are so spoilt,’ for thus said YaHuWaH, ‘so do I give up Tsiḱqiyahu, the sovereign of YaHuWdaH, his heads, the rest of YaHruWshalom who remain in this land, and those who dwell in the land of Mitsrayim.

Jer 24:9 ‘And I shall make them a horror to all the reigns of the earth, for evil, to be a reproach and a byword, a mockery and a curse, in all the places to which I drive them.

Jer 24:10 ‘And I shall send the sword, the scarcity of food, and the pestilence among them, till they are consumed from the land that I gave to them and their fathers.’ ”

Jer 25:1 The word that came to YermeYaHuW concerning all the people of YaHuWdaH, in the fourth year of YaHuWYaqim son of YoshiYaHuW, the sovereign of YaHuWdaH, which was the first year of Nebuqadretstsar sovereign of Babel,

Jer 25:2 which YermeYaHuW the prophet spoke to all the people of YaHuWdaH and to all the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom, saying,

Jer 25:3 “From the thirteenth year of YoshiYaHuW son of Amon, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, even to this day, this is the twenty-third year in which the word of YaHuWaH has come to me. And I have spoken to you, rising early and speaking, but you have not listened.

Jer 25:4 “Moreover, YaHuWaH has sent to you all His servants the prophets, rising early and sending them, but you have not listened nor inclined your ear to hear,

Jer 25:5 saying, ‘Turn back now everyone from his evil way and from the evil of your deeds, and dwell on the soil which YaHuWaH has given to you and your fathers forever and ever.

Jer 25:6 ‘And do not go after other mighty ones to serve them and to bow down to them. And do not provoke Me with the works of your hands, so that I do you no evil.’

Jer 25:7 “But you did not listen to Me,” declares YaHuWaH, “so as to provoke Me with the works of your hands, for your own evil.

Jer 25:8 “Therefore thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, ‘Because you did not obey My words,

Jer 25:9 see, I am sending and taking all the tribes of the north,’ declares YaHuWaH, ‘and Nebuqadretsar the sovereign of Babel, My servant, and shall bring them against this land and against its inhabitants, and against these nations all around, and shall put them under the ban, and make them an astonishment, and a hissing, and everlasting ruins.

Jer 25:10 ‘And I shall banish from them the voice of rejoicing and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride, the sound of the millstones and the light of the lamp.

Jer 25:11 ‘And all this land shall be a ruin and a waste, and these nations shall serve the sovereign of Babel seventy years.

Jer 25:12 ‘And it shall be, when seventy years are completed, that I shall punish the sovereign of Babel and that nation, the land of the Chaldeans, for their lawlessness,’ declares YaHuWaH, ‘and shall make it everlasting ruins.

Jer 25:13 ‘And I shall bring on that land all My words which I have pronounced against it, all that is written in this book, which YermeYaHuW has prophesied concerning all the nations.

Jer 25:14 ‘For they too shall be enslaved by many nations and great sovereigns. And I shall repay them according to their deeds and according to the works of their hands.’ ”

Jer 25:15 For thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al to me, “Take this wine cup of wrath from My hand, and make all the nations, to whom I send you, drink it.

Jer 25:16 “And they shall drink, and shake, and go mad because of the sword that I am sending among them.”

Jer 25:17 I then took the cup from the hand of YaHuWaH, and made all the nations drink, to whom YaHuWaH had sent me,

Jer 25:18 *namely* YaHruWshalom and the cities of YaHuWdaH, and its sovereigns, its heads, to make them a ruin, an object of astonishment, a hissing, and a curse, as it is this day;

Jer 25:19 Pharaoh sovereign of Mitsrayim, and his servants, and his heads, and all his people;

Jer 25:20 and all the mixed multitude, and all the sovereigns of the land of Uts, and all the sovereigns of the land of the Philistines – even Ashqelon, and Azzah, and Eqron, and the remnant of Ashdoq;

Jer 25:21 Edom, and Mo'ab, and the children of Ammon;

Jer 25:22 and all the sovereigns of Tsor, and all the sovereigns of Tsidon, and the sovereigns of the coastlands which are beyond the sea;

Jer 25:23 Deqan, and Tēma, and Buz, and all who are in the farthest corners;

Jer 25:24 and all the sovereigns of Arabia and all the sovereigns of the mixed multitude who dwell in the wilderness;

Jer 25:25 and all the sovereigns of Zimri, and all the sovereigns of Ėylam, and all the sovereigns of the Medes;

Jer 25:26 and all the sovereigns of the north, far and near, one with another, and all the reigns of the earth which are on the face of the ground. Also the sovereign of Shěshak shall drink after them.

Jer 25:27 "And you shall say to them, 'Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, 'Drink, be drunk, and vomit! Fall and rise no more, because of the sword which I am sending among you.'"

Jer 25:28 "And it shall be, when they refuse to take the cup from your hand to drink, then you shall say to them, 'Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, 'You shall drink!'

Jer 25:29 "For look, I am beginning to bring evil upon the city which is called by My Name, and should you be entirely unpunished? You are not going unpunished, for I am calling for a sword on all the inhabitants of the earth," declares YaHuWaH of hosts.'

Jer 25:30 "And you shall prophesy against them all these words, and say to them, ' YaHuWaH roars from on high, and utters His voice from His set-apart dwelling place. He roars mightily over His fold, a shout as those who tread the grapes, against all the inhabitants of the earth.

Jer 25:31 "Tumult shall come to the ends of the earth, for YaHuWaH has a controversy with the nations. He shall enter into judgment with all flesh. The wrong He shall give to the sword,' declares YaHuWaH."

Jer 25:32 Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, "See, evil is going forth from nation to nation, and a great whirlwind is raised up from the farthest parts of the earth.

Jer 25:33 "And in that day the slain of YaHuWaH shall be from one end of the earth even to the other end of the earth. They shall not be lamented, or gathered, or buried, for they are dung on the face of the ground.

Jer 25:34 "Howl, you shepherds, and cry! And roll yourselves *in the ashes*, you leaders of the flock! For the days of your slaughter and your scatterings are completed, and you shall fall like a choice vessel.

Jer 25:35 "And a place of refuge shall perish from the shepherds, and escape from the leaders of the flock.

Jer 25:36 "Hear the cry of the shepherds, and a wailing of the leaders of the flock, for YaHuWaH is ravaging their pasture!

Jer 25:37 "And the pastures of peace shall be cut down because of the burning displeasure of YaHuWaH.

Jer 25:38 "Like a lion He shall leave His hiding place, for their land shall become a waste because of the sword of oppressors, and because of His burning displeasure."

Jer 26:1 In the beginning of the reign of YaHuWYaqim the son of YoshiYaHuW, the sovereign of YaHuWdaH, this word came from YaHuWaH, saying,

Jer 26:2 "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'Stand in the courtyard of the House of YaHuWaH, and speak to all the cities of YaHuWdaH, which come to bow themselves in the House of YaHuWaH, all the words that I command you to speak to them. Do not diminish a word.

Jer 26:3 'If so be that they listen and each turn from his evil way, then I shall repent of the evil that I plan to do to them, because of the evil of their deeds.'

Jer 26:4 “And you shall say to them, ‘Thus said YaHuWaH, “If you do not listen to Me, to walk in My ToraH which I set before you,

Jer 26:5 to listen to the words of My servants the prophets I am sending you, even rising up early and sending them – though you have not listened –

Jer 26:6 then I shall make this house like Shiloh, and make this city a curse to all the nations of the earth.” ’ ’

Jer 26:7 And the priests and the prophets and all the people heard YermeYaHuW speaking these words in the House of YaHuWaH.

Jer 26:8 And it came to be, when YermeYaHuW had ended speaking all that YaHuWaH had commanded him to speak to all the people, that the priests and the prophets and all the people seized him, saying, “You shall certainly die!

Jer 26:9 “Why have you prophesied in the Name of YaHuWaH, saying, ‘This house shall be like Shiloh, and this city be dried up, without an inhabitant’?” And all the people were gathered against YermeYaHuW in the House of YaHuWaH.

Jer 26:10 And the heads of YaHuWdaH heard this, and they came up from the sovereign’s house to the House of YaHuWaH and sat down in the entrance of the new gate of the House of YaHuWaH.

Jer 26:11 And the priests and the prophets spoke to the heads and all the people, saying, “A death sentence for this man! For he has prophesied against this city, as you have heard with your ears.”

Jer 26:12 And YermeYaHuW spoke to all the heads and all the people, saying, “ YaHuWaH sent me to prophesy against this house and against this city with all the words you heard.

Jer 26:13 “And now, make good your ways and your deeds, and obey the voice of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, then YaHuWaH shall relent concerning the evil He has pronounced against you.

Jer 26:14 “And I, look I am in your hand. Do with me as seems good and right to you.

Jer 26:15 “But know for certain that if you put me to death, you are bringing innocent blood on yourselves, and on this city, and on its inhabitants. For truly YaHuWaH has sent me to you to speak all these words in your hearing.”

Jer 26:16 Then the heads and all the people said to the priests and the prophets, “No death sentence for this man. For he has spoken to us in the Name of YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am.”

Jer 26:17 And some of the elders of the land rose up and spoke to all the assembly of the people, saying,

Jer 26:18 “Mikayah of Moresheth prophesied in the days of HiziqiYaHuW the sovereign of YaHuWdaH, and he spoke to all the people of YaHuWdaH, saying, “Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, “Tsiyon shall become a ploughed field, and YaHruWshalom be heaps, and the mountain of the House like the bare hills of the forest.” ’

Jer 26:19 “Did HiziqiYaHuW sovereign of YaHuWdaH and all YaHuWdaH indeed put him to death? Did he not fear YaHuWaH and seek the chanon of YaHuWaH ? And the Master relented concerning the evil which He had pronounced against them. But we are doing great evil against ourselves.”

Jer 26:20 There was however a man who prophesied in the Name of YaHuWaH, Uriyahu the son of Shemayahu of Qiryath Ye'arim, who prophesied against this city and against this land according to all the words of YermeYaHuW.

Jer 26:21 And when YaHuWYaqim the sovereign, with all his mighty men and all the heads, heard his words, the sovereign sought to put him to death. But Uriyahu heard of it, and was afraid and fled, and went to Mitsrayim.

Jer 26:22 Then YaHuWYaqim the sovereign sent men to Mitsrayim: Elnathan the son of Aḳbor, and some men who went with him to Mitsrayim.

Jer 26:23 And they brought Uriyahu from Mitsrayim and brought him to YaHuWYaqim the sovereign, who smote him with the sword and threw his dead body into the graves of the common people.

Jer 26:24 However, the hand of Aḥiqam son of Shaphan was with YermeYaHuW, so as not to give him into the hand of the people to put him to death.

Jer 27:1 In the beginning of the reign of YaHuWYaqim son of YoshiYaHuW, the sovereign of YaHuWdaH, this word came to Yirmeyah from YaHuWaH, saying,

Jer 27:2 "This is what YaHuWaH said to me, 'Make for yourselves bands and yokes. Then you shall put them on your neck,

Jer 27:3 and shall send them to the sovereign of Eḏom, and the sovereign of Mo'ab, and the sovereign of the Ammonites, and the sovereign of Tsor, and the sovereign of Tsidon, by the hand of the messengers who come to YaHruWshalom to Tsidqiyahu, the sovereign of YaHuWdaH.

Jer 27:4 'And you shall command them to say to their masters, "Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, 'Say this to your masters,'

Jer 27:5 'I have made the earth, the man and the beast that are on the face of the earth, by My great power and by My outstretched arm. And I shall give it to whom it seemed right in My eyes.

Jer 27:6 'And now, I have given all these lands into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar the sovereign of Baḅel, My servant. And the beasts of the field I have also given him to serve him.

Jer 27:7 'And all nations shall serve him and his son and his son's son, until the time of his land comes. And then many nations and great sovereigns shall make him serve them.

Jer 27:8 'And it shall be, the nation and reign that do not serve Nebuchadnezzar the sovereign of Baḅel, and the one that does not put its neck under the yoke of the sovereign of Baḅel, that nation I shall punish,' declares YaHuWaH, 'with the sword, and the scarcity of food, and the pestilence, until I have consumed them by his hand.

Jer 27:9 'So do not listen to your prophets, or to your diviners, or to your dreamers, or to your observers of clouds, or your sorcerers, who speak to you, saying, "Do not serve the sovereign of Baḅel."

Jer 27:10 'For they are prophesying falsehood to you, to remove you far from your land. And I shall drive you out, and you shall perish.

Jer 27:11 'But the nations that bring their necks under the yoke of the sovereign of Baḅel and serve him, I shall leave in their own land,' declares YaHuWaH, 'and they shall till it and dwell in it.'"

Jer 27:12 And I spoke to Tsidqiyah the sovereign of YaHuWdaH according to all these words, saying, "Bring your necks under the yoke of the sovereign of Baḅel, and serve him and his people, and live!

Jer 27:13 “Why should you die, you and your people, by the sword, by the scarcity of food, and by the pestilence, as YaHuWaH has spoken against the nation that does not serve the sovereign of Babel?”

Jer 27:14 “Do not listen to the words of the prophets who speak to you, saying, ‘Do not serve the sovereign of Babel,’ for they prophesy falsehood to you,

Jer 27:15 for I have not sent them,” declares YaHuWaH, “yet they prophesy falsehood in My Name, in order that I drive you out. Then you shall perish, you and the prophets who prophesy to you.”

Jer 27:16 Then I spoke to the priests and to all this people, saying, “Thus said YaHuWaH, ‘Do not listen to the words of your prophets who are prophesying to you, saying, “See, the vessels of the House of YaHuWaH are brought back from Babel soon now,” for they prophesy falsehood to you.

Jer 27:17 ‘Do not listen to them. Serve the sovereign of Babel, and live! Why should this city become a ruin?

Jer 27:18 ‘But if they are prophets, and if the word of YaHuWaH is with them, let them now make intercession to YaHuWaH of hosts, that the vessels which are left in the House of YaHuWaH, and in the house of the sovereign of YaHuWdaH, and at YaHruWshalom, shall not go to Babel.’

Jer 27:19 “For thus said YaHuWaH of hosts concerning the columns, and concerning the Sea, and concerning the stands, and concerning the remainder of the vessels which are left in this city,

Jer 27:20 which Nebuchadnezzar the sovereign of Babel did not take, when he exiled Yeḳonyah the son of YaHuWYaqim, the sovereign of YaHuWdaH, from YaHruWshalom to Babel, and all the nobles of YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom –

Jer 27:21 thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, concerning the vessels that remain in the House of YaHuWaH, and in the house of the sovereign of YaHuWdaH and of YaHruWshalom:

Jer 27:22 “They shall be brought to Babel, and be there until the day that I visit them,’ declares YaHuWaH. “Then I shall bring them back and restore them to this place.’ ”

Jer 28:1 And it came to be in that year, at the beginning of the reign of Tsiḏqiyah sovereign of YaHuWdaH, in the fourth year and in the fifth month, that Ḥananyah son of Azzur the prophet, who was from Giḅ'on, spoke to me in the House of YaHuWaH in the presence of the priests and of all the people, saying,

Jer 28:2 “Thus spoke YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, saying, ‘I have broken the yoke of the sovereign of Babel.

Jer 28:3 ‘Within two years I am going to bring back to this place all the vessels of the House of YaHuWaH, that Nebuchadnezzar sovereign of Babel removed from this place and took to Babel.

Jer 28:4 ‘And I am going to bring back to this place Yeḳonyah son of YaHuWYaqim, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, with all the exiles of YaHuWdaH who went to Babel,’ declares YaHuWaH, ‘for I am going to break the yoke of the sovereign of Babel.’ ”

Jer 28:5 Then the prophet Yirmeyah spoke to the prophet Ḥananyah in the presence of the priests and in the presence of all the people who stood in the House of YaHuWaH,

Jer 28:6 and the prophet Yirmeyah said, “AHmani! YaHuWaH do so! YaHuWaH establish your words which you have prophesied, to bring back the vessels of the House of YaHuWaH and all the exiles from Babel to this place!

Jer 28:7 “Only, hear now this word that I speak in your hearing and in the hearing of all the people:

Jer 28:8 “The prophets who have been before me and before you of old prophesied against many lands and great reigns, of battle and of evil and of pestilence.

Jer 28:9 “The prophet who prophesies of peace – when the word of the prophet comes to pass, that prophet is known as one whom YaHuWaH has truly sent.”

Jer 28:10 And Hananyah the prophet took the yoke off the prophet Yirmeyah’s neck and broke it.

Jer 28:11 And Hananyah spoke in the presence of all the people, saying, “Thus said YaHuWaH, ‘So I shall break the yoke of Nebuchadnezzar sovereign of Babel from the neck of all nations within two years.’ ” And the prophet Yirmeyah went his way.

Jer 28:12 And the word of YaHuWaH came to Yirmeyah, after Hananyah the prophet had broken the yoke from the neck of the prophet Yirmeyah, saying,

Jer 28:13 “Go and speak to Hananyah, saying, “Thus said YaHuWaH, “You have broken the yokes of wood, but you shall make yokes of iron instead.”

Jer 28:14 ‘For thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, “I have put a yoke of iron on the neck of all these nations, to serve Nebuchadnezzar sovereign of Babel. And they shall serve him. And I have also given him the beasts of the field.” ’ ’

Jer 28:15 And the prophet Yirmeyah said to Hananyah the prophet, “Listen, please, Hananyah, YaHuWaH has not sent you, but you have made this people trust in falsehood.

Jer 28:16 “Therefore thus said YaHuWaH, ‘See, I am sending you away from the face of the earth. This year you shall die, for you have spoken apostasy against YaHuWaH.’ ”

Jer 28:17 And Hananyah the prophet died the same year, in the seventh month.

Jer 29:1 And these are the words of the letter which Yirmeyah the prophet sent from YaHruWshalom to the rest of the elders of the exile, and to the priests, and to the prophets and to all the people whom Nebuchadnezzar had exiled from YaHruWshalom to Babel –

Jer 29:2 after Yeḳonyah the sovereign, and the sovereigness mother, and the eunuchs, and the heads of YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom, and the craftsmen, and the smiths had gone *into exile* from YaHruWshalom –

Jer 29:3 by the hand of El'asah son of Shaphan, and Gemaryah the son of Hilqiyah, whom Tsidiqiyah sovereign of YaHuWdaH sent to Babel, to Nebuchadnezzar the sovereign of Babel, saying,

Jer 29:4 “Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, to all the exiles whom I exiled from YaHruWshalom to Babel,

Jer 29:5 ‘Build houses and dwell *in them*, plant gardens and eat their fruit.

Jer 29:6 ‘Take wives and bring forth sons and daughters. And take wives for your sons and give your daughters to husbands, and let them bear sons and daughters, and be increased there, and not diminished.

Jer 29:7 ‘And seek the peace of the city where I have exiled you, and pray to YaHuWaH for it, for in its peace you have peace.’

Jer 29:8 “For thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, ‘Let not your prophets and your diviners who are in your midst deceive you, neither listen to the dreams which you are dreaming.

Jer 29:9 ‘For they are prophesying falsely to you in My Name. I have not sent them,’ declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 29:10 “For thus said YaHuWaH, ‘When seventy years are completed, at Babel I shall visit you and establish My good word toward you, to bring you back to this place.

Jer 29:11 ‘For I know the plans I am planning for you,’ declares YaHuWaH, ‘plans of peace and not of evil, to give you a future and an expectancy.

Jer 29:12 ‘Then you shall call on Me, and shall come and pray to Me, and I shall listen to you.

Jer 29:13 ‘And you shall seek Me, and shall find Me, when you search for Me with all your heart.

Jer 29:14 ‘And I shall be found by you,’ declares YaHuWaH, ‘and I shall turn back your captivity, and shall gather you from all the gentiles and from all the places where I have driven you, declares YaHuWaH. And I shall bring you back to the place from which I have exiled you.’

Jer 29:15 “Because you have said, ‘YaHuWaH has raised up prophets for us in Babel’ –

Jer 29:16 thus said YaHuWaH concerning the sovereign who sits on the throne of DauWid, concerning all the people who dwell in this city, and concerning your brothers who have not gone out with you into exile,

Jer 29:17 thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, ‘See, I am sending on them the sword, the scarcity of food, and the pestilence. And I shall make them like spoilt figs, so spoilt as to be uneatable.

Jer 29:18 ‘And I shall pursue them with the sword, with scarcity of food, and with pestilence. And I shall make them a horror among all the reigns of the earth, to be a curse, and an astonishment, and a hissing, and a reproach among all the gentiles where I have driven them.

Jer 29:19 ‘For they did not heed My words,’ declares YaHuWaH, ‘which I sent to them by My servants the prophets, rising up early and sending them, yet you did not listen,’ declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 29:20 “You, therefore, hear the word of YaHuWaH, all you exiles whom I have sent from YaHruWshalom to Babel.

Jer 29:21 “Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, concerning Aḥaḇ son of Qolayah, and Tsiḏqiyahu son of Ma'asēyah, who are prophesying falsely to you in My Name, ‘See, I am giving them into the hand of Neḇuḱadretsar sovereign of Babel, and he shall smite them before your eyes.

Jer 29:22 ‘And because of them all the exiles of YaHuWdaH who are in Babel shall use a curse, saying, “ YaHuWaH make you like Tsiḏqiyahu and Aḥaḇ, whom the sovereign of Babel roasted in the fire,”

Jer 29:23 because they have done wickedness in Yasar'al, and committed adultery with their neighbors' wives, and have spoken a word in My Name falsely which I have not commanded them. And I am He who knows, and a witness,’ declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 29:24 “And speak to Shemayahu the Neḥelamite, saying,

Jer 29:25 “Thus speaks YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, saying, ‘Because you have sent letters in your name to all the people who are at YaHruWshalom, to Tsephanyah son of Ma'asēyah the priest, and to all the priests, saying,

Jer 29:26 “ YaHuWaH has made you priest instead of YaHuWYada the priest, so that there are overseers in the House of YaHuWaH over everyone who is mad and makes himself a prophet, that you should put him in the stocks and in the iron collar.

Jer 29:27 “So why have you not reproved YermeYaHuW of Anathoth who makes himself a prophet to you?

Jer 29:28 “For he has sent to us in Babel, saying, ‘This *captivity* is long – build houses and dwell *in them*, and plant gardens and eat their fruit.’ ” ”

Jer 29:29 And Tsephanyah the priest read this letter in the hearing of YermeYaHuW the prophet.

Jer 29:30 Then the word of YaHuWaH came to YermeYaHuW, saying,

Jer 29:31 “Send to all those in exile, saying, ‘Thus said YaHuWaH concerning Shemayah the Neḥelamite, “Because Shemayah has prophesied to you, and I have not sent him, and he has made you to trust on falsehood,”

Jer 29:32 therefore thus said YaHuWaH, “See, I am bringing punishment upon Shemayah the Neḥelamite and his seed: he shall have no one to dwell among this people, nor is he to see the good that I am about to do for My people,” declares YaHuWaH, “because he has spoken apostasy against YaHuWaH.” ” ”

Jer 30:1 The word that came to YermeYaHuW from YaHuWaH, saying,

Jer 30:2 “Thus spoke YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, saying, ‘Write in a book for yourself all the words that I have spoken to you.

Jer 30:3 ‘For look, the days are coming,’ declares YaHuWaH, ‘when I shall turn back the captivity of My people Yasar'al and YaHuWdaH,’ declares YaHuWaH, ‘and I shall bring them back to the land that I gave to their fathers, and let them possess it.’ ”

Jer 30:4 And these are the words YaHuWaH spoke concerning Yasar'al and YaHuWdaH.

Jer 30:5 “For this is what YaHuWaH said, ‘We have heard a voice of trembling, of fear, and not of peace.

Jer 30:6 ‘Ask now, and see if a man is giving birth. Why do I see every man with his hands on his loins like a woman in labor, and all faces turned pale?

Jer 30:7 ‘Oh! For great is that day, there is none like it. And it is the time of Ya'aqob's distress, but he shall be saved out of it.

Jer 30:8 ‘And it shall be in that day,’ declares YaHuWaH of hosts, ‘that I break his yoke from your neck, and tear off your bonds, and foreigners no more enslave them.

Jer 30:9 ‘And they shall serve YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am and DauWid their sovereign, whom I raise up for them.

Jer 30:10 ‘And you, do not fear, O Ya'aqob My servant,’ declares YaHuWaH, ‘nor be discouraged, O Yasar'al. For look, I am saving you from afar, and your seed from the land of their captivity. And Ya'aqob shall return, and have rest and be at ease, with no one to trouble him.

Jer 30:11 ‘For I am with you,’ declares YaHuWaH, ‘to save you. Though I make a complete end of all gentiles where I have scattered you, yet I do not make a complete end of you. But I shall reprove you in judgment, and by no means leave you unpunished.’

Jer 30:12 “For thus said YaHuWaH, ‘Your breach is incurable, your wound is grievous.

Jer 30:13 'No one pleads your cause, to bind up. There are no healing medicines for you.

Jer 30:14 'All those loving you have forgotten you, they do not seek you. For I smote you as an enemy smites, with cruel chastisement, because your lawlessness is great, your sins have increased.

Jer 30:15 'Why do you cry about your breach? Your pain is incurable. Because of your many lawlessness, because your sins have increased, I have done this to you.

Jer 30:16 'However, all those who devour you shall be devoured. And all your adversaries, every one of them, shall go into captivity. And those who exploit you shall be exploited, and all who prey upon you I shall make a prey.

Jer 30:17 'For I restore health to you and heal you of your wounds,' declares YaHuWaH, 'for they have called you an outcast saying, "This is Tsiyon, no one is seeking her."'

Jer 30:18 "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'See, I turn back the captivity of Ya'aqob's tents, and have compassion on his dwelling places. And the city shall be built upon its own mound, and the palace stand on its right place.

Jer 30:19 'And out of them shall arise thanksgiving and the voice of those who are laughing. And I shall increase them, and they shall not diminish. And I shall esteem them, and they shall not be small.

Jer 30:20 'And his children shall be as before, and his congregation shall be established before Me. And I shall punish all who oppress them.

Jer 30:21 'And his Prince shall be from him, and his Ruler shall come from among him. And I shall bring him near, and he shall approach Me, for who is this who pledged his heart to approach Me?' declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 30:22 'And you shall be My people, and I shall be your AHloaHYa'am.'

Jer 30:23 See, the storm of YaHuWaH shall go forth in a rage, a whirling storm! It bursts upon the head of the wrong.

Jer 30:24 The burning displeasure of YaHuWaH shall not turn back until He has done and established the purposes of His heart. In the latter days you shall understand it.

Jer 31:1 "At that time," declares YaHuWaH, "I shall be the AHloaHYa'am of all the clans of Yasar'al, and they shall be My people."

Jer 31:2 Thus said YaHuWaH, "A people escaped from the sword found chanon in the wilderness, Yasar'al, when it went to find rest."

Jer 31:3 YaHuWaH appeared to me from afar, *saying*, "I have loved you with an everlasting love, therefore I shall draw you with kindness.

Jer 31:4 "I am going to build you again. And you shall be rebuilt, O maiden of Yasar'al! Again you shall take up your tambourines, and go forth in the dances of those who rejoice.

Jer 31:5 "Again you shall plant vines on the mountains of Shomeron. The planters shall plant and treat them as common.

Jer 31:6 "For there shall be a day when the watchmen cry on Mount EphraYa'im, 'Arise, and let us go up to Tsiyon, to YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am.'"

Jer 31:7 For thus said YaHuWaH, "Sing with gladness for Ya'aqob, and shout among the chief of the nations. Cry out, give praise, and say, 'O YaHuWaH, save Your people, the remnant of Yasar'al!'

Jer 31:8 "See, I am bringing them from the land of the north, and shall gather them from the ends of the earth, among them the blind and the lame, those with child and those in labor, together – a great assembly returning here.

Jer 31:9 “With weeping they shall come, and with *their* prayers I bring them. I shall make them walk by rivers of waters, in a straight way in which they do not stumble. For I shall be a Father to Yasar'al, and EphraYa'im – he is My first-born.

Jer 31:10 “Hear the word of YaHuWaH, O gentiles, and declare it in the isles afar off, and say, ‘He who scattered Yasar'al gathers him, and shall guard him as a shepherd his flock.’

Jer 31:11 “For YaHuWaH shall ransom Ya'aqob, and redeem him from the hand of one stronger than he.

Jer 31:12 “And they shall come in and shall sing on the height of Tsiyon, and stream to the goodness of YaHuWaH, for grain and for new wine and for oil, and for the young of the flock and the herd. And their being shall be like a well-watered garden, and never languish again.

Jer 31:13 “Then shall a maiden rejoice in a dance, and young men and old, together. And I shall turn their mourning to joy, and shall comfort them, and shall make them rejoice from their sorrow,

Jer 31:14 and shall fill the being of the priests with fatness. And My people shall be satisfied with My goodness,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 31:15 Thus said YaHuWaH, “A voice was heard in Ramah, wailing, bitter weeping, Raḥēl weeping for her children, refusing to be comforted for her children, because they are no more.”

Jer 31:16 Thus said YaHuWaH, “Hold back your voice from weeping, and your eyes from tears, for there is a reward for your work,” declares YaHuWaH, “and they shall return from the land of the enemy.

Jer 31:17 “And there is expectancy for your latter end,” declares YaHuWaH, “and your children shall return to their own country.

Jer 31:18 “I have clearly heard EphraYa'im lamenting, ‘You have chastised me, and I was chastised, like an untrained calf. Turn me back, and I shall turn back, for You are YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am.

Jer 31:19 ‘For after my turning back, I repented. And after I was instructed, I struck myself on the thigh. I was ashamed, even humiliated, for I bore the reproach of my youth.’

Jer 31:20 “Is EphraYa'im a precious son to Me, a child of delights? For though I spoke against him, I still remembered him. That is why My affections were deeply moved for him. I have great compassion for him,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 31:21 “Set up signposts, make landmarks; set your heart toward the highway, the way in which you went. Turn back, O maiden of Yasar'al, turn back to these cities of yours!

Jer 31:22 “Till when would you turn here and there, O backsliding daughter? For YaHuWaH has created what is new on earth: a woman encompasses a man!”

Jer 31:23 Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, “Let them once again say this word in the land of YaHuWdaH and in its cities, when I turn back their captivity, ‘YaHuWaH bless you, O home of righteousness, mountain of set-apartness!’

Jer 31:24 “And in YaHuWdaH and all its cities farmers and those who journey with flocks, shall dwell together.

Jer 31:25 “For I shall fill the weary being, and I shall replenish every grieved being.”

Jer 31:26 At this I awoke and looked around, and my sleep was sweet to me.

Jer 31:27 “See, the days are coming,” declares YaHuWaH, “that I shall sow the house of Yasar'al and the house of YaHuWdaH with the seed of man and the seed of beast.

Jer 31:28 “And it shall be, that as I have watched over them to pluck up, and to break down, and to throw down, and to destroy, and to afflict, so I shall watch over them to build and to plant,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 31:29 “In those days they shall no longer say, ‘The fathers ate sour grapes, and the children’s teeth are blunted.’

Jer 31:30 “But each one shall die for his own lawlessness – whoever eats sour grapes, his teeth shall be blunted.

Jer 31:31 “See, the days are coming,” declares YaHuWaH, “when I shall make a new covenant with the house of Yasar'al and with the house of YaHuWdaH,

Jer 31:32 not like the covenant I made with their fathers in the day when I took them by the hand to bring them out of the land of Mitsrayim, My covenant which they broke, though I was a husband to them,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 31:33 “For this is the covenant I shall make with the house of Yasar'al after those days, declares YaHuWaH : I shall put My ToraH in their inward parts, and write it on their hearts. And I shall be their AHloaHYa'am, and they shall be My people.

Jer 31:34 “And no longer shall they teach, each one his neighbor, and each one his brother, saying, ‘Know YaHuWaH,’ for they shall all know Me, from the least of them to the greatest of them,” declares YaHuWaH. “For I shall forgive their lawlessness, and remember their sin no more.”

Jer 31:35 Thus said YaHuWaH, who gives the sun for a light by day, and the laws of the moon and the stars for a light by night, who stirs up the sea, and its waves roar – YaHuWaH of hosts is His Name:

Jer 31:36 “If these laws vanish from before Me,” declares YaHuWaH, “then the seed of Yasar'al shall also cease from being a nation before Me forever.”

Jer 31:37 Thus said YaHuWaH, “If the ShamaYa'im above could be measured, and the foundations of the earth searched out beneath, I would also cast off all the seed of Yasar'al for all that they have done,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 31:38 “See, the days are coming,” declares YaHuWaH, “that the city shall be built for YaHuWaH from the Tower of Ḥanan'ēl to the Corner Gate.

Jer 31:39 “And the measuring line shall again extend straight ahead to the hill Garēḇ, then it shall turn toward Go'ah.

Jer 31:40 “And all the valley of the dead bodies and of the ashes, and all the fields as far as the wadi Qidron, to the corner of the Horse Gate toward the east, is to be set-apart to YaHuWaH. It shall not be plucked up or thrown down any more forever.”

Jer 32:1 The word that came to YermeYaHuW from YaHuWaH in the tenth year of Tsidqiyahu sovereign of YaHuWdaH, which was the eighteenth year of Neḇuḱadretstsar.

Jer 32:2 Now at that time the army of the sovereign of Baḇel besieged YaHruWshalom, and YermeYaHuW the prophet was shut up in the court of the guard, which was in the house of the sovereign of YaHuWdaH.

Jer 32:3 For Tsidqiyahu sovereign of YaHuWdaH had shut him up, saying, “Why are you prophesying, saying, “Thus said YaHuWaH, “See, I am giving this city into the hand of the sovereign of Baḇel, and he shall take it,

Jer 32:4 and Tsidqiyahu sovereign of YaHuWdaH shall not escape from the hand of the Chaldeans, but certainly be given into the hand of the sovereign of Baḇel, and shall speak with him face to face, and see him eye to eye,

Jer 32:5 and he shall lead Tsidqiyahu to Babel, and be there until I visit him,” declares YaHuWaH, “though you fight with the Chaldeans, you shall not prosper” ’?”

Jer 32:6 And YermeYaHuW said, “The word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Jer 32:7 ‘See, Haname’el son of Shallum your uncle is coming to you, saying, “Buy my field which is in Anathoth, for the right of redemption is yours to buy it.” ’

Jer 32:8 “So Haname’el my uncle’s son came to me in the court of the guard according to the word of YaHuWaH, and said to me, ‘Please buy my field that is in Anathoth, which is in the land of BenYamin, for the right of inheritance is yours, and the redemption. Buy it for yourself.’ And I knew that this was the word of YaHuWaH.

Jer 32:9 “And I bought the field which was at Anathoth from Haname’el, my uncle’s son, and weighed out to him the silver, seventeen sheqels of silver.

Jer 32:10 “And I signed the deed and sealed it, took witnesses, and weighed the silver in the scales.

Jer 32:11 “Then I took the deed of purchase – that which was sealed according to the command and law, and that which was open –

Jer 32:12 and I gave the deed of purchase to Baruk son of Neriya, son of Maḥseyah, in the presence of Haname’el my uncle’s son, and in the presence of the witnesses who signed the deed of purchase, before all the YaHuWdim who sat in the court of the guard.

Jer 32:13 “And I commanded Baruk before their eyes, saying,

Jer 32:14 ‘Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa’am of Yasar’al, “Take these deeds, both this deed of purchase which is sealed and this deed which is open, and put them in an earthen vessel, so that they remain many days.”

Jer 32:15 ‘For thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa’am of Yasar’al, “Houses and fields and vineyards shall again be bought in this land.” ’

Jer 32:16 “And after I had given the deed of purchase to Baruk son of Neriya, I prayed to YaHuWaH, saying,

Jer 32:17 ‘Ah, Master YaHuWaH ! See, You have made the ShamaYa'im and the earth by Your great power and outstretched arm. There is no matter too hard for You,

Jer 32:18 who show kindness to thousands, and repay the lawlessness of the fathers into the bosom of their children after them – the Great, the Mighty AHl, YaHuWaH of hosts is His Name,

Jer 32:19 great in counsel and mighty in work, for Your eyes are open to all the ways of the sons of men, to give everyone according to his ways and according to the fruit of his deeds.

Jer 32:20 ‘For You have set signs and wonders in the land of Mitsrayim, to this day, and in Yasar’al and among other men. And You have made Yourself a Name, as it is this day.

Jer 32:21 ‘And You have brought Your people Yasar’al out of the land of Mitsrayim with signs and wonders, with a strong hand and an outstretched arm, and with great fearsome deeds.

Jer 32:22 ‘And You gave them this land, of which You swore to their fathers to give them, a land flowing with milk and honey.

Jer 32:23 ‘And they came in and possessed it, but they did not obey Your voice nor did they walk in Your ToraH. They did not do all that You commanded them to do, so You brought all this evil upon them.

Jer 32:24 ‘See the siege mounds! They have come to the city to take it. And the city has been given into the hand of the Chaldeans who fight against it, because of the sword and

the scarcity of food and the pestilence. And what You have spoken has come about, and look, You see it!

Jer 32:25 'Yet You, O Master YaHuWaH, have said to me, "Buy the field for silver, and take witnesses"! although the city has been given into the hand of the Chaldeans.'

Jer 32:26 Then the word of YaHuWaH came to YermeYaHuW, saying,

Jer 32:27 "See, I am YaHuWaH, the AHloaHYa'am of all flesh. Is there any matter too hard for Me?"

Jer 32:28 Therefore thus said YaHuWaH, "See, I am giving this city into the hand of the Chaldeans, into the hand of Nebuqadretsar sovereign of Babel, and he shall take it.

Jer 32:29 "And the Chaldeans who fight against this city shall come and set fire to this city and burn it, with the houses on whose roofs they burned incense to Ba'al and poured out drink offerings to other mighty ones, to provoke Me.

Jer 32:30 "For the children of Yasar'al and the children of YaHuWdaH have done only evil before Me, from their youth. For the children of Yasar'al have only provoked Me with the work of their hands," declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 32:31 "For this city has been a cause for My displeasure and My wrath from the day that they built it, even to this day that I should remove it from before My face,

Jer 32:32 because of all the evil of the children of Yasar'al and the children of YaHuWdaH, which they have done to provoke Me – they, their sovereigns, their heads, their priests, their prophets, and the men of YaHuWdaH, and the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom.

Jer 32:33 "And they have turned their back to Me, and not their face – though I taught them, rising up early and teaching them, they did not listen to receive instruction.

Jer 32:34 "And they set their abominations in the house which is called by My Name, to defile it.

Jer 32:35 "And they built the high places of Ba'al which are in the Valley of the Son of Hinnom, to offer up their sons and their daughters to Molek, which I did not command them, nor did it come into My heart, that they should do this abomination, to make YaHuWdaH sin.

Jer 32:36 "And now, thus said YaHuWaH, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, concerning this city of which you say, 'It shall be given into the hand of the sovereign of Babel by the sword, and by scarcity of food, and by pestilence':

Jer 32:37 'See, I am gathering them out of all the lands where I have driven them in My displeasure, and in My wrath, and in great rage. And I shall bring them back to this place, and shall let them dwell in safety.

Jer 32:38 'And they shall be My people, and I shall be their AHloaHYa'am.

Jer 32:39 'And I shall give them one heart and one way, to fear Me all the days, for the good of them and of their children after them.

Jer 32:40 'And I shall make an everlasting covenant with them, that I do not turn back from doing good to them. And I shall put My fear in their hearts so as not to turn aside from Me.

Jer 32:41 'And I shall rejoice over them to do good to them, and shall plant them in this land in truth, with all My heart and with all My being.'

Jer 32:42 "For thus said YaHuWaH, 'As I have brought all this great evil on this people, so I am bringing on them all the good that I am speaking to them.

Jer 32:43 'And fields shall be bought in this land of which you are saying, "It is a wasteland, without man or beast. It has been given into the hand of the Chaldeans."

Jer 32:44 'Fields shall be bought for silver, and deeds signed and sealed, and witnesses be called, in the land of BenYamin, and in the places around YaHruWshalom, and in the cities of YaHuWdaH, and in the cities of the mountains, and in the cities of the low country, and in the cities of the South. For I shall turn back their captivity,' declares YaHuWaH."

Jer 33:1 And the word of YaHuWaH came to YermeYaHuW a second time, while he was still shut up in the court of the guard, saying,

Jer 33:2 "Thus said YaHuWaH who made it, YaHuWaH who formed it to establish it, YaHuWaH is His Name,

Jer 33:3 'Call unto Me, and I shall answer you, and show you great and inaccessible *matters*, which you have not known.'

Jer 33:4 "For thus said YaHuWaH, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, concerning the houses of this city and the houses of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH, which are thrown down against the siege mounds and the sword,

Jer 33:5 while coming to fight with the Chaldeans, and to fill their places with the corpses of men whom I shall slay in My displeasure and My wrath, all for whose evil I have hidden My face from this city.

Jer 33:6 'See, I am bringing to it relief and healing. And I shall heal them and reveal to them the riches of peace and truth.

Jer 33:7 'And I shall turn back the captivity of YaHuWdaH and the captivity of Yasar'al, and shall build them as at the first,

Jer 33:8 and shall cleanse them from all their lawlessness that they have sinned against Me. And I shall pardon all their lawlessness that they have sinned and by which they have transgressed against Me.

Jer 33:9 'And it shall be to Me a name of joy, a praise, and a pride before all nations of the earth, who hear all the good I am doing to them, and they shall fear and tremble for all the goodness and all the peace I am doing to it.'

Jer 33:10 "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'In this place of which you say, "It is dried up, without man and without beast," in the cities of YaHuWdaH, in the streets of YaHruWshalom that are deserted, without man and without inhabitant and without beast, there shall once again be heard

Jer 33:11 the voice of joy and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride, the voice of those who are saying, "Praise YaHuWaH of hosts, for YaHuWaH is good, for His kindness is forever," of those who are bringing the offering of praise into the House of YaHuWaH. For I shall turn back the captivity of the land, as at the first,' declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 33:12 "Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, 'In this place which is dried up, without man and without beast, and in all its cities, there shall once again be a home of shepherds causing their flocks to lie down.

Jer 33:13 'In the cities of the mountains, in the cities of the low country, and in the cities of the South, and in the land of BenYamin, and in the places around YaHruWshalom, and in the cities of YaHuWdaH, the flocks once again pass under the hands of him who counts them,' declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 33:14 'See, the days are coming,' declares YaHuWaH, 'when I shall establish the good word which I have promised to the house of Yasar'al and to the house of YaHuWdaH:

Jer 33:15 'In those days and at that time I cause a Branch of righteousness to spring forth for DauWid. And He shall do right-ruling and righteousness in the earth.

Jer 33:16 'In those days YaHuWdaH shall be saved, and YaHruWshalom dwell in safety. And this is that which shall be proclaimed to her: ' YaHuWaH our Righteousness.'

Jer 33:17 "For thus said YaHuWaH, 'For DauWid there is not to cease a man to sit on the throne of the house of Yasar'al.

Jer 33:18 'And for the priests, the LeuWites, there is not to cease a man to offer burnt offerings before Me, to kindle grain offerings, and to slaughter continually.' "

Jer 33:19 And the word of YaHuWaH came to YermeYaHuW, saying,

Jer 33:20 "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'If you could break My covenant with the day and My covenant with the night, so that there be not day and night in their season,

Jer 33:21 then My covenant could also be broken with DauWid My servant – so that he shall not have a son to reign upon his throne – and with the LeuWites, the priests, My attendants.

Jer 33:22 'As the host of the ShamaYa'im is not counted, nor the sand of the sea measured, so I increase the descendants of DauWid My servant and the LeuWites who attend upon Me.' "

Jer 33:23 And the word of YaHuWaH came to YermeYaHuW, saying,

Jer 33:24 "Have you not observed what these people have spoken, saying, 'The two clans which YaHuWaH has chosen have been rejected by Him'? So they have despised My people, no more to be a nation before them.

Jer 33:25 "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'If My covenant is not with day and night, and if I have not appointed the laws of the ShamaYa'im and earth,

Jer 33:26 then I would also reject the descendants of Ya'aqob and DauWid My servant, so that I should not take of his descendants to be rulers over the descendants of AbraHam, Ya'saac, and Ya'aqob. For I shall turn back their captivity, and have compassion on them.' "

Jer 34:1 The word which came to YermeYaHuW from YaHuWaH, when Nebuchadnezzar sovereign of Babel and all his army, and all the reigns of the earth under his rule, and all the people, fought against YaHruWshalom and all its cities, saying,

Jer 34:2 "Thus said YaHuWaH the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, 'Go and speak to Tsidqiyahu sovereign of YaHuWdaH and say to him, "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'See, I am giving this city into the hand of the sovereign of Babel. And he shall burn it with fire,

Jer 34:3 and you shall not escape out of his hand, but certainly be taken and given into his hand. And your eyes shall see the eyes of the sovereign of Babel, and his mouth shall speak with your mouth, and you shall go to Babel.' "

Jer 34:4 "But hear the word of YaHuWaH, O Tsidqiyahu sovereign of YaHuWdaH! Thus said YaHuWaH concerning you, 'You shall not die by the sword.

Jer 34:5 'In peace you are to die, and as in the burnings of spices for your fathers, the former sovereigns who were before you, so they shall burn spices for you and lament for you, saying, "Alas, master!" ' For I have spoken the word," declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 34:6 And YermeYaHuW the prophet spoke all these words to Tsidqiyahu the sovereign of YaHuWdaH in YaHruWshalom,

Jer 34:7 while the sovereign of Babel's army was fighting against YaHruWshalom and all the cities of YaHuWdaH that were left, against Lakish and Azeqah. For only these walled cities remained of the cities of YaHuWdaH.

Jer 34:8 The word which came to YermeYaHuW from YaHuWaH, after Sovereign Tsidqiyahu had made a covenant with all the people who were at YaHruWshalom to proclaim release to them:

Jer 34:9 that everyone was to set free his male and female slave, the AbraHYa man and the AbraHYa woman, no one was to keep a YaHuWdite, his brother, enslaved.

Jer 34:10 And when all the heads and all the people who had come into the covenant heard that each one was to set free his male and female slaves, and not keep them enslaved any longer, they obeyed and released them.

Jer 34:11 But afterward they changed their minds and made the male and female slaves return, whom they had set free, and brought them into subjection as male and female slaves.

Jer 34:12 Therefore the word of YaHuWaH came to YermeYaHuW from YaHuWaH, saying,

Jer 34:13 “Thus said YaHuWaH the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, 'I Myself made a covenant with your fathers in the day that I brought them out of the land of Mitsrayim, out of the house of bondage, saying,

Jer 34:14 “At the end of seven years each one should set free his AbraHYa brother, who has been sold to him. And when he has served you six years, you shall let him go free from you.” But your fathers did not obey Me nor incline their ear.

Jer 34:15 ‘And you recently turned and did what was right in My eyes, each man proclaiming release to his neighbor. And you made a covenant before Me in the house which is called by My Name.

Jer 34:16 ‘But you turned back and profaned My Name, and each one of you took back his male and female slaves, whom he had set free, at their pleasure, and brought them into subjection, to be your male and female slaves.’

Jer 34:17 “Therefore thus said YaHuWaH, ‘You have not obeyed Me in proclaiming release, each one to his brother and each one to his neighbor. See, I am proclaiming release to you,’ declares YaHuWaH, ‘to the sword, to the pestilence, and to the scarcity of food! And I shall make you a horror to all reigns of the earth.

Jer 34:18 ‘And I shall give the men who are transgressing My covenant, who have not established the words of the covenant which they made before Me, when they cut the calf in two and passed between the parts of it:

Jer 34:19 the heads of YaHuWdaH, and the heads of YaHruWshalom, the eunuchs, and the priests, and all the people of the land who passed between the parts of the calf.

Jer 34:20 ‘And I shall give them into the hand of their enemies and into the hand of those who seek their life. And their corpses shall be for food to the birds of the ShamaYa'im and the beasts of the earth.

Jer 34:21 ‘And I shall give Tsidqiyahu sovereign of YaHuWdaH and his heads into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of those who seek their life, and into the hand of the sovereign of Babel's army that has withdrawn from you.

Jer 34:22 ‘See, I am commanding,’ declares YaHuWaH, ‘and shall bring them back to this city, and they shall fight against it and take it and burn it with fire. And I shall make the cities of YaHuWdaH a ruin without inhabitant.’”

Jer 35:1 The word which came to YermeYaHuW from YaHuWaH in the days of YaHuWYaqim son of YoshiYaHuW, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, saying,

Jer 35:2 “Go to the house of the Rēk̄abites. And you shall speak to them, and bring them into the House of YaHuWaH, into one of the rooms, and give them wine to drink.”

Jer 35:3 And I took Ya'azanyah the son of YermeYaHuW, the son of Ḥab̄atstsinyah, and his brothers and all his sons, and all the house of the Rēk̄abites,

Jer 35:4 and brought them into the House of YaHuWaH, into the room of the sons of Ḥanan son of Yiḡdalyahu, a man of AHloaHYa'am, which was by the chamber of the heads, above the room of Ma'asēyahu son of Shallum, the keeper of the door.

Jer 35:5 And I set before the sons of the house of the Rēk̄abites bowls filled with wine, and cups, and I said to them, “Drink wine.”

Jer 35:6 But they said, “We do not drink wine, because Yonaḏab̄ the son of Rēk̄ab̄, our father, commanded us, saying, ‘You shall not drink wine, neither you nor your sons, forever.

Jer 35:7 ‘And do not build a house, neither sow seed, nor plant a vineyard, nor have any of these, but dwell in tents all your days, so that you live many days on the face of the land where you are sojourners.’

Jer 35:8 “So we obeyed the voice of Yonaḏab̄ son of Rēk̄ab̄, our father, in all that he commanded us, to drink no wine all our days, we, our wives, our sons, and our daughters,

Jer 35:9 nor to build ourselves houses to dwell in. And we have no vineyard, field or seed.

Jer 35:10 “But we dwell in tents, and have obeyed and done according to all that Yonaḏab̄ our father commanded us.

Jer 35:11 “And it came to be, when Nebūkadretst-sar sovereign of Babel came up into the land, that we said, ‘Come, let us go to YaHruWshalom for fear of the army of the Chaldeans and for fear of the army of the Arameans.’ So we dwell at YaHruWshalom.”

Jer 35:12 And the word of YaHuWaH came to YermeYaHuW, saying,

Jer 35:13 “Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, ‘Go, and you shall say to the men of YaHuWdaH and to the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom, “Have you not received instruction, to obey My words?” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 35:14 “The words of Yonaḏab̄ son of Rēk̄ab̄, which he commanded his sons, not to drink wine, are established, and they have not drunk unto this day, for they have obeyed their father's command. And as for Me, I have spoken to you, rising early and speaking, but you have not obeyed Me.

Jer 35:15 “And I sent to you all My servants the prophets, rising up early and sending them, saying, ‘Turn, each one from his evil way, and make good your deeds, and do not go after other mighty ones to serve them, and you shall dwell in the land which I have given you and your fathers.’ But you have not inclined your ear, nor obeyed Me.

Jer 35:16 “The sons of Yonaḏab̄ son of Rēk̄ab̄ have indeed carried out the command of their father which he commanded them, but this people has not obeyed Me.”

Jer 35:17 “Therefore thus said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, ‘See, I am bringing on YaHuWdaH and on all the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom all the evil I have pronounced against them, because I have spoken to them but they did not listen, and I have called to them but they did not answer.’ ”

Jer 35:18 And YermeYaHuW said to the house of the Rēk̄abites, “Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, ‘Because you have obeyed the command of Yonaḏab̄ your father, and guarded all his commands and done according to all that he commanded you,

Jer 35:19 therefore thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, "Of Yonadab son of Rēkaḅ there shall never cease to be a man to stand before Me." ' "

Jer 36:1 And it came to be in the fourth year of YaHuWYaqim son of YoshiYaHuW, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, that this word came to YermeYaHuW from YaHuWaH, saying,

Jer 36:2 "Take a scroll and write on it all the words that I have spoken to you against Yasar'al, and against YaHuWdaH, and against all the nations, from the day I spoke to you, from the days of YoshiYaHuW even to this day.

Jer 36:3 "It could be that the house of YaHuWdaH hears of all the evil which I plan to bring upon them, so that each one turns back from his evil way, and I shall pardon their lawlessness and their sin."

Jer 36:4 And YermeYaHuW called Baruk son of Nēriyah. And Baruk wrote on a scroll from the mouth of YermeYaHuW, all the words of YaHuWaH which He had spoken to him.

Jer 36:5 And YermeYaHuW commanded Baruk, saying, "I am shut up, I am unable to enter the House of YaHuWaH.

Jer 36:6 "But you shall enter, and shall read from the scroll which you have written from my mouth, the words of YaHuWaH, in the hearing of the people in the House of YaHuWaH on the day of fasting. And also read them in the hearing of all YaHuWdaH who come from their cities.

Jer 36:7 "It could be that they present their supplication before YaHuWaH, and they turn back, each one from his evil way. For great is the displeasure and the wrath that YaHuWaH has spoken against this people."

Jer 36:8 And Baruk son of Nēriyah did according to all that YermeYaHuW the prophet commanded him, reading from the book the words of YaHuWaH in the House of YaHuWaH.

Jer 36:9 And it came to be in the fifth year of YaHuWYaqim son of YoshiYaHuW, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, in the ninth month, that they called a fast before YaHuWaH to all the people in YaHruWshalom, and to all the people who came from the cities of YaHuWdaH to YaHruWshalom.

Jer 36:10 And Baruk read from the book the words of YermeYaHuW in the House of YaHuWaH, in the room of Gemaryahu son of Shaphan the scribe, in the upper courtyard at the entry of the New Gate of the House of YaHuWaH, in the hearing of all the people.

Jer 36:11 And MikaYaHuW son of Gemaryahu, son of Shaphan, heard all the words of YaHuWaH from the book,

Jer 36:12 And then he went down to the sovereign's house, into the scribe's room. And there all the heads were sitting: ElishaHma the scribe, and Delayahu son of Shemayahu, and Elnathan son of Aḳbor, and Gemaryahu son of Shaphan, and Tsiḏqiyahu son of Ḥananyahu, and all the heads.

Jer 36:13 And MikaYaHuW told them all the words which he heard when Baruk read the book in the hearing of the people.

Jer 36:14 Then all the heads sent Yehuḏi son of Nethanyahu, son of Shelemyahu, son of Kushi, to Baruk, saying, "Take in your hand the scroll from which you have read in the hearing of the people, and come." So Baruk son of Nēriyah took the scroll in his hand and came to them.

Jer 36:15 And they said to him, "Sit down, please, and read it in our hearing." Then Baruk read it in their hearing.

Jer 36:16 And it came to be, when they had heard all the words, that they looked at each other in fear, and said to Baruk, "We are certainly going to report all these words to the sovereign."

Jer 36:17 And they asked Baruk, saying, "Please explain to us, how did you write all these words? From his mouth?"

Jer 36:18 And Baruk answered them, "From his mouth he spoke all these words to me, and I wrote them with ink in the book."

Jer 36:19 Then the heads said to Baruk, "Go, hide, you and YermeYaHuW, and let no one know where you are."

Jer 36:20 And they went to the sovereign, into the court. But they put the scroll in the room of ElishaHma the scribe, and told all the words in the hearing of the sovereign.

Jer 36:21 The sovereign therefore sent Yehuḏi to bring the scroll, and he took it from the room of ElishaHma the scribe. And Yehuḏi read it in the hearing of the sovereign and in the hearing of all the heads standing beside the sovereign.

Jer 36:22 And the sovereign was sitting in the winter house in the ninth month, with a fire burning on the hearth before him.

Jer 36:23 Then it came to be, when Yehuḏi had read three or four columns, that the sovereign cut it with the scribe's knife and threw it into the fire that was on the hearth, until the entire scroll was burned in the fire that was on the hearth.

Jer 36:24 Yet the sovereign and all his servants who heard all these words were not afraid, nor did they tear their garments.

Jer 36:25 Moreover, Elnathan, and Delayahu, and Gemaryahu pleaded with the sovereign not to burn the scroll, but he did not listen to them.

Jer 36:26 And the sovereign commanded Yeraḥme'el son of the sovereign, and Serayahu son of Azri'el, and Shelemyahu son of Abde'el, to seize Baruk the scribe and YermeYaHuW the prophet, but YaHuWaH had hid them.

Jer 36:27 And after the sovereign had burned the scroll with the words which Baruk had written from the mouth of YermeYaHuW, the word of YaHuWaH came to YermeYaHuW, saying,

Jer 36:28 "Take another scroll, and write on it all the former words that were in the first scroll which YaHuWYaqim the sovereign of YaHuWdaH has burned,

Jer 36:29 and say to YaHuWYaqim sovereign of YaHuWdaH, "Thus said YaHuWaH, "You have burned this scroll, saying, 'Why have you written in it that the sovereign of Baḅel is certainly coming to destroy this land, and cause man and beast to cease from here?' "

Jer 36:30 "Therefore thus said YaHuWaH concerning YaHuWYaqim sovereign of YaHuWdaH, "He shall have no one to sit on the throne of DauWid, and his dead body is to be thrown out, to the heat of the day and the frost of the night.

Jer 36:31 "And I shall punish him, and his seed, and his servants for their lawlessness. And I shall bring on them, and on the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom, and on the men of YaHuWdaH all the evil I have spoken against them. But they did not listen." ' "

Jer 36:32 So YermeYaHuW took another scroll and gave it to Baruk the scribe, son of Nēriyahu, who wrote on it from the mouth of YermeYaHuW all the words of the book which YaHuWYaqim sovereign of YaHuWdaH had burned in the fire. And many similar words were added to them.

Jer 37:1 And Sovereign Tsidqiyahu son of YoshiYaHuW reigned instead of Konyahu son of YaHuWYaqim, whom Nebuqadretsar sovereign of Babel set up to reign in the land of YaHuWdaH.

Jer 37:2 But neither he nor his servants nor the people of the land had listened to the words of YaHuWaH which He spoke by the prophet YermeYaHuW.

Jer 37:3 And Tsidqiyahu the sovereign sent Yehuḳal son of Shelemyah, and the priest, Tsephanyahu son of Ma'asēyah, to the prophet YermeYaHuW, saying, "Please pray to YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am for us."

Jer 37:4 Now YermeYaHuW was still coming and going among the people, for they had not yet put him in prison.

Jer 37:5 Meanwhile, Pharaoh's army had set out from Mitsrayim. And when the Chaldeans who were besieging YaHruWshalom heard news of them, they withdrew from YaHruWshalom.

Jer 37:6 And the word of YaHuWaH came to YermeYaHuW the prophet, saying,

Jer 37:7 "Thus said YaHuWaH the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, 'Say this to the sovereign of YaHuWdaH, who sent you to Me to inquire of Me, "See, Pharaoh's army which has come up to help you, shall turn back to Mitsrayim, to their own land.

Jer 37:8 "And the Chaldeans shall return and fight against this city, and take it and burn it with fire."'

Jer 37:9 "Thus said YaHuWaH, 'Do not deceive yourselves, saying, "The Chaldeans shall go away from us," for they do not go.

Jer 37:10 'For though you had smitten the entire army of the Chaldeans who are fighting against you, and there remained only wounded men among them, they would get up, each man in his tent, and burn the city with fire.' "

Jer 37:11 And it came to be, when the army of the Chaldeans left the siege of YaHruWshalom for fear of Pharaoh's army,

Jer 37:12 that YermeYaHuW went out of YaHruWshalom to go into the land of BenYamin to receive his portion there in the midst of the people.

Jer 37:13 And it came to be, as he was in the gate of BenYamin, a master of the guard was there whose name was Yiriyah son of Shelemyah, son of Ḥananyah. And he seized YermeYaHuW the prophet, saying, "You are deserting to the Chaldeans!"

Jer 37:14 But YermeYaHuW said, "It is a lie! I am not deserting to the Chaldeans." But he did not listen to him, and Yiriyah seized YermeYaHuW and brought him to the heads.

Jer 37:15 And the heads were wroth with YermeYaHuW, and smote him and put him in prison in the house of Yehonathan the scribe. For they had made that for a prison.

Jer 37:16 When YermeYaHuW had entered into the dungeon and into the cells, then YermeYaHuW remained there many days.

Jer 37:17 And Tsidqiyahu the sovereign sent and took him out. And the sovereign asked him secretly in his house, and said, "Is there any word from YaHuWaH?" And YermeYaHuW said, "There is." And he said, "You are given into the hand of the sovereign of Babel!"

Jer 37:18 And YermeYaHuW said to Tsidqiyahu the sovereign, "What have I sinned against you, and against your servants, and against this people, that you have put me into prison?"

Jer 37:19 "Where are your prophets who prophesied to you, saying, "The sovereign of Babel is not coming against you or against this land?"

Jer 37:20 “But now, please hear, O my master the sovereign. Please, let my petition be accepted before you, and do not make me return to the house of Yehonathan the scribe, lest I die there.”

Jer 37:21 Tsidqiyahu the sovereign then gave orders for YermeYaHuW to be placed in the court of the guard, and that they should give him daily a piece of bread from the bakers’ street, until all the bread in the city was gone. So YermeYaHuW remained in the court of the guard.

Jer 38:1 And Shephatyah son of Mattan, and Gedalyahu son of Pashhur, and Yuḳal son of Shelemyahu, and Pashhur son of Malkiyah heard the words which YermeYaHuW had spoken to all the people, saying,

Jer 38:2 “Thus said YaHuWaH, ‘He who remains in this city shall die by the sword, by scarcity of food, and by pestilence, but whoever goes over to the Chaldeans shall live. And his life shall be as a prize to him, and he shall live.’

Jer 38:3 “Thus said YaHuWaH, ‘This city is certainly given into the hand of the sovereign of Babel’s army, and he shall take it.’ ”

Jer 38:4 Then the heads said to the sovereign, “Please, let this man be put to death, because he is weakening the hands of the men of battle who are left in this city, and the hands of all the people, by speaking such words to them. For this man does not seek the peace of this people, but the evil.”

Jer 38:5 And Tsidqiyahu the sovereign said, “Look, he is in your hand. For the sovereign is unable to do any matter against you.”

Jer 38:6 And they took YermeYaHuW and threw him into the dungeon of Malkiyahu the sovereign’s son, which was in the court of the guard, and they let YermeYaHuW down with ropes. And in the dungeon there was no water, but mud. So YermeYaHuW sank in the mud.

Jer 38:7 And Eḃeḃ-Meleḳ the Kushite, one of the eunuchs, who was in the sovereign’s house, heard that they had put YermeYaHuW in the dungeon. And the sovereign was sitting at the Gate of BenYamin,

Jer 38:8 And Eḃeḃ-Meleḳ came from the sovereign’s house and spoke to the sovereign, saying,

Jer 38:9 “My master the sovereign, these men have done evil in all that they have done to YermeYaHuW the prophet, whom they have thrown into the dungeon, and he is likely to die from hunger in the place where he is, for there is no more bread in the city.”

Jer 38:10 And the sovereign commanded Eḃeḃ-Meleḳ the Kushite, saying, “Take thirty men from here with you, and lift YermeYaHuW the prophet out of the dungeon before he dies.”

Jer 38:11 So Eḃeḃ-Meleḳ took the men with him and went into the house of the sovereign under the treasury, and took old clothes and old rags from there, and let them down by ropes into the dungeon to YermeYaHuW.

Jer 38:12 And Eḃeḃ-Meleḳ the Kushite said to YermeYaHuW, “Please put these old clothes and rags under your armpits, under the ropes.” And YermeYaHuW did so,

Jer 38:13 and they pulled YermeYaHuW up with ropes and lifted him out of the dungeon. And YermeYaHuW remained in the court of the guard.

Jer 38:14 Then Tsidqiyahu the sovereign sent and had YermeYaHuW the prophet brought to him at the third entrance of the House of YaHuWaH. And the sovereign said to YermeYaHuW, “I am asking you a matter. Do not hide a matter from me.”

Jer 38:15 And YermeYaHuW said to Tsidqiyahu, "If I declare it to you, shall you not put me to death? And if I give you advice, you shall not listen to me."

Jer 38:16 But Tsidqiyahu the sovereign swore secretly to YermeYaHuW, saying, "As YaHuWaH lives, who made us this life, I do not put you to death, nor do I give you into the hand of these men who seek your life."

Jer 38:17 And YermeYaHuW said to Tsidqiyahu, "Thus said YaHuWaH, the AHloaHYa'am of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, 'If you do indeed surrender to the heads of the sovereign of Babel, then your being shall live, and this city not be burned with fire. And you and your house shall live.

Jer 38:18 'But if you do not surrender to the heads of the sovereign of Babel, then this city shall be given into the hand of the Chaldeans, and they shall burn it with fire, and you shall not escape from their hand.' "

Jer 38:19 Then Tsidqiyahu the sovereign said to YermeYaHuW, "I am afraid of the YaHuWdim who have gone over to the Chaldeans, lest they give me into their hand, and they maltreat me."

Jer 38:20 But YermeYaHuW said, "They shall not hand you over. Please, obey the voice of YaHuWaH which I speak to you, and let it be well with you, and your life be spared.

Jer 38:21 "But if you refuse to surrender, this is the word that YaHuWaH has shown me:

Jer 38:22 "Then see, all the women who are left in the sovereign of YaHuWdaH's house shall be surrendered to the heads of the sovereign of Babel, and see, they are saying, "Your close friends have set upon you and prevailed against you; your feet have sunk in the mire; they have turned away again."

Jer 38:23 'And they are going to surrender all your wives and children to the Chaldeans, and you yourself shall not escape from their hand, but be taken by the hand of the sovereign of Babel, and this city shall be burned with fire.' "

Jer 38:24 Then Tsidqiyahu said to YermeYaHuW, "Let no one know of these words, and you shall not die.

Jer 38:25 "But if the heads hear that I have spoken with you, and they come to you and say to you, 'Declare to us now what you have said to the sovereign, and also what the sovereign said to you. Do not hide it from us, and we do not put you to death,'

Jer 38:26 then you shall say to them, 'I presented my petition before the sovereign, not to send me back to the house of Yonathan to die there.' "

Jer 38:27 And all the heads came to YermeYaHuW and asked him. And he informed them according to all these words that the sovereign had commanded. And they said no more to him, for the matter was not heard.

Jer 38:28 So YermeYaHuW remained in the court of the guard until the day that YaHruWshalom was taken, and he was *there* when YaHruWshalom was taken.

Jer 39:1 In the ninth year of Tsidqiyahu sovereign of YaHuWdaH, in the tenth month, Nebukaḏretsar sovereign of Babel and all his army came against YaHruWshalom, and besieged it.

Jer 39:2 In the eleventh year of Tsidqiyahu, in the fourth month, on the ninth day of the month, the city was broken into.

Jer 39:3 And all the heads of the sovereign of Babel came in and sat in the Middle Gate: Nērgal-Shar'etser, Samgar-Neḅo, Sarseḳim, Raḅsarīs, Nērgal-Sarezer, Raḅmaḡ, and all the rest of the heads of the sovereign of Babel.

Jer 39:4 And it came to be, when Tsidqiyahu the sovereign of YaHuWdaH and all the men of battle saw them, they fled and left the city by night, by way of the sovereign's garden, by the gate between the two walls. And he went out toward the desert plain.

Jer 39:5 But the army of the Chaldeans pursued them and overtook Tsidqiyahu in the desert plains of Yeriho. And they captured him, and brought him up to Nebuchadnezzar sovereign of Babel, to Riblah in the land of Hamath, where he spoke judgment on him.

Jer 39:6 And the sovereign of Babel slew the sons of Tsidqiyahu before his eyes in Riblah. The sovereign of Babel also slew all the nobles of YaHuWdaH.

Jer 39:7 And he put out the eyes of Tsidqiyahu, and bound him with bronze shackles to bring him to Babel.

Jer 39:8 And the Chaldeans burned the house of the sovereign and the houses of the people with fire, and they broke down the walls of YaHruWshalom.

Jer 39:9 And Nebuzaradan, chief of the guard, exiled to Babel the remnant of the people who remained in the city and those who defected to him, with the rest of the people who were left.

Jer 39:10 But Nebuzaradan, chief of the guard, left in the land of YaHuWdaH the poor people, who had naught whatever, and gave them vineyards and fields on the same day.

Jer 39:11 And Nebukadretsar the sovereign of Babel gave an order concerning YermeYaHuW to Nebuzaradan, chief of the guard, saying,

Jer 39:12 "Take him and look after him, and do no harm whatsoever to him, but do to him even as he shall speak to you."

Jer 39:13 And Nebuzaradan, chief of the guard, and Nebushazban the Rabсарis, Nerгал-Shar'etser the Rabmag, and all the sovereign of Babel's chief officers sent,

Jer 39:14 and had YermeYaHuW taken from the court of the guard, and gave him to Gedalyahu son of Ahiqam, son of Shaphan, to take him home. And he dwelt among the people.

Jer 39:15 And the word of YaHuWaH had come to YermeYaHuW while he was shut up in the court of the guard, saying,

Jer 39:16 "Go, and you shall speak to Ebed-Melek the Kushite, saying, 'Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, "See, I am bringing My words upon this city for evil and not for good, and they shall be before you in that day.

Jer 39:17 "And I shall deliver you in that day," declares YaHuWaH, "so that you are not given into the hand of the men of whom you are afraid.

Jer 39:18 "For I shall rescue you, and you shall not fall by the sword. But your life shall be as a prize to you, for you have put your trust in Me," declares YaHuWaH.' "

Jer 40:1 The word that came to YermeYaHuW from YaHuWaH after Nebuzaradan, chief of the guard, had let him go from Ramah, when he had taken him bound in chains among all the exiles from YaHruWshalom and YaHuWdaH, who were being exiled to Babel.

Jer 40:2 And the chief of the guard took YermeYaHuW and said to him, " YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am has spoken this evil on this place.

Jer 40:3 "And YaHuWaH has brought it on, and has done, as He has said. Because you have sinned against YaHuWaH, and did not obey His voice, therefore this matter has come upon you.

Jer 40:4 "And now, see, I loosen you today from the chains that were on your hand. If it seems good to you to come with me to Babel, come, and I shall look after you. But if it

seems wrong for you to come with me to Babel, remain here. See, all the land is before you, go wherever it seems good and right for you to go.”

Jer 40:5 And before he replied, *Neḅuzaraḏan said*, “Or go back to Gedalyah son of Aḥiqam, son of Shaphan, whom the sovereign of Babel has made governor over the cities of YaHuWdaH, and dwell with him among the people, or go wherever it seems right for you to go.” And the chief of the guard gave him provisions and a gift and let him go.

Jer 40:6 So YermeYaHuW went to Gedalyah son of Aḥiqam, to Mitspah, and dwelt with him among the people who were left in the land.

Jer 40:7 And all the commanders of the armies who were in the fields, they and their men, heard that the sovereign of Babel had made Gedalyahu son of Aḥiqam governor in the land, and had put him in charge of the men, and women, and children, and the poor of the land who had not been exiled to Babel.

Jer 40:8 So they came to Gedalyah at Mitspah – Yishma’el the son of Nethanyahu, and YaHuWchanon and Yonathan the sons of Qarēaḥ, and Serayah the son of Tanḥumeth, and the sons of Ophai the Netophathite and Yezanyahu the son of a Ma’aḱathite, they and their men.

Jer 40:9 And Gedalyahu son of Aḥiqam, son of Shaphan, swore to them and their men, saying, “Do not be afraid of serving the Chaldeans. Dwell in the land and serve the sovereign of Babel, and it shall be well with you.

Jer 40:10 “And I, see, I am dwelling at Mitspah, to serve the Chaldeans who come to us. But you, gather wine and summer fruit and oil, and put them in your vessels, and dwell in your cities which you have taken.”

Jer 40:11 Also, when all the YaHuWdim who were in Mo’ab, and among the Ammonites, and in Edom, and who were in all the lands, heard that the sovereign of Babel had left a remnant of YaHuWdaH, and that he had set over them Gedalyahu son of Aḥiqam, son of Shaphan,

Jer 40:12 then all the YaHuWdim returned from all the places where they had been driven, and came to the land of YaHuWdaH, to Gedalyahu at Mitspah, and gathered wine and summer fruit in large quantities.

Jer 40:13 And YaHuWchanon son of Qarēaḥ and all the commanders of the army that were in the fields came to Gedalyahu at Mitspah,

Jer 40:14 and they said to him, “Do you know that Ba’alis sovereign of the Ammonites has sent Yishma’el son of Nethanyah to take your life?” But Gedalyahu son of Aḥiqam would not believe them.

Jer 40:15 Then YaHuWchanon son of Qarēaḥ spoke secretly to Gedalyahu in Mitspah, saying, “Please let me go and smite Yishma’el son of Nethanyah, without anyone knowing it. Why should he murder you, and so let all the YaHuWdim who are gathered to you be scattered, and the remnant in YaHuWdaH perish?”

Jer 40:16 But Gedalyahu son of Aḥiqam said to YaHuWchanon son of Qarēaḥ, “Do not do this matter, for what you are saying about Yishma’el is not true.”

Jer 41:1 And in the seventh month it came to be that Yishma’el son of Nethanyah, son of ElishaHma, of the royal seed, and of the officers of the sovereign, came with ten men to Gedalyahu son of Aḥiqam, at Mitspah. And while they ate bread together there in Mitspah,

Jer 41:2 Yishma'el son of Nethanyah, and the ten men who were with him, arose and smote Gedalyahu son of Ahiqam, son of Shaphan, with the sword, and killed him whom the sovereign of Babel had made governor over the land.

Jer 41:3 And Yishma'el smote all the YaHuWdim who were with him, with Gedalyahu at Mitspah, and the Chaldeans who were found there, the men of battle.

Jer 41:4 And it came to be, on the second day after he had killed Gedalyahu, when no one yet knew it,

Jer 41:5 that men came from Shekem, from Shiloh, and from Shomeron, eighty men with their beards shaved and their garments torn, having cut themselves, with offerings and incense in their hand, to bring them to the House of YaHuWaH.

Jer 41:6 And Yishma'el son of Nethanyah went out from Mitspah to meet them, weeping as he walked along. And it came to be, as he met them, that he said to them, "Come to Gedalyahu son of Ahiqam!"

Jer 41:7 And it came to be, when they came inside the city, that Yishma'el son of Nethanyah slew them, *throwing* them into a pit, he and the men who were with him.

Jer 41:8 But ten men were found among them who said to Yishma'el, "Do not kill us, for we have wheat, and barley, and oil, and honey hidden in the field." So he held back and did not kill them among their brothers.

Jer 41:9 And the pit into which Yishma'el had thrown all the corpses of the men whom he had slain, because of Gedalyahu, was the same one Asa the sovereign had made for fear of Ba'asha sovereign of Yasar'al – Yishma'el son of Nethanyahu had filled it with the slain.

Jer 41:10 Then Yishma'el took captive all the rest of the people who were in Mitspah, the sovereign's daughters and all the people who were left in Mitspah, whom Nebuzaradan, chief of the guard, had entrusted to Gedalyahu son of Ahiqam. And Yishma'el son of Nethanyahu took them captive and went to go over to the Ammonites.

Jer 41:11 But YaHuWchanon son of Qareah and all the commanders of the army that were with him heard of all the evil that Yishma'el son of Nethanyah had done,

Jer 41:12 so they took all the men and went to fight with Yishma'el son of Nethanyah. And they found him by the great pool that is in Gib'on.

Jer 41:13 And it came to be, when all the people who were with Yishma'el saw YaHuWchanon son of Qareah, and all the commanders of the army who were with him, that they were glad.

Jer 41:14 And all the people whom Yishma'el had taken captive from Mitspah turned around, and came back, and went to YaHuWchanon son of Qareah.

Jer 41:15 But Yishma'el the son of Nethanyah escaped from YaHuWchanon with eight men and went to the Ammonites.

Jer 41:16 Then YaHuWchanon son of Qareah, and all the commanders of the army that were with him, took from Mitspah all the rest of the people whom he had recovered from Yishma'el son of Nethanyah after he had murdered Gedalyah son of Ahiqam – the mighty men of battle and the women and the children and the eunuchs, whom he had brought back from Gib'on.

Jer 41:17 And they set out and dwelt in the lodging place of Kimham, which is near Beyth Lehem, to go to enter Mitsrayim,

Jer 41:18 because of the Chaldeans. For they were afraid of them, because Yishma'el son of Nethanyah had smitten Gedalyahu son of Ahiqam, whom the sovereign of Babel had made governor in the land.

Jer 42:1 Then all the commanders of the army, and YaHuWchanon son of Qarēah, and Yezanyah son of Hoshayah, and all the people, from the least to the greatest, came near

Jer 42:2 and said to YermeYaHuW the prophet, "We beg you, let our petition be acceptable to you, and pray for us to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, for all this remnant, for we are few left of many, as your eyes see us.

Jer 42:3 "And let YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am show us the way in which we should walk and the word we should do."

Jer 42:4 And YermeYaHuW the prophet said to them, "I have heard. See, I am praying to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am according to your words, and it shall be that I declare to you all the word YaHuWaH answers you. I withhold not a word from you."

Jer 42:5 And they said to YermeYaHuW, "Let YaHuWaH be a true and steadfast witness between us, if we do not do according to all the word which YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am sends us by you.

Jer 42:6 "Whether good or evil, let us obey the voice of YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am to whom we send you, in order that it might be well with us when we obey the voice of YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am."

Jer 42:7 And after ten days it came to be that the word of YaHuWaH came to YermeYaHuW.

Jer 42:8 So he called YaHuWchanon son of Qarēah, and all the commanders of the army which were with him, and all the people from the least even to the greatest,

Jer 42:9 and said to them, "Thus said YaHuWaH, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, to whom you sent me to present your petition before Him,

Jer 42:10 'If you would indeed stay in this land, then I shall build you and not pull you down, and I shall plant you and not pluck you up. For I have relented of the evil I have done to you.

Jer 42:11 'Do not be afraid of the sovereign of Babel, of whom you are afraid. Do not be afraid of him,' declares YaHuWaH, 'for I am with you, to save you and deliver you from his hand.

Jer 42:12 'And I shall show you compassion, so that he has compassion on you and let you return to your own land.'

Jer 42:13 "But if you say, 'We are not staying in this land,' and so disobey the voice of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am,

Jer 42:14 saying, 'No, but we are going to the land of Mitsrayim so that we see no fighting, nor hear the sound of the ram's horn, nor hunger for bread, and there we shall stay,'

Jer 42:15 then hear the word of YaHuWaH, O remnant of YaHuWdaH! Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, 'If you indeed set your faces to enter Mitsrayim, and shall go to sojourn there,

Jer 42:16 then it shall be that the sword which you feared overtakes you there in the land of Mitsrayim, and the scarcity of food of which you were afraid clings to you there in Mitsrayim, and you die there.

Jer 42:17 'And so it shall be with all the men who set their faces to go to Mitsrayim to sojourn there: they shall die by the sword, by scarcity of food, and by pestilence, and not one of them shall survive or escape from the evil I am bringing upon them.'

Jer 42:18 “For thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, ‘As My displeasure and My wrath have been poured out on the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom, so shall My wrath be poured out on you when you enter Mitsrayim. And you shall be an oath, and an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach, and you shall see this place no more.’

Jer 42:19 “ YaHuWaH has spoken about you, O remnant of YaHuWdaH, ‘Do not go to Mitsrayim!’ Know for certain that I have warned you this day.

Jer 42:20 “For you deceived yourselves when you sent me to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, saying, ‘Pray for us to YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, and according to all that YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am says, so declare to us and we shall do it.’

Jer 42:21 “So I have declared it to you today, but you have not obeyed the voice of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am in all which He has sent me to you.

Jer 42:22 “And now, know for certain that you shall die by the sword, by scarcity of food, and by pestilence in the place where you have desired to go to sojourn.”

Jer 43:1 And it came to be, when YermeYaHuW had ended speaking all these words to all the people – all the words of YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am, for which YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am had sent him to them –

Jer 43:2 that Azaryah son of Hoshayah, and YaHuWchanon son of Qarëah, and all the proud men spoke, saying to YermeYaHuW, “You are speaking a lie! YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am has not sent you to say, ‘Do not go to Mitsrayim to sojourn there.’

Jer 43:3 “For Baruk son of Nëriyah is moving you against us, to give us into the hand of the Chaldeans, to put us to death or exile us to Babel.”

Jer 43:4 So YaHuWchanon son of Qarëah, and all the commanders of the army, and all the people disobeyed the voice of YaHuWaH, to stay in the land of YaHuWdaH.

Jer 43:5 And YaHuWchanon son of Qarëah and all the commanders of the army took all the remnant of YaHuWdaH who had returned to dwell in the land of YaHuWdaH, from all nations where they had been driven –

Jer 43:6 the men, and the women, and the children, and the sovereign’s daughters, and every being whom Neḅuzaraḅan, chief of the guard, had left with Gedalyahu son of Aḅiqam, son of Shaphan, and YermeYaHuW the prophet, and Baruk son of Nëriyahu.

Jer 43:7 So they went to the land of Mitsrayim, for they disobeyed the voice of YaHuWaH. And they went as far as Taḅpanḅes.

Jer 43:8 And the word of YaHuWaH came to YermeYaHuW in Taḅpanḅes, saying,

Jer 43:9 “Take large stones in your hand, and you shall hide them before the eyes of the men of YaHuWdaH, in the clay in the brick courtyard which is at the entrance to Pharaoh’s house in Taḅpanḅes.

Jer 43:10 “Then you shall say to them, ‘Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, “See, I am sending, and I shall bring Neḅukaḅretstsar the sovereign of Babel, My servant. And I shall set his throne above these stones that I have hidden. And he shall spread his canopy over them.

Jer 43:11 “And he shall come and smite the land of Mitsrayim, *bringing* death to those *appointed* for death, and captivity to those for captivity, and the sword to those for the sword.

Jer 43:12 “And he shall set fire to the houses of the mighty ones of Mitsrayim. And he shall burn them and take them captive. And he shall cover himself with the land of Mitsrayim, as a shepherd puts on his garment, and he shall go out from there in peace.

Jer 43:13 “And he shall break the stone pillars of the House of the Sun which are in the land of Mitsrayim, and he shall burn the houses of the mighty ones of the Mitsrites with fire.” ’ ”

Jer 44:1 The word that came to YermeYaHuW concerning all the YaHuWdim who were dwelling in the land of Mitsrayim – who were dwelling at Miḡdol, and at Taḥpanḥes, and at Noph, and in the land of Pathros, saying,

Jer 44:2 “Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, ‘You yourselves have seen all the evil that I have brought on YaHruWshalom and on all the cities of YaHuWdaH. And see, this day they are a ruin, and no one dwells in them,

Jer 44:3 because of their evil which they have done to provoke Me, by going to burn incense by serving other mighty ones whom they did not know, they nor you nor your fathers.

Jer 44:4 ‘And I sent to you all My servants the prophets, rising early and sending them, saying, “Please do not do this abominable matter that I hate!”

Jer 44:5 ‘But they did not listen or incline their ear, to turn from their evil, not to burn incense to other mighty ones.

Jer 44:6 ‘So My wrath and My displeasure were poured out and burned in the cities of YaHuWdaH and in the streets of YaHruWshalom, and they became a ruin and a wasteland, as it is this day.’

Jer 44:7 “And now, thus said YaHuWaH, the AHloaHYa'am of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, ‘Why are you doing this great evil against your lives, to cut off from you man and woman, child and infant, from the midst of YaHuWdaH, leaving none to remain,

Jer 44:8 by provoking Me with the works of your hands, by burning incense to other mighty ones in the land of Mitsrayim where you have gone to dwell, to cut yourselves off and be a curse and a reproach among all the nations of the earth?

Jer 44:9 ‘Have you forgotten the evils of your fathers, and the evils of the sovereigns of YaHuWdaH, and the evils of their wives, and your own evils, and the evils of your wives, which they have done in the land of YaHuWdaH and in the streets of YaHruWshalom?

Jer 44:10 ‘To this day they have not been humbled, nor have they feared, nor have they walked in My ToraH and in My laws that I set before you and your fathers.’

Jer 44:11 “Therefore thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, ‘See, I am setting My face against you for evil and for cutting off all YaHuWdaH.

Jer 44:12 ‘And I shall take the remnant of YaHuWdaH who have set their faces to go into the land of Mitsrayim to sojourn there. And they shall all be consumed in the land of Mitsrayim – fall by the sword, consumed by scarcity of food. From the least to the greatest they shall die, by the sword and by scarcity of food. And they shall be an oath and an astonishment and a curse and a reproach!

Jer 44:13 ‘And I shall punish those dwelling in the land of Mitsrayim, as I have punished YaHruWshalom, by the sword, by scarcity of food, and by pestilence.

Jer 44:14 ‘And none of the remnant of YaHuWdaH who have gone into the land of Mitsrayim to sojourn there shall escape or survive, lest they return to the land of YaHuWdaH, to which they are longing to return to dwell there. For they shall not return, except those who escape.’ ”

Jer 44:15 Then all the men who knew that their wives had burned incense to other mighty ones, and all the women who stood by, a great assembly, and all the people who dwelt in the land of Mitsrayim, in Pathros, answered YermeYaHuW, saying,

Jer 44:16 “We are not going to listen to you in the matter about which you spoke to us in the Name of YaHuWaH !

Jer 44:17 “But we shall do whatever has gone out of our own mouth, to burn incense to the sovereignty of the ShamaYa'im and pour out drink offerings to her, as we have done, we and our fathers, our sovereigns and our heads, in the cities of YaHuWdaH and in the streets of YaHruWshalom. And we had plenty of food, and were well-off, and saw no evil.

Jer 44:18 “But since we ceased burning incense to the sovereignty of the ShamaYa'im and pouring out drink offerings to her, we have lacked all and have been consumed by the sword and by scarcity of food.

Jer 44:19 “And when we burned incense to the sovereignty of the ShamaYa'im and poured out drink offerings to her, did we make cakes for her, to idolize her, and pour out drink offerings to her, without our husbands?”

Jer 44:20 Then YermeYaHuW spoke to all the people – to the men and to the women, and to all the people who had given him that answer, saying,

Jer 44:21 “As for the incense that you burned in the cities of YaHuWdaH and in the streets of YaHruWshalom, you and your fathers, your sovereigns and your heads, and the people of the land, did not YaHuWaH remember them? And it came into His heart!

Jer 44:22 “And YaHuWaH could no longer bear it, because of the evil of your deeds and because of the abominations which you did. Therefore your land is a ruin, an object of astonishment, a curse, and without an inhabitant, as it is this day.

Jer 44:23 “Because you have burned incense and because you have sinned against YaHuWaH, and did not obey the voice of YaHuWaH or walk in His ToraH, in His laws or in His witnesses, therefore this evil did befall you, as at this day.”

Jer 44:24 And YermeYaHuW said to all the people and to all the women, “Hear the word of YaHuWaH, all YaHuWdaH who are in the land of Mitsrayim!

Jer 44:25 “Thus spoke YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, saying, ‘You and your wives have spoken with your mouths, and have filled with your hands, saying, “We shall perform our vows that we have made, to burn incense to the sovereignty of the ShamaYa'im and pour out drink offerings to her.” Then confirm your vows and perform your vows!’

Jer 44:26 “Therefore hear the word of YaHuWaH, all YaHuWdaH who are dwelling in the land of Mitsrayim, ‘See, I have sworn by My great Name,’ declares YaHuWaH, ‘My Name shall no longer be called upon by the mouth of any man of YaHuWdaH in all the land of Mitsrayim, saying, “As the Master YaHuWaH lives...”

Jer 44:27 ‘See, I am watching over them for evil and not for good. And all the men of YaHuWdaH who are in the land of Mitsrayim shall be consumed by the sword and by scarcity of food, until they come to an end.

Jer 44:28 ‘And those who escape the sword, few in number, shall return from the land of Mitsrayim to the land of YaHuWdaH. And all the remnant of YaHuWdaH, who came into the land of Mitsrayim to sojourn there, shall know whose word is established, Mine or theirs.

Jer 44:29 ‘And this is the sign to you,’ declares YaHuWaH, ‘that I am punishing you in this place, so that you know that My words are certainly established against you for evil.’

Jer 44:30 “Thus said YaHuWaH, ‘See, I am giving Pharaoh Hophra sovereign of Mitsrayim into the hand of his enemies and into the hand of those who seek his life, as I gave

Tsidqiyahu sovereign of YaHuWdaH into the hand of Neḅuḱadrettsar sovereign of Babel, his enemy who sought his life.’ ”

Jer 45:1 The word that YermeYaHuW the prophet spoke to Baruḱ son of Nĕriyah, when he had written these words in a book from the mouth of YermeYaHuW, in the fourth year of YaHuWYaqim son of YoshiYaHuW, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, saying,

Jer 45:2 “Thus said YaHuWaH, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, concerning you, Baruḱ:

Jer 45:3 ‘You have said, “Woe to me now! For YaHuWaH has added grief to my pain. I have been wearied with my sighing, and I have found no rest.” ’

Jer 45:4 “Say this to him, “Thus said YaHuWaH, “See, what I have built I am breaking down, and what I have planted I am plucking up, that is, the entire land.

Jer 45:5 “And do you seek great matters for yourself? Do not seek them, for look, I am bringing evil on all flesh,” declares YaHuWaH. “But I shall give your life to you as a prize in all places, wherever you go.” ’ ’

Jer 46:1 The word of YaHuWaH which came to YermeYaHuW the prophet concerning the gentiles:

Jer 46:2 For Mitsrayim, concerning the army of Pharaoh Neḱo, sovereign of Mitsrayim, which was by the River Euphrates in Karkemish, and which Neḅuḱadrettsar the sovereign of Babel had smitten in the fourth year of YaHuWYaqim, son of YoshiYaHuW, sovereign of YaHuWdaH:

Jer 46:3 “Prepare the large and the small shield, and draw near to battle!

Jer 46:4 “Harness the horses, and mount up, you horsemen! Stand with helmets, polish the spears, put on the armor!

Jer 46:5 “Why do I see them afraid, turned back? And their fighters are beaten down. And they have fled in haste, and did not look back, for fear was all around,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 46:6 Do not let the swift flee away, nor the mighty man escape. They shall stumble and fall toward the north, by the River Euphrates.

Jer 46:7 Who is this rising like a flood, whose waters surge about like the rivers?

Jer 46:8 Mitsrayim rises like a flood, and its waters surge about like the rivers. And he says, ‘Let me rise and cover the earth; let me destroy the city and its inhabitants.’

Jer 46:9 Go up, O horses, and rage, O chariots! And let the mighty men go forth – Kush and Put who handle the shield, and Luḁ who handle and bend the bow.

Jer 46:10 For this is the day of the Master YaHuWaH of hosts, a day of vengeance, to revenge Himself on His adversaries. And the sword shall devour, and be satisfied and made drunk with their blood. For the Master YaHuWaH of hosts has a slaughtering in the land of the north by the River Euphrates.

Jer 46:11 Go up to Gil'ad and take balm, O maiden, the daughter of Mitsrayim. In vain you have used many remedies, there is no healing for you.

Jer 46:12 Nations have heard of your shame, and your cry has filled the land. For the mighty has stumbled against the mighty, they have both fallen together.

Jer 46:13 The word which YaHuWaH spoke to YermeYaHuW the prophet, about the coming of Neḅuḱadrettsar sovereign of Babel, to smite the land of Mitsrayim:

Jer 46:14 “Declare in Mitsrayim, and let it be heard in Miḡdol. And let it be heard in Noph and in Taḅpanḅes. Say, ‘Stand fast and be prepared, for a sword shall devour all around you.’

Jer 46:15 “Why were your strong ones swept away? They did not stand because YaHuWaH drove them away.

Jer 46:16 “He made many stumble; indeed, they fell over each other, and said, ‘Arise! Let us go back to our own people, and to the land of our birth, away from the oppressing sword.’

Jer 46:17 “There they cried, ‘Pharaoh, sovereign of Mitsrayim, is but a noise. He has let the appointed time pass by!’

Jer 46:18 “As I live,” declares the Sovereign, whose Name is YaHuWaH of hosts, “For as Tabor is among the mountains, and as Karmel by the sea, he shall come.

Jer 46:19 “O you daughter dwelling in Mitsrayim, prepare yourself to go into exile! For Noph shall become a waste and a ruin, and be burned, without inhabitant.

Jer 46:20 “Mitsrayim is like a very pretty heifer, but destruction comes, it comes from the north.

Jer 46:21 “Her hired ones too, in her midst, are like fattened calves, for they too shall turn, they shall flee away together. They shall not stand, for the day of their calamity has come upon them, the time of their punishment.

Jer 46:22 “Its sound moves along like a serpent, for they move on like an army and come against her with axes, like woodcutters.

Jer 46:23 “They shall cut down her forest,” declares YaHuWaH, “for it is not searched, because they are more numerous than locusts, and without number.

Jer 46:24 “The daughter of Mitsrayim shall be put to shame. She shall be given into the hand of the people of the north.”

Jer 46:25 YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, has said, “See, I am bringing punishment on Amon of No, and on Pharaoh, and on Mitsrayim, and on their mighty ones, and on their sovereigns, and on Pharaoh and on those trusting in him.

Jer 46:26 “And I shall give them into the hand of those who seek their lives, into the hand of Nebukadretsar sovereign of Babel and into the hand of his servants. And afterward it shall be inhabited as in the days of old,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 46:27 “But as for you, do not fear, O My servant Ya'aqob, and do not be discouraged, O Yasar'al! For look, I am saving you from afar, and your descendants from the land of their captivity. And Ya'aqob shall return, and shall have rest and be at ease, with no one disturbing.

Jer 46:28 “Do not fear, O Ya'aqob My servant,” declares YaHuWaH, “for I am with you. Though I make a complete end of all the gentiles to which I have driven you, yet I do not make a complete end of you. But I shall reprove you in right-ruling, and by no means leave you unpunished.”

Jer 47:1 The word of YaHuWaH that came to YermeYaHuW the prophet concerning the Philistines, before Pharaoh smote Azzah:

Jer 47:2 Thus said YaHuWaH, “See, waters are rising out of the north, and shall be an overflowing flood. And they shall overflow the land and all that is in it, the city and those who dwell within. And men shall cry, and all the inhabitants of the land shall wail.

Jer 47:3 “At the noise of the stamping hooves of his strong horses, at the rushing of his chariots, at the rumbling of his wheels, the fathers shall not look to their children, because of weakness of hands,

Jer 47:4 because of the day that shall come to ravage all the Philistines, to cut off from Tsor and Tsidon every helper that survives. For YaHuWaH is ravaging the Philistines, the remnant of the isle of Kaphtor.

Jer 47:5 "Baldness shall come upon Azzah, Ashqelon shall be cut off with the remnant of their valley. Till when would you cut yourself?"

Jer 47:6 "O you sword of YaHuWaH, how long till you rest? Put yourself up into your sheath, rest and be still!"

Jer 47:7 "How shall it rest, when YaHuWaH has given it a command? Against Ashqelon and against the seashore – there He has appointed it."

Jer 48:1 Concerning Mo'ab. This is what YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al said, "Woe to Nebo! For it is ravaged, Qiryathayim is put to shame, captured. The high stronghold is put to shame and broken down.

Jer 48:2 "There is praise for Mo'ab no longer. In Heshbon they have devised evil against her, 'Come and let us cut it off as a nation.' O Madmen, you are also cut off, a sword goes after you.

Jer 48:3 "Listen! An outcry from Horonayim, ravaging and great destruction!"

Jer 48:4 "Mo'ab shall be destroyed, her little ones shall cry out.

Jer 48:5 "For on the ascent to Luhith they go up weeping bitterly. For in the descent of Horonayim the enemies shall hear a cry of destruction.

Jer 48:6 "Flee, deliver your own lives! And be like a bush in the wilderness.

Jer 48:7 "For because you have trusted in your works and your treasures, you shall be captured. And Kemosh shall go forth into exile, his priests and his heads together.

Jer 48:8 "And a ravager shall come into every city, no one escapes. And the valley shall perish, and the plain be destroyed, as YaHuWaH has spoken.

Jer 48:9 "Give wings to Mo'ab, for she has to flee away, and her cities become a ruin, with no one to dwell in them.

Jer 48:10 (Cursed is he who is slack in doing the work of YaHuWaH, and cursed is he who withholds his sword from blood).

Jer 48:11 "Mo'ab has been at ease from his youth, and he has settled on his dregs, and has not been emptied from vessel to vessel, nor has he gone into exile. Therefore his flavour has stayed in him, and his fragrance is unchanged.

Jer 48:12 "Therefore see, the days are coming," declares YaHuWaH, "when I shall send him tilters, who shall tilt him over and empty his vessels and break the bottles.

Jer 48:13 "And Mo'ab shall be ashamed because of Kemosh, as the house of Yasar'al was ashamed of Bēyth AHI, their refuge.

Jer 48:14 "How do you say, 'We are mighty and strong men for battle'?"

Jer 48:15 "Mo'ab is ravaged and her cities have been entered. And her chosen young men have gone down to the slaughter," declares the Sovereign, whose Name is YaHuWaH of hosts.

Jer 48:16 "The calamity of Mo'ab is near to come and his affliction hurries fast.

Jer 48:17 "Lament for him, all you who are around him. And all you who know his name, say, 'How the strong sceptre has been broken, the staff of splendor!'"

Jer 48:18 "Come down from your esteem, and sit in thirst, O inhabitant, daughter of Dibon. For the ravager of Mo'ab shall come against you, he shall destroy your strongholds.

Jer 48:19 “Stand by the way and watch, O inhabitant of Aro'ēr. Ask him who flees and her who escapes; say, ‘What has been done?’

Jer 48:20 “Mo'ab has been put to shame, for it has been broken down. Howl and cry! Let it be heard in Arnon that Mo'ab is ravaged.

Jer 48:21 “And judgment has come on the plain country, on Ḥolon and on Yaḥtsah and on Mopha'ath,

Jer 48:22 and on Diḇon and Neḇo and on Bēyth Diblathayim,

Jer 48:23 and on Qiryathayim and on Bēyth Gamul and on Bēyth Me'on,

Jer 48:24 and on Qeriyoth and on Botsrah, and on all the cities of the land of Mo'ab, far or near.

Jer 48:25 “The horn of Mo'ab has been cut off, and his arm has been broken,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 48:26 “Make him drunk, because he has made himself great against YaHuWaH. Mo'ab shall splash in his vomit, and he shall also be in mockery.

Jer 48:27 “And was not Yasar'al a mockery to you? Was he found among thieves? For whenever you speak of him, you shake your head.

Jer 48:28 “O inhabitants of Mo'ab, leave the cities and dwell in the rock, and be like the dove making a nest in the sides of the cave's mouth.

Jer 48:29 “We have heard of the pride of Mo'ab (he is very proud!), of his loftiness and arrogance and pride, and of the haughtiness of his heart.”

Jer 48:30 “I know his wrath,” declares YaHuWaH, “and his boastings are untrue, *and* his deeds are false.

Jer 48:31 “Therefore I wail for Mo'ab, and I cry out for all Mo'ab. I mourn for the men of Qir Ḥeres.

Jer 48:32 “O vine of Siḇmah! I weep for you with the weeping of Ya'zēr. Your branches have passed over the sea, they have come to the sea of Ya'zēr. The ravager has fallen on your summer fruit and your grape harvest.

Jer 48:33 “Joy and gladness have been taken away from the orchard and from the land of Mo'ab. And I have made wine to cease from the winepresses. No one treads with shouting – the shouting is no shouting!

Jer 48:34 “From the outcry of Ḥeshbon unto El'alēh, unto Yahats, they shall raise their voice, from Tso'ar to Ḥoronayim, like a three-year-old heifer, for even the waters of Nimrim are dried up.

Jer 48:35 “And I shall make an end in Mo'ab to him who offers in the high places and burns incense to his mighty ones,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 48:36 “So My heart sounds for Mo'ab like flutes, and My heart sounds for the men of Qir Ḥeres like flutes. Therefore the wealth they made shall be gone.

Jer 48:37 “For every head is bald, and every beard clipped – cuts on all the hands, and sackcloth on the loins.

Jer 48:38 “On all the house-tops of Mo'ab and in its streets it is all lamentation, for I have broken Mo'ab like a vessel in which no one delights,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 48:39 “How has she been broken down! They shall wail! How has Mo'ab turned her back with shame! So Mo'ab shall be a mockery and a horror to all those about her.”

Jer 48:40 For thus said YaHuWaH, “See, he soars like an eagle, and shall spread his wings over Mo'ab.

Jer 48:41 “Qeriyoth shall be captured, and the strongholds seized. And the heart of the mighty men in Mo’ab on that day shall be like the heart of a woman in labor.

Jer 48:42 “And Mo’ab shall be destroyed as a people, because he has made himself great against YaHuWaH.

Jer 48:43 “Fear and the pit and the snare are upon you, O inhabitant of Mo’ab,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 48:44 “He who flees from the fear falls into the pit, and he who gets out of the pit is caught in the snare. For I am bringing upon Mo’ab the year of their punishment,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 48:45 “Those who fled stood powerless under the shadow of Heshbon. But a fire shall come out of Heshbon, and a flame from the midst of Sihon, and consume the brow of Mo’ab and the crown of the head of the sons of uproar.

Jer 48:46 “Woe to you, O Mo’ab! The people of Kemosh have perished, for your sons have been taken into exile, and your daughters into exile.

Jer 48:47 “But I shall turn back the captivity of Mo’ab in the latter days,” declares YaHuWaH. Thus far is the judgment of Mo’ab.

Jer 49:1 Concerning the Ammonites: Thus said YaHuWaH, “Has Yasar'al no sons? Has he no heir? Why has Malkam taken possession of Gad, and his people dwell in its cities?

Jer 49:2 “Therefore see, the days are coming,” declares YaHuWaH, “when I shall sound a battle cry in Rabbah of the Ammonites. And it shall be a heap, a wasteland, and her villages shall be burned with fire. Then Yasar'al shall dispossess those who dispossessed him,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 49:3 “Howl, O Heshbon, for Ai is ravaged! Cry, daughters of Rabbah, gird on sackcloth! Lament and diligently search by the walls, for Malkam shall go into exile, with his priests and his heads.

Jer 49:4 “Why do you boast in the valleys, your flowing valley, O backsliding daughter who is trusting in her treasures, saying, ‘Who would come against me?’

Jer 49:5 “See, I am bringing fear upon you, from all those around you,” declares the Master YaHuWaH of hosts. “And you shall be driven out, each one straight ahead, with no one to bring home the wanderer.

Jer 49:6 “And after this I turn back the captivity of the children of Ammon,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 49:7 Concerning Edom: Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, “Is there no more wisdom in Teman? Has counsel been lost to those with understanding? Has their wisdom vanished?

Jer 49:8 “Flee, turn back, dwell in the depths, O inhabitants of Dedan! For I shall bring the calamity of Esau upon him, the time that I shall punish him.

Jer 49:9 “If grape-gatherers came to you, would they not leave some gleaning grapes? Even thieves by night would destroy *only* until they had enough!

Jer 49:10 “But as for Me, I shall make Esau bare. I shall uncover his hiding places, so that he is unable to conceal himself. His seeds is ravaged, his brothers and his neighbors, and he is no more.

Jer 49:11 “Leave your fatherless children, let Me keep them alive. And let your widows trust in Me.”

Jer 49:12 For thus said YaHuWaH, "See, those whose judgment was not to drink of the cup have certainly drunk. And are you the one to go unpunished? You shall not go unpunished, but certainly drink of it.

Jer 49:13 "For I have sworn by Myself," declares YaHuWaH, "that Botsrah is to become a ruin, a reproach, a waste, and a curse, and all its cities become everlasting wastes."

Jer 49:14 I have heard a report from YaHuWaH, and an envoy has been sent to the nations, "Gather together, come against her, and rise up to battle!

Jer 49:15 "For look, I shall make you small among nations, despised among men.

Jer 49:16 "The dread for you, the pride of your heart, has deceived you, O you who dwell in the clefts of the rock, holding the height of the hill! Though you make your nest as high as the eagle, from there I bring you down," declares the Master.

Jer 49:17 "And Edom shall be a ruin, everyone who passes by it is astonished and whistles at all its plagues.

Jer 49:18 "As in the overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah and their neighboring cities," declares YaHuWaH, "No one shall dwell there, nor would a son of man sojourn in it.

Jer 49:19 "See, he comes up like a lion from the Yardēn jungle against the home of the strong. But in an instant I shall make him run away from her. And who is the Chosen One, to appoint over her? For who is like Me? And who summons Me? And who is that Shepherd who stands before Me?"

Jer 49:20 Therefore hear the counsel of YaHuWaH which He has counselled concerning Edom, and the purposes He has purposed concerning the inhabitants of Tēman: the least of the flock shall drag them away! He shall make their pasture a waste before them!

Jer 49:21 The earth shall be shaken at the noise of their fall. There is an outcry! Its noise is heard at the Sea of Reeds.

Jer 49:22 See, like an eagle he flies up, and spreads his wings over Botsrah. And the heart of the mighty men of Edom in that day shall be like the heart of a woman in her pain.

Jer 49:23 Concerning Damascus: "Ḥamath and Arpaḍ have been put to shame, for they have heard an evil report. They have been melted in anxiety, like the sea, unable to rest.

Jer 49:24 "Damascus has become feeble, she has turned to flee, and trembling has seized her. Distress and pain have taken hold of her like a woman in labor.

Jer 49:25 "How is the city of praise deserted, the city of My joy!

Jer 49:26 "Therefore her young men fall in her streets, and all the men of battle are cut off in that day," declares YaHuWaH of hosts.

Jer 49:27 "And I shall kindle a fire in the wall of Damascus, and it shall consume the palaces of Ben-Haḍaḍ."

Jer 49:28 To Qēḍar and to the reigns of Ḥatsor, which Neḅuḱaḍretstsar sovereign of Baḅel smote: Thus said YaHuWaH, "Arise, go up to Qēḍar, and ravage the men of the East!

Jer 49:29 "Their tents and their flocks, their curtains and all their vessels shall be taken. And they shall take away their camels for themselves. And they shall cry out to them, 'Fear is on every side!'

Jer 49:30 "Flee, go away! Dwell in the depths, O inhabitants of Ḥatsor!" declares YaHuWaH. "For Neḅuḱaḍretstsar sovereign of Baḅel has taken counsel against you, and has devised a plan against you.

Jer 49:31 "Arise, go up to the nation at ease that dwells safely," declares YaHuWaH. "It has no gates or bars, they dwell alone.

Jer 49:32 “And their camels shall become plunder, and their large herds booty. And I shall scatter them to all winds, those who cut off the corner, and bring their calamity from all its sides,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 49:33 “Hatsor shall be a habitation for jackals, a desert forever. No one dwells there, nor does son of man sojourn in it.”

Jer 49:34 The word of YaHuWaH that came to YermeYaHuW the prophet concerning Ėylam, in the beginning of the reign of Tsidqiyah, the sovereign of YaHuWdaH, saying,

Jer 49:35 “Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, ‘See, I am breaking the bow of Ėylam, the chief of their might.

Jer 49:36 ‘And I shall bring upon Ėylam the four winds from the four quarters of the ShamaYa'im, and scatter them toward all those winds. And there shall be no nation where the outcasts of Ėylam do not go.

Jer 49:37 ‘And I shall break Ėylam before their enemies and before those who seek their life. And I shall bring evil upon them, my burning displeasure,’ declares YaHuWaH. ‘And I shall send the sword after them until I have consumed them.

Jer 49:38 ‘And I shall set My throne in Ėylam, and destroy from there the sovereign and the heads,’ declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 49:39 ‘And it shall be in the latter days that I turn back the captivity of Ėylam,’ declares YaHuWaH.”

Jer 50:1 The word that YaHuWaH spoke concerning Babel, concerning the land of the Chaldeans by YermeYaHuW the prophet.

Jer 50:2 “Declare among the nations, and let it be heard. And lift up a banner, let it be heard, and do not conceal it. Say, ‘Babel shall be taken, Bēl shall be put to shame, Merodak shall be broken, her images shall be put to shame, her idols shall be broken.’

Jer 50:3 For a nation shall come up against her from the north, which shall make her land waste, and none shall dwell in it. They shall flee, they shall go, both man and beast.

Jer 50:4 “In those days and at that time,” declares YaHuWaH, “the children of Yasar'al shall come, they and the children of YaHuWdaH together, weeping as they come, and seek YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am.

Jer 50:5 “They shall ask the way to Tsiyon, their faces toward it, ‘Come and let us join ourselves to YaHuWaH, in an everlasting covenant, never to be forgotten.’

Jer 50:6 “My people have been wandering sheep. Their shepherds have led them astray, turning them away on the mountains. They have gone from mountain to hill, they have forgotten their resting place.

Jer 50:7 “All who found them have devoured them. And their adversaries have said, ‘We are not guilty, because they have sinned against YaHuWaH, the Home of righteousness, and the Expectation of their fathers: YaHuWaH.’

Jer 50:8 “Flee from the midst of Babel, come out of the land of the Chaldeans. And be as rams before a flock.

Jer 50:9 “For look, I am stirring up and bringing up against Babel an assembly of great nations from a land of the north, and they shall array themselves against her. From there she shall be captured – their arrows are like those of a mighty skilled man, not returning empty-handed.

Jer 50:10 “And Chaldea shall become plunder, all who plunder her shall satisfy themselves,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 50:11 “Because you were glad, because you rejoiced, you who plunder My inheritance, because you have grown fat like a heifer threshing grain, and you neigh like stallions,

Jer 50:12 your mother shall be greatly ashamed. She who bore you shall be humiliated. Look, the last of the nations, a wilderness, a dry land and a desert.

Jer 50:13 “Because of the wrath of YaHuWaH she shall not be inhabited, but she shall be deserted – all of it. Everyone passing by Babel shall be astonished and whistle at all her plagues.

Jer 50:14 “Set yourselves in array against Babel all around, all you who bend the bow. Shoot at her, spare no arrows, for she has sinned against YaHuWaH.

Jer 50:15 “Shout against her all around. She has given her hand, her foundations have fallen, her walls are thrown down, for it is the vengeance of YaHuWaH. Take vengeance on her. As she has done, so do to her.

Jer 50:16 “Cut off the sower from Babel, and him who handles the sickle at harvest time. From before the sword of the oppressor each one turns to his own people, and each one flees to his own land.

Jer 50:17 “Yasar'al is a scattered sheep, the lions have driven him away. First the sovereign of Ashshur devoured him, and now, at last, this Nebukadretsar sovereign of Babel has broken his bones.”

Jer 50:18 Therefore thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, “See, I am punishing the sovereign of Babel and his land, as I have punished the sovereign of Ashshur.

Jer 50:19 “And I shall bring back Yasar'al to his pasture, and he shall feed on Karmel and Bashan. And his being shall be satisfied on Mount EphraYa'im and Gil'ad.

Jer 50:20 “In those days and at that time,” declares YaHuWaH, “the lawlessness of Yasar'al shall be searched for, but there shall be none; and the sin of YaHuWdaH, but none shall be found. For I shall pardon those whom I leave as a remnant.

Jer 50:21 “Go up against the land of Merathayim, against it, and against the inhabitants of Peqod. Slay and put them under the ban,” declares YaHuWaH, “and do according to all that I have commanded you.

Jer 50:22 “There is a sound of battle in the land, and of great destruction.

Jer 50:23 “How the hammer of all the earth has been cut off and broken! How Babel has become a ruin among the nations!

Jer 50:24 “I have laid a snare for you, and you were captured, O Babel, and you yourself did not know! You have been found and also caught, because you strove against YaHuWaH.”

Jer 50:25 YaHuWaH has opened His armoury, and has brought out the weapons of His displeasure, for the Master AHloaHYa'am of hosts has a work to do in the land of the Chaldeans.

Jer 50:26 Come against her from every quarter, open her storehouses, pile her up as heaps of ruins, and put her under the ban. Let her have no remnant.

Jer 50:27 Slay all her bulls, let them go down to the slaughter. Woe to them! For their day has come, the time of their punishment.

Jer 50:28 Listen! They flee and escape from the land of Babel, to declare in Tsiyon the vengeance of YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, the vengeance of His Temple.

Jer 50:29 “Summon archers against Babel. All you who bend the bow, encamp against it all around, let no one escape. Repay her according to her work, do to her according to all she has done. For she has been proud against YaHuWaH, against the Set-apart One of Yasar'al.

Jer 50:30 “Therefore her young men shall fall in the streets, and all her men of battle shall perish in that day,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 50:31 “See, I am against you, O proud one!” declares the Master YaHuWaH of hosts, “for your day has come, the time for your punishment.

Jer 50:32 “And the proud one shall stumble, and he shall fall, with no one to raise him up. And I shall kindle a fire in his cities, and it shall devour all around him.”

Jer 50:33 Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, “The children of Yasar'al were oppressed, along with the children of YaHuWdaH. And all who took them captive have held them fast, they refused to let them go.

Jer 50:34 “Their Redeemer is strong, YaHuWaH of hosts is His Name. He shall strongly plead their case, so as to give rest to the land, but unrest to the inhabitants of Babel.

Jer 50:35 “A sword is upon the Chaldeans,” declares YaHuWaH, “and it is upon the inhabitants of Babel, and upon her heads and upon her wise men.

Jer 50:36 “A sword is upon the liars, and they shall be fools. A sword is upon her mighty men, and they shall be broken down.

Jer 50:37 “A sword is upon their horses, and upon their chariots, and upon all the mixed peoples who are in her midst, and they shall become like women. A sword is upon her treasures, and they shall be plundered.

Jer 50:38 “A sword is upon her waters, and they shall be dried up. For it is a land of carved images, and they boast about their idols.

Jer 50:39 “Therefore the wild desert beasts shall dwell with the jackals, and the ostriches dwell in it. And it shall never again be inhabited, nor dwelt in, unto all generations.

Jer 50:40 “As AHloaHYa'am overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah and their neighboring cities,” declares YaHuWaH, “so no one would dwell there, nor would son of man sojourn in it.

Jer 50:41 “See, a people shall come from the north, and a great nation and many sovereigns stirred up from the ends of the earth.

Jer 50:42 “They lay hold of bow and spear, they are cruel and they show no compassion. They sound like the roaring sea, and ride on horses, set in array, like a man for the battle, against you, O daughter of Babel.

Jer 50:43 “The sovereign of Babel has heard the report about them, and his hands became weak. Distress has seized him, pain like that of a woman in labor.

Jer 50:44 “See, he comes up like a lion from the Yardēn jungle, against the enduring pasture. But in an instant I shall make them run away from her. And who is the Chosen One whom I appoint against her? For who is like Me? Who summons Me? And who is that Shepherd who stands before Me?”

Jer 50:45 Therefore hear the counsel of YaHuWaH which He has counselled concerning Babel, and His purposes He has purposed concerning the land of the Chaldeans: the least of the flock shall drag them away! He shall make their pasture a waste before them!

Jer 50:46 At the sound of Babel's capture the earth shall be shaken, and the outcry shall be heard among the nations.

Jer 51:1 Thus said YaHuWaH, “See, I am stirring up the spirit of a destroyer against Babel, against those who dwell in Lēb – My opponents.

Jer 51:2 And I shall send winnowers to Babel, who shall winnow her and empty her land. For they shall be against her all around, in the day of evil.

Jer 51:3 “Let the archer draw his bow, and let him stand ready in his armor. Do not spare her young men, put all her army under the ban.

Jer 51:4 “And the slain shall fall in the land of the Chaldeans, and the pierced-through in her streets.

Jer 51:5 “For neither Yasar'al nor YaHuWdaH is widowed by his AHloaHYa'am, YaHuWaH of hosts, though their land has been filled with sin against the Set-apart One of Yasar'al.”

Jer 51:6 Flee from the midst of Babel, and let each one save his life! Do not be cut off in her lawlessness, for this is the time of the vengeance of YaHuWaH, the recompense He is repaying her.

Jer 51:7 Babel was a golden cup in the hand of YaHuWaH, making drunk all the earth. The nations drank her wine, that is why the nations went mad!

Jer 51:8 Babel shall suddenly fall and be broken. Howl for her! Take balm for her pain – if so be, she might be healed.

Jer 51:9 We would have healed Babel, but she is not healed. Let us leave her and each go to his own land, for her judgment reaches to the ShamaYa'im and is lifted up to the clouds.

Jer 51:10 YaHuWaH has brought forth our righteousness. Come and let us relate in Tsiyon the work of YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am.

Jer 51:11 Polish the arrows! Put on the shields! YaHuWaH has stirred up the spirit of the sovereigns of the Medes. For His plan is against Babel to destroy it, because it is the vengeance of YaHuWaH, the vengeance for His Temple.

Jer 51:12 Lift up a banner on the walls of Babel, strengthen the watch, station the watchmen, prepare the ambush. For YaHuWaH has both planned and done what He spoke concerning the inhabitants of Babel.

Jer 51:13 You who dwell upon many waters, great in treasures, your end has come, the measure of your greedy gain.

Jer 51:14 YaHuWaH of hosts has sworn by Himself, “I shall certainly fill you with men, as with locusts, and they shall lift up a shout against you.”

Jer 51:15 He made the earth by His power, He established the world by His wisdom, and stretched out the ShamaYa'im by His understanding.

Jer 51:16 When He gives forth His voice the waters in the ShamaYa'im roar, and He makes vapours to ascend from the ends of the earth; He makes lightnings for the rain, and He brings the wind out of His treasuries.

Jer 51:17 All mankind has become too brutish to know, every smith has been put to shame by the carved image, for his molded image is falsehood, and there is no breath in them.

Jer 51:18 They are worthless, a work of mockery. In the time of their punishment they perish.

Jer 51:19 The Portion of Ya'aqob is not like them, for He is the Maker of all, and Yasar'al is the tribe of His inheritance. YaHuWaH of hosts is His Name.

Jer 51:20 “You are My battle-axe, weapons of battle, and with you I shall break nations in pieces, and with you I shall destroy reigns.

Jer 51:21 “And with you I shall break in pieces the horse and its rider, and with you I shall break in pieces the chariot and its rider.

Jer 51:22 “And with you I shall break in pieces man and woman, and with you I shall break in pieces old and young, and with you I shall break in pieces the young man and the maiden.

Jer 51:23 “And with you I shall break in pieces the shepherd and his flock, and with you I shall break in pieces the farmer and his yoke of oxen. And with you I shall break in pieces governors and rulers.

Jer 51:24 “And I shall repay Babel and all the inhabitants of Chaldea for all the evil they have done in Tsiyon before your eyes,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 51:25 “See, I am against you, O destroying mountain, who destroys all the earth,” declares YaHuWaH. “And I shall stretch out My hand against you. And I shall roll you down from the rocks, and make you a burnt mountain.

Jer 51:26 “And they shall not take from you a stone for a corner nor a stone for a foundation, but you shall be a waste forever,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 51:27 Lift up a banner in the land, blow the ram’s horn among the nations! Prepare the nations against her, call the reigns together against her: Ararat, Minni, and Ashkenaz. Appoint a commander against her, bring up horses like hairy locusts.

Jer 51:28 Separate the nations against her, with the sovereigns of the Medes, its governors and all its rulers, all the land of his rule,

Jer 51:29 so that the land shakes and writhes in pain. For every plan of YaHuWaH shall be established against Babel, to make the land of Babel a ruin, without inhabitant.

Jer 51:30 The mighty men of Babel have ceased to fight, they remained in their strongholds. Their might has failed, they became like women, they have burned her dwelling places. The bars of her gate have been broken.

Jer 51:31 One runner runs to meet another, and one reporter to meet another, to report to the sovereign of Babel that his city is taken on all sides,

Jer 51:32 and the fords have been captured, and they have burned the reeds with fire, and the soldiers are startled.

Jer 51:33 For thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, “The daughter of Babel is like a threshing-floor at the time it is trodden. Yet a little while and the time of her harvest shall come.”

Jer 51:34 “Nebukadretsar the sovereign of Babel has devoured us, he has crushed us, he has made us an empty vessel, he has swallowed us up like a monster. He has filled his stomach with my delicacies, he has driven us away.

Jer 51:35 “Let the violence done to me and my flesh be upon Babel,” says the inhabitant of Tsiyon. And, “Let my blood be upon the inhabitants of Chaldea,” says YaHruWshalom.

Jer 51:36 Therefore thus said YaHuWaH, “See, I am pleading your case. And I shall take vengeance for you and dry up her sea and make her fountain dry.

Jer 51:37 “And Babel shall become a heap, a habitation of jackals, an astonishment and a hissing, without inhabitant.

Jer 51:38 “Together they roar like lions, they shall growl like lions’ cubs.

Jer 51:39 “In their heat I prepare their feasts. And I shall make them drunk, so that they rejoice, and sleep a neverending sleep and not awake,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 51:40 “I shall bring them down like lambs to the slaughter, like rams with male goats.

Jer 51:41 “Oh, how Sheshak has been captured, the praise of all the earth been seized! How Babel has become a ruin among the nations!

Jer 51:42 “The sea has risen over Babel, she has been covered with the roaring of its waves.

Jer 51:43 “Her cities have become a ruin, a dry land and a desert, a land where no one dwells, neither does son of man pass by it.

Jer 51:44 “And I shall punish Bēl in Babel. And I shall make him spew out what he has swallowed, and nations shall no longer stream to him. Even the wall of Babel shall fall.

Jer 51:45 “Come out of her midst, My people! And let everyone deliver his being from the burning displeasure of YaHuWaH.

Jer 51:46 “And lest your heart grow faint, and you fear the report heard in the land – for a report shall come one year, and after that, in another year a report shall come, and violence in the land, ruler against ruler –

Jer 51:47 therefore see, the days are coming that I shall bring punishment on the carved images of Babel, and all her land shall be put to shame, and all her slain fall in her midst.

Jer 51:48 “And the ShamaYa'im and the earth and all that is in them shall shout for joy over Babel, for the ravagers shall come to her from the north,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 51:49 As Babel is to fall for the slain of Yasar'al, so for Babel the slain of all the earth shall fall.

Jer 51:50 You who have escaped the sword, go away! Do not stand still! Remember YaHuWaH from afar, and let YaHruWshalom come to your heart.

Jer 51:51 We are ashamed because we have heard reproach. Shame has covered our faces, for strangers have come into the set-apart places of the House of YaHuWaH.

Jer 51:52 “Therefore see, the days are coming,” declares YaHuWaH, “that I shall bring punishment on her carved images, while the wounded groan throughout all her land.

Jer 51:53 “Though Babel should mount up to the ShamaYa'im, and though she should make the height of her strength inaccessible, ravagers shall come to her from Me,” declares YaHuWaH.

Jer 51:54 Listen! A cry from Babel, and great destruction from the land of the Chaldeans,

Jer 51:55 because YaHuWaH is ravaging Babel, and shall silence her loud voice. And her waves shall roar like great waters, the noise of their voice shall resound,

Jer 51:56 because the ravager shall come against her, against Babel, and her mighty men shall be captured. Every one of their bows shall be broken, for YaHuWaH is the AHI of recompense, He shall certainly repay.

Jer 51:57 “And I shall make her rulers drunk, and her wise men, her governors, and her deputies, and her mighty men. And they shall sleep a lasting sleep, and not awake,” declares the Sovereign, whose Name is YaHuWaH of hosts.

Jer 51:58 Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, “The broad walls of Babel are completely demolished, and her high gates are burned with fire, and peoples labor in vain, and the nations weary themselves for fire.”

Jer 51:59 The word that YermeYaHuW the prophet commanded Serayah son of Nēriyah, son of Maḥsēyah, when he went with Tsidqiyahu the sovereign of YaHuWdaH to Babel in the fourth year of his reign. And Serayah was a quartermaster.

Jer 51:60 So YermeYaHuW wrote in a book all the evil that would come upon Babel, all these words which have been written concerning Babel.

Jer 51:61 And YermeYaHuW said to Serayah, “When you come to Babel and see it, and read all these words,

Jer 51:62 then you shall say, ‘O YaHuWaH, You have spoken concerning this place to cut it off, so that none shall dwell in it, neither man nor beast, for it is a ruin forever.’

Jer 51:63 “And it shall be, when you have ended reading this book, that you shall tie a stone to it and throw it into the midst of the Euphrates,

Jer 51:64 and shall say, 'So does Babel sink and not rise from the evil that I am bringing upon her, and they shall weary themselves.' " Thus far are the words of YermeYaHuW.

Jer 52:1 Tsidqiyahu was twenty-one years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in YaHruWshalom. And his mother's name was Hamutal the daughter of YermeYaHuW of Libnah.

Jer 52:2 And he did evil in the eyes of YaHuWaH, according to all that YaHuWYaqim had done.

Jer 52:3 For through the displeasure of YaHuWaH this came to be against YaHruWshalom and YaHuWdaH, until He had cast them out from His presence. And Tsidqiyahu rebelled against the sovereign of Babel.

Jer 52:4 And it came to be in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth month, on the tenth of the month, that Nebukadretsar sovereign of Babel and all his army came against YaHruWshalom and encamped against it. And they built a siege wall against it all around.

Jer 52:5 And the city was under siege until the eleventh year of Sovereign Tsidqiyahu.

Jer 52:6 On the ninth of the fourth month the scarcity of food was so severe in the city that there was no food for the people of the land.

Jer 52:7 Then the city wall was breached, and all the men of battle fled and went out of the city at night by way of the gate between the two walls, which was by the sovereign's garden, while the Chaldeans were near the city all around. And they went by way of the desert plain.

Jer 52:8 But the army of the Chaldeans pursued the sovereign, and they overtook Tsidqiyahu in the desert plains of Yeriho, and his entire army was scattered from him.

Jer 52:9 Then they captured the sovereign and brought him up to the sovereign of Babel at Riblah in the land of Hamath, and he pronounced judgments on him.

Jer 52:10 And the sovereign of Babel slew the sons of Tsidqiyahu before his eyes, and he also slew all the heads of YaHuWdaH in Riblah.

Jer 52:11 And he put out the eyes of Tsidqiyahu. And the sovereign of Babel bound him in bronze shackles, and took him to Babel, and put him in prison till the day of his death.

Jer 52:12 And on the tenth of the fifth month, which was the nineteenth year of sovereign Nebukadretsar sovereign of Babel, Nebuzaradan, chief of the guard, who served the sovereign of Babel, came to YaHruWshalom,

Jer 52:13 and he burned the House of YaHuWaH, and the sovereign's house, and all the houses of YaHruWshalom, and all the houses of the great men, he burned with fire.

Jer 52:14 And all the army of the Chaldeans who were with the chief of the guard broke down all the walls of YaHruWshalom all around.

Jer 52:15 And Nebuzaradan, chief of the guard, exiled some of the poor people, and the rest of the people who were left in the city, and the defectors who had gone over to the sovereign of Babel, and the rest of the craftsmen.

Jer 52:16 But Nebuzaradan, chief of the guard, left some of the poor of the land as vinedressers and farmers.

Jer 52:17 And the Chaldeans broke the bronze columns that were in the House of YaHuWaH, and the stands and the bronze Sea that were in the House of YaHuWaH, and brought all their bronze to Babel.

Jer 52:18 They also took away the pots, and the shovels, and the snuffers, and the bowls, and the ladles, and all the bronze utensils with which they served,

Jer 52:19 and the basins, and the fire holders, and the bowls, and the pots, and the lampstands, and the ladles, and the cups, whatever was of solid gold and whatever was of solid silver, the chief of the guard took.

Jer 52:20 The two columns, one Sea, the twelve bronze bulls which were under it, and the stands, which Sovereign ShelomaH had made for the House of YaHuWaH – the bronze of all these vessels was beyond weighing.

Jer 52:21 As for the columns, the height of one column was eighteen cubits, and its circumference was twelve cubits, and its thickness was four fingers, hollow.

Jer 52:22 And a capital of bronze was on it. And the height of one capital was five cubits, with a network and pomegranates all around the capital, all of bronze. And the second column, with pomegranates was the same.

Jer 52:23 And there were ninety-six pomegranates on the sides. All the pomegranates on the network were one hundred, all around.

Jer 52:24 And the chief of the guard took Serayah the chief priest, and Tsephanyah the second priest, and the three doorkeepers.

Jer 52:25 And from the city he took one eunuch who was in charge of the men of battle, and seven men who saw the sovereign's face, who were found in the city, and the scribe of the commander of the army who mustered the people of the land, and sixty men of the people of the land who were found in the city.

Jer 52:26 And Neḅuzaraḅan, chief of the guard, took these and brought them to the sovereign of Baḅel at Riblah,

Jer 52:27 and the sovereign of Baḅel smote them and put them to death at Riblah in the land of Ḥamath. Thus YaHuWdaH was exiled from its own land.

Jer 52:28 These are the people whom Neḅukaḅretstsar exiled: in the seventh year, three thousand and twenty-three YaHuWdim;

Jer 52:29 in the eighteenth year of Neḅukaḅretstsar he exiled from YaHruWshalom eight hundred and thirty-two beings;

Jer 52:30 in the twenty-third year of Neḅukaḅretstsar, Neḅuzaraḅan, chief of the guard, exiled of the YaHuWdim seven hundred and forty-five beings. All the beings were four thousand six hundred.

Jer 52:31 And it came to be in the thirty-seventh year of the exile of Yehoyakin sovereign of YaHuWdaH, in the twelfth month, on the twenty-fifth of the month, that Ewil-Meroḅak sovereign of Baḅel, in the first year of his reign, lifted up the head of Yehoyakin sovereign of YaHuWdaH and brought him out of prison,

Jer 52:32 and spoke kindly to him and set his throne above those of the sovereigns who were with him in Baḅel.

Jer 52:33 So he changed his prison garments, and he ate bread continually before the sovereign all the days of his life.

Jer 52:34 And as for his allowance, there was a continual allowance given him by the sovereign of Baḅel, a portion for each day until the day of his death, all the days of his life.

Book Of Lamentations

Lam 1:1 How alone she sits, The city once great with people! Like a widow she has become, One great among the nations! A princess among provinces has become a slave!

Lam 1:2 She weeps bitterly at night, And her tears are upon her cheeks. Among all her lovers there is no comforter for her. All her friends have betrayed her, They have become her enemies.

Lam 1:3 YaHuWdaH has gone into exile, Because of affliction and because of harsh labor. She has dwelt among gentiles, She has found no rest. All her pursuers have overtaken her Between narrow places.

Lam 1:4 The ways to Tsiyon mourn For no one comes to the appointed times. All her gates are deserted, Her priests sigh, her maidens are afflicted, And she has bitterness.

Lam 1:5 Her adversaries have become chief, Her enemies have become at ease. For YaHuWaH has afflicted her Because of her many transgressions. Her children have gone into captivity before the enemy.

Lam 1:6 And all the splendor has departed From the daughter of Tsiyon. Her rulers have become like buck, They have found no pasture, And they go powerless before the pursuer.

Lam 1:7 In the days of her affliction and wandering, YaHruWshalom remembered all her precious *matters* She had in the days of old. When her people fell into the hand of the enemy, With no one to help her, The adversaries saw her, They mocked at her Sabbaths.

Lam 1:8 YaHruWshalom has sinned greatly, Therefore she has become defiled. All who esteemed her despised her Because they have seen her nakedness. She herself has sighed and turned away.

Lam 1:9 Her uncleanness is in her skirts. She did not keep in mind her latter end, And has gone down appallingly, There was no one to comfort her. "See, O YaHuWaH, my affliction, For the enemy has made himself great!"

Lam 1:10 The adversary has spread his hand Over all her precious *matters*; Indeed, she has seen: The gentiles have entered her set-apart place, Those whom You commanded not to enter Your assembly.

Lam 1:11 All her people are sighing, seeking bread. They have given their precious *matters* For food, to bring back life. "See, O YaHuWaH, and look, For I have become despised."

Lam 1:12 "Is it naught to you, All you who pass by? Look and see if there is any pain like my pain, Which has been brought on me, Which YaHuWaH has inflicted on me In the day of His burning displeasure.

Lam 1:13 "From above He has sent fire into my bones, And it overpowered them; He has spread a net for my feet and turned me back; He has laid me waste and faint all the day.

Lam 1:14 "The yoke of my transgressions Has been bound by His hand, Woven together and thrust upon my neck. He has made my strength stumble, YaHuWaH has given me into hands Which I am unable to withstand.

Lam 1:15 " YaHuWaH has trodden down all my strong men in my midst, He has called an appointed time Against me to crush my young men. YaHuWaH has trodden down as in a winepress The maiden daughter of YaHuWdaH.

Lam 1:16 "This is why I weep. My eye, my eye is running down with water, Because the comforter, Who could bring back my life, Has been far from me. My children are stunned, For the enemy has prevailed."

Lam 1:17 Tsiyon spreads out her hands, There is no comforter for her. YaHuWaH has commanded concerning Ya'aqob, His neighbors are his adversaries. YaHruWshalom has become an uncleanness among them.

Lam 1:18 YaHuWaH is righteous, for I rebelled against His mouth. Hear now, all peoples, and see my pain. My maidens and my young men have gone into captivity.

Lam 1:19 I called for my lovers, but they deceived me. My priests and my elders breathed their last in the city, While they sought food to bring back their life.

Lam 1:20 "See, O YaHuWaH, that I am in distress. My inward parts are boiling up, My heart is overturned within me, For I have been very rebellious. From without the sword has bereaved, At home it is like death.

Lam 1:21 "They have heard that I sighed, With no one to comfort me. All my enemies have heard of my calamity, They have rejoiced that You have done it. You shall bring on the day that You have announced, So let them become like me.

Lam 1:22 "Let all their evil come before You, And do to them as You have done to me For all my transgressions. For my sighs are many, and my heart is faint."

Lam 2:1 How YaHuWaH in His displeasure Has covered the daughter of Tsiyon with a cloud! He has cast down from the ShamaYa'im to the earth The comeliness of Yasar'al, And has not remembered His footstool in the day of His displeasure.

Lam 2:2 YaHuWaH has swallowed up, without compassion, All the pastures of Ya'aqob. In His wrath He has thrown down The strongholds of the daughter of YaHuWdaH. He has brought them down to the ground. He has profaned the reign and its rulers.

Lam 2:3 In the heat of displeasure He has cut off every horn of Yasar'al. He has withdrawn His right hand from before the enemy. And He burns against Ya'aqob Like a flaming fire, consuming all around.

Lam 2:4 He has bent His bow like an enemy. He has set His right hand like an adversary. And He slays all who delighted the eye. In the tent of the daughter of Tsiyon, He has poured out His wrath like fire.

Lam 2:5 YaHuWaH has been like an enemy. He has swallowed up Yasar'al, He has swallowed up all her palaces, He has destroyed her strongholds. And He increases mourning and lamentation In the daughter of YaHuWdaH.

Lam 2:6 He has demolished His booth like a garden, He has destroyed His place of meeting. YaHuWaH has made the appointed times and Sabbaths To be forgotten in Tsiyon, And despises sovereign and priest In His raging displeasure.

Lam 2:7 YaHuWaH has cast off His altar, He has rejected His set-apart place, He has delivered the walls of her palaces Into the hand of the enemy. They have made a noise in the House of YaHuWaH As on the day of an appointed time.

Lam 2:8 YaHuWaH has planned to destroy The wall of the daughter of Tsiyon. He has stretched out a line. He has not turned back His hand from destroying. And He has made the rampart and wall to lament; Together they have languished.

Lam 2:9 Her gates have sunk into the ground. He has destroyed and broken her bars. Her sovereign and her rulers are among the gentiles. The ToraH is no more, And her prophets have found no vision from YaHuWaH.

Lam 2:10 The elders of the daughter of Tsiyon Sit on the ground, are silent. They have thrown dust on their heads, They have girded themselves with sackcloth. The maidens of YaHruWshalom Have let their heads hang to the ground.

Lam 2:11 My eyes are spent with tears, My inward parts ferment, My bile has been poured on the ground Because of the destruction of the daughter of my people, As children and the infants languish In the streets of the city.

Lam 2:12 They say to their mothers, "Where is grain and wine?" As they languish like the wounded In the streets of the city, As their life is poured out in their mothers' bosom.

Lam 2:13 How shall I admonish you, To what shall I compare you, O daughter of YaHruWshalom? To what shall I liken you to comfort you, O maiden daughter of Tsiyon? For your breach is as great as the sea. Who shall heal you?

Lam 2:14 Your prophets have seen Falsehood and folly for you, And have not shown you your lawlessness, To turn back your captivity. But their visions for you Are false and misleading messages.

Lam 2:15 All who pass by have clapped their hands at you. They have whistled, And they shake their heads At the daughter of YaHruWshalom, "Is this the city that is called "The perfection of loveliness, The joy of all the earth'?"

Lam 2:16 All your enemies have opened Their mouth against you; They have whistled and they gnash their teeth. They say, "We have swallowed her up! This is certainly the day we waited for; We have found it, we have seen it."

Lam 2:17 YaHuWaH has done what He planned, He has filled His word Which He commanded in days of old. He has torn down, without compassion, And He has let your enemy rejoice over you. He has exalted the horn of your adversaries.

Lam 2:18 Their heart cried out to YaHuWaH, "O wall of the daughter of Tsiyon, Let tears run down like a river day and night. Give yourself no numbness, Let your eyes have no rest.

Lam 2:19 "Arise, cry out in the night, At the beginning of the watches, Pour out your heart like water Before the face of YaHuWaH. Lift your hands toward Him For the life of your young children, Who languish from hunger At the head of every street.

Lam 2:20 "See, O YaHuWaH, and look attentively To whom have You done thus. Should the women eat their offspring, Infants of a hand breadth? Should the priest and prophet be slain In the set-apart place of YaHuWaH ?

Lam 2:21 "Young and old lie on the ground in the streets. My maidens and my young men have fallen by the sword. You have slain them in the day of Your displeasure, You have slaughtered without compassion.

Lam 2:22 "Would You proclaim, as in a day of appointed time, The fears that surround me? And no one escaped or survived In the day of the displeasure of YaHuWaH. Those whom I have nursed and brought up My enemy has destroyed."

Lam 3:1 I am the man who has seen affliction By the rod of His wrath.

Lam 3:2 He has led me and made me walk In darkness and not light.

Lam 3:3 Indeed, He has turned back, He has turned His hand against me all the day.

Lam 3:4 He has worn out my flesh and my skin, He has broken my bones.

Lam 3:5 He has piled up against me, And surrounded me with bitterness and hardship.

Lam 3:6 He has made me dwell in dark places Like the dead of old.

Lam 3:7 He has hedged me in and I do not go out, He has made my chain heavy.

Lam 3:8 Also, when I cry and shout, He shuts out my prayer.

Lam 3:9 He has blocked my ways with hewn stone, He has made my paths lawless.

Lam 3:10 He is to me like a bear lying in wait, A lion in hiding.

Lam 3:11 He has turned aside my ways And torn me in pieces, He has laid me waste.

Lam 3:12 He has bent His bow And set me up as a target for the arrow.
Lam 3:13 He made the arrows of His quiver pierce my kidneys.
Lam 3:14 I have been a mockery to all my people, Their *mocking* song all the day.
Lam 3:15 He has filled me with bitterness, He drenched me with wormwood.
Lam 3:16 And He has broken my teeth with gravel, He has covered me with ashes.
Lam 3:17 And You have removed my being far from peace, I have forgotten goodness.
Lam 3:18 And I said, "My strength and my expectancy Have perished from YaHuWaH."
Lam 3:19 Remember my affliction and my anguish, The wormwood and the gall.
Lam 3:20 Your being indeed remembers And bows down upon me.
Lam 3:21 This I recall to my mind, therefore I wait:
Lam 3:22 The kindnesses of YaHuWaH ! For we have not been consumed, For His
compassions have not ended.
Lam 3:23 They are new every morning, Great is Your trustworthiness.
Lam 3:24 " YaHuWaH is my Portion," says my being, "Therefore I wait for Him!"
Lam 3:25 YaHuWaH is good to those waiting for Him, To the being who seeks Him.
Lam 3:26 It is good – both to wait and to be silent, For the deliverance of YaHuWaH.
Lam 3:27 It is good for a man to bear a yoke in his youth.
Lam 3:28 Let him sit alone and be silent, Because He has laid it on him.
Lam 3:29 Let him put his mouth in the dust, There might yet be expectancy.
Lam 3:30 Let him give his cheek To the one who smites him – He is filled with reproach.
Lam 3:31 For YaHuWaH does not cast off forever.
Lam 3:32 For though He afflicted, Yet He shall show compassion According to the
greatness of His kindnesses.
Lam 3:33 For He has not afflicted from His heart, Nor does He grieve the children of men.
Lam 3:34 To crush under His feet All the prisoners of the earth,
Lam 3:35 To turn aside the right-ruling of man Before the face of the Most High,
Lam 3:36 Or wrong a man in his cause – This YaHuWaH does not approve.
Lam 3:37 Who was it that spoke, And it came to be! Has YaHuWaH not commanded it?
Lam 3:38 Do not the evils and the good Come out of the mouth of the Most High?
Lam 3:39 What? Should mankind complain, A living man, because of his sins?
Lam 3:40 Let us search and examine our ways, And turn back to YaHuWaH.
Lam 3:41 Let us lift our hearts and hands To AHl in the ShamaYa'im *and say*:
Lam 3:42 We, we have transgressed and rebelled. You, You have not forgiven.
Lam 3:43 You have wrapped Yourself With displeasure and pursued us. You have slain,
You have not shown compassion.
Lam 3:44 You have wrapped Yourself With a cloud, so that prayer does not pass through.
Lam 3:45 You make us as scum and refuse In the midst of the peoples.
Lam 3:46 All our enemies have opened their mouth against us.
Lam 3:47 Fear and a snare have come upon us, Shame and ruin.
Lam 3:48 Streams of water run down my eye For the ruin of the daughter of my people.
Lam 3:49 My eye flows out and does not cease, Without stopping,
Lam 3:50 Until YaHuWaH looks down and sees from the ShamaYa'im.
Lam 3:51 My eye pains my being Because of all the daughters of my city.
Lam 3:52 My enemies hunted me down Like a bird, without cause.
Lam 3:53 They have cut off my life in the pit, And they threw stones at me.

Lam 3:54 Waters flowed over my head; I said, "I am cut off!"

Lam 3:55 I called on Your Name, O YaHuWaH, from the lowest pit.

Lam 3:56 You have heard my voice, Do not hide Your ear from my groaning, From my outcry!

Lam 3:57 You drew near on the day I called on You; You said, "Do not fear!"

Lam 3:58 O YaHuWaH, You did plead the case for my being; You have redeemed my life.

Lam 3:59 O YaHuWaH, You have seen my oppression; Judge my case.

Lam 3:60 You have seen all their vengeance, All their plans against me.

Lam 3:61 You have heard their reproach, O YaHuWaH, all their plans against me,

Lam 3:62 The lips of those rising against me, And their scheming against me all the day.

Lam 3:63 Look at their sitting down and their rising up; I am their song.

Lam 3:64 Repay them, O YaHuWaH, According to the work of their hands.

Lam 3:65 Give them a veiled heart, Your curse upon them!

Lam 3:66 Pursue and destroy them in displeasure, From under the ShamaYa'im of YaHuWaH.

Lam 4:1 How dim the gold has become, The fine gold changed! The stones of the set-apart place Are scattered at the head of every street.

Lam 4:2 The precious sons of Tsiyon Who were weighed against fine gold, How they have been reckoned as clay pots, The work of the hands of the potter!

Lam 4:3 Even jackals have presented their breasts, They have nursed their young. The daughter of my people has become as cruel, As ostriches in the wilderness.

Lam 4:4 The tongue of the infant has clung To the roof of its mouth for thirst; Children asked for bread, No one breaks it for them.

Lam 4:5 Those who ate delicacies Have been laid waste in the streets; Those who were brought up in scarlet Have embraced dunghills.

Lam 4:6 And the lawlessness of the daughter of my people Is greater than the punishment of the sin of Sodom, Which was overthrown in a moment, And no hands were wrung over her!

Lam 4:7 Her Nazirites were brighter than snow And whiter than milk; More ruddy in body than rubies, Their cut like sapphire.

Lam 4:8 Their appearance has become blacker than soot; They have become unrecognized in the streets; Their skin has shrivelled on their bones, It has become dry, it has become as wood.

Lam 4:9 Better off were those pierced by the sword Than those pierced by hunger; For these pine away, Pierced through for lack of the fruits of the field.

Lam 4:10 The hands of the compassionate women Have boiled their own children; They became food for them In the destruction of the daughter of my people.

Lam 4:11 YaHuWaH has completed His wrath, He has poured out His burning displeasure. And He kindled a fire in Tsiyon, And it consumed her foundations.

Lam 4:12 The sovereigns of the earth did not believe, Nor any of the inhabitants of the world, That an adversary and enemy Would enter the gates of YaHruWshalom.

Lam 4:13 It was because of the sins of her prophets, The lawlessness of her priests, Who shed in her midst the blood of the righteous.

Lam 4:14 They staggered, blind, in the streets; They have defiled themselves with blood, So that no one was able to touch their garments.

Lam 4:15 They shouted at them, "Away! Unclean! Away! Away! Touch not!" When they fled and staggered, They said, among the gentiles, "They shall stay no longer."

Lam 4:16 The face of YaHuWaH scattered them. He no longer regards them. They showed no respect for the priests Nor chanon to the elders.

Lam 4:17 While we exist, our eyes are consumed, Watching vainly for our help. In our watch-tower we watched for a nation That could not save.

Lam 4:18 They have hunted our steps From going in our streets. Our end was near, Our days were completed, For our end had come.

Lam 4:19 Our pursuers were swifter Than the eagles of the ShamaYa'im. They came hotly after us on the mountains And lay in wait for us in the wilderness.

Lam 4:20 The breath of our nostrils, the anointed of YaHuWaH, Was caught in their pits, In whose shadow we had thought To live among the gentiles.

Lam 4:21 Rejoice and be glad, O daughter of Edom, You who dwell in the land of Uz! The cup is to pass over to you too, So that you become drunk and make yourself naked.

Lam 4:22 Your lawlessness has been completed, O daughter of Tsiyon. He no longer prolongs your exile. He shall punish your lawlessness, O daughter of Edom, He shall uncover your sins!

Lam 5:1 Remember, O YaHuWaH, what has come upon us. Look, and see our reproach!

Lam 5:2 Our inheritance has been turned over to strangers, And our houses to foreigners.

Lam 5:3 We have become orphans, fatherless, Our mothers are like widows.

Lam 5:4 We had to pay for our drinking water, And our wood comes at a price.

Lam 5:5 We have been pursued close onto our neck, We have labored and had no rest.

Lam 5:6 To Mitsrayim we have given a hand; To Ashshur, to be satisfied with bread.

Lam 5:7 Our fathers sinned, they are no more. We have borne their lawlessness.

Lam 5:8 Servants have ruled over us; There is no one to deliver from their hand.

Lam 5:9 With our lives we bring in our bread, Because of the sword of the wilderness.

Lam 5:10 Our skin has become as hot as an oven, Because of the burning heat of scarcity of food.

Lam 5:11 They have humbled the women in Tsiyon, The maidens in the cities of YaHuWdaH.

Lam 5:12 Rulers were hung up by their hands, And elders were not respected.

Lam 5:13 They have taken young men to grind, And youths stumbled under *loads of wood*.

Lam 5:14 Elders have ceased from the gate, Young men from their song.

Lam 5:15 The joy of our heart has ceased, Our dancing has turned into mourning.

Lam 5:16 The crown has fallen from our head. Woe to us, for we have sinned!

Lam 5:17 Because of this our heart has been sick, Because of these our eyes have become dim,

Lam 5:18 Because of Mount Tsiyon which is laid waste; Foxes have gone roaming in it.

Lam 5:19 You, O YaHuWaH, remain forever, Your throne from generation to generation.

Lam 5:20 Why do You forget us forever, Forsake us for length of days?

Lam 5:21 Turn us back to You, O YaHuWaH, And let us turn back, Renew our days as of old.

Lam 5:22 You have been wroth with us, exceedingly!

Book Of Ezekiel

Ezek 1:1 And it came to be in the thirtieth year, in the fourth month, on the fifth of the month, as I was among the exiles by the River Keḅar, the ShamaYa'im were opened and I saw visions of AHloaHYa'am.

Ezek 1:2 On the fifth of the month, in the fifth year of Sovereign Yehoyaqin's exile,

Ezek 1:3 the word of YaHuWaH came expressly to Yeḥezqēl the priest, the son of Buzi, in the land of the Chaldeans by the River Keḅar. And the hand of YaHuWaH came upon him there.

Ezek 1:4 And I looked and saw a whirlwind coming out of the north, a great cloud with fire flashing itself. And brightness was all around it, and out of its midst like glowing metal, out of the midst of the fire,

Ezek 1:5 and out of the midst of it came what looked like four living creatures. And this was their appearance: they had the likeness of a man.

Ezek 1:6 And each one had four faces, and each one had four wings.

Ezek 1:7 And their feet were straight feet, and the soles of their feet were like the sole of a calves' foot. And they sparkled like the appearance of polished bronze,

Ezek 1:8 and under their wings on their four sides were the hands of a man. And each of the four had faces and wings –

Ezek 1:9 their wings touched one another. They did not turn when they went, but each one went straight forward.

Ezek 1:10 And the likeness of their faces: the face of a man, and each of the four had the face of a lion on the right side, and each of the four had the face of an ox on the left side, and each of the four had the face of an eagle.

Ezek 1:11 Such were their faces. Their wings were spread upward, two of each touched one another, and two covered their bodies.

Ezek 1:12 And each one went straight forward, going wherever the spirit was to go, and they did not turn when they went.

Ezek 1:13 And the likeness of the living creatures: their appearance was like burning coals of fire, and like the appearance of torches, moving back and forth among the living creatures. And the fire was bright, and out of the fire went lightning.

Ezek 1:14 And the living creatures ran back and forth, like the appearance of a flash of lightning.

Ezek 1:15 And I looked at the living creatures, and saw a wheel on the earth beside each living creature with its four faces.

Ezek 1:16 The appearance of the wheels and their works was like the appearance of beryl, and all four had the same form. The appearance of their works was, as it were, a wheel in the middle of a wheel.

Ezek 1:17 When they went, they went in any one of four directions, they did not turn aside when they went.

Ezek 1:18 And their rims were high and awesome, and their rims were covered with eyes, all around the four of them.

Ezek 1:19 And when the living creatures went, the wheels went beside them. And when the living creatures were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up.

Ezek 1:20 Wherever the spirit was to go, they went, because there the spirit went. And the wheels were lifted together with them, for the spirit of the living creatures was in the wheels.

Ezek 1:21 When those went, these went; when those stood, these stood. And when those were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up together with them, for the spirit of the living creatures was in the wheels.

Ezek 1:22 And a likeness was over the heads of the living creatures, an expanse like the appearance of an awesome crystal, stretched out over their heads.

Ezek 1:23 And under the expanse their wings were straight, one toward another. Each one had two which covered one side, and each one had two which covered the other side of the body.

Ezek 1:24 And when they went, I heard the noise of their wings, like the noise of many waters, like the voice of the Almighty, a tumult like the noise of an army. And when they stood still, they let down their wings.

Ezek 1:25 And a voice came from above the expanse that was over their heads. When they stood, they dropped their wings.

Ezek 1:26 And above the expanse over their heads was the likeness of a throne, in appearance like a sapphire stone. And on the likeness of the throne was a likeness as the appearance of a man high above it.

Ezek 1:27 And from the appearance of His waist and upward I saw what looked like glowing metal with the appearance of fire all around within it. And from the appearance of His waist and downward I saw what looked like fire, and brightness all around.

Ezek 1:28 As the appearance of a rainbow in a cloud on a rainy day, so was the appearance of the brightness all around it. This was the appearance of the likeness of the esteem of YaHuWaH. And when I saw it, I fell on my face, and I heard a voice of One speaking.

Ezek 2:1 And He said to me, "Son of man, stand on your feet, so that I speak to you."

Ezek 2:2 And the RuWach entered into me when He spoke to me, and set me on my feet. And I heard Him who was speaking to me.

Ezek 2:3 And He said to me, "Son of man, I am sending you to the children of Yasar'al, to a nation of rebels who have rebelled against Me. They and their fathers have transgressed against Me, until this day.

Ezek 2:4 "And the children are stiff of face and hard of heart to whom I am sending you, and you shall say to them, 'Thus said the Master YaHuWaH.'

Ezek 2:5 "And they – whether they hear or whether they refuse, for they are a rebellious house – shall know that a prophet has been in their midst.

Ezek 2:6 "And you, son of man, do not be afraid of them, nor be afraid of their words, though thistles and thorns are with you and you dwell among scorpions. Do not be afraid of their words or discouraged by their looks, for they are a rebellious house.

Ezek 2:7 "And you shall speak My words to them, whether they hear or whether they refuse, for they are rebellious.

Ezek 2:8 "And you, son of man, hear what I am speaking to you. Do not be rebellious like that rebellious house, open your mouth and eat what I am giving you."

Ezek 2:9 And I looked and saw a hand stretched out to me. And see, a scroll of a book was in it,

Ezek 2:10 and He spread it before me, and it was written on the inside and on the outside. And written on it were lamentations and mourning and woe.

Ezek 3:1 And He said to me, "Son of man, eat what you find, eat this scroll, and go, speak to the house of Yasar'al."

Ezek 3:2 And I opened my mouth, and He fed me the scroll.

Ezek 3:3 And He said to me, "Son of man, feed your stomach, and fill your stomach with this scroll that I am giving you." And I ate it, and it was as sweet as honey in my mouth.

Ezek 3:4 And He said to me, "Son of man, go to the house of Yasar'al, and you shall speak to them with My words.

Ezek 3:5 "For you are not sent to a people of foreign speech and of difficult language, but to the house of Yasar'al,

Ezek 3:6 not to many people of foreign speech and of difficult language, whose words you do not understand. If I had rather sent you to them, they would have listened to you.

Ezek 3:7 "But the house of Yasar'al is going to refuse to listen to you, for they refuse to listen to Me. For all the house of Yasar'al are hard of head, and hard of heart.

Ezek 3:8 "See, I shall make your face as hard as their faces and your forehead as hard as their foreheads.

Ezek 3:9 "Like adamant stone, harder than flint, I shall make your forehead. Do not be afraid of them, nor be discouraged at their looks, for they are a rebellious house."

Ezek 3:10 And He said to me, "Son of man, receive into your heart all My words that I speak to you, and hear with your ears.

Ezek 3:11 "And go! Come to the exiles, to the children of your people, and speak to them and say to them, 'Thus said the Master YaHuWaH,' whether they hear, or whether they refuse."

Ezek 3:12 And the RuWach lifted me up, and behind me I heard the sound of a great rumbling *voice*, "Blessed be the esteem of YaHuWaH from His place,"

Ezek 3:13 and the sound of the wings of the living creatures touching one another, and the sound of the wheels beside them, and the sound of a great rushing.

Ezek 3:14 And the RuWach lifted me and took me away, and I went in bitterness, in the heat of my spirit, while the hand of YaHuWaH was strong upon me.

Ezek 3:15 And I came to the exiles at Tēl Abīb, who were dwelling by the River Keḅar. And I sat where they were sitting, and sat there, stunned among them, seven days.

Ezek 3:16 And it came to be at the end of seven days that the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 3:17 "Son of man, I have made you a watchman for the house of Yasar'al. And you shall hear a word from My mouth, and shall warn them from Me.

Ezek 3:18 "When I say to the wrong, 'You shall certainly die,' and you have not warned him, nor spoken to warn the wrong from his wrong way, to save his life, that same wrong man shall die in his lawlessness, and his blood I require at your hand.

Ezek 3:19 "But if you have warned the wrong and he does not turn from his wrong, nor from his wrong way, he shall die in his lawlessness, and you have delivered your being.

Ezek 3:20 "And when a righteous one turns from his righteousness and shall do unrighteousness, when I have put a stumbling-block before him, he shall die. Because you did not warn him, he shall die in his sin, and his righteousness which he has done is not remembered, and his blood I require at your hand.

Ezek 3:21 “But if you have warned the righteous one that the righteous should not sin, and he did not sin, he shall certainly live because he has been warned, and you have delivered your being.”

Ezek 3:22 And the hand of YaHuWaH came upon me there, and He said to me, “Arise, go out into the plain, so that I might speak to you there.”

Ezek 3:23 So I got up and went out into the plain, and see, the esteem of YaHuWaH stood there, like the esteem which I saw by the River Kebar, and I fell on my face.

Ezek 3:24 And the RuWach entered me and set me on my feet, and spoke with me and said to me, “Go, shut yourself inside your house.

Ezek 3:25 “And you, O son of man, see, they shall put cords on you and bind you with them, so that you do not go out in their midst.

Ezek 3:26 “And I make your tongue stick to the roof of your mouth, so that you shall be dumb and not be a reprover to them, for they are a rebellious house.

Ezek 3:27 “But when I speak with you, I open your mouth, and you shall say to them, ‘Thus said the Master YaHuWaH.’ He who hears, let him hear. And he who refuses, let him refuse, for they are a rebellious house.

Ezek 4:1 “And you, son of man, take a clay tablet, and you shall lay it before you, and shall inscribe on it a city, YaHruWshalom,

Ezek 4:2 and shall lay siege against it, and build a siege wall against it, and heap up a mound against it, and set camps against it, and place battering rams against it all around.

Ezek 4:3 “Then take an iron plate, and set it as an iron wall between you and the city. And you shall set your face against it, and it shall be besieged, and you shall lay siege against it. It is a sign to the house of Yasar'al.

Ezek 4:4 “And lie on your left side, and you shall put the lawlessness of the house of Yasar'al on it. As many days as you lie on it, you shall bear their lawlessness.

Ezek 4:5 “For I Myself have laid on you the years of their lawlessness, according to the number of the days, three hundred and ninety days. And you shall bear the lawlessness of the house of Yasar'al.

Ezek 4:6 “And when you have completed them, you shall lie again on your right side and shall bear the lawlessness of the house of YaHuWdaH forty days, a day for a year. I have laid on you a day for a year.

Ezek 4:7 “Then you shall set your face toward the siege of YaHruWshalom, with your arm bared, and you shall prophesy against it.

Ezek 4:8 “And see, I shall put cords on you so that you do not turn from one side to another untill you have completed the days of your siege.

Ezek 4:9 “And take wheat, and barley, and beans, and lentils, and millet, and spelt. And you shall put them into one vessel, and make bread of them. You shall eat it, as many days as you lie on your side, three hundred and ninety days.

Ezek 4:10 “And your food which you eat is by weight, twenty sheqels a day, to be eaten from time to time.

Ezek 4:11 “And drink water by measure, one-sixth of a hin, to be drunk from time to time.

Ezek 4:12 “And eat it as a barley cake. And bake it, before their eyes, on human dung.”

Ezek 4:13 And YaHuWaH said, “Even so the children of Yasar'al shall eat their defiled bread among the gentiles, to whom I drive them.”

Ezek 4:14 Then I said, “Ah, Master YaHuWaH ! See, I have never defiled myself from my youth till now. I have never eaten what died of itself or was torn by beasts, nor has unclean meat ever come into my mouth.”

Ezek 4:15 And He said to me, “See, I am giving you the dung of cattle instead of human dung, and you shall prepare your bread over it.”

Ezek 4:16 And He said to me, “Son of man, see, I am going to cut off the supply of bread in YaHruWshalom, and they shall eat bread by weight and with fear, and drink water by measure and with dread,

Ezek 4:17 so that they lack bread and water, and shall be appalled with one another, and be consumed in their lawlessness.

Ezek 5:1 “And you, son of man, take a sharp sword, take it as a barber’s razor, and you shall pass it over your head and your beard. And you shall take scales to weigh and divide the hair.

Ezek 5:2 “Burn with fire one-third in the midst of the city when the days of the siege are completed. And you shall take one-third and strike around it with the sword, and scatter one-third in the wind. And I shall draw out a sword after them.

Ezek 5:3 “And you shall take a few *hairs* from there and bind them in the edge of your garment.

Ezek 5:4 “And take again some of them, and throw them into the midst of the fire, and burn them in the fire. From it a fire shall spread unto all the house of Yasar'al.

Ezek 5:5 “Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, ‘This is YaHruWshalom which I have set in the midst of the gentiles, with the *other* lands all around her.

Ezek 5:6 ‘But she rebelled against My rightrulings, doing wrong, more than the gentiles, and My laws more than the lands all around her. For they have rejected My right-rulings, and they have not walked in My laws.’

Ezek 5:7 “Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, ‘Because you have rebelled more than the gentiles all around you, and have not walked in My laws, nor done My right-rulings, nor even done according to the right-rulings of the gentiles all around you,’

Ezek 5:8 therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, ‘Look I Myself am against you and shall execute judgments in your midst before the eyes of the gentiles.

Ezek 5:9 ‘And I shall do among you what I have never done, and the like of which I never do again, because of all your abominations.

Ezek 5:10 ‘Therefore fathers are going to eat their sons in your midst, and sons eat their fathers. And I shall execute judgments among you and scatter all your remnant to all the winds.

Ezek 5:11 ‘Therefore, as I live,’ declares the Master YaHuWaH, ‘because you have defiled My set-apart place with all your disgusting *matters* and with all your abominations, therefore I also withdraw. And My eye shall not pardon, nor shall I spare.

Ezek 5:12 ‘One-third of you shall die of pestilence, and be consumed with scarcity of food in your midst. And one-third shall fall by the sword all around you. And I shall scatter another third to all the winds, and draw out a sword after them.

Ezek 5:13 ‘And My displeasure shall be completed. And I shall bring My wrath to rest upon them, and I shall be eased. And they shall know that I, YaHuWaH, have spoken it in My zeal, when I have completed My wrath upon them.

Ezek 5:14 'And I shall make you a waste and a reproach among the gentiles that are all around you, before the eyes of all who pass by.

Ezek 5:15 'And it shall be a reproach, an object of scorn, a warning, and an astonishment to the gentiles that are all around you, when I execute judgments among you in displeasure and in wrath and in heated chastisements. I, YaHuWaH, have spoken.

Ezek 5:16 'When I send against them the evil arrows of scarcity of food which shall be for their destruction, which I send to destroy you, I shall increase the scarcity of food upon you and cut off your supply of bread.

Ezek 5:17 'And I shall send against you scarcity of food and evil beasts, and they shall bereave you. And pestilence and blood shall pass through you, while I bring the sword against you. I, YaHuWaH, have spoken.' "

Ezek 6:1 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 6:2 "Son of man, set your face toward the mountains of Yasar'al, and prophesy against them.

Ezek 6:3 "And you shall say, 'O mountains of Yasar'al, hear the word of the Master YaHuWaH !' Thus said the Master YaHuWaH to the mountains, to the hills, to the ravines, and to the valleys, "Look, I Myself am bringing a sword against you, and I shall destroy your high places.

Ezek 6:4 "And your altars shall be ruined, your sun-pillars shall be broken in pieces. And I shall make your slain fall in front of your idols,

Ezek 6:5 and lay the corpses of the children of Yasar'al in front of their idols, and scatter your bones all around your altars.

Ezek 6:6 "In all your dwelling places the cities shall be destroyed and the high places deserted, so that your altars are broken and bear their punishment. And your idols shall be smashed and made to cease, and your sun-pillars cut down, and your works blotted out.

Ezek 6:7 "And the slain shall fall in your midst, and you shall know that I am YaHuWaH.

Ezek 6:8 "But I shall leave a remnant, in that some of you shall escape the sword among the gentiles, when you are scattered throughout the lands.

Ezek 6:9 "And those of you who escape shall remember Me among the gentiles where they have been taken captive, because I have been broken by their adulterous heart which has turned away from Me, and by their eyes which whored after their idols. And they shall loathe themselves for the evils which they have done in all their abominations.

Ezek 6:10 "And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH, and not for naught have I spoken to do this evil to them."

Ezek 6:11 'Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "Strike with your hand and stamp your feet, and say, 'Alas, because of all the evil abominations of the house of Yasar'al who shall fall by sword, by scarcity of food, and by pestilence!

Ezek 6:12 'He who is far off shall die by pestilence, he who is near fall by the sword, and he who is left over and is besieged die by scarcity of food. And I shall complete My wrath upon them.

Ezek 6:13 'And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH, when their slain are among their idols all around their altars, on every high hill, on all the mountaintops, under every green tree, and under every thick oak, wherever they offered sweet incense to all their idols.

Ezek 6:14 'And I shall stretch out My hand against them and make the land a wasteland, even more waste than the wilderness toward Diblah, in all their dwelling places. And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH.' ” ” ”

Ezek 7:1 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 7:2 "And you, son of man, this is what the Master YaHuWaH said to the land of Yasar'al, 'An end! The end has come upon the four corners of the land.

Ezek 7:3 'Now the end is upon you, and I shall send My displeasure against you, and judge you according to your ways, and repay you for all your abominations.

Ezek 7:4 'And My eye shall not pardon you, nor would I spare, for I repay your ways while your abominations are in your midst. And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH !'

Ezek 7:5 "Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, 'A calamity, an only calamity, look, it has come!

Ezek 7:6 'An end has come, the end has come! It has awakened against you, look, it has come!

Ezek 7:7 'The turn has come to you, O inhabitants of the land. The time has come, a day of uproar is near, and not of rejoicing in the mountains.

Ezek 7:8 'Soon I shall pour out My wrath, and shall complete My displeasure upon you, and judge you according to your ways, and repay you for all your abominations.

Ezek 7:9 'And My eye shall not pardon, nor would I spare. I give you according to your ways while your abominations are in your midst. And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH who smites.

Ezek 7:10 'See, the day! See, it has come! The turn has come, the rod has blossomed, pride has budded.

Ezek 7:11 'The violence has grown into a rod of wrongdoing. There is none of them, and none of its crowd, and none of their riches, and none eminent among them.

Ezek 7:12 'The time has come, *and* the day has arrived. 'Let not the buyer rejoice, nor the seller mourn, for wrath is on all its crowd.

Ezek 7:13 'For the seller shall not return to what has been sold, though they are still alive. For the vision is for all its crowd – it shall not turn back. And because of his lawlessness no one holds fast to his life.

Ezek 7:14 'They have blown the trumpet and all is prepared, but no one goes to battle, for My wrath is on all its crowd.

Ezek 7:15 'The sword is outside, and the pestilence and the scarcity of food inside. He who is in the field dies by the sword, and he who is in a city, scarcity of food and pestilence devour him,

Ezek 7:16 while they who escape of them shall escape and be on the mountains like doves of the valleys, all of them mourning, each for his lawlessness.

Ezek 7:17 'All hands go limp, and all knees become as water.

Ezek 7:18 'And they shall gird on sackcloth, and be covered with trembling. And shame shall be on every face, and baldness on all their heads.

Ezek 7:19 'They throw their silver into the streets, and their gold becomes as filth. Their silver and their gold is unable to deliver them in the day of the wrath of YaHuWaH. They do not satisfy their appetite, nor fill their stomachs, because it has been their stumbling-block of lawlessness.

Ezek 7:20 'And the splendor of His ornaments, He set it in excellency. But they made from it the images of their abominations and their disgusting *matters*. Therefore I shall make it like filth to them.

Ezek 7:21 'And I shall give it for a prey into the hands of strangers, and to the wrong of the earth for a spoil, and they shall profane it.

Ezek 7:22 'And I shall turn My face from them. And they shall profane My secret place, for destroyers shall enter it and profane it.

Ezek 7:23 'Make a chain, for the land has been filled with crimes of blood, and the city has been filled with violence.

Ezek 7:24 'And I shall bring the evil ones of the gentiles, and they shall possess their houses. And I shall cause the pride of the strong to cease, and their set-apart places shall be profaned.

Ezek 7:25 'Destruction shall come. And they shall seek peace, but there is none.

Ezek 7:26 'Calamity upon calamity shall come, and report shall be upon report. And they shall seek a vision from a prophet. But the teaching has perished from the priest, and counsel from the elders!

Ezek 7:27 'Let the sovereign mourn, and let the prince put on despair, and let the hands of the common people tremble. And I shall deal with them according to their way, and judge them with their own right-rulings. And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH !' "

Ezek 8:1 And it came to be in the sixth year, in the sixth month, on the fifth of the month, as I sat in my house with the elders of YaHuWdaH sitting before me, that the hand of the Master YaHuWaH fell upon me there.

Ezek 8:2 And I looked and saw a likeness, like the appearance of fire. From His waist and downward the appearance was like fire, and from His waist and upward the appearance of brightness, like glowing metal.

Ezek 8:3 And He stretched out the form of a hand, and took me by a lock of my hair. And the RuWach lifted me up between the earth and the ShamaYa'im, and brought me in visions of AHloaHYa'am to YaHruWshalom, to the door of the north gate of the inner court, where the seat of the image of jealousy was, which causes jealousy.

Ezek 8:4 And see, the esteem of the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al was there, like the vision that I saw in the plain.

Ezek 8:5 And He said to me, "Son of man, please lift your eyes toward the north." And I lifted my eyes northward, and north of the altar gate I saw this image of jealousy in the entrance.

Ezek 8:6 And He said to me, "Son of man, do you see what they are doing, the great abominations which the house of Yasar'al are doing here, driving Me away from My set-apart place? And you are to see still greater abominations."

Ezek 8:7 Then He brought me to the door of the court. And I looked and saw a hole in the wall.

Ezek 8:8 And He said to me, "Son of man, please dig into the wall." And when I dug into the wall I saw a door.

Ezek 8:9 And He said to me, "Go in, and see the evil abominations which they are doing there."

Ezek 8:10 And I went in and looked and saw all kinds of creeping creatures, abominable beasts, and all the idols of the house of Yasar'al, carved all around on the walls.

Ezek 8:11 And facing them stood seventy men of the elders of the house of Yasar'al, and in their midst stood Ya'azanyahu son of Shaphan. Each one had a censer in his hand, and a thick cloud of incense went up.

Ezek 8:12 And He said to me, "Son of man, have you seen what the elders of the house of Yasar'al are doing in the dark, each one in the room of his idols? For they say, 'YaHuWaH does not see us, YaHuWaH has forsaken the land.'"

Ezek 8:13 And He said to me, "You are to see still greater abominations which they are doing."

Ezek 8:14 And He brought me to the door of the north gate of the House of YaHuWaH, and I saw women sitting there, weeping for Tammuz.

Ezek 8:15 Then He said to me, "Have you seen this, O son of man? You are to see still greater abominations than these."

Ezek 8:16 And He brought me into the inner court of the House of YaHuWaH. And there, at the door of the Temple of YaHuWaH, between the porch and the altar, were about twenty-five men with their backs toward the Temple of YaHuWaH and their faces toward the east, and they were bowing themselves eastward to the sun.

Ezek 8:17 And He said to me, "Have you seen, O son of man? Is it a small matter to the house of YaHuWdaH to do the abominations which they have done here? For they have filled the land with violence, and turn back to provoke Me. And see, they are putting the branch to My nose.

Ezek 8:18 "Therefore I shall indeed deal in wrath. My eye shall not pardon nor would I spare. And they shall cry in My ears with a loud voice, but I shall not hear them."

Ezek 9:1 And He called out in my hearing with a loud voice, saying, "Let the punishers of the city draw near, each with his weapon of destruction in his hand."

Ezek 9:2 And look, six men came from the direction of the upper gate, which faces north, each with his battle-axe in his hand. And one man in their midst was clothed with linen and had a writer's ink-horn at his side. And they came in and stood beside the bronze altar.

Ezek 9:3 And the esteem of the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al went up from the cherub, where it had been, to the threshold of the House. And He called to the man clothed with linen, who had the writer's ink-horn at his side,

Ezek 9:4 and YaHuWaH said to him, "Pass on into the midst of the city, into the midst of YaHruWshalom, and you shall put a mark on the foreheads of the men who sigh and cry over all the abominations that are done within it."

Ezek 9:5 And to the others He said in my hearing, "Pass on into the city after him and smite, do not let your eye pardon nor spare.

Ezek 9:6 "Slay to destruction old, young men, maidens and children and women, but do not come near anyone upon whom is the mark, and begin at My set-apart place." So they began with the elders who were in front of the House.

Ezek 9:7 And He said to them, "Defile the House, and fill the courts with the slain. Go out!" And they went out and smote in the city.

Ezek 9:8 And as they were smiting them it came to be that I alone was left. And I fell on my face and cried out, and said, "Ah, Master YaHuWaH ! Are You destroying all the remnant of Yasar'al in pouring out Your wrath on YaHruWshalom?"

Ezek 9:9 And He said to me, "The lawlessness of the house of Yasar'al and YaHuWdaH is exceedingly great, and the land is filled with bloodshed, and the city filled with that which is warped. For they say, 'YaHuWaH has forsaken the land, and YaHuWaH is not seeing!'

Ezek 9:10 "But as for Me, My eye shall not pardon, nor would I spare, I shall recompense their deeds on their own head."

Ezek 9:11 And see, the man clothed with linen, who had the ink-horn at his side, reported back and said, "I have done as You commanded me."

Ezek 10:1 And I looked and saw in the expanse that was above the head of the cherubim, like a sapphire stone, having the appearance of the likeness of a throne.

Ezek 10:2 And He spoke to the man clothed with linen, and said, "Go in among the wheels, under the cherub, and fill your hands with coals of fire from among the cherubim, and scatter over the city." And he went in before my eyes.

Ezek 10:3 And the cherubim were standing on the south side of the House when the man went in, and the cloud filled the inner court.

Ezek 10:4 And the esteem of YaHuWaH went up from the cherub, over the threshold of the House. And the House was filled with the cloud, and the court was filled with the brightness of the esteem of YaHuWaH.

Ezek 10:5 And the sound of the wings of the cherubim was heard in the outer court, like the voice of AHI Shaddai when He speaks.

Ezek 10:6 And it came to be, when He commanded the man clothed in linen, saying, "Take fire from among the wheels, from among the cherubim," that he went in and stood beside the wheel.

Ezek 10:7 And the cherub stretched out his hand from among the cherubim to the fire that was among the cherubim, and took some, and put it into the hands of the man clothed with linen, who took it and went out.

Ezek 10:8 And the form of a man's hand was seen under the wings of the cherubim.

Ezek 10:9 And I looked and saw four wheels beside the cherubim, one wheel beside each cherub, and the wheels' appearance was like the colour of beryl stone.

Ezek 10:10 As for their appearance, all four looked alike; as if a wheel in the middle of a wheel.

Ezek 10:11 When they went, they went on their four sides; they did not turn aside when they went, but went in the direction the head was facing. They did not turn aside when they went.

Ezek 10:12 And their entire bodies, and their backs, and their hands, and their wings, and the wheels that the four had, were covered with eyes all around.

Ezek 10:13 The wheels were called in my hearing, "Wheel."

Ezek 10:14 And each one had four faces: the first face was the face of a cherub, and the second face the face of a man, and the third the face of a lion, and the fourth the face of an eagle.

Ezek 10:15 And the cherubim were lifted up – it was the living creature I saw by the River Kebar.

Ezek 10:16 And when the cherubim went the wheels went beside them. And when the cherubim lifted their wings to mount up from the earth, the same wheels also did not turn from beside them.

Ezek 10:17 When they stood still, the wheels stood still, and when one was lifted up, the other lifted itself up, for the spirit of the living creature was in them.

Ezek 10:18 And the esteem of YaHuWaH went from the threshold of the House and stood over the cherubim.

Ezek 10:19 And the cherubim lifted their wings and rose from the earth before my eyes. When they went out, the wheels were beside them. And it stood at the door of the east gate of the House of YaHuWaH, and the esteem of the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al was above them.

Ezek 10:20 It was the living creature I saw under the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al by the River Keḅar, and I knew they were cherubim.

Ezek 10:21 Each one had four faces and each one four wings, and the likeness of the hands of a man was under their wings.

Ezek 10:22 And the likeness of their faces was the same as the faces which I had seen by the River Keḅar, their appearances and themselves. Each one went straight forward.

Ezek 11:1 And the RuWach lifted me up and brought me to the east gate of the House of YaHuWaH, which faces east. And see, at the door of the gate were twenty-five men, among whom I saw Ya'azanyah son of Azzur, and Pelatyahu son of BenaYaHuW, heads of the people.

Ezek 11:2 And He said to me, "Son of man, these are the men who plot wickedness and give evil counsel in this city,

Ezek 11:3 who are saying, 'It is not near, let us build houses. This *city* is the cooking pot, and we are the meat.'

Ezek 11:4 "Therefore prophesy against them, prophesy, O son of man!"

Ezek 11:5 And the RuWach of YaHuWaH fell upon me, and said to me, "Speak! 'Thus said YaHuWaH, "Thus you have said, O house of Yasar'al. For I know what comes up in your spirit.

Ezek 11:6 "You have increased your slain in this city, and filled its streets with the slain."

Ezek 11:7 "Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "Your slain whom you have laid in its midst, they are the meat, and this city is the cooking pot. But I shall bring you out of the midst of it.

Ezek 11:8 "You have feared the sword, and I bring a sword upon you," declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 11:9 "And I shall bring you out of its midst, and give you into the hands of strangers, and execute judgments on you.

Ezek 11:10 "By the sword you fall. At the border of Yasar'al I judge you. And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH.

Ezek 11:11 "This *city* is not your cooking pot, nor are you the meat in its midst. At the border of Yasar'al I judge you.

Ezek 11:12 "And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH, for you have not walked in My laws nor executed My right-rulings, but have done according to the rulings of the gentiles which are all around you." ' ' "

Ezek 11:13 And it came to be, while I was prophesying, that Pelatyahu son of Benayah died. And I fell on my face and cried out with a loud voice, and said, "Ah, Master YaHuWaH ! Are You making an end of the remnant of Yasar'al?"

Ezek 11:14 Then the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 11:15 “Son of man, your brothers, your relatives, your kinsmen, and all the house of Yasar'al, all of it, are those about whom the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom said, ‘Keep far from YaHuWaH, this land has been given to us as a possession.’

Ezek 11:16 “Therefore say, ‘Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “Although I have sent them far off among the gentiles, and although I have scattered them among the lands, yet I was for them a set-apart place for a little while in the lands to which they came.” ’

Ezek 11:17 “Therefore say, ‘Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “And I shall gather you from the peoples, and I shall assemble you from the lands where you have been scattered, and I shall give you the land of Yasar'al.” ’

Ezek 11:18 “And they shall go there, and shall take away all its disgusting *matters* and all its abominations from there.

Ezek 11:19 “And I shall give them one heart, and put a new spirit within you. And I shall take the stony heart out of their flesh, and give them a heart of flesh,

Ezek 11:20 so that they walk in My laws, and guard My right-rulings, and shall do them. And they shall be My people and I shall be their AHloaHYa'am.

Ezek 11:21 “But to those whose hearts walk after the heart of their disgusting *matters* and their abominations, I shall recompense their deeds on their own heads,” declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 11:22 And the cherubim lifted up their wings, with the wheels beside them, and the esteem of the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al was high above them.

Ezek 11:23 And the esteem of YaHuWaH went up from the midst of the city and stood upon the mountain, which is on the east side of the city.

Ezek 11:24 And the RuWach lifted me up and brought me in a vision by the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am into Chaldea, to those in exile. And the vision that I had seen went up from me.

Ezek 11:25 And I spoke to those in exile of all the words of YaHuWaH which He had shown me.

Ezek 12:1 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 12:2 “Son of man, you are dwelling in the midst of a rebellious house. They have eyes to see but they have not seen, they have ears to hear but they have not heard, for they are a rebellious house.

Ezek 12:3 “Therefore, son of man, prepare your baggage for exile, and go into exile by day before their eyes. And you shall go from your place into exile to another place before their eyes. It could be that they see, though they are a rebellious house.

Ezek 12:4 “And you shall bring out your baggage for exile before their eyes by day, and at evening go before their eyes, like those who go into exile.

Ezek 12:5 “Dig through the wall before their eyes, and you shall *bring* them out through it –

Ezek 12:6 take them on your shoulders and bring them out at dark before their eyes. Cover your face, so that you do not see the land, for I have made you a sign to the house of Yasar'al.”

Ezek 12:7 And so I did, as I was commanded. I brought out my baggage for exile by day, and at evening I dug through the wall with my hand. I brought them out at dark, and I took them on my shoulder before their eyes.

Ezek 12:8 And in the morning the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 12:9 "Son of man, did not the house of Yasar'al, the rebellious house, say to you, 'What are you doing?'

Ezek 12:10 "Say to them, 'Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "This message is to the prince in YaHruWshalom and all the house of Yasar'al who are in their midst."'

Ezek 12:11 "Say, 'I am a sign to you. As I have done, so it is done to them - they are to go into exile, into captivity.'

Ezek 12:12 "And the prince who is in their midst is to bear his baggage on his shoulder at dark and go out. They are to dig through the wall to bring them out through it. He is to cover his face, so that he does not see the land with his eyes.

Ezek 12:13 "And I shall spread My net over him, and he shall be caught in My snare. And I shall bring him to Babel, the land of the Chaldeans, but he shall not see it, and yet die there.

Ezek 12:14 "And I shall scatter to every wind all who are around him to help him, and all his bands, and I shall draw out the sword after them.

Ezek 12:15 "And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH, when I scatter them among the gentiles. And I shall disperse them throughout the lands.

Ezek 12:16 "But I shall let a few of their men escape from the sword, from scarcity of food, and from pestilence, so that they recount all their abominations among the gentiles wherever they go. And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH."

Ezek 12:17 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 12:18 "Son of man, eat your bread with trembling, and drink your water with fear and with anxiety.

Ezek 12:19 "And you shall say to the people of the land, 'Thus said the Master YaHuWaH to the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom and to the land of Yasar'al, "Let them eat their bread with anxiety, and drink their water with astonishment, for her land is emptied of all who are in it, because of the violence of all those who dwell in it.

Ezek 12:20 "And the cities that are inhabited shall be laid waste, and the land shall become a wasteland. And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH."'

Ezek 12:21 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 12:22 "Son of man, what is this proverb that you people have about the land of Yasar'al, which says, 'The days go by, and every vision shall come to naught?'

Ezek 12:23 "Therefore say to them, 'Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "I shall make this proverb to cease, so that they no longer use it as a proverb in Yasar'al." But say to them, "The days have drawn near, as well as the matter of every vision.

Ezek 12:24 "For no longer is there to be any false vision or flattering divination within the house of Yasar'al.

Ezek 12:25 "For I am YaHuWaH, I speak. And the word which I speak is done. It is no longer deferred. For in your days, O rebellious house, when I speak the word I shall do it," declares the Master YaHuWaH.'

Ezek 12:26 Again the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 12:27 "Son of man, see, the house of Yasar'al is saying, 'The vision that he is seeing is for many days from now, and he is prophesying of times far off.'

Ezek 12:28 "Therefore say to them, 'Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "None of My words are deferred any longer. When I speak a word it is done," declares the Master YaHuWaH.'

Ezek 13:1 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 13:2 “Son of man, prophesy against the prophets of Yasar'al who prophesy, and say to those who prophesy out of their own heart, ‘Hear the word of YaHuWaH !’ ”

Ezek 13:3 Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “Woe to the foolish prophets, who are following their own spirit, without having had a vision!

Ezek 13:4 “O Yasar'al, your prophets have been like foxes among ruins.

Ezek 13:5 “You have not gone up into the breaches, nor do you build a wall for the house of Yasar'al to stand in battle on the day of YaHuWaH.

Ezek 13:6 “Their visions are false and their divinations a lie, saying, ‘Thus declares YaHuWaH,’ when YaHuWaH has not sent them, yet they expected the word to be confirmed!

Ezek 13:7 “Have you not seen a false vision, and have you not spoken a divination of lies? You say, ‘YaHuWaH declares,’ when I have not spoken.”

Ezek 13:8 Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “Because you have spoken falsehood and seen lies, therefore see, I am against you,” declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 13:9 “My hand shall be against the prophets who see falsehood and who divine lies. They shall not be in the council of My people, nor be written in the record of the house of Yasar'al, and they shall not enter into the land of Yasar'al. And you shall know that I am the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 13:10 “Because, yea because they have led My people astray, saying, ‘Peace!’ when there is no peace. And when one is building a wall, see, they are coating it with whitewash!

Ezek 13:11 “Say to those who coat it with whitewash: it shall fall! There shall be flooding rain, and you, O great hailstones: fall! – and a stormy wind breaks it down,

Ezek 13:12 and see, the wall shall fall! Shall you not be asked, ‘Where is the coating with which you coated it?’ ”

Ezek 13:13 Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “I shall break down with a stormy wind in My wrath, and a flooding rain in My displeasure, and great hailstones in wrath, to consume.

Ezek 13:14 “And I shall throw down the wall you have coated with whitewash, and bring it down to the ground, and its foundation shall be uncovered. And it shall fall, and you shall be consumed in the midst of it. And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH.

Ezek 13:15 “So I shall complete My wrath on the wall and on those coating it with whitewash, and say to you, ‘The wall is no more, nor those whitewashing it –

Ezek 13:16 the prophets of Yasar'al who are prophesying concerning YaHruWshalom, and who are seeing visions of peace for her when there is no peace,’ ” declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 13:17 “And you, son of man, set your face against the daughters of your people, who are prophesying out of their own heart, and prophesy against them.

Ezek 13:18 “And you shall say, ‘This is what the Master YaHuWaH said, “Woe to the women sewing cushions for all joints of the hand, and to those making veils for the heads of *people* of every size, to hunt beings! You hunt the beings of My people, while you keep alive your own beings!

Ezek 13:19 “And you have profaned Me among My people for handfuls of barley and for pieces of bread, to put to death beings that should not die, and to keep alive beings who should not live, by your lying to My people who listen to lies!”

Ezek 13:20 “Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “See, I am against your cushions by which you hunt the beings there like birds. And I shall tear them from your arms, and shall let the beings go, the beings you hunt like birds.

Ezek 13:21 “And I shall tear off your veils, and shall deliver My people out of your hand, and they shall no longer be as prey in your hand. And you shall know that I am YWHY.” ’ ’ ”

Ezek 13:22 “Because with falsehood you have made the heart of the righteous sad, whom I have not made sad. And you have strengthened the hands of the wrong, so that he does not turn from his evil way, to keep him alive.

Ezek 13:23 “Therefore you shall no longer see false visions, nor practice divination. And I shall deliver My people out of your hand, and you shall know that I am YaHuWaH.” ’ ’ ”

Ezek 14:1 And some of the elders of Yasar'al came to me and sat before me.

Ezek 14:2 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 14:3 “Son of man, these men have set up their idols in their hearts, and have put the stumbling-block of their lawlessness before their face. Should I let them inquire of Me at all?

Ezek 14:4 “Therefore speak to them, and you shall say to them, ‘Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “Everyone of the house of Yasar'al who sets up his idols in his heart, and puts the stumbling-block of his lawlessness before his face, and shall come to the prophet – I YaHuWaH shall answer him who comes, according to his many idols,

Ezek 14:5 in order to lay hold of the house of Yasar'al by their heart, for they have become estranged from Me by their idols, all of them.” ’ ’

Ezek 14:6 “Therefore say to the house of Yasar'al, “Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “Repent, and turn back from your idols, and turn back your faces from all your abominations.

Ezek 14:7 “For anyone of the house of Yasar'al, or of the strangers who sojourn in Yasar'al, who separates himself from Me and sets up his idols in his heart and puts the stumbling-block of his lawlessness before his face, and shall come to a prophet to inquire of him concerning Me, I YaHuWaH shall answer him Myself.

Ezek 14:8 “And I shall set My face against that man and make him a sign and a proverb, and I shall cut him off from the midst of My people. And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH.

Ezek 14:9 “And if the prophet is deceived, and shall speak a word, I YaHuWaH have deceived that prophet, and shall stretch out My hand against him and destroy him from the midst of My people Yasar'al.

Ezek 14:10 “And they shall bear their lawlessness, the lawlessness of the prophet is the same as the lawlessness of the inquirer,

Ezek 14:11 so that the house of Yasar'al no longer strays from Me, nor be made unclean any more with all their transgressions. And they shall be My people and I be their AHloaHYa'am,” declares the Master YaHuWaH.’ ’ ”

Ezek 14:12 And the word of YaHuWaH came again to me, saying,

Ezek 14:13 “Son of man, when a land sins against Me to commit a trespass, and I shall stretch out My hand against it, and cut off its supply of bread and send scarcity of food on it, and cut off man and beast from it,

Ezek 14:14 even though these three men, Noah, DaniYa'al, and Iyob, were in it, they would deliver only themselves by their righteousness,” declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 14:15 “If I cause an evil beast to pass through the land, and it shall bereave it, and it shall be a wasteland, so that no man passes through because of the beasts,

Ezek 14:16 even though these three men were in it, as I live,” declares the Master YaHuWaH, “they would deliver neither sons nor daughters. They alone would be delivered, but the land be a wasteland.

Ezek 14:17 “Or if I bring a sword on that land, and I shall say, ‘Sword, go through the land,’ and I shall cut off man and beast from it,

Ezek 14:18 even though these three men were in its midst, as I live,” declares the Master YaHuWaH, “they would deliver neither sons nor daughters, for they alone would be delivered.

Ezek 14:19 “Or if I send a pestilence into that land, and I shall pour out My wrath on it in blood, to cut off from it man and beast,

Ezek 14:20 even though NoaH, DaniYa'al, and Iyob were in it, as I live,” declares the Master YaHuWaH, “they would deliver neither son nor daughter. They would deliver their own lives by their righteousness.”

Ezek 14:21 For thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “How much more it shall be when I send My four evil judgments on YaHruWshalom: the sword and scarcity of food and evil beasts and pestilence, to cut off man and beast from it?

Ezek 14:22 “But see, there shall be left in it a remnant who are brought out, both sons and daughters. See, they are coming out to you, and you shall see their ways and their deeds, and shall be comforted concerning the evil which I have brought upon YaHruWshalom – all that I have brought upon it.

Ezek 14:23 “And they shall comfort you, when you see their ways and their deeds. And you shall know that it was not for naught that I have done whatever I did in it,” declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 15:1 Then the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 15:2 “Son of man, how is the vine tree better than any tree, the vine branch that has been among the trees of the forest?

Ezek 15:3 “Is wood taken from it to be made into any work? Do they take a peg from it to hang any vessel on?

Ezek 15:4 “See, into the fire it shall be given for fuel. Both ends of it the fire shall burn, and its middle shall be scorched. Is it fit for any work?

Ezek 15:5 “See, when it was intact, it was not made for work, how much less when the fire has burned it and it is scorched shall it still be used for work?

Ezek 15:6 “Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, ‘As the vine tree among the trees of the forest, which I have given to the fire for fuel, so I shall give up the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom.

Ezek 15:7 ‘And I shall set My face against them. They shall go out from one fire, but another fire consumes them. And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH, when I set My face against them.

Ezek 15:8 ‘And I shall make the land a wasteland, because they committed trespass,’ declares the Master YaHuWaH.”

Ezek 16:1 Again the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 16:2 “Son of man, make known to YaHruWshalom her abominations,

Ezek 16:3 and say, ‘Thus said the Master YaHuWaH to YaHruWshalom, ‘Your origin and your birth are from the land of Kena’an. Your father was an Amorite and your mother a Hittite.

Ezek 16:4 ‘As for your birth, on the day you were born your navel cord was not cut, nor were you washed in water for cleansing, and you were not rubbed with salt at all, nor wrapped in cloth at all.

Ezek 16:5 ‘No eye felt sorry for you, to do any of these for you, to have compassion on you. But you were thrown out into the open field, to the loathing of your life on the day you were born.

Ezek 16:6 ‘Then I passed by you and saw you trampled down in your own blood, and I said to you in your blood, ‘Live!’ And I said to you in your blood, ‘Live!’

Ezek 16:7 ‘I have let you grow like a plant in the field. And you are grown and are great, and you come in the finest ornaments. – breasts were formed, your hair grew, and you were naked and bare.

Ezek 16:8 ‘Again I passed by you and looked upon you and saw that your time was the time of love. And I spread My skirt over you and covered your nakedness. And I swore an oath to you and entered into a covenant with you, and you became Mine,’ declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 16:9 ‘And I washed you in water, and I washed off your blood, and I anointed you with oil.

Ezek 16:10 ‘And I dressed you in embroidered work and gave you sandals of leather. And I wrapped you in fine linen and covered you with silk.

Ezek 16:11 ‘And I adorned you with ornaments, and I put bracelets on your wrists, and a chain on your neck.

Ezek 16:12 ‘And I put a ring on your nose, and earrings in your ears, and a crown of adorning on your head.

Ezek 16:13 ‘Thus you were adorned with gold and silver, and your dress was of fine linen, and silk, and embroidered cloth. You ate fine flour, and honey, and oil. And you were exceedingly pretty, and became fit for royalty.

Ezek 16:14 ‘And your name went out among the nations because of your loveliness, for it was perfect, by My splendor which I had put on you,’ declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 16:15 ‘But you trusted in your own loveliness, and whored because of your name, and poured out your whorings on everyone passing by who would have it.

Ezek 16:16 ‘And you took some of your garments and made multi-coloured high places for yourself, and whored on them – which should not have come about, nor shall it be.

Ezek 16:17 ‘And you took your splendid adornments, of My gold and My silver that I gave you, and made for yourself images of a male and whored with them.

Ezek 16:18 ‘And you took your embroidered garments and covered them, and you set My oil and My incense before them.

Ezek 16:19 ‘And My food which I gave you, fine flour and oil and honey which I fed you, you set it before them as sweet incense – and so it was,’ declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 16:20 ‘And you took your sons and your daughters, whom you bore to Me, and these you slaughtered as food to them. Were your whorings a small matter,

Ezek 16:21 that you have slain My children and gave them up to them by causing them to pass through *the fire*?

Ezek 16:22 “And in all your abominations and whorings you did not remember the days of your youth, when you were naked and bare, trampled down in your blood.

Ezek 16:23 “Then it came to be after all your evil – ‘Woe, woe to you!’ declares the Master YaHuWaH –

Ezek 16:24 that you also built an arched place for yourself, and made a high place in every street for yourself.

Ezek 16:25 “You built your high places at the head of every way, and made your loveliness to be loathed. And you parted your feet to everyone who passed by, and increased your whorings.

Ezek 16:26 “And you whored with the sons of Mitsrayim, your neighbors, great of flesh. And you increased your whorings to provoke Me.

Ezek 16:27 “And see, I have stretched out My hand against you, and withdrew your portion, and gave you up to the desire of those who hate you, the daughters of the Philistines, who are ashamed of your wicked way.

Ezek 16:28 “And you whored with the sons of Ashshur, without being satisfied. And you whored with them and still were not satisfied.

Ezek 16:29 “And you increased your whorings as far as the land of traders, Chaldea, and even then you were not satisfied.

Ezek 16:30 “How weak is your heart!” declares the Master YaHuWaH, “seeing you do all this, the deeds of a shameless whore.

Ezek 16:31 “You built your arched place at the head of every way, and built your high place in every street. Yet you were unlike a whore, you scorned payment!

Ezek 16:32 “The wife who commits adultery who takes strangers instead of her husband!

Ezek 16:33 “To all whores they give gifts, but you gave gifts to all your lovers, and bribed them to come to you from all around in your whorings.

Ezek 16:34 “Thus you are different from other women in your whorings, because no one whores after you, and in you giving a gift, while a gift was not given to you. Thus you are different.”

Ezek 16:35 “Therefore, O whore, hear the word of YaHuWaH !

Ezek 16:36 “Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “Because your copper was poured out and your nakedness uncovered in your whorings with your lovers, and with the idols of your abominations, and because of the blood of your children which you gave to them,

Ezek 16:37 therefore, see, I am gathering all your lovers with whom you took pleasure, all those you loved, with all those you hated. And I shall gather them from all around against you and shall uncover your nakedness to them, and they shall see all your nakedness.

Ezek 16:38 “And I shall judge you with judgments of adulteresses and shedders of blood. And I shall bring on you the blood of wrath and jealousy.

Ezek 16:39 “And I shall give you into their hand, and they shall throw your arched place down, and they shall break down your high places. And they shall strip you of your garments, and they shall take your splendid adornments, and leave you naked and bare.

Ezek 16:40 “And they shall bring up an assembly against you, and they shall stone you with stones and thrust you through with their swords,

Ezek 16:41 and burn your houses with fire, and execute judgments on you before the eyes of many women. And I shall make you stop whoring, and no longer give gifts.

Ezek 16:42 “So I shall bring My wrath to rest upon you, and My exaction shall turn away from you. And I shall be calm, and no longer be vexed.

Ezek 16:43 “Because you did not remember the days of your youth, but troubled Me with all this, so see, I shall also bring your way on your own head,” declares the Master YaHuWaH. “And shall I not do this thought for all your abominations?”

Ezek 16:44 “See, all who use proverbs shall use this proverb against you, ‘Like mother, like daughter!’

Ezek 16:45 “You are your mother’s daughter, who despises her husband and her children. And you are the sister of your sisters, who despised their husbands and their children. Your mother was a Hittite and your father an Amorite.

Ezek 16:46 “And your elder sister is Shomeron, she and her daughters, who is dwelling to the north of you. And your younger sister, who is dwelling to the south of you, is Sodom and her daughters.

Ezek 16:47 “And have you not walked in their ways and did according to their abominations? But in all your ways you soon became more corrupt than they.

Ezek 16:48 “As I live,” declares the Master YaHuWaH, “neither your sister Sodom nor her daughters have done as you and your daughters have done.

Ezek 16:49 “See, this was the lawlessness of your sister Sodom: She and her daughter had pride, sufficiency of bread, and unconcerned ease. And she did not help the poor and needy.

Ezek 16:50 “And they were haughty and did abomination before Me, and I took them away when I saw it.

Ezek 16:51 “And Shomeron did not commit half of your sins, but you have increased your abominations more than they, and by all the abominations which you have done you made your sisters seem righteous!

Ezek 16:52 “You also, who pleaded for your sisters, bear your own shame, because the sins which you committed were more abominable than theirs. They are more righteous than you. So be ashamed too, and bear your own shame, because you have made your sisters seem righteous.

Ezek 16:53 “And I shall turn back their captivity, the captivity of Sodom and her daughters, and the captivity of Shomeron and her daughters, and the captivity of your captives with them,

Ezek 16:54 so that you bear your shame, and shall blush for all that you did when you comforted them,

Ezek 16:55 “and your sisters, Sodom and her daughters, return to their former state, and Shomeron and her daughters return to their former state, and you and your daughters return to your former state.

Ezek 16:56 “Was not your sister Sodom a byword in your mouth in the days of your pride,

Ezek 16:57 before your evil was exposed, as the time of the reproach of the daughters of Aram and all who were around her, and of the daughters of the Philistines, who are despising you everywhere?”

Ezek 16:58 “You shall bear your wickedness and your abominations,” declares YaHuWaH.

Ezek 16:59 “For thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “I shall deal with you as you have done, in that you have despised the oath by breaking the covenant.

Ezek 16:60 “But I shall remember My covenant with you in the days of your youth, and I shall establish an everlasting covenant with you.

Ezek 16:61 “And you shall remember your ways and be ashamed, when you receive your older and your younger sisters. And I shall give them to you for daughters, though not by your own covenant.

Ezek 16:62 “And I Myself shall establish My covenant with you. And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH,

Ezek 16:63 so that you remember. And you shall be ashamed, and never open your mouth any more because of your shame, when I pardon you for all you have done,” declares the Master YaHuWaH.’ ”

Ezek 17:1 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 17:2 “Son of man, put forth a riddle, and speak a parable to the house of Yasar'al.

Ezek 17:3 “And you shall say, “Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “The great eagle with large wings of long pinions, covered with feathers of various colours, came to Lebanon and took the top of the cedar.

Ezek 17:4 “He plucked off the topmost of its young twigs and brought it to a land of traders. In a city of merchants he placed it.

Ezek 17:5 “He also took some of the seed of the land and planted it in a field for seed. He took it by many waters, set it like a willow tree.

Ezek 17:6 “So it grew and became a low, spreading vine. Its branches turned toward him, and its roots were under it. And it became a vine, and brought forth branches, and sent out shoots.

Ezek 17:7 “And there was another great eagle with large wings and many feathers. And see, this vine bent its roots toward him, and stretched its branches toward him, to water it, away from the beds where it was planted.

Ezek 17:8 “It was planted in a good field by many waters, to bring forth branches, and to bear fruit, to be a splendid vine.” ’

Ezek 17:9 “Say, “Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “Is it going to thrive? Is he not going to pull up its roots, and cut off its fruit, and let it wither? All of its sprouting leaves wither, without great power or many people, to pluck it up by its roots.

Ezek 17:10 “See, it is planted, is it going to thrive? Would it not utterly wither when the east wind touches it – wither in the beds where it grows?” ’ ’

Ezek 17:11 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 17:12 “Please say to the rebellious house, ‘Do you not know what these mean?’ Say, ‘See, the sovereign of Babel went to YaHruWshalom and took its sovereign and heads, and brought them with him to Babel.

Ezek 17:13 ‘And he took one of the royal seed, and made a covenant with him, and put him under oath. And he took away the mighty of the land,

Ezek 17:14 so that the reign would be brought low and not lift itself up, but guard his covenant, that it might stand.

Ezek 17:15 ‘But he rebelled against him by sending his messengers to Mitsrayim, to give him horses and many people. Shall he thrive? Shall he escape who is doing these? And shall he break a covenant and still escape?

Ezek 17:16 ‘As I live,’ declares the Master YaHuWaH, ‘in the place where the sovereign dwells who set him up to reign, whose oath he despised and whose covenant he broke, with him in the midst of Babel he shall die!

Ezek 17:17 'And Pharaoh with his great army and great company is not going to help him in battle, when they heap up a siege mound and build a wall to cut off many beings.

Ezek 17:18 'And he despised the oath by breaking the covenant. And see, he has given his hand and he has done all this, he is not going to escape.' "

Ezek 17:19 Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "As I live, My oath which he has despised, and My covenant which he has broken, shall I not put it on his own head?

Ezek 17:20 "And I shall spread My net over him, and he shall be taken in My snare. And I shall bring him to Babel and enter into judgment with him there for the trespass which he committed against Me,

Ezek 17:21 and all his fugitives with all his bands fall by the sword, and those who are left be scattered to every wind. And you shall know that I, YaHuWaH, have spoken."

Ezek 17:22 Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "And I shall take of the top of the highest cedar and set it out. And I Myself shall pluck off a tender one from the topmost of its young twigs, and plant it on a high and lofty mountain.

Ezek 17:23 "On the mountain height of Yasar'al I plant it. And it shall bring forth branches, and bear fruit, and become a big cedar. And under it shall dwell birds of every sort, in the shadow of its branches they shall dwell.

Ezek 17:24 "And all the trees of the field shall know that I, YaHuWaH, have brought down the high tree and exalted the low tree, dried up the green tree and made the dry tree flourish. I, YaHuWaH, have spoken and shall do it."

Ezek 18:1 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 18:2 "What do you mean when you use this proverb concerning the land of Yasar'al, saying, "The fathers have eaten sour grapes, and the children's teeth are blunted'?

Ezek 18:3 "As I live," declares the Master YaHuWaH, "you shall no longer use this proverb in Yasar'al.

Ezek 18:4 "See, all beings are Mine, the being of the father as well as the being of the son is Mine. The being that is sinning shall die.

Ezek 18:5 "But if a man is righteous and shall do right-ruling and righteousness,

Ezek 18:6 if he has not eaten on the mountains, nor lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Yasar'al, nor defiled his neighbor's wife, nor comes near a woman during her uncleanness,

Ezek 18:7 if he does not oppress anyone, does return to the debtor his pledge, does not commit robbery, does give his bread to the hungry and covers the naked with a garment,

Ezek 18:8 if he does not lend on interest or take increase, turns back his hand from unrighteousness, executes right-ruling in truth between man and man,

Ezek 18:9 if he walks in My laws, and he has guarded My right-rulings in truth – he is righteous, he shall certainly live!" declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 18:10 "But if he has brought forth a son who is a robber or a shedder of blood, who does any of these –

Ezek 18:11 whereas he himself did not do any of these – that also he has eaten on the mountains or defiled his neighbor's wife,

Ezek 18:12 if he has oppressed the poor and needy, has committed robbery, he does not return a pledge, has lifted his eyes to the idols, or did abomination,

Ezek 18:13 if he has lent on interest or taken increase – shall he live? He shall not live! If he has done any of these abominations, he shall certainly die, his blood is upon him.

Ezek 18:14 “But see, if he has brought forth a son who sees all the sins which his father has done, but he fears and does not do likewise,

Ezek 18:15 has not eaten on the mountains, and has not lifted his eyes to the idols of the house of Yasar'al, has not defiled his neighbor's wife,

Ezek 18:16 has not oppressed anyone, nor withheld a pledge, nor committed robbery, has given his bread to the hungry and covered the naked with a garment,

Ezek 18:17 turns back his hand from *wronging* the poor, and he has not taken interest or increase, has executed My right-rulings and walked in My laws – he shall not die for the lawlessness of his father, he shall certainly live!

Ezek 18:18 “His father, because he used oppression, robbed his brother, and did what is not good among his people, see, he shall die for his lawlessness.

Ezek 18:19 “And you said, ‘Why should the son not bear the lawlessness of the father?’ But the son has done right-ruling and righteousness, he has guarded all My laws and he does them, he shall certainly live.

Ezek 18:20 “The being who sins shall die. The son shall not bear the lawlessness of the father, nor the father bear the lawlessness of the son. The righteousness of the righteous is upon himself, and the wrongness of the wrong is upon himself.

Ezek 18:21 “But the wrong, if he turns from all his sins which he has done, and he shall guard all My laws, and shall do right-ruling and righteousness, he shall certainly live, he shall not die.

Ezek 18:22 “All the transgressions which he has done shall not be remembered against him – in his righteousness that he has done, he shall live.

Ezek 18:23 “Have I any pleasure in the death of the wrong?” declares the Master YaHuWaH. “Is it not that he should turn from his ways, and live?”

Ezek 18:24 “But when a righteous one turns away from his righteousness and does unrighteousness, according to all the abominations that the wrong one has done, shall he live? All his righteousness which he has done shall not be remembered. For his trespass which he has committed, and for his sin which he has committed, for them he shall die.

Ezek 18:25 “And you said, ‘The way of YaHuWaH is not right.’ Hear now, O house of Yasar'al, is My way not right? Is it not your ways that are not right?”

Ezek 18:26 “When a righteous one turns away from his righteousness, and does unrighteousness, and he dies in it, it is because of his unrighteousness which he has done that he dies.

Ezek 18:27 “And when the wrong turns away from the wrong which he has done, and he does right-ruling and righteousness, he keeps himself alive.

Ezek 18:28 “Because he sees and turns away from all the transgressions which he has done, he shall certainly live, he shall not die.

Ezek 18:29 “And the house of Yasar'al have said, ‘The way of YaHuWaH is not right.’ Are My ways not right, O house of Yasar'al? Is it not your ways that are not right?”

Ezek 18:30 “Therefore I judge you, O house of Yasar'al, every one according to his ways,” declares the Master YaHuWaH. “Repent, and turn back from all your transgressions, and let not lawlessness be a stumbling-block to you.

Ezek 18:31 “Cast away from you all the transgressions, by which you have transgressed, and make for yourselves a new heart and a new spirit. For why should you die, O house of Yasar'al?”

Ezek 18:32 "For I have no pleasure in the death of one who dies," declares the Master YaHuWaH. "So turn back and live!"

Ezek 19:1 "And take up a lamentation for the leaders of Yasar'al,

Ezek 19:2 and you shall say, 'What a lioness was your mother among the lions! She lay down among the lions, in the midst of the young lions she reared her cubs.

Ezek 19:3 'And she brought up one of her cubs, and he became a young lion. And he learned to tear the prey, he devoured men.

Ezek 19:4 'Then nations heard of him. He was caught in their pit, and they brought him with chains to the land of Mitsrayim.

Ezek 19:5 'When she saw, as she waited, that her expectancy was lost, she took another of her cubs and made him a young lion.

Ezek 19:6 'And he went about among the lions, and became a young lion. And he learned to tear the prey, he devoured men.

Ezek 19:7 'And he knew their widows, and laid waste their cities. And the land and all who filled it was stunned by the noise of his roaring.

Ezek 19:8 'Then nations set against him from the provinces on every side, and spread their net over him, he was caught in their pit.

Ezek 19:9 'And they put him in a cage in chains, and brought him to the sovereign of Babel. They brought him in nets, so his roar was no longer heard on the mountains of Yasar'al.

Ezek 19:10 'Your mother was like a vine in your vineyard, planted by the waters, a bearer of fruit and branching, because of many waters.

Ezek 19:11 'And she had strong rods for sceptres of rulers. And her stature was exalted among the thick branches, and was seen in her height with the mass of its branches.

Ezek 19:12 'But she was uprooted in wrath, she was cast down to the ground, and the east wind dried her fruit. Her strong rods were broken and withered, fire consumed them.

Ezek 19:13 'And now she is planted in the wilderness, in a dry and thirsty land.

Ezek 19:14 'And fire went out from a rod of her branches. It devoured her fruit, so that she has no strong rod, a sceptre to rule.' " This is a lament, and it shall be a lament.

Ezek 20:1 And it came to be in the seventh year, in the fifth month, on the tenth of the month, that certain of the elders of Yasar'al came to inquire of YaHuWaH, and sat before me.

Ezek 20:2 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 20:3 "Son of man, speak to the elders of Yasar'al, and say to them, "Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "Have you come to inquire of Me? As I live, I am not being inquired of by you," declares the Master YaHuWaH.'

Ezek 20:4 "Judge them, son of man, judge them! Make known to them the abominations of their fathers.

Ezek 20:5 "And you shall say to them, "Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "On the day when I chose Yasar'al and lifted My hand in an oath to the seed of the house of Ya'aqob, and made Myself known to them in the land of Mitsrayim, I lifted My hand in an oath to them, saying, 'I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.'

Ezek 20:6 "On that day I lifted My hand in an oath to them, to bring them out of the land of Mitsrayim into a land that I had searched out for them, flowing with milk and honey, the splendor of all lands.

Ezek 20:7 “And I said to them, ‘Each one of you, throw away the abominations which are before his eyes, and do not defile yourselves with the idols of Mitsrayim! I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.’

Ezek 20:8 “But they rebelled against Me, and would not obey Me. All of them did not throw away the abominations which were before their eyes, nor did they forsake the idols of Mitsrayim. So I resolved to pour out My wrath on them to complete My displeasure against them in the midst of the land of Mitsrayim.

Ezek 20:9 “But I acted for My Name’s sake, that it should not be profaned before the eyes of the gentiles among whom they were – before whose eyes I had made Myself known to them, to bring them out of the land of Mitsrayim.

Ezek 20:10 “So I took them out of the land of Mitsrayim, and I brought them into the wilderness.

Ezek 20:11 “And I gave them My laws and showed them My right-rulings, ‘which, if a man does, he shall live by them.’

Ezek 20:12 “And I also gave them My Sabbaths, to be a sign between them and Me, to know that I am YaHuWaH who sets them apart.

Ezek 20:13 “But the house of Yasar'al rebelled against Me in the wilderness. They did not walk in My laws, and they rejected My right-rulings, which, if a man does, he shall live by them. And they greatly profaned My Sabbaths. Then I said I would pour out My wrath on them in the wilderness, to consume them.

Ezek 20:14 “But I acted for My Name’s sake, not to profane it before the gentiles, before whose eyes I had brought them out.

Ezek 20:15 “And I Myself also lifted My hand in an oath to them in the wilderness, not to bring them into the land which I had given them, flowing with milk and honey, the splendor of all lands,

Ezek 20:16 because they rejected My right-rulings and did not walk in My laws, and they profaned My Sabbaths. For their heart went after their idols.

Ezek 20:17 “And My eye pardoned them, from destroying them. And I did not make an end of them in the wilderness.

Ezek 20:18 “And I said to their children in the wilderness, ‘Do not walk in the laws of your fathers, nor observe their rulings, nor defile yourselves with their idols.

Ezek 20:19 ‘I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am. Walk in My laws, and guard My right-rulings, and do them.

Ezek 20:20 ‘And set apart My Sabbaths, and they shall be a sign between Me and you, to know that I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.’

Ezek 20:21 “But the children rebelled against Me. They did not walk in My laws, and My right-rulings they did not guard to do them, which, if a man does, he shall live by them. They profaned My Sabbaths, so I resolved to pour out My wrath on them to complete My displeasure against them in the wilderness.

Ezek 20:22 “But I held back My hand and acted for My Name’s sake, not to profane it before the eyes of the gentiles, before whose eyes I had brought them out.

Ezek 20:23 “Also, I Myself lifted My hand in an oath to those in the wilderness, to scatter them among the gentiles and disperse them throughout the lands,

Ezek 20:24 because they had not done My right-rulings, and they rejected My laws, and they profaned My Sabbaths, and their eyes were on their fathers’ idols.

Ezek 20:25 "And I also gave them up to laws that were not good, and right-rulings by which they would not live.

Ezek 20:26 "And I defiled them by their own gifts, as they passed all their first-born through *the fire*, so that I might stun them, so that they know that I am YaHuWaH."'

Ezek 20:27 "Therefore, son of man, speak to the house of Yasar'al, and you shall say to them, 'Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "In this your fathers have further reviled Me, by committing trespass against Me.

Ezek 20:28 "When I brought them into the land for which I had lifted My hand in an oath to give them, and they saw all the high hills and all the thick trees, they offered their slaughterings there and provoked Me with their offerings there. And they sent up their sweet fragrance there and poured out their drink offerings there.

Ezek 20:29 "And I said to them, 'What is this high place to which you go?' So its name is called High Place to this day."'

Ezek 20:30 "Therefore say to the house of Yasar'al, 'Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "Are you defiling yourselves in the way of your fathers? And do you whore after their abominations?

Ezek 20:31 "For when you lift up your gifts and make your sons pass through the fire, you defile yourselves with all your idols, even to this day. And shall I be inquired of by you, O house of Yasar'al? As I live," declares the Master YaHuWaH, "I am not being inquired of by you.

Ezek 20:32 "And what comes up in your spirit shall never be, when you say, 'Let us be like the gentiles, like the tribes in other lands, serving wood and stone.'

Ezek 20:33 "As I live," declares the Master YaHuWaH, "do not I, with a mighty hand, with an outstretched arm, and with wrath poured out, reign over you?

Ezek 20:34 "And I shall bring you out from the peoples and gather you out of the lands where you are scattered, with a mighty hand, and with an outstretched arm, and with wrath poured out.

Ezek 20:35 "And I shall bring you into the wilderness of the peoples, and shall enter into judgment with you face to face there.

Ezek 20:36 "As I entered into judgment with your fathers in the wilderness of the land of Mitsrayim, so I shall enter into judgment with you," declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 20:37 "And I shall make you pass under the rod, and shall bring you into the bond of the covenant,

Ezek 20:38 and purge the rebels from among you, and those who transgress against Me. From the land where they sojourn I bring them out, but they shall not come into the land of Yasar'al. And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH.

Ezek 20:39 "As for you, O house of Yasar'al," thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "Go, serve each of you his idols, and afterwards, if you are not listening to Me. But do not profane My set-apart Name any more with your gifts and your idols.

Ezek 20:40 "For on My set-apart mountain, on the mountain height of Yasar'al," declares the Master YaHuWaH, "there all the house of Yasar'al, all of them in the land, shall serve Me. There I shall accept them, and there I shall require your offerings and the first-fruits of your offerings, together with all your set-apart gifts.

Ezek 20:41 “As a sweet fragrance I shall accept you when I bring you out from the peoples. And I shall gather you out of the lands where you have been scattered. And I shall be set-apart in you before the gentiles.

Ezek 20:42 “And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH, when I bring you into the land of Yasar'al, into the land for which I lifted My hand in an oath to give to your fathers.

Ezek 20:43 “And there you shall remember your ways and all your deeds with which you were defiled. And you shall loathe yourselves in your own sight because of all the evils that you did.

Ezek 20:44 “And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH, when I have dealt with you for My Name's sake, not according to your evil ways nor according to your corrupt deeds, O house of Yasar'al,” declares the Master YaHuWaH.’ ”

Ezek 20:45 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 20:46 “Son of man, set your face toward the south, and drop *word* against the south and prophesy against the forest land, the South.

Ezek 20:47 “And you shall say to the forest of the South, ‘Hear the word of YaHuWaH ! Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “See, I am kindling a fire in you, and it shall devour every green tree and every dry tree in you – the blazing flame is not quenched. And it shall burn all faces from the south to the north.

Ezek 20:48 “And all flesh shall see that I, YaHuWaH, have kindled it, it is not quenched.” ’ ”

Ezek 20:49 And I said, “Ah, Master YaHuWaH ! They are saying of me, ‘Is he not speaking parables?’ ”

Ezek 21:1 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 21:2 “Son of man, set your face toward YaHruWshalom, and *drop* word against the set-apart places, and prophesy against the land of Yasar'al.

Ezek 21:3 “And you shall say to the land of Yasar'al, ‘Thus said YaHuWaH, “See, I am against you, and I shall draw My sword out of its sheath and cut off from you the righteous and the wrong.

Ezek 21:4 “Because I shall cut off from you the righteous and the wrong, therefore My sword shall go out of its sheath against all flesh from south to north.

Ezek 21:5 “And all flesh shall know that I, YaHuWaH, have drawn My sword out of its sheath, not to turn back again.” ’

Ezek 21:6 “And you, son of man, sigh with a breaking of loins, and sigh with bitterness before their eyes.

Ezek 21:7 “And it shall be when they say to you, ‘Why are you sighing?’ that you shall say, ‘Because of the report that is coming. And every heart shall melt, and all hands shall go limp, and every spirit become faint, and all knees be weak as water. See, it is coming, and it shall be,’ declares the Master YaHuWaH.”

Ezek 21:8 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 21:9 “Son of man, prophesy, and you shall say, ‘Thus said YaHuWaH ! “Say, ‘A sword, a sword is sharpened and also polished!

Ezek 21:10 ‘It is sharpened to make a slaughter, it is polished to flash like lightning!’ Or shall we rejoice? My son, you have despised the rod, every stick!

Ezek 21:11 “And He has given it to be polished, to be taken by the hand. This sword is sharpened and polished, to be given into the hand of the slayer.

Ezek 21:12 “Cry and wail, son of man, for it shall be on My people, on all the leaders of Yasar'al. They shall be delivered to the sword together with My people, therefore strike your thigh.

Ezek 21:13 “For it is a trier, and what if it even despises the rod? Shall it not be?” declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 21:14 “And you, son of man, prophesy, and strike your hands together. And let the sword come down twice, thrice, the sword for the slain. It is the sword of the slain, the great one, which surrounds them.

Ezek 21:15 “I have set the point of the sword against all their gates, to melt the heart and that the overthrown be many. Ah! It is made like lightning, keen for slaughter.

Ezek 21:16 “Sharpen yourself on the right, set yourself on the left, wherever your edge is appointed!

Ezek 21:17 “And I too, I shall strike My hands together and cause My wrath to rest. I, YaHuWaH, have spoken.”

Ezek 21:18 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me again, saying,

Ezek 21:19 “And you, son of man, appoint for yourself two ways for the sword of the sovereign of Babel to go, both of them coming from one land. And place a signpost, put it at the head of the way to the city.

Ezek 21:20 “Appoint a way for the sword to go to Rabbah of the Ammonites, and to YaHuWdaH, into the walled YaHruWshalom.

Ezek 21:21 “For the sovereign of Babel shall stand at the parting of the way, at the fork of the two ways, to practice divination. He shall shake the arrows, he shall ask the household idols, he shall look at the liver.

Ezek 21:22 “In his right hand shall be the divination for YaHruWshalom: to set up battering rams, to call for a slaughter, to lift the voice with shouting, to set battering rams against the gates, to heap up a siege mound, to build a wall.

Ezek 21:23 “And it shall be to them as a false divination in the eyes of those who have sworn oaths to them. But he is bringing their lawlessness to remembrance, so that they are taken.

Ezek 21:24 “Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, ‘Because you have made your lawlessness to be remembered, in that your transgressions are uncovered, so that your sins are seen in all your deeds. Because you have been remembered, you are taken by hand.

Ezek 21:25 ‘And to you, O profane, wrong one, leader of Yasar'al, whose day has come, in the time of the lawlessness of the end,

Ezek 21:26 thus said the Master YaHuWaH, ‘Remove the turban, and take off the crown! This shall not remain! Exalt the humble, and humble the exalted.

Ezek 21:27 ‘Overthrown, overthrown, I make it overthrown! It shall be no longer, until He comes to whom it rightly belongs – and I shall give it!’

Ezek 21:28 “And you, son of man, prophesy and say, ‘Thus said the Master YaHuWaH concerning the Ammonites and concerning their reproach.’ And you shall say, ‘A sword, a sword, drawn for slaughter, polished to the utmost like lightning –

Ezek 21:29 while they see false visions for you, while they divine a lie to you – to put you on the necks of the profaned ones, the wrong ones whose day has come, in the time of the lawlessness of the end.

Ezek 21:30 'Return it to its sheath. In the place where you were created, in the land of your origin, I shall judge you.

Ezek 21:31 'And I shall pour out My displeasure on you, blow against you with the fire of My wrath, and shall give you into the hands of beastly men, skilled to destroy.

Ezek 21:32 'You are to be fuel for the fire, your blood to be in the midst of the land. You are not to be remembered, for I YaHuWaH have spoken.' "

Ezek 22:1 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 22:2 "And now, son of man, judge, judge the city of blood! And you shall show her all her abominations!

Ezek 22:3 "And you shall say, 'Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "The city sheds blood in her midst, that her time might come. And she has made idols within herself to become defiled.

Ezek 22:4 "You have become guilty by the blood which you have shed, and have defiled yourself with the idols which you have made. Thus you have brought your days near, and have come to the end of your years. Therefore I shall make you a reproach to the gentiles, and a mockery to all lands.

Ezek 22:5 "Those near and those far from you mock you – defiled is your name and great the confusion!

Ezek 22:6 "See the leaders of Yasar'al: each one has used his arm to shed blood in you.

Ezek 22:7 "They have despised father and mother within you. They have oppressed the stranger in your midst. They have wronged the fatherless and the widow within you.

Ezek 22:8 "You have despised that which is set-apart to Me, and you have profaned My Sabbaths.

Ezek 22:9 "Slandering men have been in you to shed blood. And in you are those who eat on the mountains. They have done wickedness in your midst.

Ezek 22:10 "In you they have uncovered the nakedness of a father. In you they have humbled women who are defiled during their uncleanness.

Ezek 22:11 "And the one has done abomination with his neighbor's wife. And another has wickedly defiled his daughter-in-law. And another within you has humbled his sister, his father's daughter.

Ezek 22:12 "In you they have taken a bribe to shed blood. You have taken interest and increase. You have cut off your neighbor by extortion. And you have forgotten Me," declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 22:13 "And see, I shall smite My hand because of your greedy gain which you have made, and at the bloodshed which has been in your midst.

Ezek 22:14 "Would your heart stand, your hands remain strong, in the days when I deal with you? I, YaHuWaH, have spoken, and shall do it.

Ezek 22:15 "And I shall scatter you among the gentiles, and shall disperse you throughout the lands, and shall consume your filthiness out of you.

Ezek 22:16 "And you shall profane yourself before the eyes of the gentiles. And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH." "

Ezek 22:17 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 22:18 "Son of man, the house of Yasar'al has become dross to Me. All of them are bronze, and tin, and iron, and lead, in the midst of a furnace – they have become the dross of silver.

Ezek 22:19 “Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, ‘Because all of you have become dross, therefore see, I am gathering you into the midst of YaHruWshalom.

Ezek 22:20 ‘As they gather silver, and bronze, and iron, and lead, and tin into the midst of a furnace, to blow fire on it, to melt it, so I gather you in My displeasure and in My wrath. And I shall blow and melt you.

Ezek 22:21 ‘And I shall gather you and blow on you with the fire of My wrath, and you shall be melted in its midst.

Ezek 22:22 ‘As silver is melted in the midst of a furnace, so are you melted in its midst. And you shall know that I, YaHuWaH, have poured out My wrath on you.’ ”

Ezek 22:23 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 22:24 “Son of man, say to her, ‘You are a land that is not cleansed or rained upon in the day of displeasure.’

Ezek 22:25 “There is a conspiracy of her prophets in her midst, like a roaring lion tearing the prey. They have devoured life, they have taken wealth and precious *matters*, they have made many widows in her midst.

Ezek 22:26 “Her priests have done violence to My teaching and they profane My set-apart *matters*. They have not distinguished between the set-apart and profane, nor have they made known *the difference* between the unclean and the clean. And they have hidden their eyes from My Sabbaths, and I am profaned in their midst.

Ezek 22:27 “Her leaders in her midst are like wolves tearing the prey, to shed blood, to destroy lives, and to get greedy gain.

Ezek 22:28 “And her prophets have coated them with whitewash, seeing a false vision, and divining a lie for them, saying, ‘Thus said the Master YaHuWaH,’ when YaHuWaH had not spoken.

Ezek 22:29 “The people of the land have practiced oppression, and committed robbery, and have wronged the poor and needy. And they oppressed the stranger without right-ruling.

Ezek 22:30 “And I sought for a man among them who would make a wall, and stand in the breach before Me on behalf of the land, that I should not destroy it – but I did not find one!

Ezek 22:31 “Therefore I have poured out My displeasure on them, I have consumed them with the fire of My wrath. And I have put their way on their own head,” declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 23:1 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 23:2 “Son of man, there were two women, daughters of one mother.

Ezek 23:3 “And they whored in Mitsrayim, they whored in their youth. There their breasts were handled, and there their maiden nipples were squeezed.

Ezek 23:4 “And their names were: Oholah the elder and Oholibah her sister. And they were Mine, and they bore sons and daughters. And their names: Shomeron is Oholah, and YaHruWshalom is Oholibah.

Ezek 23:5 “And Oholah whored while she was Mine. And she lusted for her lovers, the neighboring Ashshurians,

Ezek 23:6 dressed in purple, officers and rulers, all of them desirable young men, horsemen riding on horses.

Ezek 23:7 “So she gave her whorings on them, all of them choice sons of Ashshur. And with all for whom she lusted, with all their idols, she defiled herself.

Ezek 23:8 “And she did not forsake her whorings from Mitsrayim, for in her youth they had lain with her, and they squeezed her maiden nipples, and poured out their whorings on her.

Ezek 23:9 “Therefore I have given her into the hand of her lovers, into the hand of the Ashshurians, for whom she lusted.

Ezek 23:10 “They uncovered her nakedness, they took away her sons and daughters, and slew her with the sword. And she became a byword among women, and they executed judgments on her.

Ezek 23:11 “And her sister Oholibah saw this, yet she became more corrupt in her lust than she, and in her whorings more corrupt than her sister’s whorings.

Ezek 23:12 “She lusted for the sons of Ashshur, officers and rulers, the ones near, perfectly dressed, horsemen riding on horses, all of them desirable young men.

Ezek 23:13 “And I saw that she was defiled, they both took the same way.

Ezek 23:14 “But she increased her whorings, and she looked at men carved on the wall, images of Chaldeans portrayed in red,

Ezek 23:15 girded with belts around their loins, flowing turbans on their heads, all of them looking like officers, like the Babelians of Chaldea, the land of their birth.

Ezek 23:16 “As soon as her eyes saw them, she lusted for them and sent messengers to them in Chaldea.

Ezek 23:17 “And the Babelians came to her, into the bed of love, and they defiled her with their whorings. And she was defiled by them, and her being turned from them in disgust.

Ezek 23:18 “And she uncovered her whorings and uncovered her nakedness. Then I turned My being from her in disgust, as My being had turned from her sister in disgust.

Ezek 23:19 “And she increased her whorings, remembering the days of her youth, when she whored in the land of Mitsrayim.

Ezek 23:20 “And she lusted after her lovers, whose flesh is like the flesh of donkeys, and whose emission is like the emission of horses.

Ezek 23:21 “Thus you longed for the wickedness of your youth, when the Mitsrites squeezed your nipples because of the breasts of your youth.

Ezek 23:22 “Therefore, Oholibah, thus said the Master YaHuWaH, ‘See, I am stirring up your lovers against you, from whom your being turned in disgust, and shall bring them against you from every side:

Ezek 23:23 the Babelians, and all the Chaldeans, Peqod, and Showa, and Qowa, all the sons of Ashshur with them, all of them desirable young men, governors and rulers, officers and men of name, all of them riding on horses.

Ezek 23:24 ‘And they shall come against you with battle-axe, chariots, and vehicles, and with an assembly of peoples. They shall set against you armor, and shield, and helmet all around. And I shall commit the judgment to them, and they shall judge you according to their rulings.

Ezek 23:25 ‘And I shall set My exaction against you and they shall deal heatedly with you. They shall cut off your nose and your ears, while the rest of you fall by the sword. Your sons and your daughters they shall take away, while the rest of you shall be consumed by fire.

Ezek 23:26 ‘And they shall strip you of your garments and shall take your pretty jewels.

Ezek 23:27 ‘And I shall put an end to your wickedness and to your whorings from the land of Mitsrayim, so that you do not lift your eyes to them neither remember Mitsrayim any more.’

Ezek 23:28 “For thus said the Master YaHuWaH, ‘See, I am giving you into the hand of those whom you hate, into the hand of those from whom your being turned in disgust.

Ezek 23:29 ‘And they shall deal with you in hatred, and they shall take away all you have worked for, and they shall leave you naked and bare. And the nakedness of your whorings shall be uncovered, and the wickedness of your whorings.

Ezek 23:30 ‘I do this to you because of your whoring after the gentiles, because you have been defiled by their idols.

Ezek 23:31 ‘You have walked in the way of your sister, and I shall give her cup into your hand.’

Ezek 23:32 “Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, ‘Drink of your sister’s cup, the deep and wide one – you being laughed at and mocked at – for it holds much.

Ezek 23:33 ‘Be filled with drunkenness and sorrow, the cup of astonishment and ruin, the cup of your sister Shomeron.

Ezek 23:34 ‘And you shall drink it and shall drain it, and gnaw its shards, and tear at your own breasts. For I have spoken,’ declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 23:35 “Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, ‘Because you have forgotten Me and cast Me behind your back, therefore you shall bear your wickedness and your whorings.’”

Ezek 23:36 And YaHuWaH said to me, “Son of man, judge Oholah and Oholibah! And declare to them their abominations.

Ezek 23:37 “For they have committed adultery, and blood is on their hands. And they have committed adultery with their idols, and even offered their sons whom they bore to Me, passing them through *the fire*, to devour.

Ezek 23:38 “They also did this to Me: They have defiled My set-apart place on the same day, and they have profaned My Sabbaths.

Ezek 23:39 “For when they had slain their children for their idols, on the same day they came into My set-apart place to profane it. And see, that is what they did in the midst of My House.

Ezek 23:40 “And they even sent for men to come from afar, to whom a messenger was sent. And see, they came – for whom you washed yourself, painted your eyes, and adorned yourself with ornaments.

Ezek 23:41 “And you sat on a splendid couch, with a table prepared before it, on which you had set My incense and My oil.

Ezek 23:42 “And the sound of a crowd at ease was with her, and drunkards were brought from the wilderness with men of the commonest sort. And they put bracelets on their wrists and pretty crowns on their heads.

Ezek 23:43 “Then I said concerning the one worn out in adulteries, ‘Now let them commit her whorings, even hers!’

Ezek 23:44 “And they went in to her, as men go in to a woman who is a whore. Thus they went in to Oholah and Oholibah, the wicked women.

Ezek 23:45 “But let righteous men judge them with the judgment of adulteresses, and the judgment of women who shed blood, for they are adulteresses, and blood is on their hands.

Ezek 23:46 “For thus said the Master YaHuWaH, ‘Bring up an assembly against them, give them up to maltreatment and plunder.

Ezek 23:47 'And the assembly shall stone them with stones and cut them with their swords. They shall slay their sons and their daughters, and burn their houses with fire.

Ezek 23:48 'And I shall put an end to wickedness in the land, and all the women shall be instructed not to commit wickedness as you have done.

Ezek 23:49 'And they shall put your wickedness on you, and you shall bear the sins of your idols. And you shall know that I am the Master YaHuWaH.' "

Ezek 24:1 And in the ninth year, in the tenth month, on the tenth of the month, the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 24:2 "Son of man, write down the name of the day, for on this same day the sovereign of Babel has thrown himself against YaHruWshalom.

Ezek 24:3 "And speak a parable to the rebellious house, and you shall say to them, "Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "Put on a pot, put it on, and also pour water into it.

Ezek 24:4 "Gather pieces of meat in it, every good piece, the thigh and the shoulder, fill it with choice bones.

Ezek 24:5 "Take the choice of the flock, also pile bones under it, cook it thoroughly, also let the bones cook in it."

Ezek 24:6 "Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "Woe to the city of blood, to the pot in which there is rust, and whose rust has not gone out of it! Bring it out piece by piece, on which no lot has fallen.

Ezek 24:7 "For her blood is in her midst. She has set it on a shining rock. She did not pour it on the ground, to cover it with dust.

Ezek 24:8 "To stir up wrath and take vengeance, I have set her blood on a shining rock, so that it would not be covered."

Ezek 24:9 "Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "Woe to the city of blood! Let Me also make the pile great.

Ezek 24:10 "Heap on the wood, kindle the fire, cook the meat well, mixing in the spices, and let the bones be burned up.

Ezek 24:11 "And set it on the coals, empty, so that it gets hot, and its bronze glows. And its filthiness shall be melted in it, and its rust be consumed.

Ezek 24:12 "She has wearied herself with sorrows, and her great rust has not gone from her. Into the fire with her rust!

Ezek 24:13 "In your filthiness is wickedness. Because I have cleansed you, but you are not clean. You shall not be cleansed of your filthiness any more, till I have caused My wrath to rest upon you.

Ezek 24:14 "I, YaHuWaH, have spoken. It shall come, and I shall do it. I do not hold back, nor do I pardon, nor do I relent. According to your ways and according to your deeds they shall judge you," declares the Master YaHuWaH.' "

Ezek 24:15 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 24:16 "Son of man, see, I am taking away from you the desire of your eyes with one stroke. But do not mourn, nor weep, nor let your tears run down.

Ezek 24:17 "Groan silently, make no mourning for the dead. Bind your turban on your head, and put your sandals on your feet. Do not cover your upper lip, and do not eat man's bread of sorrow."

Ezek 24:18 And I spoke to the people in the morning, and in the evening my wife died. And the next morning I did as I was commanded.

Ezek 24:19 And the people said to me, "Would you not explain to us what these matters you are doing mean to us?"

Ezek 24:20 And I said to them, "The word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 24:21 'Speak to the house of Yasar'al, "Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, 'See, I am profaning My set-apart place – the pride of your strength, the desire of your eyes, and the delight of your being. And your sons and daughters whom you left behind shall fall by the sword.

Ezek 24:22 'And you shall do as I have done, do not cover your upper lip nor eat man's bread of sorrow,

Ezek 24:23 and let your turbans remain on your heads and your sandals on your feet. Do not mourn, nor weep, but you shall pine away in your lawlessness and groan with one another.

Ezek 24:24 'And Yehezqël shall be a sign to you. Do according to all that he has done. When this comes, you shall know that I am the Master YaHuWaH.' "

Ezek 24:25 'And you, son of man, on the day when I take from them their stronghold, the joy of their adorning, the desire of their eyes, and the lifting up of their being, their sons and their daughters,

Ezek 24:26 on that day one that has escaped shall come to you to let you hear it with your ears.

Ezek 24:27 'On that day your mouth shall be opened to him who has escaped, and you shall speak and no longer be silent. And you shall be a sign to them. And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH.' "

Ezek 25:1 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 25:2 "Son of man, set your face against the Ammonites, and prophesy against them.

Ezek 25:3 "And you shall say to the Ammonites, 'Hear the word of the Master YaHuWaH ! Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "Because you said, 'Aha!' against My set-apart place when it was profaned, and against the land of Yasar'al when it was ruined, and against the house of YaHuWdaH when they went into exile,

Ezek 25:4 therefore, see, I am giving you as a possession to the men of the East, and they shall set their encampments among you and make their dwellings among you – they shall eat your fruit, and they shall drink your milk.

Ezek 25:5 "And I shall make Rabbah a pasture for camels and Ammon a resting place for flocks. And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH."

Ezek 25:6 'For this is what the Master YaHuWaH said, "Because you clapped your hands, and you stamped your feet, and rejoiced with all the scorn of your being against the land of Yasar'al,

Ezek 25:7 therefore see, I Myself shall stretch out My hand against you, and give you as plunder to the nations. And I shall cut you off from the peoples, and make you perish from the lands. I shall destroy you, and you shall know that I am YaHuWaH."

Ezek 25:8 'This is what the Master YaHuWaH said, "Because Mo'ab and Së'ir say, 'See, the house of YaHuWdaH is like all the gentiles,'

Ezek 25:9 therefore, see, I am opening the flank of Mo'ab on the side of the cities, on the side of his cities on its frontiers, the splendor of the land, Bëyth Yeshimoth, Ba'al Me'on, and Qiryathayim,

Ezek 25:10 and I shall give it, together with the Ammonites, as a possession to the men of the East, so that the Ammonites are no more remembered among the nations.

Ezek 25:11 "Also on Mo'ab I execute judgments, and they shall know that I am YaHuWaH."

Ezek 25:12 "Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "Because of what Edom has done against the house of YaHuWdaH by taking vengeance, so that they became very guilty, and they have taken vengeance on them,"

Ezek 25:13 therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "I shall stretch out My hand against Edom, and I shall cut off man and beast from it and lay it waste – from Tēman even to Dedan they shall fall by the sword.

Ezek 25:14 "And I shall lay My vengeance on Edom by the hand of My people Yasar'al. And they shall do in Edom according to My displeasure and according to My wrath. So they shall know My vengeance," declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 25:15 "Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "Because the Philistines have acted in vengeance, and took vengeance with scorn in *their* being, to destroy with lasting enmity,"

Ezek 25:16 therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "See, I am stretching out My hand against the Philistines, and I shall cut off the Kerēthites and destroy the remnant of the seacoast,

Ezek 25:17 and execute great vengeance on them with raging reproofs. And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH, when I lay My vengeance upon them." " "

Ezek 26:1 And it came to be in the eleventh year, on the first of the month, the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 26:2 "Son of man, because Tsor has spoken against YaHruWshalom, 'Aha! She, the gateway of the peoples, has been broken, she has been turned over to me. Let me be filled, she has been ruined.'

Ezek 26:3 "Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, 'See, I am against you, O Tsor, and shall cause many nations to come up against you, as the sea causes its waves to come up.

Ezek 26:4 'And they shall destroy the walls of Tsor, and they shall break down her towers. And I shall scrape her dust from her, and shall make her like a shining rock.

Ezek 26:5 'She shall be a place for spreading nets in the midst of the sea, for I have spoken,' declares the Master YaHuWaH. 'And she shall become plunder for the nations,

Ezek 26:6 while her daughter villages which are in the fields are slain by the sword. And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH.'

Ezek 26:7 "For thus said the Master YaHuWaH, 'See, I am bringing against Tsor from the north Neḅuḱaḍretsar sovereign of Babel, a sovereign of sovereigns, with horses, and with chariots, and with horsemen, even an assembly, and many people.

Ezek 26:8 'With the sword he shall slay your daughter villages in the fields. And he shall heap up a siege mound against you, and shall build a wall against you, and shall raise a large shield against you,

Ezek 26:9 and set the blow of his battering rams against your walls, and break down your towers with his weapons.

Ezek 26:10 'From his many horses, their dust shall cover you. From the noise of the horsemen, and vehicles, and chariots, your walls shall shake as he enters your gates, as men enter a city that is breached.

Ezek 26:11 'With the hooves of his horses he tramples all your streets, he slays your people by the sword, and the columns of your strength shall fall to the ground.

Ezek 26:12 'And they shall plunder your riches, and they shall loot your merchandise. And they shall break down your walls and destroy your pleasant houses. And they shall put your stones, and your timber, and your dust in the midst of the water.

Ezek 26:13 'And I shall cause the sound of your songs to cease, and let the sound of your lyres be heard no more.

Ezek 26:14 'And I shall make you like a shining rock, and let you be a place for spreading nets, never to be rebuilt, for I YaHuWaH have spoken,' declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 26:15 "Thus said the Master YaHuWaH to Tsor, 'Would the coastlands not shake at the sound of your fall, when the wounded cry, when slaughter is made in your midst?

Ezek 26:16 'And all the princes of the sea shall come down from their thrones, and they shall lay aside their robes, and take off their embroidered garments, and put on trembling, and sit on the ground. And they shall tremble continuously, and they shall be astonished at you.

Ezek 26:17 'And they shall take up a lamentation for you, and say to you, "How you have perished, O one inhabited by seafaring men, the city well-praised, who was strong at sea, she and her inhabitants, who put their fear on all her inhabitants!

Ezek 26:18 Now the coastlands tremble on the day of your fall! And the coastlands by the sea shall shudder at your going out." '

Ezek 26:19 "For thus said the Master YaHuWaH, 'When I make you a ruined city, like cities no longer inhabited, when I bring the deep upon you, and great waters cover you,

Ezek 26:20 then I shall bring you down with those who go down into the Pit, to the people of old. And I shall make you dwell in the lowest part of the earth, in wastes of old, with those who go to the Pit, so that you do not return. But I shall establish splendor in the land of the living.

Ezek 26:21 'I make you a horror, and let you be no more. And you are sought for, but never found again,' declares the Master YaHuWaH."

Ezek 27:1 The word of YaHuWaH came again to me, saying,

Ezek 27:2 "Now, son of man, take up a lamentation for Tsor,

Ezek 27:3 and you shall say to Tsor, 'You who dwell at the entrance to the sea, merchant of the peoples on many coastlands, thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "O Tsor, you yourself have said, 'I am perfect in loveliness.'

Ezek 27:4 "Your borders are in the heart of the seas. Your builders have perfected your loveliness.

Ezek 27:5 "They have made all your timbers of fir trees from Senir. They took a cedar from Lebanon to make a mast for you.

Ezek 27:6 "From the oaks of Bashan they made your oars. They made your deck with ivory from the coasts of Kittim.

Ezek 27:7 "Of fine embroidered linen from Mitsrayim was your sail to serve you as banner. Of blue and purple from the coasts of ElishaHh was your covering.

Ezek 27:8 "The inhabitants of Tsidon and Arwad were your seamen. Your wise men, O Tsor, were in you, they were your sailors.

Ezek 27:9 "The elders of Gebal and its wise men were in you repairing your seams. All the ships of the sea and their seamen were in you to trade your merchandise.

Ezek 27:10 "Those from Persia, Lud, and Put were in your army as men of battle. Shield and helmet they hung up within you, they gave splendor to you.

Ezek 27:11 "The sons of Arwad, and your army were on your walls all around, and the Gammaḏites were in your towers. They hung their shields on your walls all around, they perfected your loveliness.

Ezek 27:12 "Tarshish was your merchant because of your great wealth. They gave you silver, iron, tin, and lead for your merchandise.

Ezek 27:13 "Yawan, Tuḅal, and Mesheḵ were your traders. They exchanged slaves and objects of bronze for your merchandise.

Ezek 27:14 "Those from the house of Toḡarmah exchanged horses, and horsemen, and mules for your merchandise.

Ezek 27:15 "The men of Deḡan traded with you. Many isles were your market, they brought you ivory tusks and ebony as payment.

Ezek 27:16 "Aram was your merchant because of the multitude of your works. They gave you emeralds, purple, and embroidery, and fine linen, and corals, and rubies for your wares.

Ezek 27:17 "YaHuWdaH and the land of Yasar'al were your traders. For your merchandise they exchanged wheat of Minnith, and early figs, and honey, and oil, and balm.

Ezek 27:18 "Damascus was your merchant because of the multitude of your works, because of your great wealth of goods, with the wine of Ḥelbon and with white wool.

Ezek 27:19 "Weḡan and Yawan from Uzal paid for your wares, they exchanged wrought iron, cassia, and cane for your merchandise.

Ezek 27:20 "Deḡan traded with you in saddlecloths for riding.

Ezek 27:21 "Arabia, and all princes of Qeḡdar, were merchants for you. In lambs, and rams, and goats they were your merchants.

Ezek 27:22 "The traders of Sheḅa and Ra'mah were your traders. They paid for your wares with the choicest spices, and all kinds of precious stones, and gold.

Ezek 27:23 "Ḥaran, and Kanneh, and AHden, traders of Sheḅa, Ashshur, and Kilmad traded with you.

Ezek 27:24 "They traded with you in perfect items, in purple clothes, in embroidered garments, in chests of multi-coloured clothes, in strong twined cords, among your merchandise.

Ezek 27:25 "The ships of Tarshish were the travelers of your merchandise. And you were filled and richly laden in the heart of the seas.

Ezek 27:26 "Your seamen brought you into many waters, but the east wind broke you in the heart of the seas.

Ezek 27:27 "Your wealth, and your wares, your merchandise, your mariners and your sailors, your repairers of seams, and your dealers in merchandise, and all your fighting men who are in you, and the entire company which is in your midst, shall go down into the heart of the seas on the day of your fall,

Ezek 27:28 the coasts shaking at the sound of the cry of your sailors.

Ezek 27:29 "And all the oarsmen, the mariners, all the sailors of the sea shall come down from their ships. They shall stand on the shore,

Ezek 27:30 and they shall raise their voice and cry bitterly over you, and cast dust on their heads, rolling themselves in ashes.

Ezek 27:31 “And they shall shave themselves bald because of you, and shall gird themselves with sackcloth. And they shall weep for you with bitterness of heart and bitter wailing.

Ezek 27:32 “And in their wailing for you they shall take up a lamentation. And they shall lament for you, ‘Who is cut off in the midst of the sea like Tsor?

Ezek 27:33 ‘When your wares went out by sea, you have filled many peoples; with your great wealth and your merchandise you have made the sovereigns of the earth rich.

Ezek 27:34 ‘In the time you are broken by the seas in the depths of the waters, your merchandise and all your company shall fall in your midst.

Ezek 27:35 ‘All the inhabitants of the isles shall be astonished at you, and their sovereigns shall be greatly afraid, their faces shall be troubled.

Ezek 27:36 ‘The merchants among the peoples shall whistle at you. You shall become a horror, and be no more, forever.’ ” ” ”

Ezek 28:1 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 28:2 “Son of man, say to the prince of Tsor, ‘Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “Because your heart is lifted up, and you say, ‘I am AHL, I sit in the seat of AHloaHYa'am, in the heart of the seas,’ whereas you are a man, and not AHL, though you set your heart as the heart of AHloaHYa'am!

Ezek 28:3 “Look, are you wiser than DaniYa'al? Has no secret been hidden from you?

Ezek 28:4 “By your wisdom and your understanding you have made riches for yourself, and gathered gold and silver into your treasuries.

Ezek 28:5 “By your great wisdom, by your trade you have increased your riches, and your heart is lifted up because of your riches.”

Ezek 28:6 “Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “Because you have set your heart as the heart of AHloaHYa'am,

Ezek 28:7 therefore see, I am bringing against you strangers, the ruthless ones of the nations. And they shall draw their swords against the loveliness of your wisdom, and they shall profane your splendor.

Ezek 28:8 “Down into the Pit they shall bring you, and you shall die the death of the slain in the heart of the seas.

Ezek 28:9 “Would you still say before him who slays you, ‘I am AHloaHYa'am’, whereas you are man, and not AHL, in the hand of him who slays you?

Ezek 28:10 “The death of the uncircumcised you shall die, by the hand of foreigners. For I have spoken,” declares the Master YaHuWaH.’ ”

Ezek 28:11 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 28:12 “Son of man, take up a lamentation for the sovereign of Tsor, and you shall say to him, “Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “You were sealing up a pattern, complete in wisdom and perfect in loveliness.

Ezek 28:13 “You were in AHden, the garden of AHloaHYa'am. Every precious stone was your covering: the ruby, topaz, and diamond, beryl, shoham, and jasper, sapphire, turquoise, and emerald and gold. The workmanship of your settings and mountings was prepared for you on the day you were created.

Ezek 28:14 “You were the anointed cherub that covered. And I placed you, you were on the set-apart mountain of AHloaHYa'am. You walked up and down in the midst of stones of fire.

Ezek 28:15 “You were perfect in your ways from the day you were created, until unrighteousness was found in you.

Ezek 28:16 “By the greatness of your trade you became filled with violence within, and you sinned. So I thrust you from the mountain of AHloaHYa'am, and I destroyed you, O covering cherub, from the midst of the stones of fire.

Ezek 28:17 “Your heart was lifted up because of your loveliness, you corrupted your wisdom for the sake of your splendor. I threw you to the earth, I laid you before sovereigns, to look at you.

Ezek 28:18 “You profaned your set-apart places by your many lawlessness, by the unrighteousness of your trading. Therefore I brought forth fire from your midst. It has devoured you, and I turned you to ashes upon the earth before the eyes of all who see you.

Ezek 28:19 “All who knew you among the peoples were astonished at you. Waste you shall be, and cease to be, forever.” ’ ’

Ezek 28:20 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 28:21 “Son of man, set your face toward Tsiḏon, and prophesy against her,

Ezek 28:22 and you shall say, “Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “See, I am against you, O Tsiḏon, and I shall be esteemed in your midst. And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH, when I execute judgments in her. And I shall be set-apart in her.

Ezek 28:23 “And I shall send pestilence upon her, and blood in her streets. And the slain shall fall in her midst by the sword against her, from all sides. And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH.

Ezek 28:24 “And there shall no longer be a pricking brier or a paining thorn for the house of Yasar'al from among all who are around them, who despise them. And they shall know that I am the Master YaHuWaH.”

Ezek 28:25 “Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “When I have gathered the house of Yasar'al from the peoples among whom they are scattered, I shall be set-apart in them before the eyes of the gentiles. And they shall dwell in their own land which I gave to My servant Ya'aqob.

Ezek 28:26 “And they shall dwell safely, and build houses, and plant vineyards, and dwell safely, when I execute judgments on all those around them who despise them. And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am.” ’ ’

Ezek 29:1 In the tenth year, in the tenth month, on the twelfth of the month, the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 29:2 “Son of man, set your face against Pharaoh the sovereign of Mitsrayim, and prophesy against him, and against Mitsrayim, all of it.

Ezek 29:3 “Speak, and you shall say, “Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “See, I am against you, O Pharaoh sovereign of Mitsrayim, O great monster who lies in the midst of his rivers, who has said, ‘My River is my own, and I, I have made it for myself.’

Ezek 29:4 “And I shall put hooks in your jaws, and I shall make the fish of your rivers cling to your scales. And I shall bring you up out of the midst of your rivers, and all the fish in your rivers cling to your scales.

Ezek 29:5 “And I shall leave you in the wilderness, you and all the fish of your rivers. On the face of the field you shall fall, and you shall not be picked up or gathered. I shall give you as food to the beasts of the field and to the birds of the ShamaYa'im.

Ezek 29:6 “And all the inhabitants of Mitsrayim shall know that I am YaHuWaH, because they have been a staff of reed to the house of Yasar'al.

Ezek 29:7 “When they grasped you with the hand, you broke and tore all their shoulders. When they leaned on you, you broke and made all their loins shake.”

Ezek 29:8 “Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “See, I am bringing a sword upon you and shall cut off from you man and beast.

Ezek 29:9 “And the land of Mitsrayim shall become a desert and a waste. And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH, because he said, ‘The River is mine, and I have made it.’

Ezek 29:10 “Therefore see, I am against you and against your rivers, and shall make the land of Mitsrayim an utter waste and a desert, from Miḡdol to Sewēñēh, as far as the border of Kush.

Ezek 29:11 “No foot of man shall pass through it, nor foot of beast pass through it, neither shall it be inhabited for forty years.

Ezek 29:12 “And I shall make the land of Mitsrayim a desert in the midst of the lands that are waste. And among the cities that are ruined, her cities shall be a waste forty years. And I shall scatter the Mitsrites among the nations, and I shall disperse them throughout the lands.”

Ezek 29:13 ‘For thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “At the end of forty years I shall gather the Mitsrites from the peoples among whom they were scattered.

Ezek 29:14 “And I shall turn back the captivity of Mitsrayim and I shall bring them back to the land of Pathros, to the land of their birth, and there they shall be a lowly reign,

Ezek 29:15 being the lowliest of reigns, and never again exalt itself above the nations. And I shall make them few so as not to rule over the nations.

Ezek 29:16 “And no longer is it to be the refuge of the house of Yasar'al, bringing to remembrance their lawlessness when they turned to follow them. And they shall know that I am the Master YaHuWaH.” ’ ’ ”

Ezek 29:17 And it came to be in the twenty-seventh year, in the first month, on the first of the month, that the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 29:18 “Son of man, Nebūkaḏretsar sovereign of Babel made his army to serve a great service against Tsor, every head was made bald and every shoulder worn bare. But he and his army received no reward from Tsor, for the service he served against it.

Ezek 29:19 “Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, ‘See, I am giving the land of Mitsrayim to Nebūkaḏretsar sovereign of Babel. And he shall take away her wealth, take her spoil, and remove her pillage. And it shall be a reward for his army.

Ezek 29:20 ‘I have given him the land of Mitsrayim as a reward for his labor, because they worked for Me,’ declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 29:21 ‘In that day I shall make the horn of the house of Yasar'al to spring forth, while I open your mouth to speak in their midst. And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH.’ ”

Ezek 30:1 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 30:2 “Son of man, prophesy and say, ‘Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “Howl, ‘Woe to the day!’

Ezek 30:3 “For the day is near, even the day of YaHuWaH is near. It is a day of clouds, the time of the nations.

Ezek 30:4 “The sword shall come upon Mitsrayim, and great anguish shall be in Kush, when the slain fall in Mitsrayim, and they take away her wealth, and her foundations are broken down.

Ezek 30:5 “Kush, and Put, and Luḏ, all the mixed people, and Kuḅ, and the sons of the land of the covenant, shall fall with them by the sword.”

Ezek 30:6 “Thus said YaHuWaH, “Those who lean on Mitsrayim shall fall, and the pride of her power shall come down. From Miḡdol to Sewēnēh those within her shall fall by the sword,” declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 30:7 “They shall be ruined amidst the wasted lands, and her cities shall be in the midst of the cities that are dried up.

Ezek 30:8 “And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH, when I have set a fire in Mitsrayim and all her helpers are crushed.

Ezek 30:9 “On that day messengers shall go forth before Me in ships to make the complacent Kushites afraid, and great anguish shall come upon them, as on the day of Mitsrayim – for look, it is coming!”

Ezek 30:10 “Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “I shall cause the crowd of Mitsrayim to cease, by the hand of Neḅuḱaḏretstsar sovereign of Baḅel.

Ezek 30:11 “He and his people with him, the ruthless ones of the nations, are brought to destroy the land. And they shall draw their swords against Mitsrayim, and shall fill the land with the slain.

Ezek 30:12 “And I shall make the rivers dry, and I shall sell the land into the hand of evil ones. And I shall lay the land waste, and all that is in it, by the hand of foreigners. I, YaHuWaH, have spoken.”

Ezek 30:13 “Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “And I shall destroy the idols, and make an end of the images in Noph, and there shall no longer be a prince from the land of Mitsrayim, and I shall put fear in the land of Mitsrayim.

Ezek 30:14 “And I shall make Pathros a waste, and I shall set fire to Tso'an, and I shall execute judgments in No.

Ezek 30:15 “And I shall pour out My wrath on Sin, the stronghold of Mitsrayim. And I shall cut off the crowd of No.

Ezek 30:16 “And I shall set a fire in Mitsrayim, Sin shall writhe in anguish, No is to be split open, and Noph has adversaries daily.

Ezek 30:17 “The young men of Awen and Pi Ḳeseth shall fall by the sword, while these cities go into captivity.

Ezek 30:18 “And in Teḡaphneḡes the day shall be darkened, when I shatter the yokes of Mitsrayim there. And the pride of her strength shall cease in her, a cloud shall cover her. And her daughters shall go into captivity.

Ezek 30:19 “And I shall execute judgments on Mitsrayim, and they shall know that I am YaHuWaH.” ’ ’ ’

Ezek 30:20 And it came to be in the eleventh year, in the first month, on the seventh of the month, that the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 30:21 “Son of man, I have broken the arm of Pharaoh sovereign of Mitsrayim. And see, it has not been bound up for healing, to put a bandage to bind it, to make it strong to hold a sword.

Ezek 30:22 “Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, ‘See, I am against Pharaoh sovereign of Mitsrayim, and shall break his arms, both the strong one and the one that was broken, and shall make the sword fall out of his hand,

Ezek 30:23 and shall scatter the Mitsrites among the nations, and disperse them throughout the lands,

Ezek 30:24 and strengthen the arms of the sovereign of Babel. And I shall put My sword in his hand. And I shall break Pharaoh’s arms, and he shall groan before him with the groanings of the slain before him.

Ezek 30:25 ‘And I shall strengthen the arms of the sovereign of Babel, but the arms of Pharaoh shall fall. And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH, when I put My sword into the hand of the sovereign of Babel and he shall stretch it out against the land of Mitsrayim.

Ezek 30:26 ‘And I shall scatter the Mitsrites among the nations, and I shall disperse them throughout the lands. And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH.’”

Ezek 31:1 And it came to be in the eleventh year, in the third month, on the first of the month, that the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 31:2 “Son of man, say to Pharaoh sovereign of Mitsrayim and to his crowd, ‘To whom are you to be compared in your greatness?

Ezek 31:3 ‘See, Ashshur was a cedar in Lebanon, fair branches and forest shade, and of high stature. And its top was among the thick foliage.

Ezek 31:4 ‘The waters made him great, the deep gave it height with its rivers running around its planting, and sent their channels to all the trees of the field.

Ezek 31:5 ‘Therefore its height was lifted up above all the trees of the field, and its boughs were increased, and its branches became long because of the many waters, as it sent them out.

Ezek 31:6 ‘All the birds of the ShamaYa'im made their nests in its boughs, and under its branches all the beasts of the field gave birth. And in its shadow all great nations dwelt.

Ezek 31:7 ‘And it was fair in greatness and in the length of its branches, for its roots reached to many waters.

Ezek 31:8 ‘Cedars in the garden of AHloaHYa'am did not hide it, fir trees were not like its boughs, and the chestnut trees were not like its branches. No tree in the garden of AHloaHYa'am was as pretty as it.

Ezek 31:9 ‘I made it pretty by its many branches, so that all the trees of AHden which were in the garden of AHloaHYa'am were jealous of it.’

Ezek 31:10 “Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, ‘Because you have increased in height, and it set its top among the thick foliage, and its heart was lifted up in its height,

Ezek 31:11 ‘I give it into the hand of the mighty one of the nations, and he shall certainly deal with it. I have driven it out for its wrong.

Ezek 31:12 ‘And foreigners, the most ruthless of the nations, shall cut it down and leave it. Its branches shall fall on the mountains and in all the valleys, its boughs lie broken by all the rivers of the land. And all the peoples of the earth shall come out from under its shadow and leave it.

Ezek 31:13 ‘On its ruin shall dwell all the birds of the ShamaYa'im, and all the beasts of the field shall be on its *fallen* branches,

Ezek 31:14 so that none of the trees by the waters would exalt themselves because of their height, nor set their tops among the thick foliage, and that no tree which drinks water

would ever be high enough to reach up to them. 'For all of them shall be given up to death, to the depths of the earth, among the children of men who go down to the Pit.'

Ezek 31:15 "Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, 'In the day when it is brought down to the grave I shall cause mourning. I shall cover the deep because of it and hold back its streams, and many waters shall be confined. And I shall make Leḅanon mourn for it, and all the trees of the field shall wither away because of it.

Ezek 31:16 'I shall make the nations shake at the sound of its fall, when I bring it down to the grave together with those who descend into the Pit. And all the trees of AHden, the choice and best of Leḅanon, all that drink water, shall be comforted in the depths of the earth.

Ezek 31:17 'They too shall go down to the grave with it, with those slain by the sword. And those who were its strength shall dwell in its shadows among the nations.

Ezek 31:18 'To whom are you to be compared in esteem and greatness among the trees in AHden? But you shall be brought down with the trees of AHden to the depths of the earth, lie in the midst of the uncircumcised, with those slain by the sword. This is Pharaoh and all his crowd,' declares the Master YaHuWaH."

Ezek 32:1 And it came to be in the twelfth year, in the twelfth month, on the first of the month, that the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 32:2 "Son of man, take up a lamentation for Pharaoh sovereign of Mitsrayim, and you shall say to him, 'You were like a young lion among the nations, and you are like a monster in the seas, and you burst forth in your rivers, and trouble the waters with your feet, and muddy their rivers.'

Ezek 32:3 "Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, 'And I shall spread My net over you with an assembly of many peoples, and they shall bring you up in My net.

Ezek 32:4 'And I shall leave you on the land, hurl you out on the open fields, and make all the birds of the ShamaYa'im dwell on you. And with you I shall satisfy the beasts of all the earth.

Ezek 32:5 'And I shall put your flesh on the mountains, and fill the valleys with your height, Ezek 32:6 and water the land with the flow of your blood unto the mountains, and let streams be filled with you.

Ezek 32:7 'And when I extinguish you, I shall cover the ShamaYa'im, and make its stars dark. I shall cover the sun with a cloud, and the moon shall not give her light.

Ezek 32:8 'All the bright lights of the ShamaYa'im I shall make dark over you, and I shall bring darkness upon your land,' declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 32:9 'And I shall trouble the hearts of many peoples, when I bring your destruction among the nations, into the lands which you have not known.

Ezek 32:10 'And I shall make many peoples appalled at you, and their sovereigns shall be greatly afraid of you when I swing My sword before them. And they shall tremble continually, every man for his own life, in the day of your fall.'

Ezek 32:11 "For thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "The sword of the sovereign of Babel shall come upon you.

Ezek 32:12 'By the swords of the mighty men, all of them the ruthless ones of the nations, I shall make your host fall. And they shall ravage the arrogance of Mitsrayim, and all its host shall be destroyed.

Ezek 32:13 'And I shall destroy all its beasts from beside its great waters, and let the foot of man trouble them no more, nor let the hooves of beasts trouble them.

Ezek 32:14 'Then I shall make their waters clear, and make their rivers run like oil,' declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 32:15 'When I lay the land of Mitsrayim waste, and the land shall be stripped of all that once filled it, when I have smitten all who dwell in it, then they shall know that I am YaHuWaH.

Ezek 32:16 'This is the lamentation, and they shall lament her, the daughters of the nations lament her. Over Mitsrayim and over all her crowd they shall lament her,' declares the Master YaHuWaH."

Ezek 32:17 And it came to be in the twelfth year, on the fifteenth of the month, that the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 32:18 "Son of man, wail over the crowd of Mitsrayim, and send them down to the depths of the earth, her and the daughters of the mighty nations, with those going down to the Pit.

Ezek 32:19 'Are you more pleasant than others? Go down, be placed with the uncircumcised.'

Ezek 32:20 "In the midst of those slain by the sword they fall. She shall be given to the sword, drawing her and all her crowds.

Ezek 32:21 "The mightiest among the mighty speak to him out of the midst of the grave with those who help him, "They have gone down, they lie with the uncircumcised, slain by the sword.'

Ezek 32:22 "Ashshur is there, and all her assembly, with their graves all around her, all of them slain, fallen by the sword,

Ezek 32:23 whose graves are set in the sides of the Pit, and her assembly is all around her grave, all of them slain, fallen by the sword, because they instilled fear in the land of the living.

Ezek 32:24 "There is Ĕylam and all her crowd, around her grave, all of them slain, fallen by the sword, who have gone down uncircumcised to the lower parts of the earth, because they instilled fear in the land of the living. And they bear their shame with those going down to the Pit.

Ezek 32:25 "They have set her bed in the midst of the slain, with all her crowd, with her graves all around it, all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword, for the fear they instilled in the land of the living. So they bear their shame with those going down to the Pit. In the midst of the slain they have been placed.

Ezek 32:26 "There are Mesheḵ and Tuḅal and all her crowd, with all their graves around it, all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword, because they instilled fear in the land of the living.

Ezek 32:27 "And they shall not lie with the mighty who are fallen of the uncircumcised, who have gone down to the grave with their battle gear, and whose swords were laid under their heads. But their lawlessness are on their bones, because of the fear of the mighty in the land of the living.

Ezek 32:28 "And you shall be broken in the midst of the uncircumcised, and lie with those slain by the sword.

Ezek 32:29 "There is Eḏom, her sovereigns and all her princes, who shall be given up in their might, with those slain by the sword. With the uncircumcised they lie, and with those going down to the Pit.

Ezek 32:30 "There are the princes of the north, all of them, and all the Tsidonians, who have gone down with the slain, because of the fear they instilled. They are ashamed of their might. And they lie uncircumcised with those slain by the sword, and bear their shame with those going down to the Pit.

Ezek 32:31 "Pharaoh – Pharaoh and all his army – shall see them, and he shall be comforted for all his host that were slain by the sword," declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 32:32 "For I have put a fear of him in the land of the living, yet he shall be placed in the midst of the uncircumcised with those slain by the sword – Pharaoh and all his host," declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 33:1 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 33:2 "Son of man, speak to the children of your people, and you shall say to them, 'When I bring the sword upon a land, and the people of the land shall take a man from their borders and shall make him their watchman,

Ezek 33:3 and he sees the sword coming upon the land, and shall blow the ram's horn and shall warn the people,

Ezek 33:4 then whoever shall hear the sound of the ram's horn and shall not take warning, if the sword comes and takes him away, his blood is on his own head.

Ezek 33:5 'He heard the sound of the ram's horn, but he did not take warning, his blood is on himself. But he who takes warning shall deliver his being.

Ezek 33:6 'But if the watchman sees the sword coming and shall not blow the ram's horn, and the people shall not be warned, and the sword comes and takes any being from among them, he is taken away in his lawlessness, and his blood I require at the watchman's hand.'

Ezek 33:7 "And you, son of man, I have made you a watchman for the house of Yasar'al. And you shall hear a word from My mouth and you shall warn them for Me.

Ezek 33:8 "When I say to the wrong, 'O wrong one, you shall certainly die!' and you have not spoken to warn the wrong from his way, that wrong one shall die in his lawlessness, and his blood I require at your hand.

Ezek 33:9 "But when you have warned the wrong to turn from his way, and he has not turned from his way, he shall die in his lawlessness, but you have delivered your being.

Ezek 33:10 "And you, O son of man, say to the house of Yasar'al, 'This is what you have said, "If our transgressions and our sins lie upon us, and we pine away in them, how then shall we live?"'

Ezek 33:11 "Say to them, 'As I live,' declares the Master YaHuWaH, 'I have no pleasure in the death of the wrong, but that the wrong turn from his way and live. Turn back, turn back from your evil ways! For why should you die, O house of Yasar'al?'

Ezek 33:12 "And you, O son of man, say to the children of your people, 'The righteousness of the righteous man shall not deliver him in the day of his transgression. And as for the wrongness of the wrong, he shall not stumble because of it in the day that he turns from his wrong. And the righteous shall not be able to live because of his righteousness in the day that he sins.'

Ezek 33:13 "When I say to the righteous that he shall live, and he has trusted in his righteousness, and shall do unrighteousness, none of his righteousness shall be remembered, but because of his unrighteousness that he has done, he shall die.

Ezek 33:14 "Again, when I say to the wrong, 'You shall certainly die,' if he turns from his sin and does right and righteousness,

Ezek 33:15 if the wrong restores the pledge, gives back what he has stolen, and walks in the laws of life without doing lawlessness, he shall certainly live; he shall not die.

Ezek 33:16 "None of his sins which he has committed shall be remembered against him – he has done right and righteousness; he shall certainly live.

Ezek 33:17 "And the children of your people have said, 'The way of YaHuWaH is not fair.' But it is their way which is not fair!

Ezek 33:18 "When the righteous turns from his righteousness and does unrighteousness, he shall die because of it.

Ezek 33:19 "But when the wrong turns from his wrongness and does right and righteousness, he shall live because of it.

Ezek 33:20 "And you have said, 'The way of YaHuWaH is not fair.' O house of Yasar'al, I shall judge every one of you according to his own ways."

Ezek 33:21 And it came to be in the twelfth year of our exile, in the tenth month, on the fifth of the month, that one who had escaped from YaHruWshalom came to me and said, "The city has been smitten!"

Ezek 33:22 And the hand of YaHuWaH came upon me the evening before the man came who had escaped. And He had opened my mouth, before he came to me in the morning. And my mouth was opened. And I was no longer silent.

Ezek 33:23 Then the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 33:24 "Son of man, they who inhabit those ruins in the land of Yasar'al are saying, 'AbraHam was only one, and he inherited the land. But we are many, let the land be given to us as a possession.'

Ezek 33:25 "Therefore say to them, 'Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "You eat meat with blood, and you lift up your eyes toward your idols, and shed blood. Should you then possess the land?"

Ezek 33:26 "You depend on your sword, and you commit abominations, and each of you defiles his neighbor's wife. Should you then possess the land?"'

Ezek 33:27 "Say this to them, 'Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "As I live, those who are in the ruins shall fall by the sword, and the one who is in the open field I shall give to the beasts to be devoured, and those who are in the strongholds and caves shall die of the pestilence.

Ezek 33:28 "And I shall make the land a desert and a waste, the arrogance of her strength shall cease, and the mountains of Yasar'al shall be a waste, with none passing through.

Ezek 33:29 "And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH, when I have made the land a desert and a waste, because of all their abominations which they have done."'

Ezek 33:30 "As for you, son of man, the children of your people are talking about you beside the walls and in the doors of the houses. And they speak to each other, each saying to his brother, 'Please come and hear what the word is that comes from YaHuWaH.'

Ezek 33:31 "And they come to you as people do, and they sit before you as My people, and they hear your words, but they do not do them. For with their mouth they show much love – their hearts pursue their greedy gain.

Ezek 33:32 "And see, you are to them as a very lovely song of one who has a pleasant voice and playing well on an instrument. And they hear your words, but they do not do them.

Ezek 33:33 "And when it comes – see, it shall come – then they shall know that a prophet has been in their midst."

Ezek 34:1 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 34:2 "Son of man, prophesy against the shepherds of Yasar'al, prophesy and say to them, "Thus said the Master YaHuWaH to the shepherds, "Woe to the shepherds of Yasar'al who have been feeding themselves! Should not the shepherds feed the flock?"

Ezek 34:3 "You eat the fat and you put on the wool. You slaughter the fatlings – you do not feed the flock.

Ezek 34:4 "You have not strengthened the weak, nor have you healed the sick, nor bound up the broken, nor brought back the straying, nor sought what was lost; but you have ruled them with might and harshness.

Ezek 34:5 "And they were scattered because there was no shepherd. And they became food for all the beasts of the field when they were scattered.

Ezek 34:6 "My sheep wandered through all the mountains, and on every high hill. And My sheep were scattered over all the face of the earth, and no one was seeking or searching for them."

Ezek 34:7 "Therefore, you shepherds, hear the word of YaHuWaH :

Ezek 34:8 "As I live," declares the Master YaHuWaH, "because My flock became a prey, and My flock became food for every beast of the field, from not having a shepherd, and My shepherds did not search for My flock, but the shepherds fed themselves and did not feed My flock,"

Ezek 34:9 therefore, O shepherds, hear the word of YaHuWaH !

Ezek 34:10 "Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "See, I am against the shepherds, and shall require My flock at their hand, and shall make them cease feeding the sheep, and the shepherds shall feed themselves no more. And I shall deliver My flock from their mouths, and they shall no longer be food for them."

Ezek 34:11 'For thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "See, I Myself shall search for My sheep and seek them out.

Ezek 34:12 "As a shepherd seeks out his flock on the day he is among his scattered sheep, so I shall seek out My sheep and deliver them from all the places where they were scattered in a day of cloud and thick darkness.

Ezek 34:13 "And I shall bring them out from the peoples and gather them from the lands, and shall bring them to their own land. And I shall feed them on the mountains of Yasar'al, in the valleys, and in all the dwellings of the land.

Ezek 34:14 "In good pasture I shall feed them, and their fold shall be on the high mountains of Yasar'al. They shall lie there in a good fold and feed in rich pasture on the mountains of Yasar'al.

Ezek 34:15 "I shall feed My flock and make them lie down," declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 34:16 "I shall seek out the lost and bring back the strayed. And I shall bind up the broken and strengthen what was sick, but the fat and the strong I shall destroy. I shall feed them with right-ruling."

Ezek 34:17 'And as for you, O My flock, thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "See, I am judging between sheep and sheep, between rams and goats.

Ezek 34:18 "Is it not enough for you to have eaten up the good pasture, and the rest of your pasture you trample with your feet. Or that you should drink of the clear waters, and the rest you muddy with your feet?"

Ezek 34:19 “And as for My flock, they eat what you have trampled with your feet, and they drink what you have muddied with your feet.”

Ezek 34:20 “Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH to them, “See, I Myself shall judge between fat and lean sheep.

Ezek 34:21 “Because you have pushed with flank and shoulder, and thrust at all the weak ones with your horns, and scattered them abroad,

Ezek 34:22 therefore I shall save My flock, and let them no longer be a prey. And I shall judge between sheep and sheep.

Ezek 34:23 “And I shall raise up over them one shepherd, My servant DauWid, and he shall feed them. He shall feed them and be their shepherd.

Ezek 34:24 “And I, YaHuWaH, shall be their AHloaHYa'am, and My servant DauWid a prince in their midst. I, YaHuWaH, have spoken.

Ezek 34:25 “And I shall make a covenant of peace with them, and make evil beasts cease from the land. And they shall dwell safely in the wilderness and sleep in the forest.

Ezek 34:26 “And I shall make them and the places all around My hill a blessing, and shall cause showers to come down in their season – showers of blessing they are.

Ezek 34:27 “And the trees of the field shall yield their fruit and the earth yield her increase, and they shall be safe in their land. And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH, when I have broken the bars of their yoke. And I shall deliver them from the hand of those who enslaved them,

Ezek 34:28 and they shall no longer be a prey for the gentiles, and the beast of the earth shall not devour them. And they shall dwell safely, with no one to make them afraid.

Ezek 34:29 “And I shall raise up for them a planting place of name, and they shall no longer be consumed by hunger in the land, nor bear the shame of the gentiles any more.

Ezek 34:30 “And they shall know that I, YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am, am with them, and that they, the house of Yasar'al, are My people,” declares the Master YaHuWaH.’ ”

Ezek 34:31 “And you, My flock, the flock of My pasture, are men, and I am your AHloaHYa'am,” declares the Master YaHuWaH.’ ”

Ezek 35:1 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 35:2 “Son of man, set your face against Mount Sě'ir and prophesy against it,

Ezek 35:3 and you shall say to it, ‘Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “See, O Mount Sě'ir, I am against you, and shall stretch out My hand against you, and shall make you a ruin and a waste.

Ezek 35:4 “Your cities I destroy, and let you be a ruin. And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH.

Ezek 35:5 “Because you have had a continuous enmity, and handed the children of Yasar'al over to the power of the sword at the time of their calamity, at the time of the lawlessness of the end.

Ezek 35:6 “Therefore, as I live,” declares the Master YaHuWaH, “I shall appoint you for blood, and let blood pursue you. Since you did not hate blood, therefore blood shall pursue you.

Ezek 35:7 “And I shall make Mount Sě'ir a ruin and a waste, and cut off from it the one who leaves and the one who returns,

Ezek 35:8 and shall fill its mountains with the slain, those slain by the sword falling on your hills and in your valleys and in all your ravines.

Ezek 35:9 "I shall make you an everlasting ruin, and your cities uninhabited. And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH.

Ezek 35:10 "Because you have said, 'These two nations and these two lands are mine, and we shall possess them,' although YaHuWaH was there,

Ezek 35:11 therefore, as I live," declares the Master YaHuWaH, "I shall do according to your displeasure and according to your envy which you showed in your hatred against them. And I shall make Myself known among them when I judge you.

Ezek 35:12 "And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH. I have heard all your scorns which you have spoken against the mountains of Yasar'al, saying, 'They are laid waste, they were given to us for food.'

Ezek 35:13 "And with your mouth you have boasted against Me and increased your words against Me – I Myself have heard."

Ezek 35:14 "Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "As all the earth is rejoicing I shall make you a ruin.

Ezek 35:15 "As you rejoiced because the inheritance of the house of Yasar'al was laid waste, so I do to you: be a ruin, O Mount Sē'ir, as well as all of Eḏom, all of it! And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH." "

Ezek 36:1 "And you, son of man, prophesy to the mountains of Yasar'al, and you shall say, 'O mountains of Yasar'al, hear the word of YaHuWaH !

Ezek 36:2 'Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "Because the enemy has said of you, 'Aha! The heights of old have become our possession,' "

Ezek 36:3 therefore prophesy, and you shall say, "Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "Because they laid you waste and swallowed you up on every side, so that you became the possession of the rest of the gentiles, and you are taken up by the lips of talkers and slandered by the people,"

Ezek 36:4 therefore, O mountains of Yasar'al, hear the word of the Master YaHuWaH ! Thus said the Master YaHuWaH to the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, and to the deserted ruins, and to the cities that have been forsaken, which became a prey and a mocking to the rest of the gentiles all around;

Ezek 36:5 therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "Have I not spoken in My burning exaction against the rest of the gentiles and against all Eḏom, who gave My land to themselves as a possession, with all joy of heart, with scorn in their being, to drive it out for a prey?" "

Ezek 36:6 "Therefore prophesy concerning the land of Yasar'al, and you shall say to mountains, and to hills, to rivers, and to valleys, "Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "See, I have spoken in My exaction and My wrath, because you have borne the shame of the gentiles."

Ezek 36:7 "Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "I have lifted My hand in an oath that the gentiles that are around you shall bear their own shame.

Ezek 36:8 "But you, O mountains of Yasar'al, put forth your branches and bear your fruit to My people Yasar'al, for they are about to come!

Ezek 36:9 "For look, I am for you, and I shall turn to you, and you shall be tilled and sown.

Ezek 36:10 "And I shall increase men upon you, all the house of Yasar'al, all of it. And the cities shall be inhabited and the ruins rebuilt.

Ezek 36:11 “And I shall increase upon you man and beast, and they shall increase and bear young. And I shall make you inhabited as of old, and do better for you than at your beginnings. And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH.

Ezek 36:12 “And I shall let men, My people Yasar'al, walk upon you, and let them possess you, and you shall be their inheritance, and no longer let you add to their bereavement.”

Ezek 36:13 ‘Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “Because they say to you, ‘You devour men and have bereaved your nation,’

Ezek 36:14 therefore you shall no longer devour men, and no longer bereave your nation,” declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 36:15 “And no longer shall I let you hear the insults of the gentiles. And the reproach of the peoples you shall bear no more, and no longer cause your nations to stumble,” declares the Master YaHuWaH.’”

Ezek 36:16 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 36:17 “Son of man, when the house of Yasar'al dwelt in their own land, they defiled it by their own ways and deeds. To Me their way was like the uncleanness of a woman in her monthly period.

Ezek 36:18 “So I poured out My wrath on them for the blood they had shed on the land, and for their idols they defiled it.

Ezek 36:19 “And I scattered them among the gentiles, and they were dispersed throughout the lands. I have judged them according to their ways and their deeds.

Ezek 36:20 “And when they came to the gentiles, wherever they went, they profaned My set-apart Name for it was said of them, ‘These are the people of YaHuWaH, and yet they have gone out of His land.’

Ezek 36:21 “But I had compassion on My set-apart Name, which the house of Yasar'al had profaned among the gentiles wherever they went.

Ezek 36:22 “Therefore say to the house of Yasar'al, ‘Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “I do not do this for your sake, O house of Yasar'al, but for My set-apart Name’s sake, which you have profaned among the gentiles wherever you went.

Ezek 36:23 “And I shall set apart My great Name, which has been profaned among the gentiles, which you have profaned in their midst. And the gentiles shall know that I am YaHuWaH,” declares the Master YaHuWaH, “when I am set-apart in you before their eyes.

Ezek 36:24 “And I shall take you from among the gentiles, and I shall gather you out of all lands, and I shall bring you into your own land.

Ezek 36:25 “And I shall sprinkle clean water on you, and you shall be clean – from all your filthiness and from all your idols I cleanse you.

Ezek 36:26 “And I shall give you a new heart and put a new spirit within you. And I shall take the heart of stone out of your flesh, and I shall give you a heart of flesh,

Ezek 36:27 and put My RuWach within you. And I shall cause you to walk in My laws and guard My right-rulings and shall do them.

Ezek 36:28 “And you shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers. And you shall be My people, and I shall be your AHloaHYa'am.

Ezek 36:29 “And I shall save you from all your uncleannesses. And I shall call for the grain and increase it, and I shall bring no scarcity of food upon you.

Ezek 36:30 “And I shall increase the fruit of your trees and the increase of your fields, so that you need never again bear the reproach of scarcity of food among the gentiles.

Ezek 36:31 "And you shall remember your evil ways and your deeds that were not good. And you shall loathe yourselves in your own eyes, for your lawlessness and your abominations.

Ezek 36:32 "Not for your sake am I acting," declares the Master YaHuWaH, "let it be known to you. Be ashamed and blush for your ways, O house of Yasar'al!"

Ezek 36:33 'Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "On the day that I cleanse you from all your lawlessness, I shall cause the cities to be inhabited, and the ruined places shall be rebuilt, Ezek 36:34 and the land that was laid waste tilled instead of being a ruin before the eyes of all who pass by.

Ezek 36:35 "And they shall say, "This land that was laid waste has become like the garden of AHden. And the wasted, the deserted, and the destroyed cities are now walled and inhabited.'

Ezek 36:36 "Then the gentiles which are left all around you shall know that I, YaHuWaH, have rebuilt the destroyed places and planted what was laid waste. I, YaHuWaH, have spoken it, and I shall do it."

Ezek 36:37 'Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "Once again I shall let the house of Yasar'al inquire of Me to do for them: I shall increase their men like a flock.

Ezek 36:38 "As a set-apart flock, as the flock at YaHruWshalom at her appointed times, so shall the wasted cities be filled with flocks of men. And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH." ' "

Ezek 37:1 The hand of YaHuWaH was upon me and took me out by the RuWach of YaHuWaH, and set me down in the midst of the valley. And it was filled with bones.

Ezek 37:2 And He made me pass among them, all around, and see, there were very many on the surface of the valley, and see, they were very dry.

Ezek 37:3 And He said to me, "Son of man, would these bones live?" And I said, "O Master YaHuWaH, You know."

Ezek 37:4 Again He said to me, "Prophecy to these bones, and you shall say to them, 'O dry bones, hear the word of YaHuWaH !

Ezek 37:5 'Thus said the Master YaHuWaH to these bones, "See, I am bringing into you a spirit, and you shall live.

Ezek 37:6 "And I shall put sinews on you and bring flesh upon you, and cover you with skin and put a spirit in you, and you shall live. And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH." ' "

Ezek 37:7 And I prophesied as I was commanded. And as I prophesied, there was a noise, and there was a rattling. And the bones came together, bone to bone.

Ezek 37:8 And I looked and saw sinews and flesh came upon them, and skin covered them, but there was no spirit in them.

Ezek 37:9 He then said to me, "Prophecy to the spirit, prophecy, son of man, and you shall say to the spirit, "Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "Come from the four winds, O spirit, and breathe on these slain, so that they live." ' "

Ezek 37:10 And I prophesied as He commanded me, and the spirit came into them, and they lived, and stood upon their feet, a very great army.

Ezek 37:11 And He said to me, "Son of man, these bones are all the house of Yasar'al. See, they say, 'Our bones are dry, our expectancy has perished, and we ourselves have been cut off!'

Ezek 37:12 “Therefore prophesy, and you shall say to them, ‘Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “See, O My people, I am opening your graves, and shall bring you up from your graves, and shall bring you into the land of Yasar'al.

Ezek 37:13 “And you shall know that I am YaHuWaH, when I open your graves, O My people, and bring you up from your graves.

Ezek 37:14 “And I shall put My RuWach in you, and you shall live, and I shall settle you in your own land. And you shall know that I YaHuWaH have spoken, and I have done it,” declares YaHuWaH.’ ”

Ezek 37:15 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 37:16 “And you, son of man, take a stick for yourself and write on it, ‘For YaHuWdaH and for the children of Yasar'al, his companions.’ Then take another stick and write on it, ‘For Ya'oseph, the stick of EphraYa'im, and for all the house of Yasar'al, his companions.’

Ezek 37:17 “Then bring them together for yourself into one stick, and they shall become one in your hand.

Ezek 37:18 “And when the children of your people speak to you, saying, ‘Won't you show us what you mean by these?’

Ezek 37:19 say to them, ‘Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “See, I am taking the stick of Ya'oseph, which is in the hand of EphraYa'im, and the tribes of Yasar'al, his companions. And I shall give them unto him, with the stick of YaHuWdaH, and make them one stick, and they shall be one in My hand.” ’

Ezek 37:20 “And the sticks on which you write shall be in your hand before their eyes.

Ezek 37:21 “And speak to them, “Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “See, I am taking the children of Yasar'al from among the gentiles, wherever they have gone, and shall gather them from all around, and I shall bring them into their land.

Ezek 37:22 “And I shall make them one nation in the land, on the mountains of Yasar'al. And one sovereign shall be sovereign over them all, and let them no longer be two nations, and let them no longer be divided into two reigns.

Ezek 37:23 “And they shall no longer defile themselves with their idols, nor with their disgusting *matters*, nor with any of their transgressions. And I shall save them from all their dwelling places in which they have sinned, and I shall cleanse them. And they shall be My people, and I be their AHloaHYa'am,

Ezek 37:24 while DauWid My servant is sovereign over them. And they shall all have one shepherd and walk in My right-rulings and guard My laws, and shall do them.

Ezek 37:25 “And they shall dwell in the land that I have given to Ya'aqob My servant, where your fathers dwelt. And they shall dwell in it, they and their children and their children's children, forever, and My servant DauWid be their prince forever.

Ezek 37:26 “And I shall make a covenant of peace with them – an everlasting covenant it is with them. And I shall place them and increase them, and shall place My set-apart place in their midst, forever.

Ezek 37:27 “And My Dwelling Place shall be over them. And I shall be their AHloaHYa'am, and they shall be My people.

Ezek 37:28 “And the gentiles shall know that I, YaHuWaH, am setting Yasar'al apart, when My set-apart place is in their midst – forever.” ’ ”

Ezek 38:1 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Ezek 38:2 “Son of man, set your face against Goḡ, of the land of Maḡoḡ, the prince of Rosh, Mesheḡ, and Tuḡal, and prophesy against him.

Ezek 38:3 “And you shall say, ‘Thus says the Master YaHuWaH, “See, I am against you, O Goḡ, the prince of Rosh, Mesheḡ, and Tuḡal.

Ezek 38:4 “And I shall turn you around, and I shall put hooks into your jaws, and shall lead you out, with all your army, horses and horsemen, clad perfectly, a great assembly with armor and shields, all of them handling swords.

Ezek 38:5 “Persia, Kush, and Put are with them, all of them with shield and helmet,

Ezek 38:6 “Gomer and all its bands, the house of Toḡarmah from the far north and all its bands, many peoples with you.

Ezek 38:7 “Be ready, prepare yourself, you and all your assemblies that are assembled unto you. And you shall be a guard for them.

Ezek 38:8 “After many days you shall be called up. In the latter years you shall come into the land of those brought back from the sword and gathered from many people on the mountains of Yasar'al, which had been a continual waste. But they were brought out of the gentiles, and all of them shall dwell safely.

Ezek 38:9 “And you shall go up, coming like a storm, covering the land like a cloud, you and all your bands and many peoples with you.”

Ezek 38:10 “Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “And it shall be in that day that words arise in your heart, and you shall devise an evil plan:

Ezek 38:11 “And you shall say, ‘Let me go up against a land of unwalled villages, let me go to those at rest who dwell safely, all of them dwelling without walls, and having neither bars nor gates,’

Ezek 38:12 to take plunder and to take booty, to stretch out your hand against the waste places that are again inhabited, and against a people gathered from the gentiles, acquiring livestock and goods, who dwell in the middle of the land.

Ezek 38:13 “Sheḡa, and Deḡan, and the merchants of Tarshish, and all their young lions shall say to you, ‘Have you come to take plunder? Have you gathered your army to take booty, to bear away silver and gold, to take away livestock and goods, to take great plunder?’ ”

Ezek 38:14 “Therefore, son of man, prophesy, and you shall say to Goḡ, “Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “In that day when My people Yasar'al dwell safely, would you not know?

Ezek 38:15 “And you shall come from your place out of the far north, you and many peoples with you, all of them riding on horses, a great assembly and a mighty army.

Ezek 38:16 “And you shall come up against My people Yasar'al like a cloud, to cover the land – in the latter days it shall be. And I shall bring you against My land, in order that the gentiles know Me, when I am set apart in you, O Goḡ, before their eyes.”

Ezek 38:17 “Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “Are you the one I spoke of in former days by My servants the prophets of Yasar'al, who prophesied for years in those days, to bring you against them?

Ezek 38:18 “And it shall be on that day, on the day when Goḡ comes against the land of Yasar'al,” declares the Master YaHuWaH, “that My wrath shall come up in My face.

Ezek 38:19 “For in My exaction and in the fire of My wrath I have spoken, ‘On that day there shall be a great shaking in the land of Yasar'al,

Ezek 38:20 so that the fish of the sea, and the birds of the ShamaYa'im, and the beasts of the field, and all creeping creatures that creep on the earth, and all men who are on the face of the earth shall shake at My presence. And the mountains shall be thrown down, and the steep places shall fall, and every wall fall to the ground.'

Ezek 38:21 "And I shall call for a sword against Goğ on all My mountains," declares the Master YaHuWaH, "the sword of each one being against his brother.

Ezek 38:22 "And I shall judge him with pestilence and blood, and rain down flooding rain and hailstones, fire and sulphur, on him and on his bands and on the many peoples who are with him.

Ezek 38:23 "And I shall exalt Myself and set Myself apart, and I shall be known in the eyes of many nations. And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH."'

Ezek 39:1 "And you, son of man, prophesy against Goğ, and you shall say, 'Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "See, I am against you, O Goğ, the prince of Rosh, Mesheq, and Tuḅal,

Ezek 39:2 and shall turn you around and lead you on, and bring you up from the uttermost parts of the north, and bring you against the mountains of Yasar'al,

Ezek 39:3 and shall smite the bow out of your left hand, and make the arrows fall from your right hand.

Ezek 39:4 "On the mountains of Yasar'al you shall fall, you and all your bands and the peoples who are with you. To the birds of prey of every sort and to the beasts of the field I shall give you for food.

Ezek 39:5 "On the face of the field you shall fall, for I have spoken," declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 39:6 "And I shall send fire upon Mağoğ and on those who live undisturbed in the coastlands. And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH.

Ezek 39:7 "And I shall make My set-apart Name known in the midst of My people Yasar'al, and not let My set-apart Name be profaned any more. And the gentiles shall know that I am YaHuWaH, the Set-apart One in Yasar'al.

Ezek 39:8 "See, it shall come, and it shall be done," declares the Master YaHuWaH. "This is the day of which I have spoken.

Ezek 39:9 "And those who inhabit the cities of Yasar'al shall go out and set on fire and burn the weapons, both the shields and armor, the bows and arrows, the clubs and spears. And they shall make fires with them for seven years,

Ezek 39:10 and take no wood from the field nor cut down any from the forests, for with the weapons they make fire. And they shall plunder those who plundered them, and loot those who looted them," declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 39:11 "And it shall be on that day that I give Goğ a burial site there in Yasar'al, the valley of those passing by east of the sea, and stopping those passing by, because there they shall bury Goğ and all his crowd, and shall call it the Valley of Hamon Goğ.

Ezek 39:12 "And the house of Yasar'al shall bury them for seven months, in order to cleanse the land.

Ezek 39:13 "And all the people of the land shall bury them, and it shall be for a name to them on the day that I am esteemed," declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 39:14 "And they shall separate men who continually pass through the land, burying those who were passing through, those left on the surface of the ground, in order to cleanse it. At the end of seven months they shall search,

Ezek 39:15 and those passing through shall pass through the land, and when anyone sees a man's bone, he shall set up a sign beside it, till the buriers have buried it in the Valley of Hamon Goğ.

Ezek 39:16 "And also a city named Hamonah shall be there. So they shall cleanse the land."

Ezek 39:17 "And you, son of man, thus said the Master YaHuWaH, 'Speak to every sort of bird and to every beast of the field, "Assemble yourselves and come, gather from all around to My offering which I am slaughtering for you, a great offering on the mountains of Yasar'al, and you shall eat flesh and drink blood.

Ezek 39:18 "Eat the flesh of the mighty, drink the blood of the princes of the earth, of rams and lambs, of goats and bulls, all of them fatlings of Bashan.

Ezek 39:19 "And you shall eat fat till you are filled, and drink blood till you are drunk, at My offering which I am slaughtering for you.

Ezek 39:20 "And you shall be satisfied at My table with horses and riders, with mighty men and with all the men of battle," declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 39:21 "And I shall set My esteem among the gentiles. And all gentiles shall see My judgment which I have executed, and My hand which I have laid on them.

Ezek 39:22 "And the house of Yasar'al shall know that I am YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am from that day onward.

Ezek 39:23 "And the gentiles shall know that the house of Yasar'al went into exile for their lawlessness, because they have trespassed against Me, so that I hid My face from them, and I gave them into the hand of their adversaries, and they all fell by the sword.

Ezek 39:24 "According to their uncleanness and according to their transgressions I have dealt with them, and hidden My face from them." '

Ezek 39:25 "Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, 'Now I am going to bring back the captives of Ya'aqob. And I shall have compassion on all the house of Yasar'al, and shall be exacting for My set-apart Name.

Ezek 39:26 'And they shall have borne their shame, and all their trespass they committed against Me, when they dwell safely in their own land, with none to make them afraid,

Ezek 39:27 when I have brought them back from the peoples and gathered them out of the lands of their enemies. And I shall be set apart in them before the eyes of many gentiles.

Ezek 39:28 'And they shall know that I am YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am, who sent them into exile among the gentiles, and then gathered them back to their own land, and left none of them behind.

Ezek 39:29 'And no longer do I hide My face from them, for I shall have poured out My RuWach on the house of Yasar'al,' declares the Master YaHuWaH."

Ezek 40:1 In the twenty-fifth year of our exile, at the beginning of the year, on the tenth of the month, in the fourteenth year after the city was smitten, on that same day the hand of YaHuWaH came upon me and He brought me there.

Ezek 40:2 In visions of AHloaHYa'am He brought me into the land of Yasar'al and set me on a very high mountain, and upon it toward the south was as the structure of a city.

Ezek 40:3 So He brought me there, and look, a man whose appearance was like the appearance of bronze, and a line of flax and a measuring rod in his hand, and he stood in the gateway.

Ezek 40:4 And the man said to me, "Son of man, see with your eyes and hear with your ears, and set your heart on all that I am showing you, for you were brought here in order to show them to you. Declare to the house of Yasar'al all that you are seeing."

Ezek 40:5 And look: a wall all around the outside of the House, and in the man's hand a measuring rod six cubits long, each being a cubit and a handbreadth. And he measured the width of the wall structure, one rod, and the height one rod.

Ezek 40:6 Then he came to the gate facing east. And he went up its stairs and measured the threshold of the gate, one rod wide, and the other threshold, one rod wide,

Ezek 40:7 and the little room one rod long and one rod wide, and between the little rooms a space of five cubits. And the threshold of the gate inwards from the porch of the gate was one rod.

Ezek 40:8 Then he measured the porch of the inside gate, one rod.

Ezek 40:9 And he measured the porch of the gate, eight cubits, and its posts two cubits. And the porch of the gate was on the inside.

Ezek 40:10 And the little rooms of the east gate three on one side and three on the other, all three of the same size. And posts were of the same size on this side and that side.

Ezek 40:11 And he measured the width of the entrance of the gate, ten cubits, and the length of the gate thirteen cubits.

Ezek 40:12 And the border in front of the little rooms, one cubit on this side and one cubit on that side. And the gate room was six cubits on this side and six cubits on that side.

Ezek 40:13 And he measured the gate from the roof of one little room to the roof of the other, the width was twenty-five cubits, door to door.

Ezek 40:14 And he measured the posts, sixty cubits high, even to the post of the courtyard all around the gate.

Ezek 40:15 And from the front of the entrance gate to the front of the porch of the inner gate was fifty cubits.

Ezek 40:16 And there were narrowed window frames in the little rooms and to their posts at the inside of the gate all around, and for the porches too. And there were windows all around on the inside. And on each post were palm trees.

Ezek 40:17 And he brought me into the outer courtyard, and look, rooms and a pavement made all around the courtyard, thirty rooms on the pavement.

Ezek 40:18 And the pavement was by the side of the gates, equal to the length of the gates – the lower pavement.

Ezek 40:19 And he measured the width from the front of the lower gate to the front of the inner courtyard on the outside, one hundred cubits toward the east and the north.

Ezek 40:20 And the gate of the outer courtyard facing north he measured its length and its width.

Ezek 40:21 And its little rooms, three on this side and three on that side, its posts and its porches, had the same measurements as the first gate, its length was fifty cubits and its width twenty-five cubits.

Ezek 40:22 And its windows and its porches, and its palm trees, had the same measurements as the gate facing east. And they went up to it by seven steps, and its porch was in front of it.

Ezek 40:23 And the gate of the inner courtyard was opposite the northern gate, and at the eastern gate. And he measured from gate to gate, one hundred cubits.

Ezek 40:24 And he took me toward the south, and look, a gate toward the south. And he measured its posts and porches according to these measurements.

Ezek 40:25 And windows were in it and in its porches all around like those windows, its length was fifty cubits and its width twenty-five cubits.

Ezek 40:26 And seven steps led up to it, and its porch was in front of them. And it had palm trees on its posts, one on this side and one on that side.

Ezek 40:27 And the inner courtyard had a gate toward the south. And he measured from gate to gate toward the south, one hundred cubits.

Ezek 40:28 And he brought me to the inner courtyard through the south gate, and he measured the southern gate according to these measurements.

Ezek 40:29 And its little rooms, and its posts, and its porches were according to these measurements. And windows were in it and in its porches all around – fifty cubits long and twenty-five cubits wide.

Ezek 40:30 And there were porches all around, twenty-five cubits long and five cubits wide.

Ezek 40:31 And its porches were toward the outer courtyard, and palm trees were on its posts, and eight steps led up to it.

Ezek 40:32 And he brought me into the inner courtyard toward the east, and he measured the gate according to these measurements.

Ezek 40:33 And its little rooms, and its posts, and its porches were according to these measurements. And windows were in it and in its porches all around – fifty cubits long and twenty-five cubits wide.

Ezek 40:34 And its porches were toward the outer courtyard, and palm trees were on its posts on this side and on that side, and eight steps led up to it.

Ezek 40:35 And he brought me to the north gate, and he measured it according to these measurements,

Ezek 40:36 its little rooms, its posts, and its porches. And it had windows all around, its length was fifty cubits and its width twenty-five cubits.

Ezek 40:37 And its posts were toward the outer courtyard, and palm trees were on its posts on this side and on that side, and eight steps led up to it.

Ezek 40:38 And there was a room with its entrance by the posts of the gate, where they washed the burnt offering.

Ezek 40:39 And in the porch of the gate were two tables on this side and two tables on that side, on which to slaughter the burnt offering, and the sin offering, and the guilt offering.

Ezek 40:40 And on the outer side, as one went up to the entrance of the north gate, were two tables. And on the other side of the porch of the gate were two tables.

Ezek 40:41 Four tables were on this side and four tables on that side, by the side of the gate, eight tables on which they slaughtered.

Ezek 40:42 And there were four tables of hewn stone for the burnt offering, one cubit and a half long, one cubit and a half wide, and one cubit high. On these they placed the instruments with which they slaughtered the burnt offering and the offering.

Ezek 40:43 And the double hooks, a handbreadth wide, were fastened all around. And on the tables was the flesh of the offerings.

Ezek 40:44 And on the outside of the inner gate were the rooms for the singers in the inner courtyard, one at the side of the north gate and facing south, and the other at the side of the south gate facing north.

Ezek 40:45 And he said to me, "This room facing south is for the priests who guard the duty of the House.

Ezek 40:46 "And the room facing north is for the priests who guard the duty of the altar, they are the sons of Tsadoq, from the sons of LeuWi, who come near YaHuWaH to serve Him."

Ezek 40:47 And he measured the courtyard, one hundred cubits long and one hundred cubits wide, a square. And the altar was in front of the House.

Ezek 40:48 And he brought me to the porch of the House and measured the doorposts of the porch, five cubits on this side and five cubits on that side. And the width of the gate was three cubits on this side and three cubits on that side.

Ezek 40:49 The length of the porch was twenty cubits, and the width eleven cubits. And by the steps which led up to it there were columns by the doorposts, one on this side and one on that side.

Ezek 41:1 And he brought me into the Temple, and he measured the doorposts, six cubits wide on one side and six cubits wide on the other side, the width of the Tent.

Ezek 41:2 And the entrance was ten cubits wide, and the side walls of the entrance were five cubits on this side and five cubits on the other side. And he measured its length, forty cubits, and twenty cubits wide.

Ezek 41:3 And he went inside and measured the doorposts, two cubits, and the entrance six cubits high, and the width of the entrance seven cubits.

Ezek 41:4 And he measured the length, twenty cubits, and the width twenty cubits, to the front of the Temple. And he said to me, "This is the Most Set-apart Place."

Ezek 41:5 And he measured the wall of the House, six cubits, and the width of each side room all around the House was four cubits on every side.

Ezek 41:6 And the side rooms were on three *levels*, one above the other, thirty rooms on each *level*, they rested on ledges which were for the side rooms all around, to be supported, but not fastened to the wall of the House.

Ezek 41:7 And there was a broadening and a winding upwards for the side rooms, for the winding around the House went up like steps. And the width of the structure increased as one went up from the lowest *level* to the highest by way of the middle one.

Ezek 41:8 And I saw the height all around the House: the foundation of the side rooms, a rod's length of six cubits.

Ezek 41:9 The thickness of the outer wall of the side rooms was five cubits, and that which was left between the side rooms of the House

Ezek 41:10 and the rooms was a width of twenty cubits all around the House on every side.

Ezek 41:11 And the door of the side room was toward the open space, one door toward the north and another toward the south. And the width of the place of the open space was five cubits all around.

Ezek 41:12 And the building that was in front of the separate place at the side toward the west was seventy cubits wide, and the wall of the building was five cubits thick all around, and its length ninety cubits.

Ezek 41:13 Then he measured the House, one hundred cubits long. And the separate place with the building and its walls, were one hundred cubits long,

Ezek 41:14 and the width of the front of the House, and of the separate place eastward, was one hundred cubits.

Ezek 41:15 And he measured the length of the building to the front of the separate place behind it, and its galleries on the one side and on the other side, one hundred cubits, as well as the inner Temple and the porches of the courtyard.

Ezek 41:16 The doorposts and the narrowed window frames, and the galleries all around, their three *levels* opposite the threshold, were paneled with wood. From the ground to the windows, and the windows were covered,

Ezek 41:17 from the space above the door, even to the inner house, as well as outside, and on every wall all around, inside and outside, by measure.

Ezek 41:18 And it was made with cherubim and palm trees, and a palm tree between cherub and cherub. A cherub had two faces,

Ezek 41:19 so that the face of a man was toward a palm tree on one side, and the face of a young lion toward a palm tree on the other side – made on all the House all around.

Ezek 41:20 From the floor to the space above the door, and on the wall of the Temple, cherubim and palm trees were carved.

Ezek 41:21 The doorposts of the Temple were square, and the front of the set-apart place, the appearance of one was like the appearance of the other.

Ezek 41:22 The altar was of wood, three cubits high, and its length two cubits. And its corners, and its length, and its sides were of wood. And he said to me, “This is the table that is before YaHuWaH.”

Ezek 41:23 And the Temple and the set-apart place had two doors.

Ezek 41:24 And each of the doors had two panels, two folding panels, two panels for one door and two panels for the other door.

Ezek 41:25 And cherubim and palm trees were carved on the doors of the Temple, like those carved on the walls. And thick wood was on the front of the porch outside.

Ezek 41:26 And narrowed window frames and palm trees were on one side and on the other, on the sides of the porch, and on the side rooms of the House, and thick wood.

Ezek 42:1 And he brought me out into the outer courtyard, the way toward the north. And he brought me into the room which was opposite the separate place, and which was opposite the building to the north.

Ezek 42:2 Along the length which was one hundred cubits, was the north door, the width was fifty cubits.

Ezek 42:3 Opposite the inner courtyard of twenty *cubits*, and opposite the pavement of the outer courtyard, gallery against gallery in three *levels*.

Ezek 42:4 And before the rooms, toward the inside, was a walk ten cubits wide, a way of one cubit. And their doors were to the north.

Ezek 42:5 And the upper rooms were shorter, because the galleries took away space from them more than from the lower and middle *levels* of the building.

Ezek 42:6 For they were in three *levels* and had no columns like the columns of the courtyards, so the upper *level* was set back more than the lower and middle *levels* from the ground up.

Ezek 42:7 As for the outer wall by the side of the rooms, toward the outer courtyard facing the rooms, its length was fifty cubits.

Ezek 42:8 For the length of the rooms toward the outer courtyard was fifty cubits, and that facing the Temple was one hundred cubits.

Ezek 42:9 And below these rooms was the entrance on the east side, as one enters them from the outer courtyard.

Ezek 42:10 In the thickness of the wall of the courtyard toward the east, opposite the separate place and opposite the building, were rooms.

Ezek 42:11 And the way in front of them was like the appearance of the rooms which were toward the north, as long and as wide as the others, and all their exits and entrances were according to plan.

Ezek 42:12 And according to the doors of the rooms that were toward the south, there was a door in front of the way, the way in front of the wall toward the east, as one enters them.

Ezek 42:13 And he said to me, "The north rooms and the south rooms, which are opposite the separate place, are the set-apart rooms where the priests who approach YaHuWaH eat the most set-apart offerings. There they place the most set-apart *items*, and the grain offering, and the sin offering, and the guilt offering, for the place is set-apart.

Ezek 42:14 "When the priests enter, they are not to go out of the set-apart room into the outer courtyard, but leave their garments in which they attend there, for they are set-apart, and shall put on other garments and shall draw near to that which is for the people."

Ezek 42:15 And when he had ended measuring the inner House, he brought me out through the gate that faces east, and measured it all around.

Ezek 42:16 He measured the east side with the measuring rod, five hundred rods by the measuring rod all around.

Ezek 42:17 He measured the north side, five hundred rods by the measuring rod all around.

Ezek 42:18 He measured the south side, five hundred rods by the measuring rod.

Ezek 42:19 He turned round to the west side and measured five hundred rods by the measuring rod.

Ezek 42:20 On the four sides he measured it. It had a wall all around, five hundred *cubits* long and five hundred wide, to separate the set-apart places from the common.

Ezek 43:1 And he led me to the gate, the gate facing east.

Ezek 43:2 And see, the esteem of the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al came from the way of the east. And His voice was like the sound of many waters, and the earth shone from His esteem.

Ezek 43:3 And it was like the appearance of the vision which I saw, like the vision which I saw when He came to destroy the city. And the visions were like the vision which I saw by the River Kebar, and I fell on my face.

Ezek 43:4 And the esteem of YaHuWaH came into the House by way of the gate facing east.

Ezek 43:5 And the RuWach took me up and brought me into the inner courtyard. And see, the esteem of YaHuWaH filled the House.

Ezek 43:6 And I heard someone speaking to me from the House, while a man stood beside me.

Ezek 43:7 And He said to me, "Son of man, this is the place of My throne and the place of the soles of My feet, when I dwell in the midst of the children of Yasar'al forever, and the

house of Yasar'al shall no longer defile My set-apart Name, they nor their sovereigns, by their whoring and by the corpses of their sovereigns on their high places.

Ezek 43:8 "When they placed their threshold by My threshold, and their doorpost by My doorpost, with a wall between them and Me, they defiled My set-apart Name by the abominations which they have done. So I consumed them in My displeasure.

Ezek 43:9 "Now let them put their whoring and the corpses of their sovereigns far away from Me, and I shall dwell in their midst forever.

Ezek 43:10 "Son of man, explain the House to the house of Yasar'al, and when they are ashamed of their lawlessness, they shall measure the measurements.

Ezek 43:11 "And since they shall be ashamed of all that they did, make known to them the design of the House and its structure, and its exits and its entrances, its entire design and all its laws, and all its forms and all its Torot. And write it down before their eyes, so that they observe its entire design and all its laws, and shall do them.

Ezek 43:12 "This is the ToraH of the House: Upon the mountaintop, all the boundary of it, all around, is most set-apart. See, this is the ToraH of the House.

Ezek 43:13 "And these are the measurements of the altar in cubits, that cubit being one cubit and a handbreadth, and the base one cubit high and one cubit wide, with a rim all around its edge of one span. And this is the upper part of the altar.

Ezek 43:14 "And from the base on the ground to the lower ledge, two cubits, and the width of the ledge one cubit, and from the smaller ledge to the larger ledge four cubits, and the width of the ledge one cubit.

Ezek 43:15 "And the altar hearth is four cubits high, and four horns extending upward from the hearth.

Ezek 43:16 "And the altar hearth is twelve cubits long, and twelve wide, square at its four corners.

Ezek 43:17 "And the ledge is fourteen long and fourteen wide on its four sides, with a rim of half a cubit around it, and its base one cubit all around, and its steps face east."

Ezek 43:18 And He said to me, "Son of man, thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "These are the laws for the altar on the day when it is made, for offering burnt offerings on it, and for sprinkling blood on it.

Ezek 43:19 'And you shall give a young bull for a sin offering to the priests, the LeuWites, who are of the seed of Tsadoq, who approach unto Me,' declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 43:20 'And you shall take some of its blood and put it on the four horns of the altar, on the four corners of the ledge, and on the rim around it, and shall cleanse it and make atonement for it.

Ezek 43:21 'And you shall take the bull of the sin offering, and shall burn it in the appointed place of the House, outside the set-apart place.

Ezek 43:22 'And on the second day you bring a male goat, a perfect one, for a sin offering. And they shall cleanse the altar, as they cleansed it with the bull.

Ezek 43:23 'When you have ended cleansing it, bring a young bull, a perfect one, and a ram from the flock, a perfect one.

Ezek 43:24 'And you shall bring them before YaHuWaH, and the priests shall throw salt on them and offer them up as a burnt offering to YaHuWaH.

Ezek 43:25 'Prepare a goat for a sin offering daily for seven days, and prepare a young bull and a ram from the flock, perfect ones.

Ezek 43:26 'For seven days they shall make atonement for the altar and cleanse it, and ordain it.

Ezek 43:27 'And when these days are completed it shall be, on the eighth day and thereafter, that the priests make your burnt offerings and your peace offerings on the altar, and I shall accept you,' declares the Master YaHuWaH."

Ezek 44:1 And He brought me back to the outer gate of the set-apart place which faces east, and it was shut.

Ezek 44:2 And YaHuWaH said to me, "This gate is shut, it is not opened, and no one enters it, because YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al has entered by it, and it shall be shut.

Ezek 44:3 "The prince, as prince, he sits in it to eat bread before YaHuWaH, coming in by way of the porch of the gate, and going out the same way."

Ezek 44:4 And He brought me by way of the north gate to the front of the House. And I looked and saw the esteem of YaHuWaH filled the House of YaHuWaH, and I fell on my face.

Ezek 44:5 And YaHuWaH said to me, "Son of man, set your heart and see with your eyes and hear with your ears, all that I say to you concerning all the laws of the House of YaHuWaH and all its Torot. And you shall set your heart to the entrance of the house, with all the exits of the set-apart place,

Ezek 44:6 and shall say to the rebellious, to the house of Yasar'al, "Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "O house of Yasar'al, enough of all these abominations of yours,

Ezek 44:7 that you brought in sons of a foreigner, uncircumcised in heart and uncircumcised in flesh, to be in My set-apart place to profane it, My house! That you brought near My food, the fat and the blood, and you broke My covenant because of all your abominations.

Ezek 44:8 "And you did not guard the charge of that which is set-apart to Me, but you have set others to guard the charge of My set-apart place for you."

Ezek 44:9 "Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "No son of a foreigner, uncircumcised in heart or uncircumcised in flesh, comes into My set-apart place, even any son of a foreigner who is among the children of Yasar'al.

Ezek 44:10 "And the LeuWites who went far from Me, when Yasar'al went astray, who strayed away from Me after their idols, they shall bear their lawlessness.

Ezek 44:11 "And they were attendants in My set-apart place, as gatekeepers of the house and attendants of the house, slaughtering the burnt offering and the offering for the people, and standing before them to attend to them.

Ezek 44:12 "Because they attended to them before their idols and became a stumbling-block of lawlessness to the house of Yasar'al, therefore I have lifted My hand in an oath against them," declares the Master YaHuWaH, "that they shall bear their lawlessness,

Ezek 44:13 and not come near Me to serve as My priest, nor come near any of that which is set-apart to Me, nor into the Most Set-apart Place. And they shall bear their shame and their abominations which they have done.

Ezek 44:14 "Yet I shall make them those who guard the duty of the House, for all its work, and for all that has to be done in it.

Ezek 44:15 "But the priests, the LeuWites, the sons of Tsadoq, who guarded the duty of My set-apart place when the children of Yasar'al went astray from Me, they shall draw near to Me to serve Me, and shall stand before Me to bring to Me the fat and the blood," declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 44:16 “They shall enter My set-apart place, and they shall draw near to My table to serve Me, and they shall guard My charge.

Ezek 44:17 “And it shall be, when they enter the gates of the inner courtyard, that they put on linen garments, and no wool shall come upon them while they attend within the gates of the inner courtyard or within the house.

Ezek 44:18 “They shall have linen turbans on their heads and linen trousers on their bodies, they shall not gird themselves with sweat.

Ezek 44:19 “And when they go out to the outer courtyard, to the outer courtyard to the people, they shall take off their garments in which they have attended, and shall leave them in the set-apart rooms, and shall put on other garments. And they shall set apart the people in their set-apart garments.

Ezek 44:20 “And their heads they shall not shave, nor shall they let their hair grow long – they shall keep their hair well trimmed.

Ezek 44:21 “And no priest is to drink wine when he comes into the inner court.

Ezek 44:22 “And they do not take as wife a widow or a divorced woman, but take maidens of the seed of the house of Yasar'al, or widows of priests.

Ezek 44:23 “And they are to teach My people the *difference* between the set-apart and the profane, and make them know what is unclean and clean.

Ezek 44:24 “And they are to stand as judges in a dispute, and judge it according to My right-rulings. And they are to guard My Torot and My laws in all My appointed festivals, and set apart My Sabbaths.

Ezek 44:25 “And they are not to defile themselves by coming near a dead man. Only for a father or mother, for a son or daughter, for a brother or unmarried sister they defile themselves.

Ezek 44:26 “And after his cleansing, they count seven days for him,

Ezek 44:27 and on the day that he comes into the inner court of the set-apart place to attend in the set-apart place, he brings his sin offering,” declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 44:28 “And it shall be to them for an inheritance, I am their inheritance. And you give them no possession in Yasar'al – I am their possession.

Ezek 44:29 “The grain offering, and the sin offering, and the guilt offering they are to eat, and all that is dedicated in Yasar'al is theirs.

Ezek 44:30 “And the first of all the first-fruits of all, and every contribution of all, of all your contributions, belong to the priests. And the first of your ground meal you give to the priest, so that a blessing rests on your house.

Ezek 44:31 “The priests are not to eat any bird or beast found dead or torn to pieces.

Ezek 45:1 “And when you divide the land by lot into inheritance, offer a contribution to YaHuWaH, a set-apart portion of the land, in length twenty-five thousand *cubits* long, and in width ten thousand, this being set-apart throughout its border all around.

Ezek 45:2 “Of this a square plot is to be for the set-apart place, five hundred by five hundred, with fifty cubits around it for an open space.

Ezek 45:3 “And from this measure you are to measure: twenty-five thousand *cubits* long and ten thousand wide. And in it is to be the set-apart place, the Most Set-apart Place.

Ezek 45:4 “This is to be a set-apart portion of the land, belonging to the priests, the attendants of the set-apart place, who draw near to serve YaHuWaH. And it shall be a place for their houses and set-apart ground for the set-apart place.

Ezek 45:5 “And twenty-five thousand *cubits* in length and ten thousand in width is for the LeuWites, the attendants of the House, for them for a possession, twenty rooms.

Ezek 45:6 “And give the city as possession: five thousand *cubits* wide and twenty-five thousand long, beside the contribution of the set-apart portion – it belongs to all the house of Yasar'al.

Ezek 45:7 “And the prince is to have a portion on one side and the other of the set-apart contribution and of the possession of the city. And bordering on the set-apart contribution and the possession of the city, on the west side westward and on the east side eastward, and the length alongside one of the portions, from the west border to the east border.

Ezek 45:8 “Of the land this is his possession in Yasar'al, and My princes shall no longer oppress My people. And they shall give the land to the house of Yasar'al, according to their tribes.”

Ezek 45:9 “Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “Enough, you princes of Yasar'al! Put away violence and plundering, and do right-ruling and righteousness, and stop your evictions of My people,” declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 45:10 “Have right scales, and a right *ěpah*, and a right bath.

Ezek 45:11 “Let the *ěpah* and the bath be of the same measure, so that the bath contains one-tenth of a *homer*, and the *ěpah* one-tenth of a *homer*. Let their measure be according to the *homer*.

Ezek 45:12 “And the sheqel is twenty *gěrahs*. Your mina is twenty sheqels, twenty-five sheqels, fifteen sheqels.

Ezek 45:13 “This is the contribution which you present: you shall give one-sixth of an *ěpah* from a *homer* of wheat, and one-sixth of an *ěpah* from a *homer* of barley.

Ezek 45:14 “And the law concerning oil, the bath of oil, is one-tenth of a bath from a kor. A kor is a *homer* or ten baths, for ten baths are a *homer*.

Ezek 45:15 “And one lamb from a flock, from two hundred, from the watered pastures of Yasar'al, for grain offerings, and for a burnt offering, and for peace offerings, to make atonement for them,” declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 45:16 “All the people of the land are to give this contribution to the prince in Yasar'al.

Ezek 45:17 “And on the prince are the burnt offerings, and the grain offerings, and drink offerings, at the festival, the New Chodesh's, the Sabbaths – in all the appointed times of the house of Yasar'al. He is to prepare the sin offering, and the grain offering, and the burnt offering, and the peace offerings to make atonement for the house of Yasar'al.”

Ezek 45:18 “Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “In the first month, on the first of the month, you are to take a young bull, a perfect one, and shall cleanse the set-apart place.

Ezek 45:19 “And the priest shall take some of the blood of the sin offering and put it on the doorposts of the House, on the four corners of the ledge of the altar, and on the posts of the gate of the inner courtyard.

Ezek 45:20 “And do the same on the seventh of the month for anyone who makes a mistake or is foolish. And you shall make atonement for the House.

Ezek 45:21 “In the first month, on the fourteenth day of the month, you have the Passover, a festival of seven days, unleavened bread is eaten.

Ezek 45:22 “And on that day the prince shall prepare for himself and for all the people of the land a bull for a sin offering.

Ezek 45:23 “And *during* the seven days of the festival he prepares a burnt offering to YaHuWaH, seven bulls and seven rams, perfect ones, daily for seven days, and a male goat daily for a sin offering.

Ezek 45:24 “And he prepares a grain offering of one ĕphah for each bull and one ĕphah for each ram, together with a hin of oil for each ĕphah.

Ezek 45:25 “In the seventh month, on the fifteenth day of the month, at the festival, he prepares like these seven days, as the sin offering, as the burnt offering, as the grain offering, and as the oil.”

Ezek 46:1 “Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “The gate of the inner courtyard facing east is shut the six days of work, but on the Sabbath it is opened, and on the day of the New Chodesh it is opened.

Ezek 46:2 “And the prince shall enter by way of the porch of that gate from the outside, and he shall stand by the post. And the priests shall prepare his burnt offering and his peace offerings. And he shall bow himself at the threshold of the gate, and shall go out, but the gate is not shut until evening.

Ezek 46:3 “And the people of the land shall also bow themselves at the entrance to this gate before YaHuWaH, on the Sabbaths and on the New Chodesh's.

Ezek 46:4 “And the burnt offering which the prince brings to YaHuWaH on the Sabbath day is six lambs, perfect ones, and a ram, a perfect one.

Ezek 46:5 “And the grain offering is one ĕphah for a ram, and the grain offering for the lambs, a gift of his hand, and a hin of oil for an ĕphah.

Ezek 46:6 “And on the day of the New Chodesh: a young bull, a perfect one, six lambs, and a ram, they should be perfect.

Ezek 46:7 “And he prepares a grain offering of an ĕphah for a bull, and an ĕphah for a ram, and for the lambs as his hand attains, and a hin of oil for an ĕphah.

Ezek 46:8 “And when the prince enters, he comes in by way of the porch of that gate, and goes out the same way.

Ezek 46:9 “And when the people of the land enter before YaHuWaH at the appointed times, whoever shall enter by way of the north gate to bow himself, goes out by way of the south gate. And whoever enters by way of the south gate, goes out by way of the north gate, he shall not return by way of the gate through which he came, but goes out through the opposite one.

Ezek 46:10 “And the prince is to be in their midst, entering when they enter, and going out when they go out.

Ezek 46:11 “And in the festivals and in the appointed times the grain offering is an ĕphah for a bull, and an ĕphah for a ram, and for lambs the gift of his hand, and a hin of oil for an ĕphah.

Ezek 46:12 “And when the prince makes a spontaneous burnt offering or spontaneous peace offerings to YaHuWaH, the gate facing east shall be opened for him. And he shall prepare his burnt offering and his peace offerings as he did on the Sabbath day. And he shall go out, and after he goes out the gate shall be shut.

Ezek 46:13 “And make a daily burnt offering to YaHuWaH of a lamb a year old, a perfect one, preparing it morning by morning.

Ezek 46:14 “And prepare a grain offering with it morning by morning, a sixth of an ĕphah, and a third of a hin of oil to moisten the fine flour, a grain offering to YaHuWaH – continual everlasting laws.

Ezek 46:15 “And prepare the lamb, and the grain offering, and the oil, morning by morning, a continual burnt offering.”

Ezek 46:16 ‘Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “When the prince gives a gift of some of his inheritance to any of his sons, it belongs to his sons, it is their possession by inheritance.

Ezek 46:17 “And when he gives a gift of some of his inheritance to one of his servants, then it shall be his till the year of release, then it shall return to the prince. Only the inheritance of his sons is theirs.

Ezek 46:18 “And the prince does not take any of the people’s inheritance by evicting them from their possession. He is to give his sons their inheritance from his own possession, so that none of My people are separated from his possession.” ’ ’

Ezek 46:19 And he brought me through the entrance, which was at the side of the gate, into the set-apart rooms of the priests facing north. And look, there was a place at the extreme rear toward the west.

Ezek 46:20 And he said to me, “This is the place where the priests cook the guilt offering and the sin offering, where they bake the grain offering, so as not to bring them out into the outer courtyard to set the people apart.”

Ezek 46:21 And he brought me out into the outer courtyard and made me pass along to the four corners of the courtyard. And look, in every corner of the courtyard was another courtyard.

Ezek 46:22 In the four corners of the courtyard were courtyards covered over, forty cubits long and thirty wide, these four corners having one measure,

Ezek 46:23 and a row of building stones all around in them, all around the four of them, and places for fire were made under the rows, all around.

Ezek 46:24 And he said to me, “These are the kitchens where the attendants of the House cook the slaughterings of the people.”

Ezek 47:1 And he turned me back to the door of the House. And look, water was flowing from under the threshold of the House toward the east, for the House faced east, and the water was flowing from under the right side of the House, from the south of the altar.

Ezek 47:2 And he led me out by way of the north gate, and took me round on the outside to the outer gate facing east. And look, water trickling out on the right side.

Ezek 47:3 As the man went out to the east with the line in his hand, he measured one thousand cubits, and he made me pass over into water, water to the ankles.

Ezek 47:4 And he measured one thousand and made me pass over into water, water to the knees. And he measured one thousand and made me pass over, water to the loins.

Ezek 47:5 And he measured one thousand, a stream that I was unable to pass over, for the water had risen, water to swim, a stream that is not passed over.

Ezek 47:6 And he said to me, “Son of man, have you seen this?” And he led me and brought me back to the bank of the stream.

Ezek 47:7 When I returned, then look, along the bank of the stream were very many trees on one side and the other.

Ezek 47:8 And he said to me, "These waters are flowing toward the eastern country, and go down into the Arabah, and enter the sea, being made to flow into the sea, and the waters shall be healed.

Ezek 47:9 "And it shall be that every swarming creature, wherever the stream goes, shall live. And there shall be very many fish, for these waters shall go there, and they are healed. And wherever the stream flows all shall live.

Ezek 47:10 "And it shall be that fishermen stand along it, from Ĕn Geđi to Ĕn Eđlayim, being places for spreading their nets. Their fish is to be of the same kind as the fish of the Great Sea, very many.

Ezek 47:11 "Its swamps and marshes shall not be healed, they shall be given over to salt.

Ezek 47:12 "And by the bank of the stream, on both sides, grow all kinds of trees used for food, whose leaves do not wither and fruit do not fail. They bear fruit every month, because their water flows from the set-apart place. And their fruit shall be for food, and their leaves for healing."

Ezek 47:13 Thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "This is the border by which you inherit the land, according to the twelve tribes of Yasar'al, two portions for Ya'oseph.

Ezek 47:14 "And you shall inherit it, each one the same as his brother. For I lifted My hand in an oath to give it to your fathers, and this land shall fall to you as your inheritance.

Ezek 47:15 "And this is the border of the land on the north: from the Great Sea, the way of Ĥethlon, as one goes to Tseđađ,

Ezek 47:16 "Ĥamath, Běrothah, Sibrayim, which is between the border of Damascus and the border of Ĥamath, Ĥatsar Hattiķon, which is on the border of Ĥawran.

Ezek 47:17 "And the border shall be from the Sea to Ĥatsar Ĕnan, the border of Damascus, and on the north toward the north is the border of Ĥamath. This is the north side.

Ezek 47:18 "And the east side is from between Ĥawran, and Damascus, and Gil'ađ, and the land of Yasar'al; the Yarděn, from the border to the eastern side of the sea you are to measure. This is the east side.

Ezek 47:19 "And the south side toward the South is from Tamar to the waters of Meriđah by Qađesh, along the Wadi to the Great Sea. This is the south side toward the South.

Ezek 47:20 "And the west side is the Great Sea, from the border to the point opposite Ĥamath. This is the west side.

Ezek 47:21 "And you shall divide this land among yourselves according to the tribes of Yasar'al.

Ezek 47:22 "And it shall be that you divide it by lot as an inheritance for yourselves, and for the strangers who sojourn in your midst and who bear children among you. And they shall be to you as native-born among the children of Yasar'al – with you they have an inheritance in the midst of the tribes of Yasar'al.

Ezek 47:23 "And it shall be that in whatever tribe the stranger sojourns, there you give him his inheritance," declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 48:1 "And these are the names of the tribes: From the north end along the way to Ĥethlon at the entrance of Ĥamath, to Ĥatsar Ĕnan, the border of Damascus northward by the side of Ĥamath, from its east to its west side, Dan: one.

Ezek 48:2 "And by the border of Dan, from the east side to the west, Ashěr: one.

Ezek 48:3 "And by the border of Ashěr, from the east side to the west, Naphtali: one.

Ezek 48:4 "And by the border of Naphtali, from the east side to the west, Menashsheh: one.

Ezek 48:5 “And by the border of Menashsheh, from the east side to the west, EphraYa'im: one.

Ezek 48:6 “And by the border of EphraYa'im, from the east side to the west, Re'ubēn: one.

Ezek 48:7 “And by the border of Re'ubēn, from the east side to the west, YaHuWdaH: one.

Ezek 48:8 “And by the border of YaHuWdaH, from the east side to the west, is the contribution which you offer up, twenty-five thousand *cubits* in width, and in length the same as one of the portions, from the east side to the west, with the set-apart place in its midst.

Ezek 48:9 “The contribution that you offer up to YaHuWaH is twenty-five thousand *cubits* in length and ten thousand in width.

Ezek 48:10 “And of these is the set-apart contribution for the priests: on the north twenty-five thousand *cubits*, and on the west ten thousand in width, and on the east ten thousand in width, and on the south twenty-five thousand in length. And the set-apart place of YaHuWaH shall be in its midst –

Ezek 48:11 for the priests of the sons of Tsadoq, who are set-apart, who did guard My Charge, who did not go astray when the children of Yasar'al went astray, as the LeuWites went astray.

Ezek 48:12 “So this contribution shall be to them, from the contribution of the land, a most set-apart place by the border of the LeuWites.

Ezek 48:13 “And alongside the border of the priests, the LeuWites have twenty-five thousand *cubits* in length and ten thousand in width, its entire length is twenty-five thousand and its width ten thousand.

Ezek 48:14 “And they do not sell any of it, nor exchange it, nor transfer this best part of the land, for it is set-apart to YaHuWaH.

Ezek 48:15 “And the five thousand *cubits* in width that is left, facing the twenty-five thousand, is for common use by the city, for dwellings and open land. And the city shall be in its midst.

Ezek 48:16 “And these are its measurements: the north side four thousand five hundred *cubits*, and the south side four thousand five hundred, and the east side four thousand five hundred, and the west side four thousand five hundred.

Ezek 48:17 “And the open land of the city shall be: to the north two hundred and fifty *cubits*, and to the south two hundred and fifty, and to the east two hundred and fifty, and to the west two hundred and fifty.

Ezek 48:18 “And the rest of the length, alongside the contribution of the set-apart portion, is ten thousand *cubits* to the east and ten thousand to the west. And it shall be alongside the contribution of the set-apart portion, and its increase shall be food for the workers of the city.

Ezek 48:19 “And the workers of the city, from all the tribes of Yasar'al, shall till it.

Ezek 48:20 “The entire contribution is twenty-five thousand *cubits* by twenty-five thousand cubits, foursquare. You are to offer up the set-apart contribution with the possession of the city.

Ezek 48:21 “And the rest is for the prince, on one side and on the other of the set-apart contribution and of the possession of the city, facing the twenty-five thousand *cubits* of the set-apart contribution as far as the eastern border, and westward facing the twenty-five

thousand as far as the western border, alongside the portions of the prince. And the set-apart contribution, and the set-apart place of the House shall be in its midst.

Ezek 48:22 “So the possession of the LeuWites and the possession of the city are in the midst of what belongs to the prince – between the border of YaHuWdaH and the border of BenYamin, it belongs to the prince.

Ezek 48:23 “As for the rest of the tribes, from the east side to the west side, BenYamin: one.

Ezek 48:24 “And by the border of BenYamin, from the east side to the west side, Shim'on: one.

Ezek 48:25 “And by the border of Shim'on, from the east side to the west side, Yissasqar: one.

Ezek 48:26 “And by the border of Yissasqar, from the east side to the west side, Zeḅulun: one.

Ezek 48:27 “And by the border of Zeḅulun, from the east side to the west side, Gaḏ: one.

Ezek 48:28 “And by the border of Gaḏ, on the south side toward the South, the border shall be from Tamar to the waters of Meriḅah by Qaḏēsh, along the Wadi to the Great Sea.

Ezek 48:29 “This is the land which you divide by lot as an inheritance among the tribes of Yasar'al, and these are their portions,” declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Ezek 48:30 “And these are the exits of the city, the gates of the city according to the names of the tribes of Yasar'al: On the north side, measuring four thousand five hundred *cubits*,

Ezek 48:31 the three gates northward: one gate for Re'ubēn, one gate for YaHuWdaH, one gate for LeuWi.

Ezek 48:32 “And on the east side, four thousand five hundred *cubits*, three gates: one gate for Ya'oseph, one gate for BenYamin, one gate for Dan.

Ezek 48:33 “And on the south side, measuring four thousand five hundred *cubits*, three gates: one gate for Shim'on, one gate for Yissasqar, one gate for Zeḅulun.

Ezek 48:34 “And on the west side, four thousand five hundred *cubits* with their three gates: one gate for Gaḏ, one gate for Ashēr, one gate for Naphtali.

Ezek 48:35 “All around: eighteen thousand cubits. And the name of the city from that day is: YaHuWaH is there!”

Book Of Daniel

Dan 1:1 In the third year of the reign of YaHuWYaqim, sovereign of YaHuWdaH, Nebuchadnezzar, sovereign of Babel came to YaHruWshalom and besieged it.

Dan 1:2 And YaHuWaH gave YaHuWYaqim sovereign of YaHuWdaH into his hand, with some of the utensils of the House of AHloaHYa'am, which he brought to the land of Shin'ar to the house of his mighty one. And he brought the utensils into the treasure house of his mighty one.

Dan 1:3 And the sovereign said to Ashpenaz, the chief of his eunuchs, to bring some of the children of Yasar'al and some of the sovereign's descendants and some of the nobles,

Dan 1:4 young men in whom there was no blemish, but good-looking, having insight in all wisdom, having knowledge and understanding learning, capable to stand in the sovereign's palace, and to teach them the writing and speech of the Chaldeans.

Dan 1:5 And the sovereign appointed for them a daily ration of the sovereign's food and of the wine which he drank, and three years of training for them, so that at the end thereof they should stand before the sovereign.

Dan 1:6 Now among them were from the sons of YaHuWdaH: DaniYa'al, Hānanyah, Misha'ēl, and Azaryah.

Dan 1:7 And the chief of the eunuchs gave them names. For he called DaniYa'al, Bēlteshatstsar; and Hānanyah, Shadrak; and Misha'ēl, Mēyshak; and Azaryah, Abēd-Neō.

Dan 1:8 But DaniYa'al laid it upon his heart that he would not defile himself with the portion of the sovereign's food, nor with the wine which he drank. So he asked *permission* from the chief of the eunuchs not to defile himself.

Dan 1:9 And AHloaHYa'am granted DaniYa'al kindness and compassion from the chief of the eunuchs,

Dan 1:10 but the chief of the eunuchs said to DaniYa'al, "I fear my master the sovereign, who has appointed your food and drink. For why should he see your faces looking worse than the young men who are your age? Then you would make my head guilty before the sovereign!"

Dan 1:11 And DaniYa'al said to the overseer whom the chief of the eunuchs had set over DaniYa'al, Hānanyah, Misha'ēl, and Azaryah,

Dan 1:12 "Please try your servants for ten days, and let them give us vegetables to eat and water to drink.

Dan 1:13 "Then let our appearances be examined before you, and the appearances of the young men who eat the portion of the sovereign's food. And do with your servants as you see fit."

Dan 1:14 And he listened to them in this matter, and tried them ten days.

Dan 1:15 And at the end of ten days their appearances looked better and fatter in flesh than all the young men who ate the portion of the sovereign's food.

Dan 1:16 And it came to be that the overseer took away their portion of food and the wine they were to drink, and gave them vegetables.

Dan 1:17 As for these four young men, AHloaHYa'am gave them knowledge and skill in all learning and wisdom. And DaniYa'al had understanding in all visions and dreams.

Dan 1:18 And at the end of the days, when the sovereign had said that they should be brought in, the chief of the eunuchs brought them in before Nebuchadnezzar.

Dan 1:19 And the sovereign spoke with them, and none among them all were found like DaniYa'al, Ḥananyah, Misha'ël, and Azaryah, so they stood before the sovereign.

Dan 1:20 And in any word of wisdom and understanding about which the sovereign examined them, he found them ten times better than all the magicians, the astrologers, who were in all his reign.

Dan 1:21 And DaniYa'al continued until the first year of Sovereign Koresh.

Dan 2:1 And in the second year of the reign of Nebuchadnezzar, Nebuchadnezzar had dreams. And his spirit was so troubled that his sleep left him.

Dan 2:2 And the sovereign gave orders to call the magicians, and the astrologers, and the practicers of witchcraft, and the Chaldeans to declare to the sovereign his dreams. So they came and stood before the sovereign.

Dan 2:3 And the sovereign said to them, "I have had a dream, and my spirit is troubled to know the dream."

Dan 2:4 And the Chaldeans spoke to the sovereign in Aramaic, "O sovereign, live forever! Relate the dream to your servants, and we shall reveal the interpretation."

Dan 2:5 The sovereign answered and said to the Chaldeans, "My decision is firm: if you do not make known the dream and its interpretation to me, your limbs shall be taken from you, and your houses made dunghills.

Dan 2:6 "But if you reveal the dream and its interpretation, you shall receive gifts, and rewards, and great esteem from me. So reveal to me the dream and its interpretation."

Dan 2:7 They answered again and said, "Let the sovereign relate to his servants the dream, and we shall reveal its interpretation."

Dan 2:8 The sovereign answered and said, "I know for certain that you would gain time, because you see that my decision is firm:

Dan 2:9 "If you do not make known the dream to me, there is only one decree for you! For you have agreed to speak lying and corrupt words before me till the time has changed. So relate the dream to me, then I shall know that you shall reveal its interpretation for me."

Dan 2:10 The Chaldeans answered the sovereign, and said, "There is no one on earth who is able to reveal the matter of the sovereign. Because no sovereign, master, or ruler has ever asked a matter like this of any magician, or astrologer, or Chaldean.

Dan 2:11 "And the matter that the sovereign is asking is difficult, and there is no other who is able to reveal it to the sovereign except the elohim, whose dwelling is not with flesh."

Dan 2:12 Because of this the sovereign was enraged and very wroth, and gave orders to destroy all the wise ones of Babel.

Dan 2:13 So the decree went out, and they began killing the wise ones. And they sought DaniYa'al and his companions, to kill them.

Dan 2:14 Then with counsel and wisdom DaniYa'al answered Aryoḳ, the chief of the sovereign's guard, who had gone out to kill the wise ones of Babel –

Dan 2:15 he answered and said to Aryoḳ the sovereign's officer, "Why is the decree from the sovereign so urgent?" So Aryoḳ made the decision known to DaniYa'al.

Dan 2:16 And DaniYa'al went in and asked the sovereign to give him time, and he would show the sovereign the interpretation.

Dan 2:17 Then DaniYa'al went to his house, and made the decision known to Ḥananyah, Misha'ël, and Azaryah, his companions,

Dan 2:18 to seek compassion from the AHloaH of the ShamaYa'im concerning this secret, so that DaniYa'al and his companions should not perish with the rest of the wise ones of Babel.

Dan 2:19 Then the secret was revealed to DaniYa'al in a night vision, and DaniYa'al blessed the AHloah of the ShamaYa'im.

Dan 2:20 DaniYa'al responded and said, "Blessed be the Name of AHloaH forever and ever, for wisdom and might are His.

Dan 2:21 "And He changes the times and the seasons. He removes sovereigns and raises up sovereigns. He gives wisdom to the wise and knowledge to those who possess understanding.

Dan 2:22 "He reveals deep and secret matters. He knows what is in the darkness, and light dwells with Him.

Dan 2:23 "I thank You and praise You, O AHloaH of my fathers. You have given me wisdom and might, and have now made known to me what we asked of You, for You have made known to us the sovereign's matter."

Dan 2:24 So DaniYa'al went to Aryok, whom the sovereign had appointed to destroy the wise ones of Babel. He went and said this to him, "Do not destroy the wise ones of Babel. Bring me in before the sovereign, and I shall show the interpretation to the sovereign."

Dan 2:25 Then Aryok brought DaniYa'al in a hurry before the sovereign, and said thus to him, "I have found a man among the sons of the exile of YaHuWdaH, who does make known to the sovereign the interpretation."

Dan 2:26 The sovereign answered and said to DaniYa'al, whose name was Bēlteshatstsar, "Are you able to make known to me the dream which I have seen, and its interpretation?"

Dan 2:27 DaniYa'al answered before the sovereign, and said, "The secret which the sovereign is asking – the wise ones, the astrologers, the magicians, and the diviners are unable to show it to the sovereign.

Dan 2:28 "But there is an AHloaH in the ShamaYa'im who reveals secrets, and He has made known to Sovereign Nebuchadnezzar what is to be in the latter days. Your dream, and the visions of your head upon your bed, were these:

Dan 2:29 "As for you, O sovereign, on your bed your thoughts came up: What is going to take place after this. And He who reveals secrets has made known to you what shall be *after this*.

Dan 2:30 "As for me, this secret has not been revealed to me because I have more wisdom than anyone living, but for our sakes who make known the interpretation to the sovereign, and that you should know the thoughts of your heart.

Dan 2:31 "You, O sovereign, were looking on, and saw a great image! This great image, and its brightness excellent, was standing before you, and its form was awesome.

Dan 2:32 "This image's head was of fine gold, its chest and arms of silver, its belly and thighs of bronze,

Dan 2:33 its legs of iron, its feet partly of iron and partly of clay.

Dan 2:34 "You were looking on, until a stone was cut out without hands, and it smote the image on its feet of iron and clay, and broke them in pieces.

Dan 2:35 "Then the iron, the clay, the bronze, the silver, and the gold were crushed together, and became like chaff from the summer threshing-floors. And the wind took them

away so that no trace of them was found. And the stone that smote the image became a great mountain and filled all the earth.

Dan 2:36 “This is the dream, and its interpretation we declare before the sovereign.

Dan 2:37 “You, O sovereign, are a sovereign of sovereigns. For the AHloaH of the ShamaYa'im has given you a reign, power, and strength, and preciousness,

Dan 2:38 and wherever the children of men dwell, or the beasts of the field and the birds of the ShamaYa'im, He has given them into your hand, and has made you ruler over them all. You are the head of gold.

Dan 2:39 “And after you rises up another reign lower than yours, and another third reign of bronze that rules over all the earth.

Dan 2:40 “And the fourth reign is as strong as iron, because iron crushes and shatters all. So, like iron that breaks in pieces, it crushes and breaks all these.

Dan 2:41 “Yet, as you saw the feet and toes, partly of potter's clay and partly of iron, the reign is to be divided. But some of the strength of the iron is to be in it, because you saw the iron mixed with muddy clay.

Dan 2:42 “And as the toes of the feet were partly of iron and partly of clay, so the reign is partly strong and partly brittle.

Dan 2:43 “And as you saw iron mixed with muddy clay, they are mixing themselves with the seed of men, but they are not clinging to each other, even as iron does not mix with clay.

Dan 2:44 “And in the days of these sovereigns the AHloaH of the ShamaYa'im shall set up a reign which shall never be destroyed, nor the reign pass on to other people – it crushes and puts to an end all these reigns, and it shall stand forever.

Dan 2:45 “Because you saw that the stone was cut out of the mountain without hands, and that it crushed the iron, the bronze, the clay, the silver, and the gold, the great AHloaH has made known to the sovereign what shall be after this. And the dream is true, and its interpretation is trustworthy.”

Dan 2:46 Then Sovereign Nebuchadnezzar fell on his face, and did obeisance before DaniYa'al, and gave orders to present to him an offering and incense.

Dan 2:47 The sovereign answered DaniYa'al, and said, “Truly your AHloaH is the AHloaH of elohim, the Master of sovereigns, and a revealer of secrets, since you were able to reveal this secret.”

Dan 2:48 Then the sovereign made DaniYa'al great and gave him many great gifts, and made him ruler over all the province of Babel, and chief of the nobles, over all the wise ones of Babel.

Dan 2:49 And DaniYa'al asked of the sovereign, and he set Shadrak, Mēyshaq, and Abēd-Neō over the work of the province of Babel, and DaniYa'al in the gate of the sovereign.

Dan 3:1 Nebuchadnezzar the sovereign made an image of gold, whose height was sixty cubits and its width six cubits. He set it up in the plain of Dura, in the province of Babel.

Dan 3:2 And Sovereign Nebuchadnezzar sent word to gather together the viceroys, the nobles, and the governors, the counsellors, the treasurers, the judges, the magistrates, and all the officials of the provinces, to come to the dedication of the image which Sovereign Nebuchadnezzar had set up.

Dan 3:3 Then the viceroys, the nobles, and the governors, the counsellors, the treasurers, the judges, the magistrates, and all the officials of the provinces gathered together for the

dedication of the image that Sovereign Nebuchadnezzar had set up. And they stood before the image that Nebuchadnezzar had set up.

Dan 3:4 Then a herald loudly proclaimed, "To you it is commanded, O peoples, nations, and languages,

Dan 3:5 that as soon as you hear the sound of the horn, the flute, the zither, the lyre, the harp, the pipes, and all kinds of instruments, you shall fall down and do obeisance to the gold image that Sovereign Nebuchadnezzar has set up.

Dan 3:6 "And whoever does not fall down and do obeisance is immediately thrown into the midst of a burning furnace of fire."

Dan 3:7 So as soon as all the people heard the sound of the horn, the flute, the zither, the lyre, the harp, all kinds of instruments, all the people, nations, and languages fell down and did obeisance to the gold image that Sovereign Nebuchadnezzar had set up.

Dan 3:8 Thereupon, at that time, certain Chaldeans came forward and accused the YaHuWdim.

Dan 3:9 They spoke and said to Sovereign Nebuchadnezzar, "O sovereign, live forever!

Dan 3:10 "You, O sovereign, have made a decree that everyone who hears the sound of the horn, the flute, the zither, the lyre, the harp, the pipes, and all kinds of instruments, shall fall down and do obeisance to the gold image,

Dan 3:11 and whoever does not fall down and do obeisance is thrown into the midst of a burning furnace of fire.

Dan 3:12 "There are certain YaHuWdim whom you have set over the work of the province of Babel: Shadrak, Mēyshaq, and Abēd-Neō. These men, O sovereign, pay no heed to you. They do not serve your elohim, and they are not doing obeisance to the gold image which you have set up."

Dan 3:13 Then Nebuchadnezzar, in rage and wrath, gave orders to bring Shadrak, Mēyshaq, and Abēd-Neō. Then they brought these men before the sovereign.

Dan 3:14 Nebuchadnezzar spoke and said to them, "Is it true, Shadrak, Mēyshaq, and Abēd-Neō, that you do not serve my elohim, and you do not do obeisance to the gold image which I have set up?

Dan 3:15 "Now if you are ready when you hear the sound of the horn, the flute, the zither, the lyre, the harp, the pipes, and all kinds of instruments, and you fall down and do obeisance to the image which I have made, good! But if you do not do obeisance, you are immediately thrown into the midst of a burning furnace of fire. And who is the elohim who does deliver you from my hands?"

Dan 3:16 Shadrak, Mēyshaq, and Abēd-Neō answered and said to the sovereign, "O Nebuchadnezzar, we have no need to answer you in this matter.

Dan 3:17 "For if so, our AHloaH whom we serve is able to deliver us from the burning furnace of fire and from your hand, O sovereign – He does deliver!

Dan 3:18 "But if not, let it be known to you, O sovereign, that we do not serve your elohim, nor do we do obeisance to the gold image which you have set up."

Dan 3:19 Then Nebuchadnezzar was filled with wrath, and the expression on his face changed toward Shadrak, Mēyshaq, and Abēd-Neō. He responded and gave orders that they heat the furnace seven times more than it was usual to heat it.

Dan 3:20 And he commanded some of the strongest men of his army to bind Shadrak, Mēyshaq, and Abēd-Neō, and throw them into the burning furnace of fire.

Dan 3:21 So these men were bound in their coats, their trousers, and their turbans, and their other garments, and were thrown into the midst of the burning furnace of fire.

Dan 3:22 Thereupon, because the sovereign's order was urgent, and the furnace exceedingly hot, the flame of the fire killed those men who took up Shadrak, Mēyshaq, and Abēd-Neō.

Dan 3:23 And these three men, Shadrak, Mēyshaq, and Abēd-Neō, fell down bound into the midst of the burning furnace of fire.

Dan 3:24 Then Sovereign Nebuchadnezzar was amazed, and stood up in haste and spoke and said to his counsellors, "Did we not throw three men bound into the midst of the fire?" They answered and said to the sovereign, "Certainly, O sovereign."

Dan 3:25 He answered and said, "Look! I see four men loose, walking in the midst of the fire. And they are not hurt, and the form of the fourth is like the Son of AHloaH."

Dan 3:26 Then Nebuchadnezzar went near the mouth of the burning furnace of fire. He spoke and said, "Shadrak, Mēyshaq, and Abēd-Neō, servants of the Most High AHloaH, come out, and come here." Then Shadrak, Mēyshaq, and Abēd-Neō came from the midst of the fire.

Dan 3:27 And the viceroys, the nobles, and the governors, and the sovereign's counsellors gathered together, seeing these men on whose bodies the fire had no power, and the hair of their head was not singed nor were their garments changed, nor did the smell of fire come on them.

Dan 3:28 Nebuchadnezzar responded and said, "Blessed be the AHloaH of Shadrak, Mēyshaq, and Abēd-Neō, who sent His Messenger and delivered His servants who trusted in Him, and changed the sovereign's order, and gave up their bodies, that they should not serve nor do obeisance to any elohim except their own AHloaH!

Dan 3:29 "Therefore I make a decree that whoever of any people, nation, or language who speaks any wrong against the AHloaH of Shadrak, Mēyshaq, and Abēd-Neō, his limbs shall be taken, and his house made a dunghill, because there is no other elohim who is able to deliver like this."

Dan 3:30 Then the sovereign promoted Shadrak, Mēyshaq, and Abēd-Neō in the province of Babel.

Dan 4:1 Nebuchadnezzar the sovereign, to all peoples, nations and languages that dwell in all the earth: Peace be increased to you.

Dan 4:2 I thought it good to declare the signs and wonders which the Most High AHloaH has worked for me.

Dan 4:3 How great are His signs, and how mighty His wonders! His reign is an everlasting reign, and His rulership is from generation to generation.

Dan 4:4 I, Nebuchadnezzar, was at rest in my house, and prospering in my palace.

Dan 4:5 I saw a dream and it frightened me, and the thoughts on my bed and the visions of my head alarmed me.

Dan 4:6 So I issued a decree to bring in all the wise ones of Babel before me, to make known to me the interpretation of the dream.

Dan 4:7 So the magicians, the astrologers, the Chaldeans, and the diviners came in, and I related the dream to them, but its interpretation they did not make known to me.

Dan 4:8 And at last DaniYa'al, whose name is Bēlteshatstsar, according to the name of my elohim, came before me. In him is the RuWach of the Set-apart AHloaH. So I related the dream to him, saying,

Dan 4:9 “Bēlteshatstsar, chief of the magicians, because I know that the RuWach of the Set-apart AHloaH is in you, and no secret is too difficult for you, explain to me the visions of my dream that I have seen, and its interpretation.

Dan 4:10 “Now the visions of my head on my bed were these: I looked, and saw a tree in the midst of the earth, and its height great.

Dan 4:11 “The tree became great and strong, and its height reached to the ShamaYa'im, and it was visible to the ends of all the earth.

Dan 4:12 “Its leaves were lovely, and its fruit plenty, and in it was food for all. The beasts of the field found shade under it, and the birds of the ShamaYa'im dwelt in its branches, and all flesh was fed from it.

Dan 4:13 “In the visions of my head on my bed, I looked and saw a Watcher, even a set-apart one, coming down from the ShamaYa'im.

Dan 4:14 “He cried aloud and said this, ‘Hew down the tree and cut off its branches, strip off its leaves and scatter its fruit. Let the beasts flee from under it, and the birds from its branches.

Dan 4:15 ‘But leave the stump of its roots in the earth, even with a band of iron and bronze, in the tender grass of the field. And let it be wet with the dew of the ShamaYa'im, and let his portion be with the beasts on the grass of the earth.

Dan 4:16 ‘Let his heart be changed from man’s, let him be given the heart of a beast, and seven times pass over him.

Dan 4:17 ‘This matter is by the decree of the watchers, and the command by the word of the set-apart ones, so that the living know that the Most High is ruler in the reign of men, and gives it to whomever He wishes, and sets over it the lowest of men.’

Dan 4:18 “This dream have I seen, I, Sovereign Nebuchadnezzar. And you, Bēlteshatstsar, reveal its interpretation, since all the wise ones of my reign are unable to make known to me the interpretation. But you are able, for the RuWach of the Set-apart AHloaH is in you.”

Dan 4:19 Then DaniYa'al, whose name was Bēlteshatstsar, was stunned for a short time, and his thoughts alarmed him. The sovereign responded and said, “Bēlteshatstsar, do not let the dream or its interpretation alarm you.” Bēlteshatstsar answered and said, “My master, the dream is to those who hate you, and its interpretation to your enemies!

Dan 4:20 “The tree you saw, which became great and strong, whose height reached to the ShamaYa'im and was visible to all the earth,

Dan 4:21 whose leaves were lovely and its fruit plenty, and in it was food for all, under which the beasts of the field dwelt, and on whose branches the birds of the ShamaYa'im sat

–

Dan 4:22 it is you, O sovereign, for you have become great and strong. And your greatness has grown, and has reached to the ShamaYa'im and your rulership to the end of the earth.

Dan 4:23 “And as the sovereign saw a Watcher, even a set-apart one, coming down from the ShamaYa'im, and he said, ‘Hew down the tree and destroy it, but leave the stump of its roots in the earth, even with a band of iron and bronze in the tender grass of the field. And let it be wet with the dew of the ShamaYa'im, and let his portion be with the beasts of the field, till seven times pass over him’ –

Dan 4:24 this is the interpretation, O sovereign, and this is the decree of the Most High, which has come upon my master the sovereign:

Dan 4:25 "That you are going to be driven away from men, and your dwelling be with the beasts of the field, and you be given grass to eat like oxen, and you be wetted with the dew of the ShamaYa'im, and seven times pass over you, till you know that the Most High is ruler in the reign of men, and that He gives it to whomever He wishes.

Dan 4:26 "And they that gave the command to leave the stump of its roots of the tree: your reign remains yours, from the time you come to know that the ShamaYa'im are ruling.

Dan 4:27 "Therefore, O sovereign, let my counsel be acceptable to you, and break off your sins by righteousness, and your lawlessness by showing chanon to the poor – your prosperity might be extended."

Dan 4:28 All this came upon Sovereign Nebuchadnezzar.

Dan 4:29 At the end of the twelve months he was walking about the palace of the reign of Babel.

Dan 4:30 The sovereign spoke and said, "Is not this great Babel, which I myself have built, for the house of the reign, by the might of my power and for the esteem of my splendor?"

Dan 4:31 The word was still in the sovereign's mouth, when a voice fell from the ShamaYa'im, "Sovereign Nebuchadnezzar, to you it is spoken: the reign has been taken away from you,

Dan 4:32 and you are driven away from men, and your dwelling is to be with the beasts of the field. You are given grass to eat like oxen, and seven seasons shall pass over you, until you know that the Most High is ruler in the reign of men, and He gives it to whomever He wishes."

Dan 4:33 In that hour the word was executed on Nebuchadnezzar, and he was driven from men and he ate grass like oxen, and his body was wet with the dew of the ShamaYa'im till his hair had grown like eagles' *feathers* and his nails like birds' *claws*.

Dan 4:34 And at the end of the days I, Nebuchadnezzar, lifted my eyes to the ShamaYa'im, and my understanding returned to me. And I blessed the Most High and praised and made Him great who lives forever, whose rule is an everlasting rule, and His reign is from generation to generation.

Dan 4:35 And all the inhabitants of the earth are of no account, and He does as He wishes with the host of the ShamaYa'im and among the inhabitants of the earth. And there is none to strike against His hand or say to Him, "What have You done?"

Dan 4:36 At the same time my understanding returned to me, and for the preciousness of my reign, my esteem and splendor were returning to me. And my counsellors and nobles sought me out, and I was re-established to my reign, and excellent greatness was added to me.

Dan 4:37 Now I, Nebuchadnezzar, am praising and exalting and esteeming the Sovereign of the ShamaYa'im, for all His works are truth, and His ways right. And those who walk in pride He is able to humble.

Dan 5:1 Bělshatstsar the sovereign made a great feast for a thousand of his great men, and drank wine in the presence of the thousand.

Dan 5:2 While tasting the wine, Bělshatstsar gave orders to bring the gold and silver vessels which his father Nebuchadnezzar had taken from the Temple which had been in

YaHruWshalom, that the sovereign and his great men, his wives, and his concubines could drink from them.

Dan 5:3 Then they brought the gold vessels that had been taken from the Temple of the House of AHloaH which had been in YaHruWshalom. And the sovereign and his great men, his wives, and his concubines drank out of them.

Dan 5:4 They drank wine, and praised the elohim of gold, and of silver, of bronze, of iron, of wood and of stone.

Dan 5:5 At that moment the fingers of a man's hand appeared and wrote opposite the lampstand on the plaster of the wall of the sovereign's palace. And the sovereign saw the part of the hand that wrote.

Dan 5:6 Then the sovereign's colour changed, and his thoughts alarmed him, so that the joints of his hips were loosened and his knees knocked against each other.

Dan 5:7 The sovereign called loudly to bring in the astrologers, the Chaldeans, and the diviners. The sovereign spoke and said to the wise ones of Babel, "Whoever reads this writing, and shows me its interpretation, is robed in purple and has a chain of gold around his neck, and shall be the third ruler in the reign."

Dan 5:8 So all the sovereign's wise ones came, but they were unable to read the writing, or to make known its interpretation to the sovereign.

Dan 5:9 Then Sovereign Bēlshatstsar was greatly alarmed, and his colour changed, and his great men were puzzled.

Dan 5:10 The sovereigness, because of the words of the sovereign and his great men, came to the banquet hall. And the sovereigness spoke and said, "O sovereign, live forever! Do not let your thoughts alarm you, nor let your colour change.

Dan 5:11 "There is a man in your reign in whom is the RuWach of the Set-apart AHloaH. And in the days of your father, light and understanding and wisdom, like the wisdom of the elohim, were found in him. And Sovereign Nebuchadnezzar your father, your father the sovereign, made him chief of the magicians, astrologers, Chaldeans, and diviners,

Dan 5:12 because an excellent spirit, knowledge and understanding, interpreting dreams, and explaining riddles, and solving difficult problems were found in this DaniYa'al, whom the sovereign named Bēlteshatstsar. Now let DaniYa'al be called, and let him show the interpretation."

Dan 5:13 So DaniYa'al was brought in before the sovereign. The sovereign spoke and said to DaniYa'al, "Are you that DaniYa'al who is one of the sons of the exile from YaHuWdaH, whom my father the sovereign brought from YaHuWdaH?

Dan 5:14 "I have heard of you, that the RuWach of AHloaH is in you, and that light and understanding and excellent wisdom are found in you.

Dan 5:15 "And the wise ones, the astrologers, have been brought in before me, that they should read this writing and make known to me its interpretation, but they were unable to show the interpretation of the word.

Dan 5:16 "And I myself have heard of you, that you are able to give interpretations and to solve difficult problems. Now if you are able to read the writing and make known its interpretation to me, you are to be robed in purple and have a chain of gold around your neck, and shall be the third ruler in the reign."

Dan 5:17 Then DaniYa'al answered and said before the sovereign, "Let your gifts be for yourself, and give your rewards to another. Yet I shall read the writing to the sovereign, and make known the interpretation to him.

Dan 5:18 "O sovereign, the Most High AHloaH gave Nebuchadnezzar your father a reign and greatness, and preciousness and esteem.

Dan 5:19 "And because of the greatness which He gave him, all peoples, nations, and languages trembled and feared before him. Whomever he wished he executed, and whomever he wished he kept alive, and whomever he wished he raised up, and whomever he wished he made low.

Dan 5:20 "But when his heart was lifted up, and his spirit was so strong as to act proudly, he was put down from his throne of reign, and they took his preciousness from him.

Dan 5:21 "Then he was driven from the sons of men, and his heart was made like the beasts, and his dwelling was with the wild donkeys. He was given grass to eat like oxen, and his body was wet with the dew of the ShamaYa'im, till he knew that the Most High AHloaH is ruler in the reign of men, and He sets up over it whomever He wishes.

Dan 5:22 "And you his son, Bēlshatstsar, have not humbled your heart, although you knew all this.

Dan 5:23 "And you have lifted yourself up against the Master of the ShamaYa'im. And they brought before you the vessels of His house, and you and your great men, your wives and your concubines, have been drinking wine from them. And you have praised the elohim of silver, and of gold, of bronze, of iron, of wood, and of stone, which neither see nor hear nor know. But the AHloaH who holds your breath in His hand and owns all your ways, you have not made great.

Dan 5:24 "Then the part of the hand was sent from Him, and this writing was inscribed.

Dan 5:25 "And this is the writing that was inscribed: MENĚ, MENĚ, TEQĚĹ, UPHARSIN.

Dan 5:26 "This is the interpretation of each word: MENĚ – AHloaH has numbered your reign, and put an end to it.

Dan 5:27 "TEQĚĹ – You have been weighed on the scales, and found lacking.

Dan 5:28 "PERES – Your reign has been divided, and given to the Medes and Persians."

Dan 5:29 Then Bēlshatstsar gave orders, and they robed DaniYa'al in purple and put a chain of gold around his neck, and they proclaimed concerning him that he is the third ruler in the reign.

Dan 5:30 In that night Bēlshatstsar, sovereign of the Chaldeans, was slain.

Dan 5:31 And Dareyawesh the Mede took over the reign, being about sixty-two years old.

Dan 6:1 It pleased Dareyawesh to appoint over the reign one hundred and twenty viceroys, to be over all the reign,

Dan 6:2 and over them three governors, of whom DaniYa'al was one, so that these viceroys should give account to them, and the sovereign suffer no loss.

Dan 6:3 Then this DaniYa'al distinguished himself above the governors and viceroys, because an excellent spirit was in him. And the sovereign planned to appoint him over all the reign.

Dan 6:4 Then the governors and viceroys sought to find occasion against DaniYa'al concerning the reign. But they were unable to find occasion or corruption, because he was steadfast, and no negligence or corruption was found in him.

Dan 6:5 Then these men said, "We shall not find any occasion against this DaniYa'al unless we find it against him concerning the law of his AHloaH."

Dan 6:6 Then these governors and viceroys tumultuously gathered before the sovereign, and said this to him, "Sovereign Dareyawesh, live forever!"

Dan 6:7 "All the governors of the reign, the nobles and viceroys, the counsellors and advisors, have consulted together to establish a royal decree and to make a strong interdict, that whoever petitions any elohim or man for thirty days, except you, O sovereign, is thrown into the den of lions.

Dan 6:8 "Now, O sovereign, establish the interdict and sign the writing, so that it is not to be changed, according to the law of the Medes and Persians, which does not pass away."

Dan 6:9 So Sovereign Dareyawesh signed the written interdict.

Dan 6:10 And DaniYa'al, when he knew that the writing was signed, went home and in his upper room with his windows open toward YaHruWshalom he knelt down on his knees three times a day, and prayed and gave thanks before his AHloaH, as he had done before.

Dan 6:11 Then these men tumultuously gathered and found DaniYa'al praying and entreating before his AHloaH.

Dan 6:12 Then they approached the sovereign, and spoke concerning the sovereign's interdict, "Have you not signed a interdict that every man who petitions any elohim or man within thirty days, except you, O sovereign, is thrown into the den of lions?" The sovereign answered and said, "The word is certain, according to the law of the Medes and Persians, which does not pass away."

Dan 6:13 Then they answered and said before the sovereign, "DaniYa'al, who is one of the sons of the exile from YaHuWdaH, pays no heed to you, O sovereign, nor for the interdict that you have signed, but makes his petition three times a day."

Dan 6:14 Then the sovereign, when he heard these words, was greatly displeased with himself, and set his heart on DaniYa'al to deliver him. And he labored till the going down of the sun to deliver him.

Dan 6:15 Then these men tumultuously gathered before the sovereign, and said to the sovereign, "Know, O sovereign, that it is the law of the Medes and Persians that any interdict or decree which the sovereign establishes is not to be changed."

Dan 6:16 Then the sovereign gave orders, and they brought DaniYa'al and threw him into the den of lions. But the sovereign spoke and said to DaniYa'al, "Your AHloaH, whom you serve continually, He Himself delivers you."

Dan 6:17 And a stone was brought and laid on the mouth of the den, and the sovereign sealed it with his own signet and with the signets of his great men, that the situation concerning DaniYa'al might not be changed.

Dan 6:18 And the sovereign went to his palace and spent the night fasting. And no entertainment was brought before him, and his sleep fled from him.

Dan 6:19 Then the sovereign rose up very early in the morning and hurried to the den of lions.

Dan 6:20 And when he came to the den, he called with a grieved voice to DaniYa'al. The sovereign spoke and said to DaniYa'al, "DaniYa'al, servant of the living AHloaH, has your AHloaH, whom you serve continually, been able to deliver you from the lions?"

Dan 6:21 Then DaniYa'al said to the sovereign, "O sovereign, live forever!"

Dan 6:22 “My AHloaH has sent His messenger and has shut the lions’ mouths, and they did not harm me, because I was found innocent before Him. And also before you, O sovereign, I have done no harm.”

Dan 6:23 Then the sovereign was very glad and gave orders that DaniYa'al be taken up out of the den. And DaniYa'al was taken up out of the den, and no harm was found on him, because he trusted in his AHloaH.

Dan 6:24 And the sovereign gave orders and they brought those men who had accused DaniYa'al, and they threw them, their children, and their wives into the den of lions. And the lions overpowered them, and broke all their bones in pieces before they reached the floor of the den.

Dan 6:25 Then Sovereign Dareyawesh wrote to all peoples, nations, and languages that dwell in all the earth: “Peace be increased to you.

Dan 6:26 “From before me is made a decree that throughout every rule of my reign men are to tremble and fear before the AHloaH of DaniYa'al, for He is the living AHloaH, and steadfast forever. And His reign is one which is not destroyed, and His rule is unto the end.

Dan 6:27 “He delivers and rescues, and He works signs and wonders in the ShamaYa'im and on earth, for He has delivered DaniYa'al from the power of the lions.”

Dan 6:28 And this DaniYa'al prospered in the reign of Dareyawesh and in the reign of Koresh the Persian.

Dan 7:1 In the first year of Bēlshatstsar sovereign of Babel, DaniYa'al had a dream and visions of his head on his bed. Then he wrote down the dream, giving a summary of the matters.

Dan 7:2 DaniYa'al spoke and said, “I was looking in my vision by night and saw the four winds of the ShamaYa'im stirring up the Great Sea.

Dan 7:3 “And four great beasts came up from the sea, different from one another.

Dan 7:4 “The first was like a lion, and had eagle’s wings. I was looking until its wings were plucked off, and it was lifted up from the earth and made to stand on two feet like a man, and it was given a man’s heart.

Dan 7:5 “And see, another beast, a second, like a bear. And it was raised up on one side, and had three ribs in its mouth between its teeth. And they said this to it, ‘Arise, devour much flesh!’

Dan 7:6 “After this I looked and saw another, like a leopard, which had on its back four wings of a bird. The beast also had four heads, and rule was given to it.

Dan 7:7 “After this I looked in the night visions and saw a fourth beast, fearsome and burly, exceedingly strong. And it had great iron teeth. It devoured and crushed, and trampled down the rest with its feet. And it was different from all the beasts that were before it, and it had ten horns.

Dan 7:8 “I was thinking about the horns, then saw another horn, a little one, coming up among them, and three of the first horns were plucked out by the roots before it. And see, eyes like the eyes of a man were in this horn, and a mouth speaking great *words*.

Dan 7:9 “I was looking until thrones were set up, and the Ancient of Days was seated. His garment was white as snow, and the hair of His head was like clean wool, His throne was flames of fire, its wheels burning fire.

Dan 7:10 “A stream of fire was flowing and coming forth from His presence, and a thousand thousands served Him, and ten thousand times ten thousand stood before Him, the Judge was seated, and the books were opened.

Dan 7:11 “I was looking. Then, because of the sound of the great words which the horn was speaking, I was looking until the beast was slain, and its body destroyed and given to the burning fire,

Dan 7:12 and the rest of the beasts had their rule taken away. But a lengthening of life was given to them, for a season and a time.

Dan 7:13 “I was looking in the night visions and saw One like the Son of Enosh, coming with the clouds of the ShamaYa'im! And He came to the Ancient of Days, and they brought Him near before Him.

Dan 7:14 “And to Him was given rulership and preciousness and a reign, that all peoples, nations, and languages should serve Him. His rule is an everlasting rule which shall not pass away, and His reign that which shall not be destroyed.

Dan 7:15 “As for me, DaniYa'al, my spirit was pierced within my body, and the visions of my head alarmed me.

Dan 7:16 “I drew near to one of those who stood by, and asked him the certainty of all this. And he spoke to me and made known to me the interpretation of the matters:

Dan 7:17 “These great beasts, which are four, are four sovereigns which rise up from the earth.

Dan 7:18 ‘Then the set-apart ones of the Most High shall receive the reign, and possess the reign forever, even forever and ever.’

Dan 7:19 “Then I desired for certainty concerning the fourth beast, which was different from all the others, very fearsome, with its teeth of iron and its nails of bronze, which devoured, crushed, and trampled down the rest with its feet,

Dan 7:20 and concerning the ten horns that were on its head, and of the other *horn* that came up, before which three fell – this horn which had eyes and a mouth which spoke great *words*, whose appearance was greater than his fellows.

Dan 7:21 “I was looking, and this horn was fighting against the set-apart ones, and was prevailing against them,

Dan 7:22 until the Ancient of Days came, and right-ruling was given to the set-apart ones of the Most High, and the time came and the set-apart ones took possession of the reign.

Dan 7:23 “This is what he said, “The fourth beast is the fourth reign on earth, which is different from all other reigns, and it devours all the earth, tramples it down and crushes it.

Dan 7:24 ‘And the ten horns are ten sovereigns from this reign. They shall rise, and another shall rise after them, and it is different from the first ones, and it humbles three sovereigns,

Dan 7:25 and it speaks words against the Most High, and it wears out the set-apart ones of the Most High, and it intends to change appointed times and law, and they are given into its hand for a time and times and half a time.

Dan 7:26 ‘But the Judgement shall sit, and they shall take away its rule, to cut off and to destroy, until the end.

Dan 7:27 ‘And the reign, and the rulership, and the greatness of the reigns under all the ShamaYa'im, shall be given to the people, the set-apart ones of the Most High. His reign is an everlasting reign, and all rulerships shall serve and obey Him.’

Dan 7:28 "This is the end of the matter. As for me, DaniYa'al, my thoughts greatly alarmed me, and my colour changed. And I kept the matter in my heart."

Dan 8:1 In the third year of the reign of Bēlshatstsar the sovereign, a vision appeared to me, DaniYa'al, after the one that appeared to me the first time.

Dan 8:2 And I looked in the vision, and it came to be while I was looking, that I was in the citadel of Shushan, which is in the province of Ĕylam. And I looked in the vision, and I was by the River Ulai.

Dan 8:3 And I lifted my eyes and looked and saw a ram standing beside the river, and it had two horns, and the two horns were high. And the one was higher than the other, and the higher one came up last.

Dan 8:4 I saw the ram pushing westward, and northward, and southward, so that no beast could stand before him, and there was no one to deliver from his hand, while he did as he pleased and became great.

Dan 8:5 And I was observing and saw a male goat came from the west, over the surface of all the earth, without touching the ground. And the goat had a conspicuous horn between his eyes.

Dan 8:6 And he came to the ram that had two horns, which I had seen standing beside the river, and ran at him in the rage of his power.

Dan 8:7 And I saw him come close to the ram, and he became embittered against him, and smote the ram, and broke his two horns. And there was no power in the ram to withstand him, but he threw him down to the ground and trampled on him. And there was no one to deliver the ram from his hand.

Dan 8:8 And the male goat became very great. But when he was strong, the large horn was broken, and in place of it four conspicuous ones came up toward the four winds of the ShamaYa'im.

Dan 8:9 And from one of them came a little horn which became exceedingly great toward the south, and toward the east, and toward the Splendid *Land*.

Dan 8:10 And it became great, up to the host of the ShamaYa'im. And it caused some of the host and some of the stars to fall to the earth, and trampled them down.

Dan 8:11 It even exalted itself as high as the Prince of the host. And it took that which is continual away from Him, and threw down the foundation of His set-apart place.

Dan 8:12 And because of transgression, an army was given over *to the horn* to oppose that which is continual. And it threw the truth down to the ground, and it acted and prospered.

Dan 8:13 Then I heard a certain set-apart one speaking. And another set-apart one said to that certain one who was speaking, "Till when is the vision, concerning that which is continual, and the transgression that lays waste, to make both the set-apart place and the host to be trampled under foot?"

Dan 8:14 And he said to me, "For two thousand three hundred days, then that which is set-apart shall be made right."

Dan 8:15 And it came to be, when I, DaniYa'al, had seen the vision, that I sought understanding, and see, before me stood one having the appearance of a mighty man.

Dan 8:16 And I heard a man's voice between *the banks of Ulai*, who called, and said, "GaHbri'al, make this man understand the vision."

Dan 8:17 He then came near where I stood. And when he came I feared and I fell on my face, but he said to me, "Understand, son of man, for the vision is for the time of the end."

Dan 8:18 And, as he was speaking with me, I fell stunned upon my face to the ground, but he touched me, and made me stand up straight,

Dan 8:19 and said, "Look, I am making known to you what shall take place in the latter time of the wrath, for at the appointed time shall be the end.

Dan 8:20 "The ram which you saw, having two horns, are the sovereigns of Media and Persia.

Dan 8:21 "And the male goat is the sovereign of Greece, and the large horn between its eyes is the first sovereign.

Dan 8:22 "And that it was broken and four stood up in its place: are four rulerships arising out of that nation, but not in its power.

Dan 8:23 "And in the latter time of their rule, when the transgressors have filled up their measure, a sovereign, fierce of face and skilled at intrigues, shall stand up.

Dan 8:24 "And his power shall be mighty, but not by his own power, and he shall destroy incredibly, and shall prosper and thrive, and destroy mighty men, and the set-apart people.

Dan 8:25 "And through his skill he shall make deceit prosper in his hand, and hold himself to be great in his heart, and destroy many who are at ease, and even stand against the Prince of princes – yet without hand he shall be broken.

Dan 8:26 "And what was said in the vision of the evenings and mornings is truth. And hide the vision, for it is after many days."

Dan 8:27 And I, DaniYa'al, was stricken and became sick for days. Then I rose up and went about the sovereign's work. And I was amazed at the vision, but there was no understanding.

Dan 9:1 In the first year of Dareyawesh the son of Ahashwërosh, of the seed of the Medes, who was set up as sovereign over the reign of the Chaldeans –

Dan 9:2 in the first year of his reign I, DaniYa'al, observed from the Scriptures the number of the years, according to the word of YaHuWaH given to Yirmeyah the prophet, for the completion of the wastes of YaHruWshalom would be seventy years.

Dan 9:3 So I set my face toward YaHuWaH the AHloaHYa'am to seek by prayer and supplications, with fasting, and sackcloth, and ashes.

Dan 9:4 And I prayed to YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, and made confession, and said, "O YaHuWaH, great and awesome AHl, guarding the covenant and the kindness to those who love Him, and to those who guard His commands.

Dan 9:5 "We have sinned and did lawlessness, and did wrong and rebelled, to turn aside from Your commands and from Your right-rulings.

Dan 9:6 "And we have not listened to Your servants the prophets, who spoke in Your Name to our sovereigns, our heads, and our fathers, and to all the people of the land.

Dan 9:7 "O YaHuWaH, to You is the righteousness, and to us the shame of face, as it is this day – to the men of YaHuWdaH, to the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom and all Yasar'al, those near and those far off in all the lands to which You have driven them, because of their trespass which they have trespassed against You.

Dan 9:8 "O Master, to us is the shame of face, to our sovereigns, to our heads, and to our fathers, because we have sinned against You.

Dan 9:9 "To YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am are the compassions and forgivenesses, for we have rebelled against Him.

Dan 9:10 “And we have not obeyed the voice of YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, to walk in His Torot, which He set before us through His servants the prophets.

Dan 9:11 “And all Yasar'al have transgressed Your ToraH, and turned aside, so as not to obey Your voice. So the curse and the oath written in the ToraH of MoshaH the servant of AHloaHYa'am have been poured out on us, for we have sinned against Him.

Dan 9:12 “And He has confirmed His words, which He spoke against us and against our rulers who judged us, by bringing upon us great evil. For under all the ShamaYa'im there has not been done like what was done to YaHruWshalom.

Dan 9:13 “As it is written in the ToraH of MoshaH, all this evil has come upon us, and we have not entreated the face of YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, to turn back from our lawlessness, and to study Your truth.

Dan 9:14 “Hence YaHuWaH has watched over the evil and has brought it upon us. For YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am is righteous in all the works which He has done, but we have not obeyed His voice.

Dan 9:15 “And now, O YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, who brought Your people out of the land of Mitsrayim with a strong hand, and made Yourself a Name, as it is this day – we have sinned, we have done wrong!

Dan 9:16 “O YaHuWaH, according to all Your righteousness, I pray, let Your displeasure and Your wrath be turned away from Your city YaHruWshalom, Your set-apart mountain. For, because of our sins, and because of the lawlessness of our fathers, YaHruWshalom and Your people have become a reproach to all those around us.

Dan 9:17 “And now, our AHloaHYa'am, hear the prayer of Your servant, and his supplications, and for the sake of YaHuWaH cause Your face to shine on Your set-apart place, which is laid waste.

Dan 9:18 “O my AHloaHYa'am, incline Your ear and hear. Open Your eyes and see our wastes, and the city which is called by Your Name. For we do not present our supplications before You because of our righteous deeds, but because of Your great compassions.

Dan 9:19 “O YaHuWaH, hear! O YaHuWaH, forgive! O YaHuWaH, listen and act! Do not delay for Your own sake, my AHloaHYa'am, for Your city and Your people are called by Your Name.”

Dan 9:20 And while I was speaking, and praying, and confessing my sin and the sin of my people Yasar'al, and presenting my supplication before YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am for the set-apart mountain of my AHloaHYa'am,

Dan 9:21 while I was still speaking in prayer, the man GaHbri'al, whom I had seen in the vision at the beginning, came close to me, in swift flight about the time of the evening offering.

Dan 9:22 And he made me understand, and talked with me, and said, “O DaniYa'al, I have now come forth to make you wise concerning understanding.

Dan 9:23 “At the beginning of your supplications a word went out, and I have come to make it known, for you are greatly appreciated. So consider the word and understand the vision:

Dan 9:24 “Seventy weeks are decreed for your people and for your set-apart city, to put an end to the transgression, and to seal up sins, and to cover lawlessness, and to bring in everlasting righteousness, and to seal up vision and prophet, and to anoint the Most Set-apart.

Dan 9:25 “Know, then, and understand: from the going forth of the command to restore and build YaHruWshalom until Messiah the Prince is seven weeks and sixty-two weeks. It shall be built again, with streets and a trench, but in times of affliction.

Dan 9:26 “And after the sixty-two weeks Messiah shall be cut off and have naught. And the people of a coming prince shall destroy the city and the set-apart place. And the end of it is with a flood. And wastes are decreed, and fighting until the end.

Dan 9:27 “And he shall confirm a covenant with many for one week. And in the middle of the week he shall put an end to slaughtering and meal offering. And on the wing of abominations he shall lay waste, even until the complete end and that which is decreed is poured out on the one who lays waste.”

Dan 10:1 In the third year of Koresh sovereign of Persia a word was revealed to DaniYa'al, whose name was called Bēlteshatstsar. And the word was true, and the conflict great. And he understood the word, and had understanding of the vision.

Dan 10:2 In those days I, DaniYa'al, was mourning three weeks of days.

Dan 10:3 I did not eat desirable food, and meat and wine did not come into my mouth, and I did not anoint myself at all, till the completion of three weeks of days.

Dan 10:4 And on the twenty-fourth day of the first month, while I was by the side of the great river, that is Hīddeqel,

Dan 10:5 then I lifted my eyes and looked and saw a certain man dressed in linen, whose loins were girded with gold of Uphaz!

Dan 10:6 And his body was like beryl, and his face like the appearance of lightning, and his eyes like torches of fire, and his arms and feet like polished bronze in appearance, and the sound of his words like the sound of a crowd.

Dan 10:7 And I, DaniYa'al, alone saw the vision, for the men who were with me did not see the vision, but a great trembling fell upon them, and they ran away to hide themselves.

Dan 10:8 So I was left alone when I saw this great vision, and no strength remained in me, for my comeliness was destroyed in me, and I retained no strength.

Dan 10:9 But I heard the sound of his words. And while I heard the sound of his words I was stunned lying with my face to the ground.

Dan 10:10 And see, a hand touched me, and set me trembling on my knees and on the palms of my hands.

Dan 10:11 And he said to me, “O DaniYa'al, man greatly appreciated, understand the words that I speak to you, and stand upright, for I have now been sent to you.” And while he was speaking this word to me, I stood trembling.

Dan 10:12 And he said to me, “Do not fear, DaniYa'al, for from the first day that you set your heart to understand and to humble yourself before your AHloaHYa'am, your words were heard, and I have come because of your words.

Dan 10:13 “But the head of the rule of Persia withstood me twenty-one days. And see, MikaH'al, one of the chief heads, came to help me, for I had been left alone there with the sovereigns of Persia.

Dan 10:14 “And I have come to make you understand what is to befall your people in the latter days. For the vision is yet for days to come.”

Dan 10:15 And when he had spoken such words to me, I turned my face toward the ground and kept silent.

Dan 10:16 And see, one who looked like the sons of men touched my lips, and I opened my mouth and spoke and said to him who stood before me, "My master, because of the vision I have been seized with pains, and I have retained no strength.

Dan 10:17 "So how was this servant of my master able to speak with you, my master? As for me, no strength remains in me now, nor is any breath left in me."

Dan 10:18 And again the one who looked like a man touched me and strengthened me.

Dan 10:19 And he said, "Do not fear, O man greatly appreciated! Peace be to you, be strong now, be strong!" So when he spoke to me I was strengthened, and said, "Let my master speak, for you have strengthened me."

Dan 10:20 And he said, "Do you know why I have come to you? And now I return to fight with the head of Persia. And when I have left, see, the head of Greece shall come.

Dan 10:21 "But let me declare to you what is written in the Scripture of Truth, and there is no one supporting me against these, except MikaH'al your head.

Dan 11:1 "And in the first year of Dareyawesh the Mede, I myself stood up to support and protect him.

Dan 11:2 "And now I declare the truth to you: See, three more sovereigns are to arise in Persia, and the fourth is to become far richer than them all. And by his power, through his riches, he stirs up all against the rulership of Greece.

Dan 11:3 "And a mighty sovereign shall arise, and he shall rule with great authority, and do as he pleases.

Dan 11:4 "But when he has arisen, his rule shall be broken up and divided toward the four winds of the ShamaYa'im, but not among his descendants nor according to his authority with which he ruled, because his rule shall be uprooted, even for others besides these.

Dan 11:5 "And a sovereign of the South shall become strong, along with one of his princes who gains power over him and shall rule – his rule being a great rule.

Dan 11:6 "And at the end of years they shall join themselves together, and a daughter of the sovereign of the South shall come to the sovereign of the North to make an alliance. But she shall not retain the strength of her power, nor would he or his power stand. And she shall be given up, with those who brought her, and he who brought her forth, and he who supported her in those times.

Dan 11:7 "But from a branch of her roots one shall arise in his place, and he shall come into the defense and come into a stronghold of the sovereign of the North, and shall act against them, and shall prevail,

Dan 11:8 and also their mighty ones, with their princes and their precious utensils of silver and gold he shall seize and bring to Mitsrayim. And he shall stand more years than the sovereign of the North.

Dan 11:9 "Then he shall enter the reign of the sovereign of the South, but shall return to his own land.

Dan 11:10 "But his sons shall stir themselves up, and assemble a great army. And he shall certainly come and overflow and pass through, then return to his stronghold, and be stirred up.

Dan 11:11 "Then the sovereign of the South shall be enraged and go out to fight with him, with the sovereign of the North, who shall raise a large army. But the army shall be given into the hand of his enemy,

Dan 11:12 and he shall capture the army, his heart being exalted. And he shall cause tens of thousands to fall, but not prevail.

Dan 11:13 “And the sovereign of the North shall return and raise an army greater than the former, and certainly come at the end of some years with a great army and much supplies.

Dan 11:14 “And in those times many shall rise up against the sovereign of the South, while some violent ones among your people exalt themselves to establish the vision, but they shall stumble.

Dan 11:15 “Then the sovereign of the North shall come in and build a siege mound, and capture a city of strongholds. And the arms of the South shall not stand, nor his choice people, for there is no strength to stand.

Dan 11:16 “So his opponent shall do as he pleases – with no one standing against him – and stand in the Splendid Land with destruction in his hand.

Dan 11:17 “And he shall set his face to enter with the strength of his entire rule, and make an alliance with him. And he shall do so, and give him the daughter of women to corrupt her. But she shall not stand, neither be for him.

Dan 11:18 “Then he shall turn his face to the coastlands and capture many. But a ruler shall bring the reproach against them to an end. And with the reproach removed, he shall turn back on him.

Dan 11:19 “Then he shall turn his face toward the strongholds of his own land, but shall stumble and fall, and not be found.

Dan 11:20 “And in his place one shall stand up who imposes taxes on the adorned *city* of the rule, but within a few days he is destroyed, but not in wrath or in battle.

Dan 11:21 “And in his place shall arise a despised one, to whom they shall not give the excellency of the rule. But he shall come in peaceably, and seize the rule by flatteries.

Dan 11:22 “And the arms of the flood shall be swept away from before him and be broken, and also the prince of the covenant.

Dan 11:23 “And after they joined him, he shall work deceit, and shall come up and become strong with a small nation.

Dan 11:24 “He shall enter peaceably, even into the richest places of the province, and do what his fathers have not done, nor his forefathers: distribute among them plunder and spoil and supplies, and devise his plots against the strongholds, but only for a time.

Dan 11:25 “And he shall stir up his power and his heart against the sovereign of the South with a great army, and the sovereign of the South shall be stirred up to battle with a very great and mighty army, but not stand, for they shall devise plots against him.

Dan 11:26 “And those who have been eating his food shall destroy him, and his army be swept away, and many fall down slain.

Dan 11:27 “And both these sovereigns’ hearts are to do evil, and speak lies at the same table, but not prosper, for the end is still for an appointed time.

Dan 11:28 “Then he shall return to his land with much supplies, and his heart be against the set-apart covenant. And he shall act, and shall return to his land.

Dan 11:29 “At the appointed time he shall return and go toward the south, but it shall not be like the former or the latter.

Dan 11:30 “For ships from Kittim shall come against him, and he shall lose heart, and shall return in rage against the set-apart covenant, and shall act, and shall return and consider those who forsake the set-apart covenant.

Dan 11:31 “And strong ones shall arise from him and profane the set-apart place, the stronghold, and shall take away that which is continual, and set up the abomination that lays waste.

Dan 11:32 “And by flatteries he shall profane those who do wrong against the covenant, but the people who know their AHloaHYa'am shall be strong, and shall act.

Dan 11:33 “And those of the people who have insight shall give understanding to many. And they shall stumble by sword and flame, by captivity and plundering, for days.

Dan 11:34 “And when they stumble, they shall be helped, a little help, but many shall join them, by flatteries.

Dan 11:35 “And some of those who have insight shall stumble, to refine them, and to cleanse them, and to make them white, until the time of the end, for it is still for an appointed time.

Dan 11:36 “And the sovereign shall do as he pleases, and exalt himself and show himself to be great above every mighty one, and speak incredible matters against the AHL of mighty ones, and shall prosper until the wrath has been accomplished – for what has been decreed shall be done –

Dan 11:37 and have no regard for the mighty ones of his fathers nor for the desire of women, nor have regard for any mighty one, but exalt himself above them all.

Dan 11:38 “But in his place he shall give esteem to a mighty one of strongholds. And to a mighty one which his fathers did not know he shall give esteem with gold and silver, with precious stones and costly gifts.

Dan 11:39 “And he shall act against the strongest strongholds with a foreign mighty one, which he shall acknowledge. He shall increase in esteem and cause them to rule over many, and divide the land for gain.

Dan 11:40 “At the time of the end the sovereign of the South shall push at him, and the sovereign of the North rush against him like a whirlwind, with chariots, and with horsemen, and with many ships. And he shall enter the lands, and shall overflow and pass over,

Dan 11:41 and shall enter the Splendid Land, and many shall stumble, but these escape from his hand: Edom, and Mo'ab, and the chief of the sons of Ammon.

Dan 11:42 “And he shall stretch out his hand against the lands, and the land of Mitsrayim shall not escape.

Dan 11:43 “And he shall rule over the treasures of gold and silver, and over all the riches of Mitsrayim, and Libyans and Kushites shall be at his steps.

Dan 11:44 “Then reports from the east and the north shall disturb him, and he shall go out with great wrath to destroy and put many under the ban,

Dan 11:45 and he shall pitch the tents of his palace between the seas and the splendid set-apart mountain, but shall come to his end with none to help him.

Dan 12:1 “Now at that time MikaH'al shall stand up, the great head who is standing over the sons of your people. And there shall be a time of distress, such as never was since there was a nation, until that time. And at that time your people shall be delivered, every one who is found written in the book,

Dan 12:2 and many of those who sleep in the dust of the earth wake up, some to everlasting life, and some to reproaches, everlasting abhorrence.

Dan 12:3 “And those who have insight shall shine like the brightness of the expanse, and those who lead many to righteousness like the stars forever and ever.

Dan 12:4 “But you, DaniYa'al, hide the words, and seal the book until the time of the end. Many shall diligently search and knowledge shall increase.”

Dan 12:5 Then I, DaniYa'al, looked and saw two others standing, one on this bank of the river and the other on that bank.

Dan 12:6 And one said to the man dressed in linen, who was above the waters of the river, “How long until the end of these wonders?”

Dan 12:7 And I heard the man dressed in linen, who was above the waters of the river, and he held up his right hand and his left hand to the ShamaYa'im, and swore by Him who lives forever, that it would be for a time, times, and half a time. And when they have ended scattering the power of the set-apart people, then all these shall be completed.

Dan 12:8 And I heard, but I did not understand, so I said, “My master, what is the latter end of these *matters*?”

Dan 12:9 And he said, “Go, DaniYa'al, for the words are hidden and sealed till the time of the end.

Dan 12:10 “Many shall be cleansed and made white, and refined. But the wrong shall do wrong – and none of the wrong shall understand, but those who have insight shall understand.

Dan 12:11 “And from the time that which is continual is taken away, and the abomination that lays waste is set up, is one thousand two hundred and ninety days.

Dan 12:12 “Blessed is he who is waiting earnestly, and comes to the one thousand three hundred and thirty-five days.

Dan 12:13 “But you, go your way till the end. And rest, and arise to your lot at the end of the days.”

Book Of Hosea

Hos 1:1 The word of YaHuWaH that came to HosheaH son of Be'ëri, in the days of Uzziyah, Yotham, Aḥaz, and Ḥizqiyah, sovereigns of YaHuWdaH, and in the days of Yarob'am son of Yo'ash, sovereign of Yasar'al.

Hos 1:2 The beginning of the word of YaHuWaH with HosheaH. And YaHuWaH said to HosheaH, "Go, take yourself a woman of whoring and children of whoring, for the land has utterly whored away from YaHuWaH."

Hos 1:3 So he went and took Gomer, daughter of Diblayim, and she conceived and bore him a son.

Hos 1:4 And YaHuWaH said to him, "Call his name Yizre'ël, for in a little while I shall revenge the bloodshed of Yizre'ël on the house of YaHuW, and put an end to the reign of the house of Yasar'al.

Hos 1:5 "And it shall be in that day that I shall break the bow of Yasar'al in the Valley of Yizre'ël."

Hos 1:6 And she conceived again and bore a daughter. And He said to him, "Call her name Lo-Ruḥamah, for no longer do I have compassion on the house of Yasar'al so as to forgive them at all.

Hos 1:7 "But I shall have compassion on the house of YaHuWdaH and save them by YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am, and not save them by bow or by sword or battle, by horses or horsemen."

Hos 1:8 And she weaned Lo-Ruḥamah, and conceived and bore a son,

Hos 1:9 then He said, "Call his name Lo-Ammi, for you are not My people, and I am not for you.

Hos 1:10 "Yet the number of the children of Yasar'al shall be as the sand of the sea, which is not measured nor counted. And it shall be in the place where it was said to them, 'You are not My people,' they shall be called, 'You are the sons of the living AHL.'

Hos 1:11 "And the children of YaHuWdaH and the children of Yasar'al shall be gathered together, and appoint for themselves one head, and shall come up out of the earth, for great is the day of Yizre'ël!

Hos 2:1 "Say to your brothers, 'O my people,' and to your sisters, 'O, compassionated one.'

Hos 2:2 "Strive with your mother, strive, for she is not My wife, nor am I her Husband! Let her put away her whorings from her face, and her adulteries from between her breasts,

Hos 2:3 lest I strip her naked, and shall set her up as on the day she was born, and shall make her like a wilderness, and shall set her like a dry land, and shall put her to death with thirst.

Hos 2:4 "And I shall not have compassion on her children, for they are the children of whorings.

Hos 2:5 "For their mother has whored, she who conceived them has acted shamelessly. For she said, 'I go after my lovers, who give me my bread and my water, my wool and my linen, my oil and my drink.'

Hos 2:6 "Therefore, see, I am hedging up your way with thorns, and I shall wall her in, so that she does not find her paths.

Hos 2:7 “And she shall pursue her lovers but not overtake them, and shall seek them but not find them. Then she shall say, ‘Let me go and return to my first husband, for then it was better for me than now.’

Hos 2:8 “And she did not acknowledge that I gave her grain, and new wine, and oil, and increased her silver and gold which they prepared for Ba'al.

Hos 2:9 “Therefore I shall turn back and shall take my grain in its time and My new wine in its season, and I shall take away My wool and My linen covering her nakedness.

Hos 2:10 “And now I shall uncover her shame before the eyes of her lovers, and no one shall deliver her from My hand.

Hos 2:11 “And I shall cause all her rejoicing, her festivals, her New Chodesh's, and her Sabbaths, even all her appointed times, to cease,

Hos 2:12 and lay waste her vines and her fig trees, of which she has said, ‘these are my rewards that my lovers have given me.’ And I shall make them a forest, and the beasts of the field shall eat them.

Hos 2:13 “And I shall punish her for the days of the Ba'als to which she burned incense and adorned herself with her rings and jewelry, and went after her lovers, and forgot Me,” declares YaHuWaH.

Hos 2:14 “Therefore, see, I am alluring her, and shall lead her into the wilderness, and shall speak to her heart,

Hos 2:15 and give to her vineyards from there, and the Valley of Aḳor as a door of expectation. And there she shall respond as in the days of her youth, as in the day when she came up from the land of Mitsrayim.

Hos 2:16 “And it shall be, in that day,” declares YaHuWaH, “that you call Me ‘My Husband,’ and no longer call Me ‘My Ba'al.’

Hos 2:17 “And I shall remove the names of the Ba'als from her mouth, and they shall no more be remembered by their name.

Hos 2:18 “And in that day I shall make a covenant for them with the beasts of the field, and with the birds of the ShamaYa'im, and with the creeping creatures of the ground, when bow, and sword, and battle I break from the earth. And I shall make them lie down in safety.

Hos 2:19 “And I shall take you as a bride unto Me forever, and take you as a bride unto Me in righteousness, and in right-ruling, and kindness and compassion.

Hos 2:20 “And I shall take you as a bride unto Me in trustworthiness, and you shall know YaHuWaH.

Hos 2:21 “And it shall be in that day that I answer,” declares YaHuWaH, “that I answer the ShamaYa'im, and they answer the earth,

Hos 2:22 and the earth answer the grain and the new wine and the oil, and they answer Yizre'el.

Hos 2:23 “And I shall sow her for Myself in the earth, and I shall have compassion on her who had not obtained compassion. And I shall say to those who were not My people, ‘You are My people,’ while they say, ‘My AHloaHYa'am!’ ”

Hos 3:1 Then YaHuWaH said to me, “Go again, love a woman loved by a friend, and an adulteress, according to the love of YaHuWaH for the children of Yasar'al, though they are turning to other mighty ones and love their raisin cakes.”

Hos 3:2 So I bought her for myself for fifteen pieces of silver, and one and one-half ḥomers of barley.

Hos 3:3 And I said to her, “You are to remain with me many days, you are not to whore, nor become any man’s, and so I shall also be towards you.”

Hos 3:4 For many days the children of Yasar'al are to remain without sovereign and without prince, and without slaughtering, and without pillar, and without shoulder garment or house idols.

Hos 3:5 Afterward the children of Yasar'al shall return, and seek YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am, and DauWid their sovereign, and fear YaHuWaH and His goodness, in the latter days.

Hos 4:1 Hear the word of YaHuWaH, you children of Yasar'al, for YaHuWaH has a case against the inhabitants of the land: “For there is no truth or kindness or knowledge of AHloaHYa'am in the land.

Hos 4:2 “Swearing, and lying, and murdering, and stealing, and committing adultery have increased. And bloodshed follows bloodshed.

Hos 4:3 “Therefore the land mourns, and everyone living there languishes, with the beasts of the field and the birds of the ShamaYa'im. And the fish of the sea are taken away.

Hos 4:4 “However, let no one strive or reprove another, for your people are like those striving with a priest.

Hos 4:5 “And you shall stumble in the day, and the prophet shall also stumble with you in the night. And I shall make your mother perish.

Hos 4:6 “My people have perished for lack of knowledge. Because you have rejected knowledge, I reject you from being priest for Me. Since you have forgotten the ToraH of your AHloaHYa'am, I also forget your children.

Hos 4:7 “As they were increased, so they sinned against Me. My esteem they have changed into shame.

Hos 4:8 “They eat the sin of My people, and lift up their desire to their lawlessness.

Hos 4:9 “And it shall be: like people, like priest. And I shall punish them for their ways, and reward them for their deeds.

Hos 4:10 “And they shall eat but not be satisfied, they shall whore but not increase, for they have stopped obeying YaHuWaH.

Hos 4:11 “Whoring, and wine, and new wine enslave the heart.

Hos 4:12 “My people ask from their Wood, and their Staff declares to them. For a spirit of whorings has led them astray, and they went whoring from under their AHloaHYa'am.

Hos 4:13 “They slaughter on the mountaintops, and burn incense on the hills, under oak and poplars and terebinth, because its shade is good. Therefore your daughters commit whoring, and your brides commit adultery.

Hos 4:14 “I would not punish your daughters when they commit whoring, nor your brides when they commit adultery, for *the men* themselves go aside with whores, and offer with cult prostitutes – a people that do not understand are thrust down!

Hos 4:15 “Though you are a whore, Yasar'al, let not YaHuWdaH become guilty. Do not come up to Gilgal, nor go up to Bëyth Awen, nor swear an oath, saying, ‘As YaHuWaH lives!’

Hos 4:16 “For Yasar'al is stubborn, like a stubborn calf. Would YaHuWaH now feed them like a lamb in a broad place?

Hos 4:17 “EphraYa'im is joined to idols, let him alone.

Hos 4:18 “Their drink is sour, they have whored continually. Her rulers wildly loved shame.

Hos 4:19 "A wind has bound her up in its wings, and they are ashamed because of their slaughterings.

Hos 5:1 "Hear this, O priests! And listen, O house of Yasar'al! Give ear, O house of the sovereign! For the judgment is for you, for you have been a snare to Mitspah and a net spread on Tabor.

Hos 5:2 "And they have made deep the pit of Shittim, so I reprove them all.

Hos 5:3 "I have known EphraYa'im, and Yasar'al has not been hidden from Me. For now, O EphraYa'im, you have whored, Yasar'al is defiled.

Hos 5:4 "Their deeds do not allow them to turn back to their AHloaHYa'am, for the spirit of whorings is among them, and they do not know YaHuWaH.

Hos 5:5 "And the Excellency of Yasar'al shall witness to his face, and Yasar'al and EphraYa'im stumble in their lawlessness. YaHuWdaH shall also stumble with them.

Hos 5:6 "With their flocks and herds they go to seek YaHuWaH, but do not find Him – He has withdrawn from them.

Hos 5:7 "They have acted treacherously against YaHuWaH, for they have brought forth strange children. Now a new moon shall devour them with their portions.

Hos 5:8 "Blow the ram's horn in Gib'ah, the trumpet in Ramah! Shout, O Bëyth Awen! Behind you, O BenYamin!

Hos 5:9 "EphraYa'im is laid waste in the day of rebuke. Among the tribes of Yasar'al I shall make known what is certain.

Hos 5:10 "The chiefs of YaHuWdaH shall be like those who remove a border – on them I pour out my wrath like water.

Hos 5:11 "EphraYa'im is oppressed, crushed in judgment, because it pleased him to walk after Tsaw.

Hos 5:12 "So I am to EphraYa'im like a moth, and to the house of YaHuWdaH like rottenness.

Hos 5:13 "When EphraYa'im saw his sickness, and YaHuWdaH saw his wound, then EphraYa'im went to Ashshur and sent to Sovereign Yarëb. But he is unable to heal you, or to remove the wound from you.

Hos 5:14 "For I am like a lion to EphraYa'im, and like a young lion to the house of YaHuWdaH. I Myself tear them and go, I take them away, and there is no one to deliver.

Hos 5:15 "I shall go, I shall return to My place, until they confess their guilt and seek My face, in their distress diligently search for Me, *and say*,

Hos 6:1 'Come, and let us turn back to YaHuWaH. For He has torn but He does heal us, He has stricken but He binds us up.

Hos 6:2 'After two days He shall revive us, on the third day He shall raise us up, so that we live before Him.

Hos 6:3 'So let us know, let us pursue to know YaHuWaH. His going forth is as certain as the morning. And He comes to us like the rain, like the latter rain watering the earth.'

Hos 6:4 "EphraYa'im, what would I do with you? YaHuWdaH, what would I do with you? For your trustworthiness is like a morning cloud, and like the early dew it goes away.

Hos 6:5 "Therefore I have hewn *them* by the prophets, I have slain them by the words of My mouth. And my right-rulings break forth as the light.

Hos 6:6 "For I delight in kindness and not slaughtering, and in the knowledge of AHloaHYa'am more than burnt offerings.

Hos 6:7 “But like AHdam they transgressed the covenant. There they acted treacherously against Me.

Hos 6:8 “Gil'ad is a city of workers of wickedness – tracked up with blood.

Hos 6:9 “And as bands of robbers lie in wait for a man, so the company of priests murder on the way to Shekem, for they have done wickedness.

Hos 6:10 “I have seen a horrible matter in the house of Yasar'al: the whoring of EphraYa'im is there, Yasar'al is defiled.

Hos 6:11 “Also, a harvest is appointed for you, O YaHuWdaH, when I turn back the captivity of My people.

Hos 7:1 “Whenever I would heal Yasar'al, then the lawlessness of EphraYa'im is uncovered, and the evil deeds of Shomeron. For they have wrought falsehood, and a thief comes in, a band of robbers raids outside.

Hos 7:2 “And they do not say to their hearts that I remember all their evil. Now their own deeds have surrounded them, they have been before Me.

Hos 7:3 “With their evil they make a sovereign glad, and rulers with their lies.

Hos 7:4 “All of them are adulterers, as an oven heated by a baker, who ceases stirring the fire after kneading the dough, until it is leavened.

Hos 7:5 “In the day of our sovereign rulers became sick, inflamed with wine. He extended his hand with scoffers.

Hos 7:6 “For they have drawn near, their heart is like an oven. While they lie in wait all the night their baker sleeps. In the morning it burns like a flaming fire.

Hos 7:7 “All of them are as hot as an oven, and they consumed their rulers. All their sovereigns have fallen – not one among them calls on Me.

Hos 7:8 “EphraYa'im mixes himself among the peoples, EphraYa'im has become a cake unturned.

Hos 7:9 “Strangers have devoured his strength, but he does not know it. Grey hairs are also sprinkled on him, and he does not know it.

Hos 7:10 “And the Excellency of Yasar'al did witness to his face, but they did not return to YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am, nor did they seek Him for all this.

Hos 7:11 “And EphraYa'im has become a simple dove without heart, they have called on Mitsrayim, they have gone to Ashshur.

Hos 7:12 “When they go I spread My net over them, I bring them down like the birds of the ShamaYa'im, I chastise them as their congregation has heard.

Hos 7:13 “Woe to them, for they have strayed from Me! Destruction to them, because they have transgressed against Me! And I Myself have ransomed them, yet they have spoken falsehoods against Me,

Hos 7:14 and did not cry out to Me with their heart when they wailed upon their beds. For grain and new wine they assemble themselves; they turn away from Me.

Hos 7:15 “And I instructed, I strengthened their arms, but they plot evil against Me.

Hos 7:16 “They return, but not to the Most High. They have been like a slack bow. Their rulers fall by the sword for the cursings of their tongue. This is their scorn in the land of Mitsrayim.

Hos 8:1 “Put the ram's horn to your mouth, like an eagle against the House of YaHuWaH, because they have transgressed My covenant, and they have rebelled against My ToraH.

Hos 8:2 “They cry out to Me, 'My AHloaHYa'am – we, Yasar'al, know You!'

Hos 8:3 "Yasar'al has rejected what is good, an enemy pursues him.

Hos 8:4 "They have made sovereigns, but not from Me. They have made rulers, but I have not known. From their silver and gold they made idols for themselves, so that they are cut off.

Hos 8:5 "O Shomeron, your calf has been cast off! My wrath has burned against them. How long shall they be incapable of innocence?

Hos 8:6 "For from Yasar'al is even this: a workman made it, and it is not AHloaHYa'am! For the calf of Shomeron is splinters!

Hos 8:7 "For they sow the wind, and reap the whirlwind. The stalk has no bud, it yields no grain. If it does yield, strangers swallow it up.

Hos 8:8 "Yasar'al has been swallowed up. They have now become among the nations as a vessel in which is no pleasure.

Hos 8:9 "For they themselves have gone up to Ashshur. A wild donkey alone by itself is EphraYa'im, they have hired lovers.

Hos 8:10 "Also, although they sold themselves among the nations, this time I shall gather them, when they have suffered for a while from the burden of a sovereign, of rulers.

Hos 8:11 "Since EphraYa'im has made many altars for sin, they have been altars for sinning to him.

Hos 8:12 "I have written for him numerous matters of My ToraH – they were regarded as strange.

Hos 8:13 "As for My offerings: they slaughter flesh and they eat. YaHuWaH shall not accept them. Now does He remember their lawlessness and punish their sins. Let them return to Mitsrayim!

Hos 8:14 "For Yasar'al has forgotten his Maker, and has built palaces. And YaHuWdaH has increased walled cities. But I shall send fire upon his cities, and it shall devour his strongholds."

Hos 9:1 O Yasar'al, do not rejoice with exultation like the peoples, for you have whored from your AHloaHYa'am. You have loved a love-fee at all threshing-floors.

Hos 9:2 Threshing floor and winepress shall not feed them, and new wine shall fail in her.

Hos 9:3 They shall not dwell in the land of YaHuWaH, but EphraYa'im shall return to Mitsrayim, and eat unclean *food* in Ashshur.

Hos 9:4 They do not pour wine offerings to YaHuWaH, nor are their offerings pleasing to Him – it being like bread of mourners to them, all who eat it are defiled. For their bread is for their life, it does not come into the House of YaHuWaH.

Hos 9:5 What do you do for the appointed meeting, and in the day of the festival of YaHuWaH?

Hos 9:6 For look, they shall go because of destruction – Mitsrayim gathers them up, Moph buries them, nettles possess their valuables of silver, thorns are in their tents.

Hos 9:7 The days of punishment have come, the days of retribution have come. Yasar'al knows! The prophet is a fool, the 'man of the RuWach' is mad, because of the greatness of your lawlessness, and great is the enmity.

Hos 9:8 AHloaHYa'am's watchman over you, EphraYa'im, is the prophet, but a trapper's snare is in all his ways. Enmity is in the House of his AHloaHYa'am.

Hos 9:9 They have deeply corrupted themselves, as in the days of Gib'ah. He remembers their lawlessness, He punishes their sins.

Hos 9:10 "I found Yasar'al like grapes in the wilderness. I saw your fathers as the first-fruits on the fig tree in its beginning. They themselves have gone to Ba'al Pe'or, and separated themselves to shame, and became as abominable as that which they loved.

Hos 9:11 "EphraYa'im is like a bird, their esteem has flown away – no birth, and none with child, and no conception!

Hos 9:12 "Though they bring up their children, I shall make them childless, without man. For it is woe to them when I turn away from them!

Hos 9:13 "I have seen EphraYa'im, like Tsor, planted in a pleasant place. But EphraYa'im shall bring out his children to the murderer."

Hos 9:14 Give them, O YaHuWaH – give what? Give them a miscarrying womb and dry breasts.

Hos 9:15 "All their evil is in Gilgal, for there I have hated them. Because of the evil of their deeds I drive them from My house, no more do I love them. All their rulers are rebels.

Hos 9:16 "EphraYa'im has been smitten, their root has dried up, they yield no fruit. Even if they bear children, I shall put to death the precious ones of their womb."

Hos 9:17 My AHloaHYa'am rejects them, because they have not obeyed Him, so that they become wanderers among the gentiles!

Hos 10:1 Yasar'al is a degenerate vine, he brings forth fruit for himself. As his fruit increased, he increased the altars. And the better his land, the better they made the pillars.

Hos 10:2 Their heart has been slippery, now they are guilty. He breaks down their altars, He destroys their pillars.

Hos 10:3 For now they say, "We have no sovereign, because we did not fear YaHuWaH. What would the sovereign do for us?"

Hos 10:4 They have spoken words, swearing falsely in making a covenant. Therefore judgment shall spring up like poisonous weeds in the furrows of the field.

Hos 10:5 The inhabitants of Shomeron fear because of the calf of Běyth Awen. For its people shall mourn for it, as well as its priests who used to rejoice over it, because of its esteem that has departed from it.

Hos 10:6 It is also brought to Ashshur as a present for Sovereign Yarěb. EphraYa'im does receive shame, and Yasar'al is put to shame through his counsel.

Hos 10:7 Shomeron is cut off, her sovereign is like a twig on the surface of the water.

Hos 10:8 And the high places of Awen, the sin of Yasar'al, shall be destroyed, thorn and thistle come up on their altars. And they shall say to the mountains, "Cover us!" and to the hills, "Fall on us!"

Hos 10:9 "O Yasar'al, you have sinned from the days of Gib'ah. There they stood! The battle in Gib'ah against the children of perversity did not overtake them.

Hos 10:10 "When I desire, then I bind them. And peoples shall be gathered against them when I bind them for their double guilt.

Hos 10:11 "And EphraYa'im is a trained heifer, loving to thresh grain. But I Myself shall pass over her comely neck – I put EphraYa'im to the yoke, YaHuWdaH ploughs, Ya'aqob harrows for him."

Hos 10:12 Sow for yourselves righteousness, reap according to kindness, break up your tillable ground, it is time to seek YaHuWaH, till He comes and rains righteousness on you.

Hos 10:13 You have ploughed wrongness, you have reaped unrighteousness, you have eaten the fruit of lying, because you trusted in your own way, in your many mighty men.

Hos 10:14 And uproar shall arise among your people, and all your strongholds shall be ravaged as Shalman ravaged Bēyth Arbēl in the day of battle – a mother dashed in pieces on her children.

Hos 10:15 Thus it shall be done to you, O Bēyth AHL, because of the evil of your wickedness. At dawn the sovereign of Yasar'al is completely cut off!

Hos 11:1 “When Yasar'al was a child, I loved him, and out of Mitsrayim I called My son.

Hos 11:2 “They called to them, so they went from their face. They slaughtered to the Ba'als, and burned incense to carved images.

Hos 11:3 “And I taught EphraYa'im to walk, taking them by their arms, but they did not know that I healed them.

Hos 11:4 “I drew them with ropes of man, with cords of love, and I was to them as those who take the yoke from their neck. And I bent down, fed them.

Hos 11:5 “No, let him return to the land of Mitsrayim, and let Ashshur be his sovereign, because they refused to repent!

Hos 11:6 “And the sword shall whirl in his cities, and it shall demolish his gate bars, and consume, because of their own counsels.

Hos 11:7 “My people are bent towards backsliding from Me. Though they call to the Most High, He lifts none of them up.

Hos 11:8 “How could I give you up, EphraYa'im? How could I hand you over, Yasar'al? How could I make you like Aḏmah? How could I set you like Tseḇoyim? My heart turns within Me, all My compassion is kindled.

Hos 11:9 “I shall not let the heat of My wrath burn, I shall not turn to destroy EphraYa'im. For I am AHL, and not man, the Set-apart One in your midst, and I shall not come in enmity.

Hos 11:10 “Let them follow YaHuWaH. Like a lion He roars. When He roars, then sons shall tremble from the west.

Hos 11:11 “They shall tremble like a bird from Mitsrayim, and like a dove from the land of Ashshur. And I shall let them dwell in their own houses,” declares YaHuWaH.

Hos 11:12 “EphraYa'im has surrounded Me with lying, and the house of Yasar'al with deceit. But YaHuWdaH is still wandering with AHL, and is true to the Set-apart One.”

Hos 12:1 EphraYa'im is feeding on wind, and pursuing an east wind. All the day he increases falsehood and ruin. And they make a covenant with Ashshur, and oil is sent to Mitsrayim.

Hos 12:2 And YaHuWaH has a controversy with YaHuWdaH, to punish Ya'aqob according to his ways, to repay him according to his deeds.

Hos 12:3 He took his brother by the heel in the womb, and in his strength he strove with AHloaHYa'am.

Hos 12:4 He strove with the Messenger and overcame, he wept and sought His chanon. He found Him in Bēyth AHL, and there He spoke to us –

Hos 12:5 even YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of hosts, YaHuWaH is His remembrance.

Hos 12:6 Therefore, return to your AHloaHYa'am. Guard kindness and right-ruling, and wait on your AHloaHYa'am continually.

Hos 12:7 A merchant! In his hand are scales of deceit, he loved to oppress.

Hos 12:8 And EphraYa'im says, “Indeed, I have become rich, I have found wealth for myself. In all my labors they shall find in me no lawlessness that is sin.”

Hos 12:9 “But I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am since the land of Mitsrayim, again I shall make you dwell in tents as in the days of the appointed time.

Hos 12:10 “And I have spoken to the prophets, and have increased visions. And through the prophets I gave parables.”

Hos 12:11 Is Gil'ad wicked? Certainly, they have been false! In Gilgal they have offered bulls. Also their altars are as heaps on a ploughed field.

Hos 12:12 And when Ya'aqob fled to the country of Aram, Yasar'al served for a wife, and for a wife he kept watch.

Hos 12:13 And by a prophet YaHuWaH brought Yasar'al out of Mitsrayim, and by a prophet he was watched over.

Hos 12:14 EphraYa'im has provoked most bitterly. So his Master left his blood-guilt on him, and repaid him for his reproach.

Hos 13:1 When EphraYa'im spoke there was trembling, he was lifted up in Yasar'al. But through Ba'al he became guilty, and he died.

Hos 13:2 And now they sin more and more, and make for themselves molded images from their silver, idols according to their skill, all of them the work of craftsmen. They say of them, “Let the men who slaughter kiss the calves!”

Hos 13:3 Therefore they shall be like a morning cloud, and like dew that goes away early, like chaff blown off from a threshing-floor, and like smoke from a window.

Hos 13:4 “But I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am since the land of Mitsrayim, and an AHloaHYa'am besides Me you shall not know, for there is no Savior besides Me.

Hos 13:5 “I knew you in the wilderness, in the land of drought.

Hos 13:6 “When they were fed they were satisfied. They were satisfied and their heart was exalted, therefore they forgot Me.

Hos 13:7 “So I am become like a lion to them, like a leopard I watch by the way,

Hos 13:8 like a bear robbed of her young I attack them and rip open the enclosure of their heart. And there I devour them like a lion, a wild beast tear them apart.

Hos 13:9 “You have destroyed yourself, O Yasar'al, but your help is in Me.

Hos 13:10 “Where is your sovereign now to save you in all your cities, and your rulers of whom you said, ‘Give me a sovereign and rulers’?”

Hos 13:11 “I gave you a sovereign in My displeasure, but I took *him* away in My wrath.

Hos 13:12 “The lawlessness of EphraYa'im is bound up, his sin is hidden.

Hos 13:13 “Pains of a woman in labor shall come upon him. He is not a wise son, for it is not the time that he should delay at the breaking forth of children.

Hos 13:14 “From the power of the grave I ransom them, from death I redeem them. Where is your plague, O Death? Where is your destruction, O Grave? Repentance is hidden from My eyes.

Hos 13:15 “Though he bears fruit among his brothers, an east wind comes, a wind from YaHuWaH comes up from the wilderness, and it dries up his fountain, and his spring becomes dry – it plunders a treasure of all desirable objects.

Hos 13:16 “Shomeron is held guilty, for she has rebelled against her AHloaHYa'am – they fall by the sword, their infants are dashed in pieces, and their pregnant women ripped open.”

Hos 14:1 O Yasar'al, return to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, for you have stumbled by your lawlessness.

Hos 14:2 Take words with you, and return to YaHuWaH. Say to Him, "Take away all lawlessness, and accept what is good, and we render the bulls of our lips.

Hos 14:3 "Ashshur does not save us. We do not ride on horses, nor ever again do we say to the work of our hands, 'Our mighty ones.' For the fatherless finds compassion in You."

Hos 14:4 "I shall heal their backsliding, I shall love them spontaneously, for My displeasure has turned away from him.

Hos 14:5 "I shall be like the dew to Yasar'al. He shall blossom like the lily, and cast out his roots like Lebanon.

Hos 14:6 "His branches shall spread, and his splendor shall be like an olive tree, and his fragrance like Lebanon.

Hos 14:7 "Those who dwell under his shadow shall return. They shall revive like grain, and blossom like the vine, and become as fragrant as the wine of Lebanon.

Hos 14:8 "What more has EphraYa'im to do with idols? It is I who answer and look after him. I am like a green cypress tree, your fruit comes from Me."

Hos 14:9 Who is wise and understands these *words*, discerning and knows them? For the ways of YaHuWaH are straight, and the righteous walk in them, but the transgressors stumble in them.

Book Of Joel

Joel 1:1 The word of YaHuWaH that came to Yo'ël son of Pethu'ël.

Joel 1:2 Hear this, you elders, and give ear, all you inhabitants of the land! Has this *ever* been in your days, or even in the days of your fathers?

Joel 1:3 Relate it to your children, and your children to their children, and their children to the generation after them.

Joel 1:4 What the gnawing locust left the swarming locust has eaten, and what the swarming locust left the crawling locust has eaten, and what the crawling locust left the consuming locust has eaten.

Joel 1:5 Wake up, you drunkards, and weep. And wail, all you drinkers of wine, on account of the new wine, for it has been cut off from your mouth.

Joel 1:6 For a nation has come up against My land, strong, and innumerable. Its teeth are the teeth of a lion, and it has the fangs of a lioness.

Joel 1:7 It has laid waste My vine and splintered My fig tree. It has made it entirely bare and cast it away, its branches became white.

Joel 1:8 Wail like a maiden girded with sackcloth for the husband of her youth.

Joel 1:9 The grain offering and the drink offering have been cut off from the House of YaHuWaH. The priests, servants of YaHuWaH, have mourned.

Joel 1:10 The field is ravaged, the ground has mourned, for the grain is ruined, the new wine has dried up, the oil fails.

Joel 1:11 The farmers are ashamed, the vinedressers wail over the wheat and over the barley, for the harvest of the field is destroyed.

Joel 1:12 The vine has dried up, and the fig tree droops, pomegranate, also palm, and apple tree, all the trees of the field are dried up, because joy has dried up among the sons of men.

Joel 1:13 Gird yourselves and lament, you priests. Wail, you attendants of the altar. Come, lie all night in sackcloth, you attendants of my AHloaHYa'am. For the grain offering and the drink offering are withheld from the house of your AHloaHYa'am.

Joel 1:14 Set apart a fast. Call an assembly, gather the elders, all the inhabitants of the land, into the House of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and cry out to YaHuWaH.

Joel 1:15 Alas for the day! For the day of YaHuWaH is near, and it comes as destruction from the Almighty.

Joel 1:16 Is not the food cut off before our eyes, joy and gladness from the House of our AHloaHYa'am?

Joel 1:17 The seed has rotted under their clods, storehouses are laid waste, granaries are broken down, for the grain has withered.

Joel 1:18 How the beasts moan! The herds of cattle are restless, because they have no pasture. The flocks of sheep also perish.

Joel 1:19 I cry to You YaHuWaH, for fire has consumed the pastures of the wilderness, and a flame has set on fire all the trees of the field.

Joel 1:20 Even the beasts of the field cry out to You, for the water streams are dried up, and fire has consumed the pastures of the wilderness.

Joel 2:1 Blow a ram's horn in Tsiyon, and sound an alarm in My set-apart mountain! Let all the inhabitants of the earth tremble, for the day of YaHuWaH is coming, for it is near:

Joel 2:2 a day of darkness and gloom, a day of clouds and thick darkness, like the morning clouds spread over the mountains – a people many and strong, the like of whom has never been, nor shall there ever be again after them, to the years of many generations.

Joel 2:3 Ahead of them a fire has consumed, and behind them a flame burns. Before them the land is like the Garden of AHden, and behind them a desert waste. And from them there is no escape.

Joel 2:4 Their appearance is like the appearance of horses, and they run like steeds.

Joel 2:5 As the noise of chariots they leap over mountaintops, as the noise of a flaming fire consuming stubble, as a mighty people set in battle array.

Joel 2:6 Before them peoples are in anguish, all faces become flushed.

Joel 2:7 They run like mighty men, they climb the wall like men of battle, every one goes on his way, and they do not break ranks.

Joel 2:8 And they do not press one another, every one goes in his path. They fall among the weapons, but they do not stop.

Joel 2:9 They rush on the city, they run on the wall. They climb into the houses, they enter at the windows like a thief.

Joel 2:10 The earth shall tremble before them, the ShamaYa'im shall shake. Sun and moon shall be darkened, and the stars withdraw their brightness.

Joel 2:11 And YaHuWaH shall give forth His voice before His army, for His camp is very great, for mighty is the doer of His word. For the day of YaHuWaH is great and very awesome, and who does bear it?

Joel 2:12 “Yet even now,” declares YaHuWaH, “turn to Me with all your heart, and with fasting, and with weeping, and with mourning.”

Joel 2:13 And tear your heart and not your garments, and turn back to YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, for He shows chanon and is compassionate, patient, and of great kindness, and He shall relent concerning the evil.

Joel 2:14 Who knows – He might turn and relent, and leave a blessing behind Him, a grain offering and a drink offering for YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am?

Joel 2:15 Blow a ram's horn in Tsiyon, set apart a fast, call an assembly.

Joel 2:16 Gather the people, set the assembly apart, assemble the elders, gather the children and nursing babes. Let a bridegroom come out from his room, and a bride from her dressing room.

Joel 2:17 Let the priests, servants of YaHuWaH, weep between the porch and the altar. And let them say, “Spare Your people, O YaHuWaH, and do not give Your inheritance to reproach, for the gentiles to rule over them. Why should they say among the peoples, ‘Where is their AHloaHYa'am?’ ”

Joel 2:18 And let YaHuWaH be protective of His land, and spare His people.

Joel 2:19 And let YaHuWaH answer and say to His people, “See, I am sending you the grain and the new wine and the oil, and you shall be satisfied by them. And no longer do I make you a reproach among the gentiles.

Joel 2:20 “And the Northerner I shall remove far from you, and drive him away into a dry and deserted land, with his face toward the eastern sea and his rear toward the western sea. And his stench shall come up and his smell rise, for he has done greatly.”

Joel 2:21 Do not fear, O soil, be glad and rejoice, for YaHuWaH has done greatly!

Joel 2:22 Do not fear, you beasts of the field, for the pastures of the wilderness shall spring forth, and the tree shall bear its fruit, the fig tree and the vine shall yield their strength.

Joel 2:23 And you children of Tsiyon, be glad and rejoice in YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, for He shall give you the Teacher of Righteousness, and cause the rain to come down for you, the former rain and the latter rain, as before.

Joel 2:24 And the threshing-floors shall be filled with grain, and the vats shall overflow with new wine and oil.

Joel 2:25 "Then I shall repay you the years that the swarming locust has eaten, the crawling locust, and the consuming locust, and the gnawing locust, My great army which I sent among you.

Joel 2:26 "Then you shall eat - eat and be satisfied - and shall praise the Name of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, who has done with you so wondrously. And My people shall never be put to shame.

Joel 2:27 "And you shall know that I am in the midst of Yasar'al, and that I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am and there is no one else. And My people shall never be put to shame.

Joel 2:28 "And after this it shall be that I pour out My RuWach on all flesh. And your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, your old men dream dreams, your young men see visions.

Joel 2:29 "And also on the male servants and on the female servants I shall pour out My RuWach in those days.

Joel 2:30 "And I shall give signs in the ShamaYa'im and upon the earth: blood and fire and columns of smoke,

Joel 2:31 the sun is turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, before the coming of the great and awesome day of YaHuWaH.

Joel 2:32 "And it shall be that everyone who calls on the Name of YaHuWaH shall be delivered. For on Mount Tsiyon and in YaHruWshalom there shall be an escape as YaHuWaH has said, and among the survivors whom YaHuWaH calls.

Joel 3:1 "For look, in those days and at that time, when I turn back the captivity of YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom,

Joel 3:2 then I shall gather all gentiles, and bring them down to the Valley of YaHuWshaphat. And I shall enter into judgment with them there for My people, My inheritance Yasar'al, whom they have scattered among the gentiles, and they have divided up My land.

Joel 3:3 "And they have cast lots for My people, and have given a young man for a whore, and sold a girl for wine, and drank it.

Joel 3:4 "And also, what are you to Me, O Tsor and Tsidon, and all the coasts of Philistia? Are you repaying Me? And if you are repaying Me, I would swiftly and speedily return your reward on your own head.

Joel 3:5 "For you have taken My silver and My gold, and brought My treasures into your temples,

Joel 3:6 and the people of YaHuWdaH and the people of YaHruWshalom you have sold to the sons of Yawan, to remove them far from their borders.

Joel 3:7 "See, I am stirring them up out of the place to which you have sold them, and I shall return on your own head what you have done,

Joel 3:8 and shall sell your sons and your daughters into the hand of the people of YaHuWdaH, and they shall sell them to the Shebaites, to a nation far off. For YaHuWaH has spoken.”

Joel 3:9 Proclaim this among the gentiles, “Prepare for battle! Wake up the mighty men, let all the men of battle draw near, let them come up.

Joel 3:10 “Beat your ploughshares into swords and your pruning-hooks into spears, let the weak say, ‘I am strong.’”

Joel 3:11 Hasten and come, all you gentiles, and gather together all around. O YaHuWaH, let Your mighty men come down here.

Joel 3:12 “Let the gentiles be aroused, and come up to the Valley of YaHuWshaphat. For there I shall sit to judge all the gentiles on every side.

Joel 3:13 “Put in the sickle, for the harvest has grown ripe. Come, go down, for the winepress is filled, the vats overflow, for their evil is great.”

Joel 3:14 Crowds, crowds in the valley of decision! For the day of YaHuWaH is near in the valley of decision.

Joel 3:15 Sun and moon shall become dark, and stars shall withdraw their brightness.

Joel 3:16 And YaHuWaH shall roar from Tsiyon, and give forth His voice from YaHruWshalom. And the ShamaYa'im and earth shall shake, but YaHuWaH shall be a refuge for His people, and a stronghold for the children of Yasar'al.

Joel 3:17 “Then you shall know that I am YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, dwelling in Tsiyon, My set-apart mountain. And YaHruWshalom shall be set-apart, and foreigners shall not pass through her again.

Joel 3:18 “And it shall be in that day that the mountains drip with new wine, and the hills flow with milk. And all the streams of YaHuWdaH shall be flooded with water, and a fountain flow from the House of YaHuWaH and water the wadi Shittim.

Joel 3:19 “Mitsrayim shall become a ruin, and Edom a ruin, a wilderness, because of violence done to the people of YaHuWdaH, whose innocent blood they shed in their land.

Joel 3:20 “But YaHuWdaH shall dwell forever, and YaHruWshalom to all generations.

Joel 3:21 “And I shall avenge their blood, which I have not avenged. And YaHuWaH shall be dwelling in Tsiyon!”

Book Of Amos

Amos 1:1 The words of Amos, who was among the herdsmen of Teqowa, which he saw concerning Yasar'al in the days of Uzziyah sovereign of YaHuWdaH, and in the days of Yarob'am son of Yo'ash, sovereign of Yasar'al, two years before the earthquake.

Amos 1:2 And he said, " YaHuWaH roars from Tsiyon, and gives forth His voice from YaHruWshalom. And the pastures of the shepherds shall mourn, and the top of Karmel shall wither."

Amos 1:3 Thus said YaHuWaH, "For three transgressions of Damascus, and for four, I do not turn it back, because they threshed Gil'ad with threshing implements of iron.

Amos 1:4 "But I shall send fire upon the house of Haza'el, and it shall consume the palaces of Ben-Hadad.

Amos 1:5 "And I shall break the bar of Damascus, and cut off the inhabitant from the Valley of Awen, and the one who holds the sceptre from Beyth AHden. And the people of Aram shall go exiled to Qir," said YaHuWaH.

Amos 1:6 Thus said YaHuWaH, "For three transgressions of Azzah, and for four, I do not turn it back, because they took into exile an entire exile, to surrender it to Edom.

Amos 1:7 "But I shall send fire upon the wall of Azzah, and it shall consume its palaces.

Amos 1:8 "And I shall cut off the inhabitant from Ashdod, and the one who holds the sceptre from Ashqelon. And I shall turn My hand against Eqron, and the remnant of the Philistines shall perish," said the Master YaHuWaH.

Amos 1:9 Thus said YaHuWaH, "For three transgressions of Tsor, and for four, I do not turn it back, because they surrendered an entire exile to Edom, and did not remember the brotherly covenant.

Amos 1:10 "But I shall send fire upon the wall of Tsor, and it shall consume its palaces."

Amos 1:11 Thus said YaHuWaH, "For three transgressions of Edom, and for four, I do not turn it back, because he pursued his brother with the sword, and cast off all compassion. And his displeasure tore incessantly, and he kept his wrath forever.

Amos 1:12 "But I shall send fire upon Teman, and it shall consume the palaces of Botsrah."

Amos 1:13 Thus said YaHuWaH, "For three transgressions of the children of Ammon, and for four, I do not turn it back, because they ripped open the pregnant women in Gil'ad, to enlarge their border.

Amos 1:14 "So I shall kindle a fire upon the wall of Rabbah, and it shall consume its palaces, with a shout in the day of battle, with a storm in the day of the whirlwind.

Amos 1:15 "And their sovereign shall go into exile, he and his heads together," said YaHuWaH.

Amos 2:1 Thus said YaHuWaH, "For three transgressions of Mo'ab, and for four, I do not turn it back, because he burned the bones of the sovereign of Edom to lime.

Amos 2:2 "But I shall send fire upon Mo'ab, and it shall consume the palaces of Qeriyoth. And Mo'ab shall die amid uproar, with a cry and with the sound of a ram's horn.

Amos 2:3 "And I shall cut off the judge from its midst, and slay all its heads with him," said YaHuWaH.

Amos 2:4 Thus said YaHuWaH, "For three transgressions of YaHuWdaH, and for four, I do not turn it back, because they have rejected the ToraH of YaHuWaH, and did not guard His laws. And their lies after which their fathers walked lead them astray.

Amos 2:5 "But I shall send fire upon YaHuWdaH, and it shall consume the palaces of YaHruWshalom."

Amos 2:6 Thus said YaHuWaH, "For three transgressions of Yasar'al, and for four, I do not turn it back, because they sell the righteous for silver, and the poor for a pair of sandals,

Amos 2:7 who crush the head of the poor ones in the dust of the earth, and turn aside the way of the meek. And a man and his father go in to the same girl, to defile My set-apart Name.

Amos 2:8 "And they lie down by every altar on garments taken in pledge, and in the house of their mighty one they drink the wine of those who have been fined.

Amos 2:9 "Yet I destroyed the Amorite before them, whose height was like the height of the cedars. And he was as strong as the oaks, yet I destroyed his fruit from above and his roots from beneath.

Amos 2:10 "And I brought you up from the land of Mitsrayim, and led you forty years through the wilderness, to possess the land of the Amorite.

Amos 2:11 "And I raised up some of your sons as prophets, and some of your young men as Nazirites. Not so? O you children of Yasar'al?" declares YaHuWaH.

Amos 2:12 "But you made the Nazirites drink wine, and commanded the prophets saying, 'Do not prophesy!'

Amos 2:13 "See, I am weighed down by you, as a wagon is weighed down when filled with sheaves.

Amos 2:14 "And a place to flee shall perish from the swift, and the strong not strengthen his power, and the mighty not save his life,

Amos 2:15 and he who handles the bow not stand, and the swift of foot not save, nor he who rides a horse save his life,

Amos 2:16 and the bravest among the mighty flee naked, in that day," declares YaHuWaH.

Amos 3:1 Hear this word that YaHuWaH has spoken against you, O children of Yasar'al, against the entire clan which I brought up from the land of Mitsrayim, saying,

Amos 3:2 "You alone have I known of all the clans of the earth, therefore I punish you for all your lawlessness."

Amos 3:3 Would two walk together, without having met?

Amos 3:4 Does a lion roar in the forest, when he has no prey? Does a young lion give forth his voice out of his den unless he has caught?

Amos 3:5 Does a bird fall into a snare on the earth, where there is no trap for it? Does a snare spring up from the earth, if it has not captured prey?

Amos 3:6 If a ram's horn is blown in a city, do the people not tremble? If there is calamity in a city, shall not YaHuWaH have done it?

Amos 3:7 For the Master YaHuWaH does no matter unless He reveals His secret to His servants the prophets.

Amos 3:8 A lion has roared! Who is not afraid? The Master YaHuWaH has spoken! Who would not prophesy?

Amos 3:9 "Cry out at the palaces in Ashdod, and at the palaces in the land of Mitsrayim, and say, 'Gather on the mountains of Shomeron, and see the many unrests in her midst, and the oppressed ones within her.

Amos 3:10 'But they do not know to do what is right,' declares YaHuWaH, 'these who store up plunder and loot in their palaces.' "

Amos 3:11 Therefore thus said the Master YaHuWaH, “An enemy, even all around the land! And he shall bring down your strength from you, and your palaces shall be plundered.”

Amos 3:12 Thus said YaHuWaH, “As a shepherd rescues from the mouth of a lion two legs or a piece of an ear, so are the children of Yasar'al who dwell in Shomeron to be rescued – in the corner of a bed and on the edge of a couch!

Amos 3:13 “Hear and witness against the house of Ya'aqob,” declares the Master YaHuWaH, the AHloaHYa'am of hosts.

Amos 3:14 “For in the day I visit Yasar'al for their transgressions, I shall also punish concerning the altars of Bëyth AHI. And the horns of the altar shall be broken, and they shall fall to the ground.

Amos 3:15 “And I shall smite the winter house along with the summer house. And the houses of ivory shall perish, and the great houses shall be swept away,” declares YaHuWaH.

Amos 4:1 Hear this word, you cows of Bashan, who are on the mountain of Shomeron, who are oppressing the poor, who are crushing the needy, who are saying to their masters, “Bring wine, let us drink!”

Amos 4:2 The Master YaHuWaH has sworn by His set-apartness, “See, days are coming upon you when He shall take you away with hooks, and your descendants with fish-hooks,

Amos 4:3 and let you go out at the breaches, each woman before her, and you shall be cast out toward Harmon,” declares YaHuWaH.

Amos 4:4 “Come to Bëyth AHI and transgress, to Gilgal, increase transgression. And bring your slaughterings every morning, your tithes every three days.

Amos 4:5 “And burn an offering of thanksgiving with leaven, proclaim voluntary offerings, loudly. For you have loved this, you children of Yasar'al!” declares the Master YaHuWaH.

Amos 4:6 “And I also gave you cleanness of teeth in all your cities, and lack of bread in all your places. But you did not turn back to Me,” declares YaHuWaH.

Amos 4:7 “And I also withheld rain from you, three months before the harvest. Then I would send rain on one city, and on another city I would not send rain. One part was rained upon, and where it did not rain the part would dry up.

Amos 4:8 “Then two or three cities would wander to another city to drink water, but they were not satisfied. But you did not turn back to Me,” declares YaHuWaH.

Amos 4:9 “I have smitten you with blight and with mildew. The creeping locust devoured your many gardens, and your vineyards, and your fig trees, and your olive trees. But you did not turn back to Me,” declares YaHuWaH.

Amos 4:10 “I have sent among you a plague in the way of Mitsrayim. I have slain your young men with a sword, along with your captured horses. And I made the stench of your camps come up into your nostrils. But you did not turn back to Me,” declares YaHuWaH.

Amos 4:11 “I have overthrown some of you, as AHloaHYa'am overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah, and you were like a burning stick plucked from the burning. But you did not turn back to Me,” declares YaHuWaH.

Amos 4:12 “Therefore I am doing this to you, O Yasar'al. And because I do this to you, prepare to meet your AHloaHYa'am, O Yasar'al!”

Amos 4:13 For look, He who forms mountains, and creates the wind, and who declares to man what His thought is, and makes the morning darkness, and who treads the high places of the earth, YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of hosts is His Name.

Amos 5:1 Hear this word which I take up against you, this lamentation, O house of Yasar'al:

Amos 5:2 The maiden of Yasar'al has fallen, not to rise again. She lies forsaken on her land, with no one to lift her up.

Amos 5:3 For thus said the Master YaHuWaH, "The city that goes out by a thousand has a hundred left, and that which goes out by a hundred has ten left to the house of Yasar'al."

Amos 5:4 For thus said YaHuWaH to the house of Yasar'al, "Seek Me and live,

Amos 5:5 but do not seek Běyth AHL, nor enter Gilgal, nor pass over to Be'ěrsheḃa. For Gilgal shall certainly go into exile, and Běyth AHL become a non-entity.

Amos 5:6 "Seek YaHuWaH and live, lest He break out like fire upon the house of Ya'oseph, and shall consume it, with no one to quench it in Běyth AHL.

Amos 5:7 "O you who are turning right-ruling to wormwood, and have cast down righteousness to the earth!"

Amos 5:8 He who made Kimah and Kesil, and who turns the shadow of death into morning and darkened day into night, who is calling for the waters of the sea and pours them out on the face of the earth – YaHuWaH is His Name –

Amos 5:9 who is flashing forth destruction upon the strong, so that destruction comes upon the stronghold.

Amos 5:10 They hated the one who reproves in the gate, and they despise the one who speaks the truth.

Amos 5:11 Therefore, because you trample on the poor and take grain taxes from him – you have built houses of hewn stone but you are not going to dwell in them, you have planted pleasant vineyards but not drink wine from them.

Amos 5:12 For I know your transgressions are many and your sins are great, afflicting the righteous and accepting bribes, and turning aside the poor at the gate.

Amos 5:13 Therefore the wise keep silent at that time, for it is an evil time.

Amos 5:14 Seek good and not evil, so that you live. And let YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of hosts be with you, as you have spoken.

Amos 5:15 Hate evil and love good, and set up right-ruling in the gate. It might be that YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of hosts shows chanon to the remnant of Ya'oseph.

Amos 5:16 Therefore YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of hosts, YaHuWaH, said this, "There is wailing in all open squares, and in all the streets they say, 'Alas! Alas!' and shall call the farmer to mourning, and skilled lamenters to wailing.

Amos 5:17 "And in all vineyards there is wailing, for I pass through your midst," said YaHuWaH.

Amos 5:18 Woe to you who are longing for the day of YaHuWaH ! What does the day of YaHuWaH mean to you? It is darkness, and not light,

Amos 5:19 as when a man flees from a lion, and a bear shall meet him; or entered his house, rested his hand on the wall, and a serpent shall bite him.

Amos 5:20 Is not the day of YaHuWaH darkness, and not light? Is it not very dark, with no brightness in it?

Amos 5:21 "I have hated, I have despised your festivals, and I am not pleased with your assemblies.

Amos 5:22 "Though you offer Me burnt offerings and your grain offerings, I do not accept them, nor do I look on your fattened peace offerings.

Amos 5:23 "Take away from Me the noise of your songs, for I do not hear the sound of your stringed instruments.

Amos 5:24 “And let right-ruling roll on like water, and righteousness like a mighty stream.
Amos 5:25 “You brought Me slaughterings and meal offerings in the wilderness for forty years, O house of Yasar'al,
Amos 5:26 but you took up Sikkuth your sovereign and Kiyyun, your idols, your astral mighty ones, which you made for yourselves!
Amos 5:27 “Therefore I shall send you into exile beyond Damascus,” said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of hosts – His Name.
Amos 6:1 Woe to those at ease in Tsiyon, and those trusting in Mount Shomeron, the distinguished ones among the chief of the nations, to whom the house of Yasar'al comes!
Amos 6:2 Pass over to Kalneh and see, and from there go to Ḥamath the great. Then go down to Gath of the Philistines. Are you better than these reigns, or is their border greater than your border?
Amos 6:3 You who are putting off the day of evil, yet bring near the seat of violence,
Amos 6:4 who are lying on beds of ivory, and are stretched out on your couches, and are eating lambs from the flock and calves from the midst of the stall,
Amos 6:5 who are singing to the sound of the harp, having composed songs for themselves like DauWid,
Amos 6:6 who are drinking wine from bowls, and anoint with the finest ointments, yet they have not been pained over the breach of Ya'oseph!
Amos 6:7 Therefore they shall now go into exile, with the first of the exiles, and the feasting of the stretched-out ones shall cease!
Amos 6:8 The Master YaHuWaH has sworn by Himself, YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of hosts declares, “I am loathing the pride of Ya'aqob, and I have hated his palaces. Therefore I shall deliver up the city and all that is in it.”
Amos 6:9 And it shall be, that if ten men remain in one house, they shall die.
Amos 6:10 And if a relative, or his undertaker, brings the remains out of the house, he shall say to one inside the house, “Is anyone with you?” and he says, “No,” then he shall say, “Hush!” For we have not remembered the Name of YaHuWaH !
Amos 6:11 For look, YaHuWaH is commanding, and He shall smite the great house with breaches, and the little house with clefts.
Amos 6:12 Do horses run on a rock? Does one plough it with oxen? For you have turned right-ruling into poison, and the fruit of righteousness into wormwood,
Amos 6:13 you who are rejoicing over a matter of naught, who say, “Have we not taken horns for ourselves by our own strength?”
Amos 6:14 “For look, I am raising up a nation against you, O house of Yasar'al,” declares YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of hosts, “and they shall oppress you from the entrance of Ḥamath to the wadi Arabah.”
Amos 7:1 This is what the Master YaHuWaH showed me, and see, He was forming locust swarms at the beginning of the late crop. And see, it was the late crop after the mowings of the sovereign.
Amos 7:2 And it came to be, when they had finished eating the grass of the land, that I said, “O Master YaHuWaH, forgive, I pray! How does Ya'aqob survive, for he is small?”
Amos 7:3 YaHuWaH relented concerning this. “It shall not be,” said YaHuWaH.
Amos 7:4 This is what the Master YaHuWaH showed me, and see, the Master YaHuWaH was calling to contend by fire, and it consumed the great deep and did consume the portion,

Amos 7:5 and I said, "O Master YaHuWaH, please stop! How does Ya'aqob survive, for he is small?"

Amos 7:6 YaHuWaH relented concerning this. "This shall not be either," said the Master YaHuWaH.

Amos 7:7 This is what He showed me, and see, YaHuWaH stood on a wall made with a plumb-line, with a plumb-line in His hand,

Amos 7:8 and YaHuWaH said to me, "Amos, what do you see?" And I said, "A plumb-line." And YaHuWaH said, "See, I am setting a plumb-line in the midst of My people Yasar'al, no longer do I pardon them.

Amos 7:9 "And the high places of Ya'saac shall be laid waste, and the set-apart places of Yasar'al shall be destroyed. And I shall rise with the sword against the house of Yarob'am."

Amos 7:10 Then Amatsyah the priest of Bëyth AHL sent to Yarob'am sovereign of Yasar'al, saying, "Amos has conspired against you in the midst of the house of Yasar'al.

The land is not able to endure all his words,

Amos 7:11 for this is what Amos said, 'Yarob'am shall die by the sword, and Yasar'al certainly be exiled from their own land.'

Amos 7:12 And Amatsyah said to Amos, "Go, you seer! Flee to the land of YaHuWdaH, and eat bread and prophesy there,

Amos 7:13 but do not prophesy any more at Bëyth AHL, for it is the sovereign's set-apart place and it is the house of the reign."

Amos 7:14 And Amos answered and said to Amatsyah, "I am not a prophet, nor am I a son of a prophet, for I am a herdsman and a grower of sycamore figs.

Amos 7:15 "But YaHuWaH took me from behind the flock, and YaHuWaH said to me, 'Go, prophesy to My people Yasar'al.'

Amos 7:16 "And now, hear the word of YaHuWaH. You are saying, 'Do not prophesy against Yasar'al, and do not drop *words* against the house of Ya'saac.'

Amos 7:17 "Therefore thus said YaHuWaH, 'Your wife shall become a whore in the city, and your sons and daughters fall by the sword, and your land be divided by a *measuring* line, and you die in a defiled land, and Yasar'al shall certainly be exiled from its land.'

Amos 8:1 This is what the Master YaHuWaH showed me, and see, a basket of summer fruit.

Amos 8:2 And He said, "Amos, what do you see?" And I said, "A basket of summer fruit."

And YaHuWaH said to me, "The end has come upon my people Yasar'al, no longer do I pardon them.

Amos 8:3 "And the songs of the temple shall be wailing in that day," declares the Master YaHuWaH, "many dead bodies everywhere, thrown into any place – hush!"

Amos 8:4 Hear this, you who are swallowing up the needy, to do away with the poor of the land,

Amos 8:5 saying, "When does the New Chodesh pass so that we sell grain, and the Sabbath so that we trade our wheat, to make the ëphah small and the sheqel large, and to falsify the scales by deceit,

Amos 8:6 to buy the poor for silver, and the needy for a pair of sandals, and sell the chaff of the wheat?"

Amos 8:7 YaHuWaH has sworn by the Excellency of Ya'aqob, "I shall never forget any of their works.

Amos 8:8 “Shall the land not tremble for this, and everyone mourn who dwells in it? And all of it shall swell like the River, heave and subside like the River of Mitsrayim.

Amos 8:9 “And it shall be in that day,” declares the Master YaHuWaH, “that I shall cause the sun to go down at noon, and shall darken the earth on a day of brightness,

Amos 8:10 and shall turn your festivals into mourning, and all your songs into lamentation, and bring sackcloth on all loins, and baldness on every head, and shall make it like mourning for an only son, and its end like a day of bitterness.

Amos 8:11 “See, days are coming,” declares the Master YaHuWaH, “that I shall send a hunger in the land, not a hunger for bread, nor a thirst for water, but for hearing the Words of YaHuWaH.

Amos 8:12 “And they shall wander from sea to sea, and from north to east – they shall diligently search, seeking the Word of YaHuWaH, but they shall not find it.

Amos 8:13 “In that day the pretty maidens and strong young men shall faint from thirst,

Amos 8:14 those swearing by the guilt of Shomeron, who say, ‘As your mighty one lives, O Dan!’ and, ‘As the way of Be’ërsheḇa lives!’ And they shall fall and never rise again.”

Amos 9:1 I saw YaHuWaH standing by the altar, and He said, “Smite the column head, so that the thresholds shake, and break them off by the head, all of them. And the last of them I slay with the sword. Not one of them fleeing gets away, and not one fugitive of them escapes.

Amos 9:2 “If they dig into the grave, from there my hand does take them; and if they climb up to the ShamaYa'im, from there I bring them down.

Amos 9:3 “And if they hide themselves on top of Karmel, from there I shall search, and take them. And if they hide from before My eyes at the bottom of the sea, from there I shall command the serpent, and it shall bite them.

Amos 9:4 “And if they go into captivity before their enemies, from there I shall command the sword, and it shall slay them. And I shall set My eyes on them for evil and not for good.”

Amos 9:5 And the Master YaHuWaH of hosts is He who touches the earth so that it melts, and all who dwell in it mourn, and all of it come up like the River, and subside like the River of Mitsrayim –

Amos 9:6 who is building His upper room in the ShamaYa'im, and has founded His firmament on the earth, who is calling for the waters of the sea, and pours them out on the face of the earth – YaHuWaH is His Name.

Amos 9:7 “Are you not like the people of Kush to Me, O children of Yasar'al?” declares YaHuWaH. “Did I not bring up Yasar'al from the land of Mitsrayim, and the Philistines from Kaphtor, and Aram from Qir?

Amos 9:8 “Look, the eyes of the Master YaHuWaH are on the sinful reign, and I shall destroy it from the face of the earth, except that, I do not completely destroy the house of Ya'aqob,” declares YaHuWaH.

Amos 9:9 “For look, I am commanding, and I shall sift the house of Yasar'al among all the gentiles, as one sifts with a sieve, yet not a grain falls to the ground.

Amos 9:10 “All the sinners of My people are going to die by the sword, those who are saying, ‘Evil does not overtake us nor meet us.’

Amos 9:11 “In that day I shall raise up the booth of DauWid which has fallen down. And I shall repair its breaches and raise up its ruins. And I shall build it as in the days of old,

Amos 9:12 so that they possess the remnant of Edom, and all the gentiles on whom My Name is called,” declares YaHuWaH who does this.

Amos 9:13 “Look, the days are coming,” declares YaHuWaH, “that the ploughman shall overtake the reaper, and the treader of grapes him who sows seed. And the mountains shall drip new wine, and all the hills melt.

Amos 9:14 “And I shall turn back the captivity of My people Yasar'al. And they shall build the waste cities and inhabit them. And they shall plant vineyards and drink wine from them, and shall make gardens and eat their fruit.

Amos 9:15 “And I shall plant them on their own soil, and not uproot them any more from their own soil I have given them,” said YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am!

Book Of Obadiah

Obad 1:1 The vision of ObadYah: This is what the Master YaHuWaH said concerning Edom. We have heard a report from YaHuWaH, and a messenger has been sent among the nations, saying, "Arise, and let us rise up against her for battle!"

Obad 1:2 "See, I have made you small among the nations, you are greatly despised.

Obad 1:3 "The pride of your heart has deceived you, you who dwell in the clefts of the rock, whose dwelling is high, who say in your heart, 'Who shall bring me down to the ground?'

Obad 1:4 "Though you rise high as the eagle, and though you set your nest among the stars, from there I shall bring you down," declares YaHuWaH.

Obad 1:5 "If thieves came to you, if robbers by night, how ruined you would have been! Would they not steal till they had enough? If grape-gatherers had come to you, would they not leave gleanings?

Obad 1:6 "How Esau shall be searched out! His hidden treasures shall be sought out!

Obad 1:7 "All your allies shall send you forth to the border, your friends shall deceive you and overpower you. They make your bread a snare under you, without you discerning it!

Obad 1:8 "In that day," declares YaHuWaH, "I shall destroy the wise men from Edom, and discernment from the mountains of Esau!

Obad 1:9 "And your mighty men shall be discouraged, O Teman, so that everyone from the mountains of Esau is cut off by slaughter.

Obad 1:10 "Because of your violence against your brother Ya'aqob, let shame cover you. And you shall be cut off forever.

Obad 1:11 "In the day that you stood on the other side, in the day that strangers took captive his wealth, when foreigners entered his gates and cast lots for YaHruWshalom, you also were like one of them!

Obad 1:12 "And you should not have looked on your brother's day in the day of his estrangement, nor rejoiced over the children of YaHuWdaH in the day of their destruction, nor made your mouth great in the day of distress,

Obad 1:13 nor have entered the gate of My people in the day of their calamity, nor looked down on their evil in the day of their calamity, nor have seized their wealth in the day of their calamity,

Obad 1:14 nor have stood at the parting of the way to cut off his fugitives, nor handed over his survivors in the day of distress.

Obad 1:15 "For the day of YaHuWaH is near upon all the gentiles. As you have done, it shall be done to you, your reward shall come back on your own head.

Obad 1:16 "For as you have drunk on my set-apart mountain, so do all the gentiles drink continually. And they shall drink and shall swallow, and they shall be as though they had never been.

Obad 1:17 "But on Mount Tsiyon there shall be an escape, and they shall be set-apart. And the house of Ya'aqob shall possess their possessions.

Obad 1:18 "And the house of Ya'aqob shall be a fire, and the house of Ya'oseph a flame, but the house of Esau for stubble. And they shall burn among them and they shall consume them, so that no survivor is left of the house of Esau." For YaHuWaH has spoken.

Obad 1:19 And they shall possess the South with the mountains of Ĕsaw, and low country with the Philistines. And they shall possess the fields of EphraYa'im and the fields of Shomeron, and BenYamin with Gil'ad,

Obad 1:20 and the exiles of this host of the children of Yasar'al *possess* that of the Kena'anites as far as Tsarephath, and the exiles of YaHruWshalom who are in Sepharad possess the cities of the South.

Obad 1:21 And saviors shall come to Mount Tsiyon to judge the mountains of Ĕsaw. And the reign shall belong to YaHuWaH.

Book Of Jonah

Jonah 1:1 And the word of YaHuWaH came to Ya'onaH son of Amittai, saying,

Jonah 1:2 "Arise, go to Ninewěh, the great city, and cry out against it, for their evils have come up before Me."

Jonah 1:3 But Ya'onaH rose up to flee to Tarshish from the presence of YaHuWaH, and went down to Yapho, and found a ship going to Tarshish. And he paid the fare, and went down into it, to go with them to Tarshish from the presence of YaHuWaH.

Jonah 1:4 And YaHuWaH sent out a great wind on the sea, and there was a great storm on the sea, so that the ship was thought to be broken up.

Jonah 1:5 And the seamen were afraid, and each one cried out to his mighty one, and threw the cargo which was in the ship into the sea, to lighten the load. But Ya'onaH had gone down into the lowest parts of the ship, and he lay down, and was fast asleep.

Jonah 1:6 And the captain came to him, and said to him, "What do you mean, sleeper? Arise, cry out to your AHloaHYa'am, if so be that AHloaHYa'am shall think about us, so that we do not perish."

Jonah 1:7 And they said to each other, "Come, and let us cast lots, so that we know for whose sake this evil has come upon us." So they cast lots, and the lot fell on Ya'onaH.

Jonah 1:8 So they said to him, "Please explain to us! For whose sake is this evil upon us? What is your occupation? And where do you come from? What is your country? And from what people are you?"

Jonah 1:9 And he said to them, "I am a AbraHYa. And I am fearing YaHuWaH, the AHloaHYa'am of the ShamaYa'im, who made the sea and the dry land."

Jonah 1:10 And the men were exceedingly afraid, and said to him, "Why have you done this?" For the men knew that he fled from the presence of YaHuWaH, for he had informed them.

Jonah 1:11 And they said to him, "What are we to do to you to make the sea calm for us?" For the sea was growing more stormy.

Jonah 1:12 And he said to them, "Take me and throw me into the sea, so that the sea becomes calm for you. For I know that this great storm is because of me."

Jonah 1:13 However, the men rowed hard to bring the ship to land, but were unable, for the sea continued to grow more stormy against them.

Jonah 1:14 And they cried out to YaHuWaH and said, "We pray, O YaHuWaH, please, let us not perish for this man's life, and do not lay on us innocent blood. For You, O YaHuWaH, have done as it pleased You."

Jonah 1:15 Then they took Ya'onaH and threw him into the sea, and the sea stopped raging.

Jonah 1:16 And the men feared YaHuWaH exceedingly, and brought an offering to YaHuWaH and made vows.

Jonah 1:17 But YaHuWaH appointed a great fish to swallow Ya'onaH. And Ya'onaH was in the stomach of the fish three days and three nights.

Jonah 2:1 And Ya'onaH prayed to YaHuWaH his AHloaHYa'am from the stomach of the fish.

Jonah 2:2 And he said, "I called to YaHuWaH because of my distress, and He answered me. From the stomach of the grave I cried, and You heard my voice.

Jonah 2:3 "For You threw me into the deep, into the heart of the seas, and the floods surrounded me. All Your breakers and Your waves passed over me.

Jonah 2:4 "So I said, 'I have been driven away from Your eyes. Would I ever look again toward Your set-apart Temple?'

Jonah 2:5 "Waters encompassed me, unto life, the deep closed around me, weeds were wrapped around my head.

Jonah 2:6 "I went down to the base of the mountains, the earth with its bars were behind me forever. But You brought up my life from the pit, O YaHuWaH, my AHloaHYa'am.

Jonah 2:7 "When my life fainted within me, I remembered YaHuWaH. And my prayer went up to You, into Your set-apart Temple.

Jonah 2:8 "Those observing false worthlessnesses forsake their own kindness.

Jonah 2:9 "But I offer to You with the voice of thanksgiving, I pay what I have vowed. Deliverance is of YaHuWaH."

Jonah 2:10 Then YaHuWaH spoke to the fish, and it vomited Ya'onaH on the dry land.

Jonah 3:1 And the word of YaHuWaH came to Ya'onaH the second time, saying,

Jonah 3:2 "Arise, go to Ninewěh, that great city, and proclaim to it the message that I am speaking to you."

Jonah 3:3 And Ya'onaH arose and went to Ninewěh, according to the word of YaHuWaH. Now Ninewěh was a great city before AHloaHYa'am, of three day's journey.

Jonah 3:4 And Ya'onaH began to go in to the city on the first day's walk. And he cried out and said, "Yet forty days, and Ninewěh shall be overthrown!"

Jonah 3:5 And the men of Ninewěh believed in AHloaHYa'am, and proclaimed a fast, and put on sackcloth, from the greatest to the least of them.

Jonah 3:6 And the word reached the sovereign of Ninewěh, so he arose from his throne and took off his robe, and covered himself with sackcloth and sat in ashes.

Jonah 3:7 And he proclaimed and said throughout Ninewěh, "By decree of the sovereign and his nobles: No man or beast, herd or flock, shall taste whatever – let them not eat, let them not even drink water.

Jonah 3:8 "But let man and beast be covered with sackcloth, and call mightily to AHloaHYa'am. And let each one turn from his evil way and from the violence that is in his hands.

Jonah 3:9 "Who knows whether AHloaHYa'am does turn and relent, and shall turn away from the heat of His displeasure, so that we do not perish?"

Jonah 3:10 And AHloaHYa'am saw their works, that they turned from their evil way. And AHloaHYa'am relented from the evil which He had said He would do to them, and He did not do it.

Jonah 4:1 But it greatly displeased Ya'onaH, and he was grieved.

Jonah 4:2 And he prayed to YaHuWaH, and he said, "Please, YaHuWaH, was this not what I said while I was in my own land? This is why I went ahead and fled to Tarshish. For I know that You are an AHl showing chanon, and compassionate, patient and of great kindness, and relenting from doing evil.

Jonah 4:3 "And now, O YaHuWaH, please take my life from me, for it is better for me to die than to live!"

Jonah 4:4 And YaHuWaH said, "Are you right to be displeased?"

Jonah 4:5 Then Ya'onaH went out of the city and sat on the east side of the city, and made himself a shelter there, and sat under it in the shade, to see what would become of the city.

Jonah 4:6 And YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am appointed a plant and made it come up over Ya'onaH, to be a shade for his head to deliver him from his discomfort. And Ya'onaH greatly rejoiced over the plant.

Jonah 4:7 But as morning dawned the next day AHloaHYa'am appointed a worm which attacked the plant so that it withered.

Jonah 4:8 And it came to be when the sun came up, that AHloaHYa'am appointed a scorching east wind, and the sun smote on Ya'onaH's head, so that he grew faint, and asked for his life to die, and said, "It is better for me to die than to live."

Jonah 4:9 And AHloaHYa'am said to Ya'onaH, "Have you rightly become displeased over the plant?" And he said, "I have rightly become displeased, even to death!"

Jonah 4:10 And YaHuWaH said, "You felt sorry for the plant for which you have not labored, nor made it grow, which came up in a night and perished in a night.

Jonah 4:11 "And should I not pardon Ninewěh, that great city, in which are more than one hundred and twenty thousand beings who have not known their right hand from their left, and much cattle?"

Book Of Micah

Micah 1:1 The word of YaHuWaH that came to MikaH of Moresheth in the days of Yotham, Aḥaz, Hizqiyah, sovereigns of YaHuWdaH, which he saw concerning Shomeron and YaHruWshalom.

Micah 1:2 Hear, all you peoples! Listen, O earth, and all who are in it! And let the Master YaHuWaH be a witness against you – YaHuWaH from His set-apart Temple.

Micah 1:3 For look, YaHuWaH is coming out of His place, and He shall come down and shall tread on the high places of the earth.

Micah 1:4 And the mountains shall melt under Him, and the valleys be cleft as wax before the fire, as waters poured down a steep place.

Micah 1:5 All this is for the transgression of Ya'aqob and for the sins of the house of Yasar'al. What is the transgression of Ya'aqob? Is it not Shomeron? And what are the high places of YaHuWdaH? Are they not YaHruWshalom?

Micah 1:6 “And I shall make Shomeron a heap in the field, places for planting a vineyard. And I shall pour down her stones into the valley, and uncover her foundations.

Micah 1:7 “And all her carved images shall be beaten in pieces, and all her gifts be burned with the fire. And all her idols I shall lay waste, for she gathered it from the hire of a whore, and they shall return to the hire of a whore.”

Micah 1:8 Because of this I lament and howl. I go stripped and naked. I make a lamentation like jackals, and a mourning like ostriches.

Micah 1:9 For her wounds are incurable. For it has come to YaHuWdaH, it has come to the gate of My people, to YaHruWshalom.

Micah 1:10 Do not declare it in Gath, weep not at all in Běyth Aphrah, roll yourself in the dust.

Micah 1:11 Pass by in nakedness and shame, you inhabitant of Shaphir. The inhabitant of Tsa'anān has not gone out. The lamentation of Běyth Ĕtsel takes from you its standing place.

Micah 1:12 Though the inhabitants of Maroth waited for good, yet evil came down from YaHuWaH to the gate of YaHruWshalom.

Micah 1:13 O inhabitant of Lakish, harness the chariot to the horse – she was the beginning of sin to the daughter of Tsiyon – for the transgressions of Yasar'al were found in you.

Micah 1:14 Therefore you shall give parting gifts to Moresheth Gath, the houses of Akziḇ becoming a deception to the sovereigns of Yasar'al.

Micah 1:15 Again I shall bring a dispossessor to you, O inhabitant of Marēshah. The esteem of Yasar'al shall come to Aḏullam.

Micah 1:16 Make yourself bald and cut off your hair for the children of your delight. Enlarge your baldness like an eagle, for they shall be exiled from you.

Micah 2:1 Woe to those plotting wickedness, and working out evil upon their beds! In the light of the morning they practice it, because it is in the might of their hand.

Micah 2:2 And they coveted fields and seized them, also houses, and took them away. And they oppressed a man and his house, a man and his inheritance.

Micah 2:3 Therefore thus said YaHuWaH, “See, against this clan I am planning evil, from which you do not remove your necks, nor walk proudly, for this is a time of evil.

Micah 2:4 "In that day one shall lift up a proverb against you, and he shall lament with a bitter lamentation, and shall say, 'We have been utterly ravaged! He changes the inheritance of my people. How He removes it from me! He apports our fields to the backslider.'"

Micah 2:5 "Therefore you shall have no one in the assembly of YaHuWaH to divide the land by lot.

Micah 2:6 "You do not preach, they preach. They do not preach to these, reproaches are not turned back.

Micah 2:7 "Are you called 'House of Ya'aqob'? Has the RuWach of YaHuWaH been limited? Are these His doings? Do not My words do good to the one walking uprightly?

Micah 2:8 "And lately My people have risen up as an enemy. You strip off the robe with the garment from those who trust you, as they pass by – those returning from battle.

Micah 2:9 "You have driven the women of My people from their pleasant houses. You have taken away My splendor from their children forever.

Micah 2:10 "Arise and go, for this is not your rest, because uncleanness destroys, and the destruction is grievous.

Micah 2:11 "If a man walking after wind and falsehood has lied: 'I preach to you of wine and of strong drink,' he shall be the 'preacher' of this people!

Micah 2:12 "I shall certainly gather all of you, O Ya'aqob, I shall bring together the remnant of Yasar'al, put them together like sheep of the fold, like a flock in the midst of their pasture, they being noisy because of men.

Micah 2:13 "The breach-maker shall go up before them. They shall break out, and pass through the gate, and go out by it, and their sovereign pass before them, with YaHuWaH at their head!"

Micah 3:1 Then I said, "Hear now, O heads of Ya'aqob, and you rulers of the house of Yasar'al: Should you not know right-ruling,

Micah 3:2 you who are hating good and loving evil, tearing away the skin from My people, and the flesh from their bones,

Micah 3:3 and who have eaten the flesh of My people, and stripped off their skin, and have broken their bones, and have cut it up as into a pot, like flesh in the cooking pot?"

Micah 3:4 Therefore, when they cry to YaHuWaH He does not answer them, and hides His face from them at that time, as they have made their deeds evil.

Micah 3:5 Thus said YaHuWaH concerning the prophets who lead my people astray, who are biting with their teeth and have called out, "Peace!" They even set apart a battle against him who does not give for their mouths.

Micah 3:6 Therefore it shall be night to you without vision, and darkness to you without divination. The sun shall go down on the prophets, and the day shall be dark for them.

Micah 3:7 And the seers shall be ashamed, and the diviners embarrassed. And they shall all cover their lips, for there is no answer, O AHloaHYa'am.

Micah 3:8 But truly I am filled with power, with the RuWach of YaHuWaH, and with right-ruling and with might, to declare to Ya'aqob his transgression and to Yasar'al his sin.

Micah 3:9 Hear this, please, you heads of the house of Ya'aqob and you rulers of the house of Yasar'al, who despise right-ruling and distort all that is straight,

Micah 3:10 those building up Tsiyon with bloodshed and YaHruWshalom with unrighteousness.

Micah 3:11 Her heads judge for a bribe, her priests teach for pay, and her prophets divine for a price. Yet they lean on YaHuWaH, and say, "Is not YaHuWaH in our midst? Evil does not come upon us."

Micah 3:12 Therefore, because of you, Tsiyon is ploughed like a field, and YaHruWshalom becomes heaps, and the mountain of the House like a wooded height.

Micah 4:1 And in the latter days it shall be that the mountain of the House of YaHuWaH is established on the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills. And peoples shall flow to it.

Micah 4:2 And many nations shall come and say, "Come, and let us go up to the mountain of YaHuWaH, to the House of the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob, and let Him teach us His ways, and let us walk in His paths. For out of Tsiyon comes forth the ToraH, and the word of YaHuWaH from YaHruWshalom."

Micah 4:3 And He shall judge among many peoples, and reprove strong nations afar off. They shall beat their swords into ploughshares, and their spears into pruning hooks – nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither teach battle any more.

Micah 4:4 But each one shall sit under his vine and under his fig tree, with no one to make them afraid, for the mouth of YaHuWaH of hosts has spoken.

Micah 4:5 For all the peoples walk, each one in the name of his mighty one, but we walk in the Name of YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am forever and ever.

Micah 4:6 "In that day," declares YaHuWaH, "I gather the lame, and I bring together the outcast and those whom I have afflicted.

Micah 4:7 "And I shall make the lame a remnant, and the outcast a strong nation. And YaHuWaH shall reign over them in Mount Tsiyon, from now on and forever.

Micah 4:8 "And you, O tower of the flock, stronghold of the daughter of Tsiyon, it shall come to you, the former rule shall come, the reign of the daughter of YaHruWshalom."

Micah 4:9 Now why do you cry aloud? Is there no sovereign in you? Has your counselor perished? For pain has gripped you like a woman in labor.

Micah 4:10 Be in pain, and deliver, O daughter of Tsiyon, like a woman in labor. For now you are to leave the city, and you shall dwell in the field. And you shall go to Babel, there you shall be delivered, there YaHuWaH shall redeem you from the hand of your enemies.

Micah 4:11 And now, many gentiles shall be gathered against you, who are saying, "Let her be defiled, and let our eyes look upon Tsiyon!"

Micah 4:12 But they do not know the thoughts of YaHuWaH, nor do they understand His counsel. For He has gathered them like sheaves to the threshing-floor.

Micah 4:13 "Arise and thresh, O daughter of Tsiyon, for I make your horn iron and your hooves bronze. And you shall beat many peoples into pieces, and I shall seclude their gain to YaHuWaH, and their wealth to the Master of all the earth."

Micah 5:1 Now you are raided, O daughter of raiders, a siege has been laid against us. They strike the Juge of Yasar'al with a rod on the cheek.

Micah 5:2 "But you, Bëyth Lehem Ephrathah, you who are little among the clans of YaHuWdaH, out of you shall come forth to Me the One to become Ruler in Yasar'al. And His comings forth are of old, from everlasting."

Micah 5:3 Therefore He shall give them up, until the time that she who is in labor has given birth, and the remnant of His brothers return to the children of Yasar'al.

Micah 5:4 And He shall stand and shepherd in the strength of YaHuWaH, in the excellency of the Name of YaHuWaH His AHloaHYa'am. And they shall dwell, for at that time He shall be great, to the ends of the earth.

Micah 5:5 And this shall be peace. When Ashshur comes into our land, and when he treads in our palaces, we shall raise against him seven shepherds and eight leaders of men.

Micah 5:6 And they shall shepherd the land of Ashshur with the sword, and the land of Nimrod at its entrances. And He shall deliver us from Ashshur, when he comes into our land and when he treads within our borders.

Micah 5:7 And the remnant of Ya'aqob shall be in the midst of many peoples, as dew from YaHuWaH, as showers on the grass, which do not wait for man nor delay for the sons of men.

Micah 5:8 And the remnant of Ya'aqob shall be among the gentiles, in the midst of many peoples, like a lion among the beasts of a forest, like a young lion among flocks of sheep, who, if he passes through, shall both tread down and shall tear, and there is no one to deliver.

Micah 5:9 Let your hand be lifted up against your adversaries, and all your enemies be cut off.

Micah 5:10 "And it shall be in that day," declares YaHuWaH, "that I shall cut off your horses out of your midst, and I shall destroy your chariots.

Micah 5:11 "And I shall cut off the cities of your land, and I shall pull down all your strongholds.

Micah 5:12 "And I shall cut off witchcrafts out of your hand, and let you have no magicians.

Micah 5:13 "And I shall cut off your carved images, and your pillars from your midst, so that you no longer bow down to the work of your hands.

Micah 5:14 "And I shall pluck your Asherim out of your midst, and I shall destroy your cities.

Micah 5:15 "And I shall take vengeance in wrath and rage on the gentiles who did not obey."

Micah 6:1 Hear now what YaHuWaH is saying, "Arise, strive with the mountains, and let the hills hear your voice.

Micah 6:2 "Hear, O you mountains, the controversy of YaHuWaH, and you everlasting foundations of the earth! For YaHuWaH has a controversy with His people and He shall reprove Yasar'al.

Micah 6:3 "My people, what have I done to you? And how have I wearied you? Answer Me,

Micah 6:4 for I brought you up from the land of Mitsrayim, and I ransomed you from the house of bondage. And I sent Moshah, AHaron, and MirYa'am before you.

Micah 6:5 "My people, remember, please, what Balaq sovereign of Mo'ab counselled, and what Bil'am son of Be'or answered him, from Shittim to Gilgal, in order to know the righteousness of YaHuWaH."

Micah 6:6 With what shall I come before YaHuWaH, bow myself before the high AHloaHYa'am? Shall I come before Him with burnt offerings, with calves a year old?

Micah 6:7 Is YaHuWaH pleased with thousands of rams or ten thousand rivers of oil? Shall I give my first-born for my transgression, the fruit of my body for the sin of my being?

Micah 6:8 He has declared to you, O man, what is good. And what does YaHuWaH require of you but to do right, and to love kindness, and to walk humbly with your AHloaHYa'am?

Micah 6:9 The voice of YaHuWaH cries to the city – and let sound wisdom see Your Name!
“Hear the Rod and Him who appointed it!

Micah 6:10 “Are there still treasures of wrongness in the house of the wrong, and the short measure that is an abomination?”

Micah 6:11 Would I be innocent with wrong scales, and with a bag of false weights?

Micah 6:12 “For her rich men are filled with cruel unrighteousness, and her inhabitants have spoken falsehood, and their tongue is deceit in their mouth.

Micah 6:13 “So I also, I shall smite you with a grievous wound, to lay you waste because of your sins:

Micah 6:14 “You shall eat but not be satisfied, and your inside be empty. And you shall store up but not save, and what you save I shall give to the sword.

Micah 6:15 “You shall sow but not reap, you shall tread the olives but not anoint yourselves with oil, and make sweet wine but not drink wine.

Micah 6:16 “For the laws of Omri are strictly observed, and all the works of the house of Aḥab, and you walk in their counsels. Therefore I give you for a ruin, and your inhabitants for a hissing, and let you bear the reproach of My people.”

Micah 7:1 Woe to me! For I am as gatherings of summer fruit, as gleanings of the grape harvest. There is no cluster to eat. My being has desired the first-ripe fruit.

Micah 7:2 The kind one has perished from the earth, and there is no one straight among men. All of them lie in wait for blood, everyone hunts his brother with a net.

Micah 7:3 Both hands are on the evil, to do it well. The prince asks for gifts, the judge seeks a bribe, and the great man speaks the desire of his being. And they weave it together.

Micah 7:4 The best of them is like a prickly plant, the most straight is sharper than a thorn hedge. The day of your watchman and your punishment has come, now is their confusion.

Micah 7:5 Trust no friend, rely on no companion, guard the doors of your mouth from her who lies in your bosom.

Micah 7:6 For son is despising father, daughter rises up against her mother, daughter-in-law against her mother-in-law, the enemies of a man are the men of his own house.

Micah 7:7 As for me, I look to YaHuWaH, I wait for the AHloaHYa'am of my deliverance, my AHloaHYa'am does hear me.

Micah 7:8 Do not rejoice over me, O my enemy. When I have fallen I have risen, when I sit in darkness YaHuWaH is a light to me.

Micah 7:9 I bear the displeasure of YaHuWaH, for I have sinned against Him, until He pleads my case, and shall execute right-ruling for me, *until* He brings me out into the light and I look on His righteousness.

Micah 7:10 And let my enemy see it, and let shame cover her who said to me, “Where is YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am?” Let my eyes look on her: now she is trampled down like mud in the streets.

Micah 7:11 The day for building your walls! Let the decree go far and wide in that day –

Micah 7:12 that day when they come to you from Ashshur and the besieged cities of Mitsrayim, and from the siege to the River, and from sea to sea, and mountain to mountain.

Micah 7:13 But the earth shall become a waste because of those who dwell in it, and for the fruit of their deeds.

Micah 7:14 Shepherd Your people with Your rod, the flock of Your inheritance, who dwell alone in a forest, in the midst of Karmel. Let them feed in Bashan and Gil'ad, as in days of old.

Micah 7:15 "As in the days when you came out of the land of Mitsrayim, I shall let him see wonders."

Micah 7:16 Let the gentiles see and be ashamed of all their might, let them put their hand over their mouth, let their ears be deaf.

Micah 7:17 Let them lick the dust like a serpent, let them come trembling from their strongholds like snakes of the earth, let them be afraid of YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am and fear because of You.

Micah 7:18 Who is an AHI like You – taking away lawlessness and passing over the transgression of the remnant of His inheritance? He shall not retain His wrath forever, for He Himself delights in kindness.

Micah 7:19 He shall turn back, He shall have compassion on us, He shall trample upon our lawlessness! And You throw all our sins into the depths of the sea!

Micah 7:20 You give truth to Ya'aqob, kindness to AbraHam, which You swore to our fathers from the days of old!

Book Of Nahum

Nahum 1:1 The message concerning Ninewěh. The book of the vision of NaHuWm the Elqoshite.

Nahum 1:2 YaHuWaH is an exacting and revenging AHl, YaHuWaH is a revenger and a possessor of wrath. YaHuWaH takes vengeance on His adversaries, and He watches for His enemies.

Nahum 1:3 YaHuWaH is patient and great in power, but by no means leaves unpunished. YaHuWaH has His way in the whirlwind and in the storm, and the clouds are the dust of His feet.

Nahum 1:4 He is rebuking the sea and dries it up. And all the floods He has made dry, Bashan and Karmel are withering, and the flower of Leḅanon is languishing.

Nahum 1:5 Mountains have shaken before Him, and the hills have melted. And the earth is lifted up at His presence, and the world and all who dwell in it.

Nahum 1:6 Who does stand before His rage? And who rises up in the heat of His displeasure? His wrath is poured out like fire, and the rocks have been broken by Him.

Nahum 1:7 YaHuWaH is good, as a stronghold in the day of distress. And He knows those who take refuge in Him.

Nahum 1:8 But with an overwhelming flood He makes a complete end of the place of *Ninewěh*, and darkness does pursue His enemies.

Nahum 1:9 What do you plot against YaHuWaH ? He makes a complete end of it. Distress does not rise up a second time.

Nahum 1:10 Though they are as entangled thorns, and as drunkards with their drink, they shall be consumed like stubble thoroughly dried.

Nahum 1:11 From you came forth one who plots evil against YaHuWaH, a counselor of Beliya'al.

Nahum 1:12 Thus said YaHuWaH, "Though they are strong and many, even so, they shall be cut off and pass away. Though I have afflicted you, I afflict you no more.

Nahum 1:13 "So now I break his yoke from you, and tear off your shackles."

Nahum 1:14 And YaHuWaH has commanded concerning you, "Your name shall no longer be sown. From the house of your mighty ones I shall cut off the carved image and the molded image. I shall appoint your grave, for you have been of no account."

Nahum 1:15 See, on the mountains the feet of him who brings good news, who proclaims peace! O YaHuWdaH, observe your festivals, perform your vows. For Beliya'al shall no more pass through you. He has been cut off completely.

Nahum 2:1 He who breaks in pieces has come up before your face. Guard the ramparts! Watch the way! Strengthen your loins! Strengthen your power greatly.

Nahum 2:2 For YaHuWaH shall turn back the splendor of Ya'aqoḅ like the splendor of Yasar'al, for the emptiers have emptied them out and ruined their vine branches.

Nahum 2:3 The shields of his mighty men have become red, the men of battle are in scarlet. The chariots are like flaming torches in the day of his preparation, and the cypresses shall be shaken.

Nahum 2:4 The chariots dash about in the streets, they rush one another in the broad ways. They look like flaming torches, they run like lightning.

Nahum 2:5 He remembers his noble ones, they stumble in their walk, they hurry to her walls, and the defense is prepared.

Nahum 2:6 The river gates have been opened, and the palace is melted.

Nahum 2:7 And it is established: she shall be exiled, she shall be led away. And her female servants are moaning as with the voice of doves, beating on their breasts.

Nahum 2:8 And Ninewēh of old was like a pool of water, now they flee away. "Stop! Stop!" they cry, but no one turns back.

Nahum 2:9 Plunder the silver! Plunder the gold! There is no limit to the treasure – a wealth of all precious objects.

Nahum 2:10 She is empty, even emptiness and waste! And the heart has melted, and the knees have knocked together, and much pain is in all loins, and all their faces have become flushed.

Nahum 2:11 Where is the den of the lions, and the feeding place of the young lions, where the lion, the lioness and the lion's cub walked, with no one to disturb them?

Nahum 2:12 The lion tore in pieces enough for his cubs, and strangled for his lionesses, and filled his caves with prey, and his dens with torn prey.

Nahum 2:13 "See, I am against you," declares YaHuWaH of hosts, "and I shall burn your chariots in smoke, and the sword devour your young lions. And I shall cut off your prey from the earth, and no longer is the voice of your messengers heard."

Nahum 3:1 Woe to the city of blood! All of it is a lie, filled with plunder, the prey is not lacking.

Nahum 3:2 The sound of a whip and the sound of rattling wheels, of galloping horses, of jolting chariots,

Nahum 3:3 mounted horsemen with bright sword and glittering spear, and many wounded, and a mass of dead bodies, and no end of corpses, they stumble over the corpses

–

Nahum 3:4 because of the many whorings of the well-favored whore, the mistress of sorceries, who sells nations by her whorings, and clans by her sorceries.

Nahum 3:5 "See, I am against you," declares YaHuWaH of hosts, "and shall lift up your skirts over your face, and shall show nations your nakedness, and reigns your shame.

Nahum 3:6 "And I shall cast abominations upon you, and treat you as foolish, and make a spectacle of you.

Nahum 3:7 "And it shall be that all who see you flee from you, and say, 'Ninewēh is laid waste! Who does mourn for her?' Where do I seek comforters for you?"

Nahum 3:8 Are you better than No Amon, who dwelt by the Nile-streams, with waters around her, whose rampart was like the sea, whose wall was like the sea?

Nahum 3:9 Kush and Mitsrayim were her strength, even unlimited. Put and Luḅim were your helpers.

Nahum 3:10 Yet she was exiled, she went into captivity. At the head of every street her young children were dashed to pieces. Lots were cast for her esteemed men, and all her great men were bound in chains.

Nahum 3:11 You too are to become drunk, you are to go into hiding. You too are to seek refuge from the enemy.

Nahum 3:12 All your strongholds are fig trees with ripened figs, when shaken they shall fall into the mouth of the eater.

Nahum 3:13 See, your people in your midst are women! The gates of your land shall be opened wide to your enemies. Fire shall consume your gate bars.

Nahum 3:14 Draw for yourself water for the siege! Strengthen your defenses! Go into the clay and tread the mortar, lay hold of the brick mould!

Nahum 3:15 There a fire shall consume you, a sword cut you off, eat you up like a locust. Make yourself many like the locust, make yourself many like the swarming locust!

Nahum 3:16 You have increased your merchants more than the stars of the ShamaYa'im. The locust shall strip off and fly away.

Nahum 3:17 Your officials are like the locusts, and your marshals are like the great grasshoppers, which settle in the hedges on a cold day – when the sun rises they flee away, and the place where they are is unknown.

Nahum 3:18 Your shepherds have slumbered, O sovereign of Ashshur, your nobles lie down to rest. Your people are scattered on the mountains, and no one gathers them.

Nahum 3:19 Your injury has no healing, your wound is grievous. All who hear news of you shall clap their hands over you. For over whom did your evil not pass continually?

Book Of Habakkuk

Hab 1:1 The message which the prophet HabaququWq saw.

Hab 1:2 O YaHuWaH, till when shall I cry, and You not hear? I cry to You, "Violence!" and You do not save.

Hab 1:3 Why do You show me wickedness, and cause me to see perversity? For ruin and violence are before me. And there is strife, and contention arises.

Hab 1:4 Therefore the ToraH ceases, and right-ruling never goes forth. For the wrong hem in the righteous, so that right-ruling comes out twisted.

Hab 1:5 "Look among the nations and see, and be amazed, be amazed! For a work is being wrought in your days which you would not believe if it were told.

Hab 1:6 "See, I am raising up the Chaldeans, a bitter and hasty nation, who is going through the breadth of the earth, to possess dwelling places that are not theirs.

Hab 1:7 "They are frightening and fearsome, their right-ruling and their exaltation proceed from themselves.

Hab 1:8 "Their horses shall be swifter than leopards, and more fierce than evening wolves. And their horsemen shall charge ahead, and their horsemen come from afar. They fly as the eagle, rushing to eat.

Hab 1:9 "All of them come for violence, the direction of their faces is like the east wind, and they gather captives like sand.

Hab 1:10 "And they scoff at sovereigns, and princes are a laughing matter to them. They laugh at every stronghold, for they pile up earth and seize it.

Hab 1:11 "Then shall he pass on as a wind, and transgress and be guilty, and ascribe this power to his mighty one."

Hab 1:12 Are You not from everlasting, O YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, my Set-apart One? You do not die! O YaHuWaH, You have appointed them for right-ruling, O Rock, You have established them for reproof.

Hab 1:13 *You*, whose eyes are too clean to see evil, You are not able to look on wrong. Why do You look on those who act treacherously – keep silent when the wrong devours one more righteous than he?

Hab 1:14 And would You make men like fish of the sea, like creeping creatures that have no ruler over them?

Hab 1:15 *The wicked foe* has pulled all of them up with a hook, caught them in his net, and gathers them in his dragnet. Therefore he rejoices and exults.

Hab 1:16 Therefore he offers to his net, and burns incense to his dragnet, for by them is his portion fat and his food is rich.

Hab 1:17 Is he therefore to keep on emptying his net, and slaying nations without sparing?

Hab 2:1 I stand at my watch, and station myself on the watch-tower, and wait to see what He says to me, and what to answer when I am reproved.

Hab 2:2 And YaHuWaH answered me and said, "Write the vision and inscribe it on tablets, so that he who reads it runs.

Hab 2:3 "For the vision is yet for an appointed time, and it speaks of the end, and does not lie. If it lingers, wait for it, for it shall certainly come, it shall not delay.

Hab 2:4 "See, he whose being is not upright in him is puffed up. But the righteous one lives by his steadfastness.

Hab 2:5 “And also, because wine betrays him, a man is proud, and he does not stay at home. Because he enlarges his appetite as the grave, and he is like death, and is not satisfied, and gathers to himself all nations and heaps up for himself all peoples.

Hab 2:6 “Shall not all these lift up a proverb against him, and a mocking riddle against him, and say, ‘Woe to him who increases what is not his! Till when is he to load on himself many pledges’?”

Hab 2:7 “Do not your creditors rise up suddenly? And those who make you tremble wake up and you be plunder for them?”

Hab 2:8 “Because you have plundered many nations, all the remnant of the people shall plunder you, because of men’s blood, and doing violence to the land, to the city, and to all who dwell in it.

Hab 2:9 “Woe to him who is getting evil gain for his house, in order to set his nest on high, to escape the clutches of evil!”

Hab 2:10 “You have counselled shame for your house, to cut off many peoples, and your being is sinning.

Hab 2:11 “For a stone from the wall cries out, and a beam from the timbers answers it.

Hab 2:12 “Woe to him who builds a town by blood, and establishes a city by unrighteousness!”

Hab 2:13 “See, it is not from YaHuWaH of hosts that peoples labor only for fire, and nations weary themselves for naught,

Hab 2:14 for the earth shall be filled with the knowledge of the esteem of YaHuWaH, as the waters cover the sea!

Hab 2:15 “Woe to him who gives drink to his neighbor, pouring out your wineskin, and also making him drunk – in order to look on their nakedness!”

Hab 2:16 “You shall be filled with shame instead of esteem. Drink, you too, and be exposed as uncircumcised! The cup of the right hand of YaHuWaH shall come around to you, and great shame upon your esteem.

Hab 2:17 “For the violence done to Lebanon is to overwhelm you – and the ravaging of beasts by which you made them afraid – because of men’s blood and the violence to the land, to the city and of all who dwell in it.

Hab 2:18 “Of what use shall a carved image be? For its maker has carved it: a molded image and teacher of falsehood! For the maker trusts what he has made: to make dumb idols!”

Hab 2:19 “Woe to him who says to wood, ‘Awake!’ to silent stone, ‘Arise!’ Is it a teacher? See, it is overlaid with gold and silver, and there is no spirit at all inside it.

Hab 2:20 “But YaHuWaH is in His set-apart Temple. Let all the earth be silent before Him.”

Hab 3:1 A prayer of HabaquWq the prophet, on Shiḡionoth.

Hab 3:2 O YaHuWaH, I have heard your report, I was afraid. O YaHuWaH, renew Your work in the midst of the years! Make it known in the midst of the years. In wrath remember compassion.

Hab 3:3 AHloaH comes from Těman, And the Set-apart One from Mount Paran. Selah. His splendor shall cover the ShamaYa’im, And His praise shall fill the earth.

Hab 3:4 And the brightness is as the light, He has rays from His hand, And there His power is hidden.

Hab 3:5 Before Him goes pestilence, And a burning flame goes forth at His feet.

Hab 3:6 He shall stand and measure the earth. He shall look and shake the nations. And the ancient mountains are shattered, The age-old hills shall bow. His ways are everlasting.

Hab 3:7 I saw the tents of Kushan under sorrow, The curtains of the land of Midyan tremble.

Hab 3:8 Shall YaHuWaH burn against the rivers? Is Your displeasure against the rivers, Is Your wrath against the sea, That You ride on Your horses, Your chariots of deliverance?

Hab 3:9 You uncover Your bow, The oaths of the rod of the Word. Selah. You cut through the earth with rivers.

Hab 3:10 The mountains shall see You, they tremble. The storm of water shall pass over. The deep shall give forth its voice, It shall lift up its hands.

Hab 3:11 Sun, moon shall stand still in their places. Like light Your arrows fly, Like lightning is Your glittering spear.

Hab 3:12 You step through the earth in rage, You thresh the gentiles in wrath.

Hab 3:13 You shall go forth to save Your people, To save Your Anointed. You shall smite the Head from the house of the wrong, By laying bare from foundation to neck. Selah.

Hab 3:14 You shall pierce with his own arrows The head of his leaders. They stormed along to scatter me, Rejoicing as if to devour the poor in secret.

Hab 3:15 You shall tread the sea with Your horses, The foaming of many waters.

Hab 3:16 I heard, and my body trembled, My lips quivered at the sound, Rottenness came into my bones. And I trembled within myself, That I might rest for the day of distress, To come upon the people who would attack us.

Hab 3:17 Though the fig tree does not blossom, And there is no fruit on the vine, The yield of the olive has failed, And the fields brought forth no food, The flock has been cut off from the fold, And there is no herd in the stalls,

Hab 3:18 Yet I exult in YaHuWaH, I rejoice in the AHloaHYa'am of my deliverance.

Hab 3:19 To the chief singer with my stringed instruments.

Book Of ZephaniaH

Zeph 1:1 The word of YaHuWaH which came to Tsephanyah son of Kushi, son of Gedalyah, son of Amaryah, son of Hizqiyah, in the days of YoshiYaHuW son of Amon, sovereign of YaHuWdaH.

Zeph 1:2 "I shall snatch away all from the face of the earth," declares YaHuWaH –

Zeph 1:3 "I snatch away man and beast, I snatch away the birds of the ShamaYa'im, and the fish of the sea, and the stumbling-blocks, with the wrong, when I shall cut off man from the face of the earth," declares YaHuWaH.

Zeph 1:4 "And I shall stretch out My hand against YaHuWdaH, and against all the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom, and cut off every trace of Ba'al from this place, the names of the idolatrous priests, with the priests,

Zeph 1:5 and those bowing down to the host of the ShamaYa'im on the house-tops, and those bowing themselves, swearing by YaHuWaH and swearing by Malkam;

Zeph 1:6 and those who turn away from following YaHuWaH, and who have not sought YaHuWaH or inquired of Him."

Zeph 1:7 Hush! in the presence of the Master YaHuWaH. For the day of YaHuWaH is near, for YaHuWaH has prepared a slaughter, He has set apart His invited ones.

Zeph 1:8 "And it shall be, in the day of the slaughter of YaHuWaH, that I shall punish the rulers and the sons of the sovereign, and all such as are clad in foreign garments.

Zeph 1:9 "And I shall punish on that day all who leap over the threshold, who fill their masters' houses with violence and deceit.

Zeph 1:10 "And on that day there shall be," declares YaHuWaH, "the sound of a cry from the Fish Gate, and of a howling from the Second Quarter, and of a great crashing from the hills.

Zeph 1:11 "Howl, you inhabitants of Maqtësh, for all the merchant people shall be silenced, all those weighing out silver shall be cut off.

Zeph 1:12 "And at that time it shall be, that I search YaHruWshalom with lamps and punish the men who are settled on their dregs, who say in their heart, ' YaHuWaH does no good, nor does He evil.'

Zeph 1:13 "And their wealth shall become plunder, and their houses laid waste. And they shall build houses but not inhabit them, and they shall plant vineyards but not drink their wine."

Zeph 1:14 Near is the great day of YaHuWaH, near and hurrying greatly, the noise of the day of YaHuWaH. Let the mighty man then bitterly cry out!

Zeph 1:15 That day is a day of wrath, a day of distress and trouble, a day of waste and ruin, a day of darkness and gloominess, a day of clouds and thick darkness,

Zeph 1:16 a day of ram's horn and alarm – against the walled cities and against the corner towers.

Zeph 1:17 "And I shall bring distress on men, and they shall walk like blind men – because they have sinned against YaHuWaH, and their blood shall be poured out like dust and their flesh like dung."

Zeph 1:18 Neither their silver nor their gold shall be able to deliver them in the day of the wrath of YaHuWaH. And by the fire of His exaction all the earth shall be consumed, for He makes a sudden end of all those who dwell in the earth.

Zeph 2:1 Gather together, gather together, O nation without shame,

Zeph 2:2 before the decree is born – the day shall pass on like chaff – before the burning wrath of YaHuWaH comes upon you, before the day of wrath of YaHuWaH comes upon you!

Zeph 2:3 Seek YaHuWaH, all you meek ones of the earth, who have done His right-ruling. Seek righteousness, seek meekness, if so be that you are hidden in the day of wrath of YaHuWaH.

Zeph 2:4 For Azzah is abandoned and Ashqelon laid waste, Ashdoḡ is driven out at noonday and Eqron is uprooted.

Zeph 2:5 Woe to the inhabitants of the seacoast, the nation of the Kerēthites! The word of YaHuWaH is against you, O Kena'an, land of the Philistines, "And I shall destroy you, so that there is no inhabitant."

Zeph 2:6 And the seacoast shall be pastures, shepherds' meadows and enclosures for flocks.

Zeph 2:7 And the coast shall be for the remnant of the house of YaHuWdaH. They shall feed their flocks on it, at evening they lie down in the houses of Ashqelon. For YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am shall visit them and turn back their captivity.

Zeph 2:8 "I have heard the reproach of Mo'ab, and the revilings of the children of Ammon, with which they have reproached My people, and exalted themselves against their borders.

Zeph 2:9 "Therefore, as I live," declares YaHuWaH of hosts, the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, "Mo'ab shall be like Sodom, and the children of Ammon like Gomorrah – a possession for weeds and a pit of salt, and a waste forever, the remnant of My people plunder them, and the rest of My nation possess them."

Zeph 2:10 This is what they get for their pride, because they have reproached and exalted themselves against the people of YaHuWaH of hosts.

Zeph 2:11 YaHuWaH shall be awesome to them, for He shall make all the mighty ones of the earth to shrivel, while all the coastlands of the nations bow down to Him, each one from his place.

Zeph 2:12 "You too, O Kushites, are to be slain by My sword."

Zeph 2:13 And He shall stretch out His hand against the north, and destroy Ashshur, and make Ninewēh a waste, as dry as a wilderness.

Zeph 2:14 And droves shall lie down in her midst, every beast of the nation, both pelican and bittern lodge in the tops of her columns, a voice singing at the window, ruin be at the threshold, for the cedar work is exposed.

Zeph 2:15 This is the exultant city that is dwelling in safety, that said in her heart, "I am it, and there is none but me." How has she become a waste, a place for beasts to lie down! Everyone who passes by her whistles and shakes his fist.

Zeph 3:1 Woe to her who is rebellious and defiled, the oppressing city!

Zeph 3:2 She did not obey the voice, she did not accept instruction, she did not trust in YaHuWaH, she did not draw near to her AHloaHYa'am.

Zeph 3:3 Her rulers in her midst are roaring lions, her judges are evening wolves, they shall leave no bone until morning.

Zeph 3:4 Her prophets are reckless, treacherous men. Her priests have profaned the set-apart place, they have done violence to the ToraH.

Zeph 3:5 YaHuWaH is righteous in her midst, He does no unrighteousness. Morning by morning He brings His right-ruling to light, it has not been lacking, yet the unrighteous one knows no shame.

Zeph 3:6 "I have cut off nations, their corner towers are in ruins. I have made their streets deserted, with no one passing by. Their cities are destroyed, without man, without inhabitant.

Zeph 3:7 "I have said, 'Only fear Me, accept instruction.' And her dwelling would not be cut off, all that I have appointed for her. But they rose up early, they corrupted all their deeds.

Zeph 3:8 "Therefore wait for Me," declares YaHuWaH, "until the day I rise up for plunder. For My judgment is to gather nations, to assemble reigns, to pour out on them My rage, all my burning wrath. For by the fire of My exaction all the earth shall be consumed.

Zeph 3:9 "For then I shall turn unto the peoples a clean lip, so that they all call on the Name of YaHuWaH, to serve Him with one shoulder.

Zeph 3:10 "From beyond the rivers of Kush my worshippers, the daughter of My dispersed ones, shall bring My offering.

Zeph 3:11 "In that day you shall not be put to shame for any of your deeds in which you have transgressed against Me, for then I shall remove from your midst your proud exulting ones, and you shall no more be haughty in My set-apart mountain.

Zeph 3:12 "But I shall leave in your midst an oppressed and poor people, and they shall trust in the Name of YaHuWaH.

Zeph 3:13 "The remnant of Yasar'al shall do no unrighteousness and speak no falsehood, nor is a tongue of deceit found in their mouth. For they shall feed their flocks and lie down, with none to frighten them."

Zeph 3:14 Shout for joy, O daughter of Tsiyon! Shout, O Yasar'al! Be glad and rejoice with all your heart, O daughter of YaHruWshalom!

Zeph 3:15 YaHuWaH has turned aside your judgments. He has faced your enemy. The Sovereign of Yasar'al, YaHuWaH, is in your midst. No longer need you fear evil.

Zeph 3:16 In that day it shall be said to YaHruWshalom, "Do not fear, Tsiyon, do not let your hands be weak.

Zeph 3:17 " YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am in your midst, is mighty to save. He rejoices over you with joy, He is silent in His love, He rejoices over you with singing."

Zeph 3:18 "I shall gather those who grieve about the appointed place, who are among you, to whom its reproach is a burden.

Zeph 3:19 "See, I am dealing with all those afflicting you at that time. And I shall save the lame, and gather those who were cast out. And I shall give them for a praise and for a name in all the earth where they were put to shame.

Zeph 3:20 "At that time I shall bring you in, even at the time I gather you, for I shall give you for a name, and for a praise, among all the peoples of the earth, when I turn back your captivity before your eyes," said YaHuWaH.

Book Of Haggai

Hag 1:1 In the second year of Dareyawesh the sovereign, in the sixth month, on the first day of the month, the word of YaHuWaH came by Haggai the prophet to Zerubbabel son of She'alti'el, governor of YaHuWdaH, and to YaHuWshua son of Yehotsadaq, the high priest, saying,

Hag 1:2 "Thus spoke YaHuWaH of hosts, saying, "This people have said, "The time has not come, the time the House of YaHuWaH is to be built." ' "

Hag 1:3 Then the word of YaHuWaH came by Haggai the prophet, saying,

Hag 1:4 "Is it time for you yourselves to dwell in your paneled houses, and this House be in ruins?"

Hag 1:5 And now, thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, "Consider your ways!

Hag 1:6 "You have sown much, but brought in little; eat, but do not have enough; drink, but you are not filled with drink; clothe yourselves, but no one is warm; and he who earns wages, earns wages to put into a bag with holes."

Hag 1:7 Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, "Consider your ways!

Hag 1:8 Go up to the mountain, and you shall bring wood and build the House. And I will be pleased with it, and let Me be esteemed," said YaHuWaH.

Hag 1:9 "When you looked for much, then see, it came to little. And when you brought it home, I would blow on it. Why?" declares YaHuWaH of hosts. "Because of My House which lies in ruins, while each of you runs to his own house.

Hag 1:10 "Therefore the ShamaYa'im above you have withheld the dew, and the earth has withheld its fruit.

Hag 1:11 "And I called for a drought on the land, and on the mountains, and on the grain, and on the new wine, and on the oil, and on whatever the ground brings forth, and on man, and on livestock, and on all the labor of the hands."

Hag 1:12 Then Zerubbabel son of She'alti'el, and YaHuWshua son of Yehotsadaq, the high priest, with all the remnant of the people, obeyed the voice of YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am, and the words of Haggai the prophet, as YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am had sent him. And the people feared the presence of YaHuWaH.

Hag 1:13 And Haggai, the messenger of YaHuWaH, spoke the message of YaHuWaH to the people, saying, "I am with you, declares YaHuWaH."

Hag 1:14 And YaHuWaH stirred up the spirit of Zerubbabel son of She'alti'el, governor of YaHuWdaH, and the spirit of YaHuWshua son of Yehotsadaq, the high priest, and the spirit of all the remnant of the people. And they came and worked on the House of YaHuWaH of hosts, their AHloaHYa'am,

Hag 1:15 on the twenty-fourth day of the sixth month, in the second year of Dareyawesh the sovereign.

Hag 2:1 In the seventh month, on the twenty-first of the month, the word of YaHuWaH came by Haggai the prophet, saying,

Hag 2:2 "Speak, please, to Zerubbabel son of She'alti'el, governor of YaHuWdaH, and to YaHuWshua son of Yehotsadaq, the high priest, and to the remnant of the people, saying,

Hag 2:3 'Who is there left among you who saw this House in its former esteem? And how do you see it now? Is it not in your eyes as naught when compared to it?

Hag 2:4 'And now, be strong, Zerubbabel,' declares YaHuWaH. 'And be strong, YaHuWshua, son of Yehotsadaq, the high priest. And be strong, all you people of the land,' declares YaHuWaH, 'and work. For I am with you,' declares YaHuWaH of hosts –

Hag 2:5 the Word that I covenanted with you when you came out of Mitsrayim, and My RuWach is remaining in your midst, do not fear!

Hag 2:6 "For thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, 'Once more, in a little while, and I am shaking the ShamaYa'im and earth, the sea and dry land.

Hag 2:7 'And I shall shake all the nations, and they shall come to the Delight of all the nations, and I shall fill this House with esteem,' said YaHuWaH of hosts.

Hag 2:8 'The silver is Mine, and the gold is Mine,' declares YaHuWaH of hosts.

Hag 2:9 'Let the esteem of this latter House be greater than the former,' said YaHuWaH of hosts. 'And in this place I give peace,' declares YaHuWaH of hosts."

Hag 2:10 On the twenty-fourth of the ninth month, in the second year of Dareyawesh, the word of YaHuWaH came unto Haggai the prophet, saying,

Hag 2:11 "Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, 'Now, ask the priests concerning the ToraH, saying,

Hag 2:12 "If one bears set-apart meat in the fold of his garment, and with the edge he touches bread or stew, or wine or oil, or any food, is it set-apart?" ' " And the priests answered and said, "No."

Hag 2:13 And Haggai said, "If someone defiled by a dead body touches any of these, is it defiled?" And the priests answered and said, "It is defiled."

Hag 2:14 And Haggai answered and said, " 'So is this people, and so is this nation before Me,' declares YaHuWaH, 'and so is every work of their hands. And whatever they bring near there is defiled.

Hag 2:15 'But now, please consider, from this day onward: Before a stone was laid on a stone in the Temple of YaHuWaH,

Hag 2:16 since those days – one came to a heap of twenty ephahs, and there were ten; one came to the winepress to draw out fifty baths from the press, and there were twenty –

Hag 2:17 'I smote you with blight and mildew and hail in all the labors of your hands, and there was none of you with Me,' declares YaHuWaH.

Hag 2:18 'Consider now from this day forward, from the twenty-fourth day of the ninth month, from the day that the foundation of the Temple of YaHuWaH was laid, consider it:

Hag 2:19 'Is the seed yet in the storehouse? And until now the vine, and the fig tree, and the pomegranate, and the olive tree have not yielded fruit! From this day on I shall bless you!'"

Hag 2:20 And a second time the word of YaHuWaH came to Haggai on the twenty-fourth day of the month, saying,

Hag 2:21 "Speak to Zerubbabel, the governor of YaHuWdaH, saying, 'I am shaking the ShamaYa'im and earth.

Hag 2:22 'And I shall overturn the throne of reigns. And I shall destroy the might of the gentile reigns, and overturn the chariots and their riders. And the horses and their riders shall come down, each by the sword of his brother.

Hag 2:23 'In that day,' declares YaHuWaH of hosts, 'I shall take you, Zerubbabel My servant, son of She'alti'el,' declares YaHuWaH, 'and shall make you as a signet, for I have chosen you,' declares YaHuWaH of hosts."

Book Of Zechariah

Zech 1:1 In the eighth month of the second year of Dareyawesh, the word of YaHuWaH came to ZekarYaH son of Berekyah, son of Iddo the prophet, saying,

Zech 1:2 "YaHuWaH was very wroth with your fathers.

Zech 1:3 "And you shall say to them, "Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, "Turn back to Me," declares YaHuWaH of hosts, "and I shall turn back to you," declares YaHuWaH of hosts.

Zech 1:4 "Do not be like your fathers, to whom the former prophets proclaimed, saying, 'Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, "Turn back now from your evil ways and your evil deeds.'" ' But they did not obey or give heed to Me," declares YaHuWaH.

Zech 1:5 "Your fathers, where are they? And the prophets, do they live forever?

Zech 1:6 "But My words and My laws, which I commanded My servants the prophets, did they not overtake your fathers?" "Then they turned back and said, 'As YaHuWaH of hosts planned to do to us, according to our ways and according to our deeds, so He has done with us.' " " "

Zech 1:7 On the twenty-fourth day of the eleventh month, which is the month Shebat, in the second year of Dareyawesh, the word of YaHuWaH came to ZekarYaH son of Berekyahu, son of Iddo the prophet, saying,

Zech 1:8 "I looked at night and saw a man riding on a red horse, and he was standing among the myrtle trees in the shade. And behind him were horses: red, sorrel, and white."

Zech 1:9 And I said, "My master, what are these?" And the messenger who was speaking to me said to me, "Let me show you what they are."

Zech 1:10 And the man who stood among the myrtle trees answered and said, "They are the ones YaHuWaH has sent to go throughout the earth."

Zech 1:11 And they answered the messenger of YaHuWaH, who stood among the myrtle trees, and said, "We have gone throughout the earth, and see, all the earth is at peace and rest."

Zech 1:12 And the messenger of YaHuWaH answered and said, "O YaHuWaH of hosts, how long would You have no compassion on YaHruWshalom and on the cities of YaHuWdaH, against which You were enraged these seventy years?"

Zech 1:13 And YaHuWaH answered the messenger who talked to me, good words, comforting words.

Zech 1:14 And the messenger who spoke with me said to me, "Proclaim, saying, "Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, "I have been exacting for YaHruWshalom and for Tsiyon with great exaction.

Zech 1:15 "And I am very wroth with the nations who are at ease, for when I was a little wroth, they furthered the evil!"

Zech 1:16 "Therefore thus said YaHuWaH, "I shall return to YaHruWshalom with compassion. My house shall be built in it," declares YaHuWaH of hosts, "and a surveyor's line be stretched out over YaHruWshalom." " "

Zech 1:17 "Again proclaim, saying, "Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, "Again My cities shall overflow with goodness. And YaHuWaH shall again comfort Tsiyon, and shall again choose YaHruWshalom." " " "

Zech 1:18 And I lifted up my eyes and looked, and saw four horns.

Zech 1:19 And I said to the messenger who was speaking to me, "What are these?" And he said to me, "These are the horns that have scattered YaHuWdaH, Yasar'al, and YaHruWshalom."

Zech 1:20 And YaHuWaH showed me four craftsmen.

Zech 1:21 And I said, "What are these coming to do?" And he spoke saying, "These are the horns that scattered YaHuWdaH, so that no one lifted up his head. But these come to trouble them, to throw down the horns of the gentiles that lifted up their horn against the land of YaHuWdaH to scatter it."

Zech 2:1 And I lifted up my eyes and looked, and saw a man with a measuring line in his hand.

Zech 2:2 And I said, "Where are you going?" And he said to me, "To measure YaHruWshalom, to see what is its width and what is its length."

Zech 2:3 And see, the messenger who was speaking to me was going out. And another messenger was coming out to meet him,

Zech 2:4 and he said to him, "Run, speak to this young man, saying, 'YaHruWshalom is to remain unwalled, because of the many men and livestock in it.

Zech 2:5 'For I Myself am to her,' declares YaHuWaH, 'a wall of fire all around, and for esteem I am in her midst.'"

Zech 2:6 "Oh, Oh! And flee from the land of the north," declares YaHuWaH, "for I have scattered you like the four winds of the ShamaYa'im," declares YaHuWaH.

Zech 2:7 "Oh, Tsiyon! Escape, you who dwell with the daughter of Babel."

Zech 2:8 For thus said YaHuWaH of hosts (for the sake of esteem He sent me to the gentiles which plunder you): "For he who touches you touches the apple of My eye.

Zech 2:9 "For look, I am waving My hand against them, and they shall become spoil for their servants. And you shall know that YaHuWaH of hosts has sent Me.

Zech 2:10 "Sing and rejoice, O daughter of Tsiyon! For look, I am coming, and shall dwell in your midst," declares YaHuWaH.

Zech 2:11 "And many gentiles shall be joined to YaHuWaH in that day, and they shall become My people. And I shall dwell in your midst. And you shall know that YaHuWaH of hosts has sent Me to you.

Zech 2:12 "And YaHuWaH shall inherit YaHuWdaH, His portion in the Set-apart Land. And He shall again choose YaHruWshalom.

Zech 2:13 "Hush, all flesh, before YaHuWaH, for He has roused Himself out of His set-apart dwelling!"

Zech 3:1 And he showed me YaHuWshua the high priest standing before the messenger of YaHuWaH, and Shatan standing at his right hand to be an adversary to him.

Zech 3:2 And YaHuWaH said to Shatan, "YaHuWaH rebuke you, Shatan! YaHuWaH who has chosen YaHruWshalom rebuke you! Is this not a brand plucked from the fire?"

Zech 3:3 And YaHuWshua was dressed in filthy garments, and was standing before the messenger.

Zech 3:4 And He answered and spoke to those who stood before Him, saying, "Remove the filthy garments from him." And to him He said, "See, I have removed your guilt from you, and shall put costly robes on you."

Zech 3:5 And I said, "Let them put a clean turban on his head." Then they put a clean turban on his head, and they put garments on him. And the messenger of YaHuWaH stood by.

Zech 3:6 And the messenger of YaHuWaH witnessed to YaHuWshua, saying,

Zech 3:7 “Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, ‘If you walk in My ways, and if you guard My duty, then you shall also rule My house, and also guard My courts. And I shall give you access among these standing here.

Zech 3:8 ‘Now listen, YaHuWshua the high priest, you and your companions who sit before you, for they are men of symbol. For look, I am bringing forth My Servant – the Branch.

Zech 3:9 ‘See the stone which I have put before YaHuWshua: on one stone are seven eyes. See, I am engraving its inscription,’ declares YaHuWaH of hosts, ‘and I shall remove the guilt of that land in one day.

Zech 3:10 ‘In that day,’ declares YaHuWaH of hosts, ‘you shall invite one another, under the vine and under the fig tree.’ ”

Zech 4:1 And the messenger who was speaking to me came back and woke me up as a man is awakened from sleep.

Zech 4:2 And he said to me, “What do you see?” So I said, “I have looked, and see: a lampstand all of gold with a bowl on top of it, and on the stand seven lamps with seven spouts to the seven lamps.

Zech 4:3 “And two olive trees are by it, one at the right of the bowl and the other at its left.”

Zech 4:4 Then I responded and spoke to the messenger who was speaking to me, saying, “What are these, my master?”

Zech 4:5 And the messenger who was speaking to me answered and said to me, “Do you not know what these are?” And I said, “No, my master.”

Zech 4:6 And he answered and said to me, “This is the word of YaHuWaH to Zerubbabel, ‘Not by might nor by power, but by My RuWach,’ said YaHuWaH of hosts.

Zech 4:7 ‘Who are you, great mountain, before Zerubbabel? A plain! And he shall bring forth the capstone with shouts of “Chanon, chanon to it!” ’ ”

Zech 4:8 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Zech 4:9 “The hands of Zerubbabel have laid the foundation of this House, and his hands shall complete it. And you shall know that YaHuWaH of hosts has sent Me to you.

Zech 4:10 “For who has despised the day of small *beginnings*? They shall rejoice when they see the plumb-line in the hand of Zerubbabel. These seven are the eyes of YaHuWaH, which diligently search throughout all the earth.”

Zech 4:11 Then I responded and said to him, “What are these two olive trees, one at the right of the lampstand and the other at its left?”

Zech 4:12 And I responded a second time and said to him, “What are these two olive branches which empty golden *oil* from themselves by means of the two gold pipes?”

Zech 4:13 And he answered me and said, “Do you not know what these are?” And I said, “No, my master.”

Zech 4:14 And he said, “These are the two anointed ones, who stand beside the Master of all the earth.”

Zech 5:1 And I lifted up my eyes again, and looked and saw a flying scroll.

Zech 5:2 And he said to me, “What do you see?” And I answered, “I see a flying scroll, twenty cubits long and ten cubits wide.”

Zech 5:3 And he said to me, “This is the curse that goes forth over the face of all the earth: ‘everyone who is stealing shall go unpunished,’ on the one side, according to it, and, ‘everyone who has sworn *falsely* shall go unpunished,’ on the other side, according to it.”

Zech 5:4 "I shall send it out," declares YaHuWaH of hosts, "and it shall come into the house of the thief and the house of the one who shall swear falsely by My Name. And it shall remain in the midst of his house and shall consume it, both its timber and stones."

Zech 5:5 And the messenger who was speaking with me came out and said to me, "Lift up your eyes now, and see what this is that is going forth."

Zech 5:6 And I said, "What is it?" And he said, "It is an ĕphah-measure that is going forth." Again he said, "This is their appearance throughout the earth:

Zech 5:7 "And see, a lead cover lifted up, and this: a woman sitting inside the ĕphah-measure!"

Zech 5:8 And he said, "This is Wrongness!" And he threw her down into the ĕphah-measure, and threw the lead weight over its mouth.

Zech 5:9 And I lifted up my eyes, and looked and saw two women, coming with the wind in their wings. And they had wings like the wings of a stork, and they lifted up the ĕphah-measure between earth and the ShamaYa'im.

Zech 5:10 Then I said to the messenger who was speaking to me, "Where are they taking the ĕphah-measure?"

Zech 5:11 And he said to me, "To build a house for it in the land of Shin'ar. And it shall be established and set there on its own base."

Zech 6:1 And I lifted up my eyes again, and looked and saw four chariots coming from between two mountains, and the mountains were mountains of bronze.

Zech 6:2 With the first chariot were red horses, and with the second chariot black horses,

Zech 6:3 and with the third chariot white horses, and with the fourth chariot strong speckled horses.

Zech 6:4 So I responded and said to the messenger who was speaking to me, "What are these, my master?"

Zech 6:5 And the messenger answered and said to me, "These are four spirits of the ShamaYa'im, coming forth from presenting themselves before the Master of all the earth.

Zech 6:6 "The one with the black horses is going out to the land of the north, and the white ones have gone out after them, and the speckled ones have gone out to the land of the south."

Zech 6:7 And the strong ones went out, eager to go, to walk to and fro in the earth. And He said, "Go, walk to and fro in the earth." So they walked to and fro in the earth.

Zech 6:8 And He called to me, and spoke to me, saying, "See, those who go toward the land of the north have given rest to My RuWach in the land of the north."

Zech 6:9 And the word of YaHuWaH came to me, saying,

Zech 6:10 "Receive the gift from the exiles, from Hēldai, Toḃiyah, and Yedayah, who have come from Bāḃel. Then you shall go the same day and enter the house of Yoshiyah son of Tsephanyah.

Zech 6:11 "And you shall take the silver and gold, make a crown, and set it on the head of YaHuWshua the son of Yehotsadaq, the high priest,

Zech 6:12 and shall speak to him, saying, "Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, saying, "See, the Man whose name is the Branch! And from His place He shall branch out, and He shall build the Temple of YaHuWaH.

Zech 6:13 “It is He who is going to build the Temple of YaHuWaH. It is He who is going to bear the splendor. And He shall sit and rule on His throne, and shall be a priest on His throne, and the counsel of peace shall be between Them both,” ’

Zech 6:14 while the crown is for a remembrance in the Temple of YaHuWaH to Hëlem, and to Toḃiyah, and to Yeḏayah, and to Hën son of Tsephanyah.

Zech 6:15 “And those who are far away shall come and build the Temple of YaHuWaH. And you shall know that YaHuWaH of hosts has sent Me to you. And this shall be, if you diligently obey the voice of YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa’am.”

Zech 7:1 And in the fourth year of Sovereign Dareyawesh it came to be that the word of YaHuWaH came to ZekarYaH, on the fourth of the ninth month, Kislëw.

Zech 7:2 Now Bëyth AHI had sent Shar’etser, with Reḡem-Meleḡ and his men, to pray before YaHuWaH,

Zech 7:3 speaking to the priests who belonged to the House of YaHuWaH of hosts, and to the prophets, saying, “Should I weep in the fifth month and fast as I have done for so many years?”

Zech 7:4 Then the word of YaHuWaH of hosts came to me, saying,

Zech 7:5 “Speak to all the people of the land, and to the priests, saying, ‘When you fasted and lamented in the fifth and seventh months all these seventy years, did you truly fast for Me – for Me?’

Zech 7:6 ‘And when you ate and when you drank, was it not for those eating and for those drinking?’

Zech 7:7 ‘Are these not the words which YaHuWaH proclaimed through the former prophets when YaHruWshalom and the cities around it were inhabited and in safety, and the South and the low country were inhabited?’ ”

Zech 7:8 And the word of YaHuWaH came to ZekarYaH, saying,

Zech 7:9 “Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, ‘Execute true right-ruling, show kindness and compassion everyone to his brother.

Zech 7:10 “Do not oppress the widow or the fatherless, the stranger or the poor. And do not plot evil in your hearts against one another.’

Zech 7:11 “But they refused to listen, and they shrugged their shoulders, and stopped their ears from hearing.

Zech 7:12 “And they made their hearts like flint against hearing the ToraH, and the words, which YaHuWaH of hosts had sent by His RuWach through the former prophets. Therefore great wrath came from YaHuWaH of hosts.

Zech 7:13 “And it came to be: as He called and they did not hear, so let them call, but I shall not hear,” said YaHuWaH of hosts.

Zech 7:14 “And I scattered them with a storm wind among all the gentiles which they had not known. And the land was laid waste behind them, no one passing through or returning, for they made the pleasant land a waste.”

Zech 8:1 And the word of YaHuWaH of hosts came, saying,

Zech 8:2 “Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, ‘I shall be exacting for Tsiyon with great exaction, with great wrath I shall be exacting for her.’

Zech 8:3 “Thus said YaHuWaH, ‘I shall return to Tsiyon, and I shall dwell in the midst of YaHruWshalom. And YaHruWshalom shall be called: City of the Truth, and the Mountain of YaHuWaH of hosts, the Set-apart Mountain.’

Zech 8:4 “Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, ‘Again old men and old women shall dwell in the streets of YaHruWshalom, each one with his staff in his hand because of great age,

Zech 8:5 and the streets of the city shall be filled with boys and girls playing in its streets.’

Zech 8:6 “Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, ‘If it is marvelous in the eyes of the remnant of this people in these days, should it also be marvelous in My eyes?’ declares YaHuWaH of hosts.

Zech 8:7 “Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, ‘See, I am saving My people from the land of the sunrise and from the land of the sunset.

Zech 8:8 ‘And I shall bring them back, and they shall dwell in the midst of YaHruWshalom. And they shall be My people, and I shall be their AHloaHYa’am, in truth and in righteousness.’

Zech 8:9 “Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, ‘Let your hands be strong, you who are listening in these days to these words, from the mouth of the prophets, of the day the foundation was laid for the House of YaHuWaH of hosts, the Temple that was to be rebuilt.

Zech 8:10 ‘For before these days there was not a wage for a man, nor a hire for beast, and there was no peace for him who went out or came in, because of his enemies, and I set all men one against another.

Zech 8:11 ‘But now I am not as in the former days to the remnant of this people,’ declares YaHuWaH of hosts.

Zech 8:12 ‘Because of the sowing of peace the vine does give its fruit, the ground does give her increase, and the ShamaYa’im do give their dew. And I shall cause the remnant of this people to inherit all these.

Zech 8:13 ‘And it shall be, as you were a curse among the gentiles, O house of YaHuWdaH and house of Yasar’al, so I shall save you, and you shall be a blessing. Do not fear, let your hands be strong.’

Zech 8:14 “For thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, ‘As I purposed to do evil to you when your fathers provoked Me,’ declares YaHuWaH of hosts, ‘and I did not relent,

Zech 8:15 so again in these days I have purposed to do good to YaHruWshalom and to the house of YaHuWdaH. Do not fear!

Zech 8:16 ‘These are the words you should do: speak the truth to one another, judge with truth and right-ruling for peace in your gates.

Zech 8:17 ‘And do not plot evil in your heart against another, and do not love a false oath. For all these I hate,’ declares YaHuWaH.”

Zech 8:18 And the word of YaHuWaH of hosts came to me, saying,

Zech 8:19 “Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, ‘The fast of the fourth, and the fast of the fifth, and the fast of the seventh, and the fast of the tenth *months*, are to be joy and gladness, and pleasant appointed times for the house of YaHuWdaH – and they shall love the truth and the peace.’

Zech 8:20 “Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, ‘Peoples shall yet come, inhabitants of many cities,

Zech 8:21 and the inhabitants of the one go to another, saying, “Let us earnestly go and pray before YaHuWaH, and seek YaHuWaH of hosts. I myself am going.”

Zech 8:22 ‘And many peoples and strong nations shall come to seek YaHuWaH of hosts in YaHruWshalom, and to pray before YaHuWaH.’

Zech 8:23 “Thus said YaHuWaH of hosts, ‘In those days ten men from all languages of the nations take hold, yea, they shall take hold of the edge of the garment of a man, a

YaHuWdite, saying, "Let us go with you, for we have heard that AHloaHYa'am is with you." "

Zech 9:1 The message of the word of YaHuWaH against the land of Ḥadraq, and Damascus its resting place – when the eye of man and all the tribes of Yasar'al are on YaHuWaH –

Zech 9:2 and Ḥamath also borders on it, Tsor and Tsidon, though they are very wise.

Zech 9:3 For Tsor built herself a tower, heaped up silver like the dust, and gold like the mud of the streets.

Zech 9:4 See, YaHuWaH shall dispossess her, and He shall destroy her power in the sea, and she shall be consumed by fire.

Zech 9:5 Ashqelon sees it and fears, Azzah too, writhing in anguish, and Eqron, for her expectation has dried up. And the sovereign shall perish from Azzah, and Ashqelon shall not be inhabited.

Zech 9:6 "And a half-breed shall settle in Ashdod. So I shall cut off the pride of the Philistines,

Zech 9:7 and shall take away his blood from his mouth, and the abominations from between his teeth. And he shall remain, even he, to our AHloaHYa'am, and he shall be like a leader in YaHuWdaH, and Eqron like a Yebusite.

Zech 9:8 And I shall encamp around My house, against an army, against him who passes by and him who returns, so that no oppressor passes through them again, for now I have seen with My eyes.

Zech 9:9 "Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Tsiyon! Shout, O daughter of YaHruWshalom! See, your Sovereign is coming to you, He is righteous and endowed with deliverance, humble and riding on a donkey, a colt, the foal of a donkey.

Zech 9:10 "And I shall cut off the chariot from EphraYa'im and the horse from YaHruWshalom. And the battle bow shall be cut off. And He shall speak peace to the nations, and His rule is from sea to sea, and from the River to the ends of the earth.

Zech 9:11 "Also you, because of the blood of your covenant, I shall send your prisoners out of the pit.

Zech 9:12 "Return to the stronghold, you prisoners of the expectation. Even today I declare that I return double to you.

Zech 9:13 "For I shall bend YaHuWdaH for Me, I shall fill the bow with EphraYa'im, and I shall stir up your sons, O Tsiyon, against your sons, O Greece, and I shall make you like the sword of a mighty man."

Zech 9:14 And YaHuWaH shall appear for them, and His arrow go forth like lightning, and the Master YaHuWaH sound the ram's horn. And He shall go with whirlwinds from the south,

Zech 9:15 YaHuWaH of hosts shall shield them. And they shall devour and trample on sling stones. And they shall drink, roar as if with wine, and they shall be filled like basins, like the corners of the altar.

Zech 9:16 And YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am shall save them in that day, as the flock of His people, for the stones of a diadem, sparkling over His land.

Zech 9:17 For what goodness is His, and what comeliness is His. Grain make the young men thrive, and new wine the maidens!

Zech 10:1 Ask YaHuWaH for rain in the time of the latter rain, YaHuWaH who makes storm clouds. And He gives them showers of rain, the plants in the field to everyone.

Zech 10:2 For the household idols spoke emptiness, the diviners saw falsehood, and relate dreams of deceit, they comfort in vain. Therefore they have wandered about like sheep. They are afflicted, for there is no shepherd.

Zech 10:3 "My wrath burns against the shepherds, and I lay a charge against the leaders. For YaHuWaH of hosts shall visit His flock, the house of YaHuWdaH, and make them like His splendid horse in battle.

Zech 10:4 "From him comes the corner-stone, from him the tent peg, from him the battle bow, from him every ruler, together.

Zech 10:5 "And they shall be like mighty men, who trample down the mud of the streets in the battle. And they shall fight because YaHuWaH is with them, and the riders on horses shall be put to shame.

Zech 10:6 "And I shall make the house of YaHuWdaH mighty, and save the house of Ya'oseph. And I shall bring them back, because I have compassion on them. And they shall be as though I had not pushed them aside. For I am YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am, and I answer them.

Zech 10:7 "And EphraYa'im shall be as a mighty man, and their heart shall rejoice as if with wine. And their children shall see and rejoice, their heart exulting in YaHuWaH.

Zech 10:8 "I shall whistle for them and gather them, for I shall ransom them. And they shall increase as they once increased.

Zech 10:9 "Though I sow them among peoples, they shall remember Me in places far away. And they shall live, together with their children, and they shall return.

Zech 10:10 "And I shall bring them back from the land of Mitsrayim, and gather them from Ashshur, and bring them into the land of Gil'aḏ and Leḅanon, until no more room is found for them.

Zech 10:11 "And He shall pass through the sea of distress, and strike the waves of the sea, and all the depths of the River shall dry up. And the pride of Ashshur shall be brought down, and the sceptre of Mitsrayim be taken away.

Zech 10:12 "And I shall make them mighty in YaHuWaH, so that they walk up and down in His Name," declares YaHuWaH.

Zech 11:1 Open your doors, O Leḅanon, and let fire devour your cedars.

Zech 11:2 Howl, O cypress, for the cedar has fallen, because the mighty are ravaged. Howl, O oaks of Bashan, for the dense forest has come down.

Zech 11:3 Listen! The howling of shepherds, for their splendor is ravaged. Listen! The roaring of lions, for the pride of the Yardēn is ravaged.

Zech 11:4 Thus said YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am, "Feed the flock for slaughter,

Zech 11:5 whose owners slaughter them and feel no guilt, and their sellers say, 'Blessed be YaHuWaH, for I have become rich.' And their own shepherds do not spare them.

Zech 11:6 "For I shall no longer spare the inhabitants of the land," declares YaHuWaH. "But see, I am delivering up mankind, each one into his neighbor's hand and into the hand of his sovereign. And they shall crush the earth, but I do not deliver from their hand."

Zech 11:7 So I shepherded the flock meant for slaughter, the truly poor of the flock. And I took for myself two staffs, the one I called Pleasantness, and the other I called Unity, and I shepherded the flock.

Zech 11:8 Then I sent off the three shepherds in one month, for my being despised them, and their being also loathed me.

Zech 11:9 So I said, "I am not shepherding you. Let the dying die, and the straying stray, and let those who are left eat each other's flesh."

Zech 11:10 And I took my staff, Pleasantness, and cut it in two, to break the covenant which I had made with all the peoples.

Zech 11:11 So it was broken on that day. And the poor of the flock, who were watching me, knew that it was the word of YaHuWaH.

Zech 11:12 And I said to them, "If it is good in your eyes, give me my wages. And if not, refrain." So they weighed out for my wages thirty pieces of silver.

Zech 11:13 And YaHuWaH said to me, "Throw it to the potter," the splendid price at which I was valued by them. And I took the thirty pieces of silver and threw them into the House of YaHuWaH for the potter.

Zech 11:14 Then I cut in two my other staff, Unity, to break the brotherhood between YaHuWdaH and Yasar'al.

Zech 11:15 And YaHuWaH said to me, "Take again the implements of a foolish shepherd.

Zech 11:16 "For look, I am raising up a shepherd in the land who does not visit those straying, nor seek the young, nor heal those that are broken, nor feed those that still stand. But he does eat the flesh of the fat and tear off their hooves.

Zech 11:17 "Woe to the worthless shepherd forsaking the flock! Let a sword be upon his arm and upon his right eye! His arm shall wither and his right eye shall be dimmed."

Zech 12:1 The message of the word of YaHuWaH against Yasar'al. YaHuWaH, stretching out the ShamaYa'im, and laying the foundation of the earth, and forming the spirit of man within him, declares,

Zech 12:2 "See, I am making YaHruWshalom a cup of reeling to all the people all around, and also against YaHuWdaH it is in the siege against YaHruWshalom.

Zech 12:3 "And in that day it shall be that I make YaHruWshalom a very heavy stone for all peoples – all lifting it are severely injured. And all the nations of the earth shall be gathered against it.

Zech 12:4 "In that day," declares YaHuWaH, "I smite every horse with bewilderment and its rider with madness. And on the house of YaHuWdaH I open My eyes, but every horse of the peoples I smite with blindness.

Zech 12:5 "And the leaders of YaHuWdaH shall say in their heart, 'The inhabitants of YaHruWshalom are a strength to me, through YaHuWaH of hosts, their AHloaHYa'am.'

Zech 12:6 "In that day I make the leaders of YaHuWdaH like a fire pot among trees, and like a torch of fire in the sheaves. And they shall consume all the peoples all around, on the right and on the left. And YaHruWshalom shall dwell again in her own place, in YaHruWshalom.

Zech 12:7 "And YaHuWaH shall save the tents of YaHuWdaH first, so that the comeliness of the house of DauWid and the comeliness of the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom would not become greater than that of YaHuWdaH.

Zech 12:8 "In that day YaHuWaH shall shield the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom. And the feeble among them in that day shall be like DauWid, and the house of DauWid like AHloaHYa'am, like the Messenger of YaHuWaH before them!

Zech 12:9 "And it shall be in that day that I seek to destroy all the gentiles that come against YaHruWshalom.

Zech 12:10 "And I shall pour on the house of DauWid and on the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom a spirit of chanon and prayers. And they shall look on Me whom they

pierced, and they shall mourn for Him as one mourns for his only son. And they shall be in bitterness over Him as a bitterness over the first-born.

Zech 12:11 "In that day the mourning in YaHruWshalom is going to be great, like the mourning at Haḏaḏ Rimmon in the valley of Meḡiddo.

Zech 12:12 "And the land shall mourn, every clan by itself: the clan of the house of DauWid by itself, and their women by themselves; the clan of the house of Nathan by itself, and their women by themselves;

Zech 12:13 the clan of the house of LeuWi by itself, and their women by themselves; the clan of Shim'i by itself, and their women by themselves;

Zech 12:14 all the rest of the clans, every clan by itself, and their women by themselves.

Zech 13:1 "In that day a fountain shall be opened for the house of DauWid and for the inhabitants of YaHruWshalom, for sin and for uncleanness.

Zech 13:2 "And it shall be in that day," declares YaHuWaH of hosts, "that I cut off the names of the idols from the earth, and they shall be remembered no more, and I shall also remove the prophets and the unclean spirit from the earth.

Zech 13:3 "And it shall be, when one prophesies again, then his father and mother who brought him forth shall say to him, 'You shall not live, because you have spoken falsehood in the Name of YaHuWaH.' And his father and mother who brought him forth shall pierce him through when he prophesies.

Zech 13:4 "And it shall be in that day that the prophets shall be ashamed, everyone of his vision when he prophesies, and not put a hairy robe on in order to deceive,

Zech 13:5 but shall say, 'I am no prophet, I am a farmer, for a man sold me as a slave in my youth.'

Zech 13:6 "And one shall say to him, 'What are these wounds in your hands?' And he shall say, 'Because I was wounded at home by those who love me.'

Zech 13:7 "O sword, awake against My Shepherd, against the Man who is My Companion," declares YaHuWaH of hosts. "Smite the Shepherd, and let the sheep be scattered. But I shall turn My hand upon the little ones.

Zech 13:8 And it shall be throughout all the soil," declares YaHuWaH, "that two thirds therein are cut off and die, and one third is left therein.

Zech 13:9 "And I shall bring the third into fire, and refine them as silver is refined, and try them as gold is tried. They shall call on My Name, and I shall answer them. I shall say, 'This is My people,' while they say, 'YaHuWaH is my AHloaHYa'am.'"

Zech 14:1 See, a day shall come for YaHuWaH, and your spoil shall be divided in your midst.

Zech 14:2 And I shall gather all the gentiles to battle against YaHruWshalom. And the city shall be taken, the houses plundered, and the women ravished. Half of the city shall go into exile, but the remnant of the people shall not be cut off from the city.

Zech 14:3 And YaHuWaH shall go forth, and He shall fight against those gentiles, as He fights in the day of battle.

Zech 14:4 And in that day His feet shall stand upon the Mount of Olives, which faces YaHruWshalom on the east. And the Mount of Olives shall be split in two, from east to west, a very great valley, and half of the mountain shall move toward the north and half of it toward the south.

Zech 14:5 And you shall flee to the valley of My mountain – for the valley of the mountains reaches to Atsal. And you shall flee as you fled from the earthquake in the days of Uzziyah sovereign of YaHuWdaH. And YaHuWaH my AHloaHYa'am shall come – all the set-apart ones with You.

Zech 14:6 And in that day it shall be: there is no light, it is dark.

Zech 14:7 And it shall be one day which is known to YaHuWaH, neither day nor night, but at evening time there shall be light.

Zech 14:8 And in that day it shall be that living waters flow from YaHruWshalom, half of them toward the eastern sea and half of them toward the western sea, in summer as well as in winter.

Zech 14:9 And YaHuWaH shall be Sovereign over all the earth. In that day there shall be one YaHuWaH, and His Name one.

Zech 14:10 All the land shall be changed into a desert plain from Geba to Rimmon south of YaHruWshalom, and she shall be raised up and inhabited in her place from BenYamin's Gate to the place of the First Gate and the Corner Gate, and from the Tower of H̄anan'el to the winepresses of the sovereign.

Zech 14:11 And they shall dwell in her, and there shall be no more utter destruction, but YaHruWshalom shall be safely inhabited.

Zech 14:12 And this is the plague with which YaHuWaH plagues all the people who fought against YaHruWshalom: their flesh shall decay while they stand on their feet, and their eyes decay in their sockets, and their tongues decay in their mouths.

Zech 14:13 And it shall be in that day that a great confusion from YaHuWaH is among them, and everyone of them shall seize the hand of his neighbor, and his hand rise up against his neighbor's hand.

Zech 14:14 And YaHuWdaH shall fight at YaHruWshalom as well. And the wealth of all the gentiles round about shall be gathered together: gold, and silver, and garments in great quantities.

Zech 14:15 So also is the plague on the horse and the mule, on the camel and the donkey, and on all the cattle that are in those camps – as this plague.

Zech 14:16 And it shall be that all who are left from all the gentiles which came up against YaHruWshalom, shall go up from year to year to bow themselves to the Sovereign, YaHuWaH of hosts, and to observe the Festival of Booths.

Zech 14:17 And it shall be, that if anyone of the clans of the earth does not come up to YaHruWshalom to bow himself to the Sovereign, YaHuWaH of hosts, on them there is to be no rain.

Zech 14:18 And if the clan of Mitsrayim does not come up and enter in, then there is no *rain*. On them is the plague with which YaHuWaH plagues the gentiles who do not come up to observe the Festival of Booths.

Zech 14:19 This is the punishment of Mitsrayim and the punishment of all the gentiles that do not come up to observe the Festival of Booths.

Zech 14:20 In that day "SET-APART TO YaHuWaH " shall be engraved on the bells of the horses. And the pots in the House of YaHuWaH shall be like the bowls before the altar.

Zech 14:21 And every pot in YaHruWshalom and YaHuWdaH shall be set-apart to YaHuWaH of hosts. And all those who slaughter shall come and take them and cook in

them. And there shall no longer be a merchant in the House of YaHuWaH of hosts, in that day.

Book Of Malachi

Mal 1:1 The message of the word of YaHuWaH to Yasar'al by Mal'aki.

Mal 1:2 "I have loved you," said YaHuWaH. "But you asked, 'In what way have You loved us?' "Was not Ėsaw Ya'aqob's brother?" declares YaHuWaH. "And I love Ya'aqob,

Mal 1:3 but I have hated Ėsaw, and have laid waste his mountains and his inheritance for the jackals of the wilderness."

Mal 1:4 If Edom says, "We have been beaten down, let us return and build the ruins," YaHuWaH of hosts said thus: "Let them build, but I tear down. And they shall be called 'Border of Wrongness', and the people against whom YaHuWaH is enraged forever.

Mal 1:5 And your eyes shall see, and you shall say, 'Great is YaHuWaH beyond the border of Yasar'al!'

Mal 1:6 "A son esteems his father, and a servant his master. And if I am the Father, where is My esteem? And if I am a Master, where is My fear? said YaHuWaH of hosts to you priests who despise My Name. But you asked, 'In what way have we despised Your Name?'

Mal 1:7 "You are presenting defiled food on My altar. But you asked, 'In what way have we defiled You?' Because you say, 'The table of YaHuWaH is despicable.'

Mal 1:8 "And when you present the blind as a slaughtering, is it not evil? And when you present the lame and sick, is it not evil? Bring it then to your governor! Would he be pleased with you? Would he accept you favorable?" said YaHuWaH of hosts.

Mal 1:9 "And now, entreat the face of AHl to show chanon to us. This has been done by your hands. Would He show chanon to you?" said YaHuWaH of hosts.

Mal 1:10 "Who among you who would shut the doors, so that you would not kindle fire on My altar for naught? I have no pleasure in you," said YaHuWaH of hosts, "Nor do I accept an offering from your hands.

Mal 1:11 "For from the rising of the sun, even to its going down, My Name is great among nations. And in every place incense is presented to My Name, and a clean offering. For My Name is great among nations," said YaHuWaH of hosts.

Mal 1:12 "But you are profaning Me, in that you say, 'The table of YaHuWaH is defiled, and its fruit, its food, is despicable.'

Mal 1:13 "And you said, 'Oh, what weariness!' and you sneered at it," said YaHuWaH of hosts. "And you brought in plunder, and the lame, and the sick – thus you have brought in the offering! Should I accept this from your hand?" said YaHuWaH.

Mal 1:14 "But cursed be the deceiver who has a male in his flock, and makes a vow, but is slaughtering to YaHuWaH what is blemished. For I am a great Sovereign," said YaHuWaH of hosts, "and My Name is feared among nations.

Mal 2:1 "And now, O priests, this command is for you.

Mal 2:2 "If you do not hear, and if you do not take it to heart, to give esteem to My Name," said YaHuWaH of hosts, "I shall send a curse upon you, and I shall curse your blessings. And indeed, I have cursed them, because you do not take it to heart.

Mal 2:3 "See, I shall rebuke your seed, and scatter dung before your faces, the dung of your festivals. And you shall be taken away with it.

Mal 2:4 "And you shall know that I have sent this command to you, as being My covenant with LeuWi," said YaHuWaH of hosts.

Mal 2:5 “My covenant with him was life and peace, and I gave them to him, to fear. And he feared Me, and stood in awe of My Name.

Mal 2:6 “The ToraH of truth was in his mouth, and unrighteousness was not found on his lips. He walked with Me in peace and straightness, and turned many away from lawlessness.

Mal 2:7 “For the lips of a priest should guard knowledge, and they seek the ToraH from his mouth, for he is the messenger of YaHuWaH of hosts.

Mal 2:8 “But you, you have turned from the way, you have caused many to stumble in the ToraH. You have corrupted the covenant of LeuWi,” said YaHuWaH of hosts.

Mal 2:9 “And I also, I shall make you despised and low before all the people, because you are not guarding My ways, and are showing partiality in the ToraH.”

Mal 2:10 Have we not all one Father? Did not one AHl create us? Why do we act treacherously against one another, to profane the covenant of the fathers?

Mal 2:11 YaHuWdaH has acted treacherously, and an abomination has been done in Yasar'al and in YaHruWshalom, for YaHuWdaH has profaned what is set-apart to YaHuWaH – which He had loved – and has married the daughter of a foreign mighty one.

Mal 2:12 Let YaHuWaH cut off from the tents of Ya'aqob the man who does this – stirring up or answering, and bringing an offering to YaHuWaH of hosts!

Mal 2:13 And this you have done a second time: you cover the altar of YaHuWaH with tears, with weeping and crying, because He no longer regards the offering, nor receives it with pleasure from your hands.

Mal 2:14 And you said, “Why?” Because YaHuWaH has been witness between you and the wife of your youth, against whom you have acted treacherously, though she is your companion and the wife of your covenant.

Mal 2:15 And did He not make one? And He had the remnant of the RuWach? And what is the one alone? He seeks a seed of AHloaHYa'am. So you shall guard your spirit, and let none act treacherously against the wife of his youth.

Mal 2:16 “For I hate divorce,” said YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, “and the one who covers his garment with cruelty,” said YaHuWaH of hosts. “So you shall guard your spirit, and do not act treacherously.”

Mal 2:17 You have wearied YaHuWaH with your words, and you have said, “In what way have we wearied Him?” In that you say, “Everyone who does evil is good in the eyes of YaHuWaH, and He is delighting in them,” or, “Where is the AHloaHYa'am of right-ruling?”

Mal 3:1 “See, I am sending My messenger, and he shall prepare the way before Me. Then suddenly the Master you are seeking comes to His Temple, even the Messenger of the covenant, in whom you delight. See, He is coming,” said YaHuWaH of hosts.

Mal 3:2 “And who is able to bear the day of His coming, and who is able to stand when He appears? For He is like the fire of a refiner, and like the soap of a launderer.

Mal 3:3 “And He shall sit as a refiner and a cleanser of silver. And He shall cleanse the sons of LeuWi, and refine them as gold and silver, and they shall belong to YaHuWaH, bringing near an offering in righteousness.

Mal 3:4 “Then shall the offering of YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom be pleasant to YaHuWaH, as in the days of old, as in former years.

Mal 3:5 “And I shall draw near to you for right-ruling. And I shall be a swift witness against the practicers of witchcraft, and against adulterers, and against them that swear to

falsehood, and against those who oppress the wage earner in his wages and widows and the fatherless, and those who turn away a sojourner and do not fear Me,” said YaHuWaH of hosts.

Mal 3:6 “For I am YaHuWaH, I shall not change, and you, O sons of Ya‘aqob, shall not come to an end.

Mal 3:7 “From the days of your fathers you have turned aside from My laws and did not guard them. Turn back to Me, and I shall turn back to you,” said YaHuWaH of hosts. “But you said, ‘In what shall we turn back?’

Mal 3:8 “Would a man rob AHloaHYa'am? Yet you are robbing Me! But you said, ‘In what have we robbed You?’ In the tithe and the offering!

Mal 3:9 “You have cursed Me with a curse, for you are robbing Me, this nation, all of it!

Mal 3:10 “Bring all the tithes into the storehouse, and let there be food in My house. And please prove Me in this,” said YaHuWaH of hosts, “whether I do not open for you the windows of the ShamaYa'im, and shall pour out for you boundless blessing!

Mal 3:11 “And I shall rebuke the devourer for you, so that it does not destroy the fruit of your ground, nor does the vine fail to bear fruit for you in the field,” said YaHuWaH of hosts.

Mal 3:12 “And all nations shall call you blessed, for you shall be a land of delight,” said YaHuWaH of hosts.

Mal 3:13 “Your words have been harsh against Me,” said YaHuWaH, “but you have said, ‘What have we spoken against You?’

Mal 3:14 “You have said, ‘It is worthless to serve AHloaHYa'am. And what did we gain when we guarded His Charge, and when we walked as mourners before YaHuWaH of hosts?

Mal 3:15 ‘And now we are calling the proud blessed – not only are the doers of wrongness built up, but they also try AHloaHYa'am and escape.’ ”

Mal 3:16 Then shall those who fear YaHuWaH speak to one another, and YaHuWaH listen and hear, and a book of remembrance be written before Him, of those who fear YaHuWaH, and those who think upon His Name.

Mal 3:17 “And they shall be Mine,” said YaHuWaH of hosts, “on the day that I prepare a treasured possession. And I shall spare them as a man spares his own son who serves him.

Mal 3:18 “Then you shall again see the difference between the righteous and the wrong, between one who serves AHloaHYa'am and one who does not serve Him.

Mal 4:1 “For look, the day shall come, burning like a furnace, and all the proud, and every wrongdoer shall be stubble. And the day that shall come shall burn them up,” said YaHuWaH of hosts, “which leaves to them neither root nor branch.

Mal 4:2 “But to you who fear My Name the Sun of Righteousness shall arise with healing in His wings. And you shall go out and leap for joy like calves from the stall.

Mal 4:3 “And you shall trample the wrongdoers, for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet on the day that I do this,” said YaHuWaH of hosts.

Mal 4:4 “Remember the Torah of MoshaH, My servant, which I commanded him in Horeb for all Yasar'al – laws and right-rulings.

Mal 4:5 “See, I am sending you Elyah the prophet before the coming of the great and awesome day of YaHuWaH.

Mal 4:6 “And he shall turn the hearts of the fathers to the children, and the hearts of the children to their fathers, lest I come and smite the earth with utter destruction.”

Book Of Matthew

Mat 1:1 The book of the genealogy of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, Son of DauWid, Son of AbraHam:

Mat 1:2 AbraHam brought forth Ya'saac, and Ya'saac brought forth Ya'aqob, and Ya'aqob brought forth YaHuWdaH and his brothers.

Mat 1:3 And YaHuWdaH brought forth Perets and Zerah by Tamar, and Perets brought forth Hetsron, and Hetsron brought forth Ram.

Mat 1:4 And Ram brought forth Amminadab, and Amminadab brought forth Nahshon, and Nahshon brought forth Salmon.

Mat 1:5 And Salmon brought forth Bo'az by Rahab, and Bo'az brought forth Obēd by Ruth, and Obēd brought forth Yishai.

Mat 1:6 And Yishai brought forth DauWid the sovereign, and DauWid the sovereign brought forth ShelomaH by UriYaH's wife.

Mat 1:7 And ShelomaH brought forth Rehab'am, and Rehab'am brought forth Abiyah, and Abiyah brought forth Asa.

Mat 1:8 And Asa brought forth YaHuWshaphat, and YaHuWshaphat brought forth Yoram, and Yoram brought forth Uzziyah.

Mat 1:9 And Uzziyah brought forth Yotham, and Yotham brought forth A haz, and A haz brought forth HiziqiYaHuW.

Mat 1:10 And HiziqiYaHuW brought forth Menashsheh, and Menashsheh brought forth Amon, and Amon brought forth YoshiYaHuW.

Mat 1:11 And YoshiYaHuW brought forth Yeḳonyah and his brothers at the time of the exile to Babel.

Mat 1:12 And after the exile to Babel, Yeḳonyah brought forth She'alti'el, and She'alti'el brought forth Zerubbabel.

Mat 1:13 And Zerubbabel brought forth Abihud, and Abihud brought forth Elyaqim, and Elyaqim brought forth Azor.

Mat 1:14 And Azor brought forth Tsadoq, and Tsadoq brought forth Aqim, and Aqim brought forth Elihud.

Mat 1:15 And Elihud brought forth El'azar, and El'azar brought forth Mattan, and Mattan brought forth Ya'aqob.

Mat 1:16 And Ya'aqob brought forth Ya'oseph the husband of MirYa'am, of whom was born YaHuWaH-Savior who is called Messiah.

Mat 1:17 So all the generations from AbraHam to DauWid were fourteen generations, and from DauWid until the exile to Babel were fourteen generations, and from the exile to Babel until the Messiah were fourteen generations.

Mat 1:18 But the birth of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah was as follows: After His mother MirYa'am was engaged to Ya'oseph, before they came together, she was found to be pregnant from the Set-apart RuWach.

Mat 1:19 And Ya'oseph her husband, being righteous, and not wishing to make a show of her, had in mind to put her away secretly.

Mat 1:20 But while he thought about this, see, a messenger of YaHuWaH appeared to him in a dream, saying, "Ya'oseph, son of DauWid, do not be afraid to take MirYa'am as your wife, for that which is in her was brought forth from the Set-apart RuWach.

Mat 1:21 "And she shall give birth to a Son, and you shall call His Name YaHuWaH-Savior for He shall save His people from their sins."

Mat 1:22 And all this came to be in order to fill what was spoken by YaHuWaH through the prophet, saying,

Mat 1:23 "See, a maiden shall conceive, and she shall give birth to a Son, and they shall call His Name Immanu'ël," which translated, means, "AHI with us."

Mat 1:24 And Ya'oseph, awaking from his sleep, did as the messenger of YaHuWaH commanded him and took his wife,

Mat 1:25 but knew her not until she gave birth to her Son, the first-born. And he called His Name YaHuWaH-Savior.

Mat 2:1 And YaHuWaH-Savior having been born in Běyth Leḥem of YaHuWdaH in the days of Herodesus the sovereign, see, Magi from the East came to YaHruWshalom,

Mat 2:2 saying, "Where is He who has been born Sovereign of the YaHuWdim? For we saw His star in the East and have come to do reverence to Him."

Mat 2:3 And Herodesus the sovereign, having heard, was troubled, and all YaHruWshalom with him.

Mat 2:4 And having gathered all the chief priests and scribes of the people together, he asked them where the Messiah was to be born.

Mat 2:5 And they said to him, "In Běyth Leḥem of YaHuWdaH, for thus it has been written by the prophet,

Mat 2:6 'But you, Běyth Leḥem, in the land of YaHuWdaH, you are by no means least among the rulers of YaHuWdaH, for out of you shall come a Ruler who shall shepherd My people Yasar'al.' "

Mat 2:7 Then Herodesus, having called the Magi secretly, learned exactly from them what time the star appeared.

Mat 2:8 And having sent them to Běyth Leḥem, he said, "Go and search diligently for the Child, and when you have found Him, bring back word to me, so that I too might go and do reverence to Him."

Mat 2:9 And having heard the sovereign, they went. And see, the star which they had seen in the East went before them, until it came and stood over where the Child was.

Mat 2:10 And seeing the star, they rejoiced with exceedingly great joy.

Mat 2:11 And coming into the house, they saw the Child with MirYa'am His mother, and fell down and did reverence to Him, and opening their treasures, they presented to Him gifts of gold, and frankincense, and myrrh.

Mat 2:12 And having been warned in a dream that they should not return to Herodesus, they departed for their own country by another way.

Mat 2:13 And when they had left, see, a messenger of YaHuWaH appeared to Ya'oseph in a dream, saying, "Arise, take the Child and His mother, and flee to Mitsrayim, and remain there until I bring you word, for Herodesus is about to seek the Child to destroy Him."

Mat 2:14 And rising up, he took the Child and His mother by night and departed for Mitsrayim,

Mat 2:15 and remained there until the death of Herodesus, to fill what was spoken by YaHuWaH through the prophet, saying, "Out of Mitsrayim I have called My Son."

Mat 2:16 Then Herodesus, having seen that he was fooled by the Magi, was greatly enraged, and he sent forth and slew all the male children in Běyth Leḥem and in all its

borders, from two years old and under, according to the time which he had exactly learnt from the Magi.

Mat 2:17 Then was filled what was spoken by YermeYaHuW the prophet, saying,

Mat 2:18 "A voice was heard in Ramah, wailing and weeping, and great mourning – Raḥēl weeping for her children, refusing to be comforted, because they were no more."

Mat 2:19 And Herodesus having died, see, a messenger of YaHuWaH appeared in a dream to Ya'oseph in Mitsrayim,

Mat 2:20 saying, "Arise, *and* take the Child and His mother, and go into the land of Yasar'al, for those seeking the life of the Child are dead."

Mat 2:21 And rising up, he took the Child and His mother, and came into the land of Yasar'al.

Mat 2:22 But hearing that Archelaos was reigning over YaHuWdaH instead of his father Herodesus, he was afraid to go there. And having been warned in a dream, he departed to the parts of Galil,

Mat 2:23 and came and dwelt in a city called Natsareth – thus to fill what was spoken by the prophets, "He shall be called a Natsarene."

Mat 3:1 And in those days YaHuWchanon the Immerser came proclaiming in the wilderness of YaHuWdaH,

Mat 3:2 and saying, "Repent, for the reign of the ShamaYa'im has come near!"

Mat 3:3 For this is he who was spoken of by the prophet YashaYaHuW, saying, "A voice of one crying in the wilderness, 'Prepare the way of YaHuWaH, make His paths straight.' "

Mat 3:4 And YaHuWchanon had a garment of camel's hair, and a leather girdle around his waist. And his food was locusts and wild honey.

Mat 3:5 Then YaHruWshalom, and all YaHuWdaH, and all the country around the Yardēn went out to him,

Mat 3:6 and they were immersed by him in the Yardēn, confessing their sins.

Mat 3:7 And seeing many of the Pharisees and Sadducees coming to his immersion, he said to them, "Brood of adders! Who has warned you to flee from the coming wrath?"

Mat 3:8 "Bear, therefore, fruits worthy of repentance,

Mat 3:9 and do not think to say to yourselves, 'We have AbraHam as father.' For I say to you that AHloaHYa'am is able to raise up children to AbraHam from these stones.

Mat 3:10 "And the axe is already laid to the root of the trees. Every tree, then, which does not bear good fruit is cut down and thrown into the fire.

Mat 3:11 "I indeed immerse you in water unto repentance, but He who is coming after me is mightier than I, whose sandals I am not worthy to bear. He shall immerse you in the Set-apart RuWach and fire.

Mat 3:12 "His winnowing fork is in His hand, and He shall thoroughly cleanse His threshing-floor, and gather His wheat into the storehouse, but the chaff He shall burn with unquenchable fire."

Mat 3:13 Then YaHuWaH-Savior came from Galil to YaHuWchanon at the Yardēn to be immersed by him.

Mat 3:14 But YaHuWchanon was hindering Him, saying, "I need to be immersed by You, and You come to me?"

Mat 3:15 But YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to him, "Permit it now, for thus it is fitting for us to fill all righteousness." Then he permitted Him.

Mat 3:16 And having been immersed, YaHuWaH-Savior went up immediately from the water, and see, the ShamaYa'im were opened, and He saw the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am descending like a dove and coming upon Him,

Mat 3:17 and see, a voice out of the ShamaYa'im, saying, "This is My Son, the Beloved, in whom I did delight."

Mat 4:1 Then YaHuWaH-Savior was led up by the RuWach into the wilderness to be tried by the devil.

Mat 4:2 And after having fasted forty days and forty nights, He was hungry.

Mat 4:3 And the trier came and said to Him, "If You are the Son of AHloaHYa'am, command that these stones become bread."

Mat 4:4 But He answering, said, "It has been written, 'Man shall not live by bread alone, but by every word that comes from the mouth of YaHuWaH.' "

Mat 4:5 Then the devil took Him up into the set-apart city, set Him on the edge of the Set-apart Place,

Mat 4:6 and said to Him, "If You are the Son of AHloaHYa'am, throw Yourself down. For it has been written, 'He shall command His messengers concerning you,' and, 'In their hands they shall bear you up, so that you do not dash your foot against a stone.' "

Mat 4:7 YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "It has also been written, 'You shall not try YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.' "

Mat 4:8 Again, the devil took Him up on a very high mountain, and showed Him all the reigns of the world, and their esteem,

Mat 4:9 and said to Him, "All these I shall give You if You fall down and worship me."

Mat 4:10 Then YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Go, Shatan! For it has been written, 'You shall worship YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and Him alone you shall serve.' "

Mat 4:11 Then the devil left Him, and see, messengers came and attended Him.

Mat 4:12 And YaHuWaH-Savior, having heard that YaHuWchanon had been put in prison, withdrew into Galil.

Mat 4:13 And leaving Natsareth, He came and dwelt in Kepharsaḡna, which is by the sea, in the borders of Zebulun and Naphtali,

Mat 4:14 to fulfill what was spoken by YashaYaHuW the prophet, saying,

Mat 4:15 "Land of Zebulun and land of Naphtali, the way of the sea, beyond the Yardēn, Galil of the gentiles –

Mat 4:16 the people who sat in darkness saw a great light, and upon those who sat in the land and shadow of death, light arose to them."

Mat 4:17 From that time YaHuWaH-Savior began to proclaim and to say, "Repent, for the reign of the ShamaYa'im has drawn near."

Mat 4:18 And YaHuWaH-Savior, walking by the Sea of Galil, saw two brothers, Shim'on called Kephaḡ, and Andri his brother, casting a net into the sea, for they were fishermen.

Mat 4:19 And He said to them, "Follow Me, and I shall make you fishers of men."

Mat 4:20 And immediately they left their nets and followed Him.

Mat 4:21 And going on from there, He saw two other brothers, Ya'aqob *the son* of Zabḡdai, and YaHuWchanon his brother, in the boat with Zabḡdai their father, mending their nets. And He called them,

Mat 4:22 and immediately they left the boat and their father, and followed Him.

Mat 4:23 And YaHuWaH-Savior went about all Galil, teaching in their congregations, and proclaiming the Good News of the reign, and healing every disease and every bodily weakness among the people.

Mat 4:24 And news about Him went out into all Syria. And they brought to Him all who were sick, afflicted with various diseases and pains, and those who were demon-possessed, and epileptics, and paralytics. And He healed them.

Mat 4:25 And large crowds – from Galil, and Dekapolis, and YaHruWshalom, and YaHuWdaH, and beyond the Yardēn – followed Him.

Mat 5:1 But when He saw the crowds, He went up on a mountain. And when He was seated His taught ones came to Him.

Mat 5:2 And having opened His mouth, He was teaching them, saying,

Mat 5:3 “Blessed are the poor in spirit, because theirs is the reign of the ShamaYa'im.

Mat 5:4 “Blessed are those who mourn, because they shall be comforted.

Mat 5:5 “Blessed are the meek, because they shall inherit the earth.

Mat 5:6 “Blessed are those who hunger and thirst for righteousness, because they shall be filled.

Mat 5:7 “Blessed are the compassionate, because they shall obtain compassion.

Mat 5:8 “Blessed are the clean in heart, because they shall see AHloaHYa'am.

Mat 5:9 “Blessed are the peacemakers, because they shall be called sons of AHloaHYa'am.

Mat 5:10 “Blessed are those persecuted for righteousness' sake, because theirs is the reign of the ShamaYa'im.

Mat 5:11 “Blessed are you when they reproach and persecute you, and falsely say every wicked word against you, for My sake.

Mat 5:12 “Rejoice and be glad, because your reward in the ShamaYa'im is great. For in this way they persecuted the prophets who were before you.

Mat 5:13 “You are the salt of the earth, but if the salt becomes tasteless, how shall it be seasoned? For it is no longer of any use but to be thrown out and to be trodden down by men.

Mat 5:14 “You are the light of the world. It is impossible for a city to be hidden on a mountain.

Mat 5:15 “Nor do they light a lamp and put it under a basket, but on a lampstand, and it shines to all those in the house.

Mat 5:16 “Let your light so shine before men, so that they see your good works and praise your Father who is in the ShamaYa'im.

Mat 5:17 “Do not think that I came to destroy the ToraH or the Prophets. I did not come to destroy but to complete.

Mat 5:18 “For truly, I say to you, till the ShamaYa'im and the earth pass away, one jot or one tittle shall by no means pass from the ToraH till all be done.

Mat 5:19 “Whoever, then, breaks one of the least of these commands, and teaches men so, shall be called least in the reign of the ShamaYa'im; but whoever does and teaches them, he shall be called great in the reign of the ShamaYa'im.

Mat 5:20 “For I say to you, that unless your righteousness exceeds that of the scribes and Pharisees, you shall by no means enter into the reign of the ShamaYa'im.

Mat 5:21 “You heard that it was said to those of old, ‘You shall not murder,’ and whoever murders shall be liable to judgment.

Mat 5:22 "But I say to you that whoever is wroth with his brother without a cause shall be liable to judgment. And whoever says to his brother, 'Raka!' shall be liable to the Sanhedrin. But whoever says, 'You fool!' shall be liable to fire of GehennaH.

Mat 5:23 "If, then, you bring your gift to the altar, and there remember that your brother holds whatever against you,

Mat 5:24 leave your gift there before the altar, and go, first make peace with your brother, and then come and offer your gift.

Mat 5:25 "Be well-minded with your opponent, promptly, while you are on the way with him, lest your opponent deliver you to the judge, and the judge to the officer, and you be thrown into prison.

Mat 5:26 "Truly, I say to you, you shall by no means get out of there till you have paid the last penny.

Mat 5:27 "You heard that it was said to those of old, 'You shall not commit adultery.'

Mat 5:28 "But I say to you that everyone looking at a woman to lust for her has already committed adultery with her in his heart.

Mat 5:29 "And if your right eye causes you to stumble, pluck it out and throw it away from you. For it is better for you that one of your members perish, than for your entire body to be thrown into GehennaH.

Mat 5:30 "And if your right hand causes you to stumble, cut it off and throw it away from you. For it is better for you that one of your members perish, than for your entire body to be thrown into GehennaH.

Mat 5:31 "And it has been said, 'Whoever puts away his wife, let him give her a certificate of divorce.'

Mat 5:32 "But I say to you that whoever puts away his wife, except for the matter of whoring, makes her commit adultery. And whoever marries a woman who has been put away commits adultery.

Mat 5:33 "Again, you heard that it was said to those of old, 'You shall not swear falsely, but shall perform your oaths to YaHuWaH.'

Mat 5:34 "But I say to you, do not swear at all, neither by the ShamaYa'im, because it is AHloaHYa'am's throne;

Mat 5:35 nor by the earth, for it is His footstool; nor by YaHruWshalom, for it is the city of the great Sovereign;

Mat 5:36 nor swear by your head, because you are not able to make one hair white or black.

Mat 5:37 "But let your word 'Yea' be 'Yea,' and your 'No' be 'No.' And what goes beyond these is from the wicked one.

Mat 5:38 "You heard that it was said, 'An eye for an eye and a tooth for a tooth,'

Mat 5:39 but I say to you, do not resist the wicked. But whoever slaps you on your right cheek, turn the other to him also.

Mat 5:40 "And he who wishes to sue you and take away your inner garment, let him have your outer garment as well.

Mat 5:41 "And whoever compels you to go one mile, go with him two.

Mat 5:42 "Give to him who asks of you, and from him who wishes to borrow from you, do not turn away.

Mat 5:43 "You heard that it was said, 'You shall love your neighbor and hate your enemy.'

Mat 5:44 "But I say to you, love your enemies, bless those cursing you, do good to those hating you, and pray for those insulting you and persecuting you,

Mat 5:45 so that you become sons of your Father in the ShamaYa'im. Because He makes His sun rise on the wicked and on the good, and sends rain on the righteous and on the unrighteous.

Mat 5:46 "For if you love those loving you, what reward have you? Are the tax collectors not doing the same too?

Mat 5:47 "And if you greet your brothers only, what do you do more *than others*? Are the tax collectors not doing so too?

Mat 5:48 "Therefore, be perfect, as your Father in the ShamaYa'im is perfect.

Mat 6:1 "Beware of doing your kind deeds before men, in order to be seen by them. Otherwise you have no reward from your Father in the ShamaYa'im.

Mat 6:2 "Thus, when you do a kind deed, do not sound a trumpet before you as the hypocrites do, in the congregations and in the streets, to be praised by men. Truly, I say to you, they have their reward.

Mat 6:3 "But when you do a kind deed, do not let your left hand know what your right hand is doing,

Mat 6:4 so that your kind deed shall be in secret. And your Father who sees in secret shall Himself reward you openly.

Mat 6:5 "And when you pray, you shall not be like the hypocrites. For they love to pray standing in the congregations and on the corners of the streets, to be seen by men. Truly, I say to you, they have their reward.

Mat 6:6 "But you, when you pray, go into your room, and having shut your door, pray to your Father who is in the secret place. And your Father who sees in secret shall reward you openly.

Mat 6:7 "And when praying, do not keep on babbling like the gentiles. For they think that they shall be heard for their many words.

Mat 6:8 "Therefore do not be like them, for your Father knows what you need before you ask Him.

Mat 6:9 "This, then, is the way you should pray: 'Our Father who is in the ShamaYa'im, let Your Name be set-apart,

Mat 6:10 let Your reign come, let Your desire be done on earth as it is in ShamaYa'im.

Mat 6:11 'Give us today our daily bread.

Mat 6:12 'And forgive us our debts, as we forgive our debtors.

Mat 6:13 'And do not lead us into trial, but deliver us from the wicked one – because Yours is the reign and the power and the esteem, forever. AHmani.'

Mat 6:14 "For if you forgive men their trespasses, your ShamaYa'im Father shall also forgive you.

Mat 6:15 "But if you do not forgive men their trespasses, neither shall your Father forgive your trespasses.

Mat 6:16 "And when you fast, do not be sad-faced like the hypocrites. For they disfigure their faces so that they appear to be fasting to men. Truly, I say to you, they have their reward.

Mat 6:17 "But you, when you fast, anoint your head and wash your face,

Mat 6:18 so that you do not appear to men to be fasting, but to your Father who is in the secret place. And your Father who sees in secret shall reward you openly.

Mat 6:19 "Do not lay up for yourselves treasures on earth, where moth and rust destroy and where thieves break in and steal,

Mat 6:20 but lay up for yourselves treasures in ShamaYa'im, where neither moth nor rust destroys and where thieves do not break in and steal.

Mat 6:21 "For where your treasure is, there your heart shall be also.

Mat 6:22 "The lamp of the body is the eye. If therefore your eye is good, all your body shall be enlightened.

Mat 6:23 "But if your eye is evil, all your body shall be darkened. If, then, the light that is within you is darkness, how great is that darkness!

Mat 6:24 "No one is able to serve two masters, for either he shall hate the one and love the other, or else he shall cleave to the one and despise the other. You are not able to serve AHloaHYa'am and mammon.

Mat 6:25 "Because of this I say to you, do not worry about your life, what you shall eat or drink, or about your body, what you shall put on. Is not life more than the food and the body more than the clothing?

Mat 6:26 "Look at the birds of the ShamaYa'im, for they neither sow nor reap nor gather into storehouses, yet your ShamaYa'im Father does feed them. Are you not worth more than they?

Mat 6:27 "And which of you by worrying is able to add one cubit to his life's span?

Mat 6:28 "So why do you worry about clothing? Note well the lilies of the field, how they grow. They neither toil nor spin,

Mat 6:29 and I say to you that even ShelomaH in all his esteem was not dressed like one of these.

Mat 6:30 "But if AHloaHYa'am so clothes the grass of the field, which exists today, and tomorrow is thrown into the furnace, how much more you, O you of little belief?

Mat 6:31 "Do not worry then, saying, 'What shall we eat?' or 'What shall we drink?' or 'What shall we wear?'

Mat 6:32 "For all these the gentiles seek for. And your ShamaYa'im Father knows that you need all these.

Mat 6:33 "But seek first the reign of AHloaHYa'am, and His righteousness, and all these *matters* shall be added to you.

Mat 6:34 "Do not, then, worry about tomorrow, for tomorrow shall have its own worries. Each day has enough evil of itself.

Mat 7:1 "Do not judge, lest you be judged.

Mat 7:2 "For with what judgment you judge, you shall be judged. And with the same measure you use, it shall be measured to you.

Mat 7:3 "And why do you look at the splinter in your brother's eye, but do not notice the plank in your own eye?

Mat 7:4 "Or how is it that you say to your brother, 'Let me remove the splinter out of your eye,' and see, a plank is in your own eye?

Mat 7:5 "Hypocrite! First remove the plank from your own eye, and then you shall see clearly to remove the splinter out of your brother's eye.

Mat 7:6 “Do not give what is set-apart to the dogs, nor throw your pearls before the pigs, lest they trample them under their feet, and turn and tear you in pieces.

Mat 7:7 “Ask and it shall be given to you, seek and you shall find, knock and it shall be opened to you.

Mat 7:8 “For everyone who asks receives, and he who seeks finds, and to him who knocks it shall be opened.

Mat 7:9 “Or is there a man among you who, if his son asks for bread, shall give him a stone?

Mat 7:10 “Or if he asks for a fish, shall he give him a snake?

Mat 7:11 “If you then, being wicked, know how to give good gifts to your children, how much more shall your Father who is in the ShamaYa'im give what is good to those who ask Him!

Mat 7:12 “Therefore, whatever you wish men to do to you, do also to them, for this is the ToraH and the Prophets.

Mat 7:13 “Enter in through the narrow gate! Because the gate is wide – and the way is broad – that leads to destruction, and there are many who enter in through it.

Mat 7:14 “Because the gate is narrow and the way is hard pressed which leads to life, and there are few who find it.

Mat 7:15 “But beware of the false prophets, who come to you in sheep's clothing, but inwardly they are savage wolves.

Mat 7:16 “By their fruits you shall know them. Are grapes gathered from thornbushes or figs from thistles?

Mat 7:17 “So every good tree yields good fruit, but a rotten tree yields wicked fruit.

Mat 7:18 “A good tree is unable to yield wicked fruit, and a rotten tree to yield good fruit.

Mat 7:19 “Every tree that does not bear good fruit is cut down and thrown into the fire.

Mat 7:20 “So then, by their fruits you shall know them –

Mat 7:21 “Not everyone who says to Me, ‘Master, Master,’ shall enter into the reign of the ShamaYa'im, but he who is doing the desire of My Father in the ShamaYa'im.

Mat 7:22 “Many shall say to Me in that day, ‘Master, Master, have we not prophesied in Your Name, and cast out demons in Your Name, and done many mighty works in Your Name?’

Mat 7:23 “And then I shall declare to them, ‘I never knew you, depart from Me, you who work lawlessness!’

Mat 7:24 “Therefore everyone who hears these words of Mine, and does them, shall be like a wise man who built his house on the rock,

Mat 7:25 and the rain came down, and the floods came, and the winds blew and beat on that house, and it did not fall, for it was founded on the rock.

Mat 7:26 “And everyone who hears these words of Mine, and does not do them, shall be like a foolish man who built his house on the sand,

Mat 7:27 and the rain came down, and the floods came, and the winds blew, and they beat on that house, and it fell, and great was its fall.”

Mat 7:28 And it came to be, when YaHuWaH-Savior had ended these words, that the people were astonished at His teaching,

Mat 7:29 for He was teaching them as one possessing authority, and not as the scribes.

Mat 8:1 And when He came down from the mountain, large crowds followed Him.

Mat 8:2 And see, a leper came, and bowed before Him, saying, "Master, if You desire, You are able to make me clean."

Mat 8:3 And stretching out His hand YaHuWaH-Savior touched him, saying, "I desire it. Be cleansed!" And immediately his leprosy was cleansed.

Mat 8:4 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "See, mention it to no one. But go your way, show yourself to the priest, and offer the gift that MoshaH commanded, as a witness to them."

Mat 8:5 And when YaHuWaH-Savior had entered Kephah NaHuWm, a captain came to Him, appealing to Him,

Mat 8:6 saying, "Master, my servant is lying in the house paralyzed, grievously tortured."

Mat 8:7 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "I shall come and heal him."

Mat 8:8 And the captain answering, said, "Master, I am not worthy that You should come under my roof. But only say a word, and my servant shall be healed.

Mat 8:9 "For I too am a man under authority, having soldiers under me. And I say to this one, 'Go,' and he goes, and to another, 'Come,' and he comes, and to my servant, 'Do this,' and he does it."

Mat 8:10 And when YaHuWaH-Savior heard, He marveled, and said to those who followed, "Truly, I say to you, not even in Yasar'al have I found such great belief!

Mat 8:11 "And I say to you that many shall come from east and west, and sit down with AbraHam, and Ya'saac, and Ya'aqob in the reign of the ShamaYa'im,

Mat 8:12 but the sons of the reign shall be cast out into outer darkness - there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth."

Mat 8:13 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to the captain, "Go, and as you have believed, so let it be done for you." And his servant was healed that hour.

Mat 8:14 And when YaHuWaH-Savior had come into the house of Kephah, He saw his wife's mother lying sick with inflammation.

Mat 8:15 And He touched her hand, and the inflammation left her. And she arose and served them.

Mat 8:16 And when evening had come, they brought to Him many who were demon-possessed. And He cast out the spirits with a word, and healed all who were sick,

Mat 8:17 that it might be filled what was spoken by YashaYaHuW the prophet, saying, "He Himself took our weaknesses and bore our sicknesses."

Mat 8:18 And when YaHuWaH-Savior saw large crowds about Him, He gave a command to go off to the other side.

Mat 8:19 And a certain scribe, having come near, said to Him, "Teacher, I shall follow You wherever You go."

Mat 8:20 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "The foxes have holes and the birds of the ShamaYa'im nests, but the Son of AHdam has nowhere to lay His head."

Mat 8:21 And another of His taught ones said to Him, "Master, first let me go and bury my father."

Mat 8:22 But YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Follow Me, and leave the dead to bury their own dead."

Mat 8:23 And when He entered into a boat, His taught ones followed Him.

Mat 8:24 And see, a great gale arose on the sea, so that the boat was covered by the waves. But He was sleeping.

Mat 8:25 And His taught ones came to Him and woke Him up, saying, "Master, save us! We are perishing!"

Mat 8:26 And He said to them, "Why are you afraid, O you of little belief?" Then, having risen, He rebuked the winds and the sea. And there was a great calm.

Mat 8:27 And the men marveled, saying, "What is this, that even the winds and the sea obey Him?"

Mat 8:28 And when He came to the other side, to the country of the Gergashites, two demon-possessed ones met Him, coming out of the tombs, very fierce, so that no one was able to pass that way.

Mat 8:29 And see, they cried out, saying, "What have we to do with You, YaHuWaH-Savior, Son of AHloaHYa'am? Have You come here to torture us, before the appointed time?"

Mat 8:30 And at a distance from them there was a herd of many pigs feeding,

Mat 8:31 and the demons begged Him, saying, "If You cast us out, send us into the herd of pigs."

Mat 8:32 And He said to them, "Go." And they, coming out, went into the herd of pigs. And see, the entire herd of pigs rushed down the steep place into the sea, and died in the water.

Mat 8:33 And the herdsmen fled, and went away into the city and reported all this, and about those possessed by demons.

Mat 8:34 And see, all the city came out to meet YaHuWaH-Savior. And when they saw Him, they begged Him to leave their borders.

Mat 9:1 And entering into a boat, He passed over, and came to His own city.

Mat 9:2 And see, they were bringing to Him a paralytic lying on a bed. And YaHuWaH-Savior, seeing their belief, said to the paralytic, "Take courage, son, your sins have been forgiven."

Mat 9:3 And see, some of the scribes said to themselves, "This One blasphemes!"

Mat 9:4 And YaHuWaH-Savior, knowing their thoughts, said, "Why do you think wicked *thoughts* in your hearts?"

Mat 9:5 "For which is easier, to say, 'Your sins have been forgiven,' or to say, 'Arise and walk'?"

Mat 9:6 "But in order for you to know that the Son of AHdam possesses authority on earth to forgive sins..." He then said to the paralytic, "Rise, take up your bed, and go to your house."

Mat 9:7 And he rose and went to his house.

Mat 9:8 And when the crowds saw it, they marveled and praised AHloaHYa'am who had given such authority to men.

Mat 9:9 And as YaHuWaH-Savior passed on from there, He saw a man called Mattithyahu sitting at the tax office. And He said to him, "Follow Me." And he rose and followed Him.

Mat 9:10 And it came to be, as YaHuWaH-Savior sat at the table in the house, that see, many tax collectors and sinners came and sat down with Him and His taught ones.

Mat 9:11 And when the Pharisees saw it, they said to His taught ones, "Why does your Teacher eat with tax collectors and sinners?"

Mat 9:12 And YaHuWaH-Savior hearing this, said to them, "Those who are strong have no need of a physician, but those who are sick.

Mat 9:13 "But go and learn what this means, 'I desire compassion and not offering.' For I did not come to call the righteous to repentance, but sinners."

Mat 9:14 Then the taught ones of YaHuWchanon came to Him, saying, "Why do we and the Pharisees fast often, but Your taught ones do not fast?"

Mat 9:15 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Are the friends of the bridegroom able to mourn as long as the bridegroom is with them? But the days shall come when the bridegroom is taken away from them, and then they shall fast.

Mat 9:16 "And no one puts a piece of unshrunk cloth on an old garment, for the patch pulls away from the garment, and the tear is made worse.

Mat 9:17 "Neither do they put new wine into old wineskins, or else the wineskins burst, and the wine is spilled, and the wineskins are ruined. But they put new wine into fresh wineskins, and both are preserved."

Mat 9:18 While He was saying all this to them, see, a ruler came and bowed down to Him, saying, "My daughter is dead by now, but come and lay Your hand on her and she shall live."

Mat 9:19 And YaHuWaH-Savior rose and followed him, His taught ones too.

Mat 9:20 And see, a woman who had a flow of blood for twelve years came from behind and touched the tzitzit of His garment.

Mat 9:21 For she said to herself, "If I only touch His garment, I shall be healed."

Mat 9:22 But YaHuWaH-Savior turned, and when He saw her He said, "Take courage, daughter, your belief has healed you." And the woman was healed from that hour.

Mat 9:23 And when YaHuWaH-Savior came into the ruler's house, and saw the flute players and the crowd making a noise,

Mat 9:24 He said to them, "Go back, for the girl is not dead, but sleeping." And they laughed at Him.

Mat 9:25 But when the crowd was put outside, He went in and took her by the hand, and the girl arose.

Mat 9:26 And this report went out into all that land.

Mat 9:27 And as YaHuWaH-Savior passed on from there, two blind men followed Him, crying out and saying, "Son of DauWid, have compassion on us!"

Mat 9:28 And when He came into the house, the blind men came to Him. And YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Do you believe that I am able to do this?" They said to Him, "Yea, Master."

Mat 9:29 Then He touched their eyes, saying, "According to your belief let it be to you."

Mat 9:30 And their eyes were opened. And YaHuWaH-Savior strictly ordered them, saying, "See, let no one know."

Mat 9:31 But when they went out, they made Him known in all that land.

Mat 9:32 And as they were going out, see, they brought to Him a man, dumb and demon-possessed.

Mat 9:33 And when the demon was cast out, the dumb one spoke. And the crowds marveled, saying, "It was never seen like this in Yasar'al!"

Mat 9:34 But the Pharisees said, "He casts out demons by the ruler of the demons."

Mat 9:35 And YaHuWaH-Savior went about all the cities and villages, teaching in their congregations, and proclaiming the Good News of the reign, and healing every disease and every bodily weakness among the people.

Mat 9:36 And having seen the crowds, He was moved with compassion for them, because they were weary and scattered, as sheep having no shepherd.

Mat 9:37 Then He said to His taught ones, "The harvest truly is great, but the workers are few.

Mat 9:38 "Pray then that the Master of the harvest would send out workers to His harvest."

Mat 10:1 And having called His twelve taught ones near, He gave them authority over unclean spirits, to cast them out, and to heal every disease and every bodily weakness.

Mat 10:2 And these are the names of the twelve emissaries: first, Shim'on, who is called KephaH, and Andri his brother; Ya'aqob̄ the *son* of Zab̄dai, and YaHuWchanon his brother;

Mat 10:3 Philip and Bartholomi; T'oma and Mattithyahu the tax collector; Ya'aqob̄ the *son* of Alphai, and Lab̄ai whose last name was Taddai;

Mat 10:4 Shim'on the Kena'anite, and YaHuWdaH from Qerioth, who did also deliver Him up.

Mat 10:5 YaHuWaH-Savior sent these twelve out, having commanded them, saying, "Do not go into the way of the gentiles, and do not enter a city of the Shomeronites,

Mat 10:6 but rather go to the lost sheep of the house of Yasar'al.

Mat 10:7 "And as you go, proclaim, saying, 'The reign of the ShamaYa'im has drawn near.'

Mat 10:8 "Heal the sick, cleanse the lepers, raise the dead, cast out demons. You have received without paying, give without being paid.

Mat 10:9 "Do not acquire gold or silver or copper for your moneybelts,

Mat 10:10 or a bag for the journey, or two undergarments, or sandals, or staffs, for the worker is worthy of his food.

Mat 10:11 "And into whatever city or village you enter, ask who is worthy in it, and stay there until you leave.

Mat 10:12 "And as you enter into a house, greet it.

Mat 10:13 "And if the house is worthy, let your peace come upon it. But if it is not worthy, let your peace return to you.

Mat 10:14 "And whoever does not receive you nor hear your words, when you leave that house or city, shake off the dust from your feet.

Mat 10:15 "Truly, I say to you, it shall be more bearable for the land of Sodom and Gomorrah in the day of judgment than for that city!

Mat 10:16 "See, I send you out as sheep in the midst of wolves. Therefore be wise as serpents and innocent as doves.

Mat 10:17 "But beware of men, for they shall deliver you up to sanhedrins and flog you in their congregations.

Mat 10:18 "And you shall be brought before governors and sovereigns for My sake, as a witness to them and to the gentiles.

Mat 10:19 "But when they deliver you up, do not worry about how or what you should speak. For it shall be given to you in that hour what you shall speak,

Mat 10:20 for it is not you who speak, but the RuWach of your Father speaking in you.

Mat 10:21 "And brother shall deliver up brother to death, and a father his child. And children shall rise up against parents and shall put them to death.

Mat 10:22 "And you shall be hated by all for My Name's sake. But he who shall have endured to the end shall be saved.

Mat 10:23 "And when they persecute you in this city, flee to another. For truly, I say to you, you shall by no means have gone through the cities of Yasar'al before the Son of AHdam comes.

Mat 10:24 "A taught one is not above his teacher, nor a servant above his master.

Mat 10:25 "It is enough for the taught one to become like his teacher, and a servant like his master. If they have called the master of the house Be'elzebul, how much more those of his household!

Mat 10:26 "Therefore do not fear them. For whatever is covered shall be revealed, and whatever is hidden shall be made known.

Mat 10:27 "What I say to you in the dark, speak in the light. And what you hear in the ear, proclaim on the house-tops.

Mat 10:28 "And do not fear those who kill the body but are unable to kill the being. But rather fear Him who is able to destroy both being and body in GehennaH.

Mat 10:29 "Are not two sparrows sold for a copper coin? And not one of them falls to the ground without your Father.

Mat 10:30 "And even the hairs of your head are all numbered.

Mat 10:31 "So do not fear, you are worth more than many sparrows.

Mat 10:32 "Everyone, therefore, who shall confess Me before men, him I shall also confess before My Father who is in the ShamaYa'im.

Mat 10:33 "But whoever shall deny Me before men, him I shall also deny before My Father who is in the ShamaYa'im.

Mat 10:34 "Do not think that I have come to bring peace on earth. I did not come to bring peace but a sword,

Mat 10:35 for I have come to bring division, a man against his father, a daughter against her mother, and a daughter-in-law against her mother-in-law –

Mat 10:36 and a man's enemies are those of his own household.

Mat 10:37 "He who loves father or mother more than Me is not worthy of Me, and he who loves son or daughter more than Me is not worthy of Me.

Mat 10:38 "And he who does not take up his stake and follow after Me is not worthy of Me.

Mat 10:39 "He who has found his life shall lose it, and he that has lost his life for My sake shall find it.

Mat 10:40 "He who receives you receives Me, and he who receives Me receives Him who sent Me.

Mat 10:41 "He who receives a prophet in the name of a prophet shall receive a prophet's reward. And he who receives a righteous one in the name of a righteous one shall receive a righteous one's reward.

Mat 10:42 "And whoever gives one of these little ones a cup of cold *water* only in the name of a taught one, truly, I say to you, he shall by no means lose his reward."

Mat 11:1 And it came to be, when YaHuWaH-Savior ended instructing His twelve taught ones, that He set out from there to teach and to proclaim in their cities.

Mat 11:2 And when YaHuWchanon had heard in the prison of the works of Messiah, he sent two of his taught ones

Mat 11:3 and said to Him, "Are You the Coming One, or do we look for another?"

Mat 11:4 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to them, "Go, report to YaHuWchanon what you hear and see:

Mat 11:5 "Blind receive sight and lame walk, lepers are cleansed and deaf hear, dead are raised up and poor are brought the Good News.

Mat 11:6 "And blessed is he who does not stumble in Me."

Mat 11:7 And as these were going, YaHuWaH-Savior began to say to the crowds concerning YaHuWchanon, "What did you go out into the wilderness to see? A reed shaken by the wind?"

Mat 11:8 "But what did you go out to see? A man dressed in soft *garments*? Look, those wearing soft garments are in the houses of sovereigns.

Mat 11:9 "But what did you go out to see? A prophet? Yea, I say to you, and more than a prophet.

Mat 11:10 "For this is he of whom it was written, 'See, I send My messenger before Your face, who shall prepare Your way before You.'

Mat 11:11 "Truly, I say to you, among those born of women there has not risen one greater than YaHuWchanon the Immerser, yet the least one in the reign of the ShamaYa'im is greater than he.

Mat 11:12 "And from the days of YaHuWchanon the Immerser till now the reign of the ShamaYa'im is violated, and the violent seize it.

Mat 11:13 "For all the prophets and the ToraH prophesied till YaHuWchanon.

Mat 11:14 "And if you wish to accept it, he is EliYaHuW who was about to come.

Mat 11:15 "He who has ears to hear, let him hear!"

Mat 11:16 "And to what shall I compare this generation? It is like children sitting in the market-places and calling to their companions,

Mat 11:17 and saying, 'We played the flute for you, and you did not dance; we lamented to you, and you did not beat the breast.'

Mat 11:18 "For YaHuWchanon came neither eating nor drinking, and they say, 'He has a demon.'

Mat 11:19 "The Son of AHdam came eating and drinking, and they say, 'See, a man, a glutton and a wine drinker, a friend of tax collectors and sinners!' And wisdom was declared right by her works."

Mat 11:20 Then He began to reproach the cities in which most of His miracles had been done, because they did not repent:

Mat 11:21 "Woe to you, Korazin! Woe to you, Bëyth Tsaiḏa! Because if the miracles which were done in you had been done in Tsor and Tsidon, they would have repented long ago in sackcloth and ashes.

Mat 11:22 "But I say to you, it shall be more bearable for Tsor and Tsidon in the day of judgment than for you.

Mat 11:23 "And you, Kephar NaHuWm, who were exalted to the ShamaYa'im, shall be brought down to the grave! Because if the miracles which were done in you had been done in Sodom, it would have remained until this day.

Mat 11:24 "But I say to you that it shall be more bearable for the land of Sodom in the day of judgment than for you."

Mat 11:25 At that time YaHuWaH-Savior responding, said, "I thank You, Father, Master of the ShamaYa'im and earth, because You have hidden these *matters* from clever and learned ones and have revealed them to babes.

Mat 11:26 "Yea, Father, because so it was well-pleasing in Your sight.

Mat 11:27 "All have been handed over to Me by My Father, and no one knows the Son except the Father. Nor does anyone know the Father except the Son, and he to whom the Son wishes to reveal Him.

Mat 11:28 "Come to Me, all you who labor and are burdened, and I shall give you rest.

Mat 11:29 "Take My yoke upon you and learn from Me, for I am meek and humble in heart, and you shall find rest for your beings.

Mat 11:30 "For My yoke is gentle and My burden is light."

Mat 12:1 At that time YaHuWaH-Savior went through the grain fields on the Sabbath. And His taught ones were hungry, and began to pluck heads of grain, to eat.

Mat 12:2 And when the Pharisees saw it, they said to Him, "Look, Your taught ones are doing what is not right to do on the Sabbath!"

Mat 12:3 But He said to them, "Have you not read what DauWid did when he was hungry, he and those who were with him:

Mat 12:4 how he went into the House of AHloaHYa'am and ate the showbread which was not right for him to eat, nor for those who were with him, but only for the priests?

Mat 12:5 "Or did you not read in the ToraH that on the Sabbath the priests in the Set-apart Place profane the Sabbath, and are blameless?

Mat 12:6 "But I say to you that in this place there is One greater than the Set-apart Place.

Mat 12:7 "And if you had known what this means, 'I desire compassion and not offering,' you would not have condemned the blameless.

Mat 12:8 "For the Son of AHdam is Master of the Sabbath."

Mat 12:9 And having left there, He went into their congregation.

Mat 12:10 And see, there was a man having a withered hand. And they asked Him, saying, "Is it right to heal on the Sabbath?" – so as to accuse Him.

Mat 12:11 And He said to them, "What man is there among you who has one sheep, and if it falls into a pit on the Sabbath, shall not take hold of it and lift it out?

Mat 12:12 "How much more worth is a man than a sheep! So it is right to do good on the Sabbath."

Mat 12:13 Then He said to the man, "Stretch out your hand." And he stretched it out, and it was restored, as healthy as the other.

Mat 12:14 But the Pharisees went out and took counsel against Him, so as to destroy Him.

Mat 12:15 But YaHuWaH-Savior, knowing it, withdrew from there. And large crowds followed Him, and He healed them all,

Mat 12:16 and warned them not to make Him known,

Mat 12:17 in order that what was spoken by YashaYaHuW the prophet, might be filled, saying,

Mat 12:18 "See, My Servant whom I have chosen, My Beloved in whom My being did delight. I shall put My RuWach upon Him, and He shall declare right-ruling to the nations.

Mat 12:19 "He shall not strive nor cry out, nor shall anyone hear His voice in the streets.

Mat 12:20 "A crushed reed He shall not break, and smoking flax He shall not quench, till He brings forth right-ruling forever.

Mat 12:21 "And the nations shall trust in His Name."

Mat 12:22 Then they brought to Him one who was demon-possessed, blind and dumb. And He healed him, so that the blind and dumb man both spoke and saw.

Mat 12:23 And all the crowds were amazed and said, "Is this the Son of DauWid?"

Mat 12:24 But when the Pharisees heard it they said, "This one does not cast out demons except by Be'elzebul, the ruler of the demons."

Mat 12:25 And YaHuWaH-Savior knew their thoughts, and said to them, "Every reign divided against itself is laid waste, and every city or house divided against itself shall not stand.

Mat 12:26 "And if Shatan casts out Shatan, he is divided against himself. How then does his reign stand?

Mat 12:27 "And if I, by Be'elzebul, do cast out demons, by whom do your sons cast them out? Because of this they shall be your judges.

Mat 12:28 "But if I cast out demons by the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am, then the reign of AHloaHYa'am has come upon you.

Mat 12:29 "Or how is one able to enter a strong man's house and plunder his goods, unless he first binds the strong man? And then he shall plunder his house.

Mat 12:30 "He who is not with Me is against Me, and he who does not gather with Me scatters abroad.

Mat 12:31 "Because of this I say to you, all sin and blasphemy shall be forgiven men, but the blasphemy against the RuWach shall not be forgiven men.

Mat 12:32 "And whoever speaks a word against the Son of AHdam, it shall be forgiven him, but whoever speaks against the Set-apart RuWach, it shall not be forgiven him, either in this age or in the age to come.

Mat 12:33 "Either make the tree good and its fruit good, or else make the tree rotten and its fruit rotten, for a tree is known by its fruit.

Mat 12:34 "Brood of adders! How are you able to speak what is good – being wicked? For the mouth speaks from the overflow of the heart.

Mat 12:35 "The good man brings forth what is good from the good treasures of his heart, and the wicked man brings forth what is wicked from the wicked treasure.

Mat 12:36 "And I say to you that for every idle word men speak, they shall give an account of it in the day of judgment.

Mat 12:37 "For by your words you shall be declared righteous, and by your words you shall be declared unrighteous."

Mat 12:38 Then some of the scribes and Pharisees answered, saying, "Teacher, we wish to see a sign from You."

Mat 12:39 But He answering, said to them, "A wicked and adulterous generation seeks after a sign, and no sign shall be given to it except the sign of the prophet Ya'onaH.

Mat 12:40 "For as Ya'onaH was three days and three nights in the stomach of the great fish, so shall the Son of AHdam be three days and three nights in the heart of the earth.

Mat 12:41 "Men of Nineweh shall stand up in the judgment with this generation and condemn it, because they repented at the preaching of Ya'onaH, and look, a greater than Ya'onaH is here.

Mat 12:42 "The sovereignty of the South shall rise up in the judgment with this generation and shall condemn it, for she came from the ends of the earth to hear the wisdom of ShelomaH, and look, a greater than ShelomaH is here.

Mat 12:43 "Now when the unclean spirit goes out of a man, he goes through dry places, seeking rest, and finds none.

Mat 12:44 "Then it says, 'I shall return to my house from which I came.' And when it comes, it finds it empty, swept, and decorated.

Mat 12:45 “Then it goes and takes with it seven other spirits more wicked than itself, and they enter and dwell there. And the last of that man is worse than the first. So shall it also be with this wicked generation.”

Mat 12:46 And while He was still talking to the crowds, see, His mother and brothers stood outside, seeking to speak with Him.

Mat 12:47 And one said to Him, “See, Your mother and Your brothers are standing outside, seeking to speak with You.”

Mat 12:48 But He answering, said to the one who spoke to Him, “Who is My mother and who are My brothers?”

Mat 12:49 And having stretched out His hand toward His taught ones, He said, “See My mother and My brothers!

Mat 12:50 “For whoever does the desire of My Father who is in the ShamaYa'im is My brother and sister and mother.”

Mat 13:1 And on that day YaHuWaH-Savior went out of the house and sat by the sea.

Mat 13:2 And large crowds were gathered together to Him, so that He went into a boat and sat down. And all the crowd stood on the beach.

Mat 13:3 And He spoke to them much in parables, saying, “See, the sower went out to sow.

Mat 13:4 “And as he sowed, some indeed fell by the wayside, and the birds came and devoured them.

Mat 13:5 “And others fell on rocky places, where they did not have much soil, and immediately they sprang up, because they had no depth of soil.

Mat 13:6 “But when the sun was up they were scorched, and because they had no root they withered.

Mat 13:7 “And others fell among thorns, and the thorns came up and choked them.

Mat 13:8 “And others fell on good soil and yielded a crop, some a hundredfold, some sixty, some thirty.

Mat 13:9 “He who has ears to hear, let him hear!”

Mat 13:10 And the taught ones came and said to Him, “Why do You speak to them in parables?”

Mat 13:11 And He answering, said to them, “Because it has been given to you to know the secrets of the reign of the ShamaYa'im, but to them it has not been given.

Mat 13:12 “For whoever possesses, to him more shall be given, and he shall have overflowing; but whoever does not possess, even what he possesses shall be taken away from him.

Mat 13:13 “Because of this I speak to them in parables, because seeing they do not see, and hearing they do not hear, nor do they understand.

Mat 13:14 “And in them the prophecy of YashaYaHuW is completely filled, which says, ‘Hearing you shall hear and by no means understand, and seeing you shall see and by no means perceive,

Mat 13:15 for the heart of this people has become thickened, and their ears are hard of hearing, and their eyes they have closed, lest they should see with their eyes and hear with their ears, lest they should understand with their heart, and turn back, and I heal them.’

Mat 13:16 “And blessed are your eyes because they see, and your ears because they hear,

Mat 13:17 for truly I say to you, that many prophets and righteous ones longed to see what you see, and did not see it, and to hear what you hear, and did not hear it.

Mat 13:18 "You, then, hear the parable of the sower:

Mat 13:19 "When anyone hears the word of the reign, and does not understand it, then the wicked one comes and snatches away what was sown in his heart. This is that sown by the wayside.

Mat 13:20 "And that sown on rocky places, this is he who hears the word and immediately receives it with joy,

Mat 13:21 yet he has no root in himself, but is short-lived, and when pressure or persecution arises because of the word, immediately he stumbles.

Mat 13:22 "And that sown among the thorns is he who hears the word, and the worry of this age and the deceit of riches choke the word, and it becomes fruitless.

Mat 13:23 "And that sown on the good soil is he who hears the word and understands it, who indeed bears fruit and yields – some a hundredfold, some sixty, some thirty."

Mat 13:24 Another parable He put before them, saying, "The reign of the ShamaYa'im has become like a man who sowed good seed in his field,

Mat 13:25 but while men slept, his enemy came and sowed darnel among the wheat and went away.

Mat 13:26 "And when the blade sprouted and bore fruit, then the darnel also appeared.

Mat 13:27 "And the servants of the master of the house came and said to him, 'Master, did you not sow good seed in your field? From where then does it have the darnel?'

Mat 13:28 "And he said to them, 'A man, an enemy did this.' And the servants said to him, 'Do you wish then, that we go and gather them up?'

Mat 13:29 "But he said, 'No, lest while you gather up the darnel you also uproot the wheat with them.

Mat 13:30 'Let both grow together until the harvest, and at the time of harvest I shall say to the reapers, "First gather the darnel and bind them in bundles to burn them, but gather the wheat into my granary." ' ' "

Mat 13:31 Another parable He put before them, saying, "The reign of the ShamaYa'im is like a mustard seed, which a man took and sowed in his field,

Mat 13:32 which indeed is less than all the seeds, but when it is grown it is greater than the plants and becomes a tree, so that the birds of the ShamaYa'im come and dwell in its branches."

Mat 13:33 Another parable He spoke to them, "The reign of the ShamaYa'im is like leaven, which a woman took and hid in three measures of meal until all was leavened."

Mat 13:34 YaHuWaH-Savior said all this to the crowds in parables, and He did not speak to them without a parable,

Mat 13:35 so that what was spoken by the prophet might be filled, saying, "I shall open My mouth in parables, I shall pour forth what has been hidden from the foundation of the world."

Mat 13:36 Then, having sent the crowds away, YaHuWaH-Savior went into the house. And His taught ones came to Him, saying, "Explain to us the parable of the darnel of the field."

Mat 13:37 And He answering, said to them, "He who is sowing the good seed is the Son of AHdam,

Mat 13:38 and the field is the world. And the good seed, these are the sons of the reign, but the darnel are the sons of the wicked one,

Mat 13:39 and the enemy who sowed them is the devil. And the harvest is the end of the age, and the reapers are the messengers.

Mat 13:40 "As the darnel, then, is gathered and burned in the fire, so it shall be at the end of this age.

Mat 13:41 "The Son of AHDam shall send out His messengers, and they shall gather out of His reign all the stumbling-blocks, and those doing lawlessness,

Mat 13:42 and shall throw them into the furnace of fire – there shall be wailing and gnashing of teeth.

Mat 13:43 "Then the righteous shall shine forth as the sun in the reign of their Father. He who has ears to hear, let him hear!

Mat 13:44 "Again, the reign of the ShamaYa'im is like treasure hidden in a field, which a man having found it, hid, and for joy over it he goes and sells all that he has and buys that field.

Mat 13:45 "Again, the reign of the ShamaYa'im is like a man, a merchant, seeking fine pearls,

Mat 13:46 who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had and bought it.

Mat 13:47 "Again, the reign of the ShamaYa'im is like a dragnet that was thrown into the sea and gathered some of every kind,

Mat 13:48 which, when it was filled, they drew to shore. And they sat down and gathered the good into containers, but threw the rotten away.

Mat 13:49 "Thus shall it be at the end of the age: the messengers shall come forth, and separate the wicked out of the midst of the righteous,

Mat 13:50 and shall throw them into the furnace of fire – there shall be wailing and gnashing of teeth."

Mat 13:51 YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Have you understood all this?" They said to Him, "Yea, Master."

Mat 13:52 And He said to them, "Therefore every scholar *of Scripture* taught in the reign of the ShamaYa'im is like a householder who brings out of his treasure *matters*, renewed, and old."

Mat 13:53 And it came to be, when YaHuWaH-Savior had ended these parables, that He left there.

Mat 13:54 And when He had come to His own country, He taught them in their congregation, so that they were astonished and said, "Where did this One get this wisdom and miracles?"

Mat 13:55 "Is this not the son of the carpenter? Is not His mother called MirYa'am? And His brothers Ya'aqob and Ya'oseph and Shim'on and YaHuWdaH?

Mat 13:56 "And His sisters, are they not all with us? Where then did this One get all this?"

Mat 13:57 And they stumbled at Him. But YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "A prophet is not unappreciated except in his own country and in his own house."

Mat 13:58 And He did not do many miracles there because of their unbelief.

Mat 14:1 At that time Herodesus the district ruler heard the report about YaHuWaH-Savior,

Mat 14:2 and said to his servants, "This is YaHuWchanon the Immerser. He has risen from the dead, and that is why these mighty powers are at work in him."

Mat 14:3 For Herodesus had arrested YaHuWchanon, bound him and put him in prison because of Herodias, his brother Philip's wife,

Mat 14:4 for YaHuWchanon had said to him, "It is not right for you to have her."

Mat 14:5 And wishing to kill him, he feared the crowd, because they held him as a prophet.

Mat 14:6 But as Herodesus' birthday was being held, the daughter of Herodias danced before them and pleased Herodesus,

Mat 14:7 so he promised with an oath to give her whatever she asked.

Mat 14:8 And she, being urged on by her mother, said, "Give me here the head of YaHuWchanon the Immerser on a dish."

Mat 14:9 And the sovereign was sad, but because of the oaths and the guests he commanded it to be given,

Mat 14:10 and sent and beheaded YaHuWchanon in prison.

Mat 14:11 And his head was brought on a dish and given to the girl, and she brought it to her mother.

Mat 14:12 And his taught ones came and took away the body and buried it, and went and reported to YaHuWaH-Savior.

Mat 14:13 Now when YaHuWaH-Savior heard it, He withdrew from there by boat to a deserted place, by Himself. And when the crowds heard it, they followed Him on foot from the cities.

Mat 14:14 And when YaHuWaH-Savior came out, He saw a large crowd and was moved with compassion for them, and healed their sick.

Mat 14:15 And when evening came, His taught ones came to Him, saying, "This is a deserted place, and the hour is already late. Dismiss the crowds, so that they might go into the villages and buy food for themselves."

Mat 14:16 But YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "They do not need to go away, give them to eat yourselves."

Mat 14:17 And they said to Him, "We have here only five loaves and two fish."

Mat 14:18 And He said, "Bring them here to Me."

Mat 14:19 And commanding the crowds to sit down on the grass, and taking the five loaves and the two fish, and looking up to the ShamaYa'im, He blessed and broke and gave the loaves to the taught ones. And the taught ones gave to the crowds,

Mat 14:20 and all ate and were satisfied. And they picked up the pieces left over – twelve baskets, filled.

Mat 14:21 And those who ate were about five thousand men, besides women and children.

Mat 14:22 And immediately YaHuWaH-Savior made His taught ones enter into the boat and go before Him to the other side, while He dismissed the crowds.

Mat 14:23 And having dismissed the crowds, He went up to the mountain by Himself to pray. And when evening had come, He was alone there.

Mat 14:24 But the boat was now in the middle of the sea, agitated by the waves, for the wind was against it.

Mat 14:25 And in the fourth watch of the night YaHuWaH-Savior went to them, walking on the sea.

Mat 14:26 And when the taught ones saw Him walking on the sea, they were troubled, saying, "It is a phantom!" And from fear they cried.

Mat 14:27 But immediately YaHuWaH-Savior spoke to them, saying, "Take courage, it is I, do not be afraid."

Mat 14:28 And KephaH answered Him and said, "Master, if it is You, command me to come to You on the water."

Mat 14:29 And He said, "Come." And when KephaH had come down out of the boat, he walked on the water to go to YaHuWaH-Savior.

Mat 14:30 But when he saw that the wind was strong, he was afraid. And beginning to sink, he cried out, saying, "Master, save me!"

Mat 14:31 And immediately YaHuWaH-Savior stretched out His hand and took hold of him, and said to him, "O you of little belief, why did you doubt?"

Mat 14:32 And when they came into the boat, the wind ceased.

Mat 14:33 And those in the boat came and did bow to Him, saying, "Truly You are the Son of AHloaHYa'am."

Mat 14:34 And having passed over, they came to the land of Gennēsar.

Mat 14:35 And when the men of that place recognized Him, they sent out into all that surrounding country, and brought to Him all who were sick,

Mat 14:36 and begged Him to let them only touch the tzitzit of His garment. And as many as touched it were completely healed.

Mat 15:1 Then there came to YaHuWaH-Savior scribes and Pharisees from YaHruWshalom, saying,

Mat 15:2 "Why do Your taught ones transgress the tradition of the elders? For they do not wash their hands when they eat bread."

Mat 15:3 But He answering, said to them, "Why do you also transgress the command of AHloaHYa'am because of your tradition?"

Mat 15:4 "For AHloaHYa'am has commanded, saying, 'Respect your father and your mother,' and, 'He who curses father or mother, let him be put to death.'

Mat 15:5 "But you say, 'Whoever says to his father or mother, "Whatever profit you might have received from me has been dedicated,"

Mat 15:6 is certainly released from respecting his father or mother.' So you have nullified the command of AHloaHYa'am by your tradition.

Mat 15:7 "Hypocrites! YashaYaHuW rightly prophesied about you, saying,

Mat 15:8 "This people draw near to Me with their mouth, and respect Me with their lips, but their heart is far from Me.

Mat 15:9 'But in vain do they worship Me, teaching as teachings the commands of men.' "

Mat 15:10 And calling the crowd near, He said to them, "Hear and understand:

Mat 15:11 "Not that which goes into the mouth defiles the man, but that which comes out of the mouth, this defiles the man."

Mat 15:12 Then His taught ones came and said to Him, "Do You know that the Pharisees stumbled when they heard this word?"

Mat 15:13 But He answering, said, "Every plant which My ShamaYa'im Father has not planted shall be uprooted.

Mat 15:14 "Leave them alone. They are blind leaders of the blind. And if the blind leads the blind, both shall fall into a ditch."

Mat 15:15 And KephaH answering, said to Him, "Explain this parable to us."

Mat 15:16 And YaHuWaH-Savior said, "Are you also still without understanding?"

Mat 15:17 “Do you not understand that whatever enters into the mouth goes into the stomach, and is cast out in the sewer?”

Mat 15:18 “But what comes out of the mouth comes from the heart, and these defile the man.

Mat 15:19 “For out of the heart come forth wicked reasonings, murders, adulteries, whorings, thefts, false witnessings, slanders.

Mat 15:20 “These defile the man, but to eat with unwashed hands does not defile the man.”

Mat 15:21 And YaHuWaH-Savior went out from there and withdrew to the parts of Tsor and Tsidon.

Mat 15:22 And see, a woman of Kena'an came from those borders and cried out to Him, saying, “Have compassion on me, O Master, Son of DauWid! My daughter is badly demon-possessed.”

Mat 15:23 But He did not answer her a word. And His taught ones came and asked Him, saying, “Send her away, because she cries after us.”

Mat 15:24 And He answering, said, “I was not sent except to the lost sheep of the house of Yasar'al.”

Mat 15:25 But she came and was bowing to Him, saying, “Master, help me!”

Mat 15:26 And He answering, said, “It is not good to take the children’s bread and throw it to the little dogs.”

Mat 15:27 But she said, “Yea Master, for even the little dogs eat the crumbs which fall from their masters’ table.”

Mat 15:28 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to her, “O woman, your belief is great! Let it be to you as you desire.” And her daughter was healed from that hour.

Mat 15:29 And moving from there, YaHuWaH-Savior came toward the Sea of Galil, and going up on the mountain, He was sitting there.

Mat 15:30 And large crowds came to Him, having with them those who were lame, blind, dumb, crippled, and many others. And they laid them down at the feet of YaHuWaH-Savior, and He healed them,

Mat 15:31 so that the crowd marveled when they saw the dumb speaking, the crippled well, the lame walking, and the blind seeing. And they praised the AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al.

Mat 15:32 And YaHuWaH-Savior, having called His taught ones near, said, “I have compassion on the crowd, because they have now continued with Me three days and do not have whatever to eat. And I do not wish to send them away hungry, lest they faint on the way.”

Mat 15:33 And His taught ones said to Him, “Where are we to get enough bread in the desert to satisfy such a large crowd?”

Mat 15:34 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, “How many loaves do you have?” And they said, “Seven, and a few little fish.”

Mat 15:35 And He commanded the crowd to sit down on the ground,

Mat 15:36 and taking the seven loaves and the fish, giving thanks, He broke them and gave to His taught ones, and the taught ones to the crowd.

Mat 15:37 And all ate and were satisfied, and they picked up what was left over of the broken pieces – seven large baskets, filled.

Mat 15:38 And those who ate were four thousand men, besides women and children.

Mat 15:39 And dismissing the crowd, He went into the boat, and came to the borders of Maḡdala.

Mat 16:1 And the Pharisees and Sadducees came, and trying Him asked that He would show them a sign from ShamaYa'im.

Mat 16:2 And He answering, said to them, "When it is evening you say, 'Fair weather, for the ShamaYa'im is red,'

Mat 16:3 and in the morning, 'Stormy weather today, for the ShamaYa'im is red and overcast.' You know how to *discern* the face of the ShamaYa'im, but you are unable to discern the signs of the times!

Mat 16:4 "A wicked and adulterous generation seeks after a sign, and no sign shall be given to it except the sign of the prophet Ya'onaH." And He left them and went away.

Mat 16:5 And His taught ones came to the other side, and had forgotten to take bread.

Mat 16:6 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Mind! And beware of the leaven of the Pharisees and the Sadducees."

Mat 16:7 And they reasoned among themselves, saying, "Because we brought no bread!"

Mat 16:8 But YaHuWaH-Savior, aware of this, said to them, "O you of little belief, why do you reason among yourselves because you brought no bread?"

Mat 16:9 "Do you still not understand, neither remember the five loaves of the five thousand and how many baskets you picked up?"

Mat 16:10 "Or the seven loaves of the four thousand and how many large baskets you picked up?"

Mat 16:11 "How is it that you do not understand that I did not speak to you concerning bread, *but* to beware of the leaven of the Pharisees and Sadducees?"

Mat 16:12 Then they understood that He did not say to beware of the leaven of bread, but of the teaching of the Pharisees and the Sadducees.

Mat 16:13 Now when YaHuWaH-Savior came into the parts of Caesarea Philippi, He asked His taught ones, saying, "Who do men say the Son of AHdam is?"

Mat 16:14 And they said, "Some *say* YaHuWchanon the Immerser, and others EliYaHuW, and others YermeYaHuW or one of the prophets."

Mat 16:15 He said to them, "And you, who do you say I am?"

Mat 16:16 And Shim'on KephaH answering, said, "You are the Messiah, the Son of the living AHloaHYa'am."

Mat 16:17 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to him, "Blessed are you, Shim'on Bar-Ya'onaH, for flesh and blood has not revealed this to you, but My Father in the ShamaYa'im.

Mat 16:18 "And I also say to you that you are KephaH, and on this rock I shall build My assembly, and the gates of the grave shall not overcome it.

Mat 16:19 "And I shall give you the keys of the reign of the ShamaYa'im, and whatever you bind on earth shall be having been bound in the ShamaYa'im, and whatever you loosen on earth shall be having been loosened in the ShamaYa'im."

Mat 16:20 Then He warned His taught ones that they should say to no one that He is YaHuWaH-Savior the Messiah.

Mat 16:21 From that time YaHuWaH-Savior began to show to His taught ones that it was necessary for Him to go to YaHruWshalom, and to suffer much from the elders and chief priests and scribes, and be killed, and to be raised again the third day.

Mat 16:22 And KephaH took Him aside and began to rebuke Him, saying, "Be kind to Yourself, Master, this shall not be to You!"

Mat 16:23 But He turned and said to KephaH, "Get behind Me, Shatan! You are a stumbling-block to Me, for your thoughts are not those of AHloaHYa'am, but those of men."

Mat 16:24 Then YaHuWaH-Savior said to His taught ones, "If anyone wishes to come after Me, let him deny himself, and take up his stake, and follow Me.

Mat 16:25 "For whoever wishes to save his life shall lose it, and whoever loses his life for My sake shall find it.

Mat 16:26 "For what is a man profited if he gains all the world, and loses his own life? Or what shall a man give in exchange for his life?

Mat 16:27 "For the Son of AHdam is going to come in the esteem of His Father with His messengers, and then He shall reward each according to his works.

Mat 16:28 "Truly, I say to you, there are some standing here who shall not taste death at all until they see the Son of AHdam coming in His reign:"

Mat 17:1 And after six days YaHuWaH-Savior took KephaH, and Ya'aqob, and YaHuWchanon his brother, and brought them up on a high mountain by themselves,

Mat 17:2 and He was transformed before them, and His face shone like the sun, and His garments became as white as the light.

Mat 17:3 And see, Moshah and EliYaHuW appeared to them, talking with Him.

Mat 17:4 And KephaH answering, said to YaHuWaH-Savior, "Master, it is good for us to be here. If You wish, let us make here three booths: one for You, one for Moshah, and one for EliYaHuW."

Mat 17:5 While he was still speaking, see, a bright cloud overshadowed them. And see, a voice came out of the cloud, saying, "This is My Son, the Beloved, in whom I did delight. Hear Him!"

Mat 17:6 And when the taught ones heard, they fell on their faces and were much afraid.

Mat 17:7 But YaHuWaH-Savior came near and touched them and said, "Rise, and do not be afraid."

Mat 17:8 And having lifted up their eyes, they saw no one but YaHuWaH-Savior only.

Mat 17:9 And as they were coming down from the mountain, YaHuWaH-Savior commanded them, saying, "Do not mention the vision to anyone until the Son of AHdam is raised from the dead."

Mat 17:10 And His taught ones asked Him, saying, "Why then do the scribes say that EliYaHuW has to come first?"

Mat 17:11 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to them, "EliYaHuW is indeed coming first, and shall restore all *matters*.

Mat 17:12 "But I say to you that EliYaHuW has already come, and they did not recognize him but did to him whatever they wished. In this way the Son of AHdam is also about to suffer by them."

Mat 17:13 Then the taught ones understood that He had spoken to them about YaHuWchanon the Immerser.

Mat 17:14 And when they came to the crowd, a man came up to Him, kneeling down to Him and saying,

Mat 17:15 "Master, have compassion on my son, for he is an epileptic and suffers badly, for he often falls into the fire and often into the water.

Mat 17:16 "And I brought him to Your taught ones, but they were unable to heal him."

Mat 17:17 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said, "O generation, unbelieving and perverted, how long shall I be with you? How long shall I put up with you? Bring him here to Me."

Mat 17:18 And YaHuWaH-Savior rebuked the demon, and he came out of him. And the child was healed from that hour.

Mat 17:19 Then the taught ones came to YaHuWaH-Savior by Himself and said, "Why were we unable to cast him out?"

Mat 17:20 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Because of your unbelief, for truly, I say to you, if you have belief as a mustard seed, you shall say to this mountain, 'Move from here to there,' and it shall move. And no matter shall be impossible for you.

Mat 17:21 "But this kind does not go out except through prayer and fasting."

Mat 17:22 And while they were staying in Galil, YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "The Son of AHdam is about to be delivered up into the hands of men,

Mat 17:23 and they shall kill Him, and the third day He shall be raised up." And they were deeply grieved.

Mat 17:24 And when they came into Kephah NaHuWm, those who received the tax came to Kephah and said, "Does your Teacher not pay the tax?"

Mat 17:25 He said, "Yea." And when he came into the house, YaHuWaH-Savior spoke to him first, saying, "What do you think, Shim'on? From whom do the sovereigns of the earth take toll or tax, from their own sons or from the strangers?"

Mat 17:26 Kephah *then* said to Him, "From the strangers." YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Then the sons are exempt.

Mat 17:27 "But, lest we cause them to stumble, go to the sea, cast in a hook, and take the fish that comes up first. And when you have opened its mouth, you shall find a piece of money. Take that and give it to them for Me and you."

Mat 18:1 At that time the taught ones came to YaHuWaH-Savior, saying, "Who, then, is greatest in the reign of the ShamaYa'im?"

Mat 18:2 And YaHuWaH-Savior called a little child to Him, set him in their midst,

Mat 18:3 and said, "Truly, I say to you, unless you turn and become as little children, you shall by no means enter into the reign of the ShamaYa'im.

Mat 18:4 "Whoever then humbles himself as this little child is the greatest in the reign of the ShamaYa'im.

Mat 18:5 "And whoever receives one little child like this in My Name receives Me.

Mat 18:6 "But whoever causes one of these little ones who believe in Me to stumble, it is better for him that a millstone be hung around his neck, and that he be drowned in the depth of the sea.

Mat 18:7 "Woe to the world because of stumbling-blocks! For it is necessary that stumbling-blocks come, but woe to that man by whom the stumbling-block comes!

Mat 18:8 "And if your hand or foot causes you to stumble, cut it off and throw it away from you. It is better for you to enter into life lame or crippled, rather than having two hands or two feet, to be thrown into the everlasting fire.

Mat 18:9 "And if your eye causes you to stumble, pluck it out and throw it away from you. It is better for you to enter into life with one eye, rather than having two eyes, to be thrown into the fire of GehennaH.

Mat 18:10 “See that you do not despise one of these little ones, for I say to you that in the ShamaYa'im their messengers always see the face of My Father who is in the ShamaYa'im.

Mat 18:11 “For the Son of AHdam has come to save what was lost.

Mat 18:12 “What do you think? If a man has a hundred sheep, and one of them goes astray, would he not leave the ninety-nine on the mountains, going to seek the one that is straying?

Mat 18:13 “And if he should find it, truly, I say to you, he rejoices more over that sheep than over the ninety-nine that did not go astray.

Mat 18:14 “Thus it is not the desire of your Father who is in the ShamaYa'im that one of these little ones should be lost.

Mat 18:15 “And if your brother sins against you, go and reprove him, between you and him alone. If he hears you, you have gained your brother.

Mat 18:16 “But if he does not hear, take with you one or two more, that ‘by the mouth of two or three witnesses every word might be established.’

Mat 18:17 “And if he refuses to hear them, say it to the assembly. And if he refuses even to hear the assembly, let him be to you like a gentile and a tax collector.

Mat 18:18 “Truly, I say to you, whatever you bind on earth shall be having been bound in ShamaYa'im, and whatever you loosen on earth shall be having been loosened in ShamaYa'im.

Mat 18:19 “Again I say to you that if two of you agree on earth concerning any matter that they ask, it shall be done for them by My Father in the ShamaYa'im.

Mat 18:20 “For where two or three are gathered together in My Name, there I am in their midst.”

Mat 18:21 Then KephaH came to Him and said, “Master, how often shall my brother sin against me, and I forgive him? Up to seven times?”

Mat 18:22 YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, “I do not say to you, up to seven times, but up to seventy times seven.

Mat 18:23 “Because of this the reign of the ShamaYa'im is like a certain man, a sovereign who wished to settle accounts with his servants.

Mat 18:24 “And when he had begun to settle, one was brought to him who owed him ten thousand talents,

Mat 18:25 but as he was unable to pay, his master commanded that he be sold, with his wife and children and all that he had, and payment to be made.

Mat 18:26 “Then the servant fell down before him, saying, ‘Master, have patience with me, and I shall pay you all.’

Mat 18:27 “And the master of that servant was moved with compassion, released him, and forgave him the debt.

Mat 18:28 “And that servant went out and found one of his fellow servants who owed him a hundred pieces of money. And he laid hands on him and took him by the throat, saying, ‘Pay me what you owe!’

Mat 18:29 “Then his fellow servant fell down at his feet and begged him, saying, ‘Have patience with me, and I shall pay you all.’

Mat 18:30 “But he would not, and went and threw him into prison till he should pay the debt.

Mat 18:31 “And when his fellow servants saw what had been done, they were deeply grieved, and came and reported to their master all that had taken place.

Mat 18:32 “Then his master called him and said to him, ‘Wicked servant! I forgave you all that debt seeing you begged me.

Mat 18:33 ‘Should you not also have had compassion on your fellow servant, as I also had compassion on you?’

Mat 18:34 “And his master was wroth, and delivered him to the torturers until he should pay all that was due to him.

Mat 18:35 “So also My ShamaYa'im Father shall do to you if each of you, from his heart, does not forgive his brother his trespasses.”

Mat 19:1 And it came to be, when YaHuWaH-Savior had ended these words, that He left Galil and came to the borders of YaHuWdaH beyond the Yardën.

Mat 19:2 And large crowds followed Him, and He healed them there.

Mat 19:3 And the Pharisees came to Him, trying Him, and saying to Him, “Is it right for a man to put away his wife for every reason?”

Mat 19:4 And He answering, said to them, “Did you not read that He who made them at the beginning made them male and female,

Mat 19:5 and said, ‘For this cause a man shall leave his father and mother and cleave to his wife, and the two shall become one flesh’?

Mat 19:6 “So that they are no longer two, but one flesh. Therefore, what AHloaHYa'am has joined together, let man not separate.”

Mat 19:7 They said to Him, “Why then did MoshaH command to give a certificate of divorce, and to put her away?”

Mat 19:8 He said to them, “Because of the hardness of your hearts, MoshaH allowed you to put away your wives, but from the beginning it was not so.

Mat 19:9 “And I say to you, whoever puts away his wife, except on the ground of whoring, and marries another, commits adultery. And whoever marries her who has been put away commits adultery.”

Mat 19:10 His taught ones said to Him, “If such is the case of the man with his wife, it is good not to marry.”

Mat 19:11 And He said to them, “Not all receive this word, but only those to whom it has been given,

Mat 19:12 for there are eunuchs who were so born from their mother's womb, and there are eunuchs who were made eunuchs by men, and there are eunuchs who have made themselves eunuchs for the sake of the reign of the ShamaYa'im. He who is able to receive it, let him receive it.”

Mat 19:13 Then young children were brought to Him to lay His hands on them and pray, and the taught ones rebuked them.

Mat 19:14 But YaHuWaH-Savior said, “Allow the young children and do not stop them from coming to Me, for of such is the reign of the ShamaYa'im.”

Mat 19:15 And having laid hands on them He went from there.

Mat 19:16 And see, one came and said to Him, “Good Teacher, what good shall I do to have everlasting life?”

Mat 19:17 And He said to him, “Why do you call Me good? No one is good except One – AHloaHYa'am. **But if you wish to enter into life, keep the commandments.**”

Mat 19:18 He said to Him, "Which?" And YaHuWaH-Savior said, " ...**'You shall not murder,' 'You shall not commit adultery,' 'You shall not steal,' 'You shall not bear false witness,'**

Mat 19:19 'Respect your father and your mother,' and 'You shall love your neighbor as yourself.'"

Mat 19:20 The young man said to Him, "All these I have watched over from my youth, what do I still lack?"

Mat 19:21 YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "If you wish to be perfect, go, sell what you have and give to the poor, and you shall have treasure in ShamaYa'im. And come, follow Me."

Mat 19:22 And when the young man heard the word, he went away sad, because he had many possessions.

Mat 19:23 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to His taught ones, "Truly, I say to you that it is hard for a rich man to enter into the reign of the ShamaYa'im.

Mat 19:24 And again I say to you, it is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle than for a rich man to enter into the reign of AHloaHYa'am."

Mat 19:25 And when His taught ones heard it, they were very astonished, saying, "Who then is able to be saved?"

Mat 19:26 And looking intently YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "With men this is impossible, but with AHloaHYa'am all is possible."

Mat 19:27 Then KephaH answering, said to Him, "See, we have left all and followed You. What then shall we have?"

Mat 19:28 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Truly I say to you, when the Son of AHdam sits on the throne of His esteem, you who have followed Me in the rebirth, shall also sit on twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Yasar'al.

Mat 19:29 "And everyone who has left houses or brothers or sisters or father or mother or wife or children or lands, for My Name's sake, shall receive a hundredfold, and shall inherit everlasting life.

Mat 19:30 "But many who are first shall be last, and the last first.

Mat 20:1 "For the reign of the ShamaYa'im is like a man, a householder who went out early in the morning to hire workers for his vineyard.

Mat 20:2 "And when he had agreed with the workers for a silver piece a day, he sent them into his vineyard.

Mat 20:3 "And he went out about the third hour and saw others standing idle in the market-place,

Mat 20:4 and said to them, 'You too go into the vineyard, and whatever is right I shall give you.' And they went.

Mat 20:5 "Having gone out again about the sixth and the ninth hour, he did likewise.

Mat 20:6 "And about the eleventh hour, having gone out, he found others standing idle, and said to them, 'Why do you stand here idle all day?'

Mat 20:7 "They said to him, 'Because no one hired us.' He said to them, 'You too go into the vineyard, and whatever is right you shall receive.'

Mat 20:8 "And when evening came, the master of the vineyard said to his manager, 'Call the workers and pay them their wages, beginning with the last to the first.'

Mat 20:9 "And when those came who were hired about the eleventh hour, they each received a silver piece.

Mat 20:10 “And when the first came, they thought they would receive more. But they too received each a silver piece.

Mat 20:11 “And when they received it, they grumbled against the householder,

Mat 20:12 saying, “These last have worked *only* one hour, and you made them equal to us who have borne the burden and the heat of the day.’

Mat 20:13 “But he answering, said to one of them, ‘Friend, I do you no wrong. Did you not agree with me for a silver piece?

Mat 20:14 “Take yours and go. But I wish to give to this last man as also to you.

Mat 20:15 ‘Is it not right for me to do what I wish with my own? Or is your eye evil because I am good?’

Mat 20:16 “Thus the last shall be first, and the first last. For many are called, but few chosen.”

Mat 20:17 And YaHuWaH-Savior, going up to YaHruWshalom, took the twelve taught ones aside on the way and said to them,

Mat 20:18 “See, we are going up to YaHruWshalom, and the Son of AHdam shall be delivered up to the chief priests and to the scribes. And they shall condemn Him to death,

Mat 20:19 and deliver Him to the gentiles to mock and to flog and to impale. And the third day He shall be raised.”

Mat 20:20 Then the mother of the sons of Zabḏai came to Him with her sons, bowing down and making a request of Him.

Mat 20:21 And He said to her, “What do you wish?” She said to Him, “Command that these two sons of mine might sit, one on Your right hand and the other on the left, in Your reign.”

Mat 20:22 But YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said, “You do not know what you ask. Are you able to drink the cup that I am about to drink, and to be immersed with the immersion that I am immersed with?” They said to Him, “We are able.”

Mat 20:23 And He said to them, “You shall indeed drink My cup, and you shall be immersed with the immersion that I am immersed with. But to sit on My right hand and on My left is not Mine to give, but it is for those for whom it has been prepared by My Father.”

Mat 20:24 And when the ten heard it, they were displeased at the two brothers.

Mat 20:25 But YaHuWaH-Savior called them near and said, “You know that the rulers of the gentiles are masters over them, and those who are great exercise authority over them.

Mat 20:26 “But it shall not be so among you, but whoever wishes to become great among you, let him be your servant.

Mat 20:27 “And whoever wishes to be first among you, let him be your servant,

Mat 20:28 even as the Son of AHdam did not come to be served, but to serve, and to give His life as a ransom for many.”

Mat 20:29 And as they were leaving Yeriḥo, a large crowd followed Him.

Mat 20:30 And see, two blind men sitting by the way, having heard that YaHuWaH-Savior was passing by, cried out, saying, “Have compassion on us, O Master, Son of DauWid!”

Mat 20:31 And the crowd rebuked them that they should be silent, but they cried out all the more, saying, “Have compassion on us, O Master, Son of DauWid!”

Mat 20:32 And YaHuWaH-Savior stopped and called them, and said, “What do you wish Me to do for you?”

Mat 20:33 They said to Him, “Master, that our eyes be opened.”

Mat 20:34 And having been moved with compassion, YaHuWaH-Savior touched their eyes. And immediately their eyes received sight, and they followed Him.

Mat 21:1 And when they came near to YaHruWshalom, and came to Běyth Phaġi, at the Mount of Olives, then YaHuWaH-Savior sent two taught ones,

Mat 21:2 saying to them, "Go into the village opposite you, and straightaway you shall find a donkey tied, and a colt with her, loosen *them*, and bring them to Me.

Mat 21:3 "And if anyone says whatever to you, you shall say, 'The Master needs them,' and immediately he shall send them."

Mat 21:4 And all this took place that it might be filled what was spoken by the prophet, saying,

Mat 21:5 "Say to the daughter of Tsiyon, 'See, your Sovereign is coming to you, meek, and sitting on a donkey, even a colt, the foal of a donkey.' "

Mat 21:6 And the taught ones went, and having done as YaHuWaH-Savior ordered them,

Mat 21:7 they brought the donkey and the colt, and laid their garments on them, and He sat on them.

Mat 21:8 And most of the crowd spread their garments on the way, while others cut down branches from the trees and spread them on the way.

Mat 21:9 And the crowds who went before and those who followed cried out, saying, "Hoshia-na to the Son of DauWid! Blessed is He who is coming in the Name of YaHuWaH ! Hoshia-na in the highest!"

Mat 21:10 And as He entered into YaHruWshalom, all the city was stirred, saying, "Who is this?"

Mat 21:11 And the crowds said, "This is YaHuWaH-Savior, the prophet from Natsareth of Galil."

Mat 21:12 And YaHuWaH-Savior went into the Set-apart Place of AHloaHYa'am and drove out all those buying and selling in the Set-apart Place, and overturned the tables of the moneychangers and the seats of those who sold doves.

Mat 21:13 And He said to them, "It has been written, 'My House shall be called a house of prayer,' but you have made it a 'den of robbers.' "

Mat 21:14 And blind and lame ones came to Him in the Set-apart Place, and He healed them.

Mat 21:15 But when the chief priests and scribes saw the wonders which He did, and the children crying out in the Set-apart Place and saying, "Hoshia-na to the Son of DauWid!" they were greatly displeased,

Mat 21:16 and said to Him, "Do You hear what these say?" And YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Yea, have you never read, 'Out of the mouth of babes and nurslings You have perfected praise'?"

Mat 21:17 And having left them He went out of the city to Běyth Anyah, and spent the night there.

Mat 21:18 And returning to the city early in the morning, He became hungry.

Mat 21:19 And seeing a single fig tree by the way, He came to it and found naught on it but leaves, and said to it, "Let no fruit grow on you ever again." And immediately the fig tree withered.

Mat 21:20 And the taught ones, seeing it, marveled, saying, "How did the fig tree wither so soon?"

Mat 21:21 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to them, "Truly, I say to you, if you have belief and do not doubt, you shall not only do what was done to the fig tree, but even if you say to this mountain, 'Be removed and be thrown into the sea,' it shall be done.

Mat 21:22 "And whatever you ask in prayer, believing, you shall receive."

Mat 21:23 And when He had come into the Set-apart Place, the chief priests and the elders of the people came to Him as He was teaching, and said, "By what authority are You doing these? And who gave You this authority?"

Mat 21:24 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to them, "I shall ask you one question too, which if you answer Me, I also shall say to you by what authority I do these:

Mat 21:25 "The immersion of YaHuWchanon, where did it come from? From ShamaYa'im or from men?" So they reasoned among themselves, saying, "If we say, 'From ShamaYa'im,' He shall say to us, 'Then why did you not believe him?'

Mat 21:26 "But if we say, 'From men,' we fear the crowd, for all hold YaHuWchanon as a prophet."

Mat 21:27 And they answered YaHuWaH-Savior and said, "We do not know." And He said to them, "Neither do I say to you by what authority I do these.

Mat 21:28 "But what do you think? A man had two sons, and he came to the first and said, 'Son, go, work today in my vineyard.'

Mat 21:29 "And he answering, said, 'I do not wish to,' but afterwards he repented and went.

Mat 21:30 "And having come to the second, he said similarly. And he answering, said, 'I go, master,' but he did not go.

Mat 21:31 "Which of the two did the desire of the father?" They said to Him, "The first." YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Truly, I say to you that tax collectors and whores are entering into the reign of AHloaHYa'am before you,

Mat 21:32 for YaHuWchanon came to you in the way of righteousness, and you did not believe him, but tax collectors and whores believed him. And when you saw it, you did not repent afterwards, to believe him.

Mat 21:33 "Hear another parable: There was a certain man, a householder who planted a vineyard and placed a hedge around it, and dug a winepress in it and built a watchtower. And he leased it to farmers and went abroad.

Mat 21:34 "And when the season of the fruits drew near, he sent his servants to the farmers, to receive its fruit.

Mat 21:35 "And the farmers took his servants and beat one, and they killed one, and they stoned another.

Mat 21:36 "Again he sent other servants, more than the first, and they did likewise to them.

Mat 21:37 "And at last he sent his son to them, saying, 'They shall respect my son.'

Mat 21:38 "But when the farmers saw the son, they said among themselves, 'This is the heir. Come, let us kill him, and let us possess his inheritance.'

Mat 21:39 "And they took him, and threw him out of the vineyard, and killed him.

Mat 21:40 "Therefore, when the master of the vineyard comes, what shall he do to those farmers?"

Mat 21:41 They said to Him, "Evil ones! He shall bring them to evil destruction, and lease the vineyard to other farmers who shall give to him the fruits in their seasons."

Mat 21:42 YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Did you never read in the Scriptures, 'The stone which the builders rejected has become the chief corner-stone. This was from YaHuWaH, and it is marvelous in our eyes'?"

Mat 21:43 "Because of this I say to you: the reign of AHloaHYa'am shall be taken from you and given to a nation bringing forth the fruits of it.

Mat 21:44 "And he who falls on this stone shall be broken, but on whomever it falls, he shall be pulverized."

Mat 21:45 And the chief priests and Pharisees, having heard His parables, knew that He was speaking of them.

Mat 21:46 And seeking to lay hands on Him, they feared the crowds, seeing they held Him to be a prophet.

Mat 22:1 And YaHuWaH-Savior responded and spoke to them again by parables and said,

Mat 22:2 "The reign of the ShamaYa'im is like a man, a sovereign, who made a wedding feast for his son,

Mat 22:3 and sent out his servants to call those who were invited to the wedding feast. But they would not come.

Mat 22:4 "Again he sent out other servants, saying, 'Say to those who are invited, "See, I have prepared my dinner. My oxen and fattened cattle are slaughtered, and all is ready. Come to the wedding feast."'

Mat 22:5 "But they disregarded it and went their way – this one to his field, that one to his trade.

Mat 22:6 "And the rest, having seized his servants, insulted and killed them.

Mat 22:7 "But when the sovereign heard, he was wroth, and sent out his soldiers, destroyed those murderers, and set their city on fire.

Mat 22:8 "Then he said to his servants, "The wedding feast, indeed, is ready, but those who were invited were not worthy.

Mat 22:9 "Therefore go into the street corners, and as many as you find, invite to the wedding feast.'

Mat 22:10 "And those servants went out into the street corners and gathered all whom they found, both wicked and good. And the wedding hall was filled with guests.

Mat 22:11 "And when the sovereign came in to view the guests, he saw there a man who had not put on a wedding garment,

Mat 22:12 and he said to him, 'Friend, how did you come in here not having a wedding garment?' And he was speechless.

Mat 22:13 "Then the sovereign said to the servants, 'Bind him hand and foot, take him away, and throw him out into the outer darkness – there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth.'

Mat 22:14 "For many are called, but few are chosen."

Mat 22:15 Then the Pharisees went and plotted how to trap Him in His words.

Mat 22:16 And they sent to Him their taught ones with the Herodians, saying, "Teacher, we know that You are true, and teach the way of AHloaHYa'am in truth, and it does not concern You about anyone, for You are not partial to any man.

Mat 22:17 "Then say to us, what do You think? Is it right to pay taxes to Caesar, or not?"

Mat 22:18 But knowing their wickedness, YaHuWaH-Savior said, "Why do you try Me, you hypocrites?"

Mat 22:19 "Show Me the coin of the tax." And they brought Him a silver piece.

Mat 22:20 And He said to them, "Whose likeness and inscription is this?"

Mat 22:21 They said to Him, "Caesar's." And He said to them, "Then give to Caesar what is Caesar's, and to AHloaHYa'am what is AHloaHYa'am's."

Mat 22:22 And having heard, they marveled, and left Him and went away.

Mat 22:23 On that day Sadducees, who say there is no resurrection, came to Him and asked Him,

Mat 22:24 saying, "Teacher, Moshah said that if anyone should die, having no children, his brother shall marry his wife and raise offspring for his brother.

Mat 22:25 "And there were with us seven brothers, and the first died after he had married, and having no children, left his wife to his brother.

Mat 22:26 "In the same way the second also, and the third, unto the seventh.

Mat 22:27 "And last of all the woman died too.

Mat 22:28 "At the resurrection, then, whose wife of the seven shall she be – for all had her?"

Mat 22:29 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to them, "You go astray, not knowing the Scriptures nor the power of AHloaHYa'am.

Mat 22:30 "For in the resurrection they do not marry, nor are they given in marriage, but are as messengers of AHloaHYa'am in ShamaYa'im.

Mat 22:31 "And concerning the resurrection of the dead, have you not read what was spoken to you by AHloaHYa'am, saying,

Mat 22:32 'I am the AHloaHYa'am of Abrahah, and the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'saac, and the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob?' AHloaHYa'am is not the AHloaHYa'am of the dead, but of the living."

Mat 22:33 And when the crowds heard, they were astonished at His teaching.

Mat 22:34 But the Pharisees, having heard that He had silenced the Sadducees, were gathered together,

Mat 22:35 and one of them, one learned in the ToraH, did question, trying Him, and saying,

Mat 22:36 "Teacher, which is the great command in the ToraH?"

Mat 22:37 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, " 'You shall love YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am with all your heart, and with all your being, and with all your mind.'

Mat 22:38 "This is the first and great command.

Mat 22:39 "And the second is like it, 'You shall love your neighbor as yourself.'

Mat 22:40 "On these two commands hang all the ToraH and the Prophets."

Mat 22:41 And when the Pharisees were gathered together, YaHuWaH-Savior asked them,

Mat 22:42 saying, "What do you think concerning the Messiah? Whose Son is He?" They said to Him, "*The Son of DauWid.*"

Mat 22:43 He said to them, "Then how does DauWid in the RuWach call Him 'Master,' saying,

Mat 22:44 'YaHuWaH said to my Master, "Sit at My right hand, until I make Your enemies a footstool of Your feet" '?

Mat 22:45 "If then DauWid calls Him 'Master,' how is He his Son?"

Mat 22:46 And no one was able to answer Him a word, and from that day on no one was bold *enough* to ask Him any more questions.

Mat 23:1 Then YaHuWaH-Savior spoke to the crowds and to His taught ones,

Mat 23:2 saying, "The scribes and the Pharisees sit on the seat of Moshah.

Mat 23:3 "Therefore, whatever they say to you to guard, guard and do. But do not do according to their works, for they say, and do not do.

Mat 23:4 "For they bind heavy burdens, hard to bear, and lay them on men's shoulders, but with their finger they do not wish to move them.

Mat 23:5 "And they do all their works to be seen by men, and they make their t'fillen wide and lengthen the tzitziyot of their garments,

Mat 23:6 and they love the best place at feasts, and the best seats in the congregations,

Mat 23:7 and the greetings in the market-places, and to be called by men, 'Rabbi, Rabbi.'

Mat 23:8 "But you, do not be called 'Rabbi,' for One is your Teacher, the Messiah, and you are all brothers.

Mat 23:9 "And do not call *anyone* on earth your father, for One is your Father, He who is in the ShamaYa'im.

Mat 23:10 "Neither be called leaders, for One is your Leader, the Messiah.

Mat 23:11 "But the greatest among you shall be your servant.

Mat 23:12 "And whoever exalts himself shall be humbled, and whoever humbles himself shall be exalted.

Mat 23:13 "But woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! Because you shut up the reign of the ShamaYa'im before men, for you do not go in, nor do you allow those who are entering to go in.

Mat 23:14 "Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! Because you eat up widows' houses, and for a show make long prayers. Because of this you shall receive greater judgment.

Mat 23:15 "Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! Because you go about the land and the sea to win one convert, and when he is won, you make him a son of GehennaH twofold more than yourselves.

Mat 23:16 "Woe to you, blind guides, who say, 'Whoever swears by the Dwelling Place, it does not matter, but whoever swears by the gold of the Dwelling Place, is bound by oath.'

Mat 23:17 "Fools and blind! For which is greater, the gold or the Dwelling Place that sets the gold apart?

Mat 23:18 "And, 'Whoever swears by the altar, it does not matter, but whoever swears by the gift that is on it, is bound by oath.'

Mat 23:19 "Fools and blind! For which is greater, the gift or the altar that sets the gift apart?

Mat 23:20 "He, then, who swears by the altar, swears by it and by all that is upon it.

Mat 23:21 "And he who swears by the Dwelling Place, swears by it and by Him who is dwelling in it.

Mat 23:22 "And he who swears by the ShamaYa'im, swears by the throne of AHloaHYa'am and by Him who is sitting upon it.

Mat 23:23 "Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! Because you tithe the mint and the anise and the cumin, and have neglected the weightier *matters* of the ToraH: the right-ruling and the compassion and the belief. These need to have been done, without neglecting the others.

Mat 23:24 "Blind guides – straining out a gnat and swallowing a camel!

Mat 23:25 “Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! Because you clean the outside of the cup and dish, but inside they are filled with plunder and unrighteousness.

Mat 23:26 “Blind Pharisee, first clean the inside of the cup and dish, so that the outside of them becomes clean too.

Mat 23:27 “Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! Because you are like whitewashed tombs which outwardly indeed look well, but inside are filled with dead men’s bones and all uncleanness.

Mat 23:28 “So you too outwardly indeed appear righteous to men, but inside you are filled with hypocrisy and lawlessness.

Mat 23:29 “Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! Because you build the tombs of the prophets and decorate the monuments of the righteous,

Mat 23:30 and say, ‘If we had lived in the days of our fathers, we would not have taken part with them in the blood of the prophets.’

Mat 23:31 “Thus you bear witness against yourselves that you are sons of those who did murder the prophets –

Mat 23:32 and you fill up the measure of your fathers!

Mat 23:33 “Serpents, brood of adders! How would you escape the judgment of GehennaH?

Mat 23:34 “Because of this, see, I send you prophets, and wise men, and scholars of Scripture. Some of them you shall kill and impale, and some of them you shall flog in your congregations and persecute from city to city,

Mat 23:35 so that on you should come all the righteous blood shed on the earth, from the blood of righteous Hebel to the blood of ZekarYaH, son of Berekyah, whom you murdered between the Dwelling Place and the altar.

Mat 23:36 “Truly, I say to you, all this shall come upon this generation.

Mat 23:37 “YaHruWshalom, YaHruWshalom, killing the prophets and stoning those who are sent to her! How often I wished to gather your children together, the way a hen gathers her chickens under her wings, but you would not!

Mat 23:38 “See! Your house is left to you laid waste,

Mat 23:39 for I say to you, from now on you shall by no means see Me, until you say, ‘Blessed is He who is coming in the Name of YaHuWaH !’ ”

Mat 24:1 And going out, YaHuWaH-Savior went away from the Set-apart Place, and His taught ones came near to point out to Him the buildings of the Set-apart Place.

Mat 24:2 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, “Do you not see all these? Truly, I say to you, not one stone shall be left here upon another, at all, which shall not be thrown down.”

Mat 24:3 And as He sat on the Mount of Olives, the taught ones came to Him separately, saying, “Say to us, when shall this be, and what is the sign of Your coming, and of the end of the age?”

Mat 24:4 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to them, “Take heed that no one leads you astray.

Mat 24:5 “For many shall come in My Name, saying, ‘I am the Messiah,’ and they shall lead many astray.

Mat 24:6 “And you shall begin to hear of fightings and reports of fightings. See that you are not troubled, for these have to take place, but the end is not yet.

Mat 24:7 “For nation shall rise against nation, and reign against reign. And there shall be scarcities of food, and deadly diseases, and earthquakes in places.

Mat 24:8 "And all these are the beginning of birth pains.

Mat 24:9 "Then they shall deliver you up to affliction and kill you, and you shall be hated by all nations for My Name's sake.

Mat 24:10 "And then many shall stumble, and they shall deliver up one another, and shall hate one another.

Mat 24:11 "And many false prophets shall rise up and lead many astray.

Mat 24:12 "And because of the increase in lawlessness, the love of many shall become cold.

Mat 24:13 "But he who shall have endured to the end shall be saved.

Mat 24:14 "And this Good News of the reign shall be proclaimed in all the world as a witness to all the nations, and then the end shall come.

Mat 24:15 "So when you see the 'abomination that lays waste,' spoken of by DaniYa'al the prophet, set up in the set-apart place" – he who reads, let him understand –

Mat 24:16 "then let those who are in YaHuWdaH flee to the mountains.

Mat 24:17 "Let him who is on the house-top not come down to take whatever out of his house.

Mat 24:18 "And let him who is in the field not turn back to get his garments.

Mat 24:19 "And woe to those who are pregnant and to those who are nursing children in those days!

Mat 24:20 "And pray that your flight does not take place in winter or on the Sabbath.

Mat 24:21 "For then there shall be great distress, such as has not been since the beginning of the world until this time, no, nor ever shall be.

Mat 24:22 "And if those days were not shortened, no flesh would be saved, but for the sake of the chosen ones those days shall be shortened.

Mat 24:23 "If anyone then says to you, 'Look, here is the Messiah!' or 'There!' do not believe.

Mat 24:24 "For false messiahs and false prophets shall arise, and they shall show great signs and wonders, so as to lead astray, if possible, even the chosen ones.

Mat 24:25 "See, I have forewarned you.

Mat 24:26 "So if they say to you, 'Look, He is in the desert!' do not go out; or 'Look, He is in the inner rooms!' do not believe.

Mat 24:27 "For as the lightning comes from the east and shines to the west, so also shall the coming of the Son of AHdam be.

Mat 24:28 "For wherever the dead body is, there the eagles shall be gathered together.

Mat 24:29 "And immediately after the distress of those days the sun shall be darkened, and the moon shall not give its light, and the stars shall fall from the ShamaYa'im, and the powers of the ShamaYa'im shall be shaken.

Mat 24:30 "And then the sign of the Son of AHdam shall appear in the ShamaYa'im, and then all the tribes of the earth shall mourn, and they shall see the Son of AHdam coming on the clouds of the ShamaYa'im with power and much esteem.

Mat 24:31 "And He shall send His messengers with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together His chosen ones from the four winds, from one end of the ShamaYa'im to the other.

Mat 24:32 "And learn this parable from the fig tree: When its branch has already become tender and puts forth leaves, you know that the summer is near.

Mat 24:33 "So you also, when you see all these, know that He is near, at the doors.

Mat 24:34 "Truly, I say to you, this generation shall by no means pass away until all this takes place.

Mat 24:35 "The ShamaYa'im and the earth shall pass away, but My words shall by no means pass away.

Mat 24:36 "But concerning that day and the hour no one knows, not even the messengers of the ShamaYa'im, but My Father only.

Mat 24:37 "And as the days of Noah, so also shall the coming of the Son of AHDam be.

Mat 24:38 "For as they were in the days before the flood, eating and drinking, marrying and giving in marriage, until the day that Noah entered into the ark,

Mat 24:39 and they did not know until the flood came and took them all away, so also shall the coming of the Son of AHDam be.

Mat 24:40 "Then two shall be in the field, the one is taken and the one is left.

Mat 24:41 "Two shall be grinding at the mill, one is taken and one is left.

Mat 24:42 "Watch therefore, for you do not know what hour your Master is coming.

Mat 24:43 "And know this, that if the master of the house had known what hour the thief would come, he would have watched and not allowed his house to be broken into.

Mat 24:44 "Because of this, be ready too, for the Son of AHDam is coming at an hour when you do not expect Him.

Mat 24:45 "Who then is a trustworthy and wise servant, whom his master set over his household, to give them food in season?

Mat 24:46 "Blessed is that servant whom his master, having come, shall find so doing.

Mat 24:47 "Truly, I say to you that he shall set him over all his possessions.

Mat 24:48 "But if that evil servant says in his heart, 'My master is delaying his coming,'

Mat 24:49 and begins to beat his fellow servants, and to eat and drink with the drunkards,

Mat 24:50 the master of that servant shall come on a day when he does not expect it, and at an hour he does not know,

Mat 24:51 and shall cut him in two and appoint him his portion with the hypocrites – there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth.

Mat 25:1 "Then the reign of the ShamaYa'im shall be compared to ten maidens who took their lamps and went out to meet the bridegroom.

Mat 25:2 "And five of them were wise, and five foolish.

Mat 25:3 "Those who were foolish, having taken their lamps, took no oil with them,

Mat 25:4 but the wise took oil in their containers with their lamps.

Mat 25:5 "Now while the bridegroom took time, they all slumbered and slept.

Mat 25:6 "And at midnight a cry was heard, 'See, the bridegroom is coming, go out to meet him!'

Mat 25:7 "Then all those maidens rose up and trimmed their lamps.

Mat 25:8 "And the foolish said to the wise, 'Give us of your oil, because our lamps are going out.'

Mat 25:9 "But the wise answered, saying, 'No, indeed, there would not be enough for us and you. Instead, go to those who sell, and buy for yourselves.'

Mat 25:10 "And while they went to buy, the bridegroom came, and those who were ready went in with him to the wedding feast, and the door was shut.

Mat 25:11 "And later the other maidens also came, saying, 'Master, Master, open up for us!'

Mat 25:12 "But he answering, said, 'Truly, I say to you, I do not know you.'

Mat 25:13 "Watch therefore, because you do not know the day nor the hour in which the Son of AHDam is coming,

Mat 25:14 for it is like a man going from home, who called his own servants and delivered his possessions to them.

Mat 25:15 "And to one he gave five talents, and to another two, and to another one, to each according to his own ability, and went from home.

Mat 25:16 "And he who had received the five talents went and worked with them, and made another five talents.

Mat 25:17 "In the same way, he with the two also, he gained two more.

Mat 25:18 "But he who had received the one went away and dug in the ground, and hid the silver of his master.

Mat 25:19 "And after a long time the master of those servants came and settled accounts with them.

Mat 25:20 "And he who had received five talents came and brought five other talents, saying, 'Master, you delivered to me five talents. See, I have gained five more talents besides them.'

Mat 25:21 "And his master said to him, 'Well done, good and trustworthy servant. You were trustworthy over a little, I shall set you over much. Enter into the joy of your master.'

Mat 25:22 "Then he who had received two talents came and said, 'Master, you delivered to me two talents. See, I have gained two more talents besides them.'

Mat 25:23 "His master said to him, 'Well done, good and trustworthy servant. You were trustworthy over a little, I shall set you over much. Enter into the joy of your master.'

Mat 25:24 "And the one who had received the one talent also came and said, 'Master, I knew you to be a hard man, reaping where you have not sown, and gathering where you have not scattered seed,

Mat 25:25 and being afraid, I went and hid your talent in the ground. See, you have what is yours.'

Mat 25:26 "And his master answering, said to him, 'You wicked and lazy servant, you knew that I reap where I have not sown, and gather where I have not scattered seed.

Mat 25:27 "Then you should have put my silver with the bankers, and at my coming I would have received back my own with interest.

Mat 25:28 "Therefore take away the talent from him, and give it to him who possesses ten talents.

Mat 25:29 'For to everyone who possesses, more shall be given, and he shall have overflowing; but from him who does not possess, even what he possesses shall be taken away.

Mat 25:30 'And throw the worthless servant out into the outer darkness – there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth.'

Mat 25:31 "And when the Son of AHDam comes in His esteem, and all the set-apart messengers with Him, then He shall sit on the throne of His esteem.

Mat 25:32 "And all the nations shall be gathered before Him, and He shall separate them one from another, as a shepherd separates his sheep from the goats.

Mat 25:33 "And He shall set the sheep on His right hand, but the goats on the left.

Mat 25:34 "Then the Sovereign shall say to those on His right hand, 'Come, you blessed of My Father, inherit the reign prepared for you from the foundation of the world –

Mat 25:35 for I was hungry and you gave Me food, I was thirsty and you gave Me drink, I was a stranger and you took Me in,

Mat 25:36 was naked and you clothed Me, I was sick and you visited Me, I was in prison and you came to Me.'

Mat 25:37 "Then the righteous shall answer Him, saying, 'Master, when did we see You hungry and we fed *You*, or thirsty and gave *You* to drink?

Mat 25:38 'And when did we see You a stranger and took *You* in, or naked and clothed *You*?

Mat 25:39 'And when did we see You sick, or in prison, and we came to You?'

Mat 25:40 "And the Sovereign shall answer and say to them, "Truly, I say to you, in so far as you did it to one of the least of these My brothers, you did it to Me.'

Mat 25:41 "He shall then also say to those on the left hand, 'Go away from Me, accursed ones, into the everlasting fire prepared for the devil and his messengers –

Mat 25:42 for I was hungry and you gave Me no food, I was thirsty and you gave Me no drink,

Mat 25:43 'I was a stranger and you did not take Me in, was naked and you did not clothe Me, sick and in prison and you did not visit Me.'

Mat 25:44 "Then they also shall answer Him, saying, 'Master, when did we see You hungry or thirsty or a stranger or naked or sick or in prison, and did not serve You?'

Mat 25:45 "Then He shall answer them, saying, "Truly, I say to you, in so far as you did not do it to one of the least of these, you did not do it to Me.'

Mat 25:46 "And these shall go away into everlasting punishment, but the righteous into everlasting life."

Mat 26:1 And it came to be, when YaHuWaH-Savior ended all these words, He said to His taught ones,

Mat 26:2 "You know that after two days the Passover takes place, and the Son of AHDam is to be delivered up to be impaled."

Mat 26:3 Then the chief priests, and the scribes, and the elders of the people came together at the court of the high priest, who was called Qayapha,

Mat 26:4 and plotted to seize YaHuWaH-Savior by trickery and kill *Him*.

Mat 26:5 But they said, "Not at the festival lest there be an uproar among the people."

Mat 26:6 And when YaHuWaH-Savior was in Bëyth Anyah at the house of Shim'on the leper,

Mat 26:7 a woman came to Him, having an alabaster flask of costly perfume, and she poured it on His head as He sat at the table.

Mat 26:8 And when His taught ones saw it, they were much displeased saying, "To what purpose is this waste?

Mat 26:9 "For this perfume could have been sold for much and given to the poor."

Mat 26:10 However, when YaHuWaH-Savior noticed it, He said to them, "Why do you trouble the woman? For she has done a good work toward Me.

Mat 26:11 "For you always have the poor with you, but Me you do not have always.

Mat 26:12 "For in pouring this perfume on My body, she did it for My burial.

Mat 26:13 "Truly, I say to you, wherever this Good News is proclaimed in all the world, what this woman has done shall be spoken of also, to her remembrance."

Mat 26:14 Then one of the twelve, called YaHuWdaH from Qerioth, went to the chief priests,

Mat 26:15 and said, "What would you give me to deliver Him to you?" And they counted out to him thirty pieces of silver.

Mat 26:16 And from then on he was seeking an occasion to deliver Him up.

Mat 26:17 And on the first *day* of Unleavened Bread the taught ones came to YaHuWaH-Savior, saying to Him, "Where do You wish us to prepare for You to eat the Passover?"

Mat 26:18 And He said, "Go into the city to a certain man, and say to him, 'The Teacher says, "My time is near. I am to observe the Passover at your house with My taught ones." ' "

Mat 26:19 And the taught ones did as YaHuWaH-Savior had ordered them, and prepared the Passover.

Mat 26:20 And when evening came, He sat down with the twelve.

Mat 26:21 And while they were eating, He said, "Truly, I say to you, one of you shall deliver Me up."

Mat 26:22 And they were deeply grieved, and began to say to Him, each of them, "Master, is it I?"

Mat 26:23 And He answering, said, "He who has dipped his hand with Me in the dish, he shall deliver Me up.

Mat 26:24 "Indeed, the Son of AHdam goes as it has been written concerning Him, but woe to that man by whom the Son of AHdam is delivered up! It would have been good for that man if he had not been born."

Mat 26:25 And YaHuWdaH – he who delivered Him up – answering, said, "Rabbi, is it I?" He said to him, "You have said it."

Mat 26:26 And as they were eating, YaHuWaH-Savior took bread, and having blessed, broke and gave it to the taught ones and said, "Take, eat, this is My body."

Mat 26:27 And taking the cup, and giving thanks, He gave it to them, saying, "Drink from it, all of you.

Mat 26:28 "For this is My blood, that of the renewed covenant, which is shed for many for the forgiveness of sins.

Mat 26:29 "But I say to you, I shall certainly not drink of this fruit of the vine from now on till that day when I drink it anew with you in the reign of My Father."

Mat 26:30 And having sung a song, they went out to the Mount of Olives.

Mat 26:31 Then YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "All of you shall stumble in Me this night, for it has been written, 'I shall strike the Shepherd, and the sheep of the flock shall be scattered.'

Mat 26:32 "But after I have been raised, I shall go before you into Galil."

Mat 26:33 And KephaH answering, said to Him, "Even if all stumble in You, I shall never stumble."

Mat 26:34 YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Truly, I say to you that this night, before the cock crows, you shall deny Me three times."

Mat 26:35 KephaH said to Him, "Even if I have to die with You, I shall not deny You!" All the taught ones said the same too.

Mat 26:36 Then YaHuWaH-Savior came with them to a place called Gethsemane, and said to the taught ones, "Sit here while I go over there and pray."

Mat 26:37 And He took with Him KephaH and the two sons of Zabḏai, and He began to be grieved and deeply distressed.

Mat 26:38 Then He said to them, "My being is exceedingly grieved, even to death. Stay here and watch with Me."

Mat 26:39 And going forward a little, He fell on His face, and prayed, saying, "O My Father, if it is possible, let this cup pass from Me. Yet not as I desire, but as You *desire*."

Mat 26:40 And He came to the taught ones and found them asleep, and said to KephaH, "So, were you not able to watch with Me one hour?"

Mat 26:41 "Watch and pray, lest you enter into trial. The spirit indeed is eager, but the flesh is weak."

Mat 26:42 Again He went away, a second time, and prayed, saying, "O My Father, if it is impossible for this to pass unless I drink it, let Your desire be done."

Mat 26:43 And He came and found them asleep again, for their eyes were heavy.

Mat 26:44 And He left them, went away again, and prayed the third time, saying the same words.

Mat 26:45 Then He came to His taught ones and said to them, "Still sleeping and taking rest? See, the hour has come near, and the Son of AHdam is delivered up into the hands of sinners.

Mat 26:46 "Rise, let us go. See, he who delivers Me up has come near."

Mat 26:47 And while He was still speaking, see, YaHuWdaH, one of the twelve, with a large crowd with swords and clubs, came from the chief priests and elders of the people.

Mat 26:48 And he who was delivering Him up gave them a sign, saying, "Whomever I kiss, it is He, seize Him."

Mat 26:49 And going straight up to YaHuWaH-Savior he said, "Greetings, Rabbi!" and kissed Him.

Mat 26:50 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Friend, why have you come?" Then they came and laid hands on YaHuWaH-Savior and seized Him.

Mat 26:51 And look, one of those with YaHuWaH-Savior put out his hand and drew his sword, and striking the servant of the high priest he cut off his ear.

Mat 26:52 Then YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Return your sword to its place, for all who take the sword shall die by the sword.

Mat 26:53 "Or do you think that I am not able to pray to My Father now, and He shall provide Me with more than twelve legions of messengers?"

Mat 26:54 "How then would the Scriptures be filled that it has to be this way?"

Mat 26:55 In that hour YaHuWaH-Savior said to the crowds, "Have you come out, as against a robber, with swords and clubs to arrest Me? Daily I sat with you, teaching in the Set-apart Place, and you did not seize Me.

Mat 26:56 "But all this came to be, so that the Scriptures of the prophets might be filled." Then all the taught ones left Him and fled.

Mat 26:57 And those who had seized YaHuWaH-Savior led Him away to Qayapha the high priest, where the scribes and the elders were gathered together.

Mat 26:58 But KephaH followed Him at a distance to the courtyard of the high priest, and he went in and sat with the servants to see the end.

Mat 26:59 And the chief priests, and the elders, and all the council were seeking false witness against YaHuWaH-Savior to put Him to death,

Mat 26:60 but found none. Although many false witnesses came forward, they found none. But at last two false witnesses came forward,

Mat 26:61 and said, "This one said, 'I am able to destroy the Dwelling Place of AHloaHYa'am and to build it in three days.'"

Mat 26:62 And the high priest stood up and said to Him, "Have You no answer to make? What do these witness against You?"

Mat 26:63 But YaHuWaH-Savior remained silent. So the high priest said to Him, "I put You to oath, by the living AHloaHYa'am that You say to us if You are the Messiah, the Son of AHloaHYa'am."

Mat 26:64 YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "You have said it. Besides I say to you, from now you shall see the Son of AHdam sitting at the right hand of the Power, and coming on the clouds of the ShamaYa'im."

Mat 26:65 Then the high priest tore his garments, saying, "He has blasphemed! Why do we need any more witnesses? See, now you have heard His blasphemy!"

Mat 26:66 "What do you think?" And they answering, said, "He is liable to death."

Mat 26:67 Then they spat in His face and beat Him, and others slapped Him,

Mat 26:68 saying, "Prophecy to us, Messiah! Who is the one who struck You?"

Mat 26:69 And KephaH sat outside in the courtyard, and a servant girl came to him, saying, "And you were with YaHuWaH-Savior of Galil."

Mat 26:70 But he denied it before them all, saying, "I do not know what you say."

Mat 26:71 And as he was going out into the porch, another girl saw him and said to those there, "And this one was with YaHuWaH-Savior of Natsareth."

Mat 26:72 But again he denied with an oath, "I do not know the Man!"

Mat 26:73 And after a while those who stood by came to him and said to KephaH, "Truly you are one of them too, for even your speech gives you away."

Mat 26:74 Then he began to curse and to swear, saying, "I do not know the Man!" And immediately a cock crowed.

Mat 26:75 And KephaH remembered the word of YaHuWaH-Savior who had said to him, "Before a cock crows, you shall deny Me three times." And going out, he wept bitterly.

Mat 27:1 And morning having come, all the chief priests and elders of the people took counsel against YaHuWaH-Savior, so as to put Him to death.

Mat 27:2 And having bound Him, they led Him away and delivered Him to Pontius Pilate the governor.

Mat 27:3 Then YaHuWdaH – he who delivered Him up – having seen that He had been condemned, repented, returned the thirty pieces of silver to the chief priests and to the elders,

Mat 27:4 saying, "I have sinned in delivering up innocent blood." And they said, "What is that to us? You see to it!"

Mat 27:5 And throwing down the pieces of silver in the Dwelling Place he left, and went and hanged himself.

Mat 27:6 And the chief priests took the silver pieces and said, "It is not right to put them into the treasury, seeing they are the price of blood."

Mat 27:7 So they took counsel and bought with them the potter's field, for the burial of strangers.

Mat 27:8 Therefore that field has been called the Field of Blood, until today.

Mat 27:9 Then was filled what was spoken by YermeYaHuW the prophet, saying, "And they took the thirty pieces of silver, the price of Him who was pierced, on whom they of the children of Yasar'al set a price,

Mat 27:10 and gave them for the potter's field, as YaHuWaH had ordered me."

Mat 27:11 And YaHuWaH-Savior stood before the governor, and the governor asked Him, saying, "Are You the Sovereign of the YaHuWdim?" And YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "You say it."

Mat 27:12 And as He was accused by the chief priests and the elders, He answered not.

Mat 27:13 Then Pilate said to Him, "Do You not hear how much they witness against You?"

Mat 27:14 And He did not answer him, not one word, so that the governor wondered much.

Mat 27:15 And at the festival the governor used to release to the crowd one prisoner whom they wished.

Mat 27:16 And they had then a well-known prisoner called Barabba.

Mat 27:17 So when they were assembled, Pilate said to them, "Whom do you wish I release to you? Barabba, or YaHuWaH-Savior who is called Messiah?"

Mat 27:18 For he knew that because of envy they had delivered Him up.

Mat 27:19 And as he was sitting on the judgment seat, his wife sent to him, saying, "Have none at all to do with that righteous Man, for I have suffered much today in a dream because of Him."

Mat 27:20 But the chief priests and elders persuaded the crowds that they should ask for Barabba and to destroy YaHuWaH-Savior.

Mat 27:21 And the governor answering, said to them, "Which of the two do you wish I release to you?" They said, "Barabba!"

Mat 27:22 Pilate said to them, "What then shall I do with YaHuWaH-Savior who is called Messiah?" They all said to him, "Let Him be impaled!"

Mat 27:23 And the governor said, "Indeed, what evil has He done?" And they were crying out all the more, saying, "Let Him be impaled!"

Mat 27:24 And when Pilate saw that he was getting nowhere, but rather an uproar was starting, he took water and washed his hands before the crowd, saying, "I am innocent of the blood of this Righteous One. You shall see to it."

Mat 27:25 And all the people answering, said, "His blood be on us and on our children."

Mat 27:26 Then he released Barabba to them, but having YaHuWaH-Savior whipped, he delivered Him over to be impaled.

Mat 27:27 Then the soldiers of the governor took YaHuWaH-Savior into the court and gathered the entire company *of soldiers* around Him.

Mat 27:28 And having stripped Him, they put a scarlet robe on Him.

Mat 27:29 And plaiting a crown of thorns, they put it on His head, and a reed in His right hand. And they kneeled down before Him and mocked Him, saying, "Greetings, Sovereign of the YaHuWdim!"

Mat 27:30 And spitting on Him they took the reed and struck Him on the head.

Mat 27:31 And when they had mocked Him, they took the robe off Him, then put His own garments on Him, and led Him away to be impaled.

Mat 27:32 And as they were going out, they found a man of Cyrene, Shim'on by name – they compelled him to bear His stake.

Mat 27:33 And when they came to a place called Golgotha, that is to say, Place of a Skull,
Mat 27:34 they gave Him wine mixed with bile to drink. And after tasting, He would not drink it.

Mat 27:35 And having impaled Him, they divided His garments, casting lots, that it might be filled what was spoken by the prophet, "They divided My garments among them, and for My clothing they cast lots."

Mat 27:36 And sitting down, they guarded Him there.

Mat 27:37 And they put up over His head the written charge against Him: THIS IS YaHuWaH-Savior, THE SOVEREIGN OF THE YAHUWDIM.

Mat 27:38 Then two robbers were impaled with Him, one on the right and another on the left.

Mat 27:39 And those passing by were blaspheming Him, shaking their heads,

Mat 27:40 and saying, "You who destroy the Dwelling Place and build it in three days, save Yourself! If You are the Son of AHloaHYa'am, come down from the stake."

Mat 27:41 And likewise the chief priests, with the scribes and elders, mocking, said,

Mat 27:42 "He saved others – He is unable to save Himself. If He is the Sovereign of Yasar'al, let Him now come down from the stake, and we shall believe Him.

Mat 27:43 "He trusted in AHloaHYa'am, let Him rescue Him now if He desires Him, for He said, 'I am the Son of AHloaHYa'am.' "

Mat 27:44 And also the robbers who were impaled with Him reviled Him, *saying* the same.

Mat 27:45 And from the sixth hour there was darkness over all the land, until the ninth hour.

Mat 27:46 And about the ninth hour YaHuWaH-Savior cried out with a loud voice, saying, "Ēli, Ēli, lemah shebaqtani?" that is, "My AHL, My AHL, why have You forsaken Me?"

Mat 27:47 Some of those standing there, having heard, said, "This One calls EliYaHuW!"

Mat 27:48 And immediately one of them ran and took a sponge, and filled it with sour wine and put it on a reed, and gave it to Him to drink.

Mat 27:49 But the rest said, "Leave it, let us see if EliYaHuW comes to save Him."

Mat 27:50 And YaHuWaH-Savior cried out again with a loud voice, and gave up His spirit.

Mat 27:51 And see, the veil of the Dwelling Place was torn in two from top to bottom, and the earth was shaken, and the rocks were split,

Mat 27:52 and the tombs were opened, and many bodies of the set-apart ones who had fallen asleep were raised,

Mat 27:53 and coming out of the tombs after His resurrection, they went into the set-apart city and appeared to many.

Mat 27:54 And when the captain and those with him, who were guarding YaHuWaH-Savior, saw the earthquake and all that took place, they feared exceedingly, saying, "Truly this was the Son of AHloaHYa'am!"

Mat 27:55 And many women who followed YaHuWaH-Savior from Galil, attending Him, were there, watching from a distance,

Mat 27:56 among whom were MirYa'am from Maḡdala, and MirYa'am the mother of Ya'aqoḇ and Ya'oseph, and the mother of Zaḇdai's sons.

Mat 27:57 And when evening came, there came a rich man from Ramathayim, named Ya'oseph, who himself had also become a taught one of YaHuWaH-Savior.

Mat 27:58 He went to Pilate and asked for the body of YaHuWaH-Savior. Then Pilate commanded the body to be given.

Mat 27:59 And having taken the body, Ya'oseph wrapped it in clean linen,

Mat 27:60 and laid it in his new tomb which he had hewn out of the rock. And he rolled a large stone against the door of the tomb, and went away.

Mat 27:61 And MirYa'am from Maḡdala was there, and the other MirYa'am, sitting opposite the tomb.

Mat 27:62 On the next day, which was after the preparation, the chief priests and Pharisees gathered together to Pilate,

Mat 27:63 saying, "Master, we remember, while He was still alive, how that deceiver said, 'After three days I am raised.'

Mat 27:64 "Command, then, that the tomb be safeguarded until the third day, lest His taught ones come by night and steal Him away, and should say to the people, 'He was raised from the dead.' And the last deception shall be worse than the first."

Mat 27:65 So Pilate said to them, "You have a watch, go, safeguard it as you know how."

Mat 27:66 And they went and safeguarded the tomb, sealing the stone and setting the watch.

Mat 28:1 Now after the Sabbath, toward dawn on the first day of the week, MirYa'am from Maḡdala and the other MirYa'am came to see the tomb.

Mat 28:2 And see, there was a great earthquake, for a messenger of YaHuWaH came down out of ShamaYa'im, and came and rolled back the stone from the door, and sat on it.

Mat 28:3 And his appearance was like lightning, and his garments as white as snow.

Mat 28:4 And the guards trembled for fear of him, and became like dead men.

Mat 28:5 And the messenger responding, said to the women, "Do not be afraid, for I know that you seek YaHuWaH-Savior who was impaled.

Mat 28:6 "He is not here, for He was raised, as He said. Come, see the place where the Master lay.

Mat 28:7 "And go quickly, say to His taught ones that He was raised from the dead, and see, He is going before you to Galil. There you shall see Him. See, I have told you."

Mat 28:8 And they left the tomb quickly, with fear and great joy, and ran to report to His taught ones.

Mat 28:9 And as they were going to report to His taught ones, see, YaHuWaH-Savior met them, saying, "Greetings!" And they came and held Him by the feet and did bow to Him.

Mat 28:10 Then YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Do not be afraid. Go, report to My brothers, to go to Galil, and they shall see Me there."

Mat 28:11 And while they were going, see, some of the watch having gone into the city, reported to the chief priests all that took place.

Mat 28:12 And when they came together with the elders and taken counsel, they gave enough silver to the soldiers,

Mat 28:13 saying, "Say that His taught ones came at night and stole Him away while we slept.

Mat 28:14 "And if this should be reported to the governor, we shall win him over and keep you out of trouble."

Mat 28:15 And having taken the silver they did as they were instructed. And this account was widely spread among the YaHuWdim, to this day.

Mat 28:16 And the eleven taught ones went away into Galil, to the mountain which YaHuWaH-Savior had appointed for them.

Mat 28:17 And when they saw Him, they bowed to Him, but some doubted.

Mat 28:18 And YaHuWaH-Savior came up and spoke to them, saying, "All authority has been given to Me in ShamaYa'im and on earth.

Mat 28:19 "Therefore, go and make taught ones of all the nations, immersing them in the Name of the Father and of the Son and of the Set-apart RuWach,

Mat 28:20 teaching them to guard all that I have commanded you. And see, I am with you always, until the end of the age." AHmani.

Book Of Mark

Mar 1:1 The beginning of the Good News of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, the Son of AHloaHYa'am.

Mar 1:2 As it has been written in the Prophets, "See, I send My messenger before Your face, who shall prepare Your way before You,

Mar 1:3 a voice of one crying in the wilderness, 'Prepare the way of YaHuWaH, make His paths straight.' "

Mar 1:4 YaHuWchanon came immersing in the wilderness and proclaiming an immersion of repentance for the forgiveness of sins.

Mar 1:5 And all the country of YaHuWdaH, and those of YaHruWshalom, went out to him and were all immersed by him in the Yardĕn River, confessing their sins.

Mar 1:6 And YaHuWchanon was clothed with camel's hair and a leather girdle around his waist, and eating locusts and wild honey.

Mar 1:7 And he proclaimed, saying, "After me comes One who is mightier than I, whose sandal strap I am not worthy to stoop down and loosen.

Mar 1:8 "I indeed did immerse you in water, but He shall immerse you in the Set-apart RuWach."

Mar 1:9 And it came to be in those days that YaHuWaH-Savior came from Natsareth of Galil, and was immersed by YaHuWchanon in the Yardĕn.

Mar 1:10 And immediately, coming up from the water, He saw the ShamaYa'im being torn open and the RuWach coming down on Him like a dove.

Mar 1:11 And a voice came out of the ShamaYa'im, "You are My Son, the Beloved, in whom I did delight."

Mar 1:12 And immediately the RuWach drove Him into the wilderness.

Mar 1:13 And He was there in the wilderness forty days, tried by Shatan, and was with the wild beasts. And the messengers attended Him.

Mar 1:14 And after YaHuWchanon was delivered up, YaHuWaH-Savior came to Galil, proclaiming the Good News of the reign of AHloaHYa'am,

Mar 1:15 and saying, "The time has been filled, and the reign of AHloaHYa'am has come near. Repent, and believe in the Good News."

Mar 1:16 And walking by the Sea of Galil, He saw Shim'on, and Andri his brother, casting a net into the sea, for they were fishers.

Mar 1:17 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Come, follow Me, and I shall make you become fishers of men."

Mar 1:18 And immediately they left their nets and followed Him.

Mar 1:19 And having gone on a little from there, He saw Ya'aqob the son of Zaḃdai, and YaHuWchanon his brother, and they were in the boat mending their nets.

Mar 1:20 And immediately He called them, and leaving their father Zaḃdai in the boat with the hired servants, they went after Him.

Mar 1:21 And they went into Kephars NaHuWm, and immediately on the Sabbath He went into the congregation and taught.

Mar 1:22 And they were astonished at His teaching, for He was teaching them as possessing authority, and not as the scribes.

Mar 1:23 And there was a man in their congregation with an unclean spirit, and he cried out,

Mar 1:24 saying, "Ha! What have we to do with You, YaHuWaH-Savior of Natsareth? Did You come to destroy us? I know who You are: the Set-apart One of AHloaHYa'am!"

Mar 1:25 And YaHuWaH-Savior rebuked him, saying, "Be silenced, and come out of him!"

Mar 1:26 And throwing him into convulsions, the unclean spirit called out with a loud voice, and came out of him.

Mar 1:27 And they were all so amazed, as to reason among themselves, saying, "What is this, a fresh teaching? With authority He commands even the unclean spirits, and they obey Him!"

Mar 1:28 And news about Him immediately spread into all the country around Galil.

Mar 1:29 And coming out of the congregation, they went straight to the house of Shim'on and Andri, with Ya'aqob and YaHuWchanon.

Mar 1:30 And the mother-in-law of Shim'on lay sick with inflammation, and immediately they spoke to Him about her.

Mar 1:31 And having come, He took her by the hand and lifted her up, and immediately the inflammation left her, and she served them.

Mar 1:32 And when evening came, when the sun had set, they brought to Him all who were sick and those who were demon-possessed.

Mar 1:33 And the entire city had gathered at the door.

Mar 1:34 And He healed many who were sick with various diseases, and cast out many demons, and was not allowing the demons to speak, because they knew Him.

Mar 1:35 And having risen very early in the morning, while still dark, He went out, and went away to a lonely place, and there He prayed.

Mar 1:36 And Shim'on and those who were with Him searched for Him,

Mar 1:37 and when they found Him, they said to Him, "All are seeking You."

Mar 1:38 And He said to them, "Let us go into the neighboring towns, so that I proclaim there also, because for this I have come forth."

Mar 1:39 And He was proclaiming in their congregations, in all Galil, and casting out demons.

Mar 1:40 And a leper came to Him, calling upon Him, kneeling down to Him and saying to Him, "If You desire, You are able to make me clean."

Mar 1:41 And YaHuWaH-Savior, moved with compassion, stretched out His hand and touched him, and said to him, "I desire it. Be cleansed."

Mar 1:42 And immediately the leprosy left him, and he was cleansed.

Mar 1:43 And having strictly warned him, He immediately sent him away,

Mar 1:44 and said to him, "See, say none at all to anyone, but go show yourself to the priest, and offer for your cleansing what Moshah ordered, as a witness to them."

Mar 1:45 But he went out and began to publish it so much, and to spread the word, that YaHuWaH-Savior was no longer able to openly enter the city, but was outside in lonely places. Yet they came to Him from all directions.

Mar 2:1 And some days later He again entered into Kephah NaHuWm, and it was heard that He was in the house.

Mar 2:2 And so many gathered together, that there was no more room, not even at the door. And He spoke the Word to them.

Mar 2:3 And they came to Him, bringing a paralytic, carried by four.

Mar 2:4 And not being able to come near Him because of the crowd, they uncovered the roof where He was. And when they had broken through, they let down the bed on which the paralytic was lying.

Mar 2:5 And when YaHuWaH-Savior saw their belief, He said to the paralytic, "Son, your sins are forgiven you."

Mar 2:6 Now some of the scribes were sitting there, and reasoning in their hearts,

Mar 2:7 "Why does this One talk like this? He is blaspheming! Who is able to forgive sins but AHloaHYa'am alone?"

Mar 2:8 And immediately YaHuWaH-Savior, knowing in His spirit that they were reasoning that way within themselves, said to them, "Why do you reason about all this in your hearts?"

Mar 2:9 "Which is easier, to say to the paralytic, 'Your sins are forgiven,' or to say, 'Rise, take up your bed and walk'?"

Mar 2:10 "But in order for you to know that the Son of AHdam possesses authority on earth to forgive sins..." He said to the paralytic,

Mar 2:11 "I say to you, rise, take up your bed, and go to your house."

Mar 2:12 And he rose straightaway, and took up the bed, and went out before all, so that all were amazed and praised AHloaHYa'am, saying, "We have never seen the like of it!"

Mar 2:13 And He went out again by the sea, and all the crowd was coming to Him, and He taught them.

Mar 2:14 And passing by, He saw LeuWi the *son* of Alphai sitting at the tax office, and said to him, "Follow Me." And having risen he followed Him.

Mar 2:15 And it came to be, as He sat at the table at his house, that many tax collectors and sinners also sat with YaHuWaH-Savior and His taught ones, for there were many, and they followed Him.

Mar 2:16 And when the scribes and Pharisees saw Him eating with the tax collectors and sinners, they said to His taught ones, "Why does He eat and drink with tax collectors and sinners?"

Mar 2:17 And hearing this, YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Those who are strong have no need of a physician, but those who are sick. I did not come to call the righteous to repentance, but sinners."

Mar 2:18 And the taught ones of YaHuWchanon and of the Pharisees were fasting. And they came and said to Him, "Why do the taught ones of YaHuWchanon and of the Pharisees fast, but Your taught ones do not fast?"

Mar 2:19 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Are the friends of the bridegroom able to fast while the bridegroom is with them? As long as they have the bridegroom with them they are not able to fast.

Mar 2:20 "But the days shall come when the bridegroom shall be taken away from them, and then they shall fast in those days.

Mar 2:21 "And no one sews a piece of unshrunk cloth on an old garment, otherwise the renewed piece pulls away from the old, and the tear is made worse.

Mar 2:22 "And no one puts new wine into old wineskins, otherwise the new wine bursts the wineskins, and the wine runs out, and the wineskins are ruined. But new wine is to be put into fresh wineskins."

Mar 2:23 And it came to be that He went through the grainfields on the Sabbath. And as they went His taught ones began to pluck heads of grain,

Mar 2:24 and the Pharisees said to Him, "Look, why do they do what is not right on the Sabbath?"

Mar 2:25 And He said to them, "Have you never read what DauWid did when he had need and was hungry, he and those with him?"

Mar 2:26 "How he went into the House of AHloaHYa'am, while Ebyathar was high priest, and ate the showbread, which is not right to eat, except for the priests, and he gave it also to those who were with him?"

Mar 2:27 And He said to them, "The Sabbath was made for man, and not man for the Sabbath.

Mar 2:28 "So the Son of AHdam is also Master of the Sabbath."

Mar 3:1 And He went into the congregation again, and a man who had a withered hand was there.

Mar 3:2 And they were watching Him, whether He would heal him on the Sabbath, so as to accuse Him.

Mar 3:3 And He said to the man who had the withered hand, "Get up to the middle."

Mar 3:4 And He said to them, "Is it right to do good on the Sabbath, or to do evil, to save life or to kill?" But they remained silent.

Mar 3:5 And having looked around on them with displeasure, being grieved at the hardness of their hearts, He said to the man, "Stretch out your hand." And he stretched it out, and his hand was restored as healthy as the other.

Mar 3:6 And the Pharisees went out and immediately plotted with the Herodians against Him, how to destroy Him.

Mar 3:7 But YaHuWaH-Savior withdrew with His taught ones to the sea. And a great crowd from Galil followed Him, and from YaHuWdaH.

Mar 3:8 Even from YaHruWshalom, and from Eḏom and beyond the Yardēn, and those around Tsor and Tsidon, a large crowd came to Him when they heard how much He was doing.

Mar 3:9 And He spoke to His taught ones, that a small boat should be kept ready for Him because of the crowd, lest they should press upon Him.

Mar 3:10 For He healed many, so that as many as had afflictions fell upon Him to touch Him.

Mar 3:11 And the unclean spirits, whenever they saw Him, fell down before Him and cried out, saying, "You are the Son of AHloaHYa'am."

Mar 3:12 But He warned them many times that they should not make Him known.

Mar 3:13 And He went up on the mountain and called to Him whom He wished, and they came to Him.

Mar 3:14 And He appointed twelve to be with Him, and to be sent out to proclaim,

Mar 3:15 and to possess authority to heal sicknesses and to cast out demons.

Mar 3:16 And He appointed the twelve: Shim'on, to whom He added the name KephaH;

Mar 3:17 and Ya'aqob the *son* of Zabḏai, and YaHuWchanon the brother of Ya'aqob, to whom He added the name Beni-Reḡes, that is, "Sons of Thunder,"

Mar 3:18 and Andri, and Philip, and Bartholomi, and Mattithyahu, and T'oma, and Ya'aqob *son* of Alphaḡ, and Taddai, and Shim'on the Kena'anite;

Mar 3:19 and YaHuWdaH from Qerioth, who did also deliver Him up. And they went into a house,

Mar 3:20 and again the crowd came together, so that they were unable even to eat bread.

Mar 3:21 And when His relatives heard about this, they went out to seize Him, for they said, "He is out of His mind."

Mar 3:22 And the scribes who came down from YaHruWshalom said, "He has Be'elzebul," and, "He casts out demons by the ruler of the demons."

Mar 3:23 And calling them near He said to them in parables, "How is Shatan able to cast out Shatan?"

Mar 3:24 "And if a reign is divided against itself, that reign is unable to stand.

Mar 3:25 "And if a house is divided against itself, that house is unable to stand.

Mar 3:26 "And if Shatan has risen up against himself, and is divided, he is unable to stand, but has an end.

Mar 3:27 "No one is able to enter a strong man's house and plunder his goods, unless he first binds the strong man, and then he shall plunder his house.

Mar 3:28 "Truly, I say to you, all the sins shall be forgiven the sons of men, and whatever blasphemies they speak,

Mar 3:29 but he who blasphemes against the Set-apart RuWach has no forgiveness forever, but is subject to everlasting judgment,"

Mar 3:30 because they said, "He has an unclean spirit."

Mar 3:31 And His brothers and His mother came, and standing outside they sent to Him, calling Him.

Mar 3:32 And a crowd was sitting around Him. And they said to Him, "See, Your mother and Your brothers are outside seeking You."

Mar 3:33 But He answered them, saying, "Who is My mother, or My brothers?"

Mar 3:34 And looking about on those sitting round Him, He said, "See My mother and My brothers!

Mar 3:35 "For whoever does the desire of AHloaHYa'am is My brother and My sister and mother."

Mar 4:1 And He began to teach again by the sea, and a large crowd was gathered to Him, so that He entered into a boat, to sit in the sea. And all the crowd was on the land facing the sea.

Mar 4:2 And He taught them much in parables, and said to them in His teaching:

Mar 4:3 "Listen! See, a sower went out to sow.

Mar 4:4 "And it came to be, as he sowed, some fell by the wayside, and the birds of the ShamaYa'im came and devoured it.

Mar 4:5 "And other fell on rocky places, where it had not much soil. And immediately it sprang up because it had no depth of soil.

Mar 4:6 "But when the sun was up it was scorched, and because it had no root it withered away.

Mar 4:7 "And other fell among thorns. And the thorns grew up and choked it, and it yielded no crop.

Mar 4:8 "And other fell on good soil and yielded a crop that came up, grew and yielded a crop, some thirtyfold, and some sixty, and some a hundred."

Mar 4:9 And He said to them, "He who has ears to hear, let him hear!"

Mar 4:10 And when He was alone, those about Him, with the twelve, asked Him about the parable.

Mar 4:11 And He said to them, "To you it has been given to know the secret of the reign of AHloaHYa'am, but to those who are outside, all are done in parables,

Mar 4:12 so that 'seeing they see but do not perceive, and hearing they hear but do not understand, lest they should turn and their sins be forgiven them.' "

Mar 4:13 And He said to them, "Do you not understand this parable? How then shall you understand all the parables?

Mar 4:14 "The sower sows the word.

Mar 4:15 "These, then, are the ones by the wayside where the word is sown. And when they hear, Shatan comes immediately and takes away the word that was sown in their hearts.

Mar 4:16 "And likewise these are the ones sown on rocky places, who, when they hear the word, immediately receive it with joy,

Mar 4:17 and they have no root in themselves, but are short-lived. Then when pressure or persecution arises because of the word, immediately they stumble.

Mar 4:18 "And others are those sown among thorns, these are they who hear the word,

Mar 4:19 and the worries of this age, and the deceit of riches, and the desires for other *matters*, entering in, choke the word, and it becomes fruitless.

Mar 4:20 "And those sown on good soil, are those who hear the word, and accept it, and bear fruit, some thirtyfold, and some sixty, and some a hundred."

Mar 4:21 And He said to them, "Would a lamp be brought to be put under a basket or under a bed? Is it not to be put on a lampstand?

Mar 4:22 "For whatever is hidden shall be revealed, and whatever has been kept secret, shall come to light.

Mar 4:23 "If anyone has ears to hear, let him hear."

Mar 4:24 And He said to them, "Take heed what you hear. With the same measure you use, it shall be measured to you, and more shall be added to you who hear.

Mar 4:25 "For whoever possesses, to him more shall be given; but whoever does not possess, even what he possesses shall be taken away from him."

Mar 4:26 And He said, "The reign of AHloaHYa'am is as when a man scatters seed on the ground,

Mar 4:27 then sleeps by night and rises by day, while the seed sprouts and grows, he himself does not know how.

Mar 4:28 "For the soil yields crops by itself: first the blade, then the head, after that the completed grain in the head.

Mar 4:29 "And when the crop is ready, immediately he puts in the sickle, because the harvest has come."

Mar 4:30 And He said, "To what shall we compare the reign of AHloaHYa'am? Or with what parable shall we present it?

Mar 4:31 "Like a mustard seed, which, when it is sown on the ground, is smaller than all the seeds on earth,

Mar 4:32 and when it is sown, it grows up and becomes greater than all plants, and forms large branches, so that the birds of the ShamaYa'im are able to nest under its shade."

Mar 4:33 And with many such parables He was speaking to them the word as they were able to hear,

Mar 4:34 and He was not speaking to them without parables. And when they were alone, He explained all to His taught ones.

Mar 4:35 And on the same day, when evening had come, He said to them, "Let us pass over to the other side."

Mar 4:36 And having left the crowd, they took Him along in the boat, as He was. And other little boats were also with Him.

Mar 4:37 And there came a great windstorm, and the waves beat into the boat, so that it was already being filled.

Mar 4:38 And He was in the stern, asleep on a cushion. And they woke Him up and said to Him, "Teacher, is it no concern to You that we perish?"

Mar 4:39 And having been awakened He rebuked the wind, and said to the sea, "Peace, be still!" And the wind ceased and there was a great calm.

Mar 4:40 And He said to them, "Why are you so afraid? Have you not yet belief?"

Mar 4:41 And they feared exceedingly, and asked each other, "Who then is this, that even the wind and the sea obey Him!"

Mar 5:1 And they came to the other side of the sea, to the country of the Gadarenes.

Mar 5:2 And when He came out of the boat, immediately there met Him out of the tombs a man with an unclean spirit,

Mar 5:3 who had his dwelling among the tombs. And no one was able to bind him, not even with chains,

Mar 5:4 because he had often been bound with shackles and chains but the chains had been pulled apart by him, and the shackles broken in pieces, and no one was able to tame him.

Mar 5:5 And continually, night and day, he was in the mountains and in the tombs, crying out and cutting himself with stones.

Mar 5:6 And seeing YaHuWaH-Savior from a distance, he ran and bowed down to Him,

Mar 5:7 and having called out with a loud voice, said, "What have I to do with You, YaHuWaH-Savior, Son of the Most High AHl? Swear to AHloaHYa'am not to torture me."

Mar 5:8 For He had said to him, "Come out of the man, unclean spirit!"

Mar 5:9 And He was asking him, "What is your name?" And he answered, saying, "My name is Legion, because we are many."

Mar 5:10 And he begged Him very much that He would not send them out of the country.

Mar 5:11 Now a great herd of pigs was there, feeding near the mountains.

Mar 5:12 And all the demons begged Him, saying, "Send us to the pigs, so that we enter into them."

Mar 5:13 And He gave them permission. And the unclean spirits came out and entered into the pigs – they were about two thousand – and the herd rushed down the steep place into the sea, and drowned in the sea.

Mar 5:14 And those who fed the pigs fled, and reported it in the city and in the country. And they went out to see what had taken place.

Mar 5:15 So they came to YaHuWaH-Savior, and saw the demon-possessed one, him who had the legion, sitting, and dressed, and in his right mind. And they were afraid.

Mar 5:16 And those who saw it related to them what was done to the demon-possessed one, and about the pigs.

Mar 5:17 And they began to plead with Him to leave their borders.

Mar 5:18 And as He was entering into the boat, he who had been demon-possessed begged Him that he might be with Him.

Mar 5:19 And YaHuWaH-Savior did not allow him, but said to him, "Go home to your friends, and report to them what the Master has done for you, and how He had compassion on you."

Mar 5:20 And he left and began to proclaim in Dekapolis all that YaHuWaH-Savior had done for him, and all marveled.

Mar 5:21 And when YaHuWaH-Savior had passed over again by boat to the other side, a large crowd assembled to Him, and He was by the sea.

Mar 5:22 And see, one of the rulers of the congregation came, Ya'ir by name. And when he saw Him, he fell at His feet,

Mar 5:23 and begged Him strongly, saying, "My little daughter lies at the point of death. Come, lay Your hands on her to heal her, and she shall live."

Mar 5:24 And He went with him. And a large crowd was following Him, and they were thronging Him.

Mar 5:25 And a certain woman had a flow of blood for twelve years,

Mar 5:26 and had suffered much from many physicians, and spent all that she had and was no better, but rather became worse.

Mar 5:27 Having heard about YaHuWaH-Savior, she came behind Him in the crowd and touched His garment,

Mar 5:28 for she said, "If I only touch His garments, I shall be made well."

Mar 5:29 And immediately the fountain of her blood was dried up, and she felt in her body that she was healed of the affliction.

Mar 5:30 And immediately YaHuWaH-Savior, knowing in Himself that power had gone out of Him, turned around in the crowd and said, "Who touched My garments?"

Mar 5:31 And His taught ones said to Him, "You see the crowd is thronging You, and You say, 'Who touched Me?' "

Mar 5:32 And He was looking around to see her who did this.

Mar 5:33 And the woman, fearing and trembling, knowing what was done to her, came and fell down before Him and spoke to Him all the truth.

Mar 5:34 And He said to her, "Daughter, your belief has healed you. Go in peace, and be relieved from your affliction."

Mar 5:35 As He was speaking, they came from the ruler of the congregation's *house*, saying *to him*, "Your daughter is dead. Why trouble the Teacher any further?"

Mar 5:36 But having heard the word that was spoken, YaHuWaH-Savior said to the ruler of the congregation, "Do not be afraid – only believe."

Mar 5:37 And He allowed no one to follow Him except KephaH, and Ya'aqob, and YaHuWchanon the brother of Ya'aqob.

Mar 5:38 So they came to the house of the ruler of the congregation, and saw a commotion, and much weeping and lamenting.

Mar 5:39 And coming in He said to them, "Why make this commotion and weep? The child has not died, but is sleeping."

Mar 5:40 And they were laughing at Him. And when He had put them all out, He took the father and the mother of the child, and those who were with Him, and went in where the child was lying.

Mar 5:41 And taking the child by the hand He said to her, "Talitha, qumi," which is translated, "Little girl, I say to you, arise."

Mar 5:42 And immediately the girl rose up and was walking, for she was twelve years old. And they were completely astonished.

Mar 5:43 But He ordered them many times that no one should know it, and said that she should be given *food* to eat.

Mar 6:1 And He went away from there and came to His own country, and His taught ones followed Him.

Mar 6:2 And Sabbath having come, He began to teach in the congregation. And many who heard *Him* were astonished, saying, "Where did He get all this? And what wisdom is this which is given to Him, that such miracles are done through His hands?"

Mar 6:3 "Is this not the carpenter, the Son of MirYa'am, and brother of Ya'aqob, and Ya'oseph, and YaHuWdaH, and Shim'on? And are not His sisters here with us?" And they stumbled in Him.

Mar 6:4 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "A prophet is not unappreciated except in his own country, and among his own relatives, and in his own house."

Mar 6:5 And He was unable to do any miracle there, except that He laid His hands on a few sick ones and healed them.

Mar 6:6 And He marveled because of their unbelief. And He was going around among the villages, teaching.

Mar 6:7 And He called the twelve near, and began to send them out two by two, and gave them authority over unclean spirits.

Mar 6:8 And He instructed them to take none at all for the journey except a staff – no bag, no bread, no copper in their money belts,

Mar 6:9 but to wear sandals, and not to wear two undergarments.

Mar 6:10 And He said to them, "Wherever you enter into a house, stay there until you leave that place.

Mar 6:11 "And any place that does not receive you or listen to you, when you leave there, shake off the dust under your feet as a witness against them. Truly, I say to you, it shall be more bearable for Sodom and Gomorrah in the day of judgment than for that city!"

Mar 6:12 And they went out and proclaimed that *men* should repent.

Mar 6:13 And they were casting out many demons, and they were anointing with oil many who were sick, and they were healing them.

Mar 6:14 And Sovereign Herodesus heard, for His Name had become well-known. And he said, "YaHuWchanon the Immerser has been raised from the dead, and because of this these powers are at work in him."

Mar 6:15 Others said, "He is EliYaHuW." And others said, "He is a prophet – like one of the prophets."

Mar 6:16 But when Herodesus heard, he said, "This one is YaHuWchanon whom I beheaded, he has been raised from the dead!"

Mar 6:17 For Herodesus himself had sent and seized YaHuWchanon, and bound him in prison because of Herodias, his brother Philip's wife, because he had married her,

Mar 6:18 for YaHuWchanon had said to Herodesus, "It is not right for you to have your brother's wife."

Mar 6:19 So Herodias held a grudge against him and wished to kill him, but was unable,

Mar 6:20 for Herodesus feared YaHuWchanon, knowing that he was a righteous and set-apart man, and he protected him. And when he heard him, he was much perplexed, yet heard him gladly.

Mar 6:21 And a suitable day came when Herodesus on his birthday gave a feast for his great men, and the high officers, and the chief men of Galil.

Mar 6:22 And when the daughter of Herodias herself came in and danced, and pleased Herodesus and those who sat with him, the sovereign said to the girl, "Ask me whatever you wish, and I shall give it to you."

Mar 6:23 And he swore to her, "Whatever you ask me, I shall give you, up to half of my reign."

Mar 6:24 And she went out and said to her mother, "What shall I ask?" And she said, "The head of YaHuWchanon the Immerser!"

Mar 6:25 And coming in immediately with haste to the sovereign she asked, saying, "I wish that you give me at once the head of YaHuWchanon the Immerser on a dish."

Mar 6:26 And the sovereign, becoming deeply grieved, because of the oaths, and because of those who sat with him, did not wish to refuse her.

Mar 6:27 And the sovereign straightaway sent an executioner and commanded his head to be brought. And he went and beheaded him in prison,

Mar 6:28 and brought his head on a dish, and gave it to the girl. And the girl gave it to her mother.

Mar 6:29 And when his taught ones heard of it, they came and took away his dead body and laid it in a tomb.

Mar 6:30 And the emissaries gathered to YaHuWaH-Savior and reported to Him all, both what they had done and what they had taught.

Mar 6:31 And He said to them, "Come aside by yourselves to a lonely place and rest a little" – for there were many coming and going, and they did not even have time to eat.

Mar 6:32 And they went away to a lonely place in the boat by themselves.

Mar 6:33 But they saw them going, and many recognized Him and ran there on foot from all the cities, and came before them and came together to Him.

Mar 6:34 And having gone out, YaHuWaH-Savior saw a large crowd and was moved with compassion for them because they were like sheep not having a shepherd. And He began to teach them many *matters*.

Mar 6:35 And as the hour grew late, His taught ones came to Him and said, "This is a lonely place, and now the hour is late.

Mar 6:36 "Send them away, so that they go into the surrounding country and villages and buy themselves bread, since they have no *food* to eat."

Mar 6:37 But He answering, said to them, "You give them to eat." And they said to Him, "Should we go and buy two hundred silver pieces worth of bread and give them to eat?"

Mar 6:38 Then He said to them, "How many loaves do you have? Go and see." And when they found out they said, "Five, and two fishes."

Mar 6:39 And He ordered them to make them all sit down in groups on the green grass.

Mar 6:40 And they sat down in groups, in hundreds and in fifties.

Mar 6:41 And taking the five loaves and the two fishes, looking up to the ShamaYa'im, He blessed and broke the loaves, and gave them to His taught ones to set before them. And the two fishes He divided among them all.

Mar 6:42 And all ate and were satisfied.

Mar 6:43 And they picked up twelve baskets, filled with pieces, also from the fishes.

Mar 6:44 Now those who ate the loaves were about five thousand men.

Mar 6:45 And immediately He made His taught ones enter into the boat, and to go before Him to the other side, to Běyth Tsaiḏa, while He was dismissing the crowd.

Mar 6:46 And having sent them away, He went away to the mountain to pray.

Mar 6:47 And when evening came, the boat was in the middle of the sea. And He was alone on the land.

Mar 6:48 And seeing them straining at rowing – for the wind was against them – at about the fourth watch of the night, He came to them walking on the sea, and *He* wished to pass them by.

Mar 6:49 And when they saw Him walking on the sea, they thought it was a phantom, and cried out,

Mar 6:50 for they all saw Him and were troubled. And immediately He spoke to them and said to them, “Take courage, it is I. Do not be afraid.”

Mar 6:51 And He went up to them, into the boat, and the wind ceased. And they were exceedingly amazed in themselves, and marveled.

Mar 6:52 For they did not understand about the loaves, because their heart was hardened.

Mar 6:53 And having passed over, they came to the land of Gennēsar and drew to shore.

Mar 6:54 And when they came out of the boat, He was immediately recognized,

Mar 6:55 and all that neighborhood ran about, and began to carry about on beds those who were sick to wherever they heard He was.

Mar 6:56 And wherever He went, into villages, or cities, or the country, they were laying the sick in the market-places, and begged Him to let them touch if only the tzitzit of His garment. And as many as touched Him were healed.

Mar 7:1 And the Pharisees and some of the scribes assembled to Him, having come from YaHruWshalom.

Mar 7:2 And seeing some of His taught ones eat bread with defiled, that is, with unwashed hands, they found fault.

Mar 7:3 For the Pharisees, and all the YaHuWdim, do not eat unless they wash their hands thoroughly, holding fast the tradition of the elders,

Mar 7:4 and *coming* from the market-place, they do not eat unless they wash. And there are many other *traditions* which they have received and hold fast – the washing of cups and utensils and copper vessels and couches.

Mar 7:5 Then the Pharisees and scribes asked Him, “Why do Your taught ones not walk according to the tradition of the elders, but eat bread with unwashed hands?”

Mar 7:6 And He answering, said to them, “Well did YashaYaHuW prophesy concerning you hypocrites, as it has been written, ‘This people respect Me with their lips, but their heart is far from Me.’

Mar 7:7 And in vain do they worship Me, teaching as teachings the commands of men.’

Mar 7:8 “Forsaking the command of AHloaHYa'am, you hold fast the tradition of men.”

Mar 7:9 And He said to them, "Well do you set aside the command of AHloaHYa'am, in order to guard your tradition.

Mar 7:10 "For MoshaH said, 'Respect your father and your mother,' and, 'He who curses father or mother, let him be put to death.'

Mar 7:11 "But you say, 'If a man says to his father or mother, "Whatever profit you might have received from me, is Qorban (that is, a gift)," '

Mar 7:12 you no longer let him do any *matter* at all for his father or his mother,

Mar 7:13 nullifying the Word of AHloaHYa'am through your tradition which you have handed down. And many such *traditions* you do."

Mar 7:14 And calling the crowd to Him, He said to them, "Hear Me, everyone, and understand:

Mar 7:15 "There is no matter that enters a man from outside which is able to defile him, but it is what comes out of him that defiles the man.

Mar 7:16 "If anyone has ears to hear, let him hear!"

Mar 7:17 And when He went from the crowd into a house, His taught ones asked Him concerning the parable.

Mar 7:18 And He said to them, "Are you also without understanding? Do you not perceive that whatever enters a man from outside is unable to defile him,

Mar 7:19 because it does not enter his heart but his stomach, and is eliminated, thus purging all the foods?"

Mar 7:20 And He said, "What comes out of a man, that defiles a man.

Mar 7:21 "For from within, out of the heart of men, proceed evil reasonings, adulteries, whorings, murders,

Mar 7:22 thefts, greedy desires, wickednesses, deceit, indecency, an evil eye, blasphemy, pride, foolishness.

Mar 7:23 "All these wicked *matters* come from within and defile a man."

Mar 7:24 And rising up from there He went to the borders of Tsor and Tsidon. And entering into a house He wished no one to know it, but it was impossible to be hidden.

Mar 7:25 For a woman whose young daughter had an unclean spirit heard about Him, and she came and fell at His feet.

Mar 7:26 Now the woman was a Greek, a Syro-Phoenician by birth, and she kept asking Him to cast the demon out of her daughter.

Mar 7:27 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to her, "Let the children be satisfied first, for it is not good to take the children's bread and throw it to the little dogs."

Mar 7:28 But she answering, said to Him, "Yea, Master, for even the little dogs under the table eat from the children's crumbs."

Mar 7:29 And He said to her, "Because of this word go, the demon has gone out of your daughter."

Mar 7:30 And having come into her house, she found the demon gone out, and her daughter lying on the bed.

Mar 7:31 And again, going out from the borders of Tsor and Tsidon, He came to the Sea of Galil, through the midst of the borders of Dekapolis.

Mar 7:32 And they brought to Him one who was deaf and spoke with difficulty, and they begged Him to lay His hand upon him.

Mar 7:33 And taking him away from the crowd, He put His fingers in his ears, and having spit, He touched his tongue.

Mar 7:34 And looking up to the ShamaYa'im, He sighed, and said to him, "Ephphatha," that is, "Be opened."

Mar 7:35 And immediately his ears were opened, and the binding of his tongue was loosed, and he was speaking plainly.

Mar 7:36 And He ordered them, that they should say it to no one, but the more He ordered them, the more they published it.

Mar 7:37 And they were immeasurably astonished, saying, "He has done all well. He makes even the deaf to hear and the dumb to speak."

Mar 8:1 In those days, the crowd being very great and not having any to eat, YaHuWaH-Savior called His taught ones near and said to them,

Mar 8:2 "I have compassion on the crowd, for they have now been with Me three days and do not have *food* to eat.

Mar 8:3 "And if I dismiss them unfed to their home, they shall faint on the way, for some of them have come from far."

Mar 8:4 And His taught ones answered Him, "How shall anyone be able to feed these people with bread here in the desert?"

Mar 8:5 And He asked them, "How many loaves do you have?" And they said, "Seven."

Mar 8:6 And He commanded the crowd to sit down on the ground. And taking the seven loaves, giving thanks, He broke them and gave them to His taught ones to set before them. And they set them before the crowd.

Mar 8:7 And they had a few small fishes. And having blessed, He said to set them also before them.

Mar 8:8 And they ate and were satisfied, and they picked up seven large baskets of broken pieces.

Mar 8:9 And those eating were about four thousand, and He dismissed them.

Mar 8:10 And immediately entering into the boat with His taught ones, He came to the parts of Dalmanutha.

Mar 8:11 And the Pharisees came out and began to dispute with Him, seeking from Him a sign from ShamaYa'im, trying Him.

Mar 8:12 And sighing deeply in His spirit He said, "Why does this generation seek a sign? Truly, I say to you, no sign shall be given to this generation."

Mar 8:13 And leaving them, again entering into the boat, He went away to the other side.

Mar 8:14 And they had forgotten to take bread, and they did not have more than one loaf with them in the boat.

Mar 8:15 And He was warning them, saying, "Mind! Beware of the leaven of the Pharisees and of the leaven of Herodesus."

Mar 8:16 And they were reasoning with one another, saying, "Because we have no bread."

Mar 8:17 And YaHuWaH-Savior, being aware of it, said to them, "Why do you reason because you have no bread? Do you not yet perceive nor understand? Is your heart still hardened?"

Mar 8:18 "Having eyes, do you not see? And having ears, do you not hear? And do you not remember?"

Mar 8:19 "When I broke the five loaves for the five thousand, how many baskets filled with broken pieces did you pick up?" They said to Him, "Twelve."

Mar 8:20 "And when I broke the seven for the four thousand, how many large baskets filled with broken pieces did you pick up?" And they said, "Seven."

Mar 8:21 And He said to them, "How do you not understand?"

Mar 8:22 And He came to Běyth Tsaidā, and they brought a blind man to Him, and begged Him to touch him.

Mar 8:23 And taking the blind man by the hand He led him out of the village. And having spit on his eyes, laying hands on him, He asked him, "Do you see at all?"

Mar 8:24 And he looked up and said, "I see men like trees, walking."

Mar 8:25 Then He placed His hands on his eyes again and made him look up. And he was restored, and saw all clearly.

Mar 8:26 And He sent him away to his home, saying, "Do not go into the village."

Mar 8:27 And YaHuWaH-Savior and His taught ones went out to the villages of Caesarea Philippi. And on the way He asked His taught ones, saying to them, "Who do men say I am?"

Mar 8:28 And they said to Him, "YaHuWchanon the Immerser, and others, EliYaHuW, but others, one of the prophets."

Mar 8:29 And He asked them, "And you, who do you say I am?" And KephaH answering, said to Him, "You are the Messiah."

Mar 8:30 And He warned them that they should speak to no one about Him.

Mar 8:31 And He began to teach them that the Son of AHdam has to suffer much, and be rejected by the elders and chief priests and scribes, and be killed, and after three days to rise again.

Mar 8:32 And He was speaking about this openly. Then KephaH, taking Him aside, began to rebuke Him.

Mar 8:33 And turning around and seeing His taught ones, He rebuked KephaH, saying, "Get behind Me, Shatan! For your thoughts are not those of AHloaHYa'am, but those of men."

Mar 8:34 And calling near the crowd with His taught ones, He said to them, "Whoever desires to come after Me, let him deny himself, and take up his stake, and follow Me.

Mar 8:35 "For whoever desires to save his life shall lose it, but whoever loses his life for the sake of Me and the Good News, he shall save it.

Mar 8:36 "For what shall it profit a man if he gains all the world, and loses his own life?

Mar 8:37 "Or what shall a man give in exchange for his life?

Mar 8:38 "For whoever is ashamed of Me and My words in this adulterous and sinning generation, of him the Son of AHdam also shall be ashamed when He comes in the esteem of His Father with the set-apart messengers."

Mar 9:1 And He said to them, "Truly, I say to you that there are some standing here who shall not taste of death at all until they see the reign of AHloaHYa'am having come in power:"

Mar 9:2 And after six days YaHuWaH-Savior took KephaH, and Ya'aqob, and YaHuWchanon, and led them up on a high mountain alone by themselves. And He was transformed before them.

Mar 9:3 And His garments became glittering, exceedingly white, like snow, such as no launderer on earth is able to whiten.

Mar 9:4 And there appeared to them EliYaHuW with MoshaH, and they were talking with YaHuWaH-Savior.

Mar 9:5 And KephaH responding, said to YaHuWaH-Savior, "Rabbi, it is good for us to be here. And let us make three booths, one for You, and one for MoshaH, and one for EliYaHuW,"

Mar 9:6 because he did not know what to say, for they were exceedingly afraid.

Mar 9:7 And there came a cloud overshadowing them, and a voice came out of the cloud, saying, "This is My Son, the Beloved. Hear Him!"

Mar 9:8 And suddenly, looking around, they no longer saw anyone with them, but only YaHuWaH-Savior.

Mar 9:9 And as they were coming down from the mountain, He ordered them not to relate to anyone what they saw, till the Son of AHdam had risen from the dead.

Mar 9:10 And they kept this matter to themselves, debating what the rising from the dead meant.

Mar 9:11 And they asked Him, saying, "Why do the scribes say that EliYaHuW has to come first?"

Mar 9:12 And He said to them, "EliYaHuW indeed, having come first, restores all *matters*. And how has it been written concerning the Son of AHdam, that He is to suffer much and be despised?

Mar 9:13 "But I say to you that even EliYaHuW has come, and they did to him whatever they wished, as it has been written of him."

Mar 9:14 And coming to the taught ones, He saw a large crowd around them, and scribes disputing with them.

Mar 9:15 And immediately, when all the crowd saw Him, they were greatly astonished, and running near, greeted Him.

Mar 9:16 And He asked the scribes, "What are you disputing with them?"

Mar 9:17 And one of the crowd answering, said, "Teacher, I brought You my son, who has a dumb spirit.

Mar 9:18 "And wherever he seizes him, he throws him down, and he foams *at the mouth*, and gnashes his teeth, and he wastes away. And I spoke to Your taught ones, that they should cast him out, but they were not able."

Mar 9:19 And He answered him and said, "O unbelieving generation, how long shall I be with you? How long shall I put up with you? Bring him to Me."

Mar 9:20 So they brought him to Him. And when he saw Him, immediately the spirit threw him into convulsions. And falling on the ground, he rolled about, foaming *at the mouth*.

Mar 9:21 And He asked his father, "How long has he been like this?" And he said, "From childhood,

Mar 9:22 and often he has thrown him both into the fire and into the water to destroy him. But if it is at all possible for You, have compassion on us and help us."

Mar 9:23 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "If you are able to believe, all is possible to him who believes."

Mar 9:24 And immediately the father of the child cried out and said with tears, "I believe Master, help my unbelief!"

Mar 9:25 And when YaHuWaH-Savior saw that a crowd came running together, He rebuked the unclean spirit, saying to him, "You deaf and dumb spirit, I order you, come out of him, and never again enter into him!"

Mar 9:26 And crying out, and convulsing him much, it came out of him. And he became as one dead, so that many said that he was dead.

Mar 9:27 But YaHuWaH-Savior, taking him by the hand, lifted him up, and he arose.

Mar 9:28 And when He came into a house, His taught ones asked Him separately, "Why were we unable to cast him out?"

Mar 9:29 And He said to them, "It is impossible for this kind to come out except through prayer and fasting."

Mar 9:30 And going from there they passed through Galil. And He did not wish anyone to know,

Mar 9:31 for He was teaching His taught ones and said to them, "The Son of AHdam is being delivered into the hands of men, and they shall kill Him. And having been killed, He shall rise the third day."

Mar 9:32 But they did not understand the word, and they were afraid to ask Him.

Mar 9:33 And they came to KepharsaNaHuWm, and having come in the house He asked them, "What was it you disputed among yourselves on the way?"

Mar 9:34 And they were silent, for on the way they had disputed with one another who was the greatest.

Mar 9:35 And sitting down, He called the twelve and said to them, "If anyone wishes to be first, he shall be last of all and servant of all."

Mar 9:36 And He took a little child and set him in their midst, and taking him in His arms, He said to them,

Mar 9:37 "Whoever receives one of such little children in My Name receives Me. And whoever receives Me, receives not Me, but the One who sent Me."

Mar 9:38 And YaHuWchanon said to Him, "Teacher, we saw someone, who does not follow us, casting out demons in Your Name, and we forbade him because he does not follow us."

Mar 9:39 And YaHuWaH-Savior said, "Do not forbid him, for no one who works a miracle in My Name is able to readily speak evil of Me.

Mar 9:40 "For he who is not against us is for us.

Mar 9:41 "For whoever gives you a cup of water to drink in My Name, because you are of Messiah, truly, I say to you, he shall by no means lose his reward.

Mar 9:42 "And whoever causes one of these little ones who believe in Me to stumble, it is better for him if a millstone were hung around his neck, and he were thrown into the sea.

Mar 9:43 "And if your hand makes you stumble, cut it off. It is better for you to enter into life crippled, than having two hands, to go into GehennaH, into the unquenchable fire,

Mar 9:44 where 'their worm does not die and the fire is not quenched.'

Mar 9:45 "And if your foot makes you stumble, cut it off. It is better for you to enter into life crippled, than having two feet, to be thrown into GehennaH, into the unquenchable fire,

Mar 9:46 where 'their worm does not die and the fire is not quenched.'

Mar 9:47 "And if your eye makes you stumble, pluck it out. It is better for you to enter into the reign of AHloaHYa'am with one eye, than having two eyes, to be thrown into the fire of GehennaH,

Mar 9:48 where 'their worm does not die and the fire is not quenched.'

Mar 9:49 "For everyone shall be seasoned with fire, and every offering shall be seasoned with salt.

Mar 9:50 "Salt is good, but if the salt becomes tasteless, how shall you season it? Have salt in yourselves, and be at peace among one another."

Mar 10:1 And rising up from there He came into the borders of YaHuWdaH by the other side of the Yardēn. And crowds gathered to Him again, and as He usually did, He was teaching them again.

Mar 10:2 And Pharisees came and asked Him, "Is it right for a man to put away his wife?" – trying Him.

Mar 10:3 And He answering, said to them, "What did MoshaH command you?"

Mar 10:4 And they said, "MoshaH allowed a man to write a certificate of divorce, and to put *her* away."

Mar 10:5 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Because of the hardness of your heart he wrote you this command.

Mar 10:6 "However, from the beginning of the creation, AHloaHYa'am 'made them male and female.'

Mar 10:7 'For this cause a man shall leave his father and mother and cleave to his wife,

Mar 10:8 and the two shall become one flesh,' so that they are no longer two, but one flesh.

Mar 10:9 "Therefore what AHloaHYa'am has joined together, let man not separate."

Mar 10:10 And in the house His taught ones asked Him about this again.

Mar 10:11 And He said to them, "Whoever puts away his wife and marries another commits adultery against her.

Mar 10:12 "And if a woman puts away her husband and marries another, she commits adultery."

Mar 10:13 And they were bringing little children for Him to touch them, but the taught ones were rebuking those who were bringing them.

Mar 10:14 And when YaHuWaH-Savior saw it, He was much displeased and said to them, "Let the little children come to Me, and do not forbid them, for of such is the reign of AHloaHYa'am.

Mar 10:15 "Truly, I say to you, whoever does not receive the reign of AHloaHYa'am as a little child, shall certainly not enter into it."

Mar 10:16 And taking them up in His arms, laying His hands on them, He blessed them.

Mar 10:17 And as He was setting out on the way, one came running, and knelt before Him, and asked Him, "Good Teacher, what shall I do to inherit everlasting life?"

Mar 10:18 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Why do you call Me good? No one is good except One – AHloaHYa'am.

Mar 10:19 "You know the commands, 'Do not commit adultery,' 'Do not murder,' 'Do not steal,' 'Do not bear false witness,' 'Do not rob,' 'Respect your father and your mother.'"

Mar 10:20 And he answering, said to Him, "Teacher, all these I have watched over from my youth."

Mar 10:21 And YaHuWaH-Savior, looking at him, loved him, and said to him, "One *matter* you lack: Go, sell all you possess and give to the poor, and you shall have treasure in ShamaYa'im. And come, follow Me, taking up the stake."

Mar 10:22 But he, being sad at this word, went away grieved, for he had many possessions.

Mar 10:23 And YaHuWaH-Savior, looking around, said to His taught ones, "How hard it is for those who have riches to enter into the reign of AHloaHYa'am!"

Mar 10:24 And the taught ones were astonished at His words. And YaHuWaH-Savior responding, said to them again, "Children, how hard it is for those who trust in riches to enter into the reign of AHloaHYa'am!

Mar 10:25 "It is easier for a camel to enter through the eye of a needle than for a rich man to enter into the reign of AHloaHYa'am."

Mar 10:26 And they were immeasurably astonished, saying among themselves, "Who then is able to be saved?"

Mar 10:27 And looking at them, YaHuWaH-Savior said, "With men it is impossible, but not with AHloaHYa'am, for with AHloaHYa'am all is possible."

Mar 10:28 And KephaH began to say to Him, "See, we have left all and we have followed You."

Mar 10:29 YaHuWaH-Savior said, "Truly, I say to you, there is no one who has left house or brothers or sisters or father or mother or wife or children or lands, for the sake of Me and the Good News,

Mar 10:30 who shall not receive a hundredfold now in this time, houses and brothers and sisters and mothers and children and lands, with persecutions, and in the age to come, everlasting life.

Mar 10:31 "But many who are first shall be last, and the last first."

Mar 10:32 And they were on the way, going up to YaHruWshalom, and YaHuWaH-Savior was going before them. And they were astonished, and those who followed were afraid. And again He took the twelve aside and began to say to them what was about to befall Him:

Mar 10:33 "See, we are going up to YaHruWshalom, and the Son of AHdam shall be delivered to the chief priests and to the scribes, and they shall condemn Him to death and shall deliver Him to the gentiles,

Mar 10:34 and they shall mock Him, and flog Him, and spit on Him, and kill Him. And the third day He shall rise again."

Mar 10:35 And Ya'aqob and YaHuWchanon, the sons of Zabdai, came up to Him, saying, "Teacher, we wish that You would do for us whatever we ask."

Mar 10:36 And He said to them, "What do you wish Me to do for you?"

Mar 10:37 And they said to Him, "Grant us to be seated in Your esteem, one on Your right hand and the other on Your left."

Mar 10:38 But YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "You do not know what you ask. Are you able to drink the cup that I drink, and be immersed with the immersion that I am immersed with?"

Mar 10:39 And they said to Him, "We are able." And YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "You shall indeed drink the cup that I drink, and with the immersion I am immersed with you shall be immersed,

Mar 10:40 but to sit on My right hand and on My left is not Mine to give, but it is for those for whom it has been prepared."

Mar 10:41 And when the ten heard it, they began to be sorely displeased with Ya'aqob and YaHuWchanon.

Mar 10:42 And YaHuWaH-Savior, calling them near, said to them, "You know that those who think to rule the gentiles are masters over them, and their great ones exercise authority over them.

Mar 10:43 "But it is not so among you, but whoever wishes to become great among you shall be your servant.

Mar 10:44 "And whoever wishes to be first among you, shall be servant of all.

Mar 10:45 "For even the Son of AHdam did not come to be served, but to serve, and to give His life a ransom for many."

Mar 10:46 And they came to Yeriho. And as He was leaving Yeriho with His taught ones and a large crowd, blind Bartimai, the son of Timai, was sitting by the way begging.

Mar 10:47 And when he heard that it was YaHuWaH-Savior of Natsareth, he began to cry out and to say, "YaHuWaH-Savior, Son of DauWid, have compassion on me!"

Mar 10:48 And many were reprimanding him to be silent, but he cried out all the more, "Son of DauWid, have compassion on me!"

Mar 10:49 And YaHuWaH-Savior stopped and said, "Call him." And they called the blind man, saying to him, "Take courage, arise, He is calling you."

Mar 10:50 And he, throwing aside his garment, rose and came to YaHuWaH-Savior.

Mar 10:51 And YaHuWaH-Savior responding, said to him, "What do you desire I do for you?" And the blind man said to Him, "Rabboni, that I receive my sight."

Mar 10:52 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Go, your belief has healed you." And immediately he saw again and followed YaHuWaH-Savior on the way.

Mar 11:1 And when they came near YaHruWshalom, to Bëyth Phaġi and Bëyth Anyah, at the Mount of Olives, He sent out two of His taught ones,

Mar 11:2 and said to them, "Go into the village opposite you, and immediately entering into it, you shall find a colt tied, on which no one has sat. Loosen it and bring it.

Mar 11:3 "And if anyone says to you, 'Why are you doing this?' say, 'The Master needs it and shall send it back straightaway.'"

Mar 11:4 So they went away, and found the colt tied by the door outside on the street, and they loosened it.

Mar 11:5 And some of those standing there said to them, "What are you doing, loosening the colt?"

Mar 11:6 And they said to them, as YaHuWaH-Savior had said. So they let them go.

Mar 11:7 And they brought the colt to YaHuWaH-Savior and threw their garments on it, and He sat on it.

Mar 11:8 And many spread their garments on the way, and others were cutting down branches from the trees and were spreading them on the way.

Mar 11:9 And those going before and those following cried out, saying, "Hoshia-na! 'Blessed is He who is coming in the Name of YaHuWaH!'

Mar 11:10 Blessed is the coming reign of our father DauWid – in the Name of YaHuWaH! Hoshia-na in the highest!"

Mar 11:11 And YaHuWaH-Savior went into YaHruWshalom and into the Set-apart Place. And having looked around on all, He went out to Bëyth Anyah with the twelve, as the hour was already late.

Mar 11:12 And on the next day, when they had come out from Bëyth Anyah, He was hungry.

Mar 11:13 And seeing at a distance a fig tree having leaves, He went to see whether He would find any *fruit* on it. And when He came to it, He found none but leaves, for it was not the season for figs.

Mar 11:14 And YaHuWaH-Savior, responding, said to it, "Let no one eat fruit from you ever again." And His taught ones heard it.

Mar 11:15 And they came to YaHruWshalom. YaHuWaH-Savior, entering into the Set-apart Place, began to drive out those who bought and sold in the Set-apart Place, and overturned the tables of the money-changers and the seats of those selling doves.

Mar 11:16 And He did not allow anyone to carry a vessel through the Set-apart Place.

Mar 11:17 And He was teaching, saying to them, "Has it not been written, 'My House shall be called a house of prayer for all nations'? But you have made it a 'den of robbers.' "

Mar 11:18 And the scribes and the chief priests heard it and they were seeking how to destroy Him, for they feared Him, because all the crowd was astonished at His teaching.

Mar 11:19 And when evening came, He went out of the city.

Mar 11:20 And in the morning, passing by, they saw the fig tree dried up from the roots.

Mar 11:21 Then KephaH, remembering, said to Him, "Rabbi, look! The fig tree which You cursed has withered."

Mar 11:22 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to them, "Have belief in AHloaHYa'am.

Mar 11:23 "For truly, I say to you, whoever says to this mountain, 'Be removed and be thrown into the sea,' and does not doubt in his heart, but believes that what he says, shall be done, he shall have whatever he says.

Mar 11:24 "Because of this I say to you, whatever you ask when you pray, believe that you receive them, and you shall have them.

Mar 11:25 "And whenever you stand praying, if you hold whatever against anyone, forgive, so that your Father in the ShamaYa'im shall also forgive you your trespasses.

Mar 11:26 "But if you do not forgive, neither shall your Father in the ShamaYa'im forgive your trespasses."

Mar 11:27 And they came again to YaHruWshalom. And as He was walking in the Set-apart Place, the chief priests, and the scribes, and the elders came to Him,

Mar 11:28 and they said to Him, "By what authority are You doing these? And who gave You this authority to do these?"

Mar 11:29 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to them, "I shall ask you one question, and answer Me, and I shall say to you by what authority I do these:

Mar 11:30 "The immersion of YaHuWchanon – was it from ShamaYa'im or from men? Answer Me."

Mar 11:31 And they reasoned among themselves, saying, "If we say, 'From ShamaYa'im,' He shall say, 'Then why did you not believe him?'

Mar 11:32 "But if we say, 'From men' " – they feared the people, for all held that YaHuWchanon was a prophet indeed.

Mar 11:33 And answering they said to YaHuWaH-Savior, "We do not know." And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to them, "Neither do I say to you by what authority I do these."

Mar 12:1 And He began to speak to them in parables, "A man planted a vineyard and put a hedge around it, and dug a vat for the winepress and built a watchtower, and let it out to farmers and went away.

Mar 12:2 "And at *harvest* time he sent a servant to the farmers, to receive some of the fruit of the vineyard from the farmers.

Mar 12:3 "And they seized *him* and beat *him* and sent him away empty-handed.

Mar 12:4 "And again he sent them another servant, and throwing stones at him, they wounded *him* in the head, and sent him away, having insulted *him*.

Mar 12:5 "And again he sent another, and they killed him; and many others, beating some and killing some.

Mar 12:6 "He had one more son, his beloved. He sent him last of all, saying, "They shall respect my son.'

Mar 12:7 "But those farmers said among themselves, "This is the heir. Come, let us kill him, and the inheritance shall be ours.'

Mar 12:8 "So they took him and killed *him* and threw *him* out of the vineyard.

Mar 12:9 "What then shall the owner of the vineyard do? He shall come and destroy the farmers, and give the vineyard to others.

Mar 12:10 "Have you not read this Scripture, "The stone which the builders rejected has become the chief corner-stone.

Mar 12:11 "This was from YaHuWaH, and it is marvelous in our eyes'?"

Mar 12:12 And they were seeking to seize Him, but feared the crowd, for they knew He had spoken the parable against them. And leaving Him, they went away.

Mar 12:13 And they sent to Him some of the Pharisees and the Herodians, to catch Him in a word.

Mar 12:14 And when they came, they said to Him, "Teacher, we know that You are true, and it does not concern You about anyone, for You are not partial to any, but teach the way of AHloaHYa'am in truth. Is it right to pay taxes to Caesar, or not?

Mar 12:15 "Should we pay, or should we not pay?" And He, knowing their hypocrisy, said to them, "Why do you try Me? Bring Me a silver piece to look at."

Mar 12:16 And they brought it, and He said to them, "Whose likeness and inscription is this?" And they said to Him, "Caesar's."

Mar 12:17 So YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Give to Caesar what is Caesar's, and to AHloaHYa'am what is AHloaHYa'am's." And they marveled at Him.

Mar 12:18 And Sadducees, who say there is no resurrection, came to Him. And they asked Him, saying,

Mar 12:19 "Teacher, Moshah wrote to us that if a brother of anyone dies, and leaves his wife behind, and leaves no children, his brother should take his wife and raise up offspring for his brother.

Mar 12:20 "There were seven brothers, and the first took a wife, and died, leaving no offspring.

Mar 12:21 "And the second took her, and he died, leaving behind no offspring. And the third likewise.

Mar 12:22 "And the seven left no offspring. Last of all the woman died too.

Mar 12:23 "In the resurrection then, when they rise, whose wife shall she be? For seven had her as wife."

Mar 12:24 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to them, "Is this not why you go astray, because you do not know the Scriptures nor the power of AHloaHYa'am?"

Mar 12:25 “For when they rise from the dead, they neither marry nor are given in marriage, but are as messengers in the ShamaYa'im.

Mar 12:26 “And concerning the dead, that they rise – have you not read in the book of Moshah, at the bush, how AHloaHYa'am spoke to him, saying, ‘I am the AHloaHYa'am of AbrahAm, and the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'saac, and the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob’?”

Mar 12:27 “He is not the AHloaHYa'am of the dead, but AHloaHYa'am of the living. You, then, go greatly astray.”

Mar 12:28 And one of the scribes coming near, hearing them reasoning together, knowing that He had answered them well, asked Him, “Which is the first command of all?”

Mar 12:29 And YaHuWaH-Savior answered him, “The first of all the commands is, ‘Hear, O Yasar'al, YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am, YaHuWaH is one.

Mar 12:30 ‘And you shall love YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am with all your heart, and with all your being, and with all your mind, and with all your strength.’ This is the first command.

Mar 12:31 “And the second, like it, is this, ‘You shall love your neighbor as yourself.’ There is no other command greater than these.”

Mar 12:32 And the scribe said to Him, “Well said, Teacher. You have spoken the truth, for there is one AHloaHYa'am, and there is no other besides Him.

Mar 12:33 “And to love Him with all the heart, and with all the understanding, and with all the being, and with all the strength, and to love one's neighbor as oneself, is more than all the burnt offerings and offerings.”

Mar 12:34 And when YaHuWaH-Savior saw that he answered wisely, He said to him, “You are not far from the reign of AHloaHYa'am.” And after that no one was bold *enough* to question Him.

Mar 12:35 And YaHuWaH-Savior responding, said, while teaching in the Set-apart Place, “How is it that the scribes say that the Messiah is the Son of DauWid?

Mar 12:36 “DauWid himself said by the Set-apart RuWach, ‘YaHuWaH said to my Master, “Sit at My right hand, until I make Your enemies a footstool of Your feet.”’

Mar 12:37 “DauWid himself calls Him ‘Master.’ In what way then is He his Son?” And the large crowd heard Him gladly.

Mar 12:38 And in His teaching He was saying to them, “Beware of the scribes, who like to walk around in long robes, and *like* greetings in the market-places,

Mar 12:39 and the best seats in the congregations, and the best places at feasts,

Mar 12:40 who are devouring widows' houses, and for a show make long prayers. These shall receive greater judgment.”

Mar 12:41 And sitting opposite the treasury He saw how the people put copper into the treasury. And many rich ones put in much.

Mar 12:42 And a poor widow came and threw in two small copper coins, which amount to a cent.

Mar 12:43 And calling near His taught ones He said to them, “Truly, I say to you that this poor widow has put in more than all those putting into the treasury,

Mar 12:44 for they all put in out of their excess, but she out of her poverty put in all that she had, her entire livelihood.”

Mar 13:1 And as He went out of the Set-apart Place, one of His taught ones said to Him, “Teacher, see what stones! And what buildings!”

Mar 13:2 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to him, “Do you see these great buildings? Not one stone shall be left upon another at all, which shall not be thrown down.”

Mar 13:3 And as He sat on the Mount of Olives opposite the Set-apart Place, KephaH, and Ya'aqob, and YaHuWchanon, and Andri asked Him separately,

Mar 13:4 “Say to us, when shall these *events* be? And what shall be the sign when all this is going to be accomplished?”

Mar 13:5 And YaHuWaH-Savior began to say to them, “Take heed that no one leads you astray,

Mar 13:6 for many shall come in My Name, saying, ‘I am He,’ and they shall lead many astray.

Mar 13:7 “And when you hear of fightings and reports of fightings, do not be troubled – it has to take place, but the end is not yet.

Mar 13:8 “For nation shall rise against nation, and reign against reign. And there shall be earthquakes in various places, and there shall be scarcities of food, and disturbances. These are the beginnings of birth-pains.

Mar 13:9 “But take heed to yourselves, for they shall deliver you up to councils and to congregations. You shall be beaten, and you shall be brought before rulers and sovereigns for My sake, for a witness to them.

Mar 13:10 “And the Good News has to be proclaimed first to all the nations.

Mar 13:11 “And when they lead you away and deliver you up, do not worry beforehand what you are to say. But whatever is given you in that hour, speak that, for it is not you who are speaking, but the Set-apart RuWach.

Mar 13:12 “And brother shall deliver up brother to death, and a father his child. And children shall rise up against parents and shall put them to death.

Mar 13:13 “And you shall be hated by all because of My Name. But he who shall have endured to the end, he shall be saved.

Mar 13:14 “And when you see the ‘abomination that lays waste,’ spoken of by DaniYa'al the prophet, set up where it should not be” – he who reads, let him understand – “then let those who are in YaHuWdaH flee to the mountains.

Mar 13:15 “And he who is on the house-top, let him not go down into the house, nor come in to take whatever out of his house.

Mar 13:16 “And he who is in the field, let him not go back to get his cloak.

Mar 13:17 “And woe to those who are pregnant and to those nursing children in those days!

Mar 13:18 “And pray that your flight does not take place in winter.

Mar 13:19 “For in those days there shall be distress, such as has not been from the beginning of creation which AHloaHYa'am created until this time, nor ever shall be.

Mar 13:20 “And if the Master had not shortened those days, no flesh would have been saved; but because of the chosen ones, whom He chose, He shortened the days.

Mar 13:21 “And if anyone then says to you, ‘Look, here is the Messiah!’ or, ‘Look, there!’ do not believe it.

Mar 13:22 “For false messiahs and false prophets shall rise and show signs and wonders to lead astray, if possible, even the chosen ones.

Mar 13:23 “And you, take heed. See, I have forewarned you of it all.

Mar 13:24 “But in those days, after that distress, the sun shall be darkened, and the moon shall not give its light,

Mar 13:25 and the stars of ShamaYa'im shall fall, and the powers in the ShamaYa'im shall be shaken.

Mar 13:26 “And then they shall see the Son of AHdam coming in the clouds with much power and esteem.

Mar 13:27 “And then He shall send His messengers, and assemble His chosen ones from the four winds, from the farthest part of earth to the farthest part of ShamaYa'im.

Mar 13:28 “And learn this parable from the fig tree: When its branch has already become tender, and puts forth leaves, you know that the summer is near.

Mar 13:29 “So you also, when you see these taking place, know that it is near, at the door.

Mar 13:30 “Truly, I say to you, this generation shall by no means pass away till all this takes place.

Mar 13:31 “The ShamaYa'im and the earth shall pass away, but My words shall by no means pass away.

Mar 13:32 “But concerning that day and the hour no one knows, not even the messengers in ShamaYa'im, nor the Son, but only the Father.

Mar 13:33 “Take heed, watch and pray, for you do not know when the time is –

Mar 13:34 as a man going abroad, having left his house and given authority to his servants, and to each his work, and commanded the doorkeeper to watch.

Mar 13:35 “Watch therefore, for you do not know when the master of the house is coming – in the evening or at midnight, or at the crowing of the cock, or in the morning,

Mar 13:36 lest, coming suddenly, he should find you sleeping.

Mar 13:37 “And what I say to you, I say to all: Watch!”

Mar 14:1 Now the Passover and the *Festival of Unleavened Bread* was after two days. And the chief priests and the scribes were seeking how to take Him through treachery and put Him to death.

Mar 14:2 And they said, “Not at the festival, lest there shall be an uproar of the people.”

Mar 14:3 And while He was in Bëyth Anyah in the house of Shim'on the leper, and sitting at the table, a woman came having an alabaster flask of perfume, genuine nard, very costly. And breaking the flask she poured it on His head.

Mar 14:4 But there were some who were much displeased among themselves, and said, “Why was this perfume wasted?

Mar 14:5 “For it could have been sold for more than three hundred pieces of silver and given to the poor.” And they were scolding her.

Mar 14:6 But YaHuWaH-Savior said, “Leave her alone. Why do you trouble her? She has done a good work for Me.

Mar 14:7 “For you have the poor with you always, and you are able do good to them, whenever you wish. But you do not always have Me.

Mar 14:8 “What she had, she used. She took it beforehand to anoint My body for the burial.

Mar 14:9 “Truly, I say to you, wherever this Good News is proclaimed in all the world, what this woman did shall also be spoken of, to her remembrance.”

Mar 14:10 And YaHuWdaH from Qerioth, one of the twelve, went to the chief priests to deliver Him up to them.

Mar 14:11 And when they heard it, they were glad, and promised to give him silver. And he was seeking how to deliver Him up, conveniently.

Mar 14:12 And on the first day of Unleavened Bread, when they were slaughtering the Passover lamb, His taught ones said to Him, "Where do You wish us to go and prepare, for You to eat the Passover?"

Mar 14:13 And He sent out two of His taught ones and said to them, "Go into the city, and there a man bearing a jar of water shall meet you, follow him.

Mar 14:14 "And wherever he enters, say to the master of the house, 'The Teacher says, "Where is the guest room in which I am to eat the Passover with My taught ones?"'

Mar 14:15 "And he shall show you a large upper room, furnished, ready. Prepare for us there."

Mar 14:16 And His taught ones went out and came into the city, and found it as He said to them, and they prepared the Passover.

Mar 14:17 And evening having come, He came with the twelve.

Mar 14:18 And as they sat and ate, YaHuWaH-Savior said, "Truly, I say to you, one of you who is eating with Me shall deliver Me up."

Mar 14:19 And they began to be grieved, and to say to Him one by one, "Is it I?" And another, "Is it I?"

Mar 14:20 And He answering, said to them, "It is one of the twelve, he who is dipping with Me in the dish.

Mar 14:21 "The Son of AHdam is indeed going, as it has been written of Him, but woe to that man by whom the Son of AHdam is delivered up! It would have been good for that man if he had not been born."

Mar 14:22 And as they were eating, YaHuWaH-Savior took bread, having blessed, broke it, gave it to them and said, "Take, eat, this is My body."

Mar 14:23 And taking the cup, giving thanks, He gave it to them, and they all drank from it.

Mar 14:24 And He said to them, "This is My blood, that of the renewed covenant, which is shed for many.

Mar 14:25 "Truly, I say to you, I shall certainly no more drink of the fruit of the vine till that day when I drink it anew in the reign of AHloaHYa'am."

Mar 14:26 And having sung a song, they went out to the Mount of Olives.

Mar 14:27 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "All of you shall stumble in Me this night, for it has been written, 'I shall strike the shepherd, and the sheep shall be scattered.'

Mar 14:28 "But after I am raised, I shall go before you to Galil."

Mar 14:29 And KephaH said to Him, "Even if all shall stumble, yet not I."

Mar 14:30 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Truly, I say to you that today, this night, before the cock shall crow twice, you shall deny Me three times."

Mar 14:31 But he spoke more strongly, "If I have to die with You, I shall not deny You!" And they all said the same.

Mar 14:32 And they came to a place called Gethsemane. And He said to His taught ones, "Sit here while I pray."

Mar 14:33 And He took with Him KephaH, and Ya'aqob, and YaHuWchanon, and He began to be greatly amazed, and to be deeply distressed.

Mar 14:34 And He said to them, "My being is exceedingly grieved, even to death. Stay here and watch."

Mar 14:35 And He went on a little, and fell on the ground, and was praying that if it were possible, the hour might pass from Him.

Mar 14:36 And He said, "Abba, Father, all is possible for You. Make this cup pass from Me. Yet not what I desire, but what You *desire*."

Mar 14:37 And He came and found them sleeping, and said to KephaH, "Shim'on, are you sleeping? You were not able to watch one hour!

Mar 14:38 "Watch and pray, lest you enter into trial. The spirit indeed is eager, but the flesh is weak."

Mar 14:39 And again He went away and prayed, and spoke the same words.

Mar 14:40 And having returned, He found them asleep again, for their eyes were heavy. And they did not know what to answer Him.

Mar 14:41 And He came the third time and said to them, "Are you still sleeping and resting? It is enough! The hour has come. See, the Son of AHDam is being delivered up into the hands of the sinners.

Mar 14:42 "Rise up, let us go. See, he who is delivering Me up has drawn near."

Mar 14:43 And immediately, while He was still speaking, YaHuWdaH, one of the twelve, with a large crowd with swords and clubs, came from the chief priests and the scribes and the elders.

Mar 14:44 And the one who was delivering Him up had given them a signal, saying, "Whomever I kiss, it is He – seize Him and lead Him away safely."

Mar 14:45 And coming, going straight up to Him, he said to Him, "Rabbi, Rabbi!" and kissed Him.

Mar 14:46 And they laid their hands on Him and seized Him.

Mar 14:47 And one of those standing by drew his sword and struck the servant of the high priest, and cut off his ear.

Mar 14:48 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to them, "Have you come out as against a robber, with swords and clubs, to take Me?

Mar 14:49 "Daily I was with you in the Set-apart Place teaching, and you did not seize Me. But let the Scriptures be filled."

Mar 14:50 And they all left Him and fled.

Mar 14:51 And a certain young man was following Him, having a linen cloth thrown around *his* naked *body*. And when they seized him,

Mar 14:52 he left the linen cloth and fled from them naked.

Mar 14:53 And they led YaHuWaH-Savior away to the high priest. And all the chief priests, and the elders, and the scribes came together to Him.

Mar 14:54 And KephaH followed Him at a distance, even into the courtyard of the high priest. And he was sitting with the officers and warming himself at the fire.

Mar 14:55 And the chief priests and all the council were seeking witness against YaHuWaH-Savior to put Him to death, and they were finding none.

Mar 14:56 For many bore false witness against Him, but their evidences did not agree.

Mar 14:57 And some rose up and bore false witness against Him, saying,

Mar 14:58 "We heard Him saying, 'I shall destroy this Dwelling Place that is made with hands, and within three days I shall build another made without hands.'"

Mar 14:59 And not even then did their witness agree.

Mar 14:60 Then the high priest stood up in the centre and asked YaHuWaH-Savior, saying, "Have You no answer to make? What do these witness against You?"

Mar 14:61 But He remained silent and gave no answer. Again the high priest asked Him, saying to Him, "Are You the Messiah, the Son of the Blessed?"

Mar 14:62 And YaHuWaH-Savior said, "I am, and you shall see the Son of AHdam sitting at the right hand of the Power, and coming with the clouds of the ShamaYa'im."

Mar 14:63 And tearing his garments, the high priest said, "What further need do we have of witnesses?"

Mar 14:64 "You have heard the blasphemy! What do you think?" And they all condemned Him to be liable to death.

Mar 14:65 And some began to spit on Him, and to blindfold Him, and to beat Him, and to say to Him, "Prophecy!" And the officers struck Him with the palms of their hands.

Mar 14:66 And as KephaH was below in the courtyard, one of the servant girls of the high priest came,

Mar 14:67 and seeing KephaH warming himself, she looked at him and said, "And you were with YaHuWaH-Savior of Natsareth."

Mar 14:68 But he denied it, saying, "I do not know nor understand what you are saying." And he went out onto the porch, and a cock crowed.

Mar 14:69 And the servant girl saw him again, and began to say to those who stood by, "This is one of them."

Mar 14:70 And again he was denying it. And after a little while those who stood by again said to KephaH, "Truly you are one of them, for you are a Galilean too, and your speech is alike."

Mar 14:71 And he began to curse and swear, "I do not know this Man of whom you speak!"

Mar 14:72 And a second time the cock crowed. And KephaH remembered the word that YaHuWaH-Savior had said to him, "Before the cock crows twice, you shall deny Me three times." And thinking on it, he wept.

Mar 15:1 And immediately, in the morning, the chief priests had a council *meeting* with the elders and scribes and all the council. Having bound YaHuWaH-Savior, they led Him away, and delivered Him to Pilate.

Mar 15:2 And Pilate asked Him, "Are You the Sovereign of the YaHuWdim?" And He answering, said to him, "You say it."

Mar 15:3 And the chief priests accused Him of much, but He made no answer.

Mar 15:4 And Pilate again asked Him, saying, "Have You no answer? See how much they witness against You!"

Mar 15:5 But YaHuWaH-Savior still gave no answer, so that Pilate marveled.

Mar 15:6 And at a festival he released to them one prisoner, whomever they were asking.

Mar 15:7 And there was one called Barabba, chained with his fellow rebels, who had committed murder in the uprising.

Mar 15:8 And the crowd, crying aloud, began to ask, as he had always done for them.

Mar 15:9 But Pilate answered them, saying, "Do you wish me to release for you the Sovereign of the YaHuWdim?"

Mar 15:10 For he knew that the chief priests had handed Him over because of envy.

Mar 15:11 And the chief priests stirred up the crowd, that he should rather release Barabba to them.

Mar 15:12 And Pilate answered and again said to them, "What then do you wish me to do to Him whom you call the Sovereign of the YaHuWdim?"

Mar 15:13 And again they cried out, "Impale Him!"

Mar 15:14 And Pilate said to them, "Why, what evil has He done?" And they vehemently cried out, "Impale Him!"

Mar 15:15 And Pilate, wishing to satisfy the crowd, released Barabba to them, and having whipped Him, he delivered YaHuWaH-Savior over to be impaled.

Mar 15:16 And the soldiers led Him away into the court, which is the palace, and they called together the entire company of soldiers,

Mar 15:17 and decked Him with purple. And they plaited a crown of thorns, put it on Him,

Mar 15:18 and they began to call out to Him, "Greetings, Sovereign of the YaHuWdim!"

Mar 15:19 And they kept beating Him on the head with a reed and were spitting on Him. And bending the knee, they were bowing down to Him.

Mar 15:20 And when they had mocked Him, they took the purple off Him, and put His own garments on Him, and led Him out to impale Him.

Mar 15:21 And they compelled a passer-by, Shim'on, a Cyrenian, coming from a field, the father of Alexander and Rufus, to bear His stake.

Mar 15:22 And they brought Him to the place Golgotha, which is translated, Place of a Skull.

Mar 15:23 And they were giving Him wine mixed with myrrh to drink, but He did not take it.

Mar 15:24 And when they impaled Him, they divided His garments, casting lots for them, what each one should take.

Mar 15:25 And it was the third hour, and they impaled Him.

Mar 15:26 And the inscription of His accusation was written above: THE SOVEREIGN OF THE YAHUWDIM.

Mar 15:27 And with Him they impaled two robbers, one on His right and the other on His left.

Mar 15:28 And the Scripture was filled which says, "And He was reckoned with the lawless."

Mar 15:29 And those passing by were blaspheming Him, shaking their heads and saying, "Ah! You who destroy the Dwelling Place and build it in three days,

Mar 15:30 save Yourself, and come down from the stake!"

Mar 15:31 And likewise the chief priests and the scribes, mocking to one another said, "He saved others, He is unable to save Himself.

Mar 15:32 "The Messiah? The Sovereign of Yasar'al? Come down now from the stake, so that we see and believe." And those who were impaled with Him were reproaching Him.

Mar 15:33 And when the sixth hour came, darkness came over all the land until the ninth hour.

Mar 15:34 And at the ninth hour YaHuWaH-Savior cried out with a loud voice, saying, "Ēli, Ēli, lamah shebaqtani?" which is translated, "My AHL, My AHL, why have You forsaken Me?"

Mar 15:35 And some of those standing by, when they heard it, said, "See, He is calling for EliYaHuW!"

Mar 15:36 And someone ran and filled a sponge with sour wine, and put it on a reed, and offered it to Him to drink, saying, "Leave Him, let us see if EliYaHuW does come to take Him down."

Mar 15:37 And YaHuWaH-Savior cried out with a loud voice, and breathed His last.

Mar 15:38 And the veil of the Dwelling Place was torn in two from top to bottom.

Mar 15:39 And when the captain, who was standing opposite Him, saw that He cried out like this and breathed His last, he said, "Truly this Man was the Son of AHloaHYa'am!"

Mar 15:40 And there were also women watching from a distance, among whom was also MirYa'am from Maḡdala, and MirYa'am the mother of Ya'aqob the Less and of Ya'oseph, and Shelomah,

Mar 15:41 who also followed Him and attended Him when He was in Galil, and many other women who came up with Him to YaHruWshalom.

Mar 15:42 And when evening had come, because it was the Preparation Day, that is, the day before the Sabbath,

Mar 15:43 Ya'oseph of Ramathayim, a prominent council member, who was himself waiting for the reign of AHloaHYa'am, came, boldly went in to Pilate and asked for the body of YaHuWaH-Savior.

Mar 15:44 But Pilate wondered whether He was already dead, so summoning the captain, he asked him if He was already dead.

Mar 15:45 And when he learned *this* from the captain, he gave the body to Ya'oseph.

Mar 15:46 And he, having bought fine linen, took Him down, and wrapped Him in the linen. And he laid Him in a tomb which had been hewn out of the rock, and rolled a stone against the entrance of the tomb.

Mar 15:47 And MirYa'am from Maḡdala, and MirYa'am the *mother* of Ya'oseph, saw where He was laid.

Mar 16:1 And when the Sabbath was past, MirYa'am from Maḡdala, and MirYa'am the *mother* of Ya'aqob, and Shelomah bought spices, to go and anoint Him.

Mar 16:2 And very early on the first day of the week, they came to the tomb when the sun had risen.

Mar 16:3 And they said among themselves, "Who shall roll away the stone from the entrance of the tomb for us?"

Mar 16:4 And looking up, they saw that the stone had been rolled away, for it was extremely large.

Mar 16:5 And having entered into the tomb, they saw a young man sitting on the right, wearing a white robe, and they were greatly astonished.

Mar 16:6 And he said to them, "Do not be much astonished. You seek YaHuWaH-Savior of Natsareth, who was impaled. He was raised – He is not here! See the place where they laid Him.

Mar 16:7 "And go, say to His taught ones, and KephaH, that He is going before you into Galil. You shall see Him there as He said to you."

Mar 16:8 And they went out and fled from the tomb, and were trembling and bewildered. And they spoke to no one, for they were afraid.

Mar 16:9 And having risen early on the first day of the week, He appeared first to MirYa'am from Maḡdala, from whom He had cast out seven demons.

Mar 16:10 She went and reported to those who had been with Him, mourning and weeping.

Mar 16:11 And when they heard that He was alive and had been seen by her, they did not believe.

Mar 16:12 And after this He appeared in another form to two of them as they walked and went into a field.

Mar 16:13 And they went and reported it to the rest, but they did not believe them either.

Mar 16:14 Later He appeared to the eleven as they sat at the table. And He reproached their unbelief and hardness of heart, because they did not believe those who had seen Him after He was raised.

Mar 16:15 And He said to them, "Go into all the world and proclaim the Good News to every creature.

Mar 16:16 "He who has believed and has been immersed, shall be saved, but he who has not believed shall be condemned.

Mar 16:17 "And these signs shall accompany the ones who believe: In My Name they shall cast out demons, they shall speak with renewed tongues,

Mar 16:18 they shall take up snakes, and if they drink any deadly *drink* it shall by no means hurt them, they shall lay hands on the sick and they shall get well."

Mar 16:19 Then indeed, after the Master had spoken to them, He was received up into the ShamaYa'im, and sat down at the right hand of AHloaHYa'am.

Mar 16:20 And they went out and proclaimed it everywhere, while the Master worked with them, and confirmed the word through the accompanying signs. AHmani.

Book Of Luke

Luk 1:1 Since many have indeed taken in hand to set in order an account of the matters completely confirmed among us,

Luk 1:2 as those who from the beginning were eyewitnesses and servants of the word delivered them to us,

Luk 1:3 it seemed good to me as well, having followed up all these matters exactly from the beginning, to write to you an orderly account, most excellent Theophilos,

Luk 1:4 that you might know the certainty of the words which you were taught.

Luk 1:5 There was in the days of Herodesus, the sovereign of YaHuWdaH, a certain priest named ZekarYaH, of the division of Abiyah. And his wife was of the daughters of AHaron, and her name was Elisheḃa.

Luk 1:6 And they were both righteous before AHloaHYa'am, blamelessly walking in all the commands and righteousness of YaHuWaH.

Luk 1:7 And they had no child, because Elisheḃa was barren, and both were advanced in years.

Luk 1:8 And it came to be, that while he was serving as priest before AHloaHYa'am in the order of his division,

Luk 1:9 according to the institute of the priesthood, he was chosen by lot to burn incense when he went into the Dwelling Place of YaHuWaH.

Luk 1:10 And the entire crowd of people was praying outside at the hour of incense.

Luk 1:11 And a messenger of YaHuWaH appeared to him, standing on the right side of the altar of incense.

Luk 1:12 And when ZekarYaH saw *him*, he was troubled, and fear fell upon him.

Luk 1:13 But the messenger said to him, "Do not be afraid, ZekarYaH, for your prayer is heard. And your wife Elisheḃa shall bear you a son, and you shall call his name YaHuWchanon.

Luk 1:14 "And you shall have joy and gladness, and many shall rejoice at his birth.

Luk 1:15 "For he shall be great before YaHuWaH, and shall drink no wine and strong drink at all. And he shall be filled with the Set-apart RuWach, even from his mother's womb.

Luk 1:16 "And he shall turn many of the children of Yasar'al to YaHuWaH their AHloaHYa'am.

Luk 1:17 "And he shall go before Him in the spirit and power of EliYaHuW, 'to turn the hearts of the fathers to the children,' and the disobedient to the insight of the righteous, to make ready a people prepared for YaHuWaH."

Luk 1:18 And ZekarYaH said to the messenger, "By what shall I know this? For I am old, and my wife advanced in years."

Luk 1:19 And the messenger answering, said to him, "I am GaHbri'al, who stands in the presence of AHloaHYa'am, and was sent to speak to you and announce to you this good news.

Luk 1:20 "But see, you shall be silent and unable to speak until the day this takes place, because you did not believe my words which shall be filled in their appointed time."

Luk 1:21 And the people waited for ZekarYaH, and marveled at his delay in the Dwelling Place.

Luk 1:22 And when he came out, he was unable to speak to them. And they recognized that he had seen a vision in the Dwelling Place, for he was beckoning to them and remained dumb.

Luk 1:23 And it came to be, as soon as the days of his service were completed, he went away to his house.

Luk 1:24 And after those days his wife Elisheba conceived. And she hid herself five months, saying,

Luk 1:25 “ YaHuWaH has done this for me, in the days when He looked upon me, to take away my reproach among men.”

Luk 1:26 And in the sixth month the messenger GaHbri'al was sent by AHloaHYa'am to a city of Galil named Natsareth,

Luk 1:27 to a maiden engaged to a man whose name was Ya'oseph, of the house of DauWid. And the maiden's name was MirYa'am.

Luk 1:28 And the messenger, coming to her, said, “Greetings, favored one, the Master is with you. Blessed are you among women!”

Luk 1:29 But she was greatly disturbed at his word, and wondered what kind of greeting this was.

Luk 1:30 And the messenger said to her, “Do not be afraid, MirYa'am, for you have found chanon with AHloaHYa'am.

Luk 1:31 “And see, you shall conceive in your womb, and shall give birth to a Son, and call His Name YaHuWaH-Savior.

Luk 1:32 “He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Most High. And YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am shall give Him the throne of His father DauWid.

Luk 1:33 “And He shall reign over the house of Ya'aqob forever, and there shall be no end to His reign.”

Luk 1:34 And MirYa'am said to the messenger, “How shall this be, since I do not know a man?”

Luk 1:35 And the messenger answering, said to her, “The Set-apart RuWach shall come upon you, and the power of the Most High shall overshadow you. And for that reason the Set-apart One born of you shall be called: Son of AHloaHYa'am.

Luk 1:36 “And see, Elisheba your relative, she has also conceived a son in her old age. And this is now the sixth month to her who was called barren,

Luk 1:37 because with AHloaHYa'am no matter shall be impossible.”

Luk 1:38 And MirYa'am said, “See the female servant of YaHuWaH ! Let it be to me according to your word.” And the messenger went away from her.

Luk 1:39 And MirYa'am arose in those days and went into the hill country with haste, to a city of YaHuWdaH,

Luk 1:40 and entered into the house of ZekarYaH and greeted Elisheba.

Luk 1:41 And it came to be, when Elisheba heard the greeting of MirYa'am, that the baby leaped in her womb. And Elisheba was filled with the Set-apart RuWach,

Luk 1:42 and called out with a loud voice and said, “Blessed are you among women, and blessed is the fruit of your womb!

Luk 1:43 “And who am I, that the mother of my Master should come to me?

Luk 1:44 “For look, when the sound of your greeting came to my ears, the baby in my womb leaped for joy.

Luk 1:45 "Blessed is she who believed, for that which YaHuWaH has said to her shall be accomplished!"

Luk 1:46 And MirYa'am said, "My being makes YaHuWaH great,

Luk 1:47 and my spirit has rejoiced in AHloaHYa'am my Savior.

Luk 1:48 "Because He looked on the humiliation of His female servant. For look, from now on all generations shall call me blessed.

Luk 1:49 "For He who is mighty has done wonders for me, and set-apart is His Name.

Luk 1:50 "And His compassion is from generation to generation, to those who fear Him.

Luk 1:51 "He did mightily with His arm, He scattered the proud in the thought of their hearts.

Luk 1:52 "He brought down rulers from their thrones, and exalted the lowly.

Luk 1:53 "He has filled the hungry with good *items*, and the rich He has sent away empty.

Luk 1:54 "He sustained Yasar'al, His servant, in remembrance of His compassion,

Luk 1:55 as He spoke to our fathers, to AbraHam and to his seed, forever."

Luk 1:56 And MirYa'am stayed with her about three months, and returned to her home.

Luk 1:57 And the time was filled for Elisheba to give birth, and she bore a son.

Luk 1:58 And her neighbors and relatives heard how YaHuWaH had shown great compassion to her, and they rejoiced with her.

Luk 1:59 And it came to be, on the eighth day, that they came to circumcise the child. And they were calling him by the name of his father, ZekarYaH.

Luk 1:60 And his mother answering, said, "Not so, but he shall be called YaHuWchanon."

Luk 1:61 And they said to her, "There is no one among your relatives who is called by this name."

Luk 1:62 Then they motioned to his father, what he would like him to be called.

Luk 1:63 And having asked for a writing tablet, he wrote, saying, "YaHuWchanon is his name." And they all marveled.

Luk 1:64 And at once his mouth was opened and his tongue loosed, and he was speaking, praising AHloaHYa'am.

Luk 1:65 And fear came on all those dwelling around them, and all these matters were spoken of in all the hill country of YaHuWdaH.

Luk 1:66 And all who heard them kept them in their hearts, saying, "What then shall this child be?" And the hand of YaHuWaH was with him.

Luk 1:67 And ZekarYaH, his father, was filled with the Set-apart RuWach, and prophesied, saying,

Luk 1:68 "Blessed be YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of Yasar'al, for He did look upon and worked redemption for His people,

Luk 1:69 and has raised up a horn of deliverance for us in the house of His servant DauWid,

Luk 1:70 as He spoke by the mouth of His set-apart prophets, from of old –

Luk 1:71 deliverance from our enemies and from the hand of all those hating us,

Luk 1:72 to show compassion toward our fathers and to remember His set-apart covenant,

Luk 1:73 an oath which He swore to our father AbraHam:

Luk 1:74 to give to us, being delivered from the hand of our enemies, to serve Him without fear,

Luk 1:75 in set-apartness and righteousness before Him all the days of our life.

Luk 1:76 “And you, child, shall be called prophet of the Most High, for you shall go before the face of YaHuWaH to prepare His ways,

Luk 1:77 to give knowledge of deliverance to His people, by the forgiveness of their sins,

Luk 1:78 through the tender compassion of our AHloaHYa'am, with which the daybreak from on high has looked upon us,

Luk 1:79 to give light to those who sit in darkness and the shadow of death, to guide our feet into the way of peace.”

Luk 1:80 And the child grew and became strong in spirit, and was in the deserts until the day of showing Himself openly to Yasar'al.

Luk 2:1 And it came to be in those days that a decree went out from Caesar Augustus for all the world to be registered.

Luk 2:2 This took place as a first registration while Quirinius was governing Syria.

Luk 2:3 And all were going to be registered, each one to his own city.

Luk 2:4 And Ya'oseph also went up from Galil, out of the city of Natsareth to YaHuWdaH, to the city of DauWid, which is called Bëyth Lehem, because he was of the house and lineage of DauWid,

Luk 2:5 to be registered with MirYa'am, who was engaged to him – being pregnant.

Luk 2:6 And it came to be, that while they were there, the days were filled for her to give birth.

Luk 2:7 And she gave birth to her first-born Son, and wrapped Him up, and laid Him down in a feeding trough, because there was no room for them in a lodging place.

Luk 2:8 And in the same country there were shepherds living out in the fields, keeping watch over their flock by night.

Luk 2:9 And look, a messenger of YaHuWaH stood before them, and the esteem of YaHuWaH shone around them, and they were greatly afraid.

Luk 2:10 And the messenger said to them, “Do not be afraid, for look, I bring you good news of great joy which shall be to all people.

Luk 2:11 “Because there was born to you today in the city of DauWid a Savior, who is Messiah, the Master.

Luk 2:12 “And this is the sign to you: You shall find a baby wrapped up, lying in a feeding trough.”

Luk 2:13 And suddenly there was with the messenger a crowd of the ShamaYa'im host praising AHloaHYa'am and saying,

Luk 2:14 “Esteem to AHloaHYa'am in the highest, and on earth peace among men with whom He is pleased!”

Luk 2:15 And it came to be, when the messengers had gone away from them into the ShamaYa'im, that the shepherds said to each other, “Indeed, let us go to Bëyth Lehem and see this matter that has taken place, which the Master has made known to us.”

Luk 2:16 And they came in haste and found MirYa'am and Ya'oseph, and the baby lying in a feeding trough.

Luk 2:17 And having seen, they made known the matter which was spoken to them concerning the child.

Luk 2:18 And all those who heard marveled at what the shepherds said to them.

Luk 2:19 But MirYa'am kept all these matters, considering them in her heart.

Luk 2:20 And the shepherds returned, boasting and praising AHloaHYa'am for all they had heard and seen, as it was spoken to them.

Luk 2:21 And when eight days were completed for Him to be circumcised, His Name was called YaHuWaH-Savior, the Name given by the messenger before He was conceived in the womb.

Luk 2:22 And when the days of her cleansing according to the ToraH of Moshah were completed, they brought Him to YaHruWshalom to present Him to YaHuWaH –

Luk 2:23 as it has been written in the ToraH of YaHuWaH, “Every male who opens the womb shall be called set-apart to YaHuWaH ” –

Luk 2:24 and to give an offering according to what is said in the ToraH of YaHuWaH, “A pair of turtledoves or two young pigeons.”

Luk 2:25 And see, there was a man in YaHruWshalom whose name was Shim'on, and this man was righteous and dedicated, looking for the comforting of Yasar'al. And the Set-apart RuWach was upon him.

Luk 2:26 And it had been revealed to him by the Set-apart RuWach that he would not see death before he sees the Messiah of YaHuWaH.

Luk 2:27 And he came in the RuWach into the Set-apart Place. And as the parents brought in the Child YaHuWaH-Savior, to do for Him according to the usual practice of the ToraH,

Luk 2:28 then he took Him up in his arms and blessed AHloaHYa'am and said,

Luk 2:29 “Now let Your servant go in peace, O Master, according to Your word,

Luk 2:30 for my eyes have seen Your deliverance,

Luk 2:31 which You have prepared before the face of all the peoples,

Luk 2:32 a light for the unveiling of the gentiles, and the esteem of Your people Yasar'al.”

Luk 2:33 And Ya'oseph and His mother were marveling at what was said about Him.

Luk 2:34 And Shim'on blessed them, and said to MirYa'am His mother, “See, this One is set for a fall and rising of many in Yasar'al, and for a sign spoken against –

Luk 2:35 and a sword shall pierce through your own being also – so as to reveal the thoughts of many hearts.”

Luk 2:36 And there was Hannah, a prophetess, a daughter of Penu'el, of the tribe of Asher. She was advanced in years, and had lived with a husband seven years from her maidenhood,

Luk 2:37 and she was a widow of about eighty-four years, who did not leave the Set-apart Place, but served AHloaHYa'am with fastings and prayers night and day.

Luk 2:38 And she, coming in at that moment, gave thanks to YaHuWaH, and spoke of Him to all who were waiting for redemption in YaHruWshalom.

Luk 2:39 And when they had accomplished all *matters* according to the ToraH of YaHuWaH, they returned to Galil, to their city Natsareth.

Luk 2:40 And the Child grew and became strong in spirit, being filled with wisdom. And the chanon of AHloaHYa'am was upon Him.

Luk 2:41 And His parents went to YaHruWshalom every year at the Festival of the Passover.

Luk 2:42 And when He was twelve years old, they went up to YaHruWshalom according to the practice of the festival.

Luk 2:43 When they had accomplished the days, as they returned, the Child YaHuWaH-Savior stayed behind in YaHruWshalom. And His parents did not know it,

Luk 2:44 but thinking He was in the company, they went a day's journey, and were seeking Him among the relatives and friends.

Luk 2:45 And not having found Him, they returned to YaHruWshalom, seeking Him.

Luk 2:46 And it came to be, after three days, that they found Him in the Set-apart Place, sitting in the midst of the teachers, both listening to them and asking them questions.

Luk 2:47 And all who heard Him were astonished at His understanding and answers.

Luk 2:48 And having seen Him, they were amazed. And His mother said to Him, "Son, why have You done this to us? See, Your father and I have been anxiously seeking You."

Luk 2:49 And He said to them, "Why were you seeking Me? Did you not know that I had to be in the *matters* of My Father?"

Luk 2:50 But they did not understand the word which He spoke to them.

Luk 2:51 And He went down with them and came to Natsareth, and was subject to them, but His mother kept all these matters in her heart.

Luk 2:52 And YaHuWaH-Savior increased in wisdom and stature, and in chanon with AHloaHYa'am and men.

Luk 3:1 And in the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius Caesar, when Pontius Pilate was governor of YaHuWdaH, and Herodesus district ruler of Galil, and his brother Philip district ruler of Yetur and the country of Trachonitis, and Lusanius district ruler of Abilene,

Luk 3:2 Hanan and Qayapha being high priests, the word of AHloaHYa'am came to YaHuWchanon the son of ZekarYaH in the wilderness.

Luk 3:3 And he went into all the neighborhood of the Yardēn, proclaiming an immersion of repentance for the forgiveness of sins,

Luk 3:4 as it has been written in the book of the words of YashaYaHuW the prophet, saying, "A voice of one crying in the wilderness, 'Prepare the way of YaHuWaH, make His paths straight.

Luk 3:5 'Every valley shall be filled and every mountain and hill shall be made low, and the lawless shall become straight, and the rough become smooth ways,

Luk 3:6 and all flesh shall see the deliverance of AHloaHYa'am.' "

Luk 3:7 He said therefore to the crowds that came out to be immersed by him, "Brood of adders, who warned you to flee from the wrath to come?

Luk 3:8 "Therefore bear fruit worthy of repentance, and do not begin to say to yourselves, 'We have AbraHam as our father.' For I say to you that AHloaHYa'am is able to raise up children to AbraHam from these stones.

Luk 3:9 "And even now the axe is laid to the root of the trees. Therefore every tree that does not bear good fruit is cut down and thrown into the fire."

Luk 3:10 And the crowds asked him, saying, "What, then, shall we do?"

Luk 3:11 And answering He said to them, "Let him who has two undergarments share with him who has none, and let him who has food do likewise."

Luk 3:12 And tax collectors also came to be immersed, and said to him, "Teacher, what shall we do?"

Luk 3:13 And he said to them, "Collect no more than what is appointed for you."

Luk 3:14 And soldiers also asked him, saying, "And what shall we do?" And he said to them, "Do not intimidate anyone or accuse falsely, and be satisfied with your pay."

Luk 3:15 But as the people were in expectation, and all were reasoning in their hearts about YaHuWchanon, whether he was the Messiah or not,

Luk 3:16 YaHuWchanon answered, saying to them all, "I indeed immerse you in water, but One mightier than I is coming, whose sandal straps I am not worthy to loosen. He shall immerse you in the Set-apart RuWach and fire.

Luk 3:17 "His winnowing fork is in His hand, and He shall thoroughly cleanse His threshing-floor, and gather the wheat into His storehouse, but the chaff He shall burn with unquenchable fire."

Luk 3:18 And urging with many other *words*, he brought the Good News to the people.

Luk 3:19 And Herodesus the district ruler, being reproved by him concerning Herodias his brother Philip's wife, and for all the wicked deeds which Herodesus did,

Luk 3:20 added this also to them all – he locked up YaHuWchanon in prison.

Luk 3:21 And it came to be, when all the people were immersed, YaHuWaH-Savior also being immersed, and praying, the ShamaYa'im was opened,

Luk 3:22 and the Set-apart RuWach descended in bodily form like a dove upon Him, and a voice came from ShamaYa'im saying, "You are My Son, the Beloved, in You I did delight."

Luk 3:23 And when YaHuWaH-Savior Himself began, He was about thirty years of age, being, as reckoned by law, son of Ya'oseph, of Ĕli,

Luk 3:24 of Mattithyahu, of LeuWi, of Meleki, of Yanah, of Ya'oseph,

Luk 3:25 of Mattithyahu, of Amots, of NaHuWm, of Ĥesli, of Noġah,

Luk 3:26 of Ma'ath, of Mattithyahu, of Shim'i, of Ya'oseph, of YaHuWdaH,

Luk 3:27 of YaHuWchanon, of Rephayah, of Zerubbabel, of She'alti'el, of Neri,

Luk 3:28 of Meleki, of Addi, of Qosam, of Elmodam, of Ĕr,

Luk 3:29 of YaHuWshua, of Eli'ezer, of Yorim, of Mattithyahu, of LeuWi,

Luk 3:30 of Shim'on, of YaHuWdaH, of Ya'oseph, of Yonam, of Elyaqim,

Luk 3:31 of Melea, of Menna, of Mattattah, of Nathan, of DauWid,

Luk 3:32 of Yishai, of Obĕd, of Bo'az, of Salmon, of Naĥshon,

Luk 3:33 of Amminadab, of Ram, of Ĥetsron, of Perets, of YaHuWdaH,

Luk 3:34 of Ya'aqob, of Ya'saac, of AbraHam, of Terah, of Naĥor,

Luk 3:35 of Seruġ, of Re'u, of Peleġ, of Ĕber, of Shĕlah,

Luk 3:36 of Qĕynan, of Arpaġshad, of Shĕm, of NoaH, of Lemek,

Luk 3:37 of MethushelaH, of ChanuWk, of Yered, of Mahalalĕl, of Qĕynan,

Luk 3:38 of Enosh, of Shĕth, of AHdam, of AHloaHYa'am.

Luk 4:1 And YaHuWaH-Savior, being filled with the Set-apart RuWach, returned from the Yardĕn and was led by the RuWach into the wilderness,

Luk 4:2 being tried for forty days by the devil. And in those days He did not eat at all, and afterward, when they had ended, He was hungry.

Luk 4:3 And the devil said to Him, "If You are the Son of AHloaHYa'am, command this stone to become bread."

Luk 4:4 But YaHuWaH-Savior answered him, saying, "It has been written, 'Man shall not live by bread alone, but by every word of AHloaHYa'am.'"

Luk 4:5 And the devil, taking Him up on a high mountain, showed Him all the reigns of the world in a moment of time.

Luk 4:6 And the devil said to Him, "All this authority I shall give You, and their esteem, for it has been delivered to me, and I give it to whomever I wish.

Luk 4:7 "If, then, You worship before me, all shall be Yours."

Luk 4:8 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering him, said, "Get behind Me, Shatan! For it has been written, 'You shall worship YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am, and Him only you shall serve.' "

Luk 4:9 And he brought Him to YaHruWshalom, set Him on the edge of the Set-apart Place, and said to Him, "If You are the Son of AHloaHYa'am, throw Yourself down from here,

Luk 4:10 for it has been written, 'He shall command His messengers concerning You, to guard over You,'

Luk 4:11 and, 'In their hands they shall bear You up, lest You dash Your foot against a stone.' "

Luk 4:12 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to him, "It has been said, 'You shall not try YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am.' "

Luk 4:13 And when the devil had ended every trial, he went away from Him until a convenient time.

Luk 4:14 And YaHuWaH-Savior returned in the power of the RuWach to Galil, and news of Him went out through all the surrounding country.

Luk 4:15 And He was teaching in their congregations, being praised by all.

Luk 4:16 And He came to Natsareth, where He had been brought up. And according to His practice, He went into the congregation on the Sabbath day, and stood up to read.

Luk 4:17 And the scroll of the prophet YashaYaHuW was handed to Him. And having unrolled the scroll, He found the place where it was written:

Luk 4:18 "The RuWach of YaHuWaH is upon Me, because He has anointed Me to bring the Good News to the poor. He has sent Me to heal the broken-hearted, to proclaim release to the captives and recovery of sight to the blind, to send away crushed ones with a release,

Luk 4:19 to proclaim the acceptable year of YaHuWaH."

Luk 4:20 And having rolled up the scroll, He gave it back to the attendant and sat down. And the eyes of all in the congregation were fixed upon Him.

Luk 4:21 And He began to say to them, "Today this Scripture has been filled in your hearing."

Luk 4:22 And all were bearing witness to Him, and marveled at the pleasant words that came out of His mouth. And they said, "Is this not the son of Ya'oseph?"

Luk 4:23 And He said to them, "No doubt, you shall say this proverb to Me, 'Physician, heal yourself! Whatever we have heard being done in Kephars NaHuWm, do also here in Your country.' "

Luk 4:24 And He said, "Truly, I say to you, no prophet is accepted in his own country.

Luk 4:25 "But truly I say to you, many widows were in Yasar'al in the days of EliYaHuW, when the ShamaYa'im was shut up for three years and six months, and there was a great scarcity of food in all the land,

Luk 4:26 and EliYaHuW was sent to none of them, but to Tsarephath of Tsidon, to a woman, a widow.

Luk 4:27 "And many lepers were in Yasar'al in the time of ElishaH the prophet, and none of them was cleansed except Na'aman the Aramean."

Luk 4:28 And all those in the congregation, when they heard this, were filled with wrath.

Luk 4:29 And rising up they drove Him out of the city, and brought Him to the brow of the hill on which their city was built, in order to throw Him down.

Luk 4:30 But He, passing through the midst of them, went away.

Luk 4:31 And He came down to Kepharsa Naphtali, a city of Galilee, and was teaching them on the Sabbaths.

Luk 4:32 And they were astonished at His teaching, for His word was with authority.

Luk 4:33 And in the congregation was a man having a spirit of an unclean demon. And he cried out with a loud voice,

Luk 4:34 saying, "Ha! What have we to do with You, Jesus of Nazareth? Did You come to destroy us? I know You, who You are, the Set-apart One of Abraham!"

Luk 4:35 And Jesus rebuked him, saying, "Be silenced, and come out of him!" And when the demon had thrown him in their midst, it came out of him without hurting him.

Luk 4:36 And astonishment came on all, and they spoke to each other, saying, "What is this word, that with authority and power He commands the unclean spirits, and they come out?"

Luk 4:37 And the report about Him went out into every place of the neighborhood.

Luk 4:38 And rising up from the congregation He went into the house of Simon. But the mother-in-law of Simon was sick with a severe inflammation, and they asked Him concerning her.

Luk 4:39 And standing over her He rebuked the inflammation, and it left her, and instantly rising up she served them.

Luk 4:40 And when the sun was setting, all who had any who were sick with various diseases brought them to Him. And He laid His hands on each one of them and healed them.

Luk 4:41 And also demons were coming out of many, crying out and saying, "You are the Messiah, the Son of Abraham!" And rebuking them, He did not allow them to speak, for they knew that He was the Messiah.

Luk 4:42 And when day came, He went out and proceeded to a lonely place, but the crowds were seeking Him and came to Him, and tried to keep Him from leaving them.

Luk 4:43 And He said to them, "To the other cities I also have to bring the Good News: the reign of Abraham, because for this I have been sent."

Luk 4:44 And He was proclaiming in the congregations of Galilee.

Luk 5:1 And it came to be, while the crowd was pressing upon Him to hear the word of Abraham, that He stood by the Lake of Gennesar,

Luk 5:2 and He saw two boats standing by the lake, but the fishermen had gone from them and were washing their nets.

Luk 5:3 And entering into one of the boats, which belonged to Simon, He asked him to pull away a little from the land. And He sat down and was teaching the crowds from the boat.

Luk 5:4 And when He ceased speaking, He said to Simon, "Pull out into the deep and let down your nets for a catch."

Luk 5:5 And Simon answering, said to Him, "Master, we have toiled all night and caught none, but at Your word I shall let down the net."

Luk 5:6 And when they did so, they caught a great number of fish, and their net was breaking,

Luk 5:7 and they motioned to their partners in the other boat to come and help them. And they came and filled both the boats, so that they were sinking.

Luk 5:8 And when Shim'on KephaH saw it, he fell down at the knees of YaHuWaH-Savior, saying, "Depart from me, for I am a man, a sinner, O Master!"

Luk 5:9 For astonishment had seized him and all those with him, at the catch of fish which they took,

Luk 5:10 so too were Ya'aqob and YaHuWchanon, the sons of Zabdai, who were partners with Shim'on. Then YaHuWaH-Savior said to Shim'on, "Do not fear, from now on you shall catch men."

Luk 5:11 And having brought the boats to land, they left all and followed Him.

Luk 5:12 And it came to be when He was in a certain city, that see, a man covered with leprosy saw YaHuWaH-Savior. And he fell on his face and begged Him, saying, "Master, if You desire, You are able to cleanse me."

Luk 5:13 And He stretched out His hand and touched him, saying, "I desire it. Be cleansed." And immediately the leprosy left him.

Luk 5:14 And He ordered him to say it to no one, "But go and show yourself to the priest, and make an offering for your cleansing, as a witness to them, as MoshaH commanded."

Luk 5:15 And the news about Him was spreading even more. And large crowds were coming together to hear, and to be healed by Him of their sicknesses.

Luk 5:16 But He was *often* withdrawing Himself to lonely places and praying.

Luk 5:17 And on a certain day it came to be, as He was teaching, that there were Pharisees and teachers of the ToraH sitting by, who had come out of every village of Galil, YaHuWdaH, and YaHruWshalom. And the power of YaHuWaH was *there* to heal them.

Luk 5:18 And see, men brought on a bed a man who was paralyzed. And they were seeking to bring him in and lay him before Him.

Luk 5:19 But having found no way to bring him in because of the crowd, they went up on the house-top and let him down with his bed through the tiles into the midst before YaHuWaH-Savior.

Luk 5:20 And having seen their belief, He said to him, "Man, your sins are forgiven you."

Luk 5:21 And the scribes and the Pharisees began to reason, saying, "Who is this who speaks blasphemies? Who is able to forgive sins except AHloaHYa'am alone?"

Luk 5:22 And YaHuWaH-Savior, knowing their thoughts, answering, said to them, "Why are you reasoning in your hearts?"

Luk 5:23 "Which is easier, to say, 'Your sins are forgiven you,' or to say, 'Rise up and walk'?"

Luk 5:24 "But in order for you to know that the Son of AHdam possesses authority on earth to forgive sins..." He said to the man who was paralyzed, "I say to you, rise, take up your bed, and go to your house."

Luk 5:25 And at once, having risen up before them, he took up what he had been lying on, and went away to his house, praising AHloaHYa'am.

Luk 5:26 And astonishment seized them all, and they praised AHloaHYa'am and were filled with fear, saying, "We have seen extra-ordinary *feats* today!"

Luk 5:27 And after this He went out and saw a tax collector named LeuWi, sitting at the tax office, and said to him, "Follow Me."

Luk 5:28 And he, having left all, rose up and followed Him.

Luk 5:29 And LeuWi made a great feast for Him in his house. And there were a great number of tax collectors and others who sat down with them.

Luk 5:30 And the Pharisees and their scribes grumbled against His taught ones, saying, "Why do You eat and drink with tax collectors and sinners?"

Luk 5:31 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to them, "Those who are well do not need a physician, but those who are sick.

Luk 5:32 "I have not come to call the righteous, but sinners, to repentance."

Luk 5:33 And they said to Him, "Why do the taught ones of YaHuWchanon fast often and make prayers, and likewise those of the Pharisees, but Yours eat and drink?"

Luk 5:34 And He said to them, "Are you able to make the friends of the bridegroom fast while the bridegroom is with them?"

Luk 5:35 "But days shall come when the bridegroom is taken away from them, then they shall fast in those days."

Luk 5:36 And He also spoke a parable to them, "No one puts a piece from a fresh garment on an old one, otherwise the fresh one makes a tear, and also the piece that was taken out of the fresh one does not match the old.

Luk 5:37 "And no one puts new wine into old wineskins, otherwise the new wine shall burst the wineskins and run out, and the wineskins shall be ruined.

Luk 5:38 "But new wine is put into fresh wineskins, and both are preserved.

Luk 5:39 "And no one, having drunk old wine, immediately desires new *wine*, for he says, 'The old is better.' "

Luk 6:1 And it came to be on a Sabbath that He went through grainfields, and His taught ones were plucking the heads of grain and were eating, rubbing them in the hands.

Luk 6:2 And some of the Pharisees said to them, "Why are you doing what is not right to do on the Sabbath?"

Luk 6:3 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering them, said, "Have you not read what DauWid did when he was hungry, he and those who were with him,

Luk 6:4 how he went into the House of AHloaHYa'am, took and ate the showbread, and also gave some to those with him, which is not right for any but the priests to eat?"

Luk 6:5 And He said to them, "The Son of AHdam is Master of the Sabbath."

Luk 6:6 And it also came to be on another Sabbath, that He entered into the congregation and taught, and there was a man whose right hand was withered.

Luk 6:7 And the scribes and Pharisees were watching Him closely, whether He would heal on the Sabbath, for them to find an accusation against Him.

Luk 6:8 And He knew their thoughts, and said to the man who had the withered hand, "Rise and stand in the midst." And he rose up and stood.

Luk 6:9 Then YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "I ask you, is it right to do good on the Sabbath, or to do evil, to save life or to destroy it?"

Luk 6:10 And looking around at them all, He said to the man, "Stretch out your hand." And he did so, and his hand was restored sound as the other.

Luk 6:11 But they were filled with folly, and were speaking with one another what they should do to YaHuWaH-Savior.

Luk 6:12 And in those days it came to be that He went out to the mountain to pray, and was spending the night in prayer to AHloaHYa'am.

Luk 6:13 And when it became day, He called near His taught ones and chose from them twelve, whom He also named emissaries:

Luk 6:14 Shim'on whom He also named KephaH, and his brother Andri, Ya'aqob and YaHuWchanon, Philip and Bartholomi,

Luk 6:15 Mattithyahu and T'oma, Ya'aqob the son of Alphai and Shim'on, the one called the Ardent One,

Luk 6:16 YaHuWdaH the son of Ya'aqob and YaHuWdaH from Qerioth who also became the betrayer.

Luk 6:17 And coming down with them He stood on a level place with a crowd of His taught ones and a great number of people from all YaHuWdaH and YaHruWshalom, and from the coast country of Tsor and Tsidon, who came to hear Him, and to be healed of their diseases,

Luk 6:18 and those who were troubled with unclean spirits – and they were healed.

Luk 6:19 And all the crowd were seeking to touch Him, for power went out from Him, and healing them all.

Luk 6:20 And He, lifting up His eyes toward His taught ones, said, "Blessed are the poor, because yours is the reign of AHloaHYa'am.

Luk 6:21 "Blessed are you who hunger now, because you shall be satisfied. Blessed are you who weep now, because you shall laugh.

Luk 6:22 "Blessed are you when men shall hate you, and when they shall cut you off, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as wicked, for the sake of the Son of AHdam.

Luk 6:23 "Rejoice in that day and leap for joy, for look, your reward is great in the ShamaYa'im, for that is how their fathers treated the prophets.

Luk 6:24 "But woe to you who are rich, because you are receiving your comfort.

Luk 6:25 "Woe to you who have been filled, because you shall hunger. Woe to you who are laughing now, because you shall mourn and weep.

Luk 6:26 "Woe to you when all men speak well of you, for thus their fathers did to the false prophets.

Luk 6:27 "But I say to you who are hearing: Love your enemies, do good to those hating you.

Luk 6:28 "Bless those cursing you, and pray for those insulting you.

Luk 6:29 "And to him who hits you on the one cheek, offer the other also. And from him who takes away your outer garment, do not withhold the inner garment either.

Luk 6:30 "And give to everyone who asks of you. And from him who takes away what is yours do not ask it back.

Luk 6:31 "And as you wish men should do to you, you also do to them in the same way.

Luk 6:32 "And if you love those loving you, what chanon have you? For sinners, too, love those loving them.

Luk 6:33 "And if you do good to those doing good to you, what chanon have you? For even sinners do the same.

Luk 6:34 "And if you lend to those from whom you expect to receive back, what chanon have you? For even sinners lend to sinners to receive as much back.

Luk 6:35 "Rather, love your enemies, and do good, and lend, expecting none in return. And your reward shall be great, and you shall be sons of the Most High. Because He is kind to the thankless and wicked ones.

Luk 6:36 "Therefore be compassionate, as your Father also is compassionate.

Luk 6:37 "And do not judge, and you shall not be judged at all. Condemn not, and you shall not be condemned at all. Forgive, and you shall be forgiven.

Luk 6:38 "Give, and it shall be given to you. A good measure, pressed down and shaken together and running over shall be put into your lap. For with the same measure with which you measure, it shall be measured back to you."

Luk 6:39 And He spoke a parable to them, "Is a blind able to lead a blind? Shall they not both fall into a pit?"

Luk 6:40 "A taught one is not above his teacher, but everyone perfected shall be like his teacher.

Luk 6:41 "And why do you see the splinter in your brother's eye, but are not aware of the plank in your own eye?"

Luk 6:42 "Or how are you able to say to your brother, 'Brother, let me take out the splinter that is in your eye,' not seeing the plank in your own eye? Hypocrite, first take the plank out of your own eye, and then you shall see clearly to take out the splinter that is in your brother's eye.

Luk 6:43 "For a good tree does not yield rotten fruit, nor does a rotten tree yield good fruit.

Luk 6:44 "For each tree is known by its own fruit. For they do not gather figs from thorns, nor do they gather grapes from a bramble bush.

Luk 6:45 "The good man brings forth what is good out of the good treasure of his heart, and the wicked man brings forth what is wicked out of the wicked treasure of his heart. For out of the overflow of the heart his mouth speaks.

Luk 6:46 "But why do you call Me 'Master, Master,' and do not do what I say?"

Luk 6:47 "Everyone who is coming to Me, and is hearing My words and is doing them, I shall show you whom he is like:

Luk 6:48 "He is like a man building a house, who dug deep and laid a foundation on the rock. And when a flood came, the stream burst against that house, but was unable to shake it, for it was founded on the rock.

Luk 6:49 "But the one hearing and not doing, is like a man who built a house on the earth without a foundation, against which the stream burst, and immediately it fell. And the ruin of that house was great."

Luk 7:1 And when He completed all His words in the hearing of the people, He went into Kephrah NaHuWm.

Luk 7:2 And a certain captain's servant, who was valuable to him, was sick and about to die.

Luk 7:3 And hearing about YaHuWaH-Savior, he sent elders of the YaHuWdim to Him, asking Him to come and heal his servant.

Luk 7:4 And when they came to YaHuWaH-Savior, they begged Him earnestly, saying, "He is worthy for You to grant this to him,

Luk 7:5 for he loves our nation, and has built the congregation for us."

Luk 7:6 So YaHuWaH-Savior went with them. However, He was not far from the house when the captain sent friends to Him, saying to Him, "Master, do not trouble Yourself, for I am not worthy that You should come under my roof.

Luk 7:7 "For this reason I did not even think myself worthy to come to You. But say a word, and my servant shall be healed.

Luk 7:8 "For I too am a man appointed under authority, having soldiers under me. And I say to one, 'Go,' and he goes, and to another, 'Come,' and he comes, and to my servant, 'Do this,' and he does it."

Luk 7:9 And when YaHuWaH-Savior heard this, He marveled at him, and turned around and said to the crowd that followed Him, "I say to you, not even in Yasar'al have I found such great belief!"

Luk 7:10 And those who were sent, returning to the house, found the servant who had been sick in good health.

Luk 7:11 And it came to be the next day, that He went into a city called Na'im. And many of His taught ones went with Him, and a large crowd.

Luk 7:12 And see, as He came near the gate of the city a dead man was being carried out, the only son of his mother, and she was a widow. And a large crowd from the city was with her.

Luk 7:13 And when the Master saw her, He had compassion on her and said to her, "Do not weep."

Luk 7:14 And coming near He touched the bier, and those bearing it stood still. And He said, "Young man, I say to you, arise."

Luk 7:15 And he who was dead sat up and began to speak, and He gave him to his mother.

Luk 7:16 And fear seized all, and they praised AHloaHYa'am, saying, "A great prophet has been raised up among us," and, "AHloaHYa'am has visited His people."

Luk 7:17 And this news about Him went out in all YaHuWdaH and all the neighborhood.

Luk 7:18 And the taught ones of YaHuWchanon reported to him about all this.

Luk 7:19 And YaHuWchanon, calling two of his taught ones near, sent to YaHuWaH-Savior, saying, "Are You the Coming One, or should we look for another?"

Luk 7:20 And coming to Him, the men said, "YaHuWchanon the Immerser has sent us to You, saying, 'Are You the Coming One, or should we look for another?'"

Luk 7:21 And in the same hour He healed many of diseases, and afflictions, and wicked spirits. And He gave sight to many blind ones.

Luk 7:22 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to them, "Go, report to YaHuWchanon what you have seen and heard: blind receive sight, lame do walk, lepers are cleansed, deaf do hear, dead are raised, the Good News is brought to the poor.

Luk 7:23 "And blessed is he who shall not stumble in Me."

Luk 7:24 And when the messengers of YaHuWchanon had left, He began to speak to the crowds concerning YaHuWchanon, "What did you go out into the wilderness to see? A reed shaken by the wind?

Luk 7:25 "But what did you go out to see? A man dressed in soft garments? Look, those who are splendidly dressed and living in luxury are in the houses of sovereigns.

Luk 7:26 "But what did you go out to see? A prophet? Yea, I say to you, and more than a prophet.

Luk 7:27 "This is he concerning whom it has been written, 'See, I send My messenger before Your face, who shall prepare Your way before You.'

Luk 7:28 "For I say to you, among those born of women there is not a greater prophet than YaHuWchanon the Immerser, but he who is least in the reign of AHloaHYa'am is greater than he."

Luk 7:29 And all the people, even the tax collectors, when they heard, declared AHloaHYa'am righteous, having been immersed with the immersion of YaHuWchanon.

Luk 7:30 But the Pharisees and those learned in the ToraH rejected the counsel of AHloaHYa'am for themselves, not having been immersed by him.

Luk 7:31 And the Master said, "To what then shall I compare the men of this generation, and what are they like?"

Luk 7:32 "They are like children sitting in the market-place and calling to each other, saying, 'We played the flute for you and you did not dance, we lamented for you and you did not weep.'

Luk 7:33 "For YaHuWchanon the Immerser came neither eating bread nor drinking wine, and you say, 'He has a demon.'

Luk 7:34 "The Son of AHdam has come eating and drinking, and you say, 'Look, a man, a glutton and a winedrinker, a friend of tax collectors and sinners!'

Luk 7:35 "And wisdom is declared right by all her children."

Luk 7:36 And one of the Pharisees asked Him to eat with him. And He went into the Pharisee's house, and sat down to eat.

Luk 7:37 And see, a woman in the city who was a sinner, when she knew that YaHuWaH-Savior sat at the table in the Pharisee's house, brought an alabaster flask of perfume.

Luk 7:38 And standing behind, at His feet, weeping, she began to wet His feet with her tears, and wiping them with the hair of her head, and was kissing His feet and anointing them with the perfume.

Luk 7:39 And when the Pharisee who had invited Him saw this, he spoke to himself, saying, "This One, if He were a prophet, would know who and what kind of woman this is who is touching Him, for she is a sinner."

Luk 7:40 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to him, "Shim'on, I have somewhat to say to you." And he said, "Teacher, say it."

Luk 7:41 "A certain creditor had two debtors. The one owed five hundred pieces of silver, and the other fifty.

Luk 7:42 "And when they were unable to repay, he forgave them both. Which of them, then, shall love him more?"

Luk 7:43 And Shim'on answering, said, "I suppose the one whom he forgave more." And He said to him, "You have rightly judged."

Luk 7:44 And turning to the woman He said to Shim'on, "Do you see this woman? I came into your house - you gave Me no water for My feet, but she has wetted My feet with her tears and wiped them with the hair of her head.

Luk 7:45 "You gave Me no kiss, but she has not ceased to kiss My feet since the time I came in.

Luk 7:46 "You did not anoint My head with oil, but she anointed My feet with perfume.

Luk 7:47 "Therefore I say to you, her many sins have been forgiven, because she loved much. But to whom little is forgiven, he loves little."

Luk 7:48 And He said to her, "Your sins have been forgiven."

Luk 7:49 And those who were sitting at the table with Him began to say among themselves, "Who is this who even forgives sins?"

Luk 7:50 And He said to the woman, "Your belief has saved you. Go in peace."

Luk 8:1 And it came to be, afterward, that He went through every city and village, proclaiming and bringing the Good News of the reign of AHloaHYa'am, and the twelve were with Him,

Luk 8:2 and certain women who were healed of wicked spirits and sicknesses: MirYa'am, called 'from Maḡdala,' out of whom had come seven demons,

Luk 8:3 and Yoḡanah the wife of Kuza, manager of Herodesus, and Shoshannah, and many others who provided for Him from their resources.

Luk 8:4 And when a large crowd had gathered, and those who were coming to Him from every city, He spoke by a parable:

Luk 8:5 "A sower went out to sow his seed. And as he sowed, some indeed fell by the wayside. And it was trodden down, and the birds of the ShamaYa'im devoured it.

Luk 8:6 "And other fell on rock, and when it grew up, it withered because it had no moisture.

Luk 8:7 "And other fell among thorns, and the thorns grew up with it and choked it.

Luk 8:8 "And other fell on the good soil, and grew up, and yielded a crop a hundredfold." Having said this He cried, "He who has ears to hear, let him hear!"

Luk 8:9 And His taught ones were asking Him, saying, "What does this parable mean?"

Luk 8:10 And He said, "To you it has been given to know the secrets of the reign of AHloaHYa'am, but to the rest in parables, that 'Seeing they do not see, and hearing they do not understand.'

Luk 8:11 "And this is the parable: The seed is the word of AHloaHYa'am.

Luk 8:12 "And those by the wayside are the ones who hear, then the devil comes and takes away the word from their hearts, lest having believed, they should be saved.

Luk 8:13 "And those on the rock are those who, when they hear, receive the word with joy. And these have no root, who believe for a while and in time of trial fall away.

Luk 8:14 "And that which fell among thorns are those who, when they have heard, go out and are choked with worries, and riches, and pleasures of life, and bring no fruit to perfection.

Luk 8:15 "And that on the good soil are those who, having heard the word with a noble and good heart, retain it, and bear fruit with endurance.

Luk 8:16 "And no one having lit a lamp, covers it with a vessel or puts it under a bed, but he puts it on a lampstand, so that those coming in see the light.

Luk 8:17 "For whatever is hidden shall be revealed, and whatever is secret shall be known and come to light.

Luk 8:18 "Therefore take heed how you hear. For whoever possesses, to him *more* shall be given; and whoever does not possess, even what he thinks he possesses shall be taken from him."

Luk 8:19 And His mother and brothers came to Him, and were unable to get to Him because of the crowd.

Luk 8:20 And it was reported to Him, saying, "Your mother and Your brothers are standing outside, wishing to see You."

Luk 8:21 And He answering, said to them, "My mother and My brothers are those who are hearing the Word of AHloaHYa'am and doing it."

Luk 8:22 And on a certain day it came to be, that He entered into a boat with His taught ones, and He said to them, "Let us go over to the other side of the lake." And they set out.

Luk 8:23 And as they were sailing He fell asleep. And a windstorm came down on the lake, and they were filling up, and were in danger.

Luk 8:24 And they came to Him and woke Him up, saying, "Master, Master, we are perishing!" And He awoke and rebuked the wind and the raging of the water. And they ceased, and there came a calm.

Luk 8:25 And He said to them, "Where is your belief?" And they were afraid, and marveled, saying to one another, "Who then is this, that He even commands the winds and water, and they obey Him?"

Luk 8:26 And they sailed to the country of the Gadarenes, which is opposite Galil.

Luk 8:27 And as He went out onto the land, He was met by a certain man, from the city, who had demons for a long time. And he wore no garments, and he was not living in a house but in the tombs.

Luk 8:28 And when he saw YaHuWaH-Savior, he cried out, fell down before Him, and with a loud voice said, "What have I to do with You, YaHuWaH-Savior, Son of the Most High AHloaHYa'am? I beg You, do not torture me!"

Luk 8:29 For He had commanded the unclean spirit to come out of the man. For it had seized him many times, and he was bound with chains and shackles, being guarded. And breaking the bonds, he was driven by the demon into the lonely places.

Luk 8:30 And YaHuWaH-Savior asked him, saying, "What is your name?" And he said, "Legion," because many demons had entered into him.

Luk 8:31 And they were begging Him that He would not command them to go out into the bottomless pit.

Luk 8:32 And a herd of many pigs was feeding there on the mountain. And they begged Him to allow them to go into them. And He allowed them.

Luk 8:33 And the demons, having gone out of the man, entered into the pigs, and the herd rushed down the steep place into the lake and drowned.

Luk 8:34 And when those feeding them saw what had taken place, they fled and reported it in the city and in the country.

Luk 8:35 So they came out to see what had taken place, and came to YaHuWaH-Savior, and found the man from whom the demons had gone out, sitting at the feet of YaHuWaH-Savior, dressed, and in his right mind. And they were afraid.

Luk 8:36 And those who had seen it reported to them how he who had been possessed by demons was healed.

Luk 8:37 And all the crowd of the neighborhood of the Gadarenes asked Him to leave them, for they were seized with great fear. And He entered into the boat and returned.

Luk 8:38 And the man from whom the demons had gone out was begging Him to be with Him. But YaHuWaH-Savior sent him away, saying,

Luk 8:39 "Go back to your house, and relate what AHloaHYa'am has done for you." And he went away proclaiming through all the city what YaHuWaH-Savior did for him.

Luk 8:40 And it came to be, when YaHuWaH-Savior returned, that the crowd gladly received Him, for they were all looking for Him.

Luk 8:41 And see, there came a man whose name was Ya'ir, and he was a ruler of the congregation. And falling down at the feet of YaHuWaH-Savior he was calling upon Him to come to his house,

Luk 8:42 because he had an only daughter about twelve years of age, and she was dying. And as He went, the crowds thronged upon Him.

Luk 8:43 And a woman, having a flow of blood for twelve years, who, having spent all her livelihood on physicians, was unable to be healed by any,

Luk 8:44 came from behind and touched the tzitzit of His garment. And immediately her flow of blood stopped.

Luk 8:45 And YaHuWaH-Savior said, "Who touched Me?" And when all denied it, KephaH and those with him said, "Master, the crowds throng You and press upon You, and You say, 'Who touched Me?' "

Luk 8:46 But YaHuWaH-Savior said, "Somebody did touch Me, for I knew power went out from Me."

Luk 8:47 And the woman, seeing that she was not hidden, came trembling, and falling down before Him she declared to Him in the presence of all the people why she had touched Him and how she was healed immediately.

Luk 8:48 And He said to her, "Take courage, daughter, your belief has healed you. Go in peace."

Luk 8:49 While He was still speaking, someone came from the ruler of the congregation's house, saying to him, "Your daughter is dead. Do not trouble the Teacher any further."

Luk 8:50 And YaHuWaH-Savior, having heard, answered him, saying, "Do not be afraid, only believe, and she shall be healed."

Luk 8:51 And coming into the house, He allowed no one to go in except KephaH, and Ya'aqob, and YaHuWchanon, and the girl's father and mother.

Luk 8:52 And they were all weeping and mourning for her, and He said, "Do not weep, she is not dead, but sleeps."

Luk 8:53 And they were laughing at Him, knowing that she was dead.

Luk 8:54 But taking her by the hand He called, saying, "Child, arise."

Luk 8:55 And her spirit returned, and she rose up immediately. And He directed that she be given *food* to eat.

Luk 8:56 And her parents were astonished, but He ordered them to say to no one what had taken place.

Luk 9:1 And having called His twelve taught ones together, He gave them power and authority over all demons, and to heal diseases.

Luk 9:2 And He sent them to proclaim the reign of AHloaHYa'am and to heal the sick.

Luk 9:3 And He said to them, "Take no *matter* at all for the journey, neither staffs nor bag nor bread nor money – neither have two undergarments.

Luk 9:4 "And whatever house you enter, stay there, and go out from there.

Luk 9:5 "And as for those who do not receive you, when you go out of that city, shake off the dust from your feet as a witness against them."

Luk 9:6 And going out they went through the villages, bringing the Good News and healing everywhere.

Luk 9:7 And Herodesus the district ruler heard of all that was done by Him, and was perplexed, because it was said by some that YaHuWchanon had been raised from the dead,

Luk 9:8 and by some that EliYaHuW had appeared, and by others that one of the old prophets has risen up.

Luk 9:9 And Herodesus said, "YaHuWchanon I have beheaded, but who is this of whom I hear such *reports*?" And he was seeking to see Him.

Luk 9:10 And the emissaries, when they had returned, related to Him all that they had done. And He took them and they withdrew by themselves to a city called Běyth Tsaiḏa.

Luk 9:11 And when the crowds knew it, they followed Him. And having received them, He was speaking to them about the reign of AHloaHYa'am, and healed those who had need of healing.

Luk 9:12 And as the day began to decline, the twelve came and said to Him, "Send the crowd away, that going into the surrounding villages and country, they might lodge and get food, because here we are in a lonely place."

Luk 9:13 But He said to them, "You give them to eat." And they said, "We have no more than five loaves and two fishes, unless we go and buy food for all these people."

Luk 9:14 For there were about five thousand men. And He said to His taught ones, "Make them sit down in groups of fifty."

Luk 9:15 And they did so, and made them all sit down.

Luk 9:16 And taking the five loaves and the two fishes, having looked up to the ShamaYa'im, He blessed and broke them, and gave them to the taught ones to set before the crowd.

Luk 9:17 So they all ate and were satisfied, and twelve baskets of the broken pieces were picked up by them.

Luk 9:18 And it came to be, as He was alone praying, the taught ones were with Him, and He asked them, saying, "Who do the crowds say that I am?"

Luk 9:19 And they answering, said, "YaHuWchanon the Immerser, but others EliYaHuW, and others say that one of the old prophets has risen up."

Luk 9:20 And He said to them, "And you, who do you say I am?" And KephaH answering, said, "The Messiah of AHloaHYa'am."

Luk 9:21 And strictly warning them, He commanded them to say this to no one,

Luk 9:22 saying, "The Son of AHdam has to suffer much, and to be rejected by the elders and chief priests and scribes, and to be killed, and to be raised the third day."

Luk 9:23 And He said to them all, "If anyone wishes to come after Me, let him deny himself, and take up his stake daily, and follow Me.

Luk 9:24 "For whoever wishes to save his life shall lose it, but whoever loses his life for My sake shall save it.

Luk 9:25 "For what is a man profited if he gains all the world, and is himself destroyed or lost?

Luk 9:26 "For whoever is ashamed of Me and My words, of him the Son of AHdam shall be ashamed when He comes in His esteem, and in His Father's, and of the set-apart messengers.

Luk 9:27 "But truly I say to you, there are some standing here who shall not taste death at all till they see the reign of AHloaHYa'am:"

Luk 9:28 And it came to be, about eight days after these words, taking with Him KephaH and YaHuWchanon and Ya'aqob, He went up to the mountain to pray.

Luk 9:29 And it came to be, as He prayed, the appearance of His face changed, and His garment dazzling white.

Luk 9:30 And see, two men were talking with Him, who were MoshaH and EliYaHuW,

Luk 9:31 who having appeared in esteem, spoke of His death which He was about to complete at YaHruWshalom.

Luk 9:32 But KephaH and those with him were heavy with sleep. And having awakened, they saw His esteem and the two men standing with Him.

Luk 9:33 And it came to be, as they were parting from Him, KephaH said to YaHuWaH-Savior, "Master, it is good for us to be here. And let us make three booths: one for You, and one for MoshaH, and one for EliYaHuW," not knowing what he said.

Luk 9:34 And as he was saying this, a cloud came and overshadowed them. And they were afraid as they entered the cloud.

Luk 9:35 And a voice came out of the cloud, saying, "This is My Son, the Beloved. Hear Him!"

Luk 9:36 And when the voice had spoken, YaHuWaH-Savior was found alone. And they were silent, and reported to no one in those days any of what they had seen.

Luk 9:37 And it came to be on the next day, when they came down from the mountain, that a large crowd met Him.

Luk 9:38 And see, a man from the crowd cried out, saying, "Teacher, I beg You, look at my son, for he is my only child.

Luk 9:39 "And see, a spirit seizes him, and he suddenly cries out, and it convulses him, with foaming, and scarcely leaves him, bruising him.

Luk 9:40 "And I begged Your taught ones to cast it out, but they were unable."

Luk 9:41 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said, "O generation, unbelieving and perverse, how long shall I be with you and put up with you? Bring your son here."

Luk 9:42 And as he was still coming, the demon threw him down in convulsions. And YaHuWaH-Savior rebuked the unclean spirit, and healed the child, and gave him back to his father.

Luk 9:43 And they were all amazed at the greatness of AHloaHYa'am. And while all were marveling at all that YaHuWaH-Savior did, He said to His taught ones,

Luk 9:44 "Lay up in your ears these words, for the Son of AHdam is about to be delivered into the hands of men."

Luk 9:45 But they did not understand this saying, and it was veiled from them so that they did not perceive it. And they were afraid to ask Him about this saying.

Luk 9:46 And a reasoning arose among them, who might be the greater of them.

Luk 9:47 And YaHuWaH-Savior, having seen the reasoning of their heart, took a little child and placed him by His side,

Luk 9:48 and said to them, "Whoever receives this little child in My Name receives Me. And whoever receives Me receives Him who sent Me. For he who is least among you all, he shall be great."

Luk 9:49 And YaHuWchanon answering, said, "Master, we saw someone casting out demons in Your Name, and we forbade him because he does not follow with us."

Luk 9:50 But YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Do not forbid him, for he who is not against us is for us."

Luk 9:51 And it came to be, when the days of His taking up were being completed, even He set His face to go to YaHruWshalom,

Luk 9:52 and He sent messengers ahead of Him. And they went and entered into a village of the Shomeronites, to prepare for Him.

Luk 9:53 And they did not receive Him, because His face was set for the journey to YaHruWshalom.

Luk 9:54 And His taught ones, Ya'aqob and YaHuWchanon, seeing it said, "Master, do You wish us to command fire to come down from the ShamaYa'im and destroy them, as also EliYaHuW did?"

Luk 9:55 But having turned, He rebuked them and said, "You do not know of what spirit you are,

Luk 9:56 for the Son of AHdam did not come to destroy men's lives but to save them." And they went on to another village.

Luk 9:57 And it came to be, as they journeyed on the way, that someone said to Him, "Master, I shall follow You wherever You go."

Luk 9:58 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "The foxes have holes and the birds of the ShamaYa'im nests, but the Son of AHdam has nowhere to lay His head."

Luk 9:59 And He said to another, "Follow Me," but he said, "Master, let me first go and bury my father."

Luk 9:60 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Let the dead bury their own dead, but you go and announce the reign of AHloaHYa'am."

Luk 9:61 And another also said, "Master, I shall follow You, but let me first say good-bye to those in my house."

Luk 9:62 But YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "No one, having put his hand to the plough, and looking back, is fit for the reign of AHloaHYa'am."

Luk 10:1 And after this the Master appointed seventy others, and sent them two by two ahead of Him into every city and place where He Himself was about to go.

Luk 10:2 Then He said to them, "The harvest indeed is great, but the workers are few, therefore pray the Master of the harvest to send out workers into His harvest.

Luk 10:3 "Go! See, I send you out as lambs into the midst of wolves.

Luk 10:4 "Do not take a purse, nor a bag, nor sandals. And greet no one along the way.

Luk 10:5 "And whatever house you enter, first say, 'Peace to this house.'

Luk 10:6 "And if indeed a son of peace is there, your peace shall rest on it; and if not, it shall return to you.

Luk 10:7 "And stay in the same house, eating and drinking whatever with them, for the laborer is worthy of his wages. Do not move from house to house.

Luk 10:8 "And into whatever city you enter, and they receive you, eat whatever is placed before you,

Luk 10:9 and heal the sick there, and say to them, 'The reign of AHloaHYa'am has come near to you.'

Luk 10:10 "And into whatever city you enter, and they do not receive you, go out into its streets and say,

Luk 10:11 'Even the dust of your city which clings to us, we wipe off against you, but know this, that the reign of AHloaHYa'am has come near to you.'

Luk 10:12 "And I say to you that it shall be more bearable for Sodom in that Day, than for that city.

Luk 10:13 "Woe to you, Korazin! Woe to you, Běyth Tsaiḏa! For if the miracles which were done in you had been done in Tsor and Tsidon, they would have repented long ago, sitting in sackcloth and ashes.

Luk 10:14 "But it shall be more bearable for Tsor and Tsidon at the judgment than for you.

Luk 10:15 "And you, Kephars NaHuWm, who are exalted to the ShamaYa'im, shall be brought down to the grave.

Luk 10:16 "He who hears you hears Me, he who rejects you rejects Me, and he who rejects Me rejects Him who sent Me."

Luk 10:17 And the seventy returned with joy, saying, "Master, even the demons are subject to us in Your Name."

Luk 10:18 And He said to them, "I saw Shatan falling out of the ShamaYa'im as lightning.

Luk 10:19 "See, I give you the authority to trample on serpents and scorpions, and over all the power of the enemy, and none at all shall hurt you.

Luk 10:20 "But do not rejoice in this, that the spirits are subject to you, but rather rejoice because your names have been written in the ShamaYa'im."

Luk 10:21 In that hour YaHuWaH-Savior exulted in the RuWach and said, "I praise You, Father, Master of the ShamaYa'im and of the earth, that You have hidden these *matters* from clever and learned ones, and did reveal them to babes. Yea, Father, because thus it was well-pleasing in Your sight.

Luk 10:22 "All has been delivered to Me by My Father, and no one knows who the Son is, except the Father, and who the Father is, except the Son, and he to whom the Son wishes to reveal *Him*."

Luk 10:23 And turning to His taught ones He said, separately, "Blessed are the eyes that see what you see,

Luk 10:24 for I say to you that many prophets and sovereigns have wished to see what you see, and have not seen it, and to hear what you hear, and have not heard it."

Luk 10:25 And see, a certain one learned in the ToraH stood up, trying Him, and saying, "Teacher, what shall I do to inherit everlasting life?"

Luk 10:26 And He said to him, "What has been written in the ToraH? How do you read it?"

Luk 10:27 And he answering, said, " 'You shall love YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am with all your heart, and with all your being, and with all your strength, and with all your mind,' and 'your neighbor as yourself.' "

Luk 10:28 And He said to him, "You have answered rightly. Do this and you shall live."

Luk 10:29 But he, wishing to declare himself righteous, said to YaHuWaH-Savior, "And who is my neighbor?"

Luk 10:30 And replying, YaHuWaH-Savior said, "A certain man was going down from YaHruWshalom to Yeriho, and fell among robbers, who, both stripping and beating him, went away, leaving him half dead.

Luk 10:31 "And by a coincidence a certain priest was going down that way. And when he saw him, he passed by on the other side.

Luk 10:32 "And likewise a LeuWite also, when he came to the place, and seeing, passed by on the other side.

Luk 10:33 "But a certain Shomeronite, journeying, came upon him. And when he saw him, he had compassion on him,

Luk 10:34 and he went to him and bandaged his wounds, pouring on oil and wine. And having placed him on his own beast, he brought him to an inn, and looked after him.

Luk 10:35 "And going out on the next day, he took out two pieces of silver, gave them to the innkeeper, and said to him, 'Look after him, and whatever more you spend I shall repay you when I return.'

Luk 10:36 "Who, then, of these three, do you think, was neighbor to him who fell among the robbers?"

Luk 10:37 And he said, "He who showed compassion on him." Then YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Go and do likewise."

Luk 10:38 And it came to be as they went that He entered into a certain village. And a certain woman named Martha received Him into her house.

Luk 10:39 And she had a sister called MirYa'am, who also sat at the feet of YaHuWaH-Savior and heard His word.

Luk 10:40 But Martha was distracted with much serving, and coming up she said, "Master, are You not concerned that my sister has left me to serve alone? Speak to her then, to help me."

Luk 10:41 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to her, "Martha, Martha, you are worried and troubled about many *matters*,

Luk 10:42 but one only is necessary, and MirYa'am has chosen the good portion, which shall not be taken away from her."

Luk 11:1 And it came to be while He was praying in a certain place, as He ceased, one of His taught ones said to Him, "Master, teach us to pray, as YaHuWchanon also taught his taught ones."

Luk 11:2 And He said to them, "When you pray, say: Our Father in the ShamaYa'im, let Your Name be set-apart, let Your reign come, let Your desire be done on earth as it is in ShamaYa'im.

Luk 11:3 "Give us day by day our daily bread.

Luk 11:4 "And forgive us our sins, for we also forgive everyone who is indebted to us. And do not lead us into trial, but rescue us from the wicked one."

Luk 11:5 And He said to them, "Which of you shall have a friend, and go to him at midnight and say to him, 'Friend, lend me three loaves,

Luk 11:6 since a friend of mine has come to me on his journey, and I do not have *food* to set before him,'

Luk 11:7 then the one inside answering, says, 'Do not trouble me, the door is already locked, and my children with me are in bed. I am unable to get up and give to you'?

Luk 11:8 "I say to you, if he does not get up and give to him because he is his friend, he shall get up and give him as many as he needs because of his persistence.

Luk 11:9 "And I say to you: ask and it shall be given to you, seek and you shall find, knock and it shall be opened to you.

Luk 11:10 "For everyone asking receives, and he who is seeking finds, and to him who is knocking it shall be opened.

Luk 11:11 "And what father among you whose son asks for bread shall give him a stone, or if he asks for a fish shall give him a snake instead of a fish,

Luk 11:12 or if he asks for an egg shall give him a scorpion?

Luk 11:13 "If you then, being wicked, know how to give good gifts to your children, how much more shall your Father from ShamaYa'im give the Set-apart RuWach to those asking Him!"

Luk 11:14 And He was casting out a demon, and it was dumb. And it came to be, when the demon had gone out, that the dumb spoke. And the crowds marveled.

Luk 11:15 But some of them said, "He casts out demons by Be'elzebul, the ruler of the demons,"

Luk 11:16 and others, trying *Him*, were seeking from Him a sign from ShamaYa'im.

Luk 11:17 And He, knowing their thoughts, said to them, "Every reign divided against itself is laid waste, and a house *divided* against a house falls.

Luk 11:18 "So if Shatan also is divided against himself, how shall his reign stand? Because you say I cast out demons by Be'elzebul.

Luk 11:19 "Now if I cast out demons by Be'elzebul, by whom do your sons cast them out? Because of this they shall be your judges.

Luk 11:20 "But if I cast out demons by the finger of AHloaHYa'am, then the reign of AHloaHYa'am has come upon you.

Luk 11:21 "When a strong man, having been well armed, watches over his own court, his possessions are in peace.

Luk 11:22 "But when a stronger than he comes upon him and overcomes him, he takes from him all his armor in which he trusted, and divides his booty.

Luk 11:23 "He who is not with Me is against Me, and he who does not gather with Me scatters.

Luk 11:24 "When the unclean spirit goes out of a man, he goes through dry places, seeking rest. And finding none, he says, 'I shall return to my house from which I came.'

Luk 11:25 "And when he comes, he finds it swept and decorated,

Luk 11:26 then he goes and takes with him seven other spirits more wicked than himself, and they enter and dwell there. And the last *state* of that man becomes worse than the first."

Luk 11:27 And it came to be, as He was saying this, a certain woman from the crowd raised her voice and said to Him, "Blessed is the womb that bore You, and the breasts which You sucked!"

Luk 11:28 But He said, "Blessed rather are those hearing the Word of AHloaHYa'am and watching over it!"

Luk 11:29 And while the crowds were thronging, He began to say, "This generation is wicked. It seeks a sign, and no sign shall be given to it except the sign of Ya'onaH the prophet.

Luk 11:30 "For as Ya'onaH became a sign to the Ninewites, so also the Son of AHdam shall be to this generation.

Luk 11:31 "The sovereignty of the South shall rise up in the judgment with the men of this generation and shall condemn them, for she came from the ends of the earth to hear the wisdom of ShelomaH, and look, a greater than ShelomaH is here.

Luk 11:32 "The men of Ninewěh shall rise up in the judgment with this generation and condemn it, for they repented at the preaching of Ya'onaH, and look, a greater than Ya'onaH is here.

Luk 11:33 "And no one, when he has lit a lamp, puts it in a hidden place or under a basket, but on a lampstand, that those who come in shall see the light.

Luk 11:34 "The lamp of the body is the eye. Therefore, when your eye is good, all your body also is enlightened. But when your eye is evil, your body also is darkened.

Luk 11:35 "See to it therefore that the light which is in you is not darkness.

Luk 11:36 "If then all your body is enlightened, having no part dark, all shall be enlightened, as when the bright shining of a lamp gives you light."

Luk 11:37 And as He spoke, a certain Pharisee asked Him to dine with him, so He went in and sat down to eat.

Luk 11:38 And when the Pharisee saw it, he marveled that He did not first wash before dinner.

Luk 11:39 And the Master said to him, "Now you Pharisees make the outside of the cup and dish clean, but your inward part is filled with greed and wickedness.

Luk 11:40 "Mindless ones! Did not He who made the outside make the inside also?"

Luk 11:41 "But give in kindness of that which is within, and see, all are clean to you.

Luk 11:42 "But woe to you Pharisees, because you tithe the mint and the rue and every plant, and pass by the right-ruling and the love of AHloaHYa'am. These you should have done, without leaving the others undone.

Luk 11:43 "Woe to you Pharisees, because you love the best seats in the congregations and the greetings in the market-places.

Luk 11:44 "Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites, because you are like the unseen tombs, and the men walking over them do not know."

Luk 11:45 And one of those learned in the ToraH, answering, said to Him, "Teacher, when You say this You insult us too."

Luk 11:46 And He said, "Woe to you also, you learned in the ToraH, because you load men with burdens hard to bear, and you yourselves do not touch the burdens with one of your fingers.

Luk 11:47 "Woe to you, because you build the tombs of the prophets, and your fathers killed them.

Luk 11:48 "So you bear witness that you approve of the works of your fathers, because they indeed killed them, and you build their tombs.

Luk 11:49 "And because of this the wisdom of AHloaHYa'am said, 'I shall send them prophets and emissaries, and some of them they shall kill and persecute,'

Luk 11:50 so that the blood of all the prophets which was shed from the foundation of the world shall be required of this generation,

Luk 11:51 from the blood of Hebel to the blood of ZekarYaH who perished between the altar and the Dwelling Place. Yea, I say to you, it shall be required of this generation.

Luk 11:52 "Woe to you learned in the ToraH, because you took away the key of knowledge. You did not enter in yourselves, and those who were entering in you hindered."

Luk 11:53 And as He was saying this to them, the scribes and the Pharisees began to oppose Him fiercely, and to draw Him out on many subjects,

Luk 11:54 watching Him, and seeking to catch Him in whatever He says, so as to accuse Him.

Luk 12:1 Meanwhile, when an innumerable crowd of people had gathered together, so that they trampled one another, He began to say to His taught ones, first, "Beware of the leaven of the Pharisees, which is hypocrisy.

Luk 12:2 "And whatever is concealed shall be revealed, and whatever is hidden shall be known.

Luk 12:3 "So, whatever you have said in the dark shall be heard in the light, and what you have spoken in the ear in inner rooms shall be proclaimed on the house-tops.

Luk 12:4 "But I say to you, My friends, do not be afraid of those who kill the body, and after that are unable to do any more.

Luk 12:5 "But I shall show you whom you should fear: Fear the One who, after killing, possesses authority to cast into GehennaH. Yea, I say to you, fear Him!

Luk 12:6 "Are not five sparrows sold for two copper coins? And not one of them is forgotten before AHloaHYa'am.

Luk 12:7 "But even the hairs of your head have all been numbered. Do not fear, you are worth more than many sparrows.

Luk 12:8 "And I say to you, everyone who confesses Me before men, the Son of AHdam shall also confess him before the messengers of AHloaHYa'am.

Luk 12:9 "But he that has denied Me before men shall be denied before the messengers of AHloaHYa'am.

Luk 12:10 "And everyone who shall speak a word against the Son of AHdam, it shall be forgiven him, but to him who has blasphemed against the Set-apart RuWach, it shall not be forgiven.

Luk 12:11 "And when they bring you to the congregations and rulers and authorities, do not worry about how or what you should answer, or what you should say,

Luk 12:12 for the Set-apart RuWach shall teach you in that very hour what you should say."

Luk 12:13 And someone from the crowd said to Him, "Teacher, speak to my brother, to divide the inheritance with me."

Luk 12:14 But He said to him, "Man, who made Me a judge or divider over you?"

Luk 12:15 And He said to them, "Mind, and beware of greed, because one's life does not consist in the excess of his possessions."

Luk 12:16 He then spoke a parable to them, saying, "The land of a certain rich man yielded well.

Luk 12:17 "And he was reasoning within himself, saying, 'What shall I do, because I have no room to store my crops?'

Luk 12:18 "And he said, 'I am going to do this: pull down my storehouses and build greater, and store all my crops and my goods there,

Luk 12:19 then say to myself, 'Life, you have many goods laid up for many years, take your ease, eat, drink, rejoice.'"

Luk 12:20 "But AHloaHYa'am said to him, 'You mindless one! This night your life shall be demanded from you. And who shall own what you have prepared?'

Luk 12:21 "So is he who is storing up treasure for himself, and is not rich toward AHloaHYa'am."

Luk 12:22 And He said to His taught ones, "For this reason I say to you, do not worry about your life, what you shall eat; nor about the body, what you shall put on.

Luk 12:23 "The life is more than the food, and the body is more than the clothing.

Luk 12:24 "Look at the ravens, for they neither sow nor reap, which have neither storehouse nor granary, and AHloaHYa'am feeds them. How much more valuable are you than the birds?

Luk 12:25 "And which of you by worrying is able to add one cubit to his life's span?"

Luk 12:26 "If then you are unable to do the least, why do you worry about the rest?"

Luk 12:27 "Look at the lilies, how they grow. They neither toil nor spin, and I say to you, even ShelomaH in all his esteem was not dressed like one of these.

Luk 12:28 "And if AHloaHYa'am so clothes the grass, which today exists in the field and tomorrow is thrown into the furnace, how much more you, O you of little belief?"

Luk 12:29 "And do not seek what you shall eat or what you shall drink, and do not keep worrying.

Luk 12:30 "For the gentiles of the world seek all these, and your Father knows that you need these.

Luk 12:31 "But seek the reign of AHloaHYa'am, and all these shall be added to you.

Luk 12:32 "Do not fear, little flock, because your Father did delight to give you the reign.

Luk 12:33 "Sell your possessions and give in kindness. Make yourselves purses which do not grow old, a treasure in the ShamaYa'im that does not fail, where no thief does come near nor moth destroys.

Luk 12:34 "For where your treasure is, there your heart shall be also.

Luk 12:35 "Let your loins be girded and your lamps burning,

Luk 12:36 and be like men waiting for their master, when he shall return from the wedding, that when he comes and knocks they open to him immediately.

Luk 12:37 "Blessed are those servants whom the master, when he comes, shall find watching. Truly, I say to you that he shall gird himself and make them sit down to eat, and shall come and serve them.

Luk 12:38 "And if he comes in the second watch, or in the third watch, and find them so, blessed are those servants.

Luk 12:39 "And know this, that if the master of the house had known what hour the thief comes, he would have watched and not allowed his house to be broken into.

Luk 12:40 "And you, then, be ready, for the Son of AHdam is coming at an hour you do not expect."

Luk 12:41 And KephaH said to Him, "Master, do You speak this parable to us, or also to all?"

Luk 12:42 And the Master said, "Who then is the trustworthy and wise manager, whom his master shall appoint over his household, to give the portion of food in due season?"

Luk 12:43 "Blessed is that servant whom his master shall find so doing when he comes.

Luk 12:44 "Truly, I say to you that he shall appoint him over all his possessions.

Luk 12:45 "But if that servant says in his heart, 'My master is delaying his coming,' and begins to beat the male servants and female servants, and to eat and drink and be drunk,

Luk 12:46 the master of that servant shall come on a day when he does not expect him, and at an hour that he does not know, and shall cut him in two and appoint his portion with the unbelievers.

Luk 12:47 "And that servant who knew his master's desire, and did not prepare, nor did according to his desire, shall be beaten with many *stripes*.

Luk 12:48 "But he who did not know, yet did what deserved flogging, shall be beaten with few. And everyone to whom much is given, from him much shall be demanded. And to whom much has been entrusted, from him much more shall be asked.

Luk 12:49 "I came to send fire on the earth, and how I wish it were already kindled!"

Luk 12:50 "But I have an immersion to be immersed with, and how distressed I am until it is accomplished!

Luk 12:51 "Do you think that I came to give peace on earth? I say to you, no, but rather division.

Luk 12:52 "For from now on five in one house shall be divided, three against two, and two against three –

Luk 12:53 father shall be divided against son, and son against father, mother against daughter, and daughter against mother, mother-in-law against her daughter-in-law, and daughter-in-law against her mother-in-law."

Luk 12:54 And He also said to the crowds, "When you see a cloud rising out of the west, immediately you say, 'A storm is coming,' and so it is.

Luk 12:55 "And when you see the south wind blow, you say, 'There shall be hot weather,' and it is.

Luk 12:56 "Hypocrites! You know to discern the face of the ShamaYa'im and of the earth, but how is it you do not discern this time?

Luk 12:57 "And why, also, do you not judge for yourselves what is right?

Luk 12:58 "For, as you go with your opponent to a ruler, try hard along the way to settle with him, lest he drag you to the judge, and the judge deliver you to the officer, and the officer throw you into prison.

Luk 12:59 "I say to you, you shall certainly not leave there until you have paid even the last mite."

Luk 13:1 And some were present at that time, reporting to Him about the Galileans whose blood Pilate had mixed with their offerings.

Luk 13:2 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to them, "Do you think that these Galileans were worse sinners than all *other* Galileans, because they have suffered like this?

Luk 13:3 "I say to you, no! But unless you repent you shall all perish in the same way.

Luk 13:4 "Or those eighteen on whom the tower in Shiloah fell and killed them, do you think that they were greater offenders than all other men who dwelt in YaHruWshalom?

Luk 13:5 "I say to you, no! But unless you repent you shall all perish in the same way."

Luk 13:6 And He spoke this parable, "A certain man had a fig tree planted in his vineyard, and he came seeking fruit on it and found none.

Luk 13:7 "And he said to the gardener, 'Look, for three years I have come seeking fruit on this fig tree and find none. Cut it down, why does it even make the ground useless?'

Luk 13:8 "And he answering, said to him, 'Master, leave it this year too, until I dig around it and throw manure.

Luk 13:9 'And if indeed it bears fruit, *good*. But if not so, you shall cut it down.' "

Luk 13:10 And He was teaching in one of the congregations on the Sabbath,

Luk 13:11 and see, there was a woman having a weakening spirit for eighteen years, and was bent over and was unable to straighten up at all.

Luk 13:12 And YaHuWaH-Savior, seeing her, called her near and said to her, "Woman, you are loosened from your weakness."

Luk 13:13 And He laid His hands on her, and immediately she was straightened up, and praised AHloaHYa'am.

Luk 13:14 But the ruler of the congregation, responding, much displeased that YaHuWaH-Savior had healed on the Sabbath, said to the crowd, "There are six days on which men should work, so come and be healed on them, and not on the Sabbath day."

Luk 13:15 Then the Master answered him and said, "Hypocrite! Does not each one of you on the Sabbath loosen his ox or his donkey from the stall, and lead it away to water it?"

Luk 13:16 "And this one, being a daughter of AbraHam, whom Shatan has bound, look, for eighteen years, should she not be loosened from this bond on the Sabbath?"

Luk 13:17 And when He said this, all His opponents were put to shame. And all the crowd rejoiced for all the splendid *works* being done by Him.

Luk 13:18 Therefore He said, "What is the reign of AHloaHYa'am like? And to what shall I compare it?"

Luk 13:19 "It is like a mustard seed, which a man took and threw into his garden. And it grew and became a large tree, and the birds of the ShamaYa'im nested in its branches."

Luk 13:20 And again He said, "To what shall I compare the reign of AHloaHYa'am?"

Luk 13:21 "It is like leaven, which a woman took and hid in three measures of flour until it was all leavened."

Luk 13:22 And He was going through the cities and villages, teaching, and journeying toward YaHruWshalom,

Luk 13:23 and someone said to Him, "Master, are there few who are being saved?" And He said to them,

Luk 13:24 "Strive to enter through the narrow gate, because many, I say to you, shall seek to enter in and shall not be able.

Luk 13:25 "When once the Master of the house has risen up and shut the door, and you begin to stand outside and knock at the door, saying, 'Master, Master, open for us,' and He shall answer and say to you, 'I do not know you, where you are from,'

Luk 13:26 then you shall begin to say, 'We ate and drank in Your presence, and You taught in our streets.'

Luk 13:27 "But He shall say, 'I say to you I do not know you, where you are from. Depart from Me, all you workers of unrighteousness.'

Luk 13:28 "There shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth, when you see AbraHam and Ya'saac and Ya'aqob and all the prophets in the reign of AHloaHYa'am, and yourselves thrown outside.

Luk 13:29 "And they shall come from the east and the west, and from the north and the south, and sit down in the reign of AHloaHYa'am.

Luk 13:30 "And see, there are last who shall be first, and there are first who shall be last."

Luk 13:31 On the same day there came certain Pharisees, saying to Him, "Get out and go from here, for Herodesus wishes to kill You."

Luk 13:32 And He said to them, "Go, say to that fox, 'See, I cast out demons and perform healings today and tomorrow, and the third day I shall be perfected.'

Luk 13:33 "But I have to journey today, and tomorrow, and the day following, because it is not fitting for a prophet to perish outside of YaHruWshalom.

Luk 13:34 "YaHruWshalom, YaHruWshalom, killing the prophets and stoning those who are sent to her! How often I wished to gather your children together, the way a hen *gathers* her chickens under her wings, but you would not!

Luk 13:35 "See, your House is left to you laid waste. And truly I say to you, you shall by no means see Me until *the time* comes when you say, 'Blessed is He who is coming in the Name of YaHuWaH!'"

Luk 14:1 And it came to be, as He went into the house of one of the rulers of the Pharisees to eat bread on the Sabbath, that they were watching Him closely.

Luk 14:2 And see, there was a certain man before Him suffering from dropsy.

Luk 14:3 And YaHuWaH-Savior responding, spoke to those learned in the ToraH and the Pharisees, saying, "Is it right to heal on the Sabbath?"

Luk 14:4 But they were silent. So taking hold of him He healed him, and let him go.

Luk 14:5 And to them He said, "Which of you, having a donkey or an ox that has fallen into a pit, shall not immediately pull him out on the Sabbath day?"

Luk 14:6 And they were unable to answer Him regarding these *matters*.

Luk 14:7 And He spoke a parable to those who were invited, when He noted how they chose the best places, saying to them:

Luk 14:8 "When you are invited by anyone to a wedding feast, do not sit down in the best place, lest one more distinguished than you be invited by him,

Luk 14:9 and he who invited you and him come and say to you, 'Give this one place,' and then you begin with shame to take the last place.

Luk 14:10 "Rather, when you are invited, go and sit down in the last place, so that when he who invited you comes he shall say to you, 'Friend, come up higher.' Then you shall have esteem in the presence of those who sit at the table with you.

Luk 14:11 "For everyone who is exalting himself shall be humbled, and he who is humbling himself shall be exalted."

Luk 14:12 And He also said to him who invited Him, "When you give a dinner or a supper, do not ask your friends, nor your brothers, nor your relatives, nor your rich neighbors, lest they also invite you back, and you be repaid.

Luk 14:13 "But when you give a feast, invite poor ones, crippled ones, lame ones, blind ones,

Luk 14:14 and you shall be blessed, because they do not have to repay you. For you shall be repaid at the resurrection of the righteous."

Luk 14:15 And when one of those who sat at the table with Him heard this, he said to Him, "Blessed is he who eats bread in the reign of AHloaHYa'am!"

Luk 14:16 But He said to him, "A certain man gave a great supper and invited many,

Luk 14:17 and he sent his servant at supper time to say to those who were invited, 'Come, for all is now ready.'

Luk 14:18 "But one by one they all began making excuses. The first said to him, 'I have bought a field, and I need to go and see it. I ask you to have me excused.'

Luk 14:19 "And another said, 'I have bought five yoke of oxen, and I am going to try them out. I ask you to have me excused.'

Luk 14:20 "And another said, 'I have married a wife, and because of this I am unable to come.'

Luk 14:21 "And that servant came and reported this to his master. Then the master of the house, being wroth, said to his servant, 'Hurry out into the streets and lanes of the city, and bring in here the poor, and crippled, and lame, and blind.'

Luk 14:22 “And the servant said, ‘Master, it is done as you commanded, and still there is room.’

Luk 14:23 “And the master said to the servant, ‘Go out into the street corners and hedges, and compel them to come in, so that my house is filled.

Luk 14:24 ‘For I say to you that none of those men who were invited shall taste my supper.’”

Luk 14:25 And large crowds were going with Him, and turning, He said to them,

Luk 14:26 “If anyone comes to Me and does not hate his father and mother, and wife, and children, and brothers, and sisters, and his own life too, he is unable to be My taught one.

Luk 14:27 “And whoever does not bear his stake and come after Me is unable to be My taught one.

Luk 14:28 “For who of you, wishing to build a tower, does not sit down first and count the cost, whether he has *enough* to complete it?

Luk 14:29 “Otherwise, when he has laid the foundation, and is unable to finish it, all who see it begin to mock him,

Luk 14:30 saying, ‘This man began to build and was unable to finish.’

Luk 14:31 “Or what sovereign, going to fight against another sovereign, does not sit down first and take counsel whether he is able with ten thousand to meet him who comes against him with twenty thousand?

Luk 14:32 “And if not, while the other is still far away, he sends a delegation and asks conditions of peace.

Luk 14:33 “So, then, everyone of you who does not give up all that he has, is unable to be My taught one.

Luk 14:34 “The salt is good, but if the salt becomes tasteless, with what shall it be seasoned?

Luk 14:35 “It is not fit for land, nor for manure, they throw it out. He who has ears to hear, let him hear!”

Luk 15:1 Now all the tax collectors and the sinners were coming to Him to hear Him.

Luk 15:2 And the Pharisees and scribes grumbled, saying, “This One receives sinners and eats with them.”

Luk 15:3 And He spoke this parable to them, saying,

Luk 15:4 “What man among you, having a hundred sheep, and having lost one of them, does not leave the ninety-nine in the wilderness and go after the one which is lost until he finds it?

Luk 15:5 “And having found it, he lays it on his shoulders, rejoicing.

Luk 15:6 “And having come home, he calls together his friends and neighbors, saying to them, ‘Rejoice with me, for I have found my sheep which was lost!’

Luk 15:7 “I say to you that in the same way there shall be more joy in the ShamaYa'im over one sinner repenting, than over ninety-nine righteous ones who need no repentance.

Luk 15:8 “Or what woman, having ten silver coins, if she loses one coin, does not light a lamp and sweep the house, and seek diligently till she finds it?

Luk 15:9 “And having found it, she calls friends and neighbors together, saying, ‘Rejoice with me, for I have found the coin which I lost!’

Luk 15:10 “I say to you, in the same way there is joy in the presence of the messengers of AHloaHYa'am over one sinner repenting.”

Luk 15:11 And He said, "A certain man had two sons,

Luk 15:12 and the younger of them said to his father, 'Father, give me the portion of goods falling *to me*.' And he divided his livelihood between them.

Luk 15:13 "And not many days after, the younger son, having gathered all together, went away to a distant country, and there wasted his goods with loose living.

Luk 15:14 "And when he had spent all, there arose a severe scarcity of food throughout that land, and he began to be in need.

Luk 15:15 "And he went and joined himself to one of the citizens of that country, and he sent him to his fields to feed pigs.

Luk 15:16 "And he was longing to fill his stomach with the pods which the pigs were eating, and no one gave to him.

Luk 15:17 "But having come to himself, he said, 'How many of my father's hired servants have bread enough and to spare, and I am perishing with hunger!

Luk 15:18 'Having risen, I shall go to my father and say to him, "Father, I have sinned against the ShamaYa'im, and before you,

Luk 15:19 and I am no longer worthy to be called your son. Make me like one of your hired servants."'

Luk 15:20 "And having risen, he went to his father. And while he was still a long way off, his father saw him and was moved with compassion, and ran and fell on his neck and kissed him.

Luk 15:21 "And the son said to him, 'Father, I have sinned against the ShamaYa'im, and before you, and I am no longer worthy to be called your son.'

Luk 15:22 "But the father said to his servants, 'Bring out the best robe and put it on him, and put a ring on his hand and sandals on his feet.

Luk 15:23 'And bring the fattened calf here and slaughter it, and let us eat and rejoice,

Luk 15:24 because this son of mine was dead and is alive again, and he was lost and is found.' And they began to rejoice.

Luk 15:25 "And his older son was in the field, and when he came and approached the house, he heard music and dancing.

Luk 15:26 "And having called one of the servants he asked what this meant.

Luk 15:27 "And he said to him, 'Your brother has come, and your father has slaughtered the fattened calf because he received him back in health.'

Luk 15:28 "And he was wroth and would not go in. So his father came out and pleaded with him.

Luk 15:29 "And answering, he said to his father, 'See, these many years I have been serving you, and I have never transgressed a command of yours, but to me you have never given a young goat, so I could rejoice with my friends.

Luk 15:30 'But when this son of yours came, who has devoured your livelihood with whores, you slaughtered the fattened calf for him.'

Luk 15:31 "Then he said to him, 'Son, you are always with me, and all I have is yours.

Luk 15:32 'And we had to rejoice and be glad, for your brother was dead and is alive, and was lost and is found.'"

Luk 16:1 And He also said to His taught ones, "There was a certain rich man who had a manager and he was accused to him as wasting his possessions.

Luk 16:2 "So having called him he said to him, 'What is this I hear about you? Give an account of your management, for you are no longer able to be manager.'

Luk 16:3 "And the manager said within himself, 'What shall I do? For my master is taking the managership away from me. I am unable to dig, I am ashamed to beg.

Luk 16:4 'I know what I shall do, that, when I am removed from the managership, they might receive me into their houses.'

Luk 16:5 "And calling every one of his master's debtors to him, he said to the first, 'How much do you owe my master?'

Luk 16:6 "And he said, 'A hundred measures of oil.' And he said to him, 'Take your bill, and sit down quickly and write fifty.'

Luk 16:7 "Then to another he said, 'And how much do you owe?' And he said, 'A hundred measures of wheat.' And he said to him, 'Take your bill, and write eighty.'

Luk 16:8 "And the master praised the unrighteous manager because he had acted shrewdly, because the sons of this age are more shrewd in their generation than the sons of light.

Luk 16:9 "And would I say to you, make friends for yourselves by unrighteous mammon, that when you fail, they shall receive you into everlasting dwellings?

Luk 16:10 "He who is trustworthy in what is least, is trustworthy also in much. And he who is unrighteous in what is least is unrighteous also in much.

Luk 16:11 "If, therefore, you have not been trustworthy in the unrighteous mammon, who shall entrust to you the true?

Luk 16:12 "And if you have not been trustworthy in what is another man's, who shall give you what is your own?

Luk 16:13 "No servant is able to serve two masters, for either he shall hate the one and love the other, or else he shall cling to the one and despise the other. You are not able to serve AHloaHYa'am and mammon."

Luk 16:14 And the Pharisees, who loved silver, also heard all this, and were sneering at Him,

Luk 16:15 so He said to them, "You are those who declare yourselves righteous before men, but AHloaHYa'am knows your hearts, because what is highly thought of among men is an abomination in the sight of AHloaHYa'am.

Luk 16:16 "The ToraH and the prophets are until YaHuWchanon. Since then the reign of AHloaHYa'am is being announced, and everyone is doing violence upon it.

Luk 16:17 "And it is easier for the ShamaYa'im and the earth to pass away than for one tittle of the ToraH to fall.

Luk 16:18 "Everyone putting away his wife and marrying another commits adultery. And everyone marrying her who is put away from her husband commits adultery.

Luk 16:19 "But there was a certain rich man who used to dress in purple and fine linen and lived luxuriously every day.

Luk 16:20 "And there was a certain beggar named El'azar, being covered with sores, who was placed at his gate,

Luk 16:21 and longing to be fed with the crumbs which fell from the rich man's table. Indeed, even the dogs came and licked his sores.

Luk 16:22 "And it came to be that the beggar died, and was carried by the messengers to the bosom of AbraHam. And the rich man also died and was buried.

Luk 16:23 “And while suffering tortures in the grave, having lifted up his eyes, he saw AbraHam far away, and El'azar in his bosom.

Luk 16:24 “And crying out he said, ‘Father AbraHam, have compassion on me, and send El'azar to dip the tip of his finger in water and cool my tongue, for I am suffering in this flame.’

Luk 16:25 “But AbraHam said, ‘Son, remember that in your life you received your good, and likewise El'azar the evil, but now he is comforted and you are suffering.

Luk 16:26 ‘And besides all this, between us and you a great chasm has been set, so that those who wish to pass from here to you are unable, nor do those from there pass to us.’

Luk 16:27 “And he said, “Then I beg you, father, that you would send him to my father’s house,

Luk 16:28 for I have five brothers, let him warn them, lest they also come to this place of torture.’

Luk 16:29 “AbraHam said to him, “They have MoshaH and the prophets, let them hear them.’

Luk 16:30 “And he said, ‘No, father AbraHam, but if someone from the dead goes to them, they shall repent.’

Luk 16:31 “But he said to him, ‘If they do not hear MoshaH and the prophets, neither would they be persuaded even if one should rise from the dead.’ ”

Luk 17:1 And He said to the taught ones, “It is inevitable that stumbling-blocks should come, but woe to him through whom they come!

Luk 17:2 “It would be better for him if a millstone is put around his neck, and he were thrown into the sea, than that he should cause one of these little ones to stumble.

Luk 17:3 “Take heed to yourselves. If your brother sins against you, rebuke him, and if he repents, forgive him.

Luk 17:4 “And if he sins against you seven times in a day, and seven times in a day comes back to you, saying, ‘I repent,’ you shall forgive him.”

Luk 17:5 And the emissaries said to the Master, “Give us more belief.”

Luk 17:6 And the Master said, “If you have belief as a mustard seed, you would say to this mulberry tree, ‘Be pulled up by the roots and be planted in the sea,’ and it would obey you.

Luk 17:7 “But who of you, having a servant ploughing or shepherding, would say to him when he has come in from the field, ‘Come immediately and sit down to eat’?

Luk 17:8 “But would he not rather say to him, ‘Prepare somewhat for my supper, and gird yourself and serve me while I eat and drink, and afterward you shall eat and drink’?

Luk 17:9 “Would he thank that servant because he did what he was commanded? I think not.

Luk 17:10 “So also you, when you have done all that you were commanded, say, ‘We are unworthy servants, we have done what was our duty to do.’ ”

Luk 17:11 And it came to be, as He went to YaHruWshalom, that He passed through the midst of Shomeron and Galil.

Luk 17:12 And as He was entering into a certain village, He was met by ten leprous men, who stood at a distance.

Luk 17:13 And they lifted up their voices, saying, “ YaHuWaH-Savior, Master, have compassion on us!”

Luk 17:14 And having seen *them*, He said to them, "Go, show yourselves to the priests." And it came to be, that as they were going, they were cleansed.

Luk 17:15 And one of them, when he saw that he was healed, returned, praising AHloaHYa'am with a loud voice,

Luk 17:16 and he fell down upon his face at His feet, giving thanks to Him. And he was a Shomeronite.

Luk 17:17 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said, "Were there not ten cleansed? But where are the nine?"

Luk 17:18 "Was no one found to return to give praise to AHloaHYa'am, except this foreigner?"

Luk 17:19 And He said to him, "Rise, go your way. Your belief has made you well."

Luk 17:20 And having been asked by the Pharisees when the reign of AHloaHYa'am would come, He answered them and said, "The reign of AHloaHYa'am does not come with intent watching,

Luk 17:21 nor shall they say, 'Look here!' or 'Look there!' For look, the reign of AHloaHYa'am is in your midst!"

Luk 17:22 And He said to the taught ones, "Days shall come when you shall long to see one of the days of the Son of AHdam, but you shall not see it.

Luk 17:23 "And they shall say to you, 'Look here!' or 'Look there!' Do not go after them, nor follow.

Luk 17:24 "For as the lightning that flashes out of one part under ShamaYa'im shines to the other part under ShamaYa'im, so also the Son of AHdam shall be in His day.

Luk 17:25 "But first He has to suffer much and be rejected by this generation.

Luk 17:26 "And as it came to be in the days of NoaH, so also shall it be in the days of the Son of AHdam:

Luk 17:27 "They were eating, they were drinking, they were marrying, they were given in marriage, until the day that NoaH went into the ark, and the flood came and destroyed them all.

Luk 17:28 "And likewise, as it came to be in the days of Lot: They were eating, they were drinking, they were buying, they were selling, they were planting, they were building,

Luk 17:29 but on the day Lot went out of Sodom it rained fire and sulphur from ShamaYa'im and destroyed all.

Luk 17:30 "It shall be the same in the day the Son of AHdam is revealed.

Luk 17:31 "In that day, he who shall be on the house-top, and his goods in the house, let him not come down to take them away. And likewise the one who is in the field, let him not turn back.

Luk 17:32 "Remember the wife of Lot.

Luk 17:33 "Whoever seeks to save his life shall lose it, and whoever loses his life shall preserve it.

Luk 17:34 "I say to you, in that night there shall be two in one bed, the one shall be taken and the other shall be left.

Luk 17:35 "Two shall be grinding together, the one shall be taken and the other shall be left.

Luk 17:36 "Two shall be in the field, the one shall be taken and the other shall be left."

Luk 17:37 And they answering, said to Him, "Where, Master?" And He said to them, "Where the body is, there also the eagles shall be gathered together."

Luk 18:1 And He spoke a parable to them, that they should always pray and not lose heart,
Luk 18:2 saying, "In a certain city there was a certain judge, not fearing AHloaHYa'am nor regarding man.

Luk 18:3 "And a widow was in that city, and she came to him, saying, 'Do right to me on my adversary.'

Luk 18:4 "And he would not for a while, but afterward he said within himself, 'Even if I do not fear AHloaHYa'am nor regard man,

Luk 18:5 yet because this widow troubles me I shall do right to her, lest by her continual coming she wears me out.' "

Luk 18:6 And the Master said, "Hear what the unrighteous judge said.

Luk 18:7 "And shall AHloaHYa'am not do right by all means to His own chosen ones who are crying out day and night to Him, and being patient over them?

Luk 18:8 "I say to you that He shall do right to them speedily. But when the Son of AHdam comes, shall He find the belief on the earth?"

Luk 18:9 And He also spoke this parable to some who relied on themselves that they were righteous, and looking down on others:

Luk 18:10 "Two men went up to the Set-apart Place to pray – the one a Pharisee and the other a tax collector.

Luk 18:11 "The Pharisee stood and began to pray with himself this way, 'AHloaHYa'am, I thank You that I am not like the rest of men, swindlers, unrighteous, adulterers, or even as this tax collector.

Luk 18:12 'I fast twice a week, I give tithes of all that I possess.'

Luk 18:13 "But the tax collector standing at a distance would not even raise his eyes to the ShamaYa'im, but was beating his breast, saying, 'AHloaHYa'am, show chanon unto me, a sinner!'

Luk 18:14 "I say to you, this man went down to his house declared right, rather than the other. For everyone who is exalting himself shall be humbled, and he who is humbling himself shall be exalted."

Luk 18:15 And they also brought infants to Him to touch them, but His taught ones seeing it, rebuked them.

Luk 18:16 But YaHuWaH-Savior called them to Him and said, "Let the little children come to Me, and do not forbid them, for of such is the reign of AHloaHYa'am.

Luk 18:17 "Truly, I say to you, whoever does not receive the reign of AHloaHYa'am as a little child, shall certainly not enter into it."

Luk 18:18 And a certain ruler asked Him, saying, "Good Teacher, what shall I do to inherit everlasting life?"

Luk 18:19 So YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Why do you call Me good? No one is good except One – AHloaHYa'am.

Luk 18:20 "You know the commands, 'Do not commit adultery,' 'Do not murder,' 'Do not steal,' 'Do not bear false witness,' 'Respect your father and your mother.' "

Luk 18:21 And he said, "All these I have watched over from my youth."

Luk 18:22 And hearing this, YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Yet one you lack: Sell all that you have and distribute to the poor, and you shall have treasure in ShamaYa'im. And come, follow Me."

Luk 18:23 But when he heard this, he became intensely sad, for he was extremely rich.

Luk 18:24 And when YaHuWaH-Savior saw that he became intensely sad, He said, "How hard it is for those who have riches to enter into the reign of AHloaHYa'am!

Luk 18:25 "For it is easier for a camel to enter through a needle's eye than for a rich man to enter into the reign of AHloaHYa'am."

Luk 18:26 And those who heard it said, "And who is able to be saved?"

Luk 18:27 And He said, "What is impossible with men is possible with AHloaHYa'am."

Luk 18:28 And KephaH said, "See, we have left all and followed You."

Luk 18:29 And He said to them, "Truly, I say to you, there is no one who has left house or parents or brothers or wife or children, for the sake of the reign of AHloaHYa'am,

Luk 18:30 who shall not receive many times more in this present time, and in the age to come everlasting life."

Luk 18:31 And taking the twelve aside, He said to them, "See, we are going up to YaHruWshalom, and all that have been written by the prophets about the Son of AHdam shall be accomplished.

Luk 18:32 "For He shall be delivered up to the gentiles and shall be mocked and insulted and spat upon,

Luk 18:33 and having flogged Him they shall kill Him. And on the third day He shall rise again."

Luk 18:34 But they understood none of this, and this word was hidden from them, and they did not know what was being said.

Luk 18:35 And it came to be, that as He was coming near Yeriho, that a certain blind man was sitting by the way begging.

Luk 18:36 And hearing a crowd passing by, he asked what it meant.

Luk 18:37 And they reported to him that YaHuWaH-Savior of Natsareth was passing by.

Luk 18:38 And he cried out, saying, " YaHuWaH-Savior, Son of DauWid, have compassion on me!"

Luk 18:39 And those going before were rebuking him that he should be silent, but he was crying out much more, "Son of DauWid, have compassion on me!"

Luk 18:40 And YaHuWaH-Savior stopped and commanded him to be brought to Him. And when he had come near, He asked him,

Luk 18:41 saying, "What do you wish Me to do for you?" And he said, "Master, to receive my sight."

Luk 18:42 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Receive your sight! Your belief has saved you."

Luk 18:43 And immediately he received his sight, and was following Him, praising AHloaHYa'am. And all the people, seeing it, gave praise to AHloaHYa'am.

Luk 19:1 And having entered, He was passing through Yeriho.

Luk 19:2 And see, a man called Zakkai! And he was a chief tax collector, and he was rich,

Luk 19:3 and he was seeking to see who YaHuWaH-Savior was, but was unable because of the crowd, for he was small in stature.

Luk 19:4 And having run ahead, he climbed up into a sycamore tree to see Him, because He was about to pass by.

Luk 19:5 And as YaHuWaH-Savior came to the place, He looked up and saw him, and said to him, "Zakkai, hurry and come down, for I have to stay at your house today."

Luk 19:6 And he hurried and came down, and received Him, rejoicing.

Luk 19:7 And seeing it, they all grumbled, saying, "He has gone in to stay with a man who is a sinner."

Luk 19:8 But Zakkai stood up and said to the Master, "Look, Master, I give half of my possessions to the poor. And if I have taken whatever from anyone by false accusation, I repay fourfold."

Luk 19:9 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Today deliverance has come to this house – since he also is a son of AbraHam.

Luk 19:10 "For the Son of AHdam has come to seek and to save what was lost."

Luk 19:11 And as they were hearing this, He spoke another parable, because He was near YaHruWshalom and they thought the reign of AHloaHYa'am was about to be manifested straightaway.

Luk 19:12 He therefore said, "A certain nobleman went to a distant country to receive for himself a reign and to return.

Luk 19:13 "And calling ten of his servants, He gave them ten minas, and said to them, 'Trade until I come.'

Luk 19:14 "But his subjects were hating him, and sent a delegation after him, to say, 'We do not wish this one to reign over us.'

Luk 19:15 "And it came to be, when he came back, having received the reign, that he sent for these servants to whom he had given the silver, in order to know what each had gained by trading.

Luk 19:16 "And the first came, saying, 'Master, your mina has earned ten minas.'

Luk 19:17 "And he said to him, 'Well done, good servant. Because you were trustworthy in a small *matter*, have authority over ten cities.'

Luk 19:18 "And the second came, saying, 'Master, your mina has earned five minas.'

Luk 19:19 "And he said to him also, 'And you – be over five cities.'

Luk 19:20 "And another came, saying, 'Master, here is your mina, which I kept laid up in a handkerchief.

Luk 19:21 'For I was afraid of you, because you are a hard man. You take up what you did not lay down, and reap what you did not sow.'

Luk 19:22 "And he said to him, 'Out of your own mouth I shall judge you, you wicked servant. You knew that I was a hard man, taking up what I did not lay down and reaping what I did not sow.

Luk 19:23 'Why did you not put the silver in the bank, that when I come I could have collected it with interest?'

Luk 19:24 "Then he said to those who stood by, "Take the mina from him, and give it to him who possesses ten minas.'

Luk 19:25 "But they said to him, 'Master, he *already* possesses ten minas.'

Luk 19:26 'For I say to you, that to everyone who possesses shall be given; and from him who does not possess, even what he possesses shall be taken away from him.

Luk 19:27 'But those enemies of mine who did not wish me to reign over them, bring them here and slay them before me.' "

Luk 19:28 And having said this, He went on ahead, going up to YaHruWshalom.

Luk 19:29 And it came to be, when He came near to Běyth Phaġi and Běyth Anyah, at the mountain of Olives, that He sent two of His taught ones,

Luk 19:30 saying, "Go into the village opposite you, in which, as you enter, you shall find a colt tied, on which no one has ever sat. Loosen it and bring it here.

Luk 19:31 "And if anyone asks you, 'Why do you loosen it?' thus you shall say to him, 'Because the Master has need of it.' "

Luk 19:32 And those who were sent went away and found it as He had said to them.

Luk 19:33 And as they were loosing the colt, the owners of it said to them, "Why do you loosen the colt?"

Luk 19:34 And they said, "The Master needs it."

Luk 19:35 So they brought it to YaHuWaH-Savior. And throwing their garments on the colt, they set YaHuWaH-Savior on it.

Luk 19:36 And as He went, they were spreading their garments on the way.

Luk 19:37 And as He was coming near, already at the descent of the Mount of Olives, the entire crowd of the taught ones began, to praise AHloaHYa'am, rejoicing with a loud voice for all the miracles they had seen,

Luk 19:38 saying, " 'Blessed is the Sovereign who is coming in the Name of YaHuWaH !' Peace in ShamaYa'im and esteem in the highest!"

Luk 19:39 And some of the Pharisees from the crowd, said to Him, "Teacher, rebuke Your taught ones."

Luk 19:40 But He answering, said to them, "I say to you that if these shall be silent, the stones would cry out."

Luk 19:41 And as He came near, He saw the city and wept over it,

Luk 19:42 saying, "If you only knew even today, the *matters* for your peace! But now they are hidden from your eyes.

Luk 19:43 "Because days shall come upon you when your enemies shall build a rampart around you, and surround you and press you on all sides,

Luk 19:44 and dash you to the ground, and your children within you. And they shall not leave in you one stone upon another, because you did not know the time of your visitation."

Luk 19:45 And having entered into the Set-apart Place, He began to drive out those selling and buying in it,

Luk 19:46 saying to them, "It has been written, 'My House is a house of prayer,' but you have made it a 'den of robbers.' "

Luk 19:47 And He was teaching daily in the Set-apart Place. But the chief priests, and the scribes, and the leaders of the people were seeking to destroy Him,

Luk 19:48 but they did not find what they might do, for all the people were hanging upon Him, listening.

Luk 20:1 And it came to be, on one of those days, as He was teaching the people in the Set-apart Place and bringing the Good News, that the chief priests and the scribes, together with the elders, came up

Luk 20:2 and spoke to Him, saying, "Say to us, by what authority are You doing these? Or who is he who gave You this authority?"

Luk 20:3 And He answering, said to them, "I shall ask you one question too, and answer Me:

Luk 20:4 "The immersion of YaHuWchanon – was it from ShamaYa'im or from men?"

Luk 20:5 And they debated among themselves, saying, "If we say, 'From ShamaYa'im,' He shall say, 'Then why did you not believe him?'

Luk 20:6 "But if we say, 'From men,' all the people shall stone us, for they are persuaded that YaHuWchanon was a prophet."

Luk 20:7 And they answered that they did not know from where it was.

Luk 20:8 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Neither do I say to you by what authority I do these."

Luk 20:9 And He began to speak this parable to the people, "A certain man planted a vineyard, and leased it to farmers, and went away for a long time.

Luk 20:10 "And at *harvest* time he sent a servant to the farmers, to give him some of the fruit of the vineyard. But the farmers beat him and sent him away empty-handed.

Luk 20:11 "And again he sent another servant. And they beat him too and maltreated him, and sent him away empty-handed.

Luk 20:12 "And again he sent a third. And they wounded him too and cast him out.

Luk 20:13 "And the owner of the vineyard said, 'What shall I do? I shall send my son, the beloved. They might respect him when they see him.'

Luk 20:14 "But when the farmers saw him, they reasoned among themselves, saying, 'This is the heir. Come, let us kill him, so that the inheritance becomes ours.'

Luk 20:15 "And they cast him out of the vineyard and killed him. What, then, shall the owner of the vineyard do to them?"

Luk 20:16 "He shall come and destroy those farmers and give the vineyard to others." And having heard, they said, "Let it not be!"

Luk 20:17 But He looked at them and said, "What then is this that has been written, 'The stone which the builders rejected has become the chief corner-stone'?"

Luk 20:18 "Everyone who falls on that stone shall be broken, but on whomever it falls, he shall be pulverized."

Luk 20:19 And the chief priests and the scribes sought to lay hands on Him in the same hour, but they feared the people, for they knew that He had spoken this parable against them.

Luk 20:20 And keeping a close watch *on Him*, they sent spies who pretended to be righteous, to catch Him in a word, in order to deliver Him to the rule and to the authority of the governor.

Luk 20:21 So they asked Him, saying, "Teacher, we know that You say and teach rightly, and You are not partial to any, but teach the way of AHloaHYa'am truly,

Luk 20:22 "Is it right for us to pay taxes to Caesar or not?"

Luk 20:23 But perceiving their craftiness, He said to them, "Why do you try Me?"

Luk 20:24 "Show Me a silver piece. Whose likeness and inscription does it have?" And they answering, said, "Caesar's."

Luk 20:25 And He said to them, "Then give to Caesar what is Caesar's, and to AHloaHYa'am what is AHloaHYa'am's."

Luk 20:26 And they were unable to catch Him in a saying in the presence of the people, and marveling at His answer, they were silent.

Luk 20:27 And some of the Sadducees, who deny that there is a resurrection, came to Him and asked Him,

Luk 20:28 saying, "Teacher, MoshaH wrote to us that if a man's brother dies, having a wife, and he dies childless, his brother should take his wife and raise up offspring for his brother.

Luk 20:29 "Now, there were seven brothers, and the first took a wife, and died childless.

Luk 20:30 "And the second took her as wife, and he died childless.

Luk 20:31 "And the third took her, and in the same way the seven also. And they left no children, and died.

Luk 20:32 "And last of all the woman died too.

Luk 20:33 "At the resurrection, then, whose wife does she become? For the seven had her as wife."

Luk 20:34 And YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said to them, "The sons of this age marry and are given in marriage,

Luk 20:35 but those who are counted worthy of attaining that age, and the resurrection from the dead, neither marry, nor are they given in marriage,

Luk 20:36 for neither is it possible for them to die any more, because they are like messengers and are sons of AHloaHYa'am, being sons of the resurrection.

Luk 20:37 "But that the dead are raised, even MoshaH showed at the bush when he called YaHuWaH 'the AHloaHYa'am of AbraHam, and the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'saac, and the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob.'

Luk 20:38 "Now He is not the AHloaHYa'am of the dead, but of the living, for all live to Him."

Luk 20:39 And some of the scribes answering, said, "Teacher, You have spoken well."

Luk 20:40 And they were not bold *enough* to question Him any more.

Luk 20:41 And He said to them, "How do they say that the Messiah is the Son of DauWid?

Luk 20:42 "For DauWid himself said in the Book of Psalms, ' YaHuWaH said to my Master, "sit at My right hand,

Luk 20:43 until I make Your enemies a footstool of Your feet.' "

Luk 20:44 "DauWid then calls Him 'Master,' how is He then his Son?"

Luk 20:45 And in the hearing of all the people, He said to His taught ones,

Luk 20:46 "Beware of the scribes, who like to walk in long robes, and love greetings in the market-places, and the best seats in the congregations, and the best places at feasts,

Luk 20:47 who devour widows' houses, and for a show make long prayers. They shall receive greater judgment."

Luk 21:1 And looking up He saw the rich putting their gifts into the treasury,

Luk 21:2 and He saw a certain poor widow putting in two mites.

Luk 21:3 And He said, "Truly I say to you that this poor widow has put in more than all.

Luk 21:4 "For all these out of their excess have put in offerings for AHloaHYa'am, but she out of her poverty has put in all that she had to live on."

Luk 21:5 And as some were speaking about the Set-apart Place, that it was adorned with goodly stones and gifts, He said,

Luk 21:6 "These that you see – the days are coming in which not one stone shall be left upon another that shall not be thrown down."

Luk 21:7 And they asked Him, saying, "Teacher, but when shall this be? And what is the sign when this is about to take place?"

Luk 21:8 And He said, "See that you are not led astray, for many shall come in My Name, saying, 'I am,' and, 'The time is near.' Then do not go after them.

Luk 21:9 "But when you hear of fightings and unrests, do not be alarmed, for these have to take place first, but the end is not immediately."

Luk 21:10 Then He said to them, "Nation shall rise against nation, and reign against reign.

Luk 21:11 "And there shall be great earthquakes in various places, and scarcities of food and deadly diseases. And there shall be horrors, and great signs from ShamaYa'im.

Luk 21:12 "But before all this, they shall lay their hands on you and persecute you, delivering you up to the congregations and prisons, and be brought before sovereigns and rulers for My Name's sake.

Luk 21:13 "And it shall turn out to you for a witness.

Luk 21:14 "Therefore, resolve in your hearts not to premeditate on what to answer.

Luk 21:15 "For I shall give you a mouth and wisdom which all your adversaries shall not be able to refute or resist.

Luk 21:16 "And you shall also be betrayed by parents and brothers and relatives and friends. And some of you shall be put to death.

Luk 21:17 "And you shall be hated by all because of My Name.

Luk 21:18 "But not a hair of your head shall be lost at all.

Luk 21:19 "Possess your lives by your endurance!

Luk 21:20 "And when you see YaHruWshalom surrounded by armies, then know that its laying waste is near.

Luk 21:21 "Then let those in YaHuWdaH flee to the mountains, and let those who are in the midst of her go out, and let not those who are in the fields enter her.

Luk 21:22 "Because these are days of vengeance, to fill all that have been written.

Luk 21:23 "And woe to those who are pregnant and to those who are nursing children in those days! For there shall be great distress in the earth and wrath upon this people.

Luk 21:24 "And they shall fall by the edge of the sword, and be led away captive into all nations. And YaHruWshalom shall be trampled underfoot by the gentiles until the times of the gentiles are filled.

Luk 21:25 "And there shall be signs in the sun, and moon, and stars, and on the earth anxiety of nations, in bewilderment at the roaring of the sea, and agitation,

Luk 21:26 men fainting from fear and the expectation of what is coming on the earth, for the powers of the ShamaYa'im shall be shaken.

Luk 21:27 "And then they shall see the Son of AHdam coming in a cloud with power and much esteem.

Luk 21:28 "And when these *matters* begin to take place, look up and lift up your heads, because your redemption draws near."

Luk 21:29 And He spoke a parable to them, "Look at the fig tree, and all the trees.

Luk 21:30 "When they have already budded, observing it, you shall know for yourselves that summer is now near.

Luk 21:31 "So you also, when you see these *matters* take place, know that the reign of AHloaHYa'am is near.

Luk 21:32 "Truly, I say to you, this generation shall by no means pass away till all shall have taken place.

Luk 21:33 "The ShamaYa'im and the earth shall pass away, but My words shall by no means pass away.

Luk 21:34 "And take heed to yourselves, lest your hearts be weighed down by gluttony, and drunkenness, and worries of this life, and that day come on you suddenly.

Luk 21:35 "For it shall come as a snare on all those dwelling on the face of all the earth.

Luk 21:36 "Watch then at all times, and pray that you be counted worthy to escape all this about to take place, and to stand before the Son of AHdam."

Luk 21:37 And He was teaching in the Set-apart Place by day, but at night He went out and stayed on the mountain of Olives,

Luk 21:38 and early in the morning all the people came to Him in the Set-apart Place to hear Him.

Luk 22:1 And the Festival of Unleavened Bread drew near, which is called Passover.

Luk 22:2 And the chief priests and the scribes were seeking how to kill Him, for they feared the people.

Luk 22:3 And Shatan entered into YaHuWdaH, who was called *man* from Qerioth, who was numbered among the twelve.

Luk 22:4 And he went and spoke with the chief priests and captains, how he might deliver Him up to them.

Luk 22:5 And they were glad, and agreed to give him silver.

Luk 22:6 And he promised, and was seeking an occasion to deliver Him up to them, away from the crowd.

Luk 22:7 And the Day of Unleavened Bread came when the Passover had to be slaughtered.

Luk 22:8 And He sent Kephah and YaHuWchanon, saying, "Go and prepare the Passover for us to eat."

Luk 22:9 And they said to Him, "Where do You wish us to prepare?"

Luk 22:10 And He said to them, "See, as you enter into the city, a man shall meet you carrying a jar of water. Follow him into the house he enters.

Luk 22:11 "And you shall say to the master of the house, "The Teacher says to you, "Where is the guest room where I might eat the Passover with My taught ones?" "

Luk 22:12 "And he shall show you a large, furnished upper room. Prepare it there."

Luk 22:13 And going they found it as He had said to them, and they prepared the Passover.

Luk 22:14 And when the hour had come, He sat down, and the twelve emissaries with Him.

Luk 22:15 And He said to them, "With desire I have desired to eat this Passover with you before My suffering,

Luk 22:16 for I say to you, I shall certainly not eat of it again until it is filled in the reign of AHloaHYa'am."

Luk 22:17 And taking the cup, giving thanks, He said, "Take this and divide it among yourselves,

Luk 22:18 for I say to you, I shall certainly not drink of the fruit of the vine until the reign of AHloaHYa'am comes."

Luk 22:19 And taking bread, giving thanks, He broke it and gave it to them, saying, "This is My body which is given for you, do this in remembrance of Me."

Luk 22:20 Likewise the cup also, after supper, saying, "This cup is the renewed covenant in My blood which is shed for you.

Luk 22:21 "But see, the hand of him delivering Me up is with Me on the table.

Luk 22:22 "For indeed the Son of AHdam goes as it has been decreed, but woe to that man by whom He is delivered up!"

Luk 22:23 And they began to ask among themselves, which of them it could be who was about to do this.

Luk 22:24 And there also took place a dispute among them, as to which of them seemed to be greater.

Luk 22:25 And He said to them, "The sovereigns of the gentiles rule over them, and those who control them are called 'workers of good.'

Luk 22:26 "But not so with you, but let him who is greatest among you be as the youngest, and the leader as one who serves.

Luk 22:27 "For who is greater, the one who sits at the table, or the one who serves? Is it not the one who sits at the table? But I am in your midst as the One who serves.

Luk 22:28 "But you are those who have remained with Me in My trials.

Luk 22:29 "And I covenant for you, as My Father covenanted for Me, a reign,

Luk 22:30 to eat and drink at My table, in My reign, and to sit on thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Yasar'al."

Luk 22:31 And the Master said, "Shim'on, Shim'on! See, Shatan has asked for you to sift *you* as wheat.

Luk 22:32 "But I have prayed for you, that your belief should not fail. And when you have turned, strengthen your brothers."

Luk 22:33 And he said to Him, "Master, I am prepared to go with You, both to prison and to death."

Luk 22:34 And He said, "I say to you, KephaH, the cock shall not crow at all today until you have denied three times that you know Me."

Luk 22:35 And He said to them, "When I sent you without purse and bag and sandals, did you lack any?" And they said, "None at all."

Luk 22:36 And He said to them, "But now, let him who has a purse take it, likewise also a bag. And let him who has no sword sell his garment and buy one.

Luk 22:37 "For I say to you that what has been written has yet to be accomplished in Me, 'And He was reckoned with lawless ones.' For that which refers to Me has an end too."

Luk 22:38 And they said, "Master, look, here are two swords." But He said to them, "That is enough!"

Luk 22:39 And coming out, He went to the Mount of Olives, according to usage, and His taught ones also followed Him.

Luk 22:40 And coming to the place, He said to them, "Pray that you do not enter into trial."

Luk 22:41 And He withdrew from them about a stone's throw, and falling on His knees He was praying,

Luk 22:42 saying, "Father, if it be Your counsel, remove this cup from Me. Yet not My desire, but let Yours be done."

Luk 22:43 And there appeared a messenger from ShamaYa'im to Him, strengthening Him.

Luk 22:44 And being in agony, He was praying more earnestly. And His sweat became like great drops of blood falling down to the ground.

Luk 22:45 And rising up from prayer, and coming to His taught ones, He found them sleeping from grief.

Luk 22:46 And He said to them, "Why do you sleep? Rise and pray, lest you enter into trial."

Luk 22:47 And while He was still speaking, see: a crowd! And he who was called YaHuWdaH, one of the twelve, was going before them and came near to YaHuWaH-Savior to kiss Him.

Luk 22:48 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "YaHuWdaH, do you deliver up the Son of AHdam with a kiss?"

Luk 22:49 And those around Him, seeing what was about to take place, said to Him, "Master, shall we strike with the sword?"

Luk 22:50 And one of them struck the servant of the high priest and cut off his right ear.

Luk 22:51 But YaHuWaH-Savior answering, said, "Allow it this far." And touching his ear He healed him.

Luk 22:52 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to those who had come against Him, the chief priests and captains of the Set-apart Place and the elders, "Have you come out as against a robber, with swords and clubs?"

Luk 22:53 "While I was with you daily in the Set-apart Place, you did not lay hands on Me. But this is your hour and the authority of darkness."

Luk 22:54 And having seized Him, they led Him and brought Him to the house of the high priest. And KephaH was following at a distance.

Luk 22:55 And when they had lit a fire in the midst of the courtyard, and sat down together, KephaH sat among them.

Luk 22:56 And a certain servant girl, seeing him as he sat by the fire, looked intently at him and said, "And this one was with Him."

Luk 22:57 But he denied Him, saying, "Woman, I do not know Him."

Luk 22:58 And after a little while another saw him and said, "You are one of them too." But KephaH said, "Man, I am not!"

Luk 22:59 And about an hour later, another insisted, saying, "Truly, this one was with Him too, for he is a Galilean too."

Luk 22:60 But KephaH said, "Man, I do not know what you are saying!" And immediately, while he was still speaking, a cock crowed.

Luk 22:61 And the Master turned and looked at KephaH, and KephaH remembered the word of the Master, how He had said to him, "Before a cock crows, you shall deny Me three times."

Luk 22:62 And KephaH went out and wept bitterly.

Luk 22:63 And the men who were holding YaHuWaH-Savior were mocking Him, beating *Him*.

Luk 22:64 And having blindfolded Him, they were striking Him on the face and were asking Him, saying, "Prophecy! Who is it that struck You?"

Luk 22:65 And they said to Him much more, blaspheming.

Luk 22:66 And when it became day, the elders of the people, both chief priests and scribes, came together and they led Him into their council, saying,

Luk 22:67 "If You are the Messiah, say it to us." And He said to them, "If I say to you, you would not believe it at all,

Luk 22:68 and if I asked you, you would not answer Me at all.

Luk 22:69 "From now on the Son of AHdam shall sit on the right hand of the power of AHloaHYa'am."

Luk 22:70 And they all said, "Are You then the Son of AHloaHYa'am?" And He said to them, "You say that I am."

Luk 22:71 And they said, "Why do we need further witness? For we heard it ourselves from His mouth."

Luk 23:1 And the entire assembly of them, having risen up, led Him to Pilate,

Luk 23:2 and began to accuse Him, saying, "We found this one perverting the nation, and forbidding to pay taxes to Caesar, saying that He Himself is Messiah, a Sovereign."

Luk 23:3 And Pilate asked Him, saying, "Are You the Sovereign of the YaHuWdim?" And answering him He said, "You say it."

Luk 23:4 And Pilate said to the chief priests and the crowd, "I find no guilt in this Man."

Luk 23:5 But they were insisting, saying, "He stirs up the people, teaching through all YaHuWdaH, beginning from Galil unto this place."

Luk 23:6 And when Pilate heard of Galil, he asked if the Man were a Galilean.

Luk 23:7 And when he learned that He was under the authority of Herodesus, he sent Him to Herodesus, who was also in YaHruWshalom in those days.

Luk 23:8 And seeing YaHuWaH-Savior, Herodesus rejoiced greatly, for a long time he had wished to see Him, because he had heard much about Him, and was anticipating to see some miracle done by Him,

Luk 23:9 and was questioning Him with many words, but He gave him no answer.

Luk 23:10 And the chief priests and the scribes stood, accusing Him intensely.

Luk 23:11 And Herodesus, with his soldiers, made light of Him and mocked Him, dressing Him in a splendid robe, and sent Him back to Pilate.

Luk 23:12 And on that day Pilate and Herodesus became friends with each other, for before that they had been at enmity with each other.

Luk 23:13 And Pilate, having called together the chief priests and the rulers and the people,

Luk 23:14 said to them, "You brought this Man to me, as one who turns away the people. And look, I have examined Him in your presence and have found no guilt in this Man regarding the charges which you make against Him,

Luk 23:15 and neither did Herodesus, for I sent you back to him. And look, He has done none at all deserving death.

Luk 23:16 "Having disciplined Him, then, I shall release *Him*" –

Luk 23:17 for he had to release one to them at the festival.

Luk 23:18 And they cried out, all together, saying, "Away with this One, and release to us Barabba"

Luk 23:19 (who had been thrown into prison for a certain uprising made in the city, and for murder).

Luk 23:20 Wishing to release YaHuWaH-Savior, then, Pilate appealed to them again.

Luk 23:21 But they were calling out, saying, "Impale! Impale Him!"

Luk 23:22 And he said to them the third time, "Why, what evil has He done? I have found no reason for death in Him. Having disciplined Him then, I shall release *Him*."

Luk 23:23 But with loud voices they insisted, asking for Him to be impaled. And the voices of these men and of the chief priests were prevailing.

Luk 23:24 And Pilate pronounced sentence that what they asked should be done.

Luk 23:25 And he released the one they asked for, who for uprising and murder had been thrown into prison, but he handed YaHuWaH-Savior over to their wishes.

Luk 23:26 And as they led Him away, they laid hold of a certain man, Shim'on a Cyrenian, who was coming from the field, and they put the stake on him, to bear it behind YaHuWaH-Savior.

Luk 23:27 And a great number of the people were following Him, and women who also were mourning and lamenting Him.

Luk 23:28 But YaHuWaH-Savior, turning to them, said, "Daughters of YaHruWshalom, do not weep for Me, but weep for yourselves and for your children.

Luk 23:29 "For look, days are coming in which they shall say, 'Blessed are the barren, and wombs that never bore, and the breasts which never nursed!'

Luk 23:30 "Then they shall begin 'to say to the mountains, "Fall on us!" and to the hills, "Cover us!" ' "

Luk 23:31 "Because if they do this to the green tree, what is going to be done to the dry tree?"

Luk 23:32 And two others also, evil-doers, were led with Him to be put to death.

Luk 23:33 And when they had come to the place called Golgotha, they impaled Him there, and the evil-doers, one on the right and the other on the left.

Luk 23:34 And YaHuWaH-Savior said, "Father, forgive them, for they do not know what they do." And they divided His garments and cast lots.

Luk 23:35 And the people were standing, looking on, and the rulers also were sneering with them, saying, "He saved others, let Him save Himself if He is the Messiah, the chosen of AHloaHYa'am."

Luk 23:36 And the soldiers were mocking Him too, coming and offering Him sour wine,

Luk 23:37 and saying, "If You are the Sovereign of the YaHuWdim, save Yourself."

Luk 23:38 And there was also an inscription written over Him in letters of Greek, and Roman, and AbraHYa: THIS IS THE SOVEREIGN OF THE YAHUWDIM.

Luk 23:39 And one of the evil-doers who were hanged, was speaking evil of Him, saying, "If You are the Messiah, save Yourself and us."

Luk 23:40 But the other, responding, rebuked him, saying, "Do you not even fear AHloaHYa'am, since you are under the same judgment?

Luk 23:41 "And we, indeed, rightly so, for we receive the due reward of our deeds, but this One has done no wrong."

Luk 23:42 And he said to YaHuWaH-Savior, "Master, remember me when You come into Your reign."

Luk 23:43 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Truly, I say to you today, you shall be with Me in Paradise."

Luk 23:44 And it was now about the sixth hour, and darkness came over all the land, until the ninth hour.

Luk 23:45 And the sun was darkened, and the veil of the Dwelling Place was torn in two.

Luk 23:46 And crying out with a loud voice, YaHuWaH-Savior said, "Father, into Your hands I commit My spirit." And having said this, He breathed His last.

Luk 23:47 And the captain, seeing what took place, praised AHloaHYa'am, saying, "Truly, this Man was righteous!"

Luk 23:48 And when all the crowds who had gathered to that sight saw what took place, they beat their breasts and went away.

Luk 23:49 And all those who knew Him, and the women who followed Him from Galil, stood at a distance, watching this.

Luk 23:50 And see, a man named Ya'oseph, a council member, a good and righteous man –

Luk 23:51 he was not agreeing with their counsel and deed – from Ramathayim, a city of the YaHuWdim, who himself was also waiting for the reign of AHloaHYa'am,

Luk 23:52 he, going to Pilate, asked for the body of YaHuWaH-Savior.

Luk 23:53 And taking it down, he wrapped it in linen, and laid it in a tomb hewn out of the rock, where no one was yet laid.

Luk 23:54 And it was Preparation day, and the Sabbath was approaching.

Luk 23:55 And the women who had come with Him from Galil followed after, and saw the tomb and how His body was laid.

Luk 23:56 And having returned, they prepared spices and perfumes. And they rested on the Sabbath according to the command.

Luk 24:1 And on the first day of the week, at early dawn, they came to the tomb, bringing the spices which they had prepared,

Luk 24:2 and they found the stone rolled away from the tomb.

Luk 24:3 And having entered, they did not find the body of the Master YaHuWaH-Savior.

Luk 24:4 And it came to be, as they were perplexed about this, that see, two men stood by them in glittering garments.

Luk 24:5 And becoming frightened and bowing their faces to the earth, these said to them, “Why do you seek the living among the dead?

Luk 24:6 “He is not here, but has been raised up! Remember how He spoke to you when He was still in Galil,

Luk 24:7 saying, ‘The Son of AHdam has to be delivered into the hands of sinners, and be impaled, and the third day rise again.’ ”

Luk 24:8 And they remembered His words.

Luk 24:9 And having returned from the tomb they reported all this to the eleven and to all the rest.

Luk 24:10 And it was MirYa'am from Maḡdala, and Yoḡanah, and MirYa'am *the mother of* Ya'aqoḡ, and the rest with them, who told this to the emissaries.

Luk 24:11 And their words appeared to them to be nonsense, and they did not believe them.

Luk 24:12 But KephaH arose and ran to the tomb. And stooping down, he saw the linen wrappings lying by themselves. And he went away home, marveling at what took place.

Luk 24:13 And see, two of them were going that same day to a village called Amma'us, which was twelve kilometres from YaHruWshalom.

Luk 24:14 And they were talking to each other of all this which had taken place.

Luk 24:15 And it came to be, as they were talking and reasoning, that YaHuWaH-Savior Himself drew near and went with them.

Luk 24:16 But their eyes were restrained, so that they did not know Him.

Luk 24:17 And He said to them, “What are these words you are exchanging with each other as you are walking – and you are sad?”

Luk 24:18 And the one whose name was Cleophas answering, said to Him, "Are You the lone visitor in YaHruWshalom who does not know what took place in it these days?"

Luk 24:19 And He said to them, "What?" And they said to Him, "Concerning YaHuWaH-Savior of Natsareth, who was a Prophet mighty in deed and word before AHloaHYa'am and all the people,

Luk 24:20 and how the chief priests and our rulers delivered Him to be condemned to death, and impaled Him.

Luk 24:21 "We, however, were expecting that it was He who was going to redeem Yasar'al. But besides all this, today is the third day since these *matters* took place.

Luk 24:22 "But certain women of ours, who arrived at the tomb early, also astonished us,

Luk 24:23 when they did not find His body, they came saying that they had also seen a vision of messengers who said He was alive.

Luk 24:24 "And some of those with us went to the tomb and found it, as also the women had said, but they did not see Him."

Luk 24:25 And He said to them, "O thoughtless ones, and slow of heart to believe in all that the prophets have spoken!

Luk 24:26 "Was it not necessary for the Messiah to suffer these and to enter into His esteem?"

Luk 24:27 And beginning at MoshaH and all the Prophets, He was explaining to them in all the Scriptures the *matters* concerning Himself.

Luk 24:28 And they approached the village where they were going, and He seemed to be going on.

Luk 24:29 But they urged Him strongly, saying, "Stay with us, for it is toward evening, and the day has declined." And He went in to stay with them.

Luk 24:30 And it came to be, when He sat at the table with them, having taken the bread, He blessed, and having broken, He was giving it to them.

Luk 24:31 And their eyes were opened and they recognized Him. And He disappeared from their sight.

Luk 24:32 And they said to each other, "Was not our heart burning within us as He was speaking to us on the way, and as He was opening the Scriptures to us?"

Luk 24:33 And rising up that same hour they returned to YaHruWshalom, and found the eleven and those who were with them gathered together,

Luk 24:34 saying, "The Master was truly raised, and has appeared to Shim'on!"

Luk 24:35 And they related what *took place* on the way, and how He was recognized by them in the breaking of the bread.

Luk 24:36 And as they were saying this, YaHuWaH-Savior Himself stood in the midst of them, and said to them, "Peace to you."

Luk 24:37 And being startled and frightened, they thought they had seen a spirit.

Luk 24:38 And He said to them, "Why are you troubled? And why do doubts arise in your hearts?"

Luk 24:39 "See My hands and My feet, that it is I Myself. Handle Me and see, for a spirit does not have flesh and bones as you see I have."

Luk 24:40 And saying this, He showed them His hands and His feet.

Luk 24:41 And while they were still not believing for joy, and marveling, He said to them, "Have you any food here?"

Luk 24:42 And they gave Him a piece of a broiled fish and some honeycomb.

Luk 24:43 And taking it He ate in their presence.

Luk 24:44 And He said to them, "These are the words which I spoke to you while I was still with you, that all have to be filled that were written in the ToraH of MoshaH and the Prophets and the Psalms concerning Me."

Luk 24:45 Then He opened their minds to understand the Scriptures,

Luk 24:46 and said to them, "Thus it has been written, and so it was necessary for the Messiah to suffer and to rise again from the dead the third day,

Luk 24:47 and that repentance and forgiveness of sins should be proclaimed in His Name to all nations, beginning at YaHruWshalom.

Luk 24:48 "And you are witnesses of these *matters*.

Luk 24:49 "And see, I am sending the Promise of My Father upon you, but you are to remain in the city of YaHruWshalom until you are clothed with power from on high."

Luk 24:50 And He led them out as far as Běyth Anyah, and lifting up His hands He blessed them.

Luk 24:51 And it came to be, while He was blessing them, that He was parted from them and was taken up into the ShamaYa'im.

Luk 24:52 And they, having bowed down to Him, returned to YaHruWshalom with great joy,

Luk 24:53 and were continually in the Set-apart Place praising and blessing AHloaHYa'am. AHmani.

Book Of John

John 1:1 In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with AHloaHYa'am, and the Word was AHloaHYa'am.

John 1:2 He was in the beginning with AHloaHYa'am.

John 1:3 All came to be through Him, and without Him not even one came to be that came to be.

John 1:4 In Him was life, and the life was the light of men.

John 1:5 And the light shines in the darkness, and the darkness has not overcome it.

John 1:6 There was a man sent from AHloaHYa'am, whose name was YaHuWchanon.

John 1:7 This one came for a witness, to bear witness of the Light, that all might believe through him.

John 1:8 He was not that Light, but that he might bear witness of that Light.

John 1:9 He was the true Light, which enlightens every man, coming into the world.

John 1:10 He was in the world, and the world came to be through Him, and the world did not know Him.

John 1:11 He came to His own, and His own did not receive Him.

John 1:12 But as many as received Him, to them He gave the authority to become children of AHloaHYa'am, to those believing in His Name,

John 1:13 who were born, not of blood nor of the desire of flesh nor of the desire of man, but of AHloaHYa'am.

John 1:14 And the Word became flesh and pitched His tent among us, and we saw His esteem, esteem as of an only brought-forth of a father, complete in chanon and truth.

John 1:15 YaHuWchanon bore witness of Him and cried out, saying, "This was He of whom I said, 'He who comes after me has become before me, because He was before me.' "

John 1:16 And out of His completeness we all did receive, and chanon upon chanon,

John 1:17 for the ToraH was given through MoshaH – the chanon and the truth came through YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

John 1:18 No one has ever seen AHloaHYa'am. The only brought-forth Son, who is in the bosom of the Father, He did declare.

John 1:19 Now this was the witness of YaHuWchanon when the YaHuWdim sent from YaHruWshalom priests and LeuWites to ask him, "Who are you?"

John 1:20 And he confessed, and did not deny, but confessed, "I am not the Messiah."

John 1:21 And they asked him, "What then, are you EliYaHuW?" So he said, "I am not." "Are you the Prophet?" And he answered, "No."

John 1:22 Therefore they said to him, "Who are you, so that we give an answer to those who sent us? What do you say about yourself?"

John 1:23 He said, "I am a voice of one crying in the wilderness, 'Make straight the way of YaHuWaH,' as the prophet YashaYaHuW said."

John 1:24 And those sent were of the Pharisees,

John 1:25 and they asked him, saying, "Why then do you immerse if you are not the Messiah, nor EliYaHuW, nor the Prophet?"

John 1:26 YaHuWchanon answered them, saying, "I immerse in water, but in your midst stands One whom you do not know,

John 1:27 the One coming after me, who has become before me, whose sandal strap I am not worthy to loosen.”

John 1:28 This took place in Běyth Anyah beyond the Yarděn, where YaHuWchanon was immersing.

John 1:29 On the next day YaHuWchanon saw YaHuWaH-Savior coming toward him, and said, “See, the Lamb of AHloaHYa'am who takes away the sin of the world!

John 1:30 “This is He of whom I said, ‘After me comes a Man who has become before me, for He was before me.’

John 1:31 “And I did not know Him, but that He might be revealed to Yasar'al, therefore I came immersing in water.”

John 1:32 And YaHuWchanon bore witness, saying, “I have seen the RuWach coming down from ShamaYa'im like a dove and remain on Him.

John 1:33 “And I did not know Him, but He who sent me to immerse in water said to me, ‘Upon whom you see the RuWach coming down and remaining on Him, this is He who immerses in the Set-apart RuWach.’

John 1:34 “And I have seen and have witnessed that this is the Son of AHloaHYa'am.”

John 1:35 Again the following day, YaHuWchanon was standing with two of his taught ones,

John 1:36 and looking at YaHuWaH-Savior walking, he said, “See the Lamb of AHloaHYa'am!”

John 1:37 And the two taught ones heard him speaking, and they followed YaHuWaH-Savior.

John 1:38 And YaHuWaH-Savior turning, and seeing them following, said to them, “What do you seek?” And they said to Him, “Rabbi” (which means Teacher), “where are You staying?”

John 1:39 He said to them, “Come and see.” They went and saw where He was staying, and remained with Him that day. Now it was about the tenth hour.

John 1:40 Andri, the brother of Shim'on KephaH, was one of the two who heard from YaHuWchanon, and followed Him.

John 1:41 First he found his own brother Shim'on, and said to him, “We have found the Messiah” (which means the Anointed).

John 1:42 And he brought him to YaHuWaH-Savior. And looking at him, YaHuWaH-Savior said, “You are Shim'on the son of Ya'onaH, you shall be called KephaH” (which means A Stone).

John 1:43 On the following day YaHuWaH-Savior wished to go to Galil, and He found Philip and said to him, “Follow Me.”

John 1:44 And Philip was from Běyth Tsaiḏa, the city of Andri and KephaH.

John 1:45 Philip found Nethaně'l and said to him, “We have found Him whom Moshah wrote of in the ToraH, and the prophets: YaHuWaH-Savior of Natsareth – the son of Ya'oseph.”

John 1:46 And Nethaně'l said to him, “Is it possible for any good *matter* to come out of Natsareth?” Philip said to him, “Come and see.”

John 1:47 YaHuWaH-Savior saw Nethaně'l coming toward Him, and said of him, “See, truly a Ya'saralite, in whom is no deceit!”

John 1:48 Nethaně'l said to Him, "From where do You know me?" YaHuWaH-Savior answered and said to him, "Before Philip called you, when you were under the fig tree, I saw you."

John 1:49 Nethaně'l answered and said to Him, "Rabbi, You are the Son of AHloaHYa'am! You are the Sovereign of Yasar'al!"

John 1:50 YaHuWaH-Savior answered and said to him, "Because I said to you, 'I saw you under the fig tree,' do you believe? Greater than that you shall see."

John 1:51 And He said to him, "Truly, truly, I say to you, from now on you shall see the ShamaYa'im opened, and the messengers of AHloaHYa'am ascending and descending upon the Son of AHdam."

John 2:1 And on the third day there was a wedding in Qanah of Galil, and the mother of YaHuWaH-Savior was there.

John 2:2 And both YaHuWaH-Savior and His taught ones were invited to the wedding.

John 2:3 And when they were short of wine, the mother of YaHuWaH-Savior said to Him, "They have no wine."

John 2:4 YaHuWaH-Savior said to her, "Woman, what is that to Me and to you? My hour has not yet come."

John 2:5 His mother said to the servants, "Do whatever He says to you."

John 2:6 And there were six stone water-jugs standing there, according to the mode of cleansing of the YaHuWdim, each holding two or three measures.

John 2:7 YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Fill the water-jugs with water." And they filled them up to the brim.

John 2:8 And He said to them, "Now draw out and take it to the master of the feast." So they took it.

John 2:9 But when the master of the feast had tasted the water that had become wine, and did not know where it came from – though the servants who had drawn the water knew – the master of the feast called the bridegroom,

John 2:10 and said to him, "Every man at the beginning sets out the good wine, and when they have drunk, then that which is poorer. You have kept the good wine until now."

John 2:11 This, the beginning of the signs, YaHuWaH-Savior did in Qanah of Galil, and manifested His esteem. And His taught ones believed in Him.

John 2:12 After this He went down to Kepharsahtan, He and His mother, and His brothers, and His taught ones. And there they stayed not many days.

John 2:13 And the Passover of the YaHuWdim was near, and YaHuWaH-Savior went up to YaHruWshalom.

John 2:14 And He found in the Set-apart Place those selling oxen and sheep and doves, and the moneychangers sitting.

John 2:15 And having made a whip of cords, He drove them all out of the Set-apart Place, with the sheep and the oxen, and poured out the moneychangers' coins and overturned the tables.

John 2:16 And He said to those selling doves, "Take these away! Do not make the house of My Father a house of merchandise!"

John 2:17 And His taught ones remembered that it was written, "The zeal for Your house has eaten Me up."

John 2:18 And the YaHuWdim answered and said to Him, "What sign do You show to us, since You are doing these?"

John 2:19 YaHuWaH-Savior answered and said to them, "Destroy this Dwelling Place, and in three days I shall raise it."

John 2:20 Then the YaHuWdim said, "It took forty-six years to build this Dwelling Place, and You are going to raise it in three days?"

John 2:21 But He spoke about the Dwelling Place of His body.

John 2:22 So, when He was raised from the dead, His taught ones remembered that He said this to them. And they believed the Scripture and the word which YaHuWaH-Savior had said.

John 2:23 And when He was in YaHruWshalom at the Passover, at the festival, many believed in His Name when they saw the signs which He was doing.

John 2:24 But YaHuWaH-Savior was not entrusting Himself to them, because He knew all men,

John 2:25 and had no need that anyone should witness of man, for He knew what was in man.

John 3:1 And there was a man of the Pharisees, Naḳdimon was his name, a ruler of the YaHuWdim.

John 3:2 This one came to YaHuWaH-Savior by night and said to Him, "Rabbi, we know that You are a teacher come from AHloaHYa'am, for no one is able to do these signs You do if AHloaHYa'am is not with him."

John 3:3 YaHuWaH-Savior answered and said to him, "Truly, truly, I say to you, unless one is born from above, he is unable to see the reign of AHloaHYa'am."

John 3:4 Naḳdimon said to Him, "How is a man able to be born when he is old? Is he able to enter into his mother's womb a second time and be born?"

John 3:5 YaHuWaH-Savior answered, "Truly, truly, I say to you, unless one is born of water and the RuWach, he is unable to enter into the reign of AHloaHYa'am.

John 3:6 "That which has been born of the flesh is flesh, and that which has been born of the RuWach is spirit.

John 3:7 "Do not marvel that I said to you, 'You have to be born from above.'

John 3:8 "The RuWach breathes where it wishes, and you hear the sound of it, but do not know where it comes from and where it goes. So is everyone who has been born of the RuWach."

John 3:9 Naḳdimon answered and said to Him, "How is it possible for this to take place?"

John 3:10 YaHuWaH-Savior answered and said to him, "Are you the teacher of Yasar'al, and do not know this?

John 3:11 "Truly, truly, I say to you, We speak what We know and witness what We have seen, and you do not receive Our witness.

John 3:12 "If you do not believe when I spoke to you about earthly *matters*, how are you going to believe when I speak to you about the ShamaYa'im *matters*?

John 3:13 "And no one has gone up into the ShamaYa'im except He who came down from the ShamaYa'im – the Son of AHdam.

John 3:14 "And as Moshah lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, even so the Son of AHdam has to be lifted up,

John 3:15 so that whoever is believing in Him should not perish but possess everlasting life.

John 3:16 “For AHloaHYa'am so loved the world that He gave His only brought-forth Son, so that everyone who believes in Him should not perish but possess everlasting life.

John 3:17 “For AHloaHYa'am did not send His Son into the world to judge the world, but that the world through Him might be saved.

John 3:18 “He who believes in Him is not judged, but he who does not believe is judged already, because he has not believed in the Name of the only brought-forth Son of AHloaHYa'am.

John 3:19 “And this is the judgment, that the light has come into the world, and men loved the darkness rather than the light, for their works were wicked.

John 3:20 “For everyone who is practicing evil *matters* hates the light and does not come to the light, lest his works should be exposed.

John 3:21 “But the one doing the truth comes to the light, so that his works are clearly seen, that they have been wrought in AHloaHYa'am.”

John 3:22 After this, YaHuWaH-Savior and His taught ones came into the land of YaHuWdaH, and He remained there with them, and was immersing.

John 3:23 And YaHuWchanon was also immersing in Ayin near Salim, because there was plenty of water there. And they were coming and were being immersed,

John 3:24 for YaHuWchanon had not yet been put into prison.

John 3:25 Then a dispute arose between some of YaHuWchanon's taught ones and the YaHuWdim about cleansing,

John 3:26 and they came to YaHuWchanon and said to him, “Rabbi, He who was with you beyond the Yardēn, to whom you have witnessed, see, He is immersing, and all are coming to Him!”

John 3:27 YaHuWchanon answered and said, “No man is able to receive any *matter* unless it is given to him from the ShamaYa'im.

John 3:28 “You yourselves are witnesses for me that I said, ‘I am not the Messiah but I am sent ahead of Him.’

John 3:29 “He that has the bride is the bridegroom, but the friend of the bridegroom, who stands and hears him, rejoices greatly because of the voice of the bridegroom. So this joy of mine is complete.

John 3:30 “It is right for Him to increase, but me to decrease.

John 3:31 “He who comes from above is over all, he who is from the earth is of the earth and speaks of the earth. He who comes from the ShamaYa'im is over all.

John 3:32 “And what He has seen and heard, that He witnesses. And no one receives His witness.

John 3:33 “He who receives His witness has set his seal that AHloaHYa'am is true.

John 3:34 “For He whom AHloaHYa'am has sent speaks the Words of AHloaHYa'am, for AHloaHYa'am does not give the RuWach by measure.

John 3:35 “The Father loves the Son, and has given all into His hand.

John 3:36 “He who believes in the Son possesses everlasting life, but he who does not obey the Son shall not see life, but the wrath of AHloaHYa'am remains on him.”

John 4:1 So when the Master knew that the Pharisees had heard that YaHuWaH-Savior made and immersed more taught ones than YaHuWchanon –

John 4:2 although YaHuWaH-Savior Himself did not immerse, but His taught ones –

John 4:3 He left YaHuWdaH and went away again to Galil.

John 4:4 And He had to pass through Shomeron.

John 4:5 So He came to a city of Shomeron, called Shekem, near the piece of land Ya'aqob gave to his son Ya'oseph.

John 4:6 And Ya'aqob's fountain was there. So YaHuWaH-Savior, being wearied from the journey, was sitting thus at the fountain. It was about the sixth hour.

John 4:7 A woman of Shomeron came to draw water. YaHuWaH-Savior said to her, "Give Me to drink."

John 4:8 For His taught ones had gone off into the city to buy food.

John 4:9 The woman of Shomeron therefore said to Him, "How is it that You, being a YaHuWdite, ask a drink from me, a woman of Shomeron?" For YaHuWdim do not associate with Shomeronites.

John 4:10 YaHuWaH-Savior answered and said to her, "If you knew the gift of AHloaHYa'am, and who it is who says to you, 'Give Me to drink,' you would have asked Him, and He would have given you living water."

John 4:11 The woman said to Him, "Master, You have no vessel, and the well is deep. From where, then, do You have living water?"

John 4:12 "Are You greater than our father Ya'aqob, who gave us the well, and drank from it himself, and his sons, and his cattle?"

John 4:13 YaHuWaH-Savior answered and said to her, "Everyone drinking of this water shall thirst again,

John 4:14 but whoever drinks of the water I give him shall certainly never thirst. And the water that I give him shall become in him a fountain of water springing up into everlasting life."

John 4:15 The woman said to Him, "Master, give me this water, so that I do not thirst, nor come here to draw."

John 4:16 YaHuWaH-Savior said to her, "Go, call your husband, and come here."

John 4:17 The woman answered and said, "I have no husband." YaHuWaH-Savior said to her, "You have well said, 'I have no husband,'

John 4:18 for you have had five husbands, and the one whom you now have is not your husband. What you have said is true."

John 4:19 The woman said to Him, "Master, I see that You are a prophet.

John 4:20 "Our fathers worshipped on this mountain, but you *people* say that in YaHruWshalom is the place where one needs to worship."

John 4:21 YaHuWaH-Savior said to her, "Woman, believe Me, the hour is coming when you shall neither on this mountain, nor in YaHruWshalom, worship the Father.

John 4:22 "You worship what you do not know. We worship what we know, because the deliverance is of the YaHuWdim.

John 4:23 "But the hour is coming, and now is, when the true worshippers shall worship the Father in spirit and truth, for the Father also does seek such to worship Him.

John 4:24 "AHloaHYa'am is RuWach, and those who worship Him need to worship in spirit and truth."

John 4:25 The woman said to Him, "I know that Messiah is coming, the One who is called Anointed. When that One comes, He shall announce to us all."

John 4:26 YaHuWaH-Savior said to her, "I who am speaking to you am He."

John 4:27 And upon this His taught ones came, and they were marveling that He was speaking with a woman, however, no one said, "What do You seek?" or, "Why do You speak with her?"

John 4:28 The woman then left her water-jug, and went away to the city, and said to the men,

John 4:29 "Come, see a Man who told me all that I have done. Is this not the Messiah?"

John 4:30 They went out of the city and were coming to Him.

John 4:31 But in the meantime His taught ones were asking Him, saying, "Rabbi, eat."

John 4:32 And He said to them, "I have food to eat of which you do not know."

John 4:33 Then the taught ones said to each other, "Did anyone bring Him *food* to eat?"

John 4:34 YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "My food is to do the desire of Him who sent Me, and to accomplish His work.

John 4:35 "Do you not say, 'There are still four months, and the harvest comes'? See, I say to you, lift up your eyes and see the fields, for they are white for harvest – already!

John 4:36 "He who is reaping receives a reward, and gathers fruit for everlasting life, so that both he who is sowing and he who is reaping rejoice together.

John 4:37 "For in this the word is true, 'One sows and another reaps.'

John 4:38 "I sent you to reap that for which you have not labored. Others have labored, and you have entered into their labors."

John 4:39 And many of the Shomeronites of that city believed in Him because of the word of the woman who witnessed, "He told me all that I have done."

John 4:40 Therefore when the Shomeronites came to Him, they were asking Him to stay with them, and He stayed there two days.

John 4:41 And many more believed because of His word.

John 4:42 And they said to the woman, "We no longer believe because of what you said, for we ourselves have heard, and we know that this is truly the Messiah, the Savior of the world."

John 4:43 And after the two days He left there and went to Galil.

John 4:44 For YaHuWaH-Savior Himself witnessed that a prophet is without appreciation in his own country.

John 4:45 Therefore when He came to Galil, the Galileans received Him, having seen all that He had done in YaHruWshalom at the festival, for they also went to the festival.

John 4:46 Then YaHuWaH-Savior came again to Qanah of Galil where He had made the water wine. And there was a certain nobleman whose son was sick at Kephah NaHuWm.

John 4:47 When he heard that YaHuWaH-Savior had come from YaHuWdaH into Galil, he went to Him and was asking Him to come down and heal his son, for he was about to die.

John 4:48 YaHuWaH-Savior then said to him, "If you *people* do not see signs and wonders, you do not believe at all."

John 4:49 The nobleman said to Him, "Master, come down before my child dies!"

John 4:50 YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Go, your son lives." And the man believed the word that YaHuWaH-Savior spoke to him, and went.

John 4:51 And while he was going down, his servants met him and reported, saying, "Your son lives!"

John 4:52 He then asked from them the hour in which he became better, and they said to him, "Yesterday at the seventh hour the inflammation left him."

John 4:53 Then the father knew that it was at the same hour in which YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Your son lives." And he himself believed, and all his household.

John 4:54 Again this was the second sign YaHuWaH-Savior did, when He had come from YaHuWdaH into Galil.

John 5:1 After this there was a festival of the YaHuWdim, and YaHuWaH-Savior went up to YaHruWshalom.

John 5:2 And in YaHruWshalom at the Sheep *Gate* there is a pool, which is called in AbraHYa, Bëyth Zatha, having five porches.

John 5:3 In these were lying a great number of those who were sick, blind, crippled, paralyzed, waiting for the stirring of the water.

John 5:4 For a messenger was going down at a certain time into the pool and was stirring the water. Whoever stepped in first, then, after the stirring of the water, became well of whatever disease he had.

John 5:5 And a certain man was there who had a sickness thirty-eight years.

John 5:6 When YaHuWaH-Savior saw him lying there, and knowing that he already had been a long time, He said to him, "Do you wish to become well?"

John 5:7 The sick man answered Him, "Master, I have no man to put me into the pool when the water is stirred, but while I am coming, another steps down before me."

John 5:8 YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Rise, take up your bed and walk."

John 5:9 And immediately the man became well, and he took up his bed and was walking. Now it was Sabbath on that day.

John 5:10 The YaHuWdim therefore said to him who had been healed, "It is the Sabbath, it is not right for you to take up the bed."

John 5:11 He answered them, "He who made me well said to me, 'Take up your bed and walk.'"

John 5:12 Therefore they asked him, "Who is the Man who said to you, 'Take up your bed and walk?'"

John 5:13 But the one who was healed did not know who it was, for YaHuWaH-Savior had moved away, a crowd being in that place.

John 5:14 Afterward YaHuWaH-Savior found him in the Set-apart Place, and said to him, "See, you have been made well. Sin no more, so that no worse *matter* befalls you."

John 5:15 The man went away, and told the YaHuWdim that it was YaHuWaH-Savior who made him well.

John 5:16 And because of this the YaHuWdim persecuted YaHuWaH-Savior, and were seeking to kill Him, because He was doing these *healings* on the Sabbath.

John 5:17 But YaHuWaH-Savior answered them, "My Father works until now, and I work."

John 5:18 Because of this, then, the YaHuWdim were seeking all the more to kill Him, 'because not only was He breaking the Sabbath, but He also called AHloaHYa'am His own Father, making Himself equal with AHloaHYa'am.'

John 5:19 Therefore YaHuWaH-Savior responded and said to them, "Truly, truly, I say to you, the Son is able to do none at all by Himself, but only that which He sees the Father doing, because whatever He does, the Son also likewise does."

John 5:20 “For the Father loves the Son, and shows Him all that He Himself does. And greater works than these He is going to show Him, in order that you marvel.

John 5:21 “For as the Father raises the dead and makes alive, even so the Son makes alive whom He wishes.

John 5:22 “For the Father judges no one, but has given all the judgment to the Son,

John 5:23 that all should value the Son even as they value the Father. He who does not value the Son does not value the Father who sent Him.

John 5:24 “Truly, truly, I say to you, he who hears My word and believes in Him who sent Me possesses everlasting life, and does not come into judgment, but has passed from death into life.

John 5:25 “Truly, truly, I say to you, the hour is coming, and now is, when the dead shall hear the voice of the Son of AHloaHYa'am. And those having heard shall live.

John 5:26 “For as the Father possesses life in Himself, so He gave also to the Son to possess life in Himself,

John 5:27 and He has given Him authority also to do judgment, because He is the Son of AHdam.

John 5:28 “Do not marvel at this, because the hour is coming in which all those in the tombs shall hear His voice,

John 5:29 and shall come forth – those who have done good, to the resurrection of life, and those who have practiced evil *matters*, to a resurrection of judgment.

John 5:30 “Of Myself I am unable to do any *matter*. As I hear, I judge, and My judgment is righteous, because I do not seek My own desire, but the desire of the Father who sent Me.

John 5:31 “If I bear witness of Myself, My witness is not true.

John 5:32 “There is another who bears witness of Me, and I know that the witness which He witnesses of Me is true.

John 5:33 “You have sent to YaHuWchanon, and he bore witness to the truth.

John 5:34 “But I do not receive witness from man, but I say this in order that you might be saved.

John 5:35 “He was the burning and shining lamp, and for a while you wished to rejoice in his light.

John 5:36 “But I have a greater witness than that of YaHuWchanon, for the works that the Father gave Me to accomplish, the works that I do, bear witness of Me, that the Father has sent Me.

John 5:37 “And the Father who sent Me, He bore witness of Me. You have neither heard His voice at any time, nor seen His form.

John 5:38 “And you do not have His Word staying in you, because you do not believe Him whom He sent.

John 5:39 “You search the Scriptures, because you think you possess everlasting life in them. And these are the ones that bear witness of Me.

John 5:40 “But you do not desire to come to Me in order to possess life.

John 5:41 “I do not receive esteem from men,

John 5:42 but I know you, that you do not have the love of AHloaHYa'am in you.

John 5:43 “I have come in My Father's Name and you do not receive Me, if another comes in his own name, him you would receive.

John 5:44 "How are you able to believe, when you are receiving esteem from one another, and the esteem that is from the only AHloaHYa'am you do not seek?"

John 5:45 "Do not think that I shall accuse you to the Father. There is one who accuses you: Moshah, in whom you have set your expectation.

John 5:46 "For if you believed Moshah, you would have believed Me, since he wrote about Me.

John 5:47 "But if you do not believe his writings, how shall you believe My words?"

John 6:1 After this YaHuWaH-Savior went away to the other side of the Sea of Galil, that is Lake Kinnereth.

John 6:2 And a large crowd was following Him, because they saw His signs which He did on those who were sick.

John 6:3 And YaHuWaH-Savior went up on a mountain, and there He sat down with His taught ones.

John 6:4 And the Passover was near, the festival of the YaHuWdim.

John 6:5 Then YaHuWaH-Savior, lifting up His eyes and seeing a large crowd coming toward Him, said to Philip, "Where shall we buy bread for them to eat?"

John 6:6 And this He said, trying him, for He Himself knew what He would do.

John 6:7 Philip answered Him, "Two hundred pieces of silver worth of bread is not sufficient for them, for every one of them to receive a little."

John 6:8 One of His taught ones, Andri, the brother of Shim'on KephaH, said to Him,

John 6:9 "Here is a boy who has five barley loaves and two fishes, but what are these for so many?"

John 6:10 And YaHuWaH-Savior said, "Make the people sit down." Now there was much grass in the place, and the men, numbering about five thousand, sat down.

John 6:11 And YaHuWaH-Savior took the loaves, and having given thanks He distributed them to the taught ones, and the taught ones to those sitting down. And the same with the fish, as much as they wished.

John 6:12 And when they were filled, He said to His taught ones, "Gather the broken pieces that are left over, so that none gets wasted."

John 6:13 So they gathered them and filled twelve baskets with broken pieces of the five barley loaves which were left over by those who had eaten.

John 6:14 Then the men, having seen the sign that YaHuWaH-Savior did, said, "This is truly the Prophet who is coming to the world."

John 6:15 Then YaHuWaH-Savior, knowing that they were about to come and seize Him, that they might make Him sovereign, withdrew again to the mountain, alone by Himself.

John 6:16 And when evening came, His taught ones went down to the sea,

John 6:17 and entering into the boat, they were going over the sea toward Kephar NaHuWm. And it had already become dark, and YaHuWaH-Savior had not yet come to them.

John 6:18 And the sea was rising because a great wind was blowing.

John 6:19 When they had rowed about five or six kilometres, they saw YaHuWaH-Savior walking on the sea and coming near the boat, and they were afraid.

John 6:20 And He said to them, "It is I, do not be afraid."

John 6:21 They wished therefore to take Him into the boat, and at once the boat was at the land where they were going.

John 6:22 On the next day, the crowd that was standing on the other side of the sea saw that there was no other boat there except that one into which His taught ones had entered, and that YaHuWaH-Savior had not entered the boat with His taught ones, but His taught ones went away alone –

John 6:23 but other boats came from Kinnereth, near the place where they ate bread after the Master had given thanks –

John 6:24 therefore when the crowd saw that YaHuWaH-Savior was not there, nor His taught ones, they themselves also entered into the boats and came to KepharsaNaphtali, seeking YaHuWaH-Savior.

John 6:25 And having found Him on the other side of the sea, they asked Him, “Rabbi, when did You come here?”

John 6:26 YaHuWaH-Savior answered them and said, “Truly, truly, I say to you, you seek Me, not because you saw signs, but because you ate of the loaves and were satisfied.

John 6:27 “Do not labor for the food that is perishing, but for the food that is remaining to everlasting life, which the Son of AHdam shall give you, for the Father, AHloaHYa'am, has set His seal on Him.”

John 6:28 So they said to Him, “What should we do to work the works of AHloaHYa'am?”

John 6:29 YaHuWaH-Savior answered and said to them, “This is the work of AHloaHYa'am, that you believe in Him whom He sent.”

John 6:30 So they said to Him, “What sign then would You do, so that we see and believe You? What would You do?”

John 6:31 “Our fathers ate the manna in the wilderness, as it has been written, ‘He gave them bread out of the ShamaYa'im to eat.’ ”

John 6:32 Therefore YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, “Truly, truly, I say to you, Moshah did not give you the bread out of the ShamaYa'im, but My Father gives you the true bread out of the ShamaYa'im.

John 6:33 “For the bread of AHloaHYa'am is He who comes down out of the ShamaYa'im and gives life to the world.”

John 6:34 So they said to Him, “Master, give us this bread always.”

John 6:35 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, “I am the bread of life. He who comes to Me shall not get hungry at all, and he who believes in Me shall not get thirsty at all.

John 6:36 “But I said to you that you have seen Me, and still do not believe.

John 6:37 “All that the Father gives Me shall come to Me, and the one who comes to Me I shall by no means cast out.

John 6:38 “Because I have come down out of the ShamaYa'im, not to do My own desire, but the desire of Him who sent Me.

John 6:39 “This is the desire of the Father who sent Me, that all He has given Me I should not lose of it, but should raise it in the last day.

John 6:40 “And this is the desire of Him who sent Me, that everyone who sees the Son and believes in Him should possess everlasting life. And I shall raise him up in the last day.”

John 6:41 Therefore the YaHuWdim were grumbling against Him, because He said, “I am the bread which came down out of the ShamaYa'im.”

John 6:42 And they said, “Is not this YaHuWaH-Savior, the son of Ya'oseph, whose father and mother we know? How is it then that He says, ‘I have come down out of the ShamaYa'im?’”

John 6:43 Then YaHuWaH-Savior answered and said to them, "Do not grumble with one another.

John 6:44 "No one is able to come to Me unless the Father who sent Me draws him. And I shall raise him up in the last day.

John 6:45 "It has been written in the prophets, 'And they shall all be taught by YaHuWaH.' Everyone, then, who has heard from the Father, and learned, comes to Me.

John 6:46 "Not that anyone has seen the Father, except He who is from AHloaHYa'am – He has seen the Father.

John 6:47 "Truly, truly, I say to you, he who believes in Me possesses everlasting life.

John 6:48 "I am the bread of life.

John 6:49 "Your fathers ate the manna in the wilderness and they died.

John 6:50 "This is the bread which comes down out of the ShamaYa'im, so that anyone might eat of it, and not die.

John 6:51 "I am the living bread which came down out of the ShamaYa'im. If anyone eats of this bread, he shall live forever. And indeed, the bread that I shall give is My flesh, which I shall give for the life of the world."

John 6:52 The YaHuWdim, therefore, were striving with one another, saying, "How is this One able to give us *His* flesh to eat?"

John 6:53 YaHuWaH-Savior therefore said to them, "Truly, truly, I say to you, unless you eat the flesh of the Son of AHdam and drink His blood, you possess no life in yourselves.

John 6:54 "He who eats My flesh and drinks My blood possesses everlasting life, and I shall raise him up in the last day.

John 6:55 "For My flesh is truly food, and My blood is truly drink.

John 6:56 "He who eats My flesh and drinks My blood stays in Me, and I in him.

John 6:57 "As the living Father sent Me, and I live because of the Father, so he who feeds on Me shall live because of Me.

John 6:58 "This is the bread which came down out of the ShamaYa'im, not as your fathers ate the manna and died. He who eats this bread shall live forever."

John 6:59 He said this in a congregation, teaching in Kephah NaHuWm.

John 6:60 Therefore many of His taught ones having heard, said, "This word is hard, who is able to hear it?"

John 6:61 But YaHuWaH-Savior knowing within Himself that His taught ones were grumbling about this, said to them, "Does this make you stumble?"

John 6:62 "What if you see the Son of AHdam going up where He was before?"

John 6:63 "It is the RuWach that gives life, the flesh does not profit at all. The words that I speak to you are RuWach and are life.

John 6:64 "But there are some of you who do not believe." For YaHuWaH-Savior knew from the beginning who they were who did not believe, and who would deliver Him up.

John 6:65 And He said, "Because of this I have said to you that no one is able to come to Me unless it has been given to him by My Father."

John 6:66 From then on many of His taught ones withdrew and were not walking with Him any more.

John 6:67 YaHuWaH-Savior therefore said to the twelve, "Do you also wish to go away?"

John 6:68 Then Shim'on Kephah answered Him, "Master, to whom shall we go? You possess words of everlasting life.

John 6:69 “And we have believed, and we know that You are the Messiah, the Son of the living AHloaHYa'am.”

John 6:70 YaHuWaH-Savior answered them, “Have I not chosen you, the twelve, and one of you is a devil?”

John 6:71 He was now speaking of YaHuWdaH from Qerioth, the *son* of Shim'on, for he, one of the twelve, was about to deliver Him up.

John 7:1 And after this YaHuWaH-Savior was walking in Galil, for He did not wish to walk in YaHuWdaH, because the YaHuWdim were seeking to kill Him.

John 7:2 And the festival of the YaHuWdim was near, the Festival of Booths.

John 7:3 So His brothers said to Him, ‘Get away from here and go into YaHuWdaH, so that Your taught ones also see the works that You are doing.

John 7:4 “For no one acts in secret while he himself seeks to be known openly. If You do these *works*, show Yourself to the world.”

John 7:5 For even His brothers did not believe in Him.

John 7:6 YaHuWaH-Savior therefore said to them, “My time has not yet come, but your time is always ready.

John 7:7 “It is impossible for the world to hate you, but it hates Me because I bear witness of it, that its works are wicked.

John 7:8 “You go up to this festival. I am not yet going up to this festival, for My time has not yet been filled.”

John 7:9 And having said this to them, He stayed in Galil.

John 7:10 But when His brothers had gone up to the festival, then He also went up, not openly, but as it were in secret.

John 7:11 The YaHuWdim, therefore, were seeking Him at the festival, and said, “Where is He?”

John 7:12 And there was much grumbling about Him among the crowd. Some were saying, “He is good,” but others were saying, “No, but He is leading the crowd astray.”

John 7:13 However, no one spoke openly of Him for fear of the YaHuWdim.

John 7:14 And about the middle of the festival YaHuWaH-Savior went up into the Set-apart Place, and He was teaching.

John 7:15 And the YaHuWdim were marveling, saying, “How does this Man know letters, not having learned?”

John 7:16 YaHuWaH-Savior answered them and said, “My teaching is not Mine, but His who sent Me.

John 7:17 “If anyone desires to do His desire, he shall know concerning the teaching, *whether* it is from AHloaHYa'am, or whether I speak from Myself.

John 7:18 “He who speaks from himself is seeking his own esteem, but He who seeks the esteem of the One who sent Him is true, and no unrighteousness is in Him.

John 7:19 “Did not Moshah give you the ToraH? Yet not one of you does the ToraH! Why do you seek to kill Me?”

John 7:20 The crowd answered and said, “You have a demon, who seeks to kill You?”

John 7:21 YaHuWaH-Savior answered and said to them, “I did one work, and you all marvel.

John 7:22 “Because of this Moshah has given you the circumcision – though it is not from Moshah, but from the fathers – and you circumcise a man on the Sabbath.

John 7:23 "If a man receives circumcision on the Sabbath, so that the ToraH of Moshah should not be broken, are you wroth with Me because I made a man entirely well on the Sabbath?"

John 7:24 "Do not judge according to appearance, but judge with righteous judgment."

John 7:25 Therefore some of them from YaHruWshalom said, "Is this not He whom they are seeking to kill?"

John 7:26 "And see! He speaks boldly, and they say none at all to Him. Could it be that the rulers truly know that this is truly the Messiah?"

John 7:27 "But we know where this One is from. And when the Messiah comes, no one knows where He is from."

John 7:28 YaHuWah-Savior therefore cried out in the Set-apart Place, teaching and saying, "You both know Me, and you know where I am from. And I have not come of Myself, but He who sent Me is true, whom you do not know."

John 7:29 "But I know Him, because I am from Him, and He sent Me."

John 7:30 So they were seeking to seize Him, but no one laid a hand on Him, because His hour had not yet come.

John 7:31 And many of the crowd believed in Him, and said, "When the Messiah comes, shall He do more signs than these which this One did?"

John 7:32 The Pharisees heard the crowd muttering these *matters* concerning Him, and the Pharisees and the chief priests sent officers to seize Him.

John 7:33 Therefore YaHuWah-Savior said to them, "Yet a little while I am with you, then I go to Him who sent Me."

John 7:34 "You shall seek Me and you shall not find Me, and where I am you are unable to come."

John 7:35 The YaHuWdim, therefore, said to themselves, "Where is He about to go that we shall not find Him? Is He about to go to the Dispersion among the Greeks, and to teach the Greeks?"

John 7:36 "What is this word which He said, 'You shall seek Me and you shall not find Me, and where I am you are unable to come'?"

John 7:37 And on the last day, the great *day* of the festival, YaHuWah-Savior stood and cried out, saying, "If anyone thirsts, let him come to Me, and let him who believes in Me drink."

John 7:38 "As the Scripture said, out of His innermost shall flow rivers of living water."

John 7:39 And this He said concerning the RuWach, which those believing in Him were about to receive, for the Set-apart RuWach was not yet *given*, because YaHuWah-Savior was not yet esteemed.

John 7:40 Many from the crowd, when they heard the word, then said, "This truly is the Prophet."

John 7:41 Others said, "This is the Messiah," but others said, "Does the Messiah then come out of Galil?"

John 7:42 "Did not the Scripture say that the Messiah comes from the seed of DauWid and from the village of Běyth Lehem, where DauWid was?"

John 7:43 So a division came about among the people because of Him.

John 7:44 And some of them wished to take Him, but no one laid hands on Him.

John 7:45 The officers therefore came to the chief priests and Pharisees. And they said to them, "Why did you not bring Him?"

John 7:46 The officers answered, "Never has any man spoken like this Man!"

John 7:47 The Pharisees, therefore, answered them, "Have you also been led astray?"

John 7:48 "Has anyone of the rulers or of the Pharisees believed in Him?"

John 7:49 "But this crowd that does not know the ToraH is accursed."

John 7:50 Naḳdimon – he who came to YaHuWaH-Savior by night, being one of them – said to them,

John 7:51 "Does our ToraH judge the man unless it hears first from him and knows what he is doing?"

John 7:52 They answered and said to him, "Are you also from Galil? Search and see that no prophet has arisen out of Galil."

John 7:53 And each one went to his own house.

John 8:1 And YaHuWaH-Savior went to the Mount of Olives.

John 8:2 And at dawn He came again into the Set-apart Place, and all the people were coming to Him. And having sat down, He was teaching them.

John 8:3 And the scribes and Pharisees brought to Him a woman caught in adultery. And having set her in the midst,

John 8:4 they said to Him, "Teacher, this woman was caught in the act of adultery.

John 8:5 "And in the ToraH Moshah commanded us that such should be stoned. What then do You say?"

John 8:6 And this they said, trying Him, so that they might accuse Him. But YaHuWaH-Savior, bending down, wrote on the ground with the finger, as though He did not hear.

John 8:7 But as they kept on questioning Him, He straightened up and said to them, "He who is without sin among you, let him be the first to throw a stone at her."

John 8:8 And bending down again, He wrote on the ground.

John 8:9 And when they heard it, being reproved by *their* conscience, went out one by one, beginning from the older ones until the last. And YaHuWaH-Savior was left alone, and the woman standing in the middle.

John 8:10 And YaHuWaH-Savior, straightening up and seeing no one but the woman, said to her, "Woman, where are those accusers of yours? Did no one condemn you?"

John 8:11 And she said, "No one, Master." And YaHuWaH-Savior said to her, "Neither do I condemn you. Go and sin no more."

John 8:12 Therefore YaHuWaH-Savior spoke to them again, saying, "I am the light of the world. He who follows Me shall by no means walk in darkness, but possess the light of life."

John 8:13 The Pharisees, therefore, said to Him, "You bear witness about Yourself, Your witness is not true."

John 8:14 YaHuWaH-Savior answered and said to them, "Even if I witness concerning Myself, My witness is true, for I know where I came from and where I am going. But you do not know from where I come, or where I go.

John 8:15 "You judge according to the flesh, I judge no one.

John 8:16 "But even if I do judge, My judgment is true, because I am not alone *in it*, but I and the Father who sent Me.

John 8:17 "And in your ToraH also, it has been written that the witness of two men is true.

John 8:18 "I am One who witnesses concerning Myself, and the Father who sent Me witnesses concerning Me."

John 8:19 Therefore they said to Him, "Where is Your Father?" YaHuWaH-Savior answered, "You know neither Me nor My Father. If you knew Me, you would have known My Father also."

John 8:20 These words YaHuWaH-Savior spoke in the treasury, teaching in the Set-apart Place. And no one laid hands on Him, because His hour had not yet come.

John 8:21 Therefore YaHuWaH-Savior said to them again, "I am going away, and you shall seek Me, and you shall die in your sin. Where I go you are unable to come."

John 8:22 Then the YaHuWdim said, "Shall He kill Himself, because He says, 'Where I go you are unable to come'?"

John 8:23 And He said to them, "You are from below, I am from above. You are of this world, I am not of this world.

John 8:24 "Therefore I said to you that you shall die in your sins. For if you do not believe that I am He, you shall die in your sins."

John 8:25 Then they said to Him, "Who are You?" And YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Altogether that which I even say to you!

John 8:26 "I have much to say and to judge concerning you. But He who sent Me is true, and what I heard from Him, these *Words* I speak to the world."

John 8:27 They did not know that He spoke to them of the Father.

John 8:28 So YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "When you lift up the Son of AHdam, then you shall know that I am He, and that I do none at all of Myself, but as My Father taught Me, these *words* I speak.

John 8:29 "And He who sent Me is with Me. The Father has not left Me alone, for I always do what pleases Him."

John 8:30 As He was speaking these words, many believed in Him.

John 8:31 So YaHuWaH-Savior said to those YaHuWdim who believed Him, "If you stay in My Word, you are truly My taught ones,

John 8:32 and you shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free."

John 8:33 They answered Him, "We are the seed of AbraHam, and have been servants to no one at any time. How do you say, 'You shall become free'?"

John 8:34 YaHuWaH-Savior answered them, "Truly, truly, I say to you, everyone doing sin is a servant of sin.

John 8:35 "And the servant does not stay in the house forever – a son stays forever.

John 8:36 "If, then, the Son makes you free, you shall be free indeed.

John 8:37 "I know that you are the seed of AbraHam, but you seek to kill Me, because My word has no place in you.

John 8:38 "I speak what I have seen with My Father, and you do what you have heard from your father."

John 8:39 They answered and said to Him, "AbraHam is our father." YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "If you were AbraHam's children, you would do the works of AbraHam.

John 8:40 "But now you seek to kill Me, a Man who has spoken to you the truth which I heard from AHloaHYa'am. AbraHam did not do this.

John 8:41 "You do the works of your father." Then they said to Him, "We were not born of whoring, we have one Father: AHloaHYa'am."

John 8:42 YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "If AHloaHYa'am were your Father, you would love Me, for I came forth from AHloaHYa'am, and am here. For I have not come of Myself, but He sent Me.

John 8:43 "Why do you not know what I say? Because you are unable to hear My Word.

John 8:44 "You are of *your* father the devil, and the desires of your father you wish to do. He was a murderer from the beginning, and has not stood in the truth, because there is no truth in him. When he speaks the lie, he speaks of his own, for he is a liar and the father of it.

John 8:45 "And because I speak the truth, you do not believe Me.

John 8:46 "Who of you proves Me wrong concerning sin? And if I speak the truth, why do you not believe Me?

John 8:47 "He who is of AHloaHYa'am hears the Words of AHloaHYa'am, therefore you do not hear because you are not of AHloaHYa'am."

John 8:48 The YaHuWdim answered and said to Him, "Do we not say well that You are a Shomeronite and have a demon?"

John 8:49 YaHuWaH-Savior answered, "I do not have a demon, but I value My Father, and you do not value Me.

John 8:50 "And I do not seek My own esteem, there is One who is seeking and is judging.

John 8:51 "Truly, truly, I say to you, if anyone guards My Word he shall never see death at all."

John 8:52 The YaHuWdim said to Him, "Now we know that You have a demon! AbraHam died, and the prophets. And You say, 'If anyone guards My Word he shall never taste death at all.'

John 8:53 "Are You greater than our father AbraHam, who died? And the prophets died. Whom do You make Yourself?"

John 8:54 YaHuWaH-Savior answered, "If I esteem Myself, My esteem is none at all. It is My Father who esteems Me, of whom you say that He is your AHloaHYa'am.

John 8:55 "And you have not known Him, but I know Him. And if I say, 'I do not know Him,' I shall be like you, a liar. But I do know Him and I guard His Word.

John 8:56 "Your father AbraHam was glad that he should see My day, and he saw it and did rejoice."

John 8:57 The YaHuWdim, therefore, said to Him, "You are not yet fifty years old, and have You seen AbraHam?"

John 8:58 YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Truly, truly, I say to you, before AbraHam came to be, I am."

John 8:59 Therefore they picked up stones to throw at Him, but YaHuWaH-Savior was hidden and went out of the Set-apart Place, going through the midst of them, and so passed by.

John 9:1 And passing by, He saw a man, blind from birth.

John 9:2 And His taught ones asked Him, saying, "Rabbi, who sinned, this man or his parents, that he should be born blind?"

John 9:3 YaHuWaH-Savior answered, "Neither this man nor his parents sinned, but that the works of AHloaHYa'am might be made manifest in him.

John 9:4 "It is necessary for Me to work the works of Him who sent Me while it is day – night is coming, when no one is able to work.

John 9:5 "While I am in the world, I am the light of the world."

John 9:6 Having said this, He spat on the ground and made clay with the saliva, and applied the clay to the eyes of the blind man.

John 9:7 And He said to him, "Go, wash in the pool of Shiloah" (which means Sent). So he went and washed, and came seeing.

John 9:8 Therefore the neighbors and those who saw him before, that he was blind, said, "Is not this he who was sitting and begging?"

John 9:9 Others said, "This is he." Others said, "He is like him." He said, "I am."

John 9:10 So they said to him, "How were your eyes opened?"

John 9:11 He answered and said, "A Man called YaHuWaH-Savior made clay and applied it to my eyes and said to me, 'Go to the pool of Shiloah and wash.' And I went and washed, and I received sight."

John 9:12 And they said to him, "Where is He?" He said, "I do not know."

John 9:13 They brought to the Pharisees the one who was once blind.

John 9:14 Now it was a Sabbath when YaHuWaH-Savior made the clay and opened his eyes.

John 9:15 Therefore the Pharisees also asked him again how he had received his sight. He said to them, "He put clay on my eyes, and I washed, and I see."

John 9:16 Therefore some of the Pharisees said, "This Man is not from AHloaHYa'am, because He does not guard the Sabbath." Others said, "How is a man who is a sinner able to do such miracles?" And there was a division among them.

John 9:17 So they said to the blind one again, "What do you say about Him because He opened your eyes?" And he said, "He is a prophet."

John 9:18 However, the YaHuWdim did not believe concerning him, that he had been blind and received his sight, till they called the parents of him who had received his sight.

John 9:19 And they asked them, saying, "Is this your son, who you say was born blind? How then does he now see?"

John 9:20 His parents answered them and said, "We know that this is our son, and that he was born blind,

John 9:21 but how he now sees we do not know, or who opened his eyes we do not know. He is of age, ask him, he shall speak concerning himself."

John 9:22 His parents said this because they were afraid of the YaHuWdim, for the YaHuWdim had already agreed that if anyone confessed that He was Messiah, he should be put out of the congregation.

John 9:23 Because of this his parents said, "He is of age, ask him."

John 9:24 So for the second time they called the man who was blind, and said to him, "Give esteem to AHloaHYa'am, we know that this Man is a sinner."

John 9:25 Then he answered and said, "Whether He is a sinner, I do not know. I only know that I was blind, now I see."

John 9:26 And they asked him once more, "What did He do to you? How did He open your eyes?"

John 9:27 He answered them, "I have told you already, and you did not hear. Why do you wish to hear it again? Do you wish to become His taught ones too?"

John 9:28 Then they abused him and said, "You are His taught one, but we are taught ones of Moshah.

John 9:29 "We know that AHloaHYa'am has spoken to MoshaH, but this One, we do not know where He is from."

John 9:30 The man answered and said to them, "Why, this is a wonder! You do not know where He is from, yet He opened my eyes!

John 9:31 "And we know that AHloaHYa'am does not hear sinners. But if anyone fears AHloaHYa'am and does His desire, He hears him.

John 9:32 "From of old it has never been heard that anyone opened the eyes of one who was born blind.

John 9:33 "If this One were not from AHloaHYa'am, He could have done none at all."

John 9:34 They answered and said to him, "You were completely born in sins – and are you teaching us?" And they cast him out.

John 9:35 YaHuWaH-Savior heard that they had cast him out, and when He had found him, He said to him, "Do you believe in the Son of AHloaHYa'am?"

John 9:36 He answered and said, "Who is He, Master, that I might believe in Him?"

John 9:37 And YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "You have both seen Him and He who speaks with you is He."

John 9:38 And he said, "Master, I believe," and bowed before Him.

John 9:39 And YaHuWaH-Savior said, "For judgment I have come into this world, that those not seeing might see, and those seeing might become blind."

John 9:40 And those of the Pharisees who were with Him heard these words, and said to Him, "Are we blind, too?"

John 9:41 YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "If you were blind, you would have no sin, but now you say, 'We see,' therefore your sin remains.

John 10:1 "Truly, truly, I say to you, he who does not enter through the door into the sheepfold, but climbs up by another way, that one is a thief and a robber.

John 10:2 "But he who enters through the door is the shepherd of the sheep.

John 10:3 "The doorkeeper opens for him, and the sheep hear his voice. And he calls his own sheep by name and leads them out.

John 10:4 "And when he has brought out his own sheep, he goes before them. And the sheep follow him, because they know his voice.

John 10:5 "And they shall by no means follow a stranger, but shall flee from him, because they do not know the voice of strangers."

John 10:6 YaHuWaH-Savior used this figure of speech, but they did not know what He had been saying to them.

John 10:7 YaHuWaH-Savior therefore said to them again, "Truly, truly, I say to you, I am the door of the sheep.

John 10:8 "All who came before Me are thieves and robbers, but the sheep did not hear them.

John 10:9 "I am the door. Whoever enters through Me, he shall be saved, and shall go in and shall go out and find pasture.

John 10:10 "The thief does not come except to steal, and to slaughter, and to destroy. I have come that they might possess life, and that they might possess it beyond measure.

John 10:11 "I am the good shepherd. The good shepherd lays down His life for the sheep.

John 10:12 “But the hireling, and not being a shepherd, one who does not own the sheep, sees the wolf coming and leaves the sheep and flees. And the wolf snatches the sheep and scatters them.

John 10:13 “Now the hireling flees because he is a hireling and is not concerned about the sheep.

John 10:14 “I am the good shepherd. And I know Mine, and Mine know Me,

John 10:15 even as the Father knows Me, and I know the Father. And I lay down My life for the sheep.

John 10:16 “And other sheep I have which are not of this fold – I have to bring them as well, and they shall hear My voice, and there shall be one flock, one shepherd.

John 10:17 “Because of this the Father loves Me, because I lay down My life, in order to receive it again.

John 10:18 “No one takes it from Me, but I lay it down of Myself. I have authority to lay it down, and I have authority to receive it again. This command I have received from My Father.”

John 10:19 Again there came a division among the YaHuWdim because of these words,

John 10:20 and many of them said, “He has a demon and is mad, why do you listen to Him?”

John 10:21 Others said, “These are not the words of one possessed by a demon. Is a demon able to open the eyes of the blind?”

John 10:22 At that time the Hanukkah came to be in YaHruWshalom, and it was winter.

John 10:23 And YaHuWaH-Savior was walking in the Set-apart Place, in the porch of ShelomaH.

John 10:24 So the YaHuWdim surrounded Him and said to Him, “How long do You keep us in suspense? If You are the Messiah, say to us plainly.”

John 10:25 YaHuWaH-Savior answered them, “I have told you, and you do not believe. The works that I do in My Father’s Name, they bear witness concerning Me.

John 10:26 “But you do not believe, because you are not of My sheep, as I said to you.

John 10:27 “My sheep hear My voice, and I know them, and they follow Me.

John 10:28 “And I give them everlasting life, and they shall by no means ever perish, and no one shall snatch them out of My hand.

John 10:29 “My Father, who has given them to Me, is greater than all. And no one is able to snatch them out of My Father’s hand.

John 10:30 “I and My Father are one.”

John 10:31 Again the YaHuWdim picked up stones to stone Him.

John 10:32 YaHuWaH-Savior answered them, “Many good works I have shown you from My Father. Because of which of these works do you stone Me?”

John 10:33 The YaHuWdim answered Him, saying, “We do not stone You for a good work, but for blasphemy, and because You, being a Man, make Yourself AHloaHYa'am.”

John 10:34 YaHuWaH-Savior answered them, “Is it not written in your own ToraH, ‘I said, “You are elohim” ’?

John 10:35 “If He called them elohim, to whom the word of AHloaHYa'am came – and it is impossible for the Scripture to be broken –

John 10:36 do you say of Him whom the Father set apart and sent into the world, ‘You are blaspheming,’ because I said, ‘I am the Son of AHloaHYa'am’?

John 10:37 "If I do not do the works of My Father, do not believe Me;
John 10:38 but if I do, though you do not believe Me, believe the works, so that you know and believe that the Father is in Me, and I in Him."
John 10:39 Therefore they were seeking again to seize Him, but He went forth out of their hand,
John 10:40 and went once more to the other side of the Yardën to the place where YaHuWchanon was immersing at first, and there He stayed.
John 10:41 And many came to Him and said, "YaHuWchanon indeed did no sign, yet all that YaHuWchanon said about this Man was true."
John 10:42 And many believed in Him there.
John 11:1 And a certain one was sick, El'azar from Bëyth Anyah, the village of MirYa'am and her sister Martha.
John 11:2 (Now it was MirYa'am who anointed the Master with perfume and wiped His feet with her hair, whose brother El'azar was sick).
John 11:3 Therefore the sisters sent to Him, saying, "Master, see, he whom You love is sick."
John 11:4 But when YaHuWaH-Savior heard, He said, "This sickness is not unto death, but for the esteem of AHloaHYa'am, so that the Son of AHloaHYa'am might be esteemed by it."
John 11:5 Now YaHuWaH-Savior loved Martha and her sister and El'azar .
John 11:6 Therefore, when He heard that he was sick, then indeed He stayed at the place where He was, two more days.
John 11:7 Then after this He said to the taught ones, "Let us go back to YaHuWdaH."
John 11:8 The taught ones said to Him, "Rabbi, the YaHuWdim were but now seeking to stone You, and are You going back there?"
John 11:9 YaHuWaH-Savior answered, "Are there not twelve hours in the day? If anyone walks in the day, he does not stumble, because he sees the light of this world.
John 11:10 "But if anyone walks in the night, he stumbles, because the light is not in him."
John 11:11 He said this, and after that He said to them, "Our friend El'azar has fallen asleep, but I am going there, to wake him up."
John 11:12 Therefore the taught ones said to Him, "Master, if he has fallen asleep he shall recover."
John 11:13 But YaHuWaH-Savior had spoken about his death, whereas they thought that He spoke of taking rest in sleep.
John 11:14 So then YaHuWaH-Savior said to them plainly, "El'azar has died.
John 11:15 "And for your sake I am glad I was not there, in order for you to believe. But let us go to him."
John 11:16 T'oma, who is called the Twin, then said to his fellow taught ones, "Let us also go, so that we die with Him."
John 11:17 Therefore, when YaHuWaH-Savior arrived, He found that he had already been four days in the tomb.
John 11:18 Now Bëyth Anyah was near YaHruWshalom, about three kilometres away.
John 11:19 And many of the YaHuWdim had come to Martha and MirYa'am, to comfort them concerning their brother.
John 11:20 Martha, then, when she heard that YaHuWaH-Savior was coming, met Him, but MirYa'am was sitting in the house.

John 11:21 Martha, then, said to YaHuWaH-Savior, "Master, if You had been here, my brother would not have died.

John 11:22 "But even now I know that whatever You might ask of AHloaHYa'am, AHloaHYa'am shall give You."

John 11:23 YaHuWaH-Savior said to her, "Your brother shall rise again."

John 11:24 Martha said to Him, "I know that he shall rise again in the resurrection at the last day."

John 11:25 YaHuWaH-Savior said to her, "I am the resurrection and the life. He who believes in Me, though he dies, he shall live.

John 11:26 "And everyone that is living and believing in Me shall never die at all. Do you believe this?"

John 11:27 She said to Him, "Yea, Master, I believe that You are the Messiah, the Son of AHloaHYa'am, who is coming into the world."

John 11:28 And having said this she went away and called her sister MirYa'am secretly, saying, "The Teacher is here and calls you."

John 11:29 When she heard, she rose up quickly and came to Him.

John 11:30 And YaHuWaH-Savior had not yet come into the village, but was in the place where Martha met Him.

John 11:31 Therefore the YaHuWdim who were with her in the house, and were comforting her, when they saw that MirYa'am rose up quickly and went out, followed her, saying, "She is going to the tomb to weep there."

John 11:32 MirYa'am, therefore, when she came where YaHuWaH-Savior was, and saw Him, she fell down at His feet, saying to Him, "Master, if You had been here, my brother would not have died."

John 11:33 YaHuWaH-Savior, therefore, when He saw her weeping, and the YaHuWdim who came with her weeping, He groaned in the spirit and was troubled,

John 11:34 and said, "Where have you laid him?" They said to Him, "Master, come and see."

John 11:35 YaHuWaH-Savior wept.

John 11:36 The YaHuWdim therefore said, "See how He loved him!"

John 11:37 And some of them said, "Was this One, who opened the eyes of the blind, not also able to prevent this one from dying?"

John 11:38 YaHuWaH-Savior, therefore, again groaning in Himself, came to the tomb. Now it was a cave, and a stone lay against it.

John 11:39 YaHuWaH-Savior said, "Take away the stone." Martha, the sister of him who had died, said to Him, "Master, already he smells, for it is four days."

John 11:40 YaHuWaH-Savior said to her, "Did I not say to you that if you believe, you shall see the esteem of AHloaHYa'am?"

John 11:41 So they took away the stone where the dead man was laid. And YaHuWaH-Savior lifted up His eyes and said, "Father, I thank You that You have heard Me.

John 11:42 "And I know that You always hear Me, but because of the crowd standing by I said this, in order that they believe that You sent Me."

John 11:43 And when He had said this, He cried with a loud voice, "El'azar, come out!"

John 11:44 And he who died came out bound feet and hands with wrappings, and his face was wrapped with a cloth. YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Loosen him, and let him go."

John 11:45 Therefore many of the YaHuWdim who had come to MirYa'am, and had seen what YaHuWaH-Savior did, believed in Him.

John 11:46 But some of them went away to the Pharisees and told them what YaHuWaH-Savior did.

John 11:47 So the chief priests and the Pharisees gathered a council and said, "What shall we do? Because this Man does many signs.

John 11:48 "If we let Him alone like this, they all shall believe in Him, and the Romans shall come and take away from us both our place and nation."

John 11:49 And one of them, Qayapha, being high priest that year, said to them, "You know naught,

John 11:50 neither do you consider that it is better for us that one man die for the people than that the entire nation should perish."

John 11:51 But he did not say this from himself, but being high priest that year he prophesied that YaHuWaH-Savior was about to die for the nation,

John 11:52 and not for the nation only, but to gather together into one the children of AHloaHYa'am who were scattered abroad.

John 11:53 So from that day on they plotted to kill Him.

John 11:54 YaHuWaH-Savior therefore no longer went openly among the YaHuWdim, but went from there into the country near the wilderness, to a city called EphraYa'im, and remained there with His taught ones.

John 11:55 Now the Passover of the YaHuWdim was near, and many went from the country up to YaHruWshalom before the Passover, to set themselves apart.

John 11:56 And so they were seeking YaHuWaH-Savior, and spoke among one another, standing in the Set-apart Place, "What do you think? Is He not coming to the festival at all?"

John 11:57 And both the chief priests and the Pharisees had given a command, that if anyone knew where He was, he should disclose it, in order for them to seize Him.

John 12:1 Accordingly YaHuWaH-Savior, six days before the Passover, came to Běyth Anyah, where El'azar was, who had died, whom He raised from the dead.

John 12:2 So they made Him a supper there, and Martha served, while El'azar was one of those who sat at the table with Him.

John 12:3 Then MirYa'am took a pound of costly perfume of nard, anointed the feet of YaHuWaH-Savior, and wiped His feet with her hair. And the house was filled with the fragrance of the perfume.

John 12:4 Then one of His taught ones, YaHuWdaH from Qerioth, *son* of Shim'on, who was about to deliver Him up, said,

John 12:5 "Why was this perfume not sold for three hundred pieces of silver and given to the poor?"

John 12:6 And he said this, not because he was concerned about the poor, but because he was a thief, and had the bag, and he used to take what was put in it.

John 12:7 YaHuWaH-Savior then said, "Let her alone, she has kept this for the day of My burial.

John 12:8 "For the poor you have with you always, but Me you do not have always."

John 12:9 Then a great crowd of the YaHuWdim learned that He was there. And they came, not on account of YaHuWaH-Savior only, but also to see El'azar, whom He had raised from the dead.

John 12:10 And the chief priests resolved to kill El'azar as well,

John 12:11 because on account of him many of the YaHuWdim went away and believed in YaHuWaH-Savior.

John 12:12 On the next day a great crowd who had come to the festival, when they heard that YaHuWaH-Savior was coming to YaHruWshalom,

John 12:13 took the branches of palm trees and went out to meet Him, and were crying out, "Hoshia-na! Blessed is He who is coming in the Name of YaHuWaH, the Sovereign of Yasar'al!"

John 12:14 And YaHuWaH-Savior, having found a young donkey, sat on it, as it has been written:

John 12:15 "Do not fear, daughter of Tsiyon, see, your Sovereign is coming, sitting on the colt of a donkey."

John 12:16 At first His taught ones did not understand this. But when YaHuWaH-Savior was esteemed, then they remembered that this was written about Him and that they had done this to Him.

John 12:17 Therefore the crowd, who were with Him when He called El'azar out of his tomb and raised him from the dead, were bearing witness.

John 12:18 On account of this the crowd also met Him, because they heard that He had done this sign.

John 12:19 The Pharisees then said among themselves, "You see how you are getting nowhere at all. Look, the world has gone after Him!"

John 12:20 And there were certain Greeks among those coming up to worship at the festival.

John 12:21 These then came to Philip, who was from Běyth Tsaiḏa of Galil, and were asking him, saying, "Master, we wish to see YaHuWaH-Savior."

John 12:22 Philip came and told Andri, and in turn Andri and Philip told YaHuWaH-Savior.

John 12:23 And YaHuWaH-Savior answered them, saying, "The hour has come for the Son of AHdam to be esteemed.

John 12:24 "Truly, truly, I say to you, unless a grain of wheat falls into the ground and dies, it remains alone. But if it dies, it bears much fruit.

John 12:25 "He who loves his life shall lose it, and he who hates his life in this world shall preserve it for everlasting life.

John 12:26 "If anyone serves Me, let him follow Me. And where I am, there My servant also shall be. If anyone serves Me, the Father shall value him.

John 12:27 "Now I Myself am troubled, and what shall I say? 'Father, save Me from this hour'? But for this reason I came to this hour.

John 12:28 "Father, esteem Your Name." Then a voice came from the ShamaYa'im, "I have both esteemed it and shall esteem it again."

John 12:29 So the crowd who stood by and heard it were saying there had been thunder. Others said, "A messenger has spoken to Him."

John 12:30 YaHuWaH-Savior answered and said, "This voice did not come because of Me, but for your sake.

John 12:31 "Now is the judgment of this world, now the ruler of this world shall be cast out.

John 12:32 "And I, if I am lifted up from the earth, shall draw all *men* unto Myself."

John 12:33 This He said, signifying by what death He was about to die.

John 12:34 The crowd answered Him, "We have heard out of the ToraH that the Messiah remains forever. And how do You say, 'The Son of AHdam has to be lifted up'? Who is this Son of AHdam?"

John 12:35 YaHuWaH-Savior, therefore, said to them, "Yet a little while the light is with you. Walk while you have the light, lest darkness overtake you. And he who walks in darkness does not know where he is going.

John 12:36 "While you have the light, believe in the light, so that you become sons of light." These *words* YaHuWaH-Savior spoke, and went off and was hidden from them.

John 12:37 But though He had done so many signs before them, they did not believe in Him,

John 12:38 that the word of YashaYaHuW the prophet might be filled, which he spoke, "YaHuWaH, who has believed our report? And to whom has the arm of YaHuWaH been revealed?"

John 12:39 Because of this they were unable to believe, because again YashaYaHuW said:

John 12:40 "He has blinded their eyes and hardened their heart, so that they should not see with their eyes and understand with their heart, and turn, and I should heal them."

John 12:41 YashaYaHuW said this when he saw His esteem and spoke of Him.

John 12:42 Still, even among the rulers many did believe in Him, but because of the Pharisees they did not confess *Him*, lest they should be put out of the congregation,

John 12:43 for they loved the praise of men more than the praise of AHloaHYa'am.

John 12:44 Then YaHuWaH-Savior cried out and said, "He who believes in Me, believes not in Me but in Him who sent Me.

John 12:45 "And he who sees Me sees Him who sent Me.

John 12:46 "I have come as a light into the world, so that no one who believes in Me should stay in darkness.

John 12:47 "And if anyone hears My Words but does not watch over them, I do not judge him. For I did not come to judge the world but to save the world.

John 12:48 "He who rejects Me, and does not receive My Words, has one who judges him: the Word that I have spoken shall judge him in the last day.

John 12:49 "Because I spoke not from Myself, but the Father who sent Me has given Me a command, what I should say and what I should speak.

John 12:50 "And I know that His command is everlasting life. Therefore, whatever I speak, as the Father has said to Me, so I speak."

John 13:1 And before the Festival of the Passover, YaHuWaH-Savior knowing that His hour had come that He should move out of this world unto the Father, having loved His own who were in the world, He loved them to the end.

John 13:2 And supper taking place, the devil having already put it into the heart of YaHuWdaH from Qerioth, *son* of Shim'on, to deliver Him up,

John 13:3 YaHuWaH-Savior, knowing that the Father had given all into His hands, and that He had come from AHloaHYa'am and was going to AHloaHYa'am,

John 13:4 rose from supper and laid aside His garments, and having taken a towel, He girded Himself.

John 13:5 After that He put water into a basin and began to wash the feet of the taught ones, and to wipe them with the towel with which He was girded.

John 13:6 And so He came to Shim'on KephaH, and he said to Him, "Master, do You wash my feet?"

John 13:7 YaHuWaH-Savior answered and said to him, "You do not know what I am doing now, but you shall know after this."

John 13:8 KephaH said to Him, "By no means shall You wash my feet, ever!" YaHuWaH-Savior answered him, "If I do not wash you, you have no part with Me."

John 13:9 Shim'on KephaH said to Him, "Master, not my feet only, but also my hands and my head!"

John 13:10 YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "He who has had a bath does not need to wash, except his feet, but is clean altogether. And you are clean, but not all of you."

John 13:11 For He knew who would deliver Him up, so He said, "You are not all clean."

John 13:12 So when He had washed their feet and taken His garments, and sat down again, He said to them, "Do you know what I have done to you?"

John 13:13 "You call me Teacher and Master, and you say well, for I am."

John 13:14 "Then if I, Master and Teacher, have washed your feet, you also ought to wash one another's feet."

John 13:15 "For I gave you an example, that you should do as I have done to you."

John 13:16 "Truly, truly, I say to you, a servant is not greater than his master, nor is an emissary greater than he who sent him."

John 13:17 "If you know these *teachings*, blessed are you if you do them."

John 13:18 "I do not speak concerning all of you. I know whom I have chosen, but that the Scripture might be filled, 'He who eats bread with Me has lifted up his heel against Me.'

John 13:19 "Now I say to you, before it takes place, that when it does take place, you shall believe that I am."

John 13:20 "Truly, truly, I say to you, he who receives whomever I send, receives Me. And he who receives Me, receives Him who sent Me."

John 13:21 When YaHuWaH-Savior had said this He was troubled in spirit, and witnessed and said, "Truly, truly, I say to you, one of you shall deliver Me up."

John 13:22 The taught ones looked at one another, doubting of whom He spoke.

John 13:23 And one of His taught ones, whom YaHuWaH-Savior loved, was reclining on the bosom of YaHuWaH-Savior.

John 13:24 Shim'on KephaH then motioned to him to ask who it was of whom He spoke.

John 13:25 And leaning back on the breast of YaHuWaH-Savior he said to Him, "Master, who is it?"

John 13:26 YaHuWaH-Savior answered, "It is he to whom I shall give a piece of bread when I have dipped it." And having dipped the bread, He gave it to YaHuWdaH from Qerioth, son of Shim'on.

John 13:27 And after the piece of bread, Shatan entered into him. YaHuWaH-Savior, therefore, said to him, "What you do, do quickly."

John 13:28 But no one at the table knew why He said this to him,

John 13:29 for some were supposing, because YaHuWdaH had the bag, that YaHuWaH-Savior was saying to him, "Buy what we need for the festival," or that he should give somewhat to the poor.

John 13:30 So, having received the piece of bread, he then went out straightaway, and it was night.

John 13:31 When, therefore, he went out, YaHuWaH-Savior said, "Now the Son of AHdam has been esteemed, and AHloaHYa'am has been esteemed in Him.

John 13:32 "If AHloaHYa'am has been esteemed in Him, AHloaHYa'am shall also esteem Him in Himself, and straightaway esteem Him.

John 13:33 "Little children, yet a little while I am with you. You shall seek Me, and as I said to the YaHuWdim, 'Where I am going, you are unable to come,' I now also say to you.

John 13:34 "A renewed command I give to you, that you love one another, as I have loved you, that you also love one another.

John 13:35 "By this shall all know that you are My taught ones, if you have love for one another."

John 13:36 Shim'on KephaH said to Him, "Master, where are You going?" YaHuWaH-Savior answered him, "Where I am going you are unable to follow Me now, but afterwards you shall follow Me."

John 13:37 KephaH said to Him, "Master, why am I unable to follow You now? I shall lay down my life for You."

John 13:38 YaHuWaH-Savior answered him, "Shall you lay down your life for Me? Truly, truly, I say to you, the cock shall not crow at all until you have denied Me three times.

John 14:1 "Let not your heart be troubled. Believe in AHloaHYa'am, believe also in Me.

John 14:2 "In My Father's house are many staying places. And if not, I would have told you. I go to prepare a place for you.

John 14:3 "And if I go and prepare a place for you, I shall come again and receive you to Myself, that where I am, you might be too.

John 14:4 "And where I go you know, and the way you know."

John 14:5 T'oma said to Him, "Master, we do not know where You are going, and how are we able to know the way?"

John 14:6 YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "I am the Way, and the Truth, and the Life. No one comes to the Father except through Me.

John 14:7 "If you had known Me, you would have known My Father too. From now on you know Him, and have seen."

John 14:8 Philip said to Him, "Master, show us the Father, and it is enough for us."

John 14:9 YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Have I been with you so long, and you have not known Me, Philip? He who has seen Me has seen the Father, and how do you say, 'Show us the Father'?"

John 14:10 "Do you not believe that I am in the Father, and the Father is in Me? The words that I speak to you I do not speak from Myself. But the Father who stays in Me does His works.

John 14:11 "Believe Me that I am in the Father and the Father in Me, otherwise believe Me because of the works themselves.

John 14:12 "Truly, truly, I say to you, he who believes in Me, the works that I do he shall do also. And greater *works* than these he shall do, because I go to My Father.

John 14:13 "And whatever you ask in My Name, that I shall do, in order that the Father might be esteemed in the Son.

John 14:14 "If you ask whatever in My Name, I shall do it.

John 14:15 "If you love Me, you shall guard My commands.

John 14:16 “And I shall ask the Father, and He shall give you another Helper, to stay with you forever –

John 14:17 the RuWach of the Truth, whom the world is unable to receive, because it does not see Him or know Him. But you know Him, for He stays with you and shall be in you.

John 14:18 “I shall not leave you orphans – I am coming to you.

John 14:19 “Yet a little while, and the world no longer sees Me, but you shall see Me, because I live, and you shall live.

John 14:20 “In that day you shall know that I am in My Father, and you in Me, and I in you.

John 14:21 “He who possesses My commands and guards them, it is he who loves Me. And he who loves Me shall be loved by My Father, and I shall love him and manifest Myself to him.”

John 14:22 YaHuWdaH – not the one from Qerioth – said to Him, “Master, what has come about that You are about to manifest Yourself to us, and not to the world?”

John 14:23 YaHuWaH-Savior answered him, “If anyone loves Me, he shall guard My Word. And My Father shall love him, and We shall come to him and make Our stay with him.

John 14:24 “He who does not love Me does not guard My Words. And the Word which you hear is not Mine but of the Father Who sent Me.

John 14:25 “These *Words* I have spoken to you while still with you.

John 14:26 “But the Helper, the Set-apart RuWach, whom the Father shall send in My Name, He shall teach you all, and remind you of all that I said to you.

John 14:27 “Peace I leave with you – My peace I give to you. I do not give to you as the world gives. Do not let your heart be troubled, neither let it be afraid.

John 14:28 “You heard that I said to you, ‘I am going away and I am coming to you.’ If you did love Me, you would have rejoiced that I said, ‘I am going to the Father,’ for My Father is greater than I.

John 14:29 “And now I have told you before it takes place, that when it does take place, you shall believe.

John 14:30 “I shall no longer talk much with you, for the ruler of this world is coming, and he possesses none at all in Me,

John 14:31 but, in order for the world to know that I love the Father, and that as the Father commanded Me, so I am doing. Rise up, let us go from here.

John 15:1 “I am the true vine, and My Father is the gardener.

John 15:2 “Every branch in Me that bears no fruit He takes away. And every branch that bears fruit He prunes, so that it bears more fruit.

John 15:3 “You are already clean because of the Word which I have spoken to you.

John 15:4 “Stay in Me, and I *stay* in you. As the branch is unable to bear fruit of itself, unless it stays in the vine, so neither you, unless you stay in Me.

John 15:5 “I am the vine, you are the branches. He who stays in Me, and I in him, he bears much fruit. Because without Me you are able to do naught!

John 15:6 “If anyone does not stay in Me, he is thrown away as a branch and dries up. And they gather them and throw them into the fire, and they are burned.

John 15:7 “If you stay in Me, and My Words stay in you, you shall ask whatever you wish, and it shall be done for you.

John 15:8 “In this My Father is esteemed, that you bear much fruit, and you shall be My taught ones.

John 15:9 "As the Father has loved Me, I have also loved you. Stay in My love.

John 15:10 "If you guard My commands, you shall stay in My love, even as I have guarded My Father's commands and stay in His love.

John 15:11 "These *words* I have spoken to you, so that My joy might be in you, and that your joy might be complete.

John 15:12 "This is My command, that you love one another, as I have loved you.

John 15:13 "No one has greater love than this: that one should lay down his life for his friends.

John 15:14 "You are My friends if you do whatever I command you.

John 15:15 "No longer do I call you servants, for a servant does not know what his master is doing. But I have called you friends, for all *teachings* which I heard from My Father I have made known to you.

John 15:16 "You did not choose Me, but I chose you and appointed you that you should go and bear fruit, and that your fruit should remain, so that whatever you ask the Father in My Name He might give you.

John 15:17 "These *words* I command you, so that you love one another.

John 15:18 "If the world hates you, you know that *it hated* Me before it hated you.

John 15:19 "If you were of the world, the world would love its own. But because you are not of the world, but I chose you out of the world, for that reason the world hates you.

John 15:20 "Remember the word that I said to you, 'A servant is not greater than his master.' If they persecuted Me, they shall persecute you too. If they have guarded My Word, they would guard yours too.

John 15:21 "But all this they shall do to you because of My Name, because they do not know Him who sent Me.

John 15:22 "If I had not come and spoken to them, they would have no sin, but now they have no excuse for their sin.

John 15:23 "He who hates Me hates My Father as well.

John 15:24 "If I did not do among them the works which no one else did, they would have no sin. But now they have both seen and have hated both Me and My Father,

John 15:25 but...that the word might be filled which was written in their ToraH, 'They hated Me without a cause.'

John 15:26 "And when the Helper comes, whom I shall send to you from the Father, the RuWach of the Truth, who comes from the Father, He shall bear witness of Me,

John 15:27 but you also bear witness, because you have been with Me from the beginning.

John 16:1 "These *words* I have spoken to you, so that you do not stumble.

John 16:2 "They shall put you out of the congregations, but an hour is coming when everyone who kills you shall think he is rendering service to AHloaHYa'am.

John 16:3 "And this they shall do to you because they did not know the Father, nor Me.

John 16:4 "But I have said these *words* to you, so that when the hour comes you remember that I told them to you. And these *words* I did not say to you at the beginning, for I was with you.

John 16:5 "But now I go away to Him who sent Me, and not one of you asks Me, 'Where are You going?'

John 16:6 "But because I have said these *words* to you, grief has filled your heart.

John 16:7 “But I say the truth to you. It is better for you that I go away, for if I do not go away, the Helper shall not come to you at all, but if I go, I shall send Him to you.

John 16:8 “And having come, He shall reprove the world concerning sin, and concerning righteousness, and concerning judgment –

John 16:9 concerning sin because they do not believe in Me,

John 16:10 concerning righteousness because I go to My Father and you see Me no more,

John 16:11 concerning judgment because the ruler of this world is judged.

John 16:12 “I still have many *words* to say to you, but you are not able to bear them now.

John 16:13 “But when He comes, the RuWach of the Truth, He shall guide you into all the truth. For He shall not speak from Himself, but whatever He hears He shall speak, and He shall announce to you what is to come.

John 16:14 “He shall esteem Me, for He shall take of what is Mine and announce it to you.

John 16:15 “All that the Father has is Mine. That is why I said that He takes from what is Mine and announces it to you.

John 16:16 “A little while, and you do not see Me, and again a little while, and you shall see Me.”

John 16:17 Therefore some of His taught ones said to one another, “What is this that He says to us, ‘A little while, and you do not see Me, and again a little while, and you shall see Me,’ and, ‘because I am going to the Father’?”

John 16:18 So they said, “What is this that He says, ‘A little while’? We do not know what He is saying.”

John 16:19 YaHuWaH-Savior, therefore, knew that they were wishing to ask Him, and He said to them, “Are you asking one another about what I said, ‘A little while, and you do not see Me, and again a little while, and you shall see Me’?”

John 16:20 “Truly, truly, I say to you that you shall weep and lament, but the world shall rejoice. And you shall be grieved, but your grief shall become joy.

John 16:21 “The woman has grief when she is in labor, because her hour has come, but as soon as she has given birth to the child, she no longer remembers the affliction, for joy that a man was born into the world.

John 16:22 “And you, therefore, have grief now, but I shall see you again and your heart shall rejoice, and no one takes your joy away from you.

John 16:23 “And in that day you shall ask Me none at all. Truly, truly, I say to you, whatever you ask the Father in My Name He shall give you.

John 16:24 “Until now you have asked naught in My Name. Ask, and you shall receive, in order that your joy might be complete.

John 16:25 “These *words* I have spoken to you in figures of speech, but an hour is coming when I shall no longer speak to you in figures of speech, but I shall declare the Father plainly to you.

John 16:26 “In that day you shall ask in My Name, and I do not say to you that I shall pray the Father on your behalf,

John 16:27 for the Father Himself does love you, because you have loved Me, and have believed that I came forth from AHloaHYa'am.

John 16:28 “I came forth from the Father and have come into the world. Again, I leave the world and go to the Father.”

John 16:29 His taught ones said to Him, "See, now You are speaking plainly, and not using figure of speech!

John 16:30 "Now we know that You know all, and have no need that anyone should question You. By this we believe that You came forth from AHloaHYa'am."

John 16:31 YaHuWaH-Savior answered them, "Do you now believe?"

John 16:32 "See, an hour is coming, and has now come, that you are scattered, each to his own, and leave Me alone. Yet I am not alone, because the Father is with Me.

John 16:33 "These *words* I have spoken to you, that in Me you might have peace. In the world you have pressure, but take courage, I have overcome the world."

John 17:1 YaHuWaH-Savior said these *words*, and lifted up His eyes to the ShamaYa'im, and said, "Father, the hour has come. Esteem Your Son, so that Your Son also might esteem You,

John 17:2 as You have given Him authority over all flesh, that He should give everlasting life to all whom You have given Him.

John 17:3 "And this is everlasting life, that they should know You, the only true AHloaHYa'am, and YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah whom You have sent.

John 17:4 "I have esteemed You on the earth, having accomplished the work You have given Me that I should do.

John 17:5 "And now, esteem Me with Yourself, Father, with the esteem which I had with You before the world was.

John 17:6 "I have revealed Your Name to the men whom You gave Me out of the world. They were Yours, and You gave them to Me, and they have guarded Your Word.

John 17:7 "Now they have come to know that all You gave to Me, is from You.

John 17:8 "Because the Words which You gave to Me, I have given to them. And they have received them, and have truly known that I came forth from You, and they believed that You sent Me.

John 17:9 "I pray for them. I do not pray for the world but for those whom You have given Me, for they are Yours.

John 17:10 "And all Mine are Yours, and Yours are Mine, and I have been esteemed in them.

John 17:11 "And I am no more in the world, but these are in the world, and I come to You. Set-apart Father, guard them in Your Name which You have given Me, so that they might be one, as We are.

John 17:12 "When I was with them in the world, I was guarding them in Your Name which You have given Me, and I watched over them, and not one of them perished except the son of destruction, that the Scripture might be filled.

John 17:13 "And now I come to You. And I speak these *words* in the world, so that they have My joy completed in them.

John 17:14 "I have given them Your Word, and the world hated them because they are not of the world, as I am not of the world.

John 17:15 "I do not pray that You should take them out of the world, but that You keep them from the wicked *one*.

John 17:16 "They are not of the world, as I am not of the world.

John 17:17 "Set them apart in Your truth – Your Word is truth.

John 17:18 "As You sent Me into the world, I also sent them into the world.

John 17:19 "And for them I set Myself apart, so that they too might be set apart in truth.

John 17:20 “And I do not pray for these alone, but also for those believing in Me through their word,

John 17:21 so that they all might be one, as You, Father, are in Me, and I in You, so that they too might be one in Us, so that the world might believe that You have sent Me.

John 17:22 “And the esteem which You gave Me I have given them, so that they might be one as We are one,

John 17:23 “I in them, and You in Me, so that they might be perfected into one, so that the world knows that You have sent Me, and have loved them as You have loved Me.

John 17:24 “Father, I desire that those whom You have given Me, might be with Me where I am, so that they see My esteem which You have given Me, because You loved Me before the foundation of the world.

John 17:25 “O righteous Father, indeed the world did not know You, but I knew You, and these knew that You sent Me.

John 17:26 “And I have made Your Name known to them, and shall make it known, so that the love with which You loved Me might be in them, and I in them.”

John 18:1 Having said these *words*, YaHuWaH-Savior went out with His taught ones beyond the Qidron torrent, where there was a garden, into which He and His taught ones entered.

John 18:2 And YaHuWdaH, who delivered Him up, also knew the place, because YaHuWaH-Savior often met there with His taught ones.

John 18:3 YaHuWdaH, then, having received the company *of soldiers*, and officers from the chief priests and Pharisees, came there with lanterns, and torches, and weapons.

John 18:4 YaHuWaH-Savior, then, knowing all that would come upon Him, went forward and said to them, “Whom do you seek?”

John 18:5 They answered Him, “YaHuWaH-Savior of Natsareth.” YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, “I am.” And YaHuWdaH, who delivered Him up, was also standing with them.

John 18:6 When, therefore, He said to them, “I am,” they drew back and fell to the ground.

John 18:7 Once more He asked them, “Whom do you seek?” And they said, “YaHuWaH-Savior of Natsareth.”

John 18:8 YaHuWaH-Savior answered, “I said to you that I am. If, then, you seek Me, allow these to go,”

John 18:9 in order that the word might be filled which He spoke, “Of those whom You have given Me, I have lost none.”

John 18:10 Then Shim'on KephaH, having a sword, drew it and struck the high priest's servant, and cut off his right ear. And the servant's name was Melek.

John 18:11 Then YaHuWaH-Savior said to KephaH, “Put your sword into the sheath. Shall I not drink the cup which My Father has given Me?”

John 18:12 Then the company *of soldiers* and the commander and the officers of the YaHuWdim seized YaHuWaH-Savior and bound Him,

John 18:13 and they led Him away to Ḥanan first, for he was the father-in-law of Qayapha who was high priest that year.

John 18:14 Now Qayapha was the one who gave counsel to the YaHuWdim that it was better that one man should die for the people.

John 18:15 And Shim'on KephaH followed YaHuWaH-Savior, with another taught one, and that taught one was known to the high priest, and went with YaHuWaH-Savior into the courtyard of the high priest.

John 18:16 But KephaH was standing outside at the door. So the other taught one, who was known to the high priest, went out and spoke to her who kept the door, and brought KephaH in.

John 18:17 Then the servant girl who kept the door said to KephaH, "Are you also one of this Man's taught ones?" He said, "I am not."

John 18:18 And the servants and officers who had made a fire of coals stood there, because it was cold, and they warmed themselves. And KephaH was standing with them and warming himself.

John 18:19 Then the high priest asked YaHuWaH-Savior about His taught ones and His teaching.

John 18:20 YaHuWaH-Savior answered him, "I spoke openly to the world. I always taught in the congregation and in the Set-apart Place, where the YaHuWdim always meet, and I spoke no *word* in secret.

John 18:21 "Why do you ask Me? Ask those who have heard Me what I said to them. See, they know what I said."

John 18:22 And when He had said this, one of the officers who stood by slapped YaHuWaH-Savior in the face, saying, "Do You answer the high priest this way?"

John 18:23 YaHuWaH-Savior answered him, "If I have spoken evilly, bear witness of the evil, but if well, why do you strike Me?"

John 18:24 Then Hanan sent Him bound to the high priest, Qayapha.

John 18:25 And Shim'on KephaH was standing and warming himself. Then they said to him, "Are you also one of His taught ones?" He denied it and said, "I am not!"

John 18:26 One of the servants of the high priest, a relative of the one whose ear KephaH cut off, said, "Did I not see you in the garden with Him?"

John 18:27 Then KephaH again denied it, and immediately a cock crowed.

John 18:28 Then they led YaHuWaH-Savior from Qayapha to the palace, and it was early. And they themselves did not go into the palace, lest they should be defiled, but that they might eat the Passover.

John 18:29 Pilate, therefore, came out to them and said, "What accusation do you bring against this Man?"

John 18:30 They answered and said to him, "If He were not an evil-doer, we would not have delivered Him up to you."

John 18:31 Then Pilate said to them, "You take Him and judge Him according to your law." The YaHuWdim said to him, "It is not right for us to put anyone to death,"

John 18:32 in order that the word of YaHuWaH-Savior might be filled which He spoke, signifying by what death He was about to die.

John 18:33 Then Pilate went back into the palace, and called YaHuWaH-Savior, and said to Him, "Are You the Sovereign of the YaHuWdim?"

John 18:34 YaHuWaH-Savior answered him, "Do you say this from yourself, or did others talk to you about Me?"

John 18:35 Pilate answered, "Am I a YaHuWdite? Your own nation and the chief priests have delivered You to me. What did You do?"

John 18:36 YaHuWaH-Savior answered, "My reign is not of this world. If My reign were of this world, My servants would fight, so that I should not be delivered to the YaHuWdim. But now My reign is not from here."

John 18:37 Then Pilate said to Him, "You are a sovereign, then?" YaHuWaH-Savior answered, "You say it, because I am a sovereign. For this I was born, and for this I have come into the world, that I should bear witness to the truth. Everyone who is of the truth hears My voice."

John 18:38 Pilate said to Him, "What is truth?" And when he had said this, he went out again to the YaHuWdim, and said to them, "I find no guilt in Him."

John 18:39 "But you have a habit that I shall release someone to you at the Passover. Do you wish, then, that I release to you the Sovereign of the YaHuWdim?"

John 18:40 Then they all shouted again, saying, "Not this One, but Barabba!" And Barabba was a robber.

John 19:1 Then, therefore, Pilate took YaHuWaH-Savior and flogged *Him*.

John 19:2 And the soldiers plaited a crown of thorns and placed it on His head, and they put a purple robe on Him,

John 19:3 and came to Him and said, "Greetings, Sovereign of the YaHuWdim!" And they slapped Him in the face.

John 19:4 And Pilate went outside again, and said to them, "See, I am bringing Him out to you, to let you know that I find no guilt in Him."

John 19:5 Then YaHuWaH-Savior came outside, wearing the crown of thorns and the purple robe. And Pilate said to them, "See the Man!"

John 19:6 So when the chief priests and officers saw Him, they shouted, saying, "Impale! Impale!" Pilate said to them, "You take Him and impale Him, for I find no guilt in Him."

John 19:7 The YaHuWdim answered him, "We have a law, and according to our law He ought to die, for He has made Himself the Son of AHloaHYa'am."

John 19:8 So when Pilate heard this word, he was more afraid,

John 19:9 and went back into the palace, and asked YaHuWaH-Savior, "Where are You from?" But YaHuWaH-Savior gave him no answer.

John 19:10 Then Pilate said to Him, "Do You not speak to me? Do You not know that I possess authority to impale You, and I possess authority to release You?"

John 19:11 YaHuWaH-Savior answered, "You would possess no authority against Me if it were not given you from above. Because of this, he who delivered Me to you has greater sin."

John 19:12 From then on Pilate was seeking to release Him, but the YaHuWdim shouted, saying, "If you release this One, you are not Caesar's friend. Everyone who makes himself a sovereign, does speak against Caesar."

John 19:13 Therefore, when Pilate heard these words, he brought YaHuWaH-Savior out and sat down in the judgment seat in a place that is called Pavement, but in AbrahYa, Gabbatha.

John 19:14 And it was the Preparation *Day* of the Passover *week*, and about the sixth hour. And he said to the YaHuWdim, "See your Sovereign!"

John 19:15 But they shouted, "Away, away, impale Him!" Pilate said to them, "Shall I impale your Sovereign?" The chief priests answered, "We have no sovereign except Caesar!"

John 19:16 At that time, then, he delivered Him to them to be impaled. And they took YaHuWaH-Savior and led *Him* away.

John 19:17 And bearing His stake, He went out to the so-called Place of a Skull, which is called in AbrahYa, Golgotha,

John 19:18 where they impaled Him, and two others with Him, one on this side and one on that side, and YaHuWaH-Savior in the middle.

John 19:19 And Pilate wrote a title too, and put it on the stake, and it was written: YaHuWaH-Savior OF NATSARETH, THE SOVEREIGN OF THE YAHUWDIM.

John 19:20 Many of the YaHuWdim therefore read this title, for the place where YaHuWaH-Savior was impaled was near the city, and it was written in AbrahYa, in Greek, in Roman.

John 19:21 So the chief priests of the YaHuWdim said to Pilate, "Do not write, 'The Sovereign of the YaHuWdim,' but, 'He said, "I am the Sovereign of the YaHuWdim." ' "

John 19:22 Pilate answered, "What I have written, I have written."

John 19:23 Then the soldiers, when they had impaled YaHuWaH-Savior, took His outer garments and made four parts, to each soldier a part, and the inner garment. But the inner garment was without seam, woven from the top in one piece.

John 19:24 So they said to each other, "Let us not tear it, but cast lots for it – whose it shall be," in order that the Scripture might be filled which says, "They divided My garments among them, and for My clothing they cast lots." The soldiers therefore indeed did this.

John 19:25 And by the stake of YaHuWaH-Savior stood His mother, and His mother's sister, MirYa'am the wife of Qlophah, and MirYa'am from Maḡdala.

John 19:26 Then YaHuWaH-Savior, seeing His mother and the taught one whom He loved standing by, He said to His mother, "Woman, see your son!"

John 19:27 Then to the taught one He said, "See, your mother!" And from that hour that taught one took her to his own *home*.

John 19:28 After this, YaHuWaH-Savior, knowing that all had been accomplished, in order that the Scripture might be accomplished, said, "I thirst!"

John 19:29 A bowl of sour wine stood there, and they filled a sponge with sour wine, put it on hyssop, and held it to His mouth.

John 19:30 So when YaHuWaH-Savior took the sour wine He said, "It has been accomplished!" And bowing His head, He gave up His spirit.

John 19:31 Therefore, since it was the Preparation *Day*, that the bodies should not remain on the stake on the Sabbath – for that Sabbath was a high one – the YaHuWdim asked Pilate to have their legs broken, and that *they* be taken away.

John 19:32 Therefore the soldiers came and broke the legs of the first, and of the other who was impaled with Him,

John 19:33 but when they came to YaHuWaH-Savior and saw that He was already dead, they did not break His legs.

John 19:34 But one of the soldiers pierced His side with a spear, and instantly blood and water came out.

John 19:35 And he who has seen has witnessed, and his witness is true. And he knows that he is speaking the truth, in order that you might believe.

John 19:36 For this took place in order for the Scripture to be filled: "Not one of His bones shall be broken."

John 19:37 And again another Scripture says, "They shall look on Him whom they pierced."

John 19:38 And after this, Ya'oseph of Ramathayim, being a taught one of YaHuWaH-Savior, but secretly, for fear of the YaHuWdim, asked Pilate that he might take the body of YaHuWaH-Savior, and Pilate gave permission. Therefore he came and took the body of YaHuWaH-Savior.

John 19:39 And Naḵdimon, who at first came to YaHuWaH-Savior by night, also came, bringing a mixture of myrrh and aloes, about a hundred pounds.

John 19:40 Then they took the body of YaHuWaH-Savior, and bound it in linen wrappings with the spices, as was the habit of the YaHuWdim for burial.

John 19:41 And at the place where He was impaled there was a garden, and in the garden a fresh tomb in which no one had yet been laid.

John 19:42 There, then, because of the Preparation *Day* of the YaHuWdim, they laid YaHuWaH-Savior, because the tomb was near.

John 20:1 And on the first day of the week MirYa'am from Maḡdala came early to the tomb, while it was still dark, and saw that the stone had been removed from the tomb.

John 20:2 So she ran and came to Shim'on KephaH, and to the other taught one whom YaHuWaH-Savior loved, and said to them, "They have taken the Master out of the tomb, and we do not know where they laid Him."

John 20:3 Then KephaH and the other taught one went out, and they were going to the tomb,

John 20:4 and the two were running together, but the other taught one outran KephaH and came to the tomb first.

John 20:5 And stooping down he saw the linen wrappings lying, but he did not go in.

John 20:6 Then Shim'on KephaH came, following him, and went into the tomb. And he saw the linen wrappings lying,

John 20:7 and the cloth which had been on His head, not lying with the linen wrappings, but folded up in a place by itself.

John 20:8 So, then, the other taught one, who came to the tomb first, also went in. And he saw and believed.

John 20:9 For they did not yet know the Scripture, that He has to rise again from the dead.

John 20:10 Therefore the taught ones went away again, by themselves.

John 20:11 But MirYa'am was standing outside by the tomb weeping. Then as she wept, she stooped down to the tomb,

John 20:12 and saw two messengers in white sitting, one at the head and the other at the feet, where the body of YaHuWaH-Savior had been laid.

John 20:13 And they said to her, "Woman, why do you weep?" She said to them, "Because they took away my Master, and I do not know where they laid Him."

John 20:14 And having said this, she turned around and saw YaHuWaH-Savior standing, but she did not know that it was YaHuWaH-Savior.

John 20:15 YaHuWaH-Savior said to her, "Woman, why do you weep? Whom do you seek?" Thinking He was the gardener, she said to Him, "Master, if You have carried Him away, say to me where You put Him, and I shall take Him away."

John 20:16 YaHuWaH-Savior said to her, "MirYa'am!" She turned and said to Him, "Rabboni!" (which means Teacher).

John 20:17 YaHuWaH-Savior said to her, "Do not hold on to Me, for I have not yet ascended to My Father. But go to My brothers and say to them, 'I am ascending to My Father and your Father, and to My AHloaHYa'am and your AHloaHYa'am.' "

John 20:18 MirYa'am from Maḡdala came announcing to the taught ones that she had seen the Master, and that He had told her this.

John 20:19 When therefore it was evening on that day, the first day of the week, and when the doors were shut where the taught ones met, for fear of the YaHuWdim, YaHuWaH-Savior came and stood in the midst, and said to them, "Peace to you."

John 20:20 And having said this, He showed them His hands and His side. The taught ones therefore rejoiced when they saw the Master.

John 20:21 Then YaHuWaH-Savior said to them again, "Peace to you! As the Father has sent Me, I also send you."

John 20:22 And having said this, He breathed on them, and said to them, "Receive the Set-apart RuWach.

John 20:23 "If you forgive the sins of any, they are forgiven them; if you retain the sins of any, they have been retained."

John 20:24 But T'oma, called the Twin, one of the twelve, was not with them when YaHuWaH-Savior came,

John 20:25 so the other taught ones said to him, "We have seen the Master." But he said to them, "Unless I see in His hands the mark of the nails, and put my finger into the imprint of the nails, and put my hand into His side, I shall by no means believe."

John 20:26 And after eight days His taught ones were again inside, and T'oma with them. YaHuWaH-Savior came, the doors having been shut, and He stood in the midst, and said, "Peace to you!"

John 20:27 Then He said to T'oma, "Bring your finger here, and see My hands. And bring your hand and put it into My side – and do not be unbelieving, but believing."

John 20:28 And T'oma answered and said to Him, "My Master and my AHloaHYa'am!"

John 20:29 YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "T'oma, because you have seen Me, you have believed. Blessed are those who have not seen and have believed."

John 20:30 There were indeed many other signs that YaHuWaH-Savior did in the presence of His taught ones, which are not written in this book,

John 20:31 but these have been written so that you believe that YaHuWaH-Savior is the Messiah, the Son of AHloaHYa'am, and that, believing, you might possess life in His Name.

John 21:1 After this YaHuWaH-Savior manifested Himself again to the taught ones at the Sea of Kinnereth, and He manifested this way:

John 21:2 Shim'on KephaH, and T'oma called the Twin, and Nethan'el of Qanah in Galil, the *sons* of Zabḡai, and two others of His taught ones were together.

John 21:3 Shim'on KephaH said to them, "I am going to fish." They said to him, "We are also coming with you." They went out and immediately entered into the boat. And that night they caught none at all.

John 21:4 But when it became early morning, YaHuWaH-Savior stood on the beach. However, the taught ones did not know that it was YaHuWaH-Savior.

John 21:5 Then YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Children, have you any food?" They answered Him, "No."

John 21:6 And He said to them, "Throw the net on the right side of the boat, and you shall find." So they threw, and they were no longer able to draw it in because of the large number of fish.

John 21:7 That taught one whom YaHuWaH-Savior loved then said to KephaH, "It is the Master!" Then Shim'on KephaH, hearing that it was the Master, put on his outer garment – for he was stripped – and plunged into the sea.

John 21:8 And the other taught ones came in the little boat – for they were not far from land, but about two hundred cubits – dragging the net with fish.

John 21:9 So when they had come to land, they saw a fire of coals there, and fish laid on it, and bread.

John 21:10 YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Bring some of the fish which you have now caught."

John 21:11 Shim'on KephaH went up and dragged the net to land, filled with one hundred and fifty-three big fishes. And though there were so many, the net was not broken.

John 21:12 YaHuWaH-Savior said to them, "Come, have breakfast." And not one of the taught ones had the courage to ask Him, "Who are You?," knowing that it was the Master.

John 21:13 YaHuWaH-Savior came and took the bread and gave it to them, and the same with the fish.

John 21:14 This was now the third time YaHuWaH-Savior was manifested to His taught ones after He was raised from the dead.

John 21:15 When, therefore, they had eaten breakfast, YaHuWaH-Savior said to Shim'on KephaH, "Shim'on, *son* of Ya'onaH, do you love Me more than these?" He said to Him, "Yea, Master, You know that I love You." He said to him, "Feed My lambs."

John 21:16 He said to him again, the second time, "Shim'on, *son* of Ya'onaH, do you love Me?" He said to Him, "Yea, Master, You know that I love You." He said to him, "Shepherd My sheep."

John 21:17 He said to him the third time, "Shim'on, *son* of Ya'onaH, do you love Me?" KephaH was sad because He said to him the third time, "Do you love Me?" And he said to Him, "Master, You know all, You know that I love You." YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "Feed My sheep."

John 21:18 "Truly, truly, I say to you, when you were younger you girded yourself and walked where you wished, but when you are old you shall stretch out your hands, and another shall gird you and bring you where *you* do not wish."

John 21:19 Now this He said, signifying by what death he would esteem AHloaHYa'am. And having said this, He said to him, "Follow Me."

John 21:20 And KephaH, turning around, saw the taught one whom YaHuWaH-Savior loved following, who also had leaned on His breast at the supper, and said, "Master, who is the one who is delivering You up?"

John 21:21 Seeing him, KephaH said to YaHuWaH-Savior, "But Master, what about this one?"

John 21:22 YaHuWaH-Savior said to him, "If I wish him to remain till I come, what is that to you? You follow Me."

John 21:23 Therefore this word went out among the brothers that this taught one would not die. However, YaHuWaH-Savior did not say to him that he would not die, but, "If I desire him to remain until I come, what is it to you?"

John 21:24 This is the taught one who bears witness about these *matters*, and wrote these *matters*. And we know that his witness is true.

John 21:25 Now there is much else that YaHuWaH-Savior did. If every one of them were written down, I think that the world itself would not contain the written books. AHmani.

Book Of Acts

Acts 1:1 The first account I made, O Theophilos, of all that YaHuWaH-Savior began both to do and to teach,

Acts 1:2 until the day when He was taken up, after giving instructions through the Set-apart RuWach to the emissaries whom He had chosen,

Acts 1:3 to whom He also presented Himself alive after His suffering by many infallible proofs, being seen by them for forty days, speaking concerning the reign of AHloaHYa'am.

Acts 1:4 And meeting with them, He commanded them not to leave YaHruWshalom, but to wait for the Promise of the Father, "which you have heard from Me –

Acts 1:5 because YaHuWchanon truly immersed in water, but you shall be immersed in the Set-apart RuWach not many days from now."

Acts 1:6 So when they had come together, they asked Him, saying, "Master, would You at this time restore the reign to Yasar'al?"

Acts 1:7 And He said to them, "It is not for you to know times or seasons which the Father has put in His own authority.

Acts 1:8 "But you shall receive power when the Set-apart RuWach has come upon you, and you shall be My witnesses in YaHruWshalom, and in all YaHuWdaH and Shomeron, and to the end of the earth."

Acts 1:9 And having said this, while they were looking on, He was taken up, and a cloud hid Him from their sight.

Acts 1:10 And as they were gazing into the ShamaYa'im as He went up, see, two men stood by them dressed in white,

Acts 1:11 who also said, "Men of Galil, why do you stand looking up into the ShamaYa'im? This same YaHuWaH-Savior, who was taken up from you into the ShamaYa'im, shall come in the same way as you saw Him go into the ShamaYa'im."

Acts 1:12 Then they went back to YaHruWshalom from the Mount of Olives, which is near YaHruWshalom, a Sabbath day's journey.

Acts 1:13 And when they came in, they went up into the upper room where they were staying: both KephaH and Ya'aqob and YaHuWchanon and Andri, Philip and T'oma, Bartholomi and Mattithyahu, Ya'aqob *the son* of Alphai and Shim'on the Zealot, and YaHuWdaH *the son* of Ya'aqob.

Acts 1:14 All these were continuing with one mind in prayer and supplication, with the women and MirYa'am the mother of YaHuWaH-Savior, and with His brothers.

Acts 1:15 And in those days KephaH, standing up in the midst of the taught ones – and there was a gathering of about a hundred and twenty – said,

Acts 1:16 "Men and brothers, this Scripture had to be filled which the Set-apart RuWach spoke before by the mouth of DauWid concerning YaHuWdaH, who became a guide to those who seized YaHuWaH-Savior,

Acts 1:17 because he was numbered with us and did receive his share in this service."

Acts 1:18 (This one, therefore, purchased a field with the wages of unrighteousness, and falling forward, he burst open in the middle and all his intestines gushed out.

Acts 1:19 And it became known to all those dwelling in YaHruWshalom, so that in their own language that field was called, Ḥaqal Dema, that is, Field of Blood).

Acts 1:20 "For it has been written in the Book of Psalms, 'Let his dwelling lie waste, and let no one live in it,' and, 'Let another take his office.'

Acts 1:21 "It is therefore necessary that of the men who have been with us all the time that the Master YaHuWaH-Savior went in and out among us,

Acts 1:22 beginning from the immersion of YaHuWchanon to that day when He was taken up from us, that one of these should become a witness with us of His resurrection."

Acts 1:23 And they put forward two: Ya'oseph called Barsabba, who was also called Justus, and Mattithyahu.

Acts 1:24 And praying they said, "You, YaHuWaH, who know the hearts of all, show which one of these two You have chosen

Acts 1:25 to receive the share in this service and office of the emissary from which YaHuWdaH by transgression fell, to go to his own place."

Acts 1:26 And they cast their lots, and the lot fell on Mattithyahu. And he was numbered with the eleven emissaries.

Acts 2:1 And when the Day of the Festival of Weeks had come, they were all with one mind in one place.

Acts 2:2 And suddenly there came a sound from the ShamaYa'im, as of a rushing mighty wind, and it filled all the house where they were sitting.

Acts 2:3 And there appeared to them divided tongues, as of fire, and settled on each one of them.

Acts 2:4 And they were all filled with the Set-apart RuWach and began to speak with other tongues, as the RuWach gave them to speak.

Acts 2:5 Now in YaHruWshalom there were dwelling YaHuWdim, dedicated men from every nation under the ShamaYa'im.

Acts 2:6 And when this sound came to be, the crowd came together, and were confused, because everyone heard them speak in his own language.

Acts 2:7 And they were all amazed and marveled, saying to each other, "Look, are not all these who speak Galileans?

Acts 2:8 "And how do we hear, each one in our own language in which we were born?

Acts 2:9 "Parthians and Medes and Ėylamites, and those dwelling in Aram Naharayim, both YaHuWdaH and Kappadokia, Pontos and Asia,

Acts 2:10 both Phrygia and Pamphulia, Mitsrayim and the parts of Libya around Cyrene, visitors from Rome, both YaHuWdim and converts,

Acts 2:11 "Cretans and Arabs, we hear them speaking in our own tongues the great deeds of AHloaHYa'am."

Acts 2:12 And they were all amazed, and were puzzled, saying to each other, "What does this mean?"

Acts 2:13 And others mocking said, "They have been filled with sweet wine."

Acts 2:14 But KephaH, standing up with the eleven, lifted up his voice and said to them, "Men of YaHuWdaH and all those dwelling in YaHruWshalom, let this be known to you, and listen closely to my words.

Acts 2:15 "For these men are not drunk, as you imagine, since it is only the third hour of the day.

Acts 2:16 "But this is what was spoken by the prophet Yo'el:

Acts 2:17 'And it shall be in the last days, says AHloaHYa'am, that I shall pour out of My RuWach on all flesh. And your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, and your young men shall see visions, and your old men shall dream dreams,

Acts 2:18 and also on My male servants and on My female servants I shall pour out My RuWach in those days, and they shall prophesy.

Acts 2:19 'And I shall show wonders in the ShamaYa'im above and signs in the earth beneath: blood and fire and vapour of smoke.

Acts 2:20 'The sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, before the coming of the great and splendid day of YaHuWaH.

Acts 2:21 'And it shall be that everyone who calls on the Name of YaHuWaH shall be saved.'

Acts 2:22 "Men of Yasar'al, hear these words: YaHuWaH-Savior of Natsareth, a Man from AHloaHYa'am, having been pointed out to you by mighty works, and wonders, and signs which AHloaHYa'am did through Him in your midst, as you yourselves also know,

Acts 2:23 this One, given up by the set purpose and foreknowledge of AHloaHYa'am, you have impaled and put to death through the hands of lawless men –

Acts 2:24 "Him AHloaHYa'am raised up, having loosed the pangs of death, because it was impossible that He could be held in its grip.

Acts 2:25 "For DauWid says concerning Him, 'I saw YaHuWaH before me continually, because He is at my right hand, in order that I should not be shaken.

Acts 2:26 'For this reason my heart rejoiced, and my tongue was glad, and now my flesh shall also rest in expectation,

Acts 2:27 because You shall not leave my being in the grave, nor shall You give Your Kind One to see corruption.

Acts 2:28 'You have made known to me the ways of life, You shall fill me with joy in Your presence.'

Acts 2:29 "Men and brothers, let me speak boldly to you of the ancestor DauWid, that he died and was buried, and his tomb is with us to this day.

Acts 2:30 "Being a prophet, then, and knowing that AHloaHYa'am had sworn with an oath to him: of the fruit of his loins, according to the flesh, to raise up the Messiah to sit on his throne,

Acts 2:31 foreseeing this he spoke concerning the resurrection of the Messiah, that His being was neither left in the grave, nor did His flesh see corruption.

Acts 2:32 "AHloaHYa'am has raised up this YaHuWaH-Savior, of which we are all witnesses.

Acts 2:33 "Therefore, having been exalted to the right hand of AHloaHYa'am, and having received from the Father the promise of the Set-apart RuWach, He poured out this which you now see and hear.

Acts 2:34 "For DauWid did not ascend into the ShamaYa'im, but he himself said, 'YaHuWaH said to my Master, "Sit at My right hand,

Acts 2:35 until I make Your enemies a footstool for Your feet." '

Acts 2:36 "Therefore let all the house of Yasar'al know for certain that AHloaHYa'am has made this YaHuWaH-Savior, whom you impaled, both Master and Messiah."

Acts 2:37 And having heard this, they were pierced to the heart, and said to KephaH and the rest of the emissaries, "Men, brothers, what shall we do?"

Acts 2:38 And KephaH said to them, "Repent, and let each one of you be immersed in the Name of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah for the forgiveness of sins. And you shall receive the gift of the Set-apart RuWach.

Acts 2:39 "For the promise is to you and to your children, and to all who are far off, as many as YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am shall call."

Acts 2:40 And with many other words he earnestly witnessed and urged them, saying, "Be saved from this lawless generation."

Acts 2:41 Then those, indeed, who gladly received his word, were immersed. And on that day about three thousand beings were added to them.

Acts 2:42 And they were continuing steadfastly in the teaching of the emissaries, and in the fellowship, and in the breaking of bread, and in the prayers.

Acts 2:43 And fear came upon every being, and many wonders and signs were being done through the emissaries.

Acts 2:44 And all those who believed were together, and had all in common,

Acts 2:45 and sold their possessions and property, and divided them among all, as anyone might have need.

Acts 2:46 And day by day, continuing with one mind in the Set-apart Place, and breaking bread from house to house, they ate their food with gladness and simplicity of heart,

Acts 2:47 praising AHloaHYa'am and having chanon with all the people. And the Master added to the assembly those who were being saved, day by day.

Acts 3:1 And KephaH and YaHuWchanon were going up to the Set-apart Place at the hour of prayer, the ninth hour.

Acts 3:2 And a certain man, lame from his birth, was carried, whom they laid daily at the gate of the Set-apart Place which is called Yaphah, to ask alms from those entering into the Set-apart Place,

Acts 3:3 who, seeing KephaH and YaHuWchanon about to go into the Set-apart Place, asked for alms.

Acts 3:4 And KephaH, with YaHuWchanon, looking steadfastly at him, said, "Look at us."

Acts 3:5 And he gave heed to them, expecting to receive whatever from them.

Acts 3:6 But KephaH said, "I do not have silver and gold, but what I do possess, this I give you: In the Name of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah of Natsareth, rise up and walk."

Acts 3:7 And taking him by the right hand he lifted him up, and immediately his feet and ankle bones were made firm.

Acts 3:8 And leaping up, he stood and walked, and went in with them into the Set-apart Place, walking and leaping and praising AHloaHYa'am.

Acts 3:9 And all the people saw him walking and praising AHloaHYa'am.

Acts 3:10 And they recognized him, that it was he who sat begging alms at the Lovely Gate of the Set-apart Place. And they were filled with wonder and amazement at what befell him.

Acts 3:11 And as the lame man who was healed was clinging to KephaH and YaHuWchanon, all the people ran together to them in the porch which is called ShelomaH's, greatly amazed.

Acts 3:12 And seeing it, KephaH responded to the people, "Men of Yasar'al, why do you marvel at this? Or why look so intently at us, as though by our own power or reverence we have made him walk?"

Acts 3:13 “The AHloaHYa'am of AbraHam, and of Ya'saac, and of Ya'aqob, the AHloaHYa'am of our fathers, esteemed His Servant YaHuWaH-Savior, whom you delivered up and denied in the presence of Pilate, when he had decided to release Him.

Acts 3:14 “But you denied the Set-apart and Righteous One, and asked that a man, a murderer, be granted you.

Acts 3:15 “But you killed the Leader of life, whom AHloaHYa'am raised from the dead, of which we are witnesses.

Acts 3:16 “And by the belief in His Name, this one whom you see and know, His Name made strong, and the belief which comes through Him has given him this perfect healing before all of you.

Acts 3:17 “And now, brothers, I know that you did it in ignorance, as your rulers did too.

Acts 3:18 “But this is how AHloaHYa'am has filled what He had announced beforehand through the mouth of all the prophets, that His Messiah was to suffer.

Acts 3:19 “Repent therefore and turn back, for the blotting out of your sins, in order that times of refreshing might come from the presence of the Master,

Acts 3:20 and that He sends YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, pre-appointed for you,

Acts 3:21 whom ShamaYa'im needs to receive until the times of restoration of all *matters*, of which AHloaHYa'am spoke through the mouth of all His set-apart prophets since of old.

Acts 3:22 “For MoshaH truly said to the fathers, ‘YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shall raise up for you a Prophet like me from your brothers. Him you shall hear according to all *matters*, whatever He says to you.

Acts 3:23 ‘And it shall be that every being who does not hear that Prophet shall be utterly destroyed from among the people.’

Acts 3:24 “And likewise, all the prophets who have spoken, from ShemuW'al and those following, have also announced these days.

Acts 3:25 “You are sons of the prophets, and of the covenant which AHloaHYa'am made with our fathers, saying to AbraHam, ‘And in your seed all the nations of the earth shall be blessed.’

Acts 3:26 “To you first, AHloaHYa'am, having raised up His Servant YaHuWaH-Savior, sent Him to bless you, in turning away each one of you from your wicked ways.”

Acts 4:1 And as they were speaking to the people, the priests and the captain of the Set-apart Place, and the Sadducees, came upon them,

Acts 4:2 being annoyed because they taught the people and announced the resurrection from the dead in YaHuWaH-Savior.

Acts 4:3 And they arrested them, and put them in jail until the next day, for it was already evening.

Acts 4:4 But many of those who had heard the word believed, and the number of the men became about five thousand.

Acts 4:5 And it came to be, on the next day, that their rulers and elders and scribes assembled in YaHruWshalom,

Acts 4:6 as well as Hanan the high priest, and Qayapha, and YaHuWchanon, and Alexander, and as many as were of high priestly descent.

Acts 4:7 And having placed them in the middle, they asked, “By what power or in what Name did you do this?”

Acts 4:8 Then KephaH, filled with the Set-apart RuWach, said to them, “Rulers of the people and elders of Yasar'al:

Acts 4:9 “If today we are called to account for a good deed towards a sick man, by whom he has been healed,

Acts 4:10 let it be known to all of you, and to all the people of Yasar'al, that in the Name of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah of Natsareth, whom you impaled, whom AHloaHYa'am raised from the dead, by Him this one stands before you, healthy.

Acts 4:11 “This is ‘the stone which was rejected by you builders, which has become the chief cornerstone.’

Acts 4:12 “And there is no deliverance in anyone else, for there is no other Name under the ShamaYa'im given among men by which we need to be saved.”

Acts 4:13 And seeing the boldness of KephaH and YaHuWchanon, and perceiving that they were unlearned and ordinary men, they marveled. And they recognized that they had been with YaHuWaH-Savior.

Acts 4:14 And seeing the man who had been healed standing with them, they could not contradict it.

Acts 4:15 But when they had commanded them to go aside out of the council, they consulted with one another,

Acts 4:16 saying, “What shall we do to these men? For, indeed, that an outstanding miracle has been done through them is apparent to all those dwelling in YaHruWshalom, and we are unable to deny it.

Acts 4:17 “But in order that it spreads no further among the people, let us strongly threaten them, to speak no more to anyone in this Name.”

Acts 4:18 And they called them and commanded them not to speak at all nor to teach in the Name of YaHuWaH-Savior.

Acts 4:19 But KephaH and YaHuWchanon answering them, said, “Whether it is right in the sight of AHloaHYa'am to listen to you more than to AHloaHYa'am, you judge.

Acts 4:20 “For it is impossible for us not to speak of what we saw and heard.”

Acts 4:21 And having threatened them further, they released them, finding no way of punishing them, because of the people, because they were all praising AHloaHYa'am for what had been done.

Acts 4:22 For the man was over forty years old on whom this miracle of healing had been done.

Acts 4:23 And having been released, they went to their own *people* and reported all that the chief priests and elders said to them.

Acts 4:24 And having heard that, they lifted up their voice to AHloaHYa'am with one mind and said, “ YaHuWaH, You are AHloaHYa'am, who made the ShamaYa'im and the earth and the sea, and all that is in them,

Acts 4:25 who by the mouth of Your servant DauWid have said, ‘Why did the gentiles rage, and the people plot in vain?

Acts 4:26 ‘The sovereigns of the earth stood up, and the rulers were gathered together against YaHuWaH and against His Messiah.’

Acts 4:27 “For truly, in this city there were gathered together against Your set-apart Servant YaHuWaH-Savior, whom You anointed, both Herodesus and Pontius Pilate, with the gentiles and the people of Yasar'al

Acts 4:28 to do whatever Your hand and Your purpose decided before to be done.

Acts 4:29 “And now, YaHuWaH, look on their threats, and give to Your servants all boldness to speak Your word,

Acts 4:30 by stretching out Your hand for healing, and signs, and wonders to take place through the Name of Your set-apart Servant YaHuWaH-Savior.”

Acts 4:31 And when they had prayed, the place where they came together was shaken. And they were all filled with the Set-apart RuWach, and they spoke the word of AHloaHYa'am with boldness.

Acts 4:32 And the group of those who believed were of one heart and one being. And no one claimed that any of his possessions was his own, but they had all in common.

Acts 4:33 And with great power the emissaries gave witness to the resurrection of the Master YaHuWaH-Savior, and great chanon was upon them all.

Acts 4:34 For there was not anyone needy among them, for all who were possessors of lands or houses sold them, and brought the prices of what was sold,

Acts 4:35 and laid them at the feet of the emissaries, and they distributed to each as anyone had need.

Acts 4:36 And Ya'oseph, who was also called Barnabah by the emissaries (which means Son of Encouragement), a LeuWite, a native of Cyprus,

Acts 4:37 having land, sold it, and brought the proceeds and laid it at the feet of the emissaries.

Acts 5:1 But a certain man named Hananyah, with Shappirah his wife, sold a possession.

Acts 5:2 And he kept back from the price, his wife also being aware of it, and brought a certain part and laid it at the feet of the emissaries.

Acts 5:3 But KephaH said, “Hananyah, why has Shatan filled your heart to lie to the Set-apart RuWach and keep back from the price of the land for yourself?

Acts 5:4 “While it remained, did it not remain your own? And after it was sold, was it not in your authority? Why have you conceived this deed in your heart? You have not lied to men but to AHloaHYa'am.”

Acts 5:5 Then Hananyah, hearing these words, fell down and breathed his last. And great fear came upon all those who heard of this.

Acts 5:6 But the young men arose and wrapped him up, carried him out and buried him.

Acts 5:7 And it came to be, about three hours later, that his wife came in, not knowing what had taken place.

Acts 5:8 And KephaH responded to her, “Say to me whether you sold the land for so much?” And she said, “Yes, for so much.”

Acts 5:9 So KephaH said to her, “Why have you agreed to try the RuWach of YaHuWaH ? Look, the feet of those who have buried your husband are at the door, and they shall carry you out.”

Acts 5:10 And immediately she fell down at his feet and breathed her last. And the young men came in and found her dead, and carrying her out, they buried her beside her husband.

Acts 5:11 And great fear came upon all the assembly and upon all who heard of this.

Acts 5:12 And through the hands of the emissaries many signs and wonders were done among the people. And they were all with one mind in ShelomaH's Porch.

Acts 5:13 But of the rest no one had the courage to join them, however, the people made much of them.

Acts 5:14 And more believers were added to the Master, large numbers of both men and women,

Acts 5:15 so that they brought the sick out into the streets and laid them on beds and couches, that at least the shadow of Kephah, passing by, might fall on some of them.

Acts 5:16 A large number also gathered from the surrounding cities to YaHruWshalom, bringing sick ones and those who were troubled by unclean spirits, and they were all healed.

Acts 5:17 But the high priest rose up, and all those with him, which is the sect of the Sadducees, and they were filled with jealousy,

Acts 5:18 and seized the emissaries and put them in the public jail.

Acts 5:19 But a messenger of YaHuWaH opened the prison doors at night and brought them out, and said,

Acts 5:20 "Go and stand in the Set-apart Place and speak to the people all the words of this life."

Acts 5:21 Now when they heard, they went into the Set-apart Place early in the morning, and were teaching. But the high priest and those with him came and called the council together, with all the elders of the children of Yasar'al, and sent to the prison for them to be brought.

Acts 5:22 But having come, the officers did not find them in the prison, and they went back and reported it,

Acts 5:23 saying, "We found the prison shut in all safety, and the watches standing outside before the doors. But having opened them, we found no one inside!"

Acts 5:24 And as the high priest and the captain of the Set-apart Place and the chief priests heard these words, they were puzzled and wondered what this might be.

Acts 5:25 But one came and reported to them, saying, "Look, the men whom you put in prison are standing in the Set-apart Place and teaching the people!"

Acts 5:26 Then the captain went with the officers and brought them, not with force, for they feared the people, lest they should be stoned.

Acts 5:27 And having brought them, they set them before the council and the high priest asked them,

Acts 5:28 saying, "Did we not strictly command you not to teach in this Name? And look, you have filled YaHruWshalom with your teaching, and intend to bring the blood of this Man upon us!"

Acts 5:29 And Kephah and the other emissaries answering, said, "We have to obey AHloaHYa'am rather than men.

Acts 5:30 "The AHloaHYa'am of our fathers raised up YaHuWaH-Savior whom you laid hands on, hanging *Him* on a timber.

Acts 5:31 "Him, a Prince and a Savior, AHloaHYa'am has exalted to His right hand, to give repentance to Yasar'al and forgiveness of sins.

Acts 5:32 "And we are His witnesses to these matters, and so also is the Set-apart RuWach whom AHloaHYa'am has given to those who obey Him."

Acts 5:33 And those hearing were cut *to the heart*, and took counsel to kill them.

Acts 5:34 But a certain one in the council stood up, a Pharisee named Gamli'ël, a teacher of the ToraH, respected by all the people, and ordered them to put the emissaries outside for a little while,

Acts 5:35 and said to them, "Men of Yasar'al, take heed to yourselves what you intend to do to these men.

Acts 5:36 "For before these days Toḏah rose up, claiming to be somebody. A number of men, about four hundred, did join him. He was slain, and all who obeyed him were dispersed, and came to naught.

Acts 5:37 "After him, YaHuWdaH of Galil rose up in the days of the census, and drew away many people after him. He also perished, and all who obeyed him were scattered.

Acts 5:38 "And now I say to you, stay away from these men and leave them alone, because if this plan or this work is of men, it shall be overthrown,

Acts 5:39 but if it is of AHloaHYa'am, you are unable to overthrow it, lest you even be found to fight against AHloaHYa'am."

Acts 5:40 And they heeded his advice, and having called for the emissaries, beating them, they commanded that they should not speak in the Name of YaHuWaH-Savior, and let them go.

Acts 5:41 Then indeed they went rejoicing from the presence of the council, because they were counted worthy to suffer shame for His Name.

Acts 5:42 And daily in the Set-apart Place, and in every house, they did not cease teaching and bringing the Good News: YaHuWaH-Savior the Messiah!

Acts 6:1 And in those days, when the taught ones were increasing, there arose a grumbling against the AbraHYas by the Hellenists, because their widows were overlooked in the daily serving.

Acts 6:2 So the twelve summoned the group of the taught ones and said, "It is not pleasing for us to leave the Word of AHloaHYa'am and serve tables.

Acts 6:3 "Therefore, brothers, seek out from among you seven men who are known to be filled with the Set-apart RuWach and wisdom, whom we shall appoint for this duty,

Acts 6:4 but we shall give ourselves continually to prayer and to serving the Word."

Acts 6:5 And the word pleased the entire group. And they chose Stephanos, a man filled with belief and the Set-apart RuWach, and Philip, and Prochoros, and Nikanor, and Timon, and Parmenas, and Nikolaos, a convert from Antioch,

Acts 6:6 whom they set before the emissaries. And when they had prayed, they laid hands on them.

Acts 6:7 And the Word of AHloaHYa'am spread, and the number of the taught ones increased greatly in YaHruWshalom, and a great many of the priests were obedient to the belief.

Acts 6:8 And Stephanos, filled with belief and power, did great wonders and signs among the people.

Acts 6:9 But some of those of the so-called Congregation of the Freedmen (Cyrenians, Alexandrians, and those from Kilikia and Asia), rose up, disputing with Stephanos,

Acts 6:10 but they were unable to resist the wisdom and the RuWach by which he spoke.

Acts 6:11 Then they instigated men to say, "We have heard him speak blasphemous words against MoshaH and AHloaHYa'am."

Acts 6:12 And they stirred up the people, and the elders, and the scribes, so they came upon him, seized him, and brought him to the council.

Acts 6:13 And they set up false witnesses who said, "This man does not cease to speak blasphemous words against this set-apart place and the ToraH,

Acts 6:14 for we have heard him saying that this YaHuWaH-Savior of Natsareth shall overthrow this place and change the institutes which MoshaH delivered unto us.”

Acts 6:15 And all who sat in the council, looking steadily at him, saw his face was like the face of a *ShamaYa'im* messenger.

Acts 7:1 And the high priest said, “Is this so?”

Acts 7:2 And he replied, “Men, brothers and fathers, listen: The AHloaHYa'am of esteem appeared to our father AbraHam when he was in Aram Naharayim, before he dwelt in H̄aran,

Acts 7:3 and said to him, ‘Come out of your land and from your relatives, and come here, into a land that I shall show you.’

Acts 7:4 “Then he came out of the land of the Chaldeans and dwelt in H̄aran. And from there, after the death of his father, He removed him to this land in which you now dwell.

Acts 7:5 “And He gave him no inheritance in it, not a foot of it. But He promised to give it to him for a possession, and to his seed after him, when as yet he had no child.

Acts 7:6 “And AHloaHYa'am spoke in this way: that his seed would be sojourning in a foreign land, and that they would be enslaved and mistreated four hundred years.

Acts 7:7 ‘And the nation to whom they shall be enslaved, I shall judge,’ said AHloaHYa'am, ‘and after that they shall come out and serve Me in this place.’

Acts 7:8 “And He gave him the covenant of circumcision. And so he *brought forth* Ya'saac and circumcised him on the eighth day. And Ya'saac brought forth Ya'aqob, and Ya'aqob *brought forth* the twelve ancestors.

Acts 7:9 “And the ancestors, becoming jealous, sold Ya'oseph into Mitsrayim. But AHloaHYa'am was with him,

Acts 7:10 and delivered him out of all his afflictions, and gave him chanon and wisdom before Pharaoh, sovereign of Mitsrayim. And he appointed him governor over Mitsrayim and all his house.

Acts 7:11 “Then a scarcity of food and great distress came over all the land of Mitsrayim and Kena'an, and our fathers found no food.

Acts 7:12 “But Ya'aqob heard that there was grain in Mitsrayim, and he sent out our fathers the first time,

Acts 7:13 and at the second time Ya'oseph was made known to his brothers, and Ya'oseph's race became known to the Pharaoh.

Acts 7:14 “And Ya'oseph sent and called his father Ya'aqob and all his relatives to him, seventy-five people.

Acts 7:15 “And Ya'aqob went down to Mitsrayim, and died, he and our fathers,

Acts 7:16 and they were brought over to Shekem and laid in the tomb that AbraHam bought for a price of silver from the sons of H̄amor, *the father* of Shekem.

Acts 7:17 “But as the time of the promise drew near which AHloaHYa'am had sworn to AbraHam, the people increased and multiplied in Mitsrayim

Acts 7:18 until another sovereign arose who did not know Ya'oseph.

Acts 7:19 “Having dealt treacherously with our race, this one mistreated our fathers, making them expose their babies, so that they should not live.

Acts 7:20 “At that time MoshaH was born, and he was well-pleasing to AHloaHYa'am. And he was reared three months in the house of his father.

Acts 7:21 "But when he was exposed, the daughter of Pharaoh took him up and reared him as her own son.

Acts 7:22 "And Moshah was instructed in all the wisdom of the Mitsrites, and was mighty in words and works.

Acts 7:23 "And when he was forty years old, it came into his heart to visit his brothers, the children of Yasar'al.

Acts 7:24 "And seeing one of them being wronged, he defended and revenged him who was oppressed, smiting the Mitsrite.

Acts 7:25 "And he thought that his brothers would have understood that AHloaHYa'am would give deliverance to them by his hand, but they did not understand.

Acts 7:26 "And the next day he appeared to two of them as they were fighting, and urged them to peace, saying, 'Men, you are brothers, why do you wrong one another?'

Acts 7:27 "But he who was wronging his neighbor pushed him away, saying, 'Who made you a ruler and a judge over us?'

Acts 7:28 'Do you wish to kill me as you killed the Mitsrite yesterday?'

Acts 7:29 "And at this saying, Moshah fled and became a sojourner in the land of Midyan, where he fathered two sons.

Acts 7:30 "And after forty years were completed, a Messenger of YaHuWaH appeared to him in a flame of fire in a bush, in the wilderness of Mount Sinai.

Acts 7:31 "And Moshah, seeing it, marveled at the sight, and coming near to look, the voice of YaHuWaH came to him,

Acts 7:32 saying, 'I am the AHloaHYa'am of your fathers, the AHloaHYa'am of Abraham and the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'saac and the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob.' And Moshah trembled and did not have the courage to look.

Acts 7:33 'But YaHuWaH said to him, "Take your sandals off your feet, for the place where you stand is set-apart ground.

Acts 7:34 "I have certainly seen the evil treatment of my people who are in Mitsrayim, and I have heard their groaning and have come down to deliver them. And now come, let Me send you to Mitsrayim."'

Acts 7:35 "This Moshah whom they had refused, saying, 'Who made you a ruler and a judge?' – this one AHloaHYa'am sent to be a ruler and a deliverer by the hand of the Messenger who appeared to him in the bush.

Acts 7:36 "This one led them out, after he had done wonders and signs in the land of Mitsrayim, and in the Red Sea, and in the wilderness forty years.

Acts 7:37 "This is the Moshah who said to the children of Yasar'al, 'YaHuWaH your AHloaHYa'am shall raise up for you a Prophet like me from your brothers. Him you shall hear.'

Acts 7:38 "This is he who was in the assembly in the wilderness with the Messenger who spoke to him on Mount Sinai, and with our fathers, who received the living Words to give to us,

Acts 7:39 unto whom our fathers would not become obedient, but thrust away, and in their hearts they turned back to Mits-rayim,

Acts 7:40 saying to AHaron, 'Make us mighty ones to go before us, for this Moshah who led us out of the land of Mitsrayim, we do not know what has become of him.'

Acts 7:41 “And they made a calf in those days, and brought an offering to the idol, and were rejoicing in the works of their own hands.

Acts 7:42 “So AHloaHYa'am turned and gave them up to worship the host of the ShamaYa'im, as it has been written in the book of the Prophets, ‘Did you bring slaughtered beasts and offerings unto Me during forty years in the wilderness, O house of Yasar'al?

Acts 7:43 ‘And you took up the tent of Molek, and the star of your mighty one Kiyyun, images which you made to bow before them. Therefore I shall remove you beyond Babel.’

Acts 7:44 “The Tent of Witness was with our fathers in the wilderness, as He appointed, instructing MoshaH to make it according to the pattern that he had seen,

Acts 7:45 which our fathers, having received it in turn, also brought with YaHuWshua into the land possessed by the gentiles, whom AHloaHYa'am drove out before the face of our fathers until the days of DauWid,

Acts 7:46 who found chanon before AHloaHYa'am and asked to find a dwelling for the AHloaHYa'am of Ya'aqob,

Acts 7:47 but ShelomaH built Him a house.

Acts 7:48 “However, the Most High does not dwell in dwellings made with hands, as the prophet says:

Acts 7:49 ‘The ShamaYa'im is My throne, and earth is My footstool. What house shall you build for Me? says YaHuWaH, or what is the place of My rest?

Acts 7:50 ‘Has My hand not made all these?’

Acts 7:51 “You stiff-necked and uncircumcised in heart and ears! You always resist the Set-apart RuWach, as your fathers did, you also do.

Acts 7:52 “Which of the prophets did your fathers not persecute? And they killed those who before announced the coming of the Righteous One, of whom you now have become the betrayers and murderers,

Acts 7:53 who received the ToraH as it was ordained by messengers, but did not watch over it.”

Acts 7:54 And hearing this they were cut to the hearts and gnashed the teeth at him.

Acts 7:55 But he, being filled with the Set-apart RuWach, looked steadily into the ShamaYa'im and saw the esteem of AHloaHYa'am, and YaHuWaH-Savior standing at the right hand of AHloaHYa'am,

Acts 7:56 and he said, “Look! I see the ShamaYa'im opened and the Son of AHdam standing at the right hand of AHloaHYa'am!”

Acts 7:57 And crying out with a loud voice, they stopped their ears, and rushed upon him with one mind,

Acts 7:58 and threw him out of the city and stoned him. And the witnesses laid down their garments at the feet of a young man named Sha'uWl.

Acts 7:59 And they were stoning Stephanos as he was calling and saying, “Master YaHuWaH-Savior, receive my spirit.”

Acts 7:60 And kneeling down he cried out with a loud voice, “Master, do not hold this sin against them.” And having said this, he fell asleep.

Acts 8:1 And Sha'uWl was giving approval to his death. And on that day there was a great persecution against the assembly which was at YaHruWshalom, and they were all scattered throughout the countries of YaHuWdaH and Shomeron, except the emissaries.

Acts 8:2 And dedicated men buried Stephanos, and made great lamentation over him.

Acts 8:3 But Sha'uWl was ravaging the assembly, entering every house, and dragging off men and women, putting them in prison.

Acts 8:4 Then those who had been scattered went everywhere bringing the Good News: the Word!

Acts 8:5 And going down to the city of Shomeron Philip proclaimed Messiah to them.

Acts 8:6 And the crowds with one mind heeded what Philip said, hearing and seeing the miracles which he did.

Acts 8:7 For unclean spirits came out of many who were possessed, crying with a loud voice, and many who were paralyzed and lame were healed.

Acts 8:8 And there came to be great joy in that city.

Acts 8:9 Now there was a certain man called Shim'on, who formerly was practicing magic in the city and astonishing the people of Shomeron, claiming to be someone great,

Acts 8:10 to whom they all were giving heed, from the least to the greatest, saying, "This one is the power of AHloaHYa'am, which is great."

Acts 8:11 And they were giving heed to him because for a long time he had amazed them with his magic.

Acts 8:12 And when they believed Philip as he brought the Good News about the reign of AHloaHYa'am and the Name of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, both men and women were immersed.

Acts 8:13 And Shim'on himself also believed. And when he was immersed he continued with Philip, and was amazed, seeing the miracles and signs which took place.

Acts 8:14 And when the emissaries who were at YaHruWshalom heard that Shomeron had received the Word of AHloaHYa'am, they sent KephaH and YaHuWchanon to them,

Acts 8:15 who, when they had come down, prayed for them to receive the Set-apart RuWach,

Acts 8:16 for He had not yet fallen on any of them, but they had only been immersed in the Name of the Master YaHuWaH-Savior.

Acts 8:17 Then they laid hands on them, and they received the Set-apart RuWach.

Acts 8:18 And Shim'on, seeing that through the laying on of the hands of the emissaries the Set-apart RuWach was given, he offered them money,

Acts 8:19 saying, "Give me this authority too, so that anyone I lay hands on shall receive the Set-apart RuWach."

Acts 8:20 But KephaH said to him, "Let your silver perish with you, because you thought to buy the gift of AHloaHYa'am through money!"

Acts 8:21 "You have neither part nor lot in this matter, for your heart is not right before AHloaHYa'am.

Acts 8:22 "Repent therefore of this evil of yours, and plead with AHloaHYa'am to forgive you the intention of your heart.

Acts 8:23 "For I see that you are poisoned by bitterness and bound by unrighteousness."

Acts 8:24 But Shim'on answering, said, "Plead with the Master for me, so that none of what you had said shall come upon me."

Acts 8:25 Then after they had earnestly witnessed and spoken the Word of YaHuWaH, they returned to YaHruWshalom, bringing the Good News in many villages of the Shomeronites.

Acts 8:26 But a messenger of YaHuWaH spoke to Philip, saying, "Arise and go toward the south along the way which goes down from YaHruWshalom to Azzah." This is desert.

Acts 8:27 And he arose and went, and saw, a man of Kush, a eunuch of great authority under Kandake the sovereignty of the Kushites, who was in charge of all her treasury, and had come to YaHruWshalom to worship,

Acts 8:28 and was returning. And sitting in his chariot, he was reading the prophet YashaYaHuW.

Acts 8:29 And the RuWach said to Philip, "Go near and join him in that chariot."

Acts 8:30 And running up, Philip heard him reading the prophet YashaYaHuW, and said, "Do you know what you are reading?"

Acts 8:31 And he said, "How am I able, unless someone guides me?" And he called Philip near, to come up and sit with him.

Acts 8:32 And the passage of the Scripture which he was reading was this, "He was led as a sheep to slaughter, and like a lamb silent before its shearer, so He opened not His mouth.

Acts 8:33 "In His humiliation He was deprived of right-ruling. And who shall declare His generation? Because His life was taken from the earth."

Acts 8:34 And the eunuch, answering Philip, said, "I ask you, about whom does the prophet say this, about himself or about some other?"

Acts 8:35 And Philip opening his mouth, and beginning at this Scripture, brought to him the Good News: YaHuWaH-Savior !

Acts 8:36 And as they were going on the way, they came to some water. And the eunuch said, "Look, water! What hinders me from being immersed?"

Acts 8:37 And Philip said, "If you believe with all your heart, it is permitted." And he answering, said, "I believe that YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah is the Son of AHloaHYa'am."

Acts 8:38 And he commanded the chariot to stand still. And both Philip and the eunuch went down into the water, and he immersed him.

Acts 8:39 And when they came up out of the water, the RuWach of YaHuWaH caught Philip away, and the eunuch saw him no more, for he went his way, rejoicing.

Acts 8:40 Philip, however, was found at Ashdod. And passing through, he brought the Good News in all the cities until he came to Caesarea.

Acts 9:1 But Sha'uWl, still breathing threats and murder against the taught ones of the Master, having come to the high priest,

Acts 9:2 asked from him letters to the congregations of Damascus, so that if he found any who were of the Way, whether men or women, to bring them bound to YaHruWshalom.

Acts 9:3 And it came to be, that as he journeyed, he came near Damascus, and suddenly a light flashed around him from the ShamaYa'im.

Acts 9:4 And he fell to the ground, and heard a voice saying to him, "Sha'uWl, Sha'uWl, why do you persecute Me?"

Acts 9:5 And he said, "Who are You, Master?" And the Master said, "I am YaHuWaH-Savior, whom you persecute. It is hard for you to kick against the prods."

Acts 9:6 Both trembling, and being astonished, he said, "Master, what do You wish me to do?" And the Master *said* to him, "Arise and go into the city, and you shall be told what you have to do."

Acts 9:7 And the men journeying with him stood speechless, hearing indeed the voice but seeing no one.

Acts 9:8 And Sha'uWl arose from the ground, but when his eyes were opened he saw no one. And leading him by the hand they brought him into Damascus.

Acts 9:9 And he was three days without sight, and did not eat nor drink.

Acts 9:10 And there was at Damascus a certain taught one, by name Ḥananyah. And the Master said unto him in a vision, “Ḥananyah!” And he said, “Here I am, Master.”

Acts 9:11 And the Master *said* to him, “Arise and go to the street called Straight, and seek in the house of YaHuWdaH for one called Sha'uWl of Tarsos, for look, he is praying,

Acts 9:12 and has seen in a vision a man named Ḥananyah coming in and laying his hand on him, so as to see again.”

Acts 9:13 And Ḥananyah answered, “Master, I have heard from many about this man, how many evils he did to Your set-apart ones in YaHruWshalom,

Acts 9:14 and here he has authority from the chief priests to bind all those calling on Your Name.”

Acts 9:15 But the Master said to him, “Go, for he is a chosen vessel of Mine to bear My Name before nations, sovereigns, and the children of Yasar'al.

Acts 9:16 “For I shall show him how much he has to suffer for My Name.”

Acts 9:17 And Ḥananyah went away and went into the house. And laying his hands on him he said, “Brother Sha'uWl, the Master YaHuWaH-Savior, who appeared to you on the way as you came, has sent me, so that you might see again and be filled with the Set-apart RuWach.”

Acts 9:18 And immediately there fell from his eyes, as it were scales, and he received his sight. And rising up, he was immersed.

Acts 9:19 And having received food, he was strengthened. And Sha'uWl was with the taught ones at Damascus some days.

Acts 9:20 And immediately he proclaimed the Messiah in the congregations, that He is the Son of AHloaHYa'am.

Acts 9:21 And all who heard were amazed, and said, “Is this not he who destroyed those calling on this Name in YaHruWshalom, and has come here for this, to take them bound to the chief priests?”

Acts 9:22 But Sha'uWl kept increasing in strength, and was confounding the YaHuWdim who dwelt in Damascus, proving that this is the Messiah.

Acts 9:23 And after many days had elapsed, the YaHuWdim plotted to kill him.

Acts 9:24 But their plot became known to Sha'uWl. And they were watching the gates day and night, to kill him.

Acts 9:25 But taking him by night, the taught ones let him down through the wall, lowering him in a basket.

Acts 9:26 And having arrived at YaHruWshalom, Sha'uWl tried to join the taught ones, but they were all afraid of him, not believing that he was a taught one.

Acts 9:27 But Barnabah took him and brought him to the emissaries, and told them how he had seen the Master on the way, and that He had spoken to him, and how he was speaking boldly at Damascus in the Name of YaHuWaH-Savior.

Acts 9:28 And he was with them at YaHruWshalom, coming in and going out,

Acts 9:29 and speaking boldly in the Name of the Master YaHuWaH-Savior and disputed with the Hellenists, but they undertook to kill him.

Acts 9:30 And when the brothers learned of this, they brought him down to Caesarea and sent him out to Tarsos.

Acts 9:31 Then indeed the assemblies throughout all YaHuWdaH, and Galil, and Shomeron had peace and were built up, and walking in the fear of YaHuWaH and in the encouragement of the Set-apart RuWach, they were being increased.

Acts 9:32 And it came to be, as KephaH was passing through all *places*, that he also came down to the set-apart ones who were dwelling at Lod.

Acts 9:33 And there he found a certain man named Aeneas, who had been bedridden for eight years, being paralytic.

Acts 9:34 And KephaH said to him, "Aeneas, YaHuWaH-Savior the Messiah heals you! Rise up and make your bed." And immediately he rose up.

Acts 9:35 And all those dwelling at Lod and Sharon saw him and did turn to the Master.

Acts 9:36 And in Yapho there was a certain taught one named Tabitha, which means Dorkas. This woman was filled with good works and kind deeds which she did.

Acts 9:37 And it came to be in those days that she became sick and died. And having washed her, they laid her in an upper room.

Acts 9:38 And Lod being near to Yapho, and the taught ones having heard that KephaH was there, they sent two men to him, urging him not to delay in coming to them.

Acts 9:39 And having risen up, KephaH went with them. And when he arrived, they brought him to the upper room. And all the widows stood beside him weeping, showing the inner garments and outer garments which Dorkas had made while she was with them.

Acts 9:40 But KephaH sent them all out, and knelt down and prayed. And turning to the body he said, "Tabitha, arise." And she opened her eyes, and seeing KephaH, she sat up.

Acts 9:41 And giving her his hand, he lifted her up. And calling the set-apart ones and widows, he presented her alive.

Acts 9:42 And it became known throughout all Yapho, and many believed on the Master.

Acts 9:43 And it came to be that he stayed for many days in Yapho with Shim'on, a leather-tanner.

Acts 10:1 Now there was a certain man in Caesarea called Cornelius, a captain of what was called the Italian Regiment,

Acts 10:2 dedicated, and fearing AHloaHYa'am with all his household, doing many kind deeds to the people, and praying to AHloaHYa'am always.

Acts 10:3 He clearly saw in a vision, about the ninth hour of the day, a messenger of AHloaHYa'am coming to him, and saying to him, "Cornelius!"

Acts 10:4 And looking intently at him, and becoming afraid, he said, "What is it, master?" And he said to him, "Your prayers and your kind deeds have come up for a remembrance before AHloaHYa'am.

Acts 10:5 "And now send men to Yapho, and send for Shim'on who is also called KephaH.

Acts 10:6 "He is staying with Shim'on, a leather-tanner, whose house is by the sea."

Acts 10:7 And when the messenger who spoke to him went away, Cornelius called two of his household servants, and a dedicated soldier from among those who waited on him continually.

Acts 10:8 And having explained to them all, he sent them to Yapho.

Acts 10:9 And on the next day, as they were on their way and approaching the city, KephaH went up on the house-top to pray, about the sixth hour.

Acts 10:10 And he became hungry and wished to eat. But while they were preparing, he fell into a trance,

Acts 10:11 and he saw the ShamaYa'im opened and a certain vessel like a great sheet bound at the four corners, descending to him and let down to the earth,

Acts 10:12 in which were all kinds of four-footed beasts of the earth, and wild beasts, and creeping *creatures*, and the birds of the ShamaYa'im.

Acts 10:13 And a voice came to him, "Rise up, KephaH, slay and eat."

Acts 10:14 But KephaH said, "Not at all, Master! Because I have never eaten whatever is common or unclean."

Acts 10:15 And a voice *came* to him again the second time, "What AHloaHYa'am has cleansed you do not consider common."

Acts 10:16 And this took place three times, and the vessel was taken back to the ShamaYa'im.

Acts 10:17 And while KephaH was doubting within himself about what the vision might mean, look, the men who had been sent from Cornelius, having asked for the house of Shim'on, stood at the gate,

Acts 10:18 and calling out, they enquired whether Shim'on, also known as KephaH, was staying there.

Acts 10:19 And as KephaH was thinking about the vision, the RuWach said to him, "See, three men seek you.

Acts 10:20 "But rise up, go down and go with them, not doubting at all, for I have sent them."

Acts 10:21 So KephaH went down to the men who had been sent to him from Cornelius, and said, "Look, I am the one you seek. Why have you come?"

Acts 10:22 And they said, "Cornelius the captain, a righteous man and one who fears AHloaHYa'am and well spoken of by the entire nation of the YaHuWdim, was instructed by a set-apart messenger to send for you to his house, and to hear words from you."

Acts 10:23 So inviting them in, he housed them. And on the next day KephaH went away with them, and some brothers from Yapho went with him.

Acts 10:24 And the following day they entered into Caesarea. And Cornelius was waiting for them, having called together his relatives and close friends.

Acts 10:25 And it came to be, that when KephaH entered, Cornelius met him and fell down at his feet and bowed before him.

Acts 10:26 But KephaH raised him up, saying, "Stand up, I myself am also a man."

Acts 10:27 And talking with him, he went in and found many who had come together.

Acts 10:28 And he said to them, "You know that a YaHuWdite man is not allowed to associate with, or go to one of another race. But AHloaHYa'am has shown me that I should not call any man common or unclean.

Acts 10:29 "That is why I came without hesitation when I was sent for. So I ask, why have you sent for me?"

Acts 10:30 And Cornelius said, "Four days ago I was fasting until this hour. And at the ninth hour I prayed in my house, and see, a man stood before me in shining garments,

Acts 10:31 and said, 'Cornelius, your prayer has been heard, and your kind deeds were remembered before AHloaHYa'am.

Acts 10:32 'Now send to Yapho and call Shim'on here, who is also called KephaH. He is staying in the house of Shim'on, a leather-tanner, by the sea. When he comes, he shall speak to you.'

Acts 10:33 “So I sent to you immediately, and you have done well to come. And now, we are all present before AHloaHYa'am, to hear all that you have been commanded by AHloaHYa'am.”

Acts 10:34 And opening his mouth, KephaH said, “Truly I see that AHloaHYa'am shows no partiality,

Acts 10:35 but in every nation, he who fears Him and works righteousness is accepted by Him.

Acts 10:36 “He sent the word to the children of Yasar'al, bringing the Good News: peace through YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah! He is Master of all.

Acts 10:37 “You know what word came to be throughout all YaHuWdaH, beginning from Galil after the immersion which YaHuWchanon proclaimed:

Acts 10:38 how AHloaHYa'am did anoint YaHuWaH-Savior of Natsareth with the Set-apart RuWach and with power, who went about doing good and healing all who were oppressed by the devil, for AHloaHYa'am was with Him.

Acts 10:39 “And we are witnesses of all He did, both in the country of the YaHuWdim and in YaHruWshalom, whom they even killed by hanging on a timber.

Acts 10:40 “AHloaHYa'am raised up this One on the third day, and let Him be seen,

Acts 10:41 not to all the people, but to witnesses, those having been chosen before by AHloaHYa'am – to us who ate and drank with Him after He arose from the dead.

Acts 10:42 “And He commanded us to proclaim to the people, and to witness that it is He who was appointed by AHloaHYa'am to be Judge of the living and the dead.

Acts 10:43 “To this One all the prophets bear witness, that through His Name, everyone believing in Him does receive forgiveness of sins.”

Acts 10:44 While KephaH was still speaking these words, the Set-apart RuWach fell upon all those hearing the word.

Acts 10:45 And those of the circumcision who believed were astonished, as many as came with KephaH, because the gift of the Set-apart RuWach had been poured out on the gentiles also,

Acts 10:46 for they were hearing them speaking with tongues and extolling AHloaHYa'am. Then KephaH answered,

Acts 10:47 “Is anyone able to forbid water, that these should not be immersed who have received the Set-apart RuWach – even as also we?”

Acts 10:48 And he commanded them to be immersed in the Name of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah. Then they asked him to remain a few days.

Acts 11:1 And the emissaries and brothers who were in YaHuWdaH heard that the gentiles also received the word of AHloaHYa'am.

Acts 11:2 And when KephaH went up to YaHruWshalom, those of the circumcision were contending with him,

Acts 11:3 saying, “You went in to uncircumcised men and ate with them!”

Acts 11:4 But KephaH began and set it forth in order, saying:

Acts 11:5 “I was in the city of Yapho praying. And in a trance I saw a vision, a certain vessel descending like a great sheet, let down from the ShamaYa'im by four corners, and it came to me.

Acts 11:6 “Having looked into it, I perceived and I saw four-footed beasts of the earth, and wild beasts, and creeping *creatures*, and the birds of ShamaYa'im.

Acts 11:7 “And I heard a voice saying to me, ‘Rise up, KephaH, slay and eat.’

Acts 11:8 “But I said, ‘Not at all, Master! Because whatever is common or unclean has never entered into my mouth.’

Acts 11:9 “And the voice answered me again from the ShamaYa'im, ‘What AHloaHYa'am has cleansed you do not consider common.’

Acts 11:10 “And this took place three times, and all were drawn up again into the ShamaYa'im.

Acts 11:11 “And see, immediately three men stood before the house where I was, having been sent to me from Caesarea.

Acts 11:12 “And the RuWach said to me to go with them, not doubting at all. And these six brothers also went with me, and we went into the man's house.

Acts 11:13 “And he told us how he had seen a messenger standing in his house, who said to him, ‘Send men to Yapho, and call for Shim'on who is also called KephaH,

Acts 11:14 who shall speak to you words, by which you shall be saved, you and all your house.’

Acts 11:15 “And as I began to speak, the Set-apart RuWach fell upon them, as upon us at the beginning.

Acts 11:16 “And I remembered the word of the Master, how He said, ‘YaHuWchanon indeed immersed in water, but you shall be immersed in the Set-apart RuWach.’

Acts 11:17 “So if AHloaHYa'am gave them the same gift as He gave us when we believed on the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, how was I able to withstand AHloaHYa'am?”

Acts 11:18 And having heard this, they were silent, and praised AHloaHYa'am, saying, “Then AHloaHYa'am has indeed also given to the gentiles repentance to life.”

Acts 11:19 Then, indeed, they who were scattered because of the pressure that arose over Stephanos passed through to Phoenicia, and Cyprus, and Antioch, speaking the word to no one except the YaHuWdim only.

Acts 11:20 But some of them were men from Cyprus and Cyrene, who, when they had come to Antioch, spoke to the Hellenists, bringing the Good News: the Master YaHuWaH-Savior!

Acts 11:21 And the hand of the Master was with them, and a great number having believed turned to the Master.

Acts 11:22 And word of it came to the ears of the assembly in YaHruWshalom, and they sent out Barnabāh to go as far as Antioch,

Acts 11:23 who, having come, and seeing the chanon of AHloaHYa'am, was glad, and encouraged them all with purpose of heart to cleave to the Master.

Acts 11:24 Because he was a good man, and filled with the Set-apart RuWach and with belief. And large numbers were added to the Master.

Acts 11:25 Then Barnabāh went to Tarsos to seek Sha'uWl,

Acts 11:26 and having found him, he brought him to Antioch. And it came to be that for an entire year they came together in the assembly and taught large numbers. And the taught ones were called ‘Messianites’ first in Antioch.

Acts 11:27 And in those days prophets came from YaHruWshalom to Antioch.

Acts 11:28 And one of them, named Ḥaḡaḡ, stood up and indicated by the RuWach that there was going to be a great scarcity of food over all the world – which also took place under Claudius Caesar.

Acts 11:29 So the taught ones, each according to his ability, decided to send relief to the brothers dwelling in YaHuWdaH.

Acts 11:30 This they also did, and sent it to the elders by the hands of Barnabāh and Sha'uWl.

Acts 12:1 And about that time Herodesus the sovereign put forth his hands to do evil to some from the assembly.

Acts 12:2 And he killed Ya'aqob the brother of YaHuWchanon with the sword.

Acts 12:3 And seeing that it was pleasing to the YaHuWdim, he proceeded further to arrest KephaH as well – and they were the Days of Unleavened Bread.

Acts 12:4 So when he had seized him, he put him in prison, and delivered him to four squads of soldiers to watch over him, intending to bring him before the people after Passover.

Acts 12:5 So KephaH was indeed kept in prison, but prayer was earnestly made to AHloaHYa'am on his behalf by the assembly.

Acts 12:6 And when Herodesus was about to bring him out, that night KephaH was sleeping, bound with two chains between two soldiers. And the guards before the door were keeping the prison.

Acts 12:7 And see, a messenger of YaHuWaH stood by, and a light shone in the building. And smiting the side of KephaH he raised him up, saying, "Get up quickly!" And his chains fell off his hands.

Acts 12:8 And the messenger said to him, "Gird yourself and bind on your sandals," and he did so. And he said to him, "Put on your garment and follow me."

Acts 12:9 And coming out he followed him, and knew not that what was done by the messenger was true, but thought he was seeing a vision.

Acts 12:10 And when they had passed the first and the second guard posts, they came to the iron gate that leads to the city, which opened to them by itself. And they went out and went down one street, and the messenger instantly withdrew from him.

Acts 12:11 And when KephaH had come to himself, he said, "Now I truly know that YaHuWaH has sent His messenger, and delivered me from the hand of Herodesus and *from* all the YaHuWdite people were anticipating."

Acts 12:12 And having realised this, he went to the house of MirYa'am, the mother of YaHuWchanon who was also called Mark, where many had gathered to pray.

Acts 12:13 And when KephaH knocked at the door of the gate, a girl named Rhode came to answer.

Acts 12:14 And when she recognized KephaH's voice, she did not open the gate because of her joy, but ran in and reported that KephaH stood before the gate.

Acts 12:15 And they said to her, "You are mad!" But she kept insisting that it was so, and they said, "It is his messenger."

Acts 12:16 And KephaH continued knocking, and having opened they saw him and were amazed.

Acts 12:17 And motioning to them with his hand to be silent, he told them how the Master brought him out of the prison. And he said, "Report this to Ya'aqob and to the brothers." And he left and went to another place.

Acts 12:18 Now when day came, there was no small stir among the soldiers about what had become of KephaH.

Acts 12:19 And when Herodesus had searched for him and did not find him, he examined the guards and ordered them to be led away. And he went down from YaHuWdaH to Caesarea, and stayed there.

Acts 12:20 Now Herodesus had been highly displeased with the people of Tsor and Tsidon, but with one mind they came to him, and having made Blastos the sovereign's eunuch their friend, they were asking for peace, because their country was supplied with food by the sovereign's *country*.

Acts 12:21 And on an appointed day Herodesus, having put on his royal clothes, sat on his throne and gave an address to them.

Acts 12:22 And the people kept shouting, "The voice of a mighty one and not of a man!"

Acts 12:23 And instantly a messenger of YaHuWaH smote him, because he did not give the esteem to AHloaHYa'am. And becoming worm-eaten, he died.

Acts 12:24 And the word of AHloaHYa'am went on growing and spreading.

Acts 12:25 And Barnabah and Sha'uWl returned from YaHruWshalom, having completed the service, and having taken with them YaHuWchanon who was also called Mark.

Acts 13:1 And in the assembly that was at Antioch there were certain prophets and teachers: both Barnabah and Shim'on who was called Niger, and Lucius of Cyrene, and Manaḥēm who had been brought up with Herodesus the district ruler, and Sha'uWl.

Acts 13:2 And as they were doing service to the Master and fasted, the Set-apart RuWach said, "Separate unto Me Barnabah and Sha'uWl for the work to which I have called them."

Acts 13:3 Then having fasted and prayed, and having laid hands on them, they sent them away.

Acts 13:4 So they, having been sent out by the Set-apart RuWach, went down to Seleukeia, and from there they sailed to Cyprus.

Acts 13:5 And having come into Salamis, they proclaimed the word of AHloaHYa'am in the congregations of the YaHuWdim. And they also had YaHuWchanon as an attendant.

Acts 13:6 And having passed through all the island to Paphos, they found a certain magician, a false prophet, a YaHuWdite whose name was Bar-YaHuWshua,

Acts 13:7 who was with the proconsul, Sergius Paulus, a man of understanding. This man, having called for Barnabah and Sha'uWl, earnestly sought to hear the word of AHloaHYa'am.

Acts 13:8 But Elumas the magician – for so his name is translated – withstood them, seeking to turn the proconsul away from the belief.

Acts 13:9 Then Sha'uWl, filled with the Set-apart RuWach, looked intently at him,

Acts 13:10 and said, "O son of the devil, filled with all deceit and all recklessness, you enemy of all righteousness, shall you not cease perverting the straight ways of YaHuWaH ?

Acts 13:11 "And now, see, the hand of YaHuWaH is upon you, and you shall be blind, not seeing the sun for a time." And instantly a dark mist fell on him, and he went around seeking someone to lead him by the hand.

Acts 13:12 And having seen what took place, the proconsul believed, being astonished at the teaching of the Master.

Acts 13:13 And having put out from Paphos, Sha'uWl and those with him came to Perge in Pamphulia. And YaHuWchanon, having left them, returned to YaHruWshalom.

Acts 13:14 But passing through from Perge, they came to Antioch in Pisidia, and went into the congregation on the Sabbath day and sat down.

Acts 13:15 And after the reading of the ToraH and the Prophets, the rulers of the congregation sent to them, saying, "Men, brothers, if you have any word of encouragement for the people, speak."

Acts 13:16 And Sha'uWl, standing up and motioning with his hand said, "Men, Ya'saralites, and those fearing AHloaHYa'am, listen:

Acts 13:17 "The AHloaHYa'am of this people Yasar'al did choose our fathers, and exalted the people in their sojourning in the land of Mitsrayim, and with a high arm He brought them out of it.

Acts 13:18 "Now for a time of about forty years He sustained them in the wilderness.

Acts 13:19 "And having destroyed seven nations in the land of Kena'an, He gave their land to them as an inheritance.

Acts 13:20 "And after that He gave judges for about four hundred and fifty years, until ShemuW'al the prophet.

Acts 13:21 "But then they asked for a sovereign, and AHloaHYa'am gave them Sha'uWl the son of Qish, a man of the tribe of BenYamin, for forty years.

Acts 13:22 "And having removed him, He raised up for them DauWid as sovereign, to whom also He gave witness and said, 'I have found DauWid the son of Yishai, a man after My own heart, who shall do all My desires.'

Acts 13:23 "From this one's seed, according to the promise, AHloaHYa'am raised up for Yasar'al a Savior, YaHuWaH-Savior,

Acts 13:24 after YaHuWchanon had first proclaimed the immersion of repentance to all the people of Yasar'al, before His coming.

Acts 13:25 "And as YaHuWchanon was completing his mission, he said, 'Who do you suppose I am? I am not He. But see, there comes One after me, the sandals of whose feet I am not worthy to loose.'

Acts 13:26 "Men, brothers, sons of the race of AbraHam, and those among you fearing AHloaHYa'am, to you the word of this deliverance has been sent,

Acts 13:27 for those dwelling in YaHruWshalom, and their rulers, because they did not know Him, nor even the voices of the Prophets which are read every Sabbath, have filled them in having judged Him.

Acts 13:28 "And having found not one cause for death, they asked Pilate that He should be put to death.

Acts 13:29 "And when they had accomplished all that was written concerning Him, taking Him down from the timber, they laid Him in a tomb.

Acts 13:30 "But AHloaHYa'am raised Him from the dead,

Acts 13:31 and He was seen for many days by those who came up with Him from Galil to YaHruWshalom, who are His witnesses to the people.

Acts 13:32 "And we bring you the Good News, the promise made to the fathers,

Acts 13:33 that AHloaHYa'am has filled this for us, their children, having raised up YaHuWaH-Savior, as it has also been written in the second Psalm, 'You are My Son, today I have brought You forth.'

Acts 13:34 "And that He raised Him out of the dead, no more to return to corruption, He has said thus, 'I shall give you the trustworthy kindnesses of DauWid.'

Acts 13:35 "For this reason He also says in another Psalm, 'You shall not give Your Kind One to see corruption.'

Acts 13:36 “For DauWid, indeed, having served his own generation by the counsel of AHloaHYa'am, fell asleep, was buried with his fathers, and saw corruption,

Acts 13:37 but He whom AHloaHYa'am raised up saw no corruption.

Acts 13:38 “Let it therefore be known to you, brothers, that through this One forgiveness of sins is proclaimed to you,

Acts 13:39 and by Him everyone who believes is declared right from all *sins* from which you were not able to be declared right by the ToraH of MoshaH.

Acts 13:40 “Watch then that what was said in the prophets does not come upon you:

Acts 13:41 “See, you despisers, marvel and perish, for I work a work in your days, a work which you would in no way believe if someone were to declare it to you.’ ”

Acts 13:42 And when the YaHuWdim went out of the congregation, the gentiles begged to have these words spoken to them the next Sabbath.

Acts 13:43 And when the *meeting* of the congregation had broken up, many of the YaHuWdim and of the worshipping converts followed Sha'uWl and Barnabāh, who, speaking to them, were urging them to continue in the chanon of AHloaHYa'am.

Acts 13:44 And on the next Sabbath almost all the city came together to hear the Word of AHloaHYa'am.

Acts 13:45 But when the YaHuWdim saw the crowds, they were filled with jealousy. And contradicting and speaking evil, they opposed what Sha'uWl was saying.

Acts 13:46 But speaking boldly, Sha'uWl and Barnabāh said, “It was necessary that the word of AHloaHYa'am should be spoken to you first, but since you thrust it away, and judge yourselves unworthy of everlasting life, see, we turn to the gentiles.

Acts 13:47 “For so the Master has commanded us, ‘I have set you to be a light to the gentiles, that you should be for deliverance to the ends of the earth.’ ”

Acts 13:48 And when the gentiles heard this, they were glad and praised the Word of YaHuWaH. And as many as had been appointed to everlasting life believed.

Acts 13:49 And the Word of YaHuWaH was being spread throughout the entire country.

Acts 13:50 But the YaHuWdim stirred up the worshipping and noble women and the chief men of the city, and raised up persecution against Sha'uWl and Barnabāh, and threw them out of their borders.

Acts 13:51 And shaking off the dust from their feet against them, they came to Ikonion.

Acts 13:52 And the taught ones were filled with joy and the Set-apart RuWach.

Acts 14:1 And it came to be in Ikonion that they went together into the congregation of the YaHuWdim, and spoke in such a way that a great number of both YaHuWdim and Greeks believed.

Acts 14:2 But the YaHuWdim who would not obey stirred up the gentiles and evilly influenced their beings against the brothers.

Acts 14:3 So they remained a long time, speaking boldly in the Master, who was bearing witness to the word of His chanon, giving signs and wonders to be done by their hands.

Acts 14:4 And the crowd of the city was divided, and some sided with the YaHuWdim, and some with the emissaries.

Acts 14:5 But when a move took place by both the gentiles and YaHuWdim, with their rulers, to mistreat and stone them,

Acts 14:6 they became aware of it and fled to Lustra and Derbe, cities of Lukaonia, and the country round about.

Acts 14:7 And they were bringing the Good News there.

Acts 14:8 And in Lustra there was sitting a certain man, disabled in his feet, a cripple from his mother's womb, who had never walked.

Acts 14:9 This one heard Sha'uWl speaking, who, looking intently at him and seeing that he had belief to be healed,

Acts 14:10 said with a loud voice, "Stand upright on your feet!" And he sprang up and began to walk.

Acts 14:11 And when the crowds saw what Sha'uWl had done, they lifted up their voices, saying in Lukaonian, "The mighty ones have become like men and come down to us!"

Acts 14:12 And they called Barnabāh Zeus, and Sha'uWl Hermes, since he was the chief speaker.

Acts 14:13 And the priest of Zeus, being in front of their city, brought oxen and wreaths to the gates, and wished to offer with the crowds.

Acts 14:14 And when the emissaries Barnabāh and Sha'uWl heard this, they tore their garments and ran in among the crowd, crying out

Acts 14:15 and saying, "Men, why are you doing this? We also are men with the same nature as you, bringing to you the Good News: to turn from these worthless matters to the living AHloaHYa'am, who made the ShamaYa'im, and the earth, and the sea, and all that is in them,

Acts 14:16 who in past generations allowed all the nations to walk in their own ways,

Acts 14:17 though, indeed, He did not leave Himself without witness, doing good – giving us rain from ShamaYa'im and fruit-bearing seasons, filling our hearts with food and gladness."

Acts 14:18 Even with these words they still had difficulty in stopping the crowds from offering to them.

Acts 14:19 But YaHuWdim arrived from Antioch and Ikonion, and having won over the crowds, they stoned Sha'uWl, dragged him out of the city, thinking he was dead.

Acts 14:20 But while the taught ones gathered around him, he rose up and went into the city. And on the next day he went away with Barnabāh to Derbe.

Acts 14:21 And having brought the Good News to that city, and having made many taught ones, they returned to Lustra, and Ikonion, and Antioch,

Acts 14:22 strengthening the beings of the taught ones, encouraging them to continue in the belief, and that through many pressures we have to enter the reign of AHloaHYa'am.

Acts 14:23 And having appointed elders in every assembly, having prayed with fasting, they committed them to the Master in whom they had believed.

Acts 14:24 And having passed through Pisidia, they came to Pamphulia.

Acts 14:25 And having spoken the word in Perge, they went down to Attaleia,

Acts 14:26 and from there they sailed to Antioch, where they had been committed to the chanon of AHloaHYa'am for the work which they had completed.

Acts 14:27 And having arrived, and having gathered together the assembly, they related all that AHloaHYa'am had done with them, and that He had opened the door of belief to the gentiles.

Acts 14:28 And they remained there a long time with the taught ones.

Acts 15:1 And certain men came down from YaHuWdaH and were teaching the brothers, "Unless you are circumcised, according to the practice of MoshaH, you are unable to be saved."

Acts 15:2 So when Sha'uWl and Barnabah had no small dissension and dispute with them, they arranged for Sha'uWl and Barnabah and certain others of them to go up to YaHruWshalom, to the emissaries and elders, about this question.

Acts 15:3 So, being sent on their way by the assembly, they passed through Phoenicia and Shomeron, relating the conversion of the gentiles. And they were causing great joy to all the brothers.

Acts 15:4 And having arrived in YaHruWshalom, they were received by the assembly and the emissaries and the elders. And they reported all that AHloaHYa'am had done with them.

Acts 15:5 And some of the believers who belonged to the sect of the Pharisees, rose up, saying, "It is necessary to circumcise them, and to command them to keep the ToraH of MoshaH."

Acts 15:6 And the emissaries and elders came together to look into this matter.

Acts 15:7 And when there had been much dispute, KephaH rose up and said to them, "Men, brothers, you know that a good while ago AHloaHYa'am chose among us, that by my mouth the gentiles should hear the word of the Good News and believe.

Acts 15:8 "And AHloaHYa'am, who knows the heart, bore witness to them, by giving them the Set-apart RuWach, as also to us,

Acts 15:9 and made no distinction between us and them, cleansing their hearts by belief.

Acts 15:10 "Now then, why do you try AHloaHYa'am by putting a yoke on the neck of the taught ones which neither our fathers nor we were able to bear?

Acts 15:11 "But through the chanon of the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah we trust to be saved, in the same way as they."

Acts 15:12 And all the crowd was silent and were listening to Barnabah and Sha'uWl declaring how many miracles and wonders AHloaHYa'am did among the gentiles, through them.

Acts 15:13 And after they were silent, Ya'aqob answered, saying, "Men, brothers, listen to me:

Acts 15:14 "Shim'on has declared how AHloaHYa'am first visited the gentiles to take out of them a people for His Name.

Acts 15:15 "And the words of the prophets agree with this, as it has been written:

Acts 15:16 'After this I shall return and rebuild the Booth of DauWid which has fallen down. And I shall rebuild its ruins, and I shall set it up,

Acts 15:17 so that the remnant of mankind shall seek YaHuWaH, even all the gentiles on whom My Name has been called, says YaHuWaH who is doing all this,'

Acts 15:18 who has made this known from of old.

Acts 15:19 "Therefore I judge that we should not trouble those from among the gentiles who are turning to AHloaHYa'am,

Acts 15:20 but that we write to them to abstain from the defilements of idols, and from whoring, and from what is strangled, and from blood.

Acts 15:21 "For from ancient generations MoshaH has, in every city, those proclaiming him – being read in the congregations every Sabbath."

Acts 15:22 Then it seemed good to the emissaries and elders, with all the assembly, to send chosen men from among them to Antioch with Sha'uWl and Barnabāh: YaHuWdaH being called Barsabba, and Sila, leading men among the brothers,

Acts 15:23 having written by their hand this: The emissaries and the elders and the brothers, To the brothers who are of the gentiles in Antioch, and Syria, and Kilikia: Greetings.

Acts 15:24 Since we have heard that some who went out from us have troubled you with words, unsettling your lives, to whom we gave no command –

Acts 15:25 it seemed good to us, having become of one mind, to send chosen men to you with our beloved Barnabāh and Sha'uWl,

Acts 15:26 men who have given up their lives for the Name of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

Acts 15:27 We have therefore sent YaHuWdaH and Sila, who are also confirming this by word of mouth.

Acts 15:28 For it seemed good to the Set-apart RuWach, and to us, to lay upon you no greater burden than these necessities:

Acts 15:29 that you abstain from what is offered to idols, and blood, and what is strangled, and whoring. If you keep yourselves from these, you shall do well. Be strong!

Acts 15:30 They, therefore, being sent off, went to Antioch. And having gathered the crowd together, they delivered the letter.

Acts 15:31 And having read it, they rejoiced over its encouragement.

Acts 15:32 And YaHuWdaH and Sila, being themselves also prophets, encouraged the brothers with many words and strengthened them.

Acts 15:33 And having spent some time, they were sent back in peace from the brothers to the emissaries.

Acts 15:34 But it seemed good to Sila to remain.

Acts 15:35 And Sha'uWl and Barnabāh continued in Antioch, teaching and bringing, with many others also, the Good News: the Word of YaHuWaH !

Acts 15:36 And after some days Sha'uWl said to Barnabāh, "Let us now go back and visit our brothers in every city where we proclaimed the Word of YaHuWaH, and see how they are."

Acts 15:37 And Barnabāh purposed to take with them YaHuWchanon called Mark.

Acts 15:38 But Sha'uWl thought it not fit to take with them the one who withdrew from them in Pamphulia, and had not gone with them to the work.

Acts 15:39 A sharp feeling therefore came to be, so that they parted from one another. And so Barnabāh took Mark and sailed to Cyprus.

Acts 15:40 And Sha'uWl chose Sila and went off, being committed by the brothers to the chanon of AHloaHYa'am.

Acts 15:41 And he went through Syria and Kilikia, strengthening the assemblies.

Acts 16:1 And he came to Derbe and Lustra. And see, a certain taught one was there, named TimothYa, the son of a certain YaHuWdite woman who believed – but his father was Greek –

Acts 16:2 who was well spoken of by the brothers who were at Lustra and Ikonion.

Acts 16:3 Sha'uWl wished to have this one go with him. And he took him and circumcised him because of the YaHuWdim who were in those places, for they all knew that his father was Greek.

Acts 16:4 And as they went through the cities, they delivered to them the regulations to keep, which were decided by the emissaries and elders at YaHruWshalom.

Acts 16:5 Then, indeed, the assemblies were strengthened in the belief, and increased in number every day.

Acts 16:6 And having passed through Phrygia and the Galatian country, they were forbidden by the Set-apart RuWach to speak the word in Asia.

Acts 16:7 When they came to Musia, they tried to go into Bithunia, but the RuWach did not allow them.

Acts 16:8 And having passed by Musia, they came down to Troas.

Acts 16:9 And in the night a vision appeared to Sha'uWl: A man of Makedonia was standing, begging him and saying, "Come over to Makedonia and help us."

Acts 16:10 And when he saw the vision, immediately we sought to go to Makedonia, concluding that the Master had called us to bring the Good News to them.

Acts 16:11 Therefore, sailing from Troas, we ran a straight course to Samothrake, and the next day came to Neapolis,

Acts 16:12 and from there to Philippi, which is the principal city of that part of Makedonia, a colony. And we were staying in that city for some days.

Acts 16:13 And on the Sabbath day we went outside the city by a river, where there used to be prayer. And having sat down we were speaking to the women who met there.

Acts 16:14 And a certain woman named Ludia, a seller of purple from the city of Thyatira, worshipping AHloaHYa'am, was hearing, whose heart the Master did open to pay attention to what Sha'uWl said.

Acts 16:15 And when she was immersed, and her household, she begged us, saying, "If you have judged me to be believing in the Master, come to my house and stay." And she urged us.

Acts 16:16 And it came to be, as we went to prayer, that a certain slave girl possessed with a spirit of Puthon, did meet us, who brought her masters much profit by foretelling.

Acts 16:17 Having followed Sha'uWl and us, she cried out, saying, "These men are the servants of the Most High AHloaHYa'am, who proclaim to us the way of deliverance."

Acts 16:18 And she was doing this for many days. But Sha'uWl, greatly annoyed, turned and said to the spirit, "I command you in the Name of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah to come out of her." And it came out that same hour.

Acts 16:19 But when her masters saw that their anticipation of money-making was gone, they seized Sha'uWl and Sila and dragged them into the market-place to the rulers.

Acts 16:20 And having brought them to the captains, they said, "These men, being YaHuWdim, greatly disturb our city,

Acts 16:21 and they proclaim practices which are not right for us to receive nor to do, being Romans."

Acts 16:22 And the crowd rose up together against them. And the captains tore off their garments and commanded them to be beaten with rods.

Acts 16:23 And having laid many blows upon them, they threw them into prison, commanding the jailer to keep them safely,

Acts 16:24 who, having received such a command, put them into the inner prison and fastened their feet in the stocks.

Acts 16:25 And at midnight Sha'uWl and Sila were praying and singing songs to AHloaHYa'am, and the prisoners were listening to them.

Acts 16:26 And suddenly a great earthquake took place, so that the foundations of the prison were shaken, and immediately all the doors were opened and all the chains came loose.

Acts 16:27 And the jailer, awaking from sleep and seeing the prison doors open, thinking the prisoners had fled, drew his sword and was about to kill himself.

Acts 16:28 But Sha'uWl called with a loud voice, saying, "Do no harm to yourself, for we are all here."

Acts 16:29 And asking for a light, he ran in, and fell down trembling before Sha'uWl and Sila.

Acts 16:30 And having led them outside he said, "Masters, what do I have to do to be saved?"

Acts 16:31 And they said, "Believe on the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, and you shall be saved, you and your household."

Acts 16:32 And they spoke the Word of YaHuWaH to him and to all who were in his house.

Acts 16:33 And taking them in that hour of the night, he washed their wounds, and immediately he was immersed, he and all that were his.

Acts 16:34 And having brought them into his house, he set food before them. And he rejoiced with all his household, having believed in AHloaHYa'am.

Acts 16:35 And when day came, the authorities sent the officers, saying, "Let these men go."

Acts 16:36 And the jailer reported these words to Sha'uWl, saying, "The captains have sent to let you go. Now then, come out and go in peace."

Acts 16:37 But Sha'uWl said to them, "They have beaten us publicly, uncondemned, being Romans. They have thrown us into prison, and now, do they throw us out secretly? No indeed! Let them come themselves and bring us out."

Acts 16:38 And the officers reported these words to the authorities, and they were afraid when they heard that they were Romans.

Acts 16:39 And having come, they pleaded with them and brought them out, and asked them to leave the city.

Acts 16:40 So coming out of the prison they went to Ludia, and seeing the brothers, they encouraged them, and went forth.

Acts 17:1 And having passed through Amphipolis and Apollonia, they came to Thessalonike, where there was a congregation of the YaHuWdim.

Acts 17:2 And according to his practice, Sha'uWl went in unto them, and for three Sabbaths was reasoning with them from the Scriptures,

Acts 17:3 explaining and pointing out that the Messiah had to suffer and rise again from the dead, and *saying*, "This is the Messiah, YaHuWaH-Savior, whom I proclaim to you."

Acts 17:4 And some of them did believe, and a large number of the worshipping Greeks, and not a few of the leading women, joined Sha'uWl and Sila.

Acts 17:5 But the YaHuWdim who did not believe, having become envious, took some of the wicked men from the market-place, and gathering a mob, set all the city in an uproar and came upon the house of Jason, and were seeking to bring them out to the people.

Acts 17:6 But not finding them, they dragged Jason and some of the brothers to the city rulers, crying out, "They who have turned the world upside down have come here too,

Acts 17:7 whom Jason has received. And all of them are acting contrary to the dogmas of Caesar, saying there is another sovereign, YaHuWaH-Savior."

Acts 17:8 And they troubled the crowd and the city rulers when they heard this.

Acts 17:9 And when they had received a pledge from Jason and the rest, they let them go.

Acts 17:10 And the brothers immediately sent Sha'uWl and Sila away by night to Beroia, who, having come, went into the congregation of the YaHuWdim.

Acts 17:11 Now these were more noble than those in Thessalonike, who received the word with great eagerness, and searched the Scriptures daily, if these *words* were so.

Acts 17:12 Then many of them truly believed, and also not a few of the Greeks, decent women as well as men.

Acts 17:13 And when the YaHuWdim from Thessalonike came to know that the word of AHloaHYa'am was proclaimed by Sha'uWl at Beroia, they came there also and stirred up the crowds.

Acts 17:14 And then immediately the brothers sent Sha'uWl away, to go to the sea, but both Sila and TimothYa stayed there.

Acts 17:15 And those who arranged for Sha'uWl brought him to Athens. And receiving a command for Sila and TimothYa to join him as soon as possible, they departed.

Acts 17:16 But while Sha'uWl was waiting for them at Athens, his spirit was stirred up within him when he saw that the city was utterly idolatrous.

Acts 17:17 Therefore, indeed, he was reasoning in the congregation with the YaHuWdim and with the gentile worshippers, and in the market-place daily with those who met there.

Acts 17:18 And some of the Epicurean and Stoic philosophers encountered him. And some were saying, "What does this babbler wish to say?" Others said, "He seems to be a proclaimer of strange mighty ones" – because to them he brought the Good News: YaHuWaH-Savior and the resurrection!

Acts 17:19 So they laid hold of him and brought him to the Areopagus, saying, "Are we able to know what this fresh teaching is of which you speak?"

Acts 17:20 "For you are bringing some strange *matters* to our ears. We wish, then, to know what these mean."

Acts 17:21 For all the Athenians and the strangers living there spent their leisure time in doing naught but to speak or to hear what is fresh.

Acts 17:22 And having stood in the midst of the Areopagus Sha'uWl said, "Men of Athens, I see that you are very religious in every *matter*."

Acts 17:23 "For passing through and observing the objects of your worship, I even found an altar with this inscription: TO THE UNKNOWN MIGHTY ONE. Not knowing then whom you worship, I make Him known to you:

Acts 17:24 " YaHuWaH, who made the world and all that is in it, this One being Master of ShamaYa'im and earth, does not dwell in dwellings made with hands.

Acts 17:25 "Nor is He served with men's hands – as if needing any – Himself giving to all life, and breath, and all *else*."

Acts 17:26 “And He has made from one blood every nation of men to dwell on all the face of the earth, having ordained beforehand the times and the boundaries of their dwelling,

Acts 17:27 to seek the Master, if at least they would reach out for Him and find Him, though He is not far from each one of us.

Acts 17:28 “For in Him we live and move and are, as also some of your own poets have said, ‘For we are also His offspring.’

Acts 17:29 “Now then, since we are the offspring of AHloaHYa'am, we should not think that the AHloaHYa'am is like gold or silver or stone, an image made by the skill and thought of man.

Acts 17:30 “Truly, then, having overlooked these times of ignorance, AHloaHYa'am now commands all men everywhere to repent,

Acts 17:31 because He has set a day on which He is going to judge the world in righteousness by a Man whom He has appointed, having given proof of this to all by raising Him from the dead.”

Acts 17:32 And hearing of the resurrection of the dead, some indeed mocked, while others said, “We shall hear you again concerning this.”

Acts 17:33 And so Sha'uWl went out from among them.

Acts 17:34 But some men joined him and believed, among them Dionusios the Areopagite, and a woman named Damaris, and others with them.

Acts 18:1 And after this Sha'uWl left Athens and went to Corinth.

Acts 18:2 And he found a certain YaHuWdite named Aqulas, born in Pontos, who had recently come from Italy with his wife Priscilla – because Claudius had commanded all the YaHuWdim to leave Rome – and he came to them.

Acts 18:3 And because he was of the same trade, he stayed with them and was working, for they were tentmakers by trade.

Acts 18:4 And he was reasoning in the congregation every Sabbath, and won over both YaHuWdim and Greeks.

Acts 18:5 And when Sila and TimothYa came down from Makedonia, Sha'uWl was pressed by the RuWach, and earnestly witnessed to the YaHuWdim that YaHuWaH-Savior is the Messiah.

Acts 18:6 However, when they resisted and blasphemed, he shook his garments and said to them, “Your blood is upon your head, I am clean. From now on I shall go to the gentiles.”

Acts 18:7 And having left there he came to the house of a certain man named Justus, who worshipped AHloaHYa'am, whose house was next to the congregation.

Acts 18:8 And Crispus, the ruler of the congregation, did believe in the Master with all his household. And many of the Corinthians, hearing, believed and were immersed.

Acts 18:9 And the Master spoke to Sha'uWl in the night by a vision, “Do not be afraid, but speak, and do not be silent,

Acts 18:10 because I am with you, and no one shall attack you to do you evil, because I have much people in this city.”

Acts 18:11 And he remained a year and six months, teaching the Word of YaHuWaH among them.

Acts 18:12 And when Gallion was proconsul of Achaia, the YaHuWdim with one mind rose up against Sha'uWl and brought him to the judgment seat,

Acts 18:13 saying, "This one does seduce men to worship AHloaHYa'am contrary to the Torah."

Acts 18:14 And as Sha'uWl was about to open his mouth, Gallion said to the YaHuWdim, "If it were a matter of wrongdoing or wicked recklessness, O YaHuWdim, there would be reason why I should bear with you.

Acts 18:15 "But if it is a question of words and names and a law which is among you, see to it yourselves, for I do not wish to be a judge of these *matters*."

Acts 18:16 And he drove them away from the judgment seat.

Acts 18:17 And all the Greeks took Sosthenes, the ruler of the congregation, and beat him before the judgment seat. But Gallion showed no concern whatever.

Acts 18:18 And Sha'uWl, having stayed several days more, having taken leave of the brothers, was sailing for Syria, and Priscilla and Aqulas were with him, having shaved his hair at Kenhrea, for he had taken a vow.

Acts 18:19 And he came to Ephesos, and left them there, but he himself went into the congregation and reasoned with the YaHuWdim.

Acts 18:20 And when they asked him to stay a longer time with them, he declined,

Acts 18:21 but took leave of them, saying, "I have to keep this coming festival in YaHruWshalom by all means, but I shall come back to you, AHloaHYa'am desiring so." And he sailed from Ephesos.

Acts 18:22 And having come to Caesarea, going up and greeting the assembly, he went down to Antioch.

Acts 18:23 And having spent some time there, he went forth, passing through the country of Galatia and on through Phrygia, strengthening all the taught ones.

Acts 18:24 And a certain YaHuWdite named Apollos, born at Alexandria, a learned man and mighty in the Scriptures, came to Ephesos.

Acts 18:25 This one had been instructed in the way of the Master. And being fervent in spirit, he was speaking and teaching the *matters* about the Master exactly, though he knew only the immersion of YaHuWchanon.

Acts 18:26 And he began to speak boldly in the congregation. And when Aqulas and Priscilla heard him, they took him aside and explained to him the way of AHloaHYa'am more exactly.

Acts 18:27 And when he intended to pass through to Achaia, the brothers, having encouraged him, wrote to the taught ones to receive him, who, having arrived, greatly helped those who believed through chanon,

Acts 18:28 for with power he refuted the YaHuWdim publicly, showing from the Scriptures that YaHuWaH-Savior is the Messiah.

Acts 19:1 And it came to be, while Apollos was at Corinth, that Sha'uWl, having passed through the upper parts, came to Ephesos. And having found some taught ones,

Acts 19:2 he said to them, "Did you receive the Set-apart RuWach when you believed?" And they said to him, "No, we have not even heard that there is a Set-apart RuWach."

Acts 19:3 And he said to them, "Into what then were you immersed?" And they said, "Into YaHuWchanon's immersion."

Acts 19:4 And Sha'uWl said, "YaHuWchanon indeed immersed with an immersion of repentance, saying to the people that they should believe in the One who is coming after him, that is, in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior."

Acts 19:5 And when they heard this, they were immersed in the Name of the Master YaHuWaH-Savior.

Acts 19:6 And when Sha'uWl had laid hands on them, the Set-apart RuWach came upon them, and they were speaking in tongues and prophesying.

Acts 19:7 And all the men were about twelve.

Acts 19:8 And having gone into the congregation he spoke boldly for three months, reasoning and persuading concerning the reign of AHloaHYa'am.

Acts 19:9 But when some were hardened and did not believe, speaking evil of the Way before the crowd, he withdrew from them and separated the taught ones, reasoning daily in the school of Turannos.

Acts 19:10 And this took place for two years, so that all who dwelt in Asia heard the word of the Master YaHuWaH-Savior, both YaHuWdim and Greeks.

Acts 19:11 And AHloaHYa'am worked unusual miracles through the hands of Sha'uWl,

Acts 19:12 so that even handkerchiefs or aprons were brought from his body to the sick, and the diseases left them and the wicked spirits went out of them.

Acts 19:13 But certain roving YaHuWdite exorcists took it upon themselves to call the Name of the Master YaHuWaH-Savior over those who had wicked spirits, saying, "We exorcise you by YaHuWaH-Savior whom Sha'uWl proclaims."

Acts 19:14 And there were seven sons of a certain Skeua, a YaHuWdite chief priest, who were doing this.

Acts 19:15 And the wicked spirit answering, said, "YaHuWaH-Savior I know, and Sha'uWl I know, but who are you?"

Acts 19:16 And the man in whom the wicked spirit was leaped on them, overpowered them, and prevailed against them, so that they fled out of that house naked and wounded.

Acts 19:17 And this became known to all, both YaHuWdim and Greeks dwelling in Ephesos. And fear fell on them all, and the Name of the Master YaHuWaH-Savior was made great.

Acts 19:18 And many who had believed came confessing and declaring their deeds.

Acts 19:19 And many of those who had practiced magic brought their books together, burning them before all. And they reckoned up the value of them, and found it to be fifty thousand pieces of silver.

Acts 19:20 So the word of the Master was growing mightily and prevailing.

Acts 19:21 Now when these *matters* had been completed, Sha'uWl purposed in the RuWach, when he had passed through Makedonia and Achaia, to go to YaHruWshalom, saying, "After I have been there, I have to see Rome too."

Acts 19:22 And having sent into Makedonia two of those assisting him, Timothy and Erastos, he himself remained in Asia for a time.

Acts 19:23 And about that time there came to be a great commotion about the Way.

Acts 19:24 For a certain man named Demetrios, a silversmith, who made silver shrines of Artemis, provided no little business to the craftsmen,

Acts 19:25 who, having called them together, with the workers of similar *trade*, said, "Men, you know that our wealth is from this business.

Acts 19:26 "And you see and hear that not only at Ephesos, but throughout almost all Asia, this Sha'uWl has persuaded and turned away a large number, saying that they are not mighty ones which are made with hands.

Acts 19:27 “And not only is this trade of ours in danger of coming to rejection, but also that the temple of the great female mighty one Artemis whom all Asia and the world worship, shall be regarded as worthless and her greatness diminished.”

Acts 19:28 And having heard this, they were filled with rage and cried out, saying, “Great is Artemis of the Ephesians!”

Acts 19:29 And the entire city was filled with confusion, and they rushed with one mind into the theatre, having seized Gaios and Aristarchos, Makedonians, Sha'uWl's fellow travelers.

Acts 19:30 And Sha'uWl, intending to go in among the mob, the taught ones did not allow him.

Acts 19:31 And some of the officials of Asia, being his friends, sent to him begging him not to risk himself into the theatre.

Acts 19:32 Then others indeed shouted this and others that, for the assembly was confused, and most of them did not know why they had come together.

Acts 19:33 And some of the crowd instructed Alexander – the YaHuWdim putting him forward. And Alexander motioned with his hand, and wished to make his defense to the people.

Acts 19:34 But having recognized that he was a YaHuWdite, all with one voice cried out for about two hours, “Great is Artemis of the Ephesians!”

Acts 19:35 And the city clerk, having calmed the crowd, said, “Men of Ephesos, what man is there who does not know that the city of the Ephesians is the guardian of the temple of the great female mighty one Artemis, and of that which fell down from Zeus?”

Acts 19:36 “Therefore, if these *matters* are undeniable, you need to be calm, and do not act rashly.

Acts 19:37 “For you have brought these men here who are neither temple-robbers nor speaking evil of your female mighty one.

Acts 19:38 “If truly then Demetrios and his fellow craftsmen have a case against anyone, the courts are open and there are proconsuls. Let them accuse one another.

Acts 19:39 “And if you have any further complaint, it shall be settled in the regular assembly.

Acts 19:40 “For we are in danger of being accused of riot concerning today, there being no reason which we could give to account for this disorderly gathering.”

Acts 19:41 And having said this, he dismissed the assembly.

Acts 20:1 After the uproar had ceased, Sha'uWl called the taught ones to him, and having embraced them, went away to go to Makedonia.

Acts 20:2 And having gone through those parts, and having encouraged them with many words, he came to Greece,

Acts 20:3 where he spent three months. When he was about to sail to Syria, he decided to return through Makedonia, as a plot was made against him by the YaHuWdim.

Acts 20:4 And he was accompanied by Sopater of Beroia, and Aristarchos and Sekundos of the Thessalonians, and Gaios of Derbe, and TimothYa, and Tuchikos and Trophimos of Asia.

Acts 20:5 And these, going ahead, waited for us at Troas.

Acts 20:6 And we sailed away from Philippi after the Days of Unleavened Bread, and came to them at Troas in five days, where we stayed seven days.

Acts 20:7 And on the first day of the week, the taught ones having gathered together to break bread, Sha'uWl, intending to depart the next day, was reasoning with them and was extending the word till midnight.

Acts 20:8 And there were many lamps in the upper room where they were assembled.

Acts 20:9 And a certain young man, by name Eutuchos, was sitting in a window, being overpowered by a deep sleep. As Sha'uWl kept on reasoning, he was overcome by sleep and fell down from the third storey, and was picked up dead.

Acts 20:10 And Sha'uWl, having gone down, fell on him, and embracing him said, "Do not be upset, for his life is in him."

Acts 20:11 Then going up again, and having broken bread and eaten, he talked a long while, even till daybreak, and so went forth.

Acts 20:12 And they brought the young man in alive, and were encouraged, not a little.

Acts 20:13 And we, going ahead to the ship, sailed to Assos, intending to take Sha'uWl on board there, for so he had arranged, intending himself to go on foot.

Acts 20:14 And when he met us at Assos, we took him on board and came to Mitulene.

Acts 20:15 And from there we sailed, and the next day came opposite Chios. And the next day we arrived at Samos and remained at Trogyllion. And the following day we came to Miletos.

Acts 20:16 For Sha'uWl had decided to sail past Ephesos, so that he might lose no time in Asia, for he was hurrying to be at YaHruWshalom, if possible, on the Day of the Festival of Weeks.

Acts 20:17 And from Miletos he sent to Ephesos and called for the elders of the assembly.

Acts 20:18 And when they had come to him, he said to them, "You know, from the first day that I came to Asia, how I was with you all the time,

Acts 20:19 serving the Master with all humility, with many tears and trials which befell me by the plotting of the YaHuWdim,

Acts 20:20 as I kept back no *matter* that was profitable, but proclaimed it to you, and taught you publicly and from house to house,

Acts 20:21 witnessing to YaHuWdim, and also to Greeks: repentance toward AHloaHYa'am and belief in our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

Acts 20:22 "And now see, I go bound in the spirit to YaHruWshalom, not knowing what is going to meet me there,

Acts 20:23 except that the Set-apart RuWach witnesses in every city, saying that chains and pressures await me.

Acts 20:24 "But I do not count my life of any value to me, so that I might accomplish my mission with joy, and the service which I received from the Master YaHuWaH-Savior, to bear witness to the Good News of the chanon of AHloaHYa'am.

Acts 20:25 "And now see, I know that you all, among whom I went about proclaiming the reign of AHloaHYa'am, shall see my face no more.

Acts 20:26 "Therefore I witness to you this day that I am clear from the blood of all.

Acts 20:27 "For I kept not back from declaring to you all the counsel of AHloaHYa'am.

Acts 20:28 "Therefore take heed to yourselves and to all the flock, among which the Set-apart RuWach has made you overseers, to shepherd the assembly of AHloaHYa'am which He has purchased with His own blood.

Acts 20:29 “For I know this, that after my departure savage wolves shall come in among you, not sparing the flock.

Acts 20:30 “Also from among yourselves men shall arise, speaking distorted *teachings*, to draw away the taught ones after themselves.

Acts 20:31 “Therefore watch, remembering that for three years, night and day, I did not cease to warn each one with tears.

Acts 20:32 “And now, brothers, I commit you to AHloaHYa'am and to the word of His chanon, which is able to build you up and give you an inheritance among all those having been set apart.

Acts 20:33 “I have coveted no one's silver or gold or garments.

Acts 20:34 “And you yourselves know that these hands supplied my needs, and for those who were with me.

Acts 20:35 “All this I did show you, by laboring like this, that you ought to help the weak. And remember the words of the Master YaHuWaH-Savior, that He said, ‘It is more blessed to give than to receive.’ ”

Acts 20:36 And having said this, he knelt down and prayed with them all.

Acts 20:37 And there was much weeping among them all, and falling on Sha'uWl's neck, they kissed him,

Acts 20:38 distressed most of all because of the word which he had said, that they would see his face no more. And they went with him to the ship.

Acts 21:1 And it came to be, when we had torn ourselves away from them, and had set sail, we ran a straight course and came to Cos, and the next day to Rhodes, and from there to Patara.

Acts 21:2 And having found a ship passing over to Phoenicia, we went aboard and set sail.

Acts 21:3 And having sighted Cyprus, and having passed it on the left, we sailed to Syria, and landed at Tsor, for the ship was to unload her cargo there.

Acts 21:4 And having found taught ones, we remained there seven days. And they told Sha'uWl through the RuWach not to go up to YaHruWshalom.

Acts 21:5 And when it came to be that our days there were ended, we left and went on, all of them accompanying us, with wives and children, till we were out of the city. And kneeling down on the beach, we prayed.

Acts 21:6 And having embraced one another, we boarded the ship, and they returned to their homes.

Acts 21:7 And when we had completed our voyage from Tsor, we came to Ptolemais. And having greeted the brothers we stayed with them one day.

Acts 21:8 And on the next day we left and came to Caesarea, and went into the house of Philip the evangelist, who was one of the seven, and stayed with him.

Acts 21:9 Now this one had four maiden daughters who prophesied.

Acts 21:10 And as we were staying many days, a certain prophet named Ḥaḡaḡ came down from YaHuWdaH,

Acts 21:11 and having come to us, he took the girdle of Sha'uWl, bound his own hands and feet, and said, “Thus says the Set-apart RuWach, ‘Thus shall the YaHuWdim at YaHruWshalom bind the man who owns this girdle, and deliver him into the hands of the gentiles.’ ”

Acts 21:12 And when we heard this, both we and those from that place begged him not to go up to YaHruWshalom.

Acts 21:13 And Sha'uWl answered, "What do you mean by weeping and breaking my heart? For I am ready not only to be bound, but also to die at YaHruWshalom for the Name of the Master YaHuWaH-Savior."

Acts 21:14 And as he could not be persuaded, we ceased, saying, "Let the desire of the Master be done."

Acts 21:15 And after those days, having made ready, we went up to YaHruWshalom.

Acts 21:16 And also some of the taught ones from Caesarea went with us and brought with them one, Mnason of Cyprus, an early taught one, with whom we were to lodge.

Acts 21:17 And when we had arrived in YaHruWshalom, the brothers received us gladly.

Acts 21:18 And on the following day Sha'uWl went in with us to Ya'aqob, and all the elders came.

Acts 21:19 And having greeted them, he was relating one by one what AHloaHYa'am had done among the gentiles through his service.

Acts 21:20 And when they heard it, they praised the Master. And they said to him, "You see, brother, how many thousands of YaHuWdim there are who have believed, and all are ardent for the ToraH.

Acts 21:21 "And they have been informed about you that you teach all the YaHuWdim who are among the gentiles to forsake Moshah, saying not to circumcise the children nor to walk according to the practices.

Acts 21:22 "What then is it? They shall certainly hear that you have come.

Acts 21:23 "So do this, what we say to you: We have four men who have taken a vow.

Acts 21:24 "Take them and be cleansed with them, and pay their expenses so that they shave their heads. And all shall know that what they have been informed about you is not so, but that you yourself also walk orderly, keeping the ToraH.

Acts 21:25 "But concerning the gentiles who believe, we have written and decided that they should keep themselves from what is offered to idols, and blood, and what is strangled, and whoring."

Acts 21:26 Then Sha'uWl took the men on the next day, and having been cleansed with them, went into the Set-apart Place to announce the completion of the days of separation – until the offering should be presented for each one of them.

Acts 21:27 And when the seven days were almost ended, the YaHuWdim from Asia, seeing him in the Set-apart Place, were stirring up all the crowd, and they laid hands on him,

Acts 21:28 crying out, "Men of Yasar'al, help! This is the man who is teaching all men everywhere against the people, and the ToraH, and this place. And besides, he also brought Greeks into the Set-apart Place and has profaned this Set-apart Place."

Acts 21:29 Because they had previously seen Trophimos the Ephesian with him in the city, whom they thought that Sha'uWl had brought into the Set-apart Place.

Acts 21:30 And the entire city was moved, and the people rushed together, seized Sha'uWl, and dragged him out of the Set-apart Place. And immediately the doors were shut.

Acts 21:31 And while they were seeking to kill him, a report came to the commander of the company of *soldiers* that all YaHruWshalom was in confusion.

Acts 21:32 At once he took soldiers and captains, and ran down to them. And they, having seen the commander and the soldiers, stopped beating Sha'uWl.

Acts 21:33 Then the commander came near and took him, and commanded him to be bound with two chains, and was asking who he was and what he had done.

Acts 21:34 And in the crowd some were shouting this and others that. And not being able to ascertain the truth because of the uproar, he commanded him to be taken into the barracks.

Acts 21:35 And when he came to the stairs, he had to be carried by the soldiers because of the violence of the crowd.

Acts 21:36 For a large number of the people followed after, crying out, "Away with him!"

Acts 21:37 And as Sha'uWl was about to be led into the barracks, he said to the commander, "Am I allowed to say somewhat to you?" And he said, "Do you know Greek?"

Acts 21:38 "Are you not the Mitsrite who some time ago stirred up a revolt and led the four thousand assassins out into the wilderness?"

Acts 21:39 But Sha'uWl replied, "I am a YaHuWdite from Tarsos, in Kilikia, a citizen of no mean city. And I beg you, allow me to speak to the people."

Acts 21:40 And having given him permission, Sha'uWl, standing on the stairs motioned with his hand to the people. And when there was a great silence, he spoke in the AbraHYa language, saying,

Acts 22:1 "Men, brothers, and fathers, hear my defense before you now."

Acts 22:2 And when they heard that he spoke to them in the AbraHYa language, they kept greater silence. And he said:

Acts 22:3 "I am indeed a YaHuWdite, having been born in Tarsos of Kilikia, but brought up in this city at the feet of Gamli'el, having been instructed according to the exactness of the ToraH of our fathers, being ardent for AHloaHYa'am, as you all are today,

Acts 22:4 who persecuted this Way to the death, binding and delivering up into prisons both men and women,

Acts 22:5 as also the high priest bears me witness, and all the eldership, from whom I also received letters to the brothers, and went to Damascus to bring in chains even those who were there to YaHruWshalom to be punished.

Acts 22:6 "And it came to be, as I was journeying and coming near Damascus, about noon, suddenly a great light shone around me out of the ShamaYa'im,

Acts 22:7 and I fell to the ground and heard a voice saying to me, 'Sha'uWl, Sha'uWl, why do you persecute Me?'

Acts 22:8 "And I answered, 'Who are You, Master?' And He said to me, 'I am YaHuWaH-Savior of Natsareth, whom you persecute.'

Acts 22:9 "And those who were with me indeed saw the light and were afraid, but they did not hear His voice speaking to me.

Acts 22:10 "And I said, 'What shall I do, Master?' And the Master said to me, 'Rise up, go into Damascus, and there you shall be told all that you have been appointed to do.'

Acts 22:11 "And as I could not see because of the esteem of that light, being led by the hand of those who were with me, I came into Damascus.

Acts 22:12 "And a certain Hananyah, a dedicated man according to the ToraH, being well spoken of by all the YaHuWdim dwelling there,

Acts 22:13 came to me, and stood by and said to me, 'Brother Sha'uWl, look up.' And at that same hour I looked up at him.

Acts 22:14 “And he said, ‘The AHloaHYa'am of our fathers has appointed you to know His desire, and to see the Righteous One, and to hear the voice from His mouth.

Acts 22:15 ‘Because you shall be His witness to all men of what you have seen and heard.

Acts 22:16 ‘And now, why do you delay? Rise up, be immersed, and wash away your sins, calling on the Name of YaHuWaH.’

Acts 22:17 “And it came to be, when I returned to YaHruWshalom, and while I was praying in the Set-apart Place, I came to be in a trance,

Acts 22:18 and I saw Him saying to me, ‘Hurry and get out of YaHruWshalom, speedily, because they shall not accept your witness concerning Me.’

Acts 22:19 “And I said, ‘Master, they know that in every congregation I was imprisoning and beating those who believe on You.

Acts 22:20 ‘And when the blood of Your witness Stephanos was shed, I also was standing by giving my approval to his death, and keeping the garments of those who were killing him.’

Acts 22:21 “And He said to me, ‘Go, because I shall send you far from here to the gentiles.’”

Acts 22:22 And they were listening to him until this word, and then they lifted up their voice, saying, “Away with such a one from the earth, for it is not fit that he should live!”

Acts 22:23 As they were shouting and tearing their garments, and throwing dust into the air,

Acts 22:24 the commander ordered him to be brought into the barracks, and said that he should be examined by flogging, in order to find out why they were shouting so against him.

Acts 22:25 And as they were stretching him out with straps, Sha'uWl said to the captain who was standing by, “Is it permitted for you to whip a man who is a Roman, and uncondemned?”

Acts 22:26 And when the captain heard, he went and reported to the commander, saying, “Watch what you are about to do, for this man is a Roman.”

Acts 22:27 And having come, the commander said to him, “Say to me, are you a Roman?” And he said, “Yes.”

Acts 22:28 And the commander answered, “With a large sum I obtained this citizenship.” And Sha'uWl said, “But I was even born so.”

Acts 22:29 Then at once those who were about to examine him withdrew from him. And the commander was also afraid after he found out that he was a Roman, and because he had bound him.

Acts 22:30 And on the next day, intending to know for certain why he was accused by the YaHuWdim, he released him, and commanded the chief priests and all their council to come, and brought Sha'uWl down and set him before them.

Acts 23:1 And Sha'uWl, looking intently at the council, said, “Men, brothers, I have lived in all good conscience before AHloaHYa'am until this day.”

Acts 23:2 And the high priest Hānanyah commanded those who stood by him to strike him on the mouth.

Acts 23:3 Then Sha'uWl said to him, “AHloaHYa'am is going to strike you, whitewashed wall! And do you sit judging me according to the ToraH, and do you command me to be struck contrary to the ToraH?”

Acts 23:4 And those who stood by said, “Do you revile the high priest of AHloaHYa'am?”

Acts 23:5 And Sha'uWl said, "I did not know, brothers, that he was the high priest, for it has been written, 'You shall not speak evil of the ruler of your people.' "

Acts 23:6 Now Sha'uWl, perceiving that one part were Sadducees and the other Pharisees, cried out in the council, "Men, brothers, I am a Pharisee, the son of a Pharisee, I am being judged concerning the expectation and resurrection of the dead!"

Acts 23:7 And when he had said this, there came a dissension between the Pharisees and the Sadducees. And the crowd was divided.

Acts 23:8 For the Sadducees say that there is no resurrection, nor messenger nor spirit, but the Pharisees confess both.

Acts 23:9 And there was a great uproar. And certain of the scribes of the party of Pharisees were earnestly contending, saying, "We find no evil in this man. And if a spirit or a messenger has spoken to him, let us not fight against AHloaHYa'am."

Acts 23:10 And a great dissension having come, the commander, fearing lest Sha'uWl would be pulled to pieces by them, commanded the body of soldiers to go down and seize him from their midst, and bring him into the barracks.

Acts 23:11 And on the following night the Master stood by him and said, "Take courage, Sha'uWl, for as you have witnessed for Me in YaHruWshalom, so you have to bear witness at Rome too."

Acts 23:12 And when it became day, some of the YaHuWdim made a conspiracy and bound themselves under an oath, saying that they would neither eat nor drink until they had killed Sha'uWl.

Acts 23:13 And those making this conspiracy were more than forty,

Acts 23:14 who, having come to the chief priests and elders, said, "We have bound ourselves under a great oath not to eat at all until we have killed Sha'uWl.

Acts 23:15 "Now, then, you, with the council, inform the commander to have him brought down to you tomorrow, as intending to examine more exactly all about him. And we are ready to kill him before he comes near."

Acts 23:16 And when Sha'uWl's sister's son heard of their ambush, he went and entered into the barracks and reported to Sha'uWl.

Acts 23:17 And Sha'uWl, having called one of the captains to him, said, "Take this young man to the commander, for he has somewhat to report to him."

Acts 23:18 He indeed then took him and led him to the commander and said, "The prisoner Sha'uWl called me to him and asked me to bring this young man to you, having somewhat to say to you."

Acts 23:19 And the commander, having taken him by the hand, went aside by themselves and asked, "What is it that you have to report to me?"

Acts 23:20 And he said, "The YaHuWdim have agreed to ask that you bring Sha'uWl down to the council tomorrow, as intending to inquire more exactly about him.

Acts 23:21 "Therefore, do not let them persuade you, for more than forty of them lie in wait for him, men who have bound themselves by an oath neither to eat nor to drink until they have killed him. And now they are ready, waiting for the promise from you."

Acts 23:22 Then the commander dismissed the young man, having commanded him, "Inform no one that you reported this to me."

Acts 23:23 And having called near a certain two captains, he said, "Get two hundred soldiers ready to go to Caesarea, and seventy horsemen, and two hundred spearmen, after the third hour of the night,

Acts 23:24 and provide beasts, on which to place Sha'uWl, and bring him safely to Felix the governor,"

Acts 23:25 having written a letter in this form:

Acts 23:26 Claudius Lysias, to the most excellent governor Felix: Greetings.

Acts 23:27 This man, having been seized by the YaHuWdim, and being about to be killed by them, I rescued, having come with the body of soldiers, having learned that he was a Roman.

Acts 23:28 And, desiring to know the reason they accused him, I brought him before their council.

Acts 23:29 I found out that he was accused concerning questions of their ToraH, but there was no charge against him deserving death or chains.

Acts 23:30 And when I was informed that there was to be a plot against the man by the YaHuWdim, I sent him immediately to you, having also commanded his accusers to state before you the charges against him. Be strong!

Acts 23:31 So the soldiers, as they were commanded, took Sha'uWl and brought him by night to Antipatris.

Acts 23:32 And on the next day they left the horsemen to go on with him, and returned to the barracks,

Acts 23:33 who, having come to Caesarea, and delivered the letter to the governor, they also presented Sha'uWl to him.

Acts 23:34 And the governor, having read it, and having asked of what province he was, and being informed that he was from Kilikia,

Acts 23:35 said, "I shall hear you when your accusers arrive also." And he commanded him to be kept in Herodesus' palace.

Acts 24:1 And after five days the high priest Hānanyah came down, with the elders, and a certain speaker – Tertullus. And they brought charges against Sha'uWl before the governor.

Acts 24:2 And when he was called upon, Tertullus began to accuse him, saying, "Having obtained great peace through you, and reforms being brought to this nation by your forethought,

Acts 24:3 we accept it always and in all places, most excellent Felix, with all thanks.

Acts 24:4 "But in order not to hinder you any further, I beg you to hear us briefly in your gentleness.

Acts 24:5 "For having found this man a plague, who stirs up dissension among all the YaHuWdim throughout the world, and a ringleader of the sect of the Natsarenes,

Acts 24:6 who also tried to profane the Set-apart Place, and whom we seized, and wished to judge him according to our law,

Acts 24:7 but the commander Lysias came along and with much violence took him out of our hands,

Acts 24:8 commanding his accusers to come to you. And by examining him yourself you shall be able to know all these *matters* of which we accuse him."

Acts 24:9 And the YaHuWdim also agreed, maintaining that these *matters* were so.

Acts 24:10 And when the governor had motioned him to speak, Sha'uWl answered, "Knowing that for many years you have been a judge of this nation, I gladly defend myself,
Acts 24:11 seeing you are able to know that it is not more than twelve days since I went up to YaHruWshalom to worship.

Acts 24:12 "And they neither found me in the Set-apart Place disputing with anyone nor stirring up the crowd, either in the congregations or in the city.

Acts 24:13 "Nor are they able to prove the charges of which they now accuse me.

Acts 24:14 "And this I confess to you, that according to the Way which they call a sect, so I worship the AHloaHYa'am of my fathers, believing all that has been written in the Torah and in the Prophets,

Acts 24:15 having an expectation in AHloaHYa'am, which they themselves also wait for, that there is to be a resurrection of the dead, both of the righteous and the unrighteous.

Acts 24:16 "And in this I exercise myself to have a clear conscience toward AHloaHYa'am and men always.

Acts 24:17 "And after many years I came to bring kind deeds to my nation and offerings,

Acts 24:18 at which time certain YaHuWdim from Asia found me cleansed in the Set-apart Place, neither with a crowd nor with disturbance,

Acts 24:19 who ought to be present before you to bring charges if they have any *matter* against me.

Acts 24:20 "Or else let these themselves say if they found any wrongdoing in me while I stood before the council,

Acts 24:21 other than for this one declaration which I cried out, standing among them, 'Concerning the resurrection of the dead I am being judged by you today.' "

Acts 24:22 And having heard this, having known more exactly about the Way, Felix put them off, saying, "When Lysias the commander comes down, I shall decide your case."

Acts 24:23 And he ordered the captain to keep Sha'uWl and to have ease, and not to forbid any of his friends to attend to him.

Acts 24:24 And after some days, when Felix came with his wife Drusilla, who was a female YaHuWdite, he sent for Sha'uWl and heard him concerning the belief in Messiah.

Acts 24:25 And as he reasoned about righteousness, and self-control, and the judgment to come, Felix became frightened and said, "For the present, go. And when I find time I shall send for you."

Acts 24:26 At the same time too he was anticipating that silver would be given him by Sha'uWl, that he might release him. Therefore he sent for him more often and conversed with him.

Acts 24:27 But after two years had passed Porcius Festus succeeded Felix. And wishing to do the YaHuWdim a chanon, Felix left Sha'uWl bound.

Acts 25:1 Festus therefore, having come to the province, three days later went up from Caesarea to YaHruWshalom.

Acts 25:2 And the high priest and the chief men of the YaHuWdim informed him against Sha'uWl, and they begged him,

Acts 25:3 asking a chanon against him, that he would send him to YaHruWshalom – making a plot along the way to kill him.

Acts 25:4 Then, indeed, Festus answered that Sha'uWl should be kept at Caesarea, and that he himself was about to set out shortly.

Acts 25:5 "Therefore," he said, "let those who have authority among you go down with me and accuse this man, to see if there is any fault in him."

Acts 25:6 And having spent more than ten days among them, he went down to Caesarea. And on the next day, sitting on the judgment seat, he commanded Sha'uWI to be brought.

Acts 25:7 And when he had come, the YaHuWdim who had come down from YaHruWshalom stood about, bringing many and heavy charges against Sha'uWI, which they were unable to prove,

Acts 25:8 while Sha'uWI said in his own defense, "Neither against the ToraH of the YaHuWdim, nor against the Set-apart Place, nor against Caesar did I commit any sin."

Acts 25:9 But Festus, wishing to do the YaHuWdim a chanon, answering Sha'uWI, said, "Do you wish to go up to YaHruWshalom and be judged before me there concerning these *matters*?"

Acts 25:10 And Sha'uWI said, "I am standing at Caesar's judgment seat, where I should be judged. To the YaHuWdim I have done no wrong, as you know well enough.

Acts 25:11 "For if indeed I do wrong, or have committed whatever deserving death, I do not refuse to die. But if there is none at all in these *matters* of which these men accuse me, no one is able to give me up to them. I appeal to Caesar."

Acts 25:12 Then Festus, having talked with the council, answered, "You have appealed to Caesar? To Caesar you shall go!"

Acts 25:13 And certain days having passed, Sovereign Agrippa and Bernike came to Caesarea to greet Festus.

Acts 25:14 And when they had spent many days there, Festus laid Sha'uWI's case before the sovereign, saying, "There is a man here whom Felix left as a prisoner,

Acts 25:15 about whom the chief priests and the elders of the YaHuWdim informed me, when I was in YaHruWshalom, asking for a judgment against him.

Acts 25:16 "To them I answered, 'It is not the Roman practice to give up any man to destruction before the accused meets the accusers face to face, and has a chance to answer for himself concerning the charge against him.'

Acts 25:17 "They, therefore, having come together, without any delay, I sat on the judgment seat the next day and commanded the man to be brought in.

Acts 25:18 "When the accusers stood up, they brought no charge against him such as I expected,

Acts 25:19 but had some questions against him about their own worship and about a certain YaHuWaH-Savior, who had died, whom Sha'uWI was claiming to be alive.

Acts 25:20 "And being uncertain how to investigate these matters, I asked whether he wished to go to YaHruWshalom and there be judged concerning these matters.

Acts 25:21 "But when Sha'uWI appealed to be kept for the decision of Augustus, I ordered him to be kept until I send him to Caesar."

Acts 25:22 And Agrippa said to Festus, "I was wishing also to hear the man myself." And he said, "Tomorrow, you shall hear him."

Acts 25:23 Therefore, on the next day, Agrippa and Bernike having come with great show, and having entered the place of hearing with the commanders and the eminent men of the city, Sha'uWI was brought in at the order of Festus.

Acts 25:24 And Festus said, "Sovereign Agrippa and all the men present here with us, you see this one about whom all the community of the YaHuWdim pleaded with me, both at YaHruWshalom and here, shouting that he ought not to be living any longer.

Acts 25:25 "But I, having found that he had committed none at all deserving death, and that he himself had appealed to Augustus, I decided to send him.

Acts 25:26 "I have no definite *matter* to write to my master concerning him. Therefore I have brought him out before you, and most of all before you, Sovereign Agrippa, so that after the examination has taken place I might have somewhat to write.

Acts 25:27 "For it seems to me unreasonable to send a prisoner and not to signify the charges against him."

Acts 26:1 And Agrippa said to Sha'uWl, "You are allowed to speak for yourself." Then Sha'uWl stretched out his hand and made his defense:

Acts 26:2 "I think myself blessed, Sovereign Agrippa, because today I shall make my defense before you concerning all of which I am accused by the YaHuWdim,

Acts 26:3 you being most of all an expert, knowing of all practices and questions which have to do with the YaHuWdim. So, please hear me patiently.

Acts 26:4 "Truly, then, all the YaHuWdim know my way of life from youth, which I led from the beginning among my own nation at YaHruWshalom,

Acts 26:5 since they have known me from the first, if they wish to witness, that I lived as a Pharisee according to the strictest sect of our observance.

Acts 26:6 "And now I stand and am judged for the expectation of the promise made by AHloaHYa'am to our fathers,

Acts 26:7 to which our twelve tribes, earnestly serving AHloaHYa'am night and day, expect to attain. Concerning this expectation, O Sovereign Agrippa, I am accused by the YaHuWdim.

Acts 26:8 "Why is it considered 'unbelievable' among you if AHloaHYa'am raises the dead?

Acts 26:9 "Therefore, indeed, I thought within myself that I ought to do much against the Name of YaHuWaH-Savior of Natsareth,

Acts 26:10 which also I did in YaHruWshalom, and I shut up many of the set-apart ones in prison, having received authority from the chief priests. And when they were put to death, I gave my vote against them.

Acts 26:11 "And punishing them often in all the congregations, I compelled them to blaspheme. And being exceedingly enraged against them, I persecuted them even to foreign cities.

Acts 26:12 "While thus engaged, as I was journeying to Damascus with authority and commission from the chief priests,

Acts 26:13 at midday along the highway, O sovereign, I saw a light from ShamaYa'im, brighter than the sun, shining around me and those who journeyed with me.

Acts 26:14 "And when we had all fallen to the ground, I heard a voice speaking to me, and saying in the AbraHYa language, 'Sha'uWl, Sha'uWl, why do you persecute Me? It is hard for you to kick against the prods.'

Acts 26:15 "And I said, 'Who are You, Master?' And He said, 'I am YaHuWaH-Savior, whom you persecute.

Acts 26:16 'But rise up, and stand on your feet, for I have appeared to you for this purpose, to appoint you a servant and a witness both of what you saw and of those which I shall reveal to you,

Acts 26:17 delivering you from the people, and the gentiles, to whom I now send you,

Acts 26:18 to open their eyes, to turn them from darkness to light, and the authority of Shatan to AHloaHYa'am, in order for them to receive forgiveness of sins and an inheritance among those who are set-apart by belief in Me.'

Acts 26:19 "Therefore, Sovereign Agrippa, I was not disobedient to the ShamaYa'im vision,

Acts 26:20 but declared first to those in Damascus and in YaHruWshalom, and in all the country of YaHuWdaH, and to the gentiles, that they should repent, and turn to AHloaHYa'am, and do works worthy of repentance.

Acts 26:21 "That is why the YaHuWdim seized me in the Set-apart Place and tried to kill me.

Acts 26:22 "Therefore, having obtained help from AHloaHYa'am, to this day I stand, witnessing both to small and great, saying nil else than what the prophets and Moshah said would come -

Acts 26:23 that the Messiah would suffer, would be the first to rise from the dead, He would proclaim light to the people and to the gentiles."

Acts 26:24 And while saying this in his defense, Festus said with a loud voice, "Sha'uWl, you are mad! Much learning is turning you to madness!"

Acts 26:25 But Sha'uWl said, "I am not mad, most excellent Festus, but I speak words of truth and sense.

Acts 26:26 "For the sovereign, before whom I also speak boldly, knows these *matters*. For I am persuaded that none of these are hidden from him, for this has not been done in a corner.

Acts 26:27 "Sovereign Agrippa, do you believe the prophets? I know that you do believe."

Acts 26:28 And Agrippa said to Sha'uWl, "With a little you might persuade me to become a Messianite!"

Acts 26:29 And Sha'uWl said, "Much or little, I pray to AHloaHYa'am that not only you, but also all who hear me today, might become such as I also am, except for these chains."

Acts 26:30 And having said this, the sovereign stood up, as well as the governor and Bernike and those sitting with them,

Acts 26:31 and having withdrawn, they spoke to each other, saying, "This man is doing none at all deserving death or chains."

Acts 26:32 And Agrippa said to Festus, "This man could have been released if he had not appealed to Caesar."

Acts 27:1 And when it was decided that we should sail to Italy, they delivered Sha'uWl and some other prisoners to one named Julius, a captain of the Augustan regiment.

Acts 27:2 And having embarked in a ship from Adramyttium, about to sail along the coasts of Asia, did set sail. Aristarchos, a Makedonian of Thessalonike, was with us.

Acts 27:3 And on the next day we landed at Tsidon. And Julius treated Sha'uWl kindly and allowed him to go to his friends to receive attention.

Acts 27:4 And from there we put out to sea and sailed close to Cyprus, because the winds were against us.

Acts 27:5 And having sailed over the sea along Kilikia and Pamphulia, we came to Mura, of Lukia.

Acts 27:6 And there the captain, having found an Alexandrian ship sailing to Italy, did put us on board.

Acts 27:7 And having sailed slowly many days, and arriving with difficulty off Knidos, the wind not allowing us to proceed, we sailed close to Crete, off Salmone.

Acts 27:8 And passing it with difficulty, we came to a place called Fair Havens, near the city of Lasea.

Acts 27:9 And much time having passed, and the sailing now being dangerous, because the Fast was already over, Sha'uWI advised them,

Acts 27:10 saying, "Men, I see that this voyage is going to end with damage and great loss, not only of the cargo and ship, but also our lives."

Acts 27:11 But the captain was persuaded by the pilot and the owner of the ship, rather than what Sha'uWI said.

Acts 27:12 And because the harbour was unsuitable to winter in, the greater part advised to set sail from there too, if somehow they were able to reach Phoenix, a harbour of Crete facing southwest and northwest, to pass the winter.

Acts 27:13 And a south wind blowing softly, thinking they had obtained their purpose, having lifted *anchor*, they sailed along Crete, close *inshore*.

Acts 27:14 And not long after, a stormy head wind rushed down from it, called Northeaster.

Acts 27:15 And when the ship was caught *in it*, and unable to head against the wind, we let her go and were driven.

Acts 27:16 And having run under a small island called Klauda, we were hardly able to control the small boat.

Acts 27:17 And having hoisted it, they used helps to undergird the ship. And fearing lest they should run aground on Surtis, they lowered the tackle and so were driven.

Acts 27:18 And because we were exceedingly storm-tossed, the next day they began to throw overboard.

Acts 27:19 And on the third day we threw out the ship's tackle with our own hands.

Acts 27:20 When, now, neither sun nor stars appeared for many days, and no small storm beat on us, all expectancy that we would be saved was taken away.

Acts 27:21 And when there had been a long abstinence from food, then Sha'uWI, standing in the midst of them, said, "Truly, men, you should have listened to me not to have sailed from Crete and sustained this damage and loss.

Acts 27:22 "And now I urge you to take courage, for there shall be no loss of life among you, but only of the ship.

Acts 27:23 "For tonight a messenger of the AHloaHYa'am to whom I belong and whom I serve, stood by me,

Acts 27:24 saying, 'Do not be afraid, Sha'uWI, you have to be brought before Caesar. And look, AHloaHYa'am has favorable given you all those who sail with you.'

Acts 27:25 "Therefore take courage, men, for I believe AHloaHYa'am that it shall be according to the way it was spoken to me.

Acts 27:26 "However, we need to run aground on some island."

Acts 27:27 And when the fourteenth night came, as we were driven up and down in the Adriatic Sea, about midnight the sailors suspected that they were drawing near some land.

Acts 27:28 So, taking soundings, they found it to be twenty fathoms. And a little farther on they took soundings again and found it to be fifteen fathoms.

Acts 27:29 And, fearing lest we should run aground on the rocks, they dropped four anchors from the stern, and were praying for day to come.

Acts 27:30 But when the sailors were seeking to escape from the ship, when they had let down the boat into the sea, under pretence of going to cast out anchors from the prow,

Acts 27:31 Sha'uWl said to the captain and the soldiers, "If these do not remain in the ship, it is impossible for you to be saved."

Acts 27:32 Then the soldiers did cut the ropes of the boat and let it fall off.

Acts 27:33 And when day was about to come, Sha'uWl urged them all to take food, saying, "Today is the fourteenth day you have continued without food, and eaten none at all.

Acts 27:34 "So I urge you to take food, for this concerns your safety, since not a hair shall fall from the head of any of you."

Acts 27:35 And having said this, he took bread and gave thanks to AHloaHYa'am in the presence of them all. And when he had broken it he began to eat.

Acts 27:36 And they were all encouraged, and also took food themselves.

Acts 27:37 And all of us were two hundred and seventy-six beings in the ship.

Acts 27:38 And being satisfied with food, they were lightening the ship, throwing out the wheat into the sea.

Acts 27:39 And when day came, they did not recognize the land, but they noted a certain bay with a beach, onto which they planned to run the ship if possible.

Acts 27:40 And having cast off the anchors, they left them in the sea, meanwhile untying the rudder ropes. And they hoisted the foresail to the wind and made for the beach.

Acts 27:41 But coming upon a place where two seas met, they grounded the ship, and the prow stuck fast and remained immovable, but the stern was broken by the pounding of the surf.

Acts 27:42 And the soldiers intended to kill the prisoners, lest any of them should swim away and escape.

Acts 27:43 But the captain, intending to save Sha'uWl, kept them from their intention, and commanded those able to swim to jump first and get to land,

Acts 27:44 and the rest, some indeed on boards, and some on *items* of the ship. And so it came to be that all reached the land in safety.

Acts 28:1 And having come to safety, they then learned that the island was called Melite.

Acts 28:2 And the foreigners showed us extraordinary kindness, for they kindled a fire and received us all, because of the rain that was falling and because of the cold.

Acts 28:3 But Sha'uWl, having gathered a bundle of sticks, and having laid them on the fire, an adder came out because of the heat, and fastened itself on his hand.

Acts 28:4 And when the foreigners saw the creature hanging from his hand, they said to each other, "This man is certainly a murderer, whom, though saved from the sea, still right-ruling does not allow to live."

Acts 28:5 Then, indeed, he shook off the creature into the fire and suffered no evil.

Acts 28:6 And expecting that he would swell up or suddenly fall down dead, they waited for a long time and saw no harm come to him, changing their minds they said that he was a mighty one.

Acts 28:7 And in the neighborhood of that place there were lands of the chief of the island, whose name was Poplius, who received us and housed us in a friendly way for three days.

Acts 28:8 And it came to be that the father of Poplius lay sick with inflammation and dysentery. Sha'uWl went in to him, and having prayed he laid his hands on him and healed him.

Acts 28:9 And when this took place, the rest of those on the island who had diseases also came and were healed,

Acts 28:10 who also respected us in many ways. And when we were setting sail, they provided *us* with our needs.

Acts 28:11 And after three months we set sail in an Alexandrian ship which had wintered at the island, and whose figurehead was "Twin Brothers."

Acts 28:12 And having landed at Syracuse, we stayed three days,

Acts 28:13 from which place we went round and arrived at Rhegium. And after one day the south wind blew, and the second day we came to Puteoli,

Acts 28:14 where we found brothers, and were invited to stay with them seven days. And so we went toward Rome.

Acts 28:15 And when the brothers there heard about us, they came to meet us as far as Forum of Appius and Three Taverns. When Sha'uWl saw them, he thanked AHloaHYa'am and took courage.

Acts 28:16 And when we came to Rome, the captain delivered the prisoners to the captain of the guard, but Sha'uWl was allowed to stay by himself with the soldier guarding him.

Acts 28:17 And it came to be after three days that Sha'uWl called the leaders of the YaHuWdim together. And when they had come together, he said to them, "Men, brothers, though I have done none at all against our people or the practices of our fathers, I was delivered as a prisoner from YaHruWshalom into the hands of the Romans,

Acts 28:18 who, when they had examined me, intended to let me go, because there was no cause for putting me to death.

Acts 28:19 "But the YaHuWdim spoke against it, and I was compelled to appeal to Caesar, not that I had any accusation against my nation.

Acts 28:20 "This therefore is the reason I called for you, to see you and speak with you. It is because of the expectation of Yasar'al that I am bound with this chain."

Acts 28:21 And they said to him, "We neither received letters from YaHuWdaH concerning you, nor have any of the brothers who came reported or spoken whatever wicked about you.

Acts 28:22 "And we think it right to hear from you what you think, for indeed, concerning this sect, we know that it is spoken against everywhere."

Acts 28:23 And having appointed him a day, many came to him where he was staying, to whom he was explaining, earnestly witnessing about the reign of AHloaHYa'am, and persuading them concerning YaHuWaH-Savior from both the ToraH of Moshah and the Prophets, from morning until evening.

Acts 28:24 And some indeed were persuaded by what was said, but some believed not.

Acts 28:25 And disagreeing with one another, they began to leave, after Sha'uWI had spoken one word, "The Set-apart RuWach rightly spoke through YashaYaHuW the prophet to our fathers,

Acts 28:26 saying, 'Go to this people and say, "Hearing you shall hear but by no means understand, and seeing you shall see but by no means perceive,

Acts 28:27 for the heart of this people has become thickened, and with their ears they heard heavily, and they have closed their eyes, lest they should see with their eyes and hear with their ears, and understand with their heart, and turn back, and I should heal them." '

Acts 28:28 "Therefore let it be known to you that the deliverance of AHloaHYa'am has been sent to the gentiles, and they shall hear!"

Acts 28:29 And when he had said these words, the YaHuWdim went away and had a great dispute among themselves.

Acts 28:30 And Sha'uWI stayed two entire years in his own rented house, and was receiving all who came to him,

Acts 28:31 proclaiming the reign of AHloaHYa'am and teaching about the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah with all boldness, unhindered.

Book Of Romans

Rom 1:1 Sha'uWl, a servant of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, a called emissary, separated to the Good News of AHloaHYa'am,

Rom 1:2 which He promised before through His prophets in the Set-apart Scriptures,

Rom 1:3 concerning His Son, who came of the seed of DauWid according to the flesh,

Rom 1:4 who was designated Son of AHloaHYa'am with power, according to the Set-apart RuWach, by the resurrection from the dead: YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, the Master of us,

Rom 1:5 through whom we have received chanon and office of the emissary for belief-obedience among all the nations on behalf of His Name,

Rom 1:6 among whom you also are the called ones of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

Rom 1:7 To all who are in Rome, beloved of AHloaHYa'am, called, set-apart ones: Chanon to you and peace from AHloaHYa'am our Father and the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

Rom 1:8 First, I truly thank my AHloaHYa'am through YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah for you all, that your belief is spoken of in all the world.

Rom 1:9 For AHloaHYa'am is my witness, whom I serve with my spirit in the Good News of His Son, how unceasingly I make mention of you,

Rom 1:10 always asking in my prayers, if at all possible, I shall be blessed by the desire of AHloaHYa'am, to come to you.

Rom 1:11 For I long to see you, so as to impart some spiritual gift to you, for you to be established,

Rom 1:12 and that is, to be encouraged together among you, each by the other's belief – both yours and mine.

Rom 1:13 And I do not wish you to be unaware, brothers, that I often purposed to come to you, but was hindered until now, in order to have some fruit among you, as also among the other gentiles.

Rom 1:14 I am a debtor both to Greeks and to foreigners, both to wise and to foolish.

Rom 1:15 That is why I am so eager to bring the Good News also to you who are in Rome.

Rom 1:16 For I am not ashamed of the Good News of Messiah, for it is the power of AHloaHYa'am for deliverance to everyone who believes, to the YaHuWdite first and also to the Greek.

Rom 1:17 For in it the righteousness of AHloaHYa'am is revealed from belief to belief, as it has been written, "But the righteous shall live by belief."

Rom 1:18 For the wrath of AHloaHYa'am is revealed from ShamaYa'im against all wickedness and unrighteousness of men, who suppress the truth in unrighteousness,

Rom 1:19 because that which is known of AHloaHYa'am is manifest among them, for AHloaHYa'am has manifested it to them.

Rom 1:20 For since the creation of the world His invisible *qualities* have been clearly seen, being understood from what has been made, both His everlasting power and Mightiness, for them to be without excuse,

Rom 1:21 because, although they knew AHloaHYa'am, they did not esteem Him as AHloaHYa'am, nor gave thanks, but became vain in their reasonings, and their undiscerning heart was darkened.

Rom 1:22 Claiming to be wise, they became fools,

Rom 1:23 and changed the esteem of the incorruptible AHloaHYa'am into the likeness of an image of corruptible man, and of birds and of four-footed beasts and of reptiles.

Rom 1:24 Therefore AHloaHYa'am gave them up to uncleanness in the lust of their hearts, to disrespect their bodies among themselves,

Rom 1:25 who changed the truth of AHloaHYa'am into the falsehood, and worshipped and served what was created rather than the Creator, who is blessed forever. AHmani.

Rom 1:26 Because of this AHloaHYa'am gave them over to degrading passions. For even their women exchanged natural relations for what is against nature,

Rom 1:27 and likewise, the men also, having left natural relations with woman, burned in their lust for one another, men with men committing indecency, and receiving back the reward which was due for their straying.

Rom 1:28 And even as they did not think it worth- while to possess the knowledge of AHloaHYa'am, AHloaHYa'am gave them over to a worthless mind, to do what is improper,

Rom 1:29 having been filled with all unrighteousness, whoring, wickedness, greed, evil; filled with envy, murder, fighting, deceit, evil habits; whisperers,

Rom 1:30 slanderers, haters of AHloaHYa'am, insolent, proud, boasters, devisers of evils, disobedient to parents,

Rom 1:31 without discernment, covenant breakers, unloving, unforgiving, ruthless;

Rom 1:32 who, though they know the righteousness of AHloaHYa'am, that those who practice such deserve death, not only do the same but also approve of those who practice them.

Rom 2:1 Therefore, O man, you are without excuse, everyone who judges, for in which you judge another you condemn yourself, since you who judge practice the same *wrongs*.

Rom 2:2 And we know that the judgment of AHloaHYa'am is according to truth against those who practice such *wrongs*.

Rom 2:3 And do you think, O man, you who judge those practicing such *wrongs*, and doing the same, that you shall escape the judgment of AHloaHYa'am?

Rom 2:4 Or do you despise the riches of His kindness, and tolerance, and patience, not knowing that the kindness of AHloaHYa'am leads you to repentance?

Rom 2:5 But according to your hardness and your unrepentant heart you are treasuring up for yourself wrath in the day of wrath and revelation of the righteous judgment of AHloaHYa'am,

Rom 2:6 who "shall render to each one according to his works":

Rom 2:7 everlasting life to those who by persistence in good work seek for esteem, and respect, and incorruptibility;

Rom 2:8 but wrath and displeasure to those who are self-seeking and do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness;

Rom 2:9 affliction and distress on every human being working what is evil, of the YaHuWdite first, and also of the Greek;

Rom 2:10 but esteem, respect, and peace to everyone working what is good, to the YaHuWdite first and also to the Greek.

Rom 2:11 For there is no partiality with AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 2:12 For as many as sinned without ToraH shall also perish without ToraH, and as many as sinned in the ToraH shall be judged by the ToraH.

Rom 2:13 For not the hearers of the ToraH are righteous in the sight of AHloaHYa'am, but the doers of the law shall be declared right.

Rom 2:14 For when gentiles, who do not have the ToraH, by nature do what is in the ToraH, although not having the ToraH, they are a ToraH to themselves,

Rom 2:15 who show the work of the ToraH written in their hearts, their conscience also bearing witness, and between themselves their thoughts accusing or even excusing,

Rom 2:16 in the day when AHloaHYa'am shall judge the secrets of men through YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, according to my Good News.

Rom 2:17 See, you are called a YaHuWdite, and rest on the ToraH, and make your boast in AHloaHYa'am,

Rom 2:18 and know the desire of AHloaHYa'am, and approve what is superior, being instructed out of the ToraH,

Rom 2:19 and are trusting that you yourself are a guide to the blind, a light to those who are in darkness,

Rom 2:20 an instructor of foolish ones, a teacher of babes, having the form of knowledge and of the truth in the ToraH.

Rom 2:21 You, then, who teach another, do you not teach yourself? You who proclaim that a man should not steal, do you steal?

Rom 2:22 You who say, "Do not commit adultery," do you commit adultery? You who abominate idols, do you rob temples?

Rom 2:23 You who make your boast in the ToraH, through the transgression of the ToraH do you disrespect AHloaHYa'am?

Rom 2:24 For "The Name of AHloaHYa'am is blasphemed among the gentiles because of you," as it has been written.

Rom 2:25 For circumcision indeed profits if you practice the ToraH, but if you are a transgressor of the ToraH, your circumcision has become uncircumcision.

Rom 2:26 So, if an uncircumcised one watches over the righteousness of the ToraH, shall not his uncircumcision be reckoned as circumcision?

Rom 2:27 And the uncircumcised by nature, who perfects the ToraH, shall judge you who notwithstanding letter and circumcision are a transgressor of the ToraH!

Rom 2:28 For he is not a YaHuWdite who is *so* outwardly, neither is circumcision that which is outward in the flesh.

Rom 2:29 But a YaHuWdite is he who is *so* inwardly, and circumcision is that of the heart, in RuWach, not literally, whose praise is not from men but from AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 3:1 What then is the advantage of the YaHuWdite, or what is the value of the circumcision?

Rom 3:2 Much in every way! Because firstly indeed, that they were entrusted with the Words of AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 3:3 For what if some did not believe? Shall their unbelief nullify the trustworthiness of AHloaHYa'am?

Rom 3:4 Let it not be! But let AHloaHYa'am be true, and every man a liar, as it has been written, "That You should be declared right in Your words, and prevail in Your judging."

Rom 3:5 But if our unrighteousness establishes the righteousness of AHloaHYa'am, what shall we say? Is AHloaHYa'am unrighteous who is inflicting wrath? I speak as a man.

Rom 3:6 Let it not be! Otherwise how shall AHloaHYa'am judge the world?

Rom 3:7 For if the truth of AHloaHYa'am has increased through my lie, to His esteem, why am I also still judged as a sinner?

Rom 3:8 And *why* not say, "Let us do evil so that the good might come"? – as we are wrongly accused and as some claim that we say. Their judgment is in the right.

Rom 3:9 What then? Are we better *than they*? Not at all, for we have previously accused both YaHuWdim and Greeks that they are all under sin.

Rom 3:10 As it has been written, "There is none righteous, no, not one!"

Rom 3:11 "There is no one who is understanding, there is none who is seeking AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 3:12 "They all have turned aside, they have together become worthless. There is none who does good, no, not one."

Rom 3:13 "Their throat is an open tomb, with their tongues they have deceived," "The poison of adders is under their lips,"

Rom 3:14 "Whose mouth is filled with cursing and bitterness."

Rom 3:15 "Their feet are swift to shed blood,

Rom 3:16 ruin and wretchedness are in their ways,

Rom 3:17 and the way of peace they have not known."

Rom 3:18 "There is no fear of AHloaHYa'am before their eyes."

Rom 3:19 And we know that whatever the ToraH says, it says to those who are in the ToraH, so that every mouth might be stopped, and all the world come under judgment before AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 3:20 Therefore by works of ToraH no flesh shall be declared right before Him, for by the ToraH is the knowledge of sin.

Rom 3:21 But now, apart from the ToraH, a righteousness of AHloaHYa'am has been revealed, being witnessed by the ToraH and the Prophets,

Rom 3:22 and the righteousness of AHloaHYa'am is through belief in YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah to all and on all who believe. For there is no difference,

Rom 3:23 for all have sinned and fall short of the esteem of AHloaHYa'am,

Rom 3:24 being declared right, without paying, by His chanon through the redemption which is in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior,

Rom 3:25 whom AHloaHYa'am set forth as an atonement, through belief in His blood, to demonstrate His righteousness, because in His tolerance AHloaHYa'am had passed over the sins that had taken place before,

Rom 3:26 to demonstrate at the present time His righteousness, that He is righteous and declares righteous the one who has belief in YaHuWaH-Savior.

Rom 3:27 Where, then, is the boasting? It is shut out. By what ToraH? Of works? No, but by the ToraH of belief.

Rom 3:28 For we reckon that a man is declared right by belief without works of ToraH.

Rom 3:29 Or *is He* the AHloaHYa'am of the YaHuWdim only, and not also of the gentiles? Yea, of the gentiles also,

Rom 3:30 since it is one AHloaHYa'am who shall declare right the circumcised by belief and the uncircumcised through belief.

Rom 3:31 Do we then nullify the ToraH through the belief? Let it not be! On the contrary, we establish the ToraH.

Rom 4:1 What, then, shall we say AbraHam our father, to have found, according to the flesh?

Rom 4:2 For if AbraHam was declared right by works, he has *ground for* boasting, but not before AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 4:3 For what does the Scripture say? "AbraHam believed AHloaHYa'am, and it was reckoned to him for righteousness."

Rom 4:4 And to him who is working, the reward is not reckoned as a chanon but as a debt.

Rom 4:5 And to him who is not working but believes on Him who is declaring right the wicked, his belief is reckoned for righteousness,

Rom 4:6 even as DauWid also says of the blessedness of the man to whom AHloaHYa'am reckons righteousness without works:

Rom 4:7 "Blessed are those whose lawlessnesses are forgiven, and whose sins are covered,

Rom 4:8 blessed is the man to whom YaHuWaH shall by no means reckon sin."

Rom 4:9 Is this blessing then upon the circumcised *only*, or also upon the uncircumcised? For we affirm: Belief was reckoned unto AbraHam for righteousness.

Rom 4:10 How then was it reckoned? Being in circumcision, or in uncircumcision? Not in circumcision, but in uncircumcision.

Rom 4:11 And he received the sign of circumcision, a seal of the righteousness of the belief *while in* uncircumcision, for him to be a father of all those believing through uncircumcision, for righteousness to be reckoned to them also,

Rom 4:12 and the father of circumcision to those who not only are of the circumcision, but who also walk in the steps of the belief which our father AbraHam had in uncircumcision.

Rom 4:13 For the promise that he should be the heir of the world, was not to AbraHam or to his seed through the ToraH, but through a righteousness of belief.

Rom 4:14 For if those who are of the ToraH are heirs, belief has been made useless, and the promise has been nullified,

Rom 4:15 for the ToraH works out wrath, for where there is no ToraH there is no transgression.

Rom 4:16 On account of this it is of belief, that it be according to chanon, for the promise to be made certain to all the seed, not only to those who are of the ToraH, but also to those who are of the belief of AbraHam, who is father of us all –

Rom 4:17 as it has been written, "I have made you a father of many nations" – in the presence of Him whom he believed, even AHloaHYa'am, who gives life to the dead and calls that which does not exist as existing,

Rom 4:18 who against *all* expectation did believe, in expectation, so that he should become father of many nations, according to what was said, "So shall your seed be."

Rom 4:19 And not having grown weak in belief, he did not consider his own body, already dead, being about a hundred years old, and the deadness of Sarah's womb,

Rom 4:20 he did not hesitate about the promise of AHloaHYa'am through unbelief, but was strengthened in belief, giving esteem to AHloaHYa'am,

Rom 4:21 and being completely persuaded that what He had promised He was also able to do.

Rom 4:22 Therefore also "it was reckoned to him for righteousness."

Rom 4:23 And not because of him alone was it written that it was reckoned to him,

Rom 4:24 but also because of us, to whom it shall be reckoned, to us who believe in Him who raised up YaHuWaH-Savior our Master from the dead,

Rom 4:25 who was delivered up because of our trespasses, and was raised for us to be declared right.

Rom 5:1 Therefore, having been declared right by belief, we have peace with AHloaHYa'am through our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah,

Rom 5:2 through whom also we have access by belief into this chanon in which we stand, and we exult in the expectation of the esteem of AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 5:3 And not only this, but we also exult in pressures, knowing that pressure works endurance;

Rom 5:4 and endurance, approvedness; and approvedness, expectation.

Rom 5:5 And expectation does not disappoint, because the love of AHloaHYa'am has been poured out in our hearts by the Set-apart RuWach which was given to us.

Rom 5:6 For when we were still weak, Messiah in due time died for the wicked.

Rom 5:7 For one shall hardly die for a righteous one, though possibly for a good one someone would even have the courage to die.

Rom 5:8 But AHloaHYa'am proves His own love for us, in that while we were still sinners, Messiah died for us.

Rom 5:9 Much more then, having now been declared right by His blood, we shall be saved from wrath through Him.

Rom 5:10 For if, being enemies, we were restored to chanon with AHloaHYa'am through the death of His Son, much more, having been restored to chanon, we shall be saved by His life.

Rom 5:11 And not only this, but we also exult in AHloaHYa'am through our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, through whom we have now received the restoration to chanon.

Rom 5:12 For this reason, even as through one man sin did enter into the world, and death through sin, and thus death spread to all men, because all sinned –

Rom 5:13 for until the ToraH, sin was in the world, but sin is not reckoned when there is no ToraH.

Rom 5:14 But death reigned from AHdam until Moshah, even over those who had not sinned according to the likeness of the transgression of AHdam, who is a type of Him who was to come.

Rom 5:15 But the chanonable gift is not like the trespass. For if by the one man's trespass many died, much more the chanon of AHloaHYa'am, and the gift in chanon of the one Man, YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, overflowed to many.

Rom 5:16 And the chanonable gift is not as by one having sinned. For indeed the judgment was of one to condemnation, but the chanonable gift is of many trespasses unto righteousness.

Rom 5:17 For if by the trespass of the one, death did reign through the one, much more those who receive the overflowing chanon and the gift of righteousness shall reign in life through the One, YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

Rom 5:18 So then, as through one trespass there resulted condemnation to all men, so also through one righteous act there resulted righteous-declaring of life to all men.

Rom 5:19 For as through the disobedience of one man many were made sinners, so also through the obedience of the One many shall be made righteous.

Rom 5:20 And the ToraH came in beside, so that the trespass would increase. But where sin increased, chanon increased still more,

Rom 5:21 so that as sin did reign in death, even so chanon might reign through righteousness to everlasting life through YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah our Master.

Rom 6:1 What, then, shall we say? Shall we continue in sin, to let chanon increase?

Rom 6:2 Let it not be! How shall we who died to sin still live in it?

Rom 6:3 Or do you not know that as many of us as were immersed into Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior were immersed into His death?

Rom 6:4 We were therefore buried with Him through immersion into death, that as Messiah was raised from the dead by the esteem of the Father, so also we should walk in newness of life.

Rom 6:5 For if we have come to be grown together in the likeness of His death, we shall be also of the resurrection,

Rom 6:6 knowing this, that our old man was impaled with Him, so that the body of sin might be rendered powerless, to serve sin no longer.

Rom 6:7 For he who has died has been made right from sin.

Rom 6:8 And if we died with Messiah, we believe that we shall also live with Him,

Rom 6:9 knowing that Messiah, having been raised from the dead, dies no more – death no longer rules over Him.

Rom 6:10 For in that He died, He died to sin once for all; but in that He lives, He lives to AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 6:11 So you also, reckon yourselves to be dead indeed to sin, but alive to AHloaHYa'am in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior our Master.

Rom 6:12 Therefore do not let sin reign in your mortal body, to obey it in its desires,

Rom 6:13 neither present your members as instruments of unrighteousness to sin, but present yourselves to AHloaHYa'am as being alive from the dead, and your members as instruments of righteousness to AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 6:14 For sin shall not rule over you, for you are not under the law but under chanon.

Rom 6:15 What then? Shall we sin because we are not under ToraH but under chanon? Let it not be!

Rom 6:16 Do you not know that to whom you present yourselves servants for obedience, you are servants of the one whom you obey, whether of sin to death, or of obedience to righteousness?

Rom 6:17 But thanks to AHloaHYa'am that you were servants of sin, yet you obeyed from the heart that form of teaching to which you were entrusted.

Rom 6:18 And having been set free from sin, you became servants of righteousness.

Rom 6:19 I speak as a man, because of the weakness of your flesh. For even as you did present your members as servants of uncleanness, and of lawlessness resulting in lawlessness, so now present your members as servants of righteousness resulting in set-apartness.

Rom 6:20 For when you were servants of sin, you were free from righteousness.

Rom 6:21 What fruit, therefore, were you having then, over which you are now ashamed? For the end thereof is death.

Rom 6:22 But now, having been set free from sin, and having become servants of AHloaHYa'am, you have your fruit resulting in set-apartness, and the end, everlasting life.

Rom 6:23 For the wages of sin is death, but the chonorable gift of AHloaHYa'am is everlasting life in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior our Master.

Rom 7:1 Or do you not know, brothers – for I speak to those knowing the ToraH – that the ToraH rules over a man as long as he lives?

Rom 7:2 For the married woman has been bound by ToraH to the living husband, but if the husband dies, she is released from the ToraH *concerning* her husband.

Rom 7:3 So then, while her husband lives, she shall be called an adulteress if she becomes another man's. But if her husband dies, she is free from that *part of the* ToraH, so that she is not an adulteress, having become another man's.

Rom 7:4 So my brothers, you also were put to death to the ToraH through the body of Messiah, for you to become another's, the One who was raised from the dead, that we should bear fruit to AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 7:5 For when we were in the flesh, the passions of sins, through the ToraH, were working in our members to bear fruit to death.

Rom 7:6 But now we have been released from the ToraH, having died to what we were held by, so that we should serve in newness of RuWach and not in oldness of letter.

Rom 7:7 What, then, shall we say? Is the ToraH sin? Let it not be! However, I did not know sin except through the ToraH. For also the covetousness I knew not if the ToraH had not said, "You shall not covet."

Rom 7:8 But sin, having taken the occasion through the command, did work in me all *sorts of* covetousness. For apart from ToraH sin is dead.

Rom 7:9 And I was alive apart from the ToraH once, but when the command came, the sin revived, and I died.

Rom 7:10 And the command which was to result in life, this I found to result in death.

Rom 7:11 For sin, having taken the occasion through the command, deceived me, and through it killed *me*.

Rom 7:12 So that the ToraH truly is set-apart, and the command set-apart, and righteous, and good.

Rom 7:13 Therefore, has that which is good become death to me? Let it not be! But the sin, that sin might be manifest, was working death in me through what is good, so that sin through the command might become an exceedingly great Sinner.

Rom 7:14 For we know that the ToraH is Spiritual, but I am fleshly, sold under sin.

Rom 7:15 For what I work, I know not. For what I wish, that I do not practice, but what I hate, that I do.

Rom 7:16 But if I do what I do not wish, I agree with the ToraH that it is good.

Rom 7:17 And now, it is no longer I that work it, but the sin dwelling in me.

Rom 7:18 For I know that in me, that is in my flesh, dwells no good. For to wish is present with me, but to work the good I do not find.

Rom 7:19 For the good that I wish to do, I do not do; but the evil I do not wish to do, this I practice.

Rom 7:20 And if I do that which I do not wish, it is no longer I who work it, but the sin dwelling in me.

Rom 7:21 I find therefore this law, that when I wish to do the good, that the evil is present with me.

Rom 7:22 For I delight in the ToraH of AHloaHYa'am according to the inward man,

Rom 7:23 but I see another law in my members, battling against the ToraH of my mind, and bringing me into captivity to the law of sin which is in my members.

Rom 7:24 Wretched man that I am! Who shall deliver me from this body of death?

Rom 7:25 Thanks to AHloaHYa'am, through YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah our Master! So then, with the mind I myself truly serve the ToraH of AHloaHYa'am, but with the flesh the law of sin.

Rom 8:1 There is, then, now no condemnation to those who are in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior, who do not walk according to the flesh, but according to the RuWach.

Rom 8:2 For the ToraH of the RuWach of the life in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior has set me free from the law of sin and of death.

Rom 8:3 For the ToraH being powerless, in that it was weak through the flesh, AHloaHYa'am, having His own Son in the likeness of flesh of sin, and concerning sin, condemned sin in the flesh,

Rom 8:4 so that the righteousness of the ToraH should be completed in us who do not walk according to the flesh but according to the RuWach.

Rom 8:5 For those who live according to the flesh set their minds on the *matters* of the flesh, but those *who live* according to the RuWach, the *matters* of the RuWach.

Rom 8:6 For the mind of the flesh is death, but the mind of the RuWach is life and peace.

Rom 8:7 Because the mind of the flesh is enmity towards AHloaHYa'am, for it does not subject itself to the ToraH of AHloaHYa'am, neither indeed is it able,

Rom 8:8 and those who are in the flesh are unable to please AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 8:9 But you are not in the flesh but in the RuWach, if indeed the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am dwells in you. And if anyone does not have the RuWach of Messiah, this one is not His.

Rom 8:10 And if Messiah is in you, the body is truly dead on account of sin, but the RuWach is life on account of righteousness.

Rom 8:11 And if the RuWach of Him who raised YaHuWaH-Savior from the dead dwells in you, He who raised Messiah from the dead shall also give life to your mortal bodies through His RuWach dwelling in you.

Rom 8:12 So then, brothers, we are not debtors to the flesh, to live according to the flesh.

Rom 8:13 For if you live according to the flesh, you are going to die; but if by the RuWach you put to death the deeds of the body, you shall live.

Rom 8:14 For as many as are led by the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am, these are sons of AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 8:15 For you did not receive the spirit of bondage again to fear, but you received the RuWach of adoption by whom we cry out, "Abba, Father."

Rom 8:16 The RuWach Himself bears witness with our spirit that we are children of AHloaHYa'am,

Rom 8:17 and if children, also heirs – truly heirs of AHloaHYa'am, and co-heirs with Messiah, if indeed we suffer with Him, in order that we also be exalted together.

Rom 8:18 For I reckon that the sufferings of this present time are not worth comparing with the esteem that is to be revealed in us.

Rom 8:19 For the intense longing of the creation eagerly waits for the revealing of the sons of AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 8:20 For the creation was subjected to futility, not from choice, but because of Him who subjected it, in anticipation,

Rom 8:21 that the creation itself also shall be delivered from the bondage to corruption into the esteemed freedom of the children of AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 8:22 For we know that all the creation groans together, and suffers the pains of childbirth together until now.

Rom 8:23 And not only so, but even we ourselves who have the first-fruits of the RuWach, we ourselves also groan within ourselves, eagerly waiting for the adoption, the redemption of our body.

Rom 8:24 For in this expectation we were saved, but expectation that is seen is not expectation, for when anyone sees, does he expect it?

Rom 8:25 And if we expect what we do not see, we eagerly wait for it with endurance.

Rom 8:26 And in the same way the RuWach does help in our weaknesses. For we do not know what we should pray, but the RuWach Himself pleads our case for us with groanings unutterable.

Rom 8:27 And He who searches the hearts knows what the mind of the RuWach is, because He makes intercession for the set-apart ones according to AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 8:28 And we know that all *matters* work together for good to those who love AHloaHYa'am, to those who are called according to *His* purpose.

Rom 8:29 Because those whom He knew beforehand, He also ordained beforehand to be conformed to the likeness of His Son, for Him *to be* the first-born among many brothers.

Rom 8:30 And whom He ordained beforehand, these He also called, and whom He called, these He also declared right. And whom He declared right, these He also esteemed.

Rom 8:31 What then shall we say to this? If AHloaHYa'am is for us, who is against us?

Rom 8:32 Truly, He who did not spare His own Son, but delivered Him up on behalf of us all – how shall He not, along with Him, freely give us all else?

Rom 8:33 Who shall bring any charge against AHloaHYa'am's chosen ones? It is AHloaHYa'am who is declaring right.

Rom 8:34 Who is he who is condemning? It is Messiah who died, and furthermore is also raised up, who is also at the right hand of AHloaHYa'am, who also makes intercession for us.

Rom 8:35 Who shall separate us from the love of the Messiah? Shall pressure, or distress, or persecution, or scarcity of food, or nakedness, or danger, or sword?

Rom 8:36 As it has been written, "For Your sake we are killed all day long, we are reckoned as sheep of slaughter."

Rom 8:37 But in all this we are more than overcomers through Him who loved us.

Rom 8:38 For I am persuaded that neither death nor life, nor messengers nor principalities nor powers, neither the present nor the future,

Rom 8:39 nor height nor depth, nor any other creature, shall be able to separate us from the love of AHloaHYa'am which is in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior our Master.

Rom 9:1 I speak the truth in Messiah, I do not lie, my conscience also bearing me witness in the Set-apart RuWach,

Rom 9:2 that I have great sadness and continual grief in my heart.

Rom 9:3 For I myself could have wished to be banished from Messiah for the sake of my brothers, my relatives according to the flesh,

Rom 9:4 who are Ya'saralites, whose is the adoption, and the esteem, and the covenants, and the giving of the ToraH, and the worship, and the promises,

Rom 9:5 whose are the fathers, and from whom is the Messiah according to the flesh, who is over all, AHloaHYa'am-blessed forever. AHmani.

Rom 9:6 However, it is not as though the word of AHloaHYa'am has failed. For they are not all Yasar'al who are of Yasar'al,

Rom 9:7 neither are they all children because they are the seed of AbraHam, but, "In Ya'saac your seed shall be called."

Rom 9:8 That is, those who are the children of the flesh, these are not the children of AHloaHYa'am, but the children of the promise are reckoned as the seed.

Rom 9:9 For this is the word of promise, "At this time I shall come and SaraH shall have a son."

Rom 9:10 And not only so, but Ribqah having conceived by one, our father Ya'saac.

Rom 9:11 Yet, before they were born or had done any good or evil – in order that the purpose of AHloaHYa'am, according to choice, might stand, not of works but of Him who calls –

Rom 9:12 it was said to her, "The greater shall serve the lesser,"

Rom 9:13 as it has been written, "Ya'aqob I have loved, but Ēsaw I have hated."

Rom 9:14 What, then, shall we say? Is there unrighteousness with AHloaHYa'am? Let it not be!

Rom 9:15 For He says to MoshaH, "I shall chanon whomever I chanon, and I shall have compassion on whomever I have compassion."

Rom 9:16 So, then, it is not of him who is wishing, nor of him who is running, but of AHloaHYa'am who shows chanon.

Rom 9:17 For the Scripture says to Pharaoh, "For this same purpose I have raised you up, to show My power in you, and that My Name be declared in all the earth."

Rom 9:18 So, then, He chanons whom He wishes, and He hardens whom He wishes.

Rom 9:19 Then you shall say to me, "Why does He still find fault? For who has resisted His counsel?"

Rom 9:20 But who are you, O man, to talk back to AHloaHYa'am? Shall that which is formed say to him who formed it, "Why have you made me like this?"

Rom 9:21 Does not the potter have authority over the clay, from the same lump to make one vessel for value and another not for value?

Rom 9:22 And if AHloaHYa'am, desiring to show wrath, and to make His power known, with much patience tolerated the vessels of wrath prepared for destruction,

Rom 9:23 and that He might make known the riches of His esteem on vessels of compassion, which He had prepared beforehand for esteem,

Rom 9:24 even whom He called, not only us of the YaHuWdim, but also of the gentiles?

Rom 9:25 As He says in HosheaH too, "I shall call them My people, who were not My people, and her beloved, who was not beloved."

Rom 9:26 "And it shall be in the place where it was said to them, 'You are not My people,' there they shall be called sons of the living AHloaHYa'am."

Rom 9:27 And YashaYaHuW cries out on behalf of Yasar'al, "Though the number of the children of Yasar'al be as the sand of the sea, the remnant shall be saved.

Rom 9:28 For He is bringing a matter to an end, and is cutting it short in righteousness, because YaHuWaH shall cut short a matter on the earth.”

Rom 9:29 And as YashaYaHuW said before, “If YaHuWaH of hosts had not left us a seed, we would have become like Sodom, and we would have been made like Gomorrah.”

Rom 9:30 What shall we say then? That gentiles not following after righteousness, have obtained righteousness, even the righteousness of belief,

Rom 9:31 but Yasar'al following after the ToraH of righteousness, has not arrived at the ToraH of righteousness.

Rom 9:32 Why? Because *it was* not of belief, but as by works of ToraH. For they stumbled at the Stone of stumbling.

Rom 9:33 As it has been written, “See, I lay in Tsiyon a Stone of stumbling and a Rock that makes for falling, and everyone who is believing on Him shall not be put to shame.”

Rom 10:1 Truly brothers, my heart's desire and prayer to AHloaHYa'am for Yasar'al is for deliverance.

Rom 10:2 For I bear them witness that they have an zeal for AHloaHYa'am, but not according to knowledge.

Rom 10:3 For not knowing the righteousness of AHloaHYa'am, and seeking to establish their own righteousness, they did not subject themselves to the righteousness of AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 10:4 For Messiah is the goal of the ‘ToraH unto righteousness’ to everyone who believes.

Rom 10:5 For MoshaH writes about the righteousness which is of the ToraH, “The man who does these shall live by them.”

Rom 10:6 But the righteousness of belief speaks in this way, “Do not say in your heart, ‘Who shall ascend into the ShamaYa'im?’ ” – that is, to bring Messiah down; or,

Rom 10:7 “ ‘Who shall descend into the abyss?’ ” – that is, to bring Messiah up from the dead.

Rom 10:8 But what does it say? “The word is near you, in your mouth and in your heart” – that is, the word of belief which we are proclaiming:

Rom 10:9 That if you confess with your mouth the Master YaHuWaH-Savior and believe in your heart that AHloaHYa'am has raised Him from the dead, you shall be saved.

Rom 10:10 For with the heart one believes unto righteousness, and one confesses with the mouth, and so is saved.

Rom 10:11 Because the Scripture says, “Whoever puts his trust in Him shall not be put to shame.”

Rom 10:12 Because there is no distinction between YaHuWdite and Greek, for the same Master of all is rich to all those calling upon Him.

Rom 10:13 For “everyone who calls on the Name of YaHuWaH shall be saved.”

Rom 10:14 How then shall they call on Him in whom they have not believed? And how shall they believe in Him of whom they have not heard? And how shall they hear without one proclaiming?

Rom 10:15 And how shall they proclaim if they are not sent? As it has been written, “How pleasant are the feet of those who bring the Good News of peace, who bring the Good News of the good!”

Rom 10:16 However, not all obeyed the Good News. For YashaYaHuW says, "YaHuWaH, who has believed our report?"

Rom 10:17 So then belief comes by hearing, and hearing by the word of AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 10:18 But I ask, Did they not hear? Yea indeed, "Their voice went out to all the earth, and their words to the ends of the world."

Rom 10:19 But I ask, Did Yasar'al not know? First MoshaH says, "I shall provoke you to jealousy by those who are not a nation, I shall enrage you by an unwise nation."

Rom 10:20 And YashaYaHuW boldly says, "I was found by those not seeking Me, I was made manifest to those not asking for Me."

Rom 10:21 And to Yasar'al He says, "All day long I have stretched out My hands to a disobedient and back-talking people."

Rom 11:1 I say then, has AHloaHYa'am rejected His people? Let it not be! For I also am a Ya'saralite, of the seed of AbraHam, of the tribe of BenYamin.

Rom 11:2 AHloaHYa'am has not rejected His people whom He knew beforehand. Or do you not know what the Scripture says of EliYaHuW, how he pleads with AHloaHYa'am against Yasar'al, saying,

Rom 11:3 "YaHuWaH, they have killed Your prophets and overthrown Your altars, and I alone am left, and they seek my life"?

Rom 11:4 But what does the answer of *AHloaHYa'am* say to him? "I have left for Myself seven thousand men who have not bowed the knee to Ba'al."

Rom 11:5 So therefore also, at this present time a remnant according to the choice of chanon has come to be.

Rom 11:6 And if by chanon, it is no longer of works, otherwise chanon is no longer chanon. And if it is of works, it is no longer chanon, otherwise work is no longer work.

Rom 11:7 What then? Yasar'al has not obtained what it seeks, but the chosen did obtain it, and the rest were hardened.

Rom 11:8 As it has been written, "YaHuWaH has given them a spirit of deep sleep, eyes not to see and ears not to hear, unto this day."

Rom 11:9 DauWid also says, "Let their table become for a snare, and for a trap, and for a stumbling-block and a recompense to them,

Rom 11:10 let their eyes be darkened, not to see, and bow down their back always."

Rom 11:11 I say then, have they stumbled that they should fall? Let it not be! But by their fall deliverance has come to the gentiles, to provoke them to jealousy.

Rom 11:12 And if their fall is riches for the world, and their failure riches for the gentiles, how much more their completeness!

Rom 11:13 For I speak to you, the gentiles, inasmuch as I am an emissary to the gentiles, I esteem my service,

Rom 11:14 if somehow I might provoke to jealousy *those who are* my flesh and save some of them.

Rom 11:15 For if their casting away is the restoration to chanon of the world, what is their acceptance but life from the dead?

Rom 11:16 Now if the first-fruit is set-apart, the lump is also. And if the root is set-apart, so are the branches.

Rom 11:17 And if some of the branches were broken off, and you, being a wild olive tree, have been grafted in among them, and came to share the root and fatness of the olive tree,

Rom 11:18 do not boast against the branches. And if you boast, *remember*: you do not bear the root, but the root *bears* you!

Rom 11:19 You shall say then, “The branches were broken off that I might be grafted in.”

Rom 11:20 Good! By unbelief they were broken off, and you stand by belief. Do not be arrogant, but fear.

Rom 11:21 For if AHloaHYa'am did not spare the natural branches, He might not spare you either.

Rom 11:22 See then the kindness and sharpness of AHloaHYa'am: on those who fell sharpness, but toward you kindness, if you continue in *His* kindness, otherwise you also shall be cut off.

Rom 11:23 And they also, if they do not continue in unbelief, shall be grafted in, for AHloaHYa'am is able to graft them in again.

Rom 11:24 For if you were cut out of the olive tree which is wild by nature, and were grafted contrary to nature into a good olive tree, how much more shall these who are the natural *branches*, be grafted into their own olive tree?

Rom 11:25 For I do not wish you to be ignorant of this secret, brothers, lest you should be wise in your own estimation, that hardening in part has come over Yasar'al, until the completeness of the gentiles has come in.

Rom 11:26 And so all Yasar'al shall be saved, as it has been written, “The Deliverer shall come out of Tsiyon, and He shall turn away wickedness from Ya'aqob,

Rom 11:27 and this is My covenant with them, when I take away their sins.”

Rom 11:28 Truly, as regards the Good News *they are* enemies for your sake, but concerning the choice *they are* beloved for the sake of the fathers.

Rom 11:29 For the gifts and the calling of AHloaHYa'am are not to be repented of.

Rom 11:30 For as you also at one time disobeyed AHloaHYa'am, but now have obtained compassion through their disobedience,

Rom 11:31 so also these have now disobeyed, that through the compassion shown you they also might obtain compassion.

Rom 11:32 For AHloaHYa'am has shut them all up to disobedience, in order to have compassion on all.

Rom 11:33 Oh, the depth of riches, and wisdom and knowledge of AHloaHYa'am! How unsearchable His judgments and untraceable His ways!

Rom 11:34 “For who has known the mind of YaHuWaH ? Or who has become His counselor?”

Rom 11:35 “Or who first gave to Him, and it shall be given back to him?”

Rom 11:36 Because of Him, and through Him, and to Him, are all, to whom be esteem forever. AHmani.

Rom 12:1 I call upon you, therefore, brothers, through the compassion of AHloaHYa'am, to present your bodies a living offering – set-apart, well-pleasing to AHloaHYa'am – your reasonable worship.

Rom 12:2 And do not be conformed to this world, but be transformed by the renewing of your mind, so that you prove what is that good and well-pleasing and perfect desire of AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 12:3 For I say, through the chanon which has been given to me, to everyone who is among you, not to think *of himself* more highly than he should think, but to think soberly, as AHloaHYa'am has given to each a measure of belief.

Rom 12:4 For as we have many members in one body, but all members do not have the same function,

Rom 12:5 so we, the many, are one body in Messiah, and members each one of one another.

Rom 12:6 Now having different gifts, according to the chanon which was given to us, *let us use them accordingly*: if prophecy, according to the proportion of belief;

Rom 12:7 if serving, in the serving; or he who is teaching, in the teaching;

Rom 12:8 or he who encourages, in the encouragement; or he who is sharing, in sincerity; he who is leading, in diligence; he who shows compassion, joyously.

Rom 12:9 Let love be without hypocrisy. Shrink from what is wicked, cling to what is good.

Rom 12:10 In brotherly love, tenderly loving towards one another, in appreciation, giving preference to each other;

Rom 12:11 not idle in duty, ardent in spirit, serving the Master;

Rom 12:12 rejoicing in the expectancy, enduring under pressure, continuing steadfastly in prayer;

Rom 12:13 imparting to the needs of the set-apart ones, pursuing kindness towards strangers.

Rom 12:14 Bless those who persecute you – bless and do not curse.

Rom 12:15 Rejoice with those who rejoice, and weep with those who weep.

Rom 12:16 Be of the same mind toward one another. Do not be proud in mind, but go along with the lowly. Do not be wise in your own estimation.

Rom 12:17 Repay no one evil for evil. Respect what is right in the sight of all men.

Rom 12:18 If possible, on your part, be at peace with all men.

Rom 12:19 Beloved, do not revenge yourselves, but give place to the wrath, for it has been written, "Vengeance is Mine, I shall repay," says YaHuWaH.

Rom 12:20 "Instead, if your enemy hungers, feed him; if he thirsts, give him a drink, for in so doing you shall heap coals of fire on his head."

Rom 12:21 Do not be overcome by evil, but overcome evil with good.

Rom 13:1 Let every being be in subjection to the governing authorities. For there is no authority except from AHloaHYa'am, and the authorities that exist are appointed by AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 13:2 So he who opposes the authority withstands the institution of AHloaHYa'am, and those who withstand shall bring judgment on themselves.

Rom 13:3 For those ruling are an object of fear, not to good works, but to evil. Do you wish to be not afraid of the authority? Do the good, and you shall have praise from it,

Rom 13:4 for it is a servant of AHloaHYa'am to you for good. But if you do evil, be afraid, for it does not bear the sword in vain. For it is a servant of AHloaHYa'am, a revenger to execute wrath on him who practices evil.

Rom 13:5 Therefore, it is necessary to be subject, not only because of wrath but also because of the conscience.

Rom 13:6 For because of this you also pay taxes, for they are servants of AHloaHYa'am attending continually to these duties.

Rom 13:7 Render therefore to all what *is due* to them: tax to whom tax is due, toll to whom toll, fear to whom fear, respect to whom respect.

Rom 13:8 Owe no one any *matter* except to love one another, for he who loves another has filled the ToraH.

Rom 13:9 For this, "You shall not commit adultery," "You shall not murder," "You shall not steal," "You shall not bear false witness," "You shall not covet," and if there is any other command, is summed up in this word, "You shall love your neighbor as yourself."

Rom 13:10 Love does no evil to a neighbor. Therefore, love is completion of the ToraH.

Rom 13:11 And *do* this, knowing the time, that it is already the hour for us to wake up from sleep, for now our deliverance is nearer than when we did believe.

Rom 13:12 The night is far advanced, the day has come near. So let us put off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armor of light.

Rom 13:13 Let us walk becomingly, as in the day, not in wild parties and drunkenness, not in living together and indecencies, not in fighting and envy,

Rom 13:14 but put on the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, and make no provision for the lusts of the flesh.

Rom 14:1 And receive him who is weak in the belief, not criticising *his* thoughts.

Rom 14:2 One indeed believes to eat all *food*, but he who is weak eats only vegetables.

Rom 14:3 He that eats, let him not despise him who does not eat, and he that does not eat, let him not judge him who eats, for AHloaHYa'am received him.

Rom 14:4 Who are you that judges another's servant? To his own master he stands or falls. But he shall be made to stand, for AHloaHYa'am is able to make him stand.

Rom 14:5 One indeed judges one day above another, another judges every day *alike*. Let each one be completely persuaded in his own mind.

Rom 14:6 He who minds the day, minds it to YaHuWaH. And he who does not mind the day, to YaHuWaH he does not mind it. He who eats, eats to YaHuWaH, for he gives AHloaHYa'am thanks. And he who does not eat, to YaHuWaH he does not eat, and gives AHloaHYa'am thanks.

Rom 14:7 For not one of us lives to himself, and not one dies to himself.

Rom 14:8 For both, if we live, we live unto the Master, and if we die, we die unto the Master. Therefore, whether we live or die, we are the Master's.

Rom 14:9 For unto this Messiah died and rose and lived again, to rule over both the dead and the living.

Rom 14:10 But why do you judge your brother? Or why do you despise your brother? For we shall all stand before the judgment seat of Messiah.

Rom 14:11 For it has been written, "As I live, says YaHuWaH, every knee shall bow to Me, and every tongue shall confess to AHloaHYa'am."

Rom 14:12 Each one of us, therefore, shall give account of himself to AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 14:13 Therefore let us not judge one another any longer, but rather judge this, not to put an obstacle or a stumbling-block in our brother's way.

Rom 14:14 I know and am persuaded in the Master YaHuWaH-Savior that none at all is common of itself. But to him who regards whatever to be common, to him it is common.

Rom 14:15 And if your brother is grieved because of your food, you are no longer walking in love. Do not by your food ruin the one for whom Messiah died.

Rom 14:16 Do not then allow your good to be spoken of as evil.

Rom 14:17 For the reign of AHloaHYa'am is not eating and drinking, but righteousness and peace and joy in the Set-apart RuWach.

Rom 14:18 For he who is serving Messiah in these *matters* is well-pleasing to AHloaHYa'am and approved by men.

Rom 14:19 So, then, let us pursue the *matters* of peace and the *matters* for building up one another.

Rom 14:20 Do not destroy the work of AHloaHYa'am for the sake of food. All indeed are clean, but evil to that man who eats so as to cause stumbling.

Rom 14:21 It is good not to eat meat or drink wine, nor *to do whatever* by which your brother stumbles.

Rom 14:22 Do you have belief? Have it to yourself before AHloaHYa'am. Blessed is he who does not condemn himself in what he approves.

Rom 14:23 But he who doubts, if he eats, is condemned, because it is not of belief, and all that is not of belief is sin.

Rom 15:1 But we who are strong ought to bear with the failings of the weak, and not to please ourselves.

Rom 15:2 Let each one of us please his neighbor for his good, to build him up.

Rom 15:3 For even the Messiah did not please Himself, but, as it has been written, "The reproaches of those who reproached You fell upon Me."

Rom 15:4 For whatever was written before was written for our instruction, that through endurance and encouragement of the Scriptures we might have the expectation.

Rom 15:5 And the AHloaHYa'am of endurance and encouragement give you to be of the same mind toward one another, according to Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior,

Rom 15:6 that with one mind and one mouth, you might praise the AHloaHYa'am and Father of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

Rom 15:7 So accept one another, as Messiah also did accept us, to the esteem of AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 15:8 And I say that YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah has become a servant of the circumcised for the truth of AHloaHYa'am, to confirm the promises made to the fathers,

Rom 15:9 and for the gentiles to praise AHloaHYa'am for His compassion, as it has been written, "Because of this I shall confess to You among the gentiles, and I shall sing to Your Name."

Rom 15:10 And again it says, "Rejoice, O gentiles, with His people!"

Rom 15:11 And again, "Praise YaHuWaH, all you gentiles! Praise Him, all you peoples!"

Rom 15:12 And again, YashaYaHuW says, "There shall be a root of Yishai, and He who shall rise to reign over the gentiles, on Him the gentiles shall set their expectation."

Rom 15:13 And the AHloaHYa'am of expectation fill you with all joy and peace in believing, that you overflow with expectation by the power of the Set-apart RuWach.

Rom 15:14 Now I myself am persuaded concerning you, my brothers, that you too are filled with goodness, complete in all knowledge, able also to admonish one another.

Rom 15:15 But I have written more boldly to you, in part, as reminding you, because of the chanon given to me by AHloaHYa'am,

Rom 15:16 to be a servant of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah to the gentiles, with the priestly duty of bringing the Good News of AHloaHYa'am, so that the offering of the gentiles becomes acceptable, set apart by the Set-apart RuWach.

Rom 15:17 Therefore I have cause for boasting in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior in the *matters* pertaining to AHloaHYa'am.

Rom 15:18 For I shall not presume to speak of any *matter* except what Messiah has worked out through me, in word and deed, to make the gentiles obedient,

Rom 15:19 in power of signs and wonders, in power of the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am, so that from YaHruWshalom and round about to Illurikon I have completed the preaching of the Good News of Messiah.

Rom 15:20 And so I was ambitious to bring the Good News where Messiah had not been named, lest I should build on another man's foundation,

Rom 15:21 but as it has been written, "To whom it was not announced concerning Him, they shall see, and those that have not heard shall understand."

Rom 15:22 This is why I was often hindered from coming to you.

Rom 15:23 But now, no longer having a place in these parts, and having a longing to come to you for many years,

Rom 15:24 I shall come to you when I go to Spain. For I expect to see you on my journey, and to be helped on my way there by you, if first I be somewhat filled with your company.

Rom 15:25 But now I am going to YaHruWshalom to serve the set-apart ones.

Rom 15:26 For it pleased those from Makedonia and Achaia to make some contribution for the poor among the set-apart ones who are in YaHruWshalom.

Rom 15:27 For they were pleased, and they are their debtors. For if the gentiles have shared in their spiritual matters, their duty is also to serve them in material matters.

Rom 15:28 Having completed this, then, and having put my seal on this fruit of theirs, I shall return through you to Spain.

Rom 15:29 And I know that when I come to you, I shall come in the completeness of the blessing of the Good News of Messiah.

Rom 15:30 But I urge you, brothers, through our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, and through the love of the RuWach, to strive together with me in prayers for me, unto AHloaHYa'am,

Rom 15:31 that I might be delivered from those in YaHuWdaH who do not believe, and that my service for YaHruWshalom be well received by the set-apart ones,

Rom 15:32 that I might come to you with joy, through the desire of AHloaHYa'am, and be refreshed together with you.

Rom 15:33 And the AHloaHYa'am of peace be with you all. AHmani.

Rom 16:1 And I commend to you Phoebe our sister, who is a servant of the assembly in Kenhrea,

Rom 16:2 that you receive her in YaHuWaH, worthy of the set-apart ones, and assist her in whatever matter she has need of you. For she has been a great help to many, including me.

Rom 16:3 Greet Priscilla and Aqulas, my fellow workers in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior,

Rom 16:4 who risked their own necks for my life, to whom not only I give thanks, but also all the assemblies of the gentiles,

Rom 16:5 and the assembly that is in their house. Greet my beloved Epainetos, who is the first-fruits of Achaia to Messiah.

Rom 16:6 Greet MirYa'am, who worked very hard for us.

Rom 16:7 Greet Andronikos and Junias, my relatives and my fellow prisoners, who are eminent among the emissaries, who also were in Messiah before me.

Rom 16:8 Greet Amplias, my beloved in YaHuWaH.

Rom 16:9 Greet Urbanus, our fellow worker in Messiah, and Stachus, my beloved.

Rom 16:10 Greet Apelles, the approved in Messiah. Greet those who are of Aristobulos.

Rom 16:11 Greet Herodion, my relative. Greet those who are of Narcissus who are in YaHuWaH.

Rom 16:12 Greet Truphaina and Truphosa, who work in YaHuWaH. Greet the beloved Persis, who worked very hard in YaHuWaH.

Rom 16:13 Greet Rufus, chosen in YaHuWaH and his mother and mine.

Rom 16:14 Greet Asugritos, Phlegon, Hermas, Patrobas, Hermes, and the brothers who are with them.

Rom 16:15 Greet Philologos and Julia, Nereus and his sister, and Olumpas, and all the set-apart ones who are with them.

Rom 16:16 Greet one another with a set-apart kiss. The assemblies of Messiah greet you.

Rom 16:17 Now I call upon you, brothers, watch out for those who cause divisions and stumbling, contrary to the teaching which you learned, and turn away from them.

Rom 16:18 For such ones do not serve our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, but their own stomach, and by smooth words and flattering speech they deceive the hearts of the innocent.

Rom 16:19 Your obedience, indeed, is reported to all. Therefore I rejoice concerning you, but I wish you to be wise indeed as to the good, and simple toward the evil.

Rom 16:20 And the AHloaHYa'am of peace shall crush Shatan under your feet shortly. The chanon of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah be with you. AHmani.

Rom 16:21 Timothy, my fellow worker, and Lucius, and Jason, and Sosipater, my relatives, greet you.

Rom 16:22 I, Tertius, who wrote this letter, greet you in YaHuWaH.

Rom 16:23 Gaios, the host of all the assembly and me, greets you. Erastos, the treasurer of the city, greets you, and Quartus, a brother.

Rom 16:24 The chanon of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah be with you all. AHmani.

Rom 16:25 And to Him who is able to establish you according to my Good News and the preaching of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, according to the revelation of the secret which was kept silent since times of old,

Rom 16:26 but now has been made manifest, and by the prophetic Scriptures has been made known to all nations, according to the command of the everlasting AHloaHYa'am, for belief-obedience.

Rom 16:27 To AHloaHYa'am, wise alone, be the esteem, through YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah forever. AHmani.

Book Of 1 Corinthians

1Cor 1:1 Sha'uWI, a called emissary of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah by the desire of AHloaHYa'am, and brother Sosthenes,

1Cor 1:2 to the assembly of AHloaHYa'am which is at Corinth, to those who are set-apart in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior, called set-apart ones, with all those calling on the Name of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah our Master in every place, theirs and ours:

1Cor 1:3 Chanon to you and peace from AHloaHYa'am our Father and the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

1Cor 1:4 I thank my AHloaHYa'am always concerning you for the chanon of AHloaHYa'am which was given to you by Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior,

1Cor 1:5 that in Him you were enriched in all – in every word and all knowledge –

1Cor 1:6 as the witness of Messiah was confirmed in you,

1Cor 1:7 so that you are not lacking in any gift, eagerly waiting for the revelation of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah,

1Cor 1:8 who shall also confirm you to the end, unreprouvable in the day of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

1Cor 1:9 AHloaHYa'am is trustworthy, by whom you were called into the fellowship of His Son, YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah our Master.

1Cor 1:10 And I appeal to you, brothers, by the Name of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, that you all agree, and that there be no divisions among you, but that you be knit together in the same mind and in the same opinion.

1Cor 1:11 For I have been informed concerning you, my brothers, by those of *the house of* Chloe, that there are strifes among you.

1Cor 1:12 What I mean is this, that each one of you says, "I am of Sha'uWI," or "I am of Apollos," or "I am of KephaH," or "I am of Messiah."

1Cor 1:13 Has the Messiah been divided? Was Sha'uWI impaled for you? Or were you immersed in the name of Sha'uWI?

1Cor 1:14 I thank AHloaHYa'am that I immersed not one of you except Crispus and Gaios,

1Cor 1:15 that no one should say that I immersed into my own name.

1Cor 1:16 Now I did also immerse the household of Stephanas. For the rest, I do not know whether I immersed anyone else.

1Cor 1:17 For Messiah did not send me to immerse, but to bring the Good News, not with wisdom of words, that the stake of Messiah should not be nullified.

1Cor 1:18 For the word of the stake is indeed foolishness to those who are perishing, but to us who are being saved it is the power of AHloaHYa'am.

1Cor 1:19 For it has been written, "I shall destroy the wisdom of the wise, and set aside the learning of the learned ones."

1Cor 1:20 Where is the wise? Where is the scholar? Where is the debater of this age? Has not AHloaHYa'am made foolish the wisdom of this world?

1Cor 1:21 For since, in the wisdom of AHloaHYa'am, the world through wisdom did not know AHloaHYa'am, it pleased AHloaHYa'am through the foolishness of preaching to save those who believe.

1Cor 1:22 And since YaHuWdim ask a sign, and Greeks seek wisdom,

1Cor 1:23 yet we proclaim Messiah impaled, to the YaHuWdim a stumbling-block and to the Greeks foolishness,

1Cor 1:24 but to those who are called – both YaHuWdim and Greeks – Messiah the power of AHloaHYa'am and the wisdom of AHloaHYa'am.

1Cor 1:25 For the foolishness of AHloaHYa'am is wiser than men, and the weakness of AHloaHYa'am is stronger than men.

1Cor 1:26 For look at your calling, brothers, that there were not many wise according to the flesh, not many mighty, not many noble.

1Cor 1:27 But AHloaHYa'am has chosen the foolish *matters* of the world to put to shame the wise, and AHloaHYa'am has chosen the weak of the world to put to shame the strong.

1Cor 1:28 And AHloaHYa'am has chosen the low-born of the world and the despised, and the ones that are not, that He might bring to naught the ones that are,

1Cor 1:29 so that no flesh should boast in His presence.

1Cor 1:30 And of Him you are in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior, who became for us wisdom from AHloaHYa'am, righteousness also, and set-apartness and redemption,

1Cor 1:31 that, as it has been written, "He who boasts, let him boast in YaHuWaH."

1Cor 2:1 And, when I came to you, brothers, I did not come with excellence of speech or wisdom, proclaiming to you the witness of AHloaHYa'am.

1Cor 2:2 For I resolved not to know any *matter* among you except YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah and Him impaled.

1Cor 2:3 And I was with you in weakness, and in fear, and in much trembling.

1Cor 2:4 And my word and my preaching were not with persuasive words of man's wisdom, but in demonstration of the RuWach and of power,

1Cor 2:5 in order that your belief should not be in the wisdom of men but in the power of AHloaHYa'am.

1Cor 2:6 Yet we speak wisdom among those who are perfect, and not the wisdom of this age, nor of the rulers of this age that are being brought to naught.

1Cor 2:7 But we speak the wisdom of AHloaHYa'am, which was hidden in a secret, and which AHloaHYa'am ordained before the ages for our esteem,

1Cor 2:8 which no one of the rulers of this age knew, for if they had known, they would not have impaled the Master of esteem.

1Cor 2:9 But as it has been written, "Eye has not seen, and ear has not heard, nor have entered into the heart of man what AHloaHYa'am has prepared for those who love Him."

1Cor 2:10 But AHloaHYa'am has revealed them to us through His RuWach. For the RuWach searches all *matters*, even the depths of AHloaHYa'am.

1Cor 2:11 For who among men knows the *thoughts* of a man except the spirit of the man that is in him? So also, the *thoughts* of AHloaHYa'am no one has known, except the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am.

1Cor 2:12 And we have received, not the spirit of the world, but the RuWach that is from AHloaHYa'am, in order to know what AHloaHYa'am has favorably given us,

1Cor 2:13 which we also speak, not in words which man's wisdom teaches but which the Set-apart RuWach teaches, comparing spiritual *matters* with spiritual *matters*.

1Cor 2:14 But the natural man does not receive the *matters* of the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am, for they are foolishness to him, and he is unable to know them, because they are spiritually discerned.

1Cor 2:15 But he who is spiritual discerns indeed all *matters*, but he himself is discerned by no one.

1Cor 2:16 For "Who has known the mind of YaHuWaH ? Who shall instruct Him?" But we have the mind of Messiah.

1Cor 3:1 And I, brothers, was not able to speak to you as to spiritual ones but as to fleshly, as to babes in Messiah.

1Cor 3:2 I fed you with milk and not with solid food, for until now you were not able to receive it, and even now you are still not able,

1Cor 3:3 for you are still fleshly. For since there is envy, and strife, and divisions among you, are you not fleshly and walking according to man?

1Cor 3:4 For when one says, "I am of Sha'uWl," and another, "I am of Apollos," are you not fleshly?

1Cor 3:5 What then is Apollos, and what is Sha'uWl, but servants through whom you believed, as the Master assigned to each?

1Cor 3:6 I planted, Apollos watered, but AHloaHYa'am was giving growth.

1Cor 3:7 So neither he who plants nor he who waters is any at all, but AHloaHYa'am who gives the increase.

1Cor 3:8 And he who plants and he who waters are one, and each one shall receive his own reward according to his own labor.

1Cor 3:9 For we are fellow workers of AHloaHYa'am, you are the field of AHloaHYa'am, the building of AHloaHYa'am.

1Cor 3:10 According to the chanon of AHloaHYa'am which was given to me, as a wise master builder I have laid the foundation, and another builds on it. But each one should look how he builds on it.

1Cor 3:11 For no one is able to lay any other foundation except that which is laid, which is YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

1Cor 3:12 And if anyone builds on this foundation with gold, silver, precious stones, wood, hay, straw,

1Cor 3:13 each one's work shall be revealed, for the day shall show it up, because it is revealed by fire. And the fire shall prove the work of each one, what sort it is.

1Cor 3:14 If anyone's work remains, which he has built on, he shall receive a reward.

1Cor 3:15 If anyone's work is burned, he shall suffer loss, but he himself shall be saved, but so as through fire.

1Cor 3:16 Do you not know that you are a Dwelling Place of AHloaHYa'am and that the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am dwells in you?

1Cor 3:17 If anyone destroys the Dwelling Place of AHloaHYa'am, AHloaHYa'am shall destroy him. For the Dwelling Place of AHloaHYa'am is set-apart, which you are.

1Cor 3:18 Let no one deceive himself. If anyone among you seems to be wise in this age, let him become foolish, so that he might become wise.

1Cor 3:19 For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with AHloaHYa'am. For it has been written, "He catches the wise in their craftiness,"

1Cor 3:20 and again, "YaHuWaH knows the thoughts of the wise, that they are worthless."

1Cor 3:21 So then, let no one boast in men, for all belongs to you,

1Cor 3:22 whether Sha'uWl or Apollos or KephaH, or the world, or life, or death, or the present or the future - all belongs to you.

1Cor 3:23 And you belong to Messiah, and Messiah belongs to AHloaHYa'am.

1Cor 4:1 Let a man regard us as servants of Messiah and trustees of the secrets of AHloaHYa'am.

1Cor 4:2 For the rest, it is sought in trustees, that those should be found trustworthy.

1Cor 4:3 But with me it is a small matter that I should be judged by you or by a man's court. But not even myself I judge.

1Cor 4:4 For I am not conscious of any *matter* against myself, yet I am not declared right by this, but He who judges me is YaHuWaH.

1Cor 4:5 So do not judge any at all before the time, until the Master comes, who shall bring to light what is hidden in darkness and reveal the thoughts of the hearts. And then each one's praise shall come from AHloaHYa'am.

1Cor 4:6 And these *matters*, brothers, I have applied in a figure to myself and Apollos for your sakes, so that in us you might learn not to think beyond what is written, so that none of you be puffed up on behalf of one against the other.

1Cor 4:7 For who makes you to differ? And what do you have that you did not receive? And if you did indeed receive it, why do you boast as if you had not received it?

1Cor 4:8 You are already satisfied! You are already enriched! You have reigned as sovereigns, apart from us! And I wish, indeed, you did reign, that we also might reign with you!

1Cor 4:9 For I think that AHloaHYa'am has exhibited us, the emissaries, last, as appointed to death, because we became a spectacle to the world, both to messengers and to men.

1Cor 4:10 We are fools for the sake of Messiah, but you are wise in Messiah! We are weak, but you are strong! You are in esteem, but we are not appreciated!

1Cor 4:11 Until the present hour we both hunger and thirst, and we are scantily clad, and beaten, and homeless,

1Cor 4:12 and labor, working with our own hands. Being cursed, we bless; being persecuted, we suffer;

1Cor 4:13 being insulted, we help. We have been made as the filth of the world – dirt wiped off by all until now.

1Cor 4:14 I do not write this to shame you, but to warn you as my beloved children.

1Cor 4:15 For if you should have ten thousand instructors in Messiah, yet not many fathers, for in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior I have brought you forth through the Good News.

1Cor 4:16 Therefore I appeal to you, to become imitators of me.

1Cor 4:17 For this reason I have sent TimothYa to you, who is my beloved and trustworthy son in the Master, who shall remind you of my ways in Messiah, as I teach everywhere in every assembly.

1Cor 4:18 Now some are puffed up, as though I were not coming to you.

1Cor 4:19 But I shall come to you shortly, if the Master desires, and I shall know, not the word of those who are puffed up, but the power.

1Cor 4:20 For the reign of AHloaHYa'am is not in speech, but in power.

1Cor 4:21 What do you wish? Shall I come to you with a rod, or in love and a spirit of meekness?

1Cor 5:1 It is commonly reported that there is whoring among you, and such whoring as is not even named among the gentiles, so as one to have his father's wife!

1Cor 5:2 And you have been puffed up, and did not rather mourn, so that he who has done this deed, be removed from among you!

1Cor 5:3 For I indeed, as absent in body but present in spirit, have already judged the one who did this, as though I were present.

1Cor 5:4 In the Name of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, when you are gathered together, and my spirit, with the power of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah,

1Cor 5:5 deliver such a one to Shatan for destruction of the flesh, in order that his spirit be saved in the day of the Master YaHuWaH-Savior.

1Cor 5:6 Your boasting is not good. Do you not know that a little leaven leavens the entire lump?

1Cor 5:7 Therefore cleanse out the old leaven, so that you are a new lump, as you are unleavened. For also Messiah our Passover was offered for us.

1Cor 5:8 So then let us observe the festival, not with old leaven, nor with the leaven of evil and wickedness, but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.

1Cor 5:9 I wrote to you in my letter not to keep company with those who whore.

1Cor 5:10 And I certainly did not mean with those of this world who whore, or with the greedy of gain, or swindlers, or idolaters, since then you would need to go out of the world.

1Cor 5:11 But now I have written to you not to keep company with anyone called 'a brother,' if he is one who whores, or greedy of gain, or an idolater, or a reviler, or a drunkard, or a swindler – not even to eat with such a one.

1Cor 5:12 For what have I to do with judging outsiders? Do you not judge those who are inside?

1Cor 5:13 But AHloaHYa'am judges those who are outside. And put away the wicked one from among you!

1Cor 6:1 Should any of you, holding a matter against another, go to be judged before the unrighteous, and not before the set-apart ones?

1Cor 6:2 Do you not know that the set-apart ones shall judge the world? And if the world is judged by you, are you unworthy to judge the smallest matters?

1Cor 6:3 Do you not know that we shall judge messengers? How much more, matters of this life?

1Cor 6:4 If then you truly have judgments of this life, do you appoint them as judges who are least esteemed by the assembly?

1Cor 6:5 I say this to your shame. Is it so, that there is not a wise one among you, not even one, who shall be able to judge between his brothers?

1Cor 6:6 But brother against brother goes to be judged and that before unbelievers!

1Cor 6:7 Already, then, there is a failure with you, that you have lawsuits among you. Why not rather be wronged? Why not rather be cheated?

1Cor 6:8 But you yourselves do wrong and cheat, and that to your brothers!

1Cor 6:9 Do you not know that the unrighteous shall not inherit the reign of AHloaHYa'am? Do not be deceived. Neither those who whore, nor idolaters, nor adulterers, nor effeminate, nor homosexuals,

1Cor 6:10 nor thieves, nor greedy of gain, nor drunkards, nor revilers, nor swindlers shall inherit the reign of AHloaHYa'am.

1Cor 6:11 And such were some of you. But you were washed, but you were set apart, but you were declared right in the Name of the Master YaHuWaH-Savior and by the RuWach of our AHloaHYa'am.

1Cor 6:12 All is permitted me, but not all do profit. All is permitted me, but I shall not be under authority of any.

1Cor 6:13 Foods for the stomach and the stomach for foods – but AHloaHYa'am shall destroy both it and them. And the body is not for whoring but for the Master, and the Master for the body.

1Cor 6:14 And AHloaHYa'am, who raised up the Master, shall also raise us up through His power.

1Cor 6:15 Do you not know that your bodies are members of Messiah? Shall I then take the members of Messiah and make them members of a whore? Let it not be!

1Cor 6:16 Or do you not know that he who is joined to a whore is one body? For He says, "The two shall become one flesh."

1Cor 6:17 And he who is joined to the Master is one spirit.

1Cor 6:18 Flee whoring. Every sin that a man does is outside the body, but he who commits whoring sins against his own body.

1Cor 6:19 Or do you not know that your body is the Dwelling Place of the Set-apart RuWach who is in you, which you have from AHloaHYa'am, and you are not your own?

1Cor 6:20 For you were bought with a price, therefore esteem AHloaHYa'am in your body and in your spirit, which are of AHloaHYa'am.

1Cor 7:1 And concerning the *matters* you wrote to me: It is good for a man not to touch a woman.

1Cor 7:2 But because of whoring, let each one have his own wife, and let each woman have her own husband.

1Cor 7:3 Let the husband render to his wife what is her due, and likewise also the wife to her husband.

1Cor 7:4 The wife does not have authority over her own body, but the husband does. And likewise the husband does not have authority over his own body, but the wife does.

1Cor 7:5 Do not deprive one another except with agreement for a time, to give yourselves to fasting and prayer. And come together again so that Shatan does not try you because of your lack of self-control.

1Cor 7:6 And I say this as a concession, not as a command.

1Cor 7:7 For I wish that all men were even as I myself. But each one has his own gift from AHloaHYa'am, one in this way and another in that.

1Cor 7:8 And I say to the unmarried and to the widows: It is good for them if they remain even as I am,

1Cor 7:9 but if they do not have self-control, let them marry, for it is better to marry than to burn.

1Cor 7:10 And to the married I command, not I, but the Master: A wife should not separate from a husband.

1Cor 7:11 But if she is indeed separated, let her remain unmarried or be restored to chanon with her husband, and let a husband not send away a wife.

1Cor 7:12 And to the rest I say, not the Master: If any brother has an unbelieving wife, and she thinks well to live with him, let him not send her away.

1Cor 7:13 And a woman who has an unbelieving husband, and he thinks well to live with her, let her not send him away.

1Cor 7:14 For the unbelieving husband has been set-apart in the wife, and the unbelieving wife has been set-apart in the husband. Otherwise your children would be unclean, but now they are set-apart.

1Cor 7:15 And, if the unbelieving one separates, let him separate himself. A brother or a sister has not been enslaved in such matters. But AHloaHYa'am has called us to peace.

1Cor 7:16 For how do you know, O wife, whether you shall save your husband? Or how do you know, O husband, whether you shall save your wife?

1Cor 7:17 Only, as AHloaHYa'am has distributed to each one, as the Master has called each one, so let him walk. And so I order in all the assemblies.

1Cor 7:18 Was anyone called while circumcised? Let him not become uncircumcised. Was anyone called while uncircumcised? Let him not be circumcised.

1Cor 7:19 The circumcision is naught, and the uncircumcision is naught, but the guarding of the commands of AHloaHYa'am *does matter!*

1Cor 7:20 Let each one remain in the same calling in which he was called.

1Cor 7:21 Were you called while a slave? It matters not to you, but if you are able to become free too, rather use it.

1Cor 7:22 For he who is called in the Master while a slave is the Master's freed man. Likewise he who is called while free is a slave of Messiah.

1Cor 7:23 You were bought with a price, do not become slaves of men.

1Cor 7:24 Brothers, let each one remain with AHloaHYa'am in that calling in which he was called.

1Cor 7:25 And concerning maidens: I have no command from the Master, but I give judgment as one whom the Master in His compassion has made trustworthy.

1Cor 7:26 I think then that this is good because of the present necessity, that it is good for a man to remain as he is.

1Cor 7:27 Are you bound to a wife? Do not seek to be loosed. Are you loosed from a wife? Do not seek a wife.

1Cor 7:28 But even if you should marry, you have not sinned. And if a maiden should marry, she has not sinned. But such shall have pressure in the flesh, but I would spare you.

1Cor 7:29 And this I say, brothers, the time is short, so that from now on even those who have wives should be as though they had none,

1Cor 7:30 and those who weep as though they did not weep, and those who rejoice as though they did not rejoice, and those who buy as though they did not possess,

1Cor 7:31 and those who use this world as not misusing it. For the scene of this world is passing away.

1Cor 7:32 And I wish you to be without concern. He who is unmarried is concerned about the *matters* of the Master – how to please the Master.

1Cor 7:33 But he who is married is concerned about the *matters* of the world – how to please his wife.

1Cor 7:34 There is a difference between a wife and a maiden. The unmarried woman is concerned about the *matters* of the Master, that she might be set-apart both in body and in spirit. But she who is married is concerned about the *matters* of the world – how to please her husband.

1Cor 7:35 And this I say for your own good, not to put a restraint on you, but for what is proper, and to attend to the Master without distraction.

1Cor 7:36 And if anyone thinks he is behaving improperly toward his maiden, if she is past the flower of her youth, and so it should be, let him do what he desires, he does not sin – let them marry.

1Cor 7:37 But he who stands steadfast in his heart, having no necessity, and has authority over his own desire, and has so decided in his heart to guard his own maiden, does well.

1Cor 7:38 So then he who gives her in marriage does well, but he who does not give her in marriage does better.

1Cor 7:39 A wife is bound by ToraH as long as her husband lives, and if her husband dies, she is free to be married to whom she desires, only in the Master.

1Cor 7:40 But she is better off if she remains as she is, according to my opinion. And I think I also have the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am.

1Cor 8:1 And concerning *food* offered to idols: We know that we all have knowledge. Knowledge puffs up, but love builds up.

1Cor 8:2 If anyone thinks that he knows somewhat, he does not yet know as he should know.

1Cor 8:3 But if anyone loves AHloaHYa'am, this one is known by Him.

1Cor 8:4 So then, concerning the eating of *food* offered to idols, we know that an idol is no *matter* at all in the world, and that there is no other AHloaHYa'am but one.

1Cor 8:5 For even if there are so-called mighty ones, whether in ShamaYa'im or on earth – as there are many mighty ones and many masters –

1Cor 8:6 for us there is one AHloaHYa'am, the Father, from whom all came and for whom we *live*, and one Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, through whom all came and through whom we *live*.

1Cor 8:7 However, not all have this knowledge. But some, being aware of the idol, until now eat it as having been offered to an idol, so their conscience, being weak, is defiled.

1Cor 8:8 But food does not commend us to AHloaHYa'am, for we are none the better if we eat, nor any worse for not eating.

1Cor 8:9 But look to it, lest somehow this right of yours become a stumbling-block to those who are weak.

1Cor 8:10 For if anyone sees you who have knowledge eating in an idol's place, shall not his conscience, if he is weak, be built up to eat *food* offered to idols?

1Cor 8:11 So this weak brother, for whom Messiah died, shall perish through your knowledge!

1Cor 8:12 Now sinning in this way against the brothers, and wounding their weak conscience, you sin against Messiah.

1Cor 8:13 Therefore, if food makes my brother stumble, I am never again going to eat meat, lest I make my brother stumble.

1Cor 9:1 Am I not an emissary? Am I not free? Have I not seen YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah our Master? Are you not my work in the Master?

1Cor 9:2 If to others I am not an emissary, I certainly am to you. For you are the seal of my office of the emissary in the Master.

1Cor 9:3 My defense to those who examine me is this:

1Cor 9:4 Do we not have a right to eat and drink?

1Cor 9:5 Do we not have a right to take along a sister – a wife – as do also the other emissaries, and the brothers of the Master, and KephaH?

1Cor 9:6 Or do only Barnabah and I have no right to refrain from working?

1Cor 9:7 Who serves as a soldier at his own expense? Who plants a vineyard and does not eat of its fruit? Or who shepherds a flock and does not feed on the milk of the flock?

1Cor 9:8 Do I say this as a man? Or does not the ToraH say the same too?

1Cor 9:9 For it has been written in the ToraH of MoshaH, “You shall not muzzle an ox while it treads out the grain.” Is it about oxen AHloaHYa'am is concerned?

1Cor 9:10 Or does He say it because of us all? For this was written because of us, that he who ploughs should plough in expectation, and the thresher in expectation of sharing.

1Cor 9:11 If we have sown spiritual *seed* among you, is it too much if we reap material *goods* from you?

1Cor 9:12 If others share authority over you, should not rather we? But we have not used this authority, but we put up with all, lest we hinder the Good News of Messiah.

1Cor 9:13 Do you not know that those serving the Set-apart Place eat from the Set-apart Place, and those attending at the altar have their share of the offerings of the altar?

1Cor 9:14 So also the Master instituted that those announcing the Good News should live from the Good News.

1Cor 9:15 But I have used none of these, nor have I written this that it should be done so to me. For it would be better for me to die than that anyone should make my boasting empty.

1Cor 9:16 For if I bring the Good News, it is no boasting for me, for necessity is laid on me, and it is woe to me if I do not bring the Good News!

1Cor 9:17 For if I do this voluntarily I have a reward, but if not voluntarily, I am entrusted with a management.

1Cor 9:18 What then is my reward? That in bringing the Good News, I should offer the Good News of Messiah without cost, so as not to abuse my authority in the Good News.

1Cor 9:19 For though I am free from all, I made myself a servant to all, in order to win more,

1Cor 9:20 and to the YaHuWdim I became as a YaHuWdite, that I might win YaHuWdim; to those who are under ToraH, as under ToraH, so as to win those who are under ToraH;

1Cor 9:21 to those without ToraH, as without ToraH – not being without ToraH toward AHloaHYa'am, but under ToraH of Messiah – so as to win those who are without ToraH.

1Cor 9:22 To the weak I became as weak, so as to win the weak. To all *men* I have become all, so as to save some, by all means.

1Cor 9:23 And I do this because of the Good News, so as to become a fellow-partaker with it.

1Cor 9:24 Do you not know that those who run in a race indeed all run, but one receives the prize? Run in such a way as to obtain it.

1Cor 9:25 And everyone who competes controls himself in every way. Now they do it to receive a corruptible crown, but we for an incorruptible crown.

1Cor 9:26 Therefore I run accordingly, not with uncertainty. Thus I fight, not as one who beats the air.

1Cor 9:27 But I treat my body severely and make it my slave, so that when I have proclaimed to others, I myself might be rejected.

1Cor 10:1 For I do not wish you to be ignorant, brothers, that all our fathers were under the cloud, and all passed through the sea,

1Cor 10:2 and all were immersed into Moshah in the cloud and in the sea,

1Cor 10:3 and all ate the same spiritual food,

1Cor 10:4 and all drank the same spiritual drink. For they drank of that spiritual Rock that followed, and the Rock was Messiah.

1Cor 10:5 However, with most of them AHloaHYa'am was not well pleased, for they were laid low in the wilderness.

1Cor 10:6 And these became examples for us, so that we should not lust after evil, as those indeed lusted.

1Cor 10:7 And do not become idolaters as some of them, as it has been written, "The people sat down to eat and to drink, and stood up to play."

1Cor 10:8 Neither should we commit whoring, as some of them did, and in one day twenty-three thousand fell,

1Cor 10:9 neither let us try Messiah, as some of them also tried, and were destroyed by serpents,

1Cor 10:10 neither grumble, as some of them also grumbled, and were destroyed by the destroyer.

1Cor 10:11 And all these came upon them as examples, and they were written as a warning to us, on whom the ends of the ages have come,

1Cor 10:12 so that he who thinks he stands, let him take heed lest he fall.

1Cor 10:13 No trial has overtaken you except such as is common to man, and AHloaHYa'am is trustworthy, who shall not allow you to be tried beyond what you are able, but with the trial shall also make the way of escape, enabling you to bear it.

1Cor 10:14 Therefore, my beloved ones, flee from idolatry.

1Cor 10:15 I speak as to wise men, judge for yourselves what I say.

1Cor 10:16 The cup of blessing which we bless, is it not a sharing in the blood of Messiah? The bread that we break, is it not a sharing in the body of Messiah?

1Cor 10:17 Because there is one bread, we, who are many, are one body, for we all partake of the one bread.

1Cor 10:18 Look at Yasar'al after the flesh: Are not those who eat of the offerings sharers in the altar?

1Cor 10:19 What then do I say? That an idol is of any *value*? Or that which is offered to idols is of any *value*?

1Cor 10:20 No, but what the gentiles offer they offer to demons and not to AHloaHYa'am, and I do not wish you to become sharers with demons.

1Cor 10:21 You are not able to drink the cup of the Master and the cup of demons, you are not able to partake of the table of the Master and of the table of demons.

1Cor 10:22 Do we provoke the Master to exaction? Are we stronger than He?

1Cor 10:23 All is permitted me, but not all do profit. All is permitted me, but not all build up.

1Cor 10:24 Let no one seek his own, but each one that of the other.

1Cor 10:25 You eat whatever is sold in the meat market, asking no questions because of conscience,

1Cor 10:26 for "The earth belongs to YaHuWaH, and all that fills it."

1Cor 10:27 And if any of the unbelievers invite you, and you wish to go, you eat whatever is set before you, asking no question on account of the conscience.

1Cor 10:28 And if anyone says to you, "This was offered to idols," do not eat it because of the one pointing it out to you, and on account of the conscience, for "The earth belongs to YaHuWaH, and all that fills it."

1Cor 10:29 Now I say conscience, not your own, but that of the other. For why is my freedom judged by another's conscience?

1Cor 10:30 But if I partake with thanks, why am I evil spoken of for what I give thanks?

1Cor 10:31 Therefore, whether you eat or drink, or whatever you do, do all to the esteem of AHloaHYa'am.

1Cor 10:32 Cause no stumbling, either to the YaHuWdim or to the Greeks or to the assembly of AHloaHYa'am,

1Cor 10:33 as I also please all *men* in all *matters*, not seeking my own advantage, but that of the many, that they might be saved.

1Cor 11:1 Become imitators of me, as I also am of Messiah.

1Cor 11:2 And I praise you, brothers, that you remember me in every way and keep the traditions as I delivered them to you.

1Cor 11:3 And I wish you to know that the head of every man is the Messiah, and the head of woman is the man, and the head of Messiah is AHloaHYa'am.

1Cor 11:4 Every man praying or prophesying, having his head covered, brings shame to his Head.

1Cor 11:5 And every woman praying or prophesying with her head uncovered brings shame to her head, for that is one and the same as if her head were shaved.

1Cor 11:6 For if a woman is not covered, let her also be shorn. But if it is a shame for a woman to be shorn or shaved, let her be covered.

1Cor 11:7 For a man indeed should not cover his head, since he is the likeness and esteem of AHloaHYa'am, but woman is the esteem of man.

1Cor 11:8 For man is not from woman, but woman from man.

1Cor 11:9 For man also was not created for the woman, but woman for the man.

1Cor 11:10 Because of this the woman ought to have a symbol of authority on her head, because of the messengers.

1Cor 11:11 However, man is not independent of woman, nor woman independent of man, in the Master.

1Cor 11:12 For as the woman was from the man, even so the man also is through the woman. But all are from AHloaHYa'am.

1Cor 11:13 Judge for yourselves: is it proper for a woman to pray to AHloaHYa'am with her head uncovered?

1Cor 11:14 Does not nature itself teach you that if a man indeed has long hair, it is a disrespect to him?

1Cor 11:15 And if a woman has long hair, it is an esteem to her, because the long hair has been given to her over against a veil.

1Cor 11:16 If, however, anyone seems to be contentious, we do not have such a habit, nor do the assemblies of AHloaHYa'am.

1Cor 11:17 And in declaring this I do not praise you, since you come together not for the better but for the worse.

1Cor 11:18 For in the first place, I hear that when you come together as an assembly, there are divisions among you, and to some extent I believe it.

1Cor 11:19 For there have to be factions even among you, so that the approved ones might be revealed among you.

1Cor 11:20 So when you come together in one place, it is not to eat the Master's supper.

1Cor 11:21 For, when you eat, each one takes his own supper first, and one is hungry and another is drunk.

1Cor 11:22 Have you not houses to eat and drink in? Or do you despise the assembly of AHloaHYa'am and shame those who have not? What shall I say to you? Shall I praise you in this? I do not praise!

1Cor 11:23 For I received from the Master that which I also delivered to you: that the Master YaHuWaH-Savior in the night in which He was delivered up took bread,

1Cor 11:24 and having given thanks, He broke it and said, "Take, eat, this is My body which is broken for you; do this in remembrance of Me."

1Cor 11:25 In the same way also the cup, after supper, saying, "This cup is the renewed covenant in My blood. As often as you drink it, do this in remembrance of Me."

1Cor 11:26 For as often as you eat this bread and drink this cup, you proclaim the death of the Master until He comes.

1Cor 11:27 So that whoever should eat this bread or drink this cup of the Master unworthily shall be guilty of the body and blood of the Master.

1Cor 11:28 But let a man examine himself, and so let him eat of that bread and drink of that cup.

1Cor 11:29 For the one who is eating and drinking unworthily, eats and drinks judgment to himself, not discerning the body of the Master.

1Cor 11:30 Because of this many are weak and sick among you, and many sleep.

1Cor 11:31 For if we were to examine ourselves, we would not be judged.

1Cor 11:32 But when we are judged, we are disciplined by the Master, that we should not be condemned with the world.

1Cor 11:33 So then, my brothers, when you come together to eat, wait for one another.

1Cor 11:34 And if anyone is hungry, let him eat at home, lest you come together for judgment. And the rest I shall set in order when I come.

1Cor 12:1 And concerning spiritual gifts, brothers, I do not wish you to be ignorant.

1Cor 12:2 You know that you were gentiles, led away to the dumb idols, even as you might be led.

1Cor 12:3 Therefore I make known to you that no one speaking by the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am says YaHuWaH-Savior is a curse, and no one is able to say that YaHuWaH-Savior is Master except by the Set-apart RuWach.

1Cor 12:4 And there are different kinds of gifts, but the same RuWach.

1Cor 12:5 There are different kinds of services, but the same Master.

1Cor 12:6 And there are different kinds of workings, but it is the same AHloaHYa'am who is working all in all.

1Cor 12:7 And to each one is given the manifestation of the RuWach for profiting,

1Cor 12:8 for to one is given a word of wisdom through the RuWach, and to another a word of knowledge according to the same RuWach,

1Cor 12:9 and to another belief by the same RuWach, and to another gifts of healing by the same RuWach,

1Cor 12:10 and to another operations of powers, and to another prophecy, and to another discerning of spirits, and to another kinds of tongues, and to another interpretation of tongues.

1Cor 12:11 But one and the same RuWach works all these, distributing to each one individually as He intends.

1Cor 12:12 For as the body is one and has many members, but all the members of that one body, being many, are one body, so also is the Messiah.

1Cor 12:13 For indeed by one RuWach we were all immersed into one body, whether YaHuWdim or Greeks, whether slaves or free, and we were all made to drink into one RuWach.

1Cor 12:14 For indeed the body is not one member but many.

1Cor 12:15 If the foot says, "Because I am not a hand, I do not belong to the body," does it therefore not belong to the body?

1Cor 12:16 And if the ear says, "Because I am not an eye, I do not belong to the body," does it therefore not belong to the body?

1Cor 12:17 If all the body was an eye, where would be the hearing? If all hearing, where would be the smelling?

1Cor 12:18 But now AHloaHYa'am has set the members, each one of them, in the body, even as He pleased.

1Cor 12:19 And if they all had been one member, where would the body be?

1Cor 12:20 And now, there are indeed many members, but one body.

1Cor 12:21 And an eye is unable to say to the hand, "I have no need of you," or again the head to the feet, "I have no need of you."

1Cor 12:22 But much rather, those members of the body which are thought to be weaker are necessary.

1Cor 12:23 And to those of the body which we think to be less respected, these we present greater respect. And our unseemly *members* have greater seemliness,

1Cor 12:24 whereas our seemly *members* have no need. But AHloaHYa'am blended together the body, having given greater respect to that *member* which lacks it,

1Cor 12:25 that there should be no division in the body, but that the members should have the same concern one for another.

1Cor 12:26 And if one member suffers, all the members suffer with it; or if one member is esteemed, all the members rejoice with it.

1Cor 12:27 And you are a body of Messiah, and members individually.

1Cor 12:28 And AHloaHYa'am has appointed these in the assembly: firstly emissaries, secondly prophets, thirdly teachers, after that miracles, then gifts of healings, helps, ministrations, kinds of tongues.

1Cor 12:29 Are all emissaries? Are all prophets? Are all teachers? Are all workers of miracles?

1Cor 12:30 Do all have gifts of healings? Do all speak with tongues? Do all interpret?

1Cor 12:31 But earnestly seek the better gifts. And yet I show you a more excellent way.

1Cor 13:1 If I speak with the tongues of men and of messengers, but do not have love, I have become as sounding brass or a clanging cymbal.

1Cor 13:2 And if I have prophecy, and know all secrets and all knowledge, and if I have all belief, so as to remove mountains, but do not have love, I am none at all.

1Cor 13:3 And if I give out all my possessions to feed the poor, and if I give my body to be burned, but do not have love, I am not profited at all.

1Cor 13:4 Love is patient, is kind, love does not envy, love does not boast, is not puffed up,

1Cor 13:5 does not behave indecently, does not seek its own, is not provoked, reckons not the evil,

1Cor 13:6 does not rejoice over the unrighteousness, but rejoices in the truth,

1Cor 13:7 it covers all, believes all, expects all, endures all.

1Cor 13:8 Love never fails. And whether *there be* prophecies, they shall be inactive; or tongues, they shall cease; or knowledge, it shall be inactive.

1Cor 13:9 For we know in part and we prophesy in part.

1Cor 13:10 But when that which is perfect has come, then that which is in part shall be inactive.

1Cor 13:11 When I was a child, I spoke as a child, I thought as a child, I reasoned as a child. But when I became a man, I did away with childish matters.

1Cor 13:12 For now we see in a mirror, dimly, but then face to face. Now I know in part, but then I shall know, as I also have been known.

1Cor 13:13 And now belief, expectation, and love remain – these three. But the greatest of these is love.

1Cor 14:1 Pursue love, and earnestly seek the spiritual gifts, but rather that you prophesy.

1Cor 14:2 For he who is speaking in a tongue does not speak to men but to AHloaHYa'am, for no one understands, but in the RuWach he speaks secrets.

1Cor 14:3 But he who is prophesying speaks upbuilding and encouragement and comfort to men.

1Cor 14:4 He who is speaking in a tongue builds up himself, but he who is prophesying builds up the assembly.

1Cor 14:5 Now I wish you all spoke with tongues, but rather that you might prophesy, for he who is prophesying is greater than he who is speaking with tongues, unless he interprets, so that the assembly might receive upbuilding.

1Cor 14:6 But now, brothers, if I come to you speaking with tongues, what shall I profit you unless I speak to you, either by revelation, or by knowledge, or by prophesying, or by teaching?

1Cor 14:7 Nevertheless, lifeless *instruments* making a sound, whether flute or harp, if they do not make a distinction in the sound, how shall it be known what is played on the flute or on the harp?

1Cor 14:8 For indeed, if the trumpet makes an indistinct sound, who shall prepare himself for battle?

1Cor 14:9 So also you, if you do not give speech by the tongue that is clear, how shall it be known what is spoken? For you shall be speaking into the air.

1Cor 14:10 There are, undoubtedly, so many kinds of sounds in the world, and none of them is without *distinct* sound.

1Cor 14:11 If then I do not know the power of the voice, I shall be a foreigner to him who speaks, and he who speaks be a foreigner to me.

1Cor 14:12 So also you, since you are ardent for spiritual gifts, seek to excel in the upbuilding of the assembly.

1Cor 14:13 Therefore, he who is speaking in a tongue, let him pray that he might interpret.

1Cor 14:14 For if I am praying in a tongue, my spirit is praying, but my understanding is without fruit.

1Cor 14:15 What then is it? I shall pray with the spirit, and I shall also pray with the understanding. I shall sing with the spirit, and I shall also sing with the understanding.

1Cor 14:16 Otherwise, if you bless with the spirit, how shall he who fills up the place of the unlearned say "AHmani" at your giving of thanks, since he does not know what you say?

1Cor 14:17 For you truly give thanks well, but the other is not built up.

1Cor 14:18 I thank my AHloaHYa'am I speak with tongues more than you all,

1Cor 14:19 but in an assembly I wish to speak five words with my understanding that I might instruct others also, than ten thousand words in a tongue.

1Cor 14:20 Brothers, do not be children in *your* thinking, but in evil be babes, and in *your* thinking be perfect.

1Cor 14:21 In the ToraH it has been written, "With men of other tongues and other lips I shall speak to this people. And even so, they shall not hear Me, says YaHuWaH."

1Cor 14:22 So then tongues are for a sign, not to those who believe but to unbelievers, and prophesying is not for unbelievers but for those who believe.

1Cor 14:23 If then all the assembly comes together in one place, and all speak with tongues, and there come in those who are unlearned or unbelievers, shall they not say that you are mad?

1Cor 14:24 But if all prophesy, and an unbeliever or an unlearned one comes in, he is reproved by all, he is discerned by all.

1Cor 14:25 And so the secrets of his heart are revealed. And so, falling down on his face, he shall worship AHloaHYa'am, declaring that AHloaHYa'am is truly among you.

1Cor 14:26 What then is it, brothers? Whenever you come together, each one has a psalm, has a teaching, has a tongue, has a revelation, has an interpretation. Let all be done for upbuilding.

1Cor 14:27 If anyone speaks in a tongue, let there be two or at the most three, each in turn, and let one interpret.

1Cor 14:28 And if there is no interpreter, let him be silent in an assembly, and let him speak to himself and to AHloaHYa'am.

1Cor 14:29 And let two or three prophets speak, and let the others discern.

1Cor 14:30 And if there should be a revelation to another who sits by, let the first be silent.

1Cor 14:31 For you are all able to prophesy one by one, so that all learn and all be encouraged.

1Cor 14:32 And the spirits of the prophets are subject to the prophets.

1Cor 14:33 For AHloaHYa'am is not *AHloaHYa'am* of disorder but of peace, as in all the assemblies of the set-apart ones.

1Cor 14:34 Let your women be silent in the assemblies, for they are not allowed to speak, but let them subject themselves, as the ToraH also says.

1Cor 14:35 And if they wish to learn whatever, let them ask their own husbands at home, for it is improper for women to speak in an assembly.

1Cor 14:36 Or did the word of AHloaHYa'am go out from you? Or did it reach only to you?

1Cor 14:37 If anyone thinks himself to be a prophet or spiritual, let him acknowledge what I write to you, that they are a command of the Master.

1Cor 14:38 And if anyone is ignorant, let him be ignorant.

1Cor 14:39 So, then, brothers, earnestly seek to prophesy, and do not forbid speaking in tongues.

1Cor 14:40 Let all be done decently and in order.

1Cor 15:1 But brothers, I make known to you the Good News, which I brought as Good News to you, which you also did receive, and in which you stand,

1Cor 15:2 through which also you are being saved, if you hold fast that word I brought as Good News to you. Otherwise, you have believed in vain.

1Cor 15:3 For I delivered to you at the first that which I also received: that Messiah died for our sins according to the Scriptures,

1Cor 15:4 and that He was buried, and that He was raised the third day, according to the Scriptures,

1Cor 15:5 and that He was seen by KephaH, then by the twelve.

1Cor 15:6 After that He was seen by over five hundred brothers at one time, of whom the greater part remain till now, but some have fallen asleep.

1Cor 15:7 After that He was seen by Ya'aqob, then by all the emissaries.

1Cor 15:8 And last of all He was seen by me also, as if to one born prematurely.

1Cor 15:9 For I am the least of the emissaries, who am not worthy to be called an emissary, because I persecuted the assembly of AHloaHYa'am.

1Cor 15:10 But by the chanon of AHloaHYa'am I am what I am, and His chanon toward me was not in vain, but I labored much more than they all, yet not I, but the chanon of AHloaHYa'am with me.

1Cor 15:11 Whether, then, it was I or they, so we proclaimed and so you believed.

1Cor 15:12 And if Messiah is proclaimed that He has been raised from the dead, how do some among you say that there is no resurrection of the dead?

1Cor 15:13 And if there is no resurrection of the dead, then Messiah has not been raised.

1Cor 15:14 And if Messiah has not been raised, then our proclaiming is empty, and your belief also empty,

1Cor 15:15 and we are also found false witnesses of AHloaHYa'am, because we have witnessed of AHloaHYa'am that He raised up Messiah, whom He did not raise up, if then the dead are not raised.

1Cor 15:16 For if the dead are not raised, then neither Messiah has been raised.

1Cor 15:17 And if Messiah has not been raised, your belief is to no purpose, you are still in your sins!

1Cor 15:18 Then also those who have fallen asleep in Messiah have perished.

1Cor 15:19 If in this life only we have expectation in Messiah, we are of all men the most wretched.

1Cor 15:20 But now Messiah has been raised from the dead, and has become the first-fruit of those having fallen asleep.

1Cor 15:21 For since death is through a man, resurrection of the dead is also through a Man.

1Cor 15:22 For as all die in AHdam, so also all shall be made alive in Messiah .

1Cor 15:23 And each in his own order: Messiah the first-fruits, then those who are of Messiah at His coming,

1Cor 15:24 then the end, when He delivers up the reign to AHloaHYa'am the Father, when He has brought to naught all rule and all authority and power.

1Cor 15:25 For He has to reign until He has put all enemies under His feet.

1Cor 15:26 The last enemy to be brought to naught is death.

1Cor 15:27 For "He has put all under His feet." But when He says "all are put under Him," it is clear that He who put all under Him is excepted.

1Cor 15:28 And when all are made subject to Him, then the Son Himself shall also be subject to Him who put all under Him, in order that AHloaHYa'am be all in all.

1Cor 15:29 Otherwise, what shall they do who are immersed for the dead, if the dead are not raised at all? Why indeed are they immersed for the dead?

1Cor 15:30 And why do we stand in danger every hour?

1Cor 15:31 I affirm, by the boasting in you which I have in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior our Master, I die day by day.

1Cor 15:32 If, as men do, I have fought with beasts at Ephesos, of what good is it to me? If the dead are not raised, "Let us eat and drink, for tomorrow we die."

1Cor 15:33 Do not be led astray, "Evil company corrupts good habits."

1Cor 15:34 Wake up to soberness, righteously, and do not sin, for some do not have the knowledge of AHloaHYa'am. I speak this to your shame.

1Cor 15:35 But someone might say, "How are the dead raised up? And with what body do they come?"

1Cor 15:36 Senseless one! What you sow is not made alive unless it dies.

1Cor 15:37 And as to what you sow: you do not sow the body which is to be, but a bare grain, it might be wheat or some other grain.

1Cor 15:38 But AHloaHYa'am gives it a body as He wishes, and to each seed a body of its own.

1Cor 15:39 All flesh is not the same flesh, but there is one flesh of men, and another flesh of beasts, and another of fishes, and another of birds.

1Cor 15:40 And *there are* ShamaYa'im bodies and earthly bodies, but the esteem of the ShamaYa'im is truly one, and the esteem of the earthly is another,

1Cor 15:41 one esteem of the sun, and another esteem of the moon, and another esteem of the stars – for star differs from star in esteem.

1Cor 15:42 So also is the resurrection of the dead: it is sown in corruption, it is raised in incorruption;

1Cor 15:43 it is sown in disrespect, it is raised in esteem; it is sown in weakness, it is raised in power;

1Cor 15:44 it is sown a natural body, it is raised a spiritual body; there is a natural body, and there is a spiritual body.

1Cor 15:45 And so it has been written, "The first man AHdam became a living being," the last AHdam a life-giving RuWach.

1Cor 15:46 The spiritual, however, was not first, but the natural, and afterward the spiritual.

1Cor 15:47 The first man was of the earth, earthy; the second Man is the Master from ShamaYa'im.

1Cor 15:48 As is the earthy, so also are those who are earthy; and as is the ShamaYa'im, so also are those who are ShamaYa'im.

1Cor 15:49 And as we have borne the likeness of the earthy, we shall also bear the likeness of the ShamaYa'im.

1Cor 15:50 And this I say, brothers, that flesh and blood is unable to inherit the reign of AHloaHYa'am, neither does corruption inherit incorruption.

1Cor 15:51 See, I speak a secret to you: We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed,

1Cor 15:52 in a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trumpet. For the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed.

1Cor 15:53 For this corruptible has to put on incorruption, and this mortal to put on immortality.

1Cor 15:54 And when this corruptible has put on incorruption, and this mortal has put on immortality, then shall come to be the word that has been written, "Death is swallowed up in overcoming."

1Cor 15:55 "O Death, where is your sting? O grave, where is your overcoming?"

1Cor 15:56 And the sting of death is the sin, and the power of the sin is the ToraH.

1Cor 15:57 But thanks to AHloaHYa'am who gives us the overcoming through our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

1Cor 15:58 Therefore, my beloved brothers, be steadfast, immovable, always excelling in the work of the Master, knowing that your labor is not in vain in the Master.

1Cor 16:1 And concerning the collections for the set-apart ones, you are to do as I gave orders to the assemblies of Galatia:

1Cor 16:2 On the first day of the week let each one of you set aside, storing up whatever he is prospered, so that there are no collections when I come.

1Cor 16:3 And when I come, whomever you approve by your letters, I shall send to bear your gift to YaHruWshalom.

1Cor 16:4 And if it is fitting for me to go, they shall go with me.

1Cor 16:5 And I shall come to you when I pass through Makedonia, for I am passing through Makedonia.

1Cor 16:6 And possibly I shall stay with you, or even spend the winter, so that you send me forward, wherever I go.

1Cor 16:7 For I do not wish to see you now on the way, but I expect to stay a while with you, if the Master permits.

1Cor 16:8 And I shall remain in Ephesos until the Festival of Weeks.

1Cor 16:9 For a great and effective door has opened to me, and many are opposing.

1Cor 16:10 And if TimothYa comes, see that he is with you without fear, for he does the work of the Master, even as I.

1Cor 16:11 Therefore let no one despise him. And send him forward in peace, so that he comes to me, for I am waiting for him with the brothers.

1Cor 16:12 And concerning our brother Apollos, I strongly urged him to come to you with the brothers, but he had no desire at all to come at this time; however, he shall come when it is convenient.

1Cor 16:13 Watch, stand fast in the belief, be men, be strong.

1Cor 16:14 Let all that you do be done in love.

1Cor 16:15 And I urge you, brothers, you know the household of Stephanas, that it is the first-fruit of Achaia, and that they have assigned themselves for service to the set-apart ones,

1Cor 16:16 that you also be subject to such, and to everyone who works and labors with us.

1Cor 16:17 And I rejoice about the coming of Stephanas, and Fortunatos, and Achaikos, for what was lacking on your part they supplied.

1Cor 16:18 For they refreshed my spirit and yours, therefore give recognition to such ones.

1Cor 16:19 The assemblies of Asia greet you. Aquilas and Priscilla greet you heartily in the Master, with the assembly that is in their house.

1Cor 16:20 All the brothers greet you. Greet one another with a set-apart kiss.

1Cor 16:21 The greeting with my own hand – Sha'uWl.

1Cor 16:22 If anyone does not love the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, let him be a curse. Maranatha!

1Cor 16:23 The chanon of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah be with you.

1Cor 16:24 My love be with you all in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior. AHmani.

Book Of 2 Corinthians

2Cor 1:1 Sha'uWl, an emissary of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, by the desire of AHloaHYa'am, and Timothy the brother, to the assembly of AHloaHYa'am that is at Corinth, with all the set-apart ones who are in all Achaia:

2Cor 1:2 Chanon to you and peace from AHloaHYa'am our Father and the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

2Cor 1:3 Blessed be the AHloaHYa'am and Father of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, the Father of compassion and AHloaHYa'am of all comfort,

2Cor 1:4 who is comforting us in all our pressure, enabling us to comfort those who are in every pressure, through the comfort with which we ourselves are comforted by AHloaHYa'am.

2Cor 1:5 Because, as the sufferings of Messiah overflow in us, so our comfort also overflows through Messiah.

2Cor 1:6 And if we suffer pressure, it is for your comfort and deliverance, being worked out in enduring the same sufferings which we also suffer. If we are comforted, it is for your comfort and deliverance.

2Cor 1:7 And our expectation for you is steadfast, because we know that as you are sharing in the sufferings – so also in the comfort.

2Cor 1:8 For we do not wish you to be ignorant, brothers, of our pressure which came to us in Asia, that we were weighed down, exceedingly, beyond ability, so that we despaired even of life.

2Cor 1:9 Indeed, we had the sentence of death in ourselves, that we should not trust in ourselves but in AHloaHYa'am who raises the dead,

2Cor 1:10 who rescued us from so great a death, and does rescue, in whom we trust that He shall still rescue us,

2Cor 1:11 you also helping together in prayer for us, that thanks shall be given by many on our behalf for the chanon bestowed upon us through many.

2Cor 1:12 For our boasting is this: the witness of our conscience that we behaved ourselves in the world in simplicity and sincerity of AHloaHYa'am, not in fleshly wisdom but in the chanon of AHloaHYa'am, and much more toward you.

2Cor 1:13 For we are not writing any other *matters* to you than what you read or understand. Now I trust you shall understand, even to the end,

2Cor 1:14 as also you have understood us in part, that we are your boast as you also are ours, in the day of the Master YaHuWaH-Savior.

2Cor 1:15 And relying on this I intended to come to you before, that you might twice receive a chanon,

2Cor 1:16 and to pass your way into Makedonia, and again from Makedonia come to you, and to be sent by you on my way to YaHuWdaH.

2Cor 1:17 Since I intended this, did I do it lightly? Or what I plan, do I plan according to the flesh, that with me there should be Yea, Yea, and No, No?

2Cor 1:18 But AHloaHYa'am is trustworthy, that our word to you was not Yea and No.

2Cor 1:19 For the Son of AHloaHYa'am, YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, who was proclaimed among you by us – by me, Sila, and Timothy – was not Yea and No, but in Him was Yea.

2Cor 1:20 For as many promises as are of AHloaHYa'am, in Him they are Yea, and in Him AHmani, to the esteem of AHloaHYa'am through us.

2Cor 1:21 But He who establishes us with you in Messiah and has anointed us is AHloaHYa'am,

2Cor 1:22 who also sealed us, and gave the RuWach in our hearts as a pledge.

2Cor 1:23 And I call AHloaHYa'am as witness against my being, that to spare you I came no more to Corinth.

2Cor 1:24 Not that we rule over your belief, but we are fellow workers for your joy, for you stand by belief.

2Cor 2:1 And I decided this within myself, not to come to you again in sadness.

2Cor 2:2 For if I make you sad, then who is he who makes me glad but the one who is made sad by me?

2Cor 2:3 And I wrote to you as I did, so that having come, I might not have sadness over those from whom I should have joy, trusting in you all that my joy is that of you all.

2Cor 2:4 For out of much pressure and distress of heart I wrote to you, with many tears, not that you should be sad, but that you might know the love which I so richly have for you.

2Cor 2:5 But if anyone has caused sadness, he has not made me sad, but in some degree you all – not to be too harsh.

2Cor 2:6 For such a one this punishment, by the many, is sufficient,

2Cor 2:7 so that, on the contrary, you should rather forgive and comfort, lest somehow such a one be swallowed up with too much sadness.

2Cor 2:8 So I appeal to you to confirm your love to him.

2Cor 2:9 Besides, I wrote for this purpose also, that I might know the proof of you, if you are obedient in all *matters*.

2Cor 2:10 And whom you forgive any *matter*, I do also. For indeed, if I have forgiven any *matter*, I have forgiven that one for your sakes in the sight of Messiah,

2Cor 2:11 lest Shatan should take advantage of us, for we are not ignorant of his thoughts.

2Cor 2:12 And when I came to Troas for the Good News of Messiah, and a door was opened to me by the Master,

2Cor 2:13 I had no rest in my spirit, because I did not find Titus my brother. But taking my leave of them, I went on to Makedonia.

2Cor 2:14 But thanks be to AHloaHYa'am who always leads us on, to overcome in Messiah, and manifests through us the fragrance of His knowledge in every place.

2Cor 2:15 Because we are to AHloaHYa'am the fragrance of Messiah among those who are being saved and among those who are perishing.

2Cor 2:16 To the one we are the smell of death to death, and to the other the fragrance of life to life. And who is competent for these?

2Cor 2:17 For we are not, as so many, adulterating the Word of AHloaHYa'am *for gain* – but as of sincerity, but as from AHloaHYa'am, in the sight of AHloaHYa'am, we speak in Messiah.

2Cor 3:1 Are we to begin to recommend ourselves again? Or do we need, as some, letters of recommendation to you, or from you?

2Cor 3:2 You are our letter, having been written in our hearts, known and read by all men,

2Cor 3:3 making it obvious that you are a letter of Messiah, served by us, written not with ink but by the RuWach of the living AHloaHYa'am, not on tablets of stone but on fleshly tablets of the heart.

2Cor 3:4 And such trust we have toward AHloaHYa'am, through the Messiah.

2Cor 3:5 Not that we are competent in ourselves to reckon any *matter* as from ourselves, but our competence is from AHloaHYa'am,

2Cor 3:6 who also made us competent as servants of a renewed covenant, not of the letter but of the RuWach, for the letter kills but the RuWach gives life.

2Cor 3:7 But if the administering of death in letters, engraved on stones, was esteemed, so that the children of Yasar'al were unable to look steadily at the face of Moshah because of the esteem of his face, which was passing away,

2Cor 3:8 how much more esteemed shall the administering of the RuWach not be?

2Cor 3:9 For if the administering of condemnation had esteem, the administering of righteousness exceeds much more in esteem.

2Cor 3:10 For indeed what was made esteemed had no esteem in this respect, in view of the esteem that excels.

2Cor 3:11 For if that which is passing away was esteemed, much more that which remains in esteem.

2Cor 3:12 Having then such expectation, we use much boldness of speech,

2Cor 3:13 and not like Moshah, who put a veil over his face so that the children of Yasar'al should not look steadily at the end of what was passing away.

2Cor 3:14 But their minds were hardened, for to this day, when the old covenant is being read, that same veil remains, not lifted, because in Messiah it is taken away.

2Cor 3:15 But to this day, when Moshah is being read, a veil lies on their heart.

2Cor 3:16 And when one turns to the Master, the veil is taken away.

2Cor 3:17 Now YaHuWah is the RuWach, and where the RuWach of YaHuWah is, there is freedom.

2Cor 3:18 And we all, as with unveiled face we see as in a mirror the esteem of YaHuWah, are being transformed into the same likeness from esteem to esteem, as from YaHuWah, the RuWach.

2Cor 4:1 Therefore, having this service, even as we received compassion, we do not lose heart,

2Cor 4:2 but have renounced the secret *ways* of shame, not walking in craftiness nor falsifying the Word of AHloaHYa'am, but by the manifestation of the truth recommending ourselves to every human conscience, in the sight of AHloaHYa'am.

2Cor 4:3 And indeed, if our Good News has been veiled, it has been veiled in those who are perishing,

2Cor 4:4 in whom the mighty one of this age has blinded the minds of the unbelieving, so that the enlightening of the Good News of the esteem of Messiah, who is the likeness of AHloaHYa'am, does not shine on them.

2Cor 4:5 For we do not proclaim ourselves, but Messiah YaHuWah-Savior the Master, and ourselves your servants for the sake of YaHuWah-Savior.

2Cor 4:6 For AHloaHYa'am, who said, "Let light shine out of darkness," is the One who has shone in our hearts for the enlightening of the knowledge of the esteem of AHloaHYa'am in the face of YaHuWah-Savior Messiah.

2Cor 4:7 And we have this treasure in earthen vessels, so that the excellence of the power might be of AHloaHYa'am, and not of us –

2Cor 4:8 being hard pressed on every side, but not crushed; being perplexed, but not in despair;

2Cor 4:9 being persecuted, but not forsaken; being thrown down, but not destroyed;

2Cor 4:10 always bearing about in the body the dying of the Master YaHuWaH-Savior, that the life of YaHuWaH-Savior might also be manifested in our body.

2Cor 4:11 For we, the living, are always delivered to death for the sake of YaHuWaH-Savior, that the life of YaHuWaH-Savior might also be manifested in our mortal flesh,

2Cor 4:12 so that death indeed is working in us, but the life in you.

2Cor 4:13 But having the same spirit of belief, according to what has been written, “I believed, therefore I spoke,” we also believe, therefore we also speak,

2Cor 4:14 knowing that He who raised up the Master YaHuWaH-Savior shall also raise us up through YaHuWaH-Savior, and shall present *us* with you.

2Cor 4:15 For all this is for your sake, so that chanon, having spread through the many, would cause thanksgiving to overflow, unto the esteem of AHloaHYa'am.

2Cor 4:16 Therefore we do not lose heart, but even if our outward man is perishing, the inward man is being renewed day by day.

2Cor 4:17 For this slight momentary pressure, is working for us a far more exceeding and everlasting weight of esteem.

2Cor 4:18 We are not looking on what is seen, but on what is not seen. For what is seen passes away, but what is not seen is everlasting.

2Cor 5:1 For we know that if the tent of our earthly house, is destroyed, we have a building from AHloaHYa'am, a house not made with hands, everlasting in the ShamaYa'im.

2Cor 5:2 For indeed in this we groan, longing to put on our dwelling which is from ShamaYa'im,

2Cor 5:3 so that, having put it on, we shall not be found naked.

2Cor 5:4 For indeed, we who are in this tent groan, being burdened, not because we wish to put it off, but to put on *the other*, so that what is to die might be swallowed up by life.

2Cor 5:5 Now He who has prepared us for this same purpose is AHloaHYa'am, who has given us the RuWach as a pledge of what is to come.

2Cor 5:6 Therefore, being always of good courage, and knowing that while we are at home in the body we are absent from the Master –

2Cor 5:7 for we walk by belief, not by sight –

2Cor 5:8 we are of good courage, and are well pleased rather to be absent from the body and to be present with the Master.

2Cor 5:9 So we also make it our aim to be well-pleasing to Him, whether being at home, or being away from home.

2Cor 5:10 For we all have to appear before the judgment seat of Messiah, in order for each one to receive according to what he has done in the body, whether good or evil.

2Cor 5:11 Knowing, therefore, the fear of YaHuWaH, we persuade men, but we have been made manifest to AHloaHYa'am, and I also trust in your consciences to have been manifested.

2Cor 5:12 For we do not again commend ourselves to you, but give you an occasion to boast on our behalf, in order that you have *an answer* for those who take pride in appearance and not in heart.

2Cor 5:13 For whether we are beside ourselves, it was for AHloaHYa'am, or whether we are of sound mind, it is for you.

2Cor 5:14 For the love of Messiah compels us, having judged this: that if One died for all, then all died;

2Cor 5:15 and He died for all, that those who live should no longer live for themselves, but for Him who died for them, and was raised.

2Cor 5:16 So from now onwards we know no one according to the flesh. And if we have known Messiah according to the flesh, yet now we no longer know *Him thus*.

2Cor 5:17 Therefore, if anyone is in Messiah, *he is* a renewed creature – the old *matters* have passed away, see, all *matters* have become renewed!

2Cor 5:18 And all *matters* are from AHloaHYa'am, who has restored us to chanon with Himself through YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, and has given us the service of restoration to chanon,

2Cor 5:19 that is, that AHloaHYa'am was in Messiah restoring the world to chanon unto Himself, not reckoning their trespasses to them, and has committed to us the word of restoration to chanon.

2Cor 5:20 Therefore we are envoys on behalf of Messiah, as though AHloaHYa'am were pleading through us. We beg, on behalf of Messiah: Be restored to chanon with AHloaHYa'am.

2Cor 5:21 For He made Him who knew no sin to be sin for us, so that in Him we might become the righteousness of AHloaHYa'am.

2Cor 6:1 And working together, we also call upon you not to receive the chanon of AHloaHYa'am in vain –

2Cor 6:2 For He says, "In an acceptable time I have heard you, and in a day of deliverance I have helped you." See, now is the well-accepted time, see, now is a day of deliverance –

2Cor 6:3 giving no cause of stumbling in whatever, so that the service is not blamed.

2Cor 6:4 Rather, we commend ourselves as servants of AHloaHYa'am in every way: in much endurance, in pressures, in hardships, in distresses,

2Cor 6:5 in stripes, in imprisonments, in disturbances, in toils, in watchings, in fastings,

2Cor 6:6 in cleanness, in knowledge, in patience, in kindness, in the Set-apart RuWach, in love unfeigned,

2Cor 6:7 in the word of truth, in the power of AHloaHYa'am, through the weapons of righteousness, on the right and on the left,

2Cor 6:8 through esteem and disrespect, through evil report and good report; *regarded* as deceivers, and yet true;

2Cor 6:9 as unknown, and yet well-known; as dying, and see, we live; as disciplined, and yet not killed;

2Cor 6:10 as sad, yet always rejoicing; as poor, yet enriching many; as having none, and yet possessing all.

2Cor 6:11 Our mouth has spoken openly to you, O Corinthians, our heart is wide open.

2Cor 6:12 You are not restrained by us, but you are restrained by your own affections.

2Cor 6:13 But for the same reward – I speak as to children – open wide *your hearts* too.

2Cor 6:14 Do not become unevenly yoked with unbelievers. For what partnership have righteousness and lawlessness? And what fellowship has light with darkness?

2Cor 6:15 And what agreement has Messiah with Beliya'al? Or what part does a believer have with an unbeliever?

2Cor 6:16 And what union has the Dwelling Place of AHloaHYa'am with idols? For you are a Dwelling Place of the living AHloaHYa'am, as AHloaHYa'am has said, "I shall dwell in them and walk among them, and I shall be their AHloaHYa'am, and they shall be My people."

2Cor 6:17 Therefore, "Come out from among them and be separate, says YaHuWaH, and do not touch what is unclean, and I shall receive you.

2Cor 6:18 "And I shall be a Father to you, and you shall be sons and daughters to Me, says YaHuWaH the Almighty."

2Cor 7:1 Having, then, these promises, beloved, let us cleanse ourselves from all defilement of the flesh and spirit, perfecting set-apartness in the fear of AHloaHYa'am.

2Cor 7:2 Make room for us, we wronged no one, we corrupted no one, we exploited no one.

2Cor 7:3 I do not say this to condemn, for I previously said that you are in our hearts, to die together and to live together.

2Cor 7:4 Great is my boldness of speech toward you, great is my boasting on your behalf. I have been filled with encouragement, I overflow with joy in all our pressure.

2Cor 7:5 For, indeed, when we came into Makedonia, our flesh had no rest, but we were hard pressed on every side – conflicts without, fears within.

2Cor 7:6 But AHloaHYa'am, who encourages the downcast, encouraged us by the coming of Titus,

2Cor 7:7 and not only by his coming, but also by the encouragement with which he was encouraged over you, when he reported to us your longing, your mourning, your zeal for me, so that I greatly rejoiced.

2Cor 7:8 For even if I made you sad with my letter, I do not regret it, though I did regret it. For I perceive that the same letter made you sad, even if for an hour.

2Cor 7:9 I now rejoice, not that you were made sad, but that you were saddened into repenting. For you were made sad according to AHloaHYa'am, so that you suffered no loss from us.

2Cor 7:10 For sadness according to AHloaHYa'am works repentance to deliverance, not to be regretted, but the sadness of the world works death.

2Cor 7:11 For see how you have been saddened according to AHloaHYa'am – how much it worked out in you eagerness; indeed, clearing of yourselves; indeed, displeasure; indeed, fear; indeed, longing; indeed, zeal; indeed, righting of wrong! In every way you proved yourselves to be clear in the matter.

2Cor 7:12 So although I wrote to you, it was not for the sake of him who had done the wrong, nor for the sake of him who suffered wrong, but for the sake of revealing our diligence for you, before AHloaHYa'am .

2Cor 7:13 For this reason we have been encouraged in your encouragement. And we rejoiced exceedingly more for the joy of Titus, because his spirit has been refreshed by all of you.

2Cor 7:14 Because if I have boasted somewhat about you to him, I am not ashamed. But as we spoke to you in all truth, even so our boasting to Titus was found true.

2Cor 7:15 And his tender feelings are greater for you as he remembers the obedience of all of you, as you received him with fear and trembling.

2Cor 7:16 I rejoice that in every way I am of good courage by reason of you.

2Cor 8:1 Now brothers, we make known to you the chanon of AHloaHYa'am which has been given in the assemblies of Makedonia:

2Cor 8:2 that in much trial of pressure the overflowing of their joy and their deep poverty overflowed into the riches of their generosity.

2Cor 8:3 Because I bear witness that according to their ability, and beyond their ability, *they gave* voluntarily,

2Cor 8:4 begging us with much urgency for the chanon of taking part in this service to the set-apart ones.

2Cor 8:5 And, not as we had expected, they gave themselves first to the Master, and then to us by the desire of AHloaHYa'am,

2Cor 8:6 that we should urge Titus, that as he had begun, so he would also complete this kind gift in you as well.

2Cor 8:7 But as you excel in every way – in belief, and speech, and knowledge, and all diligence, and in your love for us – that you should excel in this kind gift as well.

2Cor 8:8 I speak not by command, but I am proving the genuineness of your love by the eagerness of others.

2Cor 8:9 For you know the chanon of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, that being rich, He became poor for your sake, so that you might become rich through His poverty.

2Cor 8:10 And in this I give an opinion: It is to your advantage not only to be doing what you began and were desiring to do a year ago,

2Cor 8:11 and now also complete the work, that as *there was* a readiness in desiring it, so *there* also should be a completion out of what you have.

2Cor 8:12 For if the readiness is present, it is well received according to what one has, not according to what he does not have –

2Cor 8:13 not, however, that others should be eased and you hard pressed,

2Cor 8:14 but by fair sharing, that now at this time your plenty for their need, so that their plenty might also be for your need – that there might be fair sharing.

2Cor 8:15 As it has been written, “He who *gathered* much did not have too much, and he who *gathered* little had not less.”

2Cor 8:16 But thanks be to AHloaHYa'am who puts the same eagerness for you into the heart of Titus.

2Cor 8:17 Because he received the appeal, indeed, but being more eager, he went to you of his own accord.

2Cor 8:18 And we sent with him the brother whose praise is in the Good News through all the assemblies,

2Cor 8:19 and not only so, but who was also chosen by the assemblies to travel with us with this gift that is administered by us to the esteem of the Master Himself, and your ready mind,

2Cor 8:20 avoiding this: that anyone should blame us in this generous gift which is administered by us.

2Cor 8:21 For we provide what is right, not only in the sight of YaHuWaH, but also in the sight of men.

2Cor 8:22 And we sent with them our brother whom we have often proved eager in many ways, but now much more eager, because of the great reliance which we have in you.

2Cor 8:23 As for Titus, he is my partner and fellow worker for you. As for our brothers, *they are* messengers of the assemblies, the esteem of Messiah.

2Cor 8:24 Therefore show to them the proof of your love and of our boasting on your behalf, and in the presence of the assemblies.

2Cor 9:1 Indeed, concerning the service to the set-apart ones, it is unnecessary for me to write to you;

2Cor 9:2 for I know your eagerness, about which I boast of you to the Makedonians, that Achaia was ready a year ago. And your zeal has stirred up most of them.

2Cor 9:3 But I sent the brothers, lest our boasting on behalf of you should be made empty in this part, in order that, as I said, you were ready,

2Cor 9:4 lest if some Makedonians come with me and find you not ready, we – not to speak of you – should be put to shame because of our belief.

2Cor 9:5 So I thought it necessary to appeal to the brothers to come to you in advance, and arrange your promised blessing beforehand – this to be ready as a blessing and not as greediness.

2Cor 9:6 And this: He who sows sparingly shall also reap sparingly, and he who sows on blessing shall also reap on blessing.

2Cor 9:7 Let each one *give* as he purposes in his heart, not of grief or of necessity, for AHloaHYa'am loves a joyous giver.

2Cor 9:8 And AHloaHYa'am is able to make all chanon overflow toward you, that you, always having all you need in every way, have plenty for every good work.

2Cor 9:9 As it has been written, "He scattered abroad, He gave to the poor, His righteousness remains forever."

2Cor 9:10 And He who supplies seed to the sower, and bread for food, shall supply and increase the seed you have sown and increase the fruit of your righteousness,

2Cor 9:11 being enriched in every way for all simplicity, which works out thanksgiving to AHloaHYa'am through us.

2Cor 9:12 Because the rendering of this service not only supplies the needs of the set-apart ones, but also is overflowing through many thanksgivings to AHloaHYa'am.

2Cor 9:13 Through the proof of this service, they esteem AHloaHYa'am on the submission of your confession to the Good News of Messiah, and generosity in sharing with them and all men,

2Cor 9:14 and by their prayer for you, who long for you because of the exceeding chanon of AHloaHYa'am in you.

2Cor 9:15 Thanks also to AHloaHYa'am for His unspeakable gift!

2Cor 10:1 And I, Sha'uWl, myself appeal to you, through the meekness and gentleness of Messiah – I who am indeed lowly when face to face with you, but bold toward you when absent!

2Cor 10:2 But I pray, that when I am present, I might not be bold with that bravery by which I think to be bold against some who reckon us as if we walked according to the flesh.

2Cor 10:3 For though we walk in the flesh, we do not fight according to the flesh.

2Cor 10:4 For the weapons we fight with are not fleshly but mighty in AHloaHYa'am for overthrowing strongholds,

2Cor 10:5 overthrowing reasonings and every high matter that exalts itself against the knowledge of AHloaHYa'am, taking captive every thought to make it obedient to the Messiah,

2Cor 10:6 and being ready to punish all disobedience, when your obedience is complete.

2Cor 10:7 Take a look at what you are facing. If anyone seems to trust in himself that he is of Messiah, let him reckon again for himself, that as he is of Messiah, so also are we.

2Cor 10:8 For even if I should boast somewhat more about our authority, which the Master gave us for building up, and not for overthrowing you, I shall not be put to shame,

2Cor 10:9 lest I seem to frighten you away by letters.

2Cor 10:10 Because they say, "His letters are truly weighty and strong, but his bodily presence is weak, and his speech amounts to naught."

2Cor 10:11 Let such a one take this into account, that what we are in word by letters when absent, such *we are* also in deed when we are present.

2Cor 10:12 For we do not presume to count ourselves or compare ourselves with those who commend themselves. But they, measuring themselves by themselves, and comparing themselves among themselves, are not wise.

2Cor 10:13 But we shall not boast beyond measure, but within the measure of the limits AHloaHYa'am assigned unto us, to reach even to you.

2Cor 10:14 For we are not overextending ourselves, as if we did not reach to you, for we also came to you with the Good News of the Messiah,

2Cor 10:15 not boasting beyond measure in the labors of others, but having an expectation, that as your belief grows, we shall be greatly enlarged by you, according to our limits,

2Cor 10:16 to bring the Good News in the parts beyond you – not to boast in another's limits in what has been accomplished.

2Cor 10:17 But "He who boasts, let him boast in YaHuWaH."

2Cor 10:18 For not he who commends himself is approved, but he whom the Master commends.

2Cor 11:1 I wish that you would bear with me in a little folly. But indeed, you are bearing with me.

2Cor 11:2 For I am exacting for you with an exaction according to AHloaHYa'am. For I gave you in marriage to one husband, to present you as an innocent maiden to Messiah.

2Cor 11:3 But I am afraid, lest, as the serpent deceived H̄awwah by his trickery, so your minds should be corrupted from the simplicity that is in Messiah.

2Cor 11:4 For, indeed, if he who is coming proclaims another YaHuWaH-Savior, whom we have not proclaimed, or if you receive a different spirit which you have not received, or a different Good News which you have not accepted, you put up with it well enough!

2Cor 11:5 For I reckon that I am not inferior to the most eminent emissaries.

2Cor 11:6 But even if I am unskilled in word, yet not in knowledge. Indeed, in every way we have been manifested among you in all *matters*.

2Cor 11:7 Or did I commit sin in humbling myself in order to exalt you, because I brought good news, the Good News of AHloaHYa'am to you without being paid?

2Cor 11:8 Other assemblies I robbed, by receiving wages *from them* to serve you.

2Cor 11:9 And when I was present with you, and in need, I was not a burden to anyone, for what was lacking to me the brothers who came from Makedonia supplied. And in every way I kept myself – and shall keep – from being a burden to you.

2Cor 11:10 It is a truth of Messiah in me, that this boasting in me shall not be stopped in the districts of Achaia.

2Cor 11:11 Why? Is it that I do not love you? AHloaHYa'am knows!

2Cor 11:12 And I shall go on doing as I do, in order to cut off the occasion from those desiring an occasion, so that in that which they boast, they might be found also as we are.

2Cor 11:13 For such are false emissaries, deceptive workers, masquerading as emissaries of Messiah.

2Cor 11:14 And no wonder! For Shatan himself masquerades as a messenger of light!

2Cor 11:15 It is not surprising, then, if his servants also masquerade as servants of righteousness, whose end shall be according to their works!

2Cor 11:16 Again I say, let no one think me to be a fool. And if otherwise, at least receive me as a fool, for me to also boast a little.

2Cor 11:17 What I speak, I speak not according to the Master, but as in foolishness, in this boldness of boasting.

2Cor 11:18 Since many boast according to the flesh, I too shall boast.

2Cor 11:19 For you, being wise, put up with fools gladly!

2Cor 11:20 For you put up with it if anyone enslaves you, if anyone devours you, if anyone takes from you, if anyone exalts himself, if one hits you in the face.

2Cor 11:21 To *my* shame, I say that we were too weak for that! But in whatever anyone is bold – I say it in foolishness – I am bold also.

2Cor 11:22 Are they AbraHYas? So am I. Are they Ya'saralites? So am I. Are they the seed of AbraHam? So am I.

2Cor 11:23 Are they servants of Messiah? – I speak as beside myself – I am more, in labors much more, in stripes above measure, in prisons more frequently, in deaths many times.

2Cor 11:24 Five times I received from the YaHuWdim forty stripes less one.

2Cor 11:25 Three times I was beaten with rods, once I was stoned, three times I was shipwrecked, a night and a day I have been in the deep,

2Cor 11:26 in many travels, in dangers of waters, in dangers of robbers, in dangers from my own race, in dangers from the gentiles, in dangers in the city, in dangers in the desert, in dangers in the sea, in dangers among false brothers;

2Cor 11:27 in toil and hardship, in watchings often, in hunger and thirst, in fastings often, in cold and nakedness,

2Cor 11:28 besides the *matters* from outside, what comes upon me daily: the anxiety for all the assemblies.

2Cor 11:29 Who is weak, and I am not weak? Who is made to stumble, and I do not burn *inwardly*?

2Cor 11:30 If I have to boast, I shall boast of matters that show up my weakness.

2Cor 11:31 The AHloaHYa'am and Father of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, who is blessed forever, knows that I am not lying.

2Cor 11:32 In Damascus the governor, under Aretas the sovereign, was guarding the city of the Damascenes, wishing to seize me,

2Cor 11:33 but through a window I was let down in a basket by the wall, and escaped from his hands.

2Cor 12:1 To boast, indeed, is useless for me, for I shall go on to visions and revelations of YaHuWaH.

2Cor 12:2 I know a man in Messiah who fourteen years ago – whether in the body I do not know, or whether out of the body I do not know, AHloaHYa'am knows – such a one was caught up to the third ShamaYa'im.

2Cor 12:3 And I know such a man – whether in the body or out of the body I do not know, AHloaHYa'am knows –

2Cor 12:4 that he was caught up into Paradise and heard unspeakable words, which it is not right for a man to speak.

2Cor 12:5 Of such a one I shall boast, but of myself I shall not boast, except in my weaknesses.

2Cor 12:6 For if I shall wish to boast, I shall not be a fool, for I shall speak the truth. But I refrain, lest anyone should think more of me than what he sees in me, or hears of me.

2Cor 12:7 And to keep me from exalting myself because of the exceeding greatness of the revelations, a thorn in the flesh was given to me, a messenger of Shatan to hit me, to keep me from exalting myself.

2Cor 12:8 Concerning this I pleaded with the Master three times to take it away from me.

2Cor 12:9 And He said to me, "My chanon is sufficient for you, for My power is perfected in weakness." Most gladly, then, I shall rather boast in my weaknesses, so that the power of Messiah rests on me.

2Cor 12:10 Therefore I take pleasure in weaknesses, in insults, in needs, in persecutions, in distresses, for the sake of Messiah. For when I am weak, then I am strong.

2Cor 12:11 I have become a fool – you have compelled me. For I should have been commended by you, for in no respect was I behind the most eminent emissaries, though I am a nobody.

2Cor 12:12 Indeed, the signs of an emissary were wrought among you with all endurance, in signs and wonders and powers.

2Cor 12:13 For what is there in which you were inferior to other assemblies, except that I myself was not a burden to you? Forgive me this wrong!

2Cor 12:14 See, I am ready to come to you for the third time. And I shall not be a burden to you, for I do not seek yours, but you. For the children should not lay up for the parents, but the parents for the children.

2Cor 12:15 And I shall most gladly spend and be spent for your lives. If I love you more and more, am I to be loved less?

2Cor 12:16 But be it so, I did not burden you. But being crafty, did I catch you with guile?

2Cor 12:17 Did I take advantage of you by any of those whom I sent to you?

2Cor 12:18 I urged Titus, and sent our brother with him. Did Titus take advantage of you? Did we not walk in the same spirit – not in the same steps?

2Cor 12:19 Again, do you think that we defend ourselves to you? We speak before AHloaHYa'am in Messiah. But all this, beloved, is for your upbuilding.

2Cor 12:20 For I fear lest, when I come, I do not find you such as I wish, and I be found by you such as you do not wish – lest there be strife, jealousies, outbursts of wrath, selfish ambitions, slander, gossip, puffings up, unrests,

2Cor 12:21 and lest, when I come again, my AHloaHYa'am should humble me among you, and I shall mourn for many who have sinned before and have not repented of the uncleanness, and whoring, and indecency which they have practiced.

2Cor 13:1 This is the third time I am coming to you. "By the mouth of two or three witnesses every word shall be established."

2Cor 13:2 I have previously said, and I say beforehand, as being present the second time, and now being absent I write to those who have sinned before, and to all the rest, that if I come again I shall not spare,

2Cor 13:3 since you are seeking for proof of Messiah speaking in me, who is not weak toward you, but mighty in you.

2Cor 13:4 For though He was impaled in weakness, yet He lives by the power of AHloaHYa'am. For we also are weak in Him, but we shall live with Him by the power of AHloaHYa'am toward you.

2Cor 13:5 Examine yourselves whether you are in the belief – prove yourselves. Or do you not know yourselves, that YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah is in you, unless you are disapproved.

2Cor 13:6 And I trust that you shall know that we are not disapproved.

2Cor 13:7 And we pray to AHloaHYa'am that you do no evil at all – not that we should appear approved, but that you should do what is right, even though we should appear unapproved.

2Cor 13:8 For we have no power at all against the truth, but for the truth.

2Cor 13:9 For we rejoice when we are weak and you are strong. And this also we pray for: your perfection.

2Cor 13:10 For this reason I write this in my absence, so that, being present I should not use sharpness, according to the authority which the Master has given me for upbuilding and not for overthrowing.

2Cor 13:11 For the rest, brothers, rejoice. Be made perfect, be encouraged, be of one mind, live in peace. And the AHloaHYa'am of love and peace shall be with you.

2Cor 13:12 Greet one another with a set-apart kiss.

2Cor 13:13 All the set-apart ones greet you.

2Cor 13:14 The chanon of the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, and the love of AHloaHYa'am, and the fellowship of the Set-apart RuWach be with all of you. AHmani.

Book Of Galatians

Gal 1:1 Sha'uWl, an emissary – not from men, nor by a man, but by YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah and AHloaHYa'am the Father who raised Him from the dead –

Gal 1:2 and all the brothers who are with me, to the assemblies of Galatia:

Gal 1:3 Chanon to you and peace from AHloaHYa'am the Father and our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah,

Gal 1:4 who gave Himself for our sins, to deliver us out of this present wicked age, according to the desire of our AHloaHYa'am and Father,

Gal 1:5 to whom be the praise forever and ever. AHmani.

Gal 1:6 I marvel that you are so readily turning away from Him who called you in the chanon of Messiah, to a different 'Good News,'

Gal 1:7 which is not another, only there are some who are troubling you and wishing to pervert the Good News of Messiah.

Gal 1:8 However, even if we, or a messenger out of ShamaYa'im, bring a 'Good News' to you beside what we announced to you, let him be accursed.

Gal 1:9 As we have said before, and now I say again, if anyone brings a 'Good News' to you beside what you have received, let him be accursed.

Gal 1:10 For do I now persuade men, or AHloaHYa'am? Or do I seek to please men? For if I still pleased men, I should not be a servant of Messiah.

Gal 1:11 And I make known to you, brothers, that the Good News announced by me is not according to man.

Gal 1:12 For I did not receive it from man, nor was I taught it, but through a revelation of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

Gal 1:13 For you have heard of my former way of life in Yehudaism, how intensely I persecuted the assembly of AHloaHYa'am, and ravaged it.

Gal 1:14 And I progressed in Yehudaism beyond many of my age in my race, being more exceedingly ardent for the traditions of my fathers.

Gal 1:15 But when it pleased AHloaHYa'am, who separated me from my mother's womb and called me by His chanon,

Gal 1:16 to reveal His Son in me, that I might bring Him, the Good News, to the gentiles, I did not immediately consult with flesh and blood,

Gal 1:17 neither did I go up to YaHruWshalom, to those who were emissaries before me. But I went to Arabia, and returned again to Damascus.

Gal 1:18 Then after three years I went up to YaHruWshalom to learn from KephaH, and remained with him for fifteen days.

Gal 1:19 And I saw no other of the emissaries except Ya'aqob, the brother of the Master.

Gal 1:20 And what I write to you, see, before AHloaHYa'am, I do not lie.

Gal 1:21 Then I went into the districts of Syria and of Kilikia.

Gal 1:22 And I was *still* not known by sight to the assemblies of YaHuWdaH which were in Messiah,

Gal 1:23 but they were hearing only that, "The one who once persecuted us now brings as Good News the belief which he once ravaged."

Gal 1:24 So they were esteeming AHloaHYa'am in me.

Gal 2:1 Then after fourteen years I again went up to YaHruWshalom, with Barnabāh, taking Titus along too.

Gal 2:2 And I went up by revelation, and laid before them that Good News which I proclaim among the gentiles, but separately to those who were esteemed, lest somehow I run, or had run, in vain.

Gal 2:3 But not even Titus who was with me, though a Greek, was compelled to be circumcised.

Gal 2:4 But as for the false brothers, sneakingly brought in, who sneaked in to spy out our freedom which we have in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior in order to enslave us,

Gal 2:5 to these we did not yield in subjection, not even for an hour, so that the truth of the Good News remains with you.

Gal 2:6 But from those who were esteemed to be whatever – what they were, it makes no difference to me, AHloaHYa'am shows no partiality – for those who were esteemed contributed naught to me.

Gal 2:7 But on the contrary, when they saw that the Good News to the uncircumcised had been entrusted to me, even as KephaH to the circumcised –

Gal 2:8 for He who worked in KephaH to make him an emissary to the circumcised also worked in me for the gentiles.

Gal 2:9 So when Ya'aqob, KephaH, and YaHuWchanon, who seemed to be supports, came to know the chanon that had been given to me, they gave me and Barnabāh the right hand of fellowship, in order that we *go* to the gentiles and they to the circumcised,

Gal 2:10 only that we might remember the poor, which I myself was eager to do.

Gal 2:11 And when KephaH had come to Antioch, I withstood him to his face, because he was at fault.

Gal 2:12 For before some came from Ya'aqob, he was eating with the gentiles, but when they came, he began to withdraw and separate himself, in fear of those of the circumcision.

Gal 2:13 And the rest of the YaHuWdim joined him in hypocrisy, so that even Barnabāh was led away by their hypocrisy.

Gal 2:14 But when I saw that they are not walking straight according to the truth of the Good News, I said to KephaH before them all, “If you, being a YaHuWdite, live as a gentile and not as the YaHuWdim, why do you compel gentiles to live as YaHuWdim?”

Gal 2:15 “We, YaHuWdim by nature, and not of the gentiles, sinners,

Gal 2:16 knowing that a man is not declared right by works of ToraH, but through belief in YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, even we have believed in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior, in order to be declared right by belief in Messiah and not by works of ToraH, because by works of ToraH no flesh shall be declared right.

Gal 2:17 “And if, while seeking to be declared right by Messiah, we ourselves also are found sinners, is Messiah then a servant of sin? Let it not be!

Gal 2:18 “For if I rebuild what I *once* overthrew, I establish myself a transgressor.

Gal 2:19 “For through ToraH I died to ToraH, in order to live to AHloaHYa'am.

Gal 2:20 “I have been impaled with Messiah, and I no longer live, but Messiah lives in me. And that which I now live in the flesh I live by belief in the Son of AHloaHYa'am, who loved me and gave Himself for me.

Gal 2:21 “I do not set aside the chanon of AHloaHYa'am, for if righteousness is through ToraH, then Messiah died for naught.”

Gal 3:1 O senseless Galatians! Who has put you under a spell, not to obey the truth – before whose eyes YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah was clearly portrayed among you as impaled?

Gal 3:2 This only I wish to learn from you: Did you receive the RuWach by works of ToraH, or by the hearing of belief?

Gal 3:3 Are you so senseless? Having begun in the RuWach, do you now end in the flesh?

Gal 3:4 Have you suffered so much in vain – if indeed in vain?

Gal 3:5 Is He, then, who is supplying the RuWach to you and working miracles among you, doing it by works of ToraH, or by hearing of belief?

Gal 3:6 Even so AbraHam “did believe AHloaHYa'am, and it was reckoned unto him as righteousness.”

Gal 3:7 Know, then, that those who are of belief are sons of AbraHam.

Gal 3:8 And the Scripture, having foreseen that AHloaHYa'am would declare right the nations by belief, announced the Good News to AbraHam beforehand, saying, “All the nations shall be blessed in you,”

Gal 3:9 so that those who are of belief are blessed with AbraHam, the believer.

Gal 3:10 For as many as are of works of ToraH are under the curse, for it has been written, “Cursed is everyone who does not continue in all that has been written in the book of the ToraH, to do them.”

Gal 3:11 And that no one is declared right by ToraH before AHloaHYa'am is clear, for “The righteous shall live by belief.”

Gal 3:12 And the ToraH is not of belief, but “The man who does them shall live by them.”

Gal 3:13 Messiah redeemed us from the curse of the ToraH, having become a curse for us – for it has been written, “Cursed is everyone who hangs upon a tree.” –

Gal 3:14 in order that the blessing of AbraHam might come upon the nations in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior, to receive the promise of the RuWach through belief.

Gal 3:15 Brothers, as a man I say it: a covenant, even though it is man's, yet if it is confirmed, no one sets it aside, or adds to it.

Gal 3:16 But the promises were spoken to AbraHam, and to his Seed. He does not say, “And to seeds,” as of many, but as of one, “And to your Seed,” who is Messiah.

Gal 3:17 Now this I say, ToraH, that came four hundred and thirty years later, does not annul a covenant previously confirmed by AHloaHYa'am in Messiah, so as to do away with the promise.

Gal 3:18 For if the inheritance is by ToraH, it is no longer by promise, but AHloaHYa'am gave it to AbraHam through a promise.

Gal 3:19 Why, then, the ToraH? It was added because of transgressions, until the Seed should come to whom the promise was made. And it was ordained through messengers in the hand of a mediator.

Gal 3:20 The Mediator, however, is not of one, but AHloaHYa'am is one.

Gal 3:21 Is the ToraH then against the promises of AHloaHYa'am? Let it not be! For if a law had been given that was able to make alive, truly righteousness would have been by ToraH.

Gal 3:22 But the Scripture has shut up all *mankind* under sin, that the promise by belief in YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah might be given to those who believe.

Gal 3:23 But before belief came, we were being guarded under ToraH, having been shut up for the belief being about to be revealed.

Gal 3:24 Therefore the ToraH became our trainer unto Messiah, in order to be declared right by belief.

Gal 3:25 And after belief has come, we are no longer under a trainer.

Gal 3:26 For you are all sons of AHloaHYa'am through belief in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior.

Gal 3:27 For as many of you as were immersed into Messiah have put on Messiah.

Gal 3:28 There is not YaHuWdite nor Greek, there is not slave nor free, there is not male and female, for you are all one in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior.

Gal 3:29 And if you are of Messiah, then you are seed of AbraHam, and heirs according to promise.

Gal 4:1 And I say, for as long as the heir is a child, he is no different from a slave, though he is master of all,

Gal 4:2 but is under guardians and trustees till the time prearranged by the father.

Gal 4:3 So we also, when we were children, were under the elementary matters of the world, being enslaved.

Gal 4:4 But when the completion of the time came, AHloaHYa'am sent forth His Son, born of a woman, born under ToraH,

Gal 4:5 to redeem those who were under ToraH, in order to receive the adoption as sons.

Gal 4:6 And because you are sons, AHloaHYa'am has sent forth the RuWach of His Son into your hearts, crying, "Abba, Father!"

Gal 4:7 So you are no longer a slave but a son, and if a son, also an heir of AHloaHYa'am through Messiah.

Gal 4:8 But then, indeed, not knowing AHloaHYa'am, you served those which by nature are not mighty ones.

Gal 4:9 But now after you have known AHloaHYa'am, or rather are known by AHloaHYa'am, how do you turn again to the weak and poor elementary matters, to which you wish to be enslaved again?

Gal 4:10 You observe days and months and seasons and years.

Gal 4:11 I fear for you, lest by any means I have labored for you in vain.

Gal 4:12 Brothers, I beg you to become as I am, because I am as you are. You did not wrong me at all.

Gal 4:13 But you know that through weakness of the flesh I brought the Good News to you before.

Gal 4:14 And my trial which was in my flesh you did not despise or reject, but you received me as a messenger of AHloaHYa'am, as Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior.

Gal 4:15 What then was your blessedness? For I bear you witness, that if possible, you would have plucked out your own eyes and given them to me.

Gal 4:16 So then, have I become your enemy, speaking truth to you?

Gal 4:17 They are ardent towards you, for no good, but they wish to shut you out, that you might be ardent towards them.

Gal 4:18 And it is good always to be ardent in what is good, and not only when I am present with you.

Gal 4:19 My little children, for whom I am again in birth pains until Messiah is formed in you,

Gal 4:20 even now I wish to be present with you now and to change my voice, for I have doubts about you.

Gal 4:21 Say to me, you who wish to be under ToraH, do you not hear the ToraH?

Gal 4:22 For it has been written that AbraHam had two sons, one by a female servant, the other by a free woman.

Gal 4:23 But he who was of the female servant was born according to the flesh, and he of the free woman through promise.

Gal 4:24 This is allegorical, for these are the two covenants: one indeed from Mount Sinai which brings forth slavery, which is Haġar,

Gal 4:25 for this Haġar is Mount Sinai in Araġia, and corresponds to YaHruWshalom which now is, and is in slavery with her children.

Gal 4:26 But the YaHruWshalom above is free, which is the mother of us all.

Gal 4:27 For it has been written, "Rejoice, O barren, you who do not bear! Break forth and shout, you who do not have birth pains! For the deserted one has many more children than she who has a husband."

Gal 4:28 And we, brothers, as Ya'saac was, are children of promise.

Gal 4:29 But, as he who was born according to the flesh then persecuted him *born* according to the RuWach, so also now.

Gal 4:30 But what does the Scripture say? "Cast out the female servant and her son, for the son of the female servant shall by no means be heir with the son of the free woman."

Gal 4:31 Therefore, brothers, we are not children of the female servant but of the free woman.

Gal 5:1 In the freedom with which Messiah has made us free, stand firm, then, and do not again be held with a yoke of slavery.

Gal 5:2 See, I, Sha'uWl, say to you that if you become circumcised, Messiah shall be of no use to you.

Gal 5:3 And I witness again to every man being circumcised that he is a debtor to do the entire ToraH.

Gal 5:4 You who are declared right by ToraH have severed yourselves from Messiah, you have fallen from chanon.

Gal 5:5 For we, in RuWach, by belief, eagerly wait for the expectation of righteousness.

Gal 5:6 For in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior neither circumcision nor uncircumcision has any strength, but belief working through love.

Gal 5:7 You were running well, who held you back from obeying the truth?

Gal 5:8 That persuasion does not come from Him who calls you.

Gal 5:9 A little leaven leavens all the lump.

Gal 5:10 I trust in you, in the Master, that you shall have no other mind. And he who is troubling you shall bear his judgment, whoever he is.

Gal 5:11 And I, brothers, if I still proclaim circumcision, why am I still persecuted? Then the stumbling-block of the stake has been set aside.

Gal 5:12 O that those who disturb you would even cut themselves off!

Gal 5:13 For you, brothers, have been called to freedom, only do not use freedom as an occasion for the flesh, but through love serve one another.

Gal 5:14 For the entire ToraH is completed in one word, in this, "You shall love your neighbor as yourself."

Gal 5:15 And if you bite and devour one another, beware lest you be consumed by one another!

Gal 5:16 And I say: Walk in the RuWach, and you shall not accomplish the lust of the flesh.

Gal 5:17 For the flesh lusts against the RuWach, and the RuWach against the flesh. And these are opposed to each other, so that you do not do what you desire to do.

Gal 5:18 But if you are led by the RuWach, you are not under ToraH.

Gal 5:19 And the works of the flesh are well-known, which are *these*: adultery, whoring, uncleanness, indecency,

Gal 5:20 idolatry, drug sorcery, hatred, quarrels, jealousies, fits of rage, selfish ambitions, dissensions, factions,

Gal 5:21 envy, murders, drunkenness, wild parties, and the like – of which I forewarn you, even as I also said before, that those who practice such as these shall not inherit the reign of AHloaHYa'am.

Gal 5:22 **But the fruit of the RuWach is Love, Joy, Peace, Patience, Persistence, Mercy, Goodness, Humility, Faith, Discipline,**

Gal 5:23 **Wisdom and Honesty; there is no conflict in these with the ToraH of YaHuWaH. (12 Fruits not 9; see Wycliffe 1394 A.D. Translation; see Rev. 22:1-2)**

Gal 5:24 And those who are of Messiah have impaled the flesh with its passions and the desires.

Gal 5:25 If we live in the RuWach, let us also walk in the RuWach.

Gal 5:26 Let us not become conceited, provoking one another, envying one another.

Gal 6:1 Brothers, if a man is overtaken in some trespass, you the spiritual ones, set such a one straight in a spirit of meekness, looking at yourself lest you be tried too.

Gal 6:2 Bear one another's burdens, and so complete the ToraH of Messiah.

Gal 6:3 For if anyone thinks himself to be somebody, when he is not, he deceives himself.

Gal 6:4 But let each one examine his own work, and then he shall have boasting in himself alone, and not in another.

Gal 6:5 For each one shall bear his own burden.

Gal 6:6 And let him who is instructed in the Word share in all that is good, with him who is instructing.

Gal 6:7 Do not be led astray: AHloaHYa'am is not mocked, for whatever a man sows, that he shall also reap.

Gal 6:8 Because he who sows to his own flesh shall reap corruption from the flesh, but he who sows to the RuWach shall reap everlasting life from the RuWach.

Gal 6:9 And let us not lose heart in doing good, for in due season we shall reap if we do not grow weary.

Gal 6:10 So then, as we have occasion, let us do good to all, especially to those who are of the household of the belief.

Gal 6:11 See with what big letters I have written to you with my own hand!

Gal 6:12 As many as wish to make a good show in the flesh, these compel you to be circumcised, only so that they should not be persecuted for the stake of Messiah.

Gal 6:13 For those who are circumcised do not even watch over the ToraH, but they wish to have you circumcised so that they might boast in your flesh.

Gal 6:14 And for me, let it not be that I should boast except in the stake of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, through whom the world has been impaled to me, and I to the world.

Gal 6:15 For in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior neither circumcision nor uncircumcision has any strength, but a renewed creature.

Gal 6:16 And as many as walk according to this rule, peace and compassion be upon them, and upon the Yasar'al of AHloaHYa'am.

Gal 6:17 From now on let no one trouble me, for I bear in my body the scars of the Master YaHuWaH-Savior.

Gal 6:18 The chanon of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah be with your spirit, brothers. AHmani.

Book Of Ephesians

Eph 1:1 Sha'uWl, an emissary of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah by the desire of AHloaHYa'am, to the set-apart ones who are in Ephesos, and true to Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior :

Eph 1:2 Chanon to you and peace from AHloaHYa'am our Father and the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

Eph 1:3 Blessed be the AHloaHYa'am and Father of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, who has blessed us with every spiritual blessing in the ShamaYa'im in Messiah,

Eph 1:4 even as He chose us in Him before the foundation of the world, that we should be set-apart and blameless before Him in love,

Eph 1:5 having previously ordained us to adoption as sons through YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah to Himself, according to the good pleasure of His desire,

Eph 1:6 to the praise of the esteem of His chanon with which He favored us in the Beloved,

Eph 1:7 in whom we have redemption through His blood, the forgiveness of trespasses, according to the riches of His chanon,

Eph 1:8 which He has lavished on us in all wisdom and insight,

Eph 1:9 having made known to us the secret of His desire, according to His good pleasure which He purposed in Him,

Eph 1:10 to administer at the completion of time, to gather together in one all in Messiah, both which are in the ShamaYa'im and which are on earth, in Him,

Eph 1:11 in whom also we did obtain an inheritance, being previously ordained according to the purpose of Him working all *matters* according to the counsel of His desire,

Eph 1:12 for us to be the praise of His esteem – those having first trusted in Messiah,

Eph 1:13 in whom you also, having heard the word of the truth, the Good News of your deliverance, in whom also, having believed, you were sealed with the Set-apart RuWach of promise,

Eph 1:14 who is the pledge of our inheritance, until the redemption of the purchased possession, to the praise of His esteem.

Eph 1:15 For this reason I too, having heard of your belief in the Master YaHuWaH-Savior and your love for all the set-apart ones,

Eph 1:16 do not cease giving thanks for you, making mention of you in my prayers,

Eph 1:17 that the AHloaHYa'am of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, the Father of esteem, would give you a spirit of wisdom and revelation in the knowledge of Him,

Eph 1:18 the eyes of your understanding being enlightened, so that you know what is the expectation of His calling, and what are the riches of the esteem of His inheritance in the set-apart ones,

Eph 1:19 and what is the exceeding greatness of His power toward us who are believing, according to the working of His mighty strength,

Eph 1:20 which He wrought in the Messiah when He raised Him from the dead and seated *Him* at His right hand in the ShamaYa'im,

Eph 1:21 far above all rule and authority and power and mastery, and every name that is named, not only in this age but also in that which is to come.

Eph 1:22 And He put all under His feet, and gave Him to be head over all, to the assembly,

Eph 1:23 which is His body, the completeness of Him who fills all in all.

Eph 2:1 And you were dead in trespasses and sins,

Eph 2:2 in which you once walked according to the course of this world, according to the ruler of the authority of the air, of the spirit that is now working in the sons of disobedience,

Eph 2:3 among whom also we all once lived in the lusts of our flesh, doing the desires of the flesh and of the mind, and were by nature children of wrath, as also the rest.

Eph 2:4 But AHloaHYa'am, who is rich in compassion, because of His great love with which He loved us,

Eph 2:5 even when we were dead in trespasses, made us alive together with Messiah – by chanon you have been saved –

Eph 2:6 and raised us up together, and made us sit together in the ShamaYa'im in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior,

Eph 2:7 in order to show in the coming ages the exceeding riches of His chanon in kindness toward us in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior.

Eph 2:8 For by chanon you have been saved, through belief, and that not of yourselves, it is the gift of AHloaHYa'am,

Eph 2:9 it is not by works, so that no one should boast.

Eph 2:10 For we are His workmanship, created in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior unto good works, which AHloaHYa'am prepared beforehand that we should walk in them.

Eph 2:11 Therefore remember that you, once gentiles in the flesh, who are called 'the uncircumcision' by what is called 'the circumcision' made in the flesh by hands,

Eph 2:12 that at that time you were without Messiah, excluded from the citizenship of Yasar'al and strangers from the covenants of promise, having no expectation and without AHloaHYa'am in the world.

Eph 2:13 But now in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior you who once were far off have been brought near by the blood of the Messiah.

Eph 2:14 For He is our peace, who has made both one, and having broken down the partition of the barrier,

Eph 2:15 having abolished in His flesh the enmity – the ToraH of the commands in dogma – so as to create in Himself one renewed man from the two, thus making peace,

Eph 2:16 and to completely restore to chanon both of them unto AHloaHYa'am in one body through the stake, having destroyed the enmity by it.

Eph 2:17 And having come, He brought as Good News peace to you who were far off, and peace to those near.

Eph 2:18 Because through Him we both have access to the Father by one RuWach.

Eph 2:19 So then you are no longer strangers and foreigners, but fellow citizens with the set-apart ones and members of the household of AHloaHYa'am,

Eph 2:20 having been built upon the foundation of the emissaries and prophets, YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah Himself being chief corner-stone,

Eph 2:21 in whom all the building, being joined together, grows into a set-apart Dwelling Place in YaHuWaH,

Eph 2:22 in whom you also are being built together into a dwelling of AHloaHYa'am in the RuWach.

Eph 3:1 Because of this I, Sha'uWl, *am* the prisoner of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah on behalf of you gentiles –

Eph 3:2 if indeed you have heard of the administration of the chanon of AHloaHYa'am that was given to me for you,

Eph 3:3 that by revelation was made known to me the secret, as I wrote before briefly.

Eph 3:4 In reading this, then, you are able to understand my insight into the secret of Messiah,

Eph 3:5 which was not made known to the sons of men in other generations, as it has now been revealed by the RuWach to His set-apart emissaries and prophets:

Eph 3:6 The gentiles to be co-heirs, united in the same body, and partakers together in the promise in Messiah through the Good News,

Eph 3:7 of which I became a servant according to the gift of the chanon of AHloaHYa'am given to me, according to the working of His power.

Eph 3:8 To me, the very least of all the set-apart ones, this chanon was given, to bring the Good News of the unsearchable riches of Messiah among the gentiles,

Eph 3:9 and to make all see how this secret is administered, which for ages past has been hidden in AHloaHYa'am who created all through YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah,

Eph 3:10 so that now, through the assembly, the many-sided wisdom of AHloaHYa'am might be known to the principalities and authorities in the ShamaYa'im,

Eph 3:11 according to the everlasting purpose which He made in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior our Master,

Eph 3:12 in whom we have boldness and access, with reliance, through belief in Him.

Eph 3:13 I pray therefore, that you do not lose heart at my pressures on your behalf, which is your esteem.

Eph 3:14 For this reason I bow my knees to the Father of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah,

Eph 3:15 from whom all fatherhood in the ShamaYa'im and earth is named,

Eph 3:16 in order that He might give you, according to the riches of His esteem by power, to be strengthened in the inner man, through His RuWach,

Eph 3:17 that the Messiah might dwell in your hearts through belief – having become rooted and grounded in love,

Eph 3:18 in order that you might be strengthened to firmly grasp, with all the set-apart ones, what is the width and length and depth and height,

Eph 3:19 to know the love of Messiah which surpasses knowledge, in order that you might be filled to all the completeness of AHloaHYa'am.

Eph 3:20 And to Him who is able to do exceedingly above what we ask or think, according to the power that is working in us,

Eph 3:21 to Him be esteem in the assembly by Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior unto all generations, for ever and ever. AHmani.

Eph 4:1 I call upon you therefore, I the prisoner of the Master, to walk worthily of the calling with which you were called,

Eph 4:2 with all humility and meekness, with patience, bearing with one another in love,

Eph 4:3 being eager to guard the unity of the RuWach in the bond of peace –

Eph 4:4 one body and one RuWach, as you also were called in one expectation of your calling,

Eph 4:5 one Master, one belief, one immersion,

Eph 4:6 one AHloaHYa'am and Father of all, who is above all, and through all, and in you all.

Eph 4:7 But to each one of us chanon was given according to the measure of the gift of Messiah.

Eph 4:8 That is why it says, "When He went up on high, He led captivity captive, and gave gifts to men."

Eph 4:9 But what does "He went up" mean, except that He also first went down into the lower parts of the earth?

Eph 4:10 He who went down is also the One who went up far above all the ShamaYa'im, to fill all.

Eph 4:11 And He Himself gave some as emissaries, and some as prophets, and some as evangelists, and some as shepherds and teachers

Eph 4:12 for the perfecting of the set-apart ones, to the work of service to a building up of the body of the Messiah,

Eph 4:13 until we all come to the unity of the belief and of the knowledge of the Son of AHloaHYa'am, to a perfect man, to the measure of the stature of the completeness of Messiah,

Eph 4:14 so that we should no longer be children, tossed and borne about by every wind of teaching, by the trickery of men, in cleverness, unto the craftiness of leading astray,

Eph 4:15 but, maintaining the truth in love, we grow up in all respects into Him who is the head, Messiah,

Eph 4:16 from whom the entire body, joined and knit together by what every joint supplies, according to the working by which each part does its share, causes growth of the body for the building up of itself in love.

Eph 4:17 So this I say, and witness in the Master, that you should no longer walk as the gentiles walk, in the futility of their mind,

Eph 4:18 having been darkened in their understanding, having been estranged from the life of AHloaHYa'am, because of the ignorance that is in them, because of the hardness of their heart,

Eph 4:19 who, having become callous, have given themselves up to indecency, to work all uncleanness with greediness.

Eph 4:20 But you have not so learned Messiah,

Eph 4:21 if indeed you have heard Him and were taught by Him, as truth is in YaHuWaH-Savior :

Eph 4:22 that you put off – with regard to your former way of life – the old man, being corrupted according to the desires of the deceit,

Eph 4:23 and to be renewed in the spirit of your mind,

Eph 4:24 and that you put on the renewed man which was created according to AHloaHYa'am, in righteousness and set-apartness of the truth.

Eph 4:25 Therefore, having put off the false, speak truth, each one with his neighbor, for we are members of one another.

Eph 4:26 "Be wroth, but do not sin." Do not let the sun go down on your rage,

Eph 4:27 nor give place to the devil.

Eph 4:28 Let him who stole steal no more, but rather let him labor, working with his hands what is good, so that he has *somewhat* to share with those in need.

Eph 4:29 Let no corrupt word come out of your mouth, but only such as is good for the use of building up, so as to impart what is pleasant to the hearers.

Eph 4:30 And do not grieve the Set-apart RuWach of AHloaHYa'am, by whom you were sealed for the day of redemption.

Eph 4:31 Let all bitterness, and wrath, and displeasure, and uproar, and slander be put away from you, along with all evil.

Eph 4:32 And be kind towards one another, tenderhearted, forgiving one another, as AHloaHYa'am also forgave you in Messiah.

Eph 5:1 Become, then, imitators of AHloaHYa'am as beloved children.

Eph 5:2 And walk in love, as Messiah also has loved us, and gave Himself for us, a gift and an offering to AHloaHYa'am for a sweet-smelling fragrance.

Eph 5:3 But whoring and all uncleanness, or greed of gain, let it not even be named among you, as is proper among set-apart ones –

Eph 5:4 neither filthiness, nor foolish talking, nor coarse jesting, which are not fitting, but rather thanksgiving.

Eph 5:5 For this you know, that no one who whores, nor unclean one, nor one greedy of gain, who is an idolater, has any inheritance in the reign of Messiah and AHloaHYa'am.

Eph 5:6 Let no one deceive you with empty words, for because of these the wrath of AHloaHYa'am comes upon the sons of disobedience.

Eph 5:7 Therefore do not become partakers with them.

Eph 5:8 For you were once darkness, but now *you are* light in the Master. Walk as children of light –

Eph 5:9 for the fruit of the RuWach is in all goodness, and righteousness, and truth –

Eph 5:10 proving what is well-pleasing to the Master.

Eph 5:11 And have no fellowship with the fruitless works of darkness, but rather reprove them.

Eph 5:12 For it is a shame even to speak of what is done by them in secret.

Eph 5:13 But all *matters* being reproved are manifested by the light, for whatever is manifested is light.

Eph 5:14 That is why He says, "Wake up, you who sleep, and arise from the dead, and Messiah shall shine on you."

Eph 5:15 See then that you walk exactly, not as unwise, but as wise,

Eph 5:16 redeeming the time, because the days are wicked.

Eph 5:17 So then do not be foolish, but understand what the desire of YaHuWaH is.

Eph 5:18 And do not be drunk with wine, in which is loose behavior, but be filled with the RuWach,

Eph 5:19 speaking to each other in psalms and songs of praise and spiritual songs, singing and striking the strings in your heart to the Master,

Eph 5:20 giving thanks always for all to AHloaHYa'am the Father, in the Name of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah,

Eph 5:21 subjecting yourselves to each other in the fear of AHloaHYa'am.

Eph 5:22 Wives, subject yourselves to your own husbands, as to the Master.

Eph 5:23 Because the husband is head of the wife, as also the Messiah is head of the assembly, and He is Savior of the body.

Eph 5:24 But as the assembly is subject to Messiah, so also let the wives be to their own husbands in every respect.

Eph 5:25 Husbands, love your wives, as Messiah also did love the assembly and gave Himself for it,

Eph 5:26 in order to set it apart and cleanse it with the washing of water by the Word,

Eph 5:27 in order to present it to Himself a splendid assembly, not having spot or wrinkle or any of this sort, but that it might be set-apart and blameless.

Eph 5:28 In this way husbands ought to love their own wives as their own bodies. He who loves his wife loves himself.

Eph 5:29 For no one ever hated his own flesh, but feeds and cherishes it, as also the Master does the assembly.

Eph 5:30 Because we are members of His body, of His flesh and of His bones.

Eph 5:31 "For this cause a man shall leave his father and mother and be joined to his wife, and the two shall become one flesh."

Eph 5:32 This secret is great, but I speak concerning Messiah and the assembly.

Eph 5:33 However, you too, everyone, let each one love his own wife as himself, and let the wife see that she fears her husband.

Eph 6:1 Children, obey your parents in the Master, for this is right.

Eph 6:2 "Respect your father and mother," which is the first command with promise,

Eph 6:3 in order that it might be well with you, and you might live long on the earth."

Eph 6:4 And you, fathers, do not provoke your children, but bring them up in the instruction and admonition of the Master.

Eph 6:5 Servants, obey your masters according to the flesh, with fear and trembling, in sincerity of heart, as to Messiah;

Eph 6:6 not with eye-service as men-pleasers, but as servants of Messiah, doing the desire of AHloaHYa'am from the inner self,

Eph 6:7 rendering service with pleasure, as to the Master, and not to men,

Eph 6:8 knowing that whatever good anyone does, he shall receive the same from the Master, whether he is slave or free.

Eph 6:9 And, masters, do the same to them, refrain from threatening, knowing that your own Master also is in the ShamaYa'im, and there is no partiality with Him.

Eph 6:10 For the rest, my brothers, be strong in the Master and in the mightiness of His strength.

Eph 6:11 Put on the complete armor of AHloaHYa'am, for you to have power to stand against the schemes of the devil.

Eph 6:12 Because we do not wrestle against flesh and blood, but against principalities, against authorities, against the world-rulers of the darkness of this age, against spiritual *matters* of wickedness in the ShamaYa'im.

Eph 6:13 Because of this, take up the complete armor of AHloaHYa'am, so that you have power to withstand in the wicked day, and having done all, to stand.

Eph 6:14 Stand, then, having girded your waist with truth, and having put on the breastplate of righteousness,

Eph 6:15 and having fitted your feet with the preparation of the Good News of peace;

Eph 6:16 above all, having taken up the shield of belief with which you shall have power to quench all the burning arrows of the wicked one.

Eph 6:17 Take also the helmet of deliverance, and the sword of the RuWach, which is the Word of AHloaHYa'am,

Eph 6:18 praying at all times, with all prayer and supplication in the RuWach, watching in all perseverance and supplication for all the set-apart ones;

Eph 6:19 also for me, that a word might be given to me in the opening of my mouth, to be bold in making known the secret of the Good News,

Eph 6:20 for which I am an envoy in chains, that in it I might speak boldly, as I should speak.

Eph 6:21 Now, in order that you also might know about me, how I am doing, Tuchikos, a beloved brother and trustworthy servant in the Master, shall make all *matters* known to you,

Eph 6:22 whom I did send to you for this same purpose, so that you know about us, and might encourage your hearts.

Eph 6:23 Peace to the brothers, and love, with belief, from AHloaHYa'am the Father and the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

Eph 6:24 Chanon be with all those who love our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, undecayingly! AHmani.

Book Of Philippians

Philip 1:1 Sha'uWl and TimothYa, servants of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, to all the set-apart ones in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior who are in Philippi, with the overseers and attendants:

Philip 1:2 Chanon to you and peace from AHloaHYa'am our Father and the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

Philip 1:3 I thank my AHloaHYa'am in all my remembrance of you.

Philip 1:4 In all my prayers for all of you, I always pray with joy,

Philip 1:5 for your fellowship in the Good News from the first day until now,

Philip 1:6 being persuaded of this, that He who has begun a good work in you shall perfect it until the day of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

Philip 1:7 It is right for me to think this of you all, because I have you in my heart, all of you being sharers of the chanon with me, both in my chains and in the defense and confirmation of the Good News.

Philip 1:8 For AHloaHYa'am is my witness, how I long for you all with the affection of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

Philip 1:9 And this I pray, that your love might extend more and more in knowledge and all discernment,

Philip 1:10 for you to examine the *matters* that differ, in order to be sincere, and not stumbling, until the day of Messiah,

Philip 1:11 being filled with the fruit of righteousness, through YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, to the esteem and praise of AHloaHYa'am.

Philip 1:12 And I wish you to know, brothers, that what has befallen me has turned out for the advancement of the Good News,

Philip 1:13 so that it has become known to all the palace guard, and to all the rest, that my chains are in Messiah;

Philip 1:14 and most of the brothers, trusting in the Master because of my chains, are much more bold to fearlessly speak the word.

Philip 1:15 Some indeed proclaim Messiah even from envy and strife, but some also out of pleasure –

Philip 1:16 the former announce Messiah from selfish ambition, not sincerely, thinking to add distress to my chains,

Philip 1:17 but the latter out of love, knowing that I am appointed for the defense of the Good News.

Philip 1:18 What then? Only that in every way, whether in pretence or in truth, Messiah is announced. And in this I rejoice, in fact, I shall rejoice.

Philip 1:19 For I know that this shall turn out for my deliverance through your prayer and the supply of the RuWach of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah,

Philip 1:20 according to my intense longing and anticipation that I shall not be ashamed at all, but that with all boldness, as always, so now also Messiah shall be made great in my body, whether by life or by death.

Philip 1:21 For to me, to live is Messiah, and to die is gain.

Philip 1:22 And if to live in the flesh is to me a fruit of work, then what shall I choose? I do not know.

Philip 1:23 For I am pressed down by the two, having a desire to depart and be with Messiah, which is much better,

Philip 1:24 but to remain in the flesh is more necessary for your sake.

Philip 1:25 And being persuaded of this, I know that I shall stay and continue with you all, for your progress and joy of belief,

Philip 1:26 so that your boasting might overflow in YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah on account of me, through my coming to you again.

Philip 1:27 Only, behave yourselves worthily of the Good News of Messiah, in order that whether I come and see you or am absent, I hear about you, that you stand fast in one spirit, with one being, striving together for the belief of the Good News,

Philip 1:28 without being frightened in any way by those who oppose, which to them truly is a proof of destruction, but to you of deliverance, and that from AHloaHYa'am.

Philip 1:29 Because to you it has been given as a chanon, on behalf of Messiah, not only to believe in Him, but also to suffer for His sake,

Philip 1:30 having the same struggle which you saw in me, and now hear to be in me.

Philip 2:1 If, then, there is any encouragement in Messiah, if any comfort of love, if any fellowship of RuWach, if any affection and compassion,

Philip 2:2 make my joy complete by being of the same mind, having the same love, one in being and of purpose,

Philip 2:3 doing none at all through selfishness or self-conceit, but in humility consider others better than yourselves.

Philip 2:4 Each one should look out not only for his own interests, but also for the interests of others.

Philip 2:5 For, let this mind be in you which was also in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior,

Philip 2:6 who, being in the form of AHloaHYa'am, did not regard equality with AHloaHYa'am a matter to be grasped,

Philip 2:7 but emptied Himself, taking the form of a servant, and came to be in the likeness of men.

Philip 2:8 And having been found in fashion as a man, He humbled Himself and became obedient unto death, death even of a stake.

Philip 2:9 AHloaHYa'am, therefore, has highly exalted Him and given Him the Name which is above every name,

Philip 2:10 that at the Name of YaHuWaH-Savior every knee should bow, of those in ShamaYa'im, and of those on earth, and of those under the earth,

Philip 2:11 and every tongue should confess that YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah is Master, to the esteem of AHloaHYa'am the Father.

Philip 2:12 So that, my beloved, as you always obeyed – not only in my presence, but now much rather in my absence – work out your own deliverance with fear and trembling,

Philip 2:13 for it is AHloaHYa'am who is working in you both to desire and to work for *His* good pleasure.

Philip 2:14 Do all *matters* without grumblings and disputings,

Philip 2:15 in order that you be blameless and faultless, children of AHloaHYa'am without blemish in the midst of a lawless and perverse generation, among whom you shine as lights in the world,

Philip 2:16 holding on to the Word of life, for a boast to me in the day of Messiah, that I have not run in vain or labored in vain.

Philip 2:17 In fact, even if I am being poured out as a drink offering on the offering and service of your belief, I am glad and rejoice with you all.

Philip 2:18 So you too should be glad and rejoice with me.

Philip 2:19 But I trust in the Master YaHuWaH-Savior to send TimothYa to you shortly, so that I too am encouraged by news from you.

Philip 2:20 For I have no one *else* of the same mind, who takes a genuine interest in your welfare.

Philip 2:21 For all seek their own *interests*, not those of Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior.

Philip 2:22 But you know he has proven himself, that as a son with his father he served with me for the Good News.

Philip 2:23 So I expect to send him as soon as I see how it goes with me,

Philip 2:24 and I trust in the Master that I myself shall also come shortly.

Philip 2:25 But I thought it necessary to send to you Epaphroditos, my brother, fellow worker, and fellow soldier, and your emissary and servant to my need,

Philip 2:26 since he was longing for you all, and being troubled because you had heard that he was sick.

Philip 2:27 For indeed he was sick, near to death, but AHloaHYa'am had compassion on him, and not only on him but on me as well, lest I should have sadness upon sadness.

Philip 2:28 Therefore I sent him more eagerly, so that on seeing him again you might rejoice, and I be less sad.

Philip 2:29 Receive him therefore in the Master with all joy, and hold such as he in esteem,
Philip 2:30 because for the work of Messiah he was near death, risking his life, to fill up what was lacking in your service toward me.

Philip 3:1 For the rest, my brothers, rejoice in YaHuWaH. To write the same *matters* to you is truly no trouble to me, and for you it is safe.

Philip 3:2 Look out for dogs, look out for the evil workers, look out for the mutilation!

Philip 3:3 For we are the circumcision, who are serving AHloaHYa'am in the RuWach, and boasting in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior, and do not trust in the flesh,

Philip 3:4 though I too might have trust in the flesh. If anyone else thinks to trust in the flesh, I more –

Philip 3:5 circumcised the eighth day, of the race of Yasar'al, of the tribe of BenYamin, a AbraHYa of AbraHYas, according to ToraH a Pharisee,

Philip 3:6 according to zeal, persecuting the assembly; according to righteousness that is in the law, having become blameless.

Philip 3:7 But what might have been a gain to me, I have counted as loss, because of Messiah.

Philip 3:8 What is more, I even count all to be loss because of the excellence of the knowledge of Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior my Master, for whom I have suffered the loss of all, and count them as refuse, in order to gain Messiah,

Philip 3:9 and be found in Him, not having my own righteousness, which is of the law, but that which is through belief in Messiah, the righteousness which is from AHloaHYa'am on the basis of belief,

Philip 3:10 to know Him, and the power of His resurrection, and the fellowship of His sufferings, being conformed to His death,

Philip 3:11 if somehow I might attain to the resurrection from the dead.

Philip 3:12 Not that I have already received, or already been perfected, but I press on, to lay hold of that for which Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior has also laid hold of me.

Philip 3:13 Brothers, I do not count myself to have laid hold of it yet, but only this: forgetting what is behind and reaching out for what lies ahead,

Philip 3:14 I press on toward the goal for the prize of the high calling of AHloaHYa'am in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior.

Philip 3:15 As many, then, as are perfect, should have this mind. And if you think differently in any respect, AHloaHYa'am shall also reveal this to you.

Philip 3:16 But to what we have *already* attained – walk by the same rule, be of the same mind.

Philip 3:17 Become joint imitators of me, brothers, and observe those who so walk, as you have us for a pattern.

Philip 3:18 For many – of whom I have often told you, and now say to you even weeping – walk *as* enemies of the stake of Messiah.

Philip 3:19 Their end is destruction, their mighty one is their stomach, and their esteem is in their shame – they mind the earthly.

Philip 3:20 For our citizenship is in the ShamaYa'im, from which we also eagerly wait for the Savior, the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah,

Philip 3:21 who shall change our lowly body, to be conformed to His esteemed body, according to the working by which He is able even to bring all under His control.

Philip 4:1 So then, my brothers, beloved and longed-for, my joy and crown, stand firm in the Master, beloved.

Philip 4:2 I appeal to Euodia and I appeal to Suntutche to be of the same mind in the Master.

Philip 4:3 And I also ask you, true companion, help these women who labored with me in the Good News, with Qlemes also, and the rest of my fellow workers, whose names are in the Book of Life.

Philip 4:4 Rejoice in YaHuWaH always, again I say, rejoice!

Philip 4:5 Let your gentleness be known to all men. The Master is near.

Philip 4:6 Do not worry at all, but in every *matter*, by prayer and petition, with thanksgiving, let your requests be made known to AHloaHYa'am.

Philip 4:7 And the peace of AHloaHYa'am, which surpasses all understanding, shall guard your hearts and minds through Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior.

Philip 4:8 For the rest, brothers, whatever is true, whatever is noble, whatever is righteous, whatever is clean, whatever is lovely, whatever is of good report, if there is any uprightness and if there is any praise – think on these.

Philip 4:9 And what you have learned and received and heard and saw in me, practice these, and the AHloaHYa'am of peace shall be with you.

Philip 4:10 And I rejoiced in YaHuWaH greatly that now at last your concern for me has revived again – though you were concerned, but had no chance.

Philip 4:11 Not that I speak concerning need, for I have learned to be content in whatever state I am.

Philip 4:12 I know what it is to be humbled, and I know what it is to have in excess. In any and every *situation* I have learned both to be filled, and to be hungry, both to have in excess, and to be in need.

Philip 4:13 I have strength to do all, through Messiah who empowers me.

Philip 4:14 Yet you did well in sharing in my pressure.

Philip 4:15 And you know too, Philippians, that in the beginning of the Good News, when I went out from Makedonia, no assembly shared with me concerning giving and receiving, except you only,

Philip 4:16 because, even in Thessalonike you sent to my need, once and twice.

Philip 4:17 Not that I seek the gift, but I seek the fruit that is multiplying to your account.

Philip 4:18 Indeed I have all and more than enough. I have been filled, having received from Epaphroditos what you sent, a sweet-smelling fragrance, an acceptable offering, well-pleasing to AHloaHYa'am.

Philip 4:19 And my AHloaHYa'am shall fill all your need according to His riches in esteem by Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior.

Philip 4:20 And to our AHloaHYa'am and Father be esteem forever and ever. AHmani.

Philip 4:21 Greet every set-apart one in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior. The brothers with me greet you.

Philip 4:22 All the set-apart ones greet you, but most of all those of Caesar's household.

Philip 4:23 The chanon of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah be with you all. AHmani.

Book Of Colossians

Col 1:1 Sha'uWl, an emissary of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah by the desire of AHloaHYa'am, and TimothYa our brother,

Col 1:2 to the set-apart ones in Colosse, and true brothers in Messiah: Chanon to you and peace from AHloaHYa'am our Father and the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

Col 1:3 We give thanks to the AHloaHYa'am and Father of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, praying always for you,

Col 1:4 having heard of your belief in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior and of your love for all the set-apart ones,

Col 1:5 because of the expectation that is laid up for you in the ShamaYa'im, of which you heard before in the word of the truth of the Good News,

Col 1:6 which has come to you, as also in all the world it is bearing fruit and growing, as also among you, since the day you heard and knew the chanon of AHloaHYa'am in truth,

Col 1:7 as you also learned from Epaphras, our beloved fellow servant, who is a true servant of Messiah on your behalf,

Col 1:8 who also declared to us your love in the RuWach.

Col 1:9 That is also why we, from the day we heard, have not ceased praying for you, and asking that you be filled with the knowledge of His desire in all wisdom and spiritual understanding,

Col 1:10 to walk worthily of the Master, pleasing all, bearing fruit in every good work and increasing in the knowledge of AHloaHYa'am,

Col 1:11 being empowered with all power, according to the might of His esteem, for all endurance and patience with joy,

Col 1:12 giving thanks to the Father who has made us fit to share in the inheritance of the set-apart ones in the light,

Col 1:13 who has delivered us from the authority of darkness and transferred us into the reign of the Son of His love,

Col 1:14 in whom we have redemption through His blood, the forgiveness of sins,

Col 1:15 who is the likeness of the invisible AHloaHYa'am, the first-born of all creation.

Col 1:16 Because in Him were created all that are in the ShamaYa'im and that are on earth, visible and invisible, whether thrones or rulerships or principalities or authorities – all have been created through Him and for Him.

Col 1:17 And He is before all, and in Him all hold together.

Col 1:18 And He is the Head of the body, the assembly, who is the beginning, the first-born from the dead, that He might become the One who is first in all.

Col 1:19 Because in Him all the completeness was well pleased to dwell,

Col 1:20 and through Him to completely restore to chanon all unto Himself, whether on earth or in the ShamaYa'im, having made peace through the blood of His stake.

Col 1:21 And you, who once were estranged and enemies in the mind by wicked works, but now He has completely restored to chanon

Col 1:22 in the body of His flesh through death, to present you set-apart, and blameless, and unreprouable before Him,

Col 1:23 if indeed you continue in the belief, founded and steadfast, and are not moved away from the expectation of the Good News which you heard, which was proclaimed to every creature under the ShamaYa'im, of which I, Sha'uWl, became a servant,

Col 1:24 who now rejoice in my sufferings for you, and fill up in my flesh what is lacking in Messiah's afflictions, for the sake of His Body, which is the assembly,

Col 1:25 of which I became a servant according to the administration of AHloaHYa'am which was given to me for you, to fill the word of AHloaHYa'am,

Col 1:26 the secret which has been hidden from ages and from generations, but now has been revealed to His set-apart ones,

Col 1:27 to whom AHloaHYa'am desired to make known what are the riches of the esteem of this secret among the gentiles: which is Messiah in you, the expectancy of esteem,

Col 1:28 whom we announce, warning every man and teaching every man in all wisdom, in order to present every man perfect in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior,

Col 1:29 for which I also labor, striving according to the working of Him who works in me in power.

Col 2:1 For I wish you to know what a great struggle I have for you and those in Laodikeia, and for as many as have not seen my face in the flesh,

Col 2:2 in order that their hearts might be encouraged, being knit together in love, and to all riches of the entire confirmation of understanding, to a true knowledge of the secret of AHloaHYa'am, and of the Father, and of the Messiah,

Col 2:3 in whom are hidden all the treasures of wisdom and knowledge.

Col 2:4 And this I say, so that no one deceives you with enticing words.

Col 2:5 For though I am absent in the flesh, yet I am with you in spirit, rejoicing to see your good order and the steadfastness of your belief in Messiah.

Col 2:6 Therefore, as you accepted Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior the Master, walk in Him,

Col 2:7 having been rooted and built up in Him, and established in the belief, as you were taught, overflowing in it with thanksgiving.

Col 2:8 See to it that no one makes a prey of you through philosophy and empty deceit, according to the tradition of men, according to the elementary matters of the world, and not according to Messiah.

Col 2:9 Because in Him dwells all the completeness of the Mightiness bodily,

Col 2:10 and you have been made complete in Him, who is the Head of all principality and authority.

Col 2:11 In Him you were also circumcised with a circumcision not made with hands, in the putting off of the body of the sins of the flesh, by the circumcision of Messiah,

Col 2:12 having been buried with Him in immersion, in which you also were raised with Him through the belief in the working of AHloaHYa'am, who raised Him from the dead.

Col 2:13 And you, being dead in your trespasses and the uncircumcision of your flesh, He has made alive together with Him, having forgiven you all trespasses,

Col 2:14 having blotted out the certificate of debt against us – by the dogmas – which stood against us. And He has taken it out of the way, having nailed it to the stake.

Col 2:15 Having stripped the principalities and the authorities, He made a public display of them, having prevailed over them in it.

Col 2:16 Let no one therefore judge you in eating or in drinking, or in respect of a festival or a new moon or Sabbaths –

Col 2:17 which are a shadow of what is to come – but the Body of the Messiah.

Col 2:18 Let no one deprive you of the prize, one who takes delight in false humility and worship of messengers, taking his stand on what he has not seen, puffed up by his fleshly mind,

Col 2:19 and not holding fast to the Head, from whom all the Body – nourished and knit together by joints and ligaments – grows with the growth of AHloaHYa'am.

Col 2:20 If, then, you died with Messiah from the elementary matters of the world, why, as though living in the world, do you subject yourselves to regulations:

Col 2:21 “Do not touch, do not taste, do not handle” –

Col 2:22 which are all to perish with use – according to the commands and teachings of men?

Col 2:23 These indeed have an appearance of wisdom in self-imposed worship, humiliation and harsh treatment of the body – of no value at all, *only* for satisfaction of the flesh.

Col 3:1 If, then, you were raised with Messiah, seek the *matters* which are above, where Messiah is, seated at the right hand of AHloaHYa'am.

Col 3:2 Mind the *matters* above, not those on the earth.

Col 3:3 For you have died, and your life has been hidden with Messiah in AHloaHYa'am.

Col 3:4 When the Messiah, who is our life, is manifested, then you also shall be manifested with Him in esteem.

Col 3:5 Therefore put to death your members which are on the earth: whoring, uncleanness, passion, evil desire and greed of gain, which is idolatry.

Col 3:6 Because of these the wrath of AHloaHYa'am is coming upon the sons of disobedience,

Col 3:7 in which you also once walked when you lived in them.

Col 3:8 But now, also put off all these: displeasure, wrath, evil, blasphemy, filthy talk from your mouth.

Col 3:9 Do not lie to each other, since you have put off the old man with his practices,

Col 3:10 and have put on the new one who is renewed in knowledge according to the likeness of Him who created him,

Col 3:11 where there is not Greek and YaHuWdite, circumcised and uncircumcised, foreigner, Scythian, slave, free, but Messiah is all, and in all.

Col 3:12 Therefore, as chosen ones of AHloaHYa'am, set-apart and beloved, put on compassion, kindness, humbleness of mind, meekness, patience,

Col 3:13 bearing with one another, and forgiving each other if anyone has a complaint against another, indeed, as Messiah forgave you so also should you.

Col 3:14 But above all these *put on* love, which is a bond of the perfection.

Col 3:15 And let the peace of AHloaHYa'am rule in your hearts, to which indeed you were called in one Body, and be filled with thanks.

Col 3:16 Let the Word of Messiah dwell in you richly, teaching and admonishing one another in all wisdom, singing with pleasure in your hearts to the Master in psalms and songs of praise and spiritual songs.

Col 3:17 And whatever you do in word or deed, *do* all in the Name of the Master YaHuWaH-Savior, giving thanks to AHloaHYa'am the Father through Him.

Col 3:18 Wives, subject yourselves to your own husbands, as is proper in the Master.

Col 3:19 Husbands, love your wives and do not be bitter toward them.

Col 3:20 Children, obey your parents in all, for this is well-pleasing to the Master.
Col 3:21 Fathers, do not provoke your children, lest they become discouraged.
Col 3:22 Servants, obey your masters according to the flesh in all respects, not with eye-service, as men-pleasers, but in sincerity of heart, fearing AHloaHYa'am.
Col 3:23 And whatever you do, do it heartily, as to the Master and not to men,
Col 3:24 knowing that from the Master you shall receive the reward of the inheritance. It is the Master, Messiah, you serve.
Col 3:25 But he who does wrong shall be repaid for the wrong which he has done, and there is no partiality.
Col 4:1 Masters, give your servants what is righteous and fair, knowing that you also have a Master in the ShamaYa'im.
Col 4:2 Continue in prayer, watching therein, with thanksgiving,
Col 4:3 praying at the same time also for us, that AHloaHYa'am would open to us a door for the word, to speak the secret of Messiah, for which I am also in chains,
Col 4:4 so that I make it clear, as I should speak.
Col 4:5 Walk in wisdom toward those who are outside, redeeming the time.
Col 4:6 Let your word always be with chanon, seasoned with salt, so that you know how you ought to answer each one.
Col 4:7 Tuchikos, who is a beloved brother, a true servant, and a fellow servant in the Master, shall give you all the news about me.
Col 4:8 I am sending him to you for this purpose, to know your circumstances and to encourage your hearts,
Col 4:9 with Onesimos, a true and beloved brother, who is one of you. They shall let you know all the news here.
Col 4:10 Aristarchos my fellow prisoner greets you, with Mark the relative of Barnabah about whom you received instructions: if he comes to you, welcome him,
Col 4:11 also Yeshua who is called Justus. These are my only fellow workers for the reign of AHloaHYa'am who are of the circumcision, who were to me a comfort.
Col 4:12 Epaphras, who is one of you, a servant of Messiah, greets you, always wrestling for you in prayers, so that you stand perfect and complete in all the desire of AHloaHYa'am.
Col 4:13 For I bear him witness that he has a deep concern for you, and for those who are in Laodikeia and those in Hierapolis.
Col 4:14 Luke the beloved physician and Demas greet you.
Col 4:15 Greet the brothers in Laodikeia, and Numpha and the assembly that is in his house.
Col 4:16 And when this letter is read among you, see that it is read also in the assembly of the Laodikeians, and that you likewise read the letter from Laodikeia.
Col 4:17 And say to Archippos, "See to the service which you have received in the Master, so that you complete it."
Col 4:18 This greeting is in my own hand – Sha'uWl. Remember my chains. Chanon be with you. AHmani.

Book Of 1 Thessalonians

1Thes 1:1 Sha'uWl, and Sila, and TimothYa, to the assembly of the Thessalonians in AHloaHYa'am the Father and the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah: Chanon to you and peace from AHloaHYa'am our Father and the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

1Thes 1:2 We give thanks to AHloaHYa'am always for you all, making mention of you in our prayers,

1Thes 1:3 remembering without ceasing your work of the belief, and the labor of love, and the endurance of the expectation in our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah in the presence of our AHloaHYa'am and Father,

1Thes 1:4 knowing, brothers beloved by AHloaHYa'am, that you were chosen.

1Thes 1:5 Because our Good News did not come to you in word only, but also in power, and in the Set-apart RuWach and in entire confirmation, as you know what kind of men we were among you for your sake.

1Thes 1:6 And you became imitators of us and of the Master, having received the word in much pressure, with joy of the Set-apart RuWach,

1Thes 1:7 so that you became an example to all who believe in Makedonia and Achaia.

1Thes 1:8 For from you the word of the Master has sounded forth, not only in Makedonia and Achaia, but also in every place your belief toward AHloaHYa'am has gone out, so that it is unnecessary for us to say whatever.

1Thes 1:9 For they themselves report what kind of reception we had with you, and how you turned to AHloaHYa'am from idols, to serve the living and true AHloaHYa'am,

1Thes 1:10 and to wait for His Son from the ShamaYa'im, whom He raised from the dead, YaHuWaH-Savior, who is delivering us from the wrath to come.

1Thes 2:1 For you yourselves know, brothers, that our coming to you was not in vain.

1Thes 2:2 But having suffered before and having been mistreated at Philippi, as you know, we were bold in our AHloaHYa'am to speak to you the Good News of AHloaHYa'am in much struggle.

1Thes 2:3 For the appeal we make does not come from delusion, nor from uncleanness, nor from deceit.

1Thes 2:4 But as we have been approved by AHloaHYa'am to be entrusted with the Good News, so we speak, not as pleasing men, but AHloaHYa'am who proves our hearts.

1Thes 2:5 For we never came with a word of flattery, as you know, nor with a cloak for greed – AHloaHYa'am is witness –

1Thes 2:6 nor were we looking for praise from men, not from you nor from others, though we could have been a burden to you, as emissaries of Messiah.

1Thes 2:7 But we were gentle in your midst, like a nursing mother warmly loving her own children.

1Thes 2:8 So, having a tender affection for you, we were well pleased to share with you not only the Good News of AHloaHYa'am, but also our own lives, because you have become beloved to us.

1Thes 2:9 For you remember, brothers, our toil and hardship, for laboring night and day, in order not to burden any of you, we proclaimed to you the Good News of AHloaHYa'am.

1Thes 2:10 You are witnesses, AHloaHYa'am also, how set-apart and righteously and blamelessly we behaved ourselves among you who believe,

1Thes 2:11 even as you know how each one of you, as a father to his children, encouraging and comforting and bearing witness to you,

1Thes 2:12 that you would walk worthily of AHloaHYa'am who is calling you into His own reign and esteem.

1Thes 2:13 And because of this we thank AHloaHYa'am without ceasing, that when you received the Word of AHloaHYa'am which you heard from us, you welcomed it not as the word of men, but as it is truly, the Word of AHloaHYa'am, which also works in you who believe.

1Thes 2:14 For you, brothers, became imitators of the assemblies of AHloaHYa'am which are in YaHuWdaH in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior, because you also suffered the same *treatment* from your own countrymen as they also from the YaHuWdim,

1Thes 2:15 who killed both the Master YaHuWaH-Savior and their own prophets, and have persecuted us, and who displease AHloaHYa'am and are hostile to all men,

1Thes 2:16 forbidding us to speak to the gentiles that they might be saved, so as to fill up their sins always. But the wrath has come upon them to the utmost.

1Thes 2:17 But we, brothers, having been taken away from you for a short while – in presence, not in heart – were much more eagerly trying to see your face, with much longing.

1Thes 2:18 We would therefore have come to you, I indeed, Sha'uWl, more than once, but Shatan hindered us.

1Thes 2:19 For what is our expectation, or joy, or crown of boasting? Is it not even you, before our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah at His coming?

1Thes 2:20 For you are our esteem and joy.

1Thes 3:1 So, when we could no longer stand it, we thought it good to be left in Athens alone,

1Thes 3:2 and sent TimothYa, our brother and servant of AHloaHYa'am, and our fellow worker in the Good News of Messiah, to establish you and encourage you concerning your belief,

1Thes 3:3 that no one should be unsettled by these pressures, for you yourselves know that we are appointed to this.

1Thes 3:4 For indeed, we did inform you beforehand, when we were with, you that we would suffer pressure, and so it came to be, as you know.

1Thes 3:5 Because of this, when I could no longer stand it, I sent to find out about your belief, lest the trying one might have tried you, and our labor should be in vain.

1Thes 3:6 But now that TimothYa has come to us from you, and having brought us good news of your belief and love, and that you always have good remembrance of us, longing to see us, as we also *to see* you,

1Thes 3:7 therefore, brothers, in all our pressure and distress we were encouraged concerning you by your belief.

1Thes 3:8 Because we now live, if you stand fast in the Master.

1Thes 3:9 For what thanks are we able to return to AHloaHYa'am for you, for all the joy with which we rejoice for your sake in the presence of our AHloaHYa'am,

1Thes 3:10 night and day praying exceedingly, to see your face and make complete what is lacking in your belief?

1Thes 3:11 And our AHloaHYa'am and Father Himself, and our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, direct our way to you!

1Thes 3:12 And the Master make you increase and overflow in love to each other and to all, as we also do to you,

1Thes 3:13 to establish your hearts blameless in set-apartness before our AHloaHYa'am and Father at the coming of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah with all His set-apart ones!

1Thes 4:1 For the rest then, brothers, we beg you and call upon you in the Master YaHuWaH-Savior, that as you received from us how you should walk and to please AHloaHYa'am, you should excel still more,

1Thes 4:2 for you know what commands we gave you through the Master YaHuWaH-Savior.

1Thes 4:3 For this is the desire of AHloaHYa'am: your set-apartness! – that you should abstain from whoring,

1Thes 4:4 that each one of you should know how to possess his own vessel in set-apartness and respect,

1Thes 4:5 not in passion of lust, like the gentiles who do not know AHloaHYa'am,

1Thes 4:6 not to overstep and take advantage of his brother in this matter, because the Master is the revenger of all such, as we indeed said to you before and earnestly warned.

1Thes 4:7 For AHloaHYa'am did not call us to uncleanness, but in set-apartness.

1Thes 4:8 Therefore he who rejects this does not reject man, but AHloaHYa'am, who also gives us His Set-apart RuWach.

1Thes 4:9 And it is not necessary to write to you about brotherly love, for you yourselves are taught by AHloaHYa'am to love one another,

1Thes 4:10 for, in fact, you do so toward all the brothers who are in all Makedonia. But we call upon you, brothers, that you do so more and more,

1Thes 4:11 and to make it your ambition to live peaceably, and to attend to your own, and to work with your own hands, as we commanded you,

1Thes 4:12 so that you behave decently toward those who are outside, and not be in any need.

1Thes 4:13 Now, brothers, we do not wish you to be ignorant concerning those who have fallen asleep, lest you be sad as others who have no expectation.

1Thes 4:14 For if we believe that YaHuWaH-Savior died and rose again, so also AHloaHYa'am shall bring with Him those who sleep in YaHuWaH-Savior.

1Thes 4:15 For this we say to you by the word of the Master, that we, the living who are left over at the coming of the Master shall in no way go before those who are asleep.

1Thes 4:16 Because the Master Himself shall come down from ShamaYa'im with a shout, with the voice of a chief messenger, and with the trumpet of AHloaHYa'am, and the dead in Messiah shall rise first.

1Thes 4:17 Then we, the living who are left over, shall be caught away together with them in the clouds to meet the Master in the air – and so we shall always be with the Master.

1Thes 4:18 So, then, encourage one another with these words.

1Thes 5:1 Now, brothers, as to the times and the seasons, you do not need to be written to.

1Thes 5:2 For you yourselves know very well that the day of YaHuWaH comes as a thief in the night.

1Thes 5:3 For when they say, "Peace and safety!" then suddenly destruction comes upon them, as labor pains upon a pregnant woman, and they shall not escape.

1Thes 5:4 But you, brothers, are not in darkness, so that this Day should overtake you as a thief.

1Thes 5:5 For you are all sons of light and sons of the day. We are not of the night nor of darkness.

1Thes 5:6 So, then, we should not sleep, as others do, but we should watch and be sober.

1Thes 5:7 For those who sleep, sleep at night, and those who get drunk are drunk at night.

1Thes 5:8 But we who are of the day should be sober, putting on the breastplate of belief and love, and as a helmet the expectation of deliverance.

1Thes 5:9 Because AHloaHYa'am did not appoint us to wrath, but to obtain deliverance through our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah,

1Thes 5:10 who died for us, so that we, whether awake or asleep, should live together with Him.

1Thes 5:11 Therefore encourage one another, and build up one another, as indeed you do.

1Thes 5:12 But brothers, we beg you to know those who labor among you, and are over you in the Master and admonish you,

1Thes 5:13 and to hold them in the highest regard in love because of their work. Be at peace among yourselves.

1Thes 5:14 And we appeal to you, brothers, warn those who are disorderly, encourage the faint-hearted, uphold the weak, be patient with all.

1Thes 5:15 See that no one renders evil for evil to anyone, but always pursue what is good both for yourselves and for all.

1Thes 5:16 Rejoice always,

1Thes 5:17 pray without ceasing,

1Thes 5:18 in all *circumstances* give thanks, for this is the desire of AHloaHYa'am in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior for you.

1Thes 5:19 Do not quench the RuWach.

1Thes 5:20 Do not despise prophecies,

1Thes 5:21 prove them all. Hold fast what is good.

1Thes 5:22 Keep back from every form of wickedness.

1Thes 5:23 And the AHloaHYa'am of peace Himself set you completely apart, and your entire spirit, and being, and body - be preserved blameless at the coming of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah!

1Thes 5:24 He who calls you is trustworthy, who also shall do it.

1Thes 5:25 Brothers, pray for us.

1Thes 5:26 Greet all the brothers with a set-apart kiss.

1Thes 5:27 I charge you by the Master that this letter be read to all the set-apart brothers.

1Thes 5:28 The chanon of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah be with you. AHmani.

Book Of 2 Thessalonians

2Thes 1:1 Sha'uWl, and Sila, and TimothYa, to the assembly of the Thessalonians in AHloaHYa'am our Father and the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah:

2Thes 1:2 Chanon to you and peace from AHloaHYa'am our Father and the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

2Thes 1:3 We ought to give thanks to AHloaHYa'am always for you, brothers, as it is proper, because your belief grows exceedingly, and the love every one of you has for each other is increasing,

2Thes 1:4 so that we ourselves boast of you among the assemblies of AHloaHYa'am for your endurance and belief in all your persecutions and afflictions which you are bearing,

2Thes 1:5 clear evidence of the righteous judgment of AHloaHYa'am, in order for you to be counted worthy of the reign of AHloaHYa'am, for which you also suffer,

2Thes 1:6 since AHloaHYa'am shall rightly repay with affliction those who afflict you,

2Thes 1:7 and to give you who are afflicted rest with us when the Master YaHuWaH-Savior is revealed from ShamaYa'im with His mighty messengers,

2Thes 1:8 in flaming fire taking vengeance on those who do not know AHloaHYa'am, and on those who do not obey the Good News of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah,

2Thes 1:9 who shall be punished with everlasting destruction from the presence of the Master and from the esteem of His strength,

2Thes 1:10 when He comes to be esteemed in His set-apart ones and to be admired among all those who believe in that Day, because our witness to you was believed.

2Thes 1:11 To this end we always pray for you that our AHloaHYa'am would count you worthy of this calling, and complete all the good pleasure of goodness, and the work of belief with power,

2Thes 1:12 so that the Name of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah is esteemed in you, and you in Him, according to the chanon of our AHloaHYa'am and the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

2Thes 2:1 As to the coming of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah and our gathering together to Him, we ask you, brothers,

2Thes 2:2 not to become easily unsettled in mind or troubled, either by spirit or by word or by letter, as if from us, as if the day of YaHuWaH has come.

2Thes 2:3 Let no one deceive you in any way, because the falling away is to come first, and the man of lawlessness is to be revealed, the son of destruction,

2Thes 2:4 who opposes and exalts himself above all that is called AHloaHYa'am or that is worshipped, so that he sits as AHloaHYa'am in the Dwelling Place of AHloaHYa'am, showing himself that he is AHloaHYa'am.

2Thes 2:5 Do you not remember that I told you this while I was still with you?

2Thes 2:6 And now you know what restrains, for him to be revealed in his time.

2Thes 2:7 For the secret of lawlessness is already at work – only until he who now restrains comes out of the midst.

2Thes 2:8 And then the lawless one shall be revealed, whom the Master shall consume with the RuWach of His mouth and bring to naught with the manifestation of His coming.

2Thes 2:9 The coming of the *lawless one* is according to the working of Shatan, with all power and signs and wonders of falsehood,

2Thes 2:10 and with all deceit of unrighteousness in those perishing, because they did not receive the love of the truth, in order for them to be saved.

2Thes 2:11 And for this reason AHloaHYa'am sends them a working of delusion, for them to believe the falsehood,

2Thes 2:12 in order that all should be judged who did not believe the truth, but have delighted in the unrighteousness.

2Thes 2:13 But we ought to give thanks to AHloaHYa'am always for you, brothers, beloved by the Master, because AHloaHYa'am from the beginning chose you to be saved – in set-apartness of RuWach, and belief in the truth –

2Thes 2:14 unto which He called you by our Good News, for the obtaining of the esteem of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

2Thes 2:15 So, then, brothers, stand fast and hold the traditions which you were taught, whether by word or by our letter.

2Thes 2:16 And our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah Himself, and our AHloaHYa'am and Father, who has loved us and given us everlasting encouragement and good expectation, through chanon,

2Thes 2:17 encourage your hearts and establish you in every good word and work.

2Thes 3:1 For the rest, brothers, pray for us, so that the Word of YaHuWaH spreads rapidly and be praised, as also with you,

2Thes 3:2 and that we might be delivered from unreasonable and wicked men, for not all have belief.

2Thes 3:3 But the Master is trustworthy, who shall establish you and guard you from the wicked one.

2Thes 3:4 And we trust in the Master as to you, both that you do and shall do what we command you.

2Thes 3:5 And the Master direct your hearts into the love of AHloaHYa'am and into the endurance for Messiah.

2Thes 3:6 But we command you, brothers, in the Name of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, that you withdraw from every brother who walks disorderly and not according to the tradition which you received from us.

2Thes 3:7 For you yourselves know how you ought to imitate us, for we were not disorderly among you,

2Thes 3:8 nor did we eat anyone's bread without paying for it, but worked with labor and toil night and day, in order not to burden any of you,

2Thes 3:9 not because we do not have authority, but to make ourselves an example, for you to imitate us.

2Thes 3:10 For even when we were with you, we commanded you this: If anyone does not wish to work, neither let him eat.

2Thes 3:11 For we hear of some among you walking disorderly, not working at all, but are busybodies.

2Thes 3:12 But we command and urge such, through our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, to settle down, work and eat their own bread.

2Thes 3:13 And you, brothers, do not grow weary in doing good.

2Thes 3:14 And if anyone does not obey our word in this letter, note that one, and do not keep company with him, so that he is put to shame.

2Thes 3:15 However, do not regard him as an enemy, but admonish him as a brother.

2Thes 3:16 And the Master of peace Himself give you peace always in every way. The Master be with you all.

2Thes 3:17 The greeting of Sha'uWl with my own hand, which is a sign in every letter, thus I write.

2Thes 3:18 The chanon of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah be with you all. AHmani.

Book Of 1 Timothy

1Tim 1:1 Sha'uWl, an emissary of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, according to a command of AHloaHYa'am our Savior, and of the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, our expectation,

1Tim 1:2 to TimothYa, a genuine child in the belief: Chanon, compassion, peace from AHloaHYa'am our Father and YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah our Master.

1Tim 1:3 As I appealed to you when I went into Makedonia, to remain in Ephesos, in order to command some not to teach differently,

1Tim 1:4 nor to pay attention to fables and endless genealogies, which cause disputes rather than an administration of AHloaHYa'am which is in belief.

1Tim 1:5 Now the goal of this command is love from a clean heart, from a good conscience and a sincere belief,

1Tim 1:6 which some, having missed *the goal*, turned aside to senseless talk,

1Tim 1:7 wishing to be teachers of ToraH, understanding neither what they say nor concerning what they strongly affirm.

1Tim 1:8 And we know that the ToraH is good if one uses it legitimately,

1Tim 1:9 knowing this: that ToraH is not laid down for a righteous being, but for the lawless and unruly, for the wicked and for sinners, for the wrong-doers and profane, for those who kill their fathers or mothers, for murderers,

1Tim 1:10 for those who whore, for sodomites, for kidnappers, for liars, for perjurers, and for whatever else that is contrary to sound teaching,

1Tim 1:11 according to the esteemed Good News of the blessed AHloaHYa'am which was entrusted to me.

1Tim 1:12 And I thank Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior our Master who empowered me, because He counted me trustworthy, putting me into service,

1Tim 1:13 me, although I was formerly a blasphemer, and a persecutor, and an insulter. But compassion was shown me because being ignorant I did it in unbelief.

1Tim 1:14 And the chanon of our Master was exceedingly increased, with belief and love which are in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior.

1Tim 1:15 Trustworthy is the word and worthy of all acceptance, that Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior came into the world to save sinners, of whom I am foremost.

1Tim 1:16 But because of this I received compassion, so that in me first, YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah might display all patience, as an example to those who are going to believe on Him for everlasting life.

1Tim 1:17 Now to the Sovereign of the ages, incorruptible, invisible, to AHloaHYa'am who alone is wise, be respect and esteem forever and ever. AHmani.

1Tim 1:18 This charge I entrust to you, son TimothYa, according to the prophecies previously made concerning you, that by them you might wage the good campaign,

1Tim 1:19 having belief and a good conscience, which some have thrust aside and suffered shipwreck concerning their belief.

1Tim 1:20 Among these are Humenaios and Alexander, whom I delivered to Shatan, in order to be taught not to blaspheme.

1Tim 2:1 First of all, then, I urge that petitions, prayers, intercessions, and thanksgiving be made for all men,

1Tim 2:2 for sovereigns and all those who are in authority, in order that we lead a calm and peaceable life in all reverence and seriousness.

1Tim 2:3 For this is good and acceptable before AHloaHYa'am our Savior,

1Tim 2:4 who desires all men to be saved and to come to the knowledge of the truth.

1Tim 2:5 For there is one AHloaHYa'am, and one Mediator between AHloaHYa'am and men, the Man Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior,

1Tim 2:6 who gave Himself a ransom for all, to be witnessed in its own seasons,

1Tim 2:7 for which I was appointed a proclaimer and an emissary – I am speaking the truth in Messiah and not lying – a teacher of the gentiles in belief and truth.

1Tim 2:8 So I resolve that the men pray everywhere, lifting up hands that are set-apart, without wrath and disputing.

1Tim 2:9 Likewise, that the women dress themselves becomingly, with decency and sensibleness, not with braided hair or gold or pearls or costly garments,

1Tim 2:10 but with good works, which is becoming for women undertaking worship of AHloaHYa'am.

1Tim 2:11 Let a woman learn in silence, in all subjection.

1Tim 2:12 But I do not permit a woman to teach or to have authority over a man, rather, to be in silence.

1Tim 2:13 Because AHdam was formed first, then Hawwah.

1Tim 2:14 And AHdam was not deceived, but the woman, having been deceived, fell into transgression.

1Tim 2:15 But she shall be saved in childbearing if they continue in belief, and love, and set-apartness, with sensibleness.

1Tim 3:1 Trustworthy is the word: If a man longs for the position of an overseer, he desires a good work.

1Tim 3:2 An overseer, then, should be blameless, the husband of one wife, sober, sensible, orderly, kind to strangers, able to teach,

1Tim 3:3 not given to wine, no brawler, but gentle, not quarrelsome, no lover of money,

1Tim 3:4 one who rules his own house well, having his children in subjection with all reverence,

1Tim 3:5 for if a man does not know how to rule his own house, how shall he look after the assembly of AHloaHYa'am?

1Tim 3:6 Not a new convert, lest he become puffed up with pride and fall into the judgment of the devil.

1Tim 3:7 And he should even have a good witness from those who are outside, lest he fall into reproach and the snare of the devil.

1Tim 3:8 Likewise attendants are to be reverent, not double-tongued, not given to much wine, not greedy for filthy gain,

1Tim 3:9 holding to the secret of the belief with a clean conscience.

1Tim 3:10 And let these also be proved first, then let them serve, if they are unprovable.

1Tim 3:11 Wives in the same way: reverent, not false accusers, sober, trustworthy in every way.

1Tim 3:12 Let attendants be the husbands of *only* one wife, ruling children and their own houses well.

1Tim 3:13 For those who have served well as attendants gain good standing for themselves, and much boldness in the belief that is in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior.

1Tim 3:14 I am writing you this, expecting to come to you shortly,

1Tim 3:15 but if I delay, that you might know how you should behave in the House of AHloaHYa'am, which is the assembly of the living AHloaHYa'am – a *strong* support and foundation of the truth.

1Tim 3:16 And, beyond all question, the secret of reverence is great – who was revealed in the flesh, declared right in RuWach, was seen by messengers, was proclaimed among nations, was believed on in the world, was taken up in esteem.

1Tim 4:1 But the RuWach distinctly says that in latter times some shall fall away from the belief, paying attention to misleading spirits, and teachings of demons,

1Tim 4:2 speaking lies in hypocrisy, having been branded on their own conscience,

1Tim 4:3 forbidding to marry, *saying* to abstain from foods which AHloaHYa'am created to be received with thanksgiving by those who believe and know the truth.

1Tim 4:4 Because every creature of AHloaHYa'am is good, and none is to be rejected if it is received with thanksgiving,

1Tim 4:5 for it is set apart by the Word of AHloaHYa'am and prayer.

1Tim 4:6 If you present these *matters* to the brothers, you shall be a good servant of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, being nourished in the words of belief and of the good teaching which you have followed closely.

1Tim 4:7 But refuse profane and old wives' fables, and exercise yourself rather to reverence.

1Tim 4:8 For bodily exercise is profitable for a little, but reverence is profitable for all, having promise of the present life, and of that which is to come.

1Tim 4:9 Trustworthy is the word, and worthy of all acceptance.

1Tim 4:10 It is for this that we labor and struggle, because we trust in the living AHloaHYa'am, who is the Savior of all men, particularly of those who believe.

1Tim 4:11 Command and teach these *matters*.

1Tim 4:12 Let no one look down on your youth, but be an example to the believers in word, in behavior, in love, in spirit, in belief, in cleanliness.

1Tim 4:13 Until I come, give attention to reading *of Scripture*, to encouragement, to teaching.

1Tim 4:14 Do not neglect the gift that is in you, which was given to you by prophecy with the laying on of the hands of the elderhood.

1Tim 4:15 Practice these *matters*, be in them, so that your progress might be plain to all.

1Tim 4:16 Pay attention to yourself and to the teaching. Continue in them, for in doing this you shall save both yourself and those who hear you.

1Tim 5:1 Do not rebuke an older man, but appeal to him as a father, younger ones as brothers,

1Tim 5:2 elderly women as mothers, younger ones as sisters, in all cleanliness.

1Tim 5:3 Respect widows who are truly widows.

1Tim 5:4 But if any widow has children or grandchildren, let them first learn to treat their own house reverently, and to repay their parents. For this is good and acceptable before AHloaHYa'am.

1Tim 5:5 And she who is truly a widow, and left alone, trusts in AHloaHYa'am and continues in petitions and prayers night and day.

1Tim 5:6 But she who is living in luxury is dead while she lives.

1Tim 5:7 And command these *matters*, in order for them to be blameless.

1Tim 5:8 And if anyone does not provide for his own, and especially for those of his household, he has denied the belief and is worse than an unbeliever.

1Tim 5:9 Do not enrol a widow unless she is over sixty years of age, having been the wife of one man,

1Tim 5:10 well reported for good works, if she has brought up children, if she has lodged strangers, if she has washed the feet of the set-apart ones, if she has assisted the afflicted, if she has closely followed every good work.

1Tim 5:11 But refuse the younger widows, for when they become headstrong against the Messiah, they desire to marry,

1Tim 5:12 having guilt because they set aside their first belief.

1Tim 5:13 Moreover, they learn to be idle, going about from house to house, and not only idle but also gossips and busybodies, speaking what is improper.

1Tim 5:14 So I resolve that the younger widows marry, bear children, manage the house, giving no occasion to the adversary for reviling.

1Tim 5:15 For already some have turned aside after Shatan.

1Tim 5:16 If any believing man or woman has widows, let such assist them, and do not let the assembly be burdened, in order to assist those who are truly widows.

1Tim 5:17 Let the elders who rule well be counted worthy of double respect, especially those who labor in the word and teaching.

1Tim 5:18 For the Scripture says, "You shall not muzzle an ox while it treads out the grain," and, "The laborer is worthy of his wages."

1Tim 5:19 Do not receive an accusation against an elder except from two or three witnesses.

1Tim 5:20 Reprove those who are sinning, in the presence of all, so that the rest also might fear.

1Tim 5:21 I earnestly witness before AHloaHYa'am and the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, and the chosen messengers, that you watch over these *matters* without prejudice, doing none at all with partiality.

1Tim 5:22 Do not lay hands on anyone hastily, nor share in sins of others. Keep yourself clean.

1Tim 5:23 No longer drink only water, but use a little wine for your stomach's sake and your frequent ailments.

1Tim 5:24 The sins of some men are obvious, leading on to judgment, but those of some men follow later.

1Tim 5:25 In the same way, the good works are obvious, while it is impossible to conceal those that are otherwise.

1Tim 6:1 Let those who are servants under a yoke regard their own masters worthy of all respect, lest the Name of AHloaHYa'am and His teaching be blasphemed.

1Tim 6:2 And those who have believing masters, let them not disregard them because they are brothers, but rather serve them because they are believing and beloved ones, those receiving of the good service in return. Teach and urge these *matters*.

1Tim 6:3 If anyone teaches differently and does not agree to the sound words, those of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, and to the teaching which is according to reverence,
1Tim 6:4 he is puffed up, understanding none at all, but is sick about questionings and verbal battles from which come envy, strife, slander, wicked suspicions,
1Tim 6:5 worthless disputes of men of corrupt minds and deprived of the truth, who think that reverence is a means of gain – withdraw from such.
1Tim 6:6 But reverence with contentment is great gain.
1Tim 6:7 For we brought naught into the world, and it is impossible to take any out.
1Tim 6:8 When we have food and covering, we shall be satisfied with these.
1Tim 6:9 But those wishing to be rich fall into trial and a snare, and into many foolish and injurious lusts which plunge men in ruin and destruction.
1Tim 6:10 For the love of money is a root of all kinds of evil, for which some, by longing for it, have strayed from the belief, and pierced themselves through with many pains.
1Tim 6:11 But you, O man of AHloaHYa'am, flee from all this, and pursue righteousness, reverence, belief, love, endurance, meekness.
1Tim 6:12 Fight the good fight of the belief, lay hold on everlasting life, to which you were also called and have confessed the good confession before many witnesses.
1Tim 6:13 In the sight of AHloaHYa'am who gives life to all, and of Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior who witnessed the good confession before Pontius Pilate, I charge you:
1Tim 6:14 that you guard the command spotlessly, blamelessly, until the appearing of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah,
1Tim 6:15 which in His own seasons He shall reveal – the blessed and only Ruler, the Sovereign of sovereigns and Master of masters,
1Tim 6:16 who alone has immortality, dwelling in unapproachable light, whom no one has seen or is able to see, to whom be respect and everlasting might. AHmani.
1Tim 6:17 Charge those who are rich in this present age not to be high-minded, nor to trust in the uncertainty of riches, but in the living AHloaHYa'am, who gives us richly all for enjoyment,
1Tim 6:18 to do good, to be rich in good works, to be generous, ready to share,
1Tim 6:19 storing up for themselves a good foundation for the time to come, so that they lay hold on everlasting life.
1Tim 6:20 O TimothYa! Watch over that which has been entrusted to you, turning aside from the profane and empty babblings and contradictions of the falsely called 'knowledge,'
1Tim 6:21 which some, having professed it, have missed *the goal* concerning the belief. Chanon be with you. AHmani.

Book Of 2 Timothy

2Tim 1:1 Sha'uWl, an emissary of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah by the desire of AHloaHYa'am, according to the promise of life which is in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior,

2Tim 1:2 to TimothYa, my beloved son: Chanon, compassion, peace from AHloaHYa'am the Father, and Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior our Master.

2Tim 1:3 I thank AHloaHYa'am, whom I serve with a clear conscience, as my forefathers did, as I unceasingly remember you in my prayers night and day,

2Tim 1:4 longing to see you, as I remember your tears, so that I might be filled with joy.

2Tim 1:5 For I recollect the sincere belief which is in you, which dwelt first in your grandmother Lois and your mother Eunike, and I am persuaded is in you too.

2Tim 1:6 For this reason I remind you to stir up the gift of AHloaHYa'am which is in you through the laying on of my hands.

2Tim 1:7 For AHloaHYa'am has not given us a spirit of cowardice, but of power and of love and of self-control.

2Tim 1:8 So do not be ashamed of the witness of our Master, nor of me His prisoner, but suffer hardship with me for the Good News according to the power of AHloaHYa'am,

2Tim 1:9 who has saved us and called us with a set-apart calling, not according to our works, but according to His own purpose and chanon which was given to us in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior before times of old,

2Tim 1:10 but now revealed by the appearing of our Savior YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, who indeed abolished death and brought life and incorruptibility to light through the Good News,

2Tim 1:11 for which I was appointed a proclaimer, and an emissary, and a teacher of the gentiles.

2Tim 1:12 For this reason I also suffer these *matters*, but I am not ashamed, for I know whom I have believed and am persuaded that He is able to watch over that which I have entrusted to Him until that Day.

2Tim 1:13 Hold the pattern of sound words which you have heard from me, in belief and love which are in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior.

2Tim 1:14 Watch over the good deposit that was entrusted to you, by the Set-apart RuWach dwelling in us.

2Tim 1:15 You know this, that all those in Asia have turned away from me, among whom are Phugellos and Hermogenes.

2Tim 1:16 The Master grant compassion unto the household of Onesiphoros, for he often refreshed me, and was not ashamed of my chain,

2Tim 1:17 but when he was in Rome, he eagerly searched for me and found me.

2Tim 1:18 The Master grant to him to find compassion from the Master in that Day. And you know very well how many ways he attended to me at Ephesos.

2Tim 2:1 You then, my son, be strong in the chanon that is in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior.

2Tim 2:2 And what you have heard from me among many witnesses, entrust these to trustworthy men who shall be competent to teach others as well.

2Tim 2:3 Suffer hardship with *us* as a good soldier of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

2Tim 2:4 No one serving as a soldier gets involved in the affairs of this life, in order to please *only* him who enlisted him as a soldier.

2Tim 2:5 And if anyone competes in a game, he is not crowned unless he competes according to the rules.

2Tim 2:6 The hard-working farmer ought to be first to receive his share of the crops.

2Tim 2:7 Think over what I say, for the Master shall give you understanding into all this.

2Tim 2:8 Remember that YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, of the seed of DauWid, was raised from the dead according to my Good News,

2Tim 2:9 for which I suffer hardship, as a criminal, unto chains, but the Word of AHloaHYa'am is not chained.

2Tim 2:10 So I endure through it all for the sake of the chosen, so that they too obtain deliverance which is in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior with everlasting esteem.

2Tim 2:11 Trustworthy is the word: For if we died with Him, we shall also live with Him.

2Tim 2:12 If we endure, we shall also reign with Him. If we deny *Him*, He also shall deny us.

2Tim 2:13 If we are not trustworthy, He remains trustworthy, it is impossible for Him to deny Himself.

2Tim 2:14 Remind them of this, earnestly witnessing before the Master, not to wage verbal battles – which is useless – to the overthrowing of the hearers.

2Tim 2:15 Do your utmost to present yourself approved to AHloaHYa'am, a worker who does not need to be ashamed, rightly handling the Word of Truth.

2Tim 2:16 But keep away from profane, empty babblings, for they go on to more wickedness,

2Tim 2:17 and their word shall eat its way like gangrene. Humeaios and Philetos are of this sort,

2Tim 2:18 who have missed *the goal* concerning the truth, saying that the resurrection has already taken place, and overthrow the belief of some.

2Tim 2:19 However, the solid foundation of AHloaHYa'am stands firm, having this seal, “YaHuWaH knows those who are His,” Bem. 16:5 and, “Let everyone who names the Name of Messiah turn away from unrighteous-ness.”

2Tim 2:20 But in a large house there are not only vessels of gold and silver, but also of wood and clay, some unto value and some unto no value.

2Tim 2:21 If, then, anyone cleanses himself from these *matters*, he shall be a vessel unto value, having been set apart, of good use to the Master, having been prepared for every good work.

2Tim 2:22 And flee from the lusts of youth, but pursue righteousness, belief, love, peace with those calling on the Master out of a clean heart.

2Tim 2:23 But refuse foolish and stupid questions, knowing that they breed quarrels.

2Tim 2:24 And a servant of the Master should not quarrel but be gentle towards all, able to teach, patient when wronged,

2Tim 2:25 in meekness instructing those who are in opposition, lest somehow AHloaHYa'am gives them repentance unto a thorough knowledge of the truth,

2Tim 2:26 and they come to their senses, out of the snare of the devil, having been taken captive by him to do his desire.

2Tim 3:1 But know this, that in the last days hard times shall come.

2Tim 3:2 For men shall be lovers of self, lovers of money, boasters, proud, blasphemers, disobedient to parents, thankless, wrong-doers,

2Tim 3:3 unloving, unforgiving, slanderers, without self-control, fierce, haters of good,
2Tim 3:4 betrayers, reckless, puffed up, lovers of pleasure rather than lovers of
AHloaHYa'am,
2Tim 3:5 having a form of reverence but denying its power. And turn away from these!
2Tim 3:6 For among them are those who creep into households and captivate silly women
loaded down with sins, led away by various lusts,
2Tim 3:7 always learning and never able to come to the knowledge of the truth.
2Tim 3:8 And as Yoḥane and Mamrë opposed MoshaH, so do these also oppose the truth –
men of corrupt minds, found worthless concerning the belief;
2Tim 3:9 but they shall not go on further, for their folly shall be obvious to all, as also that
of those men became.
2Tim 3:10 But you did closely follow my teaching, the way of life, the purpose, the belief,
the patience, the love, the endurance,
2Tim 3:11 the persecutions, the sufferings, which came to me at Antioch, at Ikonion, *and* at
Lustra – what persecutions I bore. Yet out of them all the Master delivered me.
2Tim 3:12 And indeed, all those wishing to live reverently in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior,
shall be persecuted.
2Tim 3:13 But evil men and impostors shall go on to the worse, leading astray and being
led astray.
2Tim 3:14 But you, stay in what you have learned and trusted, having known from whom
you have learned,
2Tim 3:15 and that from a babe you have known the Set-apart Scriptures, which are able
to make you wise for deliverance through belief in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior.
2Tim 3:16 All Scripture is breathed by AHloaHYa'am and profitable for teaching, for
reproof, for setting straight, for instruction in righteousness,
2Tim 3:17 that the man of AHloaHYa'am might be fitted, equipped for every good work.
2Tim 4:1 In the sight of AHloaHYa'am and the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, who shall
judge the living and the dead at His appearing and His reign, I earnestly charge you:
2Tim 4:2 Proclaim the Word! Be urgent in season, out of season. Reprove, warn, appeal,
with all patience and teaching.
2Tim 4:3 For there shall be a time when they shall not bear sound teaching, but according
to their own desires, they shall heap up for themselves teachers tickling the ear,
2Tim 4:4 and they shall indeed turn their ears away from the truth, and be turned aside to
myths.
2Tim 4:5 But you be sober in all *matters*, suffer hardships, do the work of an evangelist,
accomplish your service completely.
2Tim 4:6 For I am already being poured out, and the time of my departure has arrived.
2Tim 4:7 I have fought the good fight, I have finished the race, I have guarded the belief.
2Tim 4:8 For the rest, there is laid up for me the crown of righteousness, which the Master,
the righteous Judge, shall give to me on that Day, and not to me only but also to all those
loving His appearing.
2Tim 4:9 Do your best to come to me soon,
2Tim 4:10 for Demas, having loved this present world, has deserted me and went to
Thessalonike, Crescens to Galatia, Titus to Dalmatia.

2Tim 4:11 Luke alone is with me. Take Mark and bring him with you, for he is of good use to me for service.

2Tim 4:12 And Tuchikos I have sent to Ephesos.

2Tim 4:13 Bring the cloak that I left with Karpos at Troas when you come, and the books, especially the parchments.

2Tim 4:14 Alexander the coppersmith did many evils to me. The Master shall repay him according to his works.

2Tim 4:15 You, too, beware of him, for he strongly opposed our words.

2Tim 4:16 At my first defense no one stood with me, but all forsook me. Let it not be held against them.

2Tim 4:17 But the Master stood with me and did strengthen me, so that through me the preaching might be completely accomplished, and that all the gentiles should hear. And I was rescued out of the lion's mouth.

2Tim 4:18 And the Master shall rescue me from every wicked work and save me for His ShamaYa'im reign. To Him be esteem forever and ever. AHmani!

2Tim 4:19 Greet Prisca and Aquilas, and the house of Onesiphoros.

2Tim 4:20 Ęrastus stayed in Corinth, but I left Trophimos sick in Miletos.

2Tim 4:21 Do your best to come before winter. Eubulos greets you, and Pudes, and Linos, and Klaudia, and all the brothers.

2Tim 4:22 The Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah be with your spirit. Chanon be with you. AHmani.

Book Of Titus

Titus 1:1 Sha'uWl, a servant of AHloaHYa'am and an emissary of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, according to the belief of AHloaHYa'am's chosen ones and knowledge of the truth according to reverence,

Titus 1:2 in expectation of everlasting life which AHloaHYa'am, who does not lie, promised before times of old,

Titus 1:3 but in its own times has manifested His word through preaching, with which I was entrusted according to the command of AHloaHYa'am our Savior,

Titus 1:4 to Titus, a genuine child according to our common belief: Chanon, compassion, peace from AHloaHYa'am the Father and the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah our Savior.

Titus 1:5 The reason I left you in Crete was that you should straighten out what was left undone, and appoint elders in every city as I commanded you:

Titus 1:6 if anyone is unreprouvable, the husband of one wife, having believing children not accused of loose behavior, or unruly.

Titus 1:7 For an overseer has to be unreprouvable, as a managing one of AHloaHYa'am, not self-pleasing, not wroth, not given to wine, no brawler, not greedy for filthy gain,

Titus 1:8 but kind to strangers, a lover of what is good, sensible, righteous, set-apart, self-controlled,

Titus 1:9 clinging to the trustworthy word, according to the teaching, in order to be able both to encourage by sound teaching, and to reprove those who oppose it.

Titus 1:10 For there are many unruly men, senseless talkers and deceivers, especially those of the circumcision,

Titus 1:11 whose mouths have to be stopped, who upset entire households, teaching what they should not *teach*, for the sake of filthy gain.

Titus 1:12 One of them, a prophet of their own, said, "Cretans are always liars, evil beasts, lazy gluttons."

Titus 1:13 This witness is true. Therefore rebuke them sharply, in order for them to be sound in the belief,

Titus 1:14 not paying attention to YaHuWdite fables, and commands of men who turn from the truth.

Titus 1:15 Indeed, all *matters* are clean to the clean, but to those who are defiled and unbelieving no *matter* is clean, but both their mind and conscience are defiled.

Titus 1:16 They profess to know AHloaHYa'am, but in works they deny Him, being abominable, and disobedient, and unfit for any good work.

Titus 2:1 But you, speak what is fitting for sound teaching:

Titus 2:2 the older men are to be sober, serious, sensible, sound in belief, in love, in endurance,

Titus 2:3 the older women likewise are to be set-apart in behavior, not slanderers, not given to much wine, teachers of what is good,

Titus 2:4 in order for them to train the young women to love their husbands, to love their children,

Titus 2:5 to be sensible, blameless, workers at home, good, subject to their own husbands, in order that the word of AHloaHYa'am is not evil spoken of.

Titus 2:6 Likewise urge the young men to be sensible.

Titus 2:7 Show yourself *to them* an example of good works in all *matters*. In teaching *show* uncorruptness, seriousness,

Titus 2:8 soundness of speech beyond reproach, in order that the opponent is put to shame, having no evil *word* to say about you.

Titus 2:9 Servants should be subject to their own masters, to be well-pleasing in every way, not back-talking,

Titus 2:10 not stealing, but showing all good trustworthiness, so that they adorn the teaching of AHloaHYa'am our Savior in every way.

Titus 2:11 For the saving Gift of AHloaHYa'am has appeared to all men,

Titus 2:12 instructing us to renounce wickedness and worldly lusts, and to live sensibly, righteously, and reverently in the present age,

Titus 2:13 looking for the blessed expectation and esteemed appearance of the great AHloaHYa'am and our Savior YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah,

Titus 2:14 who gave Himself for us, to redeem us from all lawlessness and to cleanse for Himself a people, *His* own possession, ardent for good works.

Titus 2:15 Speak these *matters*, urge, and reprove with all authority. Let no one despise you.

Titus 3:1 Remind them to be subject to rulers and authorities, to obey, to be ready for every good work,

Titus 3:2 not to slander anyone, not to be quarrelsome, to be gentle, showing all meekness to all men.

Titus 3:3 For we ourselves were also once foolish, disobedient, led astray, serving various lusts and pleasures, living in evil and envy, being hated and hating one another.

Titus 3:4 But when the kindness and the love of AHloaHYa'am our Savior toward man appeared,

Titus 3:5 He saved us, not by works of righteousness which we have done but according to His compassion, through the washing of rebirth, and renewal by the Set-apart RuWach,

Titus 3:6 which He poured out on us richly through YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah our Savior,

Titus 3:7 that having been declared right by His chanon we should become heirs according to the expectation of everlasting life.

Titus 3:8 Trustworthy is the word, and in this regard I wish you to strongly affirm, that those who have believed in AHloaHYa'am should keep their minds on maintaining good works. This is good and profitable to men.

Titus 3:9 But keep away from foolish questions, and genealogies, and strife and quarrels about the Torah, for they are unprofitable and useless.

Titus 3:10 Reject a divisive man after the first and second warning,

Titus 3:11 knowing that such a one has been perverted, and sins, being self-condemned.

Titus 3:12 When I shall send Artemas to you, or Tuchikos, do your best to come to me at Nikopolis, for I have decided to spend the winter there.

Titus 3:13 Do your best to send Zenas the lawyer and Apollos on their journey, so that they lack none at all.

Titus 3:14 And our *brothers* should also learn to maintain good works, to meet urgent needs, so that they shall not be without fruit.

Titus 3:15 All those with me greet you. Greet those who love us in the belief. Chanon be with you all. AHmani.

Book Of Philemon

Philemon 1:1 Sha'uWl, a prisoner of Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior, and TimothYa the brother, to Philemon our beloved one and fellow worker,

Philemon 1:2 and Apphia our sister, and Archippos our fellow soldier, and the assembly at your house:

Philemon 1:3 Chanon to you and peace from AHloaHYa'am our Father and the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

Philemon 1:4 I always thank my AHloaHYa'am when I mention you in my prayers,

Philemon 1:5 hearing of your love and the belief which you have toward the Master YaHuWaH-Savior and toward all the set-apart ones,

Philemon 1:6 so that the sharing of your belief might become working in the knowledge of all the good which is in you toward Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior.

Philemon 1:7 For we have much joy and encouragement in your love, because the tender affections of the set-apart ones have been refreshed by you, brother.

Philemon 1:8 Therefore, although I have much boldness in Messiah to command you what is fitting,

Philemon 1:9 because of love, I rather appeal – being such a one as Sha'uWl, the aged, and now also a prisoner of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah –

Philemon 1:10 I appeal to you for my child Onesimos, whom I brought forth while in my chains,

Philemon 1:11 who formerly was of no use to you, but now is of good use to you and to me,

Philemon 1:12 whom I sent back to you, and receive him, that is, my own tender affections,

Philemon 1:13 whom I wished to keep with me, that on your behalf he might serve me in my chains for the Good News.

Philemon 1:14 But without your opinion I wished to do none at all, so that your good deed should not be by way of necessity, but voluntary.

Philemon 1:15 For he parted *from you* for a while, possibly because of this, so that you might have him back forever,

Philemon 1:16 no longer as a slave but more than a slave, as a beloved brother, especially to me, and how much more to you, both in the flesh and in the Master.

Philemon 1:17 So, if you regard me as your partner, receive him as you would me.

Philemon 1:18 But if he has wronged you or owes you whatever, put that on my account.

Philemon 1:19 I, Sha'uWl, wrote with my own hand. I shall repay – not to mention to you that you indeed owe yourself to me also.

Philemon 1:20 Yes, brother, let me derive pleasure from you in the Master, refresh my tender affections in the Master.

Philemon 1:21 Trusting in your obedience, I wrote to you, knowing that you shall do even more than I say.

Philemon 1:22 And at the same time also prepare a place for me to stay, for I trust that through your prayers I shall be given to you.

Philemon 1:23 Epaphras, fellow prisoner of me in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior, greets you,

Philemon 1:24 *and* Mark, Aristarchos, Demas, Luke, my fellow workers.

Philemon 1:25 The chanon of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah be with your spirit. AHmani.

Book Of Hebrews

Hebrew 1:1 AHloaHYa'am, having of old spoken in many portions and many ways to the fathers by the prophets,

Hebrew 1:2 has in these last days spoken to us by the Son, whom He has appointed heir of all, through whom also He made the ages,

Hebrew 1:3 who being the brightness of the esteem and the exact representation of His substance, and sustaining all by the word of His power, having made a cleansing of our sins through Himself, sat down at the right hand of the Greatness on high,

Hebrew 1:4 having become so much better than the messengers, as He has inherited a more excellent Name than them.

Hebrew 1:5 For to which of the messengers did He ever say, "You are My Son, today I have brought You forth"? And again, "I shall be to Him a Father, and He shall be to Me a Son"?

Hebrew 1:6 And when He again brings the first-born into the world, He says, "Let all the messengers of AHloaHYa'am do reverence to Him."

Hebrew 1:7 And of the messengers indeed He says, "... who is making His messengers spirits and His servants a flame of fire."

Hebrew 1:8 But to the Son *He says*, "Your throne, O AHloaHYa'am, is forever and ever, a sceptre of straightness is the sceptre of Your reign.

Hebrew 1:9 "You have loved righteousness and hated lawlessness. Because of this, AHloaHYa'am, Your AHloaHYa'am, has anointed You with the oil of gladness more than Your companions."

Hebrew 1:10 And, "You, Master, did found the earth in the beginning, and the ShamaYa'im are the work of Your hands.

Hebrew 1:11 "They shall perish, but You remain. And they shall all grow old like a garment, Hebrew 1:12 and like a mantle You shall fold them up, and they shall be changed. But You are the same, and Your years shall not fail."

Hebrew 1:13 And to which of the messengers did He ever say, "Sit at My right hand, until I make Your enemies a footstool for Your feet"?

Hebrew 1:14 Are they not all serving spirits sent out to attend those who are about to inherit deliverance?

Hebrew 2:1 Because of this we have to pay more attention to what we have heard, lest we drift away.

Hebrew 2:2 For if the word spoken through messengers proved to be firm, and every transgression and disobedience received a right reward,

Hebrew 2:3 how shall we escape if we neglect so great a deliverance, which first began to be spoken by the Master, and was confirmed to us by those that heard,

Hebrew 2:4 AHloaHYa'am also bearing witness both with signs and wonders, with various miracles, and gifts of the Set-apart RuWach, distributed according to His own desire?

Hebrew 2:5 For it is not to messengers that He has subjected the world to come, concerning which we speak.

Hebrew 2:6 But somewhere one has witnessed, saying, "What is man that You remember him, or the son of man that You look after him?"

Hebrew 2:7 "You have made him a little lower than the messengers. You have crowned him with esteem and respect, and set him over the works of Your hands.

Hebrew 2:8 “You have put all in subjection under his feet.” For in that He put all in subjection under him, He left none that is not subjected to him. But now we do not yet see all subjected to him.

Hebrew 2:9 But we do see Him who was made for a little while lower than the messengers, YaHuWaH-Savior, because of the suffering of death crowned with esteem and respect, that by the canon of AHloaHYa'am He should taste death for everyone.

Hebrew 2:10 For it was fitting for Him, because of whom all are and through whom all are, in bringing many sons to esteem, to make the Princely Leader of their deliverance perfect through sufferings.

Hebrew 2:11 For both He who sets apart and those who are being set apart are all of One, for which reason He is not ashamed to call them brothers,

Hebrew 2:12 saying, “I shall announce Your Name to My brothers, in the midst of the congregation I shall sing praise to You.”

Hebrew 2:13 And again, “I shall put My trust in Him.” And again, “See, I and the children whom AHloaHYa'am gave Me.”

Hebrew 2:14 Therefore, since the children share in flesh and blood, He Himself similarly shared in the same, so that by means of His death He might destroy him having the power of death, that is, the devil,

Hebrew 2:15 and deliver those who throughout life were held in slavery by fear of death.

Hebrew 2:16 For, doubtless, He does not take hold of messengers, but He does take hold of the seed of AbraHam.

Hebrew 2:17 So in every way He had to be made like His brothers, in order to become a compassionate and trustworthy High Priest in matters related to AHloaHYa'am, to make atonement for the sins of the people.

Hebrew 2:18 For in what He had suffered, Himself being tried, He is able to help those who are tried.

Hebrew 3:1 Therefore, set-apart brothers, partakers of the ShamaYa'im calling, closely consider the Emissary and High Priest of our confession, Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior,

Hebrew 3:2 who was trustworthy to Him who appointed Him, as also Moshah in all His house.

Hebrew 3:3 For this One has been deemed worthy of more esteem than Moshah, as much as He who built the house enjoys more respect than the house.

Hebrew 3:4 For every house is built by someone, but He who built all is AHloaHYa'am.

Hebrew 3:5 And Moshah indeed was trustworthy in all His house as a servant, for a witness of what would be spoken *later*,

Hebrew 3:6 but Messiah as a Son over His own house, whose house we are if we hold fast the boldness and the boasting of the expectation firm to the end.

Hebrew 3:7 Therefore, as the Set-apart RuWach says, “Today, if you hear His voice,

Hebrew 3:8 do not harden your hearts as in the rebellion, in the day of trial in the wilderness,

Hebrew 3:9 where your fathers tried Me, proved Me, and saw My works forty years.

Hebrew 3:10 “Therefore I was grieved with that generation, and said, ‘They always go astray in their heart, and they have not known My ways.’

Hebrew 3:11 “As I swore in My wrath, ‘If they shall enter into My rest...’ ”

Hebrew 3:12 Look out, brothers, lest there be in any of you a wicked heart of unbelief in falling away from the living AHloaHYa'am,

Hebrew 3:13 but encourage one another daily, while it is called "Today," lest any of you be hardened by the deceivableness of sin.

Hebrew 3:14 For we have become partakers of Messiah if we hold fast the beginning of our trust firm to the end,

Hebrew 3:15 while it is said, "Today, if you hear His voice, do not harden your hearts as in the rebellion."

Hebrew 3:16 For who, having heard, rebelled? Was it not all who came out of Mitsrayim, led by MoshaH?

Hebrew 3:17 And with whom was He grieved forty years? Was it not with those who sinned, whose corpses fell in the wilderness?

Hebrew 3:18 And to whom did He swear that they would not enter into His rest, but to those who did not obey?

Hebrew 3:19 So we see that they were unable to enter in because of unbelief.

Hebrew 4:1 Therefore, since a promise remains of entering into His rest, let us fear lest any of you seem to have come short of it.

Hebrew 4:2 For indeed the Good News was brought to us as well as to them, but the word which they heard did not profit them, not having been mixed with belief in those who heard it.

Hebrew 4:3 For we who have believed do enter into that rest, as He has said, "As I swore in My wrath, if they shall enter into My rest..." And yet His works have come into being from the foundation of the world.

Hebrew 4:4 For somewhere He has said thus about the seventh day, "And AHloaHYa'am rested on the seventh day from all His works,"

Hebrew 4:5 and in this again, "If they shall enter into My rest..."

Hebrew 4:6 Since then it remains for some to enter into it, and those who formerly received the Good News did not enter in because of disobedience,

Hebrew 4:7 He again defines a certain day, "Today," saying through DauWid so much later, as it has been said, "Today, if you hear His voice, do not harden your hearts."

Hebrew 4:8 For if YaHuWshua had given them rest, He would not have spoken of another day after that.

Hebrew 4:9 So there remains a Sabbath-keeping for the people of AHloaHYa'am.

Hebrew 4:10 For the one, having entered into His rest, has himself also rested from his works, as AHloaHYa'am *rested* from His own.

Hebrew 4:11 Let us therefore do our utmost to enter into that rest, lest anyone fall after the same example of disobedience.

Hebrew 4:12 For the Word of AHloaHYa'am is living, and working, and sharper than any two-edged sword, cutting through even to the dividing of being and spirit, and of joints and marrow, and able to judge the thoughts and intentions of the heart.

Hebrew 4:13 And there is no creature hidden from His sight, but all are naked and laid bare before the eyes of Him with whom is our account.

Hebrew 4:14 Therefore, since we have a great High Priest who has passed through the ShamaYa'im, YaHuWaH-Savior the Son of AHloaHYa'am, let us hold fast our confession.

Hebrew 4:15 For we do not have a High Priest unable to sympathize with our weaknesses, but One who was tried in all respects as we are, apart from sin.

Hebrew 4:16 Therefore, let us come boldly to the throne of chanon, in order to receive compassion, and find chanon for timely help.

Hebrew 5:1 For every priest taken from among men is appointed on behalf of men in matters relating to AHloaHYa'am, to offer both gifts and offerings for sins,

Hebrew 5:2 being able to have a measure of feeling for those not knowing and being led astray, since he himself is also surrounded by weakness.

Hebrew 5:3 And on account of this he has to offer for sins – as for the people, so also for himself.

Hebrew 5:4 And no one obtains this esteem for himself, but he who is called by AHloaHYa'am, even as AHaron also was.

Hebrew 5:5 So also the Messiah did not extol Himself to become High Priest, but it was He who said to Him, “You are My Son, today I have brought You forth.”

Hebrew 5:6 As He also says in another place, “You are a priest forever according to the order of Malkitse_{deq},”

Hebrew 5:7 who, in the days of His flesh, when He had offered up prayers and petitions with strong crying and tears to Him who was able to save Him from death, and was heard because of His reverent fear,

Hebrew 5:8 though being a Son, He learned obedience by what He suffered.

Hebrew 5:9 And having been perfected, He became the Causer of everlasting deliverance to all those obeying Him,

Hebrew 5:10 having been designated by AHloaHYa'am a High Priest “according to the order of Malkitse_{deq},”

Hebrew 5:11 concerning whom we have much to say, and hard to explain, since you have become dull of hearing.

Hebrew 5:12 For indeed, although by this time you ought to be teachers, you need someone to teach you again the first elements of the Words of AHloaHYa'am. And you have become such as need milk and not solid food.

Hebrew 5:13 For everyone partaking of milk is inexperienced in the word of righteousness, for he is a babe.

Hebrew 5:14 But solid food is for the mature whose senses have been trained by practice to discern both good and evil.

Hebrew 6:1 Therefore, having left the word of the beginning of the Messiah, let us go on to perfection, not laying again the foundation of repentance from dead works, and of belief toward AHloaHYa'am,

Hebrew 6:2 of the teaching of immersions, and of laying on of hands, and of resurrection of the dead, and of everlasting judgment.

Hebrew 6:3 And this we shall do, if AHloaHYa'am indeed permits.

Hebrew 6:4 For it is impossible for those who were once enlightened, and have tasted the ShamaYa'im gift, and have become partakers of the Set-apart RuWach,

Hebrew 6:5 and have tasted the good Word of AHloaHYa'am and the powers of the age to come,

Hebrew 6:6 and fall away, to renew them again to repentance – having impaled for themselves the Son of AHloaHYa'am again, and put Him to open shame.

Hebrew 6:7 For ground that is drinking the rain often falling on it, and is bearing plants fit for those by whom it is tilled, receives blessing from AHloaHYa'am,

Hebrew 6:8 but if it brings forth thorns and thistles, it is rejected and near to being cursed, and ends up by being burned.

Hebrew 6:9 But although we speak in this way, beloved, we are persuaded, concerning you, of better matters which possess deliverance.

Hebrew 6:10 For AHloaHYa'am is not unrighteous to forget your work and labor of love which you have shown toward His Name, in that you have attended to the set-apart ones, and *still* attend.

Hebrew 6:11 And we desire that each one of you show the same eagerness, to the entire confirmation of expectation until the end,

Hebrew 6:12 in order that you do not become sluggish, but imitate those who through belief and patience inherit the promises.

Hebrew 6:13 For AHloaHYa'am, having promised AbraHam, since He could swear by no one greater, swore by Himself,

Hebrew 6:14 saying, "Truly, blessing I shall bless you, and increasing I shall increase you."

Hebrew 6:15 And so, after being patient, he obtained the promise.

Hebrew 6:16 For men do indeed swear by the one greater, and an oath for confirmation is for them an end of all dispute.

Hebrew 6:17 In this way AHloaHYa'am, resolving to show even more clearly to the heirs of promise the unchangeableness of His purpose, confirmed it by an oath,

Hebrew 6:18 so that by two unchangeable matters in which it is impossible for AHloaHYa'am to lie, we might have strong encouragement, we who have fled for refuge to lay hold of the expectation set before us,

Hebrew 6:19 which we have as an anchor of the life, both safe and firm, and entering into that within the veil,

Hebrew 6:20 where YaHuWaH-Savior has entered as a forerunner for us, having become High Priest forever according to the order of Malkitseḏeq.

Hebrew 7:1 For this Malkitseḏeq, sovereign of Shalēm, priest of the Most High AHloaHYa'am, who met AbraHam returning from the slaughter of the sovereigns and blessed him,

Hebrew 7:2 to whom also AbraHam gave a tenth part of all, *his name* being translated, indeed, first, 'sovereign of righteousness,' and then also sovereign of Shalēm, that is, 'sovereign of peace,'

Hebrew 7:3 without father, without mother, without genealogy, having neither beginning of days nor end of life, but having been made like the Son of AHloaHYa'am, remains a priest for all time.

Hebrew 7:4 Now see how great this one was, to whom even the ancestor AbraHam gave a tenth of the choicest booty.

Hebrew 7:5 And truly, those who are of the sons of LeuWi, who receive the priesthood, have a command to receive tithes from the people according to the ToraH, that is, from their brothers, though they have come from the loins of AbraHam,

Hebrew 7:6 however, the one whose genealogy is not derived from them received tithes from AbraHam, and blessed the one who held the promises.

Hebrew 7:7 And it is beyond all dispute that the lesser is blessed by the better.

Hebrew 7:8 And here it is men who die that receive tithes, but there it is someone of whom it is witnessed that he lives.

Hebrew 7:9 And one might say that through AbraHam even LeuWi, who received tithes, gave tithes,

Hebrew 7:10 for he was still in the loins of his father when Malkitsedeq met him.

Hebrew 7:11 Truly, then, if perfection were through the Lewitical priesthood – for under it the people were given the ToraH – why was there still need for another priest to arise according to the order of Malkitsedeq, and not be called according to the order of AHaron?

Hebrew 7:12 For the priesthood being changed, of necessity there takes place a change of law also.

Hebrew 7:13 For He of whom this is said belongs to another tribe, from which no one had attended at the altar.

Hebrew 7:14 For it is perfectly clear that our Master arose from YaHuWdaH, a tribe about which Moshah never spoke of concerning priesthood,

Hebrew 7:15 and this is clearer still, if another priest arises in the likeness of Malkitsedeq,

Hebrew 7:16 who has become, not according to the ToraH of fleshly command, but according to the power of an endless life,

Hebrew 7:17 for He does witness, “You are a priest forever according to the order of Malkitsedeq.”

Hebrew 7:18 For there is indeed a setting aside of the former command because of its weakness and unprofitableness,

Hebrew 7:19 for the ToraH perfected naught, but the bringing in of a better expectation, through which we draw near to AHloaHYa'am.

Hebrew 7:20 And it was not without an oath!

Hebrew 7:21 For they indeed became priests without an oath, but He *became Priest* with an oath by Him who said to Him, “ YaHuWaH has sworn and shall not regret, ‘You are a priest forever according to the order of Malkitsedeq.’ ”

Hebrew 7:22 By as much as this YaHuWaH-Savior has become a guarantor of a better covenant.

Hebrew 7:23 And indeed, those that became priests were many, because they were prevented by death from continuing,

Hebrew 7:24 but He, because He remains forever, has an unchangeable priesthood.

Hebrew 7:25 Therefore He is also able to save completely those who draw near to AHloaHYa'am through Him, ever living to make intercession for them.

Hebrew 7:26 For it was fitting that we should have such a High Priest – kind, innocent, undefiled, having been separated from sinners, and exalted above the ShamaYa'im,

Hebrew 7:27 who does not need, as those high priests, to offer up slaughter *offerings* day by day, first for His own sins and then for those of the people, for this He did once for all when He offered up Himself.

Hebrew 7:28 For the ToraH appoints as high priests men who have weakness, but the word of the oath which came after the ToraH, *appoints* the Son having been perfected forever.

Hebrew 8:1 Now the summary of what we are saying is: We have such a High Priest, who is seated at the right hand of the throne of the Greatness in the ShamaYa'im,

Hebrew 8:2 and who serves in the set-apart place and of the true Tent, which YaHuWaH set up, and not man.

Hebrew 8:3 For every high priest is appointed to offer both gifts and slaughters. So it was also necessary for this One to have somewhat to offer.

Hebrew 8:4 For if indeed He were on earth, He would not be a priest, since there are priests who offer the gifts according to the Torah,

Hebrew 8:5 who serve a copy and shadow of the ShamaYa'im, as MoshaH was warned when he was about to make the Tent. For He said, "See that you make all according to the pattern shown you on the mountain."

Hebrew 8:6 But now He has obtained a more excellent service, inasmuch as He is also Mediator of a better covenant, which was constituted on better promises.

Hebrew 8:7 For if that first *covenant* had been faultless, then no place would have been sought for a second.

Hebrew 8:8 For finding fault with them, He says, "See, the days are coming," says YaHuWaH, "when I shall conclude with the house of Yasar'al and with the house of YaHuWdaH a renewed covenant,

Hebrew 8:9 not according to the covenant that I made with their fathers in the day when I took them by the hand to lead them out of the land of Mitsrayim, because they did not continue in My covenant, and I disregarded them," says YaHuWaH.

Hebrew 8:10 "Because this is the covenant that I shall make with the house of Yasar'al after those days, says YaHuWaH, giving My laws in their mind, and I shall write them on their hearts, and I shall be their AHloaHYa'am, and they shall be My people.

Hebrew 8:11 "And they shall by no means teach each one his neighbor, and each one his brother, saying, 'Know YaHuWaH,' because they all shall know Me, from the least of them to the greatest of them.

Hebrew 8:12 "Because I shall forgive their unrighteousness, and their sins and their lawlessnesses I shall no longer remember."

Hebrew 8:13 By saying, 'renewed,' He has made the first old. Now what becomes old and growing aged is near disappearing.

Hebrew 9:1 Now the first *covenant* indeed had regulations of worship and the earthly set-apart place.

Hebrew 9:2 For a Tent was prepared: the first part, in which was the lampstand, and the table, and the showbread, which is called the Set-apart Place.

Hebrew 9:3 And after the second veil, the part of the Tent which is called Most Set-apart,

Hebrew 9:4 to which belonged the golden censer, and the ark of the covenant overlaid on all sides with gold, in which were the golden pot that held the manna, and the rod of AHaron that budded, and the tablets of the covenant,

Hebrew 9:5 and above it the cherubim of esteem were overshadowing the place of atonement – about which we do not now speak in detail.

Hebrew 9:6 And these having been prepared like this, the priests always went into the first part of the Tent, accomplishing the services.

Hebrew 9:7 But into the second part the high priest went alone once a year, not without blood, which he offered for himself and for sins of ignorance of the people,

Hebrew 9:8 the Set-apart RuWach signifying this, that the way into the Most Set-apart Place was not yet made manifest while the first Tent has a standing,

Hebrew 9:9 which was a parable for the present time in which both gifts and slaughters are offered which are unable to perfect the one serving, as to his conscience,

Hebrew 9:10 only as to foods and drinks, and different washings, and fleshly regulations imposed until a time of setting *matters* straight.

Hebrew 9:11 But Messiah, having become a High Priest of the coming good *matters*, through the greater and more perfect Tent not made with hands, that is, not of this creation,

Hebrew 9:12 entered into the Most Set-apart Place once for all, not with the blood of goats and calves, but with His own blood, having obtained everlasting redemption.

Hebrew 9:13 For if the blood of bulls and goats and the ashes of a heifer, sprinkling the defiled, sets apart for the cleansing of the flesh,

Hebrew 9:14 how much more shall the blood of the Messiah, who through the everlasting RuWach offered Himself unblemished to AHloaHYa'am, cleanse your conscience from dead works to serve the living AHloaHYa'am?

Hebrew 9:15 And because of this He is the Mediator of a renewed covenant, so that, death having taken place for redemption of the transgressions under the first covenant, those who are called might receive the promise of the everlasting inheritance.

Hebrew 9:16 For where a covenant is, it is necessary for the death of the covenanted one to be established.

Hebrew 9:17 For a covenant over those dead is firm, since it is never valid while the covenanted one is living.

Hebrew 9:18 Therefore not even the first *covenant* was instituted without blood.

Hebrew 9:19 For when, according to ToraH, every command had been spoken by Moshah to all the people, he took the blood of calves and goats, with water, and scarlet wool, and hyssop, and sprinkled both the book itself and all the people,

Hebrew 9:20 saying, "This is the blood of the covenant which AHloaHYa'am commanded you."

Hebrew 9:21 And in the same way he sprinkled with blood both the Tent and all the vessels of the service.

Hebrew 9:22 And, according to the ToraH, almost all is cleansed with blood, and without shedding of blood there is no forgiveness.

Hebrew 9:23 It was necessary, then, that the copies of the ShamaYa'im ones should be cleansed with these, but the ShamaYa'im ones themselves with better slaughter *offerings* than these.

Hebrew 9:24 For Messiah has not entered into a Set-apart Place made by hand – figures of the true – but into the ShamaYa'im itself, now to appear in the presence of AHloaHYa'am on our behalf,

Hebrew 9:25 not that He should offer Himself often, as the high priest enters into the Set-apart Place year by year with blood not his own.

Hebrew 9:26 For if so, He would have had to suffer often, since the foundation of the world. But now He has appeared once for all at the end of the ages to put away sin by the offering of Himself.

Hebrew 9:27 And as it awaits men to die once, and after this the judgment,

Hebrew 9:28 so also the Messiah, having been offered once to bear the sins of many, shall appear a second time, apart from sin, to those waiting for Him, unto deliverance.

Hebrew 10:1 For the ToraH, having a shadow of the good *matters* to come, and not the image itself of the matters, was never able to make perfect those who draw near with the same slaughter *offerings* which they offer continually year by year.

Hebrew 10:2 Otherwise, would they not have ceased to be offered? Because those who served, once cleansed, would have had no more consciousness of sins.

Hebrew 10:3 But in those *offerings* is a reminder of sins year by year.

Hebrew 10:4 For it is impossible for blood of bulls and goats to take away sins.

Hebrew 10:5 Therefore, coming into the world, He says, "Slaughtering and meal offering You did not desire, but a body You have prepared for Me.

Hebrew 10:6 "In burnt offerings and *offerings* for sin You did not delight.

Hebrew 10:7 "Then I said, 'See, I come - in the roll of the book it has been written concerning Me - to do Your desire, O AHloaHYa'am.' "

Hebrew 10:8 Saying above, "Slaughter and meal offering, and burnt offerings, and *offerings* for sin You did not desire, nor delighted in," which are offered according to the ToraH,

Hebrew 10:9 then He said, "See, I come to do Your desire, O AHloaHYa'am." He takes away the first to establish the second.

Hebrew 10:10 By that desire we have been set apart through the offering of the body of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah once for all.

Hebrew 10:11 And indeed every priest stands day by day doing service, and repeatedly offering the same slaughter *offerings* which are never able to take away sins.

Hebrew 10:12 But He, having offered one slaughter *offering* for sins for all time, sat down at the right hand of AHloaHYa'am,

Hebrew 10:13 waiting from that time onward until His enemies are made a footstool for His feet.

Hebrew 10:14 For by one offering He has perfected for all time those who are being set apart.

Hebrew 10:15 And the Set-apart RuWach also witnesses to us, for after having said before,

Hebrew 10:16 "This is the covenant that I shall make with them after those days, says YaHuWaH, giving My laws into their hearts, and in their minds I shall write them,"

Hebrew 10:17 and, "Their sins and their lawlessnesses I shall remember no more."

Hebrew 10:18 Now where there is forgiveness of these, there is no longer a slaughter *offering* for sin.

Hebrew 10:19 So, brothers, having boldness to enter into the Set-apart Place by the blood of YaHuWaH-Savior,

Hebrew 10:20 by a new and living way which He instituted for us, through the veil, that is, His flesh,

Hebrew 10:21 and *having* a High Priest over the House of AHloaHYa'am,

Hebrew 10:22 let us draw near with a true heart in completeness of belief, having our hearts sprinkled from a wicked conscience and our bodies washed with clean water.

Hebrew 10:23 Let us hold fast the confession of our expectation without yielding, for He who promised is trustworthy.

Hebrew 10:24 And let us be concerned for one another in order to stir up love and good works,

Hebrew 10:25 not forsaking the assembling of ourselves together, as is the habit of some, but encouraging, and so much more as you see the Day coming near.

Hebrew 10:26 For if we sin purposely after we have received the knowledge of the truth, there no longer remains a slaughter *offering* for sins,

Hebrew 10:27 but some fearsome anticipation of judgment, and a fierce fire which is about to consume the opponents.

Hebrew 10:28 Anyone who has disregarded the ToraH of Moshah dies without compassion on the witness of two or three witnesses.

Hebrew 10:29 How much worse punishment do you think shall he deserve who has trampled the Son of AHloaHYa'am underfoot, counted the blood of the covenant by which he was set apart as common, and insulted the RuWach of chanon?

Hebrew 10:30 For we know Him who has said, "Vengeance is Mine, I shall repay, says YaHuWaH." And again, "YaHuWaH shall judge His people."

Hebrew 10:31 It is fearsome to fall into the hands of the living AHloaHYa'am.

Hebrew 10:32 But remember the former days, when, after you were enlightened, you endured a great struggle with sufferings.

Hebrew 10:33 On the one hand you were exposed to reproaches and pressures, and on the other hand you became sharers with those who were so treated,

Hebrew 10:34 for you sympathised with me in my chains, and you accepted with joy the seizure of your possessions, knowing that you have a better and a lasting possession for yourselves in the ShamaYa'im.

Hebrew 10:35 Do not, then, lose your boldness, which has great reward.

Hebrew 10:36 For you have need of endurance, so that when you have done the desire of AHloaHYa'am, you receive the promise:

Hebrew 10:37 "For yet a little while – He who is coming shall come and shall not delay."

Hebrew 10:38 "But the righteous shall live by belief, but if anyone draws back, my being has no pleasure in him."

Hebrew 10:39 But we are not of those who draw back to destruction, but of belief to the preservation of life.

Hebrew 11:1 And belief is the substance of what is expected, the proof of what is not seen.

Hebrew 11:2 For by this the elders obtained witness.

Hebrew 11:3 By belief, we understand that the ages were prepared by the word of AHloaHYa'am, so that what is seen was not made of what is visible.

Hebrew 11:4 By belief, Hebel offered to AHloaHYa'am a greater slaughter *offering* than Qayin, through which he obtained witness that he was righteous, AHloaHYa'am witnessing of his gifts. And through it, having died, he still speaks.

Hebrew 11:5 By belief, ChanuWk was translated so as not to see death, "and was not found because AHloaHYa'am had translated him." For before his translation he obtained witness, that he pleased AHloaHYa'am.

Hebrew 11:6 But without belief it is impossible to please Him, for he who comes to AHloaHYa'am has to believe that He is, and that He is a rewarder of those who earnestly seek Him.

Hebrew 11:7 By belief, NoaH, having been warned of what was yet unseen, having feared, prepared an ark to save his house, through which he condemned the world and became heir of the righteousness which is according to belief.

Hebrew 11:8 By belief, AbraHam obeyed when he was called to go out to the place which he was about to receive as an inheritance. And he went out, not knowing where he was going.

Hebrew 11:9 By belief, he sojourned in the land of promise as a stranger, dwelling in tents with Ya'saac and Ya'aqob, the heirs with him of the same promise,

Hebrew 11:10 for he was looking for the city having foundations, whose builder and maker is AHloaHYa'am.

Hebrew 11:11 By belief also, SaraH herself was enabled to conceive seed, and she bore a child when she was past the normal age, because she deemed Him trustworthy who had promised.

Hebrew 11:12 And so from one, and him as good as dead, were born as numerous as the stars of the ShamaYa'im, as countless as the sand which is by the seashore.

Hebrew 11:13 In belief all these died, not having received the promises, but seeing them from a distance, welcomed and embraced them, and confessed that they were aliens and strangers on the earth.

Hebrew 11:14 For those who speak this way make it clear that they seek a fatherland.

Hebrew 11:15 And yet, if they had indeed kept remembering that *place* from which they had come out, they would have had the chance to return.

Hebrew 11:16 But now they long for a better *place*, that is, a ShamaYa'im. Therefore AHloaHYa'am is not ashamed to be called their AHloaHYa'am, for He has prepared a city for them.

Hebrew 11:17 By belief, AbraHam, when he was tried, offered up Ya'saac, and he who had received the promises offered up his only brought-forth son,

Hebrew 11:18 of whom it was said, "In Ya'saac your seed shall be called,"

Hebrew 11:19 reckoning that AHloaHYa'am was able to raise, even from the dead, from which he received him back, as a type.

Hebrew 11:20 By belief, Ya'saac blessed Ya'aqob and Ęsaw concerning that which was to come.

Hebrew 11:21 By belief, Ya'aqob, when he was dying, blessed each of the sons of Ya'oseph, and did reverence on the top of his staff.

Hebrew 11:22 By belief, Ya'oseph, when he was dying, made mention of the outgoing of the children of Yasar'al, and gave orders concerning his bones.

Hebrew 11:23 By belief, Moshah, having been born, was hidden three months by his parents, because they saw he was a comely child, and were not afraid of the sovereign's command.

Hebrew 11:24 By belief, Moshah, having become great, refused to be called the son of the daughter of Pharaoh,

Hebrew 11:25 choosing rather to be afflicted with the people of AHloaHYa'am than to enjoy the pleasures of sin for a time,

Hebrew 11:26 deeming the reproach of Messiah greater riches than the treasures in Mitsrayim, for he was looking to the reward.

Hebrew 11:27 By belief, he left Mitsrayim, not fearing the wrath of the sovereign, for he was steadfast, as seeing Him who is invisible.

Hebrew 11:28 By belief, he performed the Passover and the sprinkling of blood, lest he who destroyed the first-born should touch them.

Hebrew 11:29 By belief, they passed through the Red Sea as by dry land, and when the Mitsrites tried it, they were drowned.

Hebrew 11:30 By belief, the walls of Yeriho fell, having been surrounded for seven days.

Hebrew 11:31 By belief, Raḥab the whore did not perish with those who did not believe, having received the spies with peace.

Hebrew 11:32 And what more shall I say? For the time would fail me to relate of Gid'on and Baraq and Shimshon and Yiphtaḥ, also of DauWid and ShemuW'al and the prophets,

Hebrew 11:33 who through belief, overcame reigns, worked righteousness, obtained promises, stopped the mouths of lions,

Hebrew 11:34 quenched the power of fire, escaped the edge of the sword, out of weakness were made strong, became mighty in battle, put foreign armies to flight.

Hebrew 11:35 Women received *back* their dead by resurrection. And others were tortured, not accepting release, to obtain a better resurrection.

Hebrew 11:36 And others had trial of mockings and floggings and more, of chains and imprisonment.

Hebrew 11:37 They were stoned, they were tried, they were sawn in two, they were slain with the sword. They went about in sheepskins, in goatskins, being in need, afflicted, mistreated,

Hebrew 11:38 of whom the world was not worthy – wandering in deserts and mountains and caves and holes of the earth.

Hebrew 11:39 And having obtained witness through the belief, all these did not receive the promise,

Hebrew 11:40 AHloaHYa'am having provided what is better for us, that they should not be made perfect apart from us.

Hebrew 12:1 We too, then, having so great a cloud of witnesses all around us, let us lay aside every weight and the sin which so easily entangles us, and let us run with endurance the race set before us,

Hebrew 12:2 looking to the Princely Leader and Perfecter of our belief, YaHuWaH-Savior, who for the joy that was set before Him endured the stake, having despised the shame, and sat down at the right hand of the throne of AHloaHYa'am.

Hebrew 12:3 For consider Him who endured such opposition from sinners against Himself, lest you become weary and faint in your lives.

Hebrew 12:4 You have not yet resisted unto blood, striving against sin.

Hebrew 12:5 And you have forgotten the appeal which speaks to you as to sons, "My son, do not despise the discipline of YaHuWaH, nor faint when you are reproved by Him,

Hebrew 12:6 for whom YaHuWaH loves, He disciplines, and flogs every son whom He receives."

Hebrew 12:7 If you endure discipline, AHloaHYa'am is treating you as sons. For what son is there whom a father does not discipline?

Hebrew 12:8 But if you are without discipline, of which all have become sharers, then you are illegitimate and not sons.

Hebrew 12:9 Moreover, we indeed had fathers of our flesh disciplining us, and we paid them respect. Shall we not much rather be subject to the Father of spirits, and live?

Hebrew 12:10 For they indeed disciplined us for a few days as seemed best to them, but He does it for our profit, so that we might share His apartness.

Hebrew 12:11 And indeed, no discipline seems pleasant at the time, but grievous, but afterward it yields the peaceable fruit of righteousness to those who have been trained by it.

Hebrew 12:12 So, strengthen the hands which hang down and the weak knees,

Hebrew 12:13 and make straight paths for your feet, lest the lame be turned aside, but instead, to be healed.

Hebrew 12:14 Pursue peace with all, and pursue apartness without which no one shall see the Master.

Hebrew 12:15 See to it that no one falls short of the canon of AHloaHYa'am, that no root of bitterness springing up causes trouble, by which many become defiled,

Hebrew 12:16 lest there be anyone who whores, or profane one, like Ėsaw, who for a single meal sold his birthright.

Hebrew 12:17 For you know that afterward, when he wished to inherit the blessing, he was rejected, for he found no place for repentance, though he sought it with tears.

Hebrew 12:18 For you have not drawn near to a mountain touched and scorched with fire, and to blackness, and darkness and storm,

Hebrew 12:19 and a sound of a trumpet, and a voice of words, so that those who heard it begged that no further Word should be spoken to them,

Hebrew 12:20 for they could not bear what was commanded, "If even a beast touches the mountain, it shall be stoned or shot through with an arrow."

Hebrew 12:21 And so fearsome was the sight that MoshaH said, "I exceedingly fear and tremble."

Hebrew 12:22 But you have drawn near to Mount Tsiyon and to the city of the living AHloaHYa'am, to the ShamaYa'im YaHruWshalom, to myriads of messengers,

Hebrew 12:23 to the entire gathering and assembly of the first-born having been enrolled in ShamaYa'im, and to AHloaHYa'am the Judge of all, and to the spirits of righteous men made perfect,

Hebrew 12:24 and to YaHuWaH-Savior the Mediator of a new covenant, and to the blood of sprinkling which speaks better than *the blood* of Hebel.

Hebrew 12:25 Take heed not to refuse the One speaking. For if those did not escape who refused the warning on earth, much less we who turn away from Him from ShamaYa'im,

Hebrew 12:26 whose voice shook the earth then, but now He has promised, saying, "Yet once more I shake not only the earth, but also the ShamaYa'im."

Hebrew 12:27 And this, "Yet once more," makes clear the removal of what is shaken – as having been made – so that the unshaken *matters* might remain.

Hebrew 12:28 Therefore, receiving an unshakeable reign, let us hold the canon, through which we serve AHloaHYa'am pleasingly with reverence and awe,

Hebrew 12:29 for indeed, our AHloaHYa'am is a consuming fire.

Hebrew 13:1 Let the brotherly love continue.

Hebrew 13:2 Do not forget to receive strangers, for by so doing some have unwittingly entertained messengers.

Hebrew 13:3 Remember the prisoners as if chained with them, and those being mistreated, since you yourselves also are in the body.

Hebrew 13:4 Let marriage be respected by all, and the bed be undefiled. But AHloaHYa'am shall judge those who whore, and adulterers.

Hebrew 13:5 *Let your* way of life be without the love of money, and be satisfied with what you have. For He Himself has said, "I shall never leave you nor forsake you,"

Hebrew 13:6 so that we boldly say, " YaHuWaH is my helper, I shall not fear what man shall do to me."

Hebrew 13:7 Remember those leading you, who spoke the Word of AHloaHYa'am to you. Consider the outcome of their way of life and imitate their belief.

Hebrew 13:8 YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah is the same yesterday, and today, and forever.

Hebrew 13:9 Do not be borne about by various and strange teachings. For it is good for the heart to be established by chanon, not with foods which have not profited those who have been occupied with them.

Hebrew 13:10 We have an altar from which those serving the Tent have no authority to eat.

Hebrew 13:11 For the bodies of those beasts whose blood is brought into the Set-apart Place by the high priest for sin, are burned outside the camp.

Hebrew 13:12 And so YaHuWaH-Savior also suffered outside the gate, to set apart the people with His own blood.

Hebrew 13:13 Let us, then, go to Him outside the camp, bearing His reproach.

Hebrew 13:14 For we have no lasting city here, but we seek the one coming.

Hebrew 13:15 Through Him then, let us continually offer up a slaughter *offering* of praise to AHloaHYa'am, that is, the fruit of our lips, giving thanks to His Name.

Hebrew 13:16 And do not forget to do good and to share, for with such slaughter *offerings* AHloaHYa'am is well pleased.

Hebrew 13:17 Obey those leading you, and be subject *to them*, for they watch for your lives, as having to give account. Let them do so with joy and not groaning, for that would be of no advantage to you.

Hebrew 13:18 Pray for us, for we trust that we have a good conscience, desiring to behave well in every way.

Hebrew 13:19 But I particularly encourage you to do this, that I might be restored to you the sooner.

Hebrew 13:20 And the AHloaHYa'am of peace who brought up our Master YaHuWaH-Savior from the dead, that great Shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of the everlasting covenant,

Hebrew 13:21 make you perfect in every good work to do His desire, working in you what is pleasing in His sight, through YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, to whom be esteem forever and ever. AHmani.

Hebrew 13:22 And I call upon you, brothers, bear with the word of encouragement for I have written to you in few words.

Hebrew 13:23 Know that brother TimothYa has been released, with whom I shall see you if he comes shortly.

Hebrew 13:24 Greet all those leading you, and all the set-apart ones. Those from Italy greet you.

Hebrew 13:25 Chanon be with you all. AHmani.

Book Of James

James 1:1 Ya'aqob, a servant of AHloaHYa'am and of the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, to the twelve tribes who are in the dispersion: Greetings.

James 1:2 My brothers, count it all joy when you fall into various trials,

James 1:3 knowing that the proving of your belief works endurance.

James 1:4 And let endurance have a perfect work, so that you be perfect and complete, lacking in naught.

James 1:5 If any of you lacks wisdom, let him ask of AHloaHYa'am, who gives to all generously and without reproach, and it shall be given to him.

James 1:6 But he should ask in belief, not doubting, for he who doubts is like a wave of the sea driven and tossed by the wind.

James 1:7 For that man should not think that he shall receive whatever from the Master –

James 1:8 he is a double-minded man, unstable in all his ways.

James 1:9 And let the lowly brother boast in his exaltation,

James 1:10 but the rich in his humiliation, because as a flower of the field he shall pass away.

James 1:11 For the sun rose with burning heat, and withered the grass, and its flower fell, and its pretty appearance perished. So also the rich man shall fade away in his ways.

James 1:12 Blessed is the man who does endure trial, for when he has been proved, he shall receive the crown of life which the Master has promised to those who love Him.

James 1:13 Let no one say when he is enticed, "I am enticed by AHloaHYa'am," for AHloaHYa'am is not enticed by evil *matters*, and He entices no one.

James 1:14 But each one is enticed when he is drawn away by his own desires and trapped.

James 1:15 Then, when desire has conceived, it gives birth to sin. And sin, when it has been accomplished, brings forth death.

James 1:16 Do not go astray, my beloved brothers.

James 1:17 Every good gift and every perfect gift is from above, coming down from the Father of lights, with whom there is no change, nor shadow of turning.

James 1:18 Having purposed it, He brought us forth by the Word of truth, for us to be a kind of first-fruits of His creatures.

James 1:19 So then, my beloved brothers, let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to wrath,

James 1:20 for the wrath of man does not work the righteousness of AHloaHYa'am.

James 1:21 Therefore put away all filthiness and overflow of evil, and receive with meekness the implanted Word, which is able to save your lives.

James 1:22 And become doers of the Word, and not hearers only, deceiving yourselves.

James 1:23 Because if anyone is a hearer of the Word and not a doer, he is like a man who looks at his natural face in a mirror,

James 1:24 for he looks at himself, and goes away, and immediately forgets what he was like.

James 1:25 But he that looked into the perfect ToraH, that of freedom, and continues in it, not becoming a hearer that forgets, but a doer of work, this one shall be blessed in his doing *of the ToraH*.

James 1:26 If anyone among you thinks he is religious, and does not bridle his tongue but deceives his own heart, this one's religion is worthless.

James 1:27 Clean and undefiled religion before the AHloaHYa'am and Father is this: to visit orphans and widows in their affliction, *and* to keep oneself unstained from the world.

James 2:1 My brothers, do not hold the belief of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, the Master of esteem, with partiality.

James 2:2 For if there should come into your meeting a man with gold rings, in a splendid robe, and there should also come in a poor one dressed in rags,

James 2:3 and you pay attention to the one wearing the splendid robe and say to him, "You sit here in a good place," and say to the poor one, "You stand there," or, "Sit here by my feet,"

James 2:4 have you not discriminated among yourselves, and become judges with wicked thoughts?

James 2:5 Listen, my beloved brothers: Has AHloaHYa'am not chosen the poor of this world, rich in belief and heirs of the reign which He promised to those who love Him?

James 2:6 But you have shown disrespect towards the poor man. Do not the rich oppress you and drag you into the courts?

James 2:7 Do they not blaspheme that good Name by which you are called?

James 2:8 If you truly accomplish the sovereign law according to the Scripture, "You shall love your neighbor as yourself," you do well,

James 2:9 but if you show partiality, you commit sin, being found guilty by the ToraH as transgressors.

James 2:10 For whoever shall guard all the ToraH, and yet stumble in one point, he is guilty of all.

James 2:11 For He who said, "Do not commit adultery," also said, "Do not murder." Now if you do not commit adultery, but you do murder, you have become a transgressor of ToraH.

James 2:12 So speak and so do as those who are to be judged by a ToraH of freedom.

James 2:13 For the judgment is without compassion to the one who has shown no compassion. And compassion boasts over judgment.

James 2:14 My brothers, what use is it for anyone to say he has belief but does not have works? This belief is unable to save him.

James 2:15 And if a brother or sister is naked and in need of daily food,

James 2:16 but one of you says to them, "Go in peace, be warmed and be filled," but you do not give them the bodily needs, what use is it?

James 2:17 So also belief, if it does not have works, is in itself dead.

James 2:18 But someone might say, "You have belief, and I have works." Show me your belief without your works, and I shall show you my belief by my works.

James 2:19 You believe that AHloaHYa'am is one. You do well. The demons also believe – and shudder!

James 2:20 But do you wish to know, O foolish man, that the belief without the works is dead?

James 2:21 Was not AbraHam our father declared right by works when he offered Ya'saac his son on the altar?

James 2:22 Do you see that the belief was working with his works, and by the works the belief was perfected?

James 2:23 And the Scripture was fulfilled which says, "Abraham believed in God, and it was reckoned to him for righteousness." And he was called, "God's friend."

James 2:24 You see, then, that a man is declared right by works, and not by belief alone.

James 2:25 In the same way, was not Rahab the whore also declared right by works when she received the messengers and sent them out another way?

James 2:26 For as the body without the spirit is dead, so also the belief is dead without the works.

James 3:1 Not many of you should become teachers, my brothers, knowing that we shall receive greater judgment.

James 3:2 For we all stumble in many *matters*. If anyone does not stumble in word, he is a perfect man, able also to bridle the entire body.

James 3:3 Look, we put bits in the mouths of horses, for them to obey us, and we turn their body.

James 3:4 Look at the ships too: although they are so big and are driven by strong winds, they are turned by a very small rudder wherever the pilot intends.

James 3:5 So too the tongue is a little member, yet boasts greatly. See how a little fire kindles a great forest!

James 3:6 And the tongue is a fire, the world of unrighteousness. Among our members the tongue is set, the one defiling the entire body, and setting on fire the wheel of life, and it is set on fire by Gehenna.

James 3:7 For every kind of beast and bird, of reptile and creature of the sea, is tamed and has been tamed by mankind.

James 3:8 But no man is able to tame the tongue. It is unruly, evil, filled with deadly poison.

James 3:9 With it we bless our God and Father, and with it we curse men, who have been made in the likeness of God.

James 3:10 Out of the same mouth proceed blessing and cursing. My brothers, this should not be so.

James 3:11 Does the fountain send forth the sweet and the bitter from the same opening?

James 3:12 My brothers, is a fig tree able to bear olives, or a grapevine figs? So neither is a fountain *able* to make salt and sweet water.

James 3:13 Who is wise and understanding among you? Let him show by his good behavior his works in meekness of wisdom.

James 3:14 But if you have bitter jealousy and self-seeking in your hearts, do not boast against and lie against the truth.

James 3:15 This is not the wisdom coming down from above, but it is earthly, unspiritual, demonic.

James 3:16 For where jealousy and self-seeking are, there is confusion and every foul deed.

James 3:17 But the wisdom from above is first clean, then peaceable, gentle, ready to obey, filled with compassion and good fruits, without partiality and without hypocrisy.

James 3:18 And the fruit of righteousness is sown in peace by those who make peace.

James 4:1 Where do fightings and strivings come from among you? Do they not come from your pleasures that battle in your members?

James 4:2 You desire, and do not have. You murder, and are jealous, and are unable to obtain. You strive and fight, and you do not possess, because you do not ask.

James 4:3 You ask and do not receive, because you ask evilly, in order to spend it on your pleasures.

James 4:4 Adulterers and adulteresses! Do you not know that friendship with the world is enmity with AHloaHYa'am? Whoever therefore intends to be a friend of the world makes himself an enemy of AHloaHYa'am.

James 4:5 Or do you think that the Scripture speaks to no purpose? Does the RuWach which dwells in us intensely crave unto envy?

James 4:6 But He gives greater chanon. Because of this He says, "AHloaHYa'am resists the proud, but gives chanon to the humble."

James 4:7 So then subject yourselves to AHloaHYa'am. Resist the devil and he shall flee from you.

James 4:8 Draw near to AHloaHYa'am and He shall draw near to you. Cleanse hands, sinners. And cleanse the hearts, you double-minded!

James 4:9 Lament and mourn and weep! Let your laughter be turned to mourning and your joy to dejection.

James 4:10 Humble yourselves in the sight of the Master, and He shall lift you up.

James 4:11 Brothers, do not speak against one another. He that speaks against a brother and judges his brother, speaks against ToraH and judges ToraH. And if you judge ToraH, you are not a doer of ToraH but a judge.

James 4:12 There is one Lawgiver and Judge, who is able to save and to destroy. Who are you to judge another?

James 4:13 Come now, you who say, "Today or tomorrow, let us go to such and such a city, spend a year there, and trade, and make a profit,"

James 4:14 when you do not know of tomorrow. For what is your life? For it is a vapour that appears for a little, and then disappears –

James 4:15 instead of your saying, "If the Master desires, we shall live and do this or that."

James 4:16 But now you boast in your proud speeches. All such boasting is wicked.

James 4:17 To him, then, who knows to do good and does not do it, to him it is sin.

James 5:1 Come now, rich ones, weep, crying aloud over the hardships coming upon you!

James 5:2 Your riches have rotted, and your garments have become moth-eaten.

James 5:3 Your gold and silver have become rusty, and their rust shall be a witness against you and shall eat your flesh like fire. You have laid up treasure in the last days.

James 5:4 See, the wages of the workmen who mowed your fields, which you kept back, cry out. And the cries of the reapers have reached the ears of YaHuWaH of hosts.

James 5:5 You have lived on the earth in pleasure and luxury, you have fattened your hearts, as in a day of slaughter.

James 5:6 You have condemned, you have murdered the righteous – he does not resist you.

James 5:7 So, brothers, be patient until the coming of the Master. See, the farmer waits for the precious fruit of the earth, waiting patiently for it until it receives the early and latter rain.

James 5:8 You too, be patient. Establish your hearts, for the coming of the Master has drawn near.

James 5:9 Do not grumble against each other, brothers, lest you be judged. See, the Judge is standing at the door!

James 5:10 My brothers, as an example of suffering and patience, take the prophets, who spoke in the Name of YaHuWaH.

James 5:11 See, we call those blessed who endure. You have heard of the endurance of Iyob and saw the purpose of YaHuWaH, that He is very sympathetic and compassionate.

James 5:12 But above all, my brothers, do not swear, either by the ShamaYa'im or by the earth or with any other oath. But let your Yes be Yes, and your No, No, lest you fall into judgment.

James 5:13 Is any of you suffering evil? Let him pray. Is anyone in good spirits? Let him sing psalms.

James 5:14 Is anyone among you sick? Let him call for the elders of the assembly, and let them pray over him, having anointed him with oil in the Name of the Master.

James 5:15 And the prayer of the belief shall save the sick, and the Master shall raise him up. And if he has committed sins, he shall be forgiven.

James 5:16 Confess your trespasses to one another, and pray for one another, so that you are healed. The earnest prayer of a righteous one accomplishes much.

James 5:17 EliYaHuW was a man with feelings like us, and he prayed earnestly that it would not rain. And it did not rain on the land for three years and six months.

James 5:18 And he prayed again, and the ShamaYa'im gave rain, and the land brought forth its fruit.

James 5:19 Brothers, if anyone among you goes astray from the truth, and someone turns him back,

James 5:20 let him know that he who turns a sinner from the straying of his way shall save a life from death and cover a great number of sins.

Book Of 1 Peter

1Pet 1:1 KephaH, an emissary of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, to the chosen, strangers of the dispersion in Pontos, Galatia, Kappadokia, Asia, and Bithunia,

1Pet 1:2 chosen according to the foreknowledge of AHloaHYa'am the Father, set apart by the RuWach unto obedience and sprinkling of the blood of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah: Chanon and peace be increased to you.

1Pet 1:3 Blessed be the AHloaHYa'am and Father of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, who according to His great compassion has caused us to be born again to a living expectation through the resurrection of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah from the dead,

1Pet 1:4 to an inheritance incorruptible and undefiled and unfading, having been kept in the ShamaYa'im for you,

1Pet 1:5 who are protected by the power of AHloaHYa'am through belief, for a deliverance ready to be revealed in the last time,

1Pet 1:6 in which you exult, even though for a little while, if need be, you have been grieved by manifold trials,

1Pet 1:7 in order that the proving of your belief – much more precious than gold that perishes, and proven by fire – might be found to result in praise and respect and esteem at the revelation of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah,

1Pet 1:8 whom having not seen, you love; in whom you exult with unspeakable and esteemed joy, yet not seeing, but believing,

1Pet 1:9 obtaining the goal of your belief: a deliverance of lives.

1Pet 1:10 Concerning this deliverance the prophets have sought out and searched out, prophesying concerning the chanon for you,

1Pet 1:11 searching to know what, or what sort of time, the RuWach which was in them was pointing out concerning Messiah, when it was bearing witness beforehand the sufferings of Messiah, and the esteems that would follow,

1Pet 1:12 to whom it was revealed that they were serving, not themselves, but you, in these *matters* which now have been announced to you through those who brought the Good News to you by the Set-apart RuWach sent from ShamaYa'im – into which messengers long to look into.

1Pet 1:13 Therefore, having girded up the loins of your mind, being sober, set your expectation perfectly upon the chanon that is to be brought to you at the revelation of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah,

1Pet 1:14 as obedient children, not conforming yourselves to the former lusts in your ignorance,

1Pet 1:15 instead, as the One who called you is set-apart, so you also should become set-apart in all behavior,

1Pet 1:16 because it has been written, "Be set-apart, for I am set-apart."

1Pet 1:17 And if you call on the Father, who without partiality judges according to each one's work, pass the time of your sojourning in fear,

1Pet 1:18 knowing that you were redeemed from your futile way of life inherited from your fathers, not with what is corruptible, silver or gold,

1Pet 1:19 but with the precious blood of Messiah, as of a lamb unblemished and spotless,

1Pet 1:20 foreknown, indeed, before the foundation of the world, but manifested in these last times for your sakes,

1Pet 1:21 who through Him believe in AHloaHYa'am who raised Him from the dead and gave Him esteem, so that your belief and expectation are in AHloaHYa'am.

1Pet 1:22 Now that you have cleansed your lives in obeying the truth through the RuWach to unfeigned brotherly love, love one another fervently with a clean heart,

1Pet 1:23 having been born again – not of corruptible seed, but incorruptible – through the living Word of AHloaHYa'am, which remains forever,

1Pet 1:24 because “All flesh is as grass, and all the esteem of man as the flower of the grass. The grass withers, and its flower falls away,

1Pet 1:25 but the Word of AHloaHYa'am remains forever.” And this is the Word, announced as Good News to you.

1Pet 2:1 Having put aside, then, all evil, and all deceit, and hypocrisies, and envyings, and all evil words,

1Pet 2:2 as newborn babes, desire the unadulterated milk of the Word, in order that you grow by it,

1Pet 2:3 if indeed you have tasted that the Master is good.

1Pet 2:4 Drawing near to Him, a living Stone – rejected indeed by men, but chosen by AHloaHYa'am and precious –

1Pet 2:5 you also, as living stones, are being built up, a spiritual house, a set-apart priesthood, to offer up spiritual slaughter *offerings* acceptable to AHloaHYa'am through YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

1Pet 2:6 Because it is contained in the Scripture, “See, I lay in Tsiyon a chief corner-stone, chosen, precious, and he who believes on Him shall by no means be put to shame.”

1Pet 2:7 This preciousness, then, is for you who believe; but to those who are disobedient, “The stone which the builders rejected has become the chief corner-stone,”

1Pet 2:8 and “A stone of stumbling and a rock that makes for falling,” who stumble because they are disobedient to the Word, to which they also were appointed.

1Pet 2:9 But you are a chosen race, a royal priesthood, a set-apart nation, a people for a possession, that you should proclaim the praises of Him who called you out of darkness into His marvelous light,

1Pet 2:10 who once were not a people, but now the people of AHloaHYa'am; who had not obtained compassion, but now obtained compassion.

1Pet 2:11 Beloved ones, I appeal to you as sojourners and pilgrims, to abstain from fleshly lusts which battle against the life,

1Pet 2:12 having your behavior among the gentiles good so that when they speak against you as evil-doers, let them, by observing your good works, esteem AHloaHYa'am in a day of visitation.

1Pet 2:13 Be subject to every institution of man because of the Master, whether to the sovereign as supreme,

1Pet 2:14 or to governors, as to those who are sent by him for the punishment of doers of evil, and a praise for those who do good.

1Pet 2:15 Because such is the desire of AHloaHYa'am, that by doing good you should put to silence the ignorance of foolish men,

1Pet 2:16 as free, yet not using your freedom as a cloak for evil, but as servants of AHloaHYa'am.

1Pet 2:17 Respect all, love the brotherhood, fear AHloaHYa'am, respect the sovereign.

1Pet 2:18 Servants, be subject to your masters with all fear, not only to the good and gentle, but also to the lawless ones.

1Pet 2:19 For this is chanon, if because of conscience toward AHloaHYa'am anyone bears up under grief, suffering unrighteously.

1Pet 2:20 For what credit is there in enduring a beating when you sin? But if you suffer for doing good and you endure, this *finds* chanon with AHloaHYa'am.

1Pet 2:21 For to this you were called, because Messiah also suffered for us, leaving us an example, that you should follow His steps,

1Pet 2:22 "who committed no sin, nor was deceit found in His mouth,"

1Pet 2:23 who, being reviled, did not revile in return; suffering, did not threaten, but committed *Himself* to Him who judges righteously;

1Pet 2:24 who Himself bore our sins in His body on the timber, so that we, having died to sins, might live unto righteousness – by whose stripes you were healed.

1Pet 2:25 For you were like sheep going astray, but have now returned to the Shepherd and Overseer of your lives.

1Pet 3:1 In the same way, wives, be subject to your own husbands, so that if any are disobedient to the Word, they, without a word, might be won by the behavior of their wives,

1Pet 3:2 having seen your blameless behavior in fear.

1Pet 3:3 Your adornment should not be outward – arranging the hair, wearing gold, or putting on dresses –

1Pet 3:4 but the hidden Man of the heart, with the incorruptible ornament of a meek and peaceable spirit, which is of great value before AHloaHYa'am.

1Pet 3:5 For in this way, in former times, the set-apart women who trusted in AHloaHYa'am also adorned themselves, being subject to their own husbands,

1Pet 3:6 as SaraH obeyed AbraHam, calling him master, of whom you became children, doing good, and not frightened by any fear.

1Pet 3:7 In the same way, husbands, live understandingly together, giving respect to the wife, as to the weaker vessel, and as being heirs together of the chanon of life, so that your prayers are not hindered.

1Pet 3:8 To sum up, let all of you be like-minded, sympathetic, loving as brothers, tenderhearted, humble-minded,

1Pet 3:9 not returning evil for evil or reviling for reviling, but on the contrary blessing, knowing that you were called to this, in order to inherit a blessing.

1Pet 3:10 For "He who wishes to love life and see good days, let him keep his tongue from evil, and his lips from speaking deceit,

1Pet 3:11 let him turn away from evil and do good, let him seek peace and pursue it.

1Pet 3:12 "Because the eyes of YaHuWaH are on the righteous, and his ears are open to their prayers, but the face of YaHuWaH is against those who do evil."

1Pet 3:13 And who is the one doing evil to you, if you become imitators of the good?

1Pet 3:14 But even if you suffer for righteousness' sake, you are blessed. "And do not fear their threats, neither be troubled."

1Pet 3:15 But set apart YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am in your hearts, and always be ready to give an answer to everyone asking you a reason concerning the expectation that is in you, with meekness and fear,

1Pet 3:16 having a good conscience, so that when they speak against you as doers of evil, those who falsely accuse your good behavior in Messiah, shall be ashamed.

1Pet 3:17 For it is better, if it is the desire of AHloaHYa'am, to suffer for doing good than for doing evil.

1Pet 3:18 Because even Messiah once suffered for sins, the righteous for the unrighteous, to bring you to AHloaHYa'am, having been put to death indeed in flesh but made alive in the RuWach,

1Pet 3:19 in which also He went and proclaimed unto the spirits in prison,

1Pet 3:20 who were disobedient at one time when the patience of AHloaHYa'am waited in the days of Noah, while the ark was being prepared, in which a few, that is, eight beings, were saved through water,

1Pet 3:21 which figure now also saves us: immersion – not a putting away of the filth of the flesh, but the answer of a good conscience toward AHloaHYa'am – through the resurrection of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah,

1Pet 3:22 who, having gone into ShamaYa'im, is at the right hand of AHloaHYa'am, messengers and authorities and powers having been subjected to Him.

1Pet 4:1 Therefore, since Messiah suffered in the flesh, arm yourselves also with the same mind, because he who has suffered in the flesh has ceased from sin,

1Pet 4:2 so that he no longer lives the rest of his time in the flesh for the lusts of men, but according to the desire of AHloaHYa'am.

1Pet 4:3 For we *have spent* enough of our past lifetime in doing the desire of the gentiles, having walked in indecencies, lusts, drunkenness, orgies, wild parties, and abominable idolatries,

1Pet 4:4 in which they are surprised that you do not run with them in the same flood of loose behavior, blaspheming,

1Pet 4:5 who shall give an account to Him who is ready to judge the living and the dead.

1Pet 4:6 For this reason the Good News was also brought to those who are dead, so that, whereas they are judged according to men in the flesh, they might live according to AHloaHYa'am in the spirit.

1Pet 4:7 But the end of all has drawn near. Therefore be sober-minded, and be attentive in the prayers.

1Pet 4:8 And above all have fervent love for one another, because love covers a great number of sins.

1Pet 4:9 Welcome one another without grumbling.

1Pet 4:10 As each one has received a gift, serve one another, as good trustees of the manifold chanon of AHloaHYa'am.

1Pet 4:11 If anyone speaks, *let it be* as the Words of AHloaHYa'am. If anyone serves, *let it be* as with the strength which AHloaHYa'am provides, so that AHloaHYa'am might be praised in it all through YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, to whom belong the esteem and the rule forever and ever. AHmani.

1Pet 4:12 Beloved ones, do not be surprised at the fiery trial that is coming upon you, to try you, as though some unusual matter has befallen you,

1Pet 4:13 but as you share Messiah's sufferings, rejoice, in order that you might rejoice exultingly at the revelation of His esteem.

1Pet 4:14 If you are reproached for the Name of Messiah, *you are* blessed, because the RuWach of esteem and of AHloaHYa'am rests upon you. On their part He is blasphemed, but on your part He is praised.

1Pet 4:15 For do not let any of you suffer as a murderer, or thief, or doer of evil, or as a meddler.

1Pet 4:16 But if *one suffers* being Messianic, let him not be ashamed, but let him esteem AHloaHYa'am in this matter.

1Pet 4:17 Because it is time for judgment to begin from the House of AHloaHYa'am. And if firstly from us, what is the end of those who do not obey the Good News of AHloaHYa'am?

1Pet 4:18 And if the righteous one is scarcely saved, where shall the wicked and the sinner appear?

1Pet 4:19 So then, those who suffer according to the desire of AHloaHYa'am should commit their lives to a trustworthy Creator, in doing good.

1Pet 5:1 Therefore, as a fellow elder and a witness of the sufferings of Messiah, and also a sharer of the esteem that is to be revealed, I appeal to the elders among you:

1Pet 5:2 Shepherd the flock of AHloaHYa'am which is among you, serving as overseers, not by compulsion but voluntarily, not out of greed for filthy gain, but eagerly,

1Pet 5:3 neither as being masters over those entrusted to you, but being examples to the flock.

1Pet 5:4 And when the Chief Shepherd appears, you shall receive the never-fading crown of esteem.

1Pet 5:5 In the same way, you younger ones, be subject to elders. And gird yourselves with humility toward one another, for "AHloaHYa'am resists the proud, but gives chanon to the humble."

1Pet 5:6 Humble yourselves, then, under the mighty hand of AHloaHYa'am, so that He exalts you in due time,

1Pet 5:7 casting all your worry upon Him, for He is concerned about you.

1Pet 5:8 Be sober, watch, because your adversary the devil walks about like a roaring lion, seeking someone to devour.

1Pet 5:9 Resist him, firm in the belief, knowing that the same hardships are experienced by your brotherhood in the world.

1Pet 5:10 And the AHloaHYa'am of all chanon, who called you to His everlasting esteem by Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior, after you have suffered a while, Himself perfect, establish, strengthen, and settle you.

1Pet 5:11 To Him be the esteem and the might forever and ever. AHmani.

1Pet 5:12 Through Sila the trustworthy brother, as I reckon, I have written to you briefly, encouraging and witnessing that this is the true chanon of AHloaHYa'am. In this stand fast.

1Pet 5:13 She who is in Babel, chosen together with you, greets you, also my son, Mark.

1Pet 5:14 Greet one another with a kiss of love. Peace to all of you who are in Messiah YaHuWaH-Savior. AHmani.

Book Of 2 Peter

2Pet 1:1 Shim'on KephaH, a servant and emissary of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, to those who have obtained a belief as precious as ours by the righteousness of our AHloaHYa'am and Savior YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah:

2Pet 1:2 Chanon and peace be increased to you in the knowledge of AHloaHYa'am and of YaHuWaH-Savior our Master,

2Pet 1:3 as His Mighty-like power has given to us all we need for life and reverence, through the knowledge of Him who called us to esteem and uprightness.

2Pet 1:4 Through these there have been given to us exceedingly great and precious promises, so that through these you might be partakers of the Mighty-like nature, having escaped from the corruption in the world, caused by lust.

2Pet 1:5 And for this reason do your utmost to add to your belief uprightness, to uprightness knowledge,

2Pet 1:6 to knowledge self-control, to self-control endurance, to endurance reverence,

2Pet 1:7 to reverence brotherly affection, and to brotherly affection love.

2Pet 1:8 For if these are in you and increase, they cause you to be neither inactive nor without fruit in the knowledge of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

2Pet 1:9 For he in whom these are not present is blind, being shortsighted, and has forgotten that he has been cleansed from his old sins.

2Pet 1:10 For this reason, brothers, all the more do your utmost to make firm your calling and choosing, for if you are doing these *matters* you shall never stumble at all,

2Pet 1:11 for in this way an entrance into the everlasting reign of our Master and Savior YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah shall be richly supplied to you.

2Pet 1:12 And so I intend to remind you of these *matters* again and again, though you know them and have been established in the present truth.

2Pet 1:13 But I think it is right, as long as I am in this tent, to stir you up by a reminder,

2Pet 1:14 knowing that the putting off of my tent is soon, even as our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah made clear to me.

2Pet 1:15 And I shall do my utmost also, to see to it that you always have a reminder of these *matters* after my departure.

2Pet 1:16 For we did not follow cleverly devised stories when we made known to you the power and coming of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, but were eye-witnesses of His superbness.

2Pet 1:17 For when He received respect and esteem from AHloaHYa'am the Father, such a voice came to Him from the Excellent Esteem, "This is My Son, the Beloved in whom I did delight."

2Pet 1:18 And we heard this voice which came from ShamaYa'im when we were with Him on the set-apart mountain.

2Pet 1:19 And we have the prophetic word made more certain, which you do well to heed as a light that shines in a dark place, until the day dawns and the morning star rises in your hearts,

2Pet 1:20 knowing this first, that no prophecy of Scripture came to be of one's own interpretation,

2Pet 1:21 for prophecy never came by the desire of man, but men of AHloaHYa'am spoke, being moved by the Set-apart RuWach.

2Pet 2:1 But there also came to be false prophets among the people, as also among you there shall be false teachers, who shall secretly bring in destructive heresies, and deny the Master who bought them, bringing swift destruction on themselves.

2Pet 2:2 And many shall follow their destructive ways, because of whom the way of truth shall be evil spoken of,

2Pet 2:3 and in greed, with fabricated words, they shall use you for gain. From of old their judgment does not linger, and their destruction does not slumber.

2Pet 2:4 For if AHloaHYa'am did not spare the messengers who sinned, but sent them to Tartaros, and delivered them into chains of darkness, to be kept for judgment,

2Pet 2:5 and did not spare the world of old, but preserved NoaH, a proclaimer of righteousness, and seven others, bringing in the flood on the world of the wicked,

2Pet 2:6 and having reduced to ashes the cities of Sodom and Gomorrah condemned them to destruction – having made them an example to those who afterward would live wickedly,

2Pet 2:7 and rescued righteous Lot, who was oppressed with the indecent behavior of the lawless

2Pet 2:8 (for day after day that righteous man, dwelling among them, tortured his righteous being by seeing and hearing their lawless works),

2Pet 2:9 then YaHuWaH knows how to rescue the reverent ones from trial and to keep the unrighteous unto the day of judgment, to be punished,

2Pet 2:10 and most of all those walking after the flesh in filthy lust and despising authority – bold, headstrong, speaking evil of esteemed ones,

2Pet 2:11 whereas messengers who are greater in strength and power do not bring a slanderous accusation against them before the Master.

2Pet 2:12 But these, like natural unreasoning beasts, having been born to be caught and destroyed, blaspheme that which they do not know, shall be destroyed in their destruction,

2Pet 2:13 being about to receive the wages of unrighteousness, deeming indulgence in the day of pleasure, spots and blemishes, revelling in their own deceptions while they feast with you,

2Pet 2:14 having eyes filled with an adulteress, and unable to cease from sin, enticing unstable beings, having a heart trained in greed, children of a curse,

2Pet 2:15 having left the right way they went astray, having followed the way of Bil'am the son of Be'or, who loved the wages of unrighteousness,

2Pet 2:16 but he was rebuked for his transgression: a dumb donkey speaking with the voice of a man restrained the madness of the prophet.

2Pet 2:17 These are fountains without water, clouds driven by a storm, to whom the blackest darkness is kept forever.

2Pet 2:18 For speaking arrogant nonsense, they entice – through the lusts of the flesh, through indecencies – the ones who have indeed escaped from those living in delusion,

2Pet 2:19 promising them freedom, though themselves being slaves of corruption – for one is a slave to whatever overcomes him.

2Pet 2:20 For if, after they have escaped the defilements of the world through the knowledge of the Master and Savior YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, they are again entangled in them and overcome, the latter end is worse for them than the first.

2Pet 2:21 For it would have been better for them not to have known the way of righteousness, than having known it, to turn from the set-apart command delivered unto them.

2Pet 2:22 For them the proverb has proved true, "A dog returns to his own vomit," and, "A washed sow *returns* to her rolling in the mud."

2Pet 3:1 This is now, beloved ones, the second letter I write to you, in which I stir up your sincere mind, to remember

2Pet 3:2 the words previously spoken by the set-apart prophets, and of the command of the Master and Savior, *spoken* by your emissaries,

2Pet 3:3 knowing this first: that mockers shall come in the last days with mocking, walking according to their own lusts,

2Pet 3:4 and saying, "Where is the promise of His coming? For since the fathers fell asleep, all continues as from the beginning of creation."

2Pet 3:5 For they choose to have this hidden from them: that the ShamaYa'im were of old, and the earth standing out of water and in the water, by the Word of AHloaHYa'am,

2Pet 3:6 through which the world at that time was destroyed, being flooded with water.

2Pet 3:7 And the present ShamaYa'im and the earth are treasured up by the same Word, being kept for fire, to a day of judgment and destruction of wicked men.

2Pet 3:8 But, beloved ones, let not this one *matter* be hidden from you: that with YaHuWaH one day is as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.

2Pet 3:9 YaHuWaH is not slow in regard to the promise, as some count slowness, but is patient toward us, not wishing that any should perish but that all should come to repentance.

2Pet 3:10 But the day of YaHuWaH shall come as a thief in the night, in which the ShamaYa'im shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with intense heat, and the earth and the works that are in it shall be burned up.

2Pet 3:11 Seeing all these are to be destroyed in this way, what kind of people ought you to be in set-apart behavior and reverence,

2Pet 3:12 looking for and hastening the coming of the day of AHloaHYa'am, through which the ShamaYa'im shall be destroyed, being set on fire, and the elements melt with intense heat!

2Pet 3:13 But according to His promise we wait for a renewed ShamaYa'im and a renewed earth in which righteousness dwells.

2Pet 3:14 So then, beloved ones, looking forward to this, do your utmost to be found by Him in peace, spotless and blameless,

2Pet 3:15 and reckon the patience of our Master as deliverance, as also our beloved brother Sha'uWl wrote to you, according to the wisdom given to him,

2Pet 3:16 as also in all *his* letters, speaking in them concerning these *matters*, in which some are hard to understand, which those who are untaught and unstable twist to their own destruction, as they do also the other Scriptures.

2Pet 3:17 You, then, beloved ones, being forewarned, watch, lest you also fall from your own steadfastness, being led away with the delusion of the lawless,

2Pet 3:18 but grow in the chanon and knowledge of our Master and Savior YaHuWaH-
Savior Messiah. To Him be the esteem both now and to a day that abides. AHmani.

Book Of 1 John

1John 1:1 What was from the beginning, what we have heard, what we have seen with our eyes, what we have looked upon, and our hands have handled, concerning the Word of life:

1John 1:2 And the life was manifested, and we have seen, and bear witness, and announce to you that everlasting life which was with the Father and was manifested to us.

1John 1:3 We announce to you what we have seen and heard, so that you too might have fellowship with us. And truly our fellowship is with the Father and with His Son YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

1John 1:4 And we write this to you in order that your joy might be complete.

1John 1:5 And this is the message which we have heard from Him and announce to you, that AHloaHYa'am is light and in Him is no darkness at all.

1John 1:6 If we say that we have fellowship with Him, and walk in darkness, we lie and are not doing the truth.

1John 1:7 But if we walk in the light as He is in the light, we have fellowship with one another, and the blood of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah His Son cleanses us from all sin.

1John 1:8 If we say that we have no sin, we are misleading ourselves, and the truth is not in us.

1John 1:9 If we confess our sins, He is trustworthy and righteous to forgive us the sins and cleanse us from all unrighteousness.

1John 1:10 If we say that we have not sinned, we make Him a liar, and His Word is not in us.

1John 2:1 My little children, I write this to you, so that you do not sin. And if anyone sins, we have an Intercessor with the Father, YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, a righteous One.

1John 2:2 And He Himself is an atoning offering for our sins, and not for ours only but also for all the world.

1John 2:3 And by this we know that we know Him, if we guard His commands.

1John 2:4 The one who says, "I know Him," and does not guard His commands, is a liar, and the truth is not in him.

1John 2:5 But whoever guards His Word, truly the love of AHloaHYa'am has been perfected in him. By this we know that we are in Him.

1John 2:6 The one who says he stays in Him ought himself also to walk, even as He walked.

1John 2:7 Beloved, I write no fresh command to you, but an old command which you have had from the beginning. The old command is the Word which you heard from the beginning.

1John 2:8 Again I write you a fresh command, which is true in Him and in you, because the darkness is passing away, and the true light now shines.

1John 2:9 The one who says he is in the light, and hates his brother, is in the darkness until now.

1John 2:10 The one who loves his brother stays in the light, and there is no stumbling-block in him.

1John 2:11 But the one who hates his brother is in the darkness and walks in the darkness, and does not know where he is going, because the darkness has blinded his eyes.

1John 2:12 I write to you, little children, because your sins have been forgiven on account of His Name.

1John 2:13 I write to you, fathers, because you have known Him from the beginning. I write to you, young men, because you have overcome the wicked one. I write to you, little children, because you have known the Father.

1John 2:14 I wrote to you, fathers, because you have known Him from the beginning. I wrote to you, young men, because you are strong, and the Word of AHloaHYa'am stays in you, and you have overcome the wicked one.

1John 2:15 Do not love the world nor that which is in the world. If anyone loves the world, the love of the Father is not in him.

1John 2:16 Because all that is in the world – the lust of the flesh, the lust of the eyes, and the pride of life – is not of the Father but is of the world.

1John 2:17 And the world passes away, and the lust of it, but the one doing the desire of AHloaHYa'am remains forever.

1John 2:18 Little children, it is the last hour. And as you have heard that the anti-messiah is coming, even now many anti-messiahs have come. This is how we know that it is the last hour.

1John 2:19 They went out from us, but they were not of us, for if they had been of us, they would have stayed with us – but in order that it might be made manifest that none of them were of us.

1John 2:20 And you have an anointing from the Set-apart One, and you know all.

1John 2:21 I did not write to you because you do not know the truth, but because you know it, and because no falsehood is of the truth.

1John 2:22 Who is the liar, except the one denying that YaHuWaH-Savior is the Messiah? This is the anti-messiah, the one denying the Father and the Son.

1John 2:23 No one denying the Son has the Father. The one confessing the Son has the Father as well.

1John 2:24 As for you, let that stay in you which you heard from the beginning. If what you heard from the beginning stays in you, you also shall stay in the Son and in the Father.

1John 2:25 And this is the promise that He has promised us: everlasting life.

1John 2:26 I have written this to you concerning those who lead you astray.

1John 2:27 But the anointing which you have received from Him stays in you, and you have no need that anyone should teach you. But as the same anointing does teach you concerning all, and is true, and is no falsehood, and even as it has taught you, you stay in Him.

1John 2:28 And now, little children, stay in Him, so that when He appears, we might have boldness and not be ashamed before Him at His coming.

1John 2:29 If you know that He is righteous, you know that everyone doing righteousness has been born of Him.

1John 3:1 See what love the Father has given us, that we should be called children of AHloaHYa'am! For this reason the world does not know us, because it did not know Him.

1John 3:2 Beloved ones, now we are children of AHloaHYa'am. And it has not yet been revealed what we shall be, but we know that when He is revealed, we shall be like Him, for we shall see Him as He is.

1John 3:3 And everyone having this expectation in Him cleanses himself, as He is clean.

1John 3:4 Everyone doing sin also does lawlessness, and sin is lawlessness.

1John 3:5 And you know that He was manifested to take away our sins, and in Him there is no sin.

1John 3:6 Everyone staying in Him does not sin. Everyone sinning has neither seen Him nor known Him.

1John 3:7 Little children, let no one lead you astray. The one doing righteousness is righteous, even as He is righteous.

1John 3:8 The one doing sin is of the devil, because the devil has sinned from the beginning. For this purpose the Son of AHloaHYa'am was manifested: to destroy the works of the devil.

1John 3:9 Everyone having been born of AHloaHYa'am does not sin, because His seed stays in him, and he is powerless to sin, because he has been born of AHloaHYa'am.

1John 3:10 In this the children of AHloaHYa'am and the children of the devil are manifest: Everyone not doing righteousness is not of AHloaHYa'am, neither the one not loving his brother.

1John 3:11 Because this is the message that you heard from the beginning, that we should love one another,

1John 3:12 not as Qayin who was of the wicked one and killed his brother. And why did he kill him? Because his works were wicked but those of his brother were righteous.

1John 3:13 Do not marvel, my brothers, if the world hates you.

1John 3:14 We know that we have passed out of death into life, because we love the brothers. The one not loving his brother stays in death.

1John 3:15 Everyone hating his brother is a murderer, and you know that no murderer has everlasting life staying in him.

1John 3:16 By this we have known love, because He laid down His life for us. And we ought to lay down *our* lives for the brothers.

1John 3:17 But whoever has this world's goods, and sees his brother in need, and shuts up his tender affections from him, how does the love of AHloaHYa'am stay in him?

1John 3:18 My little children, let us not love in word or in tongue, but in deed and in truth.

1John 3:19 And by this we know that we are of the truth, and shall set our hearts at rest before Him,

1John 3:20 that if our heart condemns us, AHloaHYa'am is greater than our heart, and knows all.

1John 3:21 Beloved ones, if our heart does not condemn us, we have boldness toward AHloaHYa'am.

1John 3:22 And whatever we ask we receive from Him, because we guard His commands and do what is pleasing in His sight.

1John 3:23 And this is His command, that we should believe in the Name of His Son YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah and love one another, as He gave us command.

1John 3:24 And the one guarding His commands stays in Him, and He in him. And by this we know that He stays in us, by the RuWach which He gave us.

1John 4:1 Beloved ones, do not believe every spirit, but prove the spirits, whether they are of AHloaHYa'am, because many false prophets have gone out into the world.

1John 4:2 By this you know the RuWach of AHloaHYa'am: Every spirit that confesses that YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah has come in the flesh is of AHloaHYa'am,

1John 4:3 and every spirit that does not confess that YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah has come in the flesh is not of AHloaHYa'am. And this is the *spirit* of the anti-messiah which you heard is coming, and now is already in the world.

1John 4:4 You are of AHloaHYa'am, little children, and have overcome them, because He who is in you is greater than he who is in the world.

1John 4:5 They are of the world, therefore they speak as of the world, and the world hears them.

1John 4:6 We are of AHloaHYa'am – the one knowing AHloaHYa'am hears us. He who is not of AHloaHYa'am does not hear us. By this we know the RuWach of the Truth and the spirit of the delusion.

1John 4:7 Beloved ones, let us love one another, because love is of AHloaHYa'am, and everyone who loves has been born of AHloaHYa'am, and knows AHloaHYa'am.

1John 4:8 The one who does not love does not know AHloaHYa'am, for AHloaHYa'am is love.

1John 4:9 By this the love of AHloaHYa'am was manifested in us, that AHloaHYa'am has sent His only brought-forth Son into the world, in order that we might live through Him.

1John 4:10 In this is love, not that we loved AHloaHYa'am, but that He loved us and sent His Son to be an atoning offering for our sins.

1John 4:11 Beloved ones, if AHloaHYa'am so loved us, we also ought to love one another.

1John 4:12 No one has seen AHloaHYa'am at any time. If we love one another, AHloaHYa'am does stay in us, and His love has been perfected in us.

1John 4:13 By this we know that we stay in Him, and He in us, because He has given us of His RuWach.

1John 4:14 And we have seen and bear witness that the Father has sent the Son, Savior of the world.

1John 4:15 Whoever confesses that YaHuWaH-Savior is the Son of AHloaHYa'am, AHloaHYa'am stays in him, and he in AHloaHYa'am.

1John 4:16 And we have known and believed the love that AHloaHYa'am has for us. AHloaHYa'am is love, and he who stays in love stays in AHloaHYa'am, and AHloaHYa'am in him.

1John 4:17 By this love has been perfected with us, in order that we might have boldness in the day of judgment, because as He is so are we in this world.

1John 4:18 There is no fear in love, but perfect love casts out fear, because fear holds punishment, and he who fears has not been made perfect in love.

1John 4:19 We love Him because He first loved us.

1John 4:20 If someone says, "I love AHloaHYa'am," and hates his brother, he is a liar. For the one not loving his brother whom he has seen, how is he able to love AHloaHYa'am whom he has not seen?

1John 4:21 And we have this command from Him, that the one loving AHloaHYa'am should love his brother too.

1John 5:1 Everyone who believes that YaHuWaH-Savior is the Messiah has been born of AHloaHYa'am, and everyone who loves the One bringing forth also loves the one having been born of Him.

1John 5:2 By this we know that we love the children of AHloaHYa'am, when we love AHloaHYa'am and guard His commands.

1John 5:3 For this is the love for AHloaHYa'am, that we guard His commands, and His commands are not heavy,

1John 5:4 because everyone having been born of AHloaHYa'am overcomes the world. And this is the overcoming that has overcome the world: our belief.

1John 5:5 Who is the one who overcomes the world but he who believes that YaHuWaH-Savior is the Son of AHloaHYa'am?

1John 5:6 This is the One that came by water and blood: YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, not only by water, but by water and blood. And it is the RuWach who bears witness, because the RuWach is the Truth.

1John 5:7 Because there are three who bear witness:

1John 5:8 the RuWach, and the water, and the blood. And the three are in agreement.

1John 5:9 If we receive the witness of men, the witness of AHloaHYa'am is greater, because this is the witness of AHloaHYa'am which He has witnessed concerning His Son.

1John 5:10 The one who believes in the Son of AHloaHYa'am has the witness in himself, the one who does not believe AHloaHYa'am has made Him a liar, because he has not believed the witness that AHloaHYa'am has given concerning His Son.

1John 5:11 And this is the witness: that AHloaHYa'am has given us everlasting life, and this life is in His Son.

1John 5:12 He who possesses the Son possesses life, he who does not possess the Son of AHloaHYa'am does not possess life.

1John 5:13 I have written this to you who believe in the Name of the Son of AHloaHYa'am, so that you know that you possess everlasting life, and so that you believe in the Name of the Son of AHloaHYa'am.

1John 5:14 And this is the boldness that we have in Him, that if we ask whatever according to His desire, He hears us.

1John 5:15 And if we know that He hears us, whatever we ask, we know that we have the petitions that we have asked of Him.

1John 5:16 If anyone sees his brother sinning a sin, not unto death, he shall ask, and He shall give him life for those not sinning unto death. There is a sin unto death. I do not say that he should pray about that.

1John 5:17 All unrighteousness is sin, and there is a sin not unto death.

1John 5:18 We know that everyone having been born of AHloaHYa'am does not sin, but the one having been born of AHloaHYa'am guards himself, and the wicked one does not touch him.

1John 5:19 We know that we are of AHloaHYa'am, and all the world lies in the wicked one.

1John 5:20 And we know that the Son of AHloaHYa'am has come and has given us an understanding, so that we might know the true One. And we are in the true One, in His Son YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah. This is the true AHloaHYa'am and everlasting life.

1John 5:21 Little children, keep yourselves from idols. AHmani.

Book Of 2 John

2John 1:1 The elder, to a chosen Kuria and her children, whom I love in truth, and not only I, but also all those who have known the truth,

2John 1:2 because of the truth which stays in us and shall be with us forever:

2John 1:3 Chanon, compassion, peace be with you from AHloaHYa'am the Father, and from the Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, the Son of the Father, in truth and love.

2John 1:4 I rejoiced greatly because I found some of your children walking in truth, as we received a command from the Father.

2John 1:5 And now I ask you, Kuria, not as though I wrote a fresh command to you, but that which we have had from the beginning: that we love one another.

2John 1:6 And this is the love, that we walk according to His commands. This is the command, that as you have heard from the beginning, you should walk in it.

2John 1:7 Because many who are leading astray went out into the world who do not confess YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah as coming in the flesh. This one is he who is leading astray and the anti-messiah.

2John 1:8 See to yourselves, that we do not lose what we worked for, but that we might receive a complete reward.

2John 1:9 Everyone who is transgressing and not staying in the teaching of Messiah does not possess AHloaHYa'am. The one who stays in the teaching of Messiah possesses both the Father and the Son.

2John 1:10 If anyone comes to you and does not bring this teaching, do not receive him into your house nor greet him,

2John 1:11 for he who greets him shares in his wicked works.

2John 1:12 Having much to write to you, I did not wish to do so with paper and ink, but I expect to come to you and speak face to face, so that our joy might be complete.

2John 1:13 The children of your chosen sister greet you. AHmani.

Book Of 3 John

3John 1:1 The elder, to the beloved Gaios, whom I love in truth:

3John 1:2 Beloved ones, I pray for you to do well in every way, and be in health, as your life is doing well.

3John 1:3 For I rejoiced greatly when brothers came and witnessed of the truth in you, as you walk in the truth.

3John 1:4 I have no greater joy than to hear of my children walking in truth.

3John 1:5 Beloved ones, you are acting trustworthily in whatever you do for the brothers and for strangers,

3John 1:6 who have borne witness of your love before the assembly. If you send them forward worthily of AHloaHYa'am, you shall do well,

3John 1:7 because they went out for the sake of the Name, receiving naught from the gentiles.

3John 1:8 Therefore we ought to receive such, so that we become fellow workers for the truth.

3John 1:9 I wrote to the assembly, but Diotrephes, who loves to be the first among them, does not receive us.

3John 1:10 So if I come, I shall call to mind his works which he does, babbling against us with wicked words. And not satisfied with that, he himself does not receive the brothers, and forbids those who wish to, putting them out of the assembly.

3John 1:11 Beloved ones, do not imitate the evil, but the good. The one who is doing good is of AHloaHYa'am, but he who is doing evil has not seen AHloaHYa'am.

3John 1:12 Demetrios has a good witness from all, and from the truth itself. And we also bear witness, and you know that our witness is true.

3John 1:13 I had much to write, but I do not wish to write to you with pen and ink,

3John 1:14 but I expect to see you shortly, and we shall speak face to face. Peace to you. The friends greet you. Greet the friends by name.

Book Of Jude

Jude 1:1 YaHuWdaH, a servant of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, and brother of Ya'aqob, to those who are called, set-apart by AHloaHYa'am the Father, and preserved in YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah:

Jude 1:2 Compassion, and peace, and love be increased to you.

Jude 1:3 Beloved ones, making all haste to write to you concerning our common deliverance, I felt the necessity to write to you urging you to earnestly contend for the belief which was once for all delivered to the set-apart ones.

Jude 1:4 For certain men have slipped in, whose judgment was written about long ago, wicked ones perverting the chanon of our AHloaHYa'am for indecency, and denying the only Master YaHuWaH and our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

Jude 1:5 But I intend to remind you, though you once knew this, that YaHuWaH, having saved a people out of the land of Mitsrayim, afterward destroyed those who did not believe.

Jude 1:6 And the messengers who did not keep their own principality, but left their own dwelling, He has kept in everlasting shackles under darkness for the judgment of the great day.

Jude 1:7 Even as Sodom and Gomorrah and the cities around them in a similar way to these, having given themselves over to whoring and gone after strange flesh, are set forth as an example, undergoing judicial punishment of everlasting fire.

Jude 1:8 In the same way, indeed, these dreamers defile the flesh, and reject authority, and speak evil of esteemed ones.

Jude 1:9 But MikaH'al the chief messenger, in contending with the devil, when he disputed about the body of Moshah, presumed not to bring against him a blasphemous accusation, but said, "YaHuWaH rebuke you!"

Jude 1:10 But these blaspheme that which they do not know. And that which they know naturally, like unreasoning beasts, in these they corrupt themselves.

Jude 1:11 Woe to them! Because they have gone in the way of Qayin, and gave themselves to the delusion of Bil'am for a reward, and perished in the rebellion of Qorah.

Jude 1:12 These are rocky reefs in your love feasts, feasting with you, feeding themselves without fear, waterless clouds borne about by the winds, late autumn trees without fruit, twice dead, pulled up by the roots,

Jude 1:13 wild waves of the sea foaming up their own shame, straying stars for whom blackness of darkness is kept forever.

Jude 1:14 And ChanuWk, the seventh from Adam, also prophesied of these, saying, "See, YaHuWaH comes with His myriads of set-apart ones,

Jude 1:15 to execute judgment on all, to punish all who are wicked among them concerning all their wicked works which they have committed in a wicked way, and concerning all the harsh *words* which wicked sinners have spoken against Him."

Jude 1:16 These are grumblers, complainers, who walk according to their own lusts, and their mouth speaks proudly, admiring *faces of others* for the sake of gain.

Jude 1:17 But you, beloved ones, remember the words spoken before by the emissaries of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah,

Jude 1:18 because they told you that there would be mockers in the last time who would walk according to their own wicked lusts.

Jude 1:19 These are the ones who cause divisions, not having the RuWach.

Jude 1:20 But you, beloved ones, building yourselves up on your most set-apart belief, praying in the Set-apart RuWach,

Jude 1:21 keep yourselves in the love of AHloaHYa'am, looking for the compassion of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah unto everlasting life.

Jude 1:22 And show compassion toward some who are doubting,

Jude 1:23 but others save with fear, snatching them out of the fire, hating, even the garment defiled by the flesh.

Jude 1:24 And to Him who is able to keep you from stumbling, and to present you blameless before the presence of His esteem with exceeding joy,

Jude 1:25 to the only wise AHloaHYa'am, our Savior, be esteem and greatness and might and authority, both now and forever. AHmani.

Book Of Revelation

Rev 1:1 Revelation of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, which AHloaHYa'am gave Him to show His servants what has to take place with speed. And He signified it by sending His messenger to His servant YaHuWchanon,

Rev 1:2 who bore witness to the Word of AHloaHYa'am, and the witness of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah – to all he saw.

Rev 1:3 Blessed is he who reads and those who hear the words of this prophecy, and guard what is written in it, for the time is near.

Rev 1:4 YaHuWchanon, to the seven assemblies that are in Asia: Chanon to you and peace from Him who is and who was and who is coming, and from the seven RuWachs that are before His throne,

Rev 1:5 and from YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, the trustworthy witness, the first-born from the dead, and the ruler of the sovereigns of the earth. To Him who loved us and washed us from our sins in His own blood,

Rev 1:6 and has made us sovereigns and priests to His AHloaHYa'am and Father, to Him be esteem and rule forever and ever. AHmani.

Rev 1:7 See, He is coming with the clouds, and every eye shall see Him, even they who pierced Him. And all the tribes of the earth shall mourn because of Him. Yes, AHmani.

Rev 1:8 “I am the ‘Aleph’ and the ‘Taw’, Beginning and End,” says YaHuWaH “who is and who was and who is to come, the Almighty.”

Rev 1:9 I, YaHuWchanon, both your brother and co-sharer in pressure, and in the reign and endurance of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah, came to be on the island that is called Patmos for the Word of AHloaHYa'am and for the witness of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

Rev 1:10 I came to be in the RuWach on the Day of YaHuWaH, and I heard behind me a loud voice, as of a trumpet,

Rev 1:11 saying, “I am the ‘Aleph’ and the ‘Taw’, the First and the Last,” and, “Write in a book what you see and send it to the seven assemblies of Asia – to Ephesos, and to Smurna, and to Pergamos, and to Thyatira, and to Sardis, and to Philadelphia, and to Laodikeia.”

Rev 1:12 And I turned to see the voice which spoke with me. And having turned, I saw seven golden lampstands,

Rev 1:13 and in the midst of the seven lampstands One like the Son of AHDam, dressed in a robe down to the feet and girded about the chest with a golden band.

Rev 1:14 And His head and hair were white as white wool, as snow, and His eyes as a flame of fire,

Rev 1:15 and His feet like burnished brass, as if refined in a furnace, and His voice as the sound of many waters.

Rev 1:16 And in His right hand He held seven stars, and out of His mouth went a sharp two-edged sword, and His face was as the sun shining in its strength.

Rev 1:17 And when I saw Him, I fell at His feet as dead, and He placed His right hand on me, saying, “Do not be afraid, I am the First and the Last,

Rev 1:18 and the living One. And I became dead, and see, I am living forever and ever. AHmani. And I possess the keys of the grave and of death.

Rev 1:19 “Write therefore what you have seen, both what is now and what shall take place after these:

Rev 1:20 "The secret of the seven stars which you saw in My right hand, and the seven golden lampstands: The seven stars are messengers of the seven assemblies, and the seven lampstands which you saw are seven assemblies.

Rev 2:1 "To the messenger of the assembly of Ephesos write, 'He who is holding the seven stars in His right hand, who is walking in the midst of the seven golden lampstands, says this:

Rev 2:2 "I know your works, and your labor, and your endurance, and that you are not able to bear evil ones, and have tried those who say they are emissaries and are not, and have found them false;

Rev 2:3 and you have been bearing up and have endurance, and have labored for My Name's sake and have not become weary.

Rev 2:4 "But I hold this against you, that you have left your first love.

Rev 2:5 "So remember from where you have fallen, and repent and do the first works, or else I shall come to you speedily and remove your lampstand from its place, unless you repent.

Rev 2:6 "Yet this you have, that you hate the works of the Nikolaites, which I also hate.

Rev 2:7 "He who has an ear, let him hear what the RuWach says to the assemblies. To him who overcomes I shall give to eat from the tree of life, which is in the midst of the Paradise of AHloaHYa'am."'

Rev 2:8 "And to the messenger of the assembly in Smurna write, 'This says the First and the Last, who became dead, and came to life:

Rev 2:9 "I know your works, and pressure, and poverty – yet you are rich – and the blasphemy of those who say they are YaHuWdim and are not, but are a congregation of Shatan.

Rev 2:10 "Do not be afraid of what you are about to suffer. See, the devil is about to throw some of you into prison, in order to try you, and you shall have pressure ten days. Be trustworthy until death, and I shall give you the crown of life.

Rev 2:11 "He who has an ear, let him hear what the RuWach says to the assemblies. He who overcomes shall by no means be harmed by the second death."'

Rev 2:12 "And to the messenger of the assembly in Pergamos write, 'He who has the sharp two-edged sword, says this:

Rev 2:13 "I know your works, and where you dwell, where the throne of Shatan is. And you hold fast to My Name, and did not deny the belief in Me, even in the days in which Antipas was My trustworthy witness, who was killed near you, where Shatan dwells.

Rev 2:14 "But I hold a few *matters* against you, because you have there those who adhere to the teaching of Bil'am, who taught Balaq to put a stumbling-block before the children of Yasar'al, to eat *food* offered to idols, and to commit whoring.

Rev 2:15 "So you also have those who adhere to the teaching of the Nikolaites, which *teaching* I hate.

Rev 2:16 "Repent, or else I shall come to you speedily and fight against them with the sword of My mouth.

Rev 2:17 "He who has an ear, let him hear what the RuWach says to the assemblies. To him who overcomes I shall give some of the hidden manna to eat. And I shall give him a white stone, and on the stone a renewed Name written which no one knows except him who receives it."'

Rev 2:18 “And to the messenger of the assembly in Thyatira write, ‘This says the Son of AHloaHYa'am, who has eyes like a flame of fire, and His feet like burnished brass:

Rev 2:19 “I know your works, and love, and service, and belief, and your endurance. And as for your works, the last are more than the first.

Rev 2:20 “But I hold against you that you allow that woman Izebel, who calls herself a prophetess, to teach and lead My servants astray to commit whoring and to eat *food* offered to idols.

Rev 2:21 “And I gave her time to repent of her whoring, and she did not repent.

Rev 2:22 “See, I am throwing her into a sickbed, and those who commit adultery with her into great affliction, unless they repent of their works.

Rev 2:23 “And I shall slay her children with death. And all the assemblies shall know that I am the One searching the kidneys and hearts. And I shall give to each one of you according to your works.

Rev 2:24 “And to you I say, and to the rest in Thyatira, as many as do not possess this teaching, and who have not known the depths of Shatan, as they call them, I am not putting on you another burden.

Rev 2:25 “But hold fast what you have until I come.

Rev 2:26 “And he who overcomes, and guards My works until the end, to him I shall give authority over the nations,

Rev 2:27 and he shall shepherd them with a rod of iron, as the potter's vessels shall be broken to pieces, as I also have received from My Father.

Rev 2:28 “And I shall give him the morning star.

Rev 2:29 “He who has an ear, let him hear what the RuWach says to the assemblies.” ’

Rev 3:1 “And to the messenger of the assembly in Sardis write, ‘He who has the seven RuWachs of AHloaHYa'am and the seven stars, says this, “I know your works, that you have a name that you are alive, but you are dead.

Rev 3:2 “Wake up, and strengthen what remains and is about to die, for I have not found your works complete before AHloaHYa'am.

Rev 3:3 “Remember, then, how you have received, and heard. And watch and repent. If, then, you do not wake up, I shall come upon you as a thief, and you shall not know at all what hour I come upon you.

Rev 3:4 “Nevertheless, you have a few names in Sardis who have not defiled their garments. And they shall walk with Me in white, because they are worthy.

Rev 3:5 “He who overcomes shall be dressed in white robes, and I shall by no means blot out his name from the Book of Life, but I shall confess his name before My Father and before His messengers.

Rev 3:6 “He who has an ear, let him hear what the RuWach says to the assemblies.” ’

Rev 3:7 “And to the messenger of the assembly in Philadelphia write, ‘He who is set-apart, He who is true, He who has the key of DauWid, He who opens and no one shuts, and shuts and no one opens, says this:

Rev 3:8 “I know your works – see, I have set before you an open door, and no one is able to shut it – that you have little power, yet have guarded My Word, and have not denied My Name.

Rev 3:9 "See, I am giving up those of the congregation of Shatan, who say they are YaHuWdim and are not, but lie. See, I am making them come and worship before your feet, and to know that I have loved you.

Rev 3:10 "Because you have guarded My Word of endurance, I also shall guard you from the hour of trial which shall come upon all the world, to try those who dwell on the earth.

Rev 3:11 "See, I am coming speedily! Hold what you have that no one take your crown.

Rev 3:12 "He who overcomes, I shall make him a supporting post in the Dwelling Place of My AHloaHYa'am, and he shall by no means go out. And I shall write on him the Name of My AHloaHYa'am and the name of the city of My AHloaHYa'am, the renewed YaHruWshalom, which comes down out of the ShamaYa'im from My AHloaHYa'am, and My renewed Name.

Rev 3:13 "He who has an ear, let him hear what the RuWach says to the assemblies." "

Rev 3:14 "And to the messenger of the assembly in Laodikeia write, 'The AHmani, the Trustworthy and True Witness, the Beginning of the creation of AHloaHYa'am, says this:

Rev 3:15 "I know your works, that you are neither cold nor hot. I would that you were cold or hot.

Rev 3:16 "So, because you are lukewarm, and neither cold nor hot, I am going to vomit you out of My mouth.

Rev 3:17 "Because you say, 'Rich I am, and I am made rich, and need none at all,' and do not know that you are wretched, and pitiable, and poor, and blind, and naked.

Rev 3:18 "I advise you to buy from Me gold refined in the fire, so that you become rich; and white garments, so that you become dressed, so that the shame of your nakedness might not be shown; and anoint your eyes with ointment, so that you see.

Rev 3:19 "As many as I love, I reprove and discipline. So be ardent and repent.

Rev 3:20 "See, I stand at the door and knock. If anyone hears My voice and opens the door, I shall come in to him and dine with him, and he with Me.

Rev 3:21 "To him who overcomes I shall give to sit with Me on My throne, as I also overcame and sat down with My Father on His throne.

Rev 3:22 "He who has an ear, let him hear what the RuWach says to the assemblies." "

Rev 4:1 After this I looked and saw a door having been opened in the ShamaYa'im. And the first voice which I heard was like a trumpet speaking with me, saying, "Come up here and I shall show you what has to take place after this."

Rev 4:2 And immediately I came to be in the RuWach and saw a throne set in the ShamaYa'im, and One sat on the throne.

Rev 4:3 And He who sat there was like a jasper and a ruby stone in appearance. And there was a rainbow around the throne, like an emerald in appearance.

Rev 4:4 And around the throne were twenty-four thrones, and on the thrones I saw twenty-four elders sitting, dressed in white robes. And they had crowns of gold on their heads.

Rev 4:5 And out of the throne came lightnings, and thunders, and voices. And seven lamps of fire were burning before the throne, which are the seven RuWachs of AHloaHYa'am.

Rev 4:6 And before the throne there was a sea of glass, like crystal. And in the midst of the throne, and around the throne, were four living creatures, covered with eyes in front and in back.

Rev 4:7 And the first living creature was like a lion, and the second living creature like a calf, and the third living creature had a face like a man, and the fourth living creature was like a flying eagle.

Rev 4:8 And the four living creatures, each having six wings, were covered with eyes around and within. And they do not cease, day or night, saying, "Set-apart, set-apart, set-apart, YaHuWaH AHl Shaddai, who was, and who is, and who is coming!"

Rev 4:9 And when the living creatures give esteem and respect and thanks to Him who sits on the throne, who lives forever and ever,

Rev 4:10 the twenty-four elders fall down before Him who sits on the throne and bow before Him who lives forever and ever, and they cast their crowns before the throne, saying,

Rev 4:11 "You are worthy, O YaHuWaH, to receive esteem and respect and power, for You have created all, and because of Your desire they are, and were created."

Rev 5:1 And I saw in the right hand of Him who sat on the throne a scroll written inside and on the back, having been sealed with seven seals.

Rev 5:2 And I saw a strong messenger proclaiming with a loud voice, "Who is worthy to open the scroll and to loosen its seals?"

Rev 5:3 And no one in the ShamaYa'im or on the earth or under the earth was able to open the scroll, or to look at it.

Rev 5:4 And I wept much, because no one was found worthy to open and read the scroll, or to look at it.

Rev 5:5 And one of the elders said to me, "Do not weep. See, the Lion of the tribe of YaHuWdaH, the Root of DauWid, overcame to open the scroll and to loosen its seven seals."

Rev 5:6 And I looked and saw in the midst of the throne and of the four living creatures, and in the midst of the elders a Lamb standing, as having been slain, having seven horns and seven eyes, which are the seven RuWachs of AHloaHYa'am sent out into all the earth.

Rev 5:7 And He came and took the scroll out of the right hand of Him sitting on the throne.

Rev 5:8 And when He took the scroll, the four living creatures and the twenty-four elders fell down before the Lamb, each holding a harp, and golden bowls filled with incense, which are the prayers of the set-apart ones.

Rev 5:9 And they sang a renewed song, saying, "You are worthy to take the scroll, and to open its seals, because You were slain, and have redeemed us to AHloaHYa'am by Your blood out of every tribe and tongue and people and nation,

Rev 5:10 and made us sovereigns and priests to our AHloaHYa'am, and we shall reign upon the earth."

Rev 5:11 And I looked, and I heard the voice of many messengers around the throne, and the living creatures, and the elders. And the number of them was myriads of myriads, and thousands of thousands,

Rev 5:12 saying with a loud voice, "Worthy is the Lamb having been slain to receive power and riches and wisdom, and strength and respect and esteem and blessing!"

Rev 5:13 And every creature which is in the ShamaYa'im and on the earth and under the earth and such as are in the sea, and all that are in them, I heard saying, "To Him sitting on the throne, and to the Lamb, be the blessing and the respect and the esteem and the might, forever and ever!"

Rev 5:14 And the four living creatures said, "AHmani!" And the twenty-four elders fell down and bowed before Him who lives forever and ever.

Rev 6:1 And I saw when the Lamb opened one of the seals, and I heard one of the four living creatures saying, like a sound of thunder, "Come and see."

Rev 6:2 And I looked and saw a white horse, and he who sat on it holding a bow. And a crown was given to him, and he went out overcoming and to overcome.

Rev 6:3 And when He opened the second seal, I heard the second living creature saying, "Come and see."

Rev 6:4 And another horse, fiery red, went out. And it was given to the one who sat on it to take peace from the earth, and that they should slay one another. And a great sword was given to him.

Rev 6:5 And when He opened the third seal, I heard the third living creature say, "Come and see." And I looked and saw a black horse, and he who sat on it holding a pair of scales in his hand.

Rev 6:6 And I heard a voice in the midst of the four living creatures saying, "A quart of wheat for a day's wage, and three quarts of barley for a day's wage. And do not harm the oil and the wine."

Rev 6:7 And when He opened the fourth seal, I heard the voice of the fourth living creature saying, "Come and see."

Rev 6:8 And I looked and saw a pale horse. And he who sat on it had the name Death, and the grave followed with him. And authority was given to them over a fourth of the earth, to kill with sword, and with hunger, and with death, and by the beasts of the earth.

Rev 6:9 And when He opened the fifth seal, I saw under the altar the beings of those having been slain for the Word of AHloaHYa'am and for the witness which they held,

Rev 6:10 and they cried with a loud voice, saying, "How long, O Master, set-apart and true, until You judge and avenge our blood on those who dwell on the earth?"

Rev 6:11 And there was given to each one a white robe, and they were told that they should rest a little while longer, until both *the number of* their fellow servants and their brothers, who would be killed as they were, was completed.

Rev 6:12 And I looked when He opened the sixth seal and saw a great earthquake came to be. And the sun became black as sackcloth of hair, and the moon became as blood.

Rev 6:13 And the stars of the ShamaYa'im fell to the earth, as a fig tree drops its unripe figs, being shaken by a strong wind.

Rev 6:14 And ShamaYa'im departed like a scroll being rolled up, and every mountain and island was moved out of its place.

Rev 6:15 And the sovereigns of the earth, and the great ones, and the rich ones, and the commanders, and the mighty, and every slave and every free one, hid themselves in the caves and in the rocks of the mountains,

Rev 6:16 and said to the mountains and rocks, "Fall on us and hide us from the face of Him sitting on the throne and from the wrath of the Lamb,

Rev 6:17 because the great day of His wrath has come, and who is able to stand?"

Rev 7:1 And after this I saw four messengers standing at the four corners of the earth, holding the four winds of the earth, that the wind should not blow on the earth, nor on the sea, nor on any tree.

Rev 7:2 And I saw another messenger coming up from the rising of the sun, holding the seal of the living AHloaHYa'am. And he cried with a loud voice to the four messengers to whom it was given to harm the earth and the sea,

Rev 7:3 saying, "Do not harm the earth, nor the sea, nor the trees until we have sealed the servants of our AHloaHYa'am upon their foreheads."

Rev 7:4 And I heard the number of those who were sealed, one hundred and forty-four thousand, sealed out of all the tribes of the children of Yasar'al:

Rev 7:5 of the tribe of YaHuWdaH twelve thousand were sealed, of the tribe of Re'ubēn twelve thousand were sealed, of the tribe of Gaḏ twelve thousand were sealed,

Rev 7:6 of the tribe of Ashēr twelve thousand were sealed, of the tribe of Naphtali twelve thousand were sealed, of the tribe of Menashsheh twelve thousand were sealed,

Rev 7:7 of the tribe of Shim'on twelve thousand were sealed, of the tribe of LeuWi twelve thousand were sealed, of the tribe of Yissaskar twelve thousand were sealed,

Rev 7:8 of the tribe of Zebulun twelve thousand were sealed, of the tribe of Ya'oseph twelve thousand were sealed, of the tribe of BenYamin twelve thousand were sealed.

Rev 7:9 After this I looked and saw a great crowd which no one was able to count, out of all nations and tribes and peoples and tongues, standing before the throne and before the Lamb, dressed in white robes, and palm branches in their hands,

Rev 7:10 and crying out with a loud voice, saying, "Deliverance belongs to our AHloaHYa'am who sits on the throne, and to the Lamb!"

Rev 7:11 And all the messengers stood around the throne and the elders and the four living creatures, and fell on their faces before the throne and worshipped AHloaHYa'am,

Rev 7:12 saying, "AHmani! The blessing, and the esteem, and the wisdom, and the thanksgiving, and the respect, and the power, and the might, to our AHloaHYa'am forever and ever. AHmani."

Rev 7:13 And one of the elders responded, saying to me, "Who are these dressed in white robes, and where did they come from?"

Rev 7:14 And I said to him, "Master, you know." And he said to me, "These are those coming out of the great distress, having washed their robes and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.

Rev 7:15 "Because of this they are before the throne of AHloaHYa'am, and serve Him day and night in His Dwelling Place. And He who sits on the throne shall spread *His* Tent over them.

Rev 7:16 "They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more, neither shall the sun strike them, nor any heat,

Rev 7:17 because the Lamb who is in the midst of the throne shall shepherd them and lead them to fountains of waters of life. And AHloaHYa'am shall wipe away every tear from their eyes."

Rev 8:1 And when He opened the seventh seal, there came to be silence in the ShamaYa'im for about half an hour.

Rev 8:2 And I saw the seven messengers who stand before AHloaHYa'am, and to them were given seven trumpets.

Rev 8:3 And another messenger came and stood at the altar, holding a golden censer, and much incense was given to him, that he should offer it with the prayers of all the set-apart ones upon the golden altar which was before the throne.

Rev 8:4 And the smoke of the incense, with the prayers of the set-apart ones, went up before AHloaHYa'am from the hand of the messenger.

Rev 8:5 And the messenger took the censer, and filled it with fire from the altar, and threw it to the earth. And there were noises, and thunders, and lightnings, and an earthquake.

Rev 8:6 And the seven messengers who held the seven trumpets prepared themselves to sound.

Rev 8:7 And the first messenger sounded, and there came to be hail and fire mixed with blood, and they were thrown to the earth. And a third of the trees were burned up, and all green grass was burned up.

Rev 8:8 And the second messenger sounded, and *what looked* like a great mountain burning with fire was thrown into the sea, and a third of the sea became blood,

Rev 8:9 and a third of the living creatures in the sea died, and a third of the ships were destroyed.

Rev 8:10 And the third messenger sounded, and a great star fell from the ShamaYa'im, burning like a torch, and it fell on a third of the rivers and on the fountains of water,

Rev 8:11 and the name of the star is called Wormwood. And a third of the waters became wormwood, and many men died from the waters, because they were made bitter.

Rev 8:12 And the fourth messenger sounded, and a third of the sun was struck, and a third of the moon, and a third of the stars, so that a third of them were darkened. And a third of the day did not shine, and likewise the night.

Rev 8:13 And I looked, and I heard an eagle flying in mid-ShamaYa'im, crying with a loud voice, "Woe, woe, woe to those dwelling upon the earth, because of the remaining blasts of the trumpet of the three messengers who are about to sound!"

Rev 9:1 And the fifth messenger sounded, and I saw a star from the ShamaYa'im which had fallen to the earth. And the key to the pit of the deep was given to it.

Rev 9:2 And he opened the pit of the deep, and smoke went up out of the pit like the smoke of a great furnace. And the sun was darkened, also the air, because of the smoke of the pit.

Rev 9:3 And out of the smoke locusts came upon the earth, and authority was given to them as the scorpions of the earth possess authority.

Rev 9:4 And it was said to them that they shall not harm the grass of the earth, or any green *matter*, or any tree, but only those men who do not have the seal of AHloaHYa'am upon their foreheads.

Rev 9:5 And it was given to them that they should not kill them, but to torture them for five months. And their torture was like the torture of a scorpion when it stings a man.

Rev 9:6 And in those days men shall seek death and shall not find it. And they shall long to die, but death shall flee from them.

Rev 9:7 And the locusts looked like horses prepared for battle, and on their heads were crowns like gold, and their faces were like the faces of men.

Rev 9:8 And they had hair like women's hair, and their teeth were like lions' teeth.

Rev 9:9 And they had breastplates like breastplates of iron, and the sound of their wings was like the sound of chariots of many horses running into battle.

Rev 9:10 And they have tails like scorpions, and stings. And in their tails is their authority to harm men five months.

Rev 9:11 And they have over them a sovereign, the messenger of the pit of the deep, whose name in AbrahYa is Abaddon, but in Greek he has the name Apolluon.

Rev 9:12 The first woe is past. See, two woes are still coming after this.

Rev 9:13 And the sixth messenger sounded, and I heard a voice from the four horns of the golden altar which is before AHloaHYa'am,

Rev 9:14 saying to the sixth messenger who had the trumpet, "Release the four messengers, those having been bound at the great river Euphrates."

Rev 9:15 And the four messengers, those having been prepared for the hour and day and month and year, were released to kill a third of mankind.

Rev 9:16 And the number of the armies of the horsemen was two hundred million, and I heard the number of them.

Rev 9:17 And this is how I saw the horses in the vision and those who sat on them, having breastplates of fiery red, and hyacinth blue, and sulphur yellow. And the heads of the horses were like the heads of lions, and out of their mouths came fire, and smoke, and sulphur.

Rev 9:18 A third of mankind was killed by these three *plagues*, by the fire and the smoke and the sulphur which came out of their mouths.

Rev 9:19 For the authority of the horses is in their mouth and in their tails, for their tails are like serpents, having heads. And with them they do harm.

Rev 9:20 And the rest of mankind, who were not killed by these plagues, did not repent of the works of their hands, that they should not worship the demons, and idols of gold, and of silver, and of brass, and of stone, and of wood, which are neither able to see, nor to hear, nor to walk.

Rev 9:21 And they did not repent of their murders, nor of their drug sorceries, nor of their whoring, nor of their thefts.

Rev 10:1 And I saw another strong messenger coming down from the ShamaYa'im, robed in a cloud, and a rainbow on his head, and his face was like the sun, and his feet like columns of fire,

Rev 10:2 and having in his hand a little book opened. And he placed his right foot on the sea and his left foot on the land,

Rev 10:3 and cried with a loud voice, as when a lion roars. And when he cried out, seven thunders spoke their sounds.

Rev 10:4 And when the seven thunders spoke their sounds, I was about to write, but I heard a voice from the ShamaYa'im saying to me, "Seal up what the seven thunders spoke, and do not write them."

Rev 10:5 And the messenger whom I saw standing on the sea and on the land lifted up his right hand to the ShamaYa'im,

Rev 10:6 and swore by Him who lives forever and ever, who created the ShamaYa'im and what is in it, the earth and what is in it, and the sea and what is in it, that there shall be no further delay,

Rev 10:7 but in the days of the sounding of the seventh messenger, when he is about to sound, the secret of AHloaHYa'am shall also be ended, as He declared to His servants the prophets.

Rev 10:8 And the voice which I heard out of the ShamaYa'im spoke to me again and said, "Go, take the little book which is opened in the hand of the messenger standing on the sea and on the earth."

Rev 10:9 And I went to the messenger and said to him, "Give me the little book." And he said to me, "Take and eat it, and it shall make your stomach bitter, but it shall be as sweet as honey in your mouth."

Rev 10:10 And I took the little book out of the messenger's hand and ate it, and it was as sweet as honey in my mouth, but when I had eaten it, my stomach was made bitter.

Rev 10:11 And he said to me, "You have to prophesy again concerning many peoples and nations and tongues and sovereigns."

Rev 11:1 And a reed like a measuring rod was given to me, and the messenger stood, saying, "Rise and measure the Dwelling Place of AHloaHYa'am, and the altar, and those worshipping in it.

Rev 11:2 "But cast out the court which is outside the Dwelling Place, and do not measure it, for it has been given to the gentiles, and they shall trample the set-apart city under foot for forty-two months.

Rev 11:3 "And I shall give unto my two witnesses, and they shall prophesy one thousand two hundred and sixty days, clad in sackcloth."

Rev 11:4 These are the two olive trees and the two lampstands that are standing before the AHloaHYa'am of the earth.

Rev 11:5 And if anyone wishes to harm them, fire comes out from their mouth and consumes their enemies. And if anyone wishes to harm them, he has to be killed in that way.

Rev 11:6 These possess authority to shut the ShamaYa'im, so that no rain falls in the days of their prophecy. And they possess authority over waters to turn them to blood, and to smite the earth with all plagues, as often as they wish.

Rev 11:7 And when they have ended their witness, the beast coming up out of the pit of the deep shall fight against them, and overcome them, and kill them,

Rev 11:8 and their dead bodies *lie* in the street of the great city which spiritually is called Sodom and Mitsrayim, where also our Master was impaled,

Rev 11:9 and some of the peoples and tribes and tongues and nations see their dead bodies for three and a half days, and not allow their dead bodies to be placed into tombs,

Rev 11:10 and those dwelling on the earth rejoice over them and exult. And they shall send gifts to each other, because these two prophets tortured those dwelling on the earth.

Rev 11:11 And after the three and a half days a spirit of life from AHloaHYa'am entered into them, and they stood upon their feet, and great fear fell on those who saw them.

Rev 11:12 And they heard a loud voice from the ShamaYa'im saying to them, "Come up here." And they went up into the ShamaYa'im in a cloud, and their enemies saw them.

Rev 11:13 And in that hour there came to be a great earthquake, and a tenth of the city fell. And in the earthquake seven thousand men were killed, and the rest became afraid and gave esteem to the AHloaHYa'am of the ShamaYa'im.

Rev 11:14 The second woe is past, and see, the third woe is coming speedily.

Rev 11:15 And the seventh messenger sounded, and there came to be loud voices in the ShamaYa'im, saying, "The reign of this world has become *the reign* of our Master, and of His Messiah, and He shall reign forever and ever!"

Rev 11:16 And the twenty-four elders sitting before AHloaHYa'am on their thrones fell on their faces and worshipped AHloaHYa'am,

Rev 11:17 saying, "We give You thanks, O YaHuWaH AHl Shaddai, the One who is and who was and who is coming, because You have taken Your great power and reigned.

Rev 11:18 "And the nations were enraged, and Your wrath has come, and the time of the dead to be judged, and to give the reward to Your servants the prophets and to the set-apart ones, and to those who fear Your Name, small and great, and to destroy those who destroy the earth."

Rev 11:19 And the Dwelling Place of AHloaHYa'am was opened in the ShamaYa'im, and the ark of His covenant was seen in His Dwelling Place. And there came to be lightnings, and voices, and thunders, and an earthquake, and great hail.

Rev 12:1 And a great sign was seen in the ShamaYa'im: a woman clad with the sun, with the moon under her feet, and on her head a crown of twelve stars.

Rev 12:2 And being pregnant, she cried out in labor and in pain to give birth.

Rev 12:3 And another sign was seen in the ShamaYa'im: and see, a great, fiery red dragon having seven heads and ten horns, and seven crowns on his heads.

Rev 12:4 And his tail draws a third of the stars of the ShamaYa'im and throws them to the earth. And the dragon stood before the woman who was about to give birth, to devour her child as soon as it was born.

Rev 12:5 And she bore a male child who was to shepherd all nations with a rod of iron. And her child was caught away to AHloaHYa'am and to His throne.

Rev 12:6 And the woman fled into the wilderness, where she has a place prepared by AHloaHYa'am, to be nourished there one thousand two hundred and sixty days.

Rev 12:7 And there came to be fighting in the ShamaYa'im: MikaH'al and his messengers fought against the dragon. And the dragon and his messengers fought,

Rev 12:8 but they were not strong enough, nor was a place found for them in the ShamaYa'im any longer.

Rev 12:9 And the great dragon was thrown out, that serpent of old, called the Devil and Shatan, who leads all the world astray. He was thrown to the earth, and his messengers were thrown out with him.

Rev 12:10 And I heard a loud voice saying in the ShamaYa'im, "Now have come the deliverance and the power and the reign of our AHloaHYa'am, and the authority of His Messiah, for the accuser of our brothers, who accused them before our AHloaHYa'am day and night, has been thrown down.

Rev 12:11 "And they overcame him because of the Blood of the Lamb, and because of the Word of their witness, and they did not love their lives to the death.

Rev 12:12 "Because of this rejoice, O ShamaYa'im, and you who dwell in them! Woe to the earth and the sea, because the devil has come down to you, having great wrath, knowing that he has little time."

Rev 12:13 And when the dragon saw that he had been thrown to the earth, he persecuted the woman who gave birth to the male child.

Rev 12:14 And the woman was given two wings of a great eagle, to fly into the wilderness to her place, where she is nourished for a time and times and half a time, from the presence of the serpent.

Rev 12:15 And out of his mouth the serpent spewed water like a river after the woman, to cause her to be swept away by the river.

Rev 12:16 And the earth helped the woman, and the earth opened its mouth and swallowed up the river which the dragon had spewed out of his mouth.

Rev 12:17 And the dragon was enraged with the woman, and he went to fight with the remnant of her seed, those guarding the commands of AHloaHYa'am and possessing the witness of YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah.

Rev 13:1 And I stood on the sand of the sea. And I saw a beast coming up out of the sea, having seven heads and ten horns, and on his horns ten crowns, and on his heads names of blasphemy.

Rev 13:2 And the beast I saw was like a leopard, and his feet were like the feet of a bear, and his mouth like the mouth of a lion. And the dragon gave him his power, and his throne, and great authority.

Rev 13:3 And I saw one of his heads, as having been slain to death, and his deadly wound was healed. And all the earth marveled after the beast.

Rev 13:4 And they worshipped the dragon who gave authority to the beast. And they worshipped the beast, saying, "Who is like the beast? Who is able to fight with him?"

Rev 13:5 And he was given a mouth speaking great *matters* and blasphemies, and he was given authority to do so forty-two months.

Rev 13:6 And he opened his mouth in blasphemies against AHloaHYa'am, to blaspheme His Name, and His Tent, and those dwelling in the ShamaYa'im.

Rev 13:7 And it was given to him to fight with the set-apart ones and to overcome them. And authority was given to him over every tribe and tongue and nation.

Rev 13:8 And all those dwelling on the earth, whose names have not been written in the Book of Life of the slain Lamb, from the foundation of the world shall worship him.

Rev 13:9 If anyone has an ear, let him hear.

Rev 13:10 He who brings into captivity shall go into captivity, he who kills with the sword has to be killed with the sword. Here is the endurance and the belief of the set-apart ones.

Rev 13:11 And I saw another beast coming up out of the earth, and he had two horns like a lamb and spoke like a dragon.

Rev 13:12 And he exercises all the authority of the first beast in his presence, and causes the earth and those who dwell in it to worship the first beast, whose deadly wound was healed.

Rev 13:13 And he does great signs, so that he even makes fire come down from the ShamaYa'im on the earth before men.

Rev 13:14 And he leads astray those dwelling on the earth because of those signs which he was given to do before the beast, saying to those dwelling on the earth to make an image to the beast who was wounded by the sword, yet lived.

Rev 13:15 And there was given to him to give spirit to the image of the beast, that the image of the beast should both speak and cause to be killed as many as would not worship the image of the beast.

Rev 13:16 And he causes all, both small and great, and rich and poor, and free and slave, to be given a mark upon their right hand or upon their foreheads,

Rev 13:17 and that no one should be able to buy or sell except he that has the mark or the name of the beast, or the number of his name.

Rev 13:18 Here is the wisdom! He who has understanding, let him calculate the number of the beast, for it is the number of a man, and his number is 666.

Rev 14:1 And I looked and saw a Lamb standing on Mount Tsiyon, and with Him one hundred and forty-four thousand, having His Father's Name written upon their foreheads.

Rev 14:2 And I heard a voice out of the ShamaYa'im, like the voice of many waters, and like the voice of loud thunder, and I heard the sound of harpists playing their harps.

Rev 14:3 And they sang a renewed song before the throne, and before the four living creatures, and the elders. And no one was able to learn that song except the hundred and forty-four thousand who were redeemed from the earth.

Rev 14:4 They are those who were not defiled with women, for they are maidens. They are those following the Lamb wherever He *leads* them on. They were redeemed from among men, being first-fruits to AHloaHYa'am and to the Lamb.

Rev 14:5 And in their mouth was found no falsehood, for they are blameless before the throne of AHloaHYa'am.

Rev 14:6 And I saw another messenger flying in mid-ShamaYa'im, holding the everlasting Good News to announce to those dwelling on the earth, even to every nation and tribe and tongue and people,

Rev 14:7 saying with a loud voice, "Fear AHloaHYa'am and give esteem to Him, because the hour of His judgment has come. And worship Him who made the ShamaYa'im and the earth, and sea, and fountains of water."

Rev 14:8 And another messenger followed, saying, "Babel is fallen, is fallen, that great city, because she has made all nations drink of the wine of the wrath of her whoring."

Rev 14:9 And a third messenger followed them, saying with a loud voice, "If anyone worships the beast and his image, and receives his mark upon his forehead or upon his hand,

Rev 14:10 he also shall drink of the wine of the wrath of AHloaHYa'am, which is poured out undiluted into the cup of His wrath. And he shall be tortured with fire and sulphur before the set-apart messengers and before the Lamb.

Rev 14:11 "And the smoke of their torture goes up forever and ever. And they have no rest day or night, those worshipping the beast and his image, also if anyone receives the mark of his name."

Rev 14:12 Here is the endurance of the set-apart ones, here are those guarding the commands of AHloaHYa'am and the belief of YaHuWaH-Savior.

Rev 14:13 And I heard a voice out of the ShamaYa'im saying to me, "Write, 'Blessed are the dead who die in the Master from now on.'" "Yes," says the RuWach, "in order that they rest from their labors, and their works follow with them."

Rev 14:14 And I looked and saw a white cloud, and sitting on the cloud was One like the Son of AHdam, having on His head a golden crown, and in His hand a sharp sickle.

Rev 14:15 And another messenger came out of the Dwelling Place, crying with a loud voice to the One sitting on the cloud, "Send Your sickle and reap, because the hour has come for You to reap, because the harvest of the earth is ripe."

Rev 14:16 And the One sitting on the cloud thrust in His sickle on the earth, and the earth was reaped.

Rev 14:17 And another messenger came out of the Dwelling Place which is in the ShamaYa'im, and he too held a sharp sickle.

Rev 14:18 And another messenger came out from the altar, having authority over the fire, and he cried with a loud cry to him having the sharp sickle, saying, "Send your sharp sickle and gather the clusters of the vine of the earth, because her grapes are ripe."

Rev 14:19 And the messenger thrust his sickle into the earth and gathered the vine of the earth, and threw it into the great winepress of the wrath of AHloaHYa'am.

Rev 14:20 And the winepress was trodden outside the city, and blood came out of the winepress, up to the bridles of the horses, for about three hundred kilometres.

Rev 15:1 And I saw another sign in the ShamaYa'im, great and marvelous: seven messengers having the seven last plagues, for the wrath of AHloaHYa'am was ended in them.

Rev 15:2 And I saw like a sea of glass mixed with fire, and those overcoming the beast and his image and his mark and the number of his name, standing on the sea of glass, holding harps of AHloaHYa'am.

Rev 15:3 And they sing the song of MoshaH the servant of AHloaHYa'am, and the song of the Lamb, saying, "Great and marvelous are Your works, YaHuWaH AHI Shaddai!

Righteous and true are Your ways, O Sovereign of the set-apart ones!

Rev 15:4 "Who shall not fear You, O YaHuWaH, and esteem Your Name? Because You alone are kind. Because all nations shall come and worship before You, for Your righteousness have been made manifest."

Rev 15:5 And after this I looked and saw the Dwelling Place of the Tent of Witness in the ShamaYa'im was opened.

Rev 15:6 And out of the Dwelling Place came the seven messengers having the seven plagues, dressed in clean bright linen, and having their chests girded with golden bands.

Rev 15:7 And one of the four living creatures gave to the seven messengers seven golden bowls filled with the wrath of AHloaHYa'am who lives forever and ever.

Rev 15:8 And the Dwelling Place was filled with smoke from the esteem of AHloaHYa'am and from His power, and no one was able to enter the Dwelling Place until the seven plagues of the seven messengers were ended.

Rev 16:1 And I heard a loud voice from the Dwelling Place saying to the seven messengers, "Go and pour out the bowls of the wrath of AHloaHYa'am on the earth."

Rev 16:2 And the first went and poured out his bowl upon the earth, and an evil and wicked sore came upon the men, those having the mark of the beast and those worshipping his image.

Rev 16:3 And the second messenger poured out his bowl on the sea, and it became blood, as of a dead one, and every living creature in the sea died.

Rev 16:4 And the third messenger poured out his bowl on the rivers and fountains of water, and they became blood.

Rev 16:5 And I heard the messenger of the waters saying, "You are righteous, O YaHuWaH, the One who is and who was and who shall be, because You have judged these.

Rev 16:6 "Because they have shed the blood of set-apart ones and prophets, and You have given them blood to drink. For they deserve it."

Rev 16:7 And I heard another out of the altar saying, "Yes, YaHuWaH AHI Shaddai, true and righteous are Your judgments."

Rev 16:8 And the fourth messenger poured out his bowl on the sun, and it was given to him to burn men with fire.

Rev 16:9 And men were burned with great heat, and they blasphemed the Name of AHloaHYa'am who possesses authority over these plagues. And they did not repent, to give Him esteem.

Rev 16:10 And the fifth messenger poured out his bowl on the throne of the beast, and his reign became darkened. And they gnawed their tongues from pain.

Rev 16:11 And they blasphemed the AHloaHYa'am of the ShamaYa'im for their pains and their sores, and did not repent of their works.

Rev 16:12 And the sixth messenger poured out his bowl on the great river Euphrates, and its water was dried up, in order to prepare the way of the sovereigns from the east.

Rev 16:13 And I saw *coming* out of the mouth of the dragon, and out of the mouth of the beast, and out of the mouth of the false prophet, three unclean spirits, as frogs,

Rev 16:14 for they are spirits of demons, doing signs, which go out to the sovereigns of the entire world, to gather them to the battle of that great day of YaHuWaH the Almighty.

Rev 16:15 "See, I am coming as a thief. Blessed is he who is staying awake and guarding his garments, lest he walk naked and they see his shame."

Rev 16:16 And they gathered them together to the place called in AbraHYa, Har Meğiddo.

Rev 16:17 And the seventh messenger poured out his bowl into the air, and a loud voice came out of the Dwelling Place of the ShamaYa'im, from the throne, saying, "It is done!"

Rev 16:18 And there came to be noises and thunders and lightnings. And there came to be a great earthquake, such a mighty and great earthquake as had not come to be since men were on the earth.

Rev 16:19 And the great city became divided into three parts, and the cities of the nations fell. And great Babel was remembered before AHloaHYa'am, to give her the cup of the wine of the fierceness of His wrath.

Rev 16:20 And every island fled away, and the mountains were not found.

Rev 16:21 And great hail from the ShamaYa'im fell upon men, every hailstone about the weight of a talent. And men blasphemed AHloaHYa'am for the plague of the hail, because that plague was exceedingly great.

Rev 17:1 And one of the seven messengers who had the seven bowls came and spoke with me, saying to me, "Come, I shall show you the judgment of the great whore sitting on many waters,

Rev 17:2 with whom the sovereigns of the earth committed whoring, and the inhabitants of the earth were made drunk with the wine of her whoring."

Rev 17:3 And he carried me away in the RuWach into the wilderness. And I saw a woman sitting on a scarlet beast covered with names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns.

Rev 17:4 And the woman was dressed in purple and scarlet, and adorned with gold and precious stones and pearls, holding in her hand a golden cup filled with abominations and the filthiness of her whoring,

Rev 17:5 and upon her forehead a name written, a secret: BABEL THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF THE WHORES AND OF THE ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH.

Rev 17:6 And I saw the woman, drunk with the blood of the set-apart ones, and with the blood of the witnesses of YaHuWaH-Savior. And having seen her, I marveled – greatly marveled!

Rev 17:7 And the messenger said to me, "Why did you marvel? Let me explain to you the secret of the woman and of the beast she rides, which has the seven heads and the ten horns.

Rev 17:8 "The beast that you saw was, and is not, and is about to come up out of the pit of the deep and goes to destruction. And those dwelling on the earth, whose names are not written in the Book of Life from the foundation of the world, shall marvel when they see the beast that was, and is not, and yet is.

Rev 17:9 "Here is the mind having wisdom: The seven heads are seven mountains on which the woman sits.

Rev 17:10 "And there are seven sovereigns: five have fallen, and one is, and the other has not yet come. And when he comes, he has to remain a little while.

Rev 17:11 "And the beast that was, and is not, is himself also the eighth, and is of the seven, and goes to destruction.

Rev 17:12 "And the ten horns which you saw are ten sovereigns who have not yet received a reign, but receive authority as sovereigns with the beast for one hour.

Rev 17:13 "They have one mind, and they shall give their power and authority to the beast.

Rev 17:14 "They shall fight with the Lamb, and the Lamb shall overcome them, for He is Master of masters and Sovereign of sovereigns. And those with Him are called, and chosen, and trustworthy."

Rev 17:15 And he said to me, "The waters which you saw, where the whore sits, are peoples, and crowds, and nations, and tongues.

Rev 17:16 "And the ten horns which you saw on the beast, these shall hate the whore, and lay her waste and naked, and eat her flesh and burn her with fire.

Rev 17:17 "For AHloaHYa'am did give it into their hearts to do His mind, to be of one mind, and to give their reign to the beast, until the words of AHloaHYa'am shall be accomplished.

Rev 17:18 "And the woman whom you saw is that great city having sovereignty over the sovereigns of the earth."

Rev 18:1 And after this I saw another messenger coming down from the ShamaYa'im, having great authority, and the earth was lightened from his esteem.

Rev 18:2 And he cried with a mighty voice, saying, "Babel the great is fallen, is fallen, and has become a dwelling place of demons, a haunt for every unclean spirit, and a haunt for every unclean and hated bird,

Rev 18:3 because all the nations have drunk of the wine of the wrath of her whoring, and the sovereigns of the earth have committed whoring with her, and the merchants of the earth have become rich through the power of her riotous living."

Rev 18:4 And I heard another voice from the ShamaYa'im saying, "Come out of her, my people, lest you share in her sins, and lest you receive of her plagues.

Rev 18:5 "Because her sins have piled up to reach the ShamaYa'im, and AHloaHYa'am has remembered her unrighteousness.

Rev 18:6 "Render to her as she indeed did render, and repay her double according to her works. In the cup which she has mixed, mix for her double.

Rev 18:7 "As much as she esteemed herself and lived riotously, so much torture and grief give to her, because in her heart she says, 'I sit as sovereigness, and I am not a widow, and I do not see mourning at all.'

Rev 18:8 “Because of this her plagues shall come in one day: death and mourning and scarcity of food. And she shall be burned up with fire, because YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am who judges her is mighty.

Rev 18:9 “And the sovereigns of the earth who committed whoring and lived riotously with her shall weep and mourn over her, when they see the smoke of her burning,

Rev 18:10 standing at a distance for fear of her torture, saying, ‘Woe! Woe, the great city Babel, the mighty city, because your judgment has come in one hour!’

Rev 18:11 “And the merchants of the earth weep and mourn over her, because no one buys their merchandise any more –

Rev 18:12 merchandise of gold and silver, and precious stone and pearls, and fine linen and purple, and silk and scarlet, and all citron wood, and every object of ivory, and every object of most precious wood and bronze and iron and marble,

Rev 18:13 and cinnamon and incense, and fragrant oil and frankincense, and wine and oil, and fine flour and wheat, and cattle and sheep, and horses and carriages, and bodies and lives of men.

Rev 18:14 “And the fruit that your being longed for has gone from you. And all your riches and splendor are lost to you, and you shall find them no more, not at all.

Rev 18:15 “The merchants of these, those who became rich by her, shall stand at a distance for fear of her torture, weeping and mourning,

Rev 18:16 and saying, ‘Woe! Woe, the great city that was dressed in fine linen and purple and scarlet, and adorned with gold and precious stones and pearls!

Rev 18:17 ‘For in one hour such great riches was laid waste.’ And every shipmaster, and every passenger, and sailors, and as many as work the sea *for their living*, stood at a distance,

Rev 18:18 and cried out when they saw the smoke of her burning, saying, ‘What is like this great city?’

Rev 18:19 “And they threw dust on their heads and cried out, weeping and mourning, and saying, ‘Woe! Woe, the great city, in which all who had ships on the sea became rich by her wealth! For in one hour she was laid waste.’

Rev 18:20 “Rejoice over her, O ShamaYa'im, and you set-apart emissaries and prophets, for AHloaHYa'am has completely avenged you on her!”

Rev 18:21 And one mighty messenger picked up a stone like a great millstone and threw it into the sea, saying, “With such a rush the great city Babel shall be thrown down, and shall not be found any more at all.

Rev 18:22 “And the sound of harpists, and musicians, and flutists, and trumpeters shall not be heard in you any more at all. And no craftsman of any trade shall be found in you any more at all. And the sound of a millstone shall not be heard in you any more at all.

Rev 18:23 “And the light of a lamp shall not shine in you any more at all. And the voice of bridegroom and bride shall not be heard in you any more at all. For your merchants were the great ones of the earth, for by your drug sorcery all the nations were led astray.

Rev 18:24 “And in her was found the blood of prophets and set-apart ones, and of all who were slain on the earth.”

Rev 19:1 And after this I heard a loud voice of a great crowd in the ShamaYa'im, saying, “AHleuWYaH! Deliverance and esteem and respect and power to YaHuWaH our AHloaHYa'am!

Rev 19:2 "Because true and righteous are His judgments, because He has judged the great whore who corrupted the earth with her whoring. And He has avenged on her the blood of His servants shed by her."

Rev 19:3 And a second time they said, "AHleleuWYaH! And her smoke rises up forever and ever!"

Rev 19:4 And the twenty-four elders and the four living creatures fell down and worshipped AHloaHYa'am who sat on the throne, saying, "AHmani! AHleleuWYaH!"

Rev 19:5 And a voice came from the throne, saying, "Praise our AHloaHYa'am, all you His servants and those who fear Him, both small and great!"

Rev 19:6 And I heard as the voice of a great crowd, as the sound of many waters and as the sound of mighty thunders, saying, "AHleleuWYaH, for YaHuWaH AHl Shaddai reigns!

Rev 19:7 "Let us be glad and rejoice and give Him praise, for the marriage of the Lamb has come, and His wife prepared herself."

Rev 19:8 And to her it was given to be dressed in fine linen, clean and bright, for the fine linen is the righteousness of the set-apart ones.

Rev 19:9 And he said to me, "Write, 'Blessed are those who have been called to the marriage supper of the Lamb!' " And he said to me, "These are the true words of AHloaHYa'am."

Rev 19:10 And I fell at his feet to worship him, but he said to me, "See, do not *do* it! I am your fellow servant, and of your brothers who possess the witness of YaHuWaH-Savior. Worship AHloaHYa'am! For the witness of YaHuWaH-Savior is the spirit of prophecy."

Rev 19:11 And I saw the ShamaYa'im opened, and there was a white horse. And He who sat on him was called Trustworthy and True, and in righteousness He judges and fights.

Rev 19:12 And His eyes were as a flame of fire, and on His head were many crowns, having a Name that had been written, which no one had perceived except Himself –

Rev 19:13 and having been dressed in a robe dipped in blood – and His Name is called: The Word of YaHuWaH.

Rev 19:14 And the armies in the ShamaYa'im, dressed in fine linen, white and clean, followed Him on white horses.

Rev 19:15 And out of His mouth goes a sharp sword, that with it He should smite the nations. And He shall shepherd them with a rod of iron. And He treads the winepress of the fierceness and wrath of AHl Shaddai.

Rev 19:16 And on His robe and on His thigh He has a name written: SOVEREIGN OF SOVEREIGNS AND MASTER OF MASTERS.

Rev 19:17 And I saw one messenger standing in the sun, and he cried with a loud voice, saying to all the birds that fly in mid-ShamaYa'im, "Come and gather together for the supper of the great AHloaHYa'am,

Rev 19:18 to eat the flesh of sovereigns, and the flesh of commanders, and the flesh of strong ones, and the flesh of horses and of those who sit on them, and the flesh of all people, free and slave, both small and great."

Rev 19:19 And I saw the beast, and the sovereigns of the earth, and their armies, gathered together to fight Him who sat on the horse and His army.

Rev 19:20 And the beast was seized, and with him the false prophet who worked signs in his presence, by which he led astray those who received the mark of the beast and those

who worshipped his image. The two were thrown alive into the lake of fire burning with sulphur.

Rev 19:21 And the rest were killed with the sword which came from the mouth of Him who sat on the horse, and all the birds were filled with their flesh.

Rev 20:1 And I saw a messenger coming down from the ShamaYa'im, having the key to the pit of the deep and a great chain in his hand.

Rev 20:2 And he seized the dragon, the serpent of old, who is the Devil and Shatan, and bound him for a thousand years,

Rev 20:3 and he threw him into the pit of the deep, and shut him up, and set a seal on him, so that he should lead the nations no more astray until the thousand years were ended. And after that he has to be released for a little while.

Rev 20:4 And I saw thrones – and they sat on them, and judgment was given to them – and the lives of those who had been beheaded because of the witness they bore to YaHuWaH-Savior and because of the Word of AHloaHYa'am, and who did not worship the beast, nor his image, and did not receive his mark upon their foreheads or upon their hands. And they lived and reigned with Messiah for a thousand years

Rev 20:5 (and the rest of the dead did not come to life until the thousand years were ended) – this is the first resurrection.

Rev 20:6 Blessed and set-apart is the one having part in the first resurrection. The second death possesses no authority over these, but they shall be priests of AHloaHYa'am and of Messiah, and shall reign with Him a thousand years.

Rev 20:7 And when the thousand years have ended, Shatan shall be released from his prison,

Rev 20:8 and he shall go out to lead the nations astray which are in the four corners of the earth, Goğ and Mağoğ, to gather them together for battle, whose number is as the sand of the sea.

Rev 20:9 And they came up over the breadth of the earth and surrounded the camp of the set-apart ones and the beloved city. And fire came down from AHloaHYa'am out of the ShamaYa'im and consumed them.

Rev 20:10 And the devil, who led them astray, was thrown into the lake of fire and sulphur where the beast and the false prophet are. And they shall be tortured day and night forever and ever.

Rev 20:11 And I saw a great white throne and Him who was sitting on it, from whose face the earth and the ShamaYa'im fled away, and no place was found for them.

Rev 20:12 And I saw the dead, small and great, standing before the throne, and books were opened. And another book was opened, which is *the Book of Life*. And the dead were judged from what was written in the books, according to their works.

Rev 20:13 And the sea gave up the dead who were in it, and death and the grave gave up the dead who were in them. And they were judged, each one according to his works.

Rev 20:14 And the death and the grave were thrown into the lake of fire. This is the second death.

Rev 20:15 And if anyone was not found written in the Book of Life, he was thrown into the lake of fire.

Rev 21:1 And I saw a renewed ShamaYa'im and a renewed earth, for the former ShamaYa'im and the former earth had passed away, and the sea is no more.

Rev 21:2 And I, YaHuWchanon, saw the set-apart city, renewed YaHruWshalom, coming down out of the ShamaYa'im from AHloaHYa'am, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

Rev 21:3 And I heard a loud voice from the ShamaYa'im saying, "See, the Booth of AHloaHYa'am is with men, and He shall dwell with them, and they shall be His people, and AHloaHYa'am Himself shall be with them and be their AHloaHYa'am.

Rev 21:4 "And AHloaHYa'am shall wipe away every tear from their eyes, and there shall be no more death, nor mourning, nor crying. And there shall be no more pain, for the former *matters* have passed away."

Rev 21:5 And He who was sitting on the throne said, "See, I make all *matters* new." And He said to me, "Write, for these words are true and trustworthy."

Rev 21:6 And He said to me, "It is done! I am the 'Aleph' and the 'Taw', the Beginning and the End. To the one who thirsts I shall give of the fountain of the water of life without payment.

Rev 21:7 "The one who overcomes shall inherit all this, and I shall be his AHloaHYa'am and he shall be My son.

Rev 21:8 "But as for the cowardly, and untrustworthy, and abominable, and murderers, and those who whore, and drug sorcerers, and idolaters, and all the false, their part is in the lake which burns with fire and sulphur, which is the second death."

Rev 21:9 And one of the seven messengers who held the seven bowls filled with the seven last plagues came to me and spoke with me, saying, "Come, I shall show you the bride, the Lamb's wife."

Rev 21:10 And he carried me away in the RuWach to a great and high mountain, and showed me the great city, the set-apart YaHruWshalom, descending out of the ShamaYa'im from AHloaHYa'am,

Rev 21:11 having the esteem of AHloaHYa'am, and her light was like a most precious stone, like a jasper stone, clear as crystal,

Rev 21:12 and having a great and high wall, having twelve gates, and at the gates twelve messengers, and names written on them, which are *those* of the twelve tribes of the children of Yasar'al:

Rev 21:13 three gates on the east, three gates on the north, three gates on the south, and three gates on the west.

Rev 21:14 And the wall of the city had twelve foundations, and on them were the names of the twelve emissaries of the Lamb.

Rev 21:15 And he who spoke with me had a golden measuring rod, to measure the city, and its gates, and its wall.

Rev 21:16 And the city lies four-cornered, and its length is as great as its breadth. And he measured the city with the rod: two thousand two hundred kilometres – the length, and the breadth, and height of it are equal.

Rev 21:17 And he measured its wall: sixty-five metres, according to the measure of a man, that is, of a messenger.

Rev 21:18 And the structure of its wall was jasper. And the city was clean gold, like clear glass.

Rev 21:19 And the foundations of the wall of the city were adorned with all kinds of precious stones: the first foundation jasper, the second sapphire, the third agate, the fourth emerald,

Rev 21:20 the fifth sardonyx, the sixth ruby, the seventh chrysolite, the eighth beryl, the ninth topaz, the tenth chrysoprase, the eleventh jacinth, and the twelfth amethyst.

Rev 21:21 And the twelve gates were twelve pearls – each one of the gates was a single pearl. And the street of the city was clean gold, like transparent glass.

Rev 21:22 And I saw no Dwelling Place in it, for YaHuWaH AHl Shaddai is its Dwelling Place, and the Lamb.

Rev 21:23 And the city had no need of the sun, nor of the moon, to shine in it, for the esteem of AHloaHYa'am lightened it, and the Lamb is its lamp.

Rev 21:24 And the gentiles, of those who are saved, shall walk in its light, and the sovereigns of the earth bring their esteem into it.

Rev 21:25 And its gates shall not be shut at all by day, for night shall not be there.

Rev 21:26 And they shall bring the esteem and the appreciation of the gentiles into it.

Rev 21:27 And there shall by no means enter into it whatever is unclean, neither anyone doing abomination and falsehood, but only those who are written in the Lamb's Book of Life.

Rev 22:1 And he showed me a river of water of life, clear as crystal, coming from the throne of AHloaHYa'am and of the Lamb.

Rev 22:2 **In the middle of its street, and on either side of the river, was the tree of life, which bore twelve fruits, each tree yielding its fruit every month. And the leaves of the tree were for the healing of the nations. (See Galatians 5:22-23)**

Rev 22:3 And no longer shall there be any curse, and the throne of AHloaHYa'am and of the Lamb shall be in it, and His servants shall serve Him.

Rev 22:4 And they shall see His face, and His Name *shall be* upon their foreheads.

Rev 22:5 And night shall be no more, and they shall have no need of a lamp or the light of the sun, because YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am shall give them light. And they shall reign forever and ever.

Rev 22:6 And he said to me, "These words are trustworthy and true. And YaHuWaH AHloaHYa'am of the set-apart prophets has sent His messenger to show His servants what has to take place with speed.

Rev 22:7 "See, I am coming speedily! Blessed is he who guards the words of the prophecy of this book."

Rev 22:8 And I, YaHuWchanon, saw and heard these *matters*. And when I heard and saw, I fell down to worship before the feet of the messenger who showed me these *matters*.

Rev 22:9 And he said to me, "See, do not! For I am your fellow servant, and of your brothers the prophets, and of those who are guarding the words of this book. Worship AHloaHYa'am."

Rev 22:10 And he said to me, "Do not seal the words of the prophecy of this book, because the time is near.

Rev 22:11 "He who does wrong, let him do more wrong; he who is filthy, let him be more filthy; he who is righteous, let him be more righteous; he who is set-apart, let him be more set-apart.

Rev 22:12 “And see, I am coming speedily, and My reward is with Me, to give to each according to his work.

Rev 22:13 “I am the ‘Aleph’ and the ‘Taw’, the Beginning and the End, the First and the Last.

Rev 22:14 “Blessed are those doing His commands, so that the authority shall be theirs unto the tree of life, and to enter through the gates into the city.

Rev 22:15 “But outside are the dogs and those who enchant with drugs, and those who whore, and the murderers, and the idolaters, and all who love and do falsehood.

Rev 22:16 “I, YaHuWaH-Savior, have sent My messenger to witness to you these *matters* in the assemblies. I am the Root and the Offspring of DauWid, the Bright and Morning Star.”

Rev 22:17 And the RuWach and the bride say, “Come!” And he who hears, let him say, “Come!” And he who thirsts, come! And he who desires it, take the water of life without paying!

Rev 22:18 For I witness to everyone hearing the words of the prophecy of this book: If anyone adds to them, AHloaHYa'am shall add to him the plagues that are written in this book,

Rev 22:19 and if anyone takes away from the words of the book of this prophecy, AHloaHYa'am shall take away his part from the Book of Life, and out of the set-apart city, which are written in this Book.

Rev 22:20 He that bears witness of these *matters* says, “Yes, I am coming speedily.” AHmani. Yes, come, Master YaHuWaH-Savior !

Rev 22:21 The chanon of our Master YaHuWaH-Savior Messiah be with the set-apart ones. AHmani.